ASTI

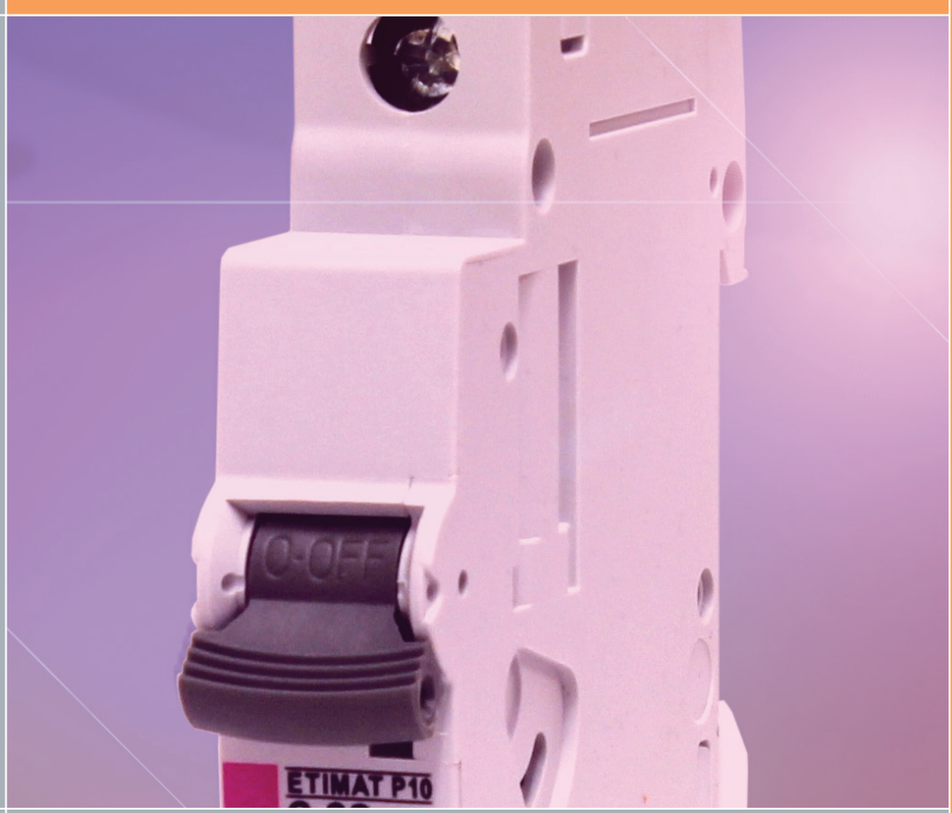
Miniature circuit breakers 14

Residual current circuit breakers 29

Residual current circuit breakers with integral overcurrent protection 36

Technical data 46

MINIATURE CIRCUIT BREAKERS AND RESIDUAL CURRENT DEVICES



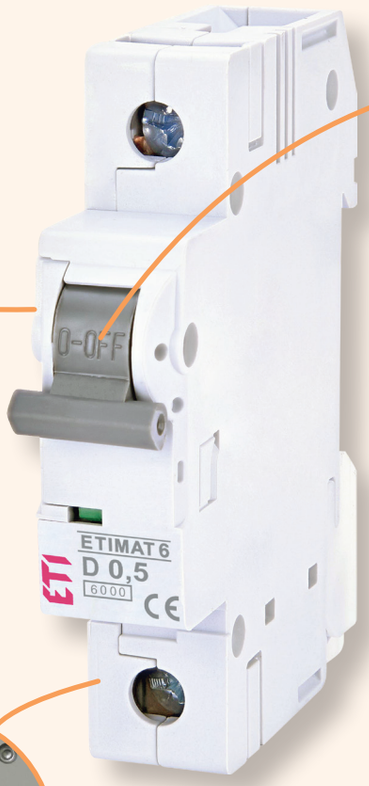
ETI POWER NEEDS CONTROL

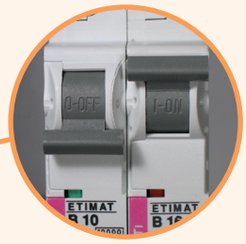
MCBs - Miniature circuit breakers ETIMAT

Advantages of miniature circuit breakers ETIMAT 6

→ Sealing possibility

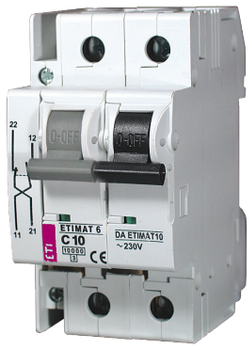






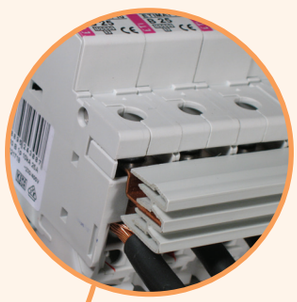
→ "ON/OFF" mark on the switch button

→ Option of mounting auxiliary devices (auxiliary switch, shunt trip)



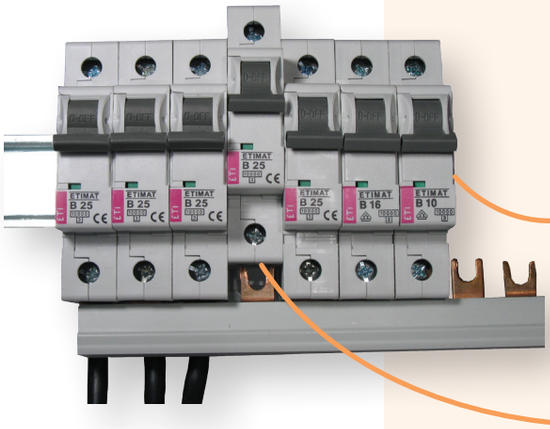


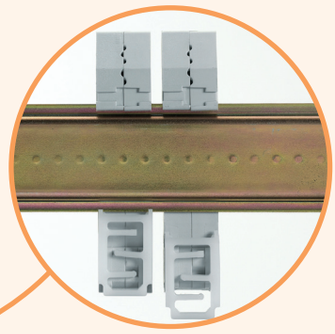
→ Better protection of terminals against touching the parts under voltage



→ Double connection possibility

→ Every product is marked with EAN Code





→ New method of mounting on the DIN rail and simple replacement

BIE.indb 14 22. 02. 2019 15:27:27

Miniature circuit breaker ETIMAT 6

Rated short-circuit capacity **6 kA** | Rated current **0,5 - 63 A** | Tripping characteristic **B, C, D**

1-pole

I_n [A]	U_n [V]	Code No. B	Code No. C	Code No. D	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
0,5	230/400	/	002141501	002161501	115	12/108
1	230/400	002111509	002141504	002161504	115	12/108
1,6	230/400	/	002141507	002161507	115	12/108
2	230/400	002111510	002141508	002161508	115	12/108
3	230/400	/	002141509	/	115	12/108
4	230/400	002111511	002141510	002161510	115	12/108
6	230/400	002111512	002141512	002161512	112	12/108
10	230/400	002111514	002141514	002161514	112	12/108
13	230/400	002111515	002141515	002161515	112	12/108
16	230/400	002111516	002141516	002161516	112	12/108
20	230/400	002111517	002141517	002161517	112	12/108
25	230/400	002111518	002141518	002161518	112	12/108
32	230/400	002111519	002141519	002161519	112	12/108
40	230/400	002111520	002141520	002161520	112	12/108
50	230/400	002111521	002141521	002161521	123	12/108
63	230/400	002111522	002141522	002161522	123	12/108



1-pole + N

I_n [A]	U_n [V]	Code No. B	Code No. C	Code No. D	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
0,5	230	/	002142501	002162501	232	6/54
1	230	002112509	002142504	002162504	232	6/54
1,6	230	/	002142507	002162507	232	6/54
2	230	002112510	002142508	002162508	232	6/54
3	230	/	002142509	/	232	6/54
4	230	002112511	002142510	002162510	232	6/54
6	230	002112512	002142512	002162512	227	6/54
10	230	002112514	002142514	002162514	227	6/54
13	230	002112515	002142515	002162515	227	6/54
16	230	002112516	002142516	002162516	227	6/54
20	230	002112517	002142517	002162517	227	6/54
25	230	002112518	002142518	002162518	227	6/54
32	230	002112519	002142519	002162519	227	6/54
40	230	002112520	002142520	002162520	227	6/54
50	230	002112521	002142521	002162521	245	6/54
63	230	002112522	002142522	002162522	245	6/54



2-pole

I_n [A]	U_n [V]	Code No. B	Code No. C	Code No. D	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
0,5	400	/	002143501	002163501	232	6/54
1	400	002113509	002143504	002163504	232	6/54
1,6	400	/	002143507	002163507	232	6/54
2	400	002113510	002143508	002163508	232	6/54
3	400	/	002143509	/	232	6/54
4	400	002113511	002143510	002163510	232	6/54
6	400	002113512	002143512	002163512	227	6/54
10	400	002113514	002143514	002163514	227	6/54
13	400	002113515	002143515	002163515	227	6/54
16	400	002113516	002143516	002163516	227	6/54
20	400	002113517	002143517	002163517	227	6/54
25	400	002113518	002143518	002163518	227	6/54
32	400	002113519	002143519	002163519	227	6/54
40	400	002113520	002143520	002163520	227	6/54
50	400	002113521	002143521	002163521	245	6/54
63	400	002113522	002143522	002163522	245	6/54



Technical data on page 46

BIE.indb 15 22. 02. 2019 15:27:30



3-pole

I_n [A]	U_n [V]	Code No. B	Code No. C	Code No. D	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
0,5	400	/	002145501	002164501	354	4/36
1	400	002115509	002145504	002164504	354	4/36
1,6	400	/	002145507	002164507	354	4/36
2	400	002115510	002145508	002164508	354	4/36
3	400	/	002145509	/	354	4/36
4	400	002115511	002145510	002164510	354	4/36
6	400	002115512	002145512	002164512	345	4/36
10	400	002115514	002145514	002164514	345	4/36
13	400	002115515	002145515	002164515	345	4/36
16	400	002115516	002145516	002164516	345	4/36
20	400	002115517	002145517	002164517	345	4/36
25	400	002115518	002145518	002164518	345	4/36
32	400	002115519	002145519	002164519	345	4/36
40	400	002115520	002145520	002164520	345	4/36
50	400	002115521	002145521	002164521	372	4/36
63	400	002115522	002145522	002164522	372	4/36



3-pole + N

I_n [A]	U_n [V]	Code No. B	Code No. C	Code No. D	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
0,5	400	/	002146501	002165501	469	3/27
1	400	002116509	002146504	002165504	469	3/27
1,6	400	/	002146507	002165507	469	3/27
2	400	002116510	002146508	002165508	469	3/27
3	400	/	002146509	/	469	3/27
4	400	002116511	002146510	002165510	469	3/27
6	400	002116512	002146512	002165512	459	3/27
10	400	002116514	002146514	002165514	459	3/27
13	400	002116515	002146515	002165515	459	3/27
16	400	002116516	002146516	002165516	459	3/27
20	400	002116517	002146517	002165517	459	3/27
25	400	002116518	002146518	002165518	459	3/27
32	400	002116519	002146519	002165519	459	3/27
40	400	002116520	002146520	002165520	459	3/27
50	400	002116521	002146521	002165521	493	3/27
63	400	002116522	002146522	002165522	493	3/27

The circuit breakers type ETIMAT P6 / 3-pole + N are suitable for use as 4-pole circuit breakers

BIE.indb 16 22. 02. 2019 15:27:33

Miniature circuit breaker ETIMAT 1N

Rated short-circuit capacity	Rated current	Tripping characteristic
6 kA	**6 - 32 A**	**B, C**

ETIMAT 1N			
I_n [A]	Code No. B	Code No. C	Packaging [pcs]
6	002191101	002191121	12/108
10	002191102	002191122	12/108
13	002191103	002191123	12/108
16	002191104	002191124	12/108
20	002191105	002191125	12/108
25	002191106	002191126	12/108
32	002191107	002191127	12/108

Description
Miniature circuit breaker ETIMAT 1N is a device with protected line pole and switched neutral pole.

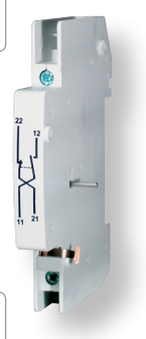


Advantages:

- 1-pole+N in single housing
- Sealing possibility
- Indication of contacts' state
- New method of mounting on the DIN rail and simple replacement

Accessories for ETIMAT 6

PS ETIMAT is an auxiliary switch used for remote signalling of the MCB to which it is fixed. PS ETIMAT may also be fixed later of the state. Clamps are safe to touch. External dimensions comply with MCB, built-in width is 0,5 module (9 mm). During fitting, the MCB must be switched off.



Auxiliary switch PS ETIMAT				
Code No.	Type	contacts	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
002159031	PS ETIMAT 10 - MD	NO + NC	35	1/12
002159032	PS ETIMAT 10 - M	1 x NC	30	1/12
002159033	PS ETIMAT 10 - D	1 x NO	30	1/12

DA ETIMAT shunt trip release is fixed to the right side of the miniature circuit breaker ETIMAT for remote release of the MCB. Dimensions correspond to those of MCB ETIMAT.



Shunt trip release DA ETIMAT			
	Code No.	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
DA ETIMAT 10 230 V AC/DC	002159301	110	1/54
DA ETIMAT 10 48 V AC/DC	002159311	110	1/54
DA ETIMAT 10 24V AC/DC	002159312	110	1/54

Sealing piece ETIMAT		
Code No.	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
002159041	2	12



Marking cover ETIMAT	
Code No.	Packaging [pcs]
002159051	12

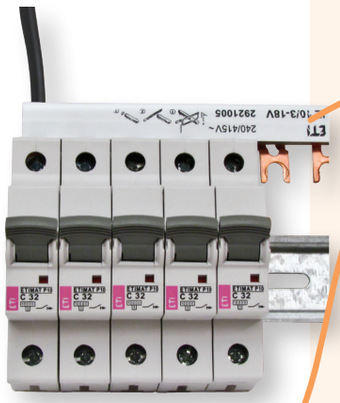


Technical data on page 49, 50

01 Asti.indd 17 23. 02. 2019 10:23:22

NEW ETIMAT P10

High breaking capacity MCB ETIMAT P10



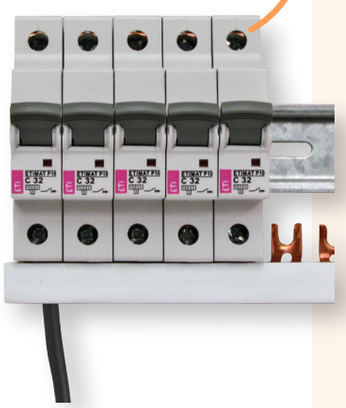
→ Supply possibility:
- top
- bottom

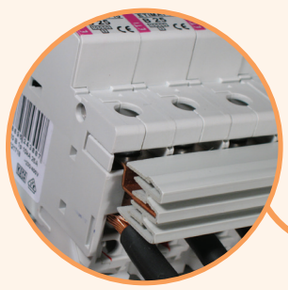


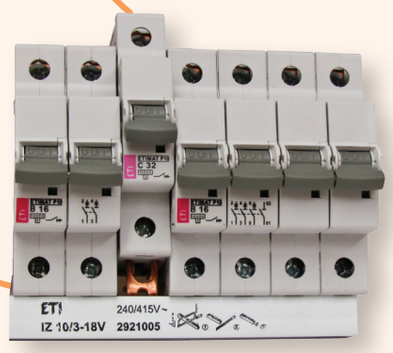
→ New method of mounting on the DIN rail and simple replacement

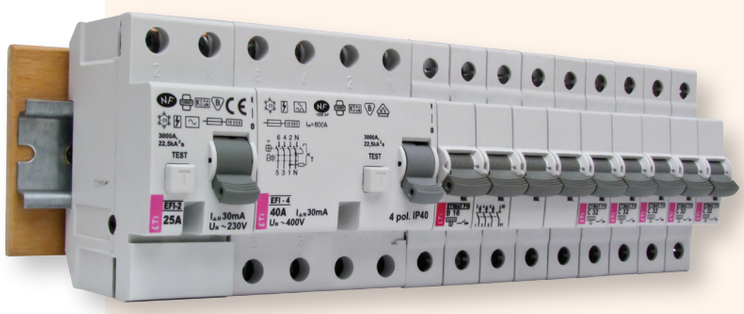
→ Double connection possibility

→ Every product is marked with EAN Code









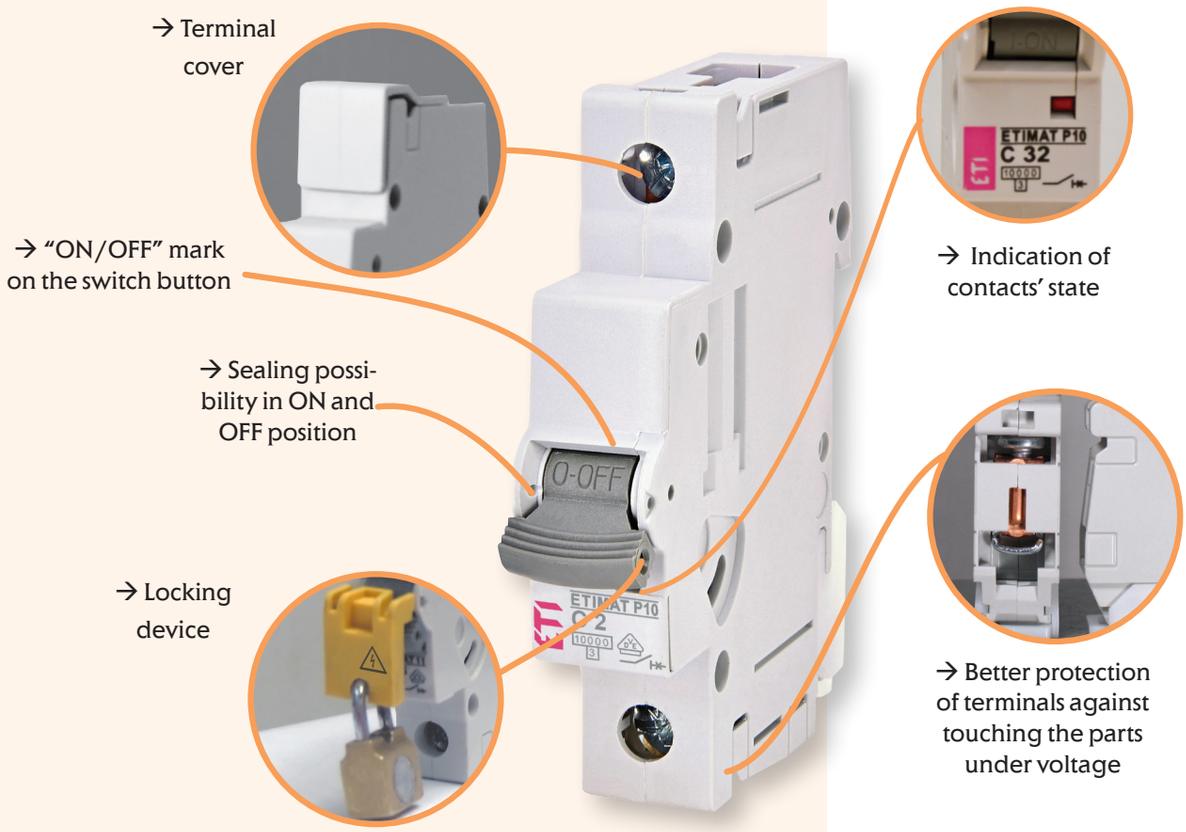
→ Totally renewed, these products replace the ETIMAT 11 series and perfectly integrate with the ASTI product range, starting with identical profile which lends to a coordinated and streamlined look to the installation.

PREMIUM PERFORMANCE MCB

Product Performance & Auxiliary
Product Quality & Reliability
Power Control
Price Availability

BIE.indb 18 22. 02. 2019 15:27:39

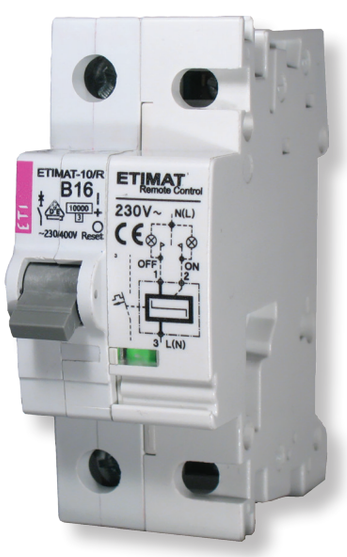
Other features



ETIMAT RC - Remote control

ETIMAT RC is a miniature circuit breaker with remote control mechanism. ETIMAT RC provides following advantages:

- remote switching with simultaneous protection
- minimal space requirement
- straightforward actuation
- can be used as actuator in any installation bus system
- secure against remote activation after manual switch-of and/or being tripped by overcurrent
- control coil protected against thermal overload
- easy installation assured by rapid fastening method
- visual status display : red/ON, green/OFF
- sealable control lever
- capability of adding an auxiliary switch



Technical Data:

- the remote control mechanism, which serves to actuate ETIMAT RC is connected to MCB ETIMAT 11 by the factory before dispatch
- the remote control mechanism is activated electromagnetically by the application of a control voltage acc. to following data:
- rated voltage: 230V a.c.
- exciting current: approx 1.5A, duration min 20msek
- No. of operations: 20.000 , max 4 per minute

BIE.indb 19 22. 02. 2019 15:27:42

Miniature circuit breaker ETIMAT P10

Rated short-circuit capacity **10 kA** | Rated current **0,5 - 63 A** | Tripping characteristic **B, C, D, K, Z**



1-pole

I_n [A]	U_n [V]	Code No. B	Code No. C	Code No. D	Code No. K	Code No. Z	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
0,5	230/400	/	270501104	270502105	270503106	270504107	124	12/60
1	230/400	270100101	270101102	270102103	270103104	270104105	124	12/60
2	230/400	270200104	270201105	270202106	270203107	270204108	124	12/60
3	230/400	270300107	270301108	270302109	270303100	270304101	124	12/60
4	230/400	270400100	270401101	270402102	270403103	270404104	124	12/60
6	230/400	270600106	270601107	270602108	270603109	270604100	124	12/60
10	230/400	271000109	271001100	271002101	271003102	271004103	121	12/60
13	230/400	271300108	271301109	271302100	271303101	271304102	121	12/60
16	230/400	271600107	271601108	271602109	271603100	271604101	121	12/60
20	230/400	272000100	272001101	272002102	272003103	272004104	121	12/60
25	230/400	272500105	272501106	272502107	272503108	272504109	121	12/60
32	230/400	273200107	273201108	273202109	273203100	273204101	121	12/60
40	230/400	274000102	274001103	/	/	/	130	12/60
50	230/400	275000103	275001104	/	/	/	130	12/60
63	230/400	276300103	276301104	/	/	/	130	12/60



1-pole + N

I_n [A]	U_n [V]	Code No. B	Code No. C	Code No. D	Code No. K	Code No. Z	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
0,5	230	/	270511101	270512102	270513103	270514104	249	6/30
1	230	270110108	270111109	270112100	270113101	270114102	249	6/30
2	230	270210101	270211102	270212103	270213104	270214105	249	6/30
3	230	270310104	270311105	270312106	270313107	270314108	249	6/30
4	230	270410107	270411108	270412109	270413100	270414101	249	6/30
6	230	270610103	270611104	270612105	270613106	270614107	249	6/30
10	230	271010106	271011107	271012108	271013109	271014100	245	6/30
13	230	271310105	271311106	271312107	271313108	271314109	245	6/30
16	230	271610104	271611105	271612106	271613107	271614108	245	6/30
20	230	272010107	272011108	272012109	272013100	272014101	245	6/30
25	230	272510102	272511103	272512104	272513105	272514106	245	6/30
32	230	273210104	273211105	273212106	273213107	273214108	245	6/30
40	230	274010109	274011100	/	/	/	261	6/30
50	230	275010100	275011101	/	/	/	261	6/30
63	230	276310100	276311101	/	/	/	261	6/30



2-pole

I_n [A]	U_n [V]	Code No. B	Code No. C	Code No. D	Code No. K	Code No. Z	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
0,5	400	/	270521108	270522109	270523100	270524101	249	6/30
1	400	270120105	270121106	270122107	270123108	270124109	249	6/30
2	400	270220108	270221109	270222100	270223101	270224102	249	6/30
3	400	270320101	270321102	270322103	270323104	270324105	249	6/30
4	400	270420104	270421105	270422106	270423107	270424108	249	6/30
6	400	270620100	270621101	270622102	270623103	270624104	249	6/30
10	400	271020103	271021104	271022105	271023106	271024107	245	6/30
13	400	271320102	271321103	271322104	271323105	271324106	245	6/30
16	400	271620101	271621102	271622103	271623104	271624105	245	6/30
20	400	272020104	272021105	272022106	272023107	272024108	245	6/30
25	400	272520109	272521100	272522101	272523102	272524103	245	6/30
32	400	273220101	273221102	273222103	273223104	273214108	245	6/30
40	400	274020106	274021107	/	/	/	261	6/30
50	400	275020107	275021108	/	/	/	261	6/30
63	400	276320107	276321108	/	/	/	261	6/30

BIE.indb 20
22. 02. 2019 15:27:46

Miniature circuit breakers

3-pole

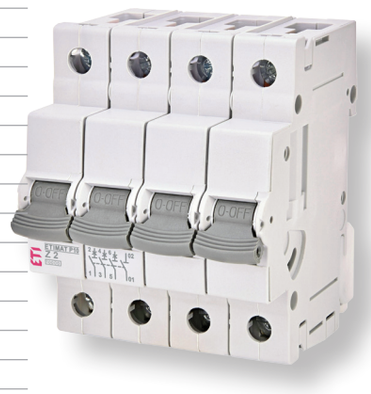
I_n [A]	U_n [V]	Code No. B	Code No. C	Code No. D	Code No. K	Code No. Z	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
0,5	400	/	270531105	270532106	270533107	270534108	377	4/20
1	400	270130102	270131103	270132104	270133105	270134106	377	4/20
2	400	270230105	270231106	270232107	270233108	270234109	377	4/20
3	400	270330108	270331109	270332100	270333101	270334102	377	4/20
4	400	270430101	270431102	270432103	270433104	270434105	377	4/20
6	400	270630107	270631108	270632109	270633100	270634101	377	4/20
10	400	271030100	271031101	271032102	271033103	271034104	367	4/20
13	400	271330109	271331100	271332101	271333102	271334103	367	4/20
16	400	271630108	271631109	271632100	271633101	271634102	367	4/20
20	400	272030101	272031102	272032103	272033104	272034105	367	4/20
25	400	272530106	272531107	272532108	272533109	272534100	367	4/20
32	400	273230108	273231109	273232100	273233101	273234102	367	4/20
40	400	274030103	274031104	/	/	/	393	4/20
50	400	275030104	275031105	/	/	/	393	4/20
63	400	276330104	276331105	/	/	/	393	4/20



The circuit breakers type ETIMAT P10 / 3-pole + N are suitable for use as 4-pole circuit breakers

3-pole + N

I_n [A]	U_n [V]	Code No. B	Code No. C	Code No. D	Code No. K	Code No. Z	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
0,5	400	/	270541102	270542103	270543104	270544105	500	3/15
1	400	270140109	270141100	270142101	270143102	270144103	500	3/15
2	400	270240102	270241103	270242104	270243105	270244106	500	3/15
3	400	270340105	270341106	270342107	270343108	270344109	500	3/15
4	400	270440108	270441109	270442100	270443101	270444102	500	3/15
6	400	270640104	270641105	270642106	270643107	270644108	500	3/15
10	400	271040107	271041108	271042109	271043100	271044101	488	3/15
13	400	271340106	271341107	271342108	271343109	271344100	488	3/15
16	400	271640105	271641106	271642107	271643108	271644109	488	3/15
20	400	272040108	272041109	272042100	272043101	272044102	488	3/15
25	400	272540103	272541104	272542105	272543106	272544107	488	3/15
32	400	273240105	273241106	273242107	273243108	273244109	488	3/15
40	400	274040100	274041101	/	/	/	524	3/15
50	400	275040101	275041102	/	/	/	524	3/15
63	400	276340101	276341102	/	/	/	524	3/15



Miniature circuit breaker ETIMAT P10-QC (Quick Connect)

Rated short-circuit capacity	Rated current	Tripping characteristic
10 kA	**0,5 - 20 A**	**B, C, D, K**

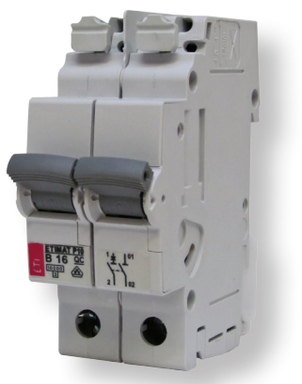
1-pole

I_n [A]	U_n [V]	Code No. B	Code No. C	Code No. D	Code No. K	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
0,5	230/400	/	290501108	290502109	290503100	124	12/60
1	230/400	/	290101106	290102107	290103108	124	12/60
2	230/400	/	290201109	290202100	290203101	124	12/60
4	230/400	/	290401105	290402106	290403107	124	12/60
6	230/400	290600100	290601101	290602102	290603103	124	12/60
10	230/400	291000103	291001104	291002105	291003106	121	12/60
13	230/400	291300102	291301103	291302104	291303105	121	12/60
16	230/400	291600101	291601102	291602103	291603104	121	12/60
20	230/400	292000104	292001105	292002106	292003107	121	12/60



Technical data on page 54

BIE.indb 21 22. 02. 2019 15:27:50

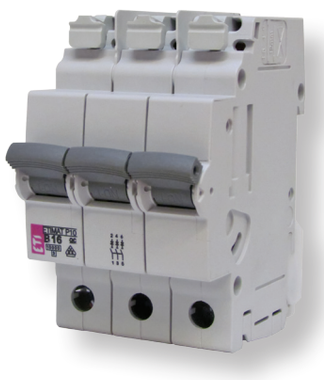


1-pole + N

I_n [A]	U_n [V]	Code No. B	Code No. C	Code No. D	Code No. K	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
0,5	230	/	290511105	290512106	290513107	249	6/30
1	230	/	290111103	290112104	290113105	249	6/30
2	230	/	290211106	290212107	290213108	249	6/30
4	230	/	290411102	290412103	290413104	249	6/30
6	230	290610107	290611108	290612109	290613100	249	6/30
10	230	291010100	291011101	291012102	291013103	245	6/30
13	230	291310109	291311100	291312101	291313102	245	6/30
16	230	291610108	291611109	291612100	291613101	245	6/30
20	230	292010101	292011102	292012103	292013104	245	6/30

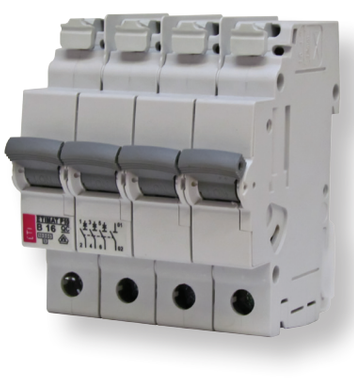
2-pole

I_n [A]	U_n [V]	Code No. B	Code No. C	Code No. D	Code No. K	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
0,5	400	/	290521102	290522103	290523104	249	6/30
1	400	/	290121100	290122101	290123102	249	6/30
2	400	/	290221103	290222104	290223105	249	6/30
4	400	/	290421109	290422100	290423101	249	6/30
6	400	290620104	290621105	290622106	290623107	249	6/30
10	400	291020107	291021108	291022109	291023100	245	6/30
13	400	291320106	291321107	291322108	291323109	245	6/30
16	400	291620105	291621106	291622107	291623108	245	6/30
20	400	292020108	292021109	292022100	292023101	245	6/30



3-pole

I_n [A]	U_n [V]	Code No. B	Code No. C	Code No. D	Code No. K	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
0,5	400	/	290531109	290532100	290533101	377	4/20
1	400	/	290131107	290132108	290133109	377	4/20
2	400	/	290231100	290232101	290233102	377	4/20
4	400	/	290431106	290432107	290433108	377	4/20
6	400	290630101	290631102	290632103	290633104	377	4/20
10	400	291030104	291031105	291032106	291033107	367	4/20
13	400	291330103	291331104	291332105	291333106	367	4/20
16	400	291630102	291631103	291632104	291633105	367	4/20
20	400	292030105	292031106	292032107	292033108	367	4/20



3-pole + N

I_n [A]	U_n [V]	Code No. B	Code No. C	Code No. D	Code No. K	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
0,5	400	/	290541106	290542107	290543108	500	3/15
1	400	/	290141104	290142105	290143106	500	3/15
2	400	/	290241107	290242108	290243109	500	3/15
4	400	/	290441103	290442104	290443105	500	3/15
6	400	290640108	290641109	290642100	290643101	500	3/15
10	400	291040101	291041102	291042103	291043104	488	3/15
13	400	291340100	291341101	291342102	291343103	488	3/15
16	400	291640109	291641100	291642101	291643102	488	3/15
20	400	292040102	292041103	292042104	292043105	488	3/15

BIE.indb 22 22. 02. 2019 15:27:53

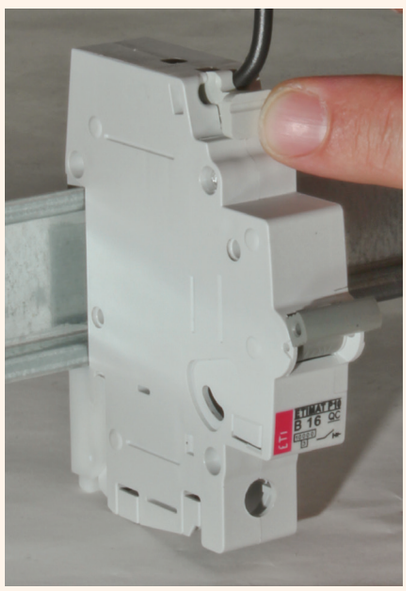
ETIMAT P10 QC - Quick connect



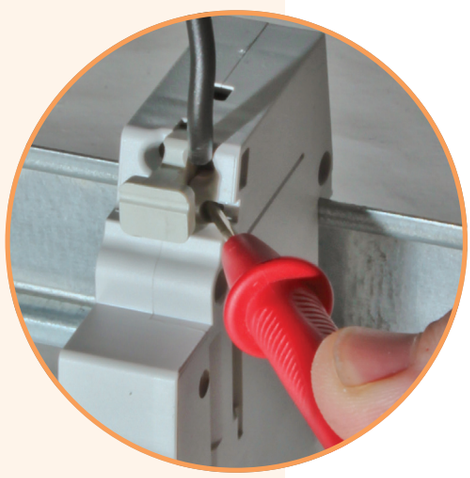
Use rigid, solid or flexible wire
with cross section from 1,5 to 4 mm^2



Connecting the wire



Disconnecting the wire
- press the button

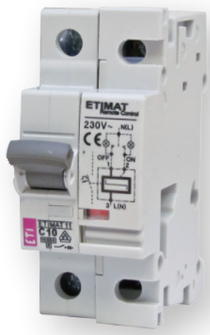


Voltage test

BIE.indb 23 22. 02. 2019 15:27:55

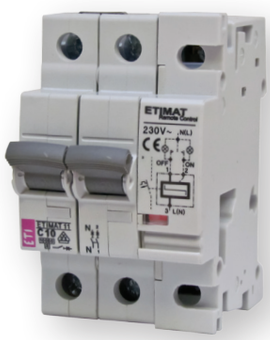
Miniature circuit breaker ETIMAT RC (remote control)

Rated short-circuit capacity	Rated current	Tripping characteristics
10 kA	**6 - 63 A**	**B, C**



1-pole

I_n [A]	U_n [V]	Code No. B	Code No. C	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
6	230/400	630600100	630601101	124	3/30
10	230/400	631000103	631001104	121	3/30
13	230/400	631300102	631301103	121	3/30
16	230/400	631600101	631601102	121	3/30
20	230/400	632000104	632001105	121	3/30
25	230/400	632500109	632501100	121	3/30
32	230/400	633200101	633201102	121	3/30
40	230/400	634000106	634001107	130	3/30
50	230/400	635000107	635001108	130	3/30
63	230/400	636300107	636301108	130	3/30

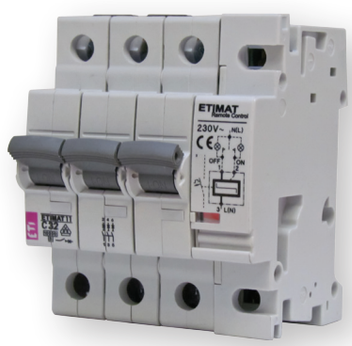


1-pole + N

I_n [A]	U_n [V]	Code No. B	Code No. C	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
6	230	630610107	630611108	249	2/20
10	230	631010100	631011101	245	2/20
13	230	631310109	631311100	245	2/20
16	230	631610108	631611109	245	2/20
20	230	632010101	632011102	245	2/20
25	230	632510106	632511107	245	2/20
32	230	633210108	633211109	245	2/20
40	230	634010102	634011103	261	2/20
50	230	635010103	635011104	261	2/20
63	230	636310103	636311104	261	2/20

2-pole

I_n [A]	U_n [V]	Code No. B	Code No. C	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
6	400	630620104	630621105	249	2/20
10	400	631020107	631021108	245	2/20
13	400	631320106	631321107	245	2/20
16	400	631620105	631621106	245	2/20
20	400	632020108	632021109	245	2/20
25	400	632520103	632521104	245	2/20
32	400	633220105	633221106	245	2/20
40	400	634020100	634021101	261	2/20
50	400	635020101	635021102	261	2/20
63	400	636320101	636321102	261	2/20



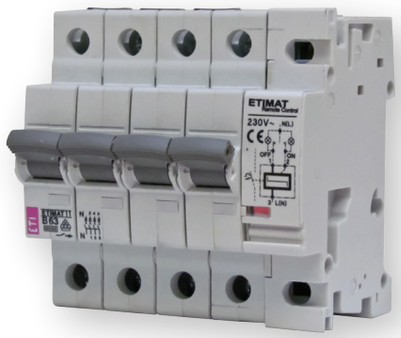
3-pole

I_n [A]	U_n [V]	Code No. B	Code No. C	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
6	400	630630101	630631102	377	1/10
10	400	631030104	631031105	367	1/10
13	400	631330103	631331104	367	1/10
16	400	631630102	631631103	367	1/10
20	400	632030105	632031106	367	1/10
25	400	632530100	632531101	367	1/10
32	400	633230102	633231103	367	1/10
40	400	634030107	634031108	393	1/10
50	400	635030108	635031109	393	1/10
63	400	636330108	636331109	393	1/10

BIE.indb 24
22. 02. 2019 15:27:58

3-pole + N

I_n [A]	U_n [V]	Code No. B	Code No. C	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
6	400	630640108	630641109	500	1/10
10	400	631040101	631041102	488	1/10
13	400	631340100	631341101	488	1/10
16	400	631640109	631641100	488	1/10
20	400	632040102	632041103	488	1/10
25	400	632540107	632541108	488	1/10
32	400	633240109	633241100	488	1/10
40	400	634040104	634041105	524	1/10
50	400	635040105	635041106	524	1/10
63	400	636340105	636341106	524	1/10



Miniature circuit breaker ETIMAT P10-DC

Rated short-circuit capacity **10 kA**

Rated current **0,5 - 63 A**

Tripping characteristic **B, C, K, Z**

Application: Miniature circuit breakers ETIMAT DC are used for protection of conductors in direct current electric circuits. 1-pole circuit breakers are used for voltages up to 220 V d.c., while 2-pole circuit breakers with poles connected in a series are used for higher voltages (up to 440 V d.c.). When connecting the MCB ETIMAT DC , attention must be paid to polarity as connected in a wrong way the MCB can be destroyed. Note that two 1-pole MCBs cannot be used instead of one 2-pole MCB.

1-pole

I_n [A]	U_n [V]	Code No. B	Code No. C	Code No. K	Code No. Z	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
0,5	220	/	260501107	260503109	260504100	124	12/60
1	220	/	260101105	260103107	260104108	124	12/60
2	220	260200107	260201108	260203100	260204101	124	12/60
3	220	260300100	260301101	260303103	260304104	124	12/60
4	220	260400103	260401104	260403106	260404107	124	12/60
6	220	260600109	260601100	260603102	260604103	124	12/60
10	220	261000102	261001103	261003105	261004106	121	12/60
13	220	261300101	261301102	261303104	261304105	121	12/60
16	220	261600100	261601101	261603103	261604104	121	12/60
20	220	262000103	262001104	262003106	262004107	121	12/60
25	220	262500108	262501109	262503101	262504102	121	12/60
32	220	263200100	263201101	263203103	263204104	121	12/60
40	220	264000105	264001106	/	/	130	12/60
50	220	265000106	265001107	/	/	130	12/60
63	220	266300106	266301107	/	/	130	12/60



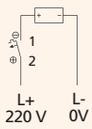
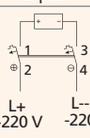
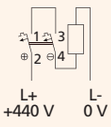
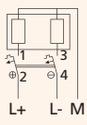
2-pole

I_n [A]	U_n [V]	Code No. B	Code No. C	Code No. K	Code No. Z	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
0,5	440	/	260521101	260523103	260524104	249	6/30
1	440	/	260121109	260123101	260124102	249	6/30
2	440	260220101	260221102	260223104	260224105	249	6/30
3	440	260320104	260321105	260323107	260324108	249	6/30
4	440	260420107	260421108	260423100	260424101	249	6/30
6	440	260620103	260621104	260623106	260624107	249	6/30
10	440	261020106	261021107	261023109	261024100	245	6/30
13	440	261320105	261321106	261323108	261324109	245	6/30
16	440	261620104	261621105	261623107	261624108	245	6/30
20	440	262020107	262021108	262023100	262024101	245	6/30
25	440	262520102	262521103	262523105	262524106	245	6/30
32	440	263220104	263221105	263223107	263224108	245	6/30
40	440	264020109	264021100	/	/	261	6/30
50	440	265020100	265021101	/	/	261	6/30
63	440	266320100	266321101	/	/	261	6/30



Technical data on page 56

BIE.indb 25 22. 02. 2019 15:28:00

Connecting diagrams in direct current electric circuits				
Rated voltage of circuit breaker	220 V ⎓	220/440 V ⎓	220/440 V ⎓	220/440 V ⎓
Voltage between conductors - max.	220 V ⎓	440 V ⎓	440 V ⎓	440 V ⎓
Voltage between conductor and earth - max.	220 V ⎓	220 V ⎓	440 V ⎓	220 V ⎓
Circuit breaker	1-pole	2-pole	2-pole	2-pole
Connecting diagram				

Accessories for ETIMAT P10 and ETIMAT P10-DC



ETIMAT terminal cover		
Code No.	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
002159011	2	12



Locking device		
Code No.	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
761900104	3	1/1

PS/SS ETIMAT P10 is an auxiliary / signal switch used for remote signalling of the MCB to which it is fixed on the left side.
PS/SS ETIMAT P10 may also be fixed later of the state. Clamps are safe to touch. External dimensions comply with MCB, built-in width is 0,5 module (9 mm). During fitting, the MCB must be switched off. Up to two PS/SS can be fitted to ETIMAT P10, with special connection springs.



Auxiliary / signal switch PS/SS ETIMAT P10				
Type	Code No.	contacts	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
PS/SS ETIMAT P10	002159505	1xNC, 1xNC/NO	53	1/12

Connecting clip for 2xPS/SS			
Type	Code No.	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
ETIMAT P10 2xPS/SS	027324022	3,7	10

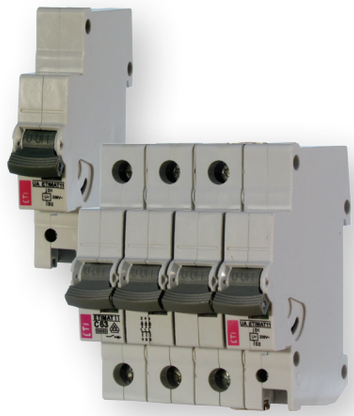


DA ETIMAT P10 shunt trip release is fixed to the right side of the miniature circuit breaker ETIMAT P10 for remote release of the MCB. Dimensions correspond to those of MCB ETIMAT P10.

Shunt trip release DA ETIMAT P10			
Type	Code No.	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
DA ETIMAT P10 12-60V AC/DC	770620105	110	1/54
DA ETIMAT P10 110-250V AC/DC	772520104	110	1/54

01 Asti.indd 26 23. 02. 2019 11:37:12

Undervoltage release UA ETIMAT P10			
Type	Code No.	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
UA ETIMAT P10/ 230 V	782520101	96,1	1/12
UA ETIMAT P10 / 48V	780620102	96,1	1/12



Miniature circuit breaker ETIMAT10 80 -125A

Rated short-circuit capacity **15, 20 kA**

Rated current **80 - 125 A**

Tripping characteristics **B, C, D**



1-pole					
I_n [A]	Code No. B	Code No. C	Code No. D	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
80	002121731	002131731	002151731	231	2/72
100	002121732	002131732	002151732	231	2/72
125	002121733	002131733		231	2/72



2-pole					
I_n [A]	Code No. B	Code No. C	Code No. D	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
80	002123731	002133731	002153731	466	1/36
100	002123732	002133732	002153732	466	1/36
125	002123733	002133733		466	1/36

3-pole					
I_n [A]	Code No. B	Code No. C	Code No. D	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
80	002125731	002135731	002155731	696	1/18
100	002125732	002135732	002155732	696	1/18
125	002125733	002135733		696	1/18

Technical data on page 58

01 Asti.indd 27 23. 02. 2019 11:37:17



3-pole + N

I_n [A]	Code No. B	Code No. C	Code No. D	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
80	002126731	002136731	002156731	860	1/14
100	002126732	002136732	002156732	860	1/14
125	002126733	002136733		860	1/14



4-pole

I_n [A]	Code No. B	Code No. C	Code No. D	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
80	002127731	002137731	-	930	1/14
100	002127732	002137732	-	930	1/14
125	002127733	002137733	-	930	1/14

Accessories for ETIMAT10 80 - 125A



Shunt trip release DA ETIMAT 80/125

Type	Code No.	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
DA ETIMAT 80/125 12-60V AC/DC	002159320	173	1/54
DA ETIMAT 80/125 110-415V	002159321	173	1/54



Auxiliary switch PSM 80/125

Code No.	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
002159121	62	1/12

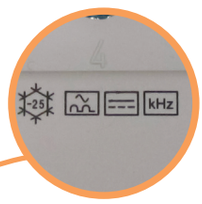
01 Asti.indd 28
23. 02. 2019 10:23:50

RCCBs - Residual current circuit breakers EFI

Features of residual current circuit breakers EFI



→ Rated conditional short-circuit current : 10 kA

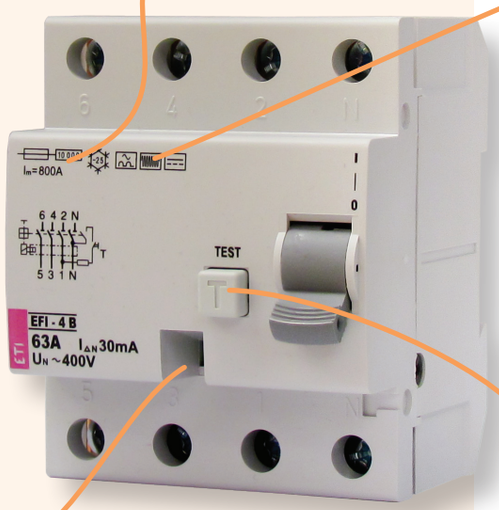


→ AC - pure sinus residual current,

→ A - AC + pulsating direct current

→ B - AC + A + smooth direct current + high frequency (1kHz)

→ B+ - AC + A + smooth direct current + high frequency (20kHz)



→ Real contact position indication for easier contact status identification



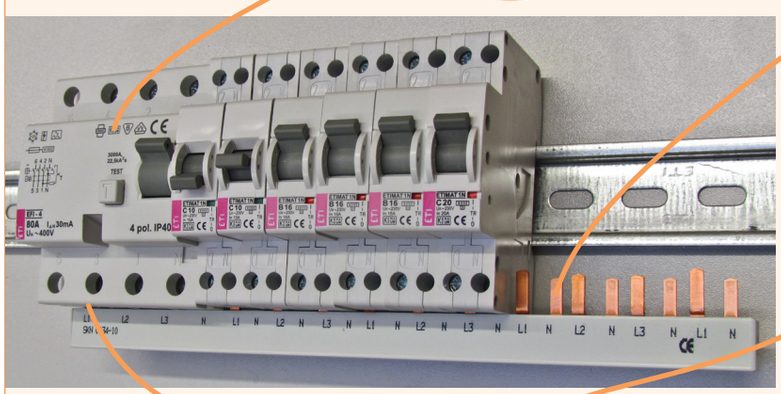


→ Test button enables user to check residual functionality



→ Various quality marks

→ RCCBs can be supplied with single phase and three phase busbars





→ The terminals accept not only wires but also time saving busbars

→ Supply is possible both from top and bottom terminals

BIE.indb 29 22. 02. 2019 15:28:11

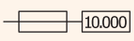
Residual current circuit breakers can be used in TN-S, TN-CS, TT and IT network systems, or with other words, in all systems where neutral and protective conductors are separated. Residual current circuit breakers EFI are used for protection against indirect contact (fault protection) and direct contact (additional protection) of parts under voltage. In the case of protection against indirect contact (fault protection) you can use residual current protective devices with a rated residual current of $I_{\Delta n} \leq 300$mA. Residual current protective devices with a rated residual current of $I_{\Delta n} \leq 30$mA fulfil the conditions for protection against direct contact (additional protection). For protection against fire, according to DIN VDE 0100-482 and IEC 60364-4-482, all cables and conductors in TN and TT systems must be protected by means of residual current protective devices with rated residual current of $I_{\Delta n} \leq 300$mA. In applications where resistive faults can cause a fire (radiant ceiling heating with panel heating elements), the rated residual current must be $I_{\Delta n} = 30$mA.

Types

- AC Type: they are sensitive to alternating (sinusoidal) AC residual currents.
- A Type: they are sensitive to alternating (sinusoidal) AC residual currents and pulsating DC residual currents.
- B Type: they are sensitive to alternating (sinusoidal) AC residual currents, pulsating DC residual currents and smooth DC residual currents. Tripping values are defined up to 1kHz.
- B+ Type: they are sensitive to alternating (sinusoidal) AC residual currents, pulsating DC residual currents and smooth DC residual currents. Tripping values are defined up to 20kHz and they are below 420mA.

Classification regarding break time

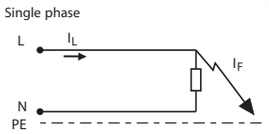
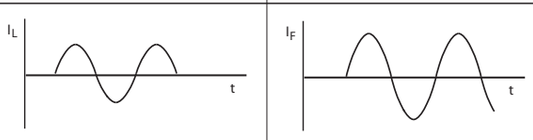
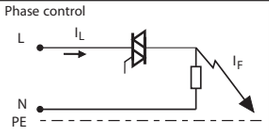
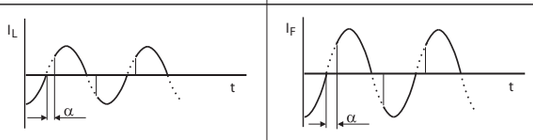
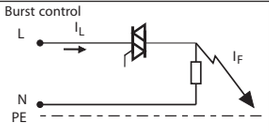
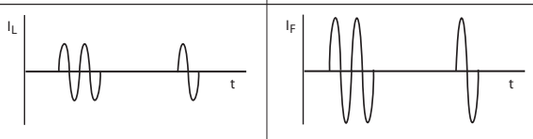
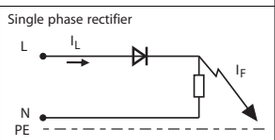
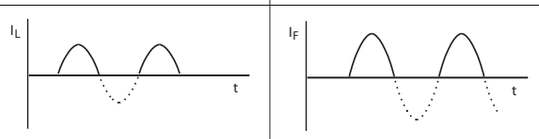
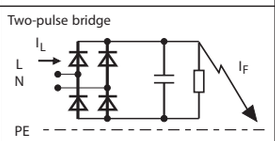
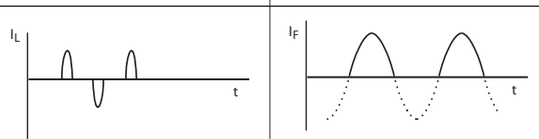
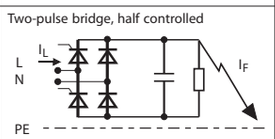
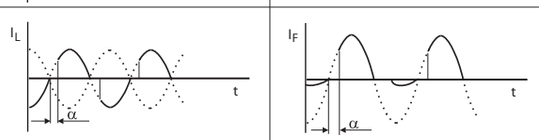
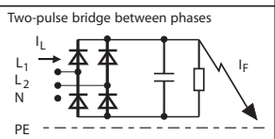
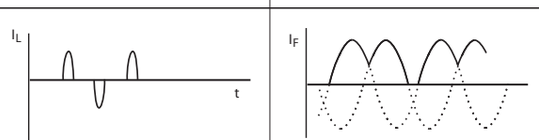
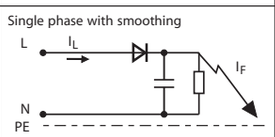
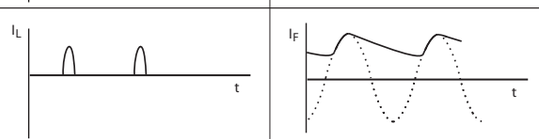
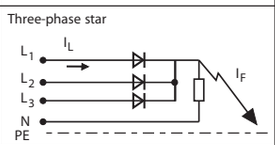
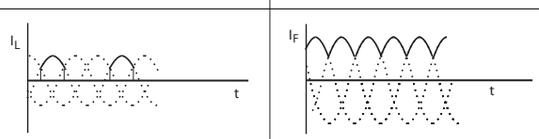
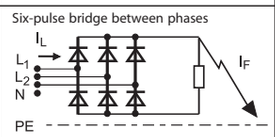
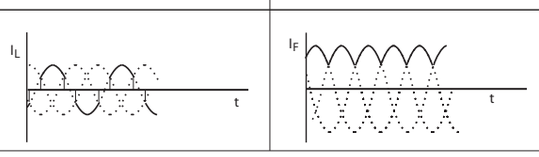
- Instantaneous: max. break time 40ms (Inst.)
- G/KV-Short time delay: time delayed min. 10ms and max. 40ms (G/KV)
- S-Selective: time delayed min. 40ms and max. 150ms (S)

EFI 2 (2M)		Type AC	Type A		
		Inst.	Inst.	G/KV	S
	For alternating residual current	✓	✓	✓	✓
	For alternating and pulsating direct residual current		✓	✓	✓
	Short-circuit capacity with back-up fuse	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Lower temperature limit of application -25°C	✓	✓	✓	✓
	VDE 0664, part 1 (up to 80 A)		✓		✓
	Short time delayed (10 - 40 ms)			✓	
	Selective (time delayed 40 -150 ms)				✓

EFI 4 (4M)		Type AC	Type A			Type B			Type B+		
		Inst.	Inst.	G/KV	S	Inst.	G/KV	S	Inst.	G/KV	S
	For alternating residual current	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	For alternating and pulsating direct residual current		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	For alternating, pulsating direct and smooth DC residual current (up to 1kHz)					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	For alternating, pulsating direct and smooth DC residual current (up to 20kHz)								✓	✓	✓
	Short-circuit capacity with back-up fuse	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Lower temperature limit of application -25°C	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	VDE 0664, part 1 (up to 80 A)		✓		✓	✓		✓	✓		✓
	Short time delayed (10 - 40 ms)			✓			✓			✓	
	Selective (time delayed 40 -150 ms)				✓			✓			✓

BIE.indb 30 22. 02. 2019 15:28:11

Use of AC, A, and B type of RCCB's in case of different fault conditions

	Connection	Normal mains current	Fault earth current	AC	A	B, B+
1	Single phase			✓	✓	✓
2	Phase control			✓	✓	✓
3	Burst control			✓	✓	✓
4	Single phase rectifier				✓	✓
5	Two-pulse bridge				✓	✓
6	Two-pulse bridge, half controlled				✓	✓
7	Two-pulse bridge between phases				✓	✓
8	Single phase with smoothing					✓
9	Three-phase star					✓
10	Six-pulse bridge between phases					✓

BIE.indb 31 22. 02. 2019 15:28:11

A and AC type residual current circuit breaker EFI-2

Rated residual current **0,03 - 0,5 A** | Rated current **16 - 80 A** | Type **A, AC**



16 - 80 A



100 A

EFI-2 Type A, EFI-2 Type AC

I_n [A]	$I_{\Delta n}$ [A]	Number of poles	Code No. A Instantaneous	Code No. A G/KV-Short time delay	Code No. A S-Selective	Code No. AC Instantaneous	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
16	0,03	2	002062521	-	-	002062121	197	1/54
25	0,03	2	002062522	002062727	-	002062122	197	1/54
40	0,03	2	002062523	002062728	-	002062123	197	1/54
63	0,03	2	002062524	002062729	-	002062124	206	1/54
80	0,03	2	002062525	-	-	002062125	208	1/54
100	0,03	2	002062530	-	-	002062531	244	1/54
16	0,1	2	002063521	-	-	002063121	193	1/54
25	0,1	2	002063522	002063727	002063732	002063122	193	1/54
40	0,1	2	002063523	002063728	002063733	002063123	193	1/54
63	0,1	2	002063524	002063729	002063734	002063124	196	1/54
80	0,1	2	002063525	-	-	002063125	198	1/54
100	0,1	2	002062532	-	-	002062533	230	1/54
16	0,3	2	002064521	-	-	002064121	198	1/54
25	0,3	2	002064522	002064727	002064732	002064122	198	1/54
40	0,3	2	002064523	002064728	002064733	002064123	198	1/54
63	0,3	2	002064524	002064729	002064734	002064124	204	1/54
80	0,3	2	002064525	-	-	002064125	208	1/54
100	0,3	2	002062534	-	-	002062535	230	1/54
16	0,5	2	002065521	-	-	002065121	198	1/54
25	0,5	2	002065522	-	-	002065122	198	1/54
40	0,5	2	002065523	-	-	002065123	198	1/54
63	0,5	2	002065524	-	-	002065124	204	1/54
80	0,5	2	002065525	-	-	002065125	208	1/54

A and AC type residual current circuit breaker EFI-4

Rated residual current **0,03 - 0,5 A** | Rated current **16 - 80 A** | Type **A, AC**



16 - 80 A



100 A

EFI-4 Type A, EFI-4 Type AC

I_n [A]	$I_{\Delta n}$ [A]	Number of poles	Code No. A Instantaneous	Code No. A G/KV-Short time delay	Code No. A S-Selective	Code No. AC Instantaneous	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
16	0,03	4	002062541	-	-	002062141	328	1/27
25	0,03	4	002062542	002062747	-	002062142	328	1/27
40	0,03	4	002062543	002062748	-	002062143	328	1/27
63	0,03	4	002062544	002062749	-	002062144	350	1/27
80	0,03	4	002062545	-	-	002062145	385	1/27
100	0,03	4	002062150	-	-	002062151	407	1/27
16	0,1	4	002063541	-	-	002063141	320	1/27
25	0,1	4	002063542	002063747	002063752	002063142	320	1/27
40	0,1	4	002063543	002063748	002063753	002063143	320	1/27
63	0,1	4	002063544	002063749	002063754	002063144	338	1/27
80	0,1	4	002063545	-	-	002063145	380	1/27
100	0,1	4	002062152	-	-	002062153	407	1/27
16	0,3	4	002064541	-	-	002064141	320	1/27
25	0,3	4	002064542	002064747	002064752	002064142	320	1/27
40	0,3	4	002064543	002064748	002064753	002064143	320	1/27
63	0,3	4	002064544	002064749	002064754	002064144	338	1/27
80	0,3	4	002064545	-	-	002064145	380	1/27
100	0,3	4	002062154	-	-	002062155	372	1/27
16	0,5	4	002065541	-	-	002065141	320	1/27
25	0,5	4	002065542	-	-	002065142	320	1/27
40	0,5	4	002065543	-	-	002065143	320	1/27
63	0,5	4	002065544	-	-	002065144	338	1/27
80	0,5	4	002065545	-	-	002065145	380	1/27

* Version with N-pole on the left side is also available.

BIE.indb 32 22. 02. 2019 15:28:15

NEW EFI B and B+ type

Features and advantages of UNIVERSAL CURRENT SENSITIVE RCCBs B type and B+ type

APPLICATION
- Fault protection (protection against indirect contact of live parts)
- Additional protection (protection in case of direct contact of live parts, IΔn≤30mA)
- Fire Protection (for locations exposed to fire hazard)

Residual current sensitivity – UNIVERSAL
AC pure sinus residual current, 50/60Hz
A sinus and pulsating direct current, 50/60Hz
B AC + A + smooth direct current + high frequency (1kHz)
B+ AC + A + smooth direct current + high frequency (20kHz)

Basic types
according to rated values:
4p B In = 25A, 40A, 63A, IΔn=30mA, 100mA, 300mA
4p B+ In = 25A, 40A, 63A, IΔn=30mA, 100mA, 300mA
according to breaking times:
4p B, B+ instantaneous, short time delayed (G/KV), selective (S)
according to the number of poles:
4p, 2p

Standards

IEC/EN 61008-1	basic standard for RCCB's AC and A type
IEC/EN 62423	additional requirements for type B
VDE 0664-400 B+	VDE standard for B+ requirements (20kHz)

Mode of operation
Pure a.c. and pulsating d.c. type residual current sensitivity, A voltage independent

Smooth d.c. current sensitivity:	B, B+ voltage dependent
Minimum operating voltage:	50V

Typical applications
Which are vulnerable to smooth d.c. residual currents:
- Frequency converters,
- Photovoltaic systems, a.c side,
- Charging stations for electric vehicles,
- Variable speed machine tools,
- UPS, computer data centres
- Elevator controls,
- Cranes of all kinds
- Electronic equipment on construction sites,
- Test set-ups in laboratories,
- Installation in general where we can expect d.c. smooth direct residual currents, etc.

BIE.indb 33 22. 02. 2019 15:28:15

B type residual current circuit breaker EFI-4 B Instantaneous

Rated residual current	Rated current	Type
0,03 - 0,3 A	**25 - 63 A**	**B (Instantaneous)**



EFI-4 B Instantaneous

I_n [A]	$I_{\Delta n}$ [A]	Number of poles	Code No	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
25	0,03	4	002062642	335	1/27
40	0,03	4	002062643	335	1/27
63	0,03	4	002062644	340	1/27
25	0,1	4	002063642	335	1/27
40	0,1	4	002063643	335	1/27
63	0,1	4	002063644	340	1/27
25	0,3	4	002064642	335	1/27
40	0,3	4	002064643	335	1/27
63	0,3	4	002064644	340	1/27

B+ type residual current circuit breaker EFI-4 B+ Instantaneous

Rated residual current	Rated current	Type
0,03 - 0,3 A	**25 - 63 A**	**B+ (Instantaneous)**



EFI-4 B+ Instantaneous

I_n [A]	$I_{\Delta n}$ [A]	Number of poles	Code No	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
25	0,03	4	002062647	335	1/27
40	0,03	4	002062648	335	1/27
63	0,03	4	002062649	340	1/27
25	0,1	4	002063647	335	1/27
40	0,1	4	002063648	335	1/27
63	0,1	4	002063649	340	1/27
25	0,3	4	002064647	335	1/27
40	0,3	4	002064648	335	1/27
63	0,3	4	002064649	340	1/27

B type residual current circuit breaker EFI-4 B G/KV-Short time delay

Rated residual current	Rated current	Type
0,03 - 0,3 A	**25 - 63 A**	**B (G/KV-Short time delay)**



EFI-4 B G/KV-Short time delay

I_n [A]	$I_{\Delta n}$ [A]	Number of poles	Code No	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
25	0,03	4	002062652	340	1/27
40	0,03	4	002062653	340	1/27
63	0,03	4	002062654	345	1/27
25	0,1	4	002063652	340	1/27
40	0,1	4	002063653	340	1/27
63	0,1	4	002063654	345	1/27
25	0,3	4	002064652	340	1/27
40	0,3	4	002064653	340	1/27
63	0,3	4	002064654	345	1/27

BIE.indb 34 22. 02. 2019 15:28:19

B type residual current circuit breaker EFI-4 B S-Selective

Rated residual current	Rated current	Type
0,1 - 0,3 A	**25 - 63 A**	**B (S-Selective)**

EFI-4 B S-Selective

I_n [A]	$I_{\Delta n}$ [A]	Number of poles	Code No	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
25	0,1	4	002063662	340	1/27
40	0,1	4	002063663	340	1/27
63	0,1	4	002063664	345	1/27
25	0,3	4	002064662	335	1/27
40	0,3	4	002064663	335	1/27
63	0,3	4	002064664	340	1/27



Accessories for residual current circuit breakers EFI (16 - 80 A)

The PS EFI is fixed to EFI series switches. The width of the device is 9 mm, other dimensions are in compliance with EFI switches. The auxiliary switch PS EFI is used for the remote signalling of the state of contact's condition (closed/open) of EFI switches. During fitting, the EFI must be switched off. PS EFI and DA EFI can not be mounted both together, because both can only be mounted on the right side of EFI.

Auxiliary Switch PS EFI

Type	Contact	Code No.	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
PS EFI - MD	b-contact/a-contact	002069001	50	1/12
PS EFI - 2M	2 x b-contact	002069002	50	1/12
PS EFI - 2D	2 x a-contact	002069003	50	1/12

a - contact = make contact (NO)
b - contact = break contact (NC)



Sealing piece EFI-2

Code No.	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
002069011	2	2



Sealing piece EFI-4

Code No.	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
002069012	3	2



Shunt trip release DA EFI

Type	Code No.	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
DA EFI	002069004	45	1/12



Technical data on page 63, 66

BIE.indb 35 22. 02. 2019 15:28:22

RCBOs - Residual current circuit breakers with integral overcurrent protection KZS

Advantages of residual current circuit breakers with integral overcurrent protection KZS - 1M

→ Combining the features of miniature circuit breaker and a residual current circuit breaker, functionally dependent on line voltage (minimum supply voltage 90V)

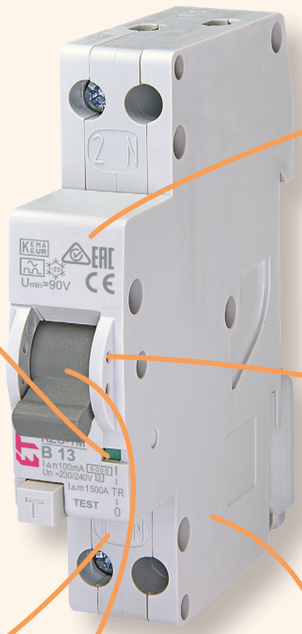
→ Version with operating temperature down to -35° C also available



→ Added protection against any pulsating DC component that can be generated from electrical appliances

→ Real contact position indication for easier identification, whether RCBO is in ON or OFF position





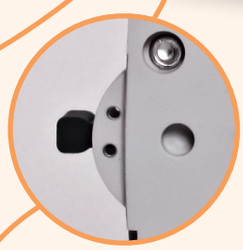


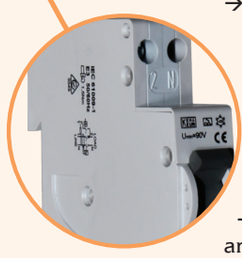
→ Sealing possibility

→ Energy limiting class 3: highest energy limiting performance for optimal protection of cable insulation and maximally reducing risk of fire and other damage

→ 1-module housing (18 mm), with switched neutral line





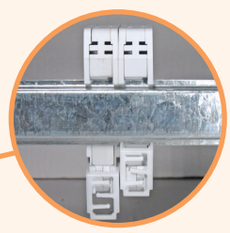


→ All necessary technical and installation information can be found on the front and side of the device

→ Clearly marked terminals to ensure appropriate connection

→ In case of overcurrent or differential current, the button moves to the “trip” (middle) position. In case of manual turn off, the button moves to the “off” (lowest) position.





→ The terminals accept not only wires but also time saving busbars

→ Advanced method of mounting enables an easy removal of single RCBO without disconnecting other units from the busbar

BIE.indb 36 22. 02. 2019 15:28:24

Residual current circuit breaker with integral overcurrent protection KZS -1M

Rated short-circuit capacity	Rated current	Tripping characteristic	Rated residual current
6 kA	**6 -25 A**	**B, C**	**0,01 - 0,03 - 0,1 A**

**Recommended for use in installations with high level of additional protection required (bathrooms, hospitals, kindergartens etc).
Used for fault and additional protection.**

KZS - 1M (Supply from the bottom)

I_n	$I_{\Delta n}$	Type A		Type AC		Weight	Packaging
[A]	[A]	Code No. B	Code No. C	Code No. B	Code No. C	[g]	[pcs]
6	0,01	002175411	002175421	002175611	002175621	115	12/72
10	0,01	002175412	002175422	002175612	002175622		
13	0,01	002175413	002175423	002175613	002175623		
16	0,01	002175414	002175424	002175614	002175624		
20	0,01	002175415	002175425	002175615	002175625		
25	0,01	002175416	002175426	002175616	002175626		
6	0,03	002175201	002175221	-	-	115	12/72
10	0,03	002175202	002175222	-	-		
13	0,03	002175203	002175223	-	-		
16	0,03	002175204	002175224	-	-		
20	0,03	002175205	002175225	-	-		
25	0,03	002175206	002175226	-	-		
6	0,1	002175431	002175441	002175631	002175681	115	12/72
10	0,1	002175432	002175442	002175632	002175682		
13	0,1	002175433	002175443	002175633	002175683		
16	0,1	002175434	002175444	002175634	002175684		
20	0,1	002175435	002175445	002175635	002175685		
25	0,1	002175436	002175446	002175636	002175686		



KZS - 1M LT (Supply from the bottom)

I_n	$I_{\Delta n}$	Type A		Weight	Packaging
[A]	[A]	Code No. B	Code No. C	[g]	[pcs]
6	0,03	002175291	002175301	115	12/72
10	0,03	002175292	002175302	115	12/72
13	0,03	002175293	002175303	115	12/72
16	0,03	002175294	002175304	115	12/72
20	0,03	002175295	002175305	115	12/72
25	0,03	002175296	002175306	115	12/72

LT- suitable for temperatures down to -35°C

Description - KZS -1M is a residual current circuit breaker with integral over-current protection, functionally dependent on line voltage.



KZS - 1M SUP (Supply from the top)

I_n	$I_{\Delta n}$	Type A		Weight	Packaging
[A]	[A]	Code No. B	Code No. C	[g]	[pcs]
6	0,01	002175811	002175851	115	12/72
10	0,01	002175812	002175852		
13	0,01	002175813	002175853		
16	0,01	002175814	002175854		
20	0,01	002175815	002175855		
25	0,01	002175816	002175856		
6	0,03	002175701	002175721	115	12/72
10	0,03	002175702	002175722		
13	0,03	002175703	002175723		
16	0,03	002175704	002175724		
20	0,03	002175705	002175725		
25	0,03	002175706	002175726		
6	0,1	002175831	002175871	115	12/72
10	0,1	002175832	002175872		
13	0,1	002175833	002175873		
16	0,1	002175834	002175874		
20	0,1	002175835	002175875		
25	0,1	002175836	002175876		



Technical data on page 66

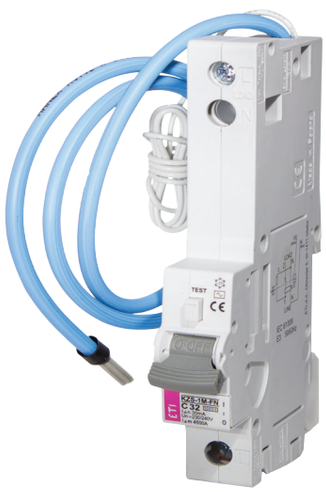
BIE.indb 37 22. 02. 2019 15:28:25

Description:
KZS -1M DN is a residual current circuit breaker with integral overcurrent protection and added overvoltage protection according to EN 50550.
The device is functionally dependent on line voltage and operates at voltages above 90V.
KZS 1M-DN also has a sealing possibility.



KZS - 1M DN					
I_n	$I_{\Delta n}$	Type A		Weight	Packaging
[A]	[A]	Code No. B	Code No. C	[g]	[pcs]
6	0,03	002175141	002175151	115	12/72
10	0,03	002175142	002175152	115	12/72
13	0,03	002175143	002175153	115	12/72
16	0,03	002175144	002175154	115	12/72
20	0,03	002175145	002175155	115	12/72
25	0,03	002175146	002175156	115	12/72

Description:
KZS -1M FN is a residual current circuit breaker with integral overcurrent protection, functionally dependent on line voltage.
It comes in a single pole version that switches the phase pole while the neutral pole stays fixed.
KZS 1M-FN is dependent on voltage and operates at voltages above 85V.
KZS 1M-FN also has a sealing possibility.



KZS - 1M FN $I_{\Delta n}$ = 30 mA							
I_n	$I_{\Delta n}$	Type A		Type AC		Weight	Packaging
[A]	[A]	Code No. B	Code No. C	Code No. B	Code No. C	[g]	[pcs]
6	230	002175581	002175591	002175501	002175521	168	1/42
10	230	002175582	002175592	002175502	002175522	168	1/42
13	230	002175583	002175593	002175503	002175523	168	1/42
16	230	002175584	002175594	002175504	002175524	168	1/42
20	230	002175585	002175595	002175505	002175525	170	1/42
25	230	002175586	002175596	002175506	002175526	170	1/42
32	230	002175587	002175597	002175507	002175527	180	1/42
40	230	002175588	002175598	002175508	002175528	205	1/42
45	230	002175589	002175599	002175509	002175529	205	1/42

KZS - 1M FN $I_{\Delta n}$ = 100 mA							
I_n	$I_{\Delta n}$	Type A		Type AC		Weight	Packaging
[A]	[A]	Code No. B	Code No. C	Code No. B	Code No. C	[g]	[pcs]
6	230	002175781	002175791	002175511	002175531	168	1/42
10	230	002175782	002175792	002175512	002175532	168	1/42
13	230	002175783	002175793	002175513	002175533	168	1/42
16	230	002175784	002175794	002175514	002175534	168	1/42
20	230	002175785	002175795	002175515	002175535	170	1/42
25	230	002175786	002175796	002175516	002175536	170	1/42
32	230	002175787	002175797	002175517	002175537	180	1/42
40	230	002175788	002175798	002175518	002175538	205	1/42
45	230	002175789	002175799	002175519	002175539	205	1/42

BIE.indb 38 22. 02. 2019 15:28:27

Residual current circuit breaker with integral overcurrent protection KZS-2M

Rated short-circuit capacity	Rated current	Tripping characteristic	Rated residual current
10 kA	**6 - 40 A**	**B, C**	**0,01 - 0,5 A**

Description: KZS (KZS-2M, KZS-4M) is a residual current circuit breaker combining the features of a miniature circuit breaker and a residual current circuit breaker and is functionally independent on line voltage. Used primarily in circuits with an increased requirements regarding touch voltage such as circuits of portable appliances, in kindergartens, schools, hospitals etc.

KZS-2M $I_{\Delta n}$ = 10 mA

I_n	Type A		Weight	Packaging
[A]	Code No. B	Code No. C	[g]	[pcs]
6	002173211	002173231	225	1/54
10	002173212	002173232	225	1/54
13	002173213	002173233	225	1/54
16	002173214	002173234	225	1/54
20	002173215	002173235	225	1/54
25	002173216	002173236	225	1/54
32	002173217	002173237	225	1/54
40	002173218	002173238	225	1/54

KZS-2M $I_{\Delta n}$ = 30 mA

I_n	Type A		Type AC		Weight	Packaging
[A]	Code No. B	Code No. C	Code No. B	Code No. C	[g]	[pcs]
6	002173201	002173221	002173101	002173121	225	1/54
10	002173202	002173222	002173102	002173122	225	1/54
13	002173203	002173223	002173103	002173123	225	1/54
16	002173204	002173224	002173104	002173124	225	1/54
20	002173205	002173225	002173105	002173125	225	1/54
25	002173206	002173226	002173106	002173126	225	1/54
32	002173207	002173227	002173107	002173127	225	1/54
40	002173208	002173228	002173108	002173128	225	1/54



KZS-2M $I_{\Delta n}$ = 100 mA

I_n	Type A		Weight	Packaging
[A]	Code No. B	Code No. C	[g]	[pcs]
6	002173701	002173721	225	1/54
10	002173702	002173722	225	1/54
13	002173703	002173723	225	1/54
16	002173704	002173724	225	1/54
20	002173705	002173725	225	1/54
25	002173706	002173726	225	1/54
32	002173707	002173727	225	1/54
40	002173708	002173728	225	1/54

KZS-2M $I_{\Delta n}$ = 300 mA

I_n	Type A		Type AC		Weight	Packaging
[A]	Code No. B	Code No. C	Code No. B	Code No. C	[g]	[pcs]
6	002173401	002173421	002173301	002173321	225	1/54
10	002173402	002173422	002173302	002173322	225	1/54
13	002173403	002173423	002173303	002173323	225	1/54
16	002173404	002173424	002173304	002173324	225	1/54
20	002173405	002173425	002173305	002173325	225	1/54
25	002173406	002173426	002173306	002173326	225	1/54
32	002173407	002173427	002173307	002173327	225	1/54
40	002173408	002173428	002173308	002173328	225	1/54

Technical data on page 67

BIE.indb 39 22. 02. 2019 15:28:28

KZS-2M $I_{\Delta n}$ = 500 mA				
I_n [A]	Type A Code No. B	Type A Code No. C	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
6	002173901	002173921	225	1/54
10	002173902	002173922	225	1/54
13	002173903	002173923	225	1/54
16	002173904	002173924	225	1/54
20	002173905	002173925	225	1/54
25	002173906	002173926	225	1/54
32	002173907	002173927	225	1/54
40	002173908	002173928	225	1/54



KZS-2M G/KV $I_{\Delta n}$ = 30 mA				
I_n [A]	Type A Code No. B	Type A Code No. C	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
4	002174100	002174120	225	1/54
6	002174101	002174121	225	1/54
10	002174102	002174122	225	1/54
13	002174103	002174123	225	1/54
16	002174104	002174124	225	1/54
20	002174105	002174125	225	1/54
25	002174106	002174126	225	1/54
32	002174107	002174127	225	1/54
40	002174108	002174128	225	1/54

Residual current circuit breaker with integral overcurrent protection KZS-R

Rated short-circuit capacity	Rated current	Tripping characteristic	Rated residual current
10 kA	**6 - 32 A**	**B, C**	**0,01-0,03 A**



In case of overcurrent or differential current, the button moves to the “trip” (middle) position. In case of manual turn off, the button moves to the “off” (lowest) position.

KZS-R					
I_n [A]	$I_{\Delta n}$ [A]	Type A Code No. B	Type A Code No. C	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
6	0,01	740610107	740611108	290	1/10
10	0,01	741010100	741011101	290	1/10
13	0,01	741310109	741311100	290	1/10
16	0,01	741610108	741611109	290	1/10
6	0,03	740615102	740616103	290	1/10
10	0,03	741015105	741016106	290	1/10
13	0,03	741315104	741316105	290	1/10
16	0,03	741615103	741616104	290	1/10
20	0,03	742015106	742016107	290	1/10
25	0,03	742515101	742516102	290	1/10
32	0,03	743215103	743216104	290	1/10



Auxiliary switch PS/SS KZS-R				
Type	Code No.	contacts	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
PS/SS KZS-R	769900102	1xNC, 1xNC/NO	40	1/10

Technical data on page 68

BIE.indb 40 22. 02. 2019 15:28:29

Residual current circuit breaker with integral overcurrent protection KZS-2M 2p

Rated short-circuit capacity	Rated current	Tripping characteristic	Rated residual current
10 kA	**6 - 25 A**	**B, C**	**0,03 A**

KZS-2M 2p $I_{\Delta n}$ = 30 mA

I_n [A]	Type A Code No. B	Type A Code No. C	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
6	002172501	002172521	210	1/54
10	002172502	002172522	210	1/54
13	002172503	002172523	210	1/54
15	002172504	002172524	210	1/54
16	002172505	002172525	210	1/54
20	002172506	002172526	210	1/54
25	002172507	002172527	210	1/54

KZS-2M 2p $I_{\Delta n}$ = 100 mA

I_n [A]	Type A Code No. B	Type A Code No. C	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
6	002172471	002172481	210	1/54
10	002172472	002172482	210	1/54
13	002172473	002172483	210	1/54
15	002172474	002172484	210	1/54
16	002172475	002172485	210	1/54
20	002172476	002172486	210	1/54
25	002172477	002172487	210	1/54



Residual current circuit breaker with integral overcurrent protection with LED status signalisation KZS 2M2p EDI

Rated short-circuit capacity	Rated current	Tripping characteristic	Rated residual current
10 kA	**6 - 25 A**	**B, C**	**0,03 A**

KZS-2M 2p EDI $I_{\Delta n}$ = 30 mA

I_n [A]	Type A Code No. B	Type A Code No. C	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
6	002172401	002172411	205	1/54
10	002172402	002172412	205	1/54
13	002172403	002172413	205	1/54
15	002172404	002172414	205	1/54
16	002172406	002172416	205	1/54
20	002172407	002172417	205	1/54
25	002172408	002172418	205	1/54



Technical data on page 69, 70

BIE.indb 41 22. 02. 2019 15:28:30

Residual current circuit breaker with integral overcurrent protection KZS-4M 3p

Rated short-circuit capacity	Rated current	Tripping characteristic	Rated residual current
10 kA	**6 - 32 A**	**B, C**	**0,03 A - 0,5 A**



KZS-4M 3p $I_{\Delta n}$ = 30 mA

I_n [A]	Type A		Type AC		Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
	Code No. B	Code No. C	Code No. B	Code No. C		
6	002174701	002174721	002174801	002174821	482	1/27
10	002174702	002174722	002174802	002174822	482	1/27
13	002174703	002174723	002174803	002174823	482	1/27
16	002174704	002174724	002174804	002174824	482	1/27
20	002174705	002174725	002174805	002174825	482	1/27
25	002174706	002174726	002174806	002174826	482	1/27
32	002174707	002174727	002174807	002174827	482	1/27

KZS-4M 3p $I_{\Delta n}$ = 100 mA

I_n [A]	Type A		Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
	Code No. B	Code No. C		
6	002173001	002173021	482	1/27
10	002173002	002173022	482	1/27
13	002173003	002173023	482	1/27
16	002173004	002173024	482	1/27
20	002173005	002173025	482	1/27
25	002173006	002173026	482	1/27
32	002173007	002173027	482	1/27

KZS-4M 3p $I_{\Delta n}$ = 300 mA

I_n [A]	Type A		Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
	Code No. B	Code No. C		
6	002174201	002174221	482	1/27
10	002174202	002174222	482	1/27
13	002174203	002174223	482	1/27
16	002174204	002174224	482	1/27
20	002174205	002174225	482	1/27
25	002174206	002174226	482	1/27
32	002174207	002174227	482	1/27

KZS-4M 3p $I_{\Delta n}$ = 500 mA

I_n [A]	Type A		Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
	Code No. B	Code No. C		
6	002174301	002174321	482	1/27
10	002174302	002174322	482	1/27
13	002174303	002174323	482	1/27
16	002174304	002174324	482	1/27
20	002174305	002174325	482	1/27
25	002174306	002174326	482	1/27
32	002174307	002174327	482	1/27

BIE.indb 42
22. 02. 2019 15:28:32

Residual current circuit breaker with integral overcurrent protection KZS-4M 3p+N

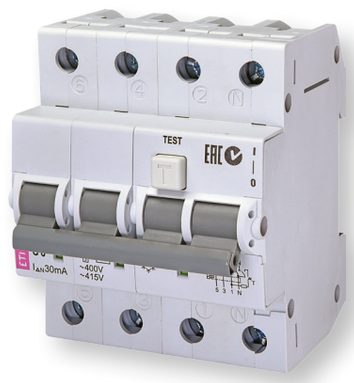
Rated short-circuit capacity	Rated current	Tripping characteristic	Rated residual current
6 kA	**6 - 32 A**	**B, C**	**0,03 A - 0,5 A**

KZS-4M 3p+N $I_{\Delta n}$ = 30 mA

I_n	Type A		Type AC		Weight	Packaging
[A]	Code No. B	Code No. C	Code No. B	Code No. C	[g]	[pcs]
6	002174901	002174921	002174001	002174021	515	1/27
10	002174902	002174922	002174002	002174022	515	1/27
13	002174903	002174923	002174003	002174023	515	1/27
16	002174904	002174924	002174004	002174024	515	1/27
20	002174905	002174925	002174005	002174025	515	1/27
25	002174906	002174926	002174006	002174026	515	1/27
32	002174907	002174927	002174007	002174027	515	1/27

KZS-4M 3p+N $I_{\Delta n}$ = 100 mA

I_n	Type A		Weight	Packaging
[A]	Code No. B	Code No. C	[g]	[pcs]
6	002174401	002174421	515	1/27
10	002174402	002174422	515	1/27
13	002174403	002174423	515	1/27
16	002174404	002174424	515	1/27
20	002174405	002174425	515	1/27
25	002174406	002174426	515	1/27
32	002174407	002174427	515	1/27



KZS-4M 3p+N $I_{\Delta n}$ = 300 mA

I_n	Type A		Weight	Packaging
[A]	Code No. B	Code No. C	[g]	[pcs]
6	002174501	002174521	515	1/27
10	002174502	002174522	515	1/27
13	002174503	002174523	515	1/27
16	002174504	002174524	515	1/27
20	002174505	002174525	515	1/27
25	002174506	002174526	515	1/27
32	002174507	002174527	515	1/27

KZS-4M 3p+N $I_{\Delta n}$ = 500 mA

I_n	Type A		Weight	Packaging
[A]	Code No. B	Code No. C	[g]	[pcs]
6	002174601	002174621	515	1/27
10	002174602	002174622	515	1/27
13	002174603	002174623	515	1/27
16	002174604	002174624	515	1/27
20	002174605	002174625	515	1/27
25	002174606	002174626	515	1/27
32	002174607	002174627	515	1/27

Technical data on page 71

BIE.indb 43 22. 02. 2019 15:28:33

Residual current circuit breaker with integral overcurrent protection KZS-4M 2p B

Rated short-circuit capacity	Rated current	Tripping characteristic	Rated residual current
10 kA	**6 - 40 A**	**B, C**	**0,03 A - 0,3 A**



KZS-4M 2p B $I_{\Delta n}$ = 30 mA

I_n [A]	Code No. B	Code No. C	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
6	002174511	002174531	369	1/27
10	002174512	002174532	369	1/27
13	002174513	002174533	369	1/27
16	002174514	002174534	369	1/27
20	002174515	002174535	369	1/27
25	002174516	002174536	369	1/27
32	002174517	002174537	369	1/27
40	002174518	002174538	390	1/27

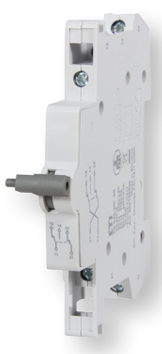
KZS-4M 2p B $I_{\Delta n}$ = 100 mA

I_n [A]	Code No. B	Code No. C	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
6	002174611	002174631	369	1/27
10	002174612	002174632	369	1/27
13	002174613	002174633	369	1/27
16	002174614	002174634	369	1/27
20	002174615	002174635	369	1/27
25	002174616	002174636	369	1/27
32	002174617	002174637	369	1/27
40	002174618	002174638	390	1/27

KZS-4M 2p B $I_{\Delta n}$ = 300 mA

I_n [A]	Code No. B	Code No. C	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
6	002174811	002174831	369	1/27
10	002174812	002174832	369	1/27
13	002174813	002174833	369	1/27
16	002174814	002174834	369	1/27
20	002174815	002174835	369	1/27
25	002174816	002174836	369	1/27
32	002174817	002174837	369	1/27
40	002174818	002174838	390	1/27

Accessories for KZS



PS KZS-2M/4M is an auxiliary switch used for remote signalling of the RCBO to which it is fixed on the right side. PS KZS-2M/4M may also be fixed later of the state. Clamps are safe to touch. External dimensions comply with RCBO, built-in width is 0,5 module (9 mm). During fitting, the RCBO must be switched off.
The auxiliary switch can be used in combination with RCBOs manufactured after 1. 10. 2018. The production date is visible on the bottom of the product or above the test button. The number must be greater than 18401.

Auxiliary switch PS KZS-2M/4M

Type	Code No.	contacts	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
PS KZS-2M/4M	002159500	1xNC, 1xNC/NO	53	1/12

BIE.indb 44
22. 02. 2019 15:28:35

Residual current circuit breaker with integral overcurrent protection DIFO

DIFO module is add-on element which contains residual current protection. It could be assembled with miniature circuit breaker ETIMAT 6 or ETIMAT 10 and together it is residual current operated circuit breaker with integrated overcurrent protection (RCBO). It is the product like LIMAT2-SD or LIMAT4-SD but it could be finalized or changed later on.

Add-on block for residual current protection DIFO2

DIFO2

Type	rated current [A]	Code No. Type A	Code No. Type AC	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
DIFO2 30 mA	6 – 32	002058001	002058006	165	1/16
	40 – 50	002058201	002058206	165	1/16
DIFO2 100 mA	6 – 32	002058002	002058007	165	1/16
	40 – 50	002058202	002058207	165	1/16
DIFO2 300 mA	6 – 32	002058003	002058008	165	1/16
	40 – 50	002058203	002058208	165	1/16

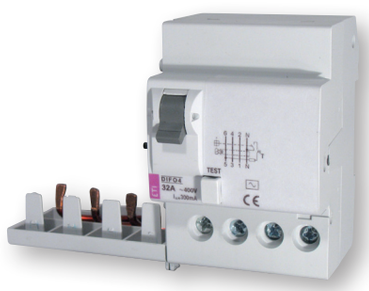


DIFO2 can be assembled with standard 2p and 1p+N miniature circuit breaker ETIMAT 6 and ETIMAT 10. Width of product: 2 modules.

Add-on block for residual current protection DIFO4

DIFO4

Type	rated current [A]	Code No. Type A	Code No. Type AC	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
DIFO4 30 mA	6 – 32	002058021	002058026	230	1/14
	40 – 50	002058221	002058226	230	1/14
DIFO4 100 mA	6 – 32	002058022	002058027	230	1/14
	40 – 50	002058222	002058227	230	1/14
DIFO4 300 mA	6 – 32	002058023	002058028	230	1/14
	40 – 50	002058223	002058228	230	1/14

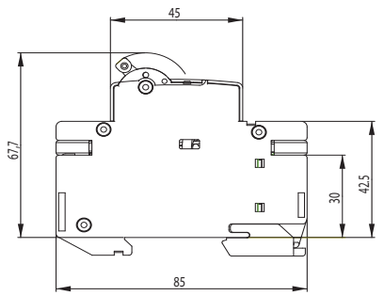


DIFO4 can be assembled with standard 4p or 3p+N miniature circuit breakers ETIMAT 6 and ETIMAT 10. Width of product: 3,5 modules.

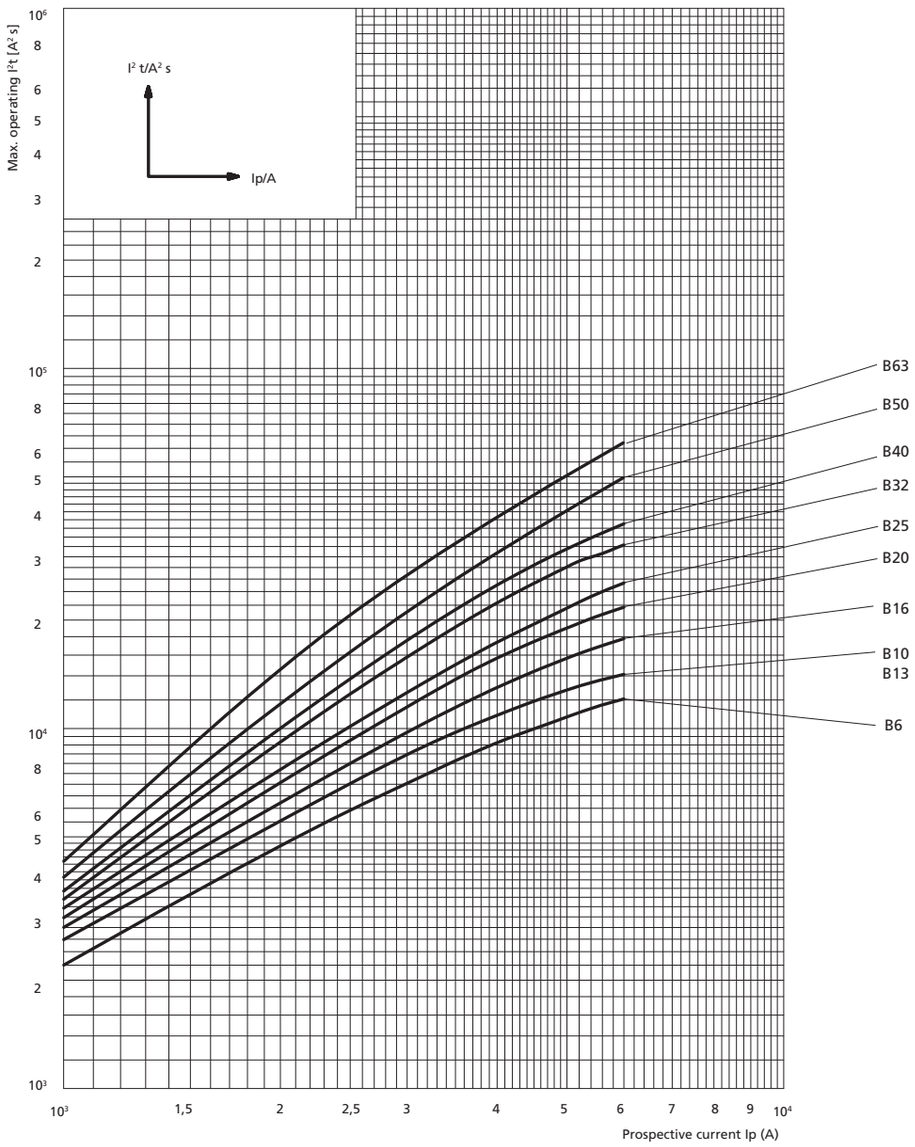
Technical data on page 72

BIE.indb 45 22. 02. 2019 15:28:36

Miniature circuit breaker ETIMAT 6



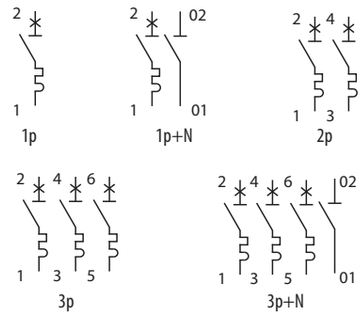
Technical data	
Rated voltage	230/400 V AC, max. 60 V DC / pole
Rated current	B:1-63A, C:0.5-63A, D:0.5-63A
Rated frequency	50/60 Hz
Rated short-circuit capacity	6 kA
Back-up fuse	100A gG
Energy limiting class	3; B, C
Tripping characteristic	B, C, D
Terminals	1 – 25 mm², max. 3 Nm
Terminal screw	M5 (Pozidrive PZ2)
Build-in width	18 mm/pol
Mounting on the rail	EN 60715 (EN 50022)
Busbar Thickness	0,8-2mm
Mounting position	any
Sealing possibility	ON / OFF
Electrical endurance (ops)	8.000
Mechanical endurance (ops)	20.000
Overvoltage category	III
Resistance to vibrations acc. to IEC 60068-2-7	5g (10,60 & 500Hz)
Standards	IEC 60898, EN 60898, IEC 60947-2

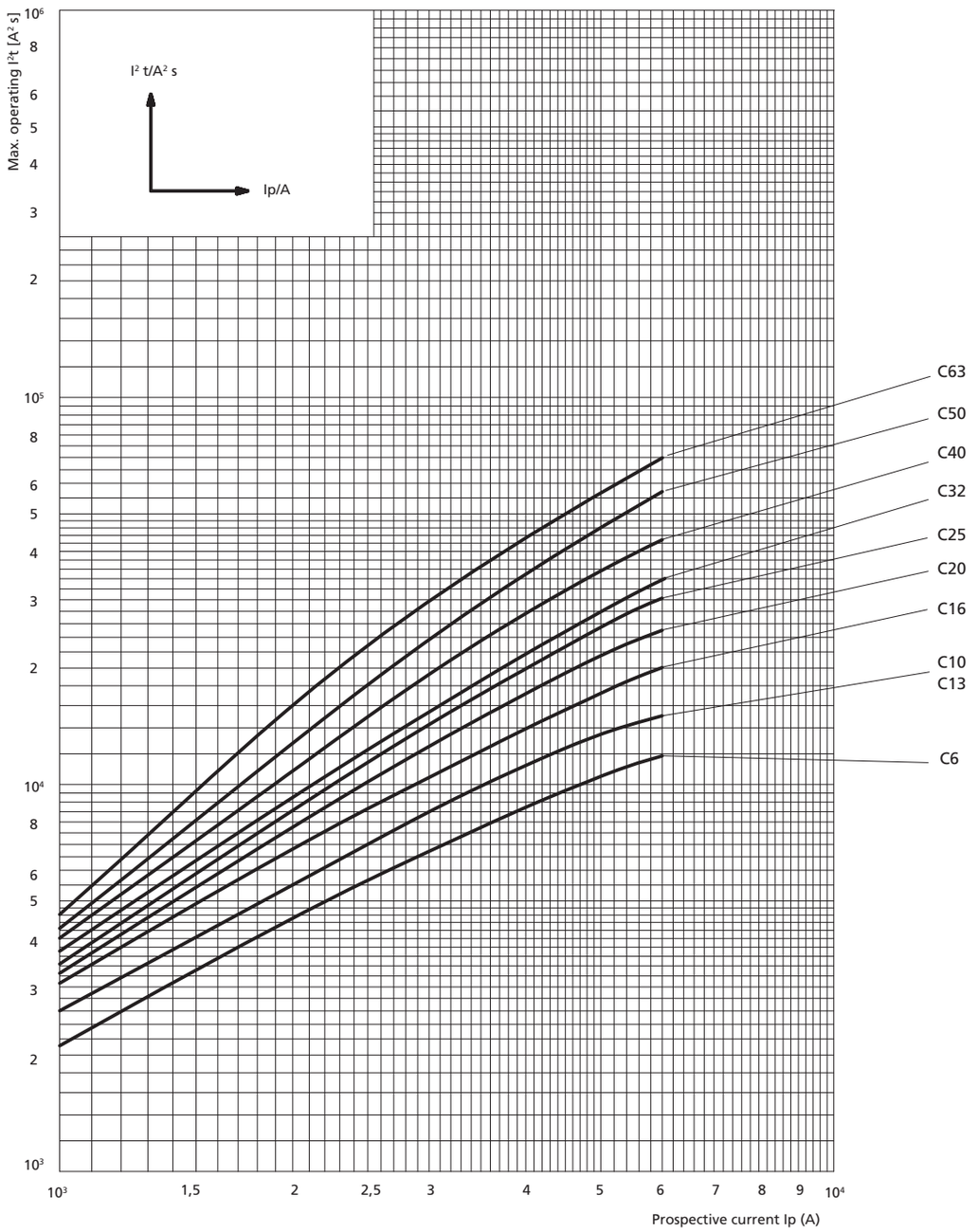


BIE.indb 46 22. 02. 2019 15:28:36

Tripping characteristics

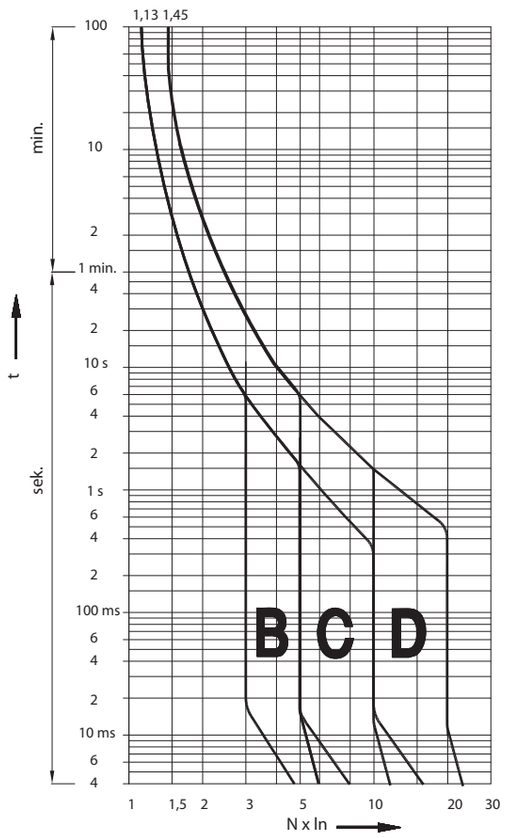
Characteristic	Test current	Tripping time	Result
B, C, D	1,13 I_n	t ≥ 3600 s	No tripping
B, C, D	1,45 I_n	t < 3600 s	Tripping
B, C, D	2,55 I_n	1s < t < 60 s	Tripping
B	3,00 I_n	t ≤ 0,1 s	No tripping
C	5,00 I_n	t ≤ 0,1 s	No tripping
D	10,00 I_n	t ≤ 0,1 s	No tripping
B	5,00 I_n	t < 0,1 s	Tripping
C	10,00 I_n	t < 0,1 s	Tripping
D	20,00 I_n	t < 0,1 s	Tripping





BIE.indb 47 22. 02. 2019 15:28:36

I/t characteristic at 50 and 60Hz



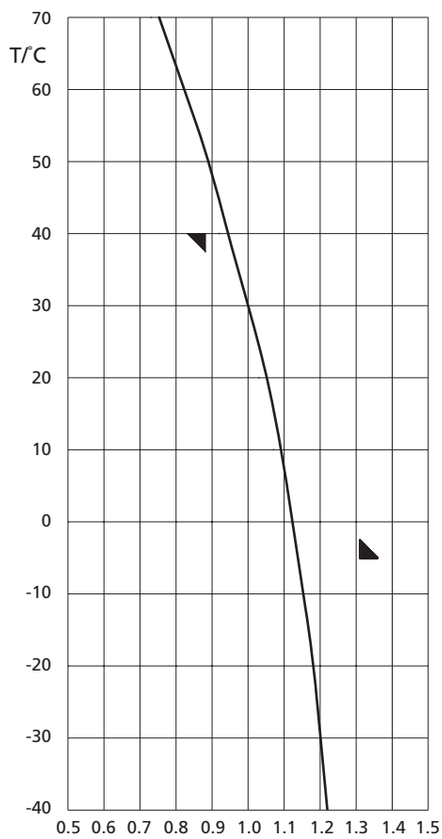
Conductor cross-section [mm²]	Number of single conductors, rigid, single-wire CU conductor				
	1	2	3	4	5
1,5	✓	✓	✓	✓	×
2,5	✓	✓	✓	×	×
4	✓	✓	✓	×	×
6	✓	✓	×	×	×
10	✓	✓	×	×	×
16	✓	×	×	×	×
25	✓	×	×	×	×

Remark: When you use more than 2 cables you have to be careful how those cables are inserted, due to insure proper presure on each cable

Conductor cross-section [mm²]	Number of single conductors, flexible Cu conductors without cable ferrule					
	1	2	3	4	5	6
1,5	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
2,5	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
4	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
6	✓	✓	✓	×	×	×
10	✓	✓	×	×	×	×
16	✓	×	×	×	×	×
25	✓	×	×	×	×	×

Combination of rigid single-wire and flexible multi-wire Cu conductors is not allowed

Effect of the ambient temperature on the tripping characteristic



I_n [A]	Ambient temperature T/°C											
	-40	-30	-20	-10	0	10	20	30	40	50	60	70
0,5	0,61	0,6	0,59	0,57	0,56	0,54	0,52	0,5	0,47	0,44	0,41	0,38
1	1,22	1,2	1,18	1,15	1,12	1,09	1,05	1	0,94	0,88	0,82	0,75
1,6	1,95	1,92	1,89	1,84	1,79	1,74	1,68	1,6	1,51	1,42	1,32	1,2
2	2,44	2,4	2,36	2,30	2,24	2,18	2,1	2	1,88	1,77	1,65	1,5
4	4,88	4,8	4,72	4,61	4,49	4,36	4,20	4	3,77	3,55	3,29	3
6	7,32	7,2	7,09	6,91	6,73	6,54	6,31	6	5,66	5,33	4,94	4,5
10	12,2	12	11,8	11,5	11,2	10,9	10,5	10	9,44	8,89	8,23	7,5
13	15,9	15,6	15,4	14,9	14,5	14,1	13,6	13	12,2	11,5	10,7	9,75
16	19,5	19,2	18,9	18,4	17,9	17,4	16,8	16	15,1	14,2	13,2	12
20	24,4	24	23,6	23	22,4	21,8	21	21	18,8	17,7	16,5	15
25	30,5	30	2,5	28,8	28	27,2	26,3	25	23,6	22,2	20,6	18,8
32	39	38,4	37,8	36,9	35,9	34,9	33,6	32	30,2	28,4	26,3	24
40	48,8	48	47,8	46,1	44,9	43,6	42	40	37,7	35,5	32,9	30
50	61	60	59,1	57,6	56,1	54,5	52,6	50	47,2	44,4	41,2	37,5
63	76,9	75,6	74,4	72,6	70,7	68,7	66,2	63	59,4	56	51,9	47,3

Correction factor is valid for current with times over 30 s
I(x°C) - test current at x ambient temperature
I(30°C) - test current at 30°C ambient temperature

$$k = \frac{I(x°C)}{I(30°C)}$$

BIE.indb 48 22. 02. 2019 15:28:37

Resistance and power loss

characteristic	I_n [A]	R [mΩ]	P [w]
C, D	0,5	4500	1,12
	1	1800	1,80
	1,6	450	1,15
	2	280	1,08
	4	110	1,70
B, C, D	6	29	1,08
	10	13	1,30
	13	11,6	2,00
	16	9,0	2,30
	20	5,3	2,00
	25	4,1	2,50
	32	2,6	2,70
	40	1,96	3,20
	50	1,5	4,00
	63	1,15	4,80

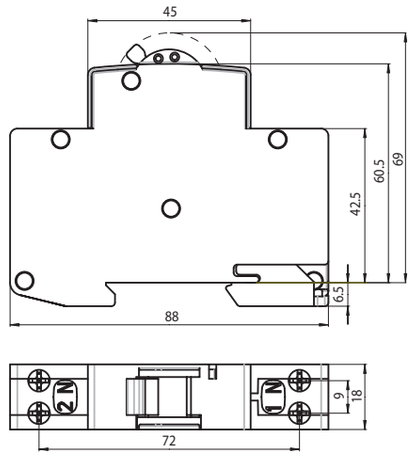
Selectivity

ETIMAT	gG NV										
	20	25	32	35	40	50	63	80	100	125	160
B 6	0,5	0,78	1,2	1,4	1,7	2,4	4,6	6,0	6,0	6,0	6,0
B 10/13	0,45	0,65	1,1	1,3	1,6	2,2	4,0	6,0	6,0	6,0	6,0
B 16		0,55	1,0	1,2	1,5	2,0	3,6	5,5	6,0	6,0	6,0
B 20			0,85	1,2	1,5	1,8	3,1	4,6	6,0	6,0	6,0
B 25				1,1	1,4	1,7	2,9	4,0	6,0	6,0	6,0
B 32					1,3	1,6	2,5	3,4	5,5	6,0	6,0
B 40						1,5	2,2	3,1	4,9	6,0	6,0
B 50							2,1	2,9	4,0	6,0	6,0
B 63								2,5	3,3	5,1	6,0

ETIMAT	gG NV										
	20	25	32	35	40	50	63	80	100	125	160
C,D 6	0,52	0,82	1,3	1,5	2,0	2,7	5,1	6,0	6,0	6,0	6,0
C,D 10/13	0,47	0,70	1,1	1,4	1,8	2,3	4,0	6,0	6,0	6,0	6,0
C,D 16		0,61	0,92	1,2	1,5	1,9	3,2	5,0	6,0	6,0	6,0
C,D 20			0,90	1,1	1,4	1,7	2,9	4,2	6,0	6,0	6,0
C,D 25				1,0	1,3	1,6	2,7	3,9	6,0	6,0	6,0
C,D 32					1,2	1,5	2,3	3,4	5,2	6,0	6,0
C,D 40						1,4	2,1	3,0	4,6	6,0	6,0
C,D 50							2,0	2,7	3,8	6,0	6,0
C,D 63								2,3	3,2	5,5	6,0

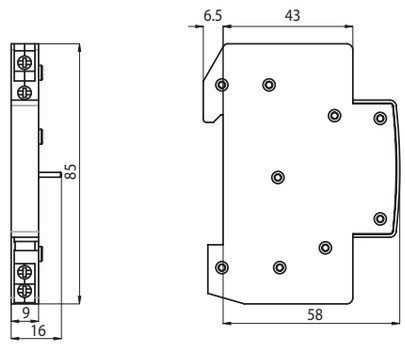
Miniature circuit breaker ETIMAT 1N

Technical data	
Rated voltage U_n	230 V AC
Rated current I_n	6-32 A
Rated frequency f_n	50/60Hz
Rated short-circuit capacity	6.000 A
Back-up fuse	100 A gG
Tripping characteristics	B, C
Overvoltage category	III
Energy limiting class	3
Terminals	1-10mm², max. 1,5Nm
Terminal screw	M4 (Pozidrive PZ2)
Build-in width	18mm
Mounting position	any
Supply possibility	top or bottom
Resistance to vibrations acc. to IEC 60068-2-7	5g (10,60 & 500Hz)
Standard	IEC 60898, EN 60898



Auxiliary switch PS ETIMAT

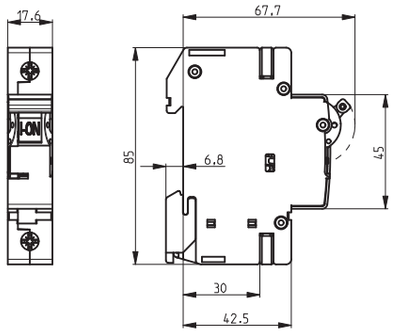
Technical data	
Rated current	6A (230 V AC), 1A (110 V DC), 0,5A (220V DC)
Terminal	1-4mm², max 0,5Nm
Terminal screw	M3 (PH1)
Contact	1 xb-contact (NC)
	1 xa-contact (NO)
Conditional short-circuit current	1 kA with fuse-link 20 A
Mounting position	any
Standard	EN-62019



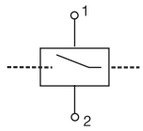
PS ETIMAT is an auxiliary switch only for ETIMAT 6.

BIE.indb 49 22. 02. 2019 15:28:37

Shunt trip release DA ETIMAT

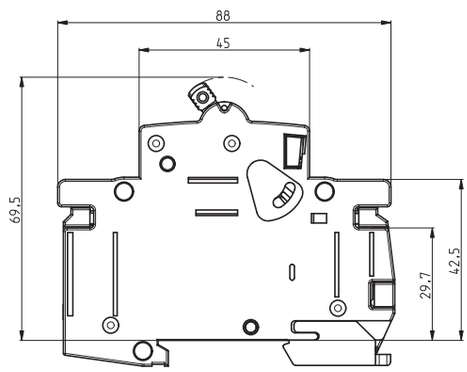


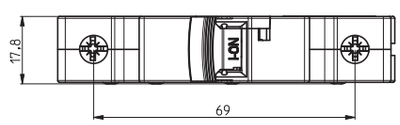
Technical data	
Nominal voltage	24V AC/DC, 48V AC/DC, 230V AC/DC
Rated frequency	50/60Hz
Max. inrush current	3,6 A
Terminals	1-25mm², max 3Nm
Terminal Screw	M5 (Pozidrive PZ2)
Build-in width	18mm
Mounting position	any
Mounting on the rail	EN 60715 (EN 50022)



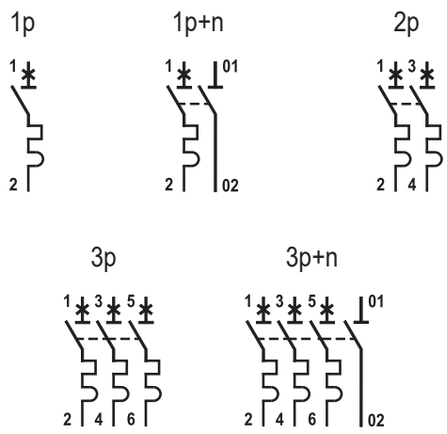
DA ETIMAT is a shunt trip release only for ETIMAT 6.

Miniature circuit breaker ETIMAT P10



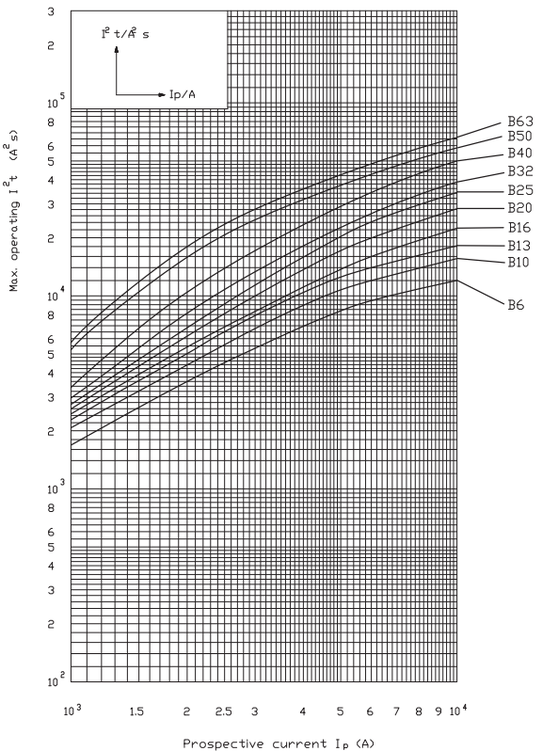


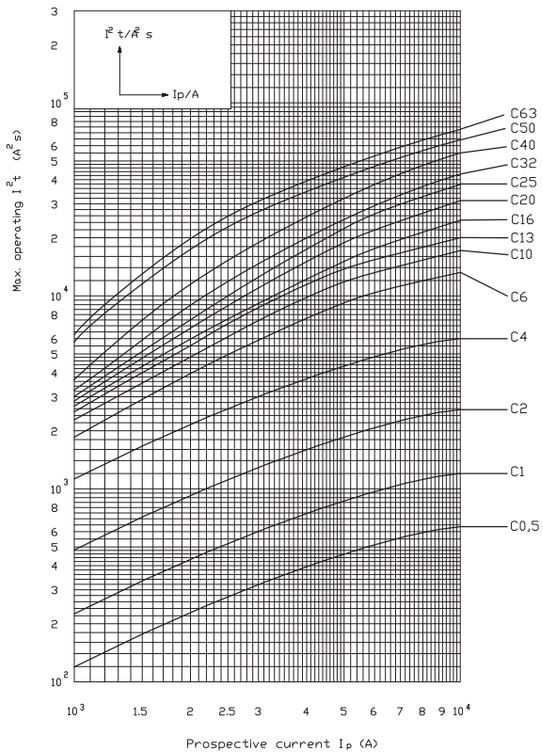
Technical data	
Rated voltage	230/400 V AC; max. 60 V DC / pole
Rated current	B:1-63A, C:0.5-63A, D:0.5-32A, K, Z:0.5-32A
Rated frequency	50/60Hz
Shock resistance	30g.min. 2 shocks, t = 13ms
Rated short-circuit capacity	10 kA
Energy limiting class	3; B,C
Tripping characteristic	B, C, D, K, Z
Back-up fuse	100A gG
Index of protection	IP 20 (IP 40)
Terminals	1-25mm², max. 2,5Nm
Terminal screw	M5 (Pozidrive PZ2)
Mechanical endurance	20000 op.c.
Electrical endurance	20000 op.c. (In≤32A), 10000 op.c. (I_n>32A)
Ambient temperature	max. -25°C ... +55°C
Storage temperature	max. -40°C ... +70°C
Supply possibility	top or bottom
Build-in width	18 mm/pol
Insulating class	B
Overvoltage category	III
Mounting on the rail	EN 60715
Mounting position	any
Sealing possibility	✓
Terminal cover	✓
Locking device	✓
Resistance to vibrations acc. to IEC 60068-2-7	5g (10,60 & 500Hz)
Standards	EN 60898, IEC 60898, IEC 60947-2

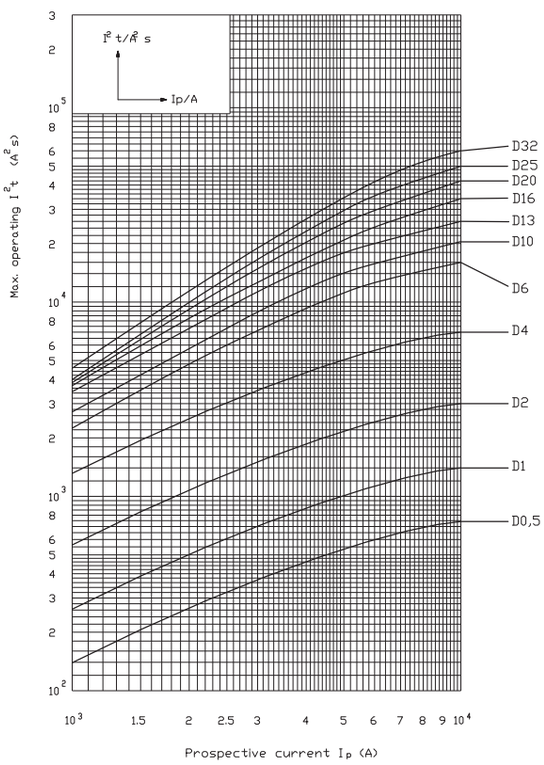


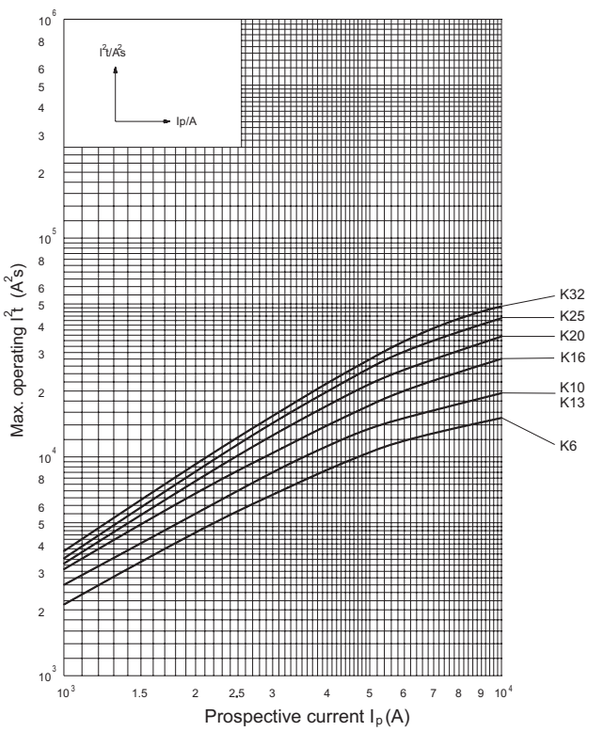
Tripping characteristics			
Characteristic	Test current	Tripping time	Result
B, C, D	1,13 I_n	t ≥ 3600 s	No tripping
B, C, D	1,45 I_n	t < 3600 s	Tripping
B, C, D	2,55 I_n	1s < t < 60 s	Tripping
B	3,00 I_n	t ≤ 0,1 s	No tripping
C	5,00 I_n	t ≤ 0,1 s	No tripping
D	10,00 I_n	t ≤ 0,1 s	No tripping
B	5,00 I_n	t < 0,1 s	Tripping
C	10,00 I_n	t < 0,1 s	Tripping
D	20,00 I_n	t < 0,1 s	Tripping
K	1,05 I_n	t > 7200 s	No Tripping
K	1,20 I_n	t < 7200 s	Tripping
K	8,00 I_n	t ≤ 0,2 s	No Tripping
K	12,00 I_n	t < 0,2 s	Tripping
Z	2,00 I_n	t ≤ 0,2s	No Tripping
Z	3,00 I_n	t < 0,2s	Tripping

BIE.indb 50 22. 02. 2019 15:28:38

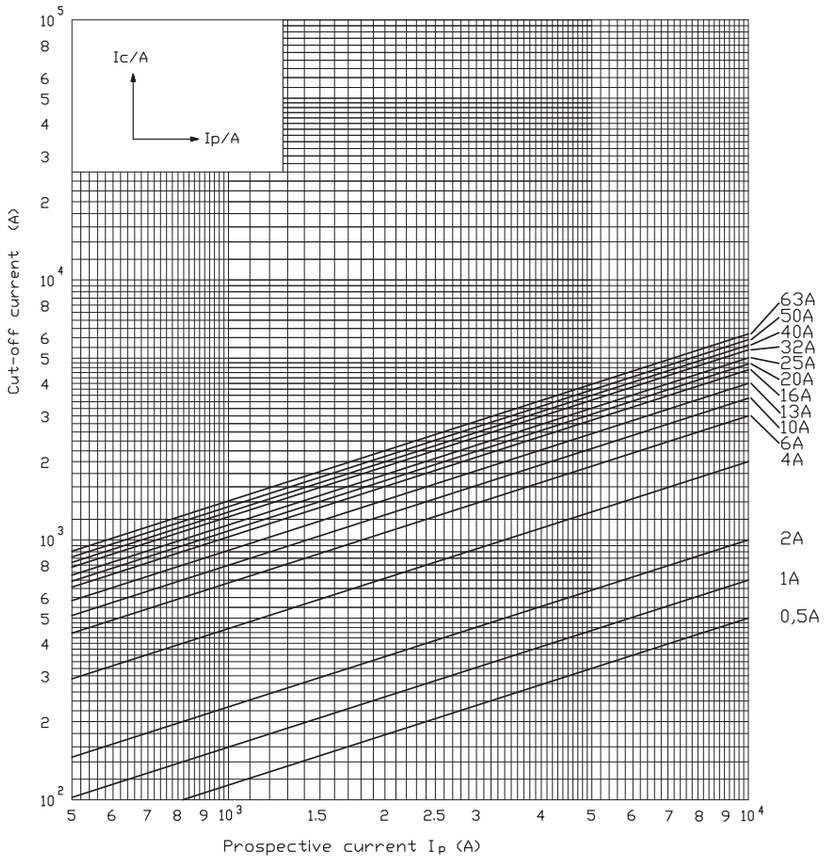




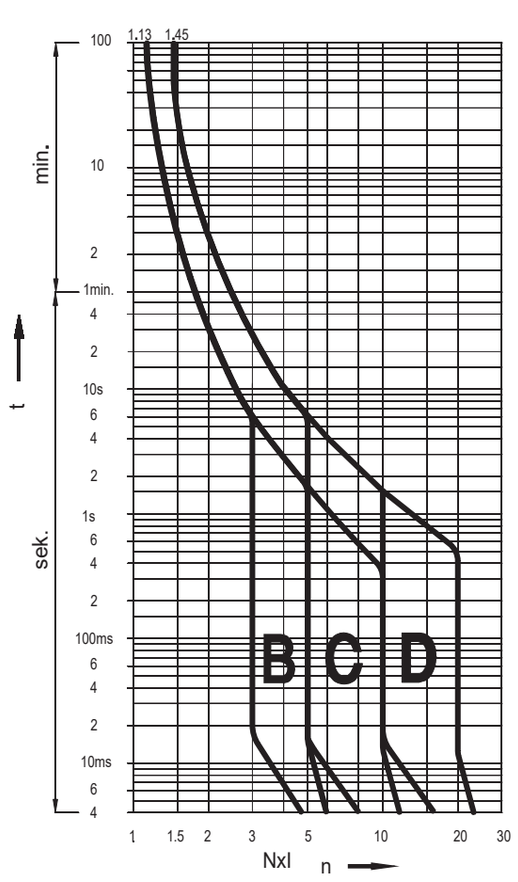


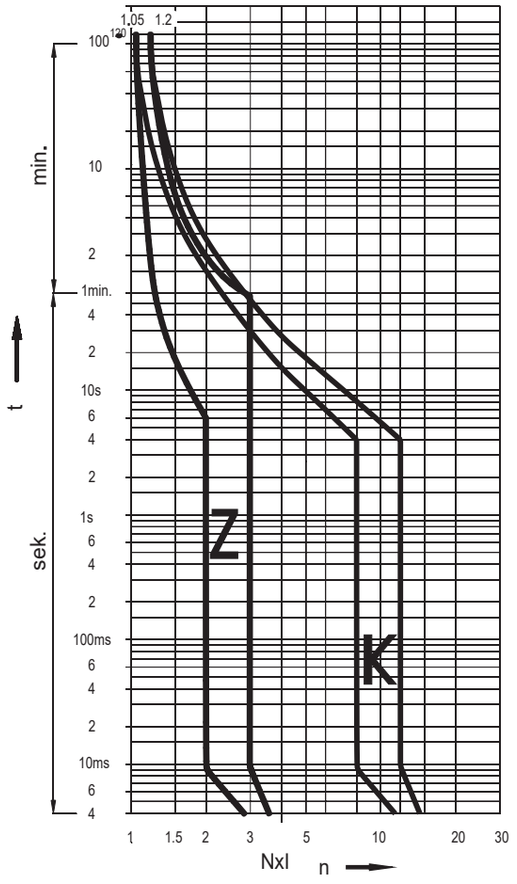


BIE.indb 51 22. 02. 2019 15:28:38



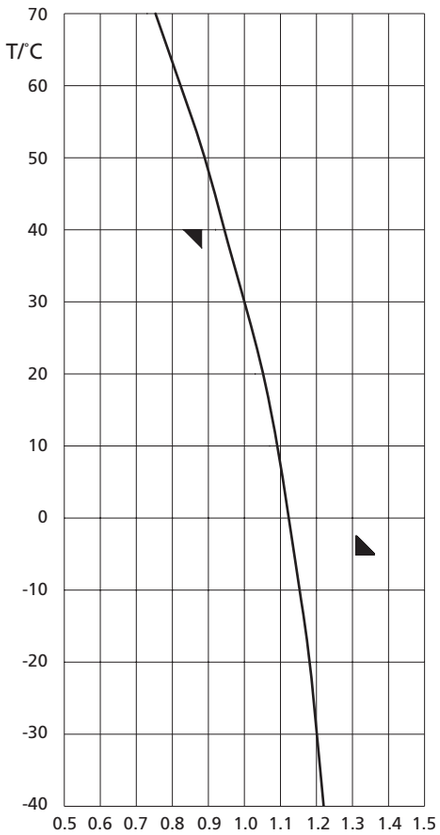
I/t characteristic at 50 and 60Hz





BIE.indb 52 22. 02. 2019 15:28:39

Effect of the ambient temperature on the tripping characteristic



Correction factor is valid for current with times over 30 s
I(x°C) - test current at x ambient temperature
I(30°C) - test current at 30°C ambient temperature

$$k = \frac{I(x°C)}{I(30°C)}$$

I_n [A]	Ambient temperature T/°C											
	-40	-30	-20	-10	0	10	20	30	40	50	60	70
0,5	0,61	0,6	0,59	0,57	0,56	0,54	0,52	0,5	0,47	0,44	0,41	0,38
1	1,22	1,2	1,18	1,15	1,12	1,09	1,05	1	0,94	0,88	0,82	0,75
1,6	1,95	1,92	1,89	1,84	1,79	1,74	1,68	1,6	1,51	1,42	1,32	1,2
2	2,44	2,4	2,36	2,30	2,24	2,18	2,1	2	1,88	1,77	1,65	1,5
4	4,88	4,8	4,72	4,61	4,49	4,36	4,20	4	3,77	3,55	3,29	3
6	7,32	7,2	7,09	6,91	6,73	6,54	6,31	6	5,66	5,33	4,94	4,5
10	12,2	12	11,8	11,5	11,2	10,9	10,5	10	9,44	8,89	8,23	7,5
13	15,9	15,6	15,4	14,9	14,5	14,1	13,6	13	12,2	11,5	10,7	9,75
16	19,5	19,2	18,9	18,4	17,9	17,4	16,8	16	15,1	14,2	13,2	12
20	24,4	24	23,6	23	22,4	21,8	21	21	18,8	17,7	16,5	15
25	30,5	30	2,5	28,8	28	27,2	26,3	25	23,6	22,2	20,6	18,8
32	39	38,4	37,8	36,9	35,9	34,9	33,6	32	30,2	28,4	26,3	24
40	48,8	48	47,8	46,1	44,9	43,6	42	40	37,7	35,5	32,9	30
50	61	60	59,1	57,6	56,1	54,5	52,6	50	47,2	44,4	41,2	37,5
63	76,9	75,6	74,4	72,6	70,7	68,7	66,2	63	59,4	56	51,9	47,3

Conductor cross-section [mm²]	Number of single conductors, rigid, single-wire CU conductor				
	1	2	3	4	5
1,5	✓	✓	✓	✓	×
2,5	✓	✓	✓	×	×
4	✓	✓	✓	×	×
6	✓	✓	×	×	×
10	✓	✓	×	×	×
16	✓	×	×	×	×
25	✓	×	×	×	×

Remark: When you use more than 2 cables you have to be careful how those cables are inserted, due to insure proper presure on each cable

Conductor cross-section [mm²]	Number of single conductors, flexible Cu conductors without cable ferrule					
	1	2	3	4	5	6
1,5	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
2,5	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
4	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
6	✓	✓	✓	×	×	×
10	✓	✓	×	×	×	×
16	✓	×	×	×	×	×
25	✓	×	×	×	×	×

Combination of rigid single-wire and flexible multi-wire Cu conductors is not allowed

BIE.indb 53 22. 02. 2019 15:28:39

Resistance and power loss

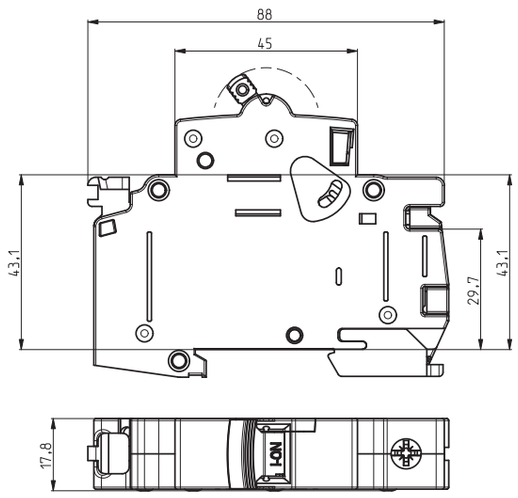
characteristic	I_n [A]	R [mΩ]	P [w]
C, D, K, Z	0,5	5700	1,43
	1	1540	1,54
	2	365	1,46
	4	104	1,66
B, C, D, K, Z	6	47	1,68
	10	21	2,1
	13	13,1	2,21
	16	9,7	2,48
	20	6,8	2,70
	25	5,0	3,13
	32	3,1	3,2
B, C	40	2,4	3,80
	50	1,7	4,25
	63	1,23	4,90

Selectivity

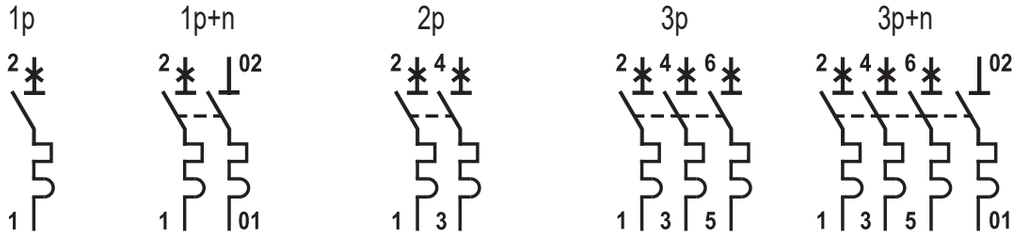
type	gG NV [kA]										
	20	25	32	35	40	50	63	80	100	125	160
B 6	0,5	0,78	1,2	1,4	1,7	2,4	4,6	7,0	10	10	10
B 10/13	0,45	0,65	1,1	1,3	1,6	2,2	4,0	6,5	10	10	10
B 16		0,55	1,0	1,2	1,5	2,0	3,6	5,5	9,5	10	10
B 20			0,85	1,2	1,5	1,8	3,1	4,6	9,0	10	10
B 25				1,1	1,4	1,7	2,9	4,0	8,0	10	10
B 32					1,3	1,6	2,5	3,4	5,5	9,0	10
B 40						1,5	2,2	3,1	4,9	8,0	10
B 50							2,1	2,9	4,0	6,2	10
B 63								2,5	3,3	5,1	8,0

type	gG NV [kA]										
	20	25	32	35	40	50	63	80	100	125	160
C,D,K,Z 6	0,52	0,82	1,3	1,5	2,0	2,7	5,1	9,0	10	10	10
C,D,K,Z 10/13	0,47	0,70	1,1	1,4	1,8	2,3	4,0	7,0	10	10	10
C,D,K,Z 16		0,61	0,92	1,2	1,5	1,9	3,2	5,0	9,0	10	10
C,D,K,Z 20			0,90	1,1	1,4	1,7	2,9	4,2	8,0	10	10
C,D,K,Z 25				1,0	1,3	1,6	2,7	3,9	6,0	10	10
C,D,K,Z 32					1,2	1,5	2,3	3,4	5,2	9,0	10
C 40						1,4	2,1	3,0	4,6	8,0	10
C 50							2,0	2,7	3,8	7,0	10
C 63								2,3	3,2	5,5	9,0

Miniature circuit breaker ETIMAT P10 QC (screwless terminal)



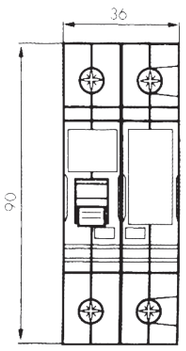
Technical data	
Rated voltage	230/400 V AC; max. 60 V DC
Rated current	B:6-20A, C:0.5-20A, D:0.5-20A, K:0.5-20A
Rated frequency	50/60Hz
Shock resistance	30g.min. 2 shocks, t = 13ms
Rated short-circuit capacity	10 kA
Energy limiting class	3; B,C
Tripping characteristic	B, C, D, K
Back-up fuse	100A gG
Index of protection	IP 20 (IP 40)
Terminals	1-4mm^2
Mechanical endurance	20000 op.c.
Electrical endurance	20000 op.c.
Ambient temperature	max. -25°C to +55°C
Storage temperature	max. -40°C to +70°C
Build-in width	18 mm/pol
Insulating class	B
Mounting on the rail	EN 60715
Mounting position	any
Sealing possibility	✓
Terminal cover	✓
Locking device	✓
Resistance to vibrations acc. to IEC 60068-2-7	5g (10,60 & 500Hz)
Standards	EN 60898, IEC 60898, EN 60947-2

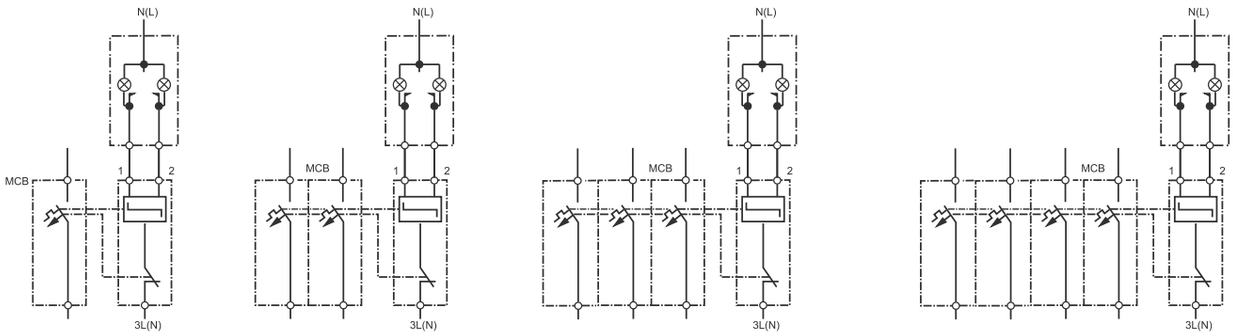


BIE.indb 54 22. 02. 2019 15:28:39

Miniature circuit breaker ETIMAT RC (Remote Control)

Technical data	
Rated voltage	230V
Rated current	B: 6-63 A , C: 6-63 A
Rated frequency	50/60Hz
Energy limiting class	3
Back-up fuse	100 A gG
Index of protection	IP 20 (IP 40)
Terminals	max. 1.5mm^2, max. 0.8Nm
Mech. / electrical endurance	20000 op.c., max 4/min
Ambient temperature	max. 35°C
Storage temperature	max. -40°C ... +70°C
Mounting on the rail	EN 60715
Mounting position	any
Sealing possibility	✓
Terminal cover	✓
Locking device	✓
No. of poles	1, 2, 3, 4





1p 2p 3p 4p

Conductor cross-section [mm^2]	Number of single conductors, rigid, single-wire CU conductor				
	1	2	3	4	5
1,5	✓	✓	✓	✓	×
2,5	✓	✓	✓	×	×
4	✓	✓	✓	×	×
6	✓	✓	×	×	×
10	✓	✓	×	×	×
16	✓	×	×	×	×
25	✓	×	×	×	×

Remark: When you use more than 2 cables you have to be careful how those cables are inserted, due to insure proper presure on each cable

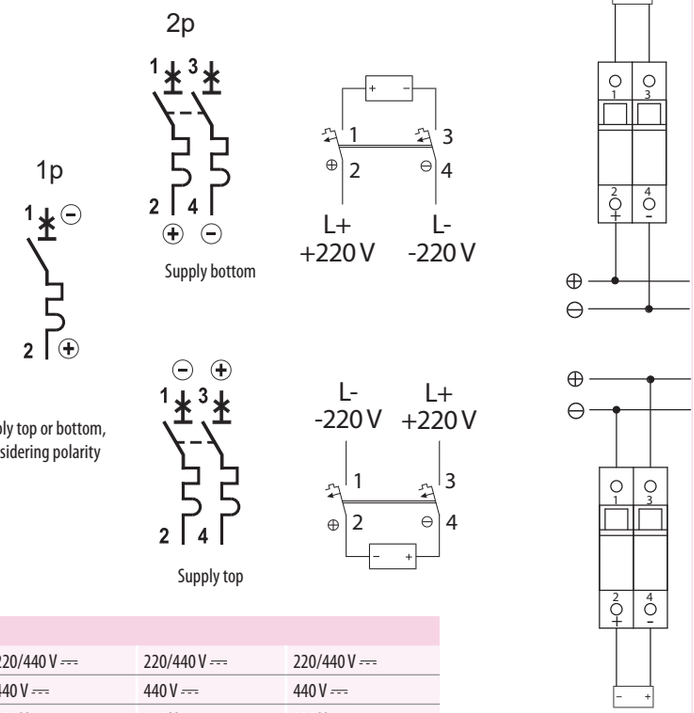
Conductor cross-section [mm^2]	Number of single conductors, flexible Cu conductors without cable ferrule					
	1	2	3	4	5	6
1,5	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
2,5	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
4	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
6	✓	✓	✓	×	×	×
10	✓	✓	×	×	×	×
16	✓	×	×	×	×	×
25	✓	×	×	×	×	×

Combination of rigid single-wire and flexible multi-wire Cu conductors is not allowed

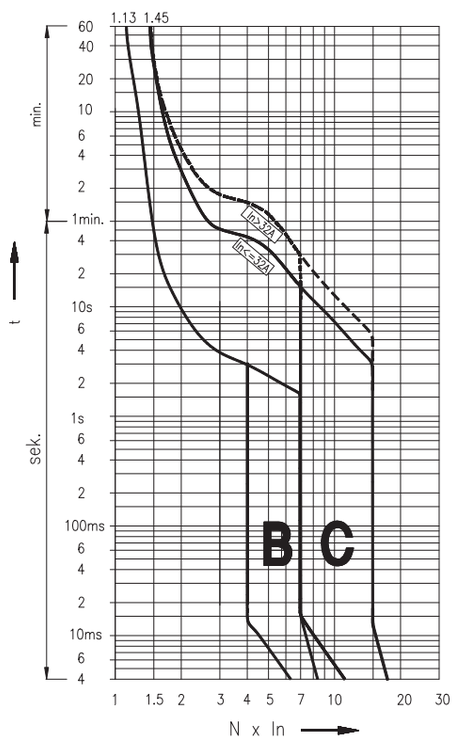
BIE.indb 55 22. 02. 2019 15:28:40

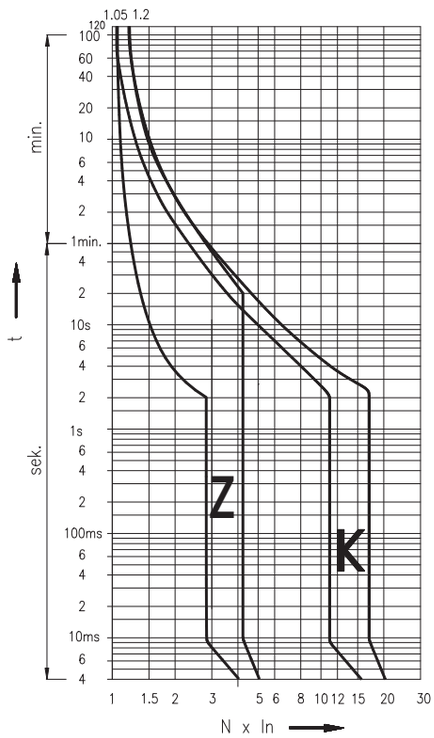
Miniature circuit breaker ETIMAT P10 DC

Technical data	
Rated voltage - for 1-pole U_n	220 V DC
- for 2-pole U_n	220 V /440 V DC
Rated time constant L/R	4 ms
Rated current I_n	0,5-32A (K & Z), 0,5-63A (C), 2-63A (B)
Rated short-circuit capacity	10 kA
Tripping characteristic	B, C, K, Z
Energy limiting class	3
Insulating class	B
Back-up fuse	100 A gG
Terminals	1-25mm^2, max. 2,5Nm
Terminal screw	M5 (Pozidrive PZ2)
Mounting position	any
Resistance to vibrations (IEC 60068-2-7)	5g (10,60 & 500Hz)
Standards	IEC 60898, EN 60898, DIN VDE 0641



Connecting diagrams in direct current electric circuits				
Rated voltage of circuit breaker	220 V ⎓	220/440 V ⎓	220/440 V ⎓	220/440 V ⎓
Voltage between conductors - max.	220 V ⎓	440 V ⎓	440 V ⎓	440 V ⎓
Voltage between conductor and earth - max.	220 V ⎓	220 V ⎓	440 V ⎓	220 V ⎓
Circuit breaker	1-pole	2-pole	2-pole	2-pole
Connecting diagram	L+ 220 V, L- 0V	L+ +220 V, L- -220	L+ +440 V, L- 0 V	L+, L-, M





Conductor cross-section [mm^2]	Number of single conductors, rigid, single-wire CU conductor				
	1	2	3	4	5
1,5	✓	✓	✓	✓	×
2,5	✓	✓	✓	×	×
4	✓	✓	✓	×	×
6	✓	✓	×	×	×
10	✓	✓	×	×	×
16	✓	×	×	×	×
25	✓	×	×	×	×

Remark: When you use more than 2 cables you have to be careful how those cables are inserted, due to insure proper presure on each cable

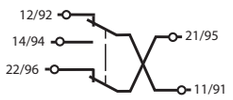
Conductor cross-section [mm^2]	Number of single conductors, flexible Cu conductors without cable ferrule					
	1	2	3	4	5	6
1,5	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
2,5	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
4	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
6	✓	✓	✓	×	×	×
10	✓	✓	×	×	×	×
16	✓	×	×	×	×	×
25	✓	×	×	×	×	×

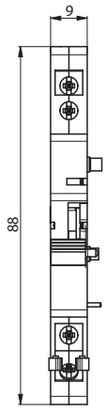
Combination of rigid single-wire and flexible multi-wire Cu conductors is not allowed

BIE.indb 56 22. 02. 2019 15:28:41

Auxiliary signal switch PS/SS E P10

Technical data	
Function	Auxiliary or Signal Switch
Rated voltage	230V AC/DC, 110V DC
Rated current	6A (230V AC); 1A (110V DC); 0,5A (220V DC)
Rated frequency	50/60Hz, DC
Index of protection	IP 20 (IP 40)
Terminal capacity	1,5mm^2
Terminal Screw	M3 PH1
Terminal torque	max 0,5Nm
Ambient temperature	-25°C to +40°C
Storage temperature	-40°C to +70°C
Contacts	1x NC , 1x NC/NO
Mounting position	any
Standards	EN 62019

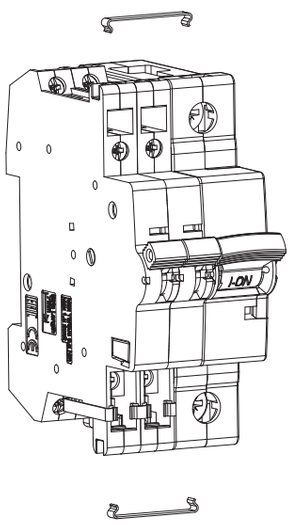


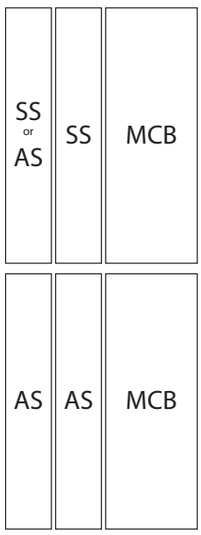


AUX switch connections	status of the breaker	
	ON	OFF
11-14 NO	1	0
11-12 NC	0	1
21-22 NC	0	1

Signal switch connections	status of the breaker		
	ON	manual trip	overcurrent trip
11-14 NO	1	1	0
11-12 NC	0	0	1
21-22 NC	0	0	1

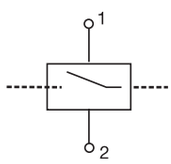
NO - Normally open contact --> during the activation it makes a contact
NC - Normally closed contact --> during the activation it brakes the contact
1 - contact
0 - without a contact





Shunt trip release DA ETIMAT P10

Technical data	
Rated voltage	12-60V AC/DC, 110-250V AC/DC
Rated frequency	50/60Hz, DC
Max inrush current	3A
Index of protection	IP 20 (IP 40)
Terminals	1-25mm^2, max. 2,5Nm
Ambient temperature	M5 (Pozidrive PZ2)
Terminal screw	max. 35°C
Storage temperature	max. -40°C to +70°C
Mounting on the rail	EN 60715
Mounting position	any
Sealing possibility	✓
Terminal cover	✓
Locking device	✓

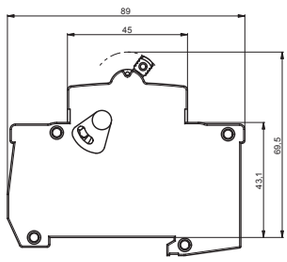


Note: Same dimensions as ETIMAT P10

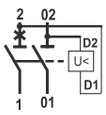
BIE.indb 57 22. 02. 2019 15:28:42

Undervoltage release UA ETIMAT P10

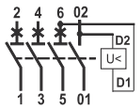
Technical data		
Type	UA ETIMAT P10/48V	UA ETIMAT P10/230V
Rated voltage	48V	230V
Rated frequency	50/60Hz	
Tripping area	<35% U_n tripping 35%-70% U_n tripping or no tripping >70%U_n no tripping	
Consumption	3,8 VA	
Build-in width	18 mm	
Mounting position	any	
Standards	IEC/EN 60947-1	



1p



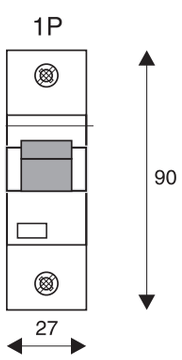
3p

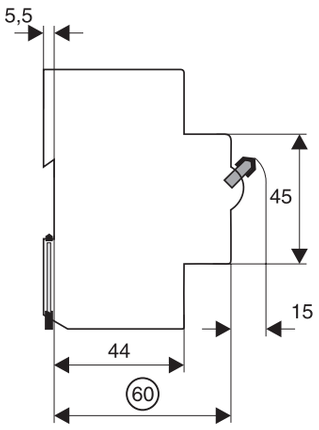




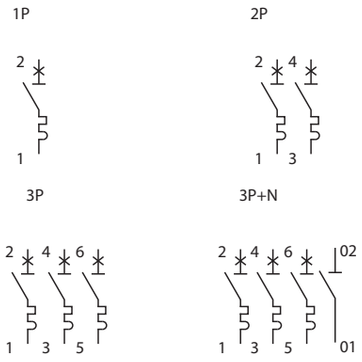
Miniature circuit breaker ETIMAT 10 80-125 A

Technical data			
Rated voltage	80-125 A	230/400V AC, 60V DC/pole	
Rated current	80, 100, 125 A		
Tripping characteristics	B, C, D		
Rated frequency	50/60 Hz		
Rated insulation voltage	440V AC (80-125A)		
Rated impulse withstand voltage U_{imp}	4kV (80-125A)		
Rated short-circuit capacity:	Characteristic B, C	I_n=80, 100 A	20kA (EN 60947-2)
		I_n=125 A	15kA (EN 60947-2)
	Characteristic D	I_n=80 A	20kA (EN 60947-2)
		I_n=100 A	15kA (EN 60947-2)
Energy limiting class	3		
Terminals	80-125 A	2,5-50mm^2	
Build-in width	80-125 A	27mm/Pol	
Mounting on the rail	EN 60715 (EN 50022)		
Mounting position	any		
Mechanical durability (cycles)	80-125 A	min. 20000	
Sealing possibility	ON / OFF		
Resistance to vibrations (IEC 60068-2-7)	5g (10,60 & 500Hz)		
Standards	EN 60898, EN 60947-2		





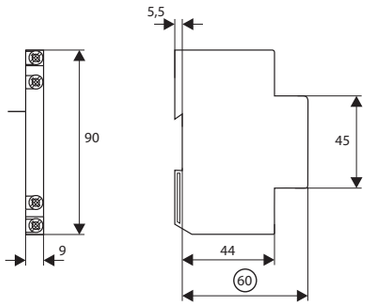
ETIMAT 10, 80-125 A,



BIE.indb 58 22. 02. 2019 15:28:42

Auxiliary switch PSM 80 - 125 A

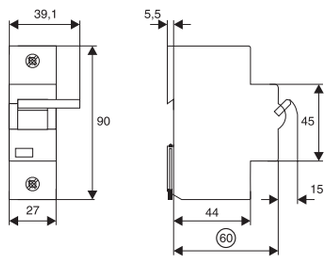
Technical data	
Rated current	6 A / AC13 (250 V AC)
Rated thermal current I_{th}	8 A
Rated insulation voltage	440 V AC
Max. back-up fuse	6A
Contacts	1x a-contact, 1x b-contact
Utilization category AC-13	6 A/250 V AC
	2 A/440 V AC
Utilization category DC-13	4 A/600 V DC
	2 A/110 V DC
	0,5 A/230 V DC
Build-in width	9 mm/Pol
Mounting position	any
Mounting on the rail	EN 60715 (EN 50022)
Terminals	1x1mm² ... 2x2,5mm²
Standard	EN 60947-5-1

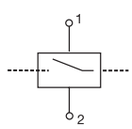




Shunt trip release DA ETIMAT 10 80 - 125A

Technical data		
	24V	230V
Responding limit	8 V AC / 11 V DC	70 V AC / 90 V DC
Operating voltage range	12 V...60 V AC / DC	110 V...415 V AC / 110 V...230 V DC
Max. current consumption at the moment of switching on	18 A (24 V)	2 A (230 V)
Duration of current flow at max consumption	4,5 ms (AC) / 2 ms (DC)	4,5 ms (AC) / 4 ms (DC)
Minimum pulse duration	15 ms	10 ms
Internal resistance	2,0 Ω	130 Ω
Duty	100 %	
Tripping time	< 20 ms	
Peak withstand voltage	2 kV	
Service live operating cycles	> 4000	
Upper / lower terminals	lift / lift	
Conductor cross section	2,5 mm² ... 50 mm²	



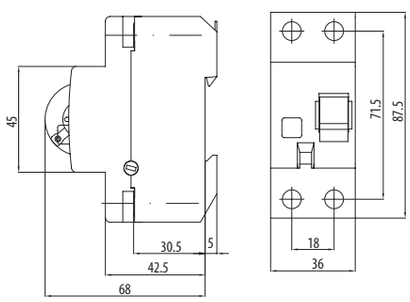


BIE.indb 59 22. 02. 2019 15:28:43

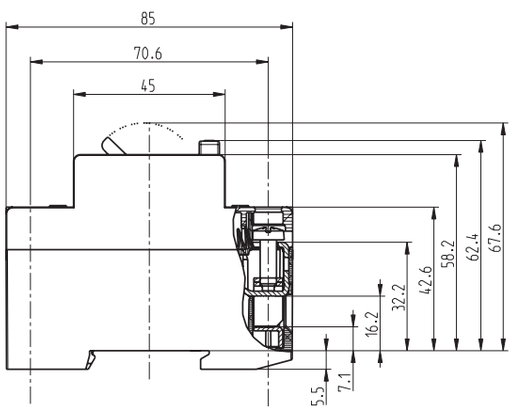
Residual current circuit breaker EFI-2

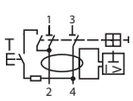
Technical data

Type	Instantenous	G/KV type	S type
Electrical			
Rated voltage U_n	230/240V AC	230/240V AC	230/240V AC
Rated current I_n	16, 25, 40, 63, 80, 100A	25, 40, 63A	25, 40, 63A
Rated Insulation voltage U_i	440V	440V	440V
Rated frequency f_n	50/60Hz	50/60Hz	50/60Hz
Peak withstand current	-	3kA (8/20ms) surge current proof	5kA (8/20ms) surge current proof
Electrical isolation	> 4mm contact space	> 4mm contact space	> 4mm contact space
Rated residual operating current $I_{\Delta n}$	0,03; 0,1 & 0,3A	0,03; 0,1 & 0,3A	0,1 & 0,3A
Rated conditional short-circuit current I_{cn}	10kA	10kA	10kA
Rated making and breaking capacity I_m	800A	630A	630A
Maximum back-up fuse	100A gG	80A gG	80A gG
Isolation class	B	B	B
Standard	IEC/EN 61008	IEC/EN 61008, OVE E 8601	IEC/EN 61008
Mechanical endurance (op. c.)	> 4000	> 4000	> 4000
Electrical endurance (op. c.)	> 2000	> 2000	> 2000
Mechanical			
Frame size	45mm	45mm	45mm
Device height	68mm (DIN rail acc to EN60715)	68mm (DIN rail acc to EN60715)	68mm (DIN rail acc to EN60715)
Device width	36mm (2 x Module units 18mm)	36mm (2 x Module units 18mm)	36mm (2 x Module units 18mm)
Degree of protection	IP20	IP20	IP20
Upper and lower terminals	open mounted/lift terminals	open mounted/lift terminals	open mounted/lift terminals
Terminal capacity	1-25mm²	1-25mm²	1-25mm²
Terminal screw	M5 (Pozidrive PZ2)	M5 (Pozidrive PZ2)	M5 (Pozidrive PZ2)
Terminal torque	2-2,5Nm	2-2,5Nm	2-2,5Nm
Busbar thickness	0,8 - 2 mm	0,8 - 2 mm	0,8 - 2 mm
Operating temeprature	-25°C ... +55°C	-25°C ... +55°C	-25°C ... +55°C
Storage and transport temperature	-40°C ... +70°C	-40°C ... +70°C	-40°C ... +70°C
Resistance to climatic conditions	IEC/EN 61008	IEC/EN 61008	IEC/EN 61008
Resistance to vibrations acc. to IEC 60068-2-7	5g (10,60 & 500Hz)	5g (10,60 & 500Hz)	5g (10,60 & 500Hz)
Contact position indicator	mechanical red/green	mechanical red/green	mechanical red/green
Supply possibility	Top or bottom	Top or bottom	Top or bottom
Mounting position	any	any	any

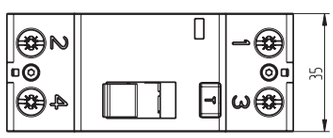


EFI-2 16-80 A





EFI-2 100 A



EFI-2 100 A

BIE.indb 60 22. 02. 2019 15:28:43

I_n	Powerlost EFI-2 G/KV & S type P / pole (W)
25A	1,29-1,43
40A	2,80 - 3,05
63A	4,28 - 5,34

Conductor cross-section [mm²]	Number of single conductors, rigid, single-wire CU conductor				
	1	2	3	4	5
1,5	✓	✓	✓	✓	×
2,5	✓	✓	✓	×	×
4	✓	✓	✓	×	×
6	✓	✓	×	×	×
10	✓	✓	×	×	×
16	✓	×	×	×	×
25	✓	×	×	×	×

Remark: When you use more than 2 cables you have to be careful how those cables are inserted, due to insure proper presure on each cable

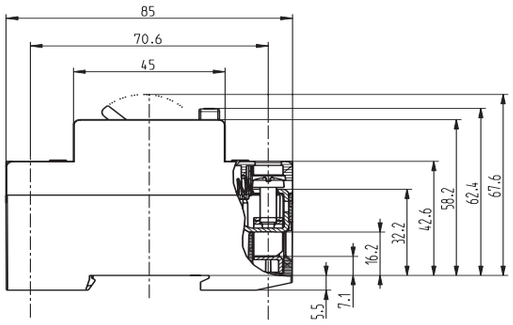
Conductor cross-section [mm²]	Number of single conductors, flexible Cu conductors without cable ferrule					
	1	2	3	4	5	6
1,5	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
2,5	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
4	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
6	✓	✓	✓	×	×	×
10	✓	✓	×	×	×	×
16	✓	×	×	×	×	×
25	✓	×	×	×	×	×

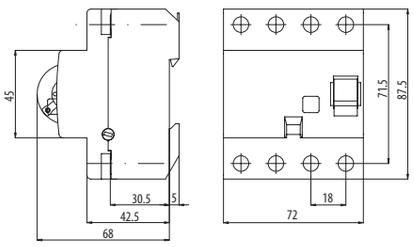
Combination of rigid single-wire and flexible multi-wire Cu conductors is not allowed

Residual current circuit breaker EFI-4

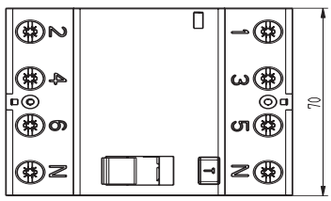
Technical data			
Type	**Instantenous**	**G/KV type**	**S type**
Electrical			
Rated voltage U_n	400/415V AC	400/415V AC	400/415V AC
Rated current I_n	16, 25, 40, 63, 80, 100A	25, 40, 63A	25, 40, 63A
Rated Insulation voltage U_i	440V	440V	440V
Rated frequency f_n	50/60Hz	50/60Hz	50/60Hz
Peak withstand current	-	3kA (8/20ms) surge current proof	5kA (8/20ms) surge current proof
Electrical isolation	> 4mm contact space	> 4mm contact space	> 4mm contact space
Rated residual operating current $I_{\Delta n}$	0,03; 0,1 & 0,3A	0,03; 0,1 & 0,3A	0,1 & 0,3A
Rated conditional short-circuit current I_{cn}	10kA	10kA	10kA
Rated making and breaking capacity I_m	800A	630A	630A
Maximum back-up fuse	100A gG	80A gG	80A gG
Isolation class	B	B	B
Standard	IEC/EN 61008	IEC/EN 61008, OVE E 8601	IEC/EN 61008
Mechanical endurance (op. c.)	> 4000	> 4000	> 4000
Electrical endurance (op. c.)	> 2000	> 2000	> 2000
Mechanical			
Frame size	45mm	45mm	45mm
Device height	68mm (DIN rail acc to EN60715)	68mm (DIN rail acc to EN60715)	68mm (DIN rail acc to EN60715)
Device width	72mm (4 x Module units 18mm)	72mm (4 x Module units 18mm)	72mm (4 x Module units 18mm)
Degree of protection	IP20	IP20	IP20
Upper and lower terminals	open mounted/lift terminals	open mounted/lift terminals	open mounted/lift terminals
Terminal capacity	1-25mm²	1-25mm²	1-25mm²
Terminal screw	M5 (Pozidrive PZ2)	M5 (Pozidrive PZ2)	M5 (Pozidrive PZ2)
Terminal torque	2-2,5Nm	2-2,5Nm	2-2,5Nm
Busbar thickness	0,8 - 2 mm	0,8 - 2 mm	0,8 - 2 mm
Operating temeprature	-25°C ... +55°C	-25°C ... +55°C	-25°C ... +55°C
Storage and transport temperature	-40°C ... +70°C	-40°C ... +70°C	-40°C ... +70°C
Resistance to vibrations acc. to IEC 60068-2-7	5g (10,60 & 500Hz)	5g (10,60 & 500Hz)	5g (10,60 & 500Hz)
Resistance to climatic conditions	IEC/EN 61008	IEC/EN 61008	IEC/EN 61008
Contact position indicator	mechanical red/green	mechanical red/green	mechanical red/green
Supply possibility	Top or bottom	Top or bottom	Top or bottom
Mounting position	any	any	any

BIE.indb 61 22. 02. 2019 15:28:43

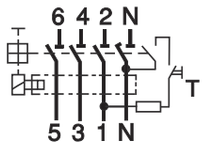


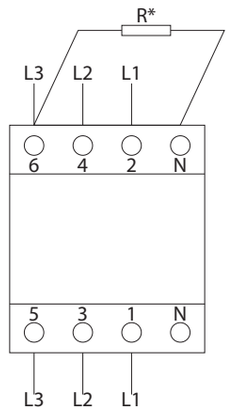


EFI-4 16-80 A



EFI-4 100 A





RCD EFI-4 Type in 3-phase system without neutral conductor:

30mA: R=4k7/1W (500V)
100mA: R=1k/1W (500V)
300mA: R=1k6/1W (500V)
500mA: R=1k6/1W (500)

* Resistor (R) has to be connected between N and L3 as to ensure proper functionality of the test button.

I_n	Powerlost EFI-4 G/KV & S type P / pole (W)
25A	1,40-1,61
40A	2,73 - 4,11
63A	4,76 - 5,69

Conductor cross-section [mm²]	Number of single conductors, rigid, single-wire CU conductor				
	1	2	3	4	5
1,5	✓	✓	✓	✓	×
2,5	✓	✓	✓	×	×
4	✓	✓	✓	×	×
6	✓	✓	×	×	×
10	✓	✓	×	×	×
16	✓	×	×	×	×
25	✓	×	×	×	×

Remark: When you use more than 2 cables you have to be careful how those cables are inserted, due to insure proper presure on each cable

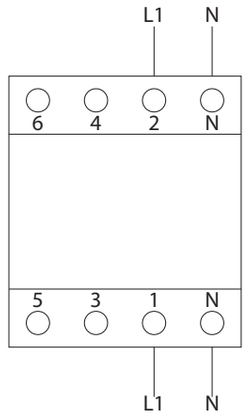
Conductor cross-section [mm²]	Number of single conductors, flexible Cu conductors without cable ferrule					
	1	2	3	4	5	6
1,5	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
2,5	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
4	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
6	✓	✓	✓	×	×	×
10	✓	✓	×	×	×	×
16	✓	×	×	×	×	×
25	✓	×	×	×	×	×

Combination of rigid single-wire and flexible multi-wire Cu conductors is not allowed

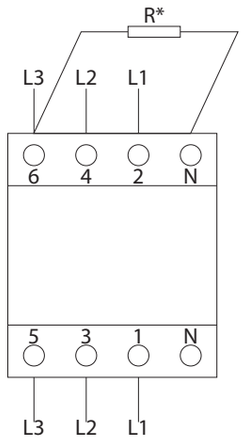
BIE.indb 62 22. 02. 2019 15:28:44

B and B+ type residual current circuit breaker EFI-4

Technical data		
Type		**B & B+**
Electrical		
Design according to		IEC/EN 61008, IEC/EN 62423 B+ -> VDE 0664-400
Current test marks as printed onto the device		
Rated voltage U_n		230/400 V AC
Rated frequency f_n		50/60Hz
Mode of operation		"A type functionality: voltage independent B and B+ type functionality: voltage dependent"
Operation voltage electronic		50 – 253V AC
Voltage range test circuit		196 – 253V AC
Rated residual operating current $I_{\Delta n}$	Instantaneous	30, 100, 300 mA
	K - short time delayed	30, 100, 300 mA
	S - selective	100, 300 mA
Sensitivity		Alternating, pulsed and smooth direct currents
Rated insulation voltage U_i		440 V
Rated impulse withstand voltage U_{imp}		4 kV (1.2/50µs)
Rated conditional short-circuit current I_{cn}		10 kA
Rated making and breaking capacity I_m		800 A
Peak withstand current		3 kA (8/20 µs) surge current proof
Electrical isolation		> 4 mm contact space
Maximum back-up fuse I_n = 25-63A		Short circuit and overload protection 100 A gG/gL
Endurance (operating cycles)	electrical components	≥ 2000
	mechanical components	≥ 4000
Mechanical		
Frame size		45 mm
Device height		68 mm (DIN rail acc to EN60715)
Device width		72 mm (4xModule Units 18mm)
Degree of protection		IP20
Upper and lower terminals		open mounted/lift terminals
Terminal protection finger and hand touch safe		IEC/EN 61008
Terminal capacity		1 - 25 mm^2
Terminal screw		M5 (Pozidrive PZ2)
Terminal torque		2 - 2.5 Nm
Busbar thickness		0.8 - 2 mm
Operating temperature		-25°C ... +55°C
Storage- and transport temperature		-40°C ... +70°C
Resistance to vibrations acc. to IEC 60068-2-7		5g (10,60 & 500Hz)
Resistance to climatic conditions		IEC/EN 61008
Contact position indicator		mechanical red / green
Supply possibility		top or bottom
Mounting position		any



RCD ETI Type B & B+ in 1-phase system U_n=230V



RCD ETI Type B & B+ in 3-phase system without neutral conductor - U_n=400V

30mA: R=2k7/1W (500V)

100mA: R=7k5/1W (500V)

300mA: R=2k7/1W (500V)

* Resistor (R) has to be connected between N and L3 as to ensure proper functionality of the test button.

Conductor cross-section [mm^2]	Number of single conductors, rigid, single-wire CU conductor				
	1	2	3	4	5
1,5	✓	✓	✓	✓	×
2,5	✓	✓	✓	×	×
4	✓	✓	✓	×	×
6	✓	✓	×	×	×
10	✓	✓	×	×	×
16	✓	×	×	×	×
25	✓	×	×	×	×

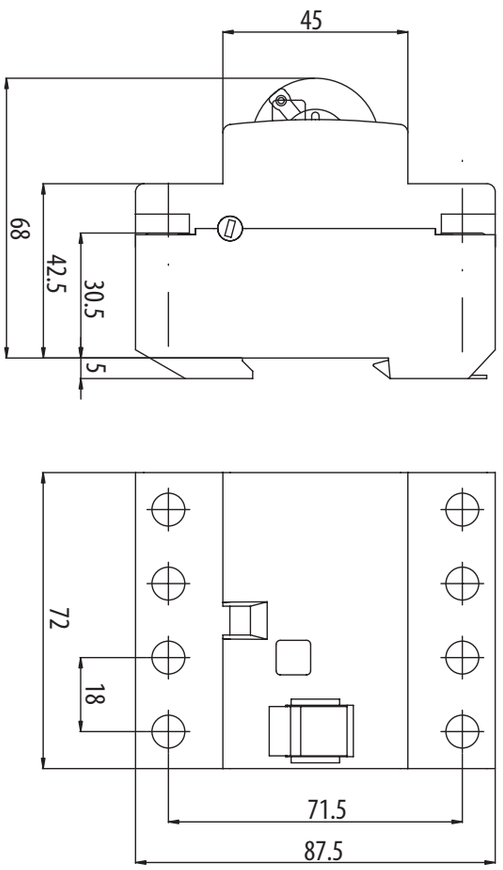
Remark: When you use more than 2 cables you have to be careful how those cables are inserted, due to insure proper presure on each cable

Conductor cross-section [mm^2]	Number of single conductors, flexible Cu conductors without cable ferrule					
	1	2	3	4	5	6
1,5	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
2,5	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
4	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
6	✓	✓	✓	×	×	×
10	✓	✓	×	×	×	×
16	✓	×	×	×	×	×
25	✓	×	×	×	×	×

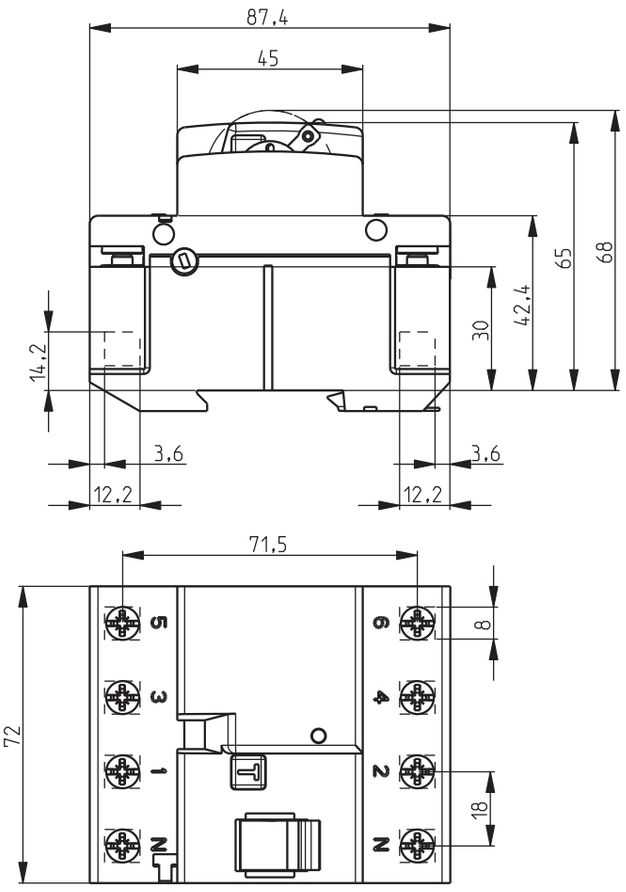
Combination of rigid single-wire and flexible multi-wire Cu conductors is not allowed

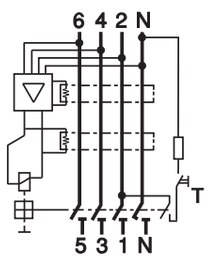
BIE.indb 63 22. 02. 2019 15:28:44

Instantenous



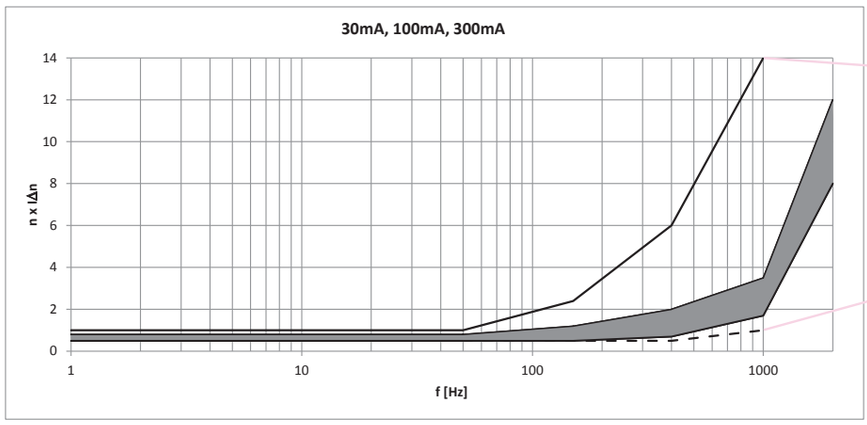
K-Short time delay, S-Selective





BIE.indb 64 22. 02. 2019 15:28:44

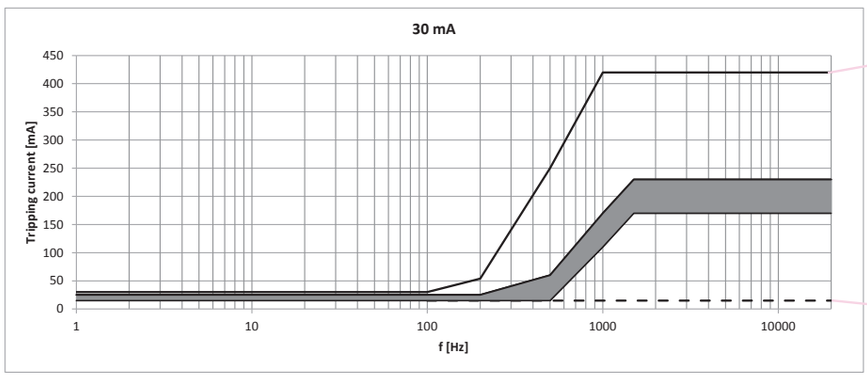
EFI B type



Upper limit according to IEC/EN 62423

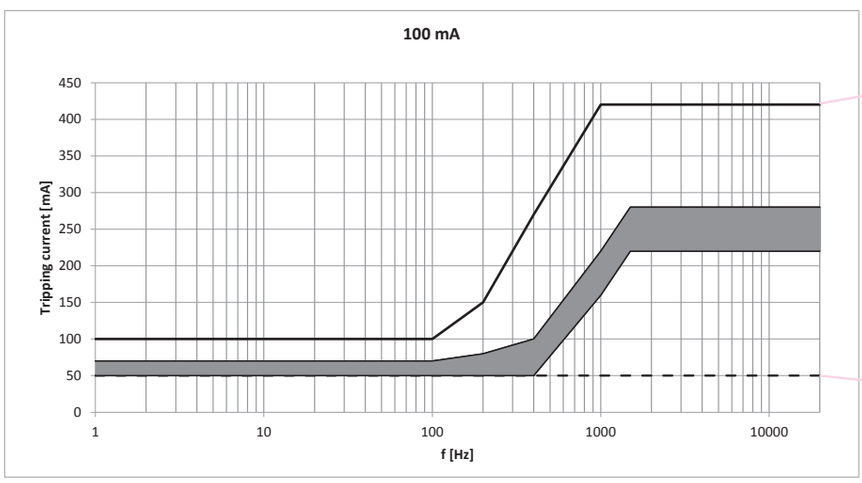
Lower limit according to IEC/EN 62423

EFI B+ type



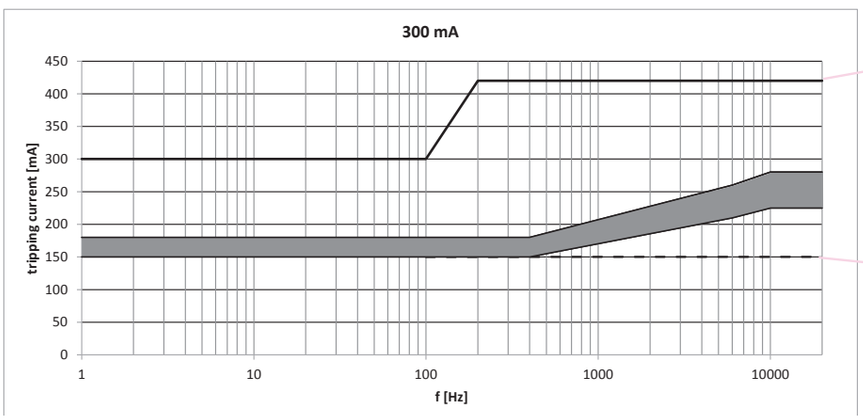
Upper limit according to VDE 0664-400

Lower limit according to VDE 0664-400



Upper limit according to VDE 0664-400

Lower limit according to VDE 0664-400



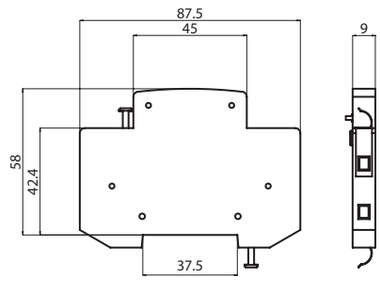
Upper limit according to VDE 0664-400

Lower limit according to VDE 0664-400

BIE.indb 65 22. 02. 2019 15:28:45

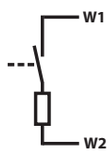
Auxiliary switch PS EFI

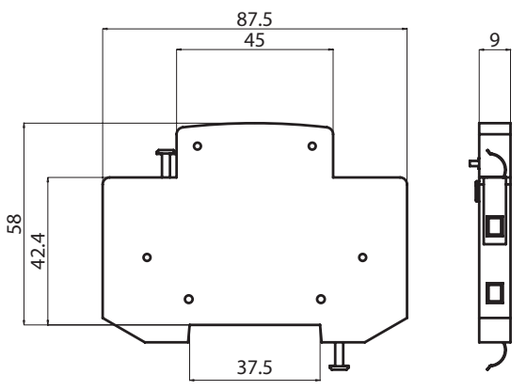
Technical data	
Rated current I_n	6 A (230 V AC), AC 12,
	1 A (110 V DC), DC 12
Conditional short-circuit current	1 kA with fuse-link 20 A
Terminals	1-2,5mm^2, max 0,5Nm
Terminal Screw	M3 (PH1)
Mounting position	any
Standards	EN 62019



Shunt trip release DA EFI

Technical data	
Rated voltage	230V AC
Rated frequency	50/60Hz
Max inrush current	0,8A
Terminals	1-2,5mm^2, max 0,5Nm
Terminal Screw	M3 (PH1)
Build-in width	9mm
Mounting position	any





Residual current circuit breaker with integral overcurrent protection KZS -1M

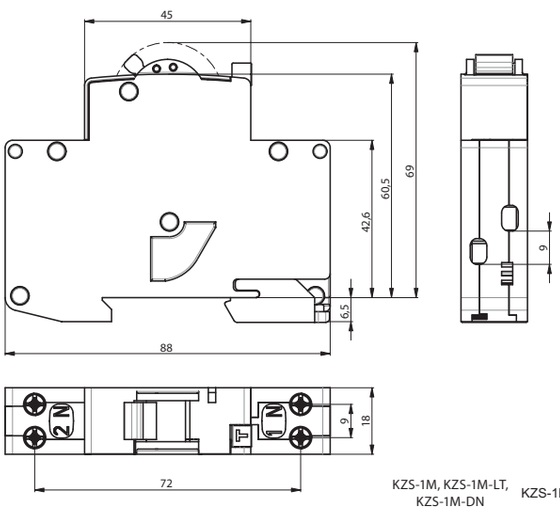
Technical data			
Type	KZS 1M	KZS 1M DN	KZS 1M FN
Rated voltage U_n		230 V AC	
Rated current I_n	6-25 A	6-25 A	6-45 A
Minimal supply voltage U_{min}		90 V	
Rated frequency f_n		50 Hz	
Rated short-circuit capacity	6.000 A	6.000 A	10.000 A
Back-up fuse		100 A gG	
Tripping characteristic		B, C	
Rated residual current $I_{\Delta n}$	10, 30, 100 mA	30 mA	30, 100 mA
Type of residual release		A, AC	
Rated residual making and breaking capacity $I_{\Delta m}$	1500A	1500A	4500A
Terminals	1-10 mm^2, max. 1,5Nm	1-10 mm^2, max. 1,5Nm	1-25 mm^2 / 1-16 mm^2
Terminal screw	M4 (Pozidrive PZ2)	M4 (Pozidrive PZ2)	M5 (Pozidrive PZ2)
Width		18 mm	
Mounting position		any	
Standard	IEC 61009	IEC 61009, EN 50550	IEC 61009-1 / 61009-2
Length of neutral conductor	-	-	600 mm
Operating temperature		-25^{0}C ... +40^{0}C	

Voltage [V]	KZS 1M DN Tripping time [s]
255	/
275	3s<t<15s
300	1s<t<5s
350	0,25s<t<0,75s
400	0,07s<t<0,20s

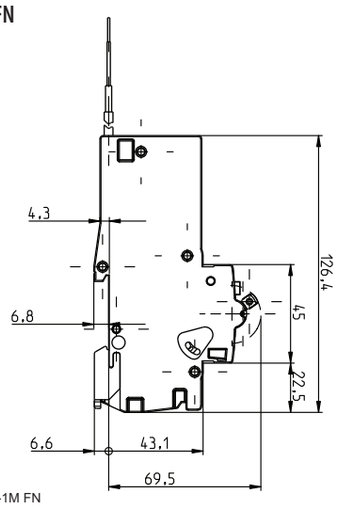
BIE.indb 66 22. 02. 2019 15:28:45

Technical data

KZS-1M, KZS-1M-SUP, KZS-1M-LT, KZS-1M-DN

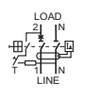


KZS 1M FN



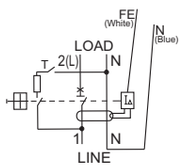
KZS-1M FN

KZS-1M, KZS-1M-LT, KZS-1M-DN



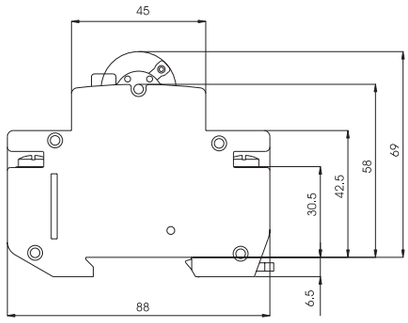
KZS-1M SUP

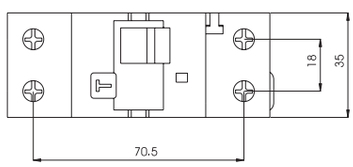




Residual current circuit breaker with integral overcurrent protection KZS-2M

Technical data		
Type	INST	G/KV
Rated voltage U_n	230 V AC	
Rated current I_n	6-40 A	4-40A
Rated frequency f_n	50/60 Hz	
Rated short-circuit capacity	10.000 A	
Back-up fuse	100 A gG	
Tripping characteristic	B, C	
Type	A, AC	
Rated residual current $I_{\Delta n}$	10, 30, 100, 300, 500 mA	30 mA
Peak withstand current	250 A	3 kA
Rated residual making and breaking capacity $I_{\Delta m}$	10.000A	
Terminals	1-25 mm², max. 3Nm	
Terminal screw	M5 (Pozidrive PZ2)	
Width	36 mm	
Mounting position	any	
Resistance to vibrations acc. to IEC 60068-2-7	5g (10,60 & 500Hz)	
Standard	IEC 61009, EN 61009	



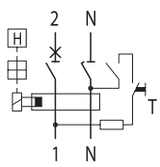


Conductor cross-section	Number of single conductors, rigid, single-wire CU conductor				
[mm²]	1	2	3	4	5
1,5	✓	✓	✓	✓	×
2,5	✓	✓	✓	×	×
4	✓	✓	✓	×	×
6	✓	✓	×	×	×
10	✓	✓	×	×	×
16	✓	×	×	×	×
25	✓	×	×	×	×

Remark: When you use more than 2 cables you have to be careful how those cables are inserted, due to insure proper presure on each cable

Conductor cross-section	Number of single conductors, flexible Cu conductors without cable ferrule					
[mm²]	1	2	3	4	5	6
1,5	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
2,5	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
4	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
6	✓	✓	✓	×	×	×
10	✓	✓	×	×	×	×
16	✓	×	×	×	×	×
25	✓	×	×	×	×	×

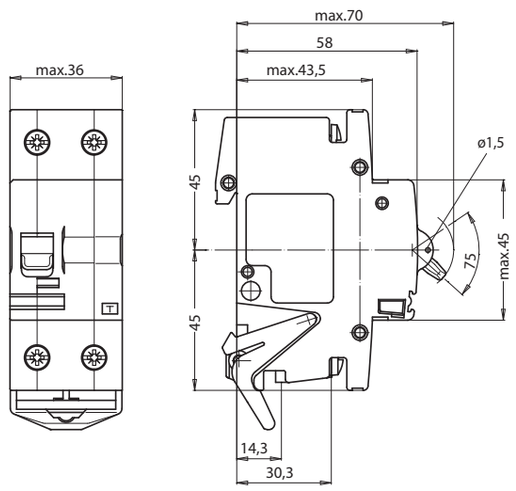
Combination of rigid single-wire and flexible multi-wire Cu conductors is not allowed



BIE.indb 67 22. 02. 2019 15:28:46

Residual current circuit breaker with integral overcurrent protection KZS-R

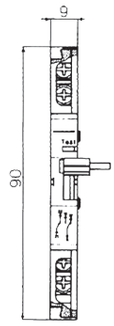
Technical data	
Rated Voltage U_n	230 V
Rated Current I_n	6-32A
Rated frequency	50/60Hz
Rated insulation Voltage U_i	240V
Rated short-circuit capacity	10kA
Max back-up fuse	gG 100A
Tripping characteristic	B & C
Type	A
Rated residual current $I_{\Delta n}$	10, 30mA
Rated residual making and breaking capacity $I_{\Delta m}$	10.000 A
Peak withstand current	250A (8/20ms) surge current proof
Rated impulse withstand voltage U_{imp}	4kV (1.2/50ms)
Electrical isolation	> 4mm contact space
Insulating class	VDE 0110
Mechanical endurance (cycles)	> 10.000
Electrical endurance (cycles)	> 3.000
Standards	IEC/EN 61009
Frame size	45mm
Device height	70 mm (DIN rail acc to EN60715)
Device width	36 mm (2 Module units)
Degree of protection	IP 20
Upper and lower terminals	open mounted/lift terminals
Terminal capacity	1-25mm^2
Terminal screw	M5 (Pozidrive PZ2)
Terminal torque	max 2Nm
Busbar thickness	0.8 - 2mm
Operating temperature	- 25°C ... + 40°C
Storage and transport temperature	- 40°C ... + 70°C
Resistance to climatic conditions	IEC/EN 61009
Contact position indicator	mechanical red/green
Supply posibility	top or bottom



BIE.indb 68 22. 02. 2019 15:28:46

Auxiliary signal switch PS/SS KZS-R

Technical data	
Rated voltage	230V AC/DC, 110V DC
Rated current	6A (230V AC); 1A (110V DC); 0,5A (220V DC)
Rated frequency	50/60Hz, DC
Index of protection	IP 20 (IP 40)
Terminals	max. 1.5mm², max 0.8Nm
Ambient temperature	max. 35°C
Storage temperature	max. -40°C to +70°C
Contacts	1x NC , 1x NC/NO
Mounting position	any
Standards	EN 62019





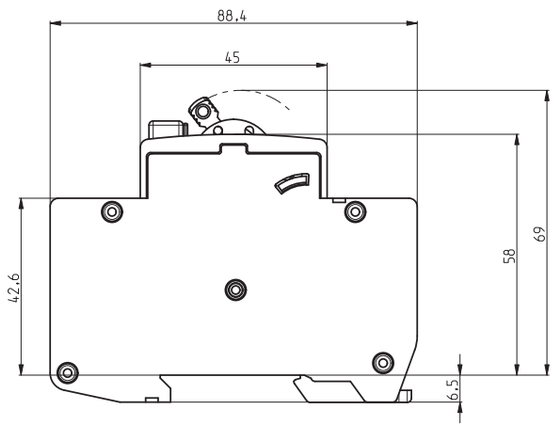
NO - Normally open contact --> during the activation it makes a contact
NC - Normally closed contact --> during the activation it brakes the contact
1 - contact
0 - without a contact

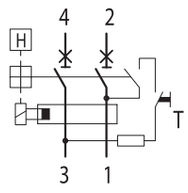
AUX switch connections	status of the breaker	
	ON	OFF
11-14 NO	1	0
11-12 NC	0	1
21-22 NC	0	1

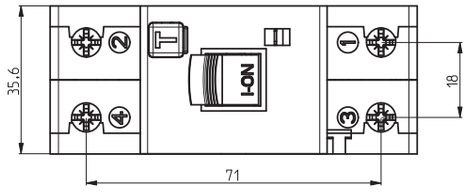
Signal switch connections	status of the breaker		
	ON	manual trip	overcurrent trip
11-14 NO	1	1	0
11-12 NC	0	0	1
21-22 NC	0	0	1

Residual current circuit breaker with integral overcurrent protection KZS-2M 2p

Technical data	
Rated voltage U_n	230 V AC
Rated current I_n	6-25 A
Rated frequency f_n	50 Hz
Rated short-circuit capacity	10.000 A
Back-up fuse	100 A gG
Tripping characteristic	B, C
Type	A
Rated residual current $I_{\Delta n}$	30, 100 mA
Rated residual making and breaking capacity $I_{\Delta m}$	1500A
Terminals	1-25 mm², max. 3Nm
Terminal screw	M5 (Pozidrive PZ2)
Width	36 mm
Mounting position	any
Resistance to vibrations acc. to IEC 60068-2-7	5g (10,60 & 500Hz)
Standard	IEC 61009, EN 61009



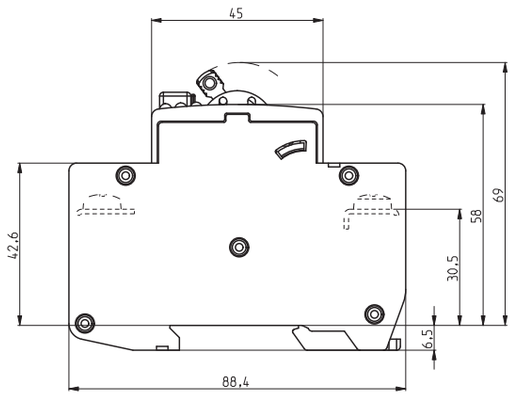


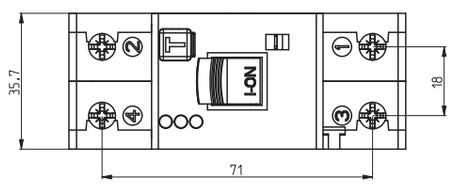


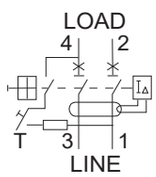
BIE.indb 69 22. 02. 2019 15:28:46

Residual current circuit breaker with integral overcurrent protection with LED status signalisation KZS 2M2p EDI

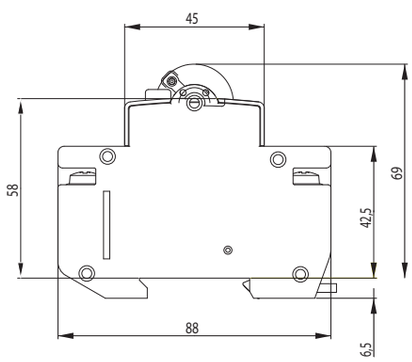
Technical data	
Rated voltage U_n	~230 V AC
Rated current I_n	6-25 A
Rated frequency f_n	50 Hz
Minimal supply voltage U_{min}	90 V
Min. LED operating voltage U_{min}	150 V
Rated short-circuit capacity	10.000 A
Back-up fuse	100 A gG
Tripping characteristic	B, C
Energy limiting class	3
Type of residual release	A
Rated residual current $I_{\Delta n}$	30 mA
Rated residual making and breaking capacity $I_{\Delta m}$	1500A
Index of protection	IP20
Overvoltage category	III
Ambient temperature	-25 °C ... +40 °C
Storage temperature	-40 °C ... +70 °C
Mounting position	any
Terminals	1-25 mm², max. 3 Nm
Terminal screw	M5 (Pozidrive PZ2)
Width	36 mm
Resistance to vibrations acc. to IEC 60068-2-7	5g (10,60 & 500Hz)
Standard	IEC 61009-2, IEC 61009-1

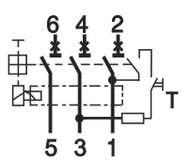




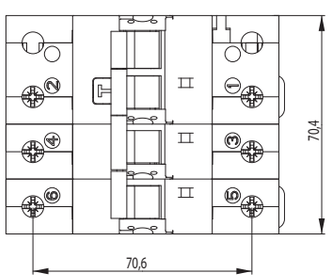


Residual current circuit breaker with integral overcurrent protection KZS-4M 3p





Technical data	
Rated voltage U_n	~400 V AC
Rated current I_n	6-32 A
Rated frequency f_n	50/60 Hz
Rated short-circuit capacity	10.000 A
Back-up fuse	100 A gG
Tripping characteristic	B, C
Type	AC, A
Rated residual current $I_{\Delta n}$	30, 100, 300, 500 mA
Rated residual making and breaking capacity $I_{\Delta m}$	4500A
Terminals	1-25 mm², max. 3 Nm
Terminal screw	M5 (Pozidrive PZ2)
Width	72 mm
Mounting position	any
Standard	EN 61009-1



Conductor cross-section [mm²]	Number of single conductors, rigid, single-wire CU conductor				
	1	2	3	4	5
1,5	✓	✓	✓	✓	×
2,5	✓	✓	✓	×	×
4	✓	✓	✓	×	×
6	✓	✓	×	×	×
10	✓	✓	×	×	×
16	✓	×	×	×	×
25	✓	×	×	×	×

Remark: When you use more than 2 cables you have to be careful how those cables are inserted, due to insure proper presure on each cable

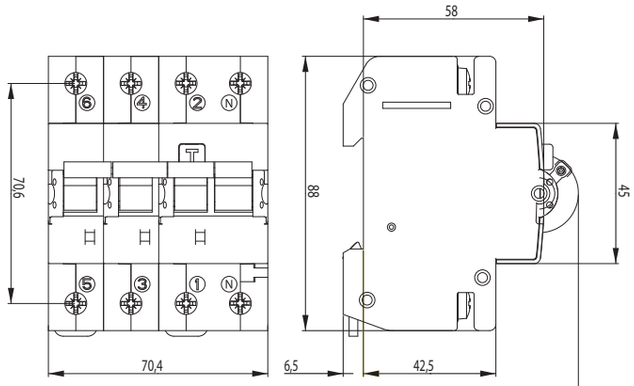
Conductor cross-section [mm²]	Number of single conductors, flexible Cu conductors without cable ferrule					
	1	2	3	4	5	6
1,5	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
2,5	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
4	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
6	✓	✓	✓	×	×	×
10	✓	✓	×	×	×	×
16	✓	×	×	×	×	×
25	✓	×	×	×	×	×

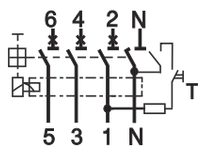
Combination of rigid single-wire and flexible multi-wire Cu conductors is not allowed

BIE.indb 70 22. 02. 2019 15:28:47

Residual current circuit breaker with integral overcurrent protection KZS-4M 3p+N

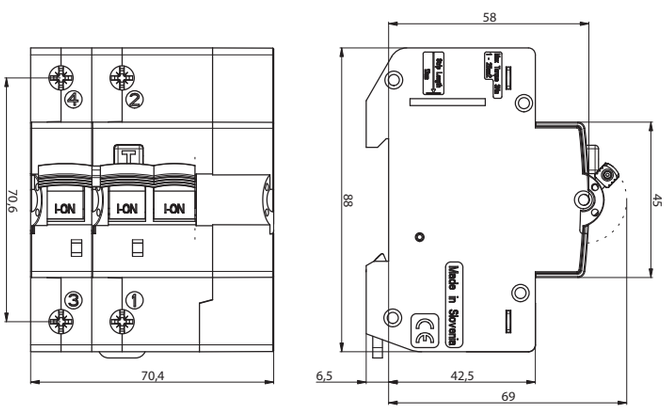
Technical data	
Rated voltage U_n	~400 V AC
Rated current I_n	6-32 A
Rated frequency f_n	50/60 Hz
Rated short-circuit capacity	6.000 A
Back-up fuse	100 A gG
Tripping characteristic	B, C
Type	AC, A
Rated residual current $I_{\Delta n}$	30, 100, 300, 500 mA
Rated residual making and breaking capacity $I_{\Delta m}$	4500A
Terminals	1-25 mm², max. 3 Nm
Terminal screw	M5 (Pozidrive PZ2)
Width	70 mm
Mounting position	any
Standard	EN 61009-1

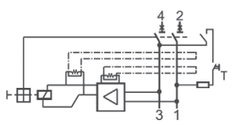




Residual current circuit breaker with integral overcurrent protection KZS-4M 2p B-type

Technical data	
Electrical	
Rated voltage U_n	230 V AC
Rated current I_n	6, 10, 13, 16, 20, 25, 32, 40 A
Rated Insulation voltage U_i	440 V
Peak withstand current	3kA (8/20ms) surge current proof
Electrical isolation	> 4mm contact space
Rated residual operating current $I_{\Delta n}$	30, 100, 300mA
Rated short-circuit capacity	10kA
Maximum back-up fuse	100A gG
Isolation class	B
Standard	IEC/EN 61009-1, IEC/EN 62423
Mechanical endurance	20.000
Electrical endurance	10.000
Mechanical	
Frame size	45mm
Device height	69 mm
Device width	70 mm
Degree of protection	IP20
Upper and lower terminals	open mounted/lift terminals
Terminal capacity	1-25 mm²
Terminal screw	M5 (Pozidrive PZ2)
Terminal torque	max 3,0 Nm
Operating temperature	-25°C ... +60°C
Storage and transport temperature	-40°C ... +70°C
Resistance to climatic conditions	IEC/EN 61009
Contact position indicator	mechanical red/green
Supply possibility	Top or bottom

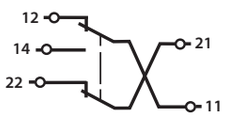




BIE.indb 71 22. 02. 2019 15:28:48

Auxiliary switch PS KZS-2M/4M

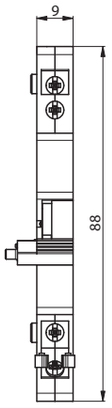
Technical data	
Function	Auxiliary Switch
Rated voltage	230V AC/DC, 110V DC
Rated current	6A (230V AC); 1A (110V DC); 0,5A (220V DC)
Rated frequency	50/60Hz, DC
Index of protection	IP 20 (IP 40)
Terminal capacity	1,5mm^2
Terminal Screw	M3 PH1
Terminal torque	max 0,5Nm
Ambient temperature	-25°C to +40°C
Storage temperature	-40°C to +70°C
Contacts	1x NC , 1x NC/NO
Mounting position	any
Standards	EN 62019



AUX switch connections	status of the breaker	
	ON	OFF
11-14 NO	1	0
11-12 NC	0	1
21-22 NC	0	1

NO - Normally open contact --> during the activation it makes a contact
NC - Normally closed contact --> during the activation it brakes the contact
1 - contact
0 - without a contact

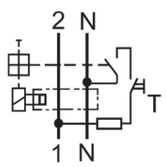
Suitable for use with:	
Type	Suitable
KZS-1M	×
KZS 1M-FN	×
KZS-2M	✓
KZS-2M2p	×
KZS-4M 3p	✓
KZS-4M 3p+N	✓
KZS-4M2p	×
KZS-R	×

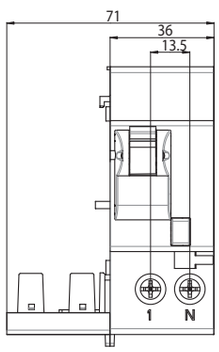


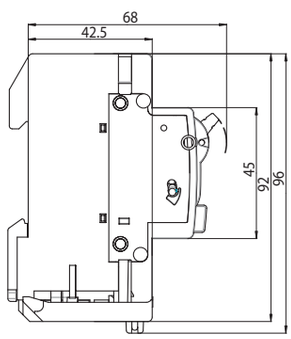
Add-on block for residual current protection DIFO

DIFO2

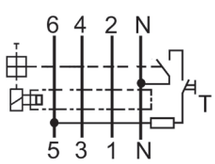
Technical data	
Rated voltage U_n	230/400 V AC
Rated current I_n	≤32 A ≥ 40 A
Rated frequency f_n	50 / 60 Hz
Rated residual current $I_{\Delta n}$	30, 100, 300 mA
Type of residual current tripping	AC, A
Terminals	1 – 25 mm^2, max. 3 Nm
Terminal screw	M5 (Pozidrive PZ2)
Mounting position	any
Standards	IEC 61009, EN 61009

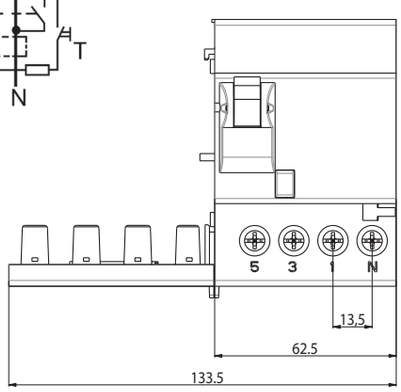


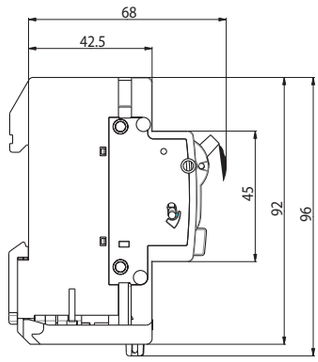




DIFO4







BIE.indb 72 22. 02. 2019 15:28:49

EVE - ETIREL

Build-in switch SV 74

Build-in devices EVESYS 75

Control equipment ETIREL 78

RF Control Wireless System 96

Electromechanical Relays 99

Technical data 107

SIQ HR

Modular and control devices



ETI Power needs control

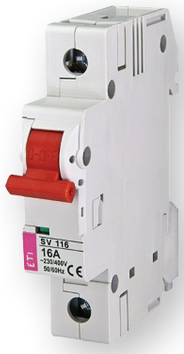
Build-in switch SV

Build-in switch SV

Rated current **16 - 125 A**

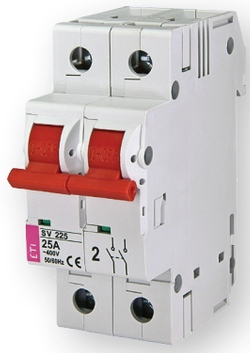
Utilization category **AC-23B, AC-22B**

Application
Build-in switch SV is used as a main switch in distribution boxes in houses or as a switch for individual electric circuits. With a build-in switch we can completely replace the cam switch. Build-in switch SV can be sealed either in ON or OFF position.
Advantages
Build-in switch SV has a more robust and simple construction and therefore a more reliable operation. It also shows the status of the contacts. With an additional label the circuit in which the switch is built in can be marked. Switches with $I_n \leq$ 63A have a double switching OFF.



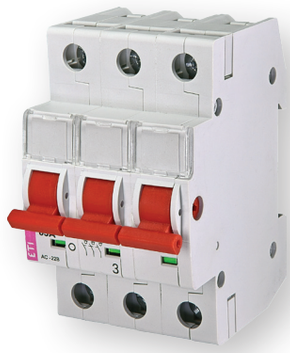
1-pole

Type	I_n [A]	Code No.	U_n [V]	utilization category	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
SV 116	16	002423121	230/400	AC-23B	87	12/108
SV 125	25	002423122	230/400	AC-23B	89	12/108
SV 140	40	002423123	230/400	AC-23B	92	12/108
SV 163	63	002423114	230/400	AC-22B	90	12/108
SV 180	80	002423115	230/400	AC-22B	90	12/108
SV 1100	100	002423116	230/400	AC-22B	90	12/108
SV 1125	125	002423117	230/400	AC-22B	90	12/108



2-pole

Type	I_n [A]	Code No.	U_n [V]	utilization category	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
SV 216	16	002423221	400	AC-23B	173	6/54
SV 225	25	002423222	400	AC-23B	178	6/54
SV 240	40	002423223	400	AC-23B	184	6/54
SV 263	63	002423214	400	AC-22B	180	6/54
SV 280	80	002423215	400	AC-22B	180	6/54
SV 2100	100	002423216	400	AC-22B	180	6/54
SV 2125	125	002423217	400	AC-22B	180	6/54



3-pole

Type	I_n [A]	Code No.	U_n [V]	utilization category	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
SV 316	16	002423321	400	AC-23B	265	4/36
SV 325	25	002423322	400	AC-23B	270	4/36
SV 340	40	002423323	400	AC-23B	280	4/36
SV 363	63	002423314	400	AC-22B	270	4/36
SV 380	80	002423315	400	AC-22B	270	4/36
SV 3100	100	002423316	400	AC-22B	270	4/36
SV 3125	125	002423317	400	AC-22B	270	4/36

Technical data on page 107

BIE.indb 74 22. 02. 2019 15:28:54

4-pole						
Type	I_n [A]	Code No.	U_n [V]	utilization category	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
SV 416	16	002423421	400	AC-23B	363	3/27
SV 425	25	002423422	400	AC-23B	365	3/27
SV 440	40	002423423	400	AC-23B	380	3/27
SV 463	63	002423414	400	AC-22B	360	3/27
SV 480	80	002423415	400	AC-22B	360	3/27
SV 4100	100	002423416	400	AC-22B	360	3/27
SV 4125	125	002423417	400	AC-22B	360	3/27



Build-in devices EVESYS

Build-in devices EVESYS

Rated current **16, 25 A**

Utilization category **AC-22A, AC-11**

Application

1. Application of EVESYS in house installations:
- switching on and off of smaller loads (lighting, sockets, bells, etc.): switches
- switching on and off of larger loads, through contactors, relays, impulse relays: switches, push-buttons
- use in control systems (manual, switch-off, automatic): center-off changeover switch
- display of state in installations (operation of ovens, presence of voltage, melting of fuse): signal light, switch with control light, push-button with control light
- switching of measurement circuits (for example measurement of voltage, frequency, etc.): changeover switch

2. In industry (especially in control desks):
- manual control and signalization of processes
- switching on/off of auxiliary and measurement circuits (lighting, sockets, etc.)

Switch							
Type	I_n [A]	Code No.	U_n [V]	number of poles	utilization category	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
SG 116	16	760111107	230	1	AC-22A	62	10
SG 216	16	760121104	400	2	AC-22A	79	10
SG 316	16	760131101	400	3	AC-22A	86	10
SG 416	16	760141108	400	4	AC-22A	92	10
SG 125	25	760112108	230	1	AC-22A	62	10
SG 225	25	760122105	400	2	AC-22A	79	10
SG 325	25	760132102	400	3	AC-22A	86	10
SG 425	25	760142109	400	4	AC-22A	92	10



Switch with control light							
Type	I_n [A]	Code No.	U_n [V]	number of poles	utilization category	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
SLG 116	16	760211100	230	1	AC-22A	73	10
SLG 216	16	760221107	400	2	AC-22A	85	10
SLG 316	16	760231104	400	3	AC-22A	89	10
SLG 125	25	760212101	230	1	AC-22A	73	10
SLG 225	25	760222108	400	2	AC-22A	85	10
SLG 325	25	760232105	400	3	AC-22A	89	10



Technical data on page 109

BIE.indb 75 22. 02. 2019 15:28:56



Change-over switch

Type	I_n [A]	Code No.	U_n [V]	number of poles	utilization category	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
ISG 116	16	760311103	230	1	AC-22A	65	10
ISG 216	16	760321100	400	2	AC-22A	79	10
ISG 125	25	760312104	230	1	AC-22A	65	10
ISG 225	25	760322101	400	2	AC-22A	79	10



Center-off change-over switch

Type	I_n [A]	Code No.	U_n [V]	number of poles	utilization category	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
SSG 116	16	760611102	230	1	AC-22A	74	10
SSG 216	16	760621109	400	2	AC-22A	79	10
SSG 125	25	760612103	230	1	AC-22A	74	10
SSG 225	25	760622100	400	2	AC-22A	79	10



Push-button

Type	I_n [A]	Code No.	U_n [V]	number of poles	utilization category	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
TG 216	16	764904101	230	2	AC-11	81	10



Push-button with control light

Type	I_n [A]	Code No.	U_n [V]	number of poles	utilization category	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
TLG216 red	16	760412107	230	2	AC-11	86	10
TLG216 yellow	16	760413108	230	2	AC-11	86	10
TLG216 green	16	760414109	230	2	AC-11	86	10
TLG216 white	16	760411106	230	2	AC-11	86	10



Signal light LG1

Type	I_n [A]	Code No.	U_n [V]	U_{izg} [W]	number of poles	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
LG1 red	2	760512100	230	1	72	10	
LG1 yellow	2	760513101	230	1	72	10	
LG1 green	2	760514102	230	1	72	10	
LG1 white	2	760511109	230	1	72	10	

BIE.indb 76 22. 02. 2019 15:28:58

Button Cap TLG

Type	Code No.	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
TLG red	763712109	7	5
TLG yellow	763709109	7	5
TLG green	763708108	7	5
TLG white	763701101	7	5

This product can be used for Push button with control light and for Signal light



Modular indicators SON H

Type	Code No.	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
SON H-1R	002471550	40	1/400
SON H-1G	002471551	40	1/400
SON H-3R	002471552	48	1/400
SON H-3K	002471553	48	1/400



Bell/Buzzer

Type	Code No.	U_n [V]	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
Bell ZE 220	002412001	230	70	12/108
Bell ZE 8	002412002	8	70	12/108
Buzzer BE 220	002413001	230	54	12/108
Buzzer BE 8	002413002	8	54	12/108

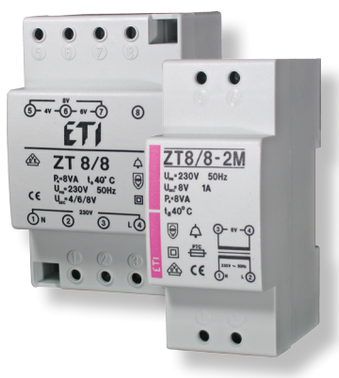
Application
For signalling in house, command panels, etc.
Standards
CEE 15, DIN 43880



Bell transformer

Type	I_n [A]	Code No.	P_n [VA]	U_{1n} [V]	U_{2n} [V]	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
Zt 8/8	1	002411005	8	230	4, 6, 8	620	1/36
Zt 8/12	0,63	002411006	8	230	6, 8, 12	600	1/36
Zt 8/8 - 2M	1	002411010	8	230	8	314	1/54
Zt 8/12 - 2M	0,63	002411011	8	230	12	312	1/54

Application
For supplying of bells, buzzers, gongs and other devices. It is protected against continual short circuits, the primary and secondary winding are separated.
Standards
IEC 61558, EN 60742



DIN socket

Type	Code No.	I_n [A]	U_n [V]	pole numbers	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
T-2P+Z schuko	002414021	10A DC, 16A AC	250V AC	2+PE	77	15



Technical data on page 109

BIE.indb 77 22. 02. 2019 15:29:06

Control equipment ETIREL

Power relays VS116K, VS316K



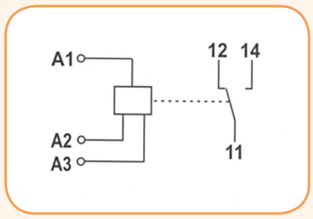
Application: Control signals in low-power circuits, combined with buttons, switches, for automation systems

Advantages:

- Voltage range AC230 or AC / DC 24V,
- 1 module, DIN rail mounting
- Changeover contact 1x16A or 3x16A,
- Output status LED indication

Power relays VS116K, VS316K

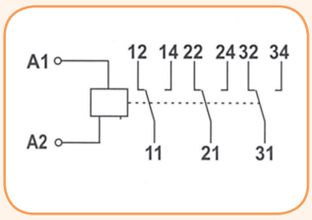
Type	Code No.	Voltage Un	Number of contacts	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
VS116K	002471211	AC230V / AC/DC 24V	1P	58	1/10
VS316/230 V	002471220	AC230V	3P	84	1/10
VS316/24 V	002471225	AC/DC 24V	3P	84	1/10



VS116K

A1 - A2 230V AC

A1 - A3 24V AC/DC



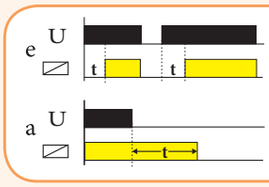
VS316K

Delay OFF without supply voltage CRM-82TO

- „True OFF" relay - relay timing without supply voltage
- Sample of use: back-up source for Delay OFF in case of voltage failure (emergency lighting, emergency respirator, or protection of el. controlled doors - in case of fire)
- 2 time functions adjustable by rotary switch:
  - a - Delayed return after disconnecting of supply
  - e - Delayed start
- Time range (adjustable by rotary switch and fine setting by potentiometer): 0.1 s - 10 min
- Universal supply voltage AC/DC 12 - 240 V
- Output contact: 2x changeover/DPDT 8 A
- Output status indicated by LED (only in case of supply voltage connection)
- Clamp terminals
- 1-MODULE, DIN rail mounting

BIE.indb 78 22. 02. 2019 15:29:07

Delay OFF without supply voltage CRM-82TO			
Type	Code No.	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
CRM-82TO	002470074	93	1/10



e - ON Delay

a - Delay OFF (S break) the power supply is switched off (min. time is 0.5 s)



Multifunction time relay CRM-91H, CRM-93H

Advantages
- 1-module, DIN rail mounted
- Universal supply voltage: AC/DC 12V - 240V
- 10 functions:
  - 5 time functions controlled via supply voltage
  - 4 time functions controlled via control input
  - 1 function of memory (latching) relay
- Time scale 0.1 s - 10 days divided into 10 ranges
- User-friendly setting of functions and time via rotary switch
- Output contact:
  CRM-91H 1x16A changeover
  CRM-93H 3x8A changeover
- Output indication: multifunction red LED, flashing at certain states

Functions

a) Delay ON after energisation

b) Delay OFF after energisation

c) Cycler beginning with pause after energisation

d) Cycler beginning with impulse after energisation

e) Delay OFF after de-energisation, instant make of output

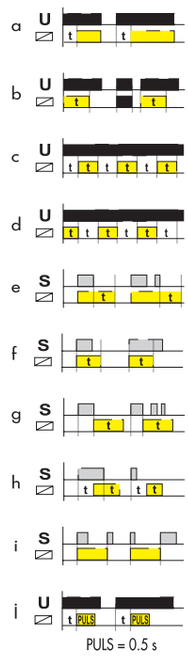
f) Delay OFF responding to make of control contact regardless its length

g) Delay OFF after break of control contact with instant output

h) Delay OFF after make and break of control contact

i) Memory (latching) relay

j) Pulse generator



PULS = 0.5 s

Technical data on page 113

BIE.indb 79 22. 02. 2019 15:29:08



Multifunction time relay CRM-91H, CRM-93H				
Type	I_n [A]	Code No.	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
CRM-91H	16	002470001	68	1/10
CRM-93H	8	002470002	93	1/10

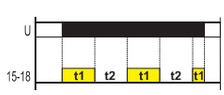
Time relay CRM-2H

Advantages
- 1-module, DIN rail mounted
- Universal supply voltage: AC/DC 12V - 240V
- 2 time functions:
  - cycler beginning with pulse
  - cycler beginning with pause
- Time scale 0.1s - 100 days divided into 10 time ranges
- Rough time setting by rotary switch
- Output contact: 1x 16 A changeover
- Output indication: multifunction red LED

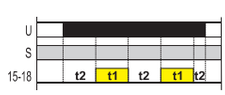


Time relay CRM-2H				
Type	I_n [A]	Code No.	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
CRM-2H	16	002470003	68	1/10

Cycler beginning with pulse



Cycler beginning with pause



BIE.indb 80 22. 02. 2019 15:29:09

Delay ON star/delta relay CRM-2T

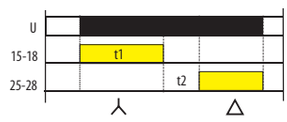
Advantages
- 1-module, DIN rail mounting
- Supply voltage: AC/DC 12V - 240 V
- Generates motor starting cycle star-delta
- Time t1 (star)
  - time scale 0.1 s - 100 days is divided into 10 time ranges
  - rough time setting by rotary switch
  - fine time setting by potentiometer (from 0,1 to1)
- Time t2 (delay) between star/delta:
  - time range 0.1 s - 1 s is set by potentiometer
- Output contact: 2x 16 A (AC1)
- Output indication: multifunction red LED



Delay ON star/delta relay CRM-2T

Type	I_n [A]	Code No.	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
CRM-2T UNI	3	002470013	95	1/10

Delay ON star/delta



Staircase switch CRM-4

Advantages
- 1-module, DIN rail mounted
- Supply voltage: AC 230 V
- Protection against control push-button blocking
- Time range: 0,5 -10 min
- Selector switch:
  - AUTO: normal function acc. to set time
  - OFF: permanent off
  - ON: permanent on
- Time setting via potentiometer
- Output contact: 1x 16 A changeover (load up to 4000 VA/AC1)



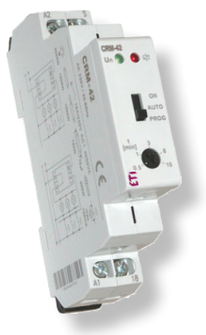
Staircase switch CRM-4

Type	I_n [A]	Code No.	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
CRM-4	16	002470012	53	1/10

Technical data on page 116. 117

BIE.indb 81 22. 02. 2019 15:29:09

Programmable staircase switch CRM-42



Advantages
- 1-module, DIN rail mounted.
- Supply voltage: AC 230 V
- Intelligent staircase switch, the same use as CRM-4, but with increased possibility of control. In mode "PROG" it is possible to select the time of delayed OFF by number of button-pressing sequences. Each pressing multiplies the time set by potentiometer, which that the time is set to 5 min and the button is pressed on 3 times, the output is automatically prolonged to 15 min. The output can also be switched off earlier (reset) by a long pressing of button (longer than 2 sec)
- Output relay contact 16A/AC1 with inrush current up to 80 A enables switching of electrical bulbs and also fluorescent lights.
- Selector switch:
  - ON - Output permanent ON
  - AUTO - timing according to adjusting by potentiometer in range of 30 s - 10 min
  - PROG - timing with time prolongation option by a number of button pressing
- Timing (in mode AUTO and PROG) can be stopped by long pressing of the button (longer than 2 sec)
- Output indication: multifunctional red LED, flashing at certain states
- Possibility to connect up to 100 buttons equipped with glow lamps (up-to 100mA)
- 3-wire or 4-wire connection (it is possible to control input S by potential A1 or A2)
- Warning before switch OFF- output double flash 40 and 30 sec before switch OFF

Programmable staircase switch CRM-42

Type	In [A]	Code No.	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
CRM-42	16	002470078	65	1/10

Digital time switch SHT-1, SHT-1/2, SHT-3 and SHT-3/2



Advantages
- 2-modules, DIN rail mounting
- Daily, weekly program in one device (SHT-1; SHT-1/2)
- Daily, weekly, monthly, yearly program (SHT-3, SHT-3/2)
- Supply voltage AC230 V or AC/DC 12-240 V
- Switching: according to the program (AUTO)/constantly manual/ manually until next program change/random (CUBE)
- Automatic conversion summer/winter time
- Sealable cover of the front panel
- 100 memory places, clear LCD display
- Min. interval 1s
- Pulse/cyclic output
- Output contact: 1x 16A changeover → SHT-1, SHT-3.
- Output contact: 2x 16A changeover → SHT – 1/2, SHT-3/2.

Digital time switch SHT-1 and SHT-1/2

Type	I_n [A]	Code No.	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
SHT-1 UNI	16	002470051	130	1
SHT-1 230V	16	002470050	110	1
SHT-1/2 UNI	16	002470054	130	1
SHT-1/2 230V	16	002470053	110	1
SHT-3 UNI	16	002470056	110	1
SHT-3 230V	16	002470055	130	1
SHT-3/2 UNI	16	002470058	110	1
SHT-3/2 230V	16	002470057	130	1

Analog electromechanical time switch APC-D1, APC-DR1

Advantages
- The APC time switch controls any electrical installation by means of daily programs.
- Without (D1) or with (DR1) battery backup.
- Manual switch with permanent ON position.
- Supply voltage : AC 230V
- Sealable cover of frontal panel
- Output contact : 1x NO 16A
- Simple dial time setting. Minimum switching time is 15 min.
- 1 module, DIN rail mounting.



Analog electromechanical time switch APC-D1, APC-DR1

Type	I_n [A]	Code No.	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
APC-D1	16	002472001	87	1/10
APC-DR1	16	002472002	87	1/10

Multifunction relay SMR-T, SMR-H, SMR-B

Advantages
- Multifunction relay designated for installation into a wiring box, under wall-switch into an existing installation (SMR-T doesn't need neutral to function)
- Fast solution for exchanging standard wall-switch for a switch controlled by time or for a memory relay controlled by a button

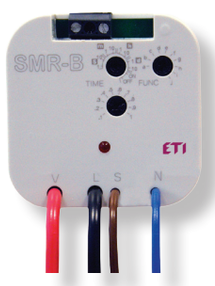
SMR-T
- 3-wire connection, works without neutral wire
- Output: 10-160 VA (resistive load)
- It cannot be used for fluorescent lights and energy saving lights (loads of capacitive type)

SMR-H
- 4-wire connection
- Output 0-200 VA
- It cannot be used for fluorescent lights and energy saving lights (loads of capacitive type)

SMR-B
- 4-wire connection
- 10 functions
- Output contact 1x16A / 4000 VA, 250V AC1
- Enables switching of fluorescent lights and also energy saving lights (see instruction manual technical data)
- Independent galvanically separated input AC/DC 5-250 V (for example for control from a security system)







Multifunction relay SMR-T, SMR-H, SMR-B

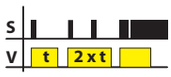
Type	Code No.	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
SMR-T	002470004	29	1/14
SMR-H	002470005	31	1/14
SMR-B	002470021	53	1/14

Technical data on page 120

BIE.indb 83 22. 02. 2019 15:29:14

Function

Function a - delay off on entering edge
output times when it is switched. Each following pressing (max. 5x) increases time
Long pressing switches output off



Function b - delay off on downward edge
output times after button is switched off , switches immediately



Function c - delay off on downward edge
after switching off output switches on and times.



Function d - cycler - flasher impulser
output cycles in regular interval, cycler starts with an impulse



Function e - puls shift
delay on after the switch is switched on and delay on after it is switched off



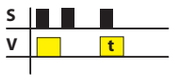
Function f - delay on
delay on after switch is switched on until it is switched off



Function g - pulse relay
switches on by a press, another pressing switches the output off . The length of pressing doesn't matter, it is possible to set reaction delay by a potentiometer and thus eliminate rebound of a button



Function h - impulse relay with delay
one press switches on, another one switches the output off in case it is done before the end of timing



Function i - delay on after switched off
output cycles in regular intervals, cycler starts with a gap



Function j *- cycler starting with gap
delay on after switching on until it is de-energized or a switch is pressed again.



*function j is valid only for SMR-B

Memory and latching relays MR-41, MR-42



Advantages
- 1-module, DIN rail mounted
- Supply voltage:
  - UNI AC/DC 12V - 240V
  - 230 AC 230V
- Keeps state in memory when supply disconnected. When energized again, relay returns to the state before disconnecting.

MR-41
- Output contact: 1x changeover 16A/ AC1

MR-42
- Options - 2x paralel contacts or the other relay is latching
- Function selected via external wire link between B1-B2
- Output contact: 2x changeover 16A/ AC1

Memory & latching relays MR-41, MR-42

Type	Code No.	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
MR-41 UNI	002470007	64	1/10
MR-42 UNI	002470008	89	1/10
MR-41 230	002470094	60	1/10
MR-42 230	002470095	85	1/10

Dimmers - compatibility with various types of light bulbs

Product	automatically detects type of load	R Standard and halogen light bulbs	L Low voltage light bulbs (12-24V), wounded transformer	C Low voltage light bulbs (12-24V), electronic transformer	ESL Dimmable Energy Saving Lamps (ESL)	LED CATEGORY 1: „LOW COST" LED LAMPS - MULTILED SYSTEMS WITH INTEGRATED LINEAR POWER SUPPLY	LED CATEGORY 2: 1-3 DIMMABLE POWER LED LAMPS WITH INTEGRATED SWITCHING POWER SUPPLY
DIM-2	×	✓	✓	×	×	×	×
DIM-14	✓	✓	✓	✓	×	×	×
DIM-15	×	×	×	×	✓	✓	✓
SMR-M	×	×	×	×	✓	✓	✓
SMR-S	×	✓	✓	×	×	×	×
SMR-U	✓	✓	✓	✓	×	×	×

Staircase switch with dimming DIM-2

Advantages
- 1-module, DIN rail mounted
- Supply voltage AC 230V
- Function of gradual dim-up and dim-down, controlling inputs for push button and switch
- Protection against button dead locking
- Potentiometers adjust:
  - speed (fluency) of switching on
  - maximum intensity of light
  - time of maximum intensity light
  - speed (fluency) of switching off
- Contactless output: 1x triac
- Load AC1 2A / 500W



Staircase switch with dimming DIM-2			
Type	Code No.	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
DIM-2	002470009	70	1/10

Technical data on page 126

BIE.indb 85 22. 02. 2019 15:29:16

Dimmer DIM-14

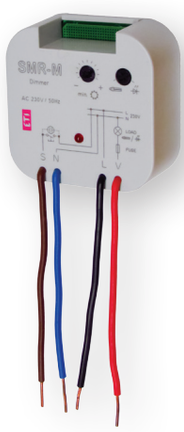


Advantages
- 1-module, DIN rail mounting
- Supply voltage: AC 230 V
- Designed for dimming of electrical bulbs and halogen lights with wound or electronic transformer
- For switching and dimming of lights, control inputs for a button
- Short pressing switches ON/OFF, longer pressing (more than 0.5 s) enables gradual light intensity setting when switched off, brightness level is stored in a memory and when switched on again last brightness level is restored
- Output without contacts: 2x MOSFET
- LED output indication (with any level of brightness)
- Possibility of parallel connection of control buttons
- Resistive, inductive or capacitive load, up to 300 W, for a short term up to 500 W
- Simultaneous connection of inductive and capacitive load is not allowed.
- Electronic overvoltage protection
- Protection against temperature overrun inside a device – output off and signalization of overheat by LED flashing

Dimmer DIM-14

Type	In [A]	Code No.	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
DIM-14	2	002470023	58	1

Dimmers for LED bulbs and dimmable fluorescent lamps DIM-15 and SMR-M





Advantages
- Designated for dimming of:
  a) LED bulbs and LED light sources
  b) dimmable saving fluorescent lamps
- Enables gradual setting of luminance by push-button (non-detent) or parallel buttons
- Returns to last state upon re-energization
- Type of light source (LED or saving fluorescent lamp) is set by switch-over on the front panel of device
- Minimal luminance, set by potentiometer on the front panel, eliminates flashing of some types of saving fluorescent lamps

DIM-15
- Supply voltage 230V AC
- Output status is indicated by red LED:
  - shines when output is active
  -flashes while heating overload, at the same time output is disconnected
- 1-MODULE version, DIN rail mounting, saddle terminalh)

SMR - M
- Button-controlled dimmer intended to be installed in an installation box (e.g. KU-68) into the existing electrical wiring
- Protection against excessive temperature inside the device - switches off the output

Dimmer DIM-15, SMR-M

Type	Code No.	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
DIM-15	002470290	57	1/10
SMR-M	002470291	38	1/14

Technical data on page 127, 128

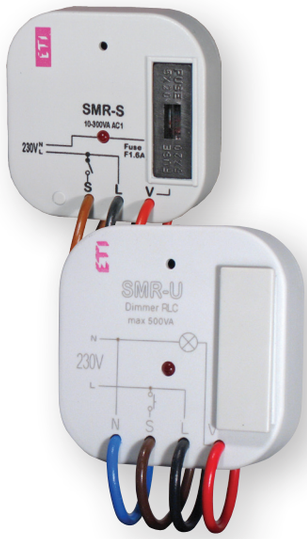
BIE.indb 86 22. 02. 2019 15:29:21

Dimmer SMR-S, SMR-U

Advantages
- Button-controlled dimmers designated for flush mounting into a wiring box, into an existing installation (SMR-S doesn´t need neutral to function)
- Controlling lamp brightness
- Dimming, control from more places (parallel button connected), possible protection against temperature overrun inside the device – output off.
- By changing wall-switch for a switch with SMR-S/SMR-U installed below effective brightness control can be reached. SMR-S enables dimming of electrical bulbs and wound transformers 12V, halogen lights (inductive load), SMR-U also enables dimming of electronic transformers 12V, halogen lights (capacitive load). It cannot be used for dimming fluorescent lights or energy saving lights.

SMR-S
- 3-wire connection, functional without neutral
- Max. load: 300 VA (resistive loads)
- Contactless output -1x triac
- With exchangeable fuse

SMR-U
- 4-wire connection
- Max. load: 500 VA
- Contactless output - 2x MOSFET
- Electronic overload and overtemperature protection – output off in case of short-circuit or overvoltage



Dimmer SMR-S, SMR-U

Type	Code No.	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
SMR-S	002470010	32	1/14
SMR-U	002470022	32	1/14

Twilight switch in IP65 ETS-16b

Application
Used for remote control of external lighting. time delay prevents accidental activation of the short-term changes in the intensity lighting. Designed to be mounted on a flat surface (eg a wall, disc).

Advantages:
- robust and simple design,
- adjustable-sensitivity threshold,
- IP 65



Twilight switch in IP65 TS-16b

Type	Code No.	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
ETS-16b	002471102	160	1/10

Technical data on page 123, 124

BIE.indb 87 22. 02. 2019 15:29:22

Twilight switch SOU-1 + sensor



Advantages
- 1-module, DIN rail mounted
- Supply voltage: AC 230 V
- Switches according to level ambient light intensity
- Adjustable time pause to eliminate short-term illumination peaks
- Adjustable level of light intensity in 2 ranges 100-50000 Lx and 1-100 Lx
- Controlling input for additional control inputs, e.g. time switch
- External sensor, protection degree IP55, suitable for mounting on the wall (supplied by switch)
- Output contact: 1x changeover 16A / AC1
- LED output indication

Twilight switch SOU-1

Type	Code No.	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
SOU-1	002470011	65	1

* Sensor for twilight switch SOU-1 also available separately (code No. 002470052)
Sensor tolerance ±33%

Twilight switch with digital time switch SOU-2 + sensor





Advantages
- 2-module, DIN rail mounting
- Supply voltage: AC 230 V
- Adjustable light intensity 1-50000 lx
- Serves for control of lights on the basis of ambient light intensity and real time (combination of SOU-1 and time switch clock SHT-1 in one device)
- The advantage of real time consists in the blocking function of the twilight switch in the case of an uneconomical use of lights (night hours, weekends etc.)
- Function of random switching enables simulation of presence when nobody is in the building
- Switching: according to the program (AUTO) /permanently manual / random (CUBE)
- External sensor IP56 is suitable for mounting on the wall/ in panel (cover and sensors are part of delivery)

Twilight switch with digital time switch SOU-2 + sensor

Type	In [A]	Code No.	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
SOU-2 + senzor	16	002470020	130	1

* Sensor for twilight switch SOU-1 also available separately (code No. 002470052)
Sensor tolerance ±33%

BIE.indb 88 22. 02. 2019 15:29:25

Time switch ASTROCLOCK-2

Description

The ASTROCLOCK-2 is a time switch designed to control luminous loads in function of dawn and dusk times. It includes a program that automatically adjusts the dawn lighting-up and dusk switching-off times, without sensors and any need for maintenance. The geographic position location is set up by entering geographic coordinates of location where operating or with selecting nearest city from built in list. This product successfully replaces twilight switches with dusk(light) sensor (photo cell).

Its small size of only two modules makes it ideal for installation on distribution boards with little available space. The unit includes 40 memory spaces in two independent circuits that can be programmed in an astronomic or with fixed time operation or combination.

Advantages

- 2 module – DIN rail mounting.
- Supply voltage: 230V 50/60 Hz.
- Two independent programmable output contacts 2x16A (AC1).
- 40 daily and weekly programs with astronomical or fixed-time manoeuvres.
- Daily astronomical adjustment with offset possibility(±delay).
- Option of automatic switching between summer and winter time.
- Backup power supply: Repaceable CR2032 battery(included).
- High-contrast backlit display.
- Menu languages: ENG, SLO, HR/SRB/BiH, POL, RUS.
- Countries with biggest cities directly supported: Poland, Slovenia, Estonia, Lithuania, Latvia, Russia, Ukraine, Bosnia and Herzegovina, Croatia, Macedonia, Serbia.
- Other cities and countries supported through entering geographic coordinates (zone latitude and longitude).



Time switch ASTROCLOCK-2

Type	In [A]	Code No.	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
ASTROCLOCK-2	16	002472051	166	1/120

Digital time switch ETICLOCK-R1

Description

ETICLOCK-R1 is a digital time switch designed to control an electrical installation. Different types of operations: ON and OFF at a set time, shortterm operations or pulses (1 to 59 seconds) and repetitive cycles (1 to 59 seconds or 1 minute to 23 hours and 59 minutes) applied to one channel (C1). It includes a series of additional functions such as: automatic DST changes, 4 holiday periods, adjustable screen brightness. Menus can be displayed in several languages (ENG, SLO, HR/SRB/BiH, POL, RUS). One voltage free changeover output (channel) allows programming of up 40 operations (programs).

Advantages:

- Rated voltage and frequency: As indicated on the device (230 V AC 50-60Hz)
- Voltage free programmable changeover output contact: 1x16 (10) A / 250 V AC
- Automatic DST change by country can be disabled
- On-screen operating schedule
- Display screen: Back-lit LCD, Menu languages: English, Slovenian, HR/SRB/BiH , Polish, Russian.
- Memory spaces: 40 programs (operations)
- Power reserve:
  - 10 years (with 4 years replaceable CR2032 battery and no network connection)
  - 48 h (without battery or empty and no network connection)
- Types of operations: ON/OFF, PULSE (1 to 59 sec.) and CYCLES (1 to 59 sec. or 1 min to 23h and 59 min)
- Size: 2 DIN modules (35 mm)



Digital time switch ETICLOCK-R1

Type	In [A]	Code No.	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
ETICLOCK-R1	16	002472053	136	1/10

Technical data on page 133, 134

02 Eve.indd 89 23. 02. 2019 10:40:48

Current monitoring relay PRI-51



Advantages

- To monitor heating of rods in shunts, heating of cables, to indicate current flowing, to monitor consumption of one-phase electrical loads
- 1-phase, 1-module, DIN rail mounting
- Universal supply voltage AC 24 V - 240 V and DC 24 V
- Output contact: 1x changeover 8 A/AC1
- Supply is not galvanically separated from measured current, it must be in the same phase
- Adjustable delay 0,5 - 10 s to eliminate short current peaks
- Fluent adjusting actuating current via potentiometer, choice of 5 ranges: AC 0.1-1 A, AC 0.2-2 A, AC 0.5-5 A, AC 0.8-8 A, AC 1.6-16 A

Current monitoring relay PRI-51

Type	I_n [A]	Code No.	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
PRI - 51/1	1	002471816	58	1/10
PRI - 51/2	2	002471817	58	1/10
PRI - 51/5	5	002471818	58	1/10
PRI - 51/8	8	002471819	58	1/10
PRI - 51/16	16	002470019	58	1/10

Voltage monitoring relay HRN-33, HRN-34, HRN-35



Advantages

- Serves to control/monitor supply voltage for appliances sensitive to supply tolerance, protects devices against under/over voltage
- 1-module, DIN rail mounting, 1-phase monitoring
- Supply from monitored voltage (monitors level of its own supply)
- 3-state indication - LEDs indicating normal state and 2 fault states
- Adjustable time delay for all types is 0 - 10 s (to eliminate short voltage drops or peaks) voltage U_{min} adjusted as % of U_{max}
- Time delay and voltage adjusted via potentiometer
- HRN-33
  - monitors voltage in range AC 48 - 276 V
  - U_{max} and U_{min} can be monitored independently
- HRN-34
  - like HRN-33, but voltage range is DC 6 - 30 V
  - monitoring of battery circuits (12, 24 V)
- HRN-35
  - like HRN-33, but independent output relays for each voltage level
  - switching of other loads possible

Voltage monitoring relay HRN-33, HRN-34, HRN-35

Type	In [A]	Code No.	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
HRN-33	16	002470015	73	1/10
HRN-34	16	002471400	73	1/10
HRN-35	16	002471401	85	1/10

Technical data on page 135, 137

BIE.indb 90 22. 02. 2019 15:29:28

Over/undervoltage monitoring relay HRN-54, HRN-54N

Advantages

- Serves to monitor voltage , phase failure and sequence in switchboards, protection of devices in 3-phase mains
- 1-module, DIN rail mounting
- It is possible to set upper and lower level of monitoring voltage
- Adjustable time delay eliminates short voltage peaks and failures in the mains
- Faulty state is indicated by red LED and by breaking output relay contact
- Output contact: 1x changeover 8 A /250 V AC1
- If the supply voltage falls below 60 % U_n (U_{off} lower level) the relay immediately breaks with no delay
- HRN-54 - supply from all phases which means that the relay is functional also in case when one phase is faulty
- HRN-54N - supply L1-N, means that relay monitors also failure of neutral wire



Over/undervoltage monitoring relay HRN-54, HRN-54N

Type	I_n [A]	Code No.	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
HRN-54	8	002471416	69	1/10
HRN-54N	8	002471412	67	1/10

Level switch HRH-5

Advantages:

- Relay is designated for monitoring levels in wells, reservoirs, pools, tanks....
- In one device you can choose the following configurations:
  - one-level switch of conductive liquids (by connecting H and D)
  - two-level switch of conductive liquids
- One-state device monitors one level, two-state device monitors two levels (switches on one level and switches of on another level).
- Choice of function PUMP UP, PUMP DOWN
- Adjustable time delay on the output (0.5 - 10s)
- Sensitivity adjustable by a potentio-meter (5-100kΩ
- Measuring frequency 10Hz prevents polarization of liquid and raising oxidation of measuring probes
- Galvanically separated supply voltage UNI 24.. 240 VAC/DC
- Output contact 1xchangeover 8A/250V AC1
- 1-module type, mounting onto a DIN rail



Level switch HRH-5

Type	Code No.	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
HRH-5	002471715	72	1/8

Technical data on page 139, 137

BIE.indb 91 22. 02. 2019 15:29:30

Sensors HRH

Sensors HRH				
Type	Code No.	Description	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
Sensor SHR-1-M	002471205	Brass sensor without cable, max. wire profile 2,5mm^2, op. temp.(-25 to...+60°C)	9,7	1
Sensor SHR-1-N	002471709	Stainless steel sensor without cable, max. wire profile 2,5mm^2, op. temp.(-25 to...+60°C)	9,7	1
Sensor SHR-2	002471203	Stainless steel sensor without cable, max. wire profile 2,5mm^2 - IP68, op. temp.(+1...+80°C)	48,6	1
Sensor SHR-3	002471230	Stainless steel sensor with 3m cable PVSC 2x0,75mm^2 - IP67, op. temp. (< 95°C)	239	1
Sensor HRH-10	002471703	Sensor with 10m cable	30	1
Sensor HRH-15	002471704	Sensor with 15m cable	35	1
Sensor HRH-20	002471705	Sensor with 20m cable	40	1
Sensor HRH-30	002471706	Sensor with 30m cable	48	1
Sensor HRH-40	002471707	Sensor with 40m cable	62	1

Thermostat relay TER-3 (A, B, C)





Advantages

- 1-module, DIN rail mounting
- Red LED indicates status of output, green LED indicates energization of the device
- Single thermostat for temperature monitoring and regulation in range of -30.. +70 ° C in six ranges
- Can be used for monitoring temperature e.g. in switchboards, heating systems, cooling systems, liquids, radiators, motors, devices, open spaces etc.
- Function of short-circuit or sensor disconnection monitoring
- Possibility to set function"heating"/"cooling" (setting is done by DIP switch)
- Adjustable hysteresis (sensitivity) , switching by potentiometer in range 0.5 -5 K
- Universal supply AC/DC 24V -240 V, not galvanically separated
- Output contact: 1x NO 16 A /250 V AC1
- It is possible to place the sensor directly on terminal block – for temperature monitoring in a switchboard or in its surroundings
- Choice of external thermo sensors with double insulation in standard lengths 3, 6 and 12 m

Thermostat relay TER-3 (A, B, C)				
Type	temp. range or sensor length	Code No.	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
TER-3A	-30...+10 °C	002471801	73	1/10
TER-3B	0...+40 °C	002471813	73	1/10
TER-3C	+30...+70 °C	002471802	73	1/10

*Note: Order sensor TZ from the table below

Technical data on page 140, 141

BIE.indb 92 22. 02. 2019 15:29:31

Multifunction digital thermostat TER-9

Advantages

- Digital thermostat with 6 functions and in-built time switch clock, with daily and weekly program (as SHT-1). Thermo functions can be managed also in real time
- Complex control of heating and water heating in buildings, solar heating etc
- 2 thermostats in one, 2 temperature inputs, 2 outputs with potential free contact
- Functions: two independent thermostats, 1x dependent, differential thermostat, 2-stage thermostat, thermostat with dead zone, heating functions
- Program setting of output function, calibration of sensors according to reference temperature (off set)
- Thermostat is inferior to a program of digital switch clock
- 2 -module, DIN rail mounting
- Supply AC 230 V or AC/DC 24 V galvanically separated
- Output contact 1x changeover 8 A / 250 V AC1 for each output
- Memory for the most often used temperatures
- Well-arranged display of set and measured data, illuminated LCD by backlight
- Zero error when value setting
- Function of monitoring short-circuits or sensor disconnection

Multifunction digital thermostat TER-9

Type	In [A]	Code No.	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
TER-9 24V AC/DC	8	002471803	140	1
TER-9 230V AC	8	002471824	140	1

*Note: Order sensor TZ from the table below



Thermal sensors TZ

Type	lenght of sensor cable [A]	Code No.	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
sensor TZ-0	0,11 m.	002471809	4,5	1
sensor TZ-3	3m.	002471810	103	1
sensor TZ-6	6m.	002471811	216	1
sensor TZ-12	12 m.	002471812	418	1



Thermostat for monitoring temperature of motor winding TER-7

Advantage:

- Monitors temperature of motor winding of motors with built in PTC sensor
- Fixed levels of switching
- MEMORY function - active by DIP switch
- RESET of faulty state:
  - button on the front panel
  - by external contact (remote by two wires)
- Function of short-circuit or sensor disconnection monitoring, red LED flashing indicates faulty sensor
- Output contact: 2x changeover 8 A /250 V AC1
- Red LED shines and indicates exceeded temperature
- Multivoltage supply AC/DC 24-240 V (UNI)
- 1-module, DIN rail assembly possible

Termostat relay TER-7

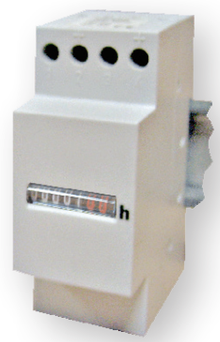
Type	Code No.	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
TER-7	002471804	65	1/10



Technical data on page 143, 142

BIE.indb 93 22. 02. 2019 15:29:33

Hour meter HM-1



Aplications
- Gen-sets
- Compressors
- Pumps
- Medical equipment
- Control panels
- Air conditioning

Advantages
- 2-module size
- DIN rail mounting
- Long lifetime
- IP40 protection – front
- Operating voltage 230V AC

Hour meter HM1

Type	Supply voltage [U_e AC]	Code No.	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
HM-1	230	002472045	35	1

Electronic fuse monitor EFM



- Recognize fuse failure in three-phase or mono-phase system
- Can be used for all sizes and types of fuses
- Signals operation even if loads are switched off
- Automatic reset after replacing the fuse
- Working properly even if:
  - Asymmetrical mains
  - Independence of phase sequence
  - Mains with harmonic waves
  - Motors providing feedback
- Internal resistance > 2000 Ω/v
- Output relay 1 pole changeover contact
- Size 2 modules - 35mm - DIN rail mounting EN50.022
- Self-extinguished material UL94 v0
- Typical application: fuses monitoring on 3-ph motor mains
- EU directives - CE marking:
  - 2014/30/UE - EMC
  - 2014/35/UE - LVD

Electronic fuse monitor EFM

Type	In [A]	Un [V AC]	Code No.	Description	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
EFM230	8	230	002472213	Fuse Monitor 3X230 volts - 1 RelayCO 250VAC 8A	175	1
EFM400	8	400	002472214	Fuse Monitor 3X400 volts - 1 RelayCO 250VAC 8A	175	1

Technical data on page 146, 147

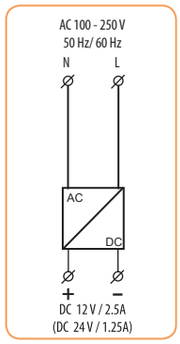
BIE.indb 94 22. 02. 2019 15:29:34

Power supplies PS-30

Description
- galvanically separated
- AC/DC switching stabilized power supplies, 3-module size, DIN rail mounting
- PS-30-12 - stabilized power supply with fixed output voltage 12 V/30 W (2,5A)
- PS-30-24 - stabilized power supply with fixed output voltage 24 V/30 W (1,25A)

Advantages
- Output current is limited by electronic fuse, in case maximal current is exceeded, the device switches off and after a shot time interval it again switches on.
- Indication of output voltage by green LED on front panel
- Temperature protection – if temperature is exceeded, the device switches off and after cooled down, it switches on again.





Switching power supply PS 30W

Type	I_{out}[A]	U_{out}[V]	Code No.	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
PS-30-12	2,5	12	002470132	160	1
PS-30-24	1,25	24	002470133	160	1

Switching Power Supply

Description
- High efficiency up to 90%
- 150% Peak load capability
- 105 °C long life capacitors
- Metal housing, IP20
- DIN rail mounting (en50.022)

Protection:
- Short circuit
- Overload
- Overvoltage
- Overtemperature (PS-240-24 & PS-480-24)

EU Directives - CE Marking:
- > 2014/30/UE - EMC
- > 2014/35/UE - LVD



Switching power supply

Type	I_{out}[A]	U_{out}[V]	Code No.	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
PS-48-24	2	24-28	004656680	310	1
PS-72-24	3	24-28	004656681	360	1
PS-120-24	5	24-28	004656682	540	1
PS-240-24	10	24-28	004656683	810	1
PS-480-24	20	24-28	004656684	1600	1

Technical data on page 148, 149

BIE.indb 95 22. 02. 2019 15:29:36

RF Control Wireless System

Advantages:
- Remote switching of home electrical appliances
- Easy installation without any demolition works or cutting into walls.
- Flexible location: ideal for installing in existing buildings, as well as for refurbished and new buildings: thanks to RF Control, you are not limited by the location of a switch, for instance when moving furniture. The wireless wall switch button may be glued to glass, mounted on a beam or just placed on a night table and easily moved elsewhere at anytime.
- Wireless wall switch buttons do not need an external power supply (battery-powered).
- Receivers (actuators) may be mounted in an installation box, under the existing switch, light covers or ceiling, or on a DIN rail inside the switchboard.

RF Transmitter Wireless Wall Switch Button BU-WS2, BU-WS4

Wireless wall switch buttons serve as transmitters to control RF Control system receivers. The signal is transmitted via wireless communication between the system units. The flat design makes it ideal for easy and quick installation on any surface (glass, wood, wall...).
- Wireless wall switch buttons may simultaneously control an unlimited number of assigned actuators within the range of the RF signal.
- Keep in mind that the radio signal range for RF installations depends on the building structure, materials used and the manner of unit location in the area.
- Based on an impulse (pressing a button), these switches can send a radio signal with information to the receiver.
- The transmitters are battery-powered; battery life is about 5 years (depending on the frequency of use).



BU-WS2

Wireless Wall Switch Button

Type	Code	Description	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
BU-WS2	002471877	2-channel wireless wall switch button	68	1
BU-WS4	002471878	4-channel wireless wall switch button	50	

Technical data on page 151

BIE.indb 96 22. 02. 2019 15:29:38

RF Receiver Switching Actuator BU-SU, BU-SU Multi

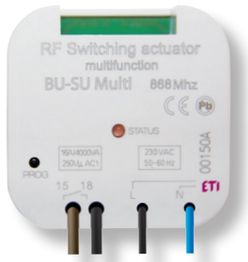
RF switching actuators serve to control electrical appliances, lights, heating, garage door, sockets, etc.
- Switching actuator design;

BU-SU: 1-channel design, single function ON/OFF, 16A rated current
BU-SU Multi: 1-channel design, multifunction, 16A rated current

- Multifunction actuator functions: button, ON/OFF, impulse relay, delayed return, delayed start
- For programming and manual control ON/OFF, press the Prog button
- Can be controlled by up to 32 channels
- Possibility to assign receivers to the RF Control system
- LED indicator of the device status on the front panel
- Installation box design

Switching Actuator

Type	Code	Description	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
BU-SU	002471873	Single function switching actuator	50	1
BU-SU Multi	002471875	Multifunction switching actuator	50	



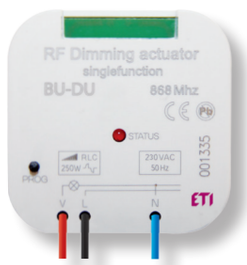
BU-SU Multi

RF Receiver Dimming Actuator BU-DU, BU-DU Multi

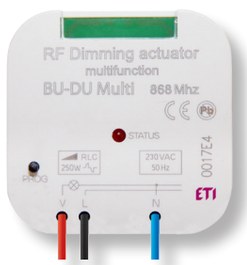
Serves for light dimming and creating light scenes (4 preset light scenes)
- Allows dimming bulbs and halogen lights with electronic or wound R, L, C 250VA transformer

BU-DU: single-function - button dimmer
BU-DU Multi: multifunction - 6 light functions, ON/OFF function, possibility to set continuous switching on/off of light (between 2 seconds and 30 minutes)

- Easy control: switch on/off the light by pressing the button shortly; adjust brightness by pressing and holding
- Each actuator can be controlled by up to 32 channels (1 channel is represented by 1 button on the wireless wall switch button or the BU-TSD / TSW unit)
- Electronic overcurrent protection - the output is switched off in case of overloading or short-circuit
- For programming and manual control, press the Prog button
- Installation box design



BU-DU



BU-DU Multi

Dimming Actuator

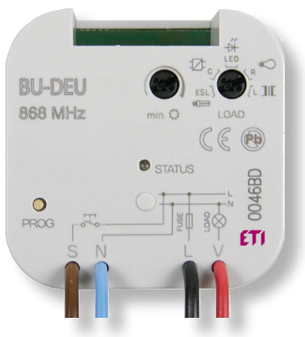
Type	Code	Description	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
BU-DU	002471874	Single function dimming actuator	40	1
BU-DU Multi	002471876	Multifunction dimming actuator	40	

Technical data on page 152, 153

BIE.indb 97 22. 02. 2019 15:29:41

RF Receiver Dimming Actuator for LED and Dimmable Energy-saving Light Bulbs BU-DEU

Serves to control the light intensity of 230V dimmable energy-saving light bulbs and LED lamps
- Type of the light source is selected by switch on the front panel
- Control options: with RF transmitter / with the existing button
- Multifunction - 7 program functions: 6 different light functions, ON/OFF function
- The setting of minimum brightness by potentiometer on device panel eliminates the flickering of various types of energy-saving tubes
- When switched off, the adjusted level of brightness is saved in memory to be restored when the light is switched on again
- Each actuator can be controlled by up to 32 channels (1 channel is represented by 1 button on the wireless wall switch button or the BU-TSD / TSW unit)
- Electronic overcurrent protection - the output is switched off in case of overloading or short-circuit
- For programming and manual output switching, press the Prog button
- Installation box design



Dimming Actuator for LED and Dimmable Energy-saving Light Bulbs

Type	Code	Description	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
BU-DEU	002471915	ESL and LED dimmer unit	74	1

Twilight light switch BU-DUSK1

BU-DUSK1 is used to control blinds, awnings, lights and other appliances in relation to the ambient light intensity level:
- outdoor design in IP65 designed for wall mounting
- built-in light sensor
- two devices in one, functions are chosen by rotary switch:
  - twilight switch - switches upon a drop in ambient light intensity, switches off upon increase. Used for switching on lighting at twilight and at night (street and garden lighting, advertisement illumination, shop windows)
  - light switch - switches upon an increase in ambient light intensity, switches off upon decrease. Used for switching equipment when reaching the set ambient light level, usually by sunlight (dimming - blinds or awnings, solar panels - activation)
- 3 adjustable ranges of light level with option of fi ne-tuning
- 3 adjustable time delay values (for eliminating short fl uctuations in light intensity – ex. glare of automobile refl ectors)
- power by batteries 2x AAA 1.5V, battery life up to 2 years (based on amount of controlled units)
- option of programming up to 32 actuators
- compatibility with actuators:
  - BU-SU Multi (Switching actuator)
  - BU-DU Multi (Dimming actuator)



Wireless dusk and light sensor unit (IP65)

Type	Code	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
BU-DUSK1	002471923	163	1

Technical data on page 155, 156

BIE.indb 98 22. 02. 2019 15:29:44

Electromechanical Relays

Electromechanical power relays RERM3

Application
Electromechanical relays RERM are designed for switching, control and signaling of auxiliary and power circuits.

Features
- 3 changeover contacts;
- Control voltages AC 24V, AC 230V;
- Test button without blocking
- Base for relay RERB3-S (DIN rail mounting TH-35);
- Accessories: (metal bracket-holder RER-CLIP-SP);

Electromagnetic Plugin Relays with Mechanical Indication and Lockable Test Button

Type	Code	Uc rated coil voltage [V]	Indication	No. Of contacts	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
RERM3-230AC	002473060	230 V AC	-	3 x CO In=16A AC1, 250V AC)	80	1/100
RERM3-230ACL	002473061	230 V AC	LED		80	1/100
RERM3-024AC	002473062	24 V AC	-		80	1/100
RERM3-024ACL	002473063	24 V AC	LED		80	1/100

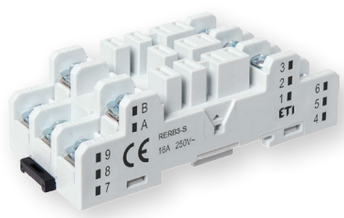


RERM3-230AC

- Screw terminals (max torque 0.7 Nm);

Plug-in Sockets (Base)

Type	Code	For use with	Single product weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
RERB3-S	002473064	RERM3	70	1/250



RERB3-S

Accessories

Type	Code	For use with	Single product weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
RER-CLIP-SP	002473065	RERB3-S	-	1/1000



RER-CLIP-SP

Technical data on page 157

BIE.indb 99 22. 02. 2019 15:29:47

Industrial Plugin Electromagnetic Relays

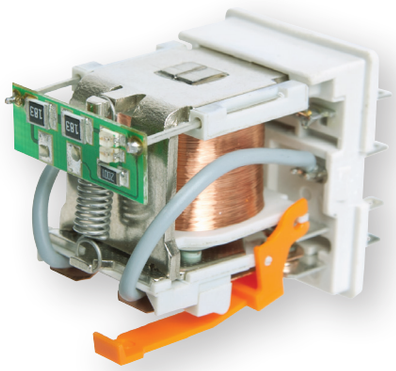
Description

Relays of general application - the new relays are distinguished by a modern design, high reliability and functionality. Modern technology ensures high quality and effectiveness

- ERM2 (2 pole CO »change over contact«) and ERM4 (4 pole CO »change over contact«)
- AC and DC coils (12, 24V), 230V AC only
- Two types of plug-in sockets (M type and T type)
- Accessories (connection terminals, retainer/retractor clips, description plates, RC modules...)
- Colour: grey

Features

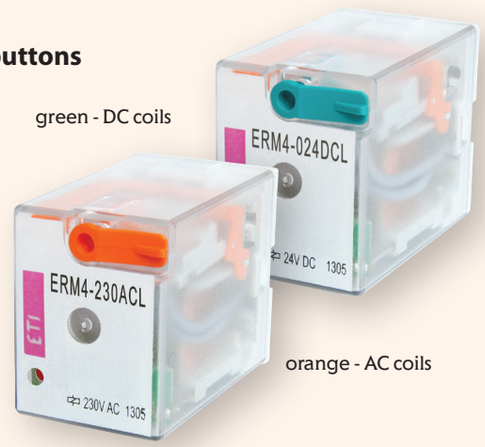
- Mechanical indicator with lockable test button as a standard version
- Optional: Light indication (with built in smd LED)
- Mounting on panel or 35 mm rail in accordance with EN60715
- Improved electromagnet efficiency
- Strong insulation between contacts (applied polyamide PA66)
- Cadmium - free contacts



Robust design

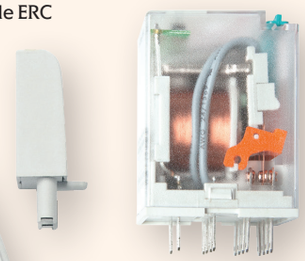
Test buttons

green - DC coils



orange - AC coils

Protecting module ERC



Electromagnetic relay ERM

Retainer / retractor clip - ER-CLIP





Description plate ER-PLATE



Screw terminals plug-in socket ERB

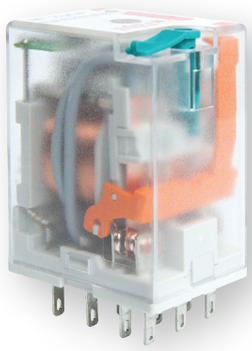


*All parts must be ordered separately

BIE.indb 100 22. 02. 2019 15:29:49

Electromagnetic Plugin Relays with Mechanical Indication and Lockable Test Button					
Type	Code	Uc rated coil voltage [V]	No. Of contacts	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
ERM4-012DC	002473021	12 V DC	4 x CO (6A, AC1)	33	10/100
ERM2-024DC	002473000	24 V DC	2 x CO (12A, AC1)	33	10/100
ERM2-024DCL	002473001	24 V DC	2 x CO (12A, AC1)	33	10/100
ERM2-024AC	002473002	24 V AC	2 x CO (12A, AC1)	33	10/100
ERM2-024ACL	002473003	24 V AC	2 x CO (12A, AC1)	33	10/100
ERM2-230AC	002473004	230 V AC	2 x CO (12A, AC1)	33	10/100
ERM2-230ACL	002473005	230 V AC	2 x CO (12A, AC1)	33	10/100
ERM4-024DC	002473006	24 V DC	4x CO (6A, AC1)	33	10/100
ERM4-024DCL	002473007	24 V DC	4x CO (6A, AC1)	33	10/100
ERM4-024AC	002473008	24 V AC	4x CO (6A, AC1)	33	10/100
ERM4-024ACL	002473009	24 V AC	4x CO (6A, AC1)	33	10/100
ERM4-230AC	002473010	230 V AC	4x CO (6A, AC1)	33	10/100
ERM4-230ACL	002473011	230 V AC	4x CO (6A, AC1)	33	10/100

*L - built in LED light indicator (red)
Other coil (control) voltages available upon special request:
V DC: 5, 6, 48, 60, 80, 110, 220
V AC: 6, 12, 42, 48, 60, 80, 110, 115, 120, 127, 220, 240



Ordering designation
ERMX-YYYYYZ

X – Number of contacts:
4: 4 CO (4 changeover)
2: 2 CO (2 changeover)

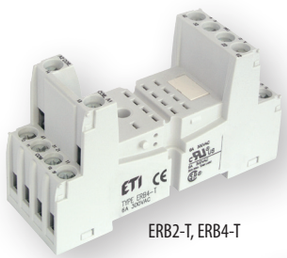
YYYYY – Coil code:
024AC: 24 V AC 50/60 Hz
230AC: 230 V AC 50/60 Hz
024DC: 24 V DC
012DC: 12 V DC

Z – Additional features:
L – Light indicator (smd LED - red)

Example:
ERM4-024DCL Electromagnetic relay for plugin sockets with mechanical indication and lockable test button, four changeover contacts, coil voltage 24 V DC with light indicator.

Plug-in Sockets (Base)				
Type	Code	For use with	Single product weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
ERB2-T	002473012	ERM2	60	10/100
ERB2-M	002473013	ERM2	71	10/80
ERB4-T	002473014	ERM4	60	10/100
ERB4-M	002473015	ERM4	71	10/80

T - T type
M - M type



ERB2-T, ERB4-T



ERB2-M, ERB4-M

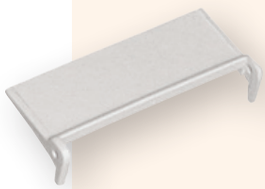
Technical data on page 159

BIE.indb 101 22. 02. 2019 15:29:51

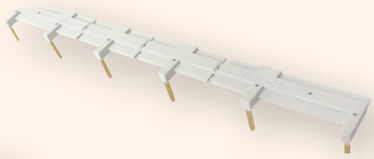
Accessories				
Type	**Code**	**For use with**	**Single product weight [g]**	**Packaging [pcs]**
ER-CLIP	002473016	ERB-T & ERB-M	4,5	10/300
ER-PLATE	002473017	ERB-T & ERB-M	0,5	10/400
ER-TERMINAL	002473018	ERB-T & ERB-M	1,3	2/20
ERC-024AC	002473019	ERB-T & ERB-M $U_c \leq 24V$ AC	2,6	20/100
ERC-230AC	002473020	ERB-T & ERB-M $U_c \leq 230V$ AC	2,6	20/100
ERC-024ACDCL	002473040	ERB-T & ERB-M $U_c = 6 \ldots 24$ V AC/DC	2,9	20/100
ERC-060ACDCL	002473041	ERB-T & ERB-M $U_c = 24 \ldots 60$ V AC/DC	2,9	20/100
ERC-230ACDCL	002473042	ERB-T & ERB-M $U_c = 110 \ldots 230$ V AC/DC	2,9	20/100



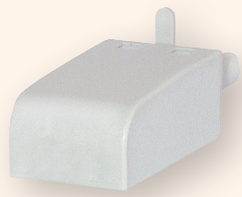
ER-CLIP
Mechanical lock of relay in socket



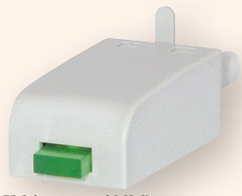
ER-PLATE
description



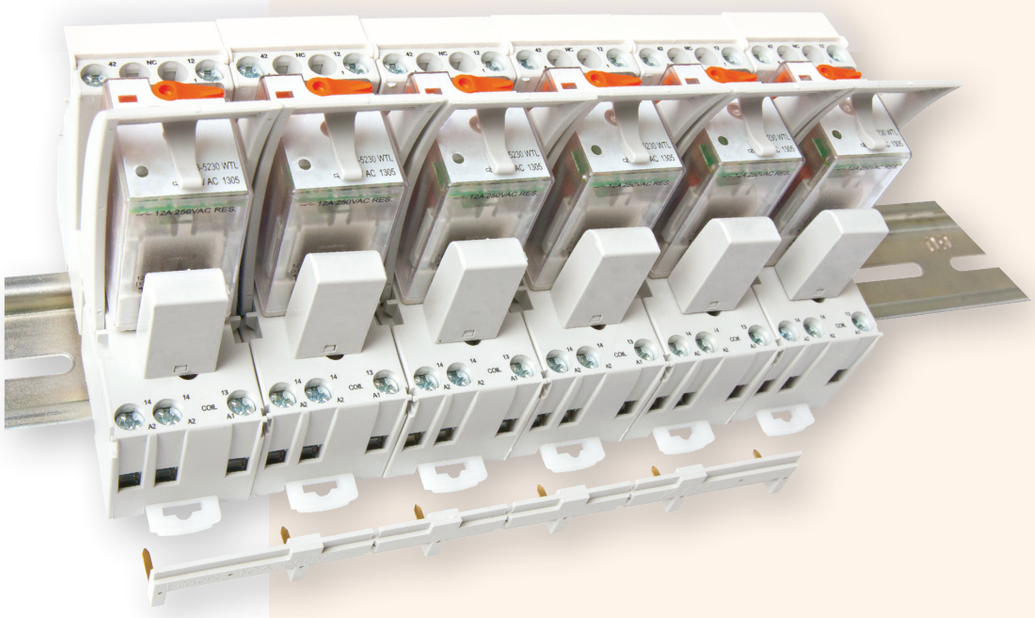
ER-TERMINAL
bridges common input signals (coil terminals A1 or A2) up to 6 relays



ERC
protection module



ERC-(024…230)ACDCL
MOV protection module with indication AC and DC.



BIE.indb 102 22. 02. 2019 15:29:53

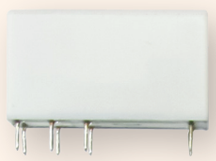
Miniature Electromagnetic Relays

Description
Electromechanical relay with 2x CO contacts in miniature housing. Can be used in PCB or with plug-in sockets.

- MER2 (2 pole CO »change over contact«, 2x8A AC1)
- Wide range of control voltages (AC coils: 24V and 230V, DC coils: 5V, 12V, 24V)
- Two types of plugin sockets (M type and T type)
- Accessories (retainer/retractor clips, RC modules...)
- Color: Grey

New!

Features
- Cadmium - free contacts; height 15,7 mm
- 5000V / 10 mm reinforced insulation
- For PCB and plug-in sockets
- AC and DC coils
- Compliance with standard EN 60335-1
- RoHS



Miniature electromechanical relay MER

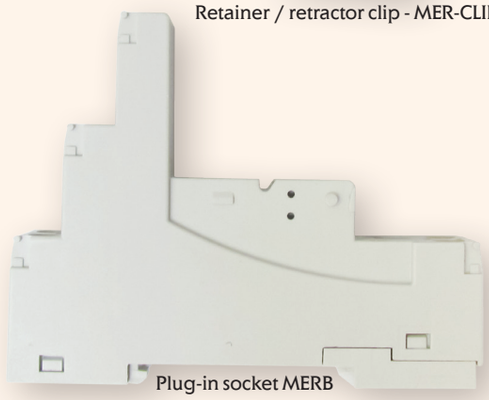


Retainer / retractor clip - MER-CLIP-PL



Protecting module ERC

Description plate MER-PLATE



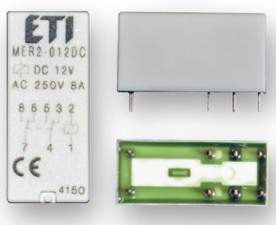
Plug-in socket MERB

*All parts must be ordered separetely

Technical data on page 164

BIE.indb 103 22. 02. 2019 15:29:55

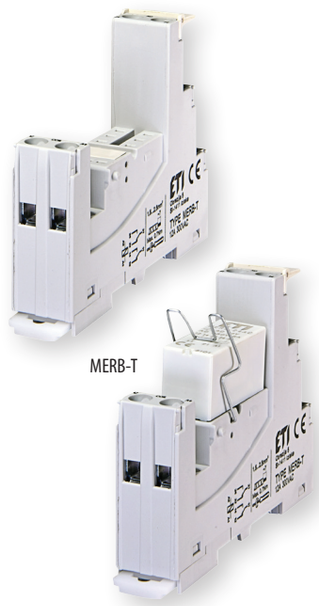




Miniature electromagnetic relays

Type	Code	Uc rated coil voltage [V]	No. Of contacts	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
MER2-005DC	002473030	5 V DC	2xCO (8A, AC1)	13	20/1000
MER2-012DC	002473031	12 V DC			
MER2-024DC	002473032	24 V DC			
MER2-024AC	002473033	24 V AC			
MER2-230AC	002473034	230 V AC			

By parallel connection of relay main circuit (joining 2 CO contacts), the nominal current of output is increased to 16A.
Other coil (control) voltages available upon special request:
V DC: 3, 6, 9, 18, 36, 48, 60, 110
V AC: 12, 48, 60, 110, 115, 120, 220, 240



MERB-T

Ordering designation
MER2-YYYYY

X – Number of contacts:
2: 2 CO (2 changeover)

YYYYY – Coil code:
024AC: 24 V AC 50/60 Hz
230AC: 230 V AC 50/60 Hz
005DC: 5 V DC
012DC: 12 V DC
024DC: 24 V DC

Example:
MER2-024DC
Miniature electromagnetic relay, two changeover contacts, coil voltage 24 V DC.



MERB-M

Plug-in Sockets (Base)

Type	Code	For use with	Single product weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
MERB-T	002473035	MER2	44	10/100
MERB-M	002473036			10/80

T - T type
M - M type

BIE.indb 104 22. 02. 2019 15:29:58

Accessories				
Type	Code	For use with	Single product weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
MER-CLIP-SP	002473037	MERB-T & MERB-M	0,3	25/400
MER-CLIP-PL	002473038			
MER-PLATE	002473039		0,34	10/700
ERC-024AC	002473019	MER2-024AC	2,6	10/200
ERC-230AC	002473020	MER2-230AC		
ERC-024ACDCL	002473040	MERB-T & MERB-M U_c = 6 ... 24 V AC/DC	2,9	20/100
ERC-060ACDCL	002473041	MERB-T & MERB-M U_c=24 ... 60 V AC/DC	2,9	20/100
ERC-230ACDCL	002473042	MERB-T & MERB-M U_c=110 ... 230 V AC/DC	2,9	20/100

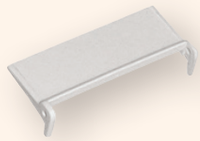


MER-CLIP-PL

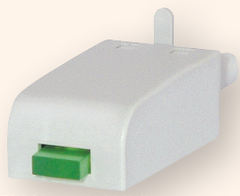


MER-CLIP-SP

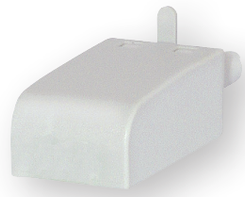
Mechanical lock of relay in socket, two types
Standard plastic MS and spring wire type



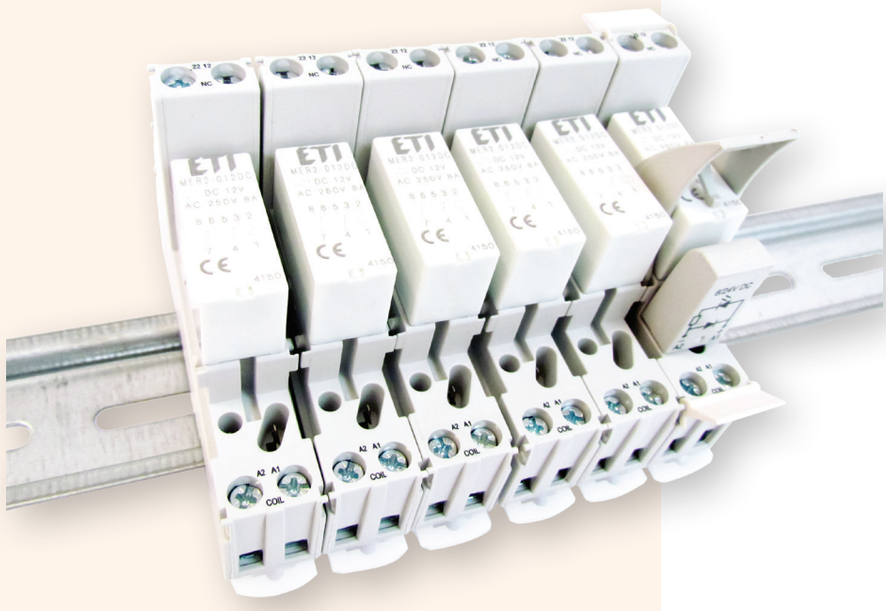
MER-PLATE
description



ERC-(024…230)ACDCL
MOV protection module with indication AC and DC.
*More data about ERC module can be found on page 163.



ERC
protection module
RC filter
*More data about ERC module can be found on page 163.



Technical data on page 164

BIE.indb 105 22. 02. 2019 15:30:01

SLIM RELAYS SSR & SER, Electromagnetic and solid

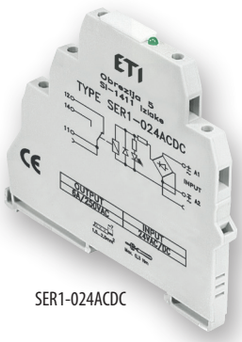
Advantages:

- Width 6,2 mm;
- Interface relay SER1 - with 1 CO contact output;
- 35 mm rail mount acc. to PN-EN 60715;
- May be linked with interconnection strip type
- SR-TERMINAL;
- Equipped in LED green;

New!

Mounting

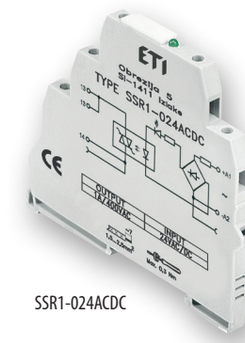
Relays are designed for direct mounting on 35 mm rail mount acc. to PN-EN 60715. Connections: max. cross section of the cables: 1 x 2,5 mm2 / 2 x 1,5 mm2 (1 x 14 / 2 x 16 AWG), length of the cable deinsulation: 8 mm, max. tightening moment for the terminal: 0,3 Nm. Relays may be linked with interconnection strip type SR-TERMINAL bridges common input or output signals, maximum permissible current is 36 A / 250 V AC.



SER1-024ACDC

Electromagnetic relays

Type	Code	Uc rated coil voltage [V]	No. Of contacts	I_n [A]	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
SER1-024ACDC	002473052	24 V AC/DC	1xCO	AC1: 6 A / 250 V DC1: 6A/24 V; 0,15A/250 V	40	10/100
SER1-230ACDC	002473053	230 V AC/DC				



SSR1-024ACDC

Solid state relay (triac output)

Type	Code	Uc rated coil voltage [V]	No. Of contacts	I_n [A]	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
SSR1-024ACDC	002473050	24 V AC/DC	1xNO	AC1: 1,2 A/400 V	40	10/100
SSR1-230ACDC	002473051	230 V AC/DC				


SR-TERMINAL

Accessories

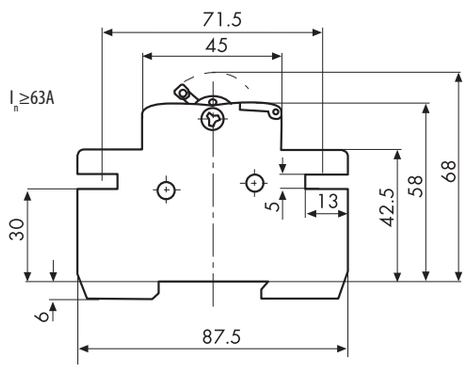
Type	Code	Colour	Description	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
SR-TERMINAL	002473054	black	max 36A (250VAC) or Max permissible current	12,3	10/100


SR-TERMINAL: bridging of common input or output signals

BIE.indb 106 22. 02. 2019 15:30:03

Build-in switch SV

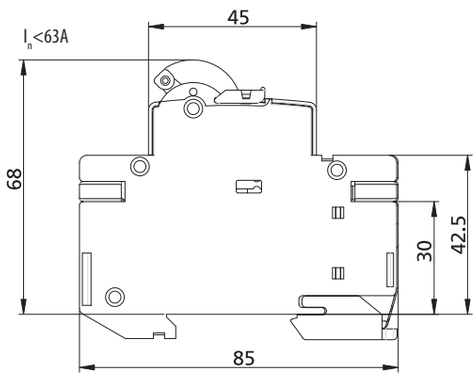
Technical data	
Type	**16A-40A**
Electrical	
Number of poles	1p, 2p, 3p, 4p
Rated operational voltage Ue	230/400V AC (1p), 400V AC (2p, 3p 4p)
Rated current In	16, 25, 40A
Rated Insulation voltage Ui	1000V
Rated impulse withstand voltage Uimp	4 kV
Utilization category	AC-23B
Rated frequency	50/60Hz
Rated short-time withstand current Icw	800A
Rated short-circuit making capacity Icm	500A
Rated conditional short-circuit current	2000A (with 50A fuse)
Rated making capacity	400A
Rated breaking capacity	320A
Switch Type	Build-in switch
Standard	IEC/EN 60947-3
Mechanical	
Device height	68mm (DIN rail acc to EN60715)
Device width	18mm/p
Degree of protection	IP20
Terminal capacity	1-25mm^2
Terminal screw	M5 (Pozidrive PZ2)
Terminal torque	max 3Nm
Operating temperature	-25°C ... +55°C
Storage- and transport temperature	-40°C ... +70°C
Contact position indicator	mechanical red/green
Supply possibility	Top or bottom





BIE.indb 107 22. 02. 2019 15:30:03

Technical data	
Type	**63-125A**
Electrical	
Number of poles	1p, 2p, 3p, 4p
Rated operational voltage Ue	1p: 230/400V AC, 24V DC 2p: 400V AC, 48V DC 3p, 4p: 400V AC
Rated current In	63, 80, 100, 125A
Rated Insulation voltage Ui	AC: 1000V; DC:1500V
Rated impulse withstand voltage Uimp	4 kV
Utilization category	AC-22B; DC-22B
Rated frequency	50/60Hz AC, DC
Rated short-time withstand current Icw	1500A / 1s
Rated short-circuit making capacity Icm	2200A peak
Rated conditional short-circuit current	4,0kA (with 100A fuse) / 2,5kA (with 125A fuse)
Rated making capacity	400A
Rated breaking capacity	320A
Switch Type	Build-in switch-disconnector
Standard	IEC/EN 60947-3
Mechanical	
Device height	68mm (DIN rail acc to EN60715)
Device width	18mm/pole
Degree of protection	IP20
Terminal capacity	1-50mm^2
Terminal screw	M6 (Pozidrive PZ2)
Terminal torque	max 3Nm
Operating temperature	-25°C ... +55°C
Storage- and transport temperature	-40°C ... +70°C
Contact position indicator	mechanical red/green
Supply possibility	Top or bottom



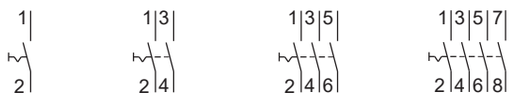


BIE.indb 108 22. 02. 2019 15:30:03

Build-in devices "EVESYS"

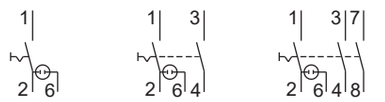
Technical data	
Rated voltage U_n	230/400V AC, 24V DC
Rated current I_n	16A, 25A
Rated frequency f_n	50/60 Hz
Terminals	1x6mm^2 / 2x2,5mm^2 , max 1Nm
Electrical insulation	>3mm conntact space
Rated making and breaking capacity	1,25In / 1,1 Un, cosφ=0,6
Rated conditional short-circuit current	10kA, 400V, cosφ=0,6 (for Switch)
Degree of protection	IP20
Width of the switch	18mm
Standards	IEC/EN 60947-1, IEC/EN 60947-3

Switch

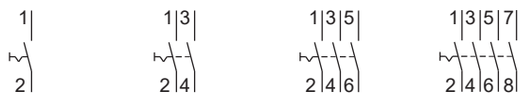


SG 116 **SG 216** **SG 316** **SG 416**

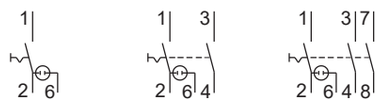
Switch with control light



SLG 116 **SLG 216** **SLG 316**

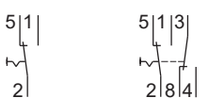


SG 125 **SG 225** **SG 325** **SG 425**



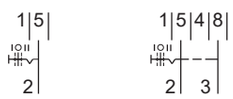
SLG 125 **SLG 225** **SLG 325**

Change-over switch

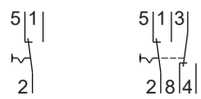


ISG 116 **ISG 216**

Center-off Change-over Switch



SSG 116 **SSG 216**



ISG 125 **ISG 225**



SSG 125 **SSG 225**

Push-button



TG 216

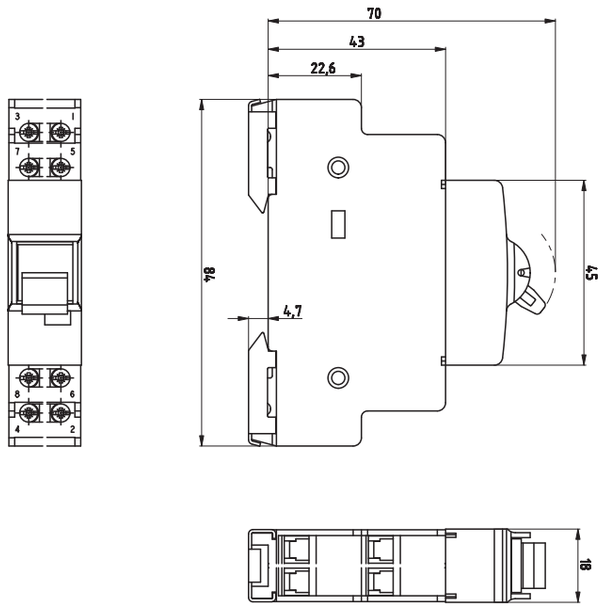
Signal light



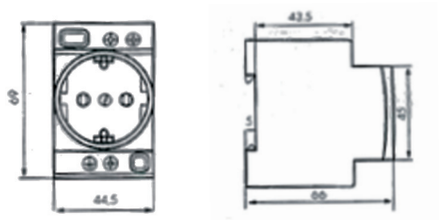
max. 2W

TLG 216

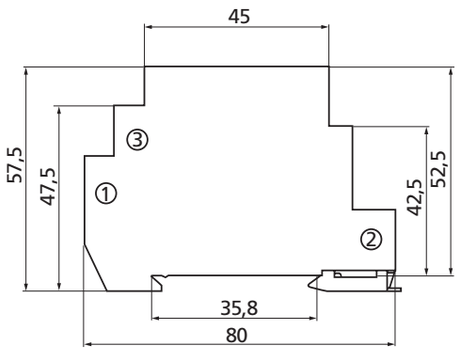
BIE.indb 109 22. 02. 2019 15:30:04



Switch, Switch with control light, Change-over switch, Push-button, Push-button with control light, Signal light

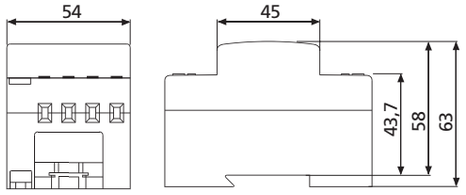


DIN socket

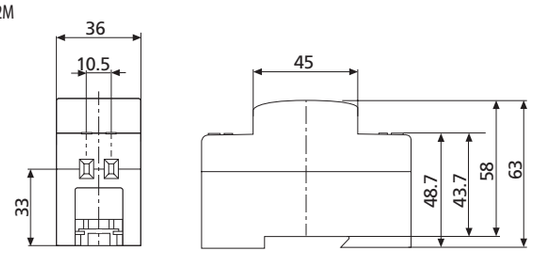


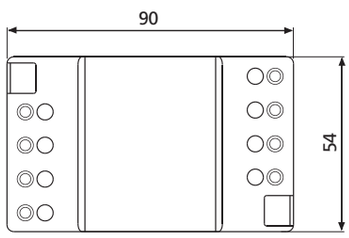
Bell/Buzzer

3M

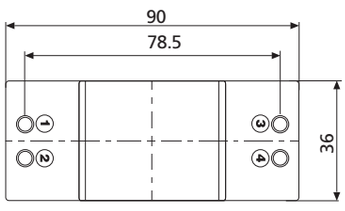


2M





Bell transformer type 3M



Bell transformer type 2M

Technical data				
	SON H-1R	SON H-1G	SON H-3R	SON H-3K
Rated voltage U_n	240V AC		3x240V AC	
Voltage tolerance	-25%...+10%			
Rated frequency f_n	50/60Hz			
Power consumption	0,267W (240V AC)		1,04W (240V AC)	
Diode colour	1 red	1 green	3 red	1 red, 1 yellow, 1 green
Protection class	Casing: IP40, terminals IP20			
Humidity	95% (without condansation)			
Material	Self-extinguished material UL94-V0			
Cross section	1-4 mm^2			
Torque	0,6 Nm			
Montage	TH35			
Width	1 Modul			
Standards	IEC EN 61000-3-2; IEC EN 61000-4			

BIE.indb 110 22. 02. 2019 15:30:05

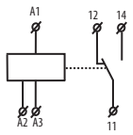
Power relays VS116K, VS316K

Technical data

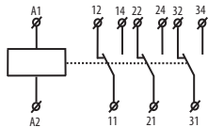
	VS116K	VS316/24	VS316/230
Supply terminals	A1 - A2		
Voltage range	230 V AC/50-60 Hz	24 V AC/DC/ 50-60 Hz	230 V AC/ 50-60 Hz
Burden	AC max. 7.5 VA/ 1W	1.6 VA/ 1.2 W	2.5 VA
Supply terminals	A1-A3	x	
Voltage range	24 V AC/DC (50-60 Hz)	x	
Burden	1 VA AC/ 1W DC	x	
Supply voltage tolerance	-15%; +10%		
Output			
Number of contacts	1 x changeover/ SPDT (AgSnO2)	3 x changeover/ 3PDT ($AgSnO_2$)	
Current rating	16 A/ AC1	16A/ AC1	
Breaking capacity	4000VA/ AC1, 384W/ DC	4000VA/ AC1, 384W/ DC	
Inrush current	30 A/ <3s	30 A/ <3s	
Switching voltage	250 V AC1/ 24 V DC		
Min. breaking capacity DC	500 mW		
Output indication	high intensity of LED		
Mechanical life	3x107	1x107	
Electrical life (AC1)	0.7x105	1x105	
Time between switching	min. 2s	20 ms	50 ms
Other information			
Operating temperature	-20 °C ... +55 °C (-4 °F ... 131 °F)		
Storage temperature	-30 °C ... +70 °C (-22 °F ... 158 °F)		
Electrical strength	4 kV (supply-output)		
Operating position	any		
Mounting/DIN rail	DIN rail EN 60715		
Protection degree	IP 40 from front panel		
Overvoltage category	III.		
Pollution degree	2		
Max. cable size (mm^2)	max.1x 2.5 / 2x1.5		
	max. 1x2.5		
Dimensions	90 x 17.6 x 64 mm (3.5″ x 0.7″ x 2.5″)		
Weight	54 g (1.9 oz.)	90 g (3.17 oz.)	92 g (3.25 oz.)
Standards	EN 61810-1, EN 61010-1		

Symbol

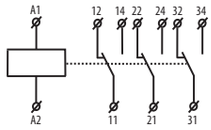
VS116K



VS316/24

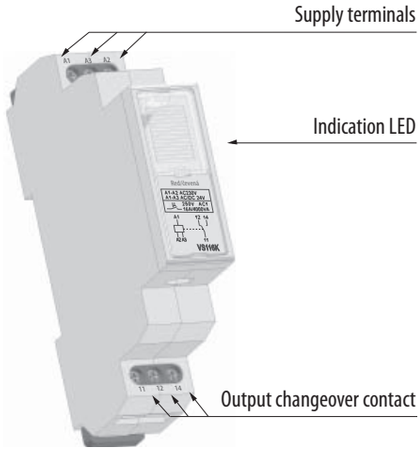


VS316/230



Description

VS116K

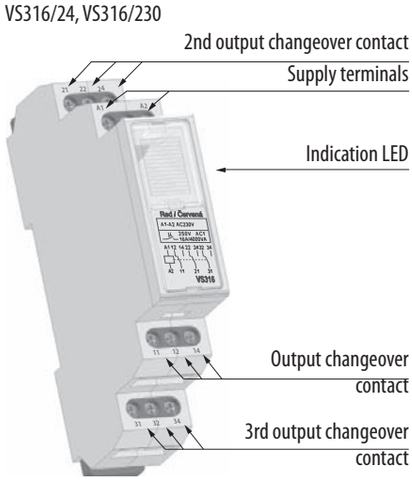


terminal A3 only for VS116K

Notes

Max. time of changeover of contact is 10ms.
VS316/24 and VS316/230 enable switching of different phases or 3 phase voltage.

VS316/24, VS316/230

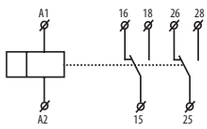


BIE.indb 111 22. 02. 2019 15:30:05

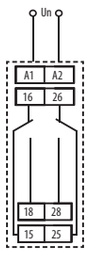
Delay OFF without supply voltage CRM-82TO

Technical data	
	CRM-82TO
Number of functions	a - On Delay (Power On)/ e - Off Delay (S Break)
Supply terminals	A1 - A2
Voltage range	12 - 240 V AC/DC(AC 50 - 60 Hz)
Burden	0.7 - 3 VA AC/ 0.5 - 1.7 W DC
Supply voltage tolerance	-15 %; +10 %
Supply indication	green LED
Time ranges	0.1 s - 10 min
Time setting	potentiometer
Time deviation	5 % - mechanical setting
Repeat accuracy	0.2 % - set value stability
Temperature coeffi cient	0.01 % / °C, at = 20 °C (0.01 % / °F, at = 68 °F)
Output	
Number of contacts	2x changeover/SPDT (AgNi/ Silver Alloy)
Current rating	8 A / AC1
Breaking capacity	2000 VA / AC1, 192 W / DC
Inrush current	10 A / <3 s
Switching voltage	250 V AC1 / 24 V DC
Min. breaking capacity DC	500 mW
Output indication	red LED
Mechanical life	3x107
Electrical life (AC1)	0.7x105
Other information	
Operating temperature	-20 °C ... +55 °C (-4 °F ... 131 °F)
Storage temperature	-30 °C ... +70 °C (-22 °F ... 158 °F)
Electrical strength	4 kV (supply-output)
Mounting/DIN rail	DIN rail EN 60715
Protection degree	IP 40 from front panel / IP 10 terminals
Operating position	any
Overvoltage category	III.
Pollution degree	2
Max. cable size(mm²)	solid wire max. 2x2.5 or 1x4 (AWG 12)
	with sleeve max. 2x1.5 or 1x2.5 (AWG 12)
Dimensions	90 x 17.6 x 64 mm (3.5″ x 0.7″ x 2.5″)
Weight	93 g (3.3 oz.)
Standards	EN 61812-1, EN 61010-1

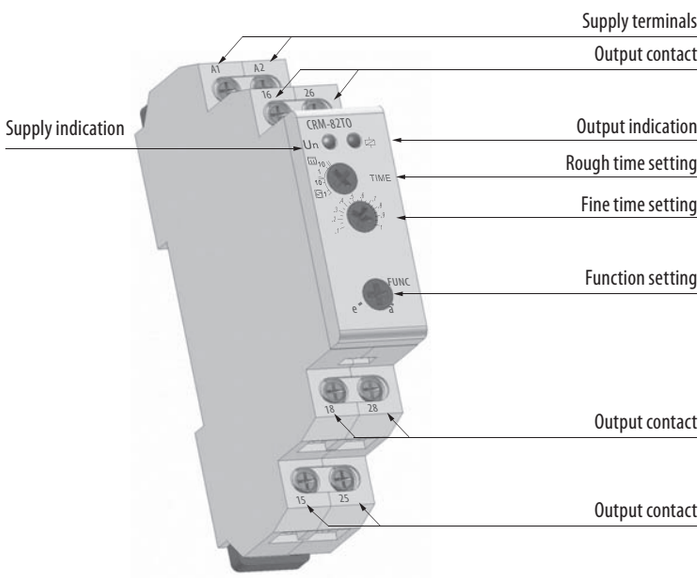
Symbol



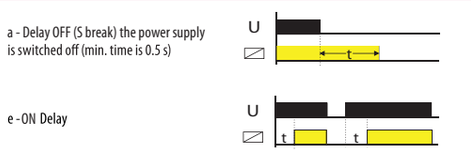
Connection



Description



Function



BIE.indb 112 22. 02. 2019 15:30:06

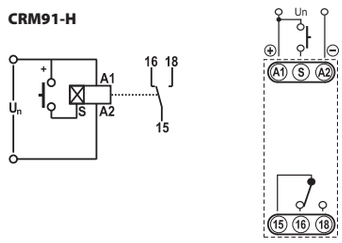
Multifunction time relay CRM-91H, CRM-93H

Technical data

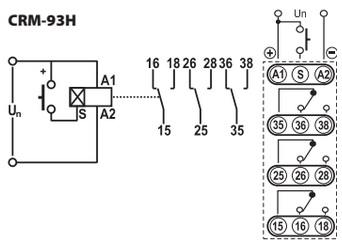
	CRM-91H	CRM-93H
Number of functions	10	
Supply	A1-A2	
Supply voltage	12-240 V AC/DC(50-60 Hz AC)	
Consumption	AC 0,7-3 VA / DC 0,5 - 1,7 W	
Supply indication	green LED	
Time ranges	0.1 s-10 days	
Time settings	rotary switch	
Time deviation	5%-mechanical setting	
Repeat accuracy	0,2%-set value stability	
Temperature coefficient	0,01% / °C at 20 °C	
Output		
Changeover contacts	1	3
Rated current	16 A / AC1	8 A / AC1
Breaking capacity	4000 VA / AC1,	2000 VA / AC1,
	384 W /DC	192 W / DC
Inrush current	30 A / <3 s	10 A / <3 s
Switching voltage	250 V AC1 / 24 V DC	
Min. breaking capacity DC	500 mW	
Output indication	multifunction red LED	
Mechanical life	$3x10^7$	
Electrical life	$0,7x10^5$	
Controlling		
Controlling voltage	12-240 V AC/DC	
Consumption of output	0,025-0,2 VA AC/ 0,1-0,7 W DC	
Load between S-A2	✓	
Glow-tubes	×	
Control. terminals	A1-S	
Impulse length	min. 25 ms/ max. unlimited	
Reset time	max. 150 ms	
Operating temperature	-20...+55 °C	
Storing temperature	-30...+70 °C	
Electrical strength	4 kV	
Operating position	any	
Mounting	DIN rail EN 60715	
Protection degree	IP 40 from frontal panel	
Overvoltage category	III.	
Pollution degree	2	
Max. cable size	2.5 mm^2	
Dimensions	90 x 17,6 x 64 mm	
Standards	EN 61812-1, EN 61010-1	

Connection

CRM91-H

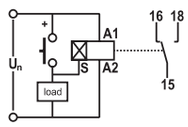


CRM-93H



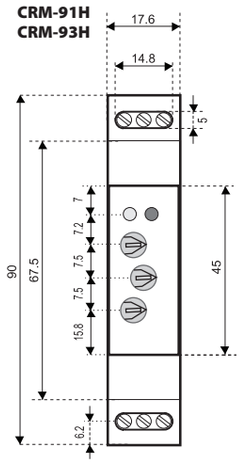
Load with control input possible.

Load between S-A2 possible to connect in parallel way, without disturbing of proper operation of the relay.

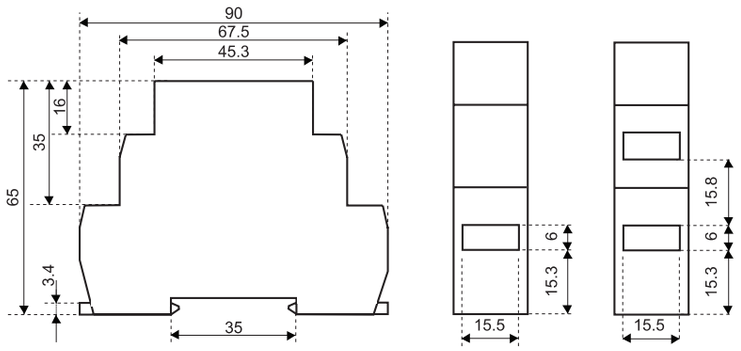


Dimensions

CRM-91H
CRM-93H



1-module design



BIE.indb 113 22. 02. 2019 15:30:06

Functions

a) Delay ON after energisation

b) Delay OFF after energisation

c) Cycler beginning with pause after energisation

d) Cycler beginning with impulse after energisation

e) Delay OFF after de-energisation, instant make of output

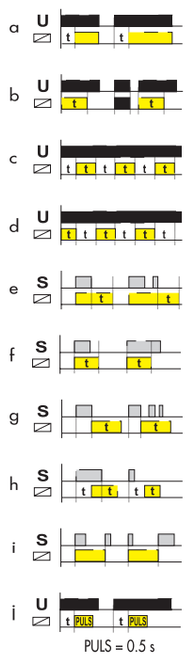
f) Delay OFF responding to make of control contact regardless its length

g) Delay OFF after break of control. contact with instant output

h) Delay OFF after make and break of control. contact

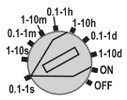
i) Memory (latching) relay

j) Pulse generator

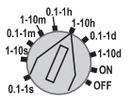


PULS = 0.5 s

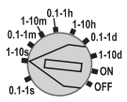
Time ranges



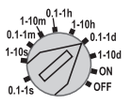
0.1 - 1 s



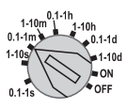
1 - 10 h



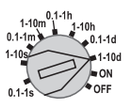
1 - 10 s



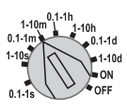
0.1 - 1 **day**



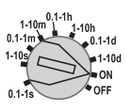
0.1 - 1 min



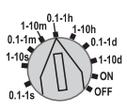
1 - 10 **days**



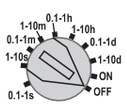
1 - 10 min



only ON

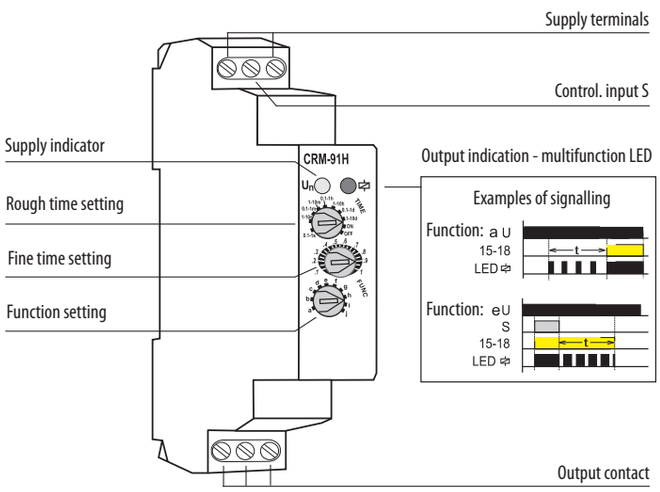


0.1 - 1 h



only OFF

Description



BIE.indb 114 22. 02. 2019 15:30:07

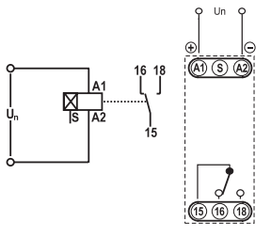
Time relay CRM-2H

Technical data

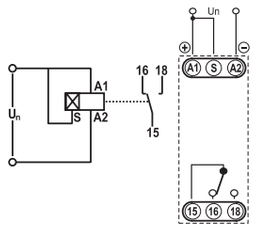
Number of functions	2
Supply	A1-A2
Supply voltage	12-240 V AC/DC (50-60 Hz AC)
Consumption	AC 0,7-3 VA / DC 0,5 - 1,7 W
Supply indication	green LED
Time ranges	0.1 s-100 days
Time setting	rotary switch and potentiometer
Time deviation	5% mechanical setting
Repeat accuracy	0,2% set value stability
Temperature coefficient	0,01% / °C -> 20 °C
Output	
Changeover contacts	1
Rated current	16A / AC1
Breaking capacity	4000 VA / AC1, 384 W /DC
Inrush current	30 A / <3 s
Switching voltage	250 V AC1 / 24 V DC
Min. breaking capacity DC	500 mW
Output indication	multifunction red LED
Mechanical life	$3x10^7$
Electrical life	$0,7x10^5$
Reset time	max. 150 ms
Operating temperature	-20...+55 °C
Storage temperature	-30...+70 °C
Electrical strength	4 kV (supply-output)
Operating position	any
Mounting/DIN rail	EN 60715
Protection degree	IP 40 from frontal panel
Overvoltage category	III
Pollution degree	2
Max. cable size	2,5 mm^2
Dimensions	90x17,6x64 mm^2
Standards	EN 61812-1, EN 61010-1

Connection

Cycler beginning with pulse

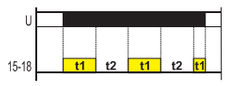


Cycler beginning with pause

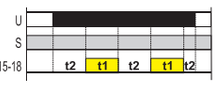


Functions

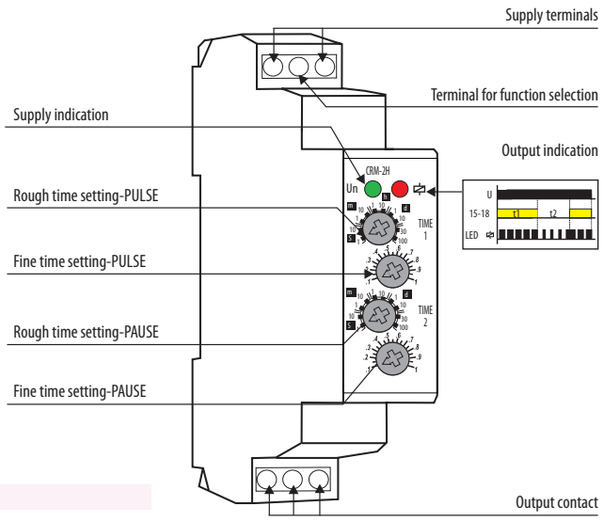
Cycler beginning with pulse



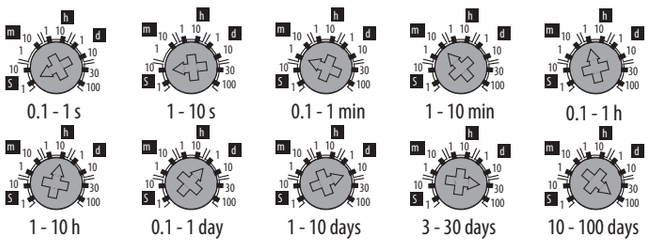
Cycler beginning with pause



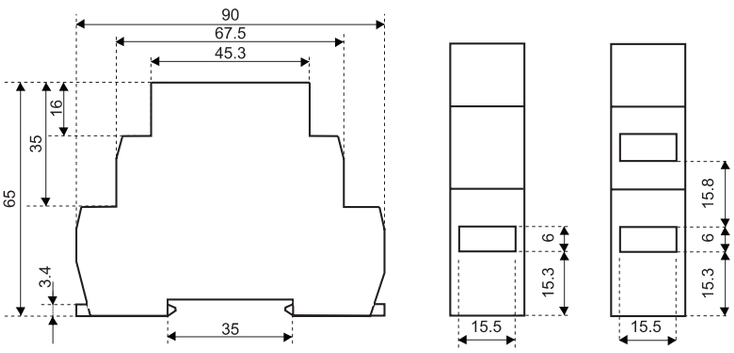
Description



Time ranges

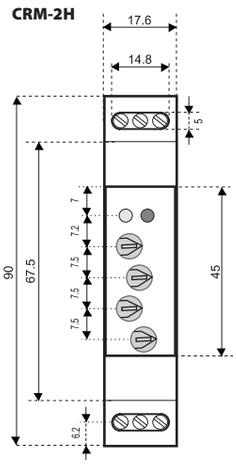


1-module design



Dimensions

CRM-2H



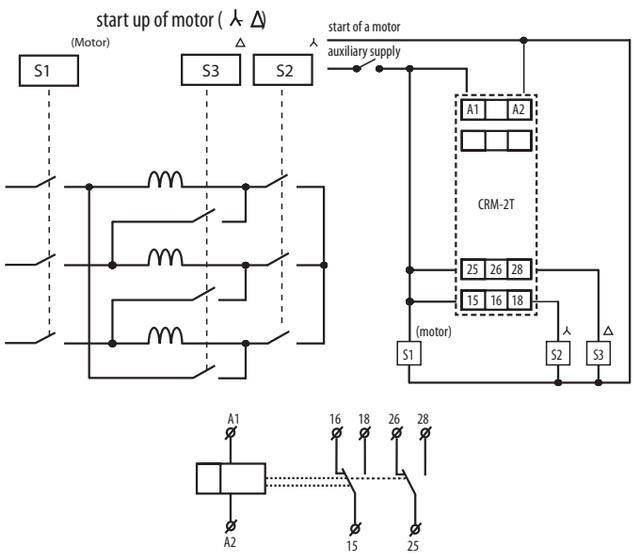
BIE.indb 115 22. 02. 2019 15:30:07

Delay ON star/delta CRM-2T

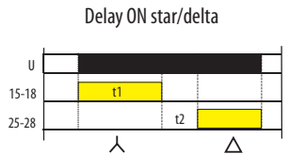
Technical data

	CRM-2T
Number of functions	1
Supply	A1-A2
Universal supply	AC/DC 12-240 V (AC 50-60 Hz)
Consumption	AC 0,7-3VA/DC 0,5-1,7 W
Supply voltage tolerance	-15% - +10%
Supply indication	green LED
Time ranges	t1: 0.1 s - 100 days
Time setting	rotary switch and potentiometer
Time deviation	5%-mechanical setting
Repeat accuracy	0,2%-set value stability
Temperature coefficient	0,01% / °C at 20 °C
Output	
Number of contacts	2 x changeover (AgNi)
Rated current	16 A / AC1
Breaking capacity	4000 VA / AC1, 384 W / DC
Inrush current	30A/<3s
Switching voltage	max. 250 V AC1 / 24 V DC
Min. breaking capacity DC	500 mW
Output indication	multifunction red LED
Mechanical life	$3x10^7$
Electrical life	$0.7x10^5$
Reset time	max. 150 ms.
Controlling	
Operating temperature	-20...+55 °C
Storage temperature	-30...+70 °C
Electrical strength	4 kV
Operating position	any
Mounting	DIN rail EN 60715
Protection degree	IP 40 from front panel
Overvoltage category	III.
Pollution degree	2
Max. cable size	2.5 mm^2
Dimensions	90 x 17,6 x 64 mm
Standards	EN 61812-1, EN 61010-1

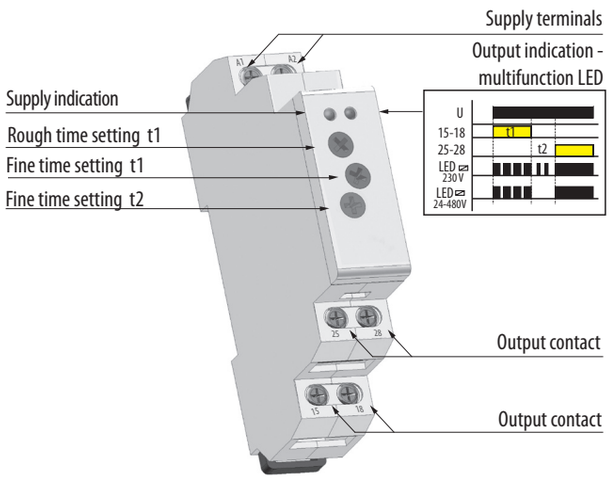
Connection



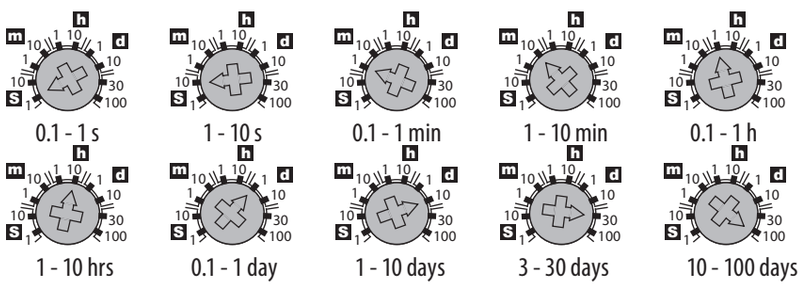
Functions



Description



Time ranges



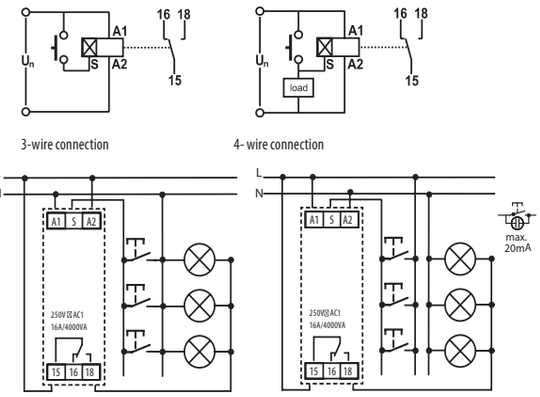
BIE.indb 116 22. 02. 2019 15:30:08

Staircase switch CRM-4

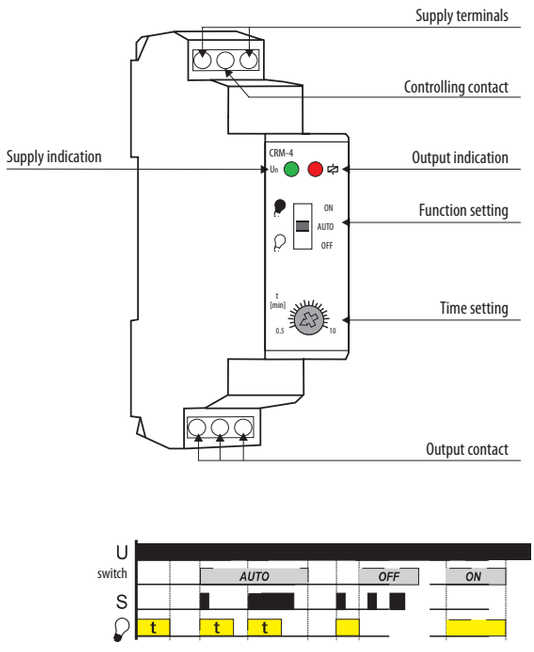
Technical data

Function	delay OFF
Supply	A1-A2
Supply voltage	230 V AC/50-60 Hz
Consumption	max. 12 VA AC/1.8 W
Supply voltage tolerance	- 15%; + 10%
Supply indication	green LED
Time ranges	0,5 - 10 min
Time setting	potentiometer
Time deviation	10% mechanical setting
Repeat accuracy	5% set value stability
Temperature coefficient	0,05% / °C -> 20 °C
Output	
Changeover contacts	1
Rated current	16 A / AC1
Breaking capacity	4000 VA / AC1, 384 W /DC
Inrush current	30 A / <3 s
Switching voltage	250 V AC1 / 24 V DC
Min. breaking capacity DC	500 mW
Output indication	red LED
Mechanical life	$3x10^7$
Electrical life	$0,7x10^5$
Controlling	
Control. voltage	230 V AC
Consumption of input	0,53 VA AC
Load between S-A2	yes
Glow-tubes	yes, max. 20 pcs. (at 1 mA)
Control. terminals	A1-S
Impulse length	min. 25 ms/max. unlimited
Reset time	max. 150ms
Operating temperature	-20...+55 °C
Storage temperature	-30...+70 °C
Electrical strength	4 kV (supply - output)
Operating position	any
Mounting	DIN rail EN 60715
Protection degree	IP 40 from frontal panel
Overvoltage category	III
Pollution degree	2
Max. cable size	$2,5\ mm^2$
Dimensions	90x17, 6x64 mm
Standards	EN 60669-2-3, EN 61010-1

Connection

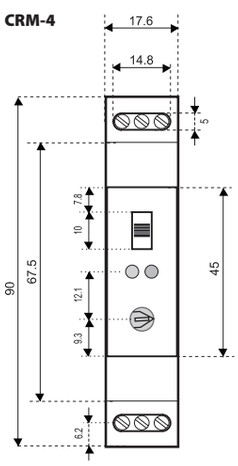


Description

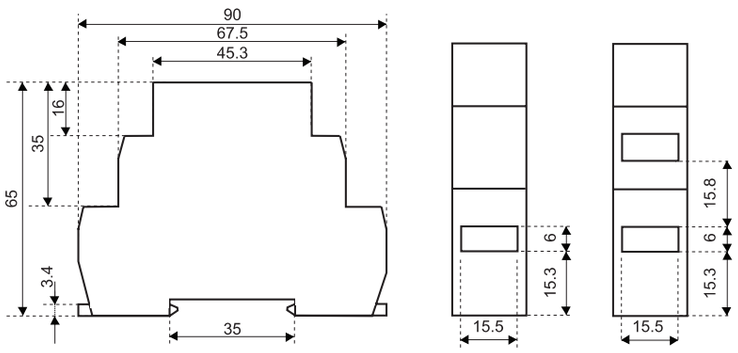


Dimensions

CRM-4



1-module design



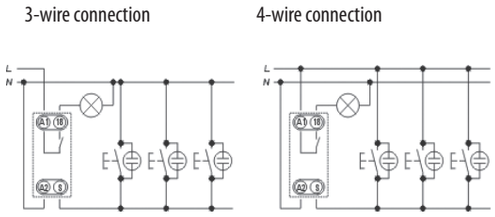
BIE.indb 117 22. 02. 2019 15:30:08

Programmable staircase switch CRM-42

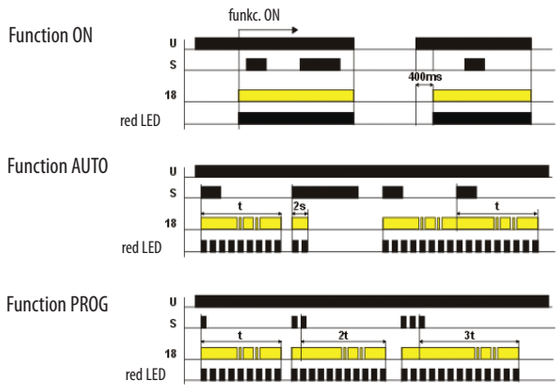
Technical data

	CRM-42
Functions	delay OFF responsive to control contact switch on
Supply	A1-A2
Supply voltage	230 V AC / 50-60Hz
Consumption	max. 12VA AC / 1.8 W
Supply voltage tolerance	-15% - +10%
Supply indication	green LED
Time ranges	0.5 - 10 min.
Time setting	potentiometer
Time deviation	5%-mechanical setting
Repeat accuracy	5%-set value stability
Temperature coefficient	0,05% / °C at 20 °C
Output	
Number of contacts	1, ($AgSnO_2$), switching potential A1
Rated current	16 A / AC1
Breaking capacity	4000 VA / AC1, 384W / DC
Inrush current	30A / < 3s.
Switching voltage	max. 250 V AC1 / 24 V DC
Min. breaking capacity DC	500 mW
Output indication	red LED
Mechanical life	$3x10^7$
Electrical life	$0.7x10^5$
Reset time	max. 150 ms.
Controlling	
Control Voltage	230 V AC
Input consumption	0.53 VA AC
Glow tubes	yes, max. 100 pcs. (at 1mA)
Control terminals	A1-S / A2-S
Impulse length	min 50ms. / max.unlimited
Reset time	max. 150 ms.
Operating temperature	-20...+55 °C
Storage temperature	-30...+70 °C
Operating position	any
Mounting	DIN rail EN 60715
Protection degree	IP 40 from front panel
Overvoltage category	III.
Pollution degree	2
Max. cable size	2.5 mm^2
Dimensions	90 x 17,6 x 64 mm
Standards	EN 60669-2-3, EN 61010-1

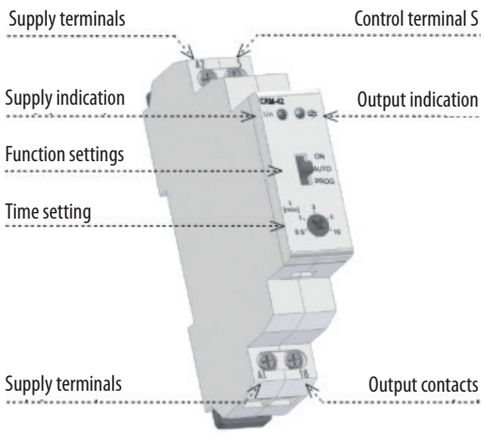
Connection



Functions



Description



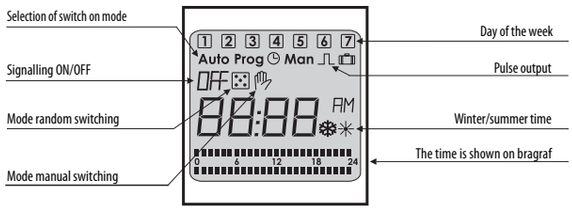
BIE.indb 118 22. 02. 2019 15:30:09

Digital time switch SHT-1, SHT-1/2, SHT-3 and SHT-3/2

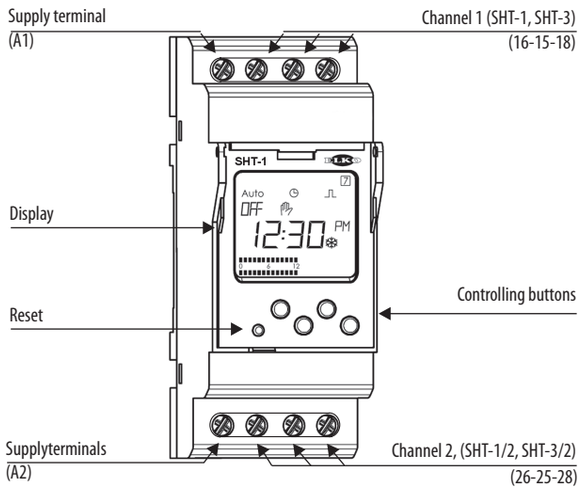
Technical data

Supply terminals	A1-A2	
Supply voltage	UNI	12 - 240 V AC/DC (50 AC - 60 Hz)
Consumption		0,5 - 2 VA AC/ 0,4 - 2 W DC
Supply voltage	230	230 V AC/50 - 60 Hz
Consumption		max. 14 VA AC / 2 W
Supply voltage tolerance	-15%; +10%	
Back-up supply	yes	
Summer/winter time	automatic	
Output		
Number of contacts	1x CO → SHT-1, SHT-3; 2X CO → SHT-1/2, SHT-3/2	
Rated current	16 A / AC1	
Breaking capacity	4000 VA /AC1, 384 W / DC	
Inrush current	30 A / < 3 s	
Switching voltage	250 V AC1 /24 V DC	
Min. breaking capacity DC	500 mW	
Mechanical life	$>3x10^7$	
Electrical life (AC1)	$>0,7x10^5$	
Time circuit		
Power back-up	3 years	
Accuracy	max. +/-1s/dat / 23°C	
Minimum interval	1 s	
Data stored for	min. 10 years	
Program circuit		
Program SHT-1, SHT-1/2	daily, weekly	
Program SHT-3, SHT-3/2	daily, weekly, monthly, yearly	
Data readout	LCD display	
Other information		
Operating temperature	-20...+55°C	
Storage temperature	-30...+70°C	
Electrical strength	4 kV (supply-output)	
Operating position	any	
Mounting	DIN rail EN 60715	
Protection degree	IP 20	
Overvoltage category	III	
Pollution degree	2	
Max. cable size	max. 2x1,5 mm^2, 2x2,5 mm^2	
Dimensions	90x35, 6x64mm	
Standards	EN 61812-1, EN 61010-1	

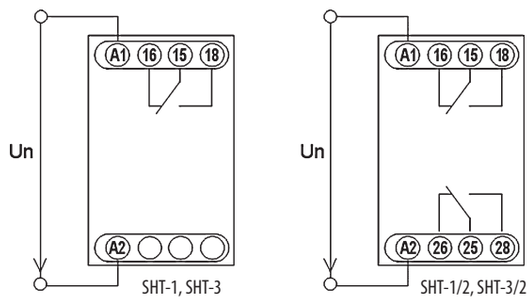
Controlling elements



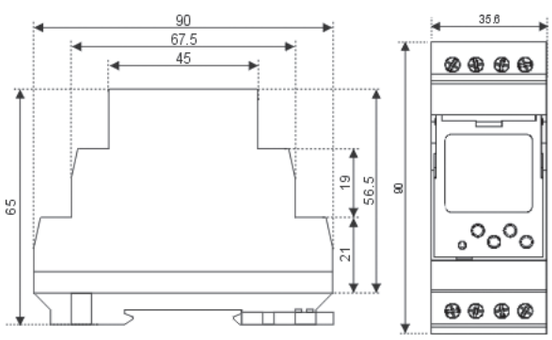
Description



Connection



Dimensions



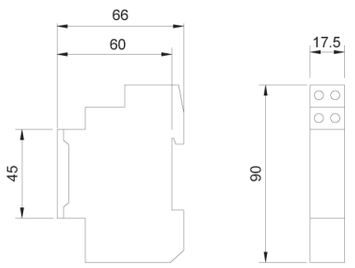
BIE.indb 119 22. 02. 2019 15:30:09

Analog electromechanical time switch APC-D1, APC-DR1

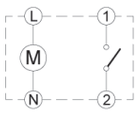
Technical data

	APC-DR1	APC-D1
Supply voltage	230V AC	230V AC
Power reserve	yes (100 hrs)	no
Dial/minimum switching time	**15 min**	**15 min**
Operating accuracy	+/- 1s/day at 22^{0}C	+/- 1s/day at 22^{0}C
Program	Daily	Daily
Output contact	1 x NO	1 x NO
Switching capability	16A 125/250V AC1	16A 125/250V AC1
Power consumption	0,5W	0,5W
Operating temperature	-25...+55^{0}C	-10...+45^{0}C
Mounting	DIN rail EN 60715	DIN rail EN 60715
Protection category	IP20	IP20
Overvoltage category	II.	II.
Dimensions	90 x 17,5 x 66	90 x 17,5 x 66
Standards	EN 60730-2-7	EN 60730-2-7

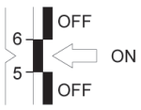
Dimensions



Connection



Programming



Multifunction relays SMR-T, SMR-H, SMR-B

Technical data

	SMR-T	SMR-H	SMR-B
Number of functions	9	9	10
Connection	3-wires, without neutral	4-wires, with neutral	4-wires, with neutral
Supply voltage		230 V AC / 50-60 Hz	
Consumption (no operation/make)	0,8/3 VA	0,8/3 VA	3 VA
Supply voltage tolerance		- 15%; + 10%	
Time ranges	0,1 s-10 days	0,1 s-10 days	x
Time setting via	via rotary switch and potentiometer	via rotary switch and potentiometer	x
Time deviation	10% mechanical setting	10% mechanical setting	x
Repeat accuracy	2% set value stability	2% set value stability	x
Temperature coefficient	0,1%, °C at 20 °C	0,1%, °C at 20 °C	x
Output	1x triac		1xNO (AgSnO2)
Resistive load	10-160 VA	0-200 VA	16A 125/250 V AC1
Inductive load	10-100 VA	0-100 VA	8A 250 V AC (cos fi > 0,4)
Controlling			
Voltage		230 V AC	
Current		3 mA	
Impulse length		min. 50 ms/ max. unlimited	
Operating temperature		0...+50 °C	
Operating position		any	
Mounting		free at connecting wires	
Protection degree		IP 30 from front panel	
Overvoltage category		III	
Pollution degree		2	
Fuse	F1 A / 250 V	F1 A / 250 V	F1,6 A / 250 V
Outlets		3 x solid wires 0,75 mm^2 length 90 mm	
Glow-laps in button (pcs)		max. 10	
Dimensions		48,5 x 48,5 x 13 mm	
Standards		EN 61010-1	

BIE.indb 120 22. 02. 2019 15:30:10

Technical data

Function

Function a - delay off on entrering edge
output times when it is switched. Each following pressing (max. 5x) increases time
Long pressing switches output off



Function b - delay off on downward edge
output times after button is switched off , switches immediately



Function c - delay off on downward edge
after switching off output switches on and times.



Function d - cycler - flasher impulser
output cycles in regular interval, cycler starts with an impulse



Function e - puls shift
delay on after the switch is switched on and delay on after it is switched off



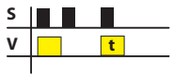
Function f - delay on
delay on after switch is switched on until it is switched off



Function g - pulse relay
switches on by a press, another pressing switches the output off . The length of pressing doesn't matter, it is possible to set reaction delay by a potentiometer and thus eliminate rebound of a button



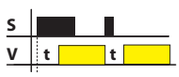
Function h - impulse relay with delay
one press switches on, another one switches the output off in case it is done before the end of timing



Function i - delay on after switched off
output cycles in regular intervals, cycler starts with a gap

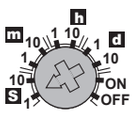


Function j *- cycler starting with gap
delay on after switching on until it is de-energized or a switch is pressed again.

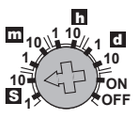


*function j is valid only for SMR-B

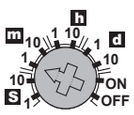
Time ranges



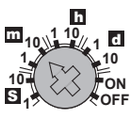
0.1 - 1 s



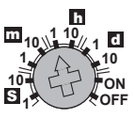
1 - 10 s



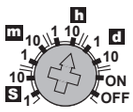
0.1 - 1 min



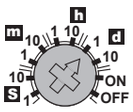
1 - 10 min



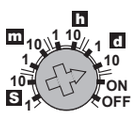
0.1 - 1 hrs



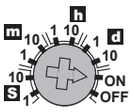
1 - 10 hrs



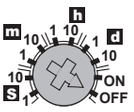
0.1 - 1 day



1 - 10 days

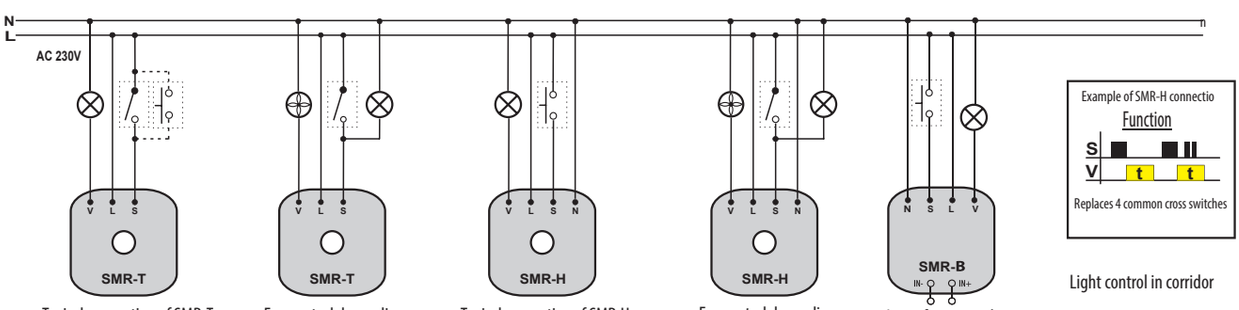


only ON



only OFF

Connection SMR-B, SMR-H, SMR-T



Typical connection of SMR-T - timer for light

Fan control depending on light

Typical connection of SMR-H - timer fot light

Fan control depending on light

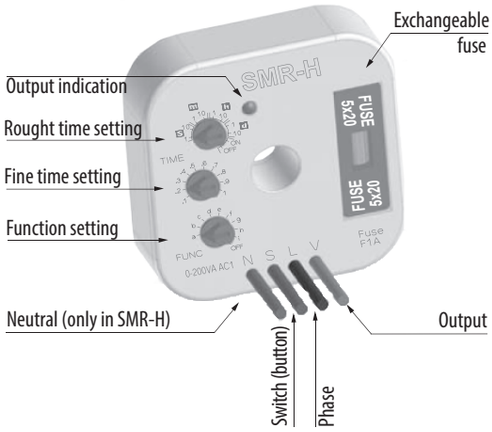
Input for external control voltage AC/DC 5-250 V

Light control in corridor

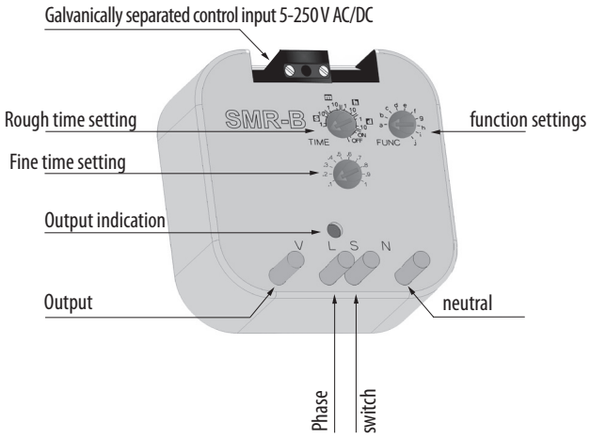
BIE.indb 121 22. 02. 2019 15:30:10

Description

SMR-T, H

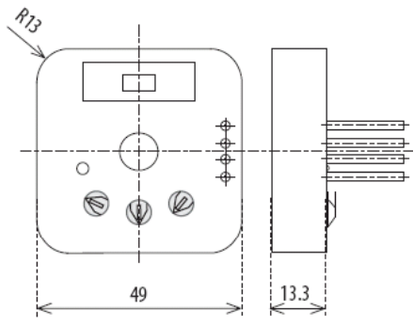


SMR-B

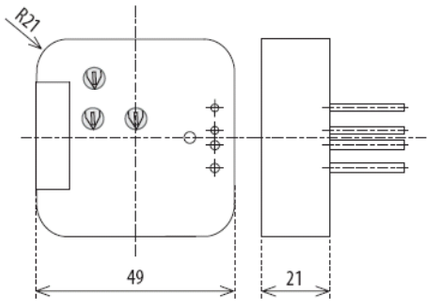


Dimension

SMR-T, SMR-H



SMR-B



BIE.indb 122 22. 02. 2019 15:30:10

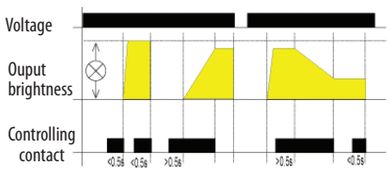
Dimmer flush mounting SMR-S, SMR-U

Technical data

	SMR-S	SMR-U
Connection	4-wire without neutral	4-wire with neutral
Supply voltage	AC 230 V / 50-60 Hz	
Consumption (no operation/make)	max. 3VA	
Supply voltage tolerance	- 15%; + 10%	
Output		
Resistive load	10-300 VA	500 VA*
Capacitive load	10 -150VA	500 VA*
Inductive load	x	500 VA*
Controlling		
Control Voltage	AC 230 V	
Current	3 mA	
Impulse length	min. 50 ms/ max. unlimited	
Operating temperature	0...+50 °C	
Operating position	any	
Mounting	free of connecting wires	
Protection degree	IP30 from front panel	
Overvoltage category	III	
Pollution degree	2	
Fuse	F 1.6A/ 250V	x
Output	solid 0,75 mm², length 90 mm	
Glow-lamps in control button	max. 10 pcs.	
Dimensions	49x49x13 mm	
Standards	EN 60669-2-1, EN 61010-1	

* When load is above 300 VA it is necessary to ensure sufficient cooling; see instruction manual technical data

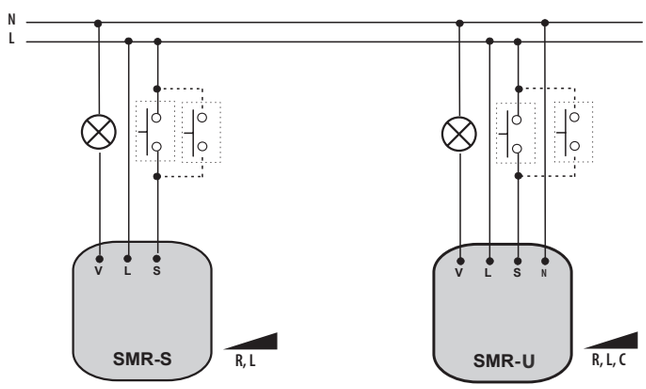
Functions



KA short press (<0.5s) turns a light on, another short press turns it off . A longer press (>0.5s) causes a gradual regulation of light intensity min-max-min round until the button is released. After releasing a set intensity is kept in memory, further short presses turn the light on/off keeping the set intensity. The intensity can be changed by further long press. After de-energising the relay remembers the set value.

Warning: it cannot be used for fluorescent lights and energy saving lights!
SMR-U: It is not allowed to connect together loads of inductive and capacitive type at the same time

Connection SMR-S, SMR-U

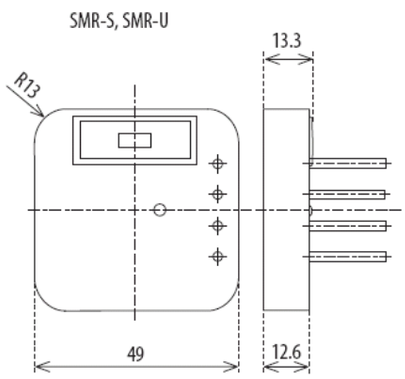


Typical connection of SMR-S
- dimmer of lights

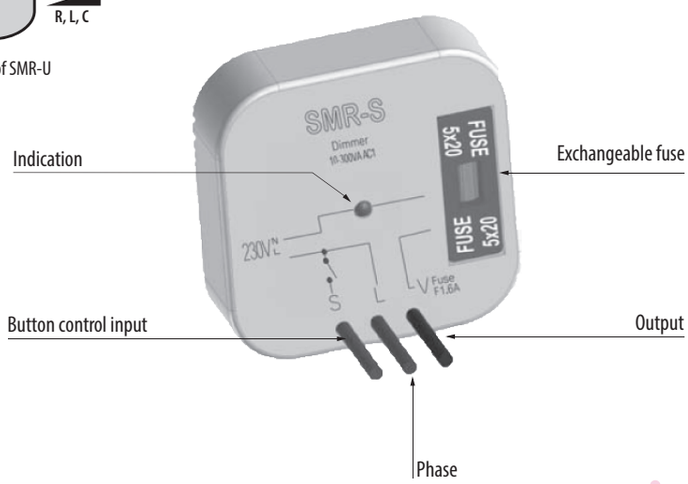
Typical connection of SMR-U
- dimmer of lights

Warning: it cannot be used for fluorescent lights and energy saving lights!
SMR-U: It is not allowed to connect together loads of inductive and capacitive type at the same time

Dimensions



Description SMR-S



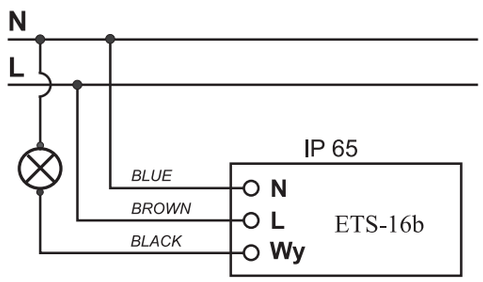
BIE.indb 123 22. 02. 2019 15:30:11

Twilight switch in IP65 ETS-16b

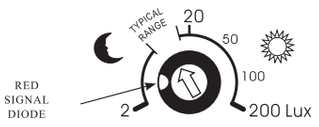
Technical data

	ETS-16b
Voltage	230 V AC
Time delay	cca 20s
Light level	2-50 Lx
The number and types of contacts	1 NO - NO
Rated current contact	16A/AC1
Installation	on a flat surface
Standards	EN 61812-1, EN 50081, EN 61000
Power supply range	180 - 240 V AC 50Hz
Max load current (AC-1)	16 A
Switch ON treshold	10 lux
Switch off treshold	20 lux
Time delay of switch ON or OFF	cca 20 s
Adjustment range	cca 2 - 200 lux
Working temperature	- 40 °C ... +50 °C
Protection class	IP65

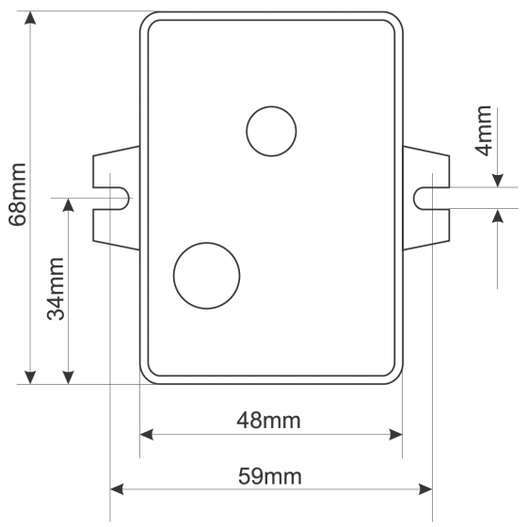
Connection

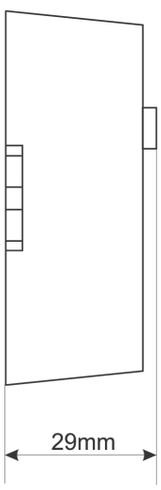


Setting



Dimensions





BIE.indb 124 22. 02. 2019 15:30:11

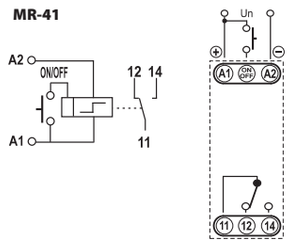
Memory and latching relays MR-41, MR-42

Technical data

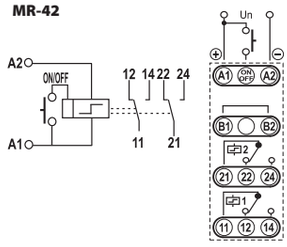
	MR-41	MR-42
Number of functions	1	2
Supply	A1-A2	
Supply voltage UNI	12-240 V AC/DC (50-60 Hz AC)	
Consumption UNI	AC 0,17-3 VA / DC 0,5 - 1,2 W	AC 0,17-12 VA / DC 0,11 - 1,9 W
Supply voltage 230	230 V AC / 50-60 Hz	
Consumption 230	AC max. 12 VA / DC 1,2 W	AC max. 12 VA / DC 1,9 W
Supply indication	green LED	
Output		
Supply voltage tolerance	- 15%; + 10%	
Number of contacts	1xCO	2xCO
Rated current	16 A / AC1	2x16 A / AC1
Breaking capacity	4000 VA / AC1, 384 W /DC	4000 VA / AC1, 2x384 W / DC
Inrush current	30 A / <3 s	30 A / <3 s
Switching voltage	250 V AC1 / 24 V DC	250 V AC1 / 24 V DC
Min. breaking capacity DC	500 mW	500 mW
Output indication	red LED	red LED
Mechanical life	$3x10^7$	
Electrical life	$0,7x10^5$	
Controlling		
Voltage	12-240 V AC/DC	
Consumption of input	AC 0,025-0,2 VA / DC0,1-0,7 W (UNI) , AC 0,53 VA (AC 230V)	
Load between A2 ON/OFF	yes	
Glow-lamps	no (UNI) , yes -max. 4 pcs at 1mA (AC 230V)	
Control terminals	A1 ON/OFF	
Max. capacity of cable control:		
-without connected glow lamps	12 nF (UNI), 12nF (230V)	
-with connected glow lamps	9nF (UNI), glow lamps cannot connected/NO 9nF (230V), max. 4pcs (1pc-1mA)	9nF (UNI), glow lamps cannot connected/NO 9nF (230V), max. 4pcs (1pc-1mA)
Impulse length	min. 25 ms/ max. unlimited	
Operating temperature	-20...+55°C	
Storage temperature	-30...+70°C	
Electrical strength	4 kV (supply - output)	
Operating position	any	
Mounting	DIN rail EN 60715	
Protection degree	IP 40 from frontal panel	
Overvoltage category	III	
Pollution degree	2	
Max. cable size	2,5 mm^2	
Dimensions	90x17, 6x64 mm	
Standards	EN 60669-2-2, EN 61010-1	

Connection

MR-41

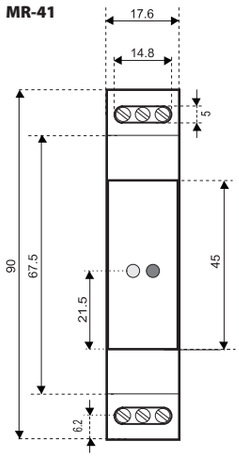


MR-42

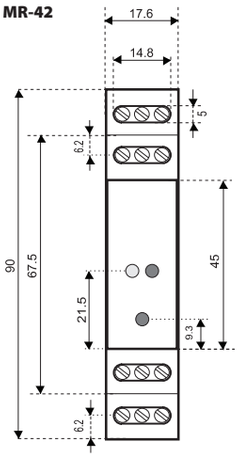


Dimensions

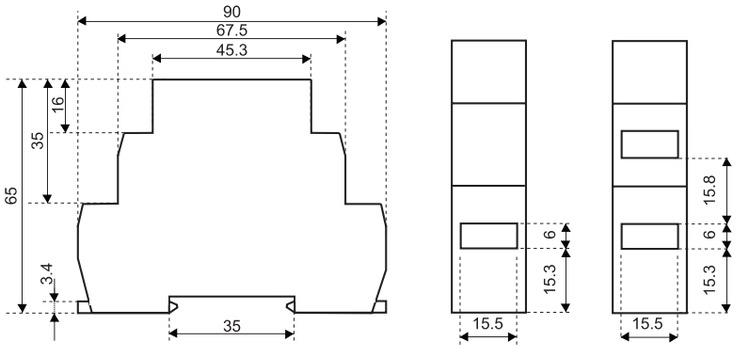
MR-41



MR-42

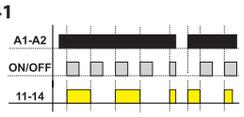


1-module design

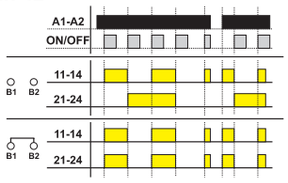


Function

MR-41



MR-42



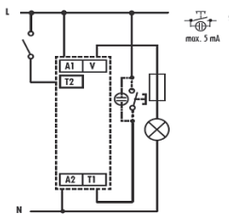
BIE.indb 125 22. 02. 2019 15:30:12

Staircase switch with dimming DIM-2

Technical data

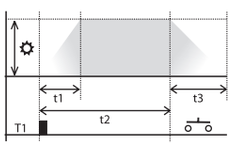
Supply	A1-A2
Supply voltage	230 V AC (50 Hz)
Consumption	max. 5 VA
Supply voltage tolerance	- 15%; + 10%
Supply indication	green LED
Time setting via	potentiometer
Time deviation	10% mechanical setting
Repeat accuracy	5% set value stability
Temperature coefficient	0,01% / °C / 20 °C
Controlling T1	
Terminals	T1-A1
Voltage	230 V AC
Power on control input	max. 1,5 VA
Impulse length	min. 100 ms / max. unlimited
Glow-lamps	yes, max. 5 pcs (at 1 mA)
Controlling T2	
Terminals	T2-A1
Voltage	230 V AC
Power control input	max. 0,1 VA
Impulse length	min. 100 ms / max. unlimited
Glow-lamps	no
Output	contactless - triac
Rated current	2 A
Resistive load	10-500 VA
Inductive load	10-250 VA
Operating temperature	-20...+55 °C
Storage temperature	-30...+70 °C
Operating position	any
Mounting	DIN rail EN 60715
Protection degree	IP 40 from front panel
Overvoltage category	III
Pollution degree	2
Max. cable size	2,5 mm^2
Dimensions	90x17,6x64 mm
Standards	EN 60669-2-1, EN 61010-1

Connection

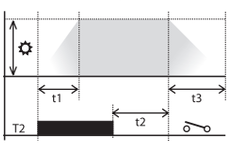


Function

Controlled via input T1 (button)



Controlled via input T2 (switch)



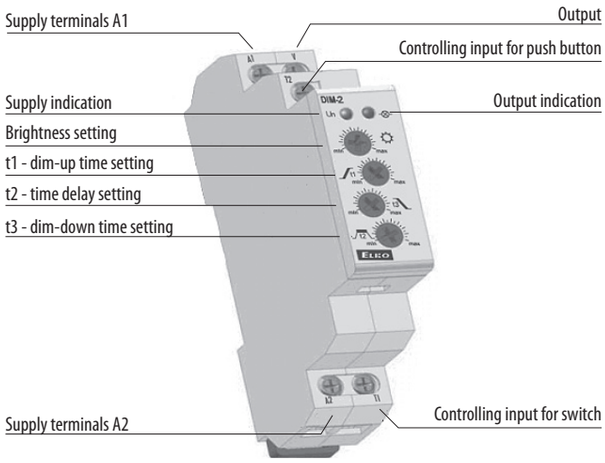
Cycle dim-up time is activated by pressing the button; By repressing the button (during the cycle) it is possible to prolong the time of the cycle.

Legend:

☼	Output / Brightness: 10-100%
t1	Dim-up time: 1-40 s
t2	Time delay: 0s-20min
t3	Dim-down time: 1-40s
T1/T2	Controlling contact

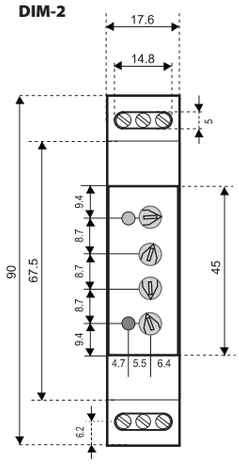
The cycle is started by activating the switch and breaks on max. adjusted brightness level. After the switch is turned off the switch cycle is complete.

Description

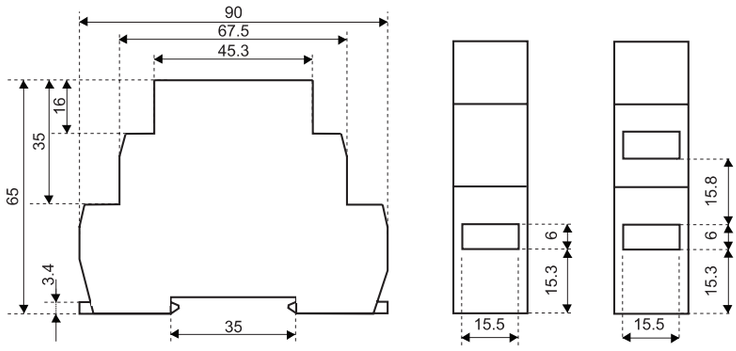


Dimensions

DIM-2



1-module design



BIE.indb 126 22. 02. 2019 15:30:12

Dimmer DIM-14

Technical data

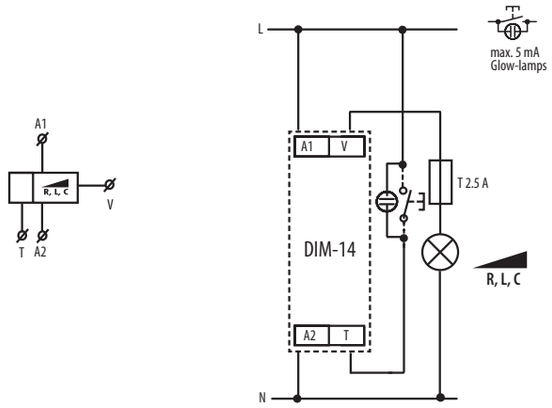
	DIM-14
Supply	A1-A2
Supply voltage	230 V AC (50 Hz)
Consumption	1,3 W
Supply voltage tolerance	- 15%; + 10%
Supply indication	green LED
Indication output	6 VA
Controlling	
Terminals	T1-A1
Control Voltage	230 V AC
Power control input	0,3 - 0,6 VA AC
Impulse length	min. 80 ms / max. unlimited
Glow-lamps in control button	yes, max. 5 pcs. (at 1 mA)
Output	2 x MOSFET
Rated current	2 A
Resistive load	500 VA*
Inductive load	500 VA*
Capacitive load	500 VA*
Output indication	red LED
Operating temperature	-20...+35 °C
Storage temperature	-20...+60 °C
Operating position	any
Mounting	DIN rail EN 60715
Protection degree	IP 40 from front panel
Overvoltage category	III
Pollution degree	2
Max. cable size	2,5 mm^2
Dimensions	90x17,6x64 mm
Standards	EN 60669-2-1, EN 61010-1

* When load is above 300 VA it is necessary to ensure sufficient cooling

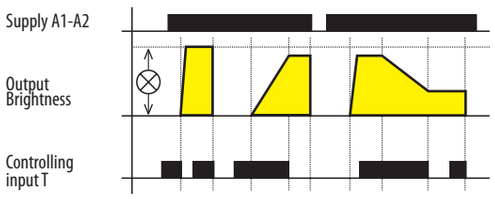
Recommendation for mounting: leave a gap of min. 0,5 module (approx. 9 mm) on side of the device to ensure better cooling of the device.

Warning for DIM-14: it is not allowed to connect together loads of inductive and capacitive type at the same time

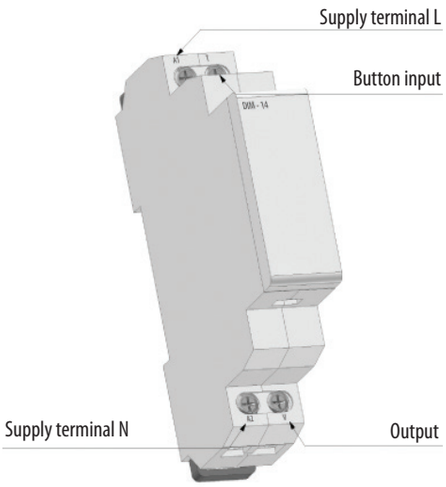
Connection



Functions



Description



BIE.indb 127 22. 02. 2019 15:30:12

Dimmers for LED bulbs and dimmable fluorescent lamps DIM-15 and SMR-M

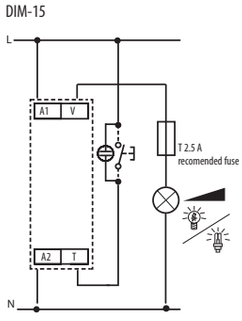
Technical data

	DIM-15	SMR-M
Supply voltage	AC 230V / 50-60 Hz	
Supply voltage tolerance	-15%; +10%	
Apparent power	max. 1.5VA	
Loss power	max. 0.7W	
Supply indication	green LED	
Controlling		
Control terminals	x	L - S
Control wire	AC 230V	
Control voltage	AC 0.3-0.6 VA	
Control input power	min. 80 ms / unlimited	
Control impulse length	Yes	
Glow tubes connection	230V - max. 15pcs	230V - max. 10pcs
Max. amount of glow lamps connected to controlling input	(measured with glow lamp 0.68mA/230VAC)	(measured with glow lamp 0.68mA/230VAC)
Output		
Contactless	2 x MOSFET	
Load*	300W (at cos fi=1)	160W (at cos fi=1)
Output status indication	red LED	x
Other data		
Operating temperature	-20C ... +35C	
Storing temperature	-20C ... +60C	
Operating position	any	
Mounting	DIN rail EN 60715	free at connection wires
Protection degree	IP40 from front panel / IP10 terminals	IP30 in standard conditions
Overvoltage category	III.	
Pollution level	2	
Terminal wires	max. 2x2.5; with sleeve 1x1.5mm2	x
Dimensions	90 x 17.6 x 64 mm	49 x 49 x 21 mm
Weight	57 g	38 g
Standards	EN 60669-2-1, EN 61010-1	

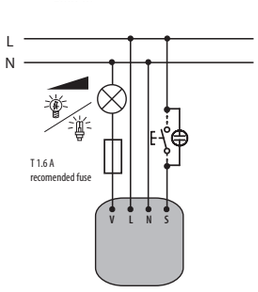
* Due to a large number of light source types, the maximum load depends on the internal construction of dimmable LEDs and ESL bulbs and their power factor cos φ.
The power factor of dimmable LEDs and ESL bulbs ranges from cos φ = 0.95 to 0.4.
An approximate value of maximum load may be obtained by multiplying the load capacity of the dimmer by the power factor of the connected light source.

Connection

DIM-15

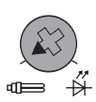


SMR-M



Light source type setting

dimmable saving fluorescent lamps

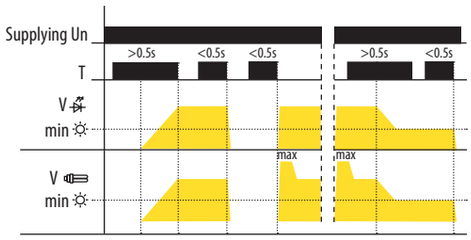


LED bulbs



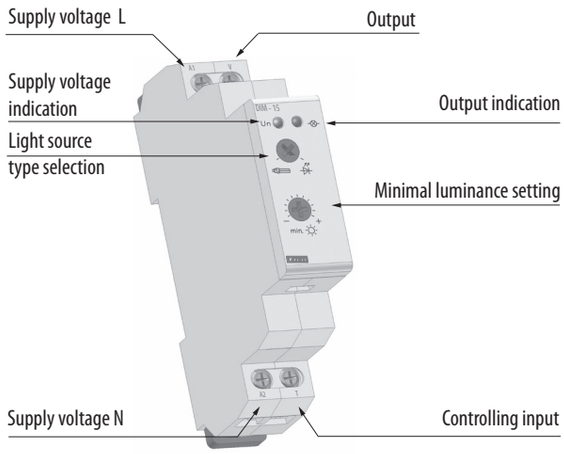
BIE.indb 128 22. 02. 2019 15:30:13

Functions and controlling



Controlling::
- short button press (<0.5s) turns the light off or on
- long press (>0.5s) enables slight regulation of light intensity
- setting of minimal luminance is possible only during decreasing of luminance by long button press

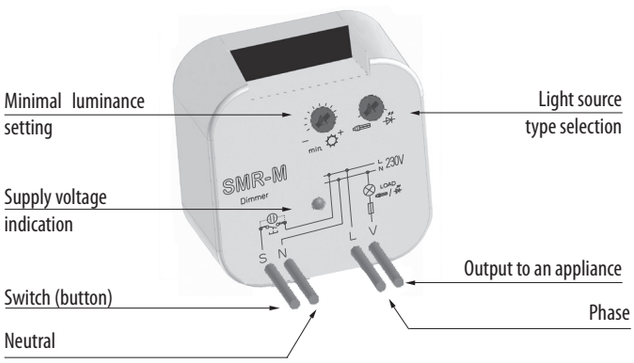
Devices description



Minimal luminance setting:
LED bulb:
- if the light is turned off, short press (<0.5s) switches the light onto last set luminance level

Saving fluorescent lamp:
- if the light is turned off, short press increases the luminance onto maximal level (saving fluorescent lamps fires up) and then luminance decreases onto set level
- setting of minimal luminance by saving fluorescent lamps serves for harmonizing of lowest light intensity prior its unprompted switching off

Additional information
- it is possible to dim only LED bulbs equipped with capacitator supplying
- it is not possible to dim saving fluorescent lamps without marking: dimmable
- an incorrect setting of light source has effect only on dimming range, it means neither dimmer or load get demaged
- maximal load is counting with usage of LC filter

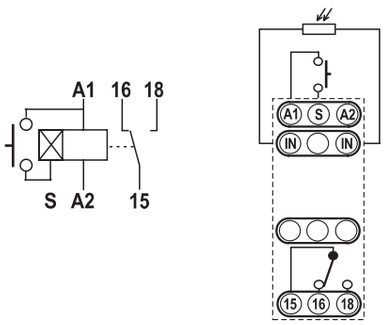


BIE.indb 129 22. 02. 2019 15:30:13

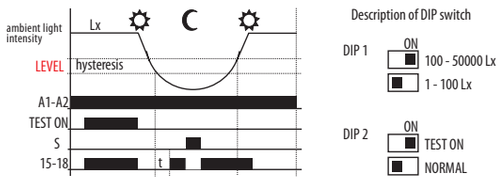
Twilight switch SOU-1 + sensor

Technical data	
Supply	A1-A2
Supply voltage AC 230	230 V AC (50-60 Hz)
Consumption AC 230	max. 12 VA AC / 1,8 W
Supply voltage tolerance	- 15%; + 10%
Supply indication	green LED
Time dwell	0-2 min
Time dwell setting	potentiometer
Measuring range 1)	1-100 Lx
Measuring range 2)	100-50000 Lx
Output	
Number of contacts	1xCO
Rated current	16/AC1
Breaking capacity	4000 VA/AC1, 384 W/DC
Inrush current	30 A/<3 s
Switching voltage	250 V AC1/24 V DC
Min. breaking capacity DC	500 mW
Output indication	red LED
Mechanical life	$3x10^7$
Electrical life	$0,7x10^5$
Controlling	
Voltage	230 V AC
Consumption of input	0,8-530 mVA
Load between S-A2	yes
Glow-lamps	yes, max. 4 pcs (at 1 ms)
Terminals	A1-S
Impulse length	min. 25 ms/ max. unlimited
Reset time	150 ms
Operating temperature	-20...+55 °C
Storage temperature	-30...+70 °C
Electrical strength	4 kV (supply - output)
Operating position	any
Mounting	DIN rail EN 60715
Protection degree	IP 40 from frontal panel
Connection cable length for sensor	max. 50 m (standard wire)
Overvoltage category	III
Pollution degree	2
Max. cable size	2,5 mm^2
Dimensions	90x17, 6x64 mm
Standards	EN 60255-6, EN 61010-1

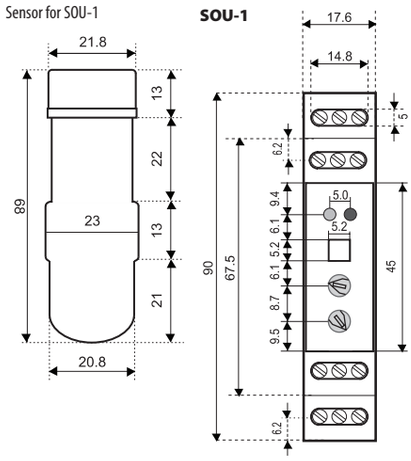
Connection



Function

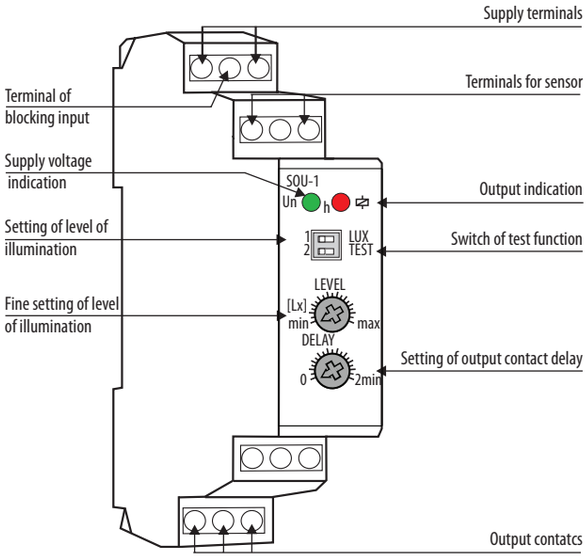


Dimensions

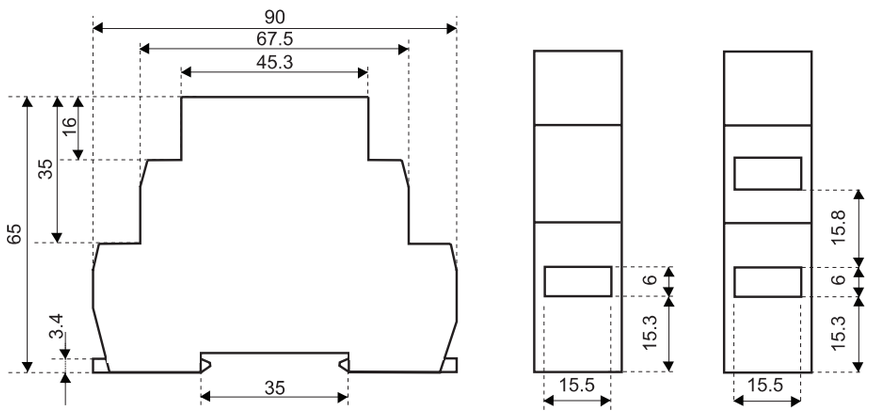


BIE.indb 130 22. 02. 2019 15:30:13

Description



1-module design



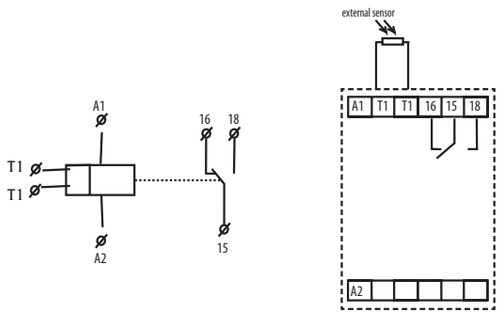
BIE.indb 131 22. 02. 2019 15:30:13

Twilight switch with digital time switch SOU-2 + sensor

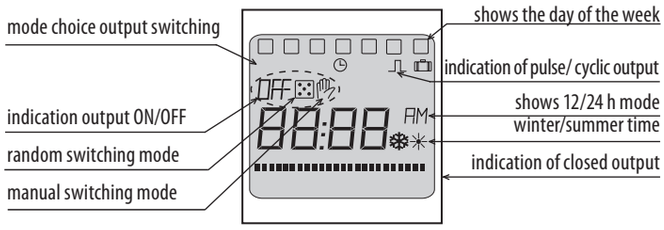
Technical data

	SOU-2
Supply	A1-A2
Supply voltage	230 V AC (50-60Hz)
Consumption	max. 3,5 VA
Supply voltage tolerance	-15% ; +10%
Back-up supply	yes
Summer/winter time	automatic
Output	
Number of contacts	1 changeover (AgNi)
Rated current	8 A / AC1
Breaking capacity	2500 VA / AC1, 240W / DC
Switching voltage	max. 250 V AC1 / 24 V DC
Min. breaking capacity DC	500 mW
Mechanical life	$1x10^7$
Electrical life	$1x10^5$
Time circuit	
Back-up supply	3 years
Accuracy	max. +/- 1s. day (23°C)
Minimal interval	1 min.
Data stored for	min. 10 years
Program circuit	
Illumination range	1-50000 Lx
Program place number	100
Program	daily, weekly
Data readout	LCD display
Controlling	
Operating temperature	-20...+55 °C
Storage temperature	-30...+70 °C
Electrical strength	4kV (supply - output)
Operating position	any
Mounting	DIN rail EN 60715
Protection degree	IP 20 from front panel
Overvoltage category	III.
Pollution degree	2
Max. cable size	2.5 mm^2
Dimensions	90 x 35,6 x 64 mm
Standards	EN 61812-1, EN 61010-1, EN 60255-6

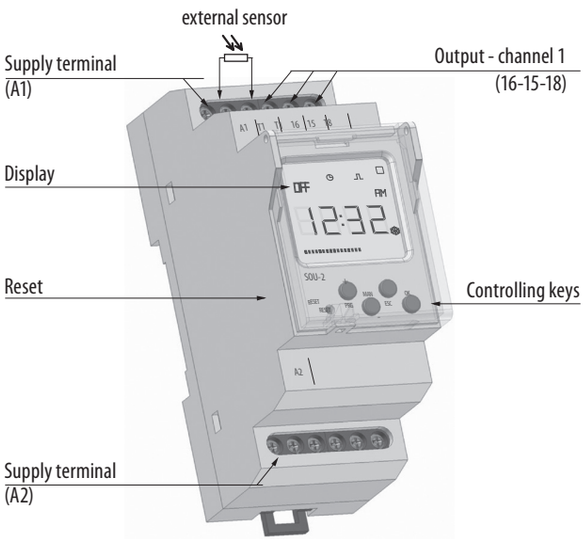
Connection



Controlling elements



Description

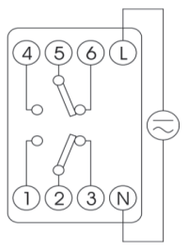


BIE.indb 132 22. 02. 2019 15:30:14

Time switch ASTROCLOCK-2

Technical data	
Rated voltage As indicated in the device	230V~ /50-60Hz
Tolerance	± 10%
No. of output contacts	2
Rated current/switching voltage	2x 16A / 250 V~
Maximum recommended loads (N.A)	See Electrical scheme and parameters
Consumption	16 VA (1,3 W)
Display	back-lit liquid crystal display
Accuracy	± 1 s / day at 23 °C
Temperature effect on accuracy	± 0.15 s / °C / 24 h
Power reserve	4 years (without connection to mains), 48 h (without battery and without connection to mains)
Software class and structure	Class A
Memory spaces	40
Types of manoeuvres	SUNRISE, SUNSET, FIXED TIME: ON/ OFF, REDUC.
Astronomical adjustment	Daily
Operating temperature	-10 °C ... +45 °C
Transport and storage temperature	-20 °C ... +60 °C
Pollution degree	2
Protection level	IP 20 (EN60529)
Overvoltage category	Class II under correct mounting conditions
Transient impulse voltage	2.5 kV
Keyboard access cover	Sealable
Connection	With screw terminal for section conductors of 4mm^2 maximum section
Battery	CR2032 - 3 V - 220 mAh
Size	2 DIN modules (35 mm)

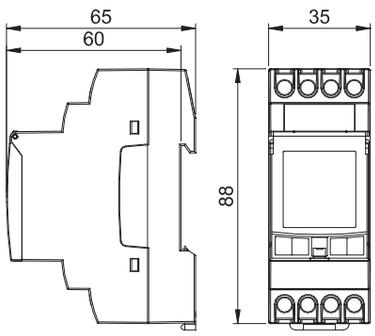
Electrical scheme and parameters

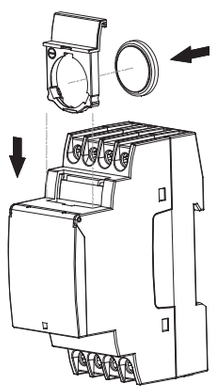


Incandescent	Fluorescent	Low voltage halogen (12 V AC)	Halogen (230 V AC)
3000 W	1200 VA	2000 VA	3000 W

Low consumption lamps	Downlights	LED
600 VA	400 VA	90 VA

Dimensions





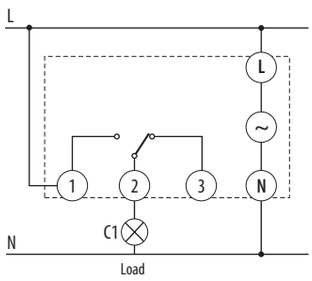
BIE.indb 133 22. 02. 2019 15:30:15

Digital time switch ETICLOCK-R1

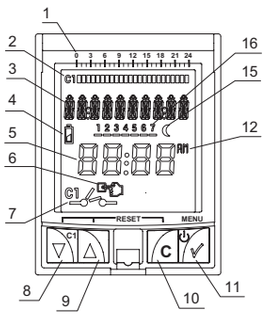
Technical data

	ETICLOCK-R1
Rated voltage and frequency As indicated on the device	(230 V~ 50-60Hz)
Breaking capacity	μ 1x16 (10) A / 250 V AC
Own consumption	16 VA (1.3 W) max
Contact	AgSnO2 switched
Display screen	LCD
Running accuracy	± 1 s / day at 23 °C
Accuracy variation with temperature	± 0.15 s / °C / 24 h
Power reserve	4 years (with battery and no network connection)
	48 h (no battery and no network connection)
Memory spaces	40
No. of channels	1
Types of operations	ON/OFF, PULSE (1 ... 59 sec.) & CYCLES (1 ... 59 sec. / 1 min ... 23h, 59 min)
Operating temperature	-10 °C ... +45 °C
Transport and storage temperature	-20 °C ... +60 °C
Pollution degree	2
Protection level	IP 20 (EN60529)
Protection class	II under correct mounting conditions
Transient impulse voltage	2.5 kV
Temperature for the ball test	+ 80 °C (21.2.5)
Keyboard access cover	Sealable
Connection	With screw terminal for wire cross section of up to 4mm^2
Battery	CR2032 - 3 V - 220 mAh
Size	2x DIN mod. (35 mm)

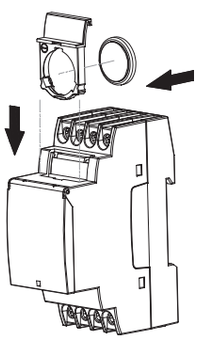
Connection



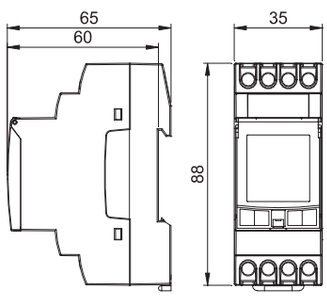
Controlling elements



1. Time scale
2. Schedules
3. Text line
4. Low-battery symbol
5. Hour / Date
6. C1 manual operation (blinking)/ C1 permanent manual (fixed)
7. C1 relay status symbol
8. Scroll down / C1 manual operation
9. Go up
10. Cancel option / Go back
11. Accept option / Enter the menu / Switch on the device without power
12. 12 H / 24 H
13. Days of the week



Dimensions



Maximum recommended loads

Load	Designation	Max. load
Incandescent		3000 W
Fluorescent		1200 VA
Low voltage halogen (12 V)		2000 VA
Halogen (230 V)		3000 W
Low consumption lamps		600 VA
Downlights		400 VA
LED	LED	90 VA

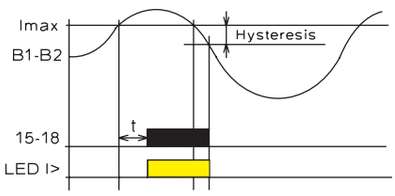
BIE.indb 134 22. 02. 2019 15:30:16

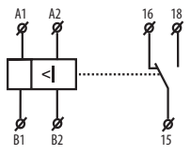
Current monitoring relay PRI-51

Technical data

	PRI-51				
Supply circuit					
Supply	A1-A2				
Universal supply	24-240V AC / 24 V DC (50-60 Hz AC)				
Consumption	max 1,5 VA				
Supply voltage tolerance	-15% - +10%				
Measuring circuit					
Load	between B1 - B2				
Current ranges	PRI51/1	PRI51/2	PRI51/5	PRI51/8	PRI51/16
	AC 0.1-1 A	AC 0.2-2 A	AC 0.5-5 A	AC 0.8-8 A	AC 1.6-16A
Inrush overload <1ms	100 A				
Max. permanent current	1A	2A	5A	8A	16A
Time setting	potentiometer				
Time ranges	0.5 s-10 s.				
Setting accuracy - mechanical	5%				
Time deviation	< 1 %				
Limit values tolerance	5%				
Temperature coefficient	< 0.1 % / °C				
Hysteresis	5%				
Output					
Number of contacts	1 x changeover (AgNi)				
Rated current	8 A / AC1				
Breaking capacity	2500 VA / AC1, 240W / DC				
Output indication	green / red LED				
Controlling					
Operating temperature	-20...+55 °C				
Storage temperature	-30...+70 °C				
Electrical strength	4 kV (supply-output)				
Operating position	any				
Mounting	DIN rail EN 60715				
Protection degree	IP 40 from front panel				
Overvoltage category	III.				
Pollution degree	2				
Max. cable size	2.5 mm^2				
Dimensions	90 x 17,6 x 64 mm				
Standards	EN 60255-6, EN 61010-1				

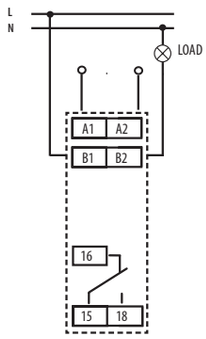
Functions

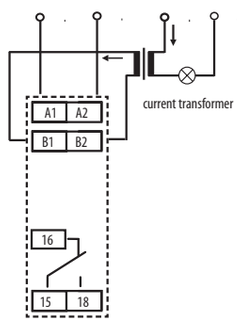




Connection

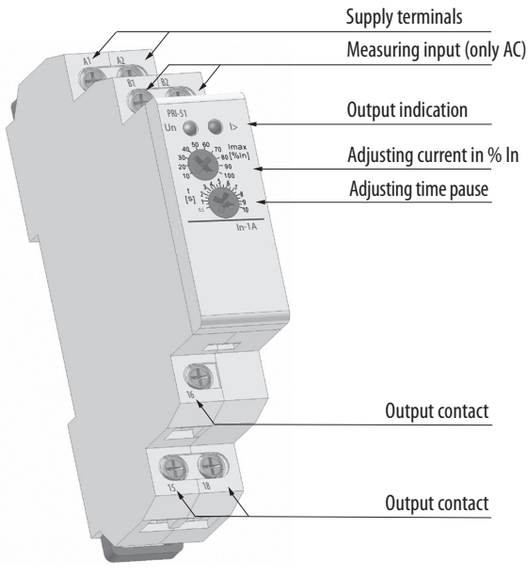
Example connection: PRI-51 with current transformer for current range increase

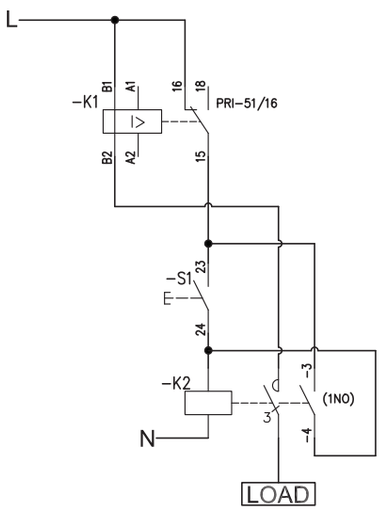


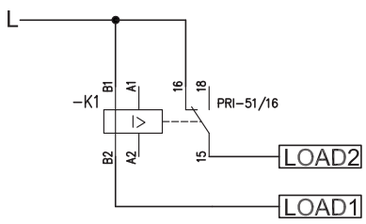


BIE.indb 135 22. 02. 2019 15:30:16

Description







LOAD1 -> Critical load - always available (Iset<ILOAD1)
LOAD2 -> Optional load - only when LOAD1 not operating

In case of overload, all the loads will shutdown.

BIE.indb 136 22. 02. 2019 15:30:17

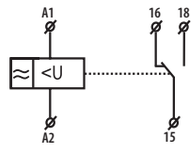
Voltage monitoring relay HRN-33, HRN-34, HRN-35

Technical data

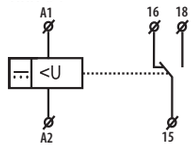
	HRN-33, HRN-34, HRN-35		
Type	HRN-33	HRN-34	HRN-35
Supply	A1-A2	A1-A2	A1-A2
Universal supply	monitoring voltage range	monitoring voltage range	monitoring voltage range
Consumption	max. 1,2 VA AC / DC	max. 1,2 VA AC / DC	max. 1,2 VA AC / DC
Upper level Umax	160-276 V AC	18-30 V DC	160-276 V AC
Bottom level Umin	30-99% Umax	30-99% Umax	30-99% Umax
Time delay	0 -10 s.	0 -10 s.	0 -10 s.
Setting accuracy (mechanical)	5 %	5 %	5 %
Repeat accuracy	< 1 %	< 1 %	< 1 %
Temperature coefficient	< 0,1% / °C	< 0,1% / °C	< 0,1% / °C
Hysteresis	2-6 % of adjusted value	2-6 % of adjusted value	2-6 % of adjusted value
Output			
Number of contacts	1 x changeover (AgNi)	1 x changeover (AgNi)	1 x changeover (AgNi) for each voltage level
Rated current	16 A / AC1	16 A / AC1	16 A / AC1
Breaking capacity	4000VA / AC1, 384W / DC	4000VA / AC1, 384W / DC	4000VA / AC1, 384W / DC
Inrush current	30 / < 3s.	30 / < 3s.	30 / < 3s.
Switching voltage	max. 250 V AC1 / 24V DC	max. 250 V AC1 / 24V DC	max. 250 V AC1 / 24V DC
Min. breaking capacity DC	500mW	500mW	500mW
Output indication	green / red LED	green / red LED	green / red LED
Mechanical life	$3x10^7$	$3x10^7$	$3x10^7$
Electrical life	$0.7x10^5$	$0.7x10^5$	$0.7x10^5$
Controlling			
Operating temperature	-20...+55 °C		
Storage temperature	-30...+70 °C		
Electrical strength	4 kV		
Operating position	any		
Mounting	DIN rail EN 60715		
Protection degree	IP 40 from front panel		
Overvoltage category	III.		
Pollution degree	2		
Max. cable size	2.5 mm^2		
Dimensions	90 x 17,6 x 64 mm		
Standards	EN 60255-6, EN 61010-1		

Symbols

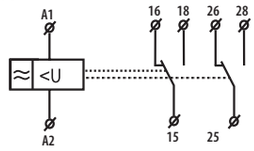
HRN-33



HRN-34



HRN-35



Functions

Legend:

Umax - upper adjustable level of voltage

Un - measured voltage

Umin - bottom adjustable level of voltage

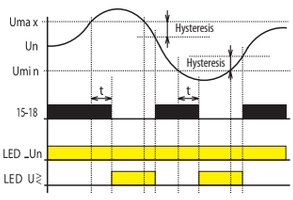
15-18 - switching contact of output relay No.1

25-28 - switching contact of output relay No. 2

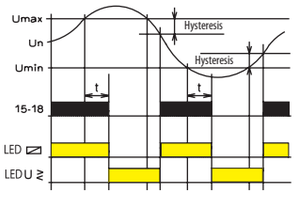
LED ≥ Un - indication green

LED U≤ - indication red

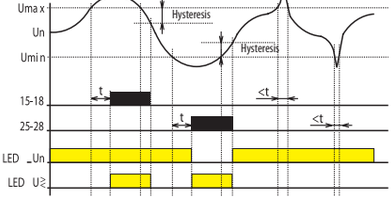
HRN-33



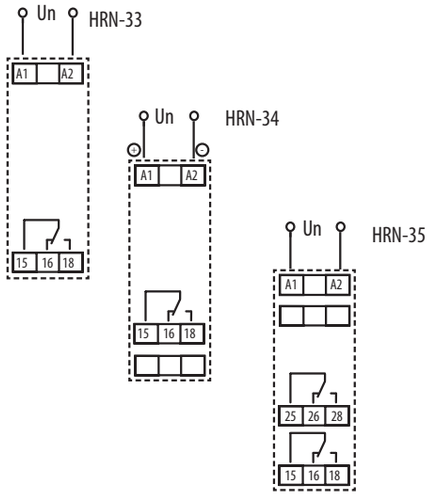
HRN-34



HRN-35



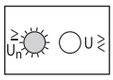
Connection



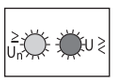
BIE.indb 137 22. 02. 2019 15:30:18

Indication LED

HRN-33

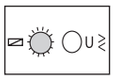


Normal state
Umin<Un<Umax
Green LED = ON
Red LED = OFF

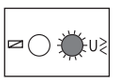


Exceeded Umax (overvoltage)
Drop below Umin (undervoltage)
Un>Umax or Un<Umin.
Green LED = ON
Red LED = ON

HRN-34

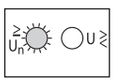


Normal state
Umin<Un<Umax
Green LED = ON
Red LED = OFF

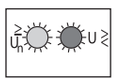


Exceeded Umax (overvoltage)
Drop below Umin (undervoltage)
Un>Umax or Un<Umin.
Green LED = OFF
Red LED = ON

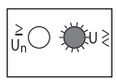
HRN-35



Normal state
Umin<Un<Umax
Green LED = ON
Red LED = OFF



Exceeded Umax (overvoltage)
Un>Umax
Green LED = ON
Red LED = ON



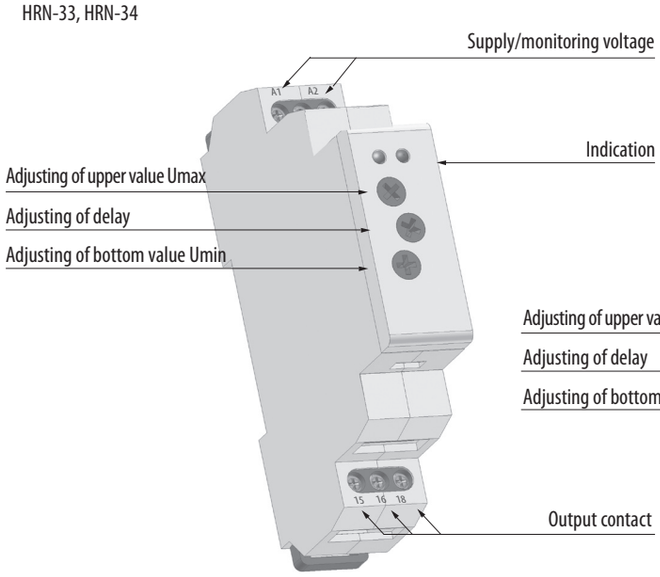
Drop below Umin (undervoltage)
Un<Umin
Green LED = OFF
Red LED = ON

Function description

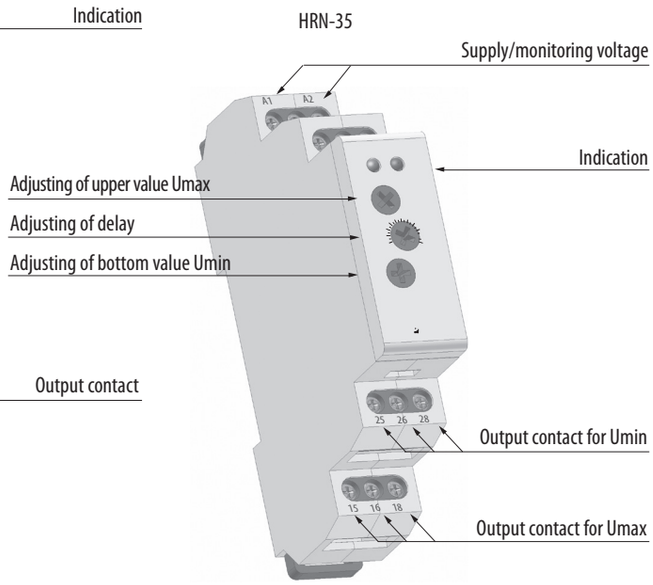
Monitoring relay series HRN-3 monitors level of voltage in single-phase circuits. Monitored voltage serves also as supply voltage. It is possible to set two independent levels of voltage, when exceeded output is activated. HRN-33 and HRN-34 - in normal state the output relay is permanently switched on. It switches off when voltage is below or above deflection. This combination of linkage of the output relay is advantageous when the full failure of supply (monitored) voltage is considered to be a faulty state in the same way as a decrease of voltage within the set level. Output relay is in both situations always switched off. Differently HRN-35 version uses independent relay for each level, in normal state it is switched off . If the upper level is exceeded (for example overvoltage) 1st relay switches on, when the bottom level (e.g. undervoltage) is exceeded 2nd relay switches. It is thus possible to see the particular faulty state. To eliminate short peaks in the main, the time delay, which is possible to be set in range 0 - 10 s, is used. It functions when changing from normal to faulty state and prevents unavailing pulsation of the output relay caused by parasitive peaks. Time delay doesn´t apply when changing from faulty to normal state, but hysteresis (1-6% depends on the voltage setting) apply. Thanks to changeover contacts it is possible to get other configurations and functions according to actual requirements of the application.

Description

HRN-33, HRN-34



HRN-35



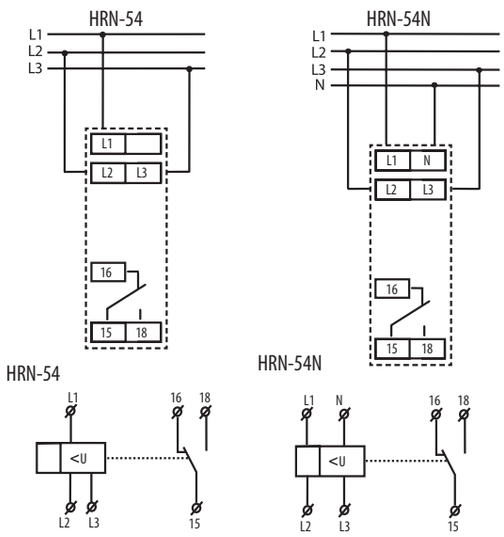
BIE.indb 138 22. 02. 2019 15:30:18

Over/undervoltage monitoring relay HRN-54, HRN-54N

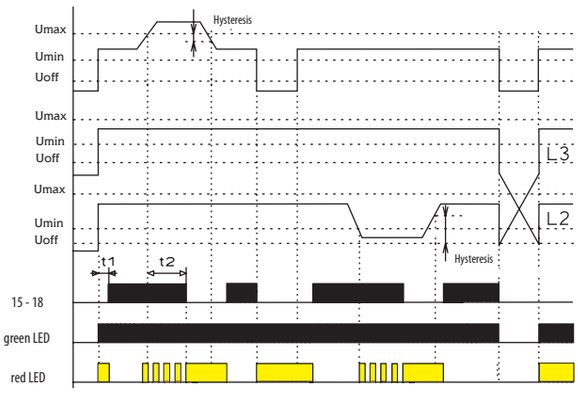
Technical data

	HRN-54	HRN-54N
Supply and measuring	L1,L2,L3	L1,L2,L3,N
Supply	L1,L2,L3	L1,N
Supply/measured voltage	3 x 400 V	3 x 400 V/ 230 V
Level U_{min}	75 - 95% Un	
Level U_{max}	105 - 125% Un	
Consumption	max. 2 VA	
Hysteresis	5 %	
Max. permanent overload	3 x 460V AC	3 x 265V AC
Peak overvoltage <1ms.	3 x 500V AC	3 x 288V AC
Time delayT1	max. 500 ms.	
Time delayT2	0.1 - 10 s.	
Output		
Number of contacts	1 x changeover (AgNi)	
Rated current	8 A / AC1	
Breaking capacity	2500 VA / AC1, 240W / DC	
Inrush current	10 A	
Switching voltage	max. 250 V AC1 / 24 V DC	
Min. breaking capacity DC	500mW	
Output indication	red LED	
Mechanical life	$1x10^7$	
Electrical life	$1x10^5$	
Reset time	max. 150 ms.	
Controlling		
Operating temperature	-20...+55 °C	
Storage temperature	-30...+70 °C	
Electrical strength	4 kV	
Operating position	any	
Mounting	DIN rail EN 60715	
Protection degree	IP 40 from front panel	
Overvoltage category	III.	
Pollution degree	2	
Max. cable size	2.5 mm^2	
Dimensions	90 x 17,6 x 64 mm	
Standards	EN 60255-6, EN 61010-1	

Connection



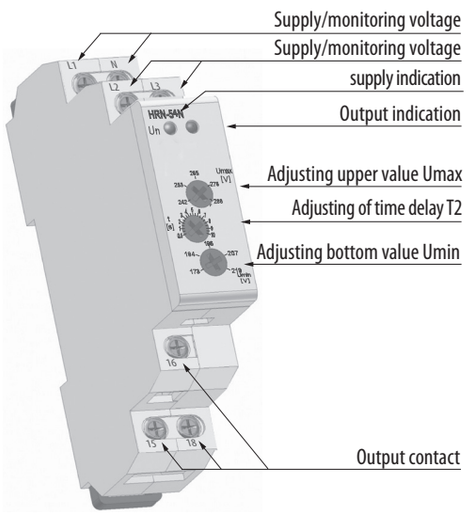
Functions



Function description

Relay in 3-phase main monitors size of phase voltage. It is possible to set two independent voltage levels and thus it is possible to set two independent voltage levels and monitor e.g. undervoltage and overvoltage independent. In normal state when voltage is within set levels, output relay is closed and red LED shines. In case voltage exceeds or falls below the set levels, output relay breaks and red LED shines (LED indicates faulty state – flashes when timing). In case of In case supply voltage falls below 60 % Un (U_{OFF} lower level) relay immediately breaks without delay and faulty state is indicated by red LED. In case timing is in progress and faulty state is indicated, timing is immediately stopped.

Description



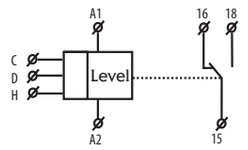
BIE.indb 139 22. 02. 2019 15:30:19

Level switch HRH-5

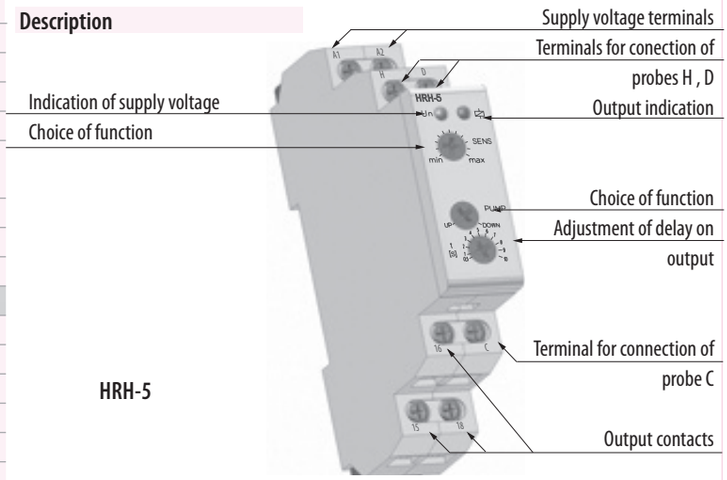
Technical data

	HRH-5
Functions:	2
Supply terminals:	A1 - A2
Supply voltage:	24... 240 V AC/ DC
Input:	max. 2 VA
Tolerance of supply voltage:	-15 %; +10 %
Measuring circuit	
Sensitivity (input resistance):	adjustable in range 5 kΩ -100 kΩ
Voltage in electrodes:	max. 3.5 V AC
Current in probes:	<0.1 mA AC
Time response:	max. 400 ms
Max. capacity of probe cable:	max. 400 ms
Time delay (t):	800 nF (sensitivity 5kΩ), 100 nF (sensitivity 100 kΩ)
Time delay after switching on (t1):	adjustable, 0.5 -10 sec
Accuracy	1.5 sec
Accuracy in setting (mechanical):	± 5 %
Output	
Number of contacts:	1x changeover (AgNi)
Rated current:	8 A / AC1
Switched output:	2500 VA , 240 W
Switched voltage:	250 V AC1 / 24 V DC
Min. switched output DC:	500 mW
Mechanical life (AC1):	$1x10^7$
Electrical life:	$1x10^5$
Other data	
Operational temperature:	-20.. +55 °C
Storing temperature:	-30.. +70 °C
Electrical strength:	3.75 kV (supply - sensors)
Operational position:	any
Mounting:	DIN rail EN 60715
Protection degree:	IP 40 from font panel
Overvoltage category:	III.
Pollution degree:	2
Profile of connecting wires (mm^2)	max.1x 4, max.2x2.5/ with sleeve max. 1x2.5, 2x1.5
Dimensions:	90 x 17.6 x 64 mm
Weight:	72 g
Applicable standards:	EN 60255-6, EN 61010-1

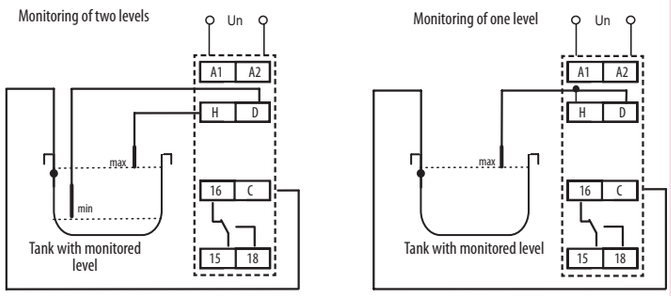
Symbol



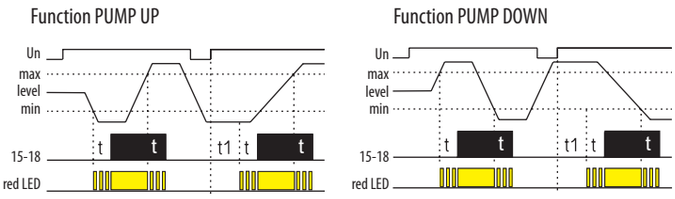
Description



Connection



Functions

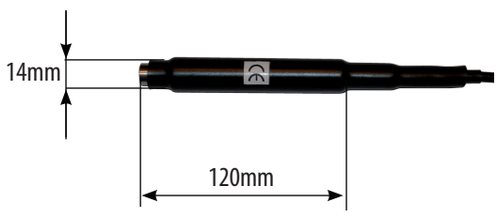


Relay is designated for monitoring of levels of conductive liquids with possibility of functions: PUMP UP or PUMP DOWN. To prevent polarization and liquid electrolysis of liquid, and undesirable oxidation of measuring probes, alternating current is used. For measuring use three measuring probes: H- upper level, D- lower level, C - common probe. In case you use a tank made of a conductive material, you can use it as probe C. In case you require monitoring of one level only, it is necessary to connect inputs H and D and connect them to one probe - in this case sensitivity is lowered by half (2.5... 50kΩ). Probe C can be connected with a protective wire of supply system (PE). To prevent undesirable switching out output contacts by various influences (sediment on probes, humidity...) it is possible to set sensitivity of the device according to conductivity of monitored liquid (corresponding to "resistance" of liquid) range 5 up to 100...kΩ. To reduce influences of undesirable switching of output contacts by liquid gorgle in tanks, it is possible to set delay of output reaction 0,5 - 10s.

Technical data - Measuring probes HRH

	HRH-5-measuring probes
Cables	10m, 15m, 20m, 30m, 40m
Max. cable size	1,5 mm^2
Insulation voltage Ui	750 V
Fluids	Conductible, unaggressive *

* Special probes for aggressive fluids



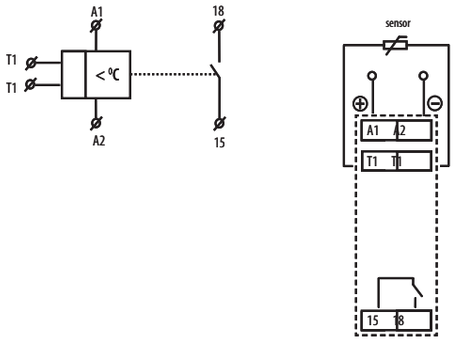
BIE.indb 140 22. 02. 2019 15:30:20

Thermostat relay TER-3 (A, B, C)

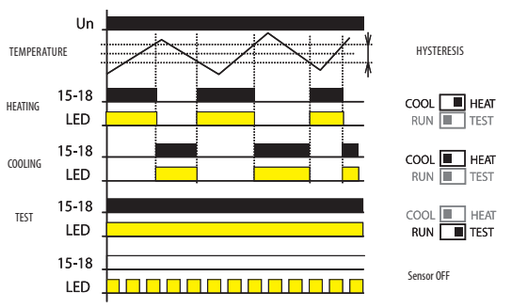
Technical data

	TER-3 (A, B, C)		
Function	single level		
Supply	A1-A2		
Universal supply	AC/DC 24-240 galvanically unseparated		
Consumption	2 VA		
Supply voltage tolerance	-15% - +10%		
Measuring circuit			
Measuring terminals	T1 - T1		
Temperature range	TER-3A	TER-3B	TER-3C
	-30..+10 °C	0..+40 °C	-30..+70 °C
Hysteresis	adjustable in range 0.5...5K		
Sensor	external, termistor NTC		
Sensor fault indication	flashing red LED		
Setting accuracy - mechanical	5%		
Switching difference	0,5°C		
Temperature coefficient	< 0.1 % / °C		
Output			
Number of contacts	1 x changeover (AgNi)		
Rated current	16 A / AC1, 10A/24 V DC		
Breaking capacity	4000 VA / AC1, 300W / DC		
Switching voltage	250V AC1/ 24V DC		
Min. breaking capacity DC	500 mW		
Output indication	red LED		
Mechanical life	$3x10^7$		
Electrical life	$0,7x10^5$		
Controlling			
Operating temperature	-20...+55 °C		
Storage temperature	-30...+70 °C		
Electrical strength	4 kV		
Operating position	any		
Mounting	DIN rail EN 60715		
Protection degree	IP 40 from front panel		
Overvoltage category	III.		
Pollution degree	2		
Max. cable size	2.5 mm^2		
Dimensions	90 x 17,6 x 64 mm		
Standards	EN 60730-2-9, EN 61010-1		

Connection

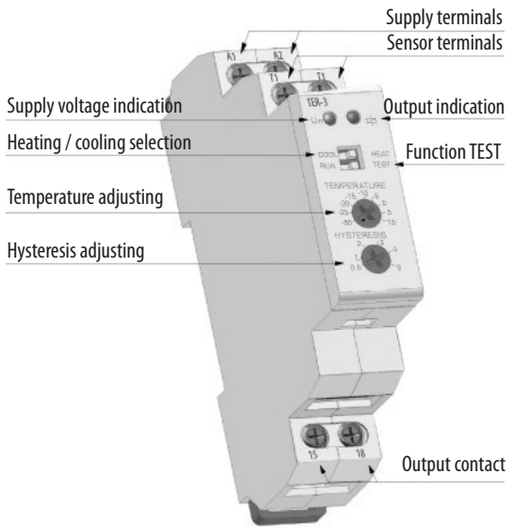


Functions



TER-3 It is a single but practical thermostat with a separated sensor for monitoring temperature. The device is placed in a switchboard and an external sensor senses temperature of required space, object or liquid. Supply is not galvanically separated from the sensor. The sensor is double insulated. Maximal length of a delivered sensor is 12m. device has in-built
indication of sensor damage, which means that in case of short-circuit or disconnection red LED flashes. Thanks to adjustable hysteresis , it is advantageous to regulate width of the range and thus define sensitivity of load switching. Sensed temperature is decreased by set hysteresis. When installing it is necessary to keep in mind that hysteresis is increased by temperature gradient between sensor's jacket and thermistor.

Description



BIE.indb 141 22. 02. 2019 15:30:20

Thermostat for monitoring temperature of motor winding TER-7

Technical data

	TER-7
Function	monitoring temperature of motor winding
Supply terminals	A1-A2
Supply voltage	24 - 240 V AC/DC
Consumption	max. 2 VA
Supply voltage tolerance	-15 %; +10 %
Measuring circuit	
Measuring terminals	Ta-Tb
Cold sensor resistance	50 Ω - 1.5 kΩ
Upper level	3.3 kΩ
Bottom level:	1.8 kΩ
Sensor:	PTC temperature of motor winding
Sensor failure indication	blinking red LED
Accuracy	< 5%
Accuracy in repetition	± 5 %
Temperature dependance	< 0.1 % / °C
Output	
Number of contacts	2x changeover (AgNi)
Rated current	8 A / AC1
Breaking capacity	2000 VA / AC1, 192 W / DC
Inrush current	10 A /< 3 s
Switching voltage	250 V AC1 / 24 V DC
Min. breaking capacity DC	500mW
Mechanical life	$3x10^7$
Electrical life	$0.7x10^5$
Other information	
Operating temperature	- 20 .. +55 °C
Storage temperature	- 30 .. +70 °C
Electrical strength	4 kV (supply - output)
Operating position	any
Mounting	DIN rail EN 60715
Protection degree	IP 40
Overvoltage category	III.
Pollution degree	2
Max. cable size (mm^2)	solid wire max.1x 2.5 or 2x1.5 with sleeve max. 1x2.5
Dimensions	90 x17.6 x 64 mm,
Weight	83 g
Standard	EN 60730-2-9, EN 61010-1

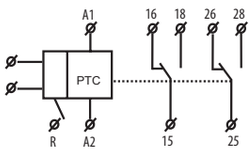
Note:

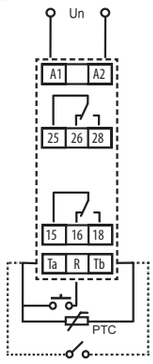
Sensors could be in series in abide with conditions in technical specifi cation - switching limit.

Warning!:

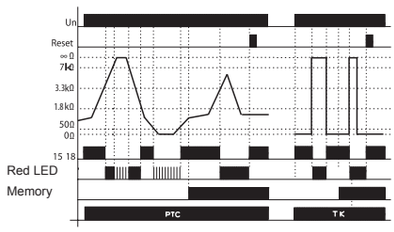
In case of supply from the main, neutral wire must be connected to terminal A2.

Symbol and connection



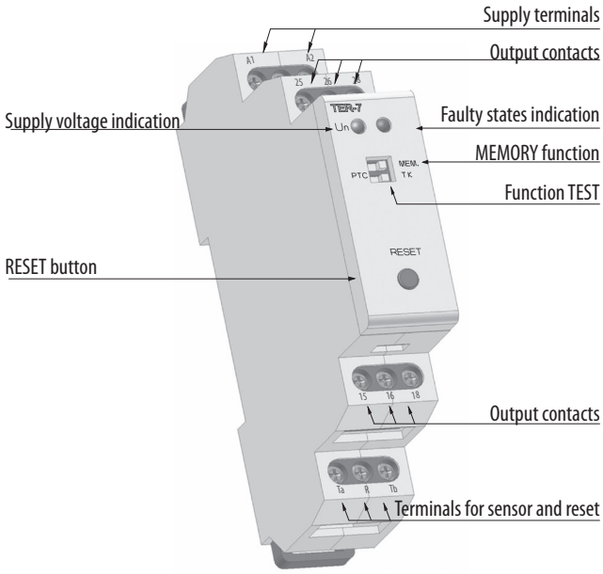


Function



The device controls temperature of motor winding with PTC thermistor which is mostly placed in motor winding or very close to it. Resistance of PTC thermistor run to max 1.5 kΩ in cold stage. By temperature increase the resistance goes strongly up and by overrun the limit of 3.3 kΩ the contact of output relay switch off - mostly contactor controlling a motor. By temperature decrease and thereby decrease of thermistor resistance under 1.8 kΩ the output contact of relay again switches on. The relay has function "Control of sensor fault". This controls interruption or disconnection of sensor. When switch is in position "TK" monitoring of faulty sensor is not functional - it is possible to connect bimetal sensor with only 2 states: ON or OFF. The device can work with bi-metal sensor in this position. Other safety unit is function "Memory". By temperature overrun (and output switches off) the output is hold in faulty stage until service hit. This bring the relay to normal stage (with RESET button) on front panel or by external contact (remote).

Description



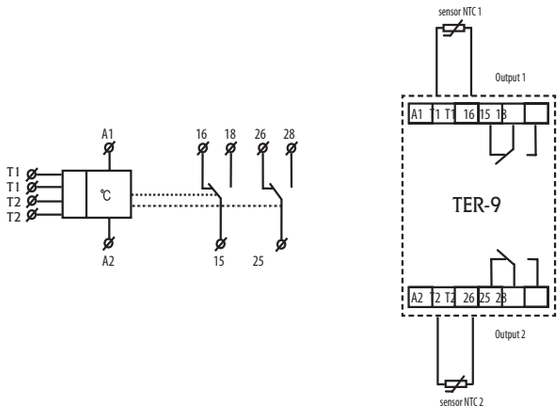
BIE.indb 142 22. 02. 2019 15:30:20

Multifunction digital thermostat TER-9

Technical data

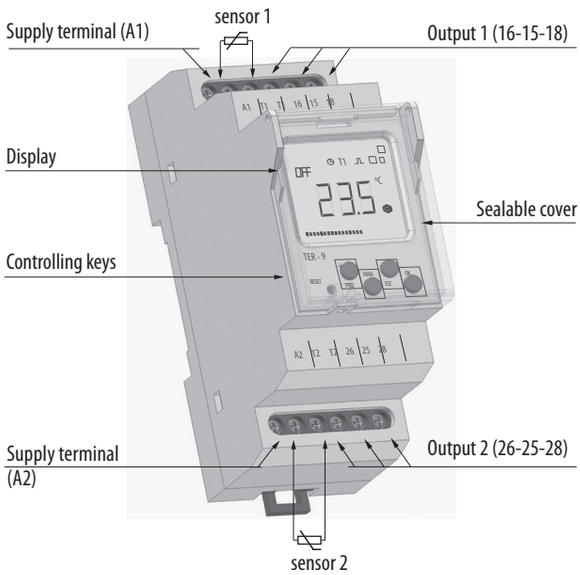
	TER-9
Number of functions	6
Supply	A1-A2
Supply voltage	AC 230V or AC/DC 24V, galvanically separated
Consumption	max. 3,5 VA
Supply voltage tolerance	-15% - +10%
Measuring circuit	
Measuring terminals	T1 - T1 in T2-T2
Temperature range	-40...+110 °C
Hysteresis (sensitivity):)	adjustable in range 0.5...5K
Difference temperature	adjustable 1.. 20 °C
Sensor	termistor NTC 12Ω at 25°C
Sensor fault indication	sign "Err"
Measuring accuracy	5 %
Repeat accuracy	<0,5 %
Temperature coefficient	< 0.1 % / °C
Output	
Number of contacts	1 x changeover for each output (AgNi)
Rated current	8 A / AC1
Breaking capacity	2500 VA / AC1, 240W / DC
Switching voltage	250V AC1/ 24V DC
Min. breaking capacity DC	500 mW
Output indication	ON / OFF
Mechanical life	$1x10^7$
Electrical life	$1x10^5$
Controlling	
Operating temperature	-20...+55 °C
Storage temperature	-30...+70 °C
Electrical strength	4 kV (supply - contact)
Operating position	any
Mounting	DIN rail EN 60715
Protection degree	IP 40 from front panel
Overvoltage category	III.
Pollution degree	2
Max. cable size	2.5 mm^2
Dimensions	90 x 35,6 x 64 mm
Standards	EN 60730-2-9, EN 61010-1, EN 61812-1

Connection



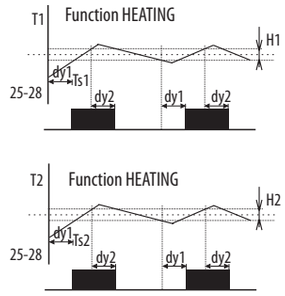
Note: It is possible to operate the device with one sensor. In such case it is necessary to connect resistor10kΩ. This resistor is a part of delivery.

Description



BIE.indb 143 22. 02. 2019 15:30:21

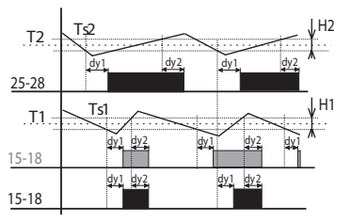
2 independent single-stage thermostat



Legend:
Ts1 - real (measured) temperature 1
Ts2 - real (measured) temperature 2
T1 - adjusted temperature T1
T2 - adjusted temperature T2
H1 - adjusted hysteresis for T1
H2 - adjusted hysteresis for T2
dy1 - set switching delay of the output
dy2 - set delay on output breaking
15-18 output contact (for T1)
25-28 output contact (for T2)

Output contact switched until adjusted temperature is reached. Hysteresis eliminates frequent switching. Heating/cooling function adjusted in the menu.

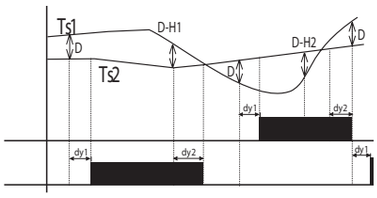
Dependent functions of 2 thermostats



Legend:
Ts1 - real (measured) temperature 1
Ts2 - real (measured) temperature 2
T1 - adjusted temperature T1
T2 - adjusted temperature T2
H1 - adjusted hysteresis for T1
H2 - adjusted hysteresis for T2
dy1- set switching delay of the output
dy2 - set delay on output breaking
25-28 output contact (for T2)
15-18 output contact (intersection T1 and T2)

Output 15-18 is closed, if temperature of both thermostats is bellow an adjusted level. When any thermostat reaches adjusted level, the contact 15-18 open. Serial inner connection of thermostats (logic function AND).

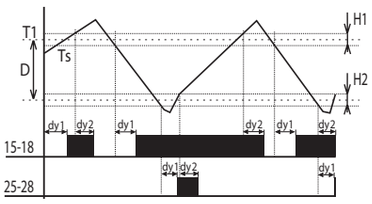
Differential thermostat



Legend:
Ts1 - real (measured) temperature T1
Ts2 - real (measured) temperature T2
D - adjusted difference
dy1- set switching delay of the output
dy2 - set delay on output breaking
15-18 output contact (for T1)
25-28 output contact (for T2)

Switching of output corresponds with input, which has lower temperature when difference is exceeded differential thermostat is used for keeping two identical temperature e.g. in heating systems (boiler and reservoir), solar systems (collector - reservoir, exchanger), water heating (water heater, water distribution) etc.

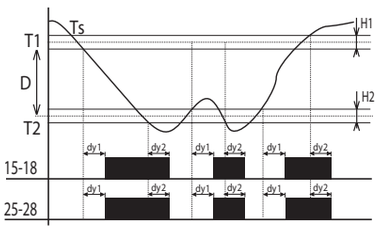
2-stage thermostat



Legend:
Ts - real (measured) temperature
T1 - adjusted temperature
D - adjusted diff erence
H1 - adjusted hysteresis for T1
H2 - adjusted hysteresis for T2
dy1- set switching delay of the output
dy2 - set delay on output breaking
15-18 output contact
25-28 output contact

Typical example of use for two-stage thermostat is e.g in boiler-room, where there are two boilers from which one is main and the other one is auxiliary. The main boiler is managed according to set temperature and auxiliary boiler is switched in case temperature falls under set difference.
Thus it helps to the main boiler in case outside temperature dramatically falls. In the range of difference (D) output 15-18 functions as normal thermostat to input 1 (type 1). In case temperature falls under set difference, output 2 switches.

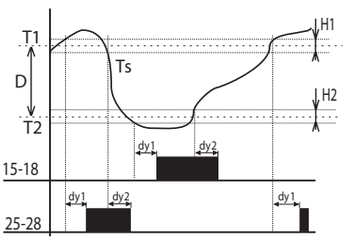
Thermostat with "WINDOW"



Legend:
Ts - real (measured) temperature
T1 - adjusted temperature MAX
T2 - adjusted temperature MIN (T2=T1-D)
H1 - adjusted hysteresis for T1
H2 - adjusted hysteresis for T2
dy1- set switching delay of the output
dy2 - set delay on output breaking
15-18 output contact
25-28 output contact

Output is closed (heating) only if temperature is within adjusted range. If temperature is out of range, the contact opens. T2 is set as T1-D.
The function is used for protection of gutters against freezing.

Thermostat with dead zone



Legend:
Ts - real (measured) temperature
T1 - adjusted temperature T1
T2- adjusted temperature T2 (T2=T1-D)
H1 - adjusted hysteresis for T1
H2 - adjusted hysteresis for T2
dy1- set switching delay of the output
dy2 - set delay on output breaking
15-18 output contact (heating)
25-28 output contact (cooling)

In case of thermostat with a „dead zone" , it is possible to set temperature T1 and a difference (respectively a width of dead zone D). In case the temperature with set hysteresis H1 is lower than T1, the output contact switches heating ON and when T1 is reached it opens. In case the temperature falls under T2, contact switches cools down and opens when T2 is reached. This function can be used for example for automatic air warming and cooling in ventilation so the sit is always within the range T1 and T2.

BIE.indb 144 22. 02. 2019 15:30:21

Thermal sensor TZ

Temperature sensors are made of thermistor NTC embedded in a metal sleeve by thermo-conductive sealer (TZ)

Sensor TZ : - cable V03SS-F 2Dx0,5mm with silicon insulation
- suitable mainly for use in extreme temperatures

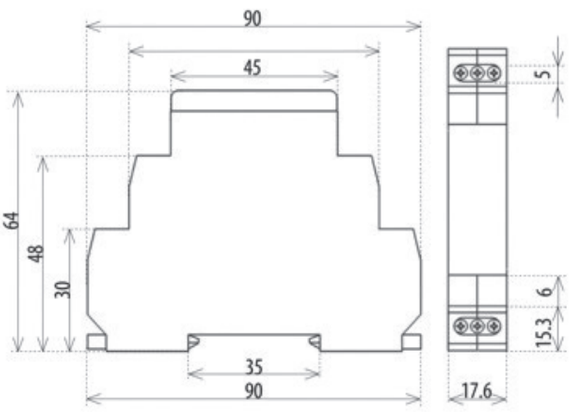
Technical parameters TZ	
Range:	-40...+125°C
Scanning element:	NTC 12K 2%
In air/in water:	(t65) 62s/8s
In air/in water:	(t95) 216s/23s
Cable material:	silicone
Terminal material:	nickel-couted copper
Protection degree:	IP 67
Protection class:	II (double insulation)

Resistive values of sensors in dependance on temperature	
Temperature (°C)	Sensor NTC (kΩ)
20	14,7
30	9,8
40	6,6
50	4,6
60	3,2
70	2,3

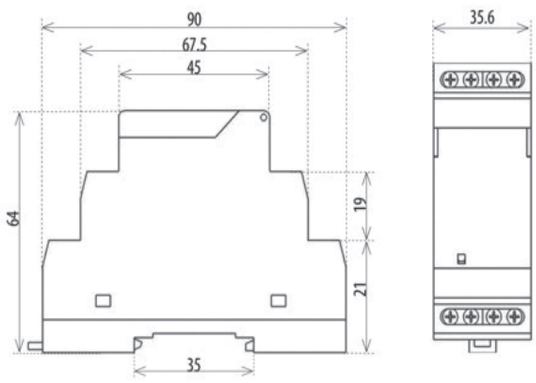
TZ: Thermal sensors for range -40...+125°
TZ-0 - Thermo sensor can be connected directly to terminal block (length of the sensor 110mm)
TZ-3 - Temperature sensor 3m, double isolation silicone
TZ-6 - Temperature sensor 6m, double isolation silicone
TZ-12 - Temperature sensor 12m, double isolation silicone

Dimensions

1-module devices



2-module devices



BIE.indb 145 22. 02. 2019 15:30:21

Product loadability

It is valid for following products: CRM-4, SHT-1, MR-41, MR-42, SOU-1, SHT-1/2, SHT-3, SHT-3/2, CRM-42, SMR-B

	Load								
relay contact 16 A						AC1	AC3	AC15	DC1 (24/110/220 V)
$AgSNO_2$	2000 W	1000 W	1000 W	750 W	500 W	4000 VA	0,9 kW	750 VA	16A/0,5A/0,35A

It is valid for following products: CRM-93H, SOU-2, HRN-54, HRN-54N, PRI-51, TER-9

	Load								
relay contact 8 A						AC1	AC3	AC15	DC1 (24/110/220 V)
AgNi	500 W	x	x	x	x	2000 VA		375 VA	8A/0,4A/0,25A

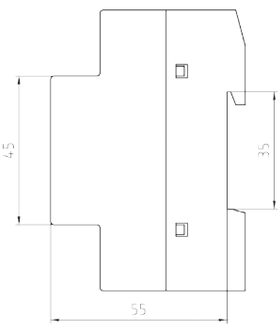
It is valid for following products: CRM-91H, CRM-2H, CRM-2T, HRN-33, HRN-34, HRN-35, TER-3

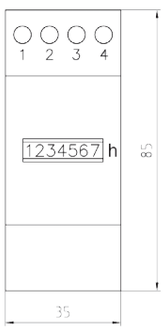
	Load								
relay contact 16 A						AC1	AC3	AC15	DC1 (24/110/220 V)
AgNi	1000 W	x	x	x	x	4000 VA	0,9 kW	750 VA	16A/0,5A/0,35A

Hour meter HM-1

Technical data	
Mechanical data	**description**
Display	5 integers, 2 decimals
Digit height	4mm
Counting range	99999,99
Reading accuracy	1/100 h (36sec)
Weight	32g
Electrical data	
Operating voltage	230V+/- 10%, 50Hz
Current consumption	Max. 8mA
Accuracy	+/- 0,02%
IP protection	IP40
Ambient conditions	
Operating temperature	-25°C .. + 70°C
Storage temperature	-40°C .. + 70°C
Relative humidity	Max. 80% / +25°C
Approvals	CE Mark RoHS compliant

Dimensions





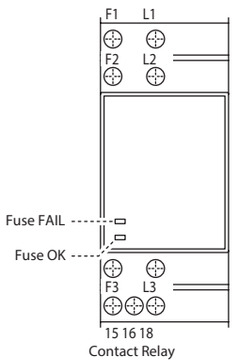
BIE.indb 146 22. 02. 2019 15:30:22

Electronic fuse monitor EFM

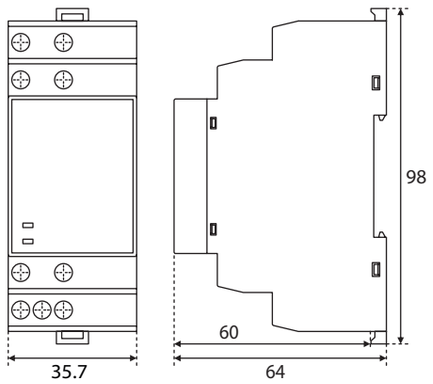
Technical data

		EFM230	EFM400
Input			
Supply voltage AC ±10%	V~	230	400
Nominal Frequency	Hz	50-60 (range:47-63)	
Power consumption (max. AC)	VA	3,6	1,5
Output relay			
Rating	-	8A-250V AC /24V DC	
Max switching power	VA	2000	
Max switching voltage	V~	400	
Min switching load	-	10mA 12V dc	
Contact life		$30x10^3$ ops / $100x10^3$ ops	
Changeover contacts	-	AgNi0.15	
Status indication			
Fuse OK	-	Green LED - Relay ON	
Fuse FAIL	-	Red LED - Relay OFF	
General			
Internal resistance paths	Ω/V	>2000	
Permissible feedback (Ue)	-	max. 90	
Response/Release Time:			
- After Breaking Fuse	ms	<30	
- After Restoring Fuse	ms	<500	
Working temperature	°C	-20...+50	
Storage temperature	°C	-30...+70	
Electrical Insulation	kV	4	
Overvoltage Category	-	III	
Protection degree	IP	20	
Pollution degree	-	2	
Climatic category	-	IEC 60068-1 (20/050/60), DIN 40040 (class D)	
Altitude up to	m	2000	
Dimensions	mm	98x35,7x64	

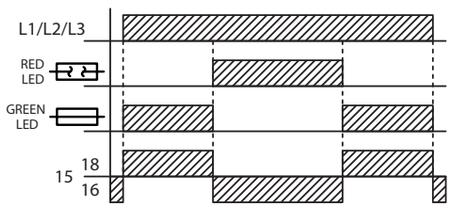
Description



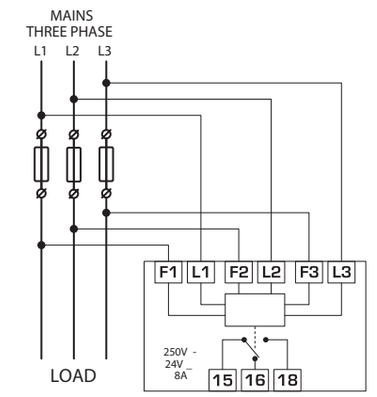
Dimensions

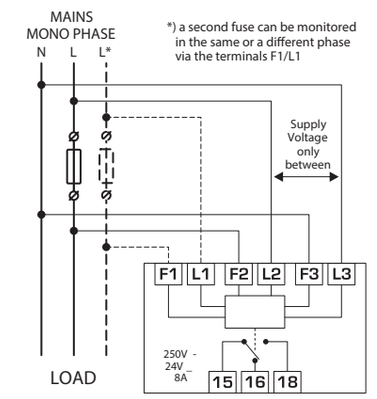


Function



Connection





BIE.indb 147 22. 02. 2019 15:30:23

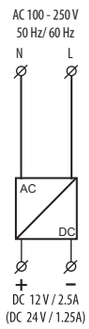
Power supplies PS-30

Technical data		
	PS-30-12	PS-30-24
Input		
Voltage range	AC 100-250V / 50 - 60Hz	
Burden without load (max)	9VA / 1W	10VA/1.5W
Burden with full load (max)	70VA / 37W	
Protection	fuse T2A	
Output		
Output voltage DC / max. current	12.2V/2.5A	24.2V/1.25A
Tolerance of output voltage:	± 2%	
Output indication	green LED	
Wave of off-load output voltage	30mV	
Wave of output voltage with max load	80mV	
Time delay after connection	max. 5s	
Time delay after over-load	max. 1s	
Efficiency	>82%	
Electronic fuse	electronic protections short-circuit, over load, over voltage (from 120% of rated output)	
Other information		
Working humidity	20 .. 90% RH	
Operating temperature	-20 °C ... +40 °C	
Storage temperature	-25 °C ... +70 °C	
Electrical strength input- output	4kV	
Protection degree	IP40 device/ IP20 in-built in distribution board	
Overvoltage category:	II.	
Pollution degree	2	
Max. cable size (mm^2)	solid wire max.1x2.5 or 2x1.5/ with sleeve max.1x1.5	
Dimensions	90 x 52 x 65 mm	
Weight	158 g	
Standards	EN 61204-1, EN 61204-3, EN 61204-7	

PS-30: switching stabilized power supplies, version 3-module

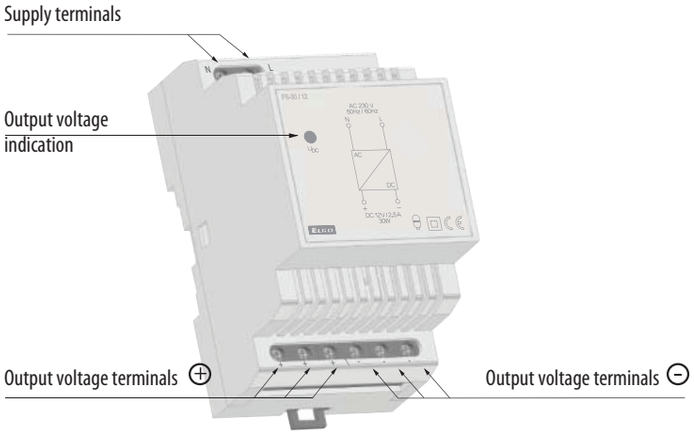
- PS-30-12 - stabilized power supply with fixed output voltage 12 V/30 W
- PS-30-24 - stabilized power supply with fixed output voltage 24 V/30 W

Connection



Description

PS-30-12, PS-30-24



BIE.indb 148 22. 02. 2019 15:30:23

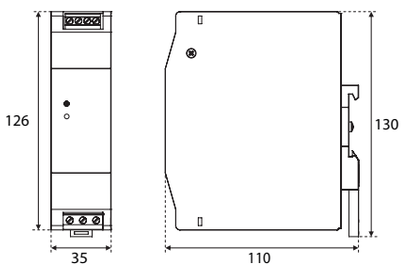
Switching Power Supply

Technical data

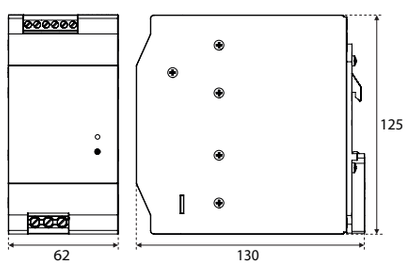
		PS-48-24	PS-72-24	PS-120-24	PS-240-24	PS-480-24
Input						
Supply voltage AC	V AC	100 - 240				
Nominal frequency	Hz	50 - 60 (range: 47 - 63)				
Supply voltage DC	V DC	140 - 340				
Input current at 230VAC	A	0,4	0,97	0,6	1,4	2,4
In-rush current at 230VAC	A	15	20	25	30	50
Input overload protection T-type fuse (internal)	A	2	3,15	5	5	6,3
Power Factor at 230VAC	-	0,5	0,5	0,96	0,92	0,97
Output						
Output adjustable voltage DC	V DC	24 - 28 (±2%)				
Max. continuos output current	A	2	3	5	10	20
Max. continuos output power	W	45	75	120	240	480
Ripple BW 20MHz at max. load	mV	120	120	80	100	150
Hold-up time at rated V AC and max. load	ms	20				
Rise time at rated V AC	ms	200			60	
Parallel connection	-	×				✓
Output overvoltage protection min. % of Vout	%	120 - 135	120 - 135	110 - 140	120 - 150	110 - 140
Output overload protection % of max. load	%	110 - 150				
Power good relay	%	×	×	✓	✓	✓
General						
Efficiency at rated V AC	%	88,5	89,5	92	93	93
Working temperature - free convection	°C	-25 ... +70				
De-rating 2,5% In/°C	°C	> 55				
Storage temperature	°C	-40 ... +85				
Electrical Insulation	kV	3 (IN/OUT) 1,5 (IN/⏚) 0,5 (OUT/⏚)				
Over-temperature protection	-	✓				
Protection degree	IP	20				
Relative Humidity w/o cond.	RH%	90				
Altitude up to	m	2000				
Dimensions	mm	130x35x110	130x35x110	130x40x120	130x62x125	138x86x125

Dimensions

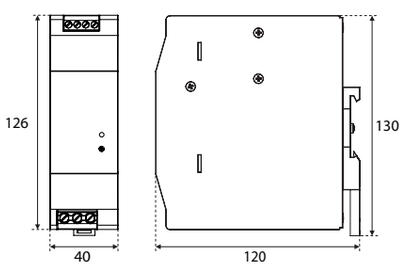
PS-48-24 & PS-72-24



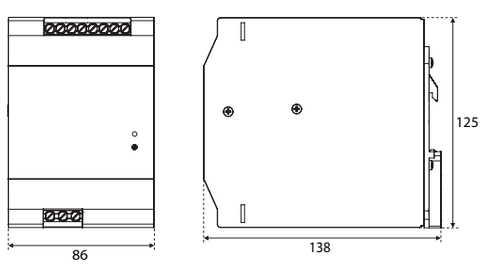
PS-240-24



PS-120-24



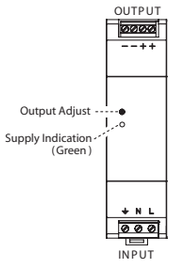
PS-480-24



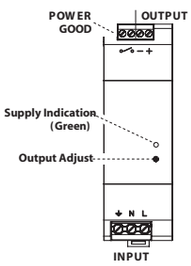
BIE.indb 149 22. 02. 2019 15:30:24

Description

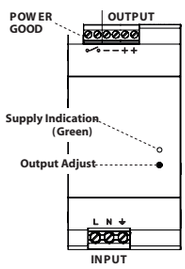
PS-48-24 & PS-72-24



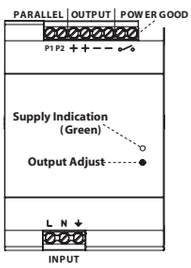
PS-120-24



PS-240-24

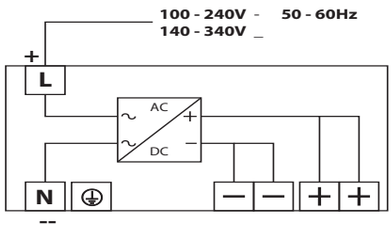


PS-480-24

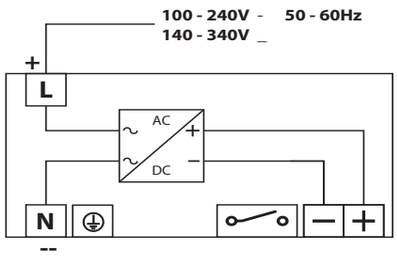


Connection

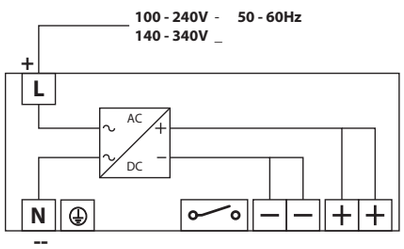
PS-48-24 & PS-72-24



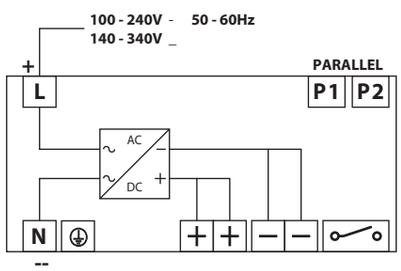
PS-120-24



PS-240-24



PS-480-24



POWER GOOD:
Relay closed: power supply (Output) is stable and within the tolerance limits.
Relay opened: power supply (Output) out of tolerance limits. Power cut off – to prevent damages on sensitive loads.

PARALLEL P1 P2:
Parallel connection of up to 10 power supplies. Connect P1s with P1s, P2s with P2s of each power supply wired in parallel (+ and – outputs in parallel). Each power supply unit must have connection to supply (Input)

BIE.indb 150 22. 02. 2019 15:30:24

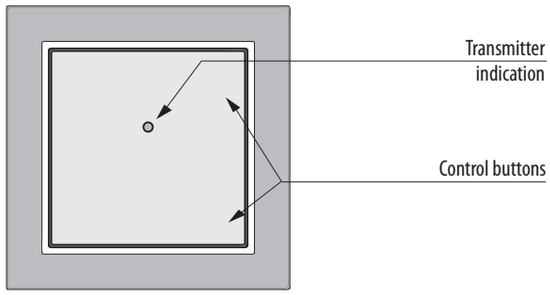
Wireless Wall Switch Button BU-WS2, BU-WS4

Technical data		
Type	BU-WS2	BU-WS4
Supply voltage	3V CR 2032 battery	
Transmission indication	red LED	
Number of buttons	2	4
Transmitter frequency	868 MHz	
Signal transmission method	unidirectionally addressed message	
Range in free space	≤ 200 m	
Operating temperature	-10 ...+50 °C	
Operating position	any	
Mounting	glue / screws	
Protection	IP 20	
Contamination degree	2	
Dimensions		
Frame - plastic	85 x 85 x 16 mm	
Frame - metal, glass, wood, granite	94 x 94 x 16 mm	
Weight*	38g	39g
Related standards	EN 60669, EN 300 220, EN 301 489	

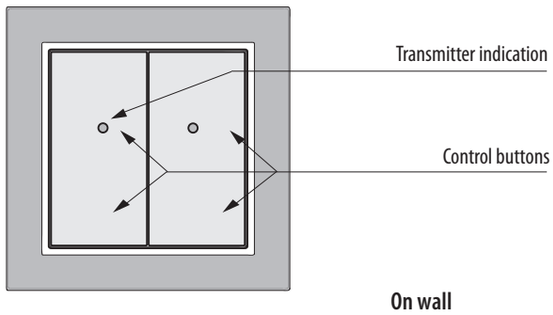
*including standardly delivered plastic frame. No installation into multi-frames.

Description

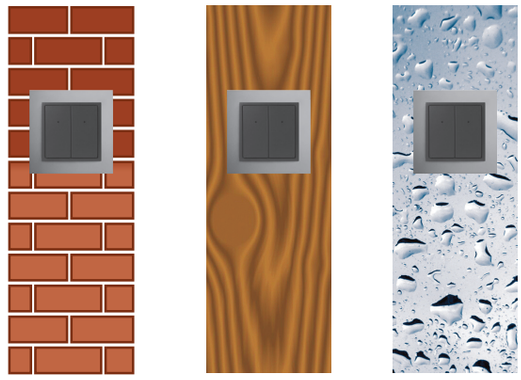
BU-WS2



BU-WS4



On wall **On wood** **On glass**

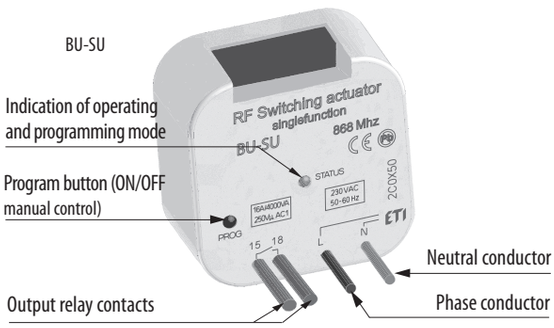


BIE.indb 151 22. 02. 2019 15:30:25

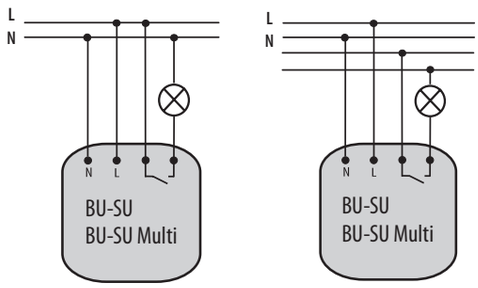
Switching Actuator BU-SU, BU-SU Multi

Technical data		
Type	**BU-SU**	**BU-SU Multi**
Supply voltage	230 V AC / 50 - 60 Hz	
Apparent input	7 VA / cos φ = 0.1	
Dissipated power	0.7 W	
Supply voltage tolerance	+10 %; -15 %	
Output		
Number of contacts	1x switching ($AgSnO_2$)	
Rated current	16 A / AC1	
Switching power	4000 VA / AC1, 384 W / DC	
Peak current	30 A / <3 s	
Switching voltage	250 V AC1 / 24 V DC	
Max. DC switching power	500 mW	
Mechanical service life	$3x10^7$	
Electrical service life (AC1)	$0.7x10^5$	
Control		
RF, by command from transmitter	868 MHz	
Manual control	PROG (ON/OFF) button	
Range in free space	up to 200 m	
Other data		
Operating temperature	-15 ... + 50 °C	
Operating position	any *	
Mounting	free at lead-in wires	
Protection	IP 30	
Overvoltage category	III.	
Contamination degree	2	
Terminals (CY wire, cross-section)	2x 0.75 mm^2, 2x 2.5 mm^2	
Length of terminals	90 mm	
Dimensions	49 x 49 x 21 mm	
Weight	46 g	
Related standards	EN 60669, EN 300 220, EN 301 489	

Description

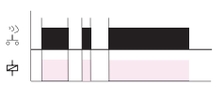


Wiring



Functions and their programming - BU-SU Multi

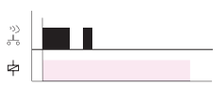
1 Button



Program mode — Press 1x

The output contact will close by pressing the button and open by releasing the button.

2 Switch On



Program mode — Press 2x

The output contact will close by pressing the button.

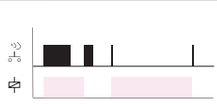
3 Switch Off



Program mode — Press 3x

The output contact will open be pressing the button.

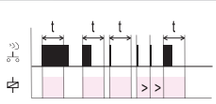
4 Impulse relay



Program mode — Press 4x

The output contact will switch to the opposite position with each press of the button. If the contact was closed, it will open and vice versa.

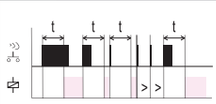
5 Delayed return



Program mode — Press 5x

The output contact will close by pressing the button and open after the set time interval has elapsed.

6 Delayed start



Program mode — Press 6x

The output contact will open by pressing the button and close after the set time interval has elapsed.

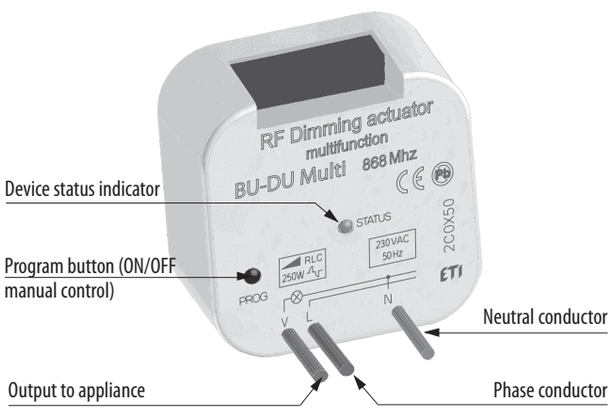
BIE.indb 152 22. 02. 2019 15:30:35

Dimming Actuator BU-DU, BU-DU Multi

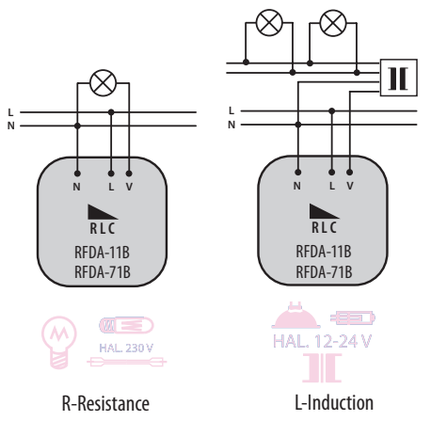
Technical data

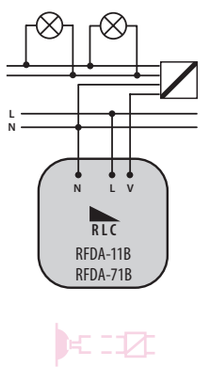
Type	BU-DU	BU-DU Multi
Supply voltage	230 V AC / 50 Hz	
Apparent input	8.3 VA / cos φ = 0.1	
Dissipated power	0.83 W	
Supply voltage tolerance	+10/ -15 %	
Connection	3 conductors, including neutral	
Output		
Resistance load	250 VA*	
Capacity load	250 VA*	
Inductive load	250 VA*	
Control		
RF, by command from transmitter	868 MHz	
Manual control	PROG (ON/OFF)	
Range in free space	up to 160 m	
Other data		
Operating temperature	-15 ... + 50 °C	
Operating position	any	
Mounting	free at lead-in wires	
Protection	IP 30	
Overvoltage category	III.	
Contamination degree	2	
Terminals (CY wire, cross-section)	3x0.75 mm^2	
Length of terminals	90 mm	
Dimensions	49 x 49 x 21 mm	
Weight	40 g	
Related standards	EN 60669, EN 300 220, EN 301 489	

Description



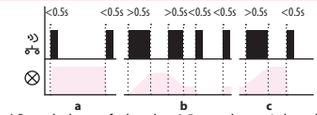
Wiring with different types of load





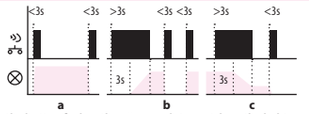
BIE.indb 153 22. 02. 2019 15:30:46

Function 1 - press 1x



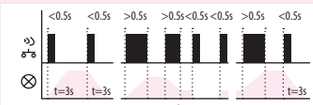
a) Press the button for less than 0.5 seconds to switch on the light; press again to switch it off.
b) Press and hold the button for more than 0.5 seconds to adjust brightness continuously. After releasing the button, the brightness level is saved into memory and pressing the button shortly later will switch on/off the light to this intensity.
c) Brightness may be adjusted at any time by pressing and holding the button. The receiver remembers the adjusted value even after disconnecting from power supply.

Function 2 - press 2x



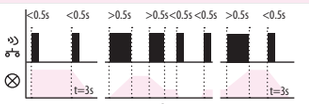
a) Press the button for less than 3 seconds to switch on the light; press again to switch it off.
b) To avoid undesirable brightness adjustment, the continuous brightness regulation is only activated pressing and holding the button for more than 3 seconds. After releasing the button, the brightness level is saved in the memory and pressing the button shortly later will switch on/off the light to this intensity.
c) Brightness may be adjusted by pressing and holding the button for more than 3 seconds at any time. The receiver remembers the adjusted value even after disconnecting from power supply.

Function 3 - press 3x



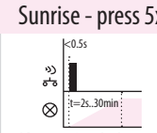
a) Press the button for less than 0.5 seconds to continuously switch on the light for 3 seconds (at 100% brightness). By pressing the button shortly again, the light will continuously switch off for 3 seconds.
b) Press and hold the button for more than 0.5 seconds to adjust brightness continuously. After releasing the button, the brightness level is saved in the memory and pressing the button shortly later will switch on/off the light to this intensity.
c) Brightness may be adjusted at any time by pressing and holding the button. The receiver remembers the adjusted value even after disconnecting from power supply.

Function 4 - press 4x



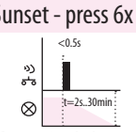
a) Press the button for less than 0.5 second to switch on the light,. By pressing the button shortly again, the light will continuously switch off for 3 seconds (at 100% brightness).
b) Press and hold the button for more than 0.5 second to adjust brightness continuously. After releasing the button, the brightness level is saved into memory and pressing the button shortly later will switch on/off the light to this intensity.
c) Brightness may be adjusted at any time by pressing and holding the button. The receiver remembers the adjusted value even after disconnecting from power supply.

Sunrise - press 5x



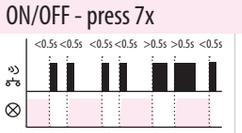
After pressing the button, the light will start to switch on during the selected time period, ranging from 2 seconds to 30 minutes.

Sunset - press 6x



After pressing the button, the light will start to switch off during the selected time period, ranging from 2 seconds to 30 minutes.

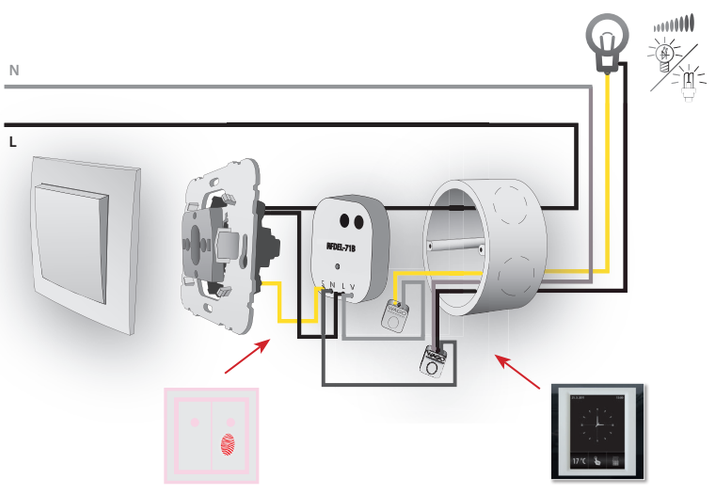
ON/OFF - press 7x



If the light is off, press the button to switch it on. If the light is on, press the button to switch it off.

Dimming Actuator for LED and Dimmable Energy-saving Light Bulbs BU-DEU

Examples of connection

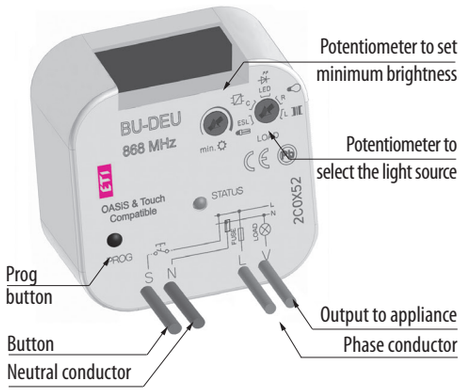


BIE.indb 154 22. 02. 2019 15:30:49

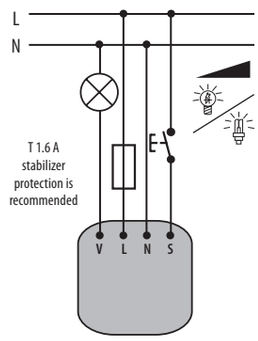
Technical data	
Supply voltage	230 V AC / 50 Hz
Apparent input	7 VA
Dissipated power	0.83 W
Supply voltage tolerance	+10/ -15 %
Connection	4 conductors, including "NEUTRAL"
Dimmed load	LED, ESL
Output	
Contactless	2 x MOSFET
Load capacity	160 W (-> cos φ=1)*
Control	
RF, by command from transmitter	868 MHz
Manual control	PROG (ON/OFF) button), external button
Range in free space	up to 160 m
Other data	
Operating temperature	-20 ... +35 °C
Storage temperature	-30 ... +70 °C
Operating position	any
Mounting	free at lead-in wires
Protection	IP30 at normal conditions
Overvoltage category	III.
Contamination degree	2
Terminals (CY wire, cross-section)	4 x 0.75 mm^2
Length of terminals	90 mm
Dimensions	49 x 49 x 21 mm
Weight	40 g
Related standards	EN 607 30-1 ED.2

Installation recommendation: ensure sufficient cooling of the device.
* Due to a large number of light source types, the maximum load depends on the internal construction of dimmable LEDs and ESL bulbs and their power factor cos φ. The power factor of dimmable LEDs and ESL bulbs ranges from cos φ = 0.95 to 0.4. An approximate value of maximum load may be obtained by multiplying the load capacity of the dimmer by the power factor of the connected light source.

Description



Wiring



Additional information

- dimming is only possible for LED lamps equipped with condenser power supply
- dimming is not possible for energy-saving fluorescent tubes not designated as dimmable
- an incorrect setting of the type of light source will only affect the dimming range, i.e. will not cause damage to the dimmer or the load
- the maximum number of dimmable light sources depends on their internal construction
- maximum load capacity is calculated using a LC filter - DIM-15F

Function description

6 light functions (identical to BU-DEU functions)

Control with the added button:

- press the button shortly (<0.5 s) to switch the light on/off
- press and hold the button (>0.5 s) to regulate the intensity of light continuously
- setting a minimum brightness is only possible when decreasing brightness by pressing and holding the button

Setting minimum brightness:

"LED lamp":

- if the light is off, press the button shortly (< 0.5s) to turn on the light onto last set intensity level

„Energy-saving fluorescent tube":

- if the light is off, press the button shortly to turn on the light onto max. intensity level (fluorescent tube will „light up") and then intensity decreases onto set level.
- setting of minimum light intensity by energy-saving fluorescent tubes serves for adjusting the lowest luminance before automatic turning off

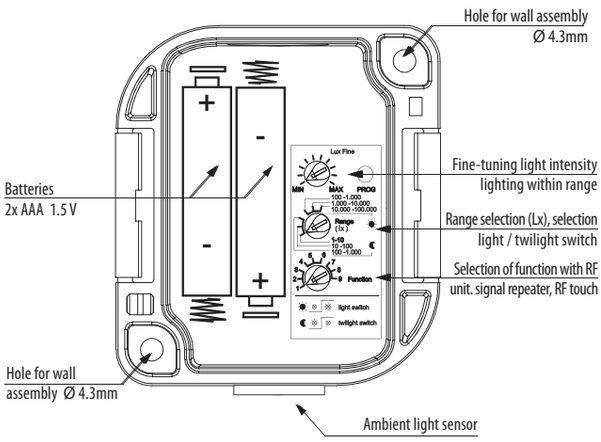
BIE.indb 155 22. 02. 2019 15:30:49

Twilight light switch BU-DUSK1

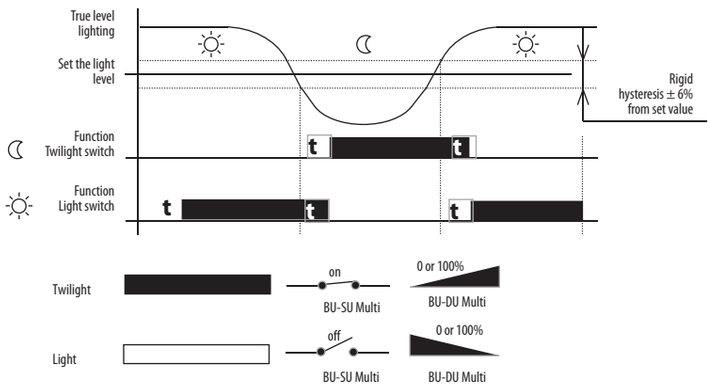
Technical data	
Power	2x1.5 batteries AAA
Battery life	around 2 years (based on number of controlled units)
Setting light level range	
Function (twilight switch)	
- range 1:	1 ... 10 lx
- range 2:	10 ... 100 lx
- range 3:	100 ... 1.000 lx
Function (light switch)	
- range 1:	100 ... 1 000 lx
- range 2:	1 000 ... 10 000 lx
- range 3:	10 000 ... 100 000 lx
Setting functions:	rotating switch
Fine-tuned lighting level:	0.1 ... 1 x range
Fine-tuned setting of lighting level:	potentiometer
Time delay t:	0 / 1 min. / 2 min.
Delay setting t:	rotating switch
Output	
Sending communication RF packet:	868 MHz
Range in the open:	up to 160 m
Further data	
Working temperature:	-20.. +50°C*
Storage temperature:	-30 .. +70°C
Working position:	sensor down and to sides
Degree of protection:	IP65
Pollution degree:	2
Dimensions:	72 x 62 x 34 mm
Weight	104 g
Relating standards:	EN 60730-1, EN 300 220, EN 301 489

*Note pay attention to the working temperature of the batteries

Description



Function



BIE.indb 156 22. 02. 2019 15:30:50

Electromechanical power relays RERM3

Table 1: Technical data

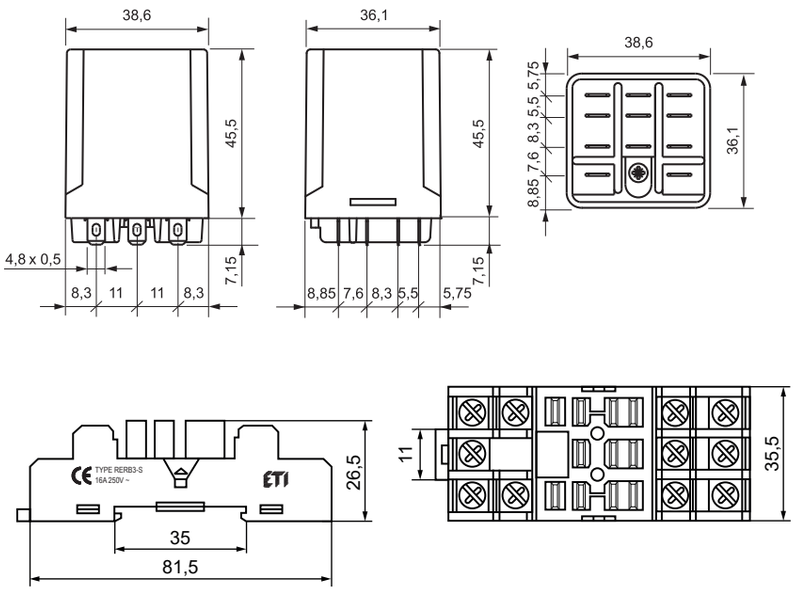
	RERM3	
Contact Data		
Number and type of contacts	3 CO	
Contact material	AgNi	
Rated / max. switching voltage AC	440 V	
Min. switching voltage	5V	
Rated load (capacity)	16 A / 250 V AC 10 A / 400 V AC	
Min. switching current	5 mA	
Max. inrush current	40A	
Rated current	16A	
Max. breaking capacity AC1	4000 VA	
Min. breaking capacity	0.3W	
Contact resistance	≤ 100 mΩ	
Max. operating frequency (cycles/hour)		
• at rated load AC1	1 200	
• no load	12 000	
Coil data		
Rated voltage	AC: 24V, 240V	
Must release voltage	AC: ≥ 0,15 Un	
Operating range of supply voltage	see next page	
Rated power consumption	2,8 VA (50Hz) / 2,5 VA (60Hz)	
Insulation according to EN 60664-1		
Insulation rated voltage	400 V AC	
Rated surge voltage	4 000 V 1,2 / 50 µs	
Overvoltage category	III	
Insulation pollution degree	2	
Dielectric strength between coil and contacts (basic insulation)	2500 V AC	
Dielectric strength - contact clearance - micro disconnection - full disconnection with contact gap ≥3mm	 1500 V AC 2500 V AC	
Dielectric strength pole-pole (basic insulation)	2500 V AC	
Contact - coil distance		
- Clearance	≥ 5 mm 2CO, 2NO	≥ 4 mm 3CO, 3NO
- Creepage	≥ 8 mm 2CO, 2NO	≥ 5 mm 3CO, 3NO
General data		
Operating / release time (typical values)	20 ms / 15 ms	
Electrical life		
- Resistive AC1	$>10^5$ 16 A, 250 V AC / 10 A, 400 V AC	
- cos φ	See next page	
Mechanical life (cycles)	$>10^7$	
Dimensions	36,1 x 38,6 x 45,5 mm	
Ambient temperature		
- storage	- 40...+85°C	
- operating	- 40...+55°C	
Cover protection category	IP 00	
Environmental protection	RTI	
Shock resistance (NO/NC)	10 g	
Vibration resistance	5g 10...150 Hz	
Solder bath temperature	max. 270°C	
Soldering time	max. 5s	

BIE.indb 157 22. 02. 2019 15:30:50

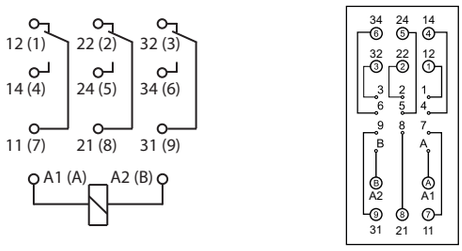
Table 2: Coil data

Coil code	Rated voltage V AC	Coil resistance at 20 °C Ω	Acceptable resistance	Coil operating range V AC	
				min. (at 20 °C)	max. (at 55 °C)
024AC	24	75	± 15%	19,2	26,4
230AC	230	7080	± 15%	184,0	253,0

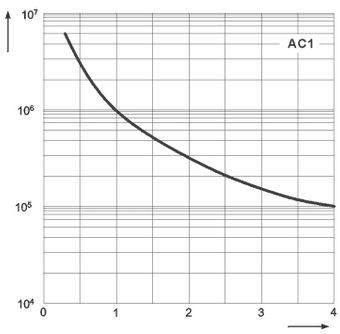
Dimensions



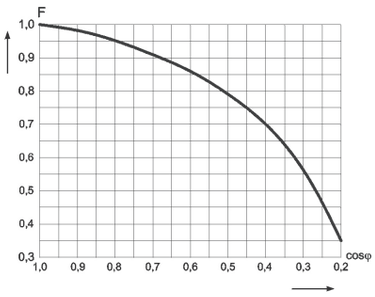
Connection diagram (pin side view)



Electrical life at AC resistive load. Switching frequency: 1 200 cycles/hour



Electrical life reduction factor at AC inductive load



BIE.indb 158 22. 02. 2019 15:30:51

Industrial plugin electromagnetic relays

Relays for general application
For plug-in sockets: 35 mm rail mount acc. to EN 60715; panel mounting
Miniature dimensions
Cadmium - free contacts
AC and DC coils
Recognitions, certifications, directives: RoHS, CE
Standards: EN61810-1:2008 (electromechanical relays); EN61984:2002, EN60998-2-1:2001, EN60664-1:2003 (sockets)

Table 1: Technical data

	ERM2	ERM4
Number and type of contacts	2 CO	4 CO
Contact material	AgNi	
Rated / max. switching voltage AC	250 V / 440 V	250 V / 250 V
Min. switching voltage	10 V	10 V AgNi, 10 V AgNi/Au 0,2 µm, 5 V AgNi/Au 5 µm
Rated load (capacity) AC1 AC15 AC3 DC1 DC13	 12 A / 250 V AC 3 A / 120 V 1,5 A / 240 V 370 W (single-phase motor) 12 A / 24 V DC (see Fig. 3) 0,22 A / 120 V 0,1 A / 250 V	 6 A / 250 V AC 1,5 A / 120 V 0,75 A / 240 V (C300) 125 W (single-phase motor) 6 A / 24 V DC (see Fig. 3) 0,22 A / 120 V 0,1 A / 250 V (R300)
Min. switching current	5 mA	
Max. inrush current	24 A	12 A
Rated current	12 A	6 A
Max. breaking capacity AC1	3 000 VA	1 500 VA
Min. breaking capacity	0,3 W	0,3 W AgNi, 0,3 W AgNi/Au 0,2 µm, 0,1 W AgNi/Au 5 µm
Contact resistance	≤ 100 mΩ	
Max. operating frequency (cycles/hour) • at rated load AC1 • no load	 1 200 18 000	
Coil data		
Rated voltage 50/60 Hz AC DC	See table 2	
Must release voltage	AC: ≥ 0,2 Un DC: ≥ 0,1 Un	
Operating range of supply voltage	see Table 2	
Rated power consumption AC DC	1,6 VA 0,9 W	
Insulation according to EN 60664-1		
Insulation rated voltage	250 V AC	
Rated surge voltage	4 000 V 1,2 / 50 µs	2 500 V 1,2 / 50 µs
Overvoltage category	III	II
Insulation pollution degree	3	2
Dielectric strength • between coil and contacts • contact clearance • pole - pole	 2 500 V AC type of insulation: basic 1 500 V AC type of clearance: micro-disconnection 2 500 V AC type of insulation: basic	
Contact - coil distance • clearance • creepage	 ≥ 2,5 mm ≥ 4 mm	 ≥ 1,6 mm ≥ 3,2 mm
General data		
Operating / release time (typical values)	AC: 10 ms / 8 ms DC: 13 ms / 3 ms	
Electrical life • resistive AC1 • cosΦ	 $> 10^5$ 12 A, 250 V AC see Fig. 2	 $> 10^5$ 6 A, 250 V AC see Fig. 2
Mechanical life (cycles)	> 2 x 107	
Dimensions (L x W x H)	27,5 x 21,2 x 35,6 mm	
Weight	35 g	
Ambient temperature • storage • operating	 -40...+85 °C AC: -40...+55 °C DC: -40...+70 °C	
Cover protection category	IP 40 EN 60529	
Environmental protection	RTI EN 116000-3	
Shock resistance (NO/NC)	10 g / 5 g	
Vibration resistance	5 g 10...150 Hz	

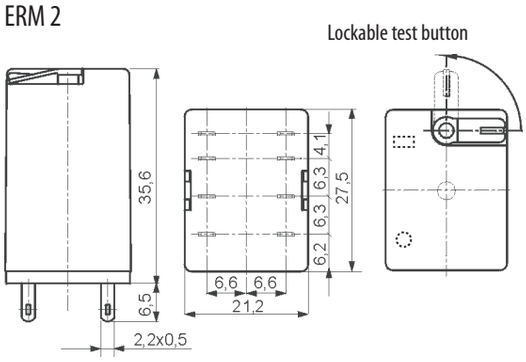
BIE.indb 159 22. 02. 2019 15:30:51

Table 2: Coil data

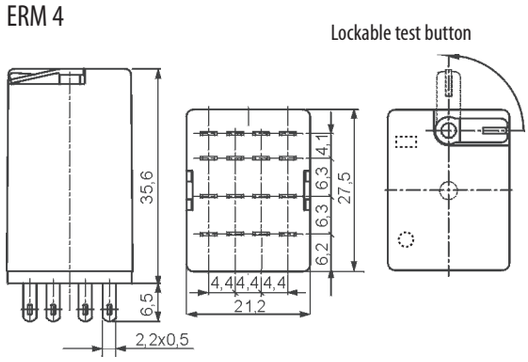
DC voltage version					
Coil code	Rated voltage V DC	Coil resistance at 20 °C Ω	Acceptable resistance	Coil operating range V DC	
				min. (at 20 °C)	max. (at 55 °C)
012DC	12	160	± 10%	9,6	13,2
024DC	24	640	± 10%	19,2	26,4
AC voltage version					
024AC	24	158	± 10%	19,2	26,4
230AC	230	16100	± 10%	184,0	253,0

Dimensions

ERM 2

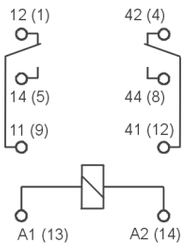


ERM 4

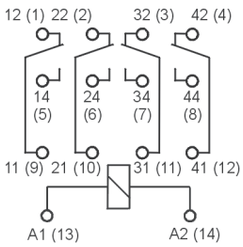


Connection diagram (pin side view)

ERM 2



ERM 4



Ordering designation
ERMX-YYYYYZ

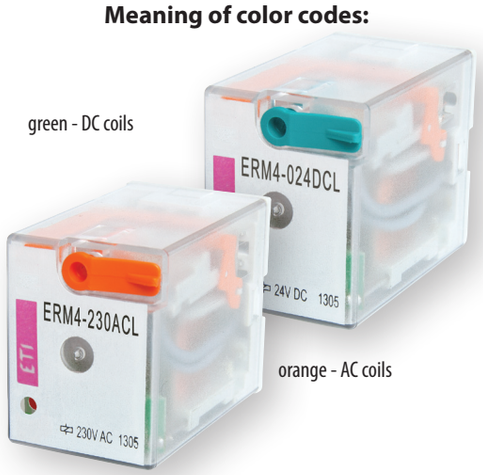
X – Number of contacts:
4: 4 CO (4 changeover)
2: 2 CO (2 changeover)

YYYYY – Coil code:
024AC: 24 V AC 50/60 Hz
230AC: 230 V AC 50/60 Hz
024DC: 24 V DC
012DC: 12 V DC

Z – Additional features:
L – Light indicator (smd LED - red)

Example:
ERM4-024DCL Electromagnetic relay for plugin sockets with mechanical indication and lockable test button, four changeover contacts, coil voltage 24 V DC with light indicator.

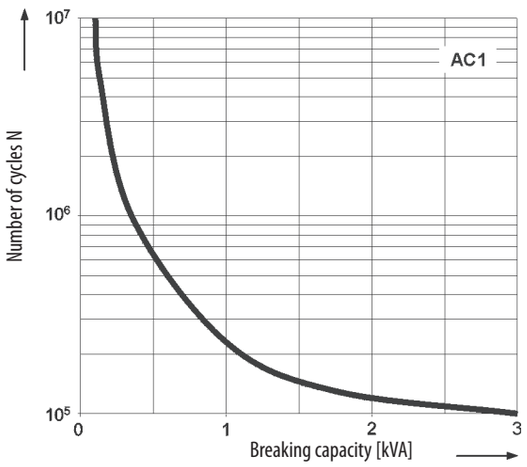
Meaning of color codes:



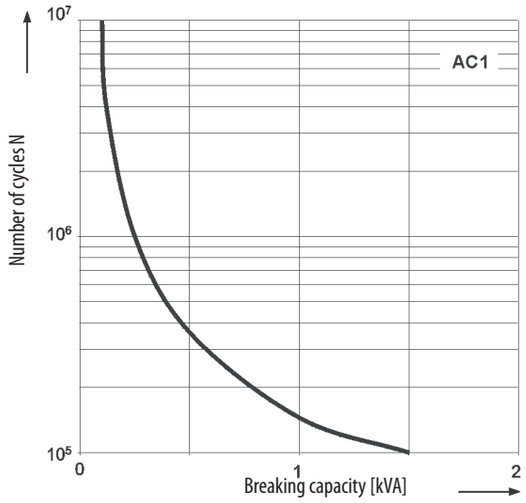
BIE.indb 160 22. 02. 2019 15:30:52

Electrical life at AC resistive load. Switching frequency: 1 200 cycles/hour Fig. 1

ERM 2

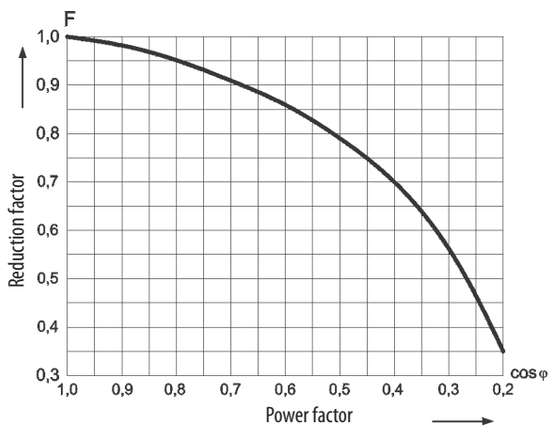


ERM 4



Electrical life reduction factor at AC inductive load Fig. 2

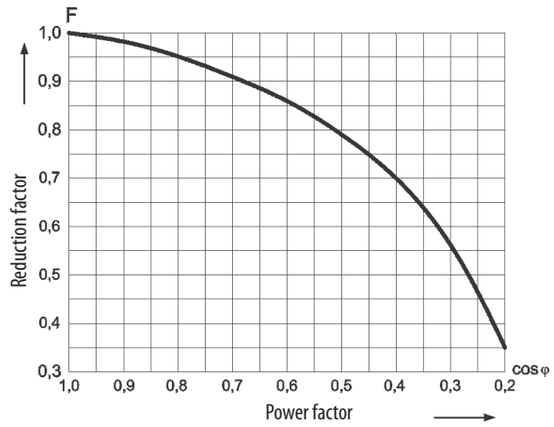
ERM 2



$N_{cos\varphi} = N \times F$

N - electrical life at AC1

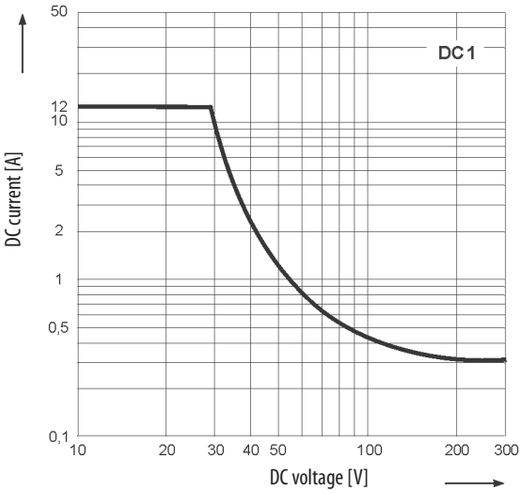
ERM 4



$N_{cos\varphi} = N \times F$

Max. DC resistive load breaking capacity Fig. 3

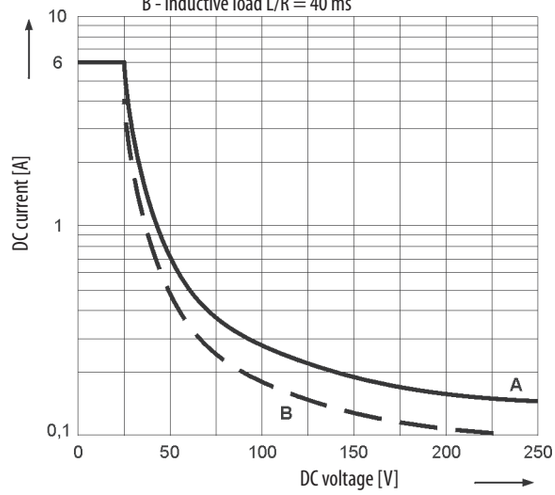
ERM 2



ERM 4

A - resistive load DC1

B - inductive load L/R = 40 ms



BIE.indb 161 22. 02. 2019 15:30:52

Contact material selection for different load types ERM2 and ERM4

AgNi - for resistive or inductive loads,

Mounting

ERM 2

Relays ERM2 are designed for mounting in plug-in sockets, standard version includes mechanical indicator with lockable front test button.
Relays ERM2 are designed for:

- screw terminals plug-in
- sockets ERB2-T*
- sockets ERB2-M* with clip ER-CLIP
- 35 mm rail mount acc. to EN 60715 or
- panel mounting

protecting modules type ERC are available as accessories /sockets (see below)

*Plug-in sockets ERB2-T and ERB2-M may be linked with interconnection strip type ER-TERMINAL

ERM 4

Relays ERM4 are designed for mounting in plug-in sockets, standard version includes mechanical indicator with lockable front test button.
Relays ERM4 are designed for:

- screw terminals plug-in
- sockets ERB4-T*
- sockets ERB4-M* with clip ER-CLIP
- 35 mm rail mount acc. to EN 60715 or
- panel mounting

protecting modules type ERC are available as accessories /sockets (see below)

*Plug-in sockets ERB4-T and ERB4-M may be linked with interconnection strip type ER-TERMINAL

Plugin Sockets And Accessories

ERB2-T and ERB4-T
Plugin sockets (base) type T

- Screw terminals
- Max. tightening moment for the terminal: 0,7 Nm
- 35 mm rail mount acc. to EN 60715
- or on panel mounting
- 76,3 x 27 x 42,5(80) mm*

*In the bracket the height of socket with retainer / retractor clip is shown.

Two poles

12A, 300 V AC

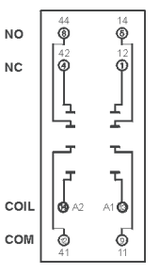
For ERM2

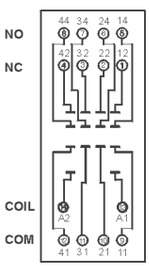
Four poles

6A, 300 V AC

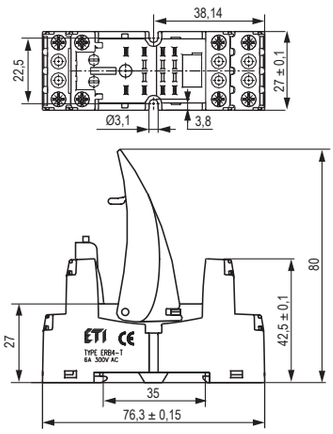
For ERM4

Connection diagram





Dimensions



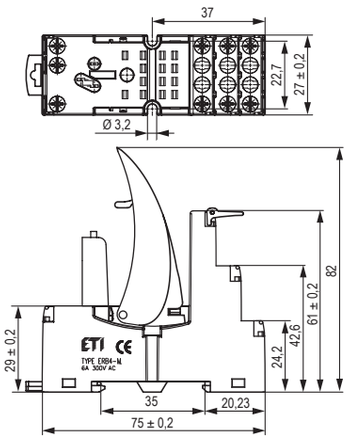
BIE.indb 162 22. 02. 2019 15:30:53

ERB2-M and ERB4-M
Plugin sockets (base) type M

- Screw terminals
- Max. tightening moment for the terminal: 0,7 Nm
- 35 mm rail mount acc. to EN 60715
- or on panel mounting
- 75 x 27 x 61(82) mm*

*In the bracket the height of socket with retainer / retractor clip is shown.

Dimensions



Two poles

12A, 300 V AC

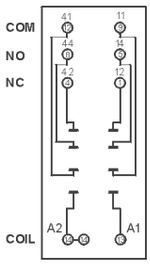
For ERM2

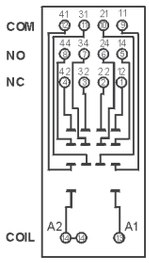
Four poles

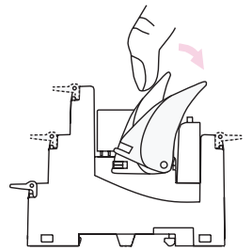
6A, 300 V AC

For ERM4

Connection diagram







Removing the relay from the socket with a retainer / retractor clip

Protection RC modules type ERC_AC

It protects against EMC disturbance and limits overvoltage.	A2 / A1	6/24 V AC	ERC-024AC
		110/240 V AC	ERC-230AC

Protection RC modules type ERC_ACDCL

It limits overvoltage on AC and DC coils. Coil energizing indication.	≃ A2 / ± A1	6…24 V ACDC	ERC-024ACDCL
		24…60 V AC DC	ERC-060ACDCL
		110…230 V ACDC	ERC-230ACDCL



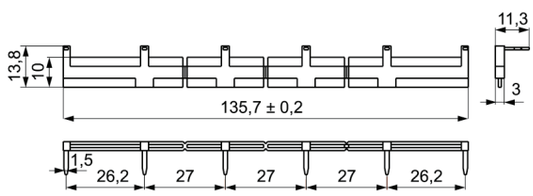
Modules are parallely connected with relay coil

Interconnection strip ER-CLIP

designed for the co-operation with plug-in sockets ERB of miniature industrial relays, which are equipped with screw terminals; sockets and relays are mounted on 35 mm rail mount acc. to EN 60715.

- bridges common input signals (coil terminals A1 or A2)
- maximum permissible current is 10 A / 250 V AC,
- possibility of connection of 6 sockets or relays

Dimensions



BIE.indb 163 22. 02. 2019 15:30:54

Miniature Electromagnetic Relays

Table 1: Technical data

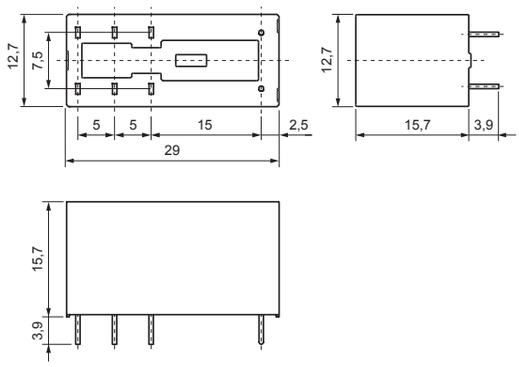
	MER2
Number and type of contacts	2 CO
Contact material	AgNi
Rated / max. switching voltage AC	250 V / 440 V
Min. switching voltage	5 V AgNi
Rated load (capacity) AC1 AC15 AC3 DC1 DC13	 8 A / 250 V AC 3 A / 120 V 1,5 A / 240 V (B300) 550 W (single-phase motor) 8 A / 24 V DC (see Fig. 3) 0,22 A / 120 V 0,1 A / 250 V (R300)
Min. switching current	5 mA Agni
Rated current	8 A
Max. breaking capacity AC1	2000 VA
Min. breaking capacity	0,3 W AgNi
Contact resistance	≤ 100 mΩ
Max. operating frequency (cycles/hour) • at rated load AC1 • no load	 600 72 000
Coil data	
Rated voltage 50/60 Hz AC DC	12 ... 240 V 3 ... 110 V
Must release voltage	AC: ≥ 0,15 U_n DC: ≥ 0,1 U_n
Operating range of supply voltage	See Tables 1, 2 and Fig. 4, 5
Rated power consumption AC DC	0,75 VA 0,4 ... 0,48 W
Insulation according to EN 60664-1	
Insulation rated voltage	400 V AC
Rated surge voltage	4000 V 1,2 / 50 µs
Overvoltage category	III
Insulation pollution degree	3
Dielectric strength • between coil and contacts • pole - pole	 5000 V AC type of insulation: reinforced 2500 V AC type of insulation: basic
Contact - coil distance • clearance • creepage	 ≥ 10 mm ≥ 10 mm
General data	
Operating / release time (typical values)	7 ms / 3 ms
Electrical life • resistive AC1 • cosΦ • DC L/R = 40 ms	 $> 10^5$ 8 A, 250 V AC see Fig. 2 $> 10^5$ 0,15 A, 220 V DC
Mechanical life (cycles)	$> 3x10^7$
Dimensions (L x W x H)	29 x 12,7 x 15,7 m
Weight	14 g
Ambient temperature • storage • operating	 -40 ... +85 °C AC: -40 ... +70 °C DC: -40 ... +85 °C
Cover protection category	IP40 / IP67
Environmental protection	RTII / RTIII
Shock resistance (NC)	20 g
Vibration resistance	5 g 10 ... 150 Hz
Solder bath temperature/ soldering time	max. 270 °C / max. 5 s

BIE.indb 164 22. 02. 2019 15:30:54

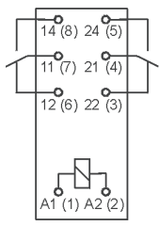
Table 2: Coil data

Coil code	Rated voltage V DC	Coil resistance at 20 °C Ω	Acceptable resistance	Coil operating range V DC	
				min. (at 20 °C)	max. (at 20 °C)
DC voltage version					
005DC	5	60	± 10%	3,5	12,7
012DC	12	360	± 10%	8,4	30,6
024DC	24	1440	± 10%	16,8	61,2
AC 50/60 Hz voltage version					
024AC	24	400	± 10%	19,2	28,8
230AC	230	38 500	± 10%	184,0	276,0

Dimensions

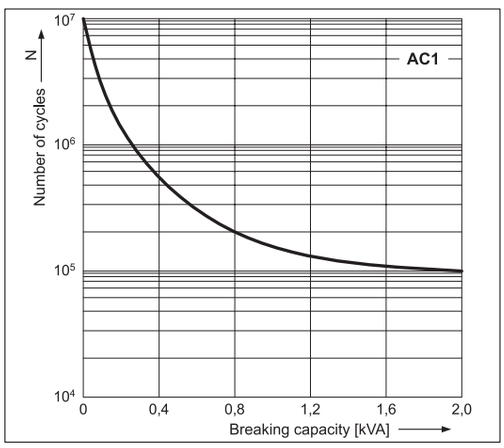


Connection diagram (pin side view)

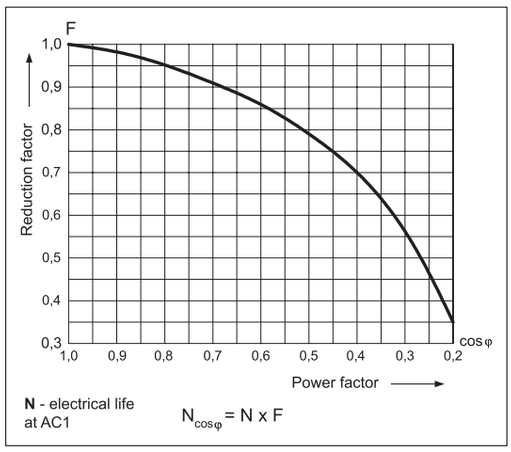


Terminal (pin)	A1(1); A2(2)	22(3); 21(4); 24(5); 12(6); 11(7); 14(8)
[mm]	Ø 0,6	0,5 x 0,9
Drilling hole: • for relays • for sockets	 Ø 1,3 + 0,1 mm Ø 1,5 + 0,1 mm	

Electrical life at AC resistive load.
Switching frequency: 600 cycles/hour Fig. 1

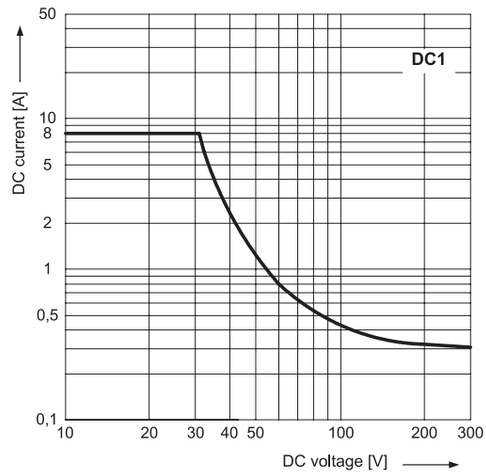


Electrical life reduction factor at AC inductive load Fig. 2

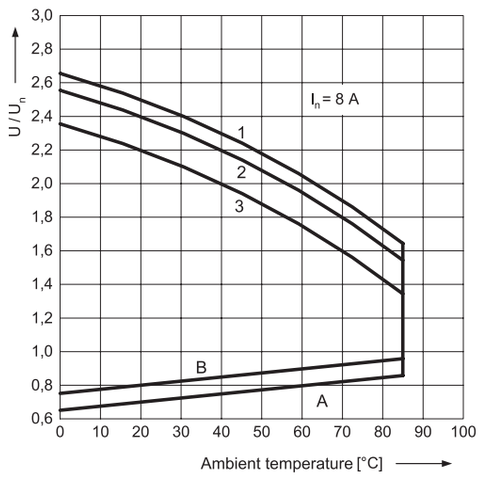


BIE.indb 165 22. 02. 2019 15:30:54

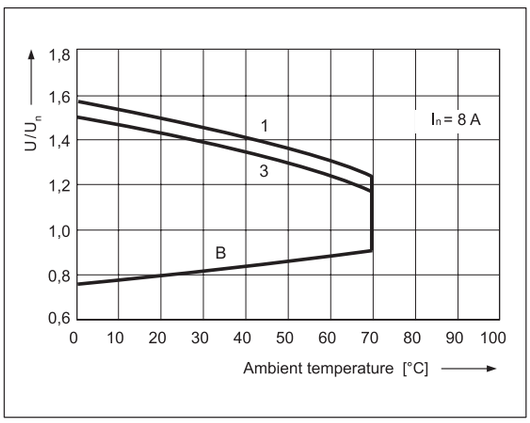
Max. DC resistive load breaking capacity
Fig. 3



Coil operating range = DC
Fig. 4



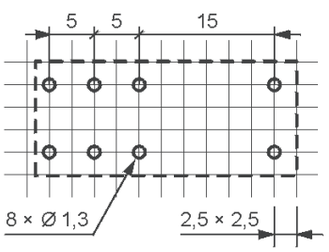
Coil operating range = AC 50 Hz
Fig. 5



Description of Fig. 4 and 5

A - relations between make voltage and ambient temperature at no load on contacts. Coil temperature and ambient temperature are equal before coil energizing. Make voltage is not higher than the value read on Y axis (multiplication of rated voltage).
B - relations between make voltage and ambient temperature after initial coil heating up with 1,1 U_n, at continues load of I_n on contacts. Make voltage is not higher than the value read on Y axis (multiplication of rated voltage).
1, 2, 3 - values on Y axis represent allowed overvoltage on coil at certain ambient temperature and contact load:
1 - no load
2 - 50% of rated load
3 - rated load

Pinout (soldier side view)



Mounting

Relays MER2 are designed for:

- direct PCB mounting
- screw terminals plug-in sockets MERB-T and MERB-M

BIE.indb 166 22. 02. 2019 15:30:55

Plugin Sockets And Accessories

MERB-T
Plugin sockets (base) type T

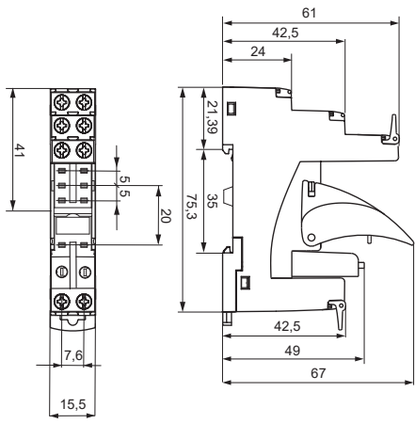
- Screw terminals
- Max. tightening moment for the terminal: 0,7 Nm
- 35 mm rail mount acc. to EN 60715
- or on panel mounting
- 75,3 x 15,5 x 61(67) mm*

*In the bracket the height of socket with retainer / retractor clip is shown.

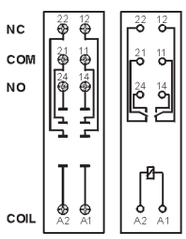
Two poles, 5mm pinout

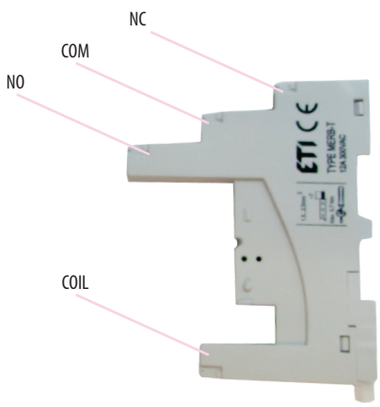
12A, 300 V AC

Dimensions



Connection diagram





MERB-M
Plugin sockets (base) type M

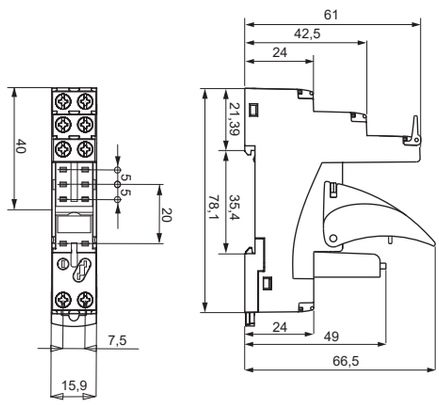
- Screw terminals
- Max. tightening moment for the terminal: 0,7 Nm
- 35 mm rail mount acc. to EN 60715
- or on panel mounting
- 78,1 x 15,9 x 61(66,5) mm*

*In the bracket the height of socket with retainer / retractor clip is shown.

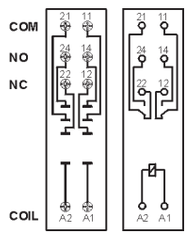
Two poles, 5mm pinout

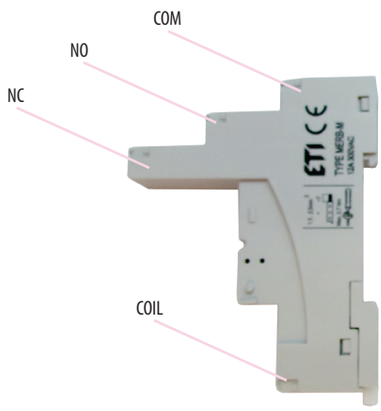
12A, 300 V AC

Dimensions



Connection diagram





BIE.indb 167 22. 02. 2019 15:30:56

SLIM RELAYS SSR & SER, Electromagnetic and solid

Table 1: Technical data

	SER1; Contact data	SSR1; Output circuit - Triac
Number and type of contacts	1 CO	1 NO
Contact material	AgSnO2	-
Rated / max. switching voltage AC	400 V AC / 250 V DC	400 V AC / 440 V AC
Min. switching voltage	10 V AC / DC	20 V AC
Rated load (capacity) AC1 DC1	 6 A / 250 V AC 6 A / 24 V DC; 0,15 A / 250 V DC	 1,2 A / 400 V AC -
Min. switching current	100 mA	10 mA
Max. inrush current / Max. non-repeat surge current	10 A (t=20 ms)	30 A (t=20 ms)
Rated current	6 A	1,2 A
Max. breaking capacity AC1	1 500 VA	-
Min. breaking capacity	1 W	-
Contact resistance	≤100 mΩ 100 mA, 24 V	-
Max. operating frequency (cycles/hour) • at rated load AC1 • no load	 360 72 000	-
I^2t for fusing	-	5,1 A^2s (t=1-10 ms)
dI/dt	-	50 A/µs
dV/dt	-	40 V/µs
Input circuit		
Rated voltage AC: 50/60 Hz AC/DC	24 V; 230 V	
Must release voltage / Turn-off voltage	AC: ≥ 0,2 Un DC: ≥ 0,1 Un	
Must operate voltage	AC & DC: ≤ 0,8 Un	-
Rated power consumption AC/DC AC/DC	0,3 ... 1,6 VA / 0,3 ... 1,6 W -	0,3 VA / 0,3 W 24 V AC/DC 1,6 VA / 1,6 W 230 V AC/DC
Insulation according to PN-EN 60664-1		
Insulation rated voltage	400 V AC	600 V AC
Rated surge voltage	4 000 V 1,2 / 50 µs	-
Overvoltage category	III	-
Insulation pollution degree	3	2
Dielectric strength • input - output • input - output • mass - input, output • contact clearance	 4 000 V AC 50/60 Hz, 1 min. (type of insulation: reinforced) 6 000 V 1,2 / 50 µs 2 500 V AC 50/60 Hz, 1 min. 1 000 V AC 50/60 Hz, 1 min. (type of clearance: micro-disconnection)	 4 000 V AC 50/60 Hz, 1 min. (type of insulation: reinforced) - - -
Input - output distance • clearance • creepage	 ≥ 6 mm ≥ 8 mm	-
General data		
Operating / release time (typical values)	AC: 7 ms DC: 6 ms / AC: 15 ms DC: 10 ms	10 ms max. (zero turn-on) / 10 ms max.
Electrical life • resistive AC1 (cos φ = 0,4) • resistive DC1	 > 0,6 x 105 6 A, 250 V AC; > 2 x 105 2 A, 250 V AC 105 6 A, 30 V DC	-
Mechanical life (cycles)	> 2 x 107	-
Dimensions (L x W x H)	93,8 x 6,2 x 80 mm	
Weight	40 g	
Ambient temperature • storage • operating	 -40...+70 °C -40...+55 °C (-40...+60 °C 24 V DC)	 -40...+70 °C -40...+55 °C
Protection category	IP 20 PN-EN 60529	
Environmental protection	RTI PN-EN 116000-3	
Shock resistance	10 g	
Vibration resistance	5 g 10...500 Hz	

BIE.indb 168 22. 02. 2019 15:30:57

Technical data

Input data SER1

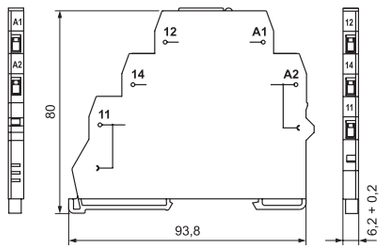
Interface relay code	Rated input voltage, Un	Power of input circuit	Input - voltage range, V	
			min. (20 °C)	max. (55 °C)
SER1-024ACDC	24 V AC/DC	0,5 VA / 0,5 W	19,2	26,4
SER1-230ACDC	230 V AC/DC	0,8 VA / 0,8 W	184,0	253,0

Input data SSR1

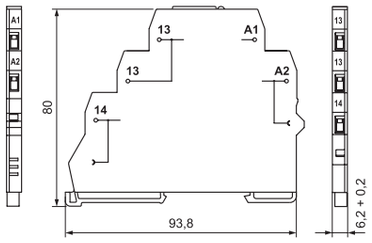
Interface relay code	Rated input voltage Un	Power of input circuit
SSR1-024ACDC	24 V AC/DC	0,3 VA / 0,3 W
SSR1-230ACDC	230 V AC/DC	1,6 VA / 1,6 W

Dimensions

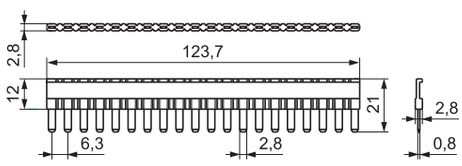
SER1-024ACDC / SER1-230ACDC



SSR1-024ACDC / SSR1-230ACDC

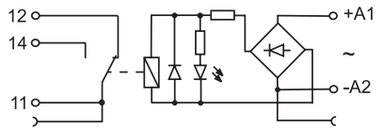


SR-TERMINAL

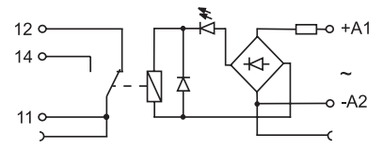


Connection diagram

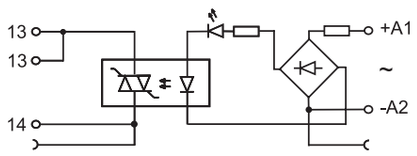
SER1-024ACDC



SER1-230ACDC



SSR1-024ACDC
SSR1-230ACDC



BIE.indb 169 22. 02. 2019 15:30:57

BIE.indb 170 22. 02. 2019 15:30:57

ETICONTROL

ATS Controller 172

Technical data 175

ATS Controller



ETI POWER NEEDS CONTROL

ATS controller (ATC-E, ATC-B)

ATS controller (ATC-E, ATC-B)

Applications - Intelligent Power Switch controller ATC is monitoring and controlling device for automatic changeover system ATS (ATS system
involves restoration of power consumers by automatically switching to alternative power supply when disconnecting from primary power supply in case of failure and switch back to the primary when stable) for voltages up to 400V. The device is intended for use in all types of industry and controls switching devices such as disconnectors with motor-driven circuit breakers or contactors.



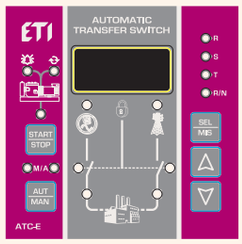
LED indication:

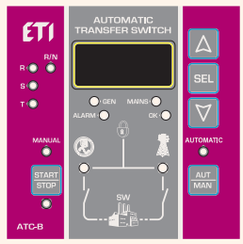
- Alarm;
- In function;
- Start generator;
- Manual mode;
- Automatic mode;
- Voltage measured at generator;
- Generator switching device ON;
- Power through generator;
- Voltage measured at grid;
- Grid switching device ON;
- Power through grid;
- L1(R) indication
- L2(S) indication
- L3 (T) indication
- Running

ATS controller

Type	U_N (V)	Description	Code	Weight [g]
ATC-E	DC 8-30V	ATS controller ATC-E with alarm contact block	004656574	230
ATC-B	DC 8-30V	ATS controller ATC-B	004656573	200

ATC-E





ATC-B

Features:

- LED display with three characters;
- Voltage measured at three phases on;
- network and generator;
- Relay outputs for controlling the switching devices;
- The front panel 96 × 96;
- LED indication - 15 functions;
- Manual or automatic;
- Remote start of the generator;
- Power supply 8-30 V DC

BIE.indb 172 22. 02. 2019 15:30:59

ATS controller (ATSC20)

Function
ATSC20 are modular control relays. They ensure the automatic control of remotely controlled transfer switches, as well as contactors, circuit breakers or other motorised switches.

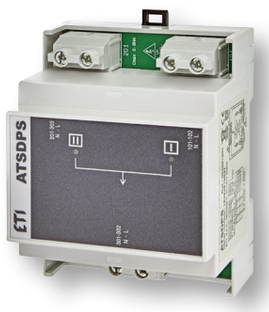
General characteristics:
- Inputs for auxiliary contact position information.
- 3U measurement on network 1 and 1U on network 2.
- 2 programmable inputs for the following functions: test on/off load, manual retransfer, start/stop transfer cycle.
- Up to 2 programmable outputs for the following functions: source availability information and circuit breaker control.
- 1 relay output for genset control.

Standards:
- IEC 61010-1
- IEC 61000-4-x
- IEC 60068-2-x



ATS controller

Type	Description	Code	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
ATSC20	Controller	004661850	420	1/18



Accessories - Double power supply unit

Type	Description	Code	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
ATSDPS	Motor operator supply	004661851	230	1/12

Use
Allows an MLBS or ETIBREAK to be supplied by two 230VAC 50/60Hz networks.
Input
- The input is considered as “active” from 200 VAC.
- Maximum voltage: 288 VAC.
- Internal protection: each input is fuse protected (3,15 A).
- Connecting to fixed terminals: maximum 6 mm^2.
- Modular product: 4 module width.

Technical data on page 177

BIE.indb 173 22. 02. 2019 15:31:01

BIE.indb 174 22. 02. 2019 15:31:01

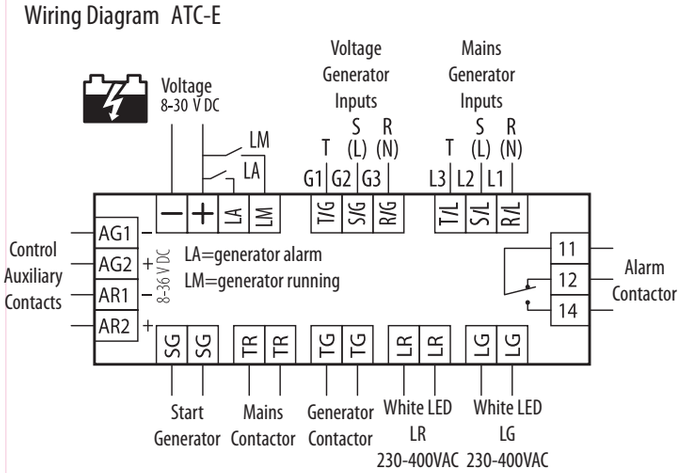
ATS Controller (ATC-E, ATC-B)

Technical data

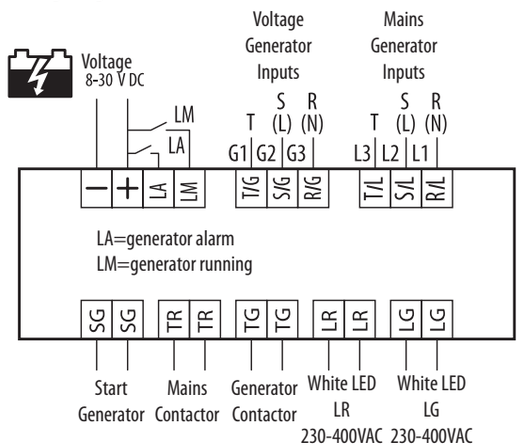
Specifications:		ATC-E	ATC-B
Supply voltage DC	V DC	8 - 30 V DC	
Power consumption (max. AC)	VA	4 VA	
Controlled voltage	V AC	230 V(1F) / 400 V(3F) / 440 V(3F)	
Switch control signal	-	✓	×
Display Type	-	3 digit, 7 segment	
Measurement type	-	RMS	
Measurement range Voltage	V AC	0 - 500 V AC	
Measurement range of frequency	Hz	45 - 65 Hz	
Accuracy	%	±2 %	
Operating temperature	°C	-10 / +50 °C	
Storage temperature	°C	-30 / +70 °C	
Degree of protection	IP	IP 20	
Max. cable size	mm^2	2,5 mm^2 (screw clips)	
Relative humidity	%	95 %	
Housing material	-	UL94 V0 (plastic)	
Type of housing	-	Standard dimensions - 96x96	
Dimensions H × W × D	mm	96 x 96 x 112	
Weight	g	230 g	200 g

Wiring Diagrams

Wiring Diagram ATC-E

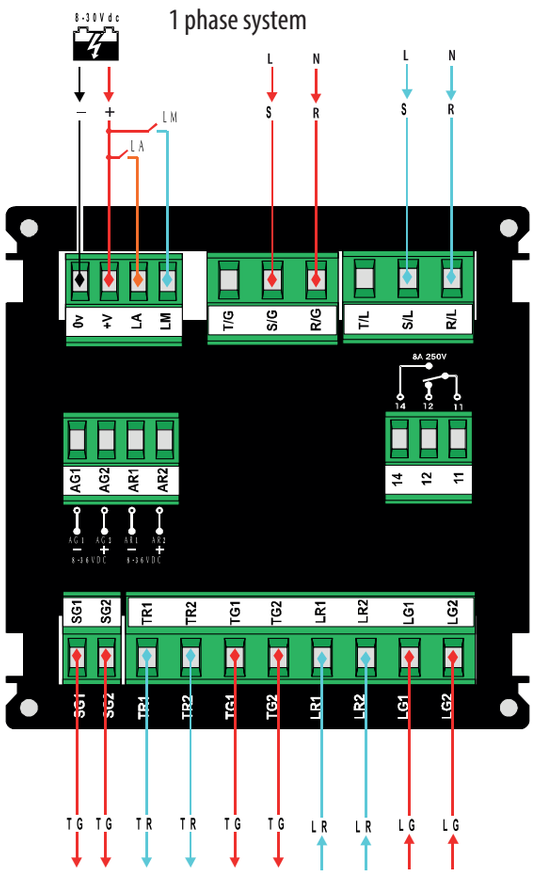


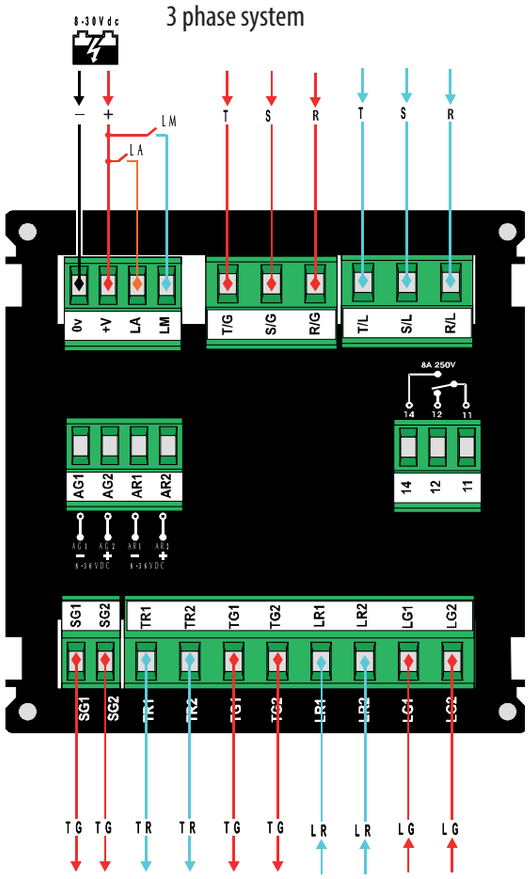
Wiring Diagram ATC-B



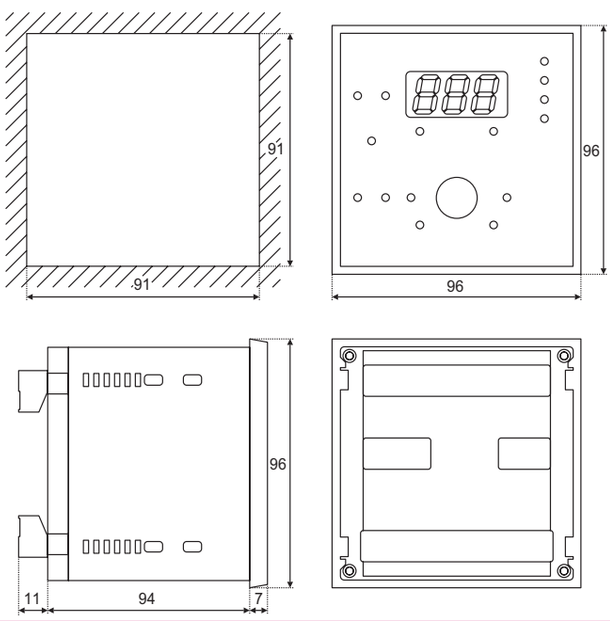
BIE.indb 175 22. 02. 2019 15:31:02

Connecting examples





Dimensions



BIE.indb 176 22. 02. 2019 15:31:02

ATS Controller (ATSC20)

Technical data

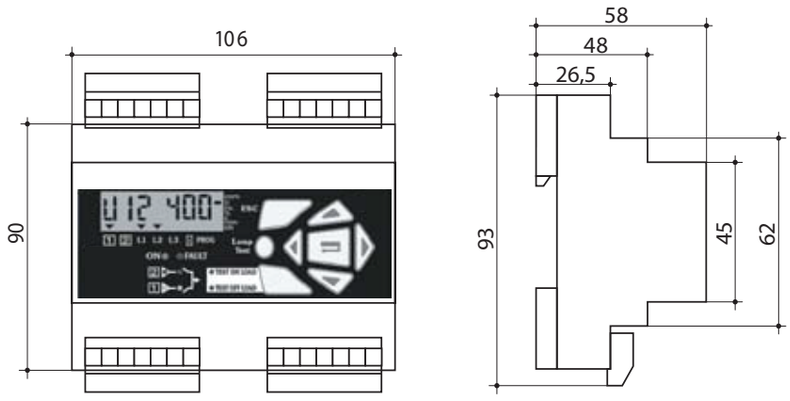
Specifications:	ATSC20
Supplied from measurement circuit	110 … 400 VAC
DC power supply	9 … 30 VDC
Measurement range	110 ... 400 VAC /± 10%
Frequency	50/60 Hz
Accuracy	± 1%
Mounting	on DIN rail
IP rating	IP20 and class II on front face.
Operation temperature	-20 °C ... +60 °C
Operation humidity	80 % / 55 °C 95 % / 40 °C
Consumption	7,5 VA max
Measurement category	III
Storage temperature*	55 °C
Storage humidity	95 % humidity non condensing at 40 °C

*Maximum storage is one year.

Description



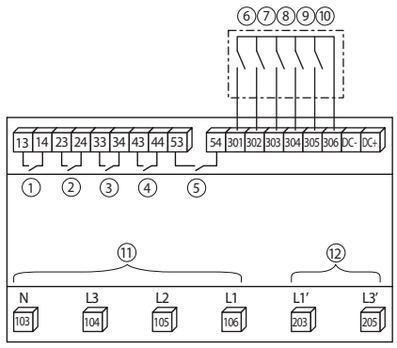
Dimensions



BIE.indb 177 22. 02. 2019 15:31:03

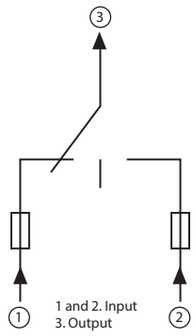
Wiring Diagrams

ATSC20

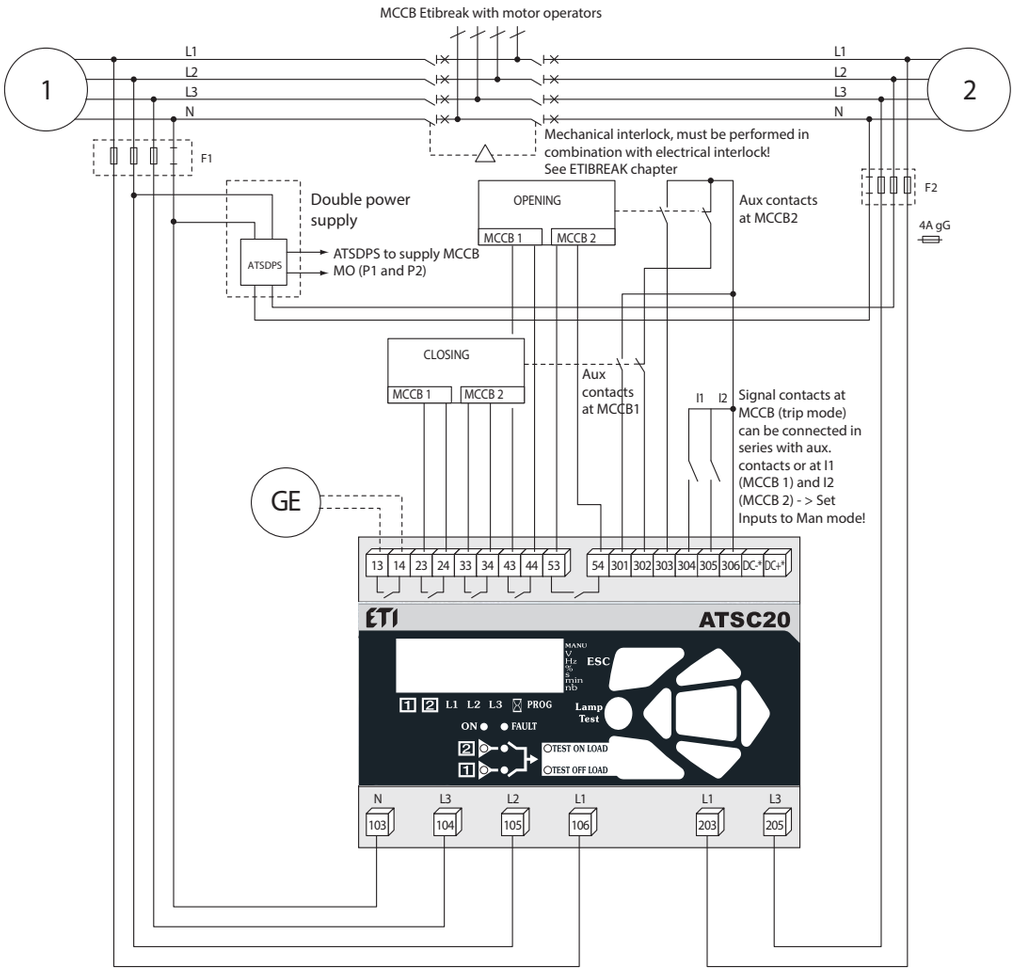


1. Genset start / stop control
2. Position 1: power control
3. Position 2: power control
4. O1: programmable output
5. O2: programmable output
6. AC1: auxiliary contact position 1
7. AC0: auxiliary contact position 0
8. AC2: auxiliary contact position 2
9. I1: programmable input
10. I2: programmable input
11. Source 1 : 3 U network measurement and power supply
12. Source 2 : 1 U network measurement and power supply

ATSDPS



400 vac (P-P) application with neutral conductor
circuit breaker type technology
Electrical interlocking not integrated
• Configure the type of control logic in breaker (see Programming chapter)
• Automatic Power supply 203-205 or 104-106 (see Power supply chapter).



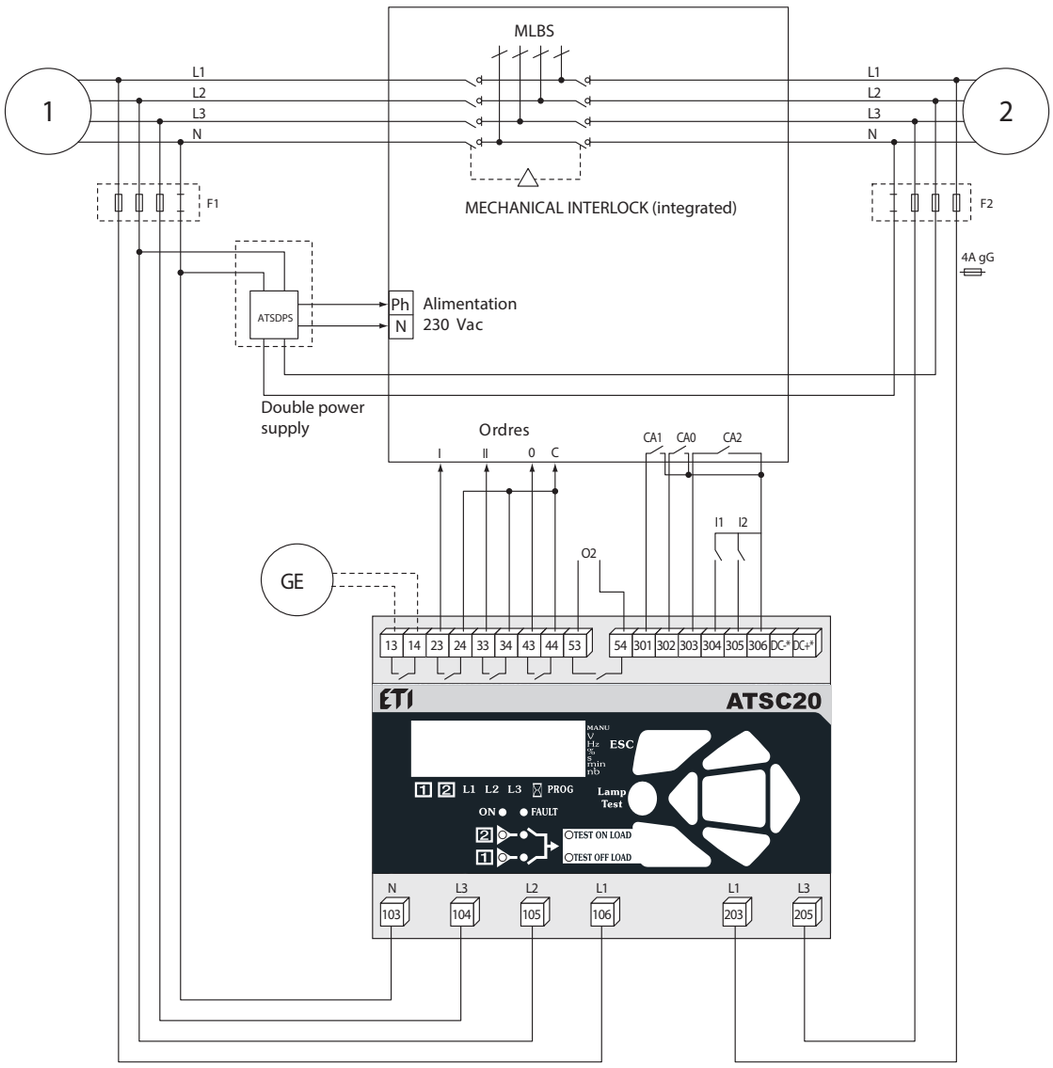
Maximum control cables length = 10m. In case of longer distance use control relays.

This drawing is not including electrical interlock.
Set 1DT and 2DT timers to at least 2s.

BIE.indb 178 22. 02. 2019 15:31:03

400 Vac (P-P) application with neutral conductor switching type technology

- Configure the type of control logic in impulse mode (see Programming chapter).
- Automatic Power supply 203-205 or 104-106 (see Power supply chapter).

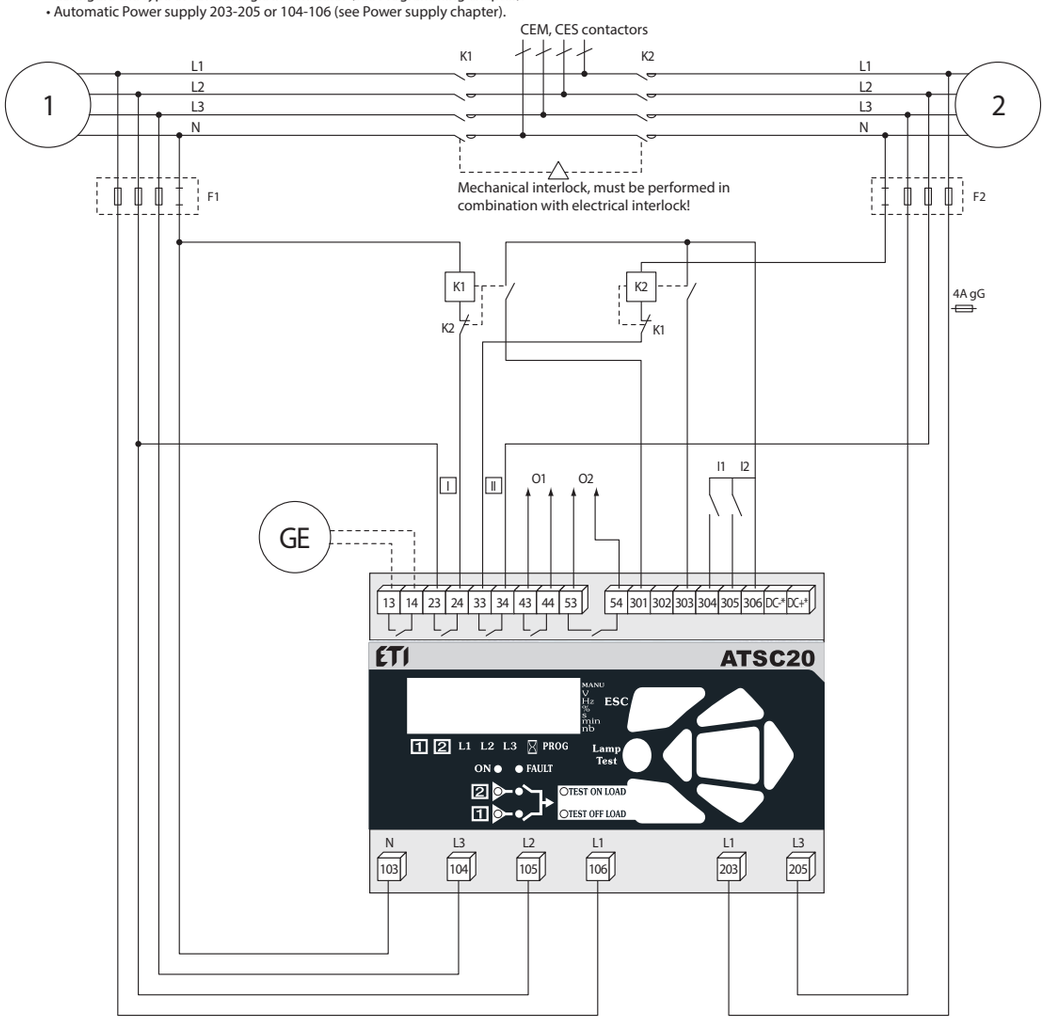


Maximum control cables length = 10m. In case of longer distance use control relays.

MLBS 250, 400, 630 have CTRL (312) - control input to enable functionality (remote control) of MLBS.
To be enabled, directly shortwire CTRL(312) to C(317).

BIE.indb 179 22. 02. 2019 15:31:04

400 Vac (P-P) application with neutral conductor
contactor type technology
Electrical interlocking not integrated
• Configure the type of control logic in contactor (see Programming chapter).
• Automatic Power supply 203-205 or 104-106 (see Power supply chapter).



Maximum control cables length = 10m. In case of longer distance use control relays

BIE.indb 180 22. 02. 2019 15:31:04

ETIMETER

Network Analyzer 182

Universal Analyser 183

Metering Current transformers 184

Technical data 185

Network Analyzers



ETI POWER NEEDS CONTROL

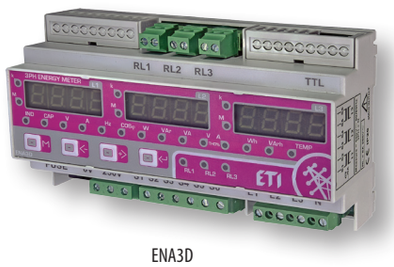
Three Phase Network Analyzer (ENA3, ENA3D)

Application

Three phase network analyzer is intended for measuring electrical parameters of various loads in industry such as voltage, current, power factor (cos φ), power (W, VAr, VA), single and total harmonic distortion V-I, work hours, ambient temperature. Available in two versions, ENA3 for door mounting and ENA3D for DIN-rail mounting. Display integrated in device shows parameters for each phase separately. 3 independent programmable contact free output relays can be set up for different alarms. Programing is possible directly on device or with connecting to PC by using communication adapter SCUSB485 and free monitoring software not included in package, available on web.



ENA3



ENA3D

Network Analyzer

Type	Description	Code	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
ENA3	3-phase network analyzer for panel mounting	004656578	760	1/30
ENA3D	3-phase network analyzer for DIN-rail mounting	004656579	630	1/40

Communication adapter SCUSB485 is not included and must be ordered separately under reference code: 004656577

Advantages

- 3 independent programmable alarm relay outputs (NO)
- Programmable alarm relay (Under/Overvoltage - Overcurrent - Frequency - Low power factor Cosφ - Total harmonic distortion)
- 144x144 panel mounting or 9 modules DIN
- Self-extinguished material UL94 V0

Measurements

- Power factor cosφ inductive & capacitive (four quadrants)
- Three phase voltage & current
- Power: W - WH - VA - VAR - VARH
- Single and total harmonic distorsion (THDs) V/I
- Working hours
- Ambient temperature

Communication

- serial interface: TTL, RJ11 connector
- protocol: Proprietary / MODBUS RTU

RoHS

lead-free



Windows 8.1 Compatible

CE

Adapter TTL<>USB<>RS485

Type	Description	Code	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
SCUSB485	Adapter TTL<>USB<>RS485	004656577	390	1/30

Interface converter TTL > USB <> RS485 can be used with ENA3, ENA3D or PFC 8 DB, PFC 12 DB.
Software(monitoring and programming via PC) and drivers available (free) for Windows on ETI webpage

Features

- Self-extinguished material UL94 v0)
- USB and RS-485 serial interface with cables
- Surge protection on RS-485 line
- Connect remote serial device to a PC
- Power and data flow indicator for troubleshooting
- The RS-485 standard supports half-duplex (2 wire)
- Real time transfer ASCII protocol
- Compact size - 2 module - 35mm
- DIN rail mounting EN 50 022

Universal Analyser (ENALCD33)

Description
The power line analyser for accurate monitoring of main electrical parameters in three-phase or single-phase networks. The instrument measures continuous voltage and current according to the norm EN 61000-4-30. Thanks to precise measurement and a high sampling rate, it is also ideal for particular measuring points in electrical energy monitoring systems. Integrated communication interface RS485 with Modbus RTU protocol allows using it as a measuring point in SCADA systems.

Universal Analyzer

Type	Description	Code	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
ENA33LCD	Panel mounting 96x96	004656910	460	1



Advantages

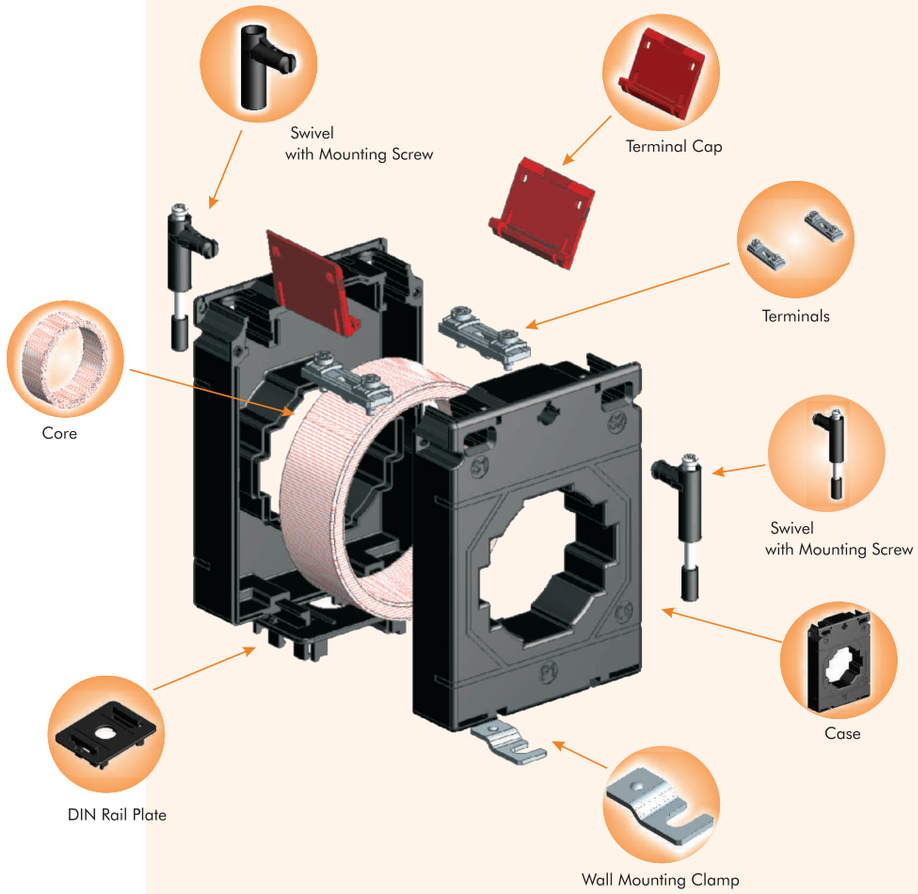
- TN, TT, IT (virtual N) 3 phase networks
- 3 voltage and 3 current inputs
- calculated current of neutral wire
- continual sampling frequency 6,4 kHz
- THD U and THD I measurement
- odd harmonics of U and I till 19th order (L1, L2, L3)
- power factor (L1) and cosφ (L1, L2, L3)
- P+/-, Q+/-, S (L1, L2, L3, ∑)
- E active +/- , E reactive L +/- , E reactive C +/-
- measurement according the standard EN 61000-4-30
- measuring phase-phase voltage from 0 ... 520 VAC
- memory for maximums / minimums of avg values
- memory for recording of last 20 supply voltage interruptions
- real-time clock with supercap backup
- communication interface RS485 with Modbus RTU protocol
- two programmable digital inputs / outputs

Technical data on page 188

BIE.indb 183 22. 02. 2019 15:31:07

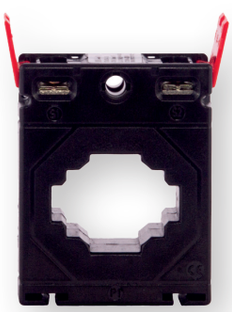
Metering Current transformers

Advantages of Metering Current transformers



Applications
- Balanced systems: network analyzers, automatic power factor correction systems (PFCs)

Features
- Connection terminal with cover (IP20) for universal connection, no fork needed
- Bus bar or din rail mounting, included complete mounting set
- Standards: 61869-2



Metering Current transformers - Single Phase

Type	Code No.	Primary/ secondary	Power [VA]	Accuracy class	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
CTR-30 50/5 1,25VA CL.1	004805500	50/5	1,25	1	365	1/63
CTR-30 100/5 1,5VA CL.0,5	004805504	100/5	1,5	0,5	365	1/63
CTR-30 150/5 3,75VA CL.0,5	004805507	150/5	3,75	0,5	365	1/63
CTR-30 200/5 5VA CL.0,5	004805508	200/5	5	0,5	365	1/63
CTR-30 250/5 5VA CL.0,5	004805509	250/5	5	0,5	365	1/63
CTR-30 300/5 5VA CL.0,5	004805510	300/5	5	0,5	365	1/63
CTR-30 400/5 7,5VA CL.0,5	004805511	400/5	7,5	0,5	365	1/63
CTR-30 500/5 10VA CL.0,5	004805512	500/5	10	0,5	365	1/63

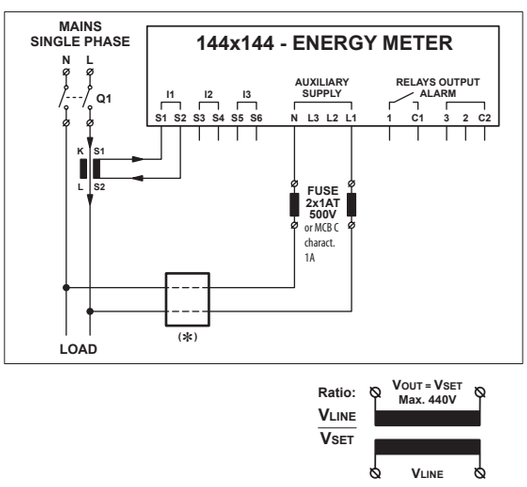
BIE.indb 184 22. 02. 2019 15:31:08

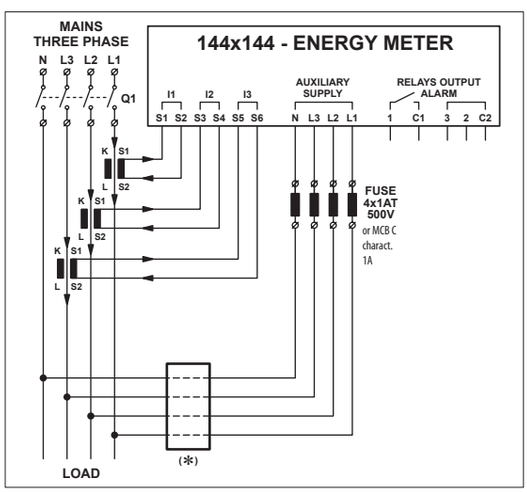
Three Phase Network Analyzer (ENA3, ENA3D)

Technical data

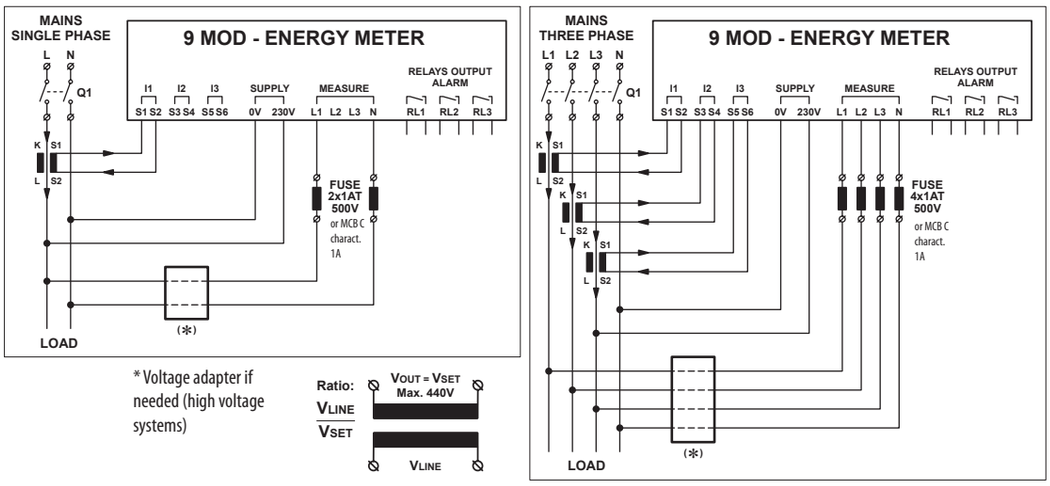
		ENA3	ENA3D
Supply voltage AC ±10%	V ~	3x400 + N	230 L/N
Nominal Frequency	Hz	50 - 60 (45 - 65)	
Power consumption (max. AC)	VA	4	
Rated Current (CT)	A	5/1...50000	
Immunity Time For Microbreakings	ms	< 50ms	
Display Type	-	3 Display - 4 Digit - 7 Segment	
Measuring Type	-	True RMS	
Cosφ (L/L)	-	0.00 ... 1.00 ±1%	
Voltage (N/Lx)	VA ~	100 ... 280 ±1%	
Voltage (L/L)	VA ~	180 ... 490 ±1%	
Current (CT)	A	0.05 ... 5.5 ± 0.5%	
Active Power (Lx)	W	Class 1	
Reactive Power (Lx)	VAr	Class 1	
Apparent Power (Lx)	VA	Class 1	
THD of Volt or Current	%	0 ... 255	
Work Hours	h	0 to 9999 (with multiplier)	
Ambient Temperature	°C	0°C...+60°C (/ °F)	
Working temperature	°C	-20 ...+60	
Storage temperature	°C	-30 ...+70	
Electrical Insulation	kV	4	
Overvoltage Category	-	II	
Protection degree	IP	41 Front Cover - 20 Terminal Block	
Pollution degree	-	2	
Relative Humidity w/o cond.	%	95	
Altitude up to	m	2000	
Weight	g	680	550
Dimensions	mm	149 x 149 x 60	157 x 89 x 60
Standards	-	2006/95/EC - Low Voltage, 2004/108/EC - EMC	

Wiring Diagrams



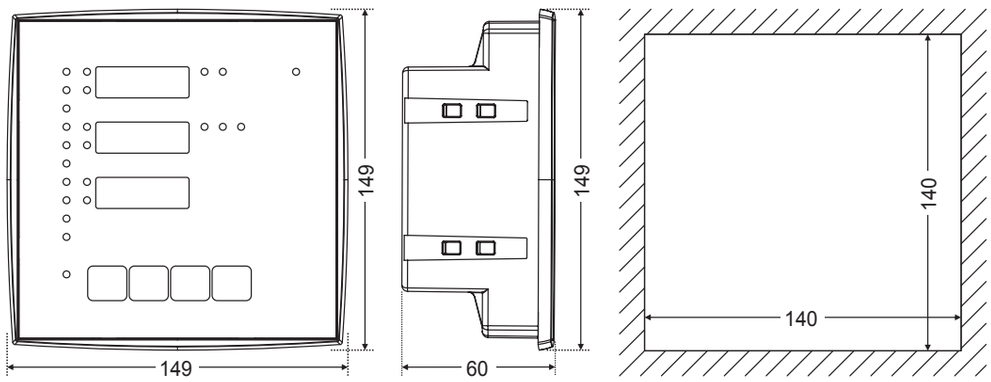


BIE.indb 185 22. 02. 2019 15:31:08

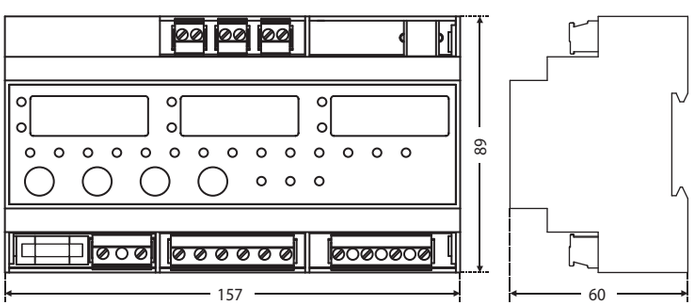


Dimensions

144x144 (mm)



9 MOD (mm)



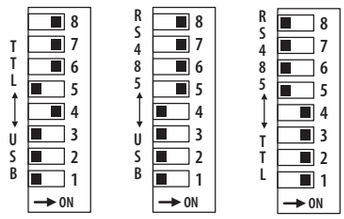
BIE.indb 186 22. 02. 2019 15:31:09

Adapter TTL<>USB<>RS485

Technical data

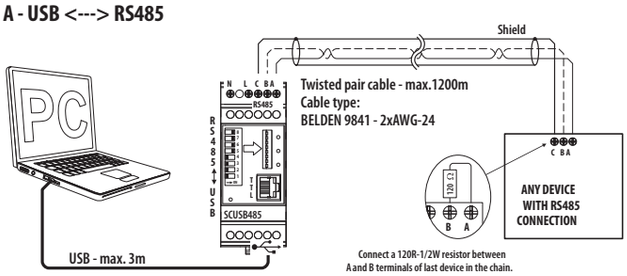
Supply voltage AC -15/+10 %	V ~	230
Nominal Frequency	Hz	50 - 60 (range 47 - 63)
Power consumption (max. AC)	VA	0,5
Serial Interface	-	1 USB + 1 RS-485
Protocol Type	-	Owner - Modbus RTU - ASCII
Baud Rate	kbit/s	≤ 115,2
Max device connection (TTL/RS-485)	V ~	1...99
Working temperature	°C	-10 /+50
Storage temperature	°C	-30 /+70
Electrical Insulation (USB_TTL/RS485)	kV	1
Electrical Insulation (N_L/RS485)	kV	3
Overvoltage Category	-	II
Protection degree	IP	20
Pollution degree	-	2
Relative Humidity w/o cond.	RH %	95
Altitude up to	m	200
Weight	g	95
Dimensions	mm	90 x 36 x 63,4
Standards	-	2006/95/EC, 2004/108/EC

DIP-switch configuration

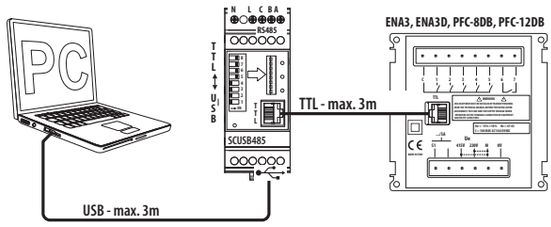


Wiring Diagrams

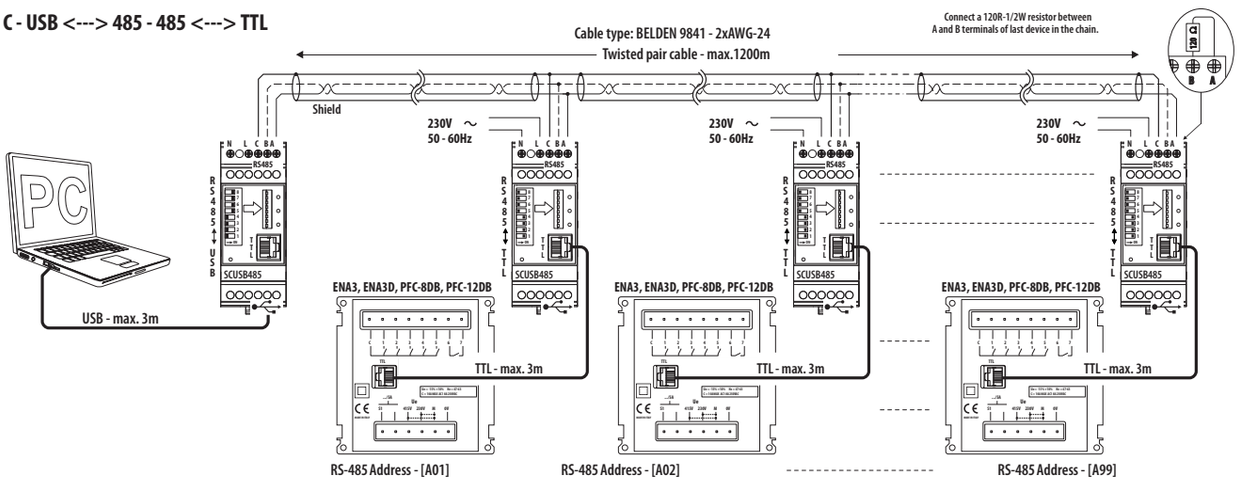
A - USB <---> RS485



B - USB <---> TTL



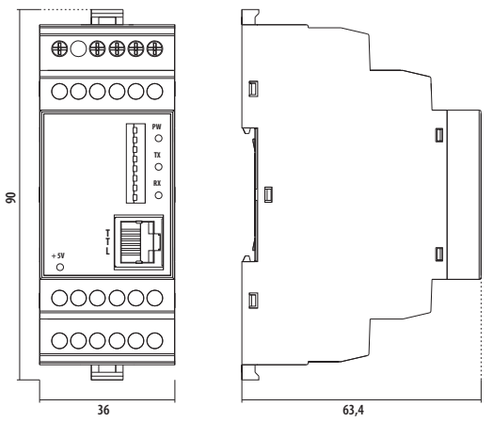
C - USB <---> 485 - 485 <---> TTL



Download Software and Driver on Website: www.etigroup.eu/support

BIE.indb 187 22. 02. 2019 15:31:10

Dimensions



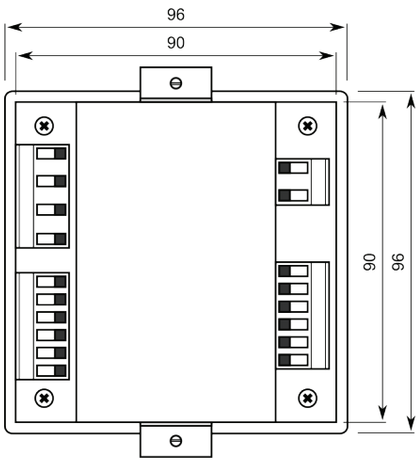
Universal Analyser (ENALCD33)

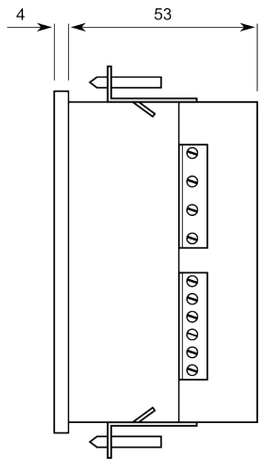
Measured parameters

Parameter	L1	L2	L3	N	L1-2	L2-3	L3-1	∑L1-3	AVG	AVG_{max}	AVG_{min}	Measuring range	Displayed range	Accuracy
Phase voltage (L-N)	•	•	•						•	•	•	10 ... 300 V	0 V ... 180 kV	±0.5 %
Line voltage (L-L)					•	•	•		•	•	•	10 ... 520 V	0 V ... 312 kV	±0.5 %
Frequency	•								•	•	•	40 ... 70 Hz	40 ... 70 Hz	±50 mHz
Current	•	•	•						•	•	•	0.01 ... 6 A	0 ... 7.5 kA	±0.5 %
Current in neutral calculated				•					•	•	•	-	0 ... 7.5 kA	±0.5 %
Cosφ	•	•	•						•	•	•	0.01_{L} ... 0.01_{C}	0.01_{L} ... 0.01_{C}	±1 %
Power factor								•	•	•	•	0.01_{L} ... 0.01_{C}	0.01_{L} ... 0.01_{C}	±1 %
Voltage THD (THDU L-N)	•	•	•						•	•	•	0 ... 99.9 %	0 ... 99.9 %	±5 %
Current THD (THDI)	•	•	•						•	•	•	0 ... 99.9 %	0 ... 99.9 %	±5 %
Harmonics U, odd up to 19th	•	•	•						•	•	•	0 ... 99.9 %	0 ... 99.9 %	±5 %
Harmonics I, odd up to 19th	•	•	•						•	•	•	0 ... 99.9 %	0 ... 99.9 %	±5 %
Apparent power (S)	•	•	•					•	•	•	•	0 ... 5.4 kVA	0 ... 999 MVA	±0.8 %
Active power ($P_{+/-}$)	•	•	•					•	•	•	•	0 ... 5.4 kW	0 ... 999 MW	±0.8 %
Reactive power ($Q_{+/-}$)	•	•	•					•	•	•	•	0 ... 5.4 kVAr	0 ... 999 kVAr	±1 %
Active energy +/-								•				0 ... 9 999 999 kWh	0 ... 9 999 999 kWh	class 1
Inductive energy +/-								•				0 ... 9 999 999 kVArh	0 ... 9 999 999 kVArh	class 1*
Capacitive energy +/-								•				0 ... 9 999 999 kVArh	0 ... 9 999 999 kVArh	class 1*
Supply voltage interuptions												< 1 s	< 1 s	
Operating hour counter														

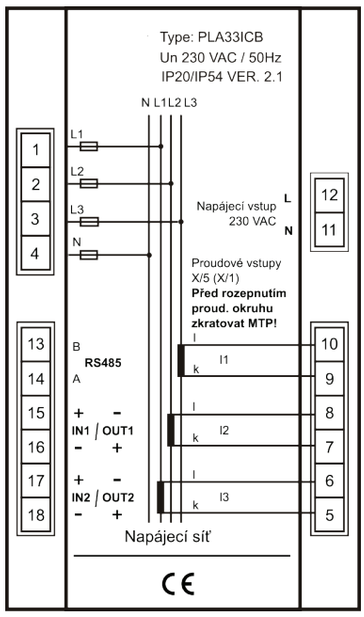
BIE.indb 188 22. 02. 2019 15:31:10

Dimensions



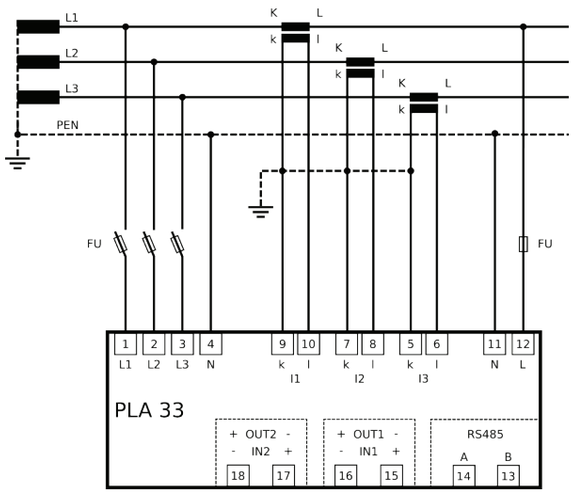


Wiring Diagrams

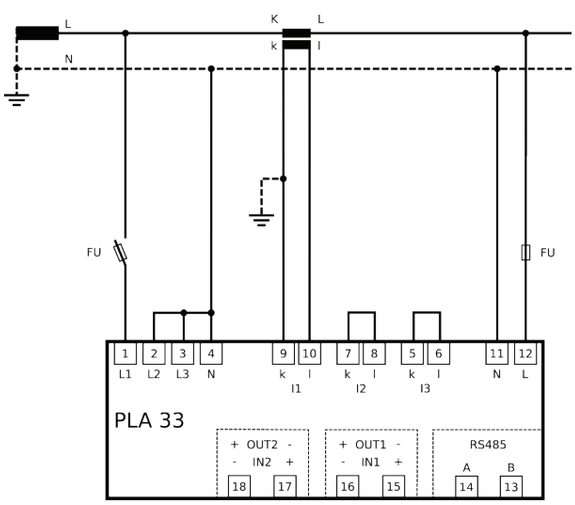


BIE.indb 189 22. 02. 2019 15:31:11

1 phase



3 phase

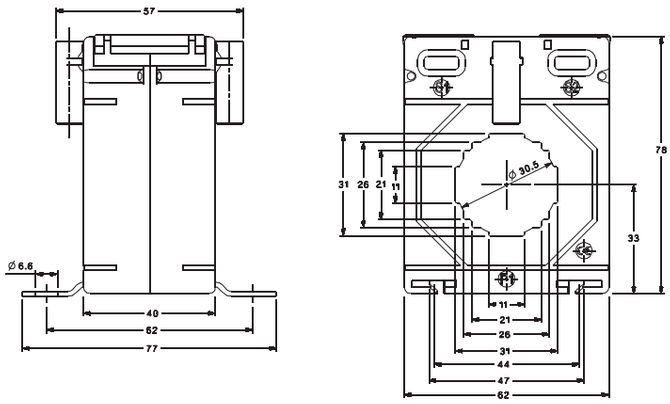


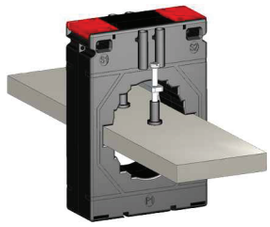
Metering Current transformers

Technical data	
Applicable Standard	**IEC 61869, IEC/EN 60044-1, BS 3938**
Case	10% glass filled polycarbonate, flame retardant grades classified UL 94V-0
Insulation Class	E (120°C max)
System voltage	720V max
Test Voltage	
For Ring (Window) type CT	4kV 50 Hz / 1 min
For Wound type er	3KV 50Hz / 1 min.
Operating frequency	50Hz or 60Hz Rated Primary rating:- 1A to 7500A
Rated secondary output	5A standard (1A on request)
Ambient temperature	-20°C ... +45°C
Storage temperature	-50°C ... +80°C
Thermal short circuit current (Ith)	60 x In for Busbar type
Dynamic short circuit current (Idyn)	2.5 x I_{th}

03b Tehnical data.indd 190 23. 02. 2019 10:45:49

Dimensions





Busbar mounting



Wall mounting

Current Transformers (LV Indoor Application)

Accuracy Class	+ / - percentage current (ration) error at percentage of rated current shown below				+ / - phase displacements at percentage of rated current shown below							
					Minutes				Centiradians			
	5	20	100	120	5	20	100	120	5	20	100	120
0.10	0.40	0.20	0.10	0.10	15	8	5	5	0.45	0.24	0.15	0.15
0.20	0.75	0.35	0.20	0.20	30	30	10	10	0.90	0.45	0.30	0.30
0.50	1.50	0.75	0.50	0.50	90	90	30	30	2.70	1.35	0.90	0.90
1	3	1.5	1	1	180	180	60	60	5.40	2.70	1.80	1.80

Limits of Current error and phase displacements for measuring current transformers (for special application)

Accuracy Class	+ / - percentage current (ration) error at percentage of rated current shown below					+ / - phase displacements at percentage of rated current shown below									
						Minutes					Centiradians				
	1	5	20	100	120	1	5	20	100	120	1	5	20	100	120
0.2S	0.75	0.35	0.20	0.20	0.20	30	15	10	10	10	0.90	0.45	0.30	0.30	0.30
0.5S	1.50	0.75	0.50	0.50	0.50	90	45	30	30	30	2.70	1.35	0.90	0.90	0.90

Limits of Current error and phase displacements for measuring current transformers (Class 3 and 5)

Accuracy Class	+ / - percentage current (ration) error at percentage of rated current shown below	
3	3	3
5	5	5

Limits of phase displacement are not specified for class 3 and 5.

Limits of current error and phase displacements for Protection Class CT (5P and 10P)

BIE.indb 191 22. 02. 2019 15:31:11

BIE.indb 192 22. 02. 2019 15:31:12

ETICON

Modular contactors for installation into distribution boards 194

Bistable switches RBS 201

Miniature and motor contactors,

auxiliary contactors and overload relays 205

Motor protective circuit breakers 236

Technical data 245

*Capacitor duty contactors are in the CP chapter, see page 316

Contactors



POWER NEEDS CONTROL

Modular contactors for installation into distribution boards

Modular contactor for installation into distribution board

Description
Modular contactors are used for installation in consumer units in dwellings, business premises, hotels, hospitals, shopping centres, sport centers, production halls, warehouses etc.

They are used for remote switching and automatic control of electric devices and equipment, such as:
- lightning
- all types of pumps
- air-conditioning
- electric heating
- single-phase and three-phase motors

They excel in silent operation, long mechanical life time and high quality.

The contactors are designed for mounting on 35 mm mounting rail in accordance with the EN 60715 standard and they can be leaded by means of lead covers. The auxiliary contact block is available for signalization and ventilation module is available for preventing exceeded heating when contactors are used side-by-side.

All contactors have degree of protection IP20.

Besides the basic AC controlled types R20, R25, R40 and R63, types with increased silent operation RD20, RD25, RD40 and RD63 are available. Due to DC magnet and rectifier enable DC and AC voltage control. Surge arrestor is built in for over voltage protection.

Types R20-R, RD20-R, R25-R and RD25-R are upgraded versions of basic types of modular contactors. Besides basic functions they enable manual control with a handle.
Description of the handle positions:
- A: the contactor functions as an installation contactor without manual control
- O: permanently OFF
- I: manual shifting the handle from position A to I causes the contactor to close; when control voltage is applied, the handle is automatically set to position A.

Types RD20-R and RD25-R are provided with a varistor for over voltage protection and a rectifier, which enables control with AC and DC voltage.

Contactors with manual control enable:
- switching depending on tariff (selection of the most convenient tariff)
- switching when control voltage is not applied

Technical specifications according to:
EN60947-4-1; EN60947-5-1; VDE 0660, IEC 947-4-1; IEC 947-5-1

BIE.indb 194 22. 02. 2019 15:31:14

Advantages

→ Contactors RD series are universal power supply AC/DC with built-in varistor surge protection. RD contactors produce less noise (DC coil inside)





→ Special terminals provide reliable connection with cables.



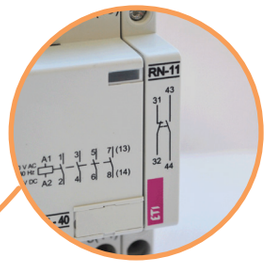
→ Spring-loaded latch ensures reliable mounting on DIN rail TH 35



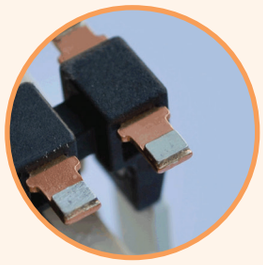
→ Contactors series R-R have operating mode switch:
- Automatic mode (normal operation with control circuit-coil)
- Manual mode (0 - permanently open, I - constantly closed).

In manual mode constantly close operation I presence of voltage on control circuit-coil returns contactor in automatic mode operation.

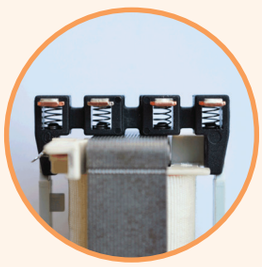




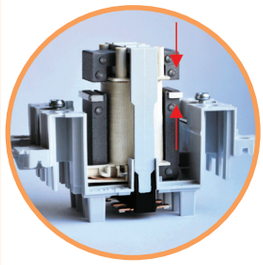
→ Contact status can be monitored visually or remote by auxiliary contacts



→ Silver contacts provide the best conductivity and lowest contact resistance



→ Spring loaded contacts to reduce bouncing effect and prolong contact life time

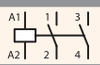
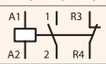
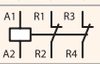


→ Specially designed mechanism consisting of two movable cores significantly reduces the noise level at switching

BIE.indb 195 22. 02. 2019 15:31:29



2-pole, 1 module (17,5 mm), 20 A (AC1, 230V)

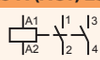
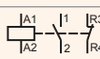
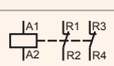
Type	Code No.	Wiring diagram	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
R 20-20 230V	002461210		130	12
R 20-20 24 V	002461211		130	12
R 20-11 230 V	002461220		130	12
R 20-11 24 V	002461221		130	12
R 20-02 230 V	002461230		130	12
R 20-02 24 V	002461231		130	12



1-pole, 1 module (17,5 mm), 25 A (AC1, 230V)

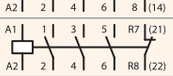
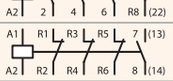
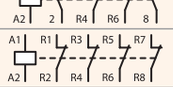
Type	Code No.	Wiring diagram	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
R 25-10-24V	002463507		130	12
R 25-10-230V	002463500		130	12

2-pole, 1 module (17,5 mm), 25 A (AC1, 230V)

Type	Code No.	Wiring diagram	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
R 25-20-24V	002463501		130	12
R 25-20 230V	002463502		130	12
R 25-11 24V	002463503		130	12
R 25-11 230V	002463504		130	12
R 25-02 24V	002463505		130	12
R 25-02 230V	002463506		130	12

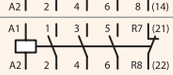
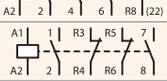


4-pole, 2 modules (35 mm), 25 A (AC1, 400 V)

Type	Code No.	Wiring diagram	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
R 25-40 230 V	002462310		220	6
R 25-40 24 V	002462311		220	6
R 25-31 230 V	002462320		220	6
R 25-31 24 V	002462321		220	6
R 25-13 230 V	002462330		220	6
R 25-13 24 V	002462331		220	6
R 25-22 230 V	002462340		220	6
R 25-22 24 V	002462341		220	6
R 25-04 230 V	002462350		220	6
R 25-04 24 V	002462351		220	6



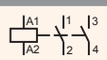
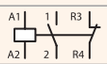
4-pole, 3 modules (52,5 mm), 40 A (AC1, 400 V)

Type	Code No.	Wiring diagram	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
R 40-40 230 V	002463410		360	4
R 40-40 24 V	002463411		360	4
R 40-31 230 V	002463420		360	4
R 40-31 24 V	002463421		360	4
R 40-22 230 V	002463430		360	4
R 40-22 24 V	002463431		360	4
R 40-04 230 V	002463440		360	4
R 40-04 24 V	002463441		360	4

Technical data on page245

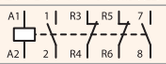
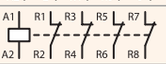
BIE.indb 196 22. 02. 2019 15:31:32

2 pole, 2 modules (35 mm), 63 A(AC1, 400 V)

Type	Code No.	Wiring diagram	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
R 63-20 230V	002463482		240	6/60
R 63-20 24V	002463483		240	6/60
R 63-11 230V	002463484		240	6/60
R 63-11 24V	002463485		240	6/60



4 pole, 3 modules (52,5mm), 63 A(AC1, 400 V)

Type	Code No.	Wiring diagram	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
R 63-40 230 V	002463450		360	4
R 63-40 24 V	002463451		360	4
R 63-31 230 V	002463460		360	4
R 63-31 24 V	002463461		360	4
R 63-22 230 V	002463470		360	4
R 63-22 24 V	002463471		360	4
R 63-04 230 V	002463480		360	4
R 63-04 24 V	002463481		360	4



Auxiliary contactor block for contactors R25, R40, R63 (max. 1 piece)

Type	Code No.	Wiring diagram	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
RH 11	002461101		26	3



Sealing cover

Type	Code No.	For use with	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
P721	002461110	R 25	2	10
P690	002461120	R 40…, R 63…	3	10

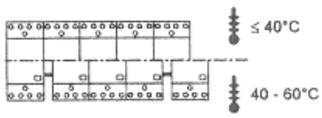


Distance piece

Type	Code No.	For use with	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
P730	002461130	R20-R63	12	10



Distance piece



Distance piece is used where ambient temperature is higher than 40°C. Piece width is 1/2 module (8,8 mm)

Max 3 contactors can be side by side - use of distance piece is highly recommended.

Technical data on page 245

04 Eticon.indd 197 23. 02. 2019 10:56:01



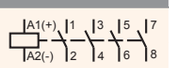
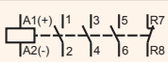
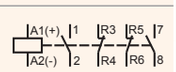
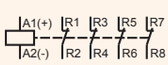
1-pole, 1 module (17,5 mm), 20 A (AC1, 230 V)

Type	Code No.	Wiring diagram	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
RD 20-10-230V AC/DC	002464000		130	10
RD 20-10-24V AC/DC	002464001			
RD 20-01-230V AC/DC	002464002			
RD 20-01-24V AC/DC	002464003			
2-pole, 1 module (17,5 mm), 20 A (AC1, 230 V)				
RD 20-20-230V AC/DC	002464004		130	10
RD 20-20-24V AC/DC	002464005			
RD 20-11-230V AC/DC	002464006			
RD 20-11-24V AC/DC	002464007			
RD 20-02-230V AC/DC	002464008			
RD 20-02-24V AC/DC	002464009			

Take care of dissipated heat by: ≤ 40 °C max. 3 modules side by side
40 - 55 °C max. 2 modules side by side.
For more contactors together, use distance piece IKV

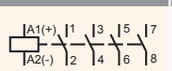
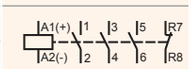
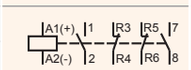
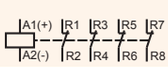


4-pole, 2 modules (35 mm), 25 A (AC1, 400 V)

Type	Code No.	Wiring diagram	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
RD 25-40-230V AC/DC	002464010		240	5
RD 25-40-24V AC/DC	002464011			
RD 25-31-230V AC/DC	002464012			
RD 25-31-24V AC/DC	002464013			
RD 25-22-230V AC/DC	002464014			
RD 25-22-24V AC/DC	002464015			
RD 25-04-230V AC/DC	002464016			
RD 25-04-24V AC/DC	002464017			

Take care of dissipated heat by: ≤ 40 °C max. 3 modules side by side
40 - 55 °C max. 2 modules side by side.
For more contactors together, use distance piece IKV

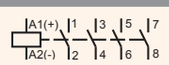
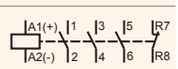
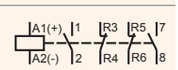
4-pole, 3 modules (52,5 mm), 40 A (AC1, 400 V)

Type	Code No.	Wiring diagram	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
RD 40-40-230V AC/DC	002464018		420	5
RD 40-40-24V AC/DC	002464019			
RD 40-31-230V AC/DC	002464020			
RD 40-31-24V AC/DC	002464021			
RD 40-22-230V AC/DC	002464022			
RD 40-22-24V AC/DC	002464023			
RD 40-04-230V AC/DC	002464024			
RD 40-04-24V AC/DC	002464025			

Take care of dissipated heat by: ≤ 40 °C max. 3 modules side by side
40 - 55 °C max. 2 modules side by side.
For more contactors together, use distance piece IKV



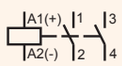
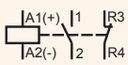
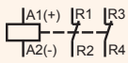
4 pole, 3 modules (52,5mm), 63 A(AC1, 400 V)

Type	Code No.	Wiring diagram	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
RD 63-40-230V AC/DC	002464026		420	5
RD 63-40-24V AC/DC	002464027			
RD 63-31-230V AC/DC	002464028			
RD 63-31-24V AC/DC	002464029			
RD 63-22-230V AC/DC	002464030			
RD 63-22-24V AC/DC	002464031			

Take care of dissipated heat by: ≤ 40 °C max. 3 modules side by side
40 - 55 °C max. 2 modules side by side.
For more contactors together, use distance piece IKV

Modular contactors for installation into distribution boards - type RD, R...R, RD...R

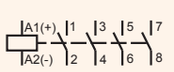
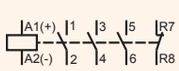
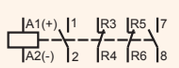
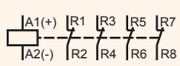
1-pole, ON - OFF - AUTO, 1 module (17,5 mm), 20 A (AC1, 230V)

Type	Code No.	Wiring diagram	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
R 20-10-R-230V AC	002464032		130	10
R 20-10-R-24V AC	002464033			
RD 20-10-R-230V AC/DC	002464034			
RD 20-10-R-24V AC/DC	002464035			
R 20-01-R-230V AC	002464036			
R 20-01-R-24V AC	002464037			
RD 20-01-R-230V AC/DC	002464038			
RD 20-01-R-24V AC/DC	002464039			
2-pole, ON - OFF - AUTO, 1 module (17,5 mm), 20 A (AC1, 230V)				
R 20-20-R-230V AC	002464040		130	10
R 20-20-R-24V AC	002464041			
RD 20-20-R-230V AC/DC	002464042			
RD 20-20-R-24V AC/DC	002464043			
R 20-11-R-230V AC	002464044			
R 20-11-R-24V AC	002464045			
RD 20-11-R-230V AC/DC	002464046			
RD 20-11-R-24V AC/DC	002464047			
R 20-02-R-230V AC	002464048			
R 20-02-R-24V AC	002464049			
RD 20-02-R-230V AC/DC	002464050			
RD 20-02-R-24V AC/DC	002464051			

Take care of dissipated heat by: ≤ 40 °C max. 3 modules side by side
40 - 55 °C max. 2 modules side by side.
For more contactors together, use distance piece IKV



4-pole, ON - OFF - AUTO, 2 modules (35 mm), 25 A (AC1, 400 V)

Type	Code No.	Wiring diagram	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
R 25-40-R-230V AC	002464052		240	5
R 25-40-R-24V AC	002464053			
RD 25-40-R-230V AC/DC	002464054			
RD 25-40-R-24V AC/DC	002464055			
R 25-31-R-230V AC	002464056			
R 25-31-R-24V AC	002464057			
RD 25-31-R-230V AC/DC	002464058			
RD 25-31-R-24V AC/DC	002464059			
R 25-22-R-230V AC	002464060			
R 25-22-R-24V AC	002464061			
RD 25-22-R-230V AC/DC	002464062			
RD 25-22-R-24V AC/DC	002464063			
R 25-04-R-230V AC	002464064			
R 25-04-R-24V AC	002464065			
RD 25-04-R-230V AC/DC	002464066			
RD 25-04-R-24V AC/DC	002464067			

Take care of dissipated heat by: ≤ 40 °C max. 3 modules side by side
40 - 55 °C max. 2 modules side by side.
For more contactors together, use distance piece IKV



Technical data on page 250

BIE.indb 199 22. 02. 2019 15:31:39

Modular contactors for installation into distribution boards - type RD, R...R, RD...R



Auxiliary contactor block for contactors RD, R...R, RD...R

Type	Code No.	Wiring diagram	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
RN-20	002464068		30	1
RN-02	002464069		30	1
RN-11	002464070		30	1

* The auxiliary switch should not be applied in combination with RD20 and RD20-R.



Sealing cover

Type	Code No.	For use with	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
SC20	002464071	RD 20, R20...R	3	2
SC25	002464072	RD 25, R25...R	4	2
SC40/63	002464073	RD 40, RD 60	5	2



Distance piece

Type	Code No.	For use with	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
IKV	002464074	RD, R...R	6	1

Technical data on page 252

BIE.indb 200 22. 02. 2019 15:31:40

Bistable switches RBS

Bistable Switch RBS

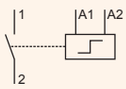
Description

REMOTE SWITCHING
AND AUTOMATIC CONTROL:
- Lightning
- Electric heating
- Electric motors
- Electric equipment

ADVANCED OPERATION:
- Impulse control
- Manual control

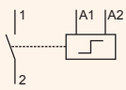
OTHER BENEFITS:
- Small switch on coil consumption
- No hold coil consumtion
- Wide application
- Mounting on 35 mm rail
- Sealing terminal covers

1-pole, 1 module (17,5 mm), 20A (AC1, 440V)

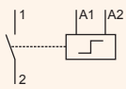
Type	Code No.	Wiring diagram	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
RBS220-10-230V AC	002464100		130	8
RBS220-10-24V AC	002464112		130	8



1-pole, 1 module (17,5 mm), 25A (AC1, 440V)

Type	Code No.	Wiring diagram	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
RBS225-10-230V AC	002464101		130	8
RBS225-10-24V AC	002464113		130	8

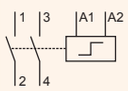
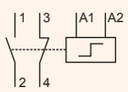
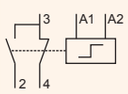
1-pole, 1 module (17,5 mm), 32A (AC1, 440V)

Type	Code No.	Wiring diagram	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
RBS232-10-230V AC	002464102		130	8
RBS232-10-24V AC	002464114		130	8

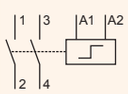
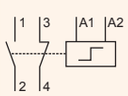
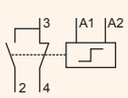
Technical data on page 260

BIE.indb 201 22. 02. 2019 15:31:41

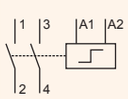
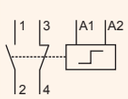
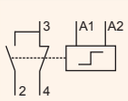
2-pole, 1 module (17,5 mm), 20A (AC1, 440V)

Type	Code No.	Wiring diagram	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
RBS220-20-230V AC	002464103		130	8
RBS220-20-24V AC	002464115		130	8
RBS220-11-230V AC	002464106		130	8
RBS220-11-24V AC	002464118		130	8
RBS220-1C-230V AC	002464109		130	8
RBS220-1C-24V AC	002464121		130	8

2-pole, 1 module (17,5 mm), 25A (AC1, 440V)

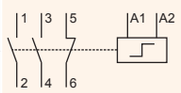
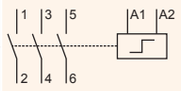
Type	Code No.	Wiring diagram	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
RBS225-20-230V AC	002464104		130	8
RBS225-20-24V AC	002464116		130	8
RBS225-11-230V AC	002464107		130	8
RBS225-11-24V AC	002464119		130	8
RBS225-1C-230V AC	002464110		130	8
RBS225-1C-24V AC	002464122		130	8

2-pole, 1 module (17,5 mm), 32A (AC1, 440V)

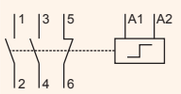
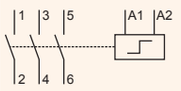
Type	Code No.	Wiring diagram	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
RBS232-20-230V AC	002464105		130	8
RBS232-20-24V AC	002464117		130	8
RBS232-11-230V AC	002464108		130	8
RBS232-11-24V AC	002464120		130	8
RBS232-1C-230V AC	002464111		130	8
RBS232-1C-24V AC	002464123		130	8

Technical data on page 260
BIE.indb 202 22. 02. 2019 15:31:42

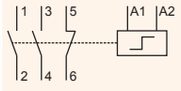
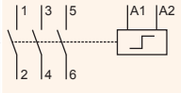
3-pole, 2 modules (35 mm), 20A (AC1, 440V)

Type	Code No.	Wiring diagram	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
RBS420-21-230V AC	002464127		200	4
RBS420-21-24V AC	002464145		200	4
RBS420-30-230V AC	002464130		200	4
RBS420-30-24V AC	002464148		200	4

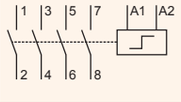
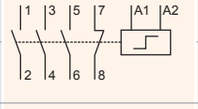
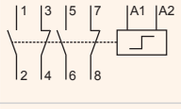
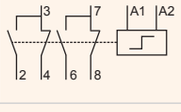
3-pole, 2 modules (35 mm), 25A (AC1, 440V)

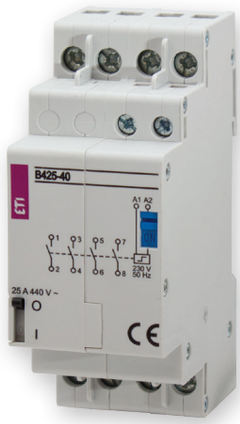
Type	Code No.	Wiring diagram	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
RBS425-21-230V AC	002464128		200	4
RBS425-21-24V AC	002464146		200	4
RBS425-30-230V AC	002464131		200	4
RBS425-30-24V AC	002464149		200	4

3-pole, 2 modules (35 mm), 32A (AC1, 440V)

Type	Code No.	Wiring diagram	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
RBS432-21-230V AC	002464129		200	4
RBS432-21-24V AC	002464147		200	4
RBS432-30-230V AC	002464132		200	4
RBS432-30-24V AC	002464150		200	4

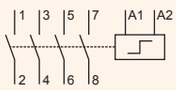
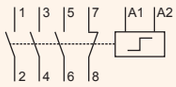
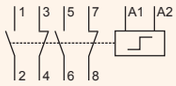
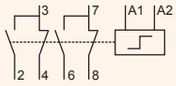
4-pole, 2 modules (35 mm), 20A (AC1, 440V)

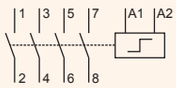
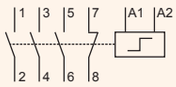
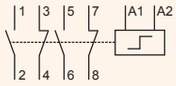
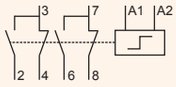
Type	Code No.	Wiring diagram	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
RBS420-40-230V AC	002464124		200	4
RBS420-40-24V AC	002464142		200	4
RBS420-31-230V AC	002464133		200	4
RBS420-31-24V AC	002464151		200	4
RBS420-22-230V AC	002464136		200	4
RBS420-22-24V AC	002464154		200	4
RBS420-2C-230V AC	002464139		200	4
RBS420-2C-24V AC	002464157		200	4



Technical data on page 260

BIE.indb 203 22. 02. 2019 15:31:44

4-pole, 2 modules (35 mm), 25A (AC1, 440V)				
Type	Code No.	Wiring diagram	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
RBS425-40-230V AC	002464125		200	4
RBS425-40-24V AC	002464143		200	4
RBS425-31-230V AC	002464134		200	4
RBS425-31-24V AC	002464152		200	4
RBS425-22-230V AC	002464137		200	4
RBS425-22-24V AC	002464155		200	4
RBS425-2C-230V AC	002464140		200	4
RBS425-2C-24V AC	002464158		200	4

4-pole, 2 modules (35 mm), 32A (AC1, 440V)				
Type	Code No.	Wiring diagram	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
RBS432-40-230V AC	002464126		200	4
RBS432-40-24V AC	002464144		200	4
RBS432-31-230V AC	002464135		200	4
RBS432-31-24V AC	002464153		200	4
RBS432-22-230V AC	002464138		200	4
RBS432-22-24V AC	002464156		200	4
RBS432-2C-230V AC	002464141		200	4
RBS432-2C-24V AC	002464159		200	4

Sealing cover			
Type	Code No.	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
SC	002464160	3	2

*Size of one module - for covering 2-module sized RBS two pcs are needed, one for each side

Technical data on page 260

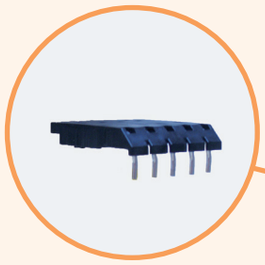
BIE.indb 204 22. 02. 2019 15:31:44

Miniature and motor contactors, auxiliary contactors and overload relays

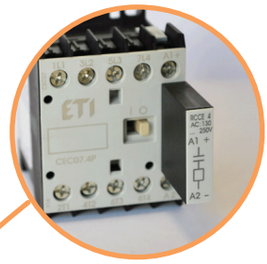
Advantages



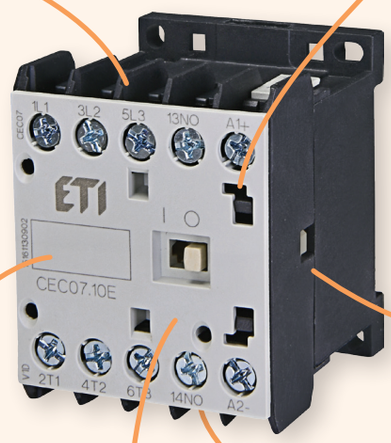
→ Contactors CEI series (kit) with mechanical interlock - solution for Reversing the motor or implementation of schemes star delta



→ Miniature contactors CEC have possibility to be mounted on printed circuit board with special connection module.



→ Special socket for RC noise filters (surge supressors)





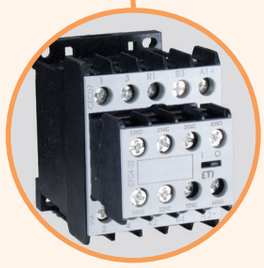
→ Additional time delay relays mounted on side of contactor



→ Mechanical interlock assures also mounting of auxiliary contacts



→ Overload protection relays (bimetal)



→ Front mounted auxiliary contact block

BIE.indb 205 22. 02. 2019 15:31:53

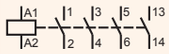
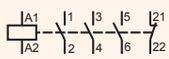
Miniature and auxiliary contactor CE, CAE, CEI7

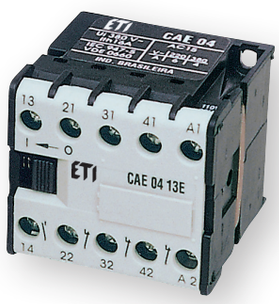
Application:
Miniature contactors are used to remotely control and protect (in combination with overload relays) electric motors and other electric loads with nominal power up to 7,5kW (at 400V AC3 duty), and auxiliary contactors are used for realizing a wide range of control circuits.
Advantages:

- Mounting on DIN rail and mounting plates
- Small size and high technical performance
- Low power loss (current heat loss)
- Protection against direct contact from front (IEC 536) IP20
- Wide range of accessories
- Surge suppressor (as option)
- Reversing starter with mechanical interlock
- Control voltage 24VAC, 48VAC, 110VAC, 230VAC, 400VAC

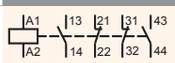
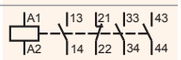
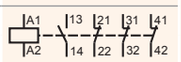
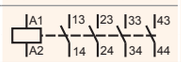


Miniature contactor CE07, 16 A (AC1), 7A, 3 kW (AC3)

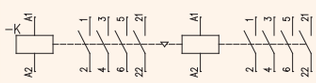
Type	Code No.	Wiring diagram	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
CE07.10-24V-50/60Hz	004641020		130	1
CE07.10-48V-50/60Hz	004641021			
CE07.10-110V-50/60Hz	004641022			
CE07.10-230V-50/60Hz	004641023			
CE07.10-400V-50/60Hz	004641024			
CE07.01-24V-50/60Hz	004641010		130	1
CE07.01-48V-50/60Hz	004641011			
CE07.01-110V-50/60Hz	004641012			
CE07.01-230V-50/60Hz	004641013			
CE07.01-400V-50/60Hz	004641014			



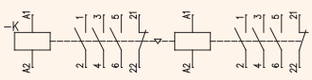
Miniature contactor relay CAE0; 6A (AC15, 230V)

Type	Code No.	Wiring diagram	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
CAE04.22-230V-50/60Hz	004641343		180	1
CAE04.22-24V-50/60Hz	004641340			
CAE04.31-230V-50/60Hz	004641363			
CAE04.31-24V-50/60Hz	004641360			
CAE04.13-230V-50/60Hz	004641353			
CAE04.13-24V-50/60Hz	004641350			
CAE04.40-230V-50/60Hz	004641383			
CAE04.40-24V-50/60Hz	004641380			

Miniature contactor-reversing starter with mechanical interlock CEI07.10, 16A (AC1), 3,5A, 1,5 kW (AC3)

Type	Code No.	Wiring diagram	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
CEI7.10-24V-50/60Hz	004641620		250	1
CEI7.10-48V-50/60Hz	004641621			
CEI7.10-110V-50/60Hz	004641622			
CEI7.10-230V-50/60Hz	004641623			
CEI7.10-400V-50/60Hz	004641624			

Miniature contactor-reversing starter with mechanical interlock CEI07.01, 16A (AC1), 3,5A, 1,5 kW (AC3)

Type	Code No.	Wiring diagram	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
CEI7.01-24V-50/60Hz	004641610		250	1
CEI7.01-48V-50/60Hz	004641611			
CEI7.01-110V-50/60Hz	004641612			
CEI7.01-230V-50/60Hz	004641613			
CEI7.01-400V-50/60Hz	004641614			



Surge suppressor

Type	Code No.	Coil voltage	For use with	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
RCE01	004641701	24-48 VAC	CE07, CEI07	14	1
RCE06	004641702	110-220 VAC	CE07, CEI07	14	1
RCE10	004641703	380-400 VAC	CE07, CEI07	14	1

Technical data on page 263

BIE.indb 207 22. 02. 2019 15:31:55

Miniature and auxiliary contactor CEC

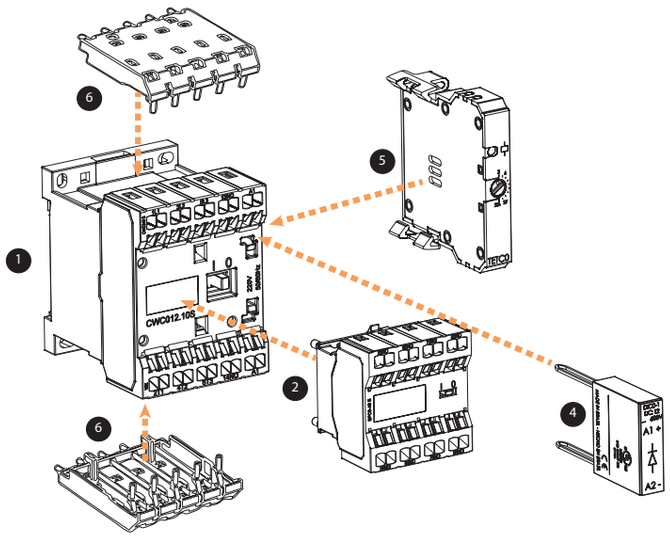
Application:
Miniature contactors are used to remotely control and protect (in combination with overload relays) electric motors and other electric loads with nominal power up to 7,5kW (at 400V AC3 duty), and auxiliary contactors are used for realizing a wide range of control circuits.
Advantages:

- Mounting on DIN rail and mounting plates
- Small size and high technical performance
- Low power loss (current heat loss)
- Protection against direct contact from front (IEC 536) IP20
- Wide range of accessories
- Surge suppressor (as option)
- Reversing starter with mechanical interlock
- Control voltage 24VAC, 48VAC, 110VAC, 230VAC, 400VAC, 24 VDC, 48 VDC, 110 VDC, 220 VDC

Example of CEC configuration:



BIE.indb 208 22. 02. 2019 15:31:57



1 - Mini contactor

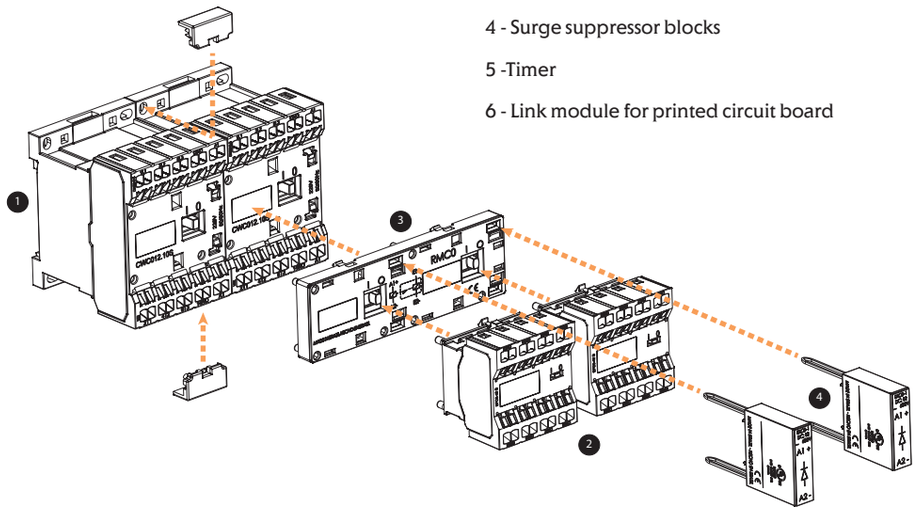
2 - Auxiliary frontal contacts block

3 - Mechanical interlock block

4 - Surge suppressor blocks

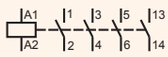
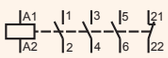
5 -Timer

6 - Link module for printed circuit board

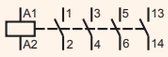
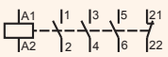


BIE.indb 209 22. 02. 2019 15:31:58



Miniature contactors CEC07; 18A(AC1); 7A,3kW(AC3 400V)				
Type	Code No.	Wiring diagram	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
CEC07.10-24V-50/60Hz	004641050		180	1
CEC07.10-42V-50/60Hz	004641051			
CEC07.10-48V-50/60Hz	004641052			
CEC07.10-110V-50/60Hz	004641053			
CEC07.10-230V-50/60Hz	004641054			
CEC07.10-400V-50/60Hz	004641055			
CEC07.10-24VDC	004641100			
CEC07.10-48VDC	004641130			
CEC07.10-110VDC	004641131			
CEC07.10-220VDC	004641132			
CEC07.01-24V-50/60Hz	004641056		180	1
CEC07.01-42V-50/60Hz	004641057			
CEC07.01-48V-50/60Hz	004641058			
CEC07.01-110V-50/60Hz	004641059			
CEC07.01-230V-50/60Hz	004641060			
CEC07.01-400V-50/60Hz	004641061			
CEC07.01-24VDC	004641101			
CEC07.01-48VDC	004641133			
CEC07.01-110VDC	004641134			
CEC07.01-220VDC	004641135			

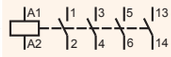
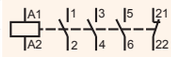


Miniature contactors CEC09; 20A(AC1); 9A,4kW(AC3, 400V)				
Type	Code No.	Wiring diagram	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
CEC09.10-24V-50/60Hz	004641062		180	1
CEC09.10-42V-50/60Hz	004641063			
CEC09.10-48V-50/60Hz	004641064			
CEC09.10-110V-50/60Hz	004641065			
CEC09.10-230V-50/60Hz	004641066			
CEC09.10-400V-50/60Hz	004641067			
CEC09.10-24VDC	004641102		218	1
CEC09.10-48VDC	004641136			
CEC09.10-110VDC	004641137			
CEC09.10-220VDC	004641138			
CEC09.01-24V-50/60Hz	004641068		180	1
CEC09.01-42V-50/60Hz	004641069			
CEC09.01-48V-50/60Hz	004641070			
CEC09.01-110V-50/60Hz	004641071			
CEC09.01-230V-50/60Hz	004641072			
CEC09.01-400V-50/60Hz	004641073			
CEC09.01-24VDC	004641103		218	1
CEC09.01-48VDC	004641139			
CEC09.01-110VDC	004641140			
CEC09.01-220VDC	004641141			

Technical data on page 263

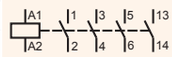
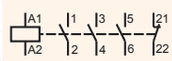
BIE.indb 210 22. 02. 2019 15:31:59

Miniature contactors CEC012; 22A(AC1); 12A,5,5kW(AC3 400V)

Type	Code No.	Wiring diagram	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
CEC012.10-24V-50/60Hz	004641074		180	1
CEC012.10-42V-50/60Hz	004641075			
CEC012.10-48V-50/60Hz	004641076			
CEC012.10-110V-50/60Hz	004641077			
CEC012.10-230V-50/60Hz	004641078			
CEC012.10-400V-50/60Hz	004641079			
CEC012.10-24VDC	004641104		218	1
CEC012.10-48VDC	004641142			
CEC012.10-110VDC	004641143			
CEC012.10-220VDC	004641144			
CEC012.01-24V-50/60Hz	004641080		180	1
CEC012.01-42V-50/60Hz	004641081			
CEC012.01-48V-50/60Hz	004641082			
CEC012.01-110V-50/60Hz	004641083			
CEC012.01-230V-50/60Hz	004641084			
CEC012.01-400V-50/60Hz	004641085			
CEC012.01-24VDC	004641105		218	1
CEC012.01-48VDC	004641145			
CEC012.01-110VDC	004641146			
CEC012.01-220VDC	004641147			



Miniature contactors CEC016; 22A(AC1); 16A,7,5kW(AC3 400V)

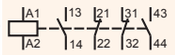
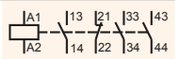
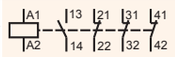
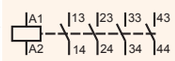
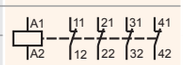
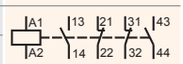
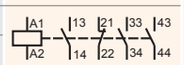
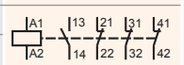
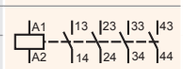
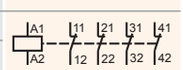
Type	Code No.	Wiring diagram	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
CEC016.10-24V-50/60Hz	004641086		180	1
CEC016.10-42V-50/60Hz	004641087			
CEC016.10-48V-50/60Hz	004641088			
CEC016.10-110V-50/60Hz	004641089			
CEC016.10-230V-50/60Hz	004641090			
CEC016.10-400V-50/60Hz	004641091			
CEC016.10-24VDC	004641106		218	1
CEC016.10-48VDC	004641148			
CEC016.10-110VDC	004641149			
CEC016.10-220VDC	004641150			
CEC016.01-24V-50/60Hz	004641092		180	1
CEC016.01-42V-50/60Hz	004641093			
CEC016.01-48V-50/60Hz	004641094			
CEC016.01-110V-50/60Hz	004641095			
CEC016.01-230V-50/60Hz	004641096			
CEC016.01-400V-50/60Hz	004641097			
CEC016.01-24VDC	004641107		218	1
CEC016.01-48VDC	004641151			
CEC016.01-110VDC	004641152			
CEC016.01-220VDC	004641153			



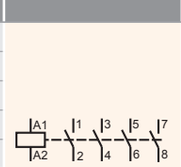
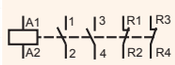
Technical data on page 263

BIE.indb 211 22. 02. 2019 15:32:00



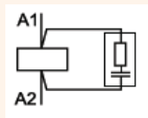
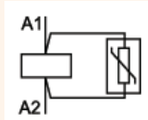
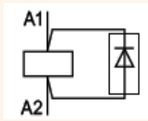
Miniature contactor relay CECA0; 10A (AC15, 230V)				
Type	Code No.	Wiring diagram	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
CECA0.22-24V-50/60Hz	004641160		180	1
CECA0.22-230V-50/60Hz	004642390			
CECA0.31-24V-50/60Hz	004641161			
CECA0.31-230V-50/60Hz	004642391			
CECA0.13-24V-50/60Hz	004641162			
CECA0.13-230V-50/60Hz	004642392			
CECA0.40-24V-50/60Hz	004641163			
CECA0.40-230V-50/60Hz	004642393			
CECA0.04-24V-50/60Hz	004641164			
CECA0.04-230V-50/60Hz	004642394			
CECA0.22-24VDC	004646010		218	1
CECA0.22-220VDC	004641170			
CECA0.31-24VDC	004646011			
CECA0.31-220VDC	004641171			
CECA0.13-24VDC	004646012			
CECA0.13-220VDC	004641172			
CECA0.40-24VDC	004646013			
CECA0.40-220VDC	004641173			
CECA0.04-24VDC	004646014			
CECA0.04-220VDC	004641174			



4-pole miniature contactors				
Type	Code No.	Wiring diagram	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
CEC07.4P-230V-50/60Hz	004641200		180	1
CEC09.4P-230V-50/60Hz	004641201			
CEC012.4P-230V-50/60Hz	004641202			
CEC016.4P-230V-50/60Hz	004641203			
CEC07.4P-24VDC	004641210			
CEC09.4P-24VDC	004641211			
CEC012.4P-24VDC	004641212			
CEC016.4P-24VDC	004641213			
CEC07.PR-230V-50/60HZ	004641204		180	1
CEC09.PR-230V-50/60HZ	004641205			
CEC012.PR-230V-50/60HZ	004641206			
CEC016.PR-230V-50/60HZ	004641207			
CEC07.PR-24V-DC	004641214			
CEC09.PR-24V-DC	004641215			
CEC012.PR-24V-DC	004641216			
CEC016.PR-24V-DC	004641217			

BIE.indb 212 22. 02. 2019 15:32:01

Surge suppressor

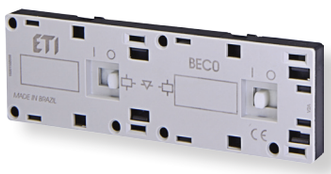
Type	Code No.	voltage	Wiring diagram	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
RCCE-1	004641720	12-24V 50/60Hz		6	1
RCCE-2	004641721	24-48V 50/60Hz			
RCCE-3	004641722	48-127V 50/60Hz			
RCCE-4	004641723	127-250V 50/60Hz			
RCCE-5	004641724	250-380V 50/60Hz			
RCCE-6	004641725	380-510V 50/60Hz			
VRCE-1	004641726	12-48V AC/12-60V DC		6	1
VRCE-2	004641727	50-127V AC/60-180V DC			
VRCE-3	004641728	130-275V AC/180-300V DC			
VRCE-4	004641729	277-380V AC/300-510V DC			
VRCE-5	004641730	400-510V AC			
DICE-1	004641731	12-600V DC		6	1



Mechanical interlock

Type	Code No.	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
BEC0	004643603	15	1

For use with CEC



Printed circuit board adapter

Type	Code No.	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
CEC0	004642720	126	1

For use with CEC



Overload relay RE17D

Type	Code No.	Current setting range [A]	For use with	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
RE17D-0,4	004641400	0,28-0,4	CEC07 – CEC016	150	1
RE17D-0,63	004641401	0,4-0,63			
RE17D-0,8	004641402	0,56-0,8			
RE17D-1,2	004641403	0,8-1,2			
RE17D-1,8	004641404	1,2-1,8			
RE17D-2,8	004641405	1,8-2,8			
RE17D-4,0	004641406	2,8-4,0			
RE17D-6,3	004641407	4-6,3			
RE17D-8,0	004641408	5,6-8			
RE17D-10	004641409	7-10			
RE17D-12,5	004641410	8-12,5			
RE17D-15	004641411	10-15			
RE17D-17	004641412	15-17			



Technical data on page 264, 288

BIE.indb 213 22. 02. 2019 15:32:03



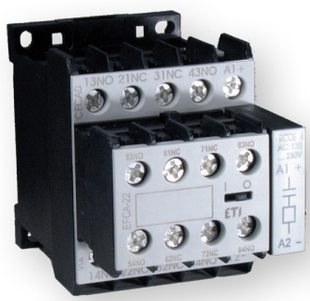
EFC0



EFCA

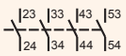
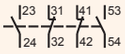
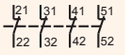
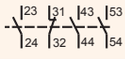
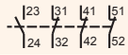
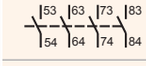
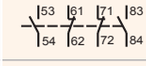
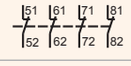
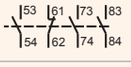
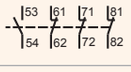
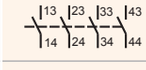
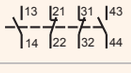
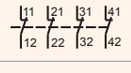
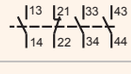
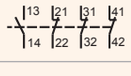


EFC4



Example of using EFC0 and RCCE

Auxiliary contact blocks

Type	Code No.	Wiring diagram	For use with	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
EFC0-20	004641520		CEC0 3 pole	28	1
EFC0-11	004641521				
EFC0-02	004641522				
EFC0-40	004641523				
EFC0-22	004641524				
EFC0-04	004641525				
EFC0-31	004641526				
EFC0-13	004641527				
EFCA-20	004641530		CECA0	28	1
EFCA-11	004641531				
EFCA-02	004641532				
EFCA-40	004641533				
EFCA-22	004641534				
EFCA-04	004641535				
EFCA-31	004641536				
EFCA-13	004641537				
EFC4-20	004641540		CEC0 4 pole	28	1
EFC4-11	004641541				
EFC4-02	004641542				
EFC4-40	004641543				
EFC4-22	004641544				
EFC4-04	004641545				
EFC4-31	004641546				
EFC4-13	004641547				

Electronic timing relays

Type	Code No.	Time	Supply Voltage	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
ON delay					
TOE-3-24-240	004642730	0,3-3 sec	24-240V AC/DC	126	1
TOE-10-24-240	004642731	1-10 sec			
TOE-30-24-240	004642732	3-30 sec			
TOE-60-24-240	004642733	6-60 sec			
TOE-100-24-240	004642734	10-100 sec			
TOE-300-24-240	004642735	30-300 sec			
TOE-1800-24-240	004642736	180-1800 sec			
OFF delay					
TOD-3-24-60	004642740	0,3-3 sec	24-60V AC/DC	126	1
TOD-10-24-60	004642741	1-10 sec			
TOD-30-24-60	004642742	3-30 sec			
TOD-60-24-60	004642743	6-60 sec			
TOD-100-24-60	004642744	10-100 sec			
TOD-300-24-60	004642745	30-300 sec			
TOD-1800-24-60	004642746	180-1800 sec			
TOD-3-100-240	004642747	0,3-3 sec	110-240V AC/DC	126	1
TOD-10-100-240	004642748	1-10 sec			
TOD-30-100-240	004642749	3-30 sec			
TOD-60-100-240	004642750	6-60 sec			
TOD-100-100-240	004642751	10-100 sec			
TOD-300-100-240	004642752	30-300 sec			
TOD-1800-100-240	004642753	180-1800 sec			
Star-delta					
TSD-30-24-28	004642760	3-30 sec	24-48V AC	126	1
TSD-30-110-130	004642761		110-130V AC		
TSD-30-220-240	004642762		220 - 240V AC		



Technical data on page 265

BIE.indb 215 22. 02. 2019 15:32:07

Motor contactor CES

ETICON CES SERIES

IEC 60947-4-1
Contact reliability
Contactors are used to remotely control and protect (in combination with overload relays) electric motors and other electric loads with nominal power up to 200kW (at 400V AC3 duty)

Auxiliary contacts
CES 6 to CES 45:
Up to 4 auxiliary contact blocks with 1 NO or 1 NC contact can be snapped onto the basic units (front).
CES 65 to CES 105:
Maximum 4 auxiliary contact blocks with 1 NO + 1 NC contacts (lateral) assembled.

When the contactors are energized, the NC contacts open before the NO contacts close.

CES 65..400 NOT POSSIBLE TO MOUNT ON DIN RAIL



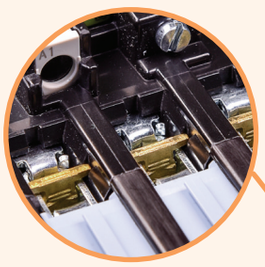
Ordering:

CES	9	.	0	1	-	230V	-	50/60Hz
1	2		3	4		5		6

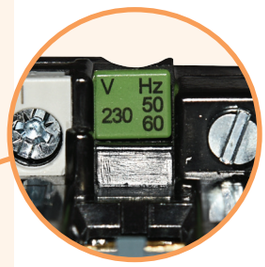
1 - Contactor type
2 - Rated operational current I_e (AC3)
3 - Number and type NO auxiliary contacts
4 - Number and type NC auxiliary contacts
5 - Coil voltage
6 - Frequency

BIE.indb 216 22. 02. 2019 15:32:10

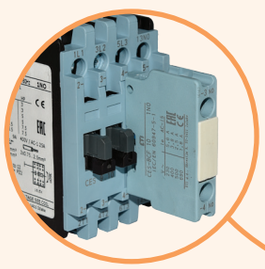
Advantages



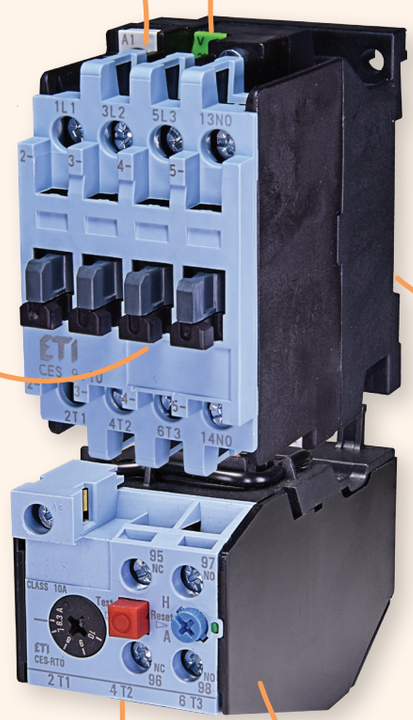
→ Terminal clamps allow connection of different cross section cables.

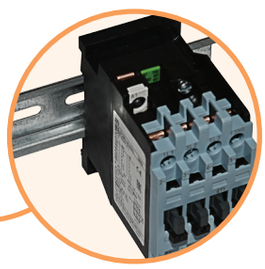


→ Different voltage range of control circuit (coils).



→ Possible to mount auxiliary contacts on top





→ Design allows to mount contactor on DIN rail TH 35 or directly on panel



→ Overload relays (bimetal) tripping class 10



→ Possible to mount overload relay directly on contactor or DIN rail TH 35 with mounting adapter

BIE.indb 217 22. 02. 2019 15:32:16



CES 6

Motor contactor CES 6; 25A(AC1); 6A/2,2kW(AC3, 400V)

Type	Code No.	Wiring diagram	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
CES 6.10-24V-50/60Hz	004646500		370	1
CES 6.10-110V-50/60Hz	004646503		370	1
CES 6.10-230V-50/60Hz	004646501		370	1
CES 6.10-400V-50Hz	004646502		370	1
CES 6.10-24V DC	004646504		0,58	1
CES 6.01-24V-50/60Hz	004646505		370	1
CES 6.01-110V-50/60Hz	004646508		370	1
CES 6.01-230V-50/60Hz	004646506		370	1
CES 6.01-400V-50Hz	004646507		370	1
CES 6.01-24V DC	004646509		580	1

CES 6.10 - Integrated auxiliary contact 1xNO; CES 6.01 - Integrated auxiliary contact 1xNC



CES 9

Motor contactor CES 9; 25A(AC1); 9A/4kW(AC3, 400V)

Type	Code No.	Wiring diagram	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
CES 9.10-24V-50/60Hz	004646510		370	1
CES 9.10-110V-50/60Hz	004646511		370	1
CES 9.10-230V-50/60Hz	004646512		370	1
CES 9.10-400V-50Hz	004646513		370	1
CES 9.10-24V DC	004646514		580	1
CES 9.01-24V-50/60Hz	004646515		370	1
CES 9.01-110V-50/60Hz	004646516		370	1
CES 9.01-230V-50/60Hz	004646517		370	1
CES 9.01-400V-50Hz	004646518		370	1
CES 9.01-24V DC	004646519		580	1

CES 9.10 - Integrated auxiliary contact 1xNO; CES 9.01 - Integrated auxiliary contact 1xNC



CES 12

Motor contactor CES 12; 25A(AC1); 12A/5,5kW(AC3, 400V)

Type	Code No.	Wiring diagram	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
CES 12.10-24V-50/60Hz	004646520		370	1
CES 12.10-110V-50/60Hz	004646521		370	1
CES 12.10-230V-50/60Hz	004646522		370	1
CES 12.10-400V-50Hz	004646523		370	1
CES 12.10-24V DC	004646524		580	1
CES 12.10-42V-50/60Hz	004646525		370	1
CES 12.01-24V-50/60Hz	004646526		370	1
CES 12.01-110V-50/60Hz	004646527		370	1
CES 12.01-230V-50/60Hz	004646528		370	1
CES 12.01-400V-50Hz	004646529		370	1
CES 12.01-24V DC	004646530		580	1

CES 12.10 - Integrated auxiliary contact 1xNO; CES 12.01 - Integrated auxiliary contact 1xNC



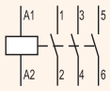
CES 18

Motor contactor CES 18; 25A(AC1); 18A/7,5kW(AC3, 400V)

Type	Code No.	Wiring diagram	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
CES 18.10-24V-50/60Hz	004646531		370	1
CES 18.10-110V-50/60Hz	004646532		370	1
CES 18.10-230V-50/60Hz	004646533		370	1
CES 18.10-400V-50Hz	004646534		370	1
CES 18.10-24V DC	004646535		580	1
CES 18.01-24V-50/60Hz	004646536		370	1
CES 18.01-110V-50/60Hz	004646537		370	1
CES 18.01-230V-50/60Hz	004646538		370	1
CES 18.01-400V-50Hz	004646539		370	1
CES 18.01-24V DC	004646540		580	1

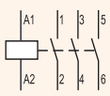
CES 18.10 - Integrated auxiliary contact 1xNO; CES 18.01 - Integrated auxiliary contact 1xNC

Motor contactor CES 25; 42A(AC1); 25A/11kW(AC3, 400V)

Type	Code No.	Wiring diagram	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
CES 25.00-24V-50/60Hz	004646541		410	1
CES 25.00-110V-50/60Hz	004646542		410	1
CES 25.00-230V-50/60Hz	004646543		410	1
CES 25.00-400V-50Hz	004646544		410	1
CES 25.00-24V DC	004646545		660	1
CES 25.00-42V-50/60Hz	004646546		410	1

Auxiliary contacts top or side mounted must be ordered separately

Motor contactor CES 32; 42A(AC1); 32A/15kW(AC3, 400V)

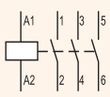
Type	Code No.	Wiring diagram	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
CES 32.00-24V-50/60Hz	004646547		410	1
CES 32.00-110V-50/60Hz	004646548		410	1
CES 32.00-230V-50/60Hz	004646549		410	1
CES 32.00-400V-50Hz	004646550		410	1
CES 32.00-24V DC	004646551		660	1

Auxiliary contacts top or side mounted must be ordered separately



CES 25...32

Motor contactor CES 40; 65A(AC1); 40A/18,5kW(AC3, 400V)

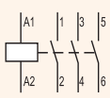
Type	Code No.	Wiring diagram	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
CES 40.00-24V-50/60Hz	004646552		670	1
CES 40.00-110V-50/60Hz	004646553		670	1
CES 40.00-230V-50/60Hz	004646554		670	1
CES 40.00-400V-50Hz	004646555		670	1

Auxiliary contacts top or side mounted must be ordered separately



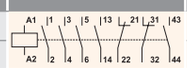
CES 40...45

Motor contactor CES 45; 65A(AC1); 45A/22kW(AC3, 400V)

Type	Code No.	Wiring diagram	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
CES 45.00-24V-50/60 Hz	004646556		640	1
CES 45.00-230V-50/60 Hz	004646557		640	1
CES 45.00-400V-50Hz	004646558		640	1
CES 45.00-110V-50/60 Hz	004646559		640	1

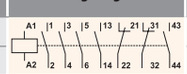
Auxiliary contacts top or side mounted must be ordered separately

Motor contactor CES 65; 90A(AC1); 65A/30kW(AC3, 400V)

Type	Code No.	Wiring diagram	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
CES 65.22-230V-50/60Hz	004646560		1.625	1
CES 65.22-24V-50/60Hz	004646561		1.625	1

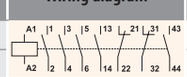
Included side mounted auxiliary contacts 2xNO+2xNC

Motor contactor CES 75; 100A(AC1); 75A/37kW(AC3, 400V)

Type	Code No.	Wiring diagram	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
CES 75.22-24V-50/60 Hz	004646562		2.530	1
CES 75.22-230V-50/60 Hz	004646563		2.530	1

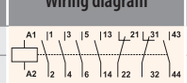
Included side mounted auxiliary contacts 2xNO+2xNC

Motor contactor CES 85; 120A(AC1); 85A/45kW(AC3, 400V)

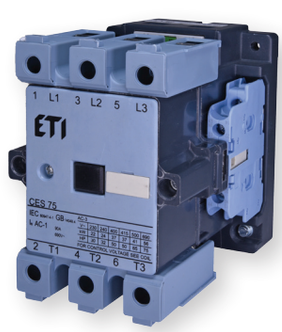
Type	Code No.	Wiring diagram	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
CES 85.22-24V-50/60 Hz	004646564		2.530	1
CES 85.22-230V-50/60 Hz	004646565		2.530	1

Included side mounted auxiliary contacts 2xNO+2xNC

Motor contactor CES 105; 120A(AC1); 105A/55kW(AC3, 400V)

Type	Code No.	Wiring diagram	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
CES 105.22-230V-50/60Hz	004646566		3.758	1
CES 105.22-24V-50/60Hz	004646567		3.758	1

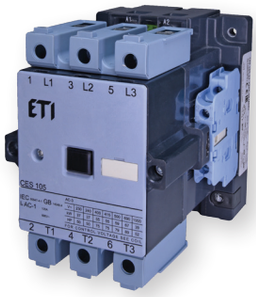
Included side mounted auxiliary contacts 2xNO+2xNC



CES 65...140

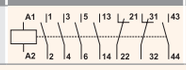
Technical data on page 274

BIE.indb 219 22. 02. 2019 15:32:22

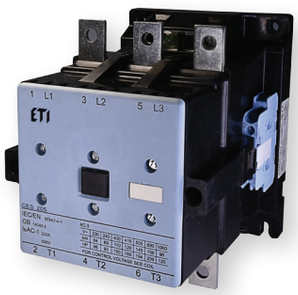


CES 65...140

Motor contactor CES 140; 160A(AC1); 140A/75kW(AC3, 400V)

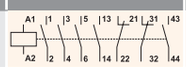
Type	Code No.	Wiring diagram	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
CES 140.22-230V-50/60Hz	004646568		3.300	1

Included side mounted auxiliary contacts 2xNO+2xNC



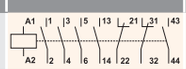
CES 170...205

Motor contactor CES 170; 210A(AC1); 170A/90kW(AC3, 400V)

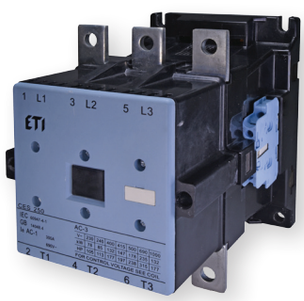
Type	Code No.	Wiring diagram	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
CES 170.22-230V-50/60Hz	004646569		4.800	1

Included side mounted auxiliary contacts 2xNO+2xNC

Motor contactor CES 205; 220A(AC1); 205A/110kW(AC3, 400V)

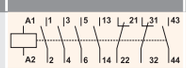
Type	Code No.	Wiring diagram	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
CES 205.22-230V-50/60Hz	004646570		4.800	1

Included side mounted auxiliary contacts 2xNO+2xNC



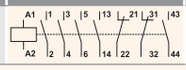
CES 250...300

Motor contactor CES 250; 300A(AC1); 250A/132kW(AC3, 400V)

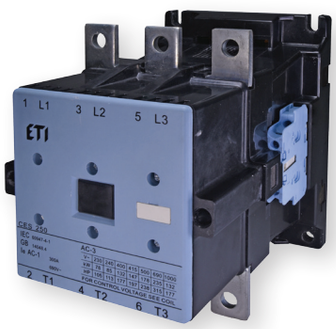
Type	Code No.	Wiring diagram	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
CES 250.22-230V-50/60Hz	004646571		6.200	1

Included side mounted auxiliary contacts 2xNO+2xNC

Motor contactor CES 300; 320A(AC1); 300A/160kW(AC3, 400V)

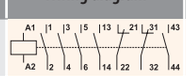
Type	Code No.	Wiring diagram	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
CES 300.22-230V-50/60Hz	004646572		6.200	1

Included side mounted auxiliary contacts 2xNO+2xNC



CES 400

Motor contactor CES 400; 500A(AC1); 400A/200kW(AC3, 400V)

Type	Code No.	Wiring diagram	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
CES 400.22-230V-50/60Hz	004646573		6.800	1

Included side mounted auxiliary contacts 2xNO+2xNC

BIE.indb 220 22. 02. 2019 15:32:27

Accessories

Auxiliary contact block - front mounted; 5,6A(230V, AC-15/AC-14), 3,8A(400V, AC-15/AC-14)

Type	Code No.	Description	For use with	Wiring diagram	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
CES-BCF 10	004646574	1 NO	CES 6…CES 45		20	10
CES-BCF 01	004646575	1 NC	CES 6…CES 45		20	10

Up to max. 4 contacts



CES-BCF

Auxiliary contact block - lateral; 5,6A(230V, AC-15/AC-14), 3,8A(400V, AC-15/AC-14)

Type	Code No.	Description	For use with	Wiring diagram	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
CES-BCSU 11	004646576	1 NO + 1 NC	CES 65…CES 105		52	2
CES-BCSS 11	004646577	1 NO + 1 NC	CES 65…CES 105		42	2

Up to max. 4 contacts, 2 per each side
BCSU - upgrade contact with screws
BCSS - spare part only, no mounting screws
Possible to order only multiples of 2pcs (2, 4, 6, 8…) due to the default packaging system



CES-BCSU 11



CES-BCSS 11

Mechanical interlock for mechanical locking of contactors

Type	Code No.	For use with	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
CES-MIL 6-45	004646578	CES6…CES45	20	1
CES-MIL 65-300	004646579	CES65…CES300	130	1
CES-MIL 400	004646580	CES400	130	1



CES-MIL 6-45



CES-MIL 65-300

Surge suppressor

Type	Code No.	Coil voltage	For use with	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
CES-DIC3	004646581	24 - 250 VDC	CES6…CES32	15	1
CES-VR4	004646582	24-48 VAC	CES6…CES45	15	1
CES-VR5	004646583	127-240 VAC	CES6…CES45	15	1
CES-VR6	004646584	240-400 VAC	CES6…CES45	23	1
CES-VR7	004646585	24-48 VAC	CES65…CES400	14	1
CES-VR8	004646586	127-240 VAC	CES65…CES400	15	1

Already integrated in CES140…CES400



CES-DIC3

Technical data on page 277

BIE.indb 221 22. 02. 2019 15:32:31

Overload relay



CES-RT0



CES-RT1



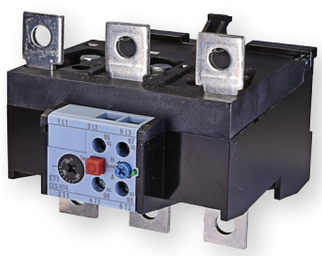
CES-RT2



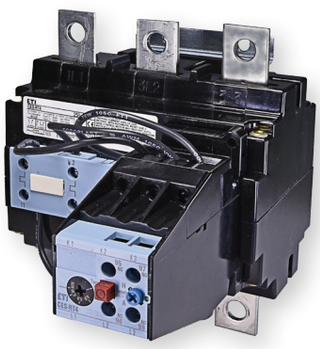
CES-RT3



CES-RT4 120, 135, 150



CES-RT4 160, 180



CES-RT4 250, 400

Thermal overload relays

Type	Code No.	Current setting range [A]	For use with	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
CES-RT0-0,4	004646587	0,25 - 0,4	CES6…CES18	140	1
CES-RT0-0,63	004646588	0,4 - 0,63	CES6…CES18	140	1
CES-RT0-1	004646589	0,63 - 1	CES6…CES18	140	1
CES-RT0-1,6	004646590	1 - 1,6	CES6…CES18	140	1
CES-RT0-2,5	004646591	1,6 - 2,5	CES6…CES18	140	1
CES-RT0-4.0	004646592	2,5 - 4	CES6…CES18	140	1
CES-RT0-6,3	004646593	4 - 6,3	CES6…CES18	140	1
CES-RT0-10	004646594	6,3 - 10	CES6…CES18	140	1
CES-RT0-12,5	004646595	8 - 12,5	CES6…CES18	140	1
CES-RT0-18	004646596	12,5 - 18	CES6…CES18	140	1
CES-RT1-16	004646597	10 - 16	CES25…CES32	200	1
CES-RT1-25	004646598	16 - 25	CES25…CES32	200	1
CES-RT1-32	004646599	25 - 32	CES25…CES32	200	1
CES-RT2-36	004646600	25 - 36	CES40…CES45	200	1
CES-RT2-45	004646601	36 - 45	CES40…CES45	200	1
CES-RT3-57	004646602	40 - 57	CES65…CES105	400	1
CES-RT3-70	004646603	57 - 70	CES65…CES105	400	1
CES-RT3-88	004646604	70 - 88	CES65…CES105	400	1
CES-RT3-105	004646605	88 - 105	CES65…CES105	400	1
CES-RT4-120	004646606	90 - 120	CES140…CES400	700	1
CES-RT4-135	004646607	110 - 135	CES140…CES400	700	1
CES-RT4-150	004646608	120 - 150	CES140…CES400	700	1
CES-RT4-160	004646609	135 - 160	CES140…CES400	700	1
CES-RT4-180	004646610	150 - 180	CES140…CES400	2.500	1
CES-RT4-250	004646611	160 - 250	CES140…CES400	2.500	1
CES-RT4-400	004646612	250 - 400	CES140…CES400	2.500	1

Overload relay mounting kits for rails TH35

Type	Code No.	For use with	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
CES-AD-RT0	004646613	CES-RT0	50	1
CES-AD-RT1	004646614	CES-RT1	50	1
CES-AD-RT2	004646615	CES-RT2	132	1
CES-AD-RT3	004646616	CES-RT3	164	1



CES-AD-RT

BIE.indb 222 22. 02. 2019 15:32:38

Motor contactor CEM

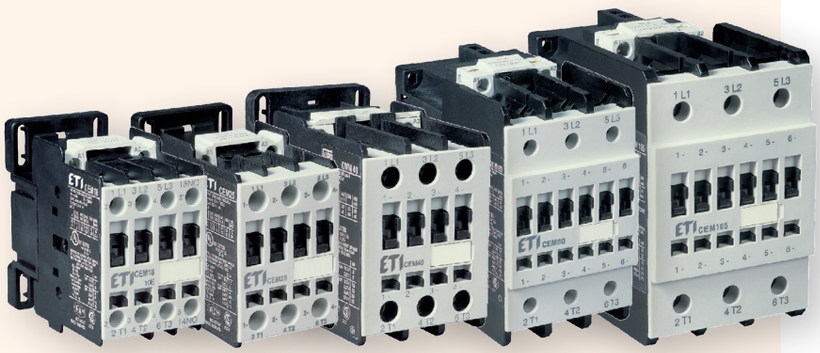
Application

Contactors are used to remotely control and protect (in combination with overload relays) electric motors and other electric loads with nominal power up to 160kW (at 400V AC3 duty).

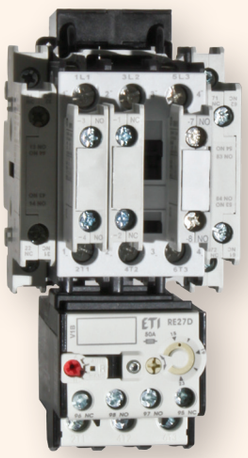
Advantages

- Mounting on DIN rail and mounting plates
- High technical performance
- Low power loss (current heat loss)
- Protection against direct contact from front (IEC 536) IP20
- Wide range of accessories
- Surge suppressor (as option)
- Control voltage 24VAC, 48VAC, 110VAC, 230VAC, 400VAC

IE3 CONFORM







Ordering:

CEM9.01-230V-50/60Hz

I(AC3)[A] Coil voltage

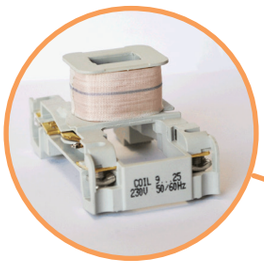
Nr. of NO Nr. of NC - Number and type of auxiliary contacts

BIE.indb 223 22. 02. 2019 15:32:42

Advantages



→ Surge supressors can be mounted as close as possible to source (coil).



→ The possibility of replacing the coil to other rated voltage. (AC coil compatible only with AC contactor. DC coil compatible only with DC contactor)



→ Lateral (side mounting) of auxiliary contacts.

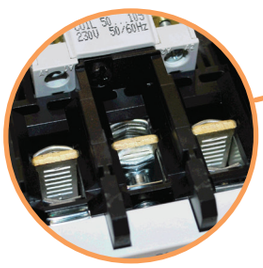


→ Front mounted auxiliary contacts





→ Mechanical interlock can lock two different size contactors



→ Special designed terminals provide reliable contact with cables.



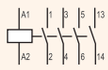
→ Up to CEM105 possible to mount on DIN rail TH35 or directly on panel.



→ Overload relay (bimetal) can be mounted directly on contactor or on DIN rail TH35 by using an adapter

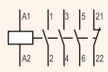
BIE.indb 224 22. 02. 2019 15:32:57

Motor contactor CEM9.10; 25A(AC1); 9A; 4kW(AC3)*

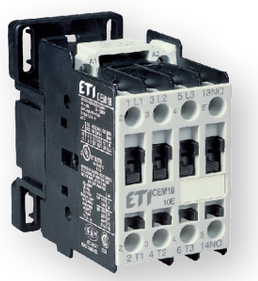
Type	Code No.	Wiring diagram	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
CEM9.10-24V-50/60Hz	004642120		295	1
CEM9.10-48V-50/60Hz	004642121		295	1
CEM9.10-110V-50/60Hz	004642122		295	1
CEM9.10-230V-50/60Hz	004642123		295	1
CEM9.10-400V-50/60Hz	004642124		295	1
CEM9.10-24V DC	004642220		510	1
CEM9.10-220V DC	004642221		510	1

* Auxiliary contact 1NO integrated

Motor contactor CEM9.01; 25A(AC1); 9A; 4kW(AC3)*

Type	Code No.	Wiring diagram	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
CEM9.01-24V-50/60Hz	004642110		295	1
CEM9.01-48V-50/60Hz	004642111		295	1
CEM9.01-110V-50/60Hz	004642112		295	1
CEM9.01-230V-50/60Hz	004642113		295	1
CEM9.01-400V-50/60Hz	004642114		295	1
CEM9.01-24V DC	004642210		510	1
CEM9.01-220V DC	004642211		510	1

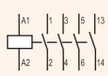
* Auxiliary contact 1NC integrated



For auxiliary contact blocks, see page 230

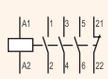


Motor contactor CEM12.10; 25A(AC1); 12A; 5.5kW(AC3)*

Type	Code No.	Wiring diagram	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
CEM12.10-24V-50/60Hz	004643120		295	1
CEM12.10-48V-50/60Hz	004643121		295	1
CEM12.10-110V-50/60Hz	004643122		295	1
CEM12.10-230V-50/60Hz	004643123		295	1
CEM12.10-400V-50/60Hz	004643124		295	1
CEM12.10-24V DC	004643220		510	1
CEM12.10-220V DC	004643221		510	1

* Auxiliary contact 1NO integrated

Motor contactor CEM12.01; 25A(AC1); 12A; 5.5kW(AC3)*

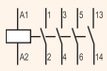
Type	Code No.	Wiring diagram	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
CEM12.01-24V-50/60Hz	004643110		295	1
CEM12.01-48V-50/60Hz	004643111		295	1
CEM12.01-110V-50/60Hz	004643112		295	1
CEM12.01-230V-50/60Hz	004643113		295	1
CEM12.01-400V-50/60Hz	004643114		295	1
CEM12.01-24V DC	004643210		510	1
CEM12.01-220V DC	004643211		510	1

* Auxiliary contact 1NC integrated

Technical data on page 284

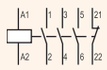
BIE.indb 225 22. 02. 2019 15:32:58

Motor contactor CEM18.10; 32A(AC1); 18A; 7.5kW(AC3)*

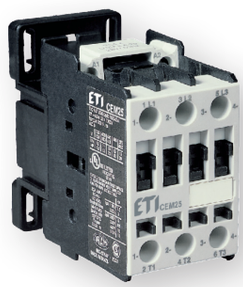
Type	Code No.	Wiring diagram	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
CEM18.10-24V-50/60Hz	004644120		295	1
CEM18.10-48V-50/60Hz	004644121		295	1
CEM18.10-110V-50/60Hz	004644122		295	1
CEM18.10-230V-50/60Hz	004644123		295	1
CEM18.10-400V-50/60Hz	004644124		295	1
CEM18.10-24V DC	004644220		510	1
CEM18.10-220V DC	004644221		510	1

* Auxiliary contact 1NO integrated

Motor contactor CEM18.01; 32A(AC1); 18A; 7.5kW(AC3)*

Type	Code No.	Wiring diagram	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
CEM18.01-24V-50/60Hz	004644110		295	1
CEM18.01-48V-50/60Hz	004644111		295	1
CEM18.01-110V-50/60Hz	004644112		295	1
CEM18.01-230V-50/60Hz	004644113		295	1
CEM18.01-400V-50/60Hz	004644114		295	1
CEM18.01-24V DC	004644210		510	1
CEM18.01-220V DC	004644211		510	1

* Auxiliary contact 1NC integrated



For auxiliary contact blocks, see page 230



Motor contactor CEM25.00; 45A(AC1); 25A; 11kW(AC3)

Type	Code No.	Wiring diagram	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
CEM25.00-24V-50/60Hz	004645100		295	1
CEM25.00-48V-50/60Hz	004645101		295	1
CEM25.00-110V-50/60Hz	004645102		295	1
CEM25.00-230V-50/60Hz	004645103		295	1
CEM25.00-400V-50/60Hz	004645104		295	1
CEM25.00-24V DC	004645200		510	1
CEM25.00-220V DC	004645201		510	1

For different configurations of auxiliary contacts up to 4 auxiliary contacts can be added to contactor and must be ordered separately.

Motor contactor CEM32.00; 60A(AC1); 32A; 15kW(AC3)

Type	Code No.	Wiring diagram	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
CEM32.00-24V-50/60Hz	004646100		520	1
CEM32.00-48V-50/60Hz	004646101		520	1
CEM32.00-110V-50/60Hz	004646102		520	1
CEM32.00-230V-50/60Hz	004646103		520	1
CEM32.00-400V-50/60Hz	004646104		520	1
CEM32.00-24V DC	004646200		850	1
CEM32.00-220V DC	004646201		850	1

For different configurations of auxiliary contacts up to 4 auxiliary contacts can be added to contactor and must be ordered separately.

** 24V DC (24...28 V DC), 220V DC (208...240V DC)

BIE.indb 226 22. 02. 2019 15:32:58

Motor contactor CEM40.00; 60A(AC1); 40A; 18.5kW(AC3)				
Type	Code No.	Wiring diagram	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
CEM40.00-24V-50/60Hz	004647100		540	1
CEM40.00-48V-50/60Hz	004647101		540	1
CEM40.00-110V-50/60Hz	004647102		540	1
CEM40.00-230V-50/60Hz	004647103		540	1
CEM40.00-400V-50/60Hz	004647104		540	1
CEM40.00-24V DC	004647200		850	1
CEM40.00-220V DC	004647201		850	1

For different configurations of auxiliary contacts up to 4 auxiliary contacts can be added to contactor and must be ordered separately

** 24V DC (24...28 V DC), 220V DC (208...240V DC).



Motor contactor CEM50.00; 80A(AC1); 50A; 22kW(AC3)				
Type	Code No.	Wiring diagram	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
CEM50.00-24V-50/60Hz	004648100		1105	1
CEM50.00-48V-50/60Hz	004648101		1105	1
CEM50.00-110V-50/60Hz	004648102		1105	1
CEM50.00-230V-50/60Hz	004648103		1105	1
CEM50.00-400V-50/60Hz	004648104		1105	1
CEM50.00-24V DC **	004648200		1240	1
CEM50.00-220V DC **	004648201		1240	1

For different configurations of auxiliary contacts up to 6 auxiliary contacts can be added to contactor and must be ordered separately.

** 24V DC (24...28 V DC), 220V DC (208...240V DC)



Motor contactor CEM65.00; 110A(AC1); 65A; 30kW(AC3)				
Type	Code No.	Wiring diagram	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
CEM65.00-24V-50/60Hz	004649100		1120	1
CEM65.00-48V-50/60Hz	004649101		1120	1
CEM65.00-110V-50/60Hz	004649102		1120	1
CEM65.00-230V-50/60Hz	004649103		1120	1
CEM65.00-400V-50/60Hz	004649104		1120	1
CEM65.00-24V DC **	004649200		1240	1
CEM65.00-220V DC **	004649201		1240	1

For different configurations of auxiliary contacts up to 6 auxiliary contacts can be added to contactor and must be ordered separately.

** 24V DC (24...28 V DC), 220V DC (208...240V DC)

For auxiliary contact blocks, see page 230



Motor contactor CEM80.00; 110A(AC1); 80A; 37kW(AC3)				
Type	Code No.	Wiring diagram	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
CEM80.00-24V-50/60Hz	004650100		1130	1
CEM80.00-48V-50/60Hz	004650101		1130	1
CEM80.00-110V-50/60Hz	004650102		1130	1
CEM80.00-230V-50/60Hz	004650103		1130	1
CEM80.00-400V-50/60Hz	004650104		1130	1
CEM80.00-24V DC **	004650200		1240	1
CEM80.00-220V DC **	004650201		1240	1

For different configurations of auxiliary contacts up to 6 auxiliary contacts can be added to contactor and must be ordered separately.

** 24V DC (24...28 V DC), 220V DC (208...240V DC)

** Range of operating voltages is shown in technical part of catalogue

Technical data on page 284

BIE.indb 227 22. 02. 2019 15:32:59

Motor contactor CEM95.00; 140A(AC1); 95A; 45kW(AC3)				
Type	Code No.	Wiring diagram	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
CEM95.00-24V-50/60Hz	004651100		1450	1
CEM95.00-48V-50/60Hz	004651101		1450	1
CEM95.00-110V-50/60Hz	004651102		1450	1
CEM95.00-230V-50/60Hz	004651103		1450	1
CEM95.00-400V-50/60Hz	004651104		1450	1
CEM95.00-24V DC **	004651200		1500	1
CEM95.00-220V DC **	004651201		1500	1

For different configurations of auxiliary contacts up to 6 auxiliary contacts can be added to contactor and must be ordered separately.
** 24V DC (24...28 V DC), 220V DC (208...240V DC)

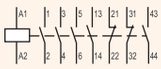


Motor contactor CEM105.00; 140A(AC1); 105A; 55kW(AC3)				
Type	Code No.	Wiring diagram	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
CEM105.00-24V-50/60Hz	004652100		1470	1
CEM105.00-48V-50/60Hz	004652101		1470	1
CEM105.00-110V-50/60Hz	004652102		1470	1
CEM105.00-230V-50/60Hz	004652103		1470	1
CEM105.00-400V-50/60Hz	004652104		1470	1
CEM105.00-24V DC **	004652200		1500	1
CEM105.00-220V DC **	004652201		1500	1

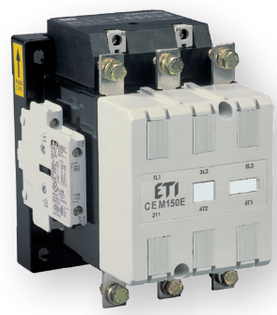
For different configurations of auxiliary contacts up to 6 auxiliary contacts can be added to contactor and must be ordered separately.
** 24V DC (24...28 V DC), 220V DC (208...240V DC)

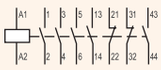
For auxiliary contact blocks, see page 230



Motor contactor CEM112.22(E); 180A(AC1); 112A; 55kW(AC3)*				
Type	Code No.	Wiring diagram	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
CEM112.22-24V-50/60Hz	004653140		2400	1
CEM112.22--48V-50/60Hz	004653141			
CEM112.22--110V-50/60Hz	004653142			
CEM112.22--230V-50/60Hz	004653143			
CEM112.22--400V-50/60Hz	004653144			
CEM112E.22-28V AC/DC **	004646018			
CEM112E.22-130V AC/DC **	004646019			
CEM112E.22-250V AC/DC **	004646020			
CEM112E.22-415V AC/DC **	004646021			

* Integrated auxiliary contacts: two side mounted auxiliary contact blocks 2 X (1NO + 1 NC)
**28V AC/DC (24...28V), 130V AC/DC (110...130V), 250V AC/DC (208...250V), 415V AC/DC (360...415V)
Surge suppressor is already integrated



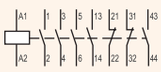
Motor contactor CEM150E.22; 225A(AC1); 150A; 75kW(AC3)*				
Type	Code No.	Wiring diagram	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
CEM150E.22-28V AC/DC **	004654240		2400	1
CEM150E.22-130V AC/DC **	004646023			
CEM150E.22-250V AC/DC **	004654241			
CEM150E.22-415V AC/DC **	004646025			

* Integrated auxiliary contacts: two side mounted auxiliary contact blocks 2 X (1NO + 1 NC)
**28V AC/DC (24...28V), 130V AC/DC (110...130V), 250V AC/DC (208...250V), 415V AC/DC (360...415V)
Surge suppressor is already integrated

Motor contactor CEM180.22(E); 225A(AC1); 180A; 90kW(AC3)*				
Type	**Code No.**	**Wiring diagram**	**Weight [g]**	**Packaging [pcs]**
CEM180.22-24V-50/60Hz	004655140		3900	1
CEM180.22--48V-50/60Hz	004655141			
CEM180.22--110V-50/60Hz	004655142			
CEM180.22--230V-50/60Hz	004655143			
CEM180.22--400V-50/60Hz	004655144			
CEM180E.22-28V AC/DC **	004646029			
CEM180E.22-130V AC/DC **	004646026			
CEM180E.22-250V AC/DC **	004646027			
CEM180E.22-415V AC/DC **	004646028			

* Integrated auxiliary contacts: two side mounted auxiliary contact blocks 2 X (1NO + 1 NC)
**28V AC/DC (24...28V), 130V AC/DC (110...130V), 250V AC/DC (208...250V), 415V AC/DC (360...415V)
Surge suppressor is already integrated



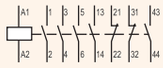
Motor contactor CEM250.22(E); 350A(AC1); 250A; 132kW(AC3)*				
Type	**Code No.**	**Wiring diagram**	**Weight [g]**	**Packaging [pcs]**
CEM250.22-24V-50/60Hz	004656140		6000	1
CEM250.22--48V-50/60Hz	004656141			
CEM250.22--110V-50/60Hz	004656142			
CEM250.22--230V-50/60Hz	004656143			
CEM250.22--400V-50/60Hz	004656144			
CEM250E.22-28V AC/DC **	004646030			
CEM250E.22-130V AC/DC **	004646031			
CEM250E.22-250V AC/DC **	004646032			
CEM250E.22-415V AC/DC **	004646033			

* Integrated auxiliary contacts: two side mounted auxiliary contact blocks 2 X (1NO + 1 NC)
**28V AC/DC (24...28V), 130V AC/DC (110...130V), 250V AC/DC (208...250V), 415V AC/DC (360...415V)
Surge suppressor is already integrated
** Range of operating voltages is shown in the technical part of catalogue



For auxiliary contact blocks, see page 230



Motor contactor CEM300.22(E), 410A(AC1), 300A, 160kW(AC3)*				
Type	**Code No.**	**Wiring diagram**	**Weight [g]**	**Packaging [pcs]**
CEM300E.22-28V AC/DC	004656300		6900	1
CEM300E.22-50V AC/DC	004656301			
CEM300E.22-72V AC/DC	004656302			
CEM300E.22-130V AC/DC	004656303			
CEM300E.22-250V AC/DC	004656304			
CEM300E.22-415V AC/DC	004656305			

* Integrated auxiliary contacts: two side mounted auxiliary contact blocks 2 X (1NO + 1 NC)
**28V AC/DC (24...28V), 130V AC/DC (110...130V), 250V AC/DC (208...250V), 415V AC/DC (360...415V)
Surge suppressor is already integrated

Technical data on page 284

BIE.indb 229 22. 02. 2019 15:33:01

Accessories



Auxiliary contact block - front mounted

Type	Code No.	Description	For use with	Wiring diagram	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
BCXMFE10	004641510	1 NO	CEM9-CEM105		15	1
BCXMFE01	004641501	1 NC	CEM9-CEM105		15	1
BCXMFAE10	004642510	1 NO - early-make	CEM9-CEM105		15	1
BCXMFRE01	004643510	1 NC - late-break	CEM9-CEM105		15	1

not for CEM7,5CN and CEM10CN!
available free aux. contact blocks places:
CEM 9 .... CEM 40: 4 contact blocks
CEM 50 .... CEM 105: 6 contact blocks
CEM 112 .... CEM 300: mounting not available - only lateral, see below



Auxiliary contact block - lateral

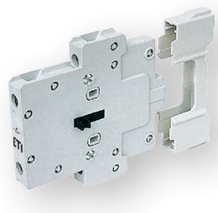
Type	Code No.	Description	For use with	Wiring diagram	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
BCXMLE11	004644511	1 NO - 1 NC (main)	CAEM4, CEM9-CEM250		15	1
BCXMLE20	004644520	2 NO (main)	CAEM4, CEM9-CEM250		15	1
BCXMRLE11	004645511	1 NO - 1 NC side mounted (upgraded)	CAEM4, CEM9-CEM250		15	1
BCXMRLE20	004645520	2 NO side mounted (upgraded)	CAEM4, CEM9-CEM250		15	1

not for CEM7,5CN and CEM10CN!
Main" lateral auxiliary contact block can be mounted on the front side of the contactor, it can be upgraded max. with one additional auxiliary contact block.

Max. number of auxiliary contacts together (top and side mounted):
max. 4: CEM9-CEM25, CAEM 4
max. 6: CEM32-CEM40
max. 8: CEM50-CEM105
max. 8: CEM112-CEM300

Mechanical interlock

Type	Code No.	For use with	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
BLIME 9-105	004643601	CEM9-CEM105	50	1
BLIME 112-300E	004643602	CEM112(E)-CEM300(E)	150	1



Surge suppressor

Type	Code No.	Coil voltage	For use with	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
BAMRCE4	004642701	24-48 VAC	CEM9-CEM40	14	1
BAMRCE5	004642702	50-127 VAC	CEM9-CEM40	14	1
BAMRCE6	004642703	130-250 VAC	CEM9-CEM40	14	1
BAMRCE7	004642705	24-48 VAC	CEM50-CEM105	14	1
BAMRCE8	004642706	50-127 VAC	CEM50-CEM105	14	1
BAMRCE9	004642707	130-250 VAC	CEM50-CEM105	14	1
BAMDIE10	004643701	12-600 VDC	CEM9-CEM105	14	1
BAMRCE13	004642708	24-48 VAC	CEM112-CEM250	14	1
BAMRCE14	004642711	50-250 VAC	CEM112-CEM250	14	1





Technical data on page 285

BIE.indb 231 22. 02. 2019 15:33:03

Overload relay



Overload relay RE27D

Type	Code No.	Current setting range [A]	For use with	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
RE27D-0,4	004642400	0,28-0,4	CEM09 ... CEM25	147	1
RE27D-0,63	004642401	0,4-0,63			
RE27D-0,8	004642402	0,56-0,8			
RE27D-1,2	004642403	0,8-1,2			
RE27D-1,8	004642404	1,2-1,8			
RE27D-2,8	004642405	1,8-2,8			
RE27D-4,0	004642406	2,8-4,0			
RE27D-6,3	004642407	4-6,3			
RE27D-8,0	004642408	5,6-8			
RE27D-10	004642409	7-10			
RE27D-12,5	004642410	8-12,5			
RE27D-15	004642411	10-15			
RE27D-17	004642412	11-17			
RE27D-23	004642413	15-23			
RE27D-32	004642414	22-32			



Overload relay RE67.1D

Type	Code No.	Current setting range [A]	For use with	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
RE67.1D-40	004643415	25-40	CEM32... CEM40	300	1
RE67.1D-50	004643416	32-50			



Overload relay RE67.2D

Type	Code No.	Current setting range [A]	For use with	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
RE67.2D-57	004644417	40-57	CEM50 ... CEM80	310	1
RE67.2D-63	004644418	50-63			
RE67.2D-70	004644419	57-70			
RE67.2D-80	004644420	63-80			

Technical data on page 288

BIE.indb 232 22. 02. 2019 15:33:05

Overload relay RE117.1D

Type	Code No.	Current setting range [A]	For use with	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
RE117.1D-97	004645421	75-97	CEM95... CEM105	520	1
RE117.1D-112	004645422	90-112			



Overload relay RE117.2D

Type	Code No.	Current setting range [A]	For use with	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
RE117.2D-97	004646421	75-97	CEM112(E)	550	1
RE117.2D-112	004646422	90-112			



Overload relay RE317.2D

Type	Code No.	Current setting range [A]	For use with	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
RE317D-150	004647423	100-150	CEM150(E) ... CEM250(E)	900	1
RE317D-215	004647424	140-215			
RE317D-310	004647425	200-310			



Overload relay mounting kits for rails TH35

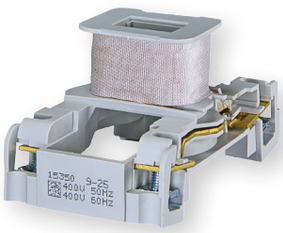
Type	Code No.	For use with	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
BF27D	004641901	RE27D	50	1
BF67.1D	004641902	RE67.1,	95	1
BF67.2D	004641904	RE67.2	95	1
BF117D	004641903	RE117.1D	110	1

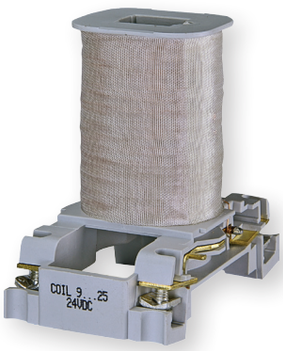


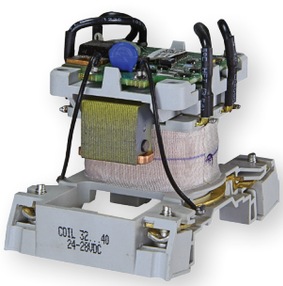
Technical data on page 288

BIE.indb 233 22. 02. 2019 15:33:07

Individual coil for control voltage contactor







Individual coil for control voltage contactor

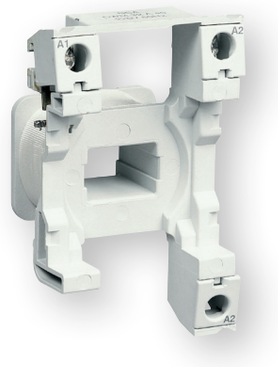
Type	Code No.	AC; DC coil	For use with	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
BCAE4-25-24 V-50/60 Hz	004641810	AC	CEM9 - CEM 25	65	1
BCAE4-25-48 V-50/60 Hz	004641811	AC			
BCAE4-25-110 V-50/60 Hz	004641812	AC			
BCAE4-25-230 V-50/60 Hz	004641813	AC			
BCAE4-25-400 V-50/60 Hz	004641814	AC			
BCCE-25-24 V DC	004642810	DC		120	
BCCE-25-48 V DC	004642811	DC			
BCCE-25-110 V DC	004642812	DC			
BCCE-25-220 V DC	004642813	DC			
BCAE-40-24 V-50/60 Hz	004641820	AC	CEM32 - CEM40	110	
BCAE-40-48 V-50/60 Hz	004641821	AC			
BCAE-40-110 V-50/60 Hz	004641822	AC			
BCAE-40-230 V-50/60 Hz	004641823	AC			
BCAE-40-400 V-50/60 Hz	004641824	AC			
BCCE-40-24 V DC	004642820	DC		180	
BCCE-40-48 V DC	004642821	DC			
BCCE-40-110 V DC	004642822	DC			
BCCE-40-220 V DC	004642823	DC			
BCAE-105-24 V-50/60 Hz	004641830	AC	CEM50 - CEM105	140	
BCAE-105-48 V-50/60 Hz	004641831	AC			
BCAE-105-110 V-50/60 Hz	004641832	AC			
BCAE-105-230 V-50/60 Hz	004641833	AC			
BCAE-105-400 V-50/60 Hz	004641834	AC			
BCCE-105-24 V DC	004642830	DC		220	
BCCE-105-48 V DC	004642831	DC			
BCCE-105-110 V DC	004642832	DC			
BCCE-105-220 V DC	004642833	DC			
BCAE-112-24 V-50/60 Hz	004641840	AC	CEM112	235	
BCAE-112-48 V-50/60 Hz	004641841	AC			
BCAE-112-110 V-50/60 Hz	004641842	AC			
BCAE-112-230 V-50/60 Hz	004641843	AC			
BCAE-112-400 V-50/60 Hz	004641844	AC			
BCAE-180-24 V-50/60 Hz	004641850	AC	CEM180	400	
BCAE-180-48 V-50/60 Hz	004641851	AC			
BCAE-180-110 V-50/60 Hz	004641852	AC			
BCAE-180-230 V-50/60 Hz	004641853	AC			
BCAE-180-400 V-50/60Hz	004641854	AC			
BCAE-250-24 V-50/60 Hz	004641860	AC	CEM250	675	
BCAE-250-48 V-50/60 Hz	004641861	AC			
BCAE-250-110 V-50/60 Hz	004641862	AC			
BCAE-250-230 V-50/60 Hz	004641863	AC			
BCAE-250-400 V-50/60 Hz	004641864	AC			

Note:
- Only AC coils can be fitted to AC controlled contactors.
- Only DC coils can be fitted to DC controlled contactors.

BIE.indb 234 22. 02. 2019 15:33:08

Individual coil for control voltage contactor

Type	Code No.	AC/CD coil	For use with	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
BCEE-150E-28 V	004646044	AC/DC	CEM112E - CEM150E	235	1
BCEE-150E-130 V	004646045				
BCEE-150E-250 V	004646046				
BCEE-150E-415 V	004646047				
BCEE-180E-28 V	004646048		CEM180E	400	
BCEE-180E-130 V	004646049				
BCEE-180E-250 V	004646050				
BCEE-180E-415 V	004646051				
BCEE-300E-28 V	004646052		CEM250E - CEM300E	670	
BCEE-300E-130 V	004646053				
BCEE-300E-250 V	004646054				
BCEE-300E-415 V	004646055				



Electronic modules for BCEE coils

Type	Code No.	AC/CD coil	For use with	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
MEE-300 28V-AC/DC	004646070	AC/DC	BCEE-150E-28 V, BCEE-180E-28 V, BCEE-300E-28 V	96	1
MEE-300 110V-AC/DC	004646072		BCEE-150E-130 V, BCEE-180E-130 V, BCEE-300E-130 V		
MEE-300 250V-AC/DC	004646073		BCEE-150E-250 V, BCEE-180E-250 V, BCEE-300E-250 V		
MEE-300 415V-AC/DC	004646074		BCEE-150E-415 V, BCEE-180E-415 V, BCEE-300E-415 V		



BIE.indb 235 22. 02. 2019 15:33:09

Motor protective circuit breakers

Motor protective circuit breakers MSP

Description
The MSP0, MSP1 motor starter protectors are compact motor starter protectors for currents up to 52 A which operate according to the current limiting principle. The devices are used for switching and protecting motors or other loads. They are fitted with instantaneous overcurrent releases and inverse-time delayed overload relay. Motor starter protectors and contactors can be combined to form fuseless starter combinations. The MSP0, MSP1 motor starter protectors are suitable for use in any climate.



MSP0

Motor Starter Protectors
• for motor protection
- MSP0: 0,4...25 A
- MSP1: 22...52 A
The characteristic curves of these motor starter protectors are specially laid-out for the overload and short-circuit protection of motors. The inverse-time delayed releases ("a releases") are adjustable for setting the rated current of the motors to be protected. The instantaneous short-circuit releases ("n releases") are fixed-set to 12 times the value so as to assure faultless starting of the motors.



MSP1

Motor protective circuit breaker MSP

Type	Code No.	Rated current [A]	Thermal overload release [A]	Instantaneous overcurrent release [A]	Motor power [kW]	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
MSP0-0,6	004646618	0,6	0,4…0,6	7,2	0,12/0,18	290	1
MSP0-1,0	004646619	1	0,6…1,0	12	0,25	290	1
MSP0-1,6	004646620	1,6	1,0…1,6	19	0,37/0,55	290	1
MSP0-2,4	004646621	2,4	1,6…2,4	29	0,75	290	1
MSP0-4,0	004646622	4	2,4…4,0	48	1,1/1,5	290	1
MSP0-6,0	004646623	6	4,0…6,0	72	2,2	290	1
MSP0-10	004646624	10	6,0…10	120	3/4	290	1
MSP0-16	004646625	16	10…16	190	7,5	290	1
MSP0-20	004646626	20	14…20	240	7,5	290	1
MSP0-25	004646627	25	18…25	300	11	290	1
MSP1-32	004646628	32	22…32	380	15	760	1
MSP1-40	004646629	40	28…40	480	18,5	760	1
MSP1-52	004646630	52	36…52	600	22	760	1

BIE.indb 236 22. 02. 2019 15:33:11

Accessories

Combinations:
Right hand side of MSP: An auxiliary contact and/or a short-circuit signalling contact
Left hand side of MSP: Undervoltage release or Shunt release

Short circuit trip indication

Type	Code No.	Description	Wiring diagram	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
MSP-AS	004646617	1NO+1NC (AC-15: 3A/230V, 1.5A/400V, 1A/500V)		40	1

width= 9mm



MSP-AS

Auxiliary contact

Type	Code No.	Description	Wiring diagram	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
MSP-PS11	004646631	1NO+1NC (AC-15: 3A/230V, 1.5A/400V, 1A/500V)		40	1

width= 9mm



MSP-PS11

Shunt release

Type	Code No.	Rated voltage Un	Operation range	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
MSP-A 230	004646632	230 VAC (220-230V 50Hz)	154-253 VAC	110	1
MSP-A 24	004646633	24 VAC (24V 50Hz, 24-60V DC)	16.8 - 26.4 VAC, 16.8 - 66VDC	110	1

width=18mm, operation range: 0.7-1.1*Un



MSP-A 230

Undervoltage release

Type	Code No.	Rated voltage Un	Operation range (for keeping)	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
MSP-U 240	004646634	240 V 50Hz	204-264 VAC	110	1

width=18mm, Falling(tripping) voltage: 0.35-0.7 Un, keeping voltage: 0.85-1.1Un.



MSP-U 240

Connection terminals

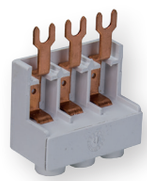
Type	Code No.	Description	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
MSP-IZ2	004646635	busbar connection of 2 MSPs	50	1
MSP-IZ3	004646636	busbar connection of 3 MSPs	50	1
MSP-IZ4	004646637	busbar connection of 4 MSPs	100	1
MSP-TA1	004646638	3 phase line side terminal	110	1
MSP-TA2	004646639	3 phase line side terminal (in combination with MSP-IZ...)	50	1



MSP-IZ3



MSP-TA1



MSP-TA2

Technical data on page 292

BIE.indb 237 22. 02. 2019 15:33:16

Motor protective circuit breakers MPE 25

Rated current
0,16 - 32 A

Example of MPE configuration:



Advantages
- With overload and short circuit protection
- Fixed short circuit release 13 x Iu
- With phase-failure sensitivity according to IEC/EN 60947-4-1
- With temperature compensation
- Can be used as main switch
- MPE25 up to 10A at 400/415V are self-protected
- MPE25 above 10A provide a breaking capacity of 50kA at 400/415V according to IEC/EN 60947-2

IE3 CONFORM

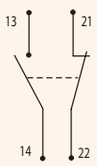


Motor protective circuit breaker MPE25

Type	Code No.	Operational inst. current Iu (A)	Setting overl. release Ir (A)	Short-circuit release Irm (A)	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
MPE25-0,16	004648001	0.16	0,1-0,16	1.9	322	1
MPE25-0,25	004648002	0.25	0,16-0,25	3	322	1
MPE25-0,40	004648003	0.4	0,25-0,4	4,8	322	1
MPE25-0,63	004648004	0.63	0,4-0,63	7,5	322	1
MPE25-1,0	004648005	1	0,63-1,0	12	322	1
MPE25-1,6	004648006	1.6	1,0-1,6	19	322	1
MPE25-2,5	004648007	2.5	1,6-2,5	30	322	1
MPE25-4,0	004648008	4	2,5-4,0	48	322	1
MPE25-6,3	004648009	6.3	4,0-6,3	75	322	1
MPE25-10	004648010	10	6,3-10	120	322	1
MPE25-16	004648011	16	10-16	190	322	1
MPE25-20	004648012	20	16-20	240	322	1
MPE25-25	004648013	25	20-25	300	322	1
MPE25-32	004648014	32	25-32	384	322	1

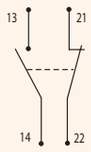
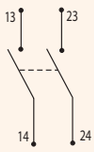


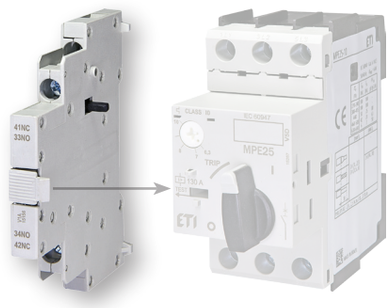
Front mountable auxiliary contact block, the 45mm widths - MPE remain unchanged

Type	Code No.	Wiring diagram	Auxiliary contacts NO, NC	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
ACBFE-11	004648021		1, 1	20	1

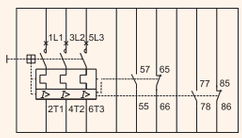
BIE.indb 238 22. 02. 2019 15:33:18

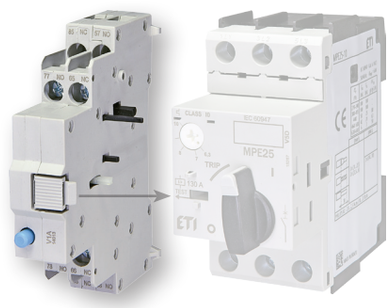
Left side mountable contact block, can be combined with front mountable auxiliary contact block

Type	Code No.	Wiring diagram	Auxiliary contacts NO, NC	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
ACBSE-11	004648022		1, 1	38	1
ACBSE-20	004648023		2,0	38	1

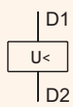


Trip indicating contact block, mounted on the left side

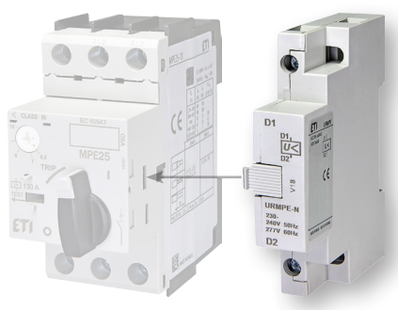
Type	Code No.	Wiring diagram	Notes	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
TSBE	004648024		Separate tripped and short-circuit 1NC for each circuit. Allows mounting with lateral aux. contact block. Left side mounting. TBSE alarms, 1NO +	150	1



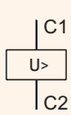
Undervoltage release, mounted on the right side

Type	Code No.	Wiring diagram	actuating voltages	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
URMPE-N	004648027		230-240V AC	115	1
URMPE-U	004648028		400-415V AC		

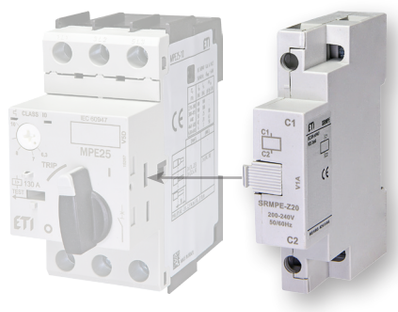
Pick-up voltage >0,85 x Ue Drop-out voltage 0,35-0,7 x Ue 100%DF



Shunt release, mounted on the right side

Type	Code No.	Wiring diagram	actuating voltages	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
SRMPE-Z20	004648030		200-240V AC	115	1

Pick-up voltage 0,7 x Ue 100%DF



Technical data on page 296

BIE.indb 239 22. 02. 2019 15:33:21



Accessories

Type	Code No.	Description	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
SCMPE	004648025	Scale cover	15	5
PLMPE	004648026	Push-in-lugs	25	2



Insulated enclosure with black/grey rotary handle, IP55

For use with	Code No.	Notes	Type	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
MPE25 + ACBFE11 + ACBSE11 // ACBSE20 + PL..	004648032	with black/grey rotary handle with integrated PE(N) terminal lockable in OFF position with 3 padlocks two M25 metric cable entry knockout, top and bottom	MPEE55G	365	1
MPE25 + URMPE // SRMPE + ACBFE11 + ACBSE11 ali ACBSE20 + PL..	004648033		MLPEE55G	415	1



Insulated enclosure with red/yellow rotary handle, IP55

For use with	Code No.	Notes	Type	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
MPE25 + ACBFE11 + ACBSE11 // ACBSE20 + PL..	004648034	with red/yellow rotary handle for use as Emergency-Stop switches to IEC/EN 60204 with integrated PE(N) terminal lockable in OFF position with 3 padlocks two M25 metric cable entry knockout, top and bottom	MPEE55G-E	365	1
MPE25 + URMPE // SRMPE + ACBFE11 + ACBSE11 or ACBSE20 + PL..	004648035		MLPEE55G-E	415	1

Neutral terminal

For use with	Code No.	Description	Type	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
MPEE55G, MLPEE55G, MPEE55G-E & MLPEE55G-E	004648038	for connection of a 5th conductor	NL-MPEE	365	1

BIE.indb 240 22. 02. 2019 15:33:23

Motor protective circuit breakers

Flush mounting enclosure

Type	Code No.	colour	Description	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
FMEE55	004648036	black	- for MPE mounting on panel door - degree of protection IP55 - moulded plastic front plate with rotary operating mechanism - lockable in OFF position - allows access. ACBFE-11, ACBSE-11 or ACBSE-20 and URMPE / SRMPE - allow installation of sig. lamp	200	1
FMEE55-E	004648037	red/yellow		200	1

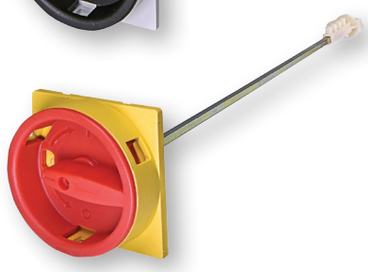




Door coupling rotary handle black/grey and red/yellow, IP55

Type	Code No.	colour	Notes	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
RMMPE130 (130 mm)	004648039	black	- extension shaft, length 130 to 155mm - extension shaft, length 330 to 355mm - door coupling rotary handle black/grey - extension shaft can be cut ot any required length min. 80mm	76	1
RMMPE330 (330 mm)	004648040			114	
RMMPE130E (130 mm)	004648041	red/yellow	- thickness of panel door 1 to 3,5mm - for use of main switch IEC/EN60204 - ON/OFF/Tripped position - lockable in OFF pos. with 3 padlocks - the MPE can also be used turned 90°	76	1
RMMPE330E (330 mm)	004648042			114	





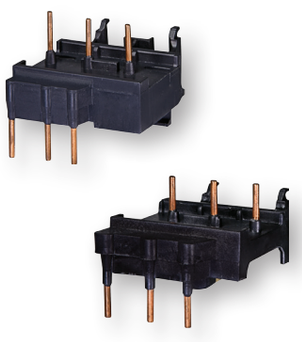
Indicator light

Type	Code No.	Notes	colour	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
PLE230 PLE400	004648043 004648044	voltage: 210…230V voltage: 400…560V	red	17	10
PLE230G PLE400G	004648045 004648046	voltage: 210…230V voltage: 400…560V	green		
PLE230W PLE400W	004648047 004648048	voltage: 210…230V voltage: 400…560V	white		



Circuit breaker-contactor link module

Type	Code No.	Notes	For use with	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
ECCMPE07	004648052	for electrical and mechanical linking motor protective circuit breaker MPE25 and contactor	CE07	27	1
ECCMPE25	004648053		CEM9…25		



Technical data on page 296

BIE.indb 241 22. 02. 2019 15:33:26

Motor protective circuit breaker MS25

Main application field: control (start-up, protection and switch-off) of AC electric motors with powers up to 11 kW (380/400 V) or other consumers up to 25 A; it can also be used as the main switch according to EN 60204 or VDE 0113 standards.

Versions:
- MS25 - with overload and short circuit protection

Manual control:
- START, STOP, push-buttons
- Test of release function (TEST)

- Phase-failure sensitivity according to IEC/EN 60947-4-1
- Automatic switch-off with thermal or magnetic release
- Control with under-voltage release or shunt release
- Isolating distance between contacts: 4.5 mm per contact place
- Hard wire or fine wire connection
- Simple and fast mounting by snap fitting on 35 mm wide mounting rail in compliance with EN 60715; fixing with two screws is also possible
- Vertical or horizontal operation position



Motor protective circuit breaker MS25

Type	Code No.	Operational inst. current Iu (A)	Setting overl. release Ir (A)	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
MS25-0,16	004600010	0.16	0,1-0,16	255	1
MS25-0,25	004600020	0.25	0,16-0,25	255	1
MS25-0,40	004600030	0.4	0,25-0,4	255	1
MS25-0,63	004600040	0.63	0,4-0,63	255	1
MS25-1,0	004600050	1	0,63-1,0	255	1
MS25-1,6	004600060	1.6	1,0-1,6	255	1
MS25-2,5	004600070	2.5	1,6-2,5	255	1
MS25-4,0	004600080	4	2,5-4,0	255	1
MS25-6,3	004600090	6.3	4,0-6,3	255	1
MS25-10	004600100	10	6,3-10	255	1
MS25-16	004600110	16	10-16	255	1
MS25-20	004600120	20	16-20	255	1
MS25-25	004600320	25	20-25	255	1

Technical data on page 301

BIE.indb 242 22. 02. 2019 15:33:26

Auxiliary switch for lateral mounting PS

Auxiliary switch for lateral mounting PS

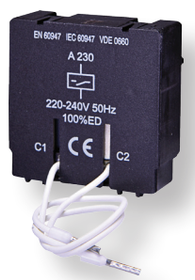
Type	Code No.	Wiring diagram	Auxiliary contacts NO, NC	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
PS 20	004600160		2,0	30	1/10
PS 01	004600150		0,1	30	1/10
PS 10	004600140		1,0	30	1/10
PS 11	004600130		1,1	30	1/10



Shunt release

Shunt release

Type	Code No.	Wiring diagram	actuating voltages	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
A 230	004600170		220V-240V	30	1/10



Undervoltage release

Undervoltage release

Type	Code No.	Wiring diagram	actuating voltages	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
U 230	004600180		220V-240V	30	1/10



Enclosure O Front plate CP

Enclosure O Front plate CP

Type	Code No.	IP	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
O - 41	004600190	41	25	1
O - 55	004600200	55	25	1
CP - 41	004600210	41	20	1
CP - 55	004600220	55	20	1



O-IP41/55

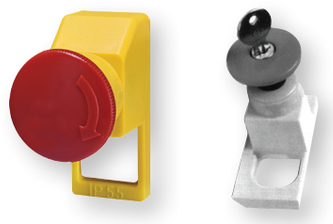


CP-IP41/55

Technical data on page 303

BIE.indb 243 22. 02. 2019 15:33:29

Emergency stop push-button



Emergency stop push-button			
Type	Code No.	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
NAT	004600270	15	1/20
NAT-lock	004600280	20	1/20

Padlocking feature Z



Padlocking feature Z			
Type	Code No.	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
Z	004600260	30	1/10

Neutral link NL



Neutral link NL			
Type	Code No.	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
NL	004600330	10	1/10

Signal lamp SS



Signal lamp SS				
Type	Code No.	Colour	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
SS B 400V	004600230	white	10	1/10
SS R 400V	004600240	red	10	1/10
SS Z 400V	004600250	green	10	1/10

Technical data on page 303

BIE.indb 244 22. 02. 2019 15:33:32

Modular contactor for installation into distribution boards

Data according to IEC 947-4-1, IEC 947-5-1, VDE 0660, EN 60947-4-1, EN 60947-5-1

Type				R20	R25 (2p)	R25 (4p)	R40	R63	RH11
Main Contacts									
Rated insulation voltage U_i			V AC	440[2)]	440[2)]	440[2)]	440[2)]	440[2)]	440[2)]
Rated operation voltage U_e			V AC	250	440	440	440	440	440
Frequency of operations with AC1, AC3			1/h	300	300	300	600	600	600
Mechanical life			S x 10^6	1	1	1	1	1	1
Utilization category AC1									
Rated operational current I_e (=I_{th})	open at 60°C		A	20	25	25	40	60	-
Contact life			S x 10^6	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	-
Minimum switch voltage			V/mA	24/100	24/100	24/100	24/100	24/100	17/5
Short time current	10s-current		A	72	72	72	216	240	-
Power loss per pole at I_e/AC1			W	2	3	2	3	7	0,5
Utilization category AC3 Switching of three-phase motors									
Rated operational current I_e			A	-	-	9	27	30	-
Rated operational power	220V		kW	-	-	2,2	7,5	8	-
of three-phase motors	230-240V		kW	1,1[4)]		2,5	8	8,5	-
50-60Hz	380-415V		kW	-	-	4	12,5	15	-
Contact life AC 3			S x 10^6	-	-	0,15	0,15	0,15	-
Power consumption of coils									
AC operated	inrush		VA	7-9	7-9	14-18	33-45	33-45	-
	sealed		VA	2,2-4,2	2,2-4,2	4,4-8,4	7	7	-
			W	0,8-1,6	0,8-1,6	1,6-3,2	2,6	2,6	
Operation range of coils in multiples of control voltage Us	(-40...+40°C)			0,85-1,1	0,85-1,1	0,85-1,1	0,85-1,1	0,85-1,1	-
Short-circuit protection									
Coordination-type "1" according to IEC 947-4-1 max. fuse size	gG/gL		A	35	35	35	63	80	-
Cable cross-sections									
Main connector	solid or stranded		mm^2	1,5-10	1,5-10	1,5-10	2,5-25	2,5-25	0,5-2,5[3)]
	flexible		mm^2	1,5-6	1,5-6	1,5-6	2,5-16	2,5-16	0,5-2,5[3)]
	flexible with multicore cable end		mm^2	1,5-6	1,5-6	1,5-6	2,5-16	2,5-16	0,5-1,5
Clamps per pole				1	1	1	1	1	2
Magnetic coil	solid or stranded		mm^2	0,75-2,5	0,75-2,5	0,75-2,5	0,75-2,5	0,75-2,5	-
	flexible		mm^2	0,5-2,5	0,5-2,5	0,5-2,5	0,5-2,5	0,5-2,5	-
	flexible with multicore cable end		mm^2	0,5-1,5	0,5-1,5	0,5-1,5	0,5-1,5	0,5-1,5	-
Clamps per pole				1	1	1	1	1	-
Auxiliary Contacts									
Rated insulation voltage U_i[1)]			V AC	-	-	-	-	-	440[2)]
Thermal rated current I_{th}	40°C		[A]	-	-	-	-	-	10
Ambient temperature	60°C		[A]	-	-	-	-	-	6
Utilization category AC 15									
Rated operational current I_e	220-240V		[A]	-	-	-	-	-	3
	380-415V		[A]	-	-	-	-	-	2
	440V		[A]	-	-	-	-	-	1,6
Utilization category DC13									
Rated operational current I_e per pole	24-60V		[A]	-	-	-	-	-	2
	110V		[A]	-	-	-	-	-	0,4
	220V		[A]	-	-	-	-	-	0,1
Short circuit protection									
short-circuit current 1kA, contact welding not accepted max. fuse size	gG/gL		[A]	-	-	-	-	-	10
Switching time at control voltage U_s±10%									
	make time		ms	7-16	7-16	9-15	11-15	11-15	-
	release time			6-12	6-12	4-8	6-13	6-13	-
	arc duration			10-15	10-15	10-15	10-15	10-15	-

1) Suitable for: earthed-neutral systems, overvoltage category I to IV, pollution degree 3 (standard-industry): U_{imp} 8kV.
2) Suitable for: earthed-neutral systems, overvoltage category I to III, pollution degree 3 (standard-industry): U_{imp} 4kV.
3) Maximum cable cross-section with prepared conductor.
4) AC5b motor 2-pole 230 V 1,1 kW.

BIE.indb 245 22. 02. 2019 15:33:32

Switching of Lamps

Lamp Type	Power [W]	Current [A]	Capacitors µF	Max. lamps per pole at 230V 50Hz R20	R25	R40	R63
Incandescent lamps	60	0,27	-	22	28	58	85
	100	0,45	-	13	17	35	51
	200	0,91	-	7	8	17	25
	300	1,36	-	4	5	11	16
	500	2,27	-	3	3	7	10
	1000	4,5	-	1	1	3	5
Fluoroscent lamps, uncompensated or serial compensated	11	0,16	-	60	75	210	310
	18	0,37	2,7	25	30	90	140
	24	0,35	2,5	25	30	90	140
	36	0,43	3,4	20	25	70	140
	58	0,67	5,3	14	17	45	70
	65	0,67	5,3	13	16	40	65
	85	0,8	-	11	14	35	60
Fluoroscent lamps, dual-connection	11	0,07	-	2x100	2x110	2x220	2x250
	18	0,11	-	2x50	2x55	2x130	2x200
	24	0,14	-	2x40	2x44	2x110	2x160
	36	0,22	-	2x30	2x33	2x70	2x100
	58	0,35	-	2x20	2x22	2x45	2x70
	65	0,35	-	2x15	2x16	2x40	2x60
	85	0,47	-	2x10	2x11	2x30	2x40
Fluoroscent lamps, parallel compensated	11	0,16	2,0	30	30	100	140
	18	0,37	2,0	20	20	70	90
	24	0,35	3,0	15	15	55	75
	36	0,43	4,5	10	10	38	51
	58	0,67	7,0	6	6	25	30
	65	0,67	7,0	5	5	24	28
	85	0,8	8,0	4	4	18	23
Fluoroscent lamps, with serial electronic	18	0,09	-	40	40	100	150
	36	0,16	-	20	20	50	75
	58	0,25	-	15	15	30	55
	2x18	0,17	-	2x20	2x20	2x50	2x60
	2x36	0,32	-	2x10	2x10	2x25	2x30
	2x58	0,49	-	2x7	2x7	2x15	2x20
Transformers for metal halid low voltage lamps	20		-	40	52	110	174
	50		-	20	24	50	80
	75		-	13	16	35	54
	100		-	10	12	27	43
	150		-	7	9	19	29
	200		-	5	5	14	23
	300		-	3	4	9	14
Mercury-vapour lamps (high pressure lamps), uncompensated e. g. HQL, HPL	50	0,61	-	16	18	38	55
	80	0,8	-	12	14	28	40
	125	1,15	-	8	9	20	28
	250	2,15	-	4	5	11	15
	400	3,25	-	3	4	7	10
	700	5,4	-	1	2	4	6
	1000	7,5	-	1	1	3	4
Mercury-vapour lamps (high pressure lamps), compensated e. g. HQL, HPL	50	0,28	7	7	7	32	46
	80	0,41	8	5	5	25	35
	125	0,65	10	3	3	16	22
	250	1,22	18	2	2	8	12
	400	1,95	25	1	1	5	7
	700	3,45	45	1	1	3	4
	1000	4,8	60	-	-	2	3

BIE.indb 246 22. 02. 2019 15:33:33

Switching of Lamps

Lamp Type	Power [W]	Current [A]	Capacitors µF	Max. lamps per pole at 230V 50Hz R20	R25	R40	R63
Metal halide lamps uncompensated e. g. HQI, HPI, CDM	35	0,53	-	22	24	45	65
	70	1	-	12	14	24	35
	150	1,8	-	6	8	13	18
	250	3	-	4	5	8	12
	400	3,5	-	3	4	6	10
	1000	9,5	-	1	1	2	4
	2000	16,5	-	-	-	1	2
400 V per pole	2000	10,5	-	-	-	1	2
	3500	18	-	-	-	-	1
Metal halide lamps compensated e. g. HQI, HPI	35	0,25	6	8	8	38	50
	70	0,45	12	4	4	20	28
	150	0,75	20	2	2	12	17
	250	1,5	33	1	1	7	10
	400	2,1	35	1	1	5	7
	1000	5,8	95	-	-	2	3
	2000	11,5	148	-	-	1	1
400 V per pole	2000	6,5	58	-	-	1	2
	3500	11,6	100	-	-	-	1
Metal halide lamps with serial electronic (e.g. PCI) 50 -125 x I_{nlamps} for 0,6 ms	20	0,1	integrated	9	9	18	20
	35	0,2	integrated	6	6	11	13
	70	0,36	integrated	5	5	10	12
	150	0,7	integrated	4	4	8	10
Sodium-vapour lamps (low pressure lamps), uncompensated	35	1,5	-	7	9	22	30
	55	1,5	-	7	9	22	30
	90	2,4	-	4	6	13	19
	135	3,5	-	3	4	10	13
	150	3,3	-	3	4	10	13
	180	3,3	-	3	4	10	13
	200	3,3	-	3	4	10	13
Sodium-vapour lamps (low pressure lamps), compensated	35	0,31	20	3	3	12	16
	55	0,42	20	2	2	8	14
	90	0,63	30	1	1	5	9
	135	0,94	45	1	1	3	6
	150	1	40	1	1	3	6
	180	1,16	40	1	1	2	5
	200	1,32	25	-	-	2	4
Sodium-vapour lamps (high pressure lamps), uncompensated	150	1,8	-	5	6	11	22
	250	3	-	4	5	7	13
	330	3,7	-	3	4	6	10
	400	4,7	-	2	2	5	8
	1000	10,3	-	1	1	2	4
Sodium-vapour lamps (high pressure lamps), compensated	150	0,83	20	2	2	7	14
	250	1,5	33	1	1	4	8
	330	2	40	1	1	3	6
	400	2,4	48	1	1	2	5
	1000	6,3	106	-	-	1	2
Sodium-vapour lamps (high pressure lamps) with serial electronic (e.g. PCI) 50-125 x I_{nlamps} for 0,6 ms	20	0,1	integrated	9	9	18	20
	35	0,2	integrated	6	6	11	13
	70	0,36	integrated	5	5	10	12
	150	0,7	integrated	4	4	8	10
LED Lamps	max. inrush current of contactor [A]			195	233	424	565

BIE.indb 247 22. 02. 2019 15:33:33

Data according to IEC 947-4-1, IEC 947-5-1, VDE 0660, EN 60947-4-1, EN 60947-5-1

Type						RD20	RD25	RD40	RD63
General	Standards					IEC/EN 61095 , IEC/EN 60947-4-1, IEC/EN 60947-5-1			
	Module width					1	2	3	
	Mechanical endurance				op. c.	3 x 106		3 x 106	
	Ambient temperature				°C	-5 … +55			
	Storage temperature				°C	-30 … +80			
	No. of contactors (side-by-side)		≤ 40 °C			max. 3			
			40 - 55 °C			max. 2			
	Contact reliability					17 V; ≥ 50 mA			
	Min. distance of open contacts				mm	3,6			
	Power dissipation per pole				W	1,7	2,2	4	8
	Overload current withstand capability				A	72	68	176	240
	Max. back-up fuse for short-circuit protection gL			Iv	A	20	25	63	80
	Coordination type 2								
	Max. operating frequency	DC-1			op. c./h	300			
		AC-1/AC-3/AC-5b/AC-6b				600			
		AC-15				1200			
		no load				3000			
	Weight				kg	0,13	0,24	0,42	
Main circuit	Rated insulation voltage			Ui	V	230	440		
	Rated impulse withstand voltage			Uimp	kV	4			
	Thermal current			Ith	A	20	25	40	63
	Rated operational voltage			Ue	V	230	400		
	Rated frequency			f	Hz	50/60			
	Rated operational current	AC-1/AC-7a		Ie	A	20	25	40	63
	Operational power AC-1/AC-7a	single-phase	230 V			4	5,4	8,7	13,3
		three-phase	230 V	Pe	kW	-	9	16	24
		three-phase	400 V			-	16	26	40
	Electrical endurance	AC-1/AC-7a			op. c.	200.000		100.000	
	Rated operational current	AC-3/AC-7b		Ie	A	9	8,5	22	30
	Operational power AC-3/AC-7b	single-phase motor	230 V			1.3 -> NO [1]	1.3 [2]	3.7 [2]	5 [2]
		three-phase motor	230 V	Pe	kW	-	2,2	5,5	8,5
		three-phase motor	400 V			-	4	11	15
	Electrical endurance	AC-3/AC-7b			op. c.	300.000	500.000	150.000	
	Switching of capacitors	AC-6b	230 V	C	µF	30	36	220	330
	Electrical endurance	AC-6b			op. c.	100.000			

1) Make contacts are marked NO
2) Data for single-phase power are valid for versions -22, -20 and -02

LED lamps, Power supplies for LEDs

RD20, RD20-R, R20-R	RD25, RD25-R, R25-R	RD40	RD63
max. 2,4 A per pole	max. 3,8 A per pole	max. 11 A per pole	max. 18 A per pole

BIE.indb 248 22. 02. 2019 15:33:33

Technical data

Type							RD20	RD25	RD63	RD63
Main circuit	Rated operational current	DC-1								
	1 pole		Ue = 24 V DC				20	25	40	63
			Ue = 110 V DC	Ie	A		6	6	4	4
			Ue = 220 V DC				0,6	0,6	1,2	1,2
	2 poles connected in series		Ue = 24 V DC				20	25	40	63
			Ue = 110 V DC	Ie	A		10	10	10	10
			Ue = 220 V DC				6	6	8	8
	3 poles connected in series		Ue = 24 V DC				-	25	40	63
			Ue = 110 V DC	Ie	A		-	20	30	35
			Ue = 220 V DC				-	15	20	30
	4 poles connected in series		Ue = 24 V DC				-	25	40	63
			Ue = 110 V DC	Ie	A		-	20	40	63
			Ue = 220 V DC				-	15	40	63
	Electrical endurance	DC-1				op. c.	100.000			
	Terminal capacity		rigid	S		mm^2	1 … 10		1.5 … 25	
			flexible	S		mm^2	1 … 6		1.5 … 16	
	Screw						M3.5		M5	
	Screw Head						PZ1		PZ2	
	Tightening torque					Nm	1,2		3,5	
Auxiliary circuit	Rated operational voltage				Ue	V	230	400	400	400
	Rated insulation voltage				Ui	V	230	440	440	440
	Rated impulse withstand voltage				Uimp	kV	4			
	Thermal current				Ith	A	20	25	40	63
	AC-15									
	Rated operational current	single-phase	230 V	Ie		A	6			
		single-phase	400 V	Ie		A	-	4		
	Electrical endurance	AC-15				op. c.	300.000	500.000	150.000	
Control circuit	Range of control voltage				Uc	%	85 … 110			
	Control voltages				Uc	V	12 … 230			
	Surge immunity test (1.2/50 µs), acc. to IEC/EN 61000-4-5					kV	2			
	Coil consumption		switch-on			VA/W	2.1/2.1	2.6/2.6 [3]	5/5	5/5
			operation			VA/W	2.1/2.1	2.6/2.6 [3]	5/5	5/5
	Make/break delays		make			ms	15 – 45	15 – 45	15 – 20	15 – 20
			break			ms	20 – 50	20 – 70	35 – 45	35 – 45
	Terminal capacity		rigid	S		mm^2	1 … 2.5		1 … 2.5	
			flexible	S		mm^2	1 … 2.5		1 … 2.5	
	Screw						M 3.5		M3	
	Screw head						PZ1			
	Tightening torque					Nm	0,6			

3) Coil consumption for version -04 is 3.8 VA/3.8 W

BIE.indb 249 22. 02. 2019 15:33:34

Data according to IEC 947-4-1, IEC 947-5-1, VDE 0660, EN 60947-4-1, EN 60947-5-1

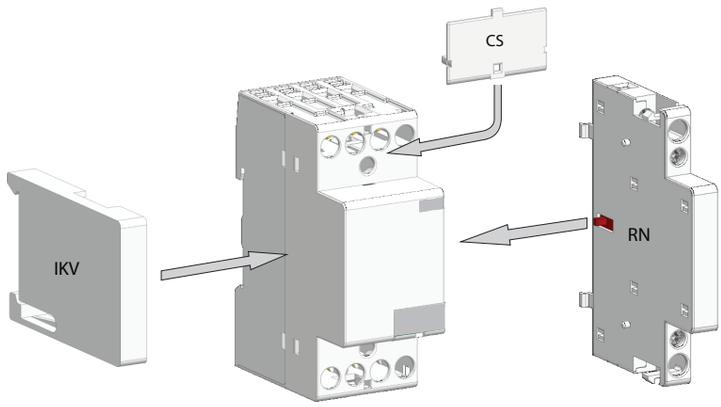
Type						R 20-R	RD 20-R	R 25-R	R D25-R
General	Standards					IEC/EN 61095 , IEC/EN 60947-4-1, IEC/EN 60947-5-1			
	Module width					1		2	
	Mechanical endurance				op. c.	3 x 106			
	Ambient temperature				°C	-5 … +55			
	Storage temperature				°C	-30 … +80			
	No. of contactors (side-by-side)		≤ 40 °C			max. 3	max. 3	no limit	max. 3
			40 - 55 °C			max. 2	max. 2		max. 2
	Contact reliability					17 V; ≥ 50 mA			
	Min. distance of open contacts				mm	3,6			
	Power dissipation per pole				W	1,7	1,7	2,2	2,2
	Overload current withstand capability				A	72	72	68	68
	Max. back-up fuse for short-circuit protection gL Coordination type 2			Iv	A	20	20	25	25
	Max. operating frequency	DC-1			op. c./h	300			
		AC-1/AC-3/AC-5b/AC-6b				600			
		AC-15				1200			
		no load				3000			
	Weight				kg	0,13	0,13	0,24	0,24
Main circuit	Rated insulation voltage			Ui	V	230		440	
	Rated impulse withstand voltage			Uimp	kV	4			
	Thermal current			Ith	A	20	20	25	25
	Rated operational voltage			Ue	V	230	230	400	400
	Rated frequency			f	Hz	50/60			
	Rated operational current	AC-1/AC-7a		Ie	A	20	20	25	25
	Operational power AC-1/AC-7a	single-phase	230 V			4	4	5,4	5,4
		three-phase	230 V	Pe	kW	-	-	9	9
		three-phase	400 V			-	-	16	16
	Electrical endurance	AC-1/AC-7a			op. c.	200.000			
	Electrical endurance	AC-3/AC-7b			op. c.	300.000	500.000	150.000	
	Switching of capacitors								
		AC-6b	230 V	C	µF	30	30	36	36
	Electrical endurance	AC-6b			op. c.	100.000			
	Rated operational current	AC-1/AC-7a		Ie	A	9	9	8,5	8,5
	Operational power AC-3/AC-7b	single-phase motor	230 V	Pe	kW	1.3 only for NO [1]	1.3 only for NO [1]	1.3 [2]	1.3 [2]
		three-phase motor	230 V			-	-	2,2	2,2
		three-phase motor	400 V			-	-	4	4
	Electrical endurance	AC-3/AC-7b			op. c.	300.000		500.000	
	Switching of capacitors								
		AC-6b	230 V	C	µF	30	30	36	36
	Electrical endurance	AC-6b			op. c.	100.000			

1) Make contacts are marked NO
2) Data for single-phase power are valid for versions -22, -20 and -02

BIE.indb 250 22. 02. 2019 15:33:34

Type						R 20-R	RD 20-R	R 25-R	RD 25-R
Main circuit	Rated operational current	DC-1							
	1 pole		Ue = 24 V DC			20	20	25	25
			Ue = 110 V DC	Ie	A		6		
			Ue = 220 V DC				0,6		
	2 poles connected in series		Ue = 24 V DC				20		25
			Ue = 110 V DC	Ie	A		10		
			Ue = 220 V DC				6		
	3 poles connected in series		Ue = 24 V DC			-	-	25	25
			Ue = 110 V DC	Ie	A	-	-	20	20
			Ue = 220 V DC			-	-	15	15
	4 poles connected in series		Ue = 24 V DC			-	-	25	25
			Ue = 110 V DC	Ie	A	-	-	20	20
			Ue = 220 V DC			-	-	15	15
	Electrical endurance	DC-1			op. c.		100.000		
	Terminal capacity		rigid	S	mm^2		1 … 10		
			flexible				1 … 6		
	Screw					M3.5			
	Screw Head					PZ1			
	Tightening torque				Nm	1,2			
Auxiliary circuit	Rated operational voltage			Ue	V	230	230	400	400
	Rated insulation voltage			Ui	V	230	230	440	440
	Rated impulse withstand voltage			Uimp	kV		4		
	Thermal current			Ith	A	20	20	25	25
	AC-15	single-phase							
	Rated operational current		230 V	Ie	A		6		
		single-phase							
		AC-15	400 V			-	-	4	4
	Electrical endurance				op. c.		300.000		500.000
Control circuit	Range of control voltage			Uc	%		85 … 110		
	Control voltages			Uc	V		12 … 230		
	Surge immunity test (1.2/50 µs), acc. to IEC/EN 61000-4-5				kV		2		
	Coil consumption	switch-on (handle in A)			VA/W	12/10	2.1/2.1	33/25	2.6/2.6
		switch-on (handle in B)				6/3.8	2.1/2.1	10/5	2.6/2.6
		operation				2.8/1.2	2.1/2.1	5.5/1.6	2.6/2.6
	Make/break delays		make		ms	15 – 25	15 – 45	10 – 30	15 – 45
			break			10 – 30	20 – 50	10 – 30	20 – 70
	Terminal capacity		rigid	S	mm^2		1 … 2.5		
			flexible				1 … 2.5		
	Screw						M3		
	Screw head						PZ1		
	Tightening torque				Nm		0,6		

BIE.indb 251 22. 02. 2019 15:33:34



RA/RD 25

Technical data

Type					RN
Standards					IEC/EN 60947-5-1
Module width					1/2
Rated insulation voltage U_i			U_i	V	500
Rated impulse withstand voltage U_{imp}			U_{imp}	kV	4
Thermal current			I_{th}	A	6
Rated operational voltage			U_e	V	230
					400
Rated operational current					
	AC-15	$U_e = 230$ V	I_e	A	6
		$U_e = 400$ V			4
Electrical endurance				op. c.	50.000
Mechanical endurance				op. c.	3×10^6
Min. distance of open contacts				mm	4
Contact reliability					12 V; ≥ 5 mA
Power loss per pole				W	0,3
Weight				kg	0,035
Max. back-up fuse for short-circuit protection gL					
Coordination type 2			I_v	A	6
Terminal capacity		rigid	S	mm^2	1...2.5
		flexible			1...2.5
Screw					M3
Screw head					PZ1
Tightening torque				Nm	0,6

BIE.indb 252 22. 02. 2019 15:33:35

Technical data

Type	Power (W)	Current (A)	C (µF)	Max. number of lamps per pole at 230 V 50 Hz			
				RD20	RD25	RD40	RD63
Incandescent lamps (tungsten filament)	60	0,26	–	33	33	65	85
	100	0,44	–	20	20	40	50
	200	0,87	–	10	10	20	25
	500	2,17	–	3	3	8	10
	1000	4,35	–	1	1	4	5
Fluorescent lamps. uncorrected or series correction	18	0,37	2,7	22	24	90	140
	24	0,35	2,5	22	24	90	140
	36	0,43	3,4	17	20	65	95
	58	0,67	5,3	14	17	45	70
Fluorescent lamps. lead-lag circuit	2 x 18	0,11	–	2 x 30	2 x 40	2 x 100	2 x 150
	2 x 24	0,14	–	2 x 24	2 x 31	2 x 78	2 x 118
	2 x 36	0,22	–	2 x 17	2 x 24	2 x 65	2 x 95
	2 x 58	0,35	–	2 x 10	2 x 14	2 x 40	2 x 60
Fluorescent lamps. parallel correction	18	0,12	4,5	7	8	48	73
	24	0,15	4,5	7	8	48	73
	36	000	4,5	7	8	48	73
	58	0,32	7	4	5	31	47
Fluorescent lamps with electronic ballast units (EVG)	18	0,09	–	25	35	100	140
	36	0,16	–	15	20	52	75
	58	0,25	–	14	19	50	72
	2 x 18	0,17	–	2 x 12	2 x 17	2 x 50	2 x 70
	2 x 36	0,32	–	2 x 7	2 x 10	2 x 26	2 x 38
	2 x 58	0,49	–	2 x 7	2 x 9	2 x 25	2 x 36
High-pressure mercury-vapour lamps. uncorrected	50	0,61	–	14	18	38	55
	80	001	–	10	13	29	42
	125	1,15	–	7	9	20	29
	250	2,15	–	4	5	10	15
	400	3,25	–	2	3	7	10
	700	005	–	1	2	4	6
	1000	008	–	1	1	3	4
High-pressure mercury-vapour lamps. parallel correction	50	0,28	7	4	5	31	47
	80	0,41	8	4	5	27	41
	125	0,65	10	3	4	22	33
	250	1,22	18	1	2	12	18
	400	1,95	25	1	1	9	13
	700	3,45	45	–	–	5	7
	1000	005	60	–	–	4	5
Halogen metal-vapour lamps. uncorrected	35	0,53	–	18	22	43	60
	70	001	–	10	12	23	32
	150	002	–	5	7	12	18
	250	003	–	3	4	7	10
	400	004	–	3	3	6	9
	1000	010	–	1	1	2	3
	2000	16,5	–	–	–	1	1
Halogen metal-vapour lamps, parallel correction	35	0,25	6	5	6	36	50
	70	0,45	12	2	3	18	25
	150	0,75	20	1	1	11	15
	250	002	33	–	1	6	9
	400	003	35	–	1	6	8
	1000	006	95	–	–	2	3
	2000	012	148	–	–	1	2

BIE.indb 253 22. 02. 2019 15:33:35

Type	Power (W)	Current (A)	C (µF)	Max. number of lamps per pole at 230 V 50 Hz			
				RD20	RD25	RD40	RD63
Halogen metal-vapour lamps with electronic ballast unit PCI 50-125 x In lamp for 0.6 ms	20	000	integrated	9	9	18	20
	35	000	integrated	6	6	11	13
	70	0,36	integrated	5	5	10	12
	150	001	integrated	4	4	8	10
Transformers for halogen metal-vapour lamps	20	–	–	40	52	110	174
	50	–	–	20	24	50	80
	75	–	–	13	16	35	54
	100	–	–	10	12	27	43
	150	–	–	7	9	19	29
	200	–	–	5	6	14	23
	300	–	–	3	4	9	14
High-pressure sodium-vapour lamps. uncorrected	150	002	–	5	6	17	22
	250	003	–	3	4	10	13
	400	005	–	2	2	6	8
	1000	10,3	–	–	1	3	3
High-pressure sodium-vapour lamps. parallel correction	150	0,83	20	1	1	11	16
	250	002	33	–	1	6	10
	400	002	48	–	–	4	6
	1000	006	106	–	–	2	3
Halogen metal-vapour lamps with electronic ballast unit PCI 50-125 x In lamp for 0.6 ms	20	000	integrated	9	9	18	20
	35	000	integrated	6	6	11	13
	70	0,36	integrated	5	5	10	12
	150	001	integrated	4	4	8	10
Low-pressure sodium-vapour lamps. uncorrected	18	0,35	–	22	27	71	90
	35	002	–	7	9	23	30
	55	002	–	7	9	23	30
	90	002	–	4	5	14	19
	135	004	–	3	4	10	13
	180	003	–	3	4	10	13
Low-pressure sodium-vapour lamps. parallel correction	18	0,35	5	6	7	44	66
	35	0,31	20	1	1	11	16
	55	0,42	20	1	1	11	16
	90	0,63	26	1	1	8	12
	135	0,94	45	–	–	5	8
	180	1,16	40	–	–	4	7

BIE.indb 254 22. 02. 2019 15:33:35

Technical data

Type	Power (W)	Current (A)	C (µF)	Max. number of lamps per pole at 230 V 50 Hz			
				RD20	RD25	RD40	RD63
Fluorescent lamps LUMILUX T5 with electronic ballast unit (EVG)	22	0,11	FC	22	30	80	110
	40	0,21		12	15	40	60
	55	0,28		8	12	30	45
	14	0,08	HE	30	40	105	150
	21	0,11		22	30	80	115
	28	0,14		18	22	60	90
	35	0,18		14	18	48	70
	24	0,12	HO	20	26	70	100
	39	0,20		12	16	42	62
	49	0,24		10	14	35	52
	54	0,27		9	13	32	47
	80	0,39		6	8	22	32
	2 x 22	0,23	2 x FC	2 x 11	2 x 15	2 x 40	2 x 55
	2 x 40	0,42		2 x 6	2 x 7	2 x 20	2 x 30
	2 x 55	0,55		2 x 4	2 x 6	2 x 15	2 x 22
	2 x 14	0,15	2 x HE	2 x 15	2 x 20	2 x 52	2 x 75
	2 x 21	0,22		2 x 11	2 x 15	2 x 40	2 x 57
	2 x 28	0,28		2 x 9	2 x 11	2 x 20	2 x 45
	2 x 35	0,36		2 x 7	2 x 9	2 x 24	2 x 35
	2 x 24	0,24	2 x HO	2 x 10	2 x 13	2 x 35	2 x 50
	2 x 39	0,39		2 x 6	2 x 8	2 x 21	2 x 31
	2 x 49	0,48		2 x 5	2 x 7	2 x 17	2 x 26
	2 x 54	0,54		2 x 4	2 x 6	2 x 16	2 x 23
	2 x 80	0,74		2 x 3	2 x 4	2 x 11	2 x 16

Type	Power (W)	Current (A)	C (µF)	Max. number of lamps per pole at 230 V 50 Hz			
				R20-R	RD20-R	R25-R	RD25-R
Incandescent lamp (tungsten filament)	60	0,26	–	33	33	33	33
	100	0,44	–	20	20	20	20
	200	0,87	–	10	10	10	10
	500	2,17	–	3	3	3	3
	1000	4,35	–	1	1	1	1
Fluorescent lamps uncorrected or series correction	18	0,37	2,7	22	22	24	24
	24	0,35	2,5	22	22	24	24
	36	0,43	3,4	17	17	20	20
	58	0,67	5,3	14	14	17	17
Fluorescent lamps lead-lag circuit	2 x 18	0,11	–	2 x 30	2 x 30	2 x 40	2 x 40
	2 x 24	0,14	–	2 x 24	2 x 24	2 x 31	2 x 31
	2 x 36	0,22	–	2 x 17	2 x 17	2 x 24	2 x 24
	2 x 58	0,35	–	2 x 10	2 x 10	2 x 14	2 x 14
Fluorescent lamps parallel correction	18	0,12	4,5	7	7	8	8
	24	0,15	4,5	7	7	8	8
	36	000	4,5	7	7	8	8
	58	0,32	7	4	4	5	5

BIE.indb 255 22. 02. 2019 15:33:36

Type	Power (W)	Current (A)	C (µF)	Max. number of lamps per pole at 230 V 50 Hz			
				R20-R	RD20-R	R25-R	RD25-R
Fluorescent lamps with electronic ballast units (EVG)	18	0,09	–	25	25	35	35
	36	0,16	–	15	15	20	20
	58	0,25	–	14	14	19	19
	2 x 18	0,17	–	2 x 12	2 x 12	2 x 17	2 x 17
	2 x 36	0,32	–	2 x 7	2 x 7	2 x 10	2 x 10
	2 x 58	0,49	–	2 x 7	2 x 7	2 x 9	2 x 9
High-pressure mercury-vapour lamps uncorrected	50	0,61	–	14	14	18	18
	80	001	–	10	10	13	13
	125	1,15	–	7	7	9	9
	250	2,15	–	4	4	5	5
	400	3,25	–	2	2	3	3
	700	005	–	1	1	2	2
	1000	008	–	1	1	1	1
High-pressure mercury-vapour lamps. parallel correction	50	0,28	7	4	4	5	5
	80	0,41	8	4	4	5	5
	125	0,65	10	3	3	4	4
	250	1,22	18	1	1	2	2
	400	1,95	25	1	1	1	1
	700	3,45	45	–	–	–	–
	1000	005	60	–	–	–	–
Halogen metal-vapour lamps uncorrected	35	0,53	–	18	18	22	22
	70	001	–	10	10	12	12
	150	002	–	5	5	7	7
	250	003	–	3	3	4	4
	1000	010	–	1	1	1	1
	2000	16,5	–	–	–	–	–
Halogen metal-vapour lamps, parallel correction	35	0,25	6	5	5	6	6
	70	0,45	12	2	2	3	3
	150	0,75	20	1	1	1	1
	250	002	33	–	–	1	1
	400	003	35	–	–	1	1
	1000	006	95	–	–	–	–
	2000	11,5	148	–	–	–	–
Halogen metal-vapour lamps with electronic ballast unit PCI 50-125 x In lamp for 0.6 ms	20	000	integrated	9	9	9	9
	35	000	integrated	6	6	6	6
	70	0,36	integrated	5	5	5	5
	150	001	integrated	4	4	4	4
Transformers for halogen metal-vapour lamps	20	–	–	40	40	52	52
	50	–	–	20	20	24	24
	75	–	–	13	13	16	16
	100	–	–	10	10	12	12
	150	–	–	7	7	9	9
	200	–	–	5	5	6	6
	300	–	–	3	3	4	4
High-pressure sodium-vapour lamps, uncorrected	150	002	–	5	5	6	6
	250	003	–	3	3	4	4
	400	005	–	2	2	2	2
	1000	10,3	–	–	–	1	1

BIE.indb 256 22. 02. 2019 15:33:36

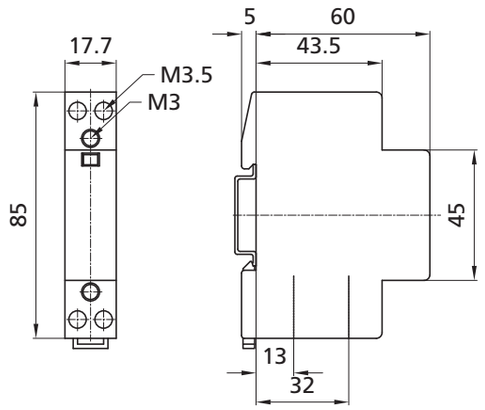
Technical data

Type	Power (W)	Current (A)	C (µF)	Max. number of lamps per pole at 230 V 50 Hz			
				R20-R	RD20-R	R25-R	RD25-R
High-pressure sodium-vapour lamps, parallel correction	150	0,83	20	1	1	1	1
	250	002	33	–	–	1	1
	400	002	48	–	–	–	–
	1000	006	106	–	–	–	–
Halogen metal-vapour lamps with electronic ballast unit PCI 50-125 x In lamp for 0.6 ms	20	000	integrated	9	9	9	9
	35	000	integrated	6	6	6	6
	70	0,36	integrated	5	5	5	5
	150	001	integrated	4	4	4	4
Low-pressure sodium-vapour lamps, uncorrected	18	0,35	–	22	22	27	27
	35	002	–	7	7	9	9
	55	002	–	7	7	9	9
	90	002	–	4	4	5	5
	135	004	–	3	3	4	4
	180	003	–	3	3	4	4
Low-pressure sodium-vapour lamps, parallel correction	18	0,35	5	6	6	7	7
	35	0,31	20	1	1	1	1
	55	0,42	20	1	1	1	1
	90	0,63	26	1	1	1	1
	135	0,94	45	–	–	–	–
	180	1,16	40	–	–	–	–
Fluorescent lamps LUMILUX T5 with electronic ballast unit (EVG)	22	0,11	FC	22	22	30	30
	40	0,21		12	12	15	15
	55	0,28		8	8	12	12
	14	0,08	HE	30	30	40	40
	21	0,11		22	22	30	30
	28	0,14		18	18	22	22
	35	0,18		14	14	18	18
	24	0,12	HO	20	20	26	26
	39	000		12	12	16	16
	49	0,24		10	10	14	14
	54	0,27		9	9	13	13
	80	0,39		6	6	8	8
	2 x 22	0,23	2 x FC	2 x 11	2 x 11	2 x 15	2 x 15
	2 x 40	0,42		2 x 6	2 x 6	2 x 7	2 x 7
	2 x 55	0,55		2 x 4	2 x 4	2 x 6	2 x 6
	2 x 14	0,15	2 x HE	2 x 15	2 x 15	2 x 20	2 x 20
	2 x 21	0,22		2 x 11	2 x 11	2 x 15	2 x 15
	2 x 28	0,28		2 x 9	2 x 9	2 x 11	2 x 11
	2 x 35	0,36		2 x 7	2 x 7	2 x 9	2 x 9
	2 x 24	0,24	2 x HO	2 x 10	2 x 10	2 x 13	2 x 13
	2 x 39	0,39		2 x 6	2 x 6	2 x 8	2 x 8
	2 x 49	0,48		2 x 5	2 x 5	2 x 7	2 x 7
	2 x 54	0,54		2 x 4	2 x 4	2 x 6	2 x 6
	2 x 80	0,74		2 x 3	2 x 3	2 x 4	2 x 4

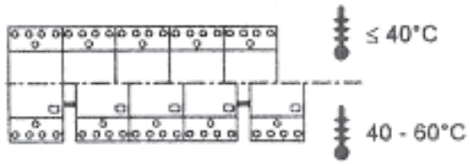
BIE.indb 257 22. 02. 2019 15:33:37

Dimensions

R20
165,150

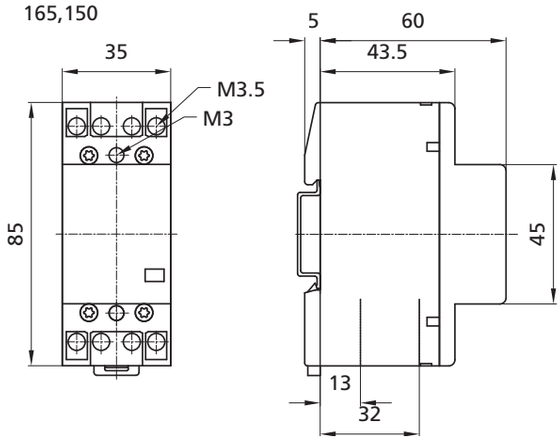


Distance piece

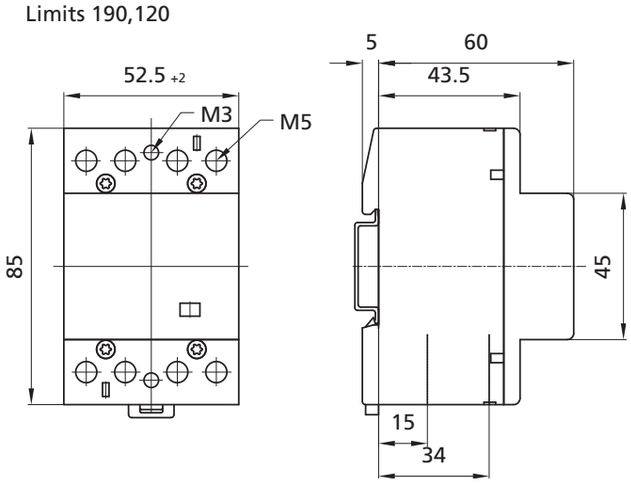


Distance piece is used where ambient temperature is higher than 40°C. Piece width is 1/2 module (8,8 mm)

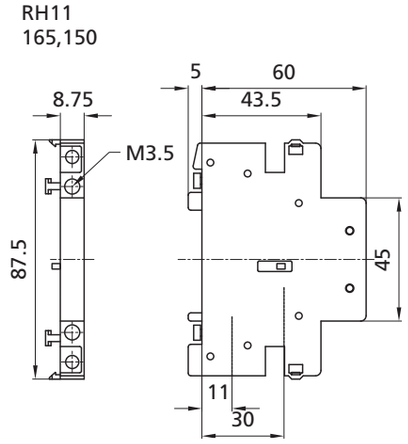
R25
165,150

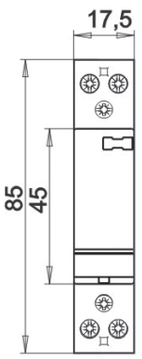


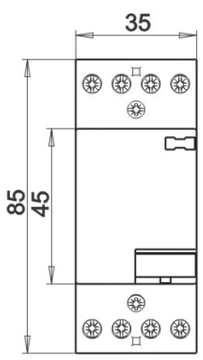
R40,R63
Limits 190,120

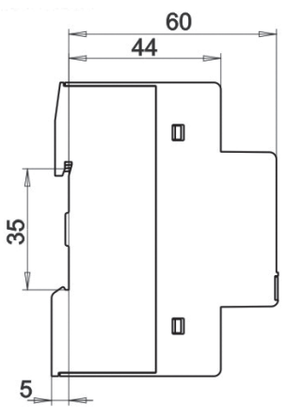


RH11
165,150



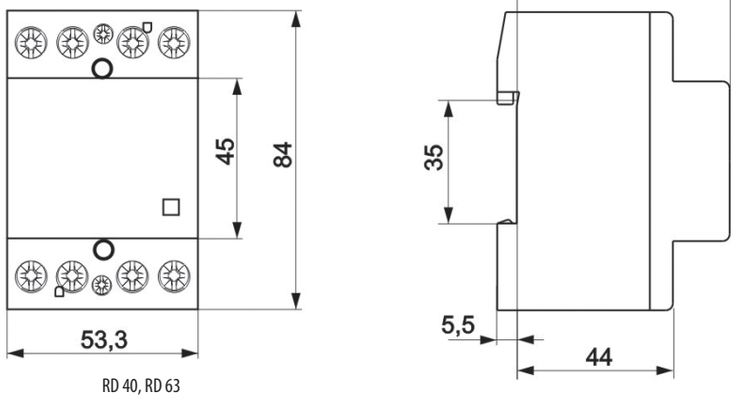




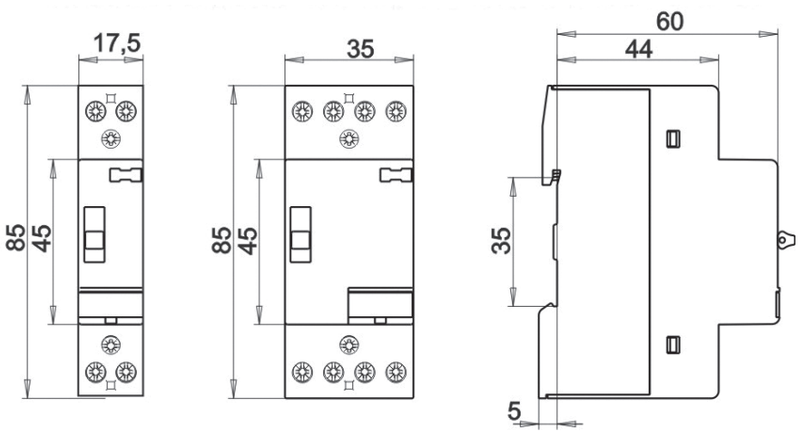


R D 20, RD 25,

BIE.indb 258 22. 02. 2019 15:33:37

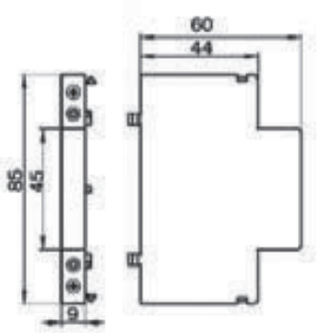


RD 40, RD 63



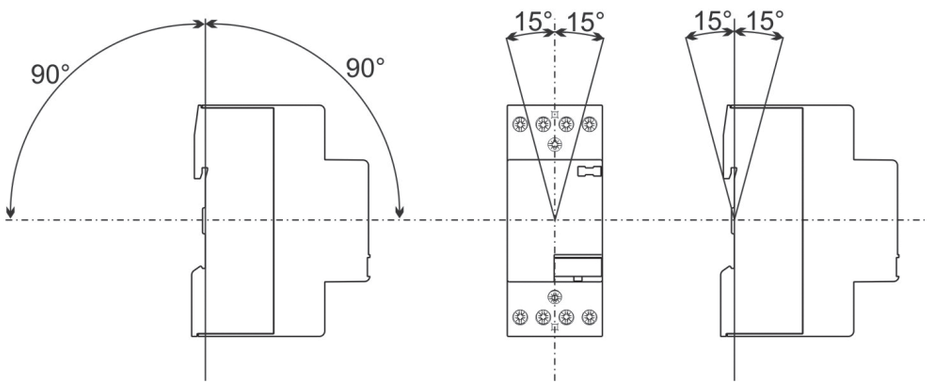
RD 20 - R, RD 25 - R

RN auxiliary switch

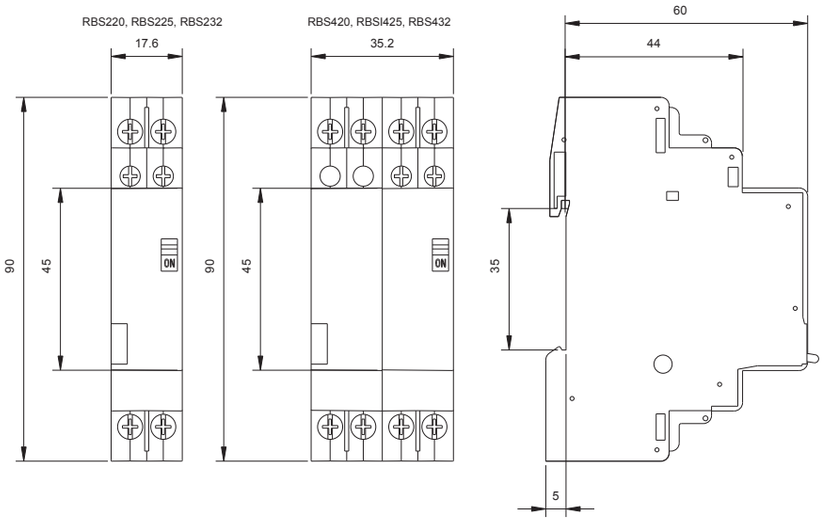


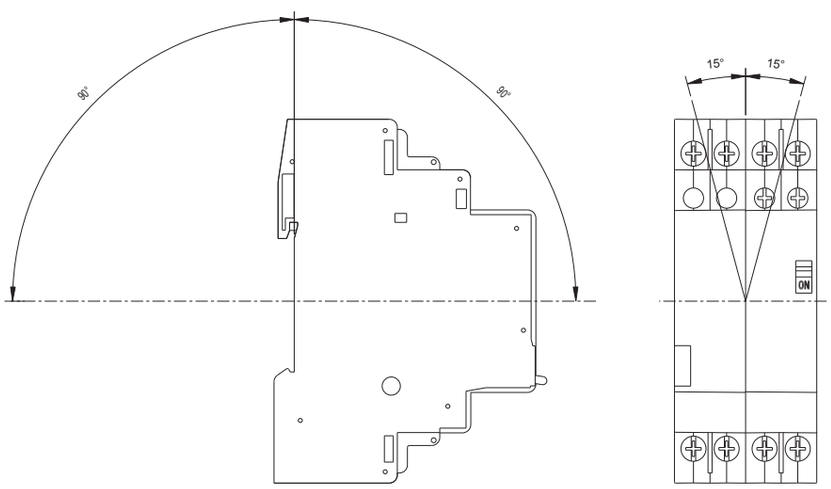
BIE.indb 259 22. 02. 2019 15:33:37

Mounting position



Bistable Switch RBS





BIE.indb 260 22. 02. 2019 15:33:37

Technical data									
Type			RBS220	RBS225	RBS232	RBS420	RBS425	BI432	
Standards			IEC/EN 60669-2-2						
Manual control			✓						
Control with impulse voltage			✓						
Indication			With actuator						
Protection degree accordance to IEC/EN 60529			IP 20						
Module width			1			2			
Ambient temperature		°C	-25…+55						
Storage temperature		°C	-30…+80						
Max. resistance to humidity			95 % RH at +55 °C						
Min. contact reliability			10 V / 100 mA						
Max. shock resistance accordance to IEC/EN 60068-2-27		g	15						
Max. vibration resistance accordance to IEC/EN 60068-2-6		g	3						
Min. distance of open contacts		mm	>3						
Distance between contacts and coil		mm	>6						
Mechanical endurance		cycles	106						
Max. back-up fuse for short-circuit protection (gL)		A	20	25	32	20	25	32	
Power dissipation per pole		W	1,5	2	3	1,5	2	3	
Rated control voltages	Uc	V	AC: 24, 230, other on request						
Rated frequency of control voltage	fc	Hz	50 / 60						
Range of control voltage	Uc	%	90…110						
Coil consumption – inrush		VA/W	18 / 13						
Coil consumption – hold		VA/W	9 / 4						
Min. impulse duration at Uc		ms	50						
Min. impulse duration at 0,85 Uc		ms	100						
Min. duration between two impulses		ms	150						
Max. number of impulses per minute			15		7,5	15		7,5	
Max. impulse duration at Uc			1 hour						
Rated impulse voltage	Uimp	kV	4						
Thermal current	Ith	A	20	25	32	20	25	32	
Rated insulation voltage	Ui	V	440						
Rated operational voltage	Ue	V	440						
Rated frequency	fe	Hz	50 / 60						
Rated operational current for cosφ = 0,6 acc. to IEC/EN 60669-2-2	Ie	A	20 / 440 V	25 / 440 V	32 / 440 V	20 / 440 V	25 / 440 V	32 / 440 V	
Rated operational current for AC-1 acc. to IEC/EN 60947-4-1	Ie	A	20 / 440 V	25 / 440 V	32 / 440 V	20 / 440 V	25 / 440 V	32 / 440 V	
Rated operational current for AC-7a acc. to IEC/EN 61095 – Slightly inductive loads in household appliances and similar applications	Ie	A	20 / 440 V	25 / 440 V	32 / 440 V	20 / 440 V	25 / 440 V	32 / 440 V	
Rated operational current for AC-21 acc. to IEC/EN 60947-3 – Switching of resistive loads including moderate overloads	Ie	A	20 / 440 V	25 / 440 V	32 / 440 V	20 / 440 V	25 / 440 V	32 / 440 V	
Rated operational current for AC-22 acc. to IEC/EN 60947-3			20 / 230 V	25 / 230 V	32 / 230 V	20 / 230 V	25 / 230 V	32 / 230 V	
Switching of mixed resistive and inductive loads, including moderate overloads	Ie	A	16 / 440 V	20 / 440 V	25 / 440 V	16 / 440 V	20 / 440 V	25 / 440 V	
Rated operational current for AC-23 acc. to IEC/EN 60947-3 Switching of motor loads or other highly inductive loads	Ie	A	16 / 230 V / 1-phase	20 / 230 V / 1-phase	25 / 230 V / 1-phase	16 / 230 V / 1-phase	20 / 230 V / 1-phase	25 / 230 V / 1-phase	
						16 / 230 V / 3-phase	20 / 230 V / 3-phase	25 / 230 V / 3-phase	
						16 / 400 V / 3-phase	20 / 400 V / 3-phase	25 / 400 V / 3-phase	

BIE.indb 261 22. 02. 2019 15:33:38

Technical data

Type			RBS220	RBS225	RBS232	RBS420	RBS425	BI432
Rated operational current for AC-3 acc. to IEC/EN 60947-4-1 Squirrel-cage motors: starting, switching off motors during running	Ie	A	7 / 230 V / 1-phase	8 / 230 V / 1-phase	10 / 230 V / 1-phase	7 / 230 V / 1-phase	8 / 230 V / 1-phase	10 / 230 V / 1-phase
						6,3 / 230 V / 3-phase	8,7 V / 230 V / 3-phase	11,5 / 230 V / 3-phase
						6,6 / 400 V / 3-phase	8,5 / 400 V / 3-phase	11,3 / 400 V / 3-phase
Rated operational current for AC-7b acc. to IEC/EN 61095 Motor-loads for household applications	Ie	A	7 / 230 V / 1-phase	8 / 230 V / 1-phase	10 / 230 V / 1-phase	7 / 230 V / 1-phase	8 / 230 V / 1-phase	10 / 230 V / 1-phase
						6,3 / 230 V / 3-phase	8,7 V / 230 V / 3-phase	11,5 / 230 V / 3-phase
						6,6 / 400 V / 3-phase	8,5 / 400 V / 3-phase	11,3 / 400 V / 3-phase
Rated operational current for AC-6a acc. to IEC/EN 60947-4-1 Switching of transformers having inrush current peaks of not more than 30 times peak of rated current	Ie	A	3 / 230 V	3,6 / 230 V	4,5 / 230 V	3 / 230 V	3,6 / 230 V	4,5 / 230 V
			1,5 / 400 V	1,8 / 400 V	2,2 / 400 V	1,5 / 400 V	1,8 / 400 V	2,2 / 400 V
Rated operational current for AC-6b acc. to IEC/EN 60947-4-1 – Switching of capacitor banks	C	µF	100 µF / 230 V					
Rated operational current for DC-1 acc. to IEC/EN 60947-4-1 – Non-inductive or slightly inductive loads, resistance furnances	Ie	A	20 / 24 V / 1 pole	25 / 24 V / 1 pole	32 / 24 V / 1 pole	20 / 24 V / 1 pole	25 / 24 V / 1 pole	32 / 24 V / 1 pole
Rated operational current for DC-3 acc. to IEC/EN 60947-4-1 – Shunt-motors: starting, plugging, inching	Ie	A	10 / 24 V / 1 pole	15 / 24 V / 1 pole	25 / 24 V / 1 pole	10 / 24 V / 1 pole	15 / 24 V / 1 pole	25 / 24 V / 1 pole
Rated operational current for DC-5 acc. to IEC/EN 60947-4-1 – Series-motors: starting, plugging, inching	Ie	A	10 / 24 V / 1 pole	16 / 24 V / 1 pole	20 / 24 V / 1 pole	10 / 24 V / 1 pole	16 / 24 V / 1 pole	20 / 24 V / 1 pole
Rated operational current for DC-21 acc. to IEC/EN 60947-3 – Switching of resistive loads including moderate overloads	Ie	A	20 / 24 V / 1 pole	25 / 24 V / 1 pole	32 / 24 / V 1 pole	20 / 24 V / 1 pole	25 / 24 V / 1 pole	32 / 24 / V 1 pole
Rated operational current for DC-22 acc. to IEC/EN 60947-3 – Switching of mixed resistive and inductive loads, including moderate overloads	Ie	A	16 / 24 V / 1 pole	20 / 24 V / 1 pole	25 / 24 V / 1 pole	16 / 24 V / 1 pole	20 / 24 V / 1 pole	25 / 24 V / 1 pole
Rated operational current for DC-23 acc. to IEC/EN 60947-3 – Switching of highly inductive loads (e.g. series motors)	Ie	A	10 / 24 V / 1 pole	16 / 24 V / 1 pole	20 / 24 V / 1 pole	10 / 24 V / 1 pole	16 / 24 V / 1 pole	20 / 24 V / 1 pole
Rated operational current for AC-5a acc. to IEC/EN 60947-4-1 – Switching of electric discharge lamp controls	Ie	A	16 / 230 V					
Rated operational current for AC-5b acc. to IEC/EN 60947-4-1 – Switching of incandescent lamps	Ie	A	10 / 230 V					
Rated operational current for fluorescent lamps acc. to IEC/EN 60669-2-2	Ie	A	16 / 230 V					
Fluorescent / energy saving / compact lamps with electronic control gear	Ie	A	2 / 230 V					
Electrical endurance for all utilization categories		cycles	105					
Terminal capacity for main circuit	S	mm^2	1…10 rigid / flexible					
Screw for main circuit			M4					
Screw-head for main circuit			(±) PZ2					
Tightening torque for main circuit		Nm	1,2					
Terminal capacity for control circuit	S	mm^2	1…4 rigid / flexible					
Screw for control circuit			M3					
Screw-head for control circuit			(±) PZ1					
Tightening torque for control circuit		Nm	0,6					

BIE.indb 262 22. 02. 2019 15:33:38

Miniature contactors CE and CEC

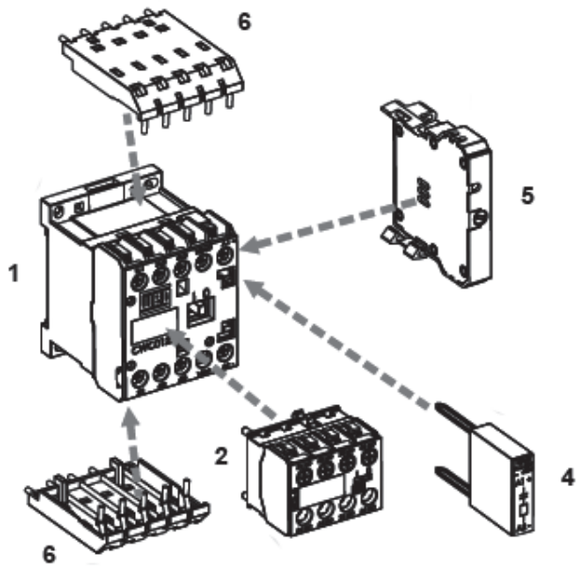
Technical data

Type			CE07	CEC07	CEC09	CEC012	CEC016	CECA0	CAE04
Standards			IEC/EN 60 947, DIN VDE 0660, UL, CSA						
Rated insulation voltage U_i according to IEC/EN 60947, DIN VDE 0660		V	415 V	690 V					415 V
Rated impulse withstand voltage U_{imp}			4 kV						
Rated operational frequency			25 - 400 Hz						
Degree of protection									
Main circuits			IP20						
Control circuits and auxiliary contacts			IP20						
Ambient temperature									
Operating temperature			-25 ... +55°C						
Storage temperature			-55 ... +80°C						
Altitude									
Normal values			< 3000 m						
90% I_e/80% U_e			3000 ... 4000 m						
80% I_e/75% U_e			4000 ... 5000 m						
Overvoltage category / Pollution degree			III/3						
Climatic proofing			IEC 60 680-2						
Number of main poles			3	3				4	4
Rated operational voltage U_e			400-415 V	690 V					400-415 V
Conv. thermal current I_{th} at < 55°C									
rated operational current I_e/AC-1			16 A	18 A	20 A	22 A	22 A	10 A	16 A
AC3 Utilization category									
Rated operational power									
230 V		kW	1,5	1,5	2,2	3	4	-	-
400/415 V		kW	3	3	4	5,5	7,5	-	-
440 V		kW	-	3,7	4,5	5,5	7,5	-	-
500 V		kW	-	3,7	4,5	5,5	7,5	-	-
690 V		kW	-	3,7	5,5	7,5	7,5	-	-
AC4 Utilization category									
Rated operational current I_e AC-4 ($U_e \leq 440V$)				2,8	3,5	4,5	5		
Short circuit rating, max. fuse gG (A)			16	20	20	25	25	6	6
Max. electrical operating frequency									
AC-1		Ops/h	50	300				-	-
AC-3		Ops/h	300	600				-	-
AC-4		Ops/h	250	300				-	-
no load		Ops/h	2000	2500				2500	2500
Mechanical life span		Ops x 10^6	10						
Electrical life span		Ops x 10^6	0,8	1,4	1,3	1,2	1,1	1	1
Maximum number of auxiliary contacts			-	5				-	-
Rated operational current I_e									
AC-15	220-230 V	A	-	-	-	-	-	10	6
	380-400 V	A	-	-	-	-	-	6	4
	415 V	A	-	-	-	-	-	5	-
	500 V	A	-	-	-	-	-	4	-
	690 V	A						2	
DC-13	24 V	A	-	-	-	-	-	6,0	2,5
	48 V	A	-	-		-	-	4,0	1,5
	110 V	A	-	-		-	-	2	0,7
	220 V	A	-	-		-	-	0,7	0,35
Auxiliary contacts reliability								U_e min=17 V, I_e min=5 mA	U_e min=24 V, I_e min=30 mA
Terminal capacity		mm^2	1 x / 2 x (0,5...2,5)						
Tightening torque		Nm	0,8	1...1,5					0,8

BIE.indb 263 22. 02. 2019 15:33:38

Technical data

Type				CE07	CEC07	CEC09	CEC012	CEC016	CECA0	CAE04
Terminal capacity										
			mm^2	1 x / 2 x (0,5...2,5)						
Tightening torque			Nm	0,8	1...1,5					0,8
Control circuit										
Power consumption of the coil	AC	Closing	VA	20	30					20
			Cosφ	0,8						
		Closed	VA	3,3...5,5	2...3					3,3...5,5
			Cosφ	0,2	0,27					0,2
	DC		W	-	2,6...3,7					-
Switching time	Closing/opening (AC)		ms	9...30 / 5...25	8...20 / 6...13					9...30 / 5...25
	Closing/opening (DC)		ms	-	35...45 / 7...12					-
	Coils rated voltage		V	12-660 VAC	12-660 VAC / 12-440 VDC					12-660 VAC
	Coil operational limits			0,85...1,1						



1 - Mini contactor

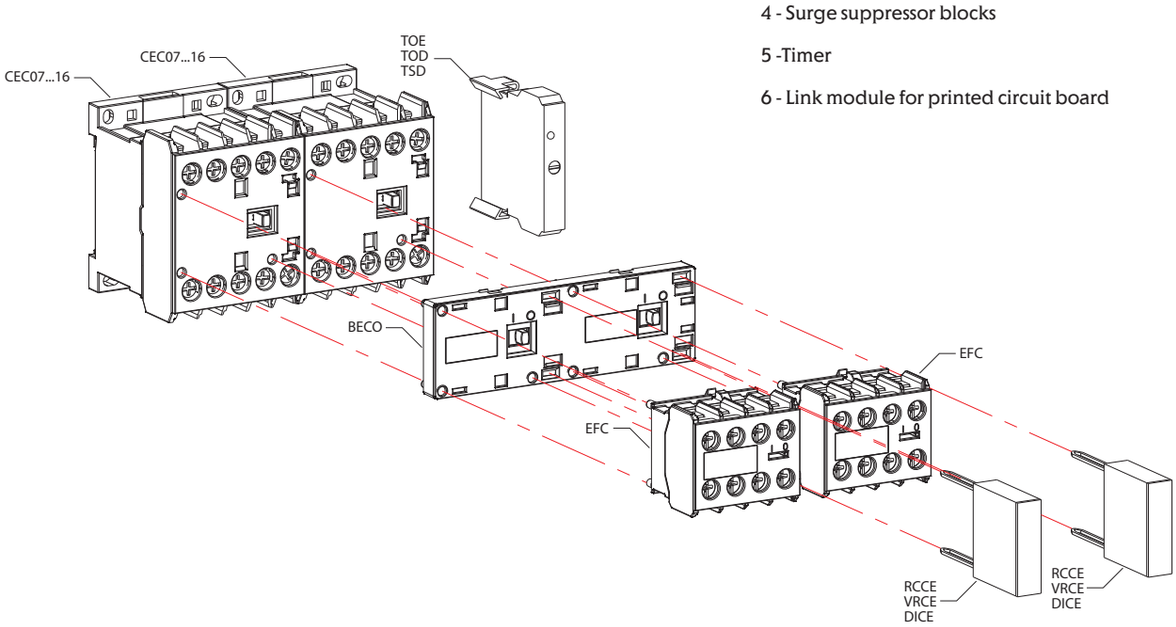
2 - Auxiliary frontal contacts block

3 - Mechanical interlock block

4 - Surge suppressor blocks

5 -Timer

6 - Link module for printed circuit board



BIE.indb 264 22. 02. 2019 15:33:39

Auxiliary contact block

Standards			IEC 60947-5-1, IEC 60947-4-1
Rated Insulation voltage Ui	IEC, VDE 0660		1000
Rated operational voltage Ue	IEC, VDE 0660	(V)	690
Conv. thermal current Ith		A	10
Rated operational current (Ie)			
AC-15(IEC 60947-5-1)	Ue ≤ 240V	(A)	10
	380-400V	(A)	6
	415-440V	(A)	6
	500V	(A)	4
	660-690V	(A)	-
UL, CSA 1)			A600
DC-13(IEC 60947-5-1)	24V	(A)	1,5
	60V	(A)	0,5
	110V	(A)	0,4
	220-240V	(A)	0,4
UL, CSA 1)			Q600
Short circuit protection max. fuse gL/gG		(A)	10
Control circuit reliability		(V / mA)	17 / 5
Electrical life span		c. op.	1.000.000
Mechanical life span		c. op.	10.000.000
Nr. of conductors and cross section	Stranded without end sleeve	mm^2	2x (0,5...2,5)
Tightening torque		Nm	0,8...1,5

Electronic timer blocks TOE, TOD, TSD

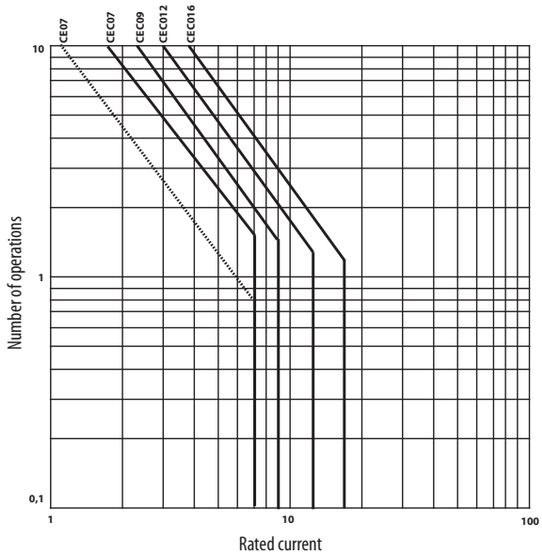
Inputs	Rated insulation voltage (U_i)		V	300
	Supply voltage (U_e)	1 - 2 terminals	V	24...240 V AC/DC 50/60 Hz (TOE)
				24...60 V AC/DC 50/60 Hz (TOD)
				100...60 V AC/DC 50/60 Hz (TOD)
				220-240 V AC 50/60 Hz (TSD)
				110-130 V AC (TSD)
				24-28 V AC 50/60 Hz (TSD)
	Command (Uc) (only TOD)	2 - B1 terminals	V	24...60 V AC/DC 50/60 Hz (TOD)
				100...240 V AC/DC 50/60 Hz (TOD)
	Voltage limits			0,85 - 1,1 x U_c -> AC
				0,8 - 1,25 x U_c -> DC
	Consumption		mA	≤ 5
Time adjustment	Min. time for Reset		ms	100
	Min. command time (only TOD)		ms	50
	Setting accuracy (% of the full scale value)		%	+/-5
	Repeat accuracy		%	+/-1
	Changeover time Y - Δ		ms	50

Diagrams

Function	ON Delay TOE		OFF Delay TOD		Star - delta TSD	
Functional diagram						
LED on ●						
LED off ⊗						
Schemes	Terminals		Terminals		Terminals	
	1		(+)1		1	
	2		B1		2	
			(-)2		D	
			B2		Y	

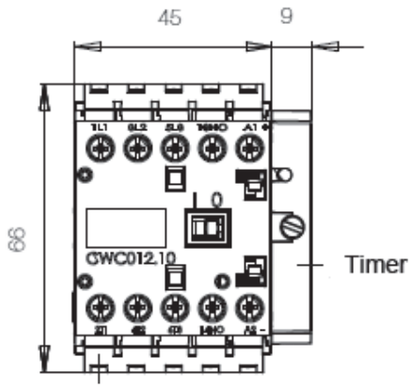
BIE.indb 265 22. 02. 2019 15:33:40

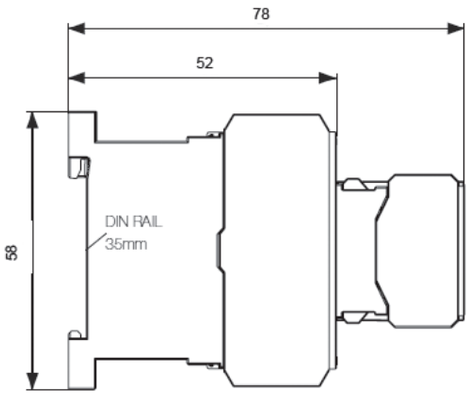
Diagram

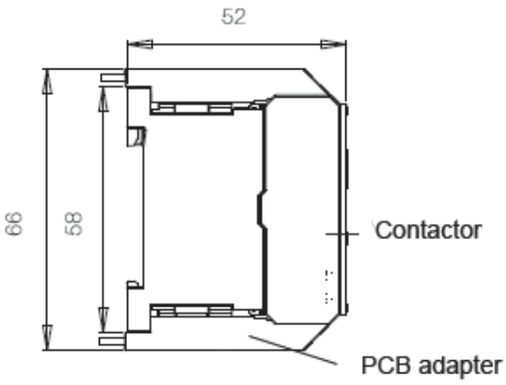


Dimensions

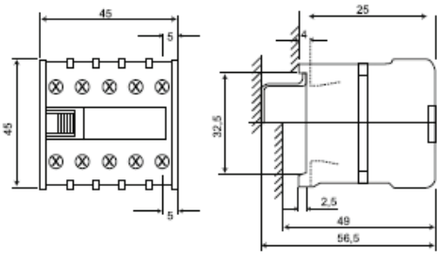
CEC - Dimensions with PCB adapter



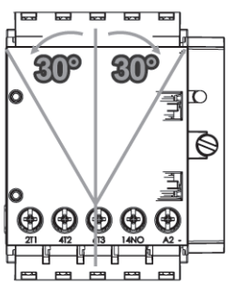


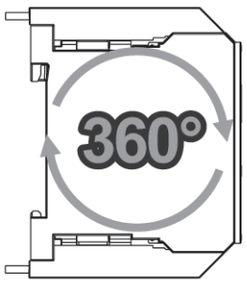


CE07



Mounting





BIE.indb 266 22. 02. 2019 15:33:40

Motor contactor CES

CES contactors

Contact endurance of the main contacts
The characteristic curves show the contact endurance of contactors when switching resistive and inductive three-phases loads (AC-1 / AC-3) depending on the breaking current and the rated operational voltage. It is assumed that the control devices operate randomly, i.e. not in synchronism with the phase angle of the supply system.

The rated operational current I_e for AC-4 duty (breaking 6 times the rated operational current) is selected for a contact endurance of approximately 200,000 operating cycles.

If a shorter endurance is sufficient, the rated operational current I_e / AC-4 can be increased.

If mixed operation is involved, i.e. normal switching (breaking of rated operational current in AC-3 duty) with intermittend inching (breaking multiples of the rated operational current in AC-4 duty) the contact endurance can be calculated approximately from the following equation:

$$X = \frac{A}{1 + \frac{C}{100}\left(\frac{A}{B} - 1\right)}$$

Legend to the equation:
X Contact endurance for mixed operation in operating cycles
A Contact endurance for normal operation (Ia=Ie) in operating cycles
B Contact endurance for inching (Ia= multiple of Ie) in operating cycles
C Percentage of inching operations in total operations

Short-circuit protection of CES 6 to CES 105 contactors without overload relay
Fuses, utilization category gG
or miniature circuit-breaker with C-characteristics

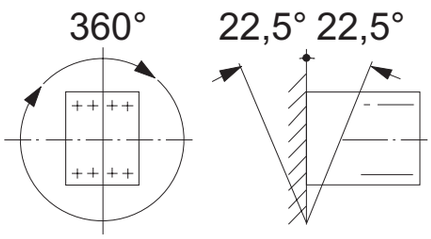
Technical data

Contactor	Type		CES 6	CES 9	CES 12	CES 18	CES 25	CES 32
Main circuit								
With fuses								
- acc. to IEC 60947-4-1	Type of coordination "1"[1]	A	32	32	32	32	63	63
	Type of coordination "2"[1]	A	20	20	25	25	40	40
- weld-free[2]	$I_k \geq 100 \times I_e$	A	10	10	10	10	16	16
With miniature circuit breaker	C-characteristic	A	16	16	25	25	--	--
Auxiliary circuit (short circuit current $I_k \geq 1$ kA)								
Contactor	Size		0 ... 1					
	Type		CES 6 ... CES 32					
With fuses		A	16					
		A	6, if overload relay auxiliary contacts are in the contactor coil circuit					
with miniature circuit-breaker		A	10					
with C-characteristics		A	3, if overload relay auxiliary contacts are in the contactor coil circuit					
Contactor	**Type**		**CES 40**	**CES 45**	**CES 65**	**CES 75**	**CES 85**	**CES 105**
Main circuit								
With fuses								
- acc. to IEC 60947-4-1	Type of coordination "1"[1]	A	80	80	160	160	250	250
	Type of coordination "2"[1]	A	63	63	100	100	125	160
- weld-free[2]	$I_k \geq 100 \times I_e$	A	25	25	63	80	125	125
With miniature circuit breaker	C-characteristic	A	--	--	--	--	--	--
Auxiliary circuit (short circuit current $I_k \geq 1$ kA)								
Contactor	Size		0 ... 4					
	Type		CES 40 ... CES 105					
With fuses		A	16					
		A	6, if overload relay auxiliary contacts are in the contactor coil circuit					
with miniature circuit-breaker		A	10					
with C-characteristics		A	3, if overload relay auxiliary contacts are in the contactor coil circuit					

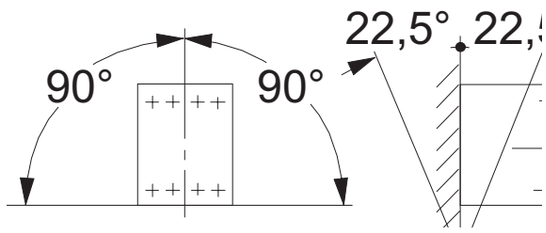
[1] In accordance with IEC 60947-4-1:
Type of coordination "1": Destruction of contactor and overload relay is admissible. Contactor and/or overload relay must be replaced if necessary.
Type of coordination "2": No damage can be tolerated on the overload relay, but contact welding on the contactor is permitted if the contacts can easily be separated.
[2] Test conditions according to IEC 60947-4-1.

BIE.indb 267 22. 02. 2019 15:33:40

Mounting position

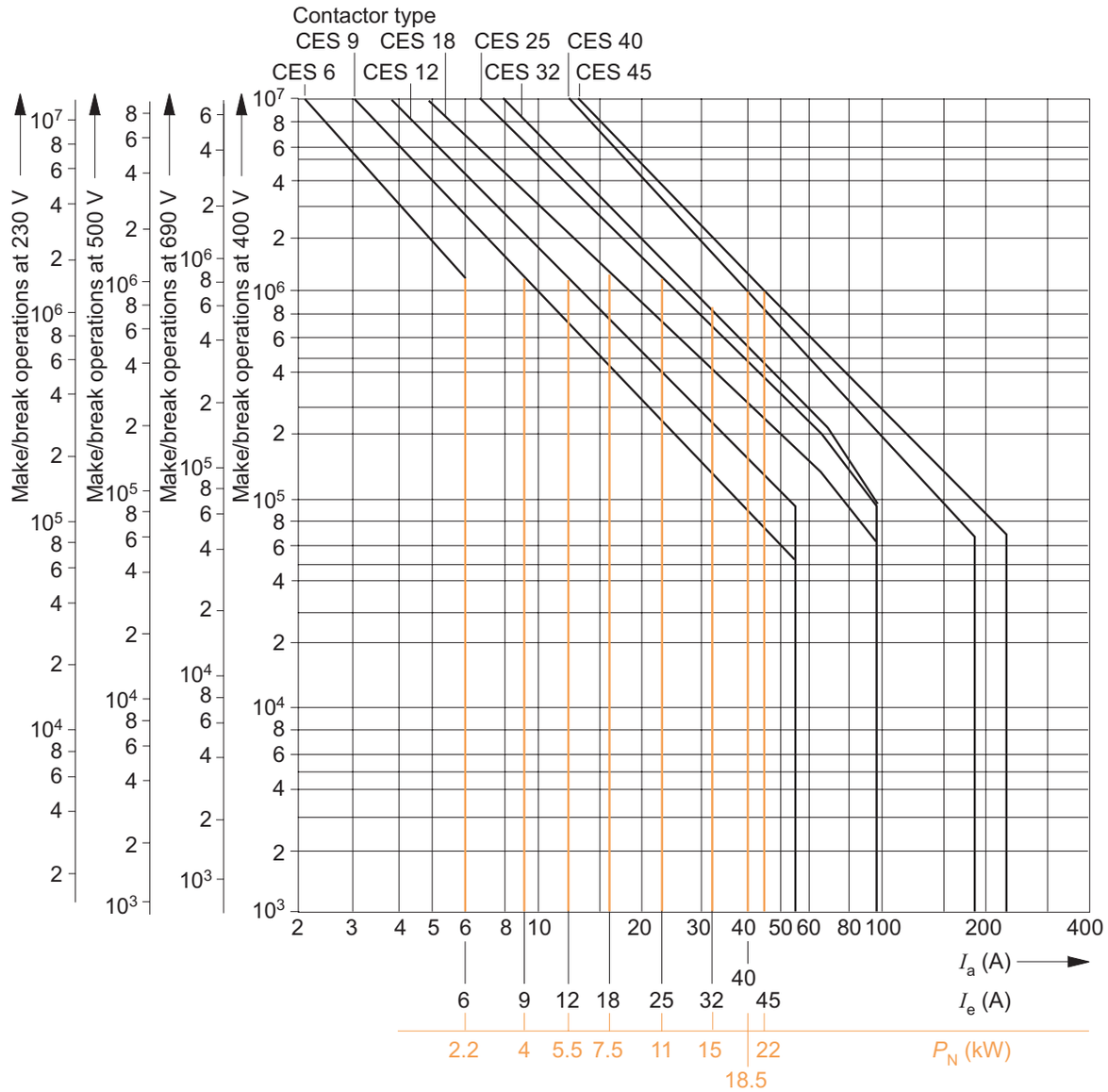


CES 6 to CES 32 (AC operation)



CES 6 to CES 32 (DC operation)
CES 40 to CES 105 (AC operation)

CES 6 ... CES 45

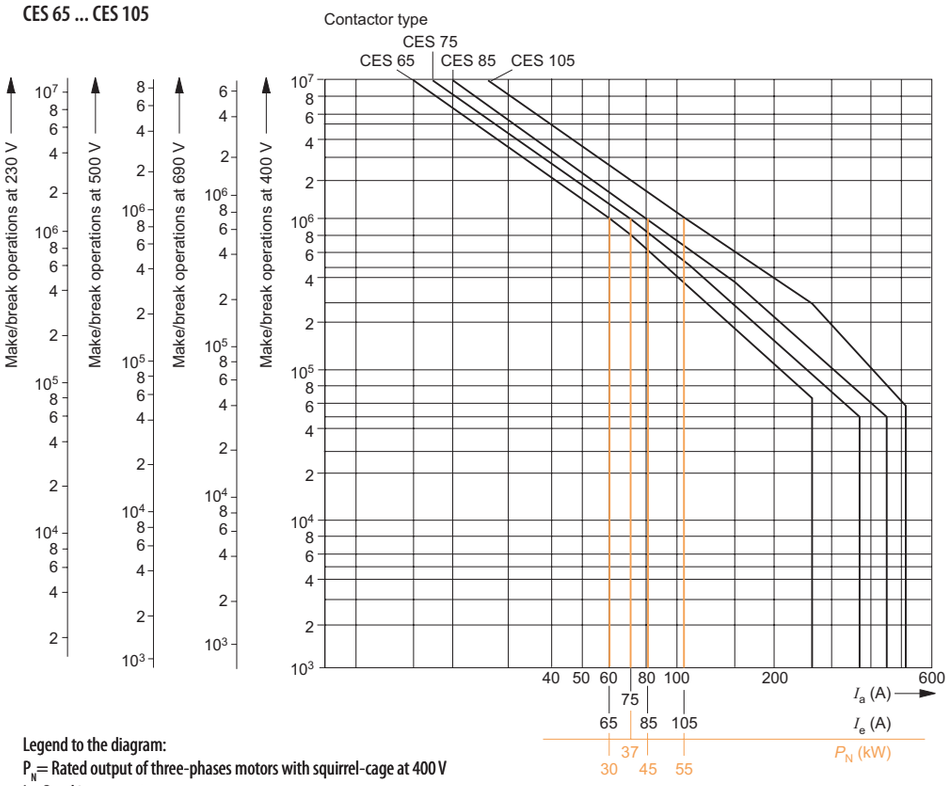


Legend to the diagram:
P_N = Rated output of three-phases motors with squirrel-cage at 400 V
I_a = Breaking current
I_e = Rated operational current

BIE.indb 268 22. 02. 2019 15:33:41

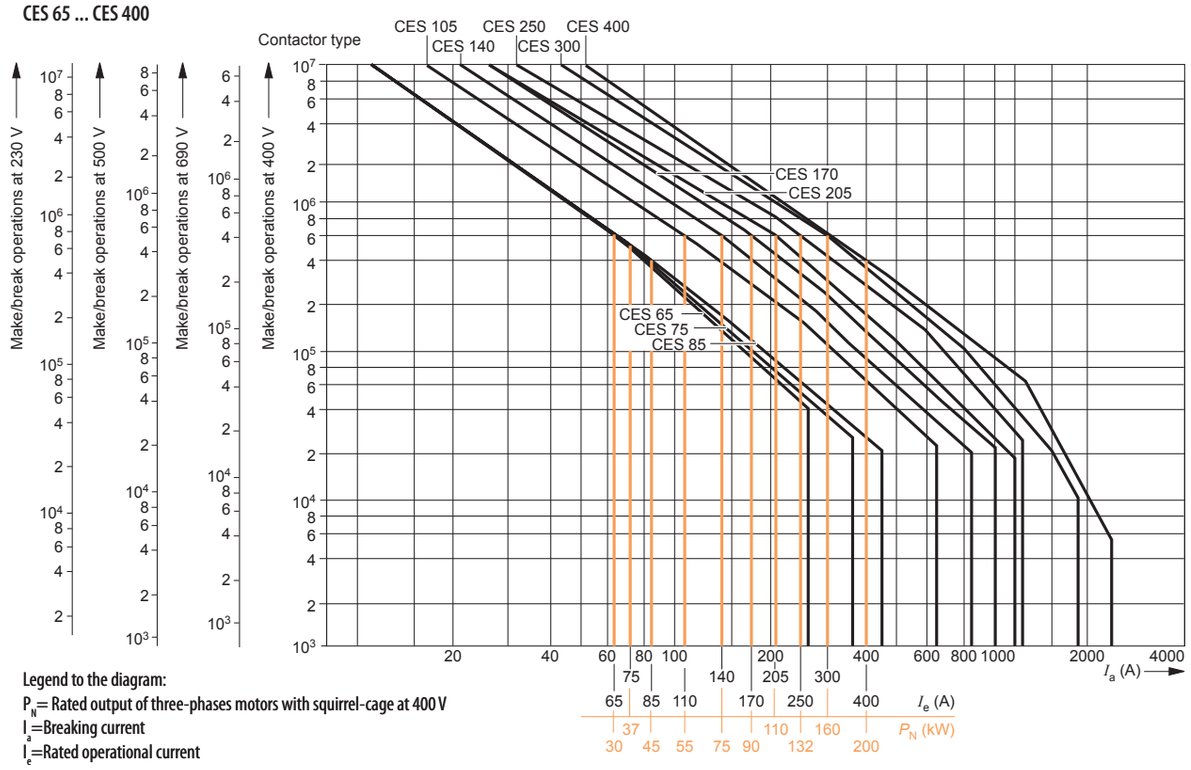
CES contactors

CES 65 ... CES 105



Legend to the diagram:
P_N= Rated output of three-phases motors with squirrel-cage at 400 V
I_a=Breaking current
I_e=Rated operational current

CES 65 ... CES 400



Legend to the diagram:
P_N= Rated output of three-phases motors with squirrel-cage at 400 V
I_a=Breaking current
I_e=Rated operational current

BIE.indb 269 22. 02. 2019 15:33:42

Technical data

Contactor	Type			CES 6 ... CES 18	CES 25, CES 32
General data					
Mechanical endurance	Basic units		Operating cycles	15 million	
	Auxiliary contact blocks			10 million	
Rated insulation voltage U_i (pollution degree 3)			V	690	
Rated impulse withstand voltage U_{imp}			kV	8	
Protective separation[1] **between coil and main contacts**			V	≤ 500	≤ 690
Permissible ambient temperature[2]			°C	-25 to +55 in operation, -50 to +80 when stored	
Degree of protection	acc. to IEC 60947-1			IP 20	
Power consumption of the coils				(with cold coil) and 1.0 x U_s	
AC operation			Hz	50/60	
	closing		VA	77/71	
	cos φ			0.81/0.75	
	closed		VA	11/9	
	cos φ			0.28/0.27	
DC operation	closing = closed		W	6.2	
Permissible residual current of the electronics (at 0-Signal)				$\leq 8\ mA \times \frac{220\ V}{U_s}$ AC operation	$\leq 1.25\ mA \times \frac{220\ V}{U_s}$ DC operation
Coil voltage tolerance				0.8 ... 1.1 x U_s	
Operating times at 0.8 to 1.1 x Us	Break time = opening time + arcing time			(Values are applicable with the coil in cold state and at operating temperature)	
AC operation	closing time		ms	8 ... 35	10 ... 35
	opening time		ms	4 ... 18	5 ... 20
DC operation	closing time		ms	20 ... 170	35 ... 180
	opening time		ms	10 ... 25	10 ... 25
Arcing time			ms	10	10
Operating times at 1.0 x U_s					
AC operation	closing time		ms	10 ... 25	10 ... 25
	opening time		ms	5 ... 18	5 ... 20
DC operation	closing time		ms	30 ... 70	40 ... 80
	opening time		ms	12 ... 20	10 ... 20
Shock resistance	Rectangular pulse	AC	g/ms	7.7/5 & 4.4/10	5.5/5 & 3.2/10
		DC	g/ms	9.3/5 & 5.4/10	5.8/5 & 3.4/10
	Sine pulse	AC	g/ms	12/5 & 6.8/10	8.7/5 & 5.1/10
		DC	g/ms	14.7/5 & 8.5/10	9/5 & 5.3/10
Conductor cross-selections (screw connection; 1 or 2 conductor connection possible	**Main conductor:**				
	solid		mm^2	2 x (0.5 ... 1); 2 x (1 ... 2.5); 1 x 4	2 x (2.5 ... 6)
	finely stranded with end sleeve		mm^2	2 x (0.5 ... 1); 2 x (0.75 ... 2.5)	2 x (0.5 ... 1); 2 x (1.5 ... 4)
	Pin-end connector (DIN 46 231)		mm^2	1 x (1 ... 2.5)	1 x (1 ... 6)
	solid or stranded		AWG	2 x (18 ... 12)	2 x (14 ... 10)
	Terminal screw			M3.5	M4
	Auxiliary conductor:				
	solid		mm^2	2 x (0.5 ... 1); 2 x (1 ... 2.5)	2 x (0.5 ... 1); 2 x (1 ... 2.4)
	finely stranded with end sleeve		mm^2	2 x (0.5 ... 1); 2 x (0.75 ... 2.5)	2 x (0.5 ... 1); 2 x (0.75 ... 2.5)
	Pin-end connector (DIN 46 231)		mm^2	2 x (1 ... 1.5)	2 x (1 ... 1.5)
	solid or stranded		AWG	2 x (18 ... 12)	2 x (18 ... 12)
Specified tightening torque of the terminal screws	**Main conductor:**			0.8 ... 1.4 Nm (7 ... 12 lb.in)	1 ... 1.5 Nm (8.8 ... 13 lb.in)
	Auxiliary conductor			0.8 ... 1.4 Nm (7 ... 12 lb.in)	0.8 ... 1.4 Nm (7 ... 12 lb.in)
Operating frequency z in operating cycles per hour (o.c./h)				Operation:	Operation:
				AC / DC	AC / DC
Contactors without overload relay	No-load operating frequency		1/h	10000 / 1500	5000 / 1500
	Rated duty at AC-1		1/h	1500 / 1500	1500 / 1500
	at AC-2 and AC-3		1/h	1000 / 1000	750 / 750
	at AC-4		1/h	250 / 250	250 / 250
Contactor with overload relay (mean value)			1/h	15	15

[1] Acc. to IEC 60947-1, Annex N.

[2] When CES 6 to CES 32 AC operated contactors are mounted in rows, the minimum gap between them must be 5 mm when the coil voltage is 1.1 x U_s, the ambient temperature ≥ 45 °C and the load factor of all relays is 100 %.

BIE.indb 270 22. 02. 2019 15:33:42

Technical data

Contactor	Type			CES 40		CES 45	
General data							
Mechanical endurance	Basic units		Operating cycles	10 million			
	Auxiliary contact blocks			10 million			
Rated insulation voltage U_i (pollution degree 3)			V	690			
Rated impulse withstand voltage U_{imp}			kV	8			
Protective separation[1] **between coil and main contacts**			V	≤ 415			
Permissible ambient temperature			°C	-25 to +55 in operation, -50 to +80 when stored			
Degree of protection	acc. to IEC 60947-1			IP 00			
Power consumption of the coils				(with cold coil) and 1.0 x U_s			
AC operation			Hz	50/60			
	closing		VA	121/117			
	p.f.			0.79/0.72			
	closed		VA	16.5/13			
	p.f.			0.27/0.28			
Coil voltage tolerance				0.8 ... 1.1 x U_s			
Operating times at 0.8 to 1.1 x Us	Break time = opening time + arcing time						
AC operation[2]	closing time		ms	13 ... 57			
	opening time		ms	5 ... 10			
Arcing time			ms	10			
Operating times at 1.0 x U_s							
AC operation[2]	closing time		ms	13 ... 32			
	opening time		ms	5 ... 10			
Shock resistance	Rectangular pulse	AC	g/ms	5.7/5 & 3.3/10			
		DC	g/ms	5.7/5 & 3.3/10			
	Sine pulse	AC	g/ms	9/5 & 5.2/10			
		DC	g/ms	9/5 & 5.2/10			
Conductor cross-selections (screw connection; 1 or 2 conductor connection possible	**Main conductor:**			Front terminal connected 	Back terminal connected 	Both terminal connected: Front terminal 	Back terminal
	solid		mm^2	1 ... 16	1 ... 16	1 ... 16	1 ... 16
	finely stranded without end sleeve		mm^2	2.5 ... 16	1.5 ... 16	2.5 ... 10	1.5 ... 16
	finely stranded with end sleeve		mm^2	1 ... 16	1 ... 16	1 ... 10	1 ... 16
	standed		mm^2	2.5 ... 25	1.5 ... 25	2.5 ... 10	1.5 ... 25
	Pin-end connector (DIN 46 231)		mm^2	1 ... 6	1 ... 6	1 ... 6	1 ... 6
	solid or stranded		AWG	14 ... 3	16 ... 3	14 ... 6	16 ... 3
	Terminal screw			M5	M5	M5	M5
	Auxiliary conductor:						
	solid		mm^2	2 x (0.5 ... 1); 2 x (1 ... 2.5)			
	finely stranded with end sleeve		mm^2	2 x (0.5 ... 1); 2 x (0.75 ... 2.5)			
	Pin-end connector (DIN 46 231)		mm^2	2 x (1 ... 1.5)			
	solid or stranded		AWG	2 x (18 ... 12)			
Specified tightening torque of the terminal screws	**Main conductor:**			2.5 ... 3.0 Nm (22 ... 26.5 lb.in)			
	Auxiliary conductor			0.8 ... 1.4 Nm (7 ... 12 lb.in)			
Operating frequency z in operating cycles per hour (o.c./h)				Operation:		Operation:	
				AC	DC	AC	DC
Contactors without overload relay	No-load operating frequency		1/h	5000	on request	5000	on request
	Rated duty at AC-1		1/h	1200	1200	1200	1200
	at AC-2		1/h	600	600	600	600
	at AC-3		1/h	600	600	600	600
	at AC-4		1/h	250	250	200	600
Contactor with overload relay (mean value)			1/h	15		15	

[1] Acc. to IEC 60947-4-1, Annex N.

[2] The opening time delay of the NO contacts and the closing time of the NC contacts are increased when the contactor coil is protected against voltage peaks (diode 6 to 9 times; diode combination 2 to 6 times, varistor + 2 to 5 ms).

BIE.indb 271 22. 02. 2019 15:33:43

Technical data

Contactor	Type			CES 65	CES 75	CES 85	CES 105
General data							
Mechanical endurance	Operating cycles			10 million (AC operation)			
Rated insulation voltage U_i (pollution degree 3)			V	1000			
Rated impulse withstand voltage U_{imp}			kV	8			
Protective separation[1] **between coil and main contacts**			V	≤ 500		≤ 690	
Permissible ambient temperature			°C	-25 to +55 in operation, -50 to +80 when stored			
Degree of protection	acc. to IEC 60947-1			IP 00/oper type, operating mechanism IP40			
Power consumption of the coils				(with cold coil) and 1.0 x U_s			
AC operation			Hz	50/60			
	closing		VA	225/192		398/345	
	p.f.			0.6/0.54		0.5/0.4	
	closed		VA	24/16		46/29	
	p.f.			0.29/0.29		0.23/0.24	
Coil voltage tolerance				0.8 ... 1.1 x U_s			
Operating times at 0.8 to 1.1 x Us	Break time = opening time + arcing time						
AC operation[2]	closing time		ms	15 ... 40		20 ... 50	
	opening time		ms	5 ... 25		5 ... 30	
Arcing time			ms	10 ... 15			
Operating times at 1.0 x U_s							
AC operation[2]	closing time		ms	17 ... 30		22 ... 35	
	opening time		ms	5 ... 25		5 ... 30	
Shock resistance	Rectangular pulse	AC	g/ms	11.2/5 & 6/10		8.4/5 & 4.8/10	
		DC	g/ms	10.7/5 & 6.2/10 (14.5 & 7.7/10)[1]		8.3/5 & 4.75/10	
	Sine pulse	AC	g/ms	17.6/5 & 10.3/10		13.2/5 & 7.5/10	
		DC	g/ms	16.8/5 & 9.7/10 (22/5 & 12/10)[1]		13/5 & 7.4/10	
Conductor cross-selections (screw connection; 1 or 2 conductor connection possible)	**Main conductor:** - with box terminal			Front terminal connected 	Back terminal connected 	Both terminal connected: Front terminal  Back terminal	
	solid		mm^2	6 ... 16	1 ... 16	1 ... 16	1 ... 16
	finely stranded without end sleeve		mm^2	10 ... 35	1.5 ... 16	1.5 ... 16	1.5 ... 16
	finely stranded with end sleeve		mm^2	6 ... 35	1 ... 16	1 ... 16	1 ... 16
	standed		mm^2	16 ... 50	1.5 ... 25	1.5 ... 25	1.5 ... 25
	solid or stranded		mm^2	10 ... 1/0	16 ... 3	16 ... 3	16 ... 3
	Terminal screw			M6			
	Tightening torque - without box terminal			4 ... 6 Nm (36 ... 52 lb. in)			
	finely stranded with cable lug		mm^2	10 ... 35[2]			
	standed with cable lug		mm^2	10 ... 50[2]			
	solid or stranded		AWG	7 ... 1/0			
	Terminal bar (max. width)		mm	12			
	Terminal screw			M6 x 20			
	Tightening torque			4 ... 6 Nm (36 ... 52 lb. in)			
	Auxiliary conductor:						
	solid		mm^2	2 x (0.5 ... 1); 2 x (1 ... 2.5); 1 x 4			
	finely stranded with end sleeve		mm^2	2 x (0.5 ... 1); 2 x (0.75 ... 2.5)			
	Pin-end connector (DIN 46 231)		mm^2	2 x (1 ... 1.5)			
	solid or stranded		AWG	2 x (18 ... 12)			
	Tightening torque		mm^2	0.8 ... 1.4 Nm (7 ... 12 lb. in)			

[1] In accordance with IEC 60947-1, Annex N.

[2] The opening time delay of the NO contacts and the closing time of the NC contacts are increased when the contactor coil is protected against voltage peaks (diode 6 to 9 times; diode combination 2 to 6 times, varistor + 2 to 5 ms).

BIE.indb 272 22. 02. 2019 15:33:43

Technical data

Contactors			Type	CES 140	CES 170	CES 205	CES 250	CES 300	CES 400
Rated power AC-3, 400V			KW	75	90	110	132	160	200
Rated operational current I_e	40° C AC-1		A	160	210	220	300	320	500
at 400V,	AC-3		A	140	170	205	250	300	400
at 400V,	AC-4		A	68	75	96	110	125	150
Conventional thermal current Ith	400V, +40° C		A	160	210	220	300	300	400
Ambient Temperature	Operation		° C	-25 ... +55					
	Storage		° C	-25 ... +70					
Humidity				+40°C no more than 50%, +25°C no more than 90%					
Altitude without derating			M	≤2000					
Mechanical Life	AC - Operation		mil. cycles	3 times of AC-3 endurance					
Electrical Life	at 400V, Ie / AC- 3		mil. cycles	0,6	0,6	0,6	0,6	0,6	0,4
Max. Operating Frequency without overload relay	at AC- 3		cycles/hr.	1200	600	600	600	600	600
	at AC- 4		cycles/hr.						
Rated insulation voltage U_i			V	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000
Rated impulse withstand voltage U_{imp}			kV	8	8	8	8	8	8
Power consumption of the coils	AC operation	Closing	VA	550	910	910	1430	1430	2450
		Cosφ		0,45	0,38	0,38	0,34	0,34	0,21
		Closed	VA	39	58	58	84	84	115
		Cosφ		0,24	0,26	0,26	0,24	0,24	0,33
Coil type				AC 50/60Hz 24V, 110V, 220V, 380V					
Operating range o f coil	at Us AC		x Us	0.8-1.1	0.8-1.1	0.8-1.1	0.8-1.1	0.8-1.1	0.8-1.1
Conductor cross-selections (screw connection; 1 or 2 conductor connection possible	Main conductor:								
	finely stranded with cable lug		mm^2	35 ... 95		50 ... 240			
	stranded with cable lug		mm^2	50 ... 120		70 ... 240			
	solid or stranded		AWG	1/0 ... 250 MCM		2/0 ... 500 MCM			
	Terminal bar (max. with)		mm	20 x 3		25 x 3			
	Terminal screw			M8 x 25		M10 x 30			
	Tightening torque		Nm	10 ... 14		14 ... 24			
Degrees of Protection				IP00					
Short circuit protection without overload relay	Coordination type 2		A	225	315	315	355	450	460
Auxiliary switch block pre-mounted in side			1NO+1NC	√	√	√	√	√	√
			2NO+2NC	√	√	√	√	√	√
			4NO+4NC	√	√	√	√	√	√
Auxiliary switch block in addition - Top mounted			NO/NC	x					
Auxiliary switch block	Rated insulation voltage Ui		V	690					
	Rated impulse withstand voltage Uimp		kV	6					
	Rated current capacity			AC-15: 360VA; DC-13 33W					
	Conventional thermal current Ith		A	10					
Dimensions (AC - Operation) H / B; Width			mm	≤120 mm	≤ 135mm		≤ 145mm		≤ 160mm
Mounting				Screw mounted, Vertical +/- 22.5°C					
Main circuit Terminal screw type				Busbar - Hex head					
Certificates & Standards				CE, RoHS					

BIE.indb 273 22. 02. 2019 15:33:43

Technical data

Contactor	Type			CES 6	CES 9	CES 12	CES 18	CES 25	CES 32
Load ratings of the contactors with AC									
Thermal load	10 s current[1]		A	90	90	96	96	176	176
Power loss per conducting path	at I_e/AC-3		W	0.6	0.6	1.1	1.1	1.6	1.6
AC-1 duty, switching resistive load[2]									
Rated operational currents I_e	at 40 °C to	690 V	A	25	25	25	25	38	38
	at 55 °C to	690 V	A	20	20	20	20	32	32
Minimum conductor cross-section at I_e load	at 40 °C		mm^2	4	4	4	4	10	10
	at 55 °C		mm^2	4	4	4	4	10	10
AC-2 and AC-3 duty									
Rated operational currents I_e	up to	400 V	A	6	9	12	18	25	32
		500 V	A	6	9	12	16	17	32
		690 V	A	6	6.6	8.8	12.2	12.2	27
Max. rating of slipring or squirrel-cage motors at 50 and 60 Hz	at	230 V	kW	1.5	2.4	3.3	4	5.5	8.5
		400 V	kW	2.2	4	5.5	7.5	11	15
		500 V	kW	3	5.5	7.5	9	11	21
		690 V	kW	4	5.5	7.5	11	11	23
AC-4 duty (contact endurance approx. 200.000 operating cycles Ia = 6 x I_e)									
Rated operational currents I_e	up to	400 V	A	3.1	3.3	4.3	7.7	8.5	15.6
		690 V	A	3.1	3.3	4.3	7.7	8.5	15.6
Ratings of squirrel-cage motors at 50 and 60 Hz	at	230 V	kW	0.8	0.85	1.15	2	2.2	4.3
Max. permitted rated operational current I_e/AC-4 =^ I_e/AC-3 up to 500 V with endurance and operating frequency		400 V	kW	1.15	1.4	1.9	3.5	4	7.5
		690 V	kW	1.9	2.4	3.3	6	6.6	13

Contactor	Type			CES 40	CES 45	CES 65	CES 75	CES 85	CES 105
Load ratings of the contactors with AC									
Thermal load	10 s current[1]		A	400	400	360	500	800	800
Power loss per conducting path	at I_e/AC-3		W	2.0	2.5	3.5	6	7.5	10
AC-1 duty, switching resistive load[2]									
Rated operational currents I_e	at 40 °C to	690 V	A	65	65	90	100	105	105
	at 55 °C to	690 V	A	55	55	80	90	100	105
Minimum conductor cross-section at I_e load	at 40 °C		mm^2	16	16	35	35	50	50
	at 55 °C		mm^2	16	16	25	35	35	35
AC-2 and AC-3 duty									
Rated operational currents I_e	up to	400 V	A	40	45	65	75	85	105
		500 V	A	32	38	40	63	75	85
		690 V	A	27	27	40	63	75	75
		1000 V	A	--	--	6	6	30	30
Max. rating of slipring or squirrel-cage motors at 50 and 60 Hz	at	230 V	kW	11	15	18.5	22	26	37
		400 V	kW	18.5	22	30	37	45	55
		500 V	kW	21	25	30	41	50	59
		690 V	kW	23	23	39	56	67	67
		1000 V	A	--	--	--	--	39	39
AC-4 duty (contact endurance approx. 200.000 operating cycles Ia = 6 x I_e)									
Rated operational currents I_e	up to	400 V	A	18.5	24	28	34	42	54
		690 V	A	18.5	24	28	34	42	54
		1000 V	A	--	--	--	23	23	34
Ratings of squirrel-cage motors at 50 and 60 Hz	at	230 V	kW	5.2	7.3	8.5	10.3	12	16.3
Max. permitted rated operational current I_e/AC-4 =^ I_e/AC-3 up to 500 V with endurance and operating frequency		400 V	kW	9	12.6	14.7	17.9	22	28.4
		690 V	kW	15.5	20.8	24.3	29.5	38	49
		1000 V	kW	--	--	--	30	30	45

Contactor	Type			CES 140	CES 170	CES 205	CES 250	CES 300	CES 400
Load ratings of the contactors with AC									
Thermal load	10 s current[1]		A	1140	1360	1640	2500	2500	3400
Power loss per conducting path	at I_e/AC-3		W	14	14	20	16	23	40
AC-1 duty, switching resistive load[2]									
Rated operational currents I_e	at 40 °C to	690 V	A	170	230	240	325	325	425
	at 55 °C to	690 V	A	160	210	220	300	300	400
Minimum conductor cross-section at I_e load	at 40 °C		mm^2	70	120	120	185	185	2x150
	at 55 °C		mm^2	70	95	120	185	185	240
AC-2 and AC-3 duty									
Rated operational currents I_e	up to	500 V	A	140	170	205	250	300	400
		690 V	A	110	170	170	250	250	400
		1000 V	A	42	68	68	95	95	180
Max. rating of slipring or squirrel-cage motors at 50 and 60 Hz	at	230 V	kW	45	56	66	82	96	131
		400 V	kW	75	95	115	142	168	232
		500 V	kW	98	118	145	178	210	289
		690 V	kW	105	163	163	245	245	397
		1000 V	A	65	90	90	132	132	250
AC-4 duty (contact endurance approx. 200.000 operating cycles Ia = 6 x I_e)									
Rated operational currents I_e	up to	690 V	A	68	75	96	110	125	150
		1000 V	A	34	42	42	57	57	80
Ratings of squirrel-cage motors at 50 and 60 Hz	at	230 V	kW	21	23	30	35	40	49
Max. permitted rated operational current I_e/AC-4 =^ I_e/AC-3 up to 500 V with endurance and operating frequency		400 V	kW	36	40	52	61	69	85
		690 V	kW	63	69	90	105	119	147
		1000 V	kW	45	55	55	75	75	110

[1] Acc. to IEC 60947-4-1.

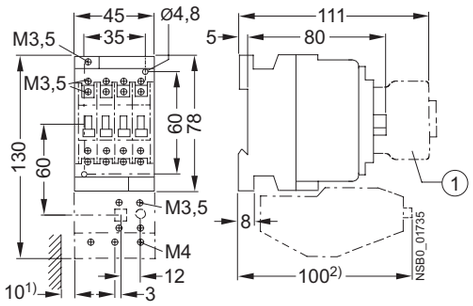
[2] Industrial furnaces and electric heaters with resistance heating for example (higher current during heating-up allowed for).

BIE.indb 274 22. 02. 2019 15:33:44

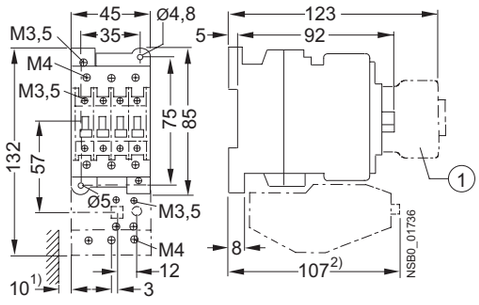
Dimensional drawings

AC operation

CES 6 ... CES 18



CES 25 ... CES 32



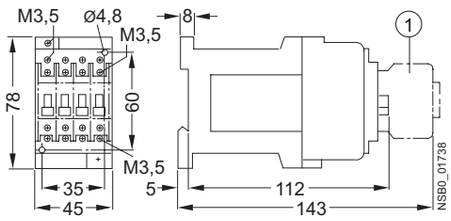
1 Auxiliary switch block

1) Minimum clearance from the earthed parts.

2) Dimension for the square OFF-button (stroke 3 mm). Dimension for the round RESET-button (stroke 2.5 mm) less then 2.5 mm.

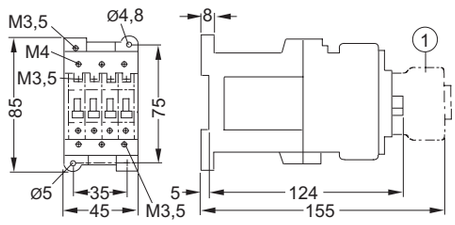
DC operation

CES 6 ... CES 18



1 Auxiliary switch block

CES 25 ... CES 32

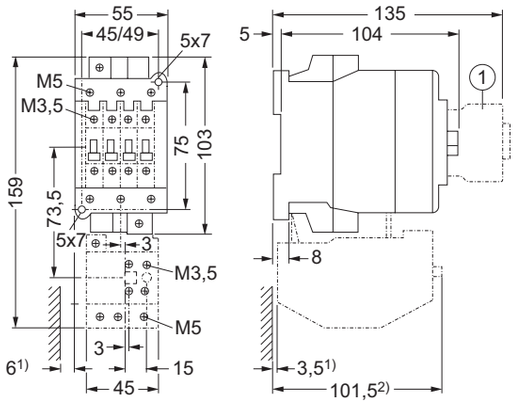


1 Auxiliary switch block

- Clearance when mounted in rows:

When CES 6 to CES 32 AC operated contactors are mounted in rows, the minimum gap between them must be 5 mm when the coil voltage 1.1 x U_s the ambient temperature ≥ 45 °C and the load factor of all relays is 100 %.

CES 40 ... CES 45

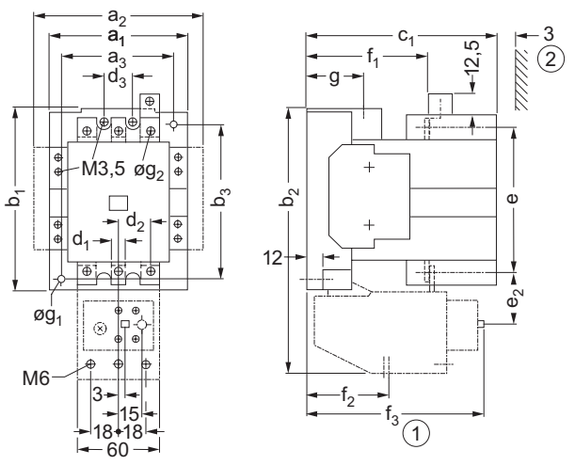


1 Auxiliary switch block

1) Minimum clearance from the earthed parts.

2) Dimension for the square OFF-button (stroke 3 mm). Dimension for the round RESET-button (stroke 2.5 mm) less then 2.5 mm.

CES 65 ... CES 140



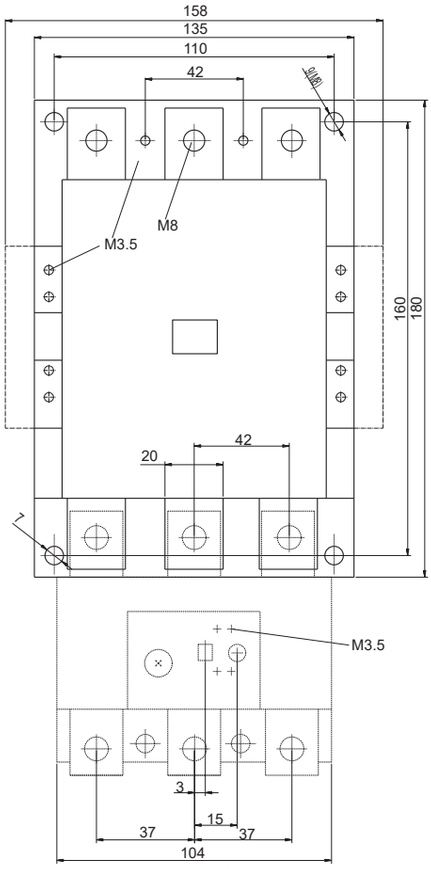
1 Dimension for the square OFF-button (stroke 3 mm) Dimension for the round RESET-button (stroke 2.5 mm) less then 2.5 mm.

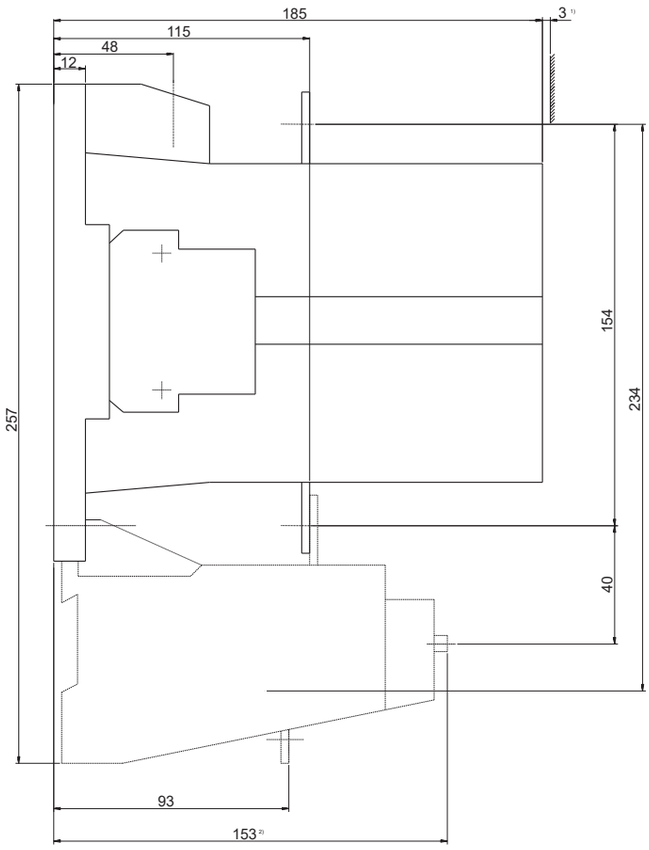
2 Minimum clearance from insulated components 3 mm Minimum clearance from earthed components 10 mm

	a1	a2	a3	b1	b2	b3	c1	d1	d2	d3	e	e2	f1	f2	f3	g1	g2
CES 65	90	113	70	117	175	100	123	8	26.5	25	94	80	63	122	28	4.8	6.1 (M6)
CES 75																	
CES 85	100	123	80	133	194	110	140	8	26.5	25	107	89	63	122	39	5.5	6.1 (M6)
CES 105	100	123	80	133	194	110	140	10.5	26.5	25	116	89	63	122	39	5.5	6.1 (M6)
CES 140	120	143	100	150	232	130	150	20	42	37	139	40.5	93	80	146	6.3	9 (M)

BIE.indb 275 22. 02. 2019 15:33:45

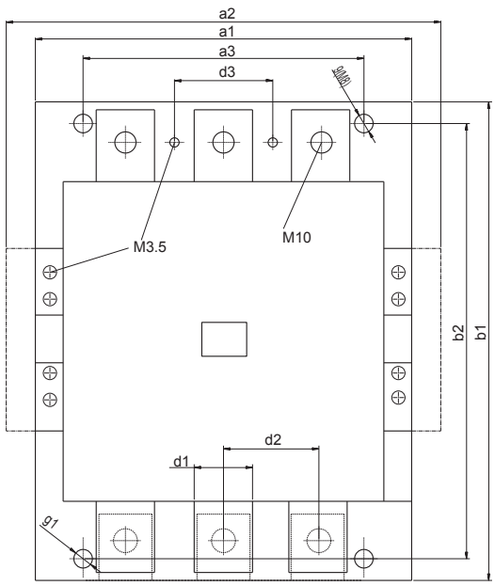
CES 170 ... CES 205

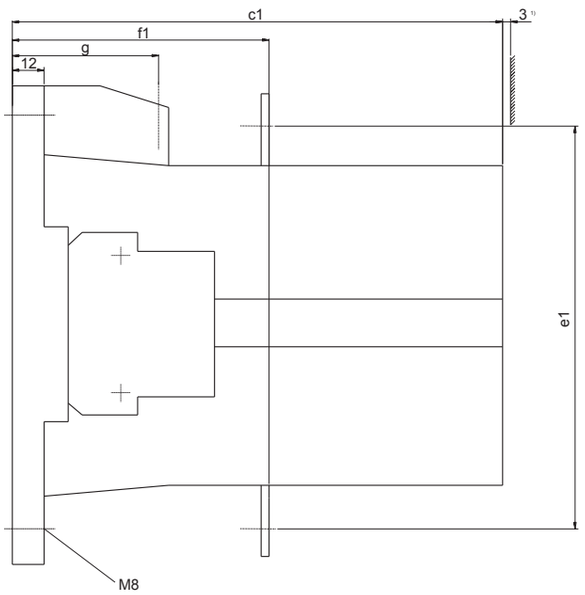




1) Minimum clearance from insulated components: 3mm.
Minimum clearance from earth components: 3mm.
2) Dimension for the quqre OFF-button(stroke 3mm).
Dimension for the round RESET-button(Stroke 2.5mm) less 2.5mm.

CES 250 ... CES 400





1) Minimum clearance from insulated components: 3mm.
Minimum clearance from earth components: 3mm.
2) Dimension for the quqre OFF-button(stroke 3mm).
Dimension for the round RESET-button(Stroke 2.5mm) less 2.5mm.

	a1	a2	a3	b1	b2	c1	d1	d2	d3	(c1)[1]	e1	f1	g	g1
CES 250 - CES 300	145	168	120	200	180	198	25	48	48	198	168	132	58	9
CES 400	160	183	130	200	180	222	25	48	48	222	178	150	65	9

BIE.indb 276 22. 02. 2019 15:33:45

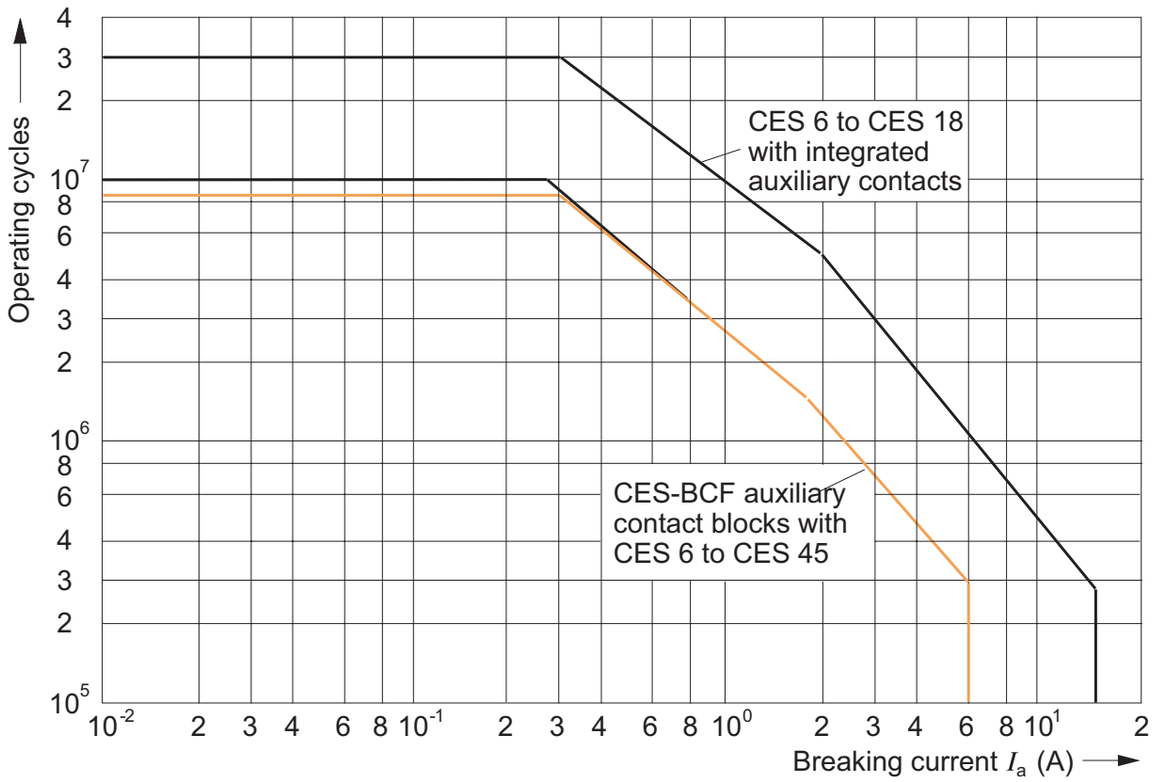
Auxiliary contacts for CES contactors Technical Data

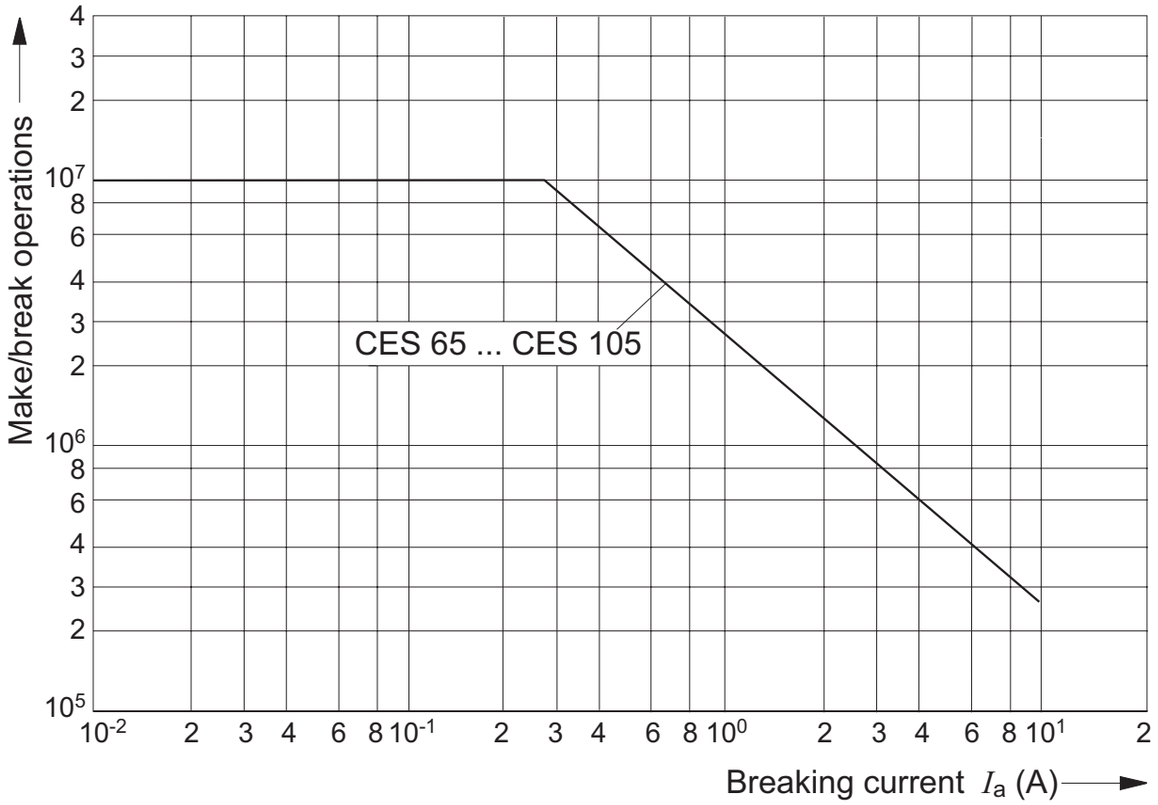
Type			CES 6 ... CES 32[1]	CES 6 ... CES 18[2]	CES 40, CES 45[1]	CES 65 ... CES 400
Rated insulation voltage U_i (pollution degree 3)		V	690	690	690	1000
Conventional free-air thermal current I_{th}= rated operational current I_e		A	10	10	10	10
AC duty **Rated operational current** I_e/ AC-15/AC-14 at rated operational voltage U_e	24 V	A	6	10	10	10
	110 V	A	6	10	10	10
	125 V	A	6	10	10	10
	220 V	A	6	10	6	6
	230 V	A	5,6	9,6	5,6	5,6
	380 V	A	4	6	4	4
	400 V	A	3,8	5,5	3,6	3,6
	500 V	A	2,5	4	2,5	2,5
	660 V	A	2	2	2,5	2,5
	690 V	A	1,8	1,8	2,3	2,3
DC duty **Rated operational current I_e/DC-12** at rated operational voltage U_e	24 V	A	10	10	--	--
	48 V	A	10	10	--	--
	110 V	A	5,5	2,1	--	--
	125 V	A	--	--	--	--
	220 V	A	1,2	0,8	--	--
	440 V	A	0,28	0,6	--	--
	600 V	A	0,14	0,6	--	--
Rated operational current I_e/DC-13 at rated operational voltage U_e	24 V	A	10	10	--	--
	48 V	A	4,6	5	--	--
	110 V	A	0,8	0,9	--	--
	125 V	A	--	--	--	--
	220 V	A	0,3	0,45	--	--
	440 V	A	0,11	0,25	--	--
	600 V	A	0,08	0,2	--	--

[1] Mountable auxiliary contact blocks.
[2] Integrated auxiliary contacts.

BIE.indb 277 22. 02. 2019 15:33:46

Contact endurance of the auxiliary contacts





BIE.indb 278 22. 02. 2019 15:33:46

Thermal overload relays, CLASS 10A

According to IEC 60947-4-1

Type		CES-RT0	CES-RT1	CES-RT2	CES-RT3
General data					
Trip class		CLASS 10A ($2s < t_A \leq 10s$ at $7.2 \times I_e$ from cold state)			
Phase failure sensitivity by differential phase shift		✓	✓	✓	✓
Changeover to automatic reset		✓	✓	✓	✓
RESET button with trip-free feature		✓	✓	✓	✓
Temperature compensation		✓	✓	✓	✓
Switch position indicator		✓	✓	✓	✓
Test button actuates the NO and NC contacts		✓	✓	✓	✓
Terminal for contactor coil		✓	✓	✓	✗[1)]
Permissible ambient temperature	°C	-25 ... +55			
Degree of protection acc. to IEC 60947-1		IP00/open or IP20			
Shock resistance	g/ms	8/10			
Main circuit					
Rated insulation voltage U_i (Pollution degree 3)	AC/DC V	690			
Rated impulse withstand voltage U_{imp}	kV	6			
Type of current, frequency range		DC; AC ≤ 400 Hz			
Conductor cross-sections					
Terminal screw		M4	M5	M4	M5
solid or stranded	mm^2	2.5 ... 6	1.5 ... 25	1.5 ... 25	2.5 ... 35
finely stranded with end sleeve	mm^2	1.5 ... 4	1 ... 16	1 ... 16	1.5 ... 25
Flat bars	mm	--	--	--	--
Tightening torque	Nm	1 ... 1.5	2.5 ... 3	2.5 ... 3	2.5 ... 3
	lb.in	9 ... 13	22 ... 26.5	22 ... 26.5	22 ... 26.5
Power loss per conduction path (max.)					
at lowest value	W (VA)	0.9	1.2	1.2	2.6
at highest value of the setting range	W (VA)	2.25	3	3	4
Auxiliary circuit					
Auxiliary contacts		1 NO + 1 NC			
Conductor cross-sections					
Terminal screw		M3.5			
solid or stranded	mm^2	2 x (0.5 ... 1)/2 x (1 ... 2.5)			
finely stranded with end sleeve	mm^2	2 x (0.5 ... 1)/2 x (0.75 ... 2.5)			
Tightening torque	Nm	0.8 ... 1.4			
	lb.in	7 ... 12			
Rated insulation voltage Ui (pollution degree 3)		Unequal potential (NO + NC)	Equal potential (NO + NC connected as changeover contact)	Unequal potential (NO + NC)	Equal potential (NO + NC connected as changeover contact)
	V	400	690	400	690
Rated impulse withstand voltage U_{imp}	kV	6			
Switching capacity		AC-15:			
Rated operational voltage U_e	V	24; 60; 125; 230; 400; 500; 690;			
Rated operational current I_e	A	2; 1.5; 1.25; 1.15; 1.1; 1; 0.8			
Conventional thermal current I_{th}	A	6			
Short-circuit protection		Fuses, utilization category gG 6A or miniature circuit-breaker with C-characteristics 3A			

BIE.indb 279 22. 02. 2019 15:33:46

Main circuit			CES-RT4							
Current seting [Suggested]		**A**	**90-120**	**110-135**	**120-150**	**135-160**	**150-180**	**170-205**	**160-250**	**250-400**
Tripping class		Class	10A							
Protection functions	Tripping due to overload		✓							
	Tripping due to phase unbalance		✓							
	Tripping due to phase failure		✓							
	Phase failure sensitivity by differential phase shift		✓ (according to IEC60947-4-1)							
	Temperature compensation		✓							
Functions	Test button		✓							
	Reset button		Manual and Automatic RESET							
	Switch position indicator		✓							
	Terminal A2 for contactor coil connection		×							
Functions	Operation	°C	-25 ... +55							
	Storage/transport	°C	-25 ... +70							
	Temperature compensation	°C	≤ 70							
Altitude without derating		m	≤2000							
Rated insulation voltage Ui (polution degree 3)		V	1000							
Rated impulse withstand voltage Uimp		kV	6							
Type of current, frequency range			DC, AC ≤ 400Hz							
Degree of protection			IP00							
Touch protection			Finger-safe (with accessories)							
Resistance to extreme climates - air humidity		%	< 90%, 25° C; < 50%, 40° C							
Mounting			stand-alone mounting (the terminal busbar should fit contactor terminal)							
Terminals	Main current terminals		Busbar - Hex head							
	Auxiliary contact terminal		Remain as existing							
Max. wire diameter size	Single wire	mm^2	50 ... 120						≤200 A: 185, >200 :240	
	Stranded wire	mm^2								
	finely stranded with end sleeve	mm^2	25 ... 95						- - - -	
	Terminal size	[mm x mm]	20 x 3						20 x 3 / 2 x 30 x 5	
Auxiliary circuit										
Number of NO contacts			1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Number of NC contacts			1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Rated insulation voltage Ui (polution degree 3)		V	≥400							
Rated impulse withstand voltage Uimp		kV	6							
Conventional thermal current Ith		A	6							
Rated operational current Ie AC-15		A	Ue=220V, Ie=1.15A;Ue=380V, Ie=1.1A							
Dimensions H / B / T ; Width		mm	≤ 104mm			≤ 104mm		≤ 150mm		
Certificates & Standards			CE, RoHS							

BIE.indb 280 22. 02. 2019 15:33:47

Thermal overload relays, CLASS 10A

Short circuit protection with fuses for motor feeders with short-circuit currents up to 50 kA at 690V, 50/60 Hz[1)]
Permissible short-circuit fuses for motor starters consisting of overload relay and contactor, contactor assembly

Technical data according to IEC 60947-4-1

Setting range	Fuse links				
	Fuses, utilization category gG		Fuses, utilization category aM	Fuses acc.to British Standards BS 88 Type T	
	Type of coordination[2)]		Type of coordination[2)]	Type of coordination[2)]	
	"1"	"2"	"2"	"1"	"2"
A	A	A	A	A	A
CES-RT0					
0.1 ... 0.16	35	0.5 slow[3)]	--	25	--
0.16 ... 0.25	35	1[3)]	--	25	
0.25 ... 0.4	35	1.6[3)]	--	25	
0.4 ... 0.63	35	2	--	25	2
0.63 ... 1	35	4	--	25	4
1 ... 1.6	35	6	--	25	6
1.6 ... 2.5	35	6	--	25	10
2.5 ... 4	35	10	--	25	10
4 ... 6.3	35	16	--	25	16
6.3 ... 10	35	25	--	25	20
8 ... 12.5	35	25	--	25	20
12.5 ... 18	35	25	--	25	25
CES-RT1					
6.3 ... 10	63	25		63	25
10 ... 16	63	35	20	63	35
16 ... 25	63	50	40	63	50
25 ... 32	63	50	50	63	50
Setting range	Fuse links				
	Fuses, utilization category gG		Fuses, utilization category aM	Fuses acc.to British Standards BS 88 Type T	
	Type of coordination[2)]		Type of coordination[2)]	Type of coordination[2)]	
	"1"	"2"	"2"	"1"	"2"
A	A	A	A	A	A
CES-RT2					
16 ... 25	80	50		100	10
25 ... 36	80	80		100	10
36... 45	80	80	--	100	16
CES-RT3					
40 ... 57	160	125	63	160	100
57 ... 70	160	125	63	160	100
70 ... 88	250	160	100	160	125
88 ... 105	250	200	125	160	200
CES-RT4					
90 ... 120	315	224	125	315	224
110 ... 135	315	224	160	315	224
120 ... 150	315	224	160	315	224
135 ... 160	355	224	160	355	224
150 ... 180	355	224	200	355	224
160 ... 250	500	400	250	500	400
250 ... 400	800	500	400	800	500

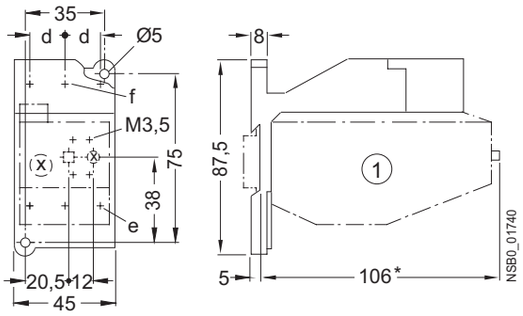
[1)] Voltage tolerance +5 %.
[2)] Coordination of short-circuit equipment according to IEC 60947-4-1:
Type of coordination "1":
The contactor or starter must not endanger persons or the installation in the event of a short-circuit.
They do not need to be suitable for further operation without repair and the renewal of parts.
Type of coordination "2":
The contactor or starter must not endanger persons or the installation and must be suitable for further use.
There is a danger of contact welding.
[3)] D-fuse links U_N = 500 V

BIE.indb 281 22. 02. 2019 15:33:47

Thermal overload relays, CLASS 10A

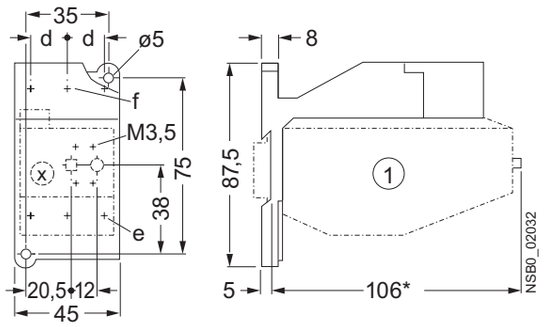
Dimensional drawings

CES-RT0, CES-RT1, with stand-alone adapter



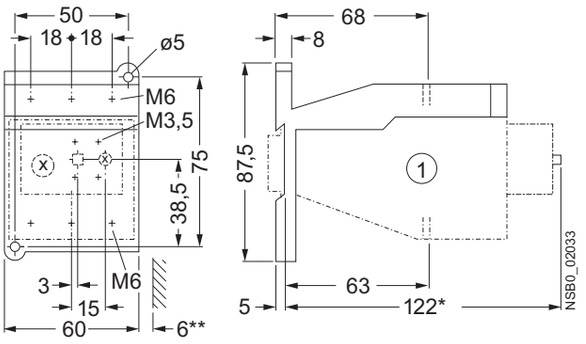
	d	e	f
CES-RT0 & CES-AD-RT0	10	M4	M3.5
CES-RT1 & CES-AD-RT1	14.3	M5	M4

CES-RT2 with CES-AD-RT2 stand-alone adapter

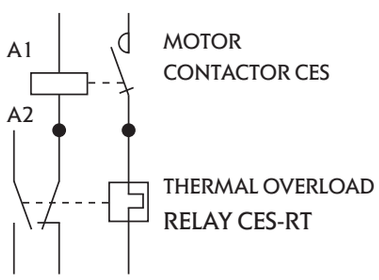


	d	e	f
CES-RT2 & CES-AD-RT2	18.5	M5	M5

CES-RT3 with CES-AD-RT3 stand-alone adapter

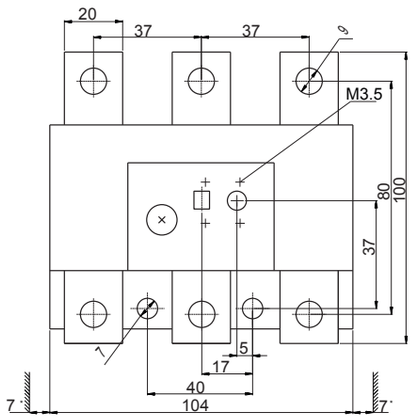


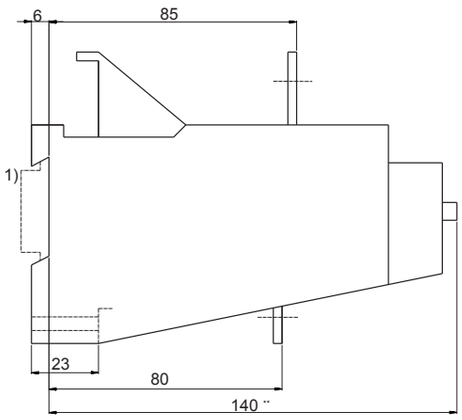
APPLICATION NOTE:



BIE.indb 282 22. 02. 2019 15:33:48

CES-RT4 120, 135, 150



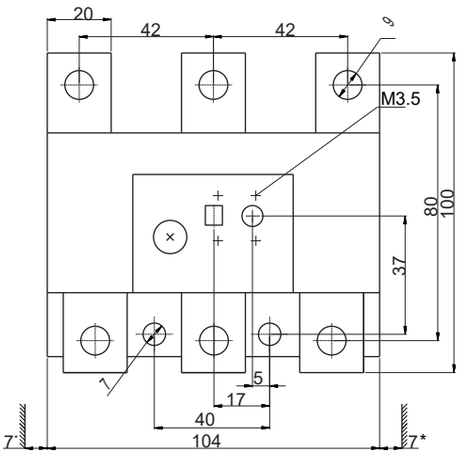


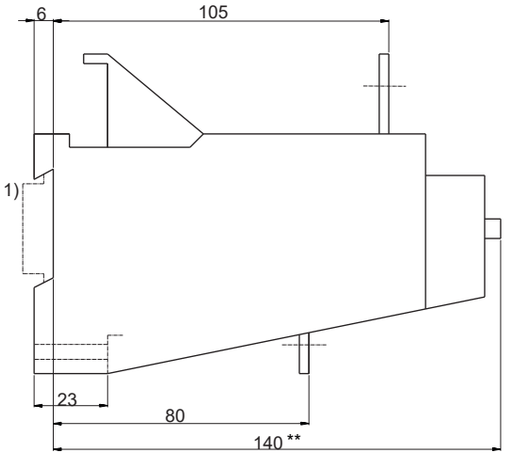
* Dimension for the ground engaging component

** Dimension for the suqre OFF-button(storke 3mm)
Dimension for the round RESET-button(Stroke 2.5mm) less 2.5mm

1) For 35mm standard (DIN) mounting rail

CES-RT4 160, 180



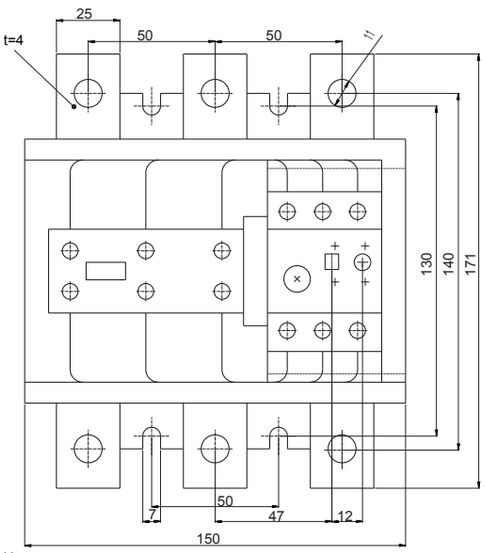


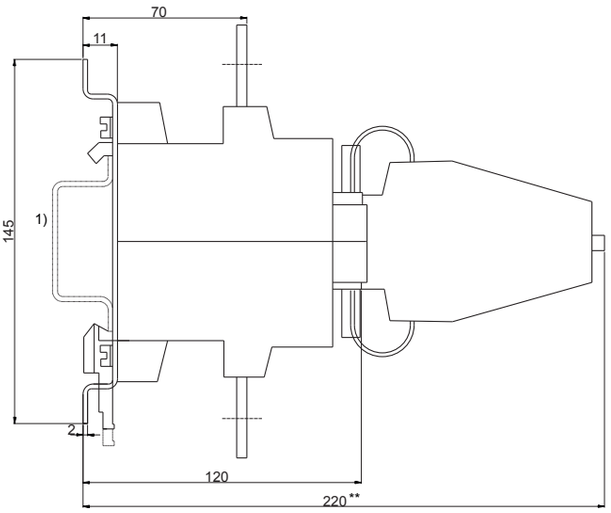
* Dimension for the ground engaging component

** Dimension for the suqre OFF-button(storke 3mm)
Dimension for the round RESET-button(Stroke 2.5mm) less 2.5mm

1) For 35mm standard (DIN) mounting rail

CES-RT4 250, 400





** Dimension for the suqre OFF-button(storke 3mm)
Dimension for the round RESET-button(Stroke 2.5mm) less 2.5mm

1) For 75mm standard (DIN) mounting rail

ETICON

BIE.indb 283 22. 02. 2019 15:33:48

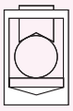
Motor contactor CEM

Contactors CEM up to 132 kW Technical Data

type		CEM 9	CEM 12	CEM 18	CEM 25	CEM 32	CEM 40	CEM 50	CEM 65	CEM 80	CEM 95	CEM 105	CEM 112E	CEM 150E	CEM 180E	CEM 250E	CEM 300E
Standards		IEC/EN 60 947, DIN VDE 0660															
Rated insulation voltage Ui (V) to IEC/EN 60 947, DIN VDE 0660		1000 V															
Rated impulse withstand voltage Uimp		6 kV						8 kV									
Rated operational frequency		25 - 400 Hz															
Degree of protection		Protection against direct contact from the front when actuated by a perpendicular test finger (IEC 536)															
Main circuits		IP20			IP10								IP00				
Control circuits and auxiliary contacts		IP20															
Ambient temperature Operating temperature		-25 ... +55 °C															
Storage temperature		-55 ... +80 °C															
Altitude																	
Normal values 90 % Ie/80 % Ue 80 % Ie/75 % Ue		≤ 3000 m 3000 ... 4000 m 4000 ... 5000 m															
Overvoltage category/Pollution degree		III/3															
Climatic proofing		IEC 68-2															
Main circuits																	
Number of poles		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Rated operation voltage Ue		690 V						1000V									
Conv. thermal current Ith at ≤ 55°C																	
Rated operational current Ie/AC-1		25 A	25 A	32 A	45 A	60 A	60 A	90 A	110 A	110 A	140 A	140 A	180 A	225 A	225 A	350A	410A
AC-3 Duty																	
Rated operational power																	
230 V kW		2,2	3	4	6,5	9	11	15	18,5	22	25	30	30	45	55	75	90
400 V kW		**4**	**5,5**	**7,5**	**11**	**15**	**18,5**	**22**	**30**	**37**	**45**	**55**	**55**	**75**	**90**	**132**	**160**
415-440 V kW		4,5	5,5	9	12,5	15	22	30	37	45	55	55	55	90	110	150	185
500 V kW		5,5	7,5	10	15	18,5	25	30	40	45	55	65	75	90	110	160	200
690 V kW		5,5	7,5	10	15	18,5	30	33	45	45	55	65	80	80	132	200	200
Short circuit rating																	
max. fuse gG (A)		25	35	35	50	63	80	100	125	125	160	200	224	250	250	400	500
max. electrical operating frequency																	
AC-1	Ops/h	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200	600	600	600	600	600
AC-3	Ops/h	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200	600	600	600	600	600	600	600
AC-4	Ops/h	360	360	360	360	360	360	200	200	200	200	200	150	150	150	150	150
no load	Ops/h	9000	9000	9000	9000	9000	9000	5000	5000	5000	5000	5000	4000	4000	4000	4000	4000
Mechanical life span	Ops x 10^6	10															
Electrical life span	Ops x 10^6	1,6	1,8	1,2				1,1					1,0				
Control circuit																	
Rated insulation voltage	**Ui (V)**	1000 V															
Nominal voltages	**Us 50 Hz (V)**	24 - 690 V															
Nominal voltages	**Us 60 Hz (V)**	24 - 690 V															
Nominal voltages	**Us DC (V)**	12 - 440 V															
Pick-up and drop-out values																	
Pick-up x	**Us (V)**	0,8 - 1,1			0,8 - 1,1			0,8 - 1,1					0,8 - 1,1				
Drop-out x	**Us (V)**	0,35 - 0,55			0,4 - 0,6			0,4 - 0,6					0,3 - 0,5				
Power consumption of the coil	**50/60 Hz**																
Pick-up	**(VA)**	70			98			255					213		214	229	
	(cos φ)	0,85			0,69			0,32					0,71		0,68	0,73	
Sealing	**(VA)**	4...7,2			6,6...12,3			13,1...19,1					14,8		14,5	14,1	
	(cos φ)	0,28			0,34			0,54					0,26		0,27	0,26	
Power consumption of the coil, DC coils																	
Pick-up	(W)	3,8...7,5			240			340					166		154	171	
Sealing	(W)	3,8...7,5			6			6,5					2,4		2,4	2,5	
Power dissipations																	
PD per pole @ I_e AC-3	(W)	0,2	0,3	0,8	1	1,3	1,5	2,1	3,6	5,5	6,9	8,4	6,2	11,1	13,8	17,9	25,7
PD of coils, AC coils	(W)	2,0	2,0	2,0	2,0	4,2	4,2	10,3	10,3	10,3	10,3	10,3	3,9	3,9	3,9	3,7	3,7
PD of coils, DC coils	(W)	7,5	7,5	7,5	7,5	6	6	6,5	6,5	6,5	6,5	6,5	2,4	2,4	2,4	2,5	2,5

BIE.indb 284 22. 02. 2019 15:33:49

Contactors CEM up to 132 kW Technical Data

Type		CEM 9 to CEM 18	CEM25	CEM32 and CEM40	CEM50 and CEM80	CEM95 and CEM105	CEM112E and CEM 150E	CEM180E	CEM250E and CEM300E
Main terminal capacity (mm²)									
Solid, stranded and finely stranded without end sleeve		2x (1... 2,5) 2x (2,5...6) 2x (0,25...2,5)	2x (1... 2,5) 2x (2,5... 10) 2x (1...2,5)						
Finaly stranded with end sleeve		2x (2,5...6) 2x (13...16)	2x (2,5...10) 2x (13...17)						
One conductor on top									
Stranded				0,75...16	1...35	1,5...50			
Stranded with end sleeve				0,75...16	1...35	1,5...50			
Stranded without end sleeve				1...16	1,5...35	2,5...50			
Finaly stranded				1...16	1,5...35	2,5...50			
One conductor on bottom									
Solid				1...16	2,5...35	4...35			
Stranded with end sleeve				1... 16	2,5...35	4...35			
Stranded without end sleeve				1,5...16	6...35	6...35			
Finaly stranded				1,5...16	6...35	6...35			
Two conductors		**on top**							
Solid				0,75...16	1...35	1,5...50			
Stranded with end sleeve				0,75...16	1...35	1,5...50			
Stranded without end sleeve				1...16	1,5...35	2,5...50			
Finaly stranded				1...16	1,5...35	2,5...50			
Two conductors		**on bottom**							
Solid				1...16	2,5...35	4...35			
Stranded with end sleeve				1...16	2,5...35	4...35			
Stranded without end sleeve				1,5...16	6...35	6...35			
Finaly stranded				1,5...16	6...35	6...35			
Solid and stranded with end sleeve Bar							2 x (25...70) 2 x (15x3)	2 x (50...120) 2 x (20x3)	2 x (50...150) 2 x (30x5)
Tightening torque (N.m)		1...1,9	1,6...3	2,5...4	4...6	5...6,5	10	13	17

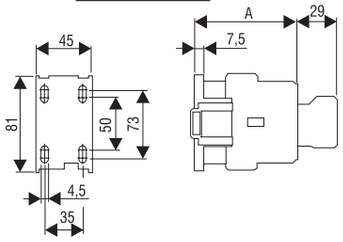
Auxiliary contacts

Type			CEM9	CEM12	CEM18	BCXMFE...	BCXMLE ...
Rated insulation voltage Ui							
acc. IEC/EN 60 947		(V)		1000		1000	
Rated operational voltage Ue		(V)		690		690	
Conv. thermal current Ith		(A)		20		10	
Rated operational current Ie							
AC-15	220 - 240 V	(A)		10		6	
	380 - 400 V	(A)		6		4	
	415 V	(A)		5		3,5	
	500 V	(A)		4		2,5	
DC-13	24 V	(A)		6		6	
	48 V	(A)		4		4	
	110 V	(A)		2		2	
	220 V	(A)		0,7		0,7	
Making capacity Im							
AC-15/AC-11	Ue ≤ 400 V 50/60 Hz	(A)		250		90	
DC-13/DC-11	Ue ≤ 220 V DC	(A)		250		90	
Breaking capacity Ic							
AC-15/AC-11	Ue ≤ 400 V 50/60 Hz	(A)		250		60	
DC-13/DC-11	Ue ≤ 220 V DC	(A)		2		0,95	
Short circuit protection							
max. fuse gG		(A)		16		10	
Control circuit reliability				Ie min = 5 mA, Ue min = 17 V			
Electrical life span		Ops		10^6			
Mechanical life span		Ops		15 x 10^6			
Impedance /pole		mR		2,5			

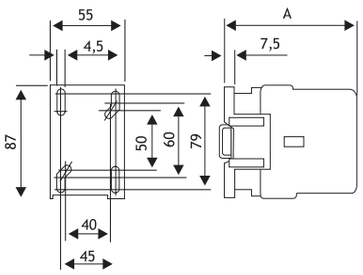
BIE.indb 285 22. 02. 2019 15:33:49

Dimensions

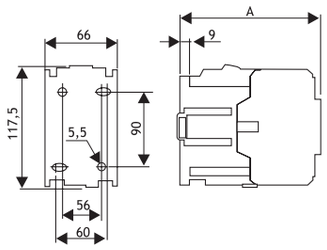
	AC	DC
CAEM4	A=85	A=115
CEM9	A=85	A=115
CEM12	A=85	A=115
CEM18	A=85	A=115
CEM25	A=87	A=117



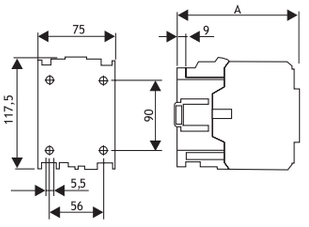
	AC	DC
CEM32	A=98	A=134
CEM40	A=98	A=134



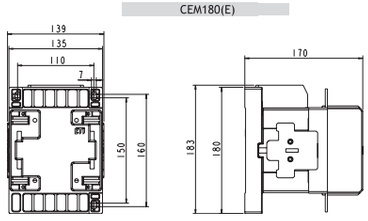
	AC	DC
CEM50	A=116	A=144
CEM65	A=116	A=144
CEM80	A=116	A=144



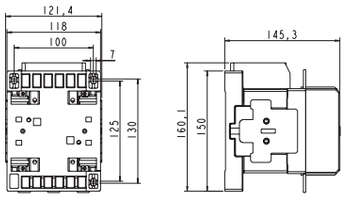
	AC	DC
CEM95	A=126	A=154
CEM105	A=126	A=154



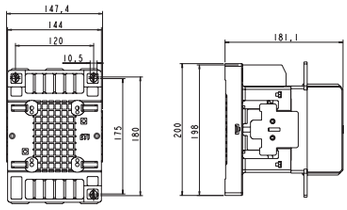
CEM180(E)

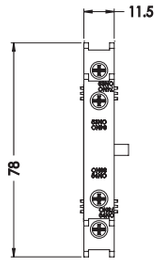


CEM112(E)
CEM150E

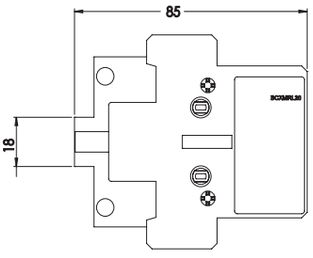


CEM250(E)
CEM300(E)

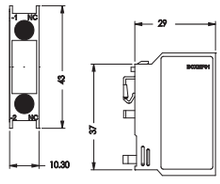




BCXMFE

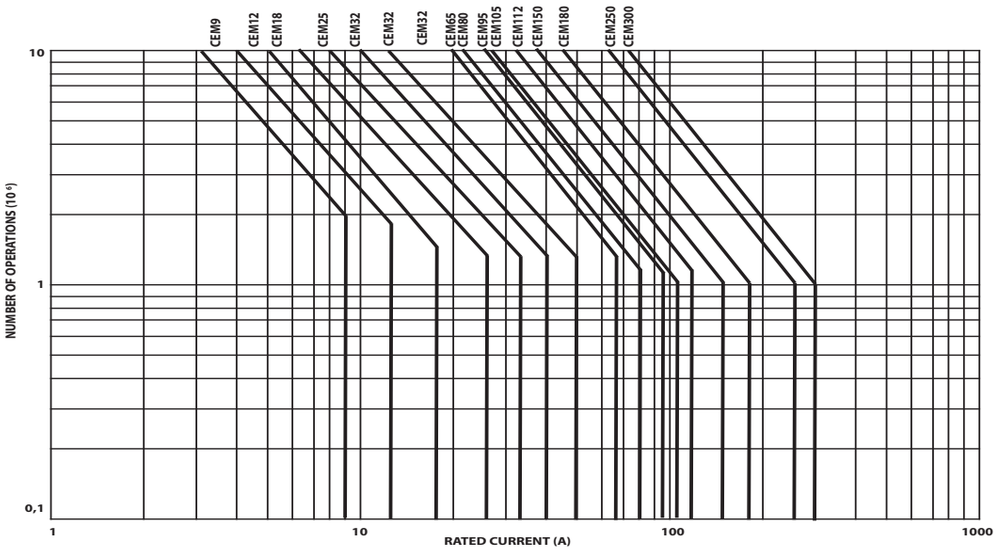


BCXMLE



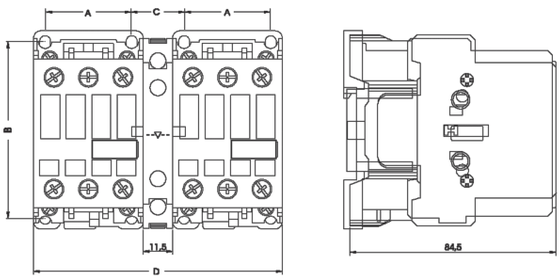
BIE.indb 286 22. 02. 2019 15:33:50

Diagram



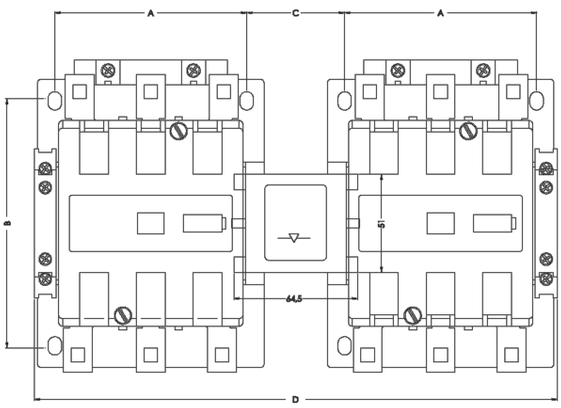
Dimensions

BLIME9-105



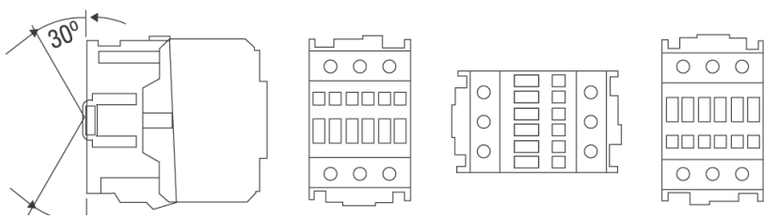
Contactors	A	B	C	D
CEM9...25	35	72,5	22	102
CEM32...40	45	79	22	122
CEM50...80	57	90	22	144
CEM95...105	57	90	29	162

BLIME 112-300E



Contactors	A	B	C	D
CEM112...150	100	130	51	272,5
CEM180	110	160	58,5	303,5
CEM250...300	120	180	57	325,4

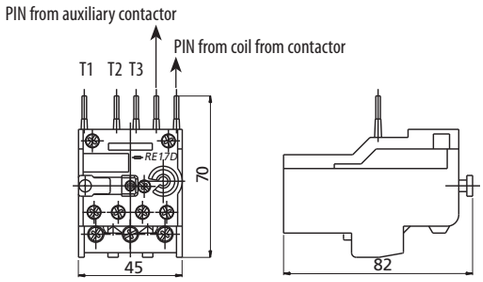
Mounting position



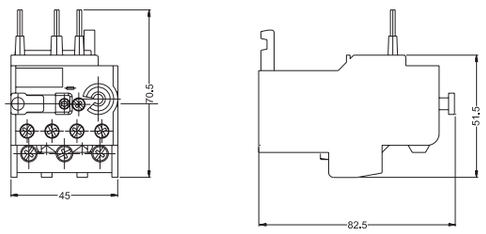
BIE.indb 287 22. 02. 2019 15:33:51

Overload relay

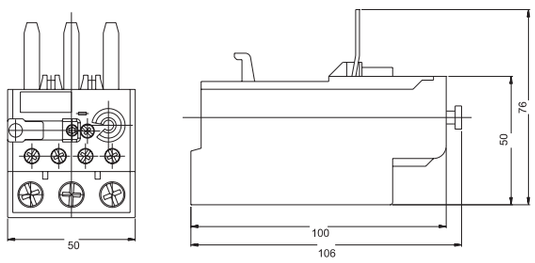
- phase-failure sensitivity to IEC/EN 60947-4-1, DIN VDE 0660T.102
- tripping class 10 according to standard 60947-4-1
- temperature compensation
- auxiliary contact 1NO/1NC
- hand/auto/reset



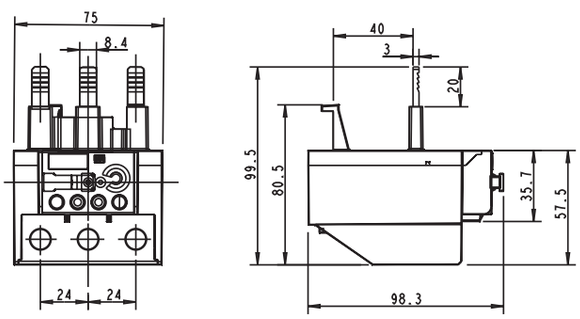
RE17D



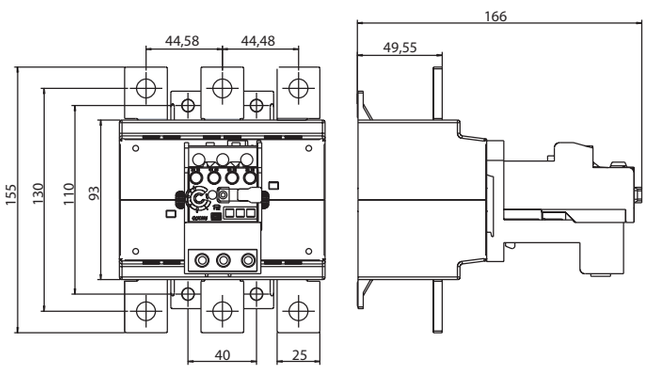
RE27D



RE67D



RE117.1D

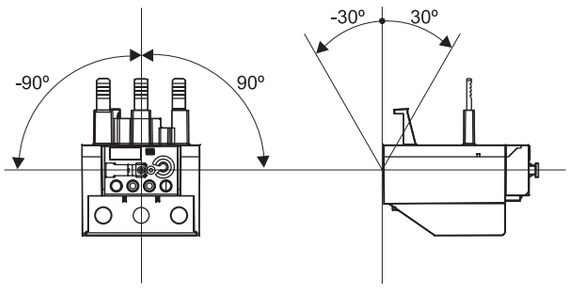


RE317D

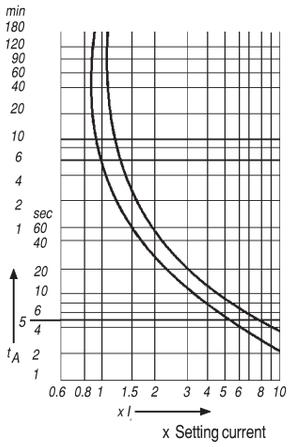
overload relay current setting	recommended fuse gG (A)
0,28-0,4	2
0,4-0,63	2
0,56-0,8	2
0,8-1,2	4
1,2-1,8	6
1,8-2,8	6
2,8-4	10
4-6,3	16
5,6-8	20
7-10	25
8-12,5	25
10-15	35
11-17	35
15-23	50
22-32	63
25-40	80
32-50	100
40-57	100
50-63	100
57-70	125
63-80	125
75-97	200
90-112	250
100-150	315
140-215	355
200-310	500

BIE.indb 288 22. 02. 2019 15:33:51

Mounting position for RE17D to RE117D



RE...D Tripping characteristic



These tripping characteristics show mean values of the tolerance range at 20°C ambient temperature starting from cold. They show the tripping times in relation to the response current. At operational temperature, the tripping time of the overload relay drops to approximately 25 % of the shown.

Overload relay

Type			RE17D	RE27D	RE67D	RE117D	RE317D
General technical data							
Standards			IEC/EN 60 947, DIN VDE 0660			IEC/EN 60 947, DIN VDE 0660	
Current setting		(A)	0,28 - 17	0,28 - 32	25 - 80	75 - 112	100 - 310
Tripping Class acc. o IEC 60947-4-1			10				
Temperature compensation			continuous				
Rated insulation voltage Ui							
acc. IEC/EN 60 947/DIN VDE 0660		(V)	690				
Rated impulse withstand voltage Uimp		(kV)	6				
Rated operational frequency		(Hz)	0 - 400				
Degree of protection			IP 20				
Protection against direct contact from the front when actuated by a perpendicular test fi nger (IEC 536)			finger and back-of-hand proof				
Ambient temperature Operating temperature		°C	-25 ... +60				
Storage temperature		°C	-40 ... +70				
Power dissipation per pole		(W)	≤3	≤3	≤5,5	≤5,5	≤15
Aux. Contacts impedance (pole)		mR	2,5				
Terminal capacity							
solid		mm^2	2x 1,5 ... 6		1x 6 ...35	1x 25 ... 35	-
flexible without cable		mm^2	2x 1,5 ... 6		1x 6 ...35	1x 25 ... 35	-
flexible with cable lug		mm^2	2x 1,5 ... 6		1x 6 ...35	1x 25 ... 35	-
stranded		mm^2	2x 1,5 ... 10		1x 6 ...35	1x 25 ... 35	-
bar		mm	-		-	-	20 x 4
Tightening torque		Nm	1,4 ... 2,3		4 ... 6	4... 6	14 ... 26
Rated insulation voltage Ui							
acc. IEC/EN 60 947/DIN VDE 0660		(V)	690				
Rated operational current							
AC-15	120 V Ie	(A)	3				
	240 V Ie	(A)	2				
	415 V Ie	(A)	1,5				
	500 V Ie	(A)	0,5				
DC-13	24 VDC Ie	(A)	1				
	60 VDC Ie	(A)	0,5				
	110 VDC Ie	(A)	0,25				
	220 VDC Ie	(A)	0,1				

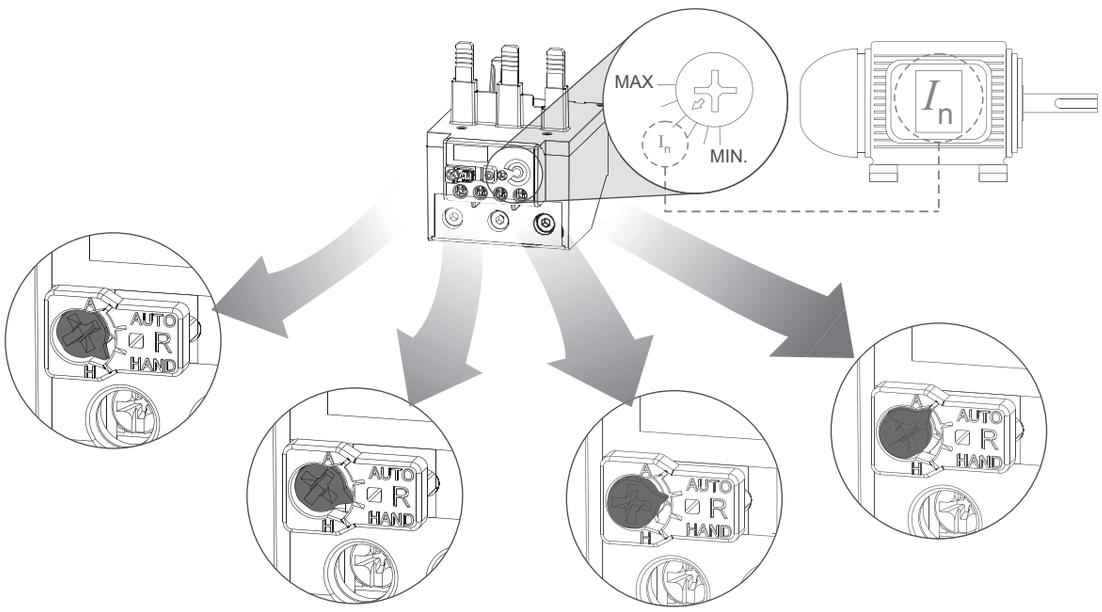
BIE.indb 289 22. 02. 2019 15:33:52

Minimum fuse size for the protection of three-phase motors.
The maximum size is governed by the requirements of the associated switchgear or overload relay.

Motor rating			230 V			400 V			500 V			690 V		
			Rated motor current	Fuse		Rated motor current	Fuse		Rated motor current	Fuse		Rated motor current	Fuse	
				Starting direct	Y/Δ		Starting direct	Y/Δ		Starting direct	Y/Δ		Starting direct	Y/Δ
[kW]	cosφ	η(%)	[A]	[A]	[A]	[A]	[A]	[A]	[A]	[A]	[A]	[A]	[A]	[A]
0,06	0,7	58	0,37	2	-	0,21	2	-	0,17	2	-	0,12	2	-
0,09	0,7	60	0,54	2	-	0,31	2	-	0,25	2	-	0,18	2	-
0,12	0,7	60	0,72	4	2	0,41	2	-	0,3	2	-	0,24	2	-
0,18	0,7	62	1,04	4	2	0,6	2	-	0,48	2	-	0,35	2	-
0,25	0,7	62	1,4	4	2	0,8	4	2	0,7	2	-	0,5	2	-
0,37	0,72	66	2	6	4	1,1	4	2	0,9	2	2	0,7	2	-
0,55	0,75	69	2,7	10	4	1,5	4	2	1,2	4	2	0,9	4	2
0,75	0,79	71	3,2	10	4	1,9	6	4	1,5	4	2	1,1	4	2
1,1	0,81	74	4,6	10	6	2,6	6	4	2,1	6	4	1,5	4	2
1,5	0,81	74	6,3	16	10	3,6	6	4	2,9	6	4	2,1	6	4
2,2	0,81	78	8,7	20	10	5	10	6	4	10	4	2,9	10	4
3	0,82	80	11,5	25	16	6,6	16	10	5,3	16	6	3,8	10	4
4	0,82	83	14,8	32	16	8,5	20	10	6,8	16	10	4,9	16	6
5,5	0,82	86	19,6	32	25	11,3	25	16	9	20	16	6,5	16	10
7,5	0,82	87	26,4	50	32	15,2	32	16	21,1	25	16	8,8	20	10
11	0,84	87	38	80	40	21,7	40	25	17,4	32	20	12,6	25	16
15	0,84	88	51	100	63	29,3	63	32	23,4	50	25	17	32	20
18,5	0,84	88	63	125	80	36	63	40	28,9	50	32	20,9	32	25
22	0,84	92	71	125	80	41	80	50	33	63	32	23,8	50	25
30	0,85	92	96	200	100	55	100	63	44	80	50	32	63	32
37	0,86	92	117	200	125	68	125	80	54	100	63	39	80	50
45	0,86	93	141	250	160	81	160	100	65	125	80	47	80	63
55	0,86	93	173	250	200	99	200	125	79	160	80	58	100	63
75	0,86	94	233	315	250	134	200	160	107	200	125	78	160	100
90	0,86	94	279	400	315	161	250	200	129	200	160	93	160	100
110	0,86	94	342	500	400	196	315	200	157	250	160	114	200	125
132	0,87	95	401	630	500	231	400	250	184	250	200	134	250	160
160	0,87	95	486	630	630	279	400	315	224	315	250	162	250	200
200	0,87	95	607	800	630	349	500	400	279	400	315	202	315	250
250	0,87	90	-	-	-	437	630	500	349	500	400	253	400	315
315	0,87	96	-	-	-	544	800	630	436	630	500	316	500	400
400	0,88	96	-	-	-	683	1000	800	547	800	630	396	630	400
450	0,88	96	-	-	-	769	100	800	615	800	630	446	630	630
500	0,88	97	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	491	630	630
560	0,88	97	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	550	800	630
630	0,88	97	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	618	800	630

The rated motor currents apply to normal, internal-ventilated and enclosed fan-cooled three-phase motors at 1500 rpm.
D.O.L. Starting: Maximum starting current 6 x rated motor current. Maximum starting time 5 seconds.
Y/D-starting: Maximum starting current 2 x rated motor current. Maximum starting time 15 seconds.
Set the overload relay in the phase lead to 0,58 x rated motor current.
Rated fuse currents for Y/D-starting also apply to three-phase motors with slip-ring rotors.
Use a larger fuse if the rated current or starting current is higher and/or if the starting time is longer.
The table applies to "slow" or "gL" fuse (VDE 0636)
By NH fuse with aM characteristics, select fuse size to match rated current.

BIE.indb 290 22. 02. 2019 15:33:52



	A AUTO HAND H	A AUTO HAND H	A AUTO HAND H	A AUTO HAND H
97-98 NO	MANUAL RESET - Device must be reset manualy after overload by pushing the button. Relay must cool down before reset. - Testing not available in this mode.	MANUAL RESET AND TEST - Device must be reset manualy after overload by pushing the button. Relay must cool down before reset. - Test function available in this mode.	AUTOMATIC RESET AND TEST - Automatic reset of thermal protection, after cool down. - Test circuit is available.	AUTOMATIC RESET - Automatic reset of thermal protection, after cool down. - Testing not available in this mode.
95-96 NC				

BIE.indb 291 22. 02. 2019 15:33:53

Motor protective circuit breaker MSP

Technical data		according to IEC 60947-1; IEC 60947-2; IEC 60947-4-1							
Type		MSP0				MSP1			
General data									
Number of poles		3				3			
Max. rated current I_n									
• motor protection	A	25				52			
Permissible ambient temperature									
• at full rated current	°C	-20 ... +55							
• in storage	°C	-50 ... +80							
Rated operational voltage U_e	V	690							
Rated frequency	Hz	50/60							
Rated insulation voltage U_i	V	750							
Rated impulse withstand voltage U_{imp}	kV	6							
Utilization category									
• to IEC 60947-2 (motor starter protectors)		A							
• to IEC 60947-4-1 (motor starters)		AC-3							
Mechanical endurance									
• up to 25 A	Operating cyles	100000				100000			
• 25 A upwards		--				30000			
Number of operating cycles/h (on load)	1/h	25				25			
Degree of protection with open terminals/with conductors connected		IP00/IP20							
Temperatures compensation to IEC 60947-4-1		✓							
Phase failure sensitivity to IEC 60947-4-1		✓							
Power loss P_v per breaker									
I_n	A	0,6	4	6	25	2,4	6	25	63
P_v	W	5	6	7	9	8	7	14	23

Auxiliary contacts				
Utilization category		AC-15		
Rated operational voltage U_e	AC V	230	400	500
Rated operational current I_e	A	3	1.5	1
Utilization category		DC-13		
Rated operational voltage U_e DC L/R200 ms	DC V	24	60	220
Rated operational current I_e	A	2.3	0.7	0.3

Type		MSP0	MSP1
Cross-section for main conductors			
Solid or stranded	mm^2	2 x (1 ... 6)	1 x 1.5 ... 2 x 16 or 1 x 25 + 1 x 10
Finely stranded with end sleeve	mm^2	2 x (1 ... 4)	1 x 1.5 ... 2 x 10 or 1 x 16 + 1 x 10
Cross-sections for auxiliary and control connecting leads			
Solid or stranded	mm^2	1 x 0.5 ... 2 x 2.5	--
Finely stranded with end sleeve	mm^2	1 x 0.5 ... 2 x 1.5	--

Rated short-circuit breaking capacity

The table shows the rated ultimate short-circuit breaking capacity I_{cu} and the rated service short-circuit breaking capacity I_{cs} for the MSP motor starter protectors with respect to rated current I_n and reated operational voltage U_e.

Infeed is permitted at top or bottom without reduction of rated data. In the short-circuit proof areas, I_{cu} is at least 100 kA. A backup fuse is therefore not necessary.

In the other areas, when the short-circuit current at the installation point exceeds the rated short-circuit breaking capacity given in the table for the motor starter protectors, the motor starter protector must be protected by a backup fuse. See the following table for the maximum reated current for the backup
fuse. With a backup fuse according to the table, the maximum short-circuit current is permitted to equal the rated breaking capacity of the backup fuse.

BIE.indb 292 22. 02. 2019 15:33:53

Motor Starter Protectors	Rated current In	Up to AC 240 V			Up to AC 415 V			Up to AC 440 V			Up to AC 500 V			Up to AC 690 V		
		I_{cu}	I_{cs}	Max. Backup fuse (gL/gG)	I_{cu}	I_{cs}	Max. Backup fuse (gL/gG)	I_{cu}	I_{cs}	Max. Backup fuse (gL/gG)	I_{cu}	I_{cs}	Max. Backup fuse (gL/gG)	I_{cu}	I_{cs}	Max. Backup fuse (gL/gG)
Type	A	kA	kA	A	kA	kA	A	kA	kA	A	kA	kA	A	kA	kA	A
MSP0	≤ 1 A	Short-circuit proof up to 100 kA, backup														
	1.6 A	fuse is not necessary												2	2	20
	2.4 A										10 (50)	10 (50)	35	2	2	35
	3.2 & 4 A							10 (50)	10 (50)	50	3 (50)	3 (50)	50	2	2	50
	5 & 6 A							5 (50)	5 (50)	63	3 (50)	3 (50)	63	2	2	63
	8 & 10 A				10 (50)	10 (50)	80	5 (50)	5 (50)	80	3 (5)	3 (5)	80	2	2	80
	13 & 16 A				6 (50)	6 (50)	80	5 (30)	5 (30)	80	3 (5)	3 (5)	80	2	2	80
	20 & 25 A	10 (50)	10 (50)	100	6 (50)	6 (50)	80	5 (30)	5 (30)	80	3 (5)	3 (5)	80	2	2	80
MSP1	≤ 2.4 A	Short-circuit proof up to 100 kA, backup														
	4 A	fuse is not necessary												4	4	80
	6 A											50		4	4	100
	10 A								50		10	5	160	4	4	125
	16 A							25	13	200	10	5	160	4	4	125
	25 A					50		25	13	200	10	5	200	4	4	160
	32 & 52 A				35	17	200	25	13	200	10	5	200	4	4	160

Relation between short-circuit breaking capacity I, related power factor and minimum short-circuit making capacity to IEC 60947-2.		
Short-circuit breaking capacity	Power factor cos φ	Short-circuit making capacity
A		
I ≤ 3000	0.9	1.42 x I
3000 < I ≤ 4500	0.8	1.47 x I
4500 < I ≤ 6000	0.7	1.5 x I
6000 < I ≤ 10000	0.5	1.7 x I
10000 < I ≤ 20000	0.3	2.0 x I
20000 < I ≤ 50000	0.25	2.1 x I
50000 < I	0.2	2.2 x I

Curves

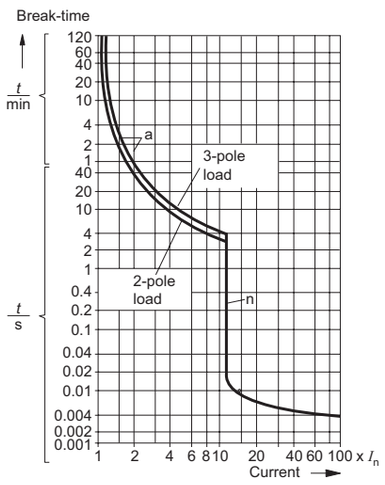
Characteristic curves

The characteristic curves are obtained in the cold state and 3-pole loading.

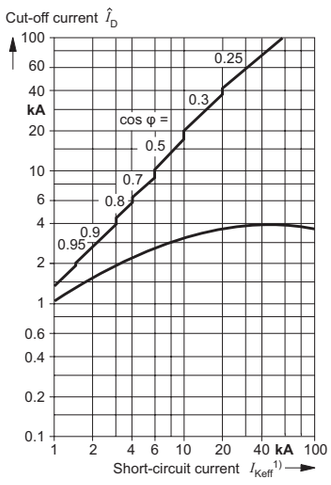
At operating temperature, the tripping time of the thermal releases drops by about 25 %. With 3-pole loading, the deviation in tripping time for 3 times the current and upwards is ±20 %.

Characteristic curves for MSP0

The characteristic curves shown here apply for a MSP0-6 motor starter protector with a rated current of 6 A, a current setting range of 4 to 6 A and a tripping current for the instantaneous overcurrent release of 72 A, at a rated voltage of AC 50 Hz, 400 V.

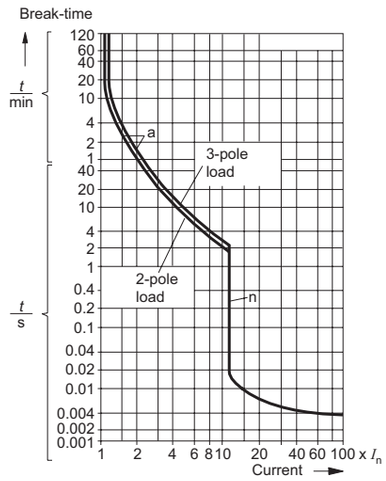


Schematic representation of the time/current characteristic for MSP0

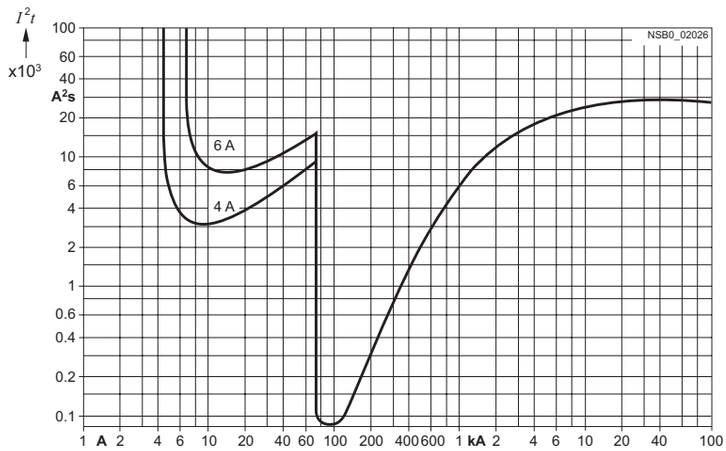


Current limiting characteristic for MSP0-6

BIE.indb 293 22. 02. 2019 15:33:54



Schematic representation of the time/current characteristic for MSP1



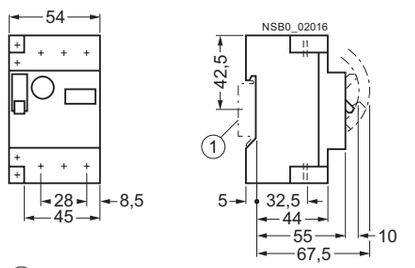
I²t characteristic for MSP0-6

Characteristic curves for MSP1

The characteristic curves shown here apply for a motor starter protector with a rated current of 25 A and a tripping current for the instantaneous overcurrent release of 300 A, at a rated voltage of AC 50 Hz, 400 V.

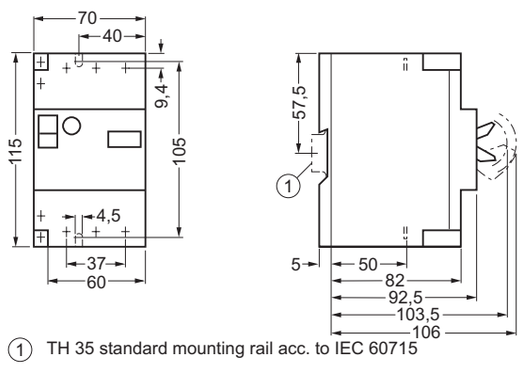
Dimensions

MSP0



1 TH 35 standard mounting rail acc. to IEC 60715

MSP1



1 TH 35 standard mounting rail acc. to IEC 60715

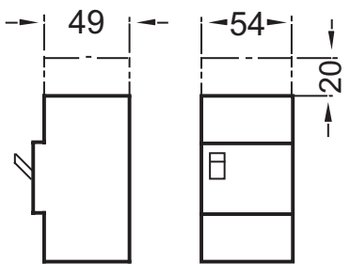
BIE.indb 294 22. 02. 2019 15:33:55

Space required above arc chutes

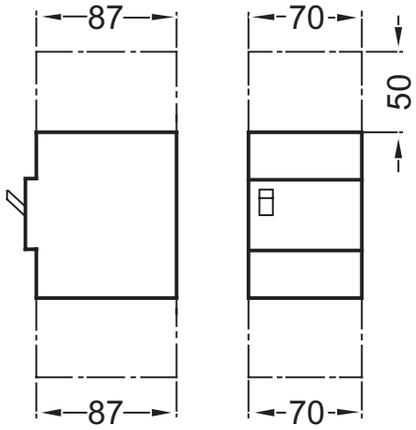
Minimum clearance with rated voltage to adjacent parts as well as non-insulated live parts.

The spacing of minimum 1 cm with MSP0 and minimum 2 cm with MSP1 between large-surface covers and arc openings should be observed.

MSP0



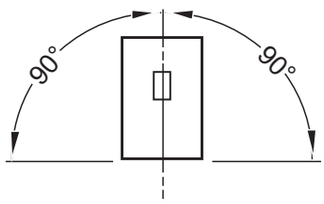
MSP1



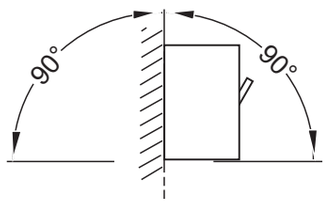
Uninsulated conductors must be insulated within the space required above arc chutes.

Permissible mounting position

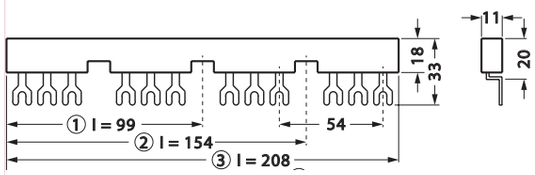
MSP0, MSP1 motor starter protectors permissible mounting position due to the position of the operating parts



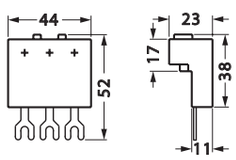
Front view



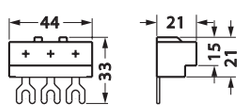
Lateral view



three-phase busbar
① For 2 devices: MSP-IZ2
② For 3 devices: MSP-IZ3
③ For 4 devices: MSP-IZ4



MSP-TA2
three-phase feed-in terminal, type I



MSP-TA1
three-phase feed-in terminal, type II

BIE.indb 295 22. 02. 2019 15:33:56

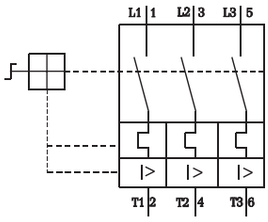
Motor protective circuit breaker MPE25

General technical data			
Standards			IEC/EN 60 947
Climatic proffing			damp heat, constant to IEC 60 068-2-3 damp heat, cyclical to IEC 60 068-2-30
Ambient temperature	Storage	°C	-50 ... +80
	Open	°C	-20 ... +70
	Enclosed	°C	-20 ... +35
Mounting position			any position
Degree of protection			IP20
Protection against direct contact			IP20
Shock resistance to IEC 60 068-2-27		g	15
Altitude		m	2000
Conductor cross-section for main circuit	solid	mm^2	1 x (1,5 ... 6) / 2 x (1,5 ... 6)
	stranded	mm^2	2 x (1,5 ... 6) / 2 x (1,5 ... 6)
Tightening torque	main circuits	Nm	2,0...2,5
	control circuits	Nm	1,0...1,25
Main contacts			
Rated impulse withstand voltage Uimp		kV	6
Overvoltage categ./pollution degree			III/3
Rated operational voltage Ue		V	690
Rated operational current Ie		A	25 or setting current of overload release
Rated frequency		Hz	50/60
Current heat losses, 3-pole at oper. T		W	5 (MPE25-0,1 - MPE25-0,63)
		W	6 (MPE25-1 - MPE25-6,3)
		W	7 (MPE25-10)
		W	8 (MPE25-16 - MPE25-25)
		W	10 (MPE25-32)
Life span, mechanical = electrical		Ops.	100.000
Maximum operating frequency		Ops./h	15
Releases			
Temperature compensation		°C	-20 ... +60
Adjustable overload releases		x Iu	0,6 - 1
Fixed short circuit releases		x Iu	12
Phase failure sensitivity			IEC/EN 60 947-4-1
Auxiliary contacts			
Rated impulse withstand voltage		kV	6
Overvoltage category/pollution degree			III/3
Rated operational voltage		V	690 (250 -> ACBFE...)
Rated operational current			
AC-15	24V I_e	A	6 (2 -> ACBFE)
	230V I_e	A	4 (0,5 -> ACBFE)
	380V-415V I_e	A	3 (Ø -> ACBFE)
	440V-500V I_e	A	2 (Ø -> ACBFE)
DC-13	24V I_e	A	2 (1 -> ACBFE)
	60V I_e	A	0.5 (0,15 -> ACBFE)
	110V I_e	A	0.5 (Ø -> ACBFE)
	220V I_e	A	0.25 (Ø -> ACBFE)
Control circuit reliability at Ue			U_{min} = 17V, I_{min} = 5mA
	Fault probability		< 1 fault in 1 milion operations
Short-circuit rating without welding	Fuse gG	A	10
Conductors cross-section for auxiliary and control circuits	solid or stranded	mm^2	1 x (0,5 ... 2,5) / 2 x (0,5 ... 2,5)

BIE.indb 296 22. 02. 2019 15:33:56

Max. operational power

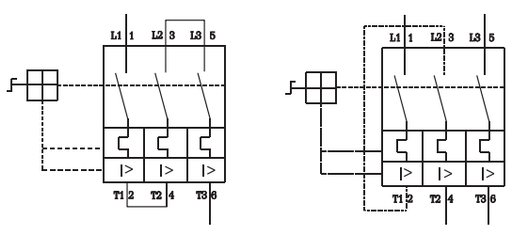
type	max. operational power (kW) AC 3				operational inst. current Iu (A)	setting overl. release Ir (A)	short-circuit release Irm (A)
	400V 415V	440V	500V	690V			
MPE25-0,16	-	-	-	0.06	0.16	0,1-0,16	1.9
MPE25-0,25	0.06	0.06	0.06	0.12	0.25	0,16-0,25	3
MPE25-0,40	0.09	0.12	0.12	0.18	0.4	0,25-0,4	4,8
MPE25-0,63	0.12	0.18	0.25	0.25	0.63	0,4-0,63	7,5
MPE25-1,0	0.25	0.25	0.37	0.55	1	0,63-1,0	12
MPE25-1,6	0.55	0.55	0.75	1.1	1.6	1,0-1,6	19
MPE25-2,5	0.75	1.1	1.1	1.5	2.5	1,6-2,5	30
MPE25-4,0	1.5	1.5	2.2	3	4	2,5-4,0	48
MPE25-6,3	2.2	3	3	4	6.3	4,0-6,3	75
MPE25-10	4	4	4	7.5	10	6,3-10	120
MPE25-16	7.5	9	9	12.5	16	10-16	190
MPE25-20	9	11	12.5	15	20	16-20	240
MPE25-25	12.5	12.5	15	22	25	20-25	300
MPE25-32	15	15	18.5	30	32	25-32	384



Technical data

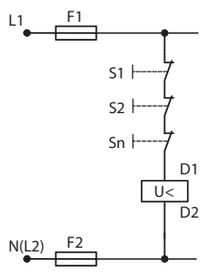
Tripping devices			
Rated operational voltage	Ue	V	200-415V
Conductor cross-section for main circuit	solid or stranded	mm^2	1 x (0,5 to 2,5) / 2 x (0,5 to 2,5)
Shunt Releases			
Operating range		x Us	0,7 - 1,1
Power consumption	Pull	VA	10
	Sealing	VA	4.5
Undervoltage Releases			
Pick-up voltage		x Us	0,85 - 1,1
Drop-out voltage		x Us	0,7 - 0,35

MPE25 wired 1- or 2-pole

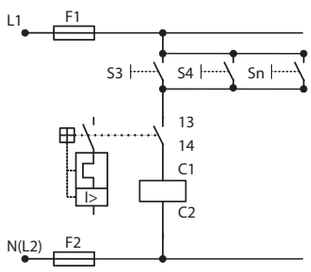


Typical circuits

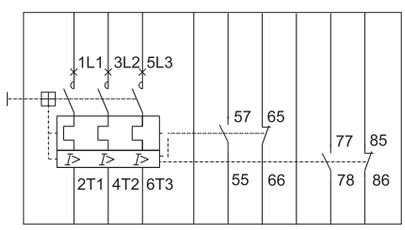
Undervoltage release
URMPE



Shunt release
SRMPE



Trip Signalling Block
TSBE



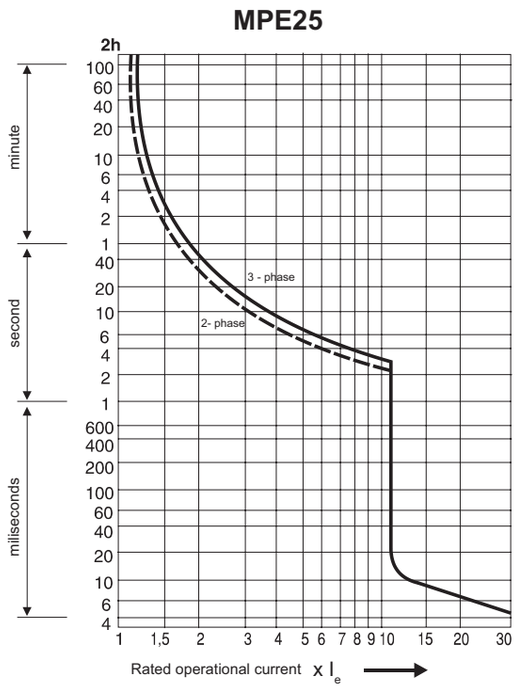
Altitude - Factor of Correction

Altitude (above the sea level) - h	Rated operational voltage U_e	Factor of correction I_u
h < 2000m	690V	1 x I_n
2000m < h < 3000m	550V	0,96 x I_n
3000m < h < 4000m	480V	0,93 x I_n
4000m < h < 5000m	420V	0,90 x I_n

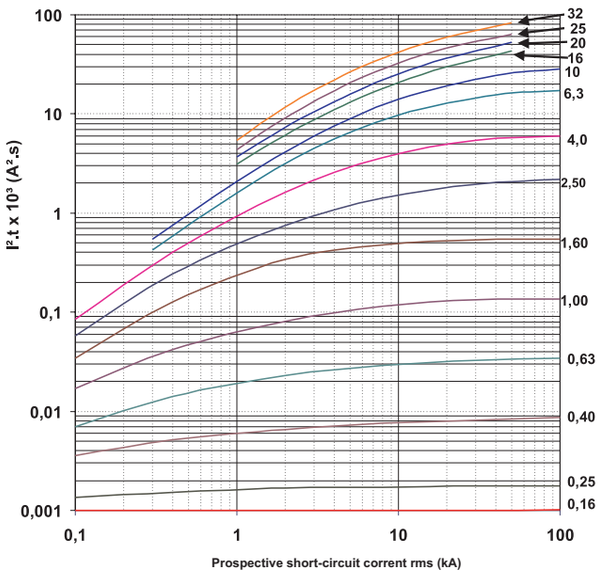
BIE.indb 297 22. 02. 2019 15:33:57

Curves

The tripping characteristics show the tripping time of the circuit-breakers in relation to the current. They show mean values of the tolerance ranges at an ambient temperature of 20 °C, starting from cold. The tripping time of the overload releases at operational temperature is reduced to approximately 25% of the values shown. Under normal operational conditions, all three phases of the MPE25 should be loaded.



MPE25 I-t diagram



MPE25 Let-through characteristics at 415V

Breaking capacity of motor protective circuit breakers MPE25

Icc = Prospective short-circuit current
Icu = Rated ultimate short-circuit breaking capacity
Ics = Rated service short-circuit breaking capacity

I_u	230V			400V			690V		
	Icu	Ics	max. fuse gG	Icu	Ics	max. fuse gG	Icu	Ics	max. fuse gG
A	kA	kA	A	kA	kA	A	kA	kA	A
0.16	100	100	-	100	100	-	100	100	-
0.25	100	100	-	100	100	-	100	100	-
0.4	100	100	-	100	100	-	100	100	-
0.63	100	100	-	100	100	-	100	100	-
1	100	100	-	100	100	-	100	100	-
1.6	100	100	-	100	100	-	100	100	-
2.5	100	100	-	100	100	-	8	8	25 (1)
4	100	100	-	100	100	-	6	3	32 (1)
6.3	100	100	-	100	100	-	6	3	50 (1)
10	100	100	-	100	100	-	6	3	50 (1)
16	100	100	-	50	25	100 (1)	4	3	63 (1)
20	100	100	-	50	25	125 (1)	4	3	63 (1)
25	100	100	-	50	25	125 (1)	4	3	63 (1)
32	100	100	-	50	25	125 (1)	4	3	63 (1)

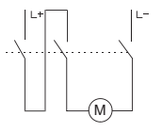
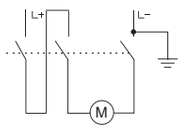
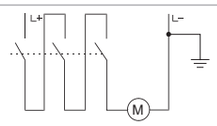
Note: (1)Fuse required if the prospective short-circuit current exeeds the rated ultimate short circuit breaking capacity (Icc>Icu)

BIE.indb 298 22. 02. 2019 15:33:58

The MPE 25 switching of direct current

The MPE circuit breakers for alternating current are able to switch direct current. However, you are obliged to observe the maximum permissible DC voltage per conducting path. In case of higher voltages, series connection of 2 or 3 conducting parts is required. The response characteristics of the overload releases remain unchanged. The response thresholds of the short-circuit releases are increased with direct current by approximately 35%.

The following table shows suggestions for switching direct current:

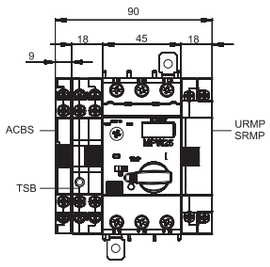
Recommended Connection	Highest Permissible Direct Voltage	Explanation
	150V DC	**2-poles switching** **Ungrounded system** If ground fault can be excluded, or if every ground is immediately corrected (via ground-fault monitoring), the maximum permissible DC voltage can be multiplied by 3
	300V DC	**2-poles switching** **Grounded system** The grounded pole should be assigned to the individual conducting path so that in the event of a ground fault there are always 2 conducting paths in series
	450V DC	**1-pole switching** **Grounded system** 3 conducting paths in series. The grounded pole should be assigned to the unswitched conducting path.

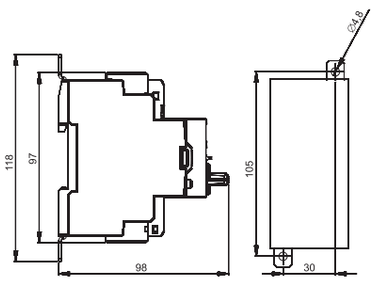
DC short-circuit breaking capacity (time constant <=5ms)

- 1 conducting path DC 150V	10kA
- 2 conducting paths in series DC 350V	10kA
- 3 conducting paths in series DC 350V	10kA

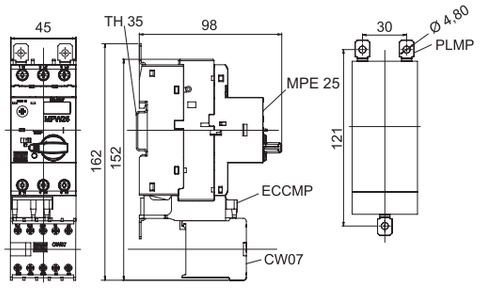
Dimensions

MPE25 + Accessories

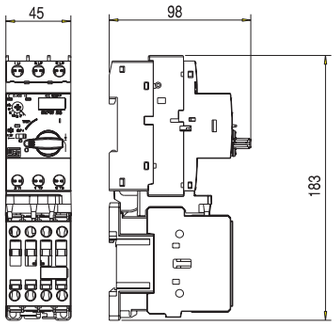




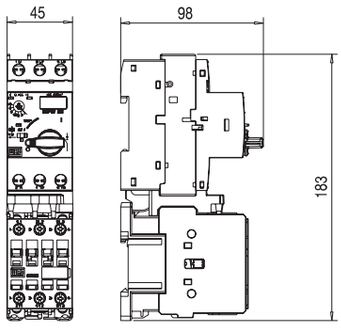
MPE25 + CE07



MPE25 + CEM9...CEM18

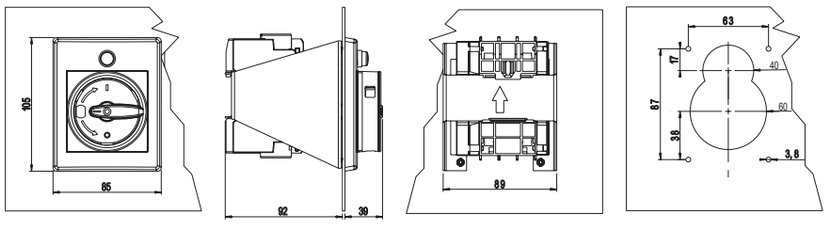


MPE25 + CEM25

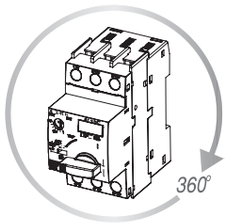


BIE.indb 299 22. 02. 2019 15:33:59

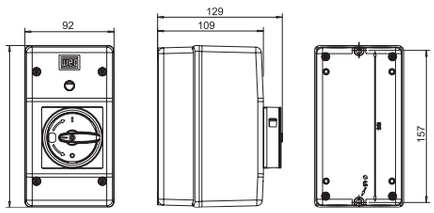
Frontal plate FMEE55E



Mounting position



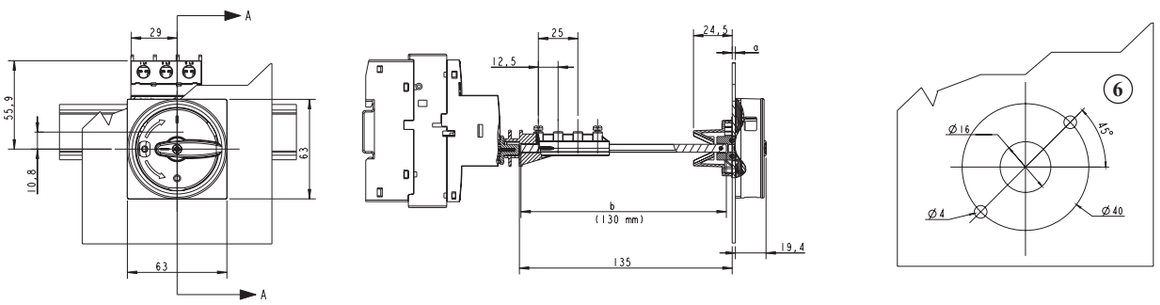
Insulated Enclosure - MPEE55



Insulated Enclosure - MLPEE55



Door coupling rotary handle RMMPE



BIE.indb 300 22. 02. 2019 15:34:04

Motor protective circuit breaker MS25

Technical data - General		
Standards		IEC/EN 60947-2, IEC/EN 60947-4-1, IEC/EN 60947-5-1, IEC/EN 60204
Climatic class		constant damp heat acc. to IEC 60068-2-78 cyclic damp heat acc. to IEC 60068-2-30
Degree of protection		IP20, after terminals covering IP20
Ambient temperature	°C	-25 … +60
Storage temperature	°C	-25 … +70
Temperature range of thermal compensation for overload release	°C	-5 … +40
Mechanical and electrical endurance		100,000
Shock resistance acc. to IEC 68-2-27	g	20
Vibration resistance acc. to IEC 68-2-6		5 g - f = 5 … 150 Hz
Overvoltage category / pollution degree		III / 3
Rated insulation voltage Ui	V	690
Rated impulse withstand voltage Uimp	kV	6
Weight	kg	0.252

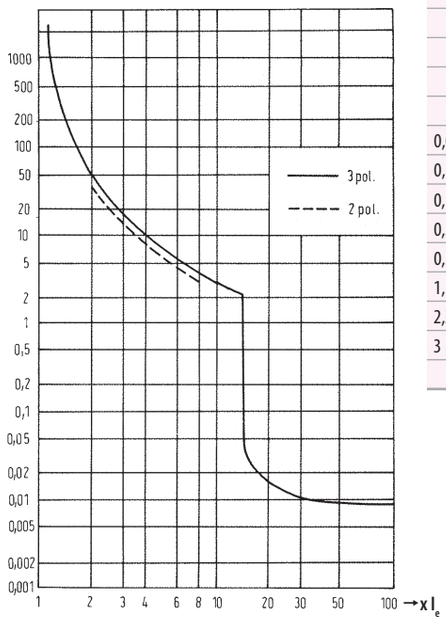
Technical data - Main circuit			
Designation of connection terminals			1 - L1 ; 3 - L2 ; 5 - L3 ; 2 - T1 ; 4 - T2 ; 6 - T3
Terminal capacity	rigid	S (mm^2)	0.75 … 6
	flexible		0.75 … 4
Screw			with self-lifting clamp, protected against falling out
Screw head			PZ2
Tightening torque		Nm	1,8
Max. operational voltage	Ue	V	690
Setting range		A	0.1 - 0.16 (MS25); 0.16 - 0.25 (MS25); 0.25 - 0.4; 0.4 - 0.63; 0.63 - 1; 1 - 1.6; 1.6 - 2.5; 2.5 - 4; 4 - 6.3; 6.3 - 10; 10 - 16; 16 - 20; 20 - 25
No. of poles			3
Operating current of thermal	I		1.05 Ir < I ≤ 1.20 Ir
overload release			Ir. . .set value
Sensitivity to phase failure			✓
Operating current of magnetic	I		11 In< I ≤ 13 In ± 20 %
overload release			In. . .upper setting limit
Power dissipation on pole at load with In	P	W	2 - 2.5
Utilization category	IEC/EN 60947-4-1		AC-3
	IEC/EN 60947-2		A
Trip class acc. to IEC/EN 60947-4-1			10A

BIE.indb 301 22. 02. 2019 15:34:04

MS25 motor protection switches, rated ultimate short-circuit breaking capacity Icu and max. back-up fuses if prospective short-circuit current Icp exceeds Icu:

Type	Operating current of short-circuit release (A)	Rated ultimate short-circuit breaking capacity Icu (kA)				Max. back-up fuse, if Icp > Icu (gL) (A)			
		230 V	400 V	500 V	690 V	230 V	400 V	500 V	690 V
MS 25 - 0,16	2	50	50	50	50	No back-up fuse required			
MS 25 - 0,25	3	50	50	50	50				
MS 25 - 0,4	5	50	50	50	50				
MS 25 - 0,63	8	50	50	50	50				
MS 25 - 1	12	50	50	50	50				
MS 25 - 1,6	20	50	50	50	50				
MS 25 - 2,5	33	50	50	3	2,5			25	20
MS 25 - 4	44	50	50	3	2,5			35	25
MS 25 - 6,3	75	50	50	3	2,5			50	35
MS 25 - 10	120	50	6	3	2,5		80	50	35
MS 25 - 16	160	6	4	2,5	2	80	80	63	35
MS 25 - 20	230	6	4	2,5	2	80	80	63	50
MS 25 - 25	270	6	4	2,5	2	80	80	63	50

Tripping characteristic



Switch selection for motor protection

Standard motor power						Setting range
Single-phase	3-phase					
220 V	220 V	380 V				
230 V	230 V	400 V	440 V	500 V	660 V	
240 V	240 V	415 V			690 V	
kW						A
		0,02			0,06	0,1 ... 0,16
		0,06	0,06	0,06	0,09	0,16 ... 0,25
	0,06	0,09	0,12	0,12	0,18	0,25 ... 0,4
	0,09	0,12	0,18	0,25	0,25	0,4 ... 0,63
0,06 ... 0,09	0,09 ... 0,12	0,18 ... 0,25	0,25	0,37	0,37 ... 0,55	0,61 ... 1
0,12	0,18 ... 0,25	0,37 ... 0,55	0,37 ... 0,55	0,55 ... 0,8	0,75 ...1,1	1 ... 1,6
0,18 ... 0,25	0,37	0,75 ... 1,1	0,75 ... 1,1	1,1	1,5	1,6 ... 2,5
0,37	0,55 ... 0,8	1,1 ... 1,5	1,5	1,5 ... 2,2	2,2 ... 3	2,5 ... 4
0,55 ... 0,75	1,1 ... 1,5	2,2 ... 2,5	2,2 ... 3	3	4	4 ... 6,3
1,1 ... 1,5	1,5 ... 2,5	3 ... 4	4 ... 5	4 ... 5,5	5,5 ... 7,5	6,3 ... 10
2,2	3 ... 4	5 ... 7,5	5,5 ... 9	7,5 ... 9	11	10 ... 16
3	5,5	9	11	11 ... 12,5	15	16 ... 20
	5,5 ... 7,5	11 ... 12,5	12,5	15	18,5	20 ... 25

MST25 motor protection switches and max. back-up fuses for short-circuit protection:

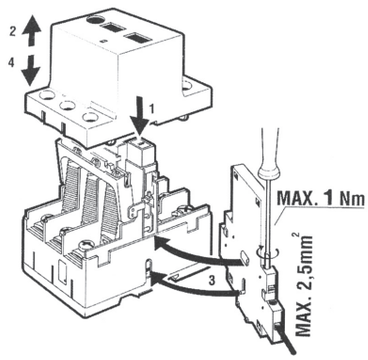
Type	Max. back-up fuse Ue <400 V gL (A)
MST 25 - 0,4	1
MST 25 - 0,63	2
MST 25 - 1	2
MST 25 - 1,6	4
MST 25 - 2,5	6
MST 25 - 4	16
MST 25 - 6,3	20
MST 25 - 10	25
MST 25 - 16	35
MST 25 - 20	50
MST 25 - 25	50

BIE.indb 302 22. 02. 2019 15:34:05

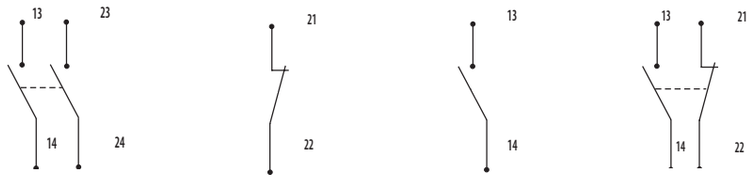
Accessories

Auxiliary switch for lateral mounting PS		
Rated insulation voltage U_i	V	500V
Thermal current I_{th}	A	6 A
Rated operational current at AC-15 230V/400V/500V I_e	A	3,5 A /2 A /1,5 A
Terminal capacity	mm^2	0,75 - 2,5 mm^2
Tightening torque	Nm	1

PS mounting

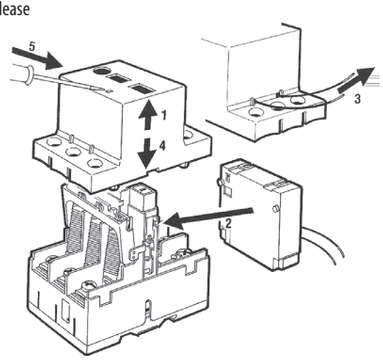


PS desigantion of contacts



Under-voltage release U Shunt release A		
Control voltages Uc	V	220 - 240
Rated frequency f	Hz	50 - 60

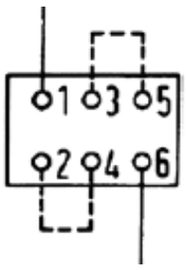
Mounting of UV and shunt release



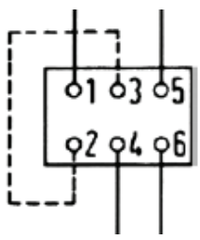
BIE.indb 303 22. 02. 2019 15:34:05

Connection diagram

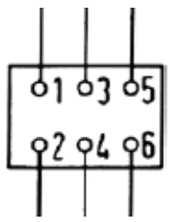
1-p



2-p

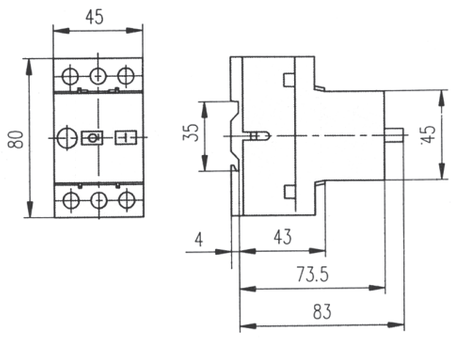


3-p

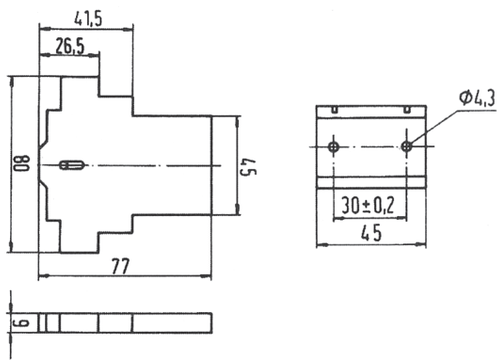


Dimensions

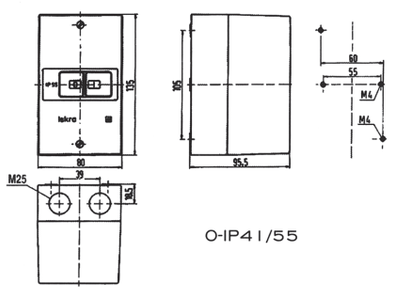
MS25, MST25



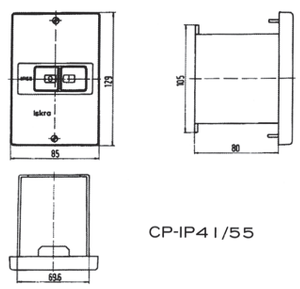
Auxiliary switch PS



Insulated Enclosure O,
Front plate CP



O-IP41/55



CP-IP41/55

BIE.indb 304 22. 02. 2019 15:34:05

CP

Three-phase capacitors 306

Capacitor duty contactors CEM_CN 316

Digital power factor controllers 319

Three-phase harmonic filters 323

Reactive Power Compensation Components





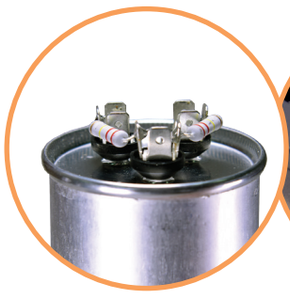




ETI POWER NEEDS CONTROL

Three phase low voltage power capacitors LPC

LPC 1..5 kVAr



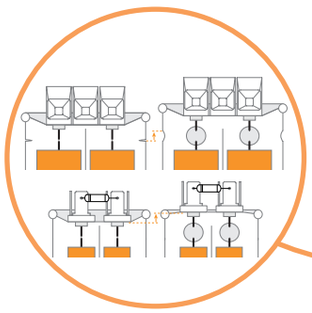
→ Equipped with discharge resistors
(Discharge time ≤ 3 minutes to 75 V)

LPC 10..50 kVAr



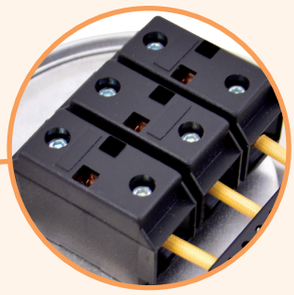


→ Capacitors 1 ... 5 kVar connected with a double FASTON connector
Included protection cover for electrical parts)



→ Overpressure disconnection system





→ 10 ... 50 kVar capacitor terminals with universal screws
(for slot "flat" screwdriver + Allen key "Imbus")



→Vertical use only



→ rated power range: 1kVAr to 50kVAr

→ Rated voltage range: 400, 440 460, 480, 525 V



→ Ground fixation with thread, for vertical use only.

BIE.indb 306 22. 02. 2019 15:34:23

Rated voltage: 400-525V, 50Hz (60Hz uppon request) Rated power: 1-50kVAr

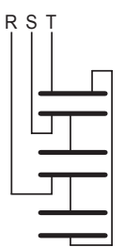
APPLICATION

The LPC capacitors are used for reactive power factor correction of inductive consumers (transformers, electric motors, rectifiers, fluorescent lamps and many others in industrial networks) individually or assembled into automatic capacitor banks.

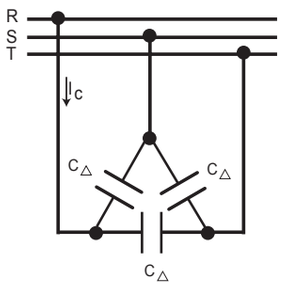
DESCRIPTION

LPC capacitors are manufactured with low loss metallized self-healing polypropylene film. Dry type capacitors are filled with a non-toxic an ecological polyurethane resin, this resin provides an excellent heat dissipation properties. This capacitors are mounted in aluminium housing with overpressure disconnection system. Two types of connectors, faston connector for capacitors with rated power up to 5kVAr, for higher values above 5kVAr screw terminal type.





DELTA CONNECTION



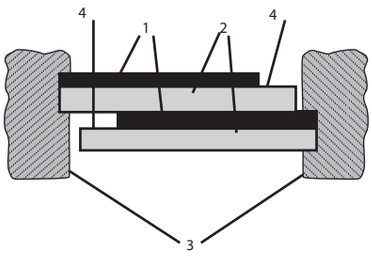
FEATURES:

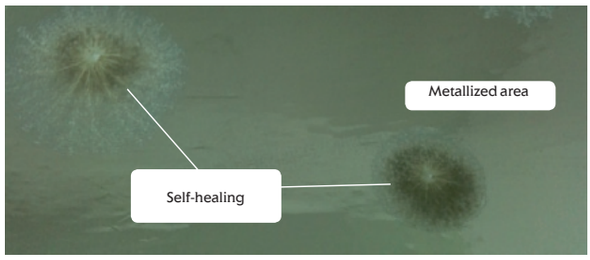
Self healing

Depending on the values of the constants of every dielectric, there is a limit potential difference, which all materials can manage throughout the thickness. This limit is defined as dielectric strength. Because of determined electric-power system conditions or extreme temperatures, inadmissible for the correct working of the capacitor, this voltage limit can be exceeded. Thus, the dielectric can break down and an electric arc will be formed between the plates.

The propylene film self-healing means that the electric arc will not generate a short circuit, but will evaporate the metal which surrounds the breakthrough point. This way, the isolation between plates is repaired in the latter breakthrough point. After this self-healing, the capacitor can work in normal conditions, with a capacitance leak inferior to 100 pF.

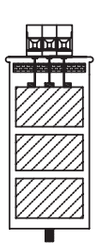
1 Electrodes (Metallized Film)
2 Prolypylene Film (Dielectric)
3 Electric connection
4 No metallized area

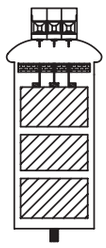




Overpressure disconnection system

In order to avoid problems caused by overvoltage, harmonics, high temperatures, etc. capacitors have been designed with an overpressure disconnection system. When the terminal cover expands, the internal connections are interrupted and disconnecting the capacitor.

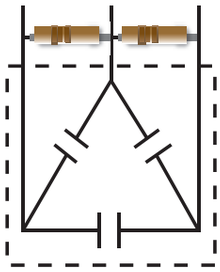




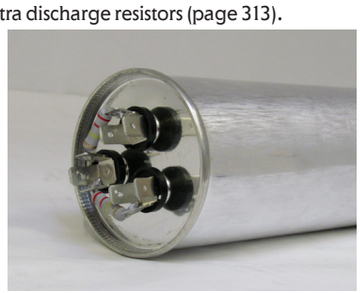


Discharge resistor

When handling a capacitor, there is a need of taking into account a series of security precautions. When a capacitor is disconnected off the voltage, it remains charged with the supply voltage. If the plates are shorten and touched, they can cause a dangerous accident due to the violent discharge of the capacitor. Three-phase capacitors must also be equipped with a discharge resistor, which can discharge voltage until its maximum value is 75V in an interval of 3 minutes as demanded by standard EN-60831-1/2. ETI's LPC capacitors already have discharge resistors, which ensure that this time is less than 2 minutes. It is therefore recommended that the reconnection time on the PFC controller should not be less than 120s. Except in case of using extra discharge resistors (page 313).







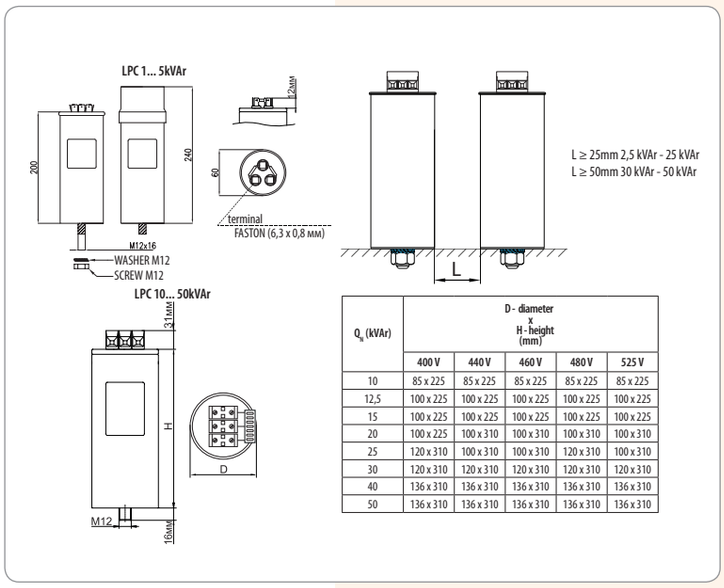
$$U_{(t)} = U_o e^{\frac{-t}{RC}}$$

BIE.indb 307 22. 02. 2019 15:34:26

CP

Three phase low voltage power capacitors LPC

Rated voltage at 50Hz	Code No.	Type	Rated Power [kVAr]	Rated capacitance [uF]	Rated current [A]	D (diameter) x H (Height) [mm]	Terminal type	Weight [kg]	Packaging [pcs]
400	004656700	LPC 1 kVAr, 400V, 50Hz	1	3x 6,6	1,4	60x200	Faston	0,75	1
400	004656701	LPC 1.5 kVAr, 400V, 50HZ	1,5	3x 9,9	2,2		Faston	0,75	1
400	004656702	LPC 2.5 kVAr, 400V, 50HZ	2,5	3x 16,6	3,6	60x210	Faston	0,75	1
400	004656703	LPC 3 kVAr, 400V, 50HZ	3	3x 19,9	4,3		Faston	0,75	1
400	004656704	LPC 4 kVAr, 400V, 50HZ	4	3x 26,5	5,8		Faston	0,75	1
400	004656705	LPC 5 kVAr, 400V, 50HZ	5	3x 33,2	7,2		Faston	0,75	1
440	004656710	LPC 2.5 kVAr, 440V, 50HZ	2,5	3x 13,7	3,3	60x210	Faston	0,75	1
440	004656711	LPC 3 kVAr, 440V, 50HZ	3	3x 16,4	3,9		Faston	0,75	1
440	004656712	LPC 4 kVAr, 440V, 50HZ	4	3x 21,9	5,2		Faston	0,75	1
440	004656713	LPC 5 kVAr, 440V, 50HZ	5	3x 27,4	6,6		Faston	0,75	1
460	004656720	LPC 2.5 kVAr, 460V, 50HZ	2,5	3x 12,5	3,1	60x210	Faston	0,75	1
460	004656721	LPC 3 kVAr, 460V, 50HZ	3	3x 15,0	3,8		Faston	0,75	1
460	004656722	LPC 4 kVAr, 460V, 50HZ	4	3x 20,1	5,0		Faston	0,75	1
460	004656723	LPC 5 kVAr, 460V, 50HZ	5	3x 25,1	6,3		Faston	0,75	1
480	004656730	LPC 2.5 kVAr, 480V, 50HZ	2,5	3x 11,5	3,0	60x210	Faston	0,75	1
480	004656731	LPC 3 kVAr, 480V, 50HZ	3	3x 13,8	3,6		Faston	0,75	1
480	004656732	LPC 4 kVAr, 480V, 50HZ	4	3x 18,4	4,8		Faston	0,75	1
480	004656733	LPC 5 kVAr, 480V, 50HZ	5	3x 23,0	6,0		Faston	0,75	1
525	004656740	LPC 2.5 kVAr, 525V, 50HZ	2,5	3x 9,6	2,7	60x210	Faston	0,75	1
525	004656741	LPC 3 kVAr, 525V, 50HZ	3	3x 11,5	3,3		Faston	0,75	1
525	004656742	LPC 4 kVAr, 525V, 50HZ	4	3x 15,4	4,4		Faston	0,75	1
525	004656743	LPC 5 kVAr, 525V, 50HZ	5	3x 19,2	5,5		Faston	0,75	1



Q_N (kVAr)	D - diameter x H - height (mm)				
	400 V	440 V	460 V	480 V	525 V
10	85 x 225	85 x 225	85 x 225	85 x 225	85 x 225
12,5	100 x 225	100 x 225	100 x 225	100 x 225	100 x 225
15	100 x 225	100 x 225	100 x 225	100 x 225	100 x 225
20	100 x 225	100 x 310	100 x 310	100 x 310	100 x 310
25	120 x 310	100 x 310	100 x 310	120 x 310	100 x 310
30	120 x 310	120 x 310	120 x 310	120 x 310	120 x 310
40	136 x 310	136 x 310	136 x 310	136 x 310	136 x 310
50	136 x 310	136 x 310	136 x 310	136 x 310	136 x 310

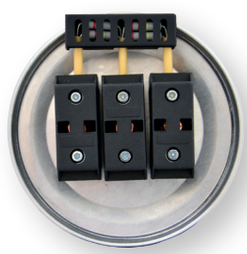


BIE.indb 308 22. 02. 2019 15:34:28

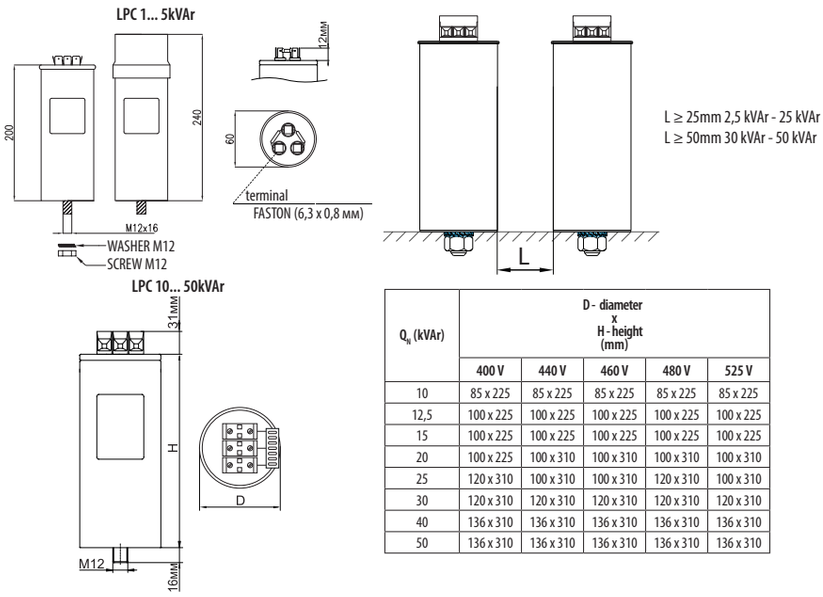
Three phase low voltage power capacitors LPC

Rated voltage at 50Hz	Code No.	Type	Rated Power [kVAr]	Rated capacitance [uF]	Rated current [A]	D (diameter) x H (Height) [mm]	Terminal type	Weight [kg]	Packaging [pcs]
400	004656750	LPC 10 kVAr, 400V, 50HZ	10	3x 66,3	14,4	85x225	Screw terminal	1,6	1
400	004656751	LPC 12.5 kVAr, 400V, 50HZ	12,5	3x 82,9	18,0	100x225	Screw terminal	2,2	1
400	004656752	LPC 15 kVAr, 400V, 50HZ	15	3x 99,5	21,7	100x225	Screw terminal	2,2	1
400	004656753	LPC 20 kVAr, 400V, 50HZ	20	3x 132,6	28,9	100x225	Screw terminal	2,2	1
400	004656754	LPC 25 kVAr, 400V, 50HZ	25	3x 165,8	36,1	120x310	Screw terminal	2,9	1
400	004656755	LPC 30 kVAr, 400V, 50HZ	30	3x 198,9	43,3	120x310	Screw terminal	3,9	1
400	004656756	LPC 40 kVAr, 400V, 50HZ	40	3x 265,3	57,7	136x310	Screw terminal	5,1	1
400	004656757	LPC 50 kVAr, 400V, 50HZ	50	3x 331,6	72,2	136x310	Screw terminal	5,1	1
440	004656760	LPC 10 kVAr, 440V, 50HZ	10	3x 54,8	13,1	85x225	Screw terminal	1,6	1
440	004656761	LPC 12.5 kVAr, 440V, 50HZ	12,5	3x 68,5	16,4	100x225	Screw terminal	2,2	1
440	004656762	LPC 15 kVAr, 440V, 50HZ	15	3x 82,2	19,7	100x225	Screw terminal	2,2	1
440	004656763	LPC 20 kVAr, 440V, 50HZ	20	3x 109,6	26,2	100x310	Screw terminal	2,9	1
440	004656764	LPC 25 kVAr, 440V, 50HZ	25	3x 137,0	32,8	100x310	Screw terminal	2,9	1
440	004656765	LPC 30 kVAr, 440V, 50HZ	30	3x 164,4	39,4	120x310	Screw terminal	3,9	1
440	004656766	LPC 40 kVAr, 440V, 50HZ	40	3x 219,2	52,5	136x310	Screw terminal	5,1	1
440	004656767	LPC 50 kVAr, 440V, 50HZ	50	3x 274,0	65,6	136x310	Screw terminal	5,1	1
460	004656770	LPC 10 kVAr, 460V, 50HZ	10	3x 50,1	12,6	85x225	Screw terminal	1,6	1
460	004656771	LPC 12.5 kVAr, 460V, 50HZ	12,5	3x 62,7	15,7	100x225	Screw terminal	2,2	1
460	004656772	LPC 15 kVAr, 460V, 50HZ	15	3x 75,2	18,8	100x225	Screw terminal	2,2	1
460	004656773	LPC 20 kVAr, 460V, 50HZ	20	3x 100,3	25,1	100x310	Screw terminal	2,9	1
460	004656774	LPC 25 kVAr, 460V, 50HZ	25	3x 125,4	31,4	100x310	Screw terminal	2,9	1
460	004656775	LPC 30 kVAr, 460V, 50HZ	30	3x 150,4	37,7	120x310	Screw terminal	3,9	1
460	004656776	LPC 30.8 kVAr, 460V, 50HZ	30,8	3x 154,4	38,7	120x310	Screw terminal	3,9	1
460	004656777	LPC 40 kVAr, 460V, 50HZ	40	3x 200,6	50,2	136x310	Screw terminal	5,1	1
460	004656778	LPC 50 kVAr, 460V, 50HZ	50	3x 250,7	62,8	136x310	Screw terminal	5,1	1
480	004656780	LPC 10 kVAr, 480V, 50HZ	10	3x 46,1	12,0	85x225	Screw terminal	1,6	1
480	004656781	LPC 12.5kVAr, 480V, 50HZ	12,5	3x 57,6	15,0	100x225	Screw terminal	2,2	1
480	004656782	LPC 15 kVAr, 480V, 50HZ	15	3x 69,1	18,0	100x225	Screw terminal	2,2	1
480	004656783	LPC 20 kVAr, 480V, 50HZ	20	3x 92,1	24,1	100x310	Screw terminal	2,9	1
480	004656784	LPC 25 kVAr, 480V, 50HZ	25	3x 115,1	30,1	120x310	Screw terminal	3,9	1
480	004656785	LPC 30 kVAr, 480V, 50HZ	30	3x 138,2	36,1	120x310	Screw terminal	3,9	1
480	004656786	LPC 40 kVAr, 480V, 50HZ	40	3x 184,2	48,1	136x310	Screw terminal	5,1	1
480	004656787	LPC 50 kVAr, 480V, 50HZ	50	3x 230,3	60,1	136x310	Screw terminal	5,1	1
525	004656790	LPC 10 kVAr, 525V, 50HZ	10	3x 38,5	11,0	85x225	Screw terminal	1,6	1
525	004656791	LPC 12.5kVAr, 525V, 50HZ	12,5	3x 48,1	13,7	100x225	Screw terminal	2,2	1
525	004656792	LPC 15 kVAr, 525V, 50HZ	15	3x 57,7	16,5	100x225	Screw terminal	2,2	1
525	004656793	LPC 20 kVAr, 525V, 50HZ	20	3x 77,0	22,0	100x310	Screw terminal	2,9	1
525	004656794	LPC 25 kVAr, 525V, 50HZ	25	3x 96,2	27,5	100x310	Screw terminal	2,9	1
525	004656795	LPC 30 kVAr, 525V, 50HZ	30	3x 115,5	33,0	120x310	Screw terminal	3,9	1
525	004656796	LPC 40 kVAr, 525V, 50HZ	40	3x 154,0	44,0	136x310	Screw terminal	5,1	1
525	004656797	LPC 50 kVAr, 525V, 50HZ	50	3x 192,5	55,0	136x310	Screw terminal	5,1	1





BIE.indb 309 22. 02. 2019 15:34:29



Q_N (kVAr)	D - diameter x H - height (mm)				
	400 V	440 V	460 V	480 V	525 V
10	85 x 225	85 x 225	85 x 225	85 x 225	85 x 225
12,5	100 x 225	100 x 225	100 x 225	100 x 225	100 x 225
15	100 x 225	100 x 225	100 x 225	100 x 225	100 x 225
20	100 x 225	100 x 310	100 x 310	100 x 310	100 x 310
25	120 x 310	100 x 310	100 x 310	120 x 310	100 x 310
30	120 x 310	120 x 310	120 x 310	120 x 310	120 x 310
40	136 x 310	136 x 310	136 x 310	136 x 310	136 x 310
50	136 x 310	136 x 310	136 x 310	136 x 310	136 x 310

Technical data			
Standards	IEC 60831-1/2 EN 60831-1/2		
Capacitance tolerance	-5% +10%		
Frequency	50Hz (60Hz upon request)		
Temperature range	-25°C ... +55°C*		
Dielectric losses	≤0.2 W/kVAr		
Total losses	≤0.45 W/kVAr		
Maximum over voltage	1,1 x Un		
Maximum over current	1,5 x In		
Max. THD in voltage	2%		
Max. THD in current	25%		
Discharge resistance	Incorporated; ≤ 2 min to 75V		
Connection	Delta		
Casing	Aluminium case		
Disconnection system	Overpressure		
Dielectric	Metalized polypropylene film, self-healing		
Voltage test between terminals	2,15 x Un 2 sec.		
Voltage test terminals to case	3KV for 10 second. AC		
Terminal type	Connector		
Inrush current	200 x In		
Protection	IP 20, indoor mounting		
Humidity	Max 95%		
Expected	120.000 Hrs. (Temp. level C)		
Altitude	Max. 2000 above sea level		
Screw terminal Tightening torque	≤ 20 kVAr 100Ncm ≥ 25kVAr 250Ncm		
Ambient temperature °C	Max	Highest mean over any period of	
		24h	1 year
	55	45	35

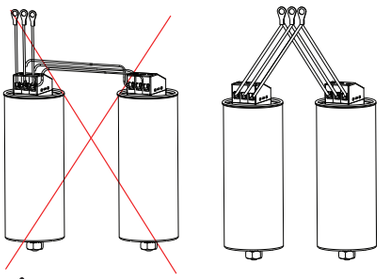
*Special declaration for lower temperature (-40°C) available on request

BIE.indb 310 22. 02. 2019 15:34:30

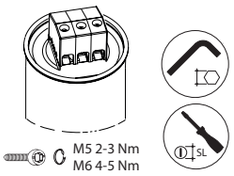
Cable cross section

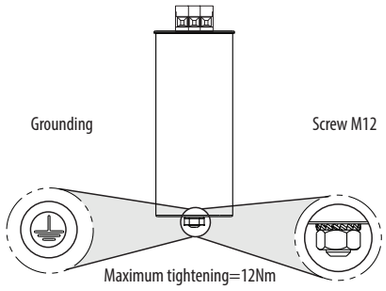
Q_N (kVAr)	Un 400V, 50Hz		Terminal	Connection
	I_N (A)	(mm², Cu)		
2,5	3,6	2,5		
5	7,4	2,5		
7,5	10,8	2,5		
10	14,4	4,0		
12,5	18,1	6,0		
15	21,6	6,0		
20	29,0	10,0		
25	36,0	10,0		
30	43,0	16,0		
40	58,0	25,0		
50	72,0	35,0		

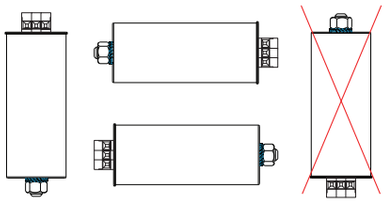
Cross – section values of the connection wires shown in the table are approximate and they are valid for normal operation conditions due to technical characteristics of the equipment.



⚠ ATTENTION! Parallel interconnection of two or more capacitors through the same terminals is prohibited.







Three phase low voltage power capacitors LPC with double winding

Advantages:
- Extra low size capacitors
- Triple safety
- Patented technology

Characteristics and utility:
- Three phase capacitor dual winding internally delta connected
- Discharge resistors incorporated
- Reactive power factor correction
- Dry type
- Connector type terminal
- Indoor mounting

Triple safety:
- Overpressure disconnection system
- Protection by internal fuses
- DWCAP system (patented) internal windings displacement

Construction and materials:
- Low losses metallized self-healing polypropylene film, high density, high temperature and greater dielectric resistance volt/µ
- Polyurethane self-extinguishing resin V0, developed under standard UL94
- Aluminium case with botton fixing M12x16

Standards:
- IEC 60831-1/2
- EN 60831-1/2

Certifications:

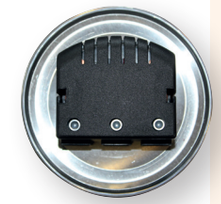
AENOR Certified Product B78/000001

CERTIFIED AND PATENTED PRODUCT • DWCAP Series

BIE.indb 311 22. 02. 2019 15:34:31

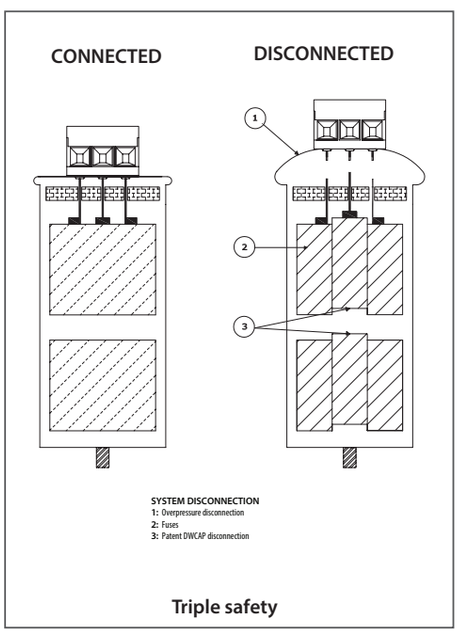
Three phase low voltage power capacitors LPC with double winding

Rated voltage at 50Hz	Code No.	Type	Rated Power [kVAr]	Rated capacitance [uF]	Rated current [A]	D (diameter) x H (Height) [mm]	Terminal type	Weight [kg]	Packaging [pcs]
400V	004656850	LPC-DW 7.5 kVAr, 400V, 50HZ	7,5	3x 49,74	10,83	70 x 260		1,1	1
400V	004656851	LPC-DW 10 kVAr, 400V, 50HZ	10	3x 66,31	14,43	85 x 260		1,62	1
400V	004656852	LPC-DW 12.5 kVAr, 400V, 50HZ	12,5	3x 82,89	18,04	85 x 260		1,62	1
400V	004656853	LPC-DW 15 kVAr, 400V, 50HZ	15	3x 99,47	21,65	100 x 260		2,11	1
400V	004656854	LPC-DW 20 kVAr, 400V, 50HZ	20	3x 132,63	28,87	120 x 265		3,23	1
400V	004656855	LPC-DW 25 kVAr, 400V, 50HZ	25	3x 165,79	36,08	120 x 265		3,13	1
400V	004656856	LPC-DW 30 kVAr, 400V, 50HZ	30	3x 198,94	43,3	136 x 265		4,01	1
400V	004656857	LPC-DW 35 kVAr, 400V, 50HZ	35	3x 232	50,5	136 x 265		4,2	1
400V	004656867	LPC-DW 40 kVAr, 400V, 50HZ	40	3x 265	57,7	136 x 265	Screw terminal	4,2	1
440V	004656858	LPC-DW 7.5 kVAr, 440V, 50HZ	7,5	3x 41,1	9,84	70x260		1,2	1
440V	004656859	LPC-DW 10 kVAr, 440V, 50HZ	10	3x 54,81	13,12	70x260		1,1	1
440V	004656860	LPC-DW 12.5 kVAr, 440V, 50HZ	12,5	3x 68,51	16,4	85x260		1,6	1
440V	004656861	LPC-DW 15 kVAr, 440V, 50HZ	15	3x 82,21	19,68	85x260		1,6	1
440V	004656862	LPC-DW 20 kVAr, 440V, 50HZ	20	3x 109,61	26,24	100x260		2,08	1
440V	004656863	LPC-DW 25 kVAr, 440V, 50HZ	25	3x 137,01	32,8	120x265		3,21	1
440V	004656864	LPC-DW 30 kVAr, 440V, 50HZ	30	3x 164,42	39,36	120x265		4,07	1
440V	004656865	LPC-DW 35 kVAr, 440V, 50HZ	35	3x 191,82	45,93	136x265		4,11	1
440V	004656866	LPC-DW 40 kVAr, 440V, 50HZ	40	3x 219,22	52,49	136x265		4	1









Temperature (IEC 60831-1/2)

Symbol	Ambient temperature °C		
	Maximun	Highest mean over any period of	
		24h	1 year
A	40	30	20
B	45	35	25
C	50	40	30
D	55	45	35

Dimensions

Dimensions	Connection terminal	DRAWING
D x H (mm²)	Max. cable section 1 kV-RV (mm ²)	
70x230	10	DRAWING A
85x230	10	
100x230	10	
120x230	35	DRAWING B
136x230	35	

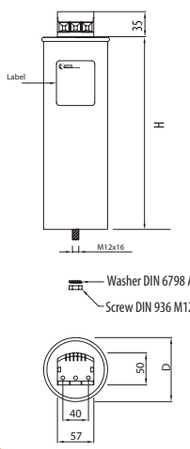
BIE.indb 312 22. 02. 2019 15:34:37

Three Phase Capacitors

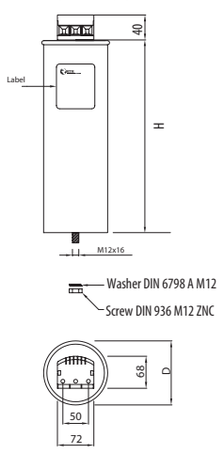
Technical data			
Standards	IEC 60831-1/2 EN 60831-1/2		
Capacitance tolerance	-5% +10%		
Frequency	50Hz (60Hz upon request)		
Temperature range	-25°C ... +55°C*		
Dielectric losses	≤0.2 W/kVAr		
Total losses	≤0.45 W/kVAr		
Maximum over voltage	8 h/day: 1,10 x Un 30 min/day: 1,15 x Un 5 min/day: 1,20 x Un 1 min/day: 1,30 x Un		
Maximum over current	1,5 x In		
Max. THD in voltage	2%		
Max. THD in current	25%		
Discharge resistance	Incorporated		
Connection	Delta		
Voltage test between terminals	2,15 x Un 2 sec.		
Voltage test terminals to case	3KV for 10 second. AC		
Inrush current	≤ 200 x In		
Protection	IP 20		
Humidity	Max 95%		
Expected	100.000 Hrs. (Temp. level D) 120.000 Hrs. (Temp. level C)		
Altitude	Max. 2000 above sea level		
Mounting position	Universal		
Ambient temperature °C	Max	Highest mean over any period of	
		24h	1 year
	55	45	35

*without resistors

DRAWING A



DRAWING B

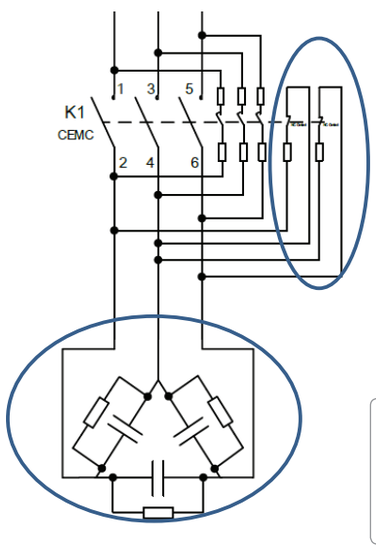


CP

Extra discharge resistors for fast and secure discharge of capacitors

Set of 2 extra discharge resistors for fast and secure discharge of capacitors					
Type	Code No.	Resistance [ohm]	Power [W]	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
LPC EDR 1K8, 10W	004656798	1K8	10	30	200

To connect extra discharge resistors, 2 auxiliary contacts NC on capacitor duty contactor must be used



Extra discharge resistors 1K8 10W with auxiliary NC contacts (capacitor empty in less then 5s)

Integrated discharge resistors already included with capacitor for slow discharge (≤2min to 75V demand by IEC 60831 - 1/2)



BIE.indb 313 22. 02. 2019 15:34:40

Individual Power Factor Correction for Low Voltage Motors

Rated motor power [kW]	Power rating of capacitor in (kvar) with respect to motor power, speed of rotation and load									
	3000 r / min		1500 r/min		1000 r/min		750 r/min		500 r/min	
	No load(kVAr)	Full load (kVAr)	No load(kVAr)	Full load (kVAr)	No load(kVAr)	Full load (kVAr)	No load(kVAr)	Full load (kVAr)	No load(kVAr)	Full load (kVAr)
5,5	2,2	2,9	2,4	3,3	2,7	3,6	3,2	4,3	4	5,2
7,5	3,4	4,4	3,6	4,8	4,1	5,4	4,6	6,1	5,5	7,2
11	5	6,5	5,5	7,2	6	8	7	9	7,5	10
15	6,5	8,5	7	9,5	8	10	9	12	10	13
18,5	8	11	9	12	10	13	11	15	12	16
22	10	12,5	11	13,5	12	15	13	16	15	19
30	14	18	15	20	17	22	22	25	22	28
37	18	24	20	27	22	30	26	34	29	39
45	19	28	21	31	24	34	28	38	31	43
55	22	34	25	37	28	41	32	46	36	52
75	28	45	32	49	37	54	41	60	45	68
90	34	54	39	59	44	65	49	72	54	83
110	40	64	46	70	52	76	58	85	63	98
132	45	72	53	80	60	87	67	97	75	110
160	54	86	64	96	72	103	81	116	91	132
200	66	103	77	115	87	125	97	140	110	160
250	75	115	85	125	95	137	105	150	120	175

It is useful to compensate rarely switched low voltage motors with a fixed connected capacitor due to technical and cost reasons.

Description - The required capacitor power is calculated with the following formula:

$Q_n = 0,9 \cdot U_n \cdot I_{mag} \cdot \sqrt{3}$

where:

Q_n - capacitor power (VAr)

U_n - rated voltage (V)

I_{mag} - motor magnetising current (A)

Quick discharging with a bigger capacitor can cause self-excitation. If quick discharging of the motor is not possible, the motor can compensate itself according to the actual consumption of reactive power.

Capacitor power versus working voltage

Capacitor working power depends on working voltage

$$(U_e / U_n)^2 \cdot Q_c = Q_f$$

where:

U_e - mains voltage;

U_n - capacitor rated voltage

Q_c - capacitor power at rated voltage

Q_f - capacitor actual power

Rated voltage	Rated capacity (µF)	Rated Power (kVAr) at $U_n = 380$ V	Rated Power (kVAr) at $U_n = 400$ V	Rated Power (kVAr) at $U_n = 420$ V	Rated Power(kVAr) at $U_n = 440$ V
400 V 50 HZ	3 x 16,6	2,3	2,5	-	-
	3 x 19,9	2,7	3	-	-
	3 x 26,5	3,6	4	-	-
	3 x 33,2	4,5	5	-	-
	3 x 66,3	9,0	10	-	-
	3 x 83,3	11,3	12,5	-	-
	3 x 100	13,6	15	-	-
	3 x 133,0	18,1	20	-	-
	3 x 165,8	22,6	25	-	-
	3 x 198,9	27,1	30	-	-
440 V 50 Hz	3 x 13,7	1,9	2,1	2,3	2,5
	3 x 16,5	2,2	2,5	2,7	3
	3 x 21,9	3,0	3,3	3,6	4
	3 x 27,4	3,7	4,1	4,6	5
	3 x 54,9	7,5	8,3	9,1	10
	3 x 68,6	9,3	10,3	11,4	12,5
	3 x 82,3	11,2	12,4	13,7	15
	3 x 110,0	14,9	16,5	18,2	20
	3 x 137,1	18,6	20,7	22,8	25
	3 x 164,4	22,4	24,8	27,3	30

BIE.indb 314 22. 02. 2019 15:34:40

Table definition of reactive power capacitor bank (kVAr), necessary to achieve a desired cos φ

The value of factor K read from table should be multiplied with the value of active power to determine kVAr required for power factor correction.

Capacitive reactive power is calculated by formula:

$$Q_c = P \cdot K$$

P – real power of the load
$\cos \varphi_0$ – $\cos \varphi$ the system without power factor correction
$\cos \varphi_1$ – required $\cos \varphi$ achieved with power factor correction
Q_c – reactive power of compensation system
K – factor read from table defined by $\cos \varphi_0$ and $\cos \varphi_1$ (see table bellow)

Existing power factor	Required power factor $\cos \varphi_1$												
$\cos \varphi_0$	0,7	0,75	0,8	0,82	0,84	0,86	0,88	0,9	0,92	0,94	0,96	0,98	1,00
0,5	0,71	0,85	0,98	1,03	1,09	1,14	1,19	1,25	1,31	1,37	1,44	1,53	1,73
0,52	0,62	0,76	0,89	0,94	1	1,05	1,1	1,16	1,22	1,28	1,35	1,44	1,64
0,54	0,54	0,68	0,81	0,86	0,91	0,97	1,02	1,07	1,13	1,2	1,27	1,36	1,56
0,56	0,46	0,6	0,73	0,78	0,83	0,89	0,94	1	1,05	1,12	1,19	1,28	1,48
0,58	0,38	0,52	0,65	0,71	0,76	0,81	0,86	0,92	0,98	1,04	1,11	1,2	1,4
0,6	0,31	0,45	0,58	0,64	0,69	0,74	0,79	0,85	0,91	0,97	1,04	1,13	1,33
0,62	0,25	0,38	0,52	0,57	0,62	0,67	0,73	0,78	0,84	0,9	0,97	1,06	1,27
0,64	0,18	0,32	0,45	0,5	0,55	0,61	0,66	0,72	0,77	0,84	0,91	1	1,2
0,66	0,12	0,26	0,39	0,44	0,49	0,54	0,6	0,65	0,71	0,78	0,85	0,94	1,14
0,68	0,06	0,2	0,33	0,38	0,43	0,48	0,54	0,59	0,65	0,72	0,79	0,88	1,08
0,7		0,14	0,27	0,32	0,37	0,43	0,48	0,54	0,59	0,66	0,73	0,82	1,02
0,72		0,08	0,21	0,27	0,32	0,37	0,42	0,48	0,54	0,6	0,67	0,76	0,96
0,74		0,03	0,16	0,21	0,26	0,32	0,37	0,42	0,48	0,55	0,62	0,71	0,91
0,76			0,11	0,16	0,21	0,26	0,32	0,37	0,43	0,49	0,56	0,65	0,86
0,78			0,05	0,1	0,16	0,21	0,26	0,32	0,38	0,44	0,51	0,6	0,8
0,8				0,05	0,1	0,16	0,21	0,27	0,32	0,39	0,46	0,55	0,75
0,82					0,05	0,1	0,16	0,21	0,27	0,34	0,41	0,49	0,7
0,84						0,05	0,11	0,16	0,22	0,28	0,35	0,44	0,65
0,86							0,05	0,11	0,17	0,23	0,3	0,39	0,59
0,88								0,06	0,11	0,18	0,25	0,34	0,54
0,9									0,06	0,12	0,19	0,28	0,48
0,92										0,06	0,13	0,22	0,43
0,94											0,07	0,16	0,36

Calculations

Three-phase capacitor power:

$$Q_c = C \cdot 3 \cdot V^2 \cdot 2 \cdot \pi \cdot f_n$$

Example: 3 x 331.5µF at 400V/50Hz
$0.0003315 \cdot 3 \cdot 400^2 \cdot 314.16 = 50$ kVAr

The resonant frequency (fr) and filtering factor (p) in systems with compensation filters:

$$f_r = f_n \cdot \sqrt{\frac{1}{p}} \quad \text{or} \quad p = \left(\frac{f_n}{f_r}\right)^2$$

Example: for p = 0.07 at 50 Hz; fr = 189 Hz

The calculation of the power factor $\cos \varphi$:

$$\cos \varphi = \frac{P}{S} \quad \text{or} \quad \cos \varphi = \sqrt{\frac{1}{1 + \tan \varphi^2}} \quad \text{or} \quad \cos \varphi = \sqrt{\frac{1}{1+\left(\frac{Q}{P}\right)^2}}$$

Fuse selection (gG):
In=1,6*I
For Umain=400V, Un=min. 690V

Three-phase capacitor power with detuning reactor in series

$$Q_c = \frac{C \cdot 3 \cdot V^2 \cdot 2 \cdot \pi \cdot f_n}{1 - p}$$

Example: 3 x 331.5µF at 400V/50Hz at p = 7%
$0.0003315 \cdot 3 \cdot 400^2 \cdot 314.16 \,/\, 1 - 0.07 = 53.8$ kVAr

Phase current of capacitor:

$$I = \frac{Q_c}{V \cdot \sqrt{3}} \quad \text{or} \quad Q_c = I \cdot V \cdot \sqrt{3}$$

Example: 25 kVAr at 400V
25000 / (400 · 1.73) = 36 A

Example: Qc=25kVAr, Umain=400V.
In=1,6*36 = 57,6 => 63A , Un=690V, gG fuse.

V = Rated voltage (V)
I = Rated current (A)
fn = Line frequency (Hz)
fr = Resonance frequency (Hz)
p = Filtering factor
Qc= Capacitor power (VAr)
C = Capacitance (F, farad)
P = Active power (W)
S = Apparent power (VA)
Q = Reactive Power (VAr)
In = Rated current of fuse (A)
Un= Rated voltage of fuse (V)

BIE.indb 315 22. 02. 2019 15:34:41

Contactors for capacitor banks CEM CN



CEM 25CN



CEM 32CN



CEM 50CN



CEM 60CN



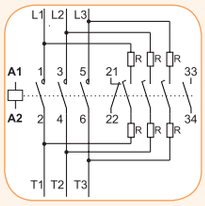
CEM 80CN

Application
Contactors for capacitor switching were specially designed for power factor correction capacitor operation (utilization category AC-6b).
Capacitors are pre-charged through resistors that reduce the peak current to the contactor when CEM_CN special contactors are switched on.
After the pre-charge, the main contactors close allowing passage of rated current.

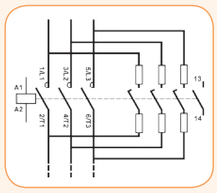
Advantages
- Mounting on DIN rails and on mounting plates
- Technical specification according to IEC 60947-4
- Built-in pre-charge resistors
- High reliability
- Reduced dimensions
- Standard control voltage 230V AC

Capacitor duty contactor CEM_CN

Type	Code No.	Rated oper. power 380/415V (kVAr)	Aux. contacts built-in	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
CEM7,5CN.11-230V-50HZ	004643800	7,5	1NC+1NO	345	1
CEM10CN.11-230V-50HZ	004643801	10	1NC+1NO	345	1
CEM18CN.10-230V-50HZ	004644130	15	1NO	619	1
CEM25CN.10-230V-50HZ	004645130	20	1NO	619	1
CEM32CN.10-230V-50HZ	004646130	25	1NO	670	1
CEM50CN.10-230V-50HZ	004648140	40	1NO	1370	1
CEM65CN.10-230V-50HZ	004649140	50	1NO	1389	1
CEM80CN.10-230V-50HZ	004650140	61	1NO	1700	1



CEM7,5CN...CEM10CN


CEM18CN...CEM65CN

Operating principle:
When capacitor bank being switched on, the capacitors are uncharged and the system sees them as a short circuit for a quick period of time. The in-rush current is the result of this little short circuit and usually lasts for some milliseconds. It may reach 100 times the rated current, being one of the main reasons for the short life of a capacitor.

The CEM CN contactor is assembled with damping resistors which limit the high in-rush current when the capacitors are switched on. They are assembled with and early-make contact block, which is switched on before the main contacts, thus, limiting the in-rush current.

However, the damping resistors don't influence the final load, since they are switched off after 5 milliseconds, leaving only the capacitors in parallel with your inductive load, providing the proper power factor correction. This process increases the lifetime of the capacitors and also prevents net distortions.

BIE.indb 316 22. 02. 2019 15:34:43

Capacitor duty contactor CEM CN (230 V 50/60 Hz)

			CEM7,5CN.11-230V-50HZ	CEM10CN.11-230V-50HZ	CEM18CN.10-230V-50Hz	CEM25CN.10-230V-50Hz	CEM32CN.10-230V-50Hz	CEM50CN.10-230V-50Hz	CEM65CN.10-230V-50Hz	CEM80CN.10-230V-50Hz
Voltage(V)/ rated power (kVAr) AC-6b (t° = 55°C)	220-230V	kVAr	4 (230V)	5 (230V)	8	11	15	25	30	35
	380-415V	kVAr	7,5 (400V)	10 (400V)	15	20	25	40	50	61
	440V	kVAr	7,5	10	16	23	30	45	60	71
	480V	kVAr	9 (500V)	18 (500V)	17	25	33	50	65	77
	660-690V	kVAr	11	22	25	34	45	65	87	106
AC-6b utilization category(I_e)	(55°C)	A	11	22	21	30	40	60	77	93
AC-6b utilization category(I_e)	(70°C)	A	-	-	15	22	34	50	62	67
Recommended max. fuse (gL/gG)		A	25	35	35	50	63	100	125	160
Cross section		mm^2	2,5...10	1,5...6	6	2 x 10	2 x 16	2 x 35	2 x 35	35
Tightening torque		N.m.	1,2	1,2	1 ... 1,7	1,6 ... 3	2,5 ... 4	4 ... 6	4 ... 6	5 ... 6,5
Max electrical operating frequency op/h**			240		120					
Auxiliary contacts built-in			1xNO, 1xNC	1xNO, 1xNC	1xNO	1xNO	1xNO	1xNO	1xNO	1xNO
Electrical lifespan		$..x10^3$	150	200	100					
Dimensions (W/H/D)		mm	45/101/108	45/101/108	45/113/129	45/113/129	55/125/140	66/185/158	66/185/158	75/185/167
Code No.			004643800	004643801	004644130	004645130	004646130	004648140	004649140	004650140
Weight		g	345	345	619	619	670	1370	1389	1700

*Accessories (aux. contacts for CEM18CN - CEM80CN and other accessories) can be found in ETICON, page 230

**Recharge time should not be less than 1 minute

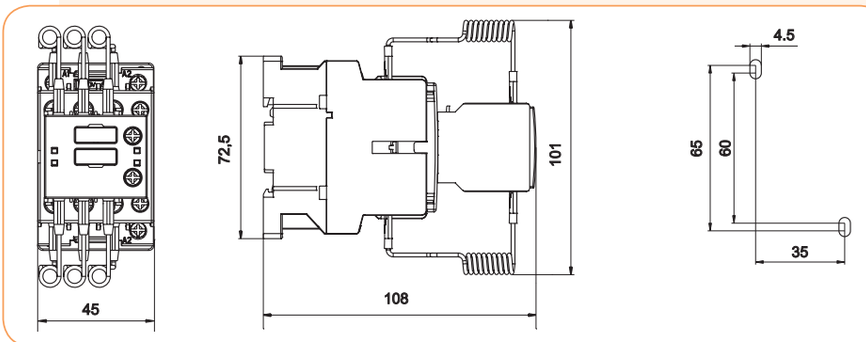
			CEM7,5CN.11-230V-50HZ	CEM10CN.11-230V-50HZ
Capacitor rating in AC 6b at operating voltage 50/60Hz	230V	(kVAr)	4	5
	400 V	(kVAr)	7,5	10
	690V	(kVAr)	11	15
Rated operational current Ie/ AC-6b et	400 V	(A)	11	14
Insulation rating Ui		(V)	690	690
Permissible ambient temperature		(°C)	-25 ... +55	-25 ... +55
Coil voltage tolerances			0,85-1,1 Un	0,85-1,1 Un
Maximum permissible fuse ratings main circuit gL/gG auxilliary circuit		(A)	25	35
		(A)	16	16
Frequency of switch. operations		s/h	240	240
Electrical endurance		min	200000	200000
Sizes of connecting conductors				
- main circuit multi-wire conductor		(mm^2)	1,5-6	1,5-6
multi-wire conductor with cable shoe		(mm^2)		
Terminal screw/Screw head			M4/PZ2	M4/PZ2
Tightening torque		(Nm)	1,2	1,2

Auxiliary contact block - lateral - for CEM7,5 and CEM10CN

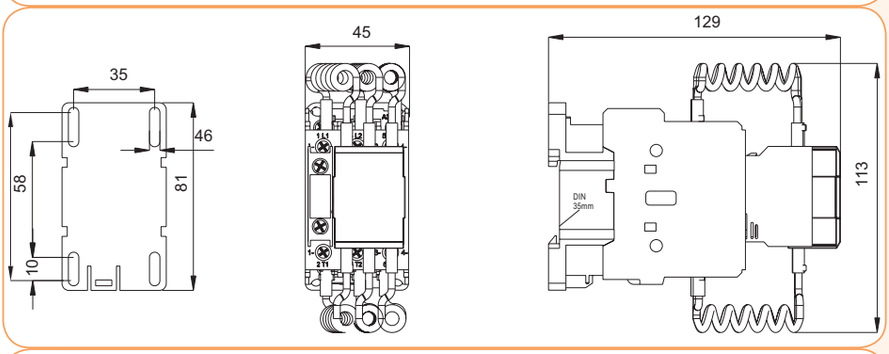
Type	Code No.	Description	For use with	Wiring diagram	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
BCMLE11	004643802	1NO + 1NC	CEM7,5CN & CEM10CN		50	2

BIE.indb 317 22. 02. 2019 15:34:43

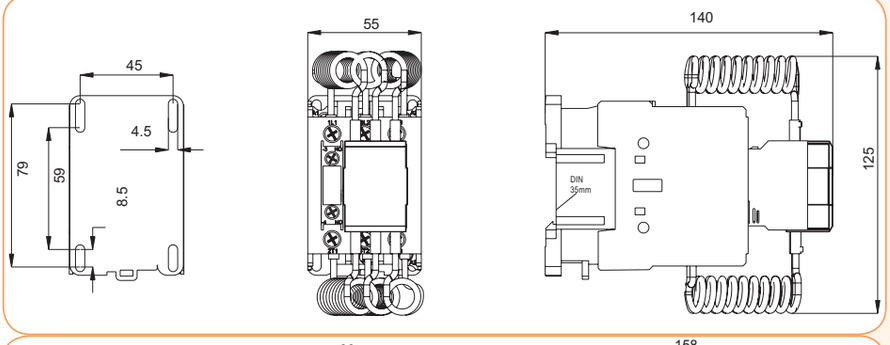
CEM 7,5CN, CEM 10CN



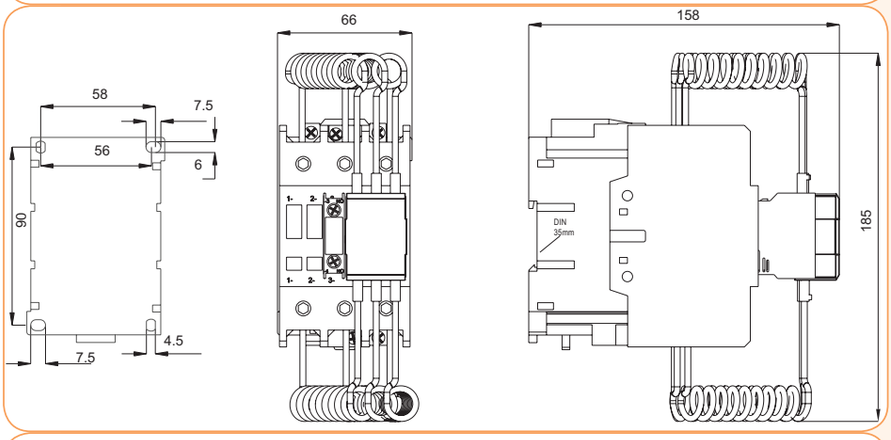
CEM 18CN, CEM 25CN



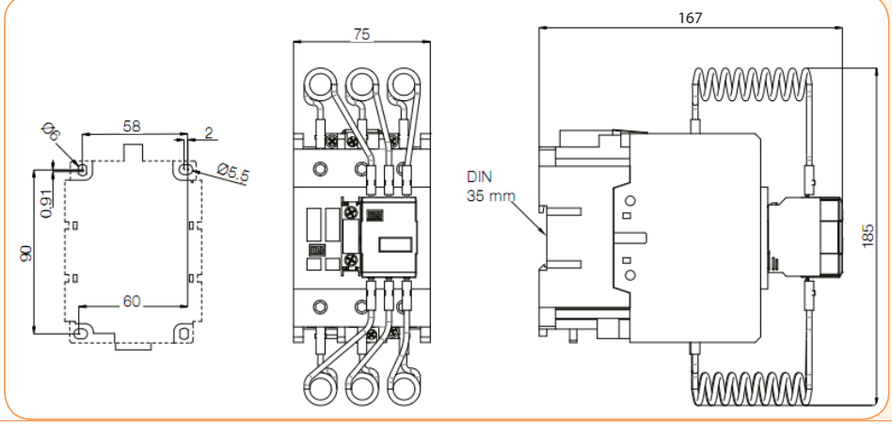
CEM 32CN



CEM 50CN, CEM 65CN



CEM 80CN



BIE.indb 318 22. 02. 2019 15:34:44

PFC power factor controllers

Automatic power factor correction controller series PFC 6, 8, 12 RS

DESCRIPTION
An essential way of electrical energy cost reduction is the compensation of the reactive power caused by various type of loads. The main part of central and group power factor correction in systems with a variable load is the power factor controller. A proper power factor controller and the correct design of PFC (Power factor correction) system are the key to the reduction of reactive energy costs. Nowadays, when four-quadrant energy meters are used, the right power factor controller is essential to achieve the highest efficiency of PFC system. Reliable, smart and advanced ETI controllers assure effective reduction of reactive energy and long working life of PFC systems.

MAIN ADVANTAGES
- Circular usage of steps: The controller switches all steps that have the same power circularly in order to use them equally and prolong their working life time.

- Fast action: Optimal regulation is achieved in one regulation cycle with a minimum number of switched stages. Since the controller knows the needed compensation power, it can connect or disconnect several steps in one cycle.

REGULATION METHODS:
The power factor controller digitalizes measured phase voltage and phase current in one or three phases. From these values the controller then calculates power factor, effective values of voltage, current and powers. On the basis of allowed reactive power, which is set as a requested power factor value, the controller calculates the requested compensation power. In accordance with its size and direction, the controller connects or disconnects the appropriate capacitor steps.

- APFR (average power factor regulation): The controller quantifies an average power factor from active and apparent power over a defined period. This method assures that the controller reacts smartly to load changes taking into account the size of load and cos φ. Thanks to the APFR system, the power factor controller reduces the number of switching operations together with a precisely kept requested power factor result.

- SHTD: This method uses the deceleration of time to reaction according to the size of the difference between the target power factor and instantaneous value. For every second of difference the time to the reaction is reduced by the square of difference until 0 (the moment of reaction).

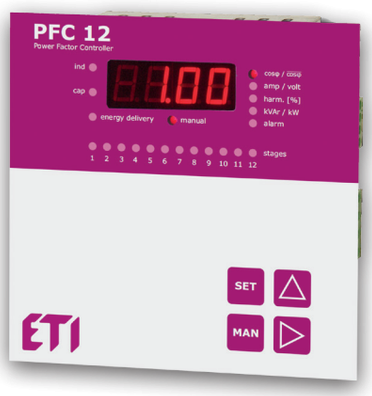
- Instantaneous power factor: This method reacts to every change of the instantaneous power factor by the connection or disconnection of the exact size of reactive power step. This method is mainly used for the dynamic power factor correction system based on thyristor switching modules.

Advantages:
- monitoring of U, I, P, Q, S, cos φ, THDU, THDI, odd harmonics up to the 19th order, temperature
- three regulation methods (APFR default)
- small design 97 x 97 mm for pannel mounting, PFC 6 RS and PFC 8 RS
- automatic or manual configuration of measuring circuit connection (load must not vary during the auto-detection process).
- automatic or manual detection of connected capacitor steps
- universal current transformer input ../1A and ../5A
- internal temperature sensor
- temperature levels for ventilator control and steps disconnection
- ready for applications with de-compensation reactor steps
- monitoring of switching operations and operation time
- setting of discharging and min. operation time for each step
- memory for min. and max. values
- discharging time and min. operation time setting for each step
- last step output programmable for alarm purposes
- second tariff activation by external input, PFC 12 RS only
- programmable alarms and independent alarm output at PFC 12 RS only

BIE.indb 319 22. 02. 2019 15:34:44

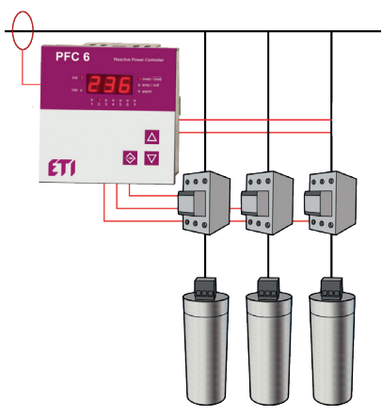
Controllers for compensation of 3 phase balanced loads (single phase current measurement)





Power factor controllers PFC 6 (6 outputs), PFC 8 (8 outputs) and PFC 12 (12 outputs) are designed for usage in standard LV and MV power factor correction applications operated by mechanical contactors. Despite the small size of power factor controllers, they offer four quadrant measurement and regulation, automatic detection of measuring circuits and capacitor steps, high sensitivity, reliability and design for the hardest conditions.

Technical data	
Supply and measuring voltage	400 VAC (+10%, -15%)
System frequency	50 Hz / 60 Hz
Power consumption	<3,2 VA
Current range	5mA - 6A
Current input accuracy	± 0,2%
Voltage input accuracy	± 0,5%
THD_U and THD_I accuracy	(U>10%UN) ±5% / (I>10%IN) ±5%
Phase error for I>3%In	± 3° (otherwise ±1°)
Switching power of relay output	250 V AC / 5 A
Range of requested power factor	0.8 inductive ÷ 0.8 capacitive
Step reconnection delay	5 ÷ 900 s
Step disconnection delay	5 ÷ 900 s
Step power setting	999 kVAr inductive ÷ 999 kVAr capacitive
System connection detection	manual / automatic
Communication interface	RS485 (Modbus RTU)
Working temperature	-40°C ÷ +70°C
IP rating	IP20 rear, IP54 front panel
Site depth	55mm
Related norms	EN 61010-1, EN50081-1, EN50082-1



Type	Code No.	Rated voltage Un	Description	Communication module	Weight (kg)	Packaging (pcs)
PFC 6 RS	004656905	400 V AC (+10%, -15%)	Single phase current measurement	RS485	0,65	1
PFC 8 RS	004656906				0,65	1
PFC 12 RS	004656907				1,2	1

BIE.indb 320 22. 02. 2019 15:34:47

Technical data

Type	Number of steps	Measuring and supply voltage	LED segment display	Tariff input	Alarm output	Last step alarm output	3-ph current measurment	RS 485 communication module	Front panel dimension	Panel cutout
PFC 6 RS	6	400 V AC	✓			•		•	97x97mm	91x91mm
PFC 8 RS	8					•		•	97x97mm	91x91mm
PFC 12 RS	12			•	•			•	144x144mm	138x138mm

Over temperature control
The controller offers the possibility of the temperature alarm working in two levels. The first level starts the ventilation of the cabinet. The second level disconnects all steps and gives an alarm notification on the display.

Symbol menu
Every parameter in the monitoring and service menu is represented by a three or four character symbol. Symbols are logical and assure user friendly experience and an easy understanding of all parameters and measured values shown on the segment display.

Dichromatic LED indication
Each step of the controller has an operation status indicated by a dichromatic LED. Different colours and logical signalization identify the operation status and settings of each step.

Last step alarm output PFC 6 RS, PFC 8 RS
The last step normally functions as a standard compensation step. Nevertheless it can be removed from the regulation algorithm and enabled for alarm purposes. The configuration of the last step operated as an alarm output is easily done in the setup menu.

RS485 interface
The power factor controllers are equipped with the RS485 communication interface with communication protocol Modbus RTU.

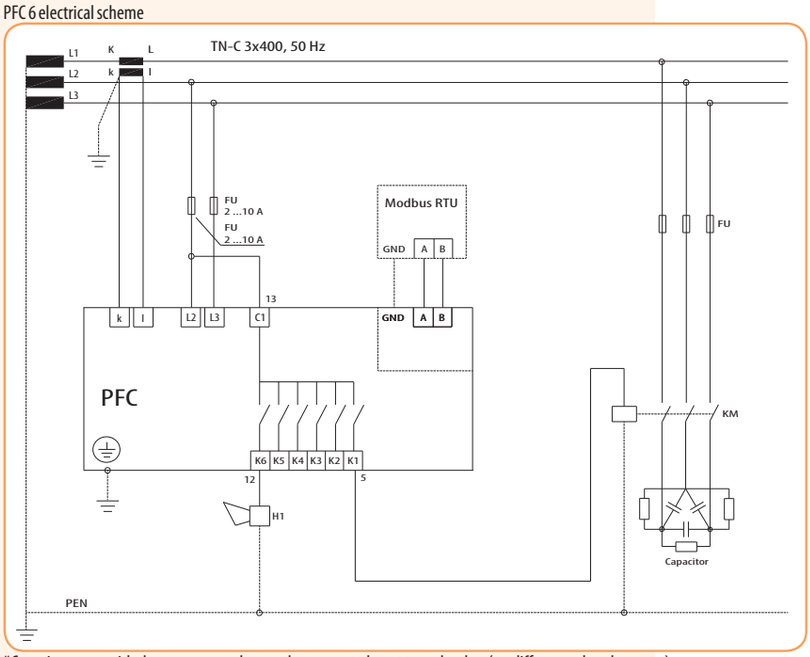
Harmonics measurement
The controllers offer a wide range of monitoring features which are enlarged by THDU, THDI and also the particular odd harmonics of U and I up to the 19th order.

De-compensation
The controllers have features for smart decompensation with several reactor steps operated in a similar way as capacitor steps or only one reactor that is tuned by capacitor steps.

Tariff input, PFC 12 RS
The power factor controller has an input for the second tariff of cos φ. The value of the second tariff cos φ can be defined in the controller's service menu. Applying the signal to input activates the second tariff of cos φ.

Wiring diagrams of automatic PFC system

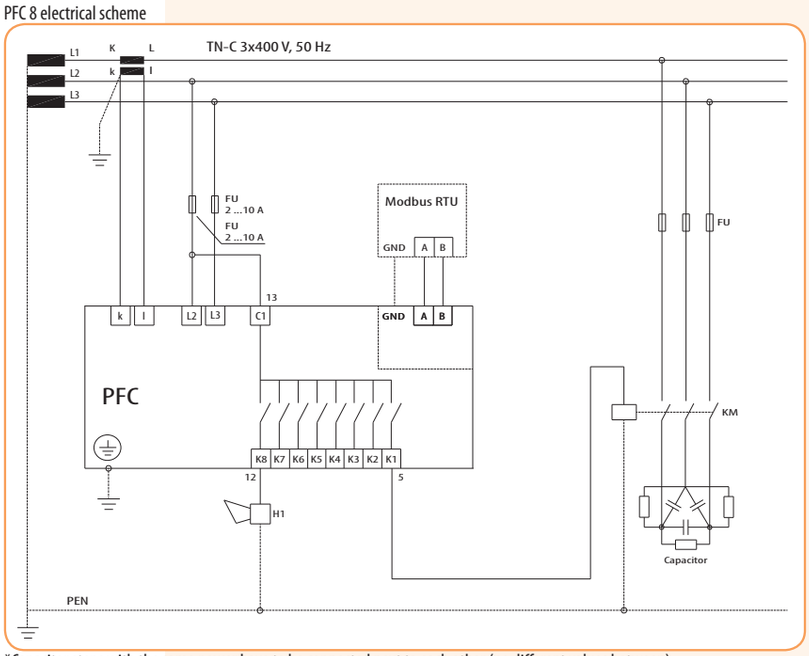
PFC 6 electrical scheme



*Capacitor steps with the same power have to be connected next to each other (no different values between).
**Before current circuit disconnection make short-out of CT.

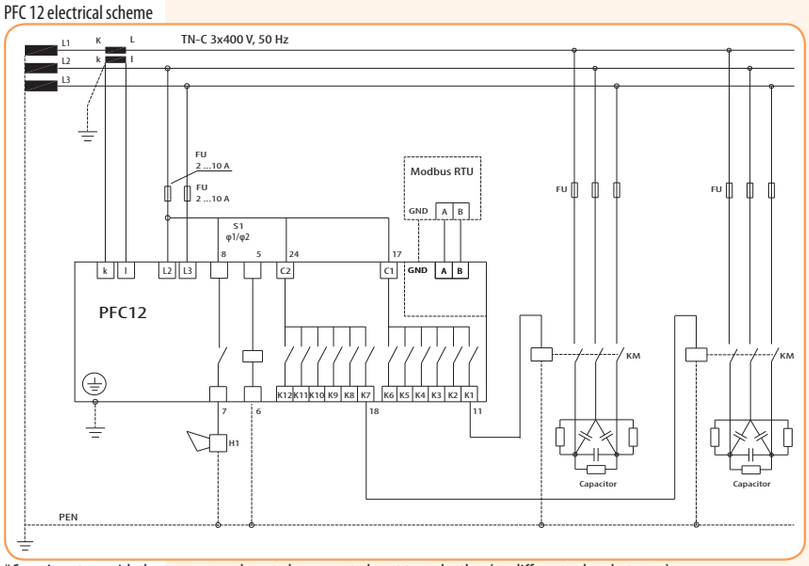
05 CP.indd 321 23. 02. 2019 11:00:54

PFC 8 electrical scheme



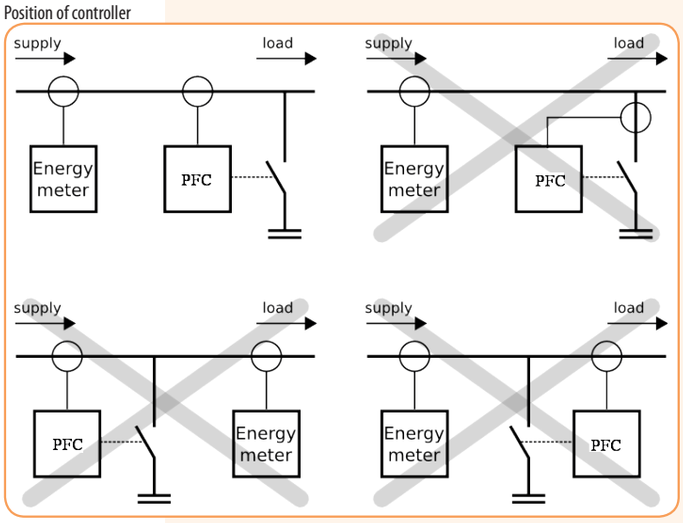
*Capacitor steps with the same power have to be connected next to each other (no different values between).
**Before current circuit disconnection make short-out of CT.

PFC 12 electrical scheme



*Capacitor steps with the same power have to be connected next to each other (no different values between).
**Before current circuit disconnection make short-out of CT.

Position of controller



BIE.indb 322 22. 02. 2019 15:34:48

Three-phase harmonic filters

Technical data	
Complince standard	IEC-60289;IEC-076
Tolerance "L"	3%
Permisible overload	1,07 x In
Linearity Inductance	1,60 x In
Heat insulation	F (155ºC)
Thermal protection	90ºC
Room temperature	45ºC
Proof stress	4KV
Protection degree	IP00
Detuning factor (p%)	7% - 14%

Constructive Characteristics - Three phase harmonic filters are made of low losses magnetic plates, permanent regime class F (155ºC) copper conductor and thermal protection relay.
With the purpose of increasing filters ventilation, windings are separated among them, improving thermal dissipation.
Available factor p is 7% and 14% with resonance frequency 189 Hz and 134 Hz for 50 Hz networks.
With this standard values in three phase networks and balanced loads, the 5th (250 Hz) harmonic and higher resonant phenomenons are eliminated avoiding resonance between inductive impedance and three phase capacitors for power factor correction and preventing network capacitors and capacitor banks for overloads, caused by harmonics.

CP

Table selection of three-phase harmonic filters for capacitor banks

400V-50Hz-7%-189Hz Copper

Type	Reactive power (kVAr)	Code No.	Power loss (W)	Inductance (mH)	Suggested Capacitance µF	Rated current (A) I_{eff}	Weight (kg)	Capacitors
HFL 7/5 Cu	5	004656800	30	7,66	3x 30,84	7,2	7,5	2x LPC 3 kVAr, 460V, 50HZ
HFL 7/10 Cu	10	004656801	60	3,83	3x 61,67	14,4	8,5	LPC 12.5 kVAr, 460V, 50HZ
HFL 7/12,5 Cu	12,5	004656802	70	3,07	3x 77,09	18	9	LPC 15 kVAr, 460V, 50HZ
HFL 7/15 Cu	15	004656803	80	2,56	3x 92,51	21,7	9,5	LPC 20 kVAr, 480V, 50HZ
HFL 7/20 Cu	20	004656804	100	1,92	3x 123,35	28,9	16	LPC 25 kVAr, 460V, 50HZ
HFL 7/25 Cu	25	004656805	110	1,53	3x 154,18	36,1	16,5	LPC 30 kVAr, 460V, 50HZ
HFL 7/30 Cu	30	004656806	120	1,28	3x 185,02	43,3	17,5	LPC 40 kVAr, 480V, 50HZ
HFL 7/40 Cu	40	004656807	150	0,96	3x 246,69	57,7	28,5	LPC 50 kVAr, 460V, 50HZ
HFL 7/50 Cu	50	004656808	180	0,77	3x 308,36	72,2	30	2x LPC 30.8 kVAr, 460V, 50HZ
HFL 7/100 Cu	100	004656809	350	0,38	3x 616,73	144	43	4x LPC 30.8 kVAr, 460V, 50HZ

400V-50Hz-14%-134Hz Copper

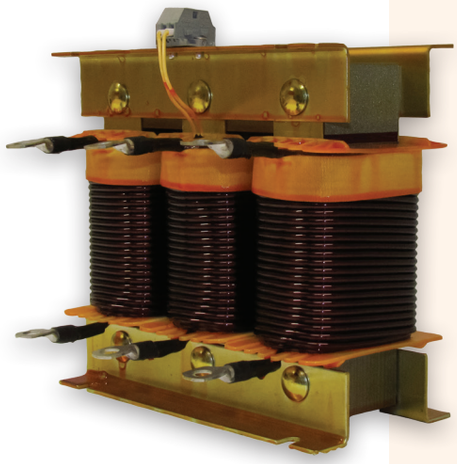
Type	Reactive power (kVAr)	Code No.	Power loss (W)	Inductance (mH)	Suggested Capacitance µF	Rated current (A) I_{eff}	Weight (kg)	Capacitors
HFL 14/5 Cu	5	004656810	60	16,58	3x 28,52	7,2	15	2x LPC 3 kVAr, 480V, 50HZ
HFL 14/10 Cu	10	004656811	90	8,29	3x 57,03	14,4	15	LPC 15 kVAr, 525V, 50HZ
HFL 14/12,5 Cu	12,5	004656812	120	6,63	3x 71,29	18	16	LPC 15 kVAr, 480V, 50HZ
HFL 14/15 Cu	15	004656813	150	5,53	3x 85,55	21,7	16	LPC 20 kVAr, 480V, 50HZ
HFL 14/20 Cu	20	004656814	150	4,15	3x 114,06	28,9	19,5	LPC 25 kVAr, 480V, 50HZ
HFL 14/25 Cu	25	004656815	190	3,32	3x 142,58	36,1	20,5	LPC 30 kVAr, 480V, 50HZ
HFL 14/30 Cu	30	004656816	220	2,76	3x 171,09	43,3	31	LPC 40 kVAr, 480V, 50HZ
HFL 14/40 Cu	40	004656817	290	2,07	3x 228,12	57,7	34,5	LPC 50 kVAr, 480V, 50HZ
HFL 14/50 Cu	50	004656818	330	1,66	3x 285,15	72,2	37	2x LPC 30 kVAr, 480V, 50HZ

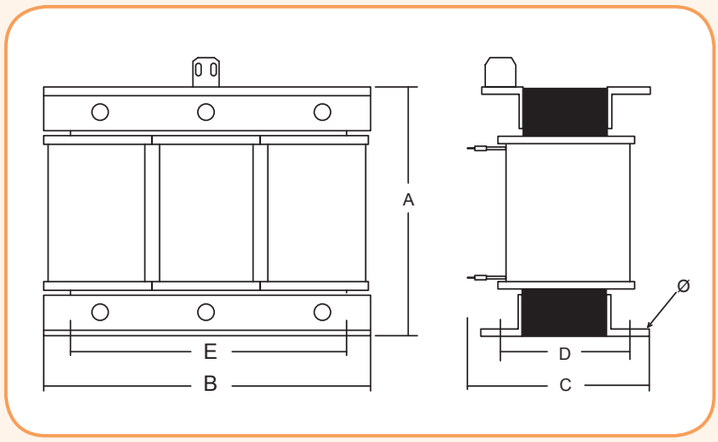
400V-50Hz-7%-189Hz Aluminium

Type	Reactive power (kVAr)	Code No.	Power loss (W)	Inductance (mH)	Suggested Capacitance µF	Rated current (A) I_{eff}	Weight (kg)	Capacitors
HFL 7/20 Al	20	004656820	100	1,92	3x 123,35	28,9	14,5	LPC 25 kVAr, 460V, 50HZ
HFL 7/25 Al	25	004656821	120	1,53	3x 154,18	36,1	17	LPC 30 kVAr, 460V, 50HZ
HFL 7/30 Al	30	004656822	130	1,28	3x 185,02	43,3	26	LPC 40 kVAr, 480V, 50HZ
HFL 7/40 Al	40	004656823	160	0,96	3x 246,69	57,7	26,5	LPC 50 kVAr, 460V, 50HZ
HFL 7/50 Al	50	004656824	200	0,77	3x 308,36	72,2	27	2x LPC 30.8 kVAr, 460V, 50HZ

BIE.indb 323 22. 02. 2019 15:34:48

400V-50Hz-14%-134Hz Aluminium								
Type	Reactive power (kVAr)	Code No.	Power loss (W)	Inductance (mH)	Suggested Capacitance µF	Rated current (A) I_{eff}	Weight (kg)	Capacitors
HFL 14/20 Al	20	004656830	170	4,15	3x 114,06	28,9	27	LPC 25 kVAr, 480V, 50HZ
HFL 14/25 Al	25	004656831	200	3,32	3x 142,58	36,1	27	LPC 30 kVAr, 480V, 50HZ
HFL 14/30 Al	30	004656832	240	2,76	3x 171,09	43,3	44	LPC 40 kVAr, 480V, 50HZ
HFL 14/40 Al	40	004656833	290	2,07	3x 228,12	57,7	44,5	LPC 50 kVAr, 480V, 50HZ
HFL 14/50 Al	50	004656834	370	1,66	3x 285,15	72,2	45	2x LPC 30 kVAr, 480V, 50HZ





Copper Wire Reactors – Mechanical Dimensions						
Type	Dimensions mm					
Cu	A	B	C	D	E	Φ
HFL 7/5 Cu	170	180	80	70	140	9
HFL 7/10 Cu	170	180	90	80	140	9
HFL 7/12,5 Cu	170	180	90	80	140	9
HFL 7/15 Cu	170	180	90	80	140	9
HFL 7/20 Cu	220	240	100	90	200	9
HFL 7/25 Cu	220	240	100	90	200	9
HFL 7/30 Cu	220	240	100	90	200	9
HFL 7/40 Cu	270	300	120	100	200	9
HFL 7/50 Cu	270	300	120	100	200	9
HFL 7/100 Cu	320	360	150	125	300	9

Copper Wire Reactors – Mechanical Dimensions						
Type	Dimensions mm					
Cu	A	B	C	D	E	Φ
HFL 14/5 Cu	220	240	100	90	200	9
HFL 14/10 Cu	220	240	100	90	200	9
HFL 14/12,5 Cu	220	240	100	90	200	9
HFL 14/15 Cu	220	240	100	90	200	9
HFL 14/20 Cu	220	240	110	100	200	9
HFL 14/25 Cu	220	240	110	100	200	9
HFL 14/30 Cu	270	300	120	100	200	9
HFL 14/40 Cu	270	300	130	110	200	9
HFL 14/50 Cu	270	300	130	110	200	9

Aluminum Wire Reactors – Mechanical Dimensions						
Type	Dimensions mm					
Al	A	B	C	D	E	Φ
HFL 7/20 Al	220	240	100	90	200	9
HFL 7/25 Al	220	240	110	100	200	9
HFL 7/30 Al	270	300	120	100	200	9
HFL 7/40 Al	270	300	120	100	200	9
HFL 7/50 Al	270	300	120	100	200	9

Aluminum Wire Reactors – Mechanical Dimensions						
Type	Dimensions mm					
Al	A	B	C	D	E	Φ
HFL 14/20 Al	270	300	120	100	200	9
HFL 14/25 Al	270	300	120	100	200	9
HFL 14/30 Al	320	360	160	135	300	9
HFL 14/40 Al	320	360	160	135	300	9
HFL 14/50 Al	320	360	160	135	300	9

BIE.indb 324 22. 02. 2019 15:34:50

ETIBREAK

Low breaking capacity
moulded case circuit breakers EB2S 326

Low voltage moulded case circuit breakers
EB2 and low voltage switch disconnectors ED2 332

Low voltage moulded case circuit breakers
with residual current protection EB2R 339

Accessories 342

Technical data 351

Moulded case circuit breakers and switch disconnectors



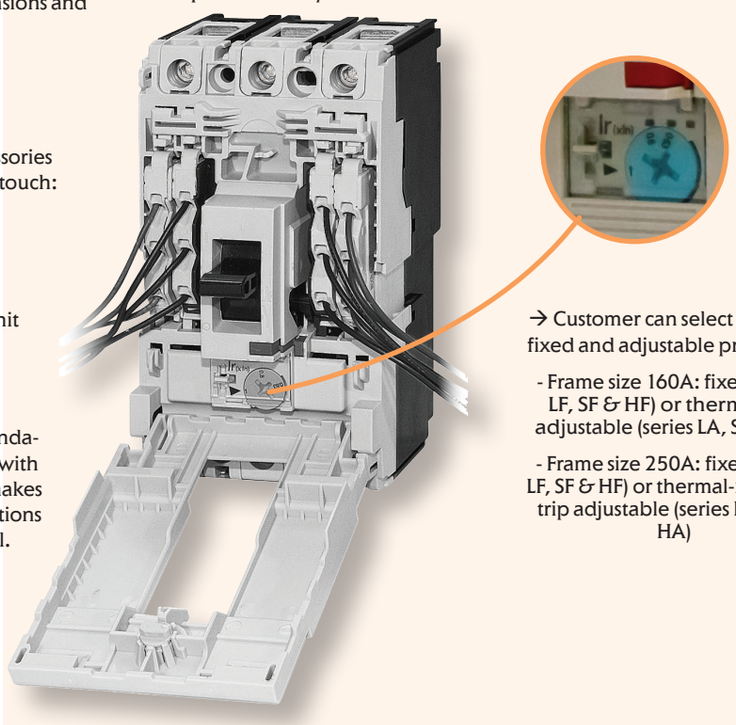
ETI POWER NEEDS CONTROL

Low breaking capacity moulded case circuit breakers

Advantages of low breaking capacity MCCBs

→ New series EB2S of MCCBs has excellent performances with reduced dimensions and new modern design.

→ Unique accessory cover opens with only one screw.



→ Practical internal accessories can be installed with one touch:

- auxiliary switch
- alarm switch
- shunt trip unit
- undervoltage trip unit

→ Customer can select between fixed and adjustable protection:

- Frame size 160A: fixed (series LF, SF & HF) or thermal trip adjustable (series LA, SA & HA)
- Frame size 250A: fixed (series LF, SF & HF) or thermal-magnetic trip adjustable (series LA, SA & HA)

→ EB2S series complies to safety recommendation standard IEC 60204-1. EB2S is marked with IEC symbol "direct opening action". This makes these devices also ideal for all OEM applications where safety and reliability are essential.

Legend: L -> economic, lower short-circuit breaking capacity
S -> standard short-circuit breaking capacity
H -> high short-circuit breaking capacity

EB2S 160 fixed protection

Type	I_n (A)	Code No.	Poles	I_{cu}/I_{cs} 400V [kA]	Adjustment thermal/magnetic	Weight [kg]	Packaging [pcs]
EB2S 160/3LF 16A 3p	16	004671801	3	16/8	fixed/fixed	0,80	1
EB2S 160/3LF 20A 3p	20	004671802					
EB2S 160/3LF 25A 3p	25	004671803					
EB2S 160/3LF 32A 3p	32	004671804					
EB2S 160/3LF 40A 3p	40	004671805					
EB2S 160/3LF 50A 3p	50	004671806					
EB2S 160/3LF 63A 3p	63	004671807					
EB2S 160/3LF 80A 3p	80	004671808					
EB2S 160/3LF 100A 3p	100	004671809					
EB2S 160/3LF 125A 3p	125	004671810					
EB2S 160/3LF 160A 3p	160	004671811					
EB2S 160/4LF 16A 4p	16	004671814	4			1,00	
EB2S 160/4LF 20A 4p	20	004671815					
EB2S 160/4LF 25A 4p	25	004671816					
EB2S 160/4LF 32A 4p	32	004671817					
EB2S 160/4LF 40A 4p	40	004671818					
EB2S 160/4LF 50A 4p	50	004671819					
EB2S 160/4LF 63A 4p	63	004671820					
EB2S 160/4LF 80A 4p	80	004671821					
EB2S 160/4LF 100A 4p	100	004671822					
EB2S 160/4LF 125A 4p	125	004671823					
EB2S 160/4LF 160A 4p	160	004671824					

Technical data on page 385

BIE.indb 326 22. 02. 2019 15:34:51

EB2S 160 fixed protection

Type	I_n (A)	Code No.	Poles	I_{cu}/I_{cs} 400V [kA]	Adjustment thermal/magnetic	Weight [kg]	Packaging [pcs]
EB2S 160/3SF 16A 3p	16	004671827	3	25/13	fixed/fixed	0,80	1
EB2S 160/3SF 20A 3p	20	004671828					
EB2S 160/3SF 25A 3p	25	004671829					
EB2S 160/3SF 32A 3p	32	004671830					
EB2S 160/3SF 40A 3p	40	004671831					
EB2S 160/3SF 50A 3p	50	004671832					
EB2S 160/3SF 63A 3p	63	004671833					
EB2S 160/3SF 80A 3p	80	004671834					
EB2S 160/3SF 100A 3p	100	004671835					
EB2S 160/3SF 125A 3p	125	004671836					
EB2S 160/3SF 160A 3p	160	004671837					
EB2S 160/4SF 16A 4p	16	004671840	4			1,00	
EB2S 160/4SF 20A 4p	20	004671841					
EB2S 160/4SF 25A 4p	25	004671842					
EB2S 160/3SF 32A 4p	32	004671843					
EB2S 160/4SF 40A 4p	40	004671844					
EB2S 160/4SF 50A 4p	50	004671845					
EB2S 160/4SF 63A 4p	63	004671846					
EB2S 160/4SF 80A 4p	80	004671847					
EB2S 160/4SF 100A 4p	100	004671848					
EB2S 160/4SF 125A 4p	125	004671849					
EB2S 160/4SF 160A 4p	160	004671850					



EB2S 160 fixed protection

Type	I_n (A)	Code No.	Poles	I_{cu}/I_{cs} 400V [kA]	Adjustment thermal/magnetic	Weight [kg]	Packaging [pcs]
EB2S 160/3HF 16A 3p	16	004671853	3	40/20	fixed/fixed	0,80	1
EB2S 160/3HF 20A 3p	20	004671854					
EB2S 160/3HF 25A 3p	25	004671855					
EB2S 160/3HF 32A 3p	32	004671856					
EB2S 160/3HF 40A 3p	40	004671857					
EB2S 160/3HF 50A 3p	50	004671858					
EB2S 160/3HF 63A 3p	63	004671859					
EB2S 160/3HF 80A 3p	80	004671860					
EB2S 160/3HF 100A 3p	100	004671861					
EB2S 160/3HF 125A 3p	125	004671862					
EB2S 160/3HF 160A 3p	160	004671863					
EB2S 160/4HF 16A 4p	16	004671866	4			1,00	
EB2S 160/4HF 20A 4p	20	004671867					
EB2S 160/4HF 25A 4p	25	004671868					
EB2S 160/4HF 32A 4p	32	004671869					
EB2S 160/4HF 40A 4p	40	004671870					
EB2S 160/4HF 50A 4p	50	004671871					
EB2S 160/4HF 63A 4p	63	004671872					
EB2S 160/4HF 80A 4p	80	004671873					
EB2S 160/4HF 100A 4p	100	004671874					
EB2S 160/4HF 125A 4p	125	004671875					
EB2S 160/4HF 160A 4p	160	004671876					

Technical data on page 385

BIE.indb 327 22. 02. 2019 15:34:52



EB2S 160 adjustable protection

Type	I_n (A)	Code No.	Poles	I_{cu}/I_{cs} 400V [kA]	Adjustment thermal/magnetic	Weight [kg]	Packaging [pcs]
EB2S 160/3LA 25A 3p	25	004671879	3	16/8	adjustable (0.63-1)/ fixed	0,80	1
EB2S 160/3LA 40A 3p	40	004671880					
EB2S 160/3LA 63A 3p	63	004671881					
EB2S 160/3LA 80A 3p	80	004671882					
EB2S 160/3LA 100A 3p	100	004671883					
EB2S 160/3LA 125A 3p	125	004671884					
EB2S 160/3LA 160A 3p	160	004671885					
EB2S 160/4LA 25A 4p	25	004671889	4			1,0	
EB2S 160/4LA 40A 4p	40	004671890					
EB2S 160/4LA 63A 4p	63	004671891					
EB2S 160/4LA 80A 4p	80	004671892					
EB2S 160/4LA 100A 4p	100	004671893					
EB2S 160/4LA 125A 4p	125	004671894					
EB2S 160/4LA 160A 4p	160	004671895					

EB2S 160 adjustable protection

Type	I_n (A)	Code No.	Poles	I_{cu}/I_{cs} 400V [kA]	Adjustment thermal/magnetic	Weight [kg]	Packaging [pcs]
EB2S 160/3SA 25A 3p	25	004671899	3	25/13	adjustable (0.63-1)/ fixed	0,80	1
EB2S 160/3SA 40A 3p	40	004671900					
EB2S 160/3SA 63A 3p	63	004671901					
EB2S 160/3SA 80A 3p	80	004671902					
EB2S 160/3SA 100A 3p	100	004671903					
EB2S 160/3SA 125A 3p	125	004671904					
EB2S 160/3SA 160A 3p	160	004671905					
EB2S 160/4SA 25A 4p	25	004671909	4			1,0	
EB2S 160/4SA 40A 4p	40	004671910					
EB2S 160/4SA 63A 4p	63	004671911					
EB2S 160/4SA 80A 4p	80	004671912					
EB2S 160/4SA 100A 4p	100	004671913					
EB2S 160/4SA 125A 4p	125	004671914					
EB2S 160/4SA 160A 4p	160	004671915					

EB2S 160 adjustable protection

Type	I_n (A)	Code No.	Poles	I_{cu}/I_{cs} 400V [kA]	Adjustment thermal/magnetic	Weight [kg]	Packaging [pcs]
EB2S 160/3HA 25A 3p	25	004671919	3	40/20	adjustable (0.63-1)/ fixed	0,80	1
EB2S 160/3HA 40A 3p	40	004671920					
EB2S 160/3HA 63A 3p	63	004671921					
EB2S 160/3HA 80A 3p	80	004671922					
EB2S 160/3HA 100A 3p	100	004671923					
EB2S 160/3HA 125A 3p	125	004671924					
EB2S 160/3HA 160A 3p	160	004671925					
EB2S 160/4HA 25A 4p	25	004671929	4			1,0	
EB2S 160/4HA 40A 4p	40	004671930					
EB2S 160/4HA 63A 4p	63	004671931					
EB2S 160/4HA 80A 4p	80	004671932					
EB2S 160/4HA 100A 4p	100	004671933					
EB2S 160/4HA 125A 4p	125	004671934					
EB2S 160/4HA 160A 4p	160	004671935					

EB2S 250 fixed protection

Type	I_n (A)	Code No.	Poles	I_{cu}/I_{cs} 400V [kA]	Adjustment thermal/magnetic	Weight [kg]	Packaging [pcs]
EB2S 250/3LF 200A 3p	200	004671812	3	16/8	fixed/fixed	1,50	1
EB2S 250/3LF 250A 3p	250	004671813					
EB2S 250/4LF 200A 4p	200	004671825	4			1,90	
EB2S 250/4LF 250A 4p	250	004671826					



EB2S 250 fixed protection

Type	I_n (A)	Code No.	Poles	I_{cu}/I_{cs} 400V [kA]	Adjustment thermal/magnetic	Weight [kg]	Packaging [pcs]
EB2S 250/3SF 200A 3p	200	004671838	3	25/19	fixed/fixed	1,50	1
EB2S 250/3SF 250A 3p	250	004671839					
EB2S 250/4SF 200A 4p	200	004671851	4			1,90	
EB2S 250/4SF 250A 4p	250	004671852					

EB2S 250 fixed protection

Type	I_n (A)	Code No.	Poles	I_{cu}/I_{cs} 400V [kA]	Adjustment thermal/magnetic	Weight [kg]	Packaging [pcs]
EB2S 250/3HF 200A 3p	200	004671864	3	40/20	fixed/fixed	1,50	1
EB2S 250/3HF 250A 3p	250	004671865					
EB2S 250/4HF 200A 4p	200	004671877	4			1,90	
EB2S 250/4HF 250A 4p	250	004671878					

EB2S 250 adjustable protection

Type	I_n (A)	Code No.	Poles	I_{cu}/I_{cs} 400V [kA]	Adjustment thermal/magnetic	Weight [kg]	Packaging [pcs]
EB2S 250/3LA 200A 3p	200	004671887	3	16/8	adjustable (0.63-1)/ adjustable (5-11)	1,50	1
EB2S 250/3LA 250A 3p	250	004671888					
EB2S 250/4LA 200A 4p	200	004671897	4			1,90	
EB2S 250/4LA 250A 4p	250	004671898					



EB2S 250 adjustable protection

Type	I_n (A)	Code No.	Poles	I_{cu}/I_{cs} 400V [kA]	Adjustment thermal/magnetic	Weight [kg]	Packaging [pcs]
EB2S 250/3SA 200A 3p	200	004671907	3	25/19	adjustable (0.63-1)/ adjustable (5-11)	1,50	1
EB2S 250/3SA 250A 3p	250	004671908					
EB2S 250/4SA 200A 4p	200	004671917	4			1,90	
EB2S 250/4SA 250A 4p	250	004671918					

EB2S 250 adjustable protection

Type	I_n (A)	Code No.	Poles	I_{cu}/I_{cs} 400V [kA]	Adjustment thermal/magnetic	Weight [kg]	Packaging [pcs]
EB2S 250/3HA 200A 3p	200	004671927	3	40/20	adjustable (0.63-1)/ adjustable (5-11)	1,50	1
EB2S 250/3HA 250A 3p	250	004671928					
EB2S 250/4HA 200A 4p	200	004671937	4			1,90	
EB2S 250/4HA 250A 4p	250	004671938					

Technical data on page 385

BIE.indb 329 22. 02. 2019 15:34:56

Internal accessories



PS2S



SS2S



NA2S



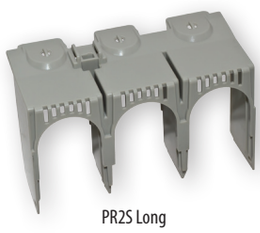
DA2S

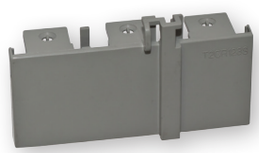
Accessories for EB2S 160 and 250

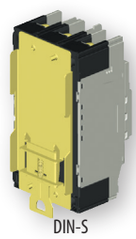
Internal accessories (can be mounted by customer)	Code No.	Description	Poles	Packaging [pcs]
Auxiliary switch, PS2S 160-250	004671950	1 changeover contact	3p, 4p	1
Alarm switch, SS2S 160-250	004671951	1 changeover contact		
Shunt trip unit, DA2S 160-250 AC 200-240V	004671953	AC 200-240V		
Shunt trip unit, DA2S 160-250 AC 380-450V	004671954	AC 380-450V		
Shunt trip unit, DA2S 160-250 DC 24V	004671955	DC 24V		
Undervoltage trip unit, NA2S 160-250 AC 200-240V	004671956	AC 200-240V		
Undervoltage trip unit, NA2S 160-250 AC 380-450V	004671957	AC 380-450V		
Undervoltage trip unit, NA2S 160-250 DC 24V	004671958	DC 24V		

External accessories


RO2S


PR2S Long


PR2S RC


DIN-S

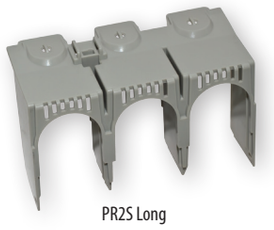
Accessories for EB2S 160

	Code No.	Poles	Packaging [pcs]
Breaker mounted handle, RO2S 160	004671970	3p, 4p	**1**
Panel mounted handle, RO2S 160P	004671971		
Attach busbar, ZB2S 160/3 Spread	004671972	3p	set = 3pcs
Attach busbar, ZB2S 160/4 Spread	004671977	4p	set = 4pcs
Interpole barrier, IZ2S 160	004671973	3p	1
Terminal covers, PR2S 160/3 long	004671974	3p	
Terminal covers, PR2S 160/4 long	004671990	4p	
Terminal covers, PR2S 160/3 wide	004671991	3p	
Terminal covers, PR2S 160/4 wide	004671992	4p	
Terminal covers, PR2S 160/3 RC	004671993	3p	
Terminal covers, PR2S 160/4 RC	004671994	4p	
Din Rail Adaptor, DIN-S 160	004671975	3p, 4p	
Rear Connections, RC2S 160/3	004671978	3p	set = 3pcs
Rear Connections, RC2S 160/4	004671979	4p	set = 4pcs

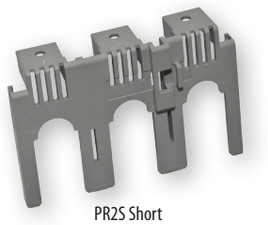
Technical data on page 390

BIE.indb 330 22. 02. 2019 15:35:01

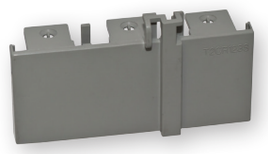
Accessories for EB2S 250			
	Code No.	Poles	Packaging [pcs]
Motor operator, MO2S 250 AC230-240V	004671980	3p, 4p	1
Motor operator, MO2S 250 DC24V	004671981		
Breaker mounted handle, RO2S 250	004671982		
Panel mounted handle, RO2S 250P	004671983		
Attach busbar, ZB2S 250/3 Spread	004671984	3p	set = 3pcs
Attach busbar, ZB2S 250/4 Spread	004671995	4p	set = 4pcs
Rear Connections, RC2S 250/3	004671996	3p	set = 3pcs
Rear Connections, RC2S 250/4	004671997	4p	set = 4pcs
Cable Clamps, SP2S 250/3	004671998	3p	set = 3pcs
Cable Clamps, SP2S 250/4	004671999	4p	set = 4pcs
Interpole barrier, IZ2S 250	004671985	3p, 4p	1
Terminal covers, PR2S 250/3 short	004671986	3p	
Terminal covers, PR2S 250/4 short	004672000	4p	
Terminal covers, PR2S 250/3 long	004672001	3p	
Terminal covers, PR2S 250/4 long	004672002	4p	
Terminal covers, PR2S 250/3 spread	004672003	3p	
Terminal covers, PR2S 250/4 spread	004672004	4p	
Terminal covers, PR2S 250/3 RC	004672005	3p	
Terminal covers, PR2S 250/4 RC	004672006	4p	
Terminal covers, PR2S 250/3 CC	004672007	3p	
Terminal covers, PR2S 250/4 CC	004672008	4p	
Busbar adapter 3p, DA-60/250/3/FE-5	001696162	3p	
Busbar adapter 4p, DA-60/250/4/FE-5	001696163	4p	
DIN 125 & 250	004671186	3p, 4p	



PR2S Long



PR2S Short



PR2S RC



MO2S



DA-60

Technical data on page 391

BIE.indb 331 22. 02. 2019 15:35:05

Low voltage moulded case circuit breakers and low voltage switch disconnectors

Low voltage moulded case circuit breakers are used for the switching and protection of power supply cables, motors and other electrical equipment against overloads and short circuit faults. They provide, beside protection function, other functions as remote ON/OFF operation, undervoltage protection, main switch etc.
They are available in range from 20 A up to1600 A in 3 and 4 pole versions.

Advantages:

- Small dimensions,modular sizes
- Possibility of field-instalable accessories – up to 1600A frame size series 2 (EB2)
- High short circuit breaking capacity (up to 125 kA)
- Fast break mechanism
- Reduced energy let through I^2t – minimises thermal stresses
- Reduced tripping time – minimises damage after fault
- Reduced peak short current ampacity – minimised electrodynamic stresses on conductors and protected equipment
- Installation on mounting plate, 125 & 250 A frame size also on DIN-rail
- Wide range of accessories
- Compact design with high mechanical strength
- High dielectric withstand voltages (8 kV a.c.)
- Voltage level up to 690 V a.c. and 250 V d.c. – only MCCB's with thermal-magnetic tripping unit
- Direct opening – recommendation according to standard IEC 60204-1 – up to 1600 A frame size series 2 (EB2)
- Common internal accessories – up to 1600 A frame size series 2 (EB2)
- Visual safety
- Unsurpassed flexibility

Moulded case circuit breaker ETIBREAK EB2

Thermal magnetic
Thermal magnetic MCCBs are available in frame sizes from 125A to 800A. All frame sizes have adjustable both thermal and magnetic trip settings. Overload protection is adjustable between 63 % and 100 % of In, meanwhile short-circuit between 6-13xIn (more details in the technical part of catalogue).

Legend: EB2 -> series 2
L -> economic, lower short-circuit breaking capacity
S -> standard short-circuit breaking capacity
H -> high short-circuit breaking capacity

BIE.indb 332 22. 02. 2019 15:35:06

ETIBREAK EB2 125							
Type	I_n [A]	Code No.	Poles	I_{cu}/I_{cs} 400/415V [kA]	Adjustment thermal/magnetic	Weight [kg]	Packaging [pcs]
EB2 125/3L 20A 3p	20	004671021	3	25/19	0,63-1/ 6-12	1,1	1
EB2 125/3L 32A 3p	32	004671022			0,63-1/ 6-12		
EB2 125/3L 50A 3p	50	004671023			0,63-1/ 6-12		
EB2 125/3L 63A 3p	63	004671024			0,63-1/ 6-12		
EB2 125/3L 100A 3p	100	004671025			0,63-1/ 6-12		
EB2 125/3L 125A 3p	125	004671026			0,63-1/ 6-10		
EB2 125/4L 20A 4p	20	004671027	4		0,63-1/ 6-12	1,4	
EB2 125/4L 32A 4p	32	004671028			0,63-1/ 6-12		
EB2 125/4L 50A 4p	50	004671029			0,63-1/ 6-12		
EB2 125/4L 63A 4p	63	004671030			0,63-1/ 6-12		
EB2 125/4L 100A 4p	100	004671031			0,63-1/ 6-12		
EB2 125/4L 125A 4p	125	004671032			0,63-1/ 6-10		
EB2 125/3S 20A 3p	20	004671041	3	36/36	0,63-1/ 6-12	1,1	1
EB2 125/3S 32A 3p	32	004671042			0,63-1/ 6-12		
EB2 125/3S 50A 3p	50	004671043			0,63-1/ 6-12		
EB2 125/3S 63A 3p	63	004671044			0,63-1/ 6-12		
EB2 125/3S 100A 3p	100	004671045			0,63-1/ 6-12		
EB2 125/3S 125A 3p	125	004671046			0,63-1/ 6-10		
EB2 125/4S 20A 4p	20	004671047	4		0,63-1/ 6-12	1,4	
EB2 125/4S 32A 4p	32	004671048			0,63-1/ 6-12		
EB2 125/4S 50A 4p	50	004671049			0,63-1/ 6-12		
EB2 125/4S 63A 4p	63	004671050			0,63-1/ 6-12		
EB2 125/4S 100A 4p	100	004671051			0,63-1/ 6-12		
EB2 125/4S 125A 4p	125	004671052			0,63-1/ 6-10		
EB2 125/3H 20A 3p	20	004672101	3	65/36	0,63-1/ 6-12	1,1	1
EB2 125/3H 32A 3p	32	004672102			0,63-1/ 6-12		
EB2 125/3H 50A 3p	50	004672103			0,63-1/ 6-12		
EB2 125/3H 63A 3p	63	004672104			0,63-1/ 6-12		
EB2 125/3H 100A 3p	100	004672105			0,63-1/ 6-12		
EB2 125/3H 125A 3p	125	004672106			0,63-1/ 6-10		
EB2 125/4H 20A 4p	20	004672107	4		0,63-1/ 6-12	1,4	
EB2 125/4H 32A 4p	32	004672108			0,63-1/ 6-12		
EB2 125/4H 50A 4p	50	004672109			0,63-1/ 6-12		
EB2 125/4H 63A 4p	63	004672110			0,63-1/ 6-12		
EB2 125/4H 100A 4p	100	004672111			0,63-1/ 6-12		
EB2 125/4H 125A 4p	125	004672112			0,63-1/ 6-10		



Technical data on page 351

BIE.indb 333 22. 02. 2019 15:35:07



ETIBREAK EB2 160/250

Type	I_n [A]	Code No.	Poles	I_{cu}/I_{cs} 400/415V [kA]	Adjustment thermal/magnetic	Weight [kg]	Packaging [pcs]
EB2 250/3L 200A 3p	200	004671072	3	25/19	0,63-1/ 6-13	1,5	1
EB2 250/3L 250A 3p	250	004671073			0,63-1/ 6-10		
EB2 250/4L 200A 4p	200	004671075	4		0,63-1/ 6-13	1,9	
EB2 250/4L 250A 4p	250	004671076			0,63-1/ 6-10		
EB2 160/3S 160A 3p	160	004671061	3	36/36	0,63-1/ 6-13	1,5	1
EB2 250/3S 200A 3p	200	004671082			0,63-1/ 6-13		
EB2 250/3S 250A 3p	250	004671083			0,63-1/ 6-10		
EB2 160/4S 160A 4p	160	004671062	4		0,63-1/ 6-13	1,9	
EB2 250/4S 200A 4p	200	004671085			0,63-1/ 6-13		
EB2 250/4S 250A 4p	250	004671086			0,63-1/ 6-10		
EB2 160/3H 160A 3p	160	004672120	3	65/36	0,63-1 / 6-13	1,5	1
EB2 250/3H 160A 3p	160	004672130			0,63-1 / 6-13		
EB2 250/3H 200A 3p	200	004672131			0,63-1 / 6-13		
EB2 250/3H 250A 3p	250	004672132			0,63-1 / 6-10		
EB2 160/4H 160A 4p	160	004672121	4		0,63-1 / 6-13	1,9	
EB2 250/4H 160A 4p	160	004672133			0,63-1 / 6-13		
EB2 250/4H 200A 4p	200	004672134			0,63-1 / 6-13		
EB2 250/4H 250A 4p	250	004672135			0,63-1 / 6-10		



ETIBREAK EB2 400

Type	I_n [A]	Code No.	Poles	I_{cu}/I_{cs} 400/415V [kA]	Adjustment thermal/magnetic	Weight [kg]	Packaging [pcs]
EB2 400/3LF 400A 3p	400A	004671105	3	25/25	fixed/fixed	4,2	1
EB2 400/3SF 400A 3p	400A	004671106		36/36	fixed/adjustable (6-12)	4,2	
EB2 400/4SF 400A 4p	400A	004671108	4			5,6	
EB2 400/3L 250A 3p	250	004671091	3	25/25	0,63-1/ 6-12	4,2	1
EB2 400/3L 400A 3p	400	004671092					
EB2 400/4L 250A 4p	250	004671093	4			5,6	
EB2 400/4L 400A 4p	400	004671094					
EB2 400/3S 250A 3p	250	004671101	3	50/50	0,63-1/ 6-12	4,3	1
EB2 400/3S 400A 3p	400	004671102					
EB2 400/4S 250A 4p	250	004671103	4			5,7	
EB2 400/4S 400A 4p	400	004671104					

Technical data on page 351 - 354

BIE.indb 334 22. 02. 2019 15:35:09

ETIBREAK EB2 630/800

Type	I_n [A]	Code No.	Poles	I_{cu}/I_{cs} 400/415V [kA]	Adjustment thermal/magnetic	Weight [kg]	Packaging [pcs]
EB2 800/3LF 630A 3p	630	004671117	3	36/36	fixed/adjustable (5-10)	8	1
EB2 800/3LF 800A 3p	800	004672204				8,5	
EB2 800/4LF 630A 4p	630	004671118	4			11	
EB2 800/4LF 800A 4p	800	004672205				11,5	
EB2 800/3L 630A 3p	630	004672150	3	36/36	0,63-1 / 5-10	8,5	1
EB2 800/3L 800A 3p	800	004672151					
EB2 800/4L 630A 4p	630	004672152	4			11,5	
EB2 800/4L 800A 4p	800	004672153					
EB2 800/3S 630A 3p	630	004672160	3	50/50	0,63-1 / 5-10	8,5	1
EB2 800/3S 800A 3p	800	004672161					
EB2 800/4S 630A 4p	630	004672162	4			11,5	
EB2 800/4S 800A 4p	800	004672163					
EB2 800/3H 630A 3p	630	004672170	3	70/50	0,63-1 / 5-10	8,5	1
EB2 800/3H 800A 3p	800	004672171					
EB2 800/4H 630A 4p	630	004672172	4			11,5	
EB2 800/4H 800A 4p	800	004672173					



Microprocessor's MCCBs

Microprocessor's MCCBs are available in frame sizes from 250 A up to 1600 A, with rated current from 40 A up to 1600 A. All frame sizes have adjustable thermal and magnetic protection.

Series 2: Protection against overload can be adjusted between 0,4 – 1 x In, meanwhile short-circuit protection has already preset different curves, which can be easily selected according to the type of load.

Optional Functions:

A - Standard relay with LSI Characteristic (where no letters are present then MCCB is A type)

P - Preferential Trip Alarm

G - Ground Fault

N - Neutral Protection

S - Phase rotation function

C - Comunication function

W - Electrical energy pulse

H - Harmonic current

ETIBREAK EB2 250

Type	I_n [A]	Code No.	Poles	I_{cu}/I_{cs} 400/415V [kA]	Adjustment thermal/magnetic	Weight [kg]	Packaging [pcs]
EB2 250/3LE 40A 3p	40	004671351	3	36/36	0,4-1/adjust.	2,5	1
EB2 250/3LE 125A 3p	125	004671352					
EB2 250/3LE 160A 3p	160	004671353					
EB2 250/3LE 250A 3p	250	004671354					
EB2 250/4LE 40A 4p	40	004671355	4			3,3	
EB2 250/4LE 125A 4p	125	004671356					
EB2 250/4LE 160A 4p	160	004671357					
EB2 250/4LE 250A 4p	250	004671358					
EB2 250/3E 40A 3p	40	004671301	3	70/70	0,4-1/adjust.	2,5	1
EB2 250/3E 125A 3p	125	004671302					
EB2 250/3E 160A 3p	160	004671303					
EB2 250/3E 250A 3p	250	004671304					
EB2 250/4E 40A 4p	40	004671305	4			3,3	
EB2 250/4E 125A 4p	125	004671306					
EB2 250/4E 160A 4p	160	004671307					
EB2 250/4E 250A 4p	250	004671308					



Technical data on page 354, 352

BIE.indb 335 22. 02. 2019 15:35:12



ETIBREAK EB2 400

Type	I_n [A]	Code No.	Poles	I_{cu}/I_{cs} 400/415V [kA]	Adjustment thermal/magnetic	Weight [kg]	Packaging [pcs]
EB2 400/3E 250A 3p	250	004671111	3	50/50	0,4-1/adjust.	4,3	1
EB2 400/3E 400A 3p	400	004671112					
EB2 400/3E 400A 3p APG	400	004671115					
EB2 400/4E 250A 4p	250	004671113	4			5,7	
EB2 400/4E 400A 4p	400	004671114					
EB2 400/4E 400A 4p APGN	400	004671116					



ETIBREAK EB2 400 LCD

Type	I_n [A]	Code No.	Poles	I_{cu}/I_{cs} 400/415V [kA]	Adjustment thermal/magnetic	Weight [kg]	Packaging [pcs]
EB2 400/3LCD 250A 3p A	250	004672144	3	50/50	0,4-1 / adjust.	4,3	1
EB2 400/3LCD 250A 3p APCWH	250	004672145					
EB2 400/3LCD 400A 3p A	400	004672146					
EB2 400/3LCD 400A 3p APCWH	400	004672147					
EB2 400/4LCD 250A 4p A	250	004672148	4			5,7	
EB2 400/4LCD 250A 4p AGN	250	004672290					
EB2 400/4LCD 250A 4p APGNS	250	004672154					
EB2 400/4LCD 250A 4p APCWH	250	004672155					
EB2 400/4LCD 250A 4p APGNSCWH	250	004672291					
EB2 400/4LCD 400A 4p A	400	004672156					
EB2 400/4LCD 400A 4p AGN	400	004672292					
EB2 400/4LCD 400A 4p APGNS	400	004672157					
EB2 400/4LCD 400A 4p APCWH	400	004672158					
EB2 400/4LCD 400A 4p APGNSCWH	400	004672293					
EB2 400/4HLCD 250A 4p AGN	250	004672295	4	70/70	0,4-1 / adjust.	5,7	1
EB2 400/4HLCD 250A 4p APGNSCWH	250	004672296					
EB2 400/4HLCD 400A 4p AGN	400	004672297					
EB2 400/4HLCD 400A 4p APGNSCWH	400	004672298					



ETIBREAK EB2 630

Type	I_n [A]	Code No.	Poles	I_{cu}/I_{cs} 400/415V [kA]	Adjustment thermal/magnetic	Weight [kg]	Packaging [pcs]
EB2 630/3LE 630A 3p	630	004671121	3	36/36	0,4-1/adjust.	3,75	1
EB2 630/4LE 630A 4p	630	004671122	4			4,95	
EB2 630/4LE 630A 4p APGN	630	004671123	4			6,5	
EB2 630/3E 630A 3p	630	004671127	3	50/50	0,4-1/adjust.	3,75	1
EB2 630/4E 630A 4p	630	004671128	4			4,95	
EB2 630/4E 630A 4p APGN	630	004671129	4			6,5	
EB2 630/3HE 630A 3p	630	004672140	3	70/70	0,4-1/adjust.	3,75	1
EB2 630/4HE 630A 4p	630	004672141	4			4,95	

BIE.indb 336 22. 02. 2019 15:35:15

ETIBREAK EB2 630 LCD

Type	I_n [A]	Code No.	Poles	I_{cu}/I_{cs} 400/415V [kA]	Adjustment thermal/magnetic	Weight [kg]	Packaging [pcs]
EB2 630/3LLCD 630A 3p A	630	004672122	3	36/36	0,4-1/adjust.	5	1
EB2 630/3LLCD 630A 3p APCWH	630	004672123					
EB2 630/4LLCD 630A 4p A	630	004672124	4			6,5	
EB2 630/4LLCD 630A 4p AGN	630	004672125					
EB2 630/4LLCD 630A 4p APGNS	630	004672126					
EB2 630/4LLCD 630A 4p APCWH	630	004672127					
EB2 630/4LLCD 630A 4p APGNSCWH	630	004672128					
EB2 630/4LCD 630A 4p AGN	630	004672142	4	50/50	0,4-1/adjust.	6,5	1
EB2 630/4LCD 630A 4p APGNSCWH	630	004672143					



ETIBREAK EB2 800

Type	I_n [A]	Code No.	Poles	I_{cu}/I_{cs} 400/415V [kA]	Adjustment thermal/magnetic	Weight [kg]	Packaging [pcs]
EB2 800/3LE 800A 3p	800	004672180	3	50/50	0,4-1 / adjust.	9,1	1
EB2 800/4LE 800A 4p	800	004672181	4			12,3	
EB2 800/4LE 800A 4p AGN	800	004672182	4			12,3	
EB2 800/4LE 800A 4p APGN	800	004672183	4			12,3	
EB2 800/3E 800A 3p	800	004672190	3	70/70	0,4-1 / adjust.	9,1	1
EB2 800/3E 800A 4p	800	004672191	4			12,3	
EB2 800/3HE 630A 3p	630	004672200	3	125/94	0,4-1 / adjust.	13,3	1
EB2 800/3HE 800A 3p	800	004672201				14,8	
EB2 800/4HE 630A 4p	630	004672202	4			16,8	
EB2 800/4HE 800A 4p	800	004672203				18,8	



ETIBREAK EB2 1000

Type	I_n [A]	Code No.	Poles	I_{cu}/I_{cs} 400/415V [kA]	Adjustment thermal/magnetic	Weight [kg]	Packaging [pcs]
EB2 1000/3LE 1000A 3p	1000	004672210	3	50/38	0,4-1 / adjust.	11	1
EB2 1000/4LE 1000A 4p	1000	004672211	4			14,8	
EB2 1000/4LE 1000A 4p APGN	1000	004672212	4			14,8	
EB2 1000/3E 1000A 3p	1000	004672220	3	70/50	0,4-1 / adjust.	11	1
EB2 1000/3E 1000A 4p	1000	004672221	4			14,8	
EB2 1000/4E 1000A 4p APGN	1000	004672222	4			14,8	

ETIBREAK EB2 1250

Type	I_n [A]	Code No.	Poles	I_{cu}/I_{cs} 400/415V [kA]	Adjustment thermal/magnetic	Weight [kg]	Packaging [pcs]
EB2 1250/3LE 1250A 3p	1250	004672230	3	50/38	0,4-1 / adjust.	19,8	1
EB2 1250/4LE 1250A 4p	1250	004672231	4			25	
EB2 1250/4LE 1250A 4p APGN	1250	004672232	4			25	
EB2 1250/3E 1250A 3p	1250	004672240	3	70/50	0,4-1 / adjust.	19,8	1
EB2 1250/3E 1250A 4p	1250	004672241	4			25	
EB2 1250/4E 1250A 4p APGN	1250	004672242	4			25	



Technical data on page 352-354

BIE.indb 337 22. 02. 2019 15:35:20



ETIBREAK EB2 1600

Type	I_n [A]	Code No.	Poles	I_{cu}/I_{cs} 400/415V [kA]	Adjustment thermal/magnetic	Weight [kg]	Packaging [pcs]
EB2 1600/3LE-FC 1600A 3p	1600	004672250	3	50/38	0,4-1 / adjust.	27	1
EB2 1600/4LE-FC 1600A 4p	1600	004672251	4			35	
EB2 1600/4LE-FC 1600A 4p APGN	1600	004672252	4			35	
EB2 1600/3LE-RC 1600A 3p	1600	004672270	3			27	
EB2 1600/4LE-RC 1600A 4p	1600	004672271	4			35	
EB2 1600/4LE-RC 1600A 4p APGN	1600	004672272	4			35	
EB2 1600/3E-RC 1600A 3p	1600	004672280	3	100/75	0,4-1 / adjust.	27	1
EB2 1600/4E-RC 1600A 4p	1600	004672281	4			35	
EB2 1600/4E-RC 1600A 4p APGN	1600	004672282	4			35	
EB2 1600/3E-FC 1600A 3p	1600	004672260	3			27	
EB2 1600/3E-FC 1600A 4p	1600	004672261	4			35	
EB2 1600/4E-FC 1600A 4p APGN	1600	004672262	4			35	

FC - Front Conection
RC - Rear Conection

Low voltage switch disconnector ETIBREAK ED2



ETIBREAK ED2 125-1600

Type	I_n [A]	Code No.	Poles	I_{cm} [kA peak]	U_e AC/DC [V]	Weight [kg]	Packaging [pcs]
ED2 125/3	125	004671271	3	3,6	690/250	1,1	1
ED2 160/3	160	004671272	3	6	690/250	1,5	1
ED2 250/3	250	004671273	3	6	690/250	1,5	1
ED2 400/3	400	004671274	3	9	690/250	4,2	1
ED2 630/3	630	004671275	3	9	690/250	4,4	1
ED2 800/3	800	004672370	3	17	690/250	8,5	1
ED2 1000/3	1000	004672373	3	17	690/250	10,4	1
ED2 1250/3	1250	004672371	3	32	690/250	18,2	1
ED2 1250/3 PI 3C	1250	004672374	3	32	690/250	18,2	1
ED2 1600/3 FC	1600	004672372	3	45	690/250	24,9	1
ED2 125/4	125	004671276	4	3,6	690/250	1,4	1
ED2 160/4	160	004671277	4	6	690/250	1,9	1
ED2 250/4	250	004671278	4	6	690/250	1,9	1
ED2 400/4	400	004671279	4	9	690/250	5,6	1
ED2 630/4	630	004671280	4	9	690/250	5,8	1
ED2 800/4	800	004672380	4	17	690/250	11,5	1
ED2 1000/4	1000	004672383	4	17	690/250	14,0	1
ED2 1250/4	1250	004672381	4	32	690/250	23,4	1
ED2 1600/4 FC	1600	004672382	4	45	690/250	32,9	1

Note:
All internal and external accessories for MCCBs can also be mounted to corresponding type of switch disconnectors.

ED2 1250/3 PI 3C:
This is an already prepared Plug-in version for ED2 with 3 AUX terminals on conversion side. Beside that you have to order base side (NPF) and AUX terminals for base side (please see accessories for 1250AF)

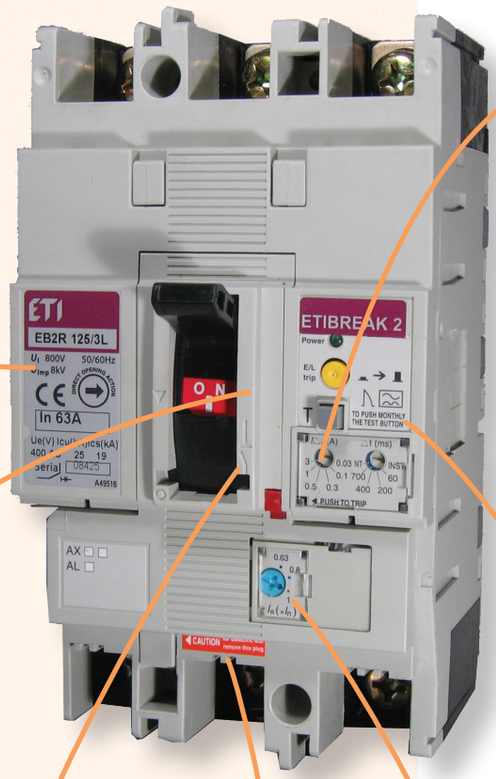
Technical data on page 354, 357
BIE.indb 338 22. 02. 2019 15:35:23

Low voltage moulded case circuit breakers with residual current protection

Main features and advantages

Breaking capacities as on MCCBs







Adjustable residual current tripping thresholds between 30mA and 3A. Adjustable time delay for residual current protection between 60ms and 700ms including INST (instantaneous) and NT (No Trip).



Type A: Tripping is ensured for residual sinusoidal AC in the presence of residual pulsating DC.



Voltage Presence LED Indicator and Trip Indicator (the yellow button pops up to indicate tripping due to residual current)

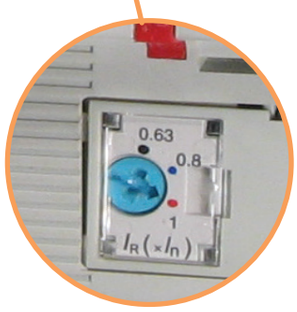


Test Button (to test the residual current detection and tripping system)



Dielectric test device plug (to allow dielectric testing with the EB2R closed – ON)

Adjustable overload protection Ir can be set between 63% and 100% of In



BIE.indb 339 22. 02. 2019 15:35:24

Low voltage moulded case circuit breaker with residual current protection EB2R

Main advantages:

- Combined protection against overloads, short circuits and earth leakage integrated in one device
- The new EB2R save the space
- The EB2R has the same dimensions and fixing as the EB2 MCCBs
- The EB2R eliminates the need for either an external relay with current transformers or add-on block
- Residual current is adjustable
- Earth leakage protection time delay is adjustable
- Wide range of accessories (as MCCB – only shunt/undervoltage trip units can not be fitted to EB2R)



ETIBREAK EB2R 125

Type	I_n [A]	Code No.	Poles	I_{cu}/I_{cs} [kA]	Adjustment thermal/magnetic	Weight [kg]	Packaging [pcs]
EB2R 125/3L 20A 3P	20	004671501	3	25/19	0.63-1/12	1,1	1
EB2R 125/3L 32A 3P	32	004671502	3	25/19	0.63-1/12	1,1	1
EB2R 125/3L 50A 3P	50	004671503	3	25/19	0.63-1/12	1,1	1
EB2R 125/3L 63A 3P	63	004671504	3	25/19	0.63-1/12	1,1	1
EB2R 125/3L 100A 3P	100	004671505	3	25/19	0.63-1/12	1,1	1
EB2R 125/3L 125A 3P	125	004671506	3	25/19	0.63-1/10	1,1	1
EB2R 125/4L 20A 4P	20	004671507	4	25/19	0.63-1/12	1,4	1
EB2R 125/4L 32A 4P	32	004671508	4	25/19	0.63-1/12	1,4	1
EB2R 125/4L 50A 4P	50	004671509	4	25/19	0.63-1/12	1,4	1
EB2R 125/4L 63A 4P	63	004671510	4	25/19	0.63-1/12	1,4	1
EB2R 125/4L 100A 4P	100	004671511	4	25/19	0.63-1/12	1,4	1
EB2R 125/4L 125A 4P	125	004671512	4	25/19	0.63-1/10	1,4	1

Note: all internal and external accessories can be used with EB2R – only exceptions are DA shunt trip unit and NA under-voltage trip unit (cannot be fitted to EB2R)

Residual current monitor and pre trip module - ETIBREAK EB2R 125

Type	I_n [A]	Code No.	Poles	I_{cu}/I_{cs} [kA]	Adjustment thermal/magnetic	Weight [kg]	Packaging [pcs]
EB2R-M 125/3L 20A 3P	20	004671513	3	25/19	0,63-1/12	1,1	1
EB2R-M 125/3L 32A 3P	32	004671514			0,63-1/12	1,1	
EB2R-M 125/3L 50A 3P	50	004671515			0,63-1/12	1,1	
EB2R-M 125/3L 63A 3P	63	004671516			0,63-1/12	1,1	
EB2R-M 125/3L 100A 3P	100	004671517			0,63-1/12	1,1	
EB2R-M 125/3L 125A 3P	125	004671518			0,63-1/10	1,1	
EB2R-M 125/4L 20A 4P	20	004671519	4		0,63-1/12	1,4	
EB2R-M 125/4L 32A 4P	32	004671520			0,63-1/12	1,4	
EB2R-M 125/4L 50A 4P	50	004671521			0,63-1/12	1,4	
EB2R-M 125/4L 63A 4P	63	004671522			0,63-1/12	1,4	
EB2R-M 125/4L 100A 4P	100	004671523			0,63-1/12	1,4	
EB2R-M 125/4L 125A 4P	125	004671524				1,4	

Technical data on page 355

BIE.indb 340 22. 02. 2019 15:35:25



ETIBREAK EB2R 250

Type	I_n [A]	Code No.	Poles	I_{cu}/I_{cs} [kA]	Adjustment thermal/magnetic	Weight [kg]	Packaging [pcs]
EB2R 250/3L 160A 3P	160	004671581	3	25/19	0.63-1/13	1,5	1
EB2R 250/3L 250A 3P	250	004671582	3	25/19	0.63-1/10	1,5	1
EB2R 250/4L 160A 4P	160	004671583	4	25/19	0.63-1/13	1,9	1
EB2R 250/4L 250A 4P	250	004671584	4	25/19	0.63-1/10	1,9	1

Note: all internal and external accessories can be used with EB2R – only exceptions are DA shunt trip unit and NA under-voltage trip unit (cannot be fitted to EB2R)



Residual current monitor and pre trip module - ETIBREAK EB2R 250

Type	I_n [A]	Code No.	Poles	I_{cu}/I_{cs} [kA]	Adjustment thermal/magnetic	Weight [kg]	Packaging [pcs]
EB2R-M 250/3L 160A 3P	160	004671585	3	25/19	0,63-1/13	1,5	1
EB2R-M 250/3L 250A 3P	250	004671586			0,63-1/10	1,5	
EB2R-M 250/4L 160A 4P	160	004671587	4		0,63-1/13	1,9	
EB2R-M 250/4L 250A 4P	250	004671588			0,63-1/10	1,9	

Residual current monitor and pre trip module (optional)

- normally open alarm contact (2A, 250V AC) closes on detection of residual current. Alarm treshold is adjustable.
- Green LED indicates voltage is present
- Red LED provides visual indications of residual current.
- Can be configured to provide trip + alarm or alarm only.
- Remote trip terminals allow tripping by push-button
- Can be configured to provide voltage drop protection.

Technical data on page 355

BIE.indb 341 22. 02. 2019 15:35:27

Accessories

Internal accessories



NA2

Undervoltage trip for EB2, ED2 125-630

Internal accessories can be mounted by customer	Code No.	Description	Poles	Packaging [pcs]
Undervoltage trip unit NA2 125-630AF AC200-240V	004671153	200-240 V AC	3p ,4p	1/1
Undervoltage trip unit NA2 125-630AF AC380-450V	004671154	380-450 V AC	3p ,4p	1/1
Undervoltage trip unit NA2 125-630AF DC24V	004671155	24 V DC	3p ,4p	1/1
Undervoltage trip unit NA2 125-630AF DC100-120V	004671156	100-120 V DC	3p ,4p	1/1
Undervoltage trip unit NA2 125-630AF DC200-240V	004671157	200-240 V DC	3p ,4p	1/1

Important note: The shunt trip unit DA and undervoltage trip unit NA cannot be mounted in the same breaker



PS2

Undervoltage trip for EB2, ED2 800-1600

Internal accessories can be mounted by customer	Code No.	Description	Poles	Packaging [pcs]
Undervoltage trip unit NA2 800-1600AF AC380-415V	004672299	AC 380-415V	3p, 4p	1/1
Undervoltage trip unit NA2 800-1600AF AC220-240V	004672300	AC 220-240 V	3p ,4p	1/1
Undervoltage trip unit NA2 800-1600AF AC415-450V	004672301	AC 415-450 V	3p ,4p	1/1
Undervoltage trip unitNA2 800-1600AF DC24V	004672302	24 V DC	3p ,4p	1/1
Undervoltage trip unit NA2 800-1600AF DC100-120V	004672303	100-120 V DC	3p ,4p	1/1
Undervoltage trip unit NA2 800-1600AF DC200-240V	004672304	200-240 V DC	3p ,4p	1/1

Important note: The shunt trip unit DA and undervoltage trip unit NA cannot be mounted in the same breaker

Undervoltage trip for EB2, ED2 125-630AF - Time Delay

Internal accessories can be mounted by customer	Code No.	Description	Poles	Packaging [pcs]
NA2 TD 125-630AF AC230-240V	004672341	230-240V AC	3p, 4p	1/1
NA2 TD 125-630AF AC380-415V	004672342	380-415V AC	3p, 4p	1/1
NA2 TD 125-630AF AC440-450V	004672343	440-450V AC	3p, 4p	1/1
NA2 TD 125-630AF DC24V	004672344	24V DC	3p, 4p	1/1
NA2 TD 125-630AF DC115-120V	004672345	115-120V DC	3p, 4p	1/1

Important note: The shunt trip unit DA and undervoltage trip unit NA cannot be mounted in the same breaker
Time delay of 500ms
Time delay units are fitted to the outside of MCCBs

Undervoltage trip for EB2, ED2 400-630AF only 4p - Time Delay

Internal accessories can be mounted by customer	Code No.	Description	Poles	Packaging [pcs]
NA2 TD 4p 400-630AF AC230-240V	004672365	230-240V AC	4p	1/1
NA2 TD 4p 400-630AF AC380-415V	004672366	380-415V AC	4p	1/1
NA2 TD 4p 400-630AF AC440-450V	004672367	440-450V AC	4p	1/1
NA2 TD 4p 400-630AF DC24V	004672368	24V DC	4p	1/1
NA2 TD 4p 400-630AF DC115-120V	004672369	115-120V DC	4p	1/1

Important note: The shunt trip unit DA and undervoltage trip unit NA cannot be mounted in the same breaker
Time delay of 500ms
Time delay units are fitted to the outside of MCCBs

Undervoltage trip for EB2, ED2 800-1000AF - Time Delay				
Internal accessories can be mounted by customer	Code No.	Description	Poles	Packaging [pcs]
NA2 TD 800-1000AF AC230-240V	004672305	230-240V AC	3p, 4p	1/1
NA2 TD 800-1000AF AC380-415V	004672306	380-415V AC	3p, 4p	1/1
NA2 TD 800-1000AF AC440-450V	004672307	440-450V AC	3p, 4p	1/1
NA2 TD 800-1000AF DC24V	004672308	24V DC	3p, 4p	1/1
NA2 TD 800-1000AF DC115-120V	004672309	115-120V DC	3p, 4p	1/1

Important note: The shunt trip unit DA and undervoltage trip unit NA cannot be mounted in the same breaker
Time delay of 500ms
Time delay units are fitted to the outside of MCCBs

Undervoltage trip for EB2, ED2 1250-1600AF - Time Delay				
Internal accessories can be mounted by customer	Code No.	Description	Poles	Packaging [pcs]
NA2 TD 1250-1600AF AC230-240V	004672390	230-240V AC	3p, 4p	1/1
NA2 TD 1250-1600AF AC380-415V	004672391	380-415V AC	3p, 4p	1/1
NA2 TD 1250-1600AF AC440-450V	004672392	440-450V AC	3p, 4p	1/1
NA2 TD 1250-1600AF DC24V	004672393	24V DC	3p, 4p	1/1
NA2 TD 1250-1600AF DC115-120V	004672394	115-120V DC	3p, 4p	1/1

Important note: The shunt trip unit DA and undervoltage trip unit NA cannot be mounted in the same breaker
Time delay of 500ms
Time delay units are fitted to the outside of MCCBs

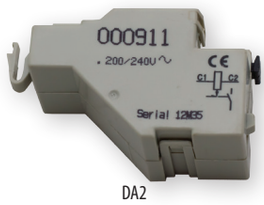
Auxiliary & Alarm switch for EB2, ED2 125-1600 AF				
Internal accessories can be mounted by customer	Code No.	Description	Poles	Packaging [pcs]
Auxiliary switch, PS2 125-1600AF	004671141	1 changeover contact	3p ,4p	1/1
Auxiliary switch, heavy duty PS2-NO 125-1600AF	004671142	1 contact, NO	3p ,4p	1/1
Auxiliary switch, heavy duty PS2-NC 125-1600AF	004671143	1 contact, NC	3p ,4p	1/1
Alarm switch SS2 125-1600AF	004671144	1 changeover contact	3p ,4p	1/1
Alarm switch, heavy duty SS2-NO 125-1600AF	004671145	1 contact, NO	3p ,4p	1/1
Alarm switch, heavy duty SS2-NC 125-1600AF	004671146	1 contact, NC	3p ,4p	1/1



SS2

Shunt trip for EB2, ED2 125-1000A				
Internal accessories can be mounted by customer	Code No.	Description	Poles	Packaging [pcs]
DA2 125-1000AF AC200-240V	004671147	AC200-240V	3p ,4p	1/1
DA2 125-1000AF AC380-450V	004671148	AC380-450V	3p ,4p	1/1
DA2 125-1000AF DC24V	004671149	DC24V	3p ,4p	1/1
DA2 125-1000AF DC48V	004671150	DC48V	3p ,4p	1/1
DA2 125-1000AF DC100-120V	004671151	DC110-120V	3p ,4p	1/1
DA2 125-1000AF DC 200-240V	004671152	DC 200-240V	3p ,4p	1/1
DA2 125-1000AF DC 12V	004671159	12V DC	3p, 4p	1/1
DA2 125-1000AF AC 24V	004671189	24V AC	3p, 4p	1/1

Important note: The shunt trip unit DA and undervoltage trip unit NA cannot be mounted in the same breaker



DA2

Shunt trip for EB2, ED2 1250 & 1600A				
Internal accessories can be mounted by customer	Code No.	Description	Poles	Packaging [pcs]
DA2 1250-1600AF AC200-240V	004671135	AC200-240V	3p ,4p	1/1
DA2 1250-1600AF AC380-450V	004671136	AC380-450V	3p ,4p	1/1
DA2 1250-1600AF DC24V	004671137	DC24V	3p ,4p	1/1
DA2 1250-1600AF DC48V	004671138	DC48V	3p ,4p	1/1
DA2 1250-1600AF DC100-120V	004671139	DC110-120V	3p ,4p	1/1
DA2 1250-1600AF DC 200-240V	004671140	DC 200-240V	3p ,4p	1/1
DA2 1250-1600AF AC 24V	004671190	24V AC	3p ,4p	1/1

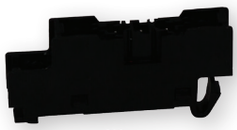
Important note: The shunt trip unit DA and undervoltage trip unit NA cannot be mounted in the same breaker

Technical data on page 372

BIE.indb 343 22. 02. 2019 15:35:29

External accessories


PSPSS / PSHUV


PIO


ZB2 Straight


MO2


IP3X RO2

Accessories for EB2, ED2 125-1600 AF

	Code No	Poles	Packaging [pcs]
Plug for aux. And alarm switches PSPSS 125-630AF	004671457	3p ,4p	1/1
Plug for shunt trips and underv. trips PSHUV 125-630AF	004671458	3p ,4p	1/1
Socket – for internal accessories PIO 125-1000AF	004671459	3p ,4p	1/1
Mechanical interlock, MW cable 1m	004671178	3p ,4p	1/1
Mechanical interlock, MW cable 1,5m	004671179	3p ,4p	1/1
OCR checker 200-240V AC	004672310	3p ,4p	1/1
Terminal cover lock PZ 125-630AF	004672400	3p ,4p	1/1

Accessories for EB2, ED2 125

	Code No	Poles	Packaging [pcs]
Attach busbar, ZB2 125/3 Straight	004671161	3p	3
Attach busbar, ZB2 125/4 Straight	004671162	4p	3
Solderless Terminal, SP2 125/3	004671163	3p	4
Solderless Terminal, SP2 125/4	004671164	4p	4
Rear connections, RC2 125/3	004671187	3p	3
Rear connections, RC2 125/4	004671188	4p	4

Accessories for EB2, ED2 125

	Code No	Poles	Packaging [pcs]
Motor Operator, MO2 125 AC230-240V	004671165	3p, 4p	1
Motor Operator, MO2 125 AC100-110V	004671311	3p, 4p	1
Motor Operator, MO2 125 DC24V	004671313	3p, 4p	1
Motor Operator, MO2 125 DC48V	004671314	3p, 4p	1
Motor Operator, MO2 125 DC100V	004671315	3p, 4p	1
Motor Operator, MO2 125 AC230-240V, reset	004671166	3p, 4p	1
Motor Operator, MO2 125 AC100-110V, reset	004671316	3p, 4p	1
Motor Operator, MO2 125 DC24V, reset	004671318	3p, 4p	1
Motor Operator, MO2 125 DC48V, reset	004671319	3p, 4p	1
Motor Operator, MO2 125 DC100V, reset	004671320	3p, 4p	1

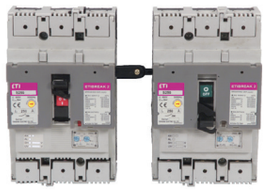
Accessories for EB2, ED2 125

	Code No	Poles	Packaging [pcs]
Door Flange, PR2 125-250	004671167	3p, 4p	1
Door Flange, PR2 - mot 125-250	004671472	3p, 4p	1
Breaker mounted handle IP3X, RO2 125, black	004671168	3p, 4p	1
Breaker mounted handle IP3X, RO2 125, keylock (cylindrical), black	004671169	3p, 4p	1
Breaker mounted handle IP3X, RO2 125, red	004671321	3p, 4p	1
Breaker mounted handle IP3X, RO2 125, keylock (cylindrical), red	004671322	3p, 4p	1
Door mounted handle IP55, RO2 125P, black	004671170	3p, 4p	1
Door mounted handle IP65, RO2 125P, keylock (cylindrical), black	004671171	3p, 4p	1
Door mounted handle IP55, RO2 125P, red	004671323	3p, 4p	1
Door mounted handle IP65, RO2 125P, keylock (cylindrical), red	004671324	3p, 4p	1

Handle operating mechanism can be padlocked in OFF

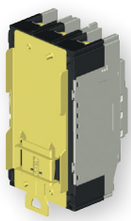
Accessories for EB2, ED2 125			
	Code No	Poles	Packaging [pcs]
Slide mechanical interlock, MS 125 3P, MO or RO assembly not possible	004671172	3p	1
Slide mechanical interlock, MS 125 4P, MO or RO assembly not possible	004671173	4p	1
Link mechanical interlock, MLR 125 right, MO or RO assembly possible	004671174	3p, 4p	1
Link mechanical interlock, MLL 125 left 3p, MO or RO assembly possible	004671175	3p	1
Link mechanical interlock, MLL 125 left 4p, MO or RO assembly possible	004671176	4p	1
Wire mechanical interlock, MW 125, mechanism, MO or RO assembly possible	004671177	3p, 4p	1

Link mechanical configuration; MLR_right + MLL_left
Wire mechanical configuration; 2x MW_mech. + MW_cable

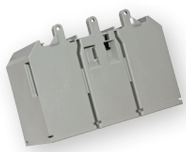


MLR+MLL

Accessories for EB2, ED2 125			
	Code No	Poles	Packaging [pcs]
Handle locks, ZA2 125-250	004671180	3p, 4p	1
Terminal cover lock, PZ 125-630AF	004672400	3p, 4p	1
Terminal cover, PRS2 125/3, front	004671181	3p	1
Terminal cover, PRS2 125/4, front	004671182	4p	1
Terminal cover, PRS2-SP 125/3, cable clamps	004671183	3p	1
Terminal cover, PRS2-SP 125/4, cable clamps	004671184	4p	1
Terminal cover, PRS2-NPF 125/3, plug-in	004671473	3p	1
Terminal cover, PRS2-NPF 125/4, plug-in	004671474	4p	1
Interpol barrier, IZ2 125	004671185	3p, 4p	1
DIN rail adapter, DIN 125 & 250	004671186	3p, 4p	1



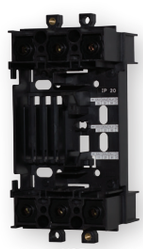
DIN 125, 250



PRS2

Accessories for EB2, ED2 125			
	Code No	Poles	Packaging [pcs]
Fixed plug-in 3-p, NPF 125	004671451	3p	1
Fixed plug-in 4-p, NPF 125	004671452	4p	1
Plug-in Conversion 3-p, NPI 125	004671453	3p	1
Plug-in Conversion 4-p, NPI 125	004671454	4p	1
Extension terminal for fixed Plug-in 3-p, SK3 125	004671455	3p	3
Extension terminal for fixed Plug-in 4-p, SK4 125	004671456	4p	4

- basic configuration: fixed plug-in + plug-in conversion
- extension terminals is used when fixed part of plug-in is under mounting plate - not used for basic configuration
- if additional accessories are installed in MCCB, plugs and sockets (PSPSS, PSHUV and PIO) are required



NPF

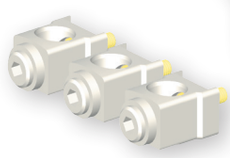


NPI

Accessories for EB2, ED2 160 and EB2, ED2 250			
	Code No	Poles	Packaging [pcs]
Attach busbar ZB2 250/3 Offset	004671191	3p	3
Attach busbar, ZB2 250/4 Straight	004671192	4p	3
Attach busbar, ZB2 250/3 Straight	004671325	3p	3
Solderless Terminal, SP2 250/3	004671193	3p	4
Solderless Terminal, SP2 250/4	004671194	4p	4
Rear connections, RC2 250/3S-L	004671477	3p	3
Rear connections, RC2 250/3E	004671478	3p	3
Rear connections, RC2 250/4S-L	004671479	4p	4
Rear connections, RC2 250/4E	004671480	4p	4
Busbar adapter 3p, DA-60/250/3/FE-5	001696162	3p	1
Busbar adapter 4p, DA-60/250/4/FE-5	001696163	4p	1



ZB2 Offset



SP2



RC2



DA-60

Technical data on page 375

BIE.indb 345 22. 02. 2019 15:35:37

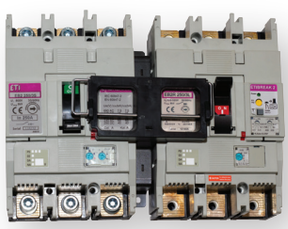

MO2

Accessories for EB2, ED2 160 and EB2, ED2 250			
	Code No	Poles	Packaging [pcs]
Motor Operator, MO2 250 AC230-240V	004671195	3p, 4p	1
Motor Operator, MO2 250 AC100-110V	004671331	3p, 4p	1
Motor Operator, MO2 250 DC24V	004671333	3p, 4p	1
Motor Operator, MO2 250 DC48V	004671334	3p, 4p	1
Motor Operator, MO2 250 DC100V	004671335	3p, 4p	1
Motor Operator, MO2 250, AC230-240, reset	004671196	3p, 4p	1
Motor Operator, MO2 250 AC100-110V, reset	004671336	3p, 4p	1
Motor Operator, MO2 250 DC24V, reset	004671338	3p, 4p	1
Motor Operator, MO2 250 DC48V, reset	004671339	3p, 4p	1
Motor Operator, MO2 250 DC100V, reset	004671340	3p, 4p	1


IP3X RO2

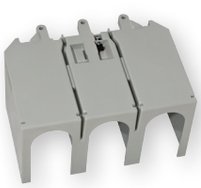
Accessories for EB2, ED2 160 and EB2, ED2 250			
	Code No	Poles	Packaging [pcs]
Door Flange, PR2 125-250	004671167	3p, 4p	1
Door Flange, PR2 - mot 125-250	004671472	3p, 4p	1
Breaker mounted handle IP3X, RO2 250, black	004671197	3p, 4p	1
Breaker mounted handle IP3X, RO2 250, keylock (cylindrical), black	004671198	3p, 4p	1
Breaker mounted handle IP3X, RO2 250, red	004671341	3p, 4p	1
Breaker mounted handle IP3X, RO2 250, keylock (cylindrical), red	004671342	3p, 4p	1
Door mounted handle IP55, RO2 250P, black	004671199	3p, 4p	1
Door mounted handle IP65, RO2 250P, black	004671200	3p, 4p	1
Door mounted handle IP55, RO2 250P, red	004671343	3p, 4p	1
Door mounted handle IP65, RO2 250P, red	004671344	3p, 4p	1

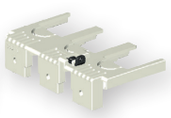
Handle operating mechanism can be padlocked in OFF


MS

Accessories for EB2, ED2 160 in EB2, ED2 250			
	Code No	Poles	Packaging [pcs]
Slide mechanical interlock, MS 250 3P, MO or RO assembly not possible	004671201	3p	1
Slide mechanical interlock, MS 250 4P, MO or RO assembly not possible	004671202	4p	1
Link mechanical interlock, MLR 250 right, MO or RO assembly possible	004671203	3p, 4p	1
Link mechanical interlock, MLL 250 left 3p, MO or RO assembly possible	004671204	3p	1
Link mechanical interlock, MLL 250 left 4p, MO or RO assembly possible	004671205	4p	1
Wire mechanical interlock, MW 250, mechanism, MO or RO assembly possible	004671206	3p, 4p	1

Link mechanical interlock configuration; MLR_right + MLL_left
Wire mechanical interlock configuration; 2xMW_mech. + MW_cable


PRS2


PRS2 SP

Accessories for EB2, ED2 160 and EB2, ED2 250			
	Code No	Poles	Packaging [pcs]
Handle locks, ZA2 125-250	004671180	3p, 4p	1
Terminal cover lock, PZ 125-630AF	004672400	3p, 4p	1
Terminal cover, PRS2 250/3, front	004671207	3p	1
Terminal cover, PRS2 250/4, front	004671208	4p	1
Terminal cover, PRS2-SP 250/3, cable clamps	004671209	3p	1
Terminal cover, PRS2-SP 250/4, cable clamps	004671210	4p	1
Terminal cover, PRS2-NPF 250/3, plug-in	004671475	3p	1
Terminal cover, PRS2-NPF 250/4, plug-in	004671476	4p	1
DIN rail adapter, DIN 125 & 250	004671186	3p, 4p	1

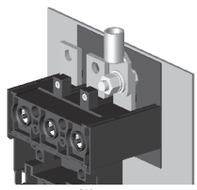
BIE.indb 346 22. 02. 2019 15:35:41

Accessories for EB2, ED2 160 and EB2, ED2 250			
	Code No	Poles	Packaging [pcs]
Interpol barrier, IZ2 250	004671211	3p, 4p	1
Lateral block, LTBL 250, left	004671212	3p. 4p	1
Lateral block, LTBR 250, right	004671213	3p, 4p	1
Fixed plug-in 3-p, NPF 250	004671460	3p	1
Fixed plug-in 4-p, NPF 250	004671461	4p	1
Plug-in Conversion 3-p, NPI 250 for use with EB2 160/3S, 250/3L_S	004671462	3p	1
Plug-in Conversion 4-p, NPI 250 for use with EB2 160/4S, 250/4L_S	004671463	4p	1
Plug-in Conversion 3-p, NPI 250_E for use with EB2 250/3E	004671485	3p	1
Plug-in Conversion 4-p, NPI 250_E for use with EB2 250/4E	004671486	4p	1
Extension terminal for fixed Plug-in 3-p, SK3 250	004671464	3p	set = 3 pcs
Extension terminal for fixed Plug-in 4-p, SK4 250	004671465	4p	set = 4 pcs

- basic configuration: fixed plug-in + plug-in conversion
- extension terminals is used when fixed part of plug-in is under mounting plate - not used for basic configuration
- if additional accessories are installed in MCCB, plugs and sockets (PSPSS, PSHUV and PIO) are required,



IZ2

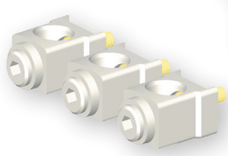


SK3

Accessories for EB2, ED2 400 and EB2, ED2 630			
	Code No	Poles	Packaging [pcs]
Attach busbar, ZB2 400/3 Offset	004671221	3p	set = 3 pcs
Attach busbar, ZB2 400/4 Offset	004671222	4p	set = 4 pcs
Attach busbar, ZB2 400/3 Straight	004671326	3p	set = 3 pcs
Attach busbar, ZB2 630/3 Straight	004671223	3p	set = 3 pcs
Attach busbar, ZB2 ZB2 630/3 Offset	004671220	3p	set = 3 pcs
Attach busbar, ZB2 630/4 Offset	004671224	4p	set = 4 pcs
Solderless Terminal, SP2 400/3	004671225	3p	set = 3 pcs
Solderless Terminal, SP2 400/4	004671226	4p	set = 4 pcs
Rear connections, RC2 400/3	004671247	3p	3
Rear connections, RC2 400/4	004671248	4p	4
Rear connections, RC2 630/3	004671249	3p	3
Rear connections, RC2 630/4	004671250	4p	4



ZB2 Offset



SP2



RC2

Accessories for EB2, ED2 400 and EB2, ED2 630			
	Code No	Poles	Packaging [pcs]
Motor Operator, MO2 630, AC100-240V	004671227	3p, 4p	1
Motor Operator, MO2 630 DC24V	004671441	3p, 4p	1
Motor Operator, MO2 630 DC100-120V	004671442	3p, 4p	1
Motor Operator, MO2 630, AC100-240V, reset	004671228	3p, 4p	1
Motor Operator, MO2 630 DC24V, reset	004671443	3p, 4p	1
Motor Operator, MO2 630 DC100-120V, reset	004671444	3p, 4p	1



MO2

Accessories for EB2, ED2 400 and EB2, ED2 630			
	Code No	Poles	Packaging [pcs]
Breaker mounted handle IP3X, RO2 630, black	004671229	3p, 4p	1
Breaker mounted handle IP3X, RO2 630, keylock, black	004671230	3p, 4p	1
Breaker mounted handle IP3X, RO2 630, red	004671445	3p, 4p	1
Breaker mounted handle IP3X, RO2 630, keylock, red	004671446	3p, 4p	1
Door mounted handle IP55, RO2 630 P, black	004671231	3p, 4p	1
Door mounted handle IP65, RO2 630P, black	004671232	3p, 4p	1
Door mounted handle IP55, RO2 630P, red	004671447	3p, 4p	1
Door mounted handle IP65, RO2 630P, red	004671448	3p, 4p	1

Handle operating mechanism can be padlocked in OFF



IP55, RO2P

Technical data on page 375

BIE.indb 347 22. 02. 2019 15:35:46

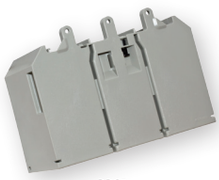


MW

Accessories for EB2, ED2 400 and EB2, ED2 630

	Code No	Poles	Packaging [pcs]
Slide mechanical interlock, MS 630 3P, MO or RO assembly not possible	004671233	3p	1
Slide mechanical interlock, MS 630 4P, MO or RO assembly not possible	004671234	4p	1
Link mechanical interlock, MLR 630 right , MO or RO assembly possible	004671235	3p, 4p	1
Link mechanical interlock, MLL 630 left 3p, MO or RO assembly possible	004671236	3p	1
Link mechanical interlock, MLL 630 left 4p, MO or RO assembly possible	004671237	4p	1
Wire mechanical interlock, MW 630, mechanism, MO or RO assembly possible	004671238	3p, 4p	1

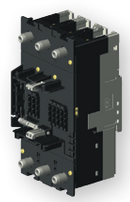
Link mechanical interlock configuration; MLR_right + MLL_left
Wire mechanical interlock configuration; 2xMW_mech. + MW_cable



PRS2

Accessories for EB2, ED2 400 and EB2, ED2 630

	Code No	Poles	Packaging [pcs]
Handle locks, ZA2 400/1000	004671239	3p, 4p	1
Terminal cover lock, PZ 125-630AF	004672400	3p, 4p	1
Terminal cover, PRS2 630/3, front	004671240	3p	1
Terminal cover, PRS2 630/4, front	004671241	4p	1
Terminal cover, PRS2-SP 630/3, cable clamps	004671242	3p	1
Terminal cover, PRS2-SP 630/4, cable clamps	004671243	4p	1
Interpol barrier, IZ2 400-1600	004671244	3p, 4p	1
Lateral block, LTBL 400-1000, left	004671245	3p, 4p	1
Lateral block, LTBR 400-1000, right	004671246	3p, 4p	1
Door Flange , PR2 400-630	004671449	3p, 4p	1



NPI

Accessories for EB2, ED2 400 and EB2, ED2 630

	Code No	Poles	Packaging [pcs]
Fixed plug-in 3-p, NPF 400-630	004671466	3p	1
Fixed plug-in 4-p, NPF 400-630	004671467	4p	1
Plug-in Conversion 3-p, NPI 400-630AF - 400A 3p	004671468	3p	1
Plug-in Conversion 4-p, NPI 400-630AF - 400A 4p	004671469	4p	1
Plug-in Conversion 3-p, NPI 400-630AF - 630A 3p	004671487	3p	1
Plug-in Conversion 4-p, NPI 400-630AF - 630A 4p	004671488	4p	1
Extension terminal for fixed Plug-in 3-p, SK3 400-630	004671470	3p	set = 3 pcs
Extension terminal for fixed Plug-in 4-p, SK4 400-630	004671471	4p	set = 4 pcs

- at 630A plug-in Conversion is max Rated current 504A at 50°C and 535,5A at 30°C and 40°C

- basic configuration: fi xed plug-in + plug-in conversion
- extension terminals is used when fi xed part of plug-in is under mounting plate - not used for basic configuration
- if additional accessories are installed in MCCB, plugs and sockets (PSPSS, PSHUV and PIO) are required,



ZB2 Straight

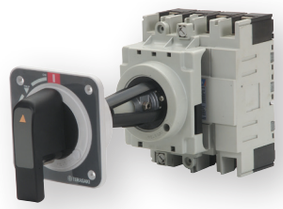
Accessories for EB2, ED2 800

	Code No	Poles	Packaging [pcs]
Attach busbar, ZB2 S800-630/3 Straight	004672320	3p	set = 3 pcs
Attach busbar, ZB2 S800-630/4 Straight	004672321	4p	set = 4 pcs
Attach busbar, ZB2 S800-800/3 Straight	004672322	3p	set = 3 pcs
Attach busbar, ZB2 S800-800/4 Straight	004672323	4p	set = 4 pcs

BIE.indb 348
22. 02. 2019 15:35:48

Accessories for EB2, ED2 800 and EB2, ED2 1000			
	Code No	Poles	Packaging [pcs]
Motor Operator, MO2 800-1000, AC100-240V	004672324	3p ,4p	1
Motor Operator, MO2 800-1000 DC24-48V	004672325	3p ,4p	1
Motor Operator, MO2 800-1000 DC100-120V	004672326	3p ,4p	1

Accessories for EB2, ED2 800 and EB2, ED2 1000			
	Code No	Poles	Packaging [pcs]
Handle Operating Mechanism, RO2 800-1000, black	004672327	3p ,4p	1
Handle Operating Mechanism, RO2 800-1000, key lock, black	004672328	3p ,4p	1
Handle Operating Mechanism, RO2 800-1000, red	004672329	3p ,4p	1
Handle Operating Mechanism, RO2 800-1000, key lock, red	004672330	3p ,4p	1
External Handle Operating Mechanism, RO2 800-1000 P, black	004672331	3p ,4p	1
External Handle Operating Mechanism, RO2 800-1000P, red	004672332	3p ,4p	1



Door mounted handle
(door interlock handle)

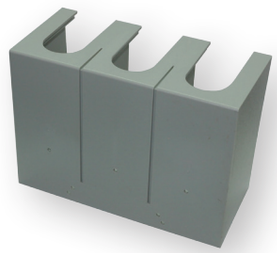
Accessories for EB2, ED2 800 and EB2, ED2 1000			
	Code No	Poles	Packaging [pcs]
Slide mechanical interlock, MS 800 3P, MO or RO assembly not possible	004672333	3p	1
Slide mechanical interlock, MS 800 4P, MO or RO assembly not possible	004672334	4p	1
Link mechanical interlock, MLR 800-1000 right , MO or RO assembly possible	004672335	3p ,4p	1
Link mechanical interlock, MLL 800-1000 left 3p, MO or RO assembly possible	004672336	3p	1
Link mechanical interlock, MLL 800-1000 left 4p, MO or RO assembly possible	004672337	4p	1
Wire mechanical interlock, MW 800-1000, mechanism, MO or RO assembly possible	004672338	3p ,4p	1

Link mechanical interlock configuration; MLR_right + MLL_left
Wire mechanical interlock configuration; 2xMW_mech. + MW_cable



MW_cable

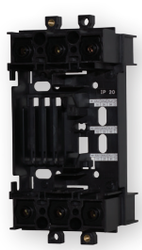
Accessories for EB2, ED2 800 and EB2, ED2 1000			
	Code No	Poles	Packaging [pcs]
Handle locks, ZA2 400/1000	004671239	3p, 4p	1
Terminal cover, PRS2 800-1000/3, front	004672339	3p	1
Terminal cover, PRS2 800-1000/4, front	004672340	4p	1
Interpol barrier, IZ2 400-1600	004671244	3p ,4p	1
Lateral block, LTBL 400-1000, left	004671245	3p	1
Lateral block, LTBR 400-1000, right	004671246	4p	1



PRS2

Accessories for EB2, ED2 800			
	Code No	Poles	Packaging [pcs]
Fixed, Plug-in 3-p, NPF 800/3	004672401	3	1
Fixed, Plug-in 3-p, NPF 800/3 AB	004672402	3	1
Fixed, Plug-in 4-p, NPF 800/4	004672403	4	1
Fixed, Plug-in 4-p, NPF 800/4 AB	004672404	4	1
Plug-in Conversion 3-p, NPI 800/3	004672405	3	1
Plug-in Conversion 4-p, NPI 800/4	004672406	4	1
3 flat bars for Plug-in mount blocks, ZB2 800/3 NPF	004672407	3	set = 3 pcs
4 flat bars for Plug-in mount blocks, ZB2 800/4 NPF	004672408	4	set = 4 pcs
Plug for aux. and alarm switches PSPSS 800-1000AF	004671491	3p ,4p	1
Plug for shunt trips and underv. trips PSHUV 800-1000AF	004671492	3p ,4p	1

- basic configuration: fi xed plug-in + plug-in conversion
- extension terminals is used when fi xed part of plug-in is under mounting plate - not used for basic configuration
- if additional accessories are installed in MCCB, plugs and sockets (PSPSS, PSHUV and PIO) are required,
- AB suitable for attach bars



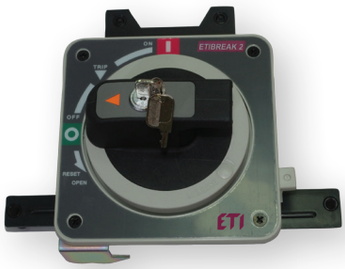
NPF



NPI

Technical data on page 375

BIE.indb 349 22. 02. 2019 15:35:51



Handle Operating Mechanism

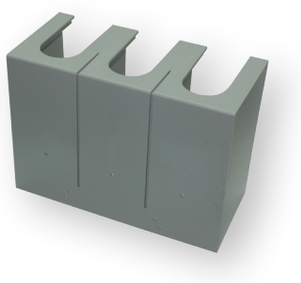
Accessories for EB2, ED2 1250 and EB2, ED2 1600			
	Code No	Poles	Packaging [pcs]
Motor Operator, MO2 1250-1600, AC240V	004672350	3p ,4p	1
Motor Operator, MO2 1250-1600 DC24-48V	004672351	3p ,4p	1
Motor Operator, MO2 1250-1600 DC100-110V	004672352	3p ,4p	1

Accessories for EB2, ED2 1250 and EB2, ED2 1600			
	Code No	Poles	Packaging [pcs]
Handle Operating Mechanism, RO2 1250-1600, black	004672353	3p ,4p	1
Handle Operating Mechanism, RO2 1250-1600, key lock, black	004672354	3p ,4p	1
Handle Operating Mechanism, RO2 1250-1600, red	004672355	3p ,4p	1
Handle Operating Mechanism, RO2 1250-1600, key lock, red	004672356	3p ,4p	1
External Handle Operating Mechanism, RO2 1250-1600 P, black	004672357	3p ,4p	1
External Handle Operating Mechanism, RO2 1250-1600P, red	004672358	3p ,4p	1

Accessories for EB2, ED2 1250			
	Code No	Poles	Packaging [pcs]
Slide mechanical interlock, MS 1250 3P, MO or RO assembly not possible	004672359	3p	1
Slide mechanical interlock, MS 1250 4P, MO or RO assembly not possible	004672360	4p	1

Accessories for EB2, ED2 1250			
	Code No	Poles	Packaging [pcs]
Fixed plug-in 3-p, NPF 1250/3	004672411	3p	1
Fixed plug-in 4-p, NPF 1250/4	004672412	4p	1
Plug-in Conversion 3-p, NPI 1250/3	004672413	3p	1
Plug-in Conversion 4-p, NPI 1250/4	004672414	4p	1
AUX terminal 1250A Base Side	004672415	3p, 4p	1

- Plug in version of MCCB has to be assembled by ETI
- max 3 AUX terminals can be used and each has 5 connections



Terminal Cover

Accessories for EB2, ED2 1250			
	Code No	Poles	Packaging [pcs]
Terminal cover, PRS2 1250/3, front	004672361	3p	1
Terminal cover, PRS2 1250/4, front	004672362	4p	1
Interpol barrier, IZ2 400-1600	004671244	3p ,4p	3/4

BIE.indb 350 22. 02. 2019 15:35:53

Low voltage moulded case circuit breaker EB2

Product series	description	unit	condition	EB2 125			EB2 160	
Model-type				L	S	H	S	H
Number of poles				3, 4			3, 4	
Nominal current ratings								
	I_n	(A)	50°C	20,32,50,			160	
				63,100,125				
Electrical characteristics								
Rated operational voltage	U_e	(V)	AC 50/60 Hz	690	690	690	690	690
			DC	250	250	250	250	250
Rated insulation voltage	U_i	(V)		800	800	800	800	800
Rated impulse withstand voltage	U_{imp}	(kV)		8	8	8	8	8
Ultimate breaking capacity	I_{cu}	(kA)	690V AC	-	6	6	7.5	7.5
(IEC, JIS, AS/NZS)			525V AC	8	22	25	25	25
			440V AC	15	25	50	25	50
			400/415V AC	25	36	65	36	65
			220/240V AC	35	50	85	65	85
			250V DC	25	25	40	40	40
Service breaking capacity	I_{cs}	(kA)	690V AC	-	6	6	7.5	7.5
(IEC, JIS, AS/NZS)			525V AC	6	22	22	25	25
			440V AC	12	25	25	25	25
			400/415V AC	19	36/30	36/33	36	36
			220/240V AC	27	50	85	65	85
			250V DC	19	19	40	40	40
Rated breaking capacity (NEMA)		(kA)	480V AC	8	22	25	22	25
			240VAC	35	50	85	65	85
Protection								
Adjustable thermal, adjustable magnetic				■	■		■	
Fixed thermal, fixed magnetic				■				
Microprocessor								
Utilisation category				A	A		A	
Installation								
Front connection				■	■		■	
Attached flat bar				•	•		•	
Solderless terminal (cable clamp)				•	•		•	
Rear connection				•	•		•	
Plug-in				•	•		•	
Draw- out				-	-		-	
DIN rail mounting				•	•		-	
Dimensions	h	(mm)		155	155		165	
	w	(mm)	3 pole	90	90		105	
			4 pole	120	120		140	
	d	(mm)		68	68		68	
Weight	W	(kg)	3 pole	1.1	1.1		1.5	
			4 pole	1.4	1.4		1.9	
Operation								
Direct Opening Action				■	■		■	
Toggle operation				■	■		■	
Variable depth / direct mount operating handle				•	•		•	
Motor operator				•	•		•	
Endurance	Electrical	cycles	415V AC	30000	30000		20000	
	Mechanical	cycles		30000	30000		30000	
Standards	IEC 60947-2, EN 60947-2							

■ Standard • Optional - Not Available

BIE.indb 351 22. 02. 2019 15:35:53

Product series	description	unit	condition	EB2 250			EB2 250	
Model-type				L	S	H	LE	E
Number of poles					3, 4		3, 4	
Nominal current ratings								
	I_n	(A)	50°C		200, 250		40, 125, 160, 250	
Electrical characteristics								
Rated operational voltage	U_e	(V)	AC 50/60 Hz	690	690	690	690	690
			DC	250	250	250	-	-
Rated insulation voltage	U_i	(V)		800	800	800	800	800
Rated impulse withstand voltage	U_{imp}	(kV)		8	8	8	8	8
Ultimate breaking capacity	I_{cu}	(kA)	690V AC	-	7.5	7.5	7,5	20
(IEC, JIS, AS/NZS)			525V AC	10	25	25	25	35
			440V AC	15	25	50	25	50
			400/415V AC	25	36	65	36	70
			220/240V AC	35	65	85	65	125
			250V DC	25	40	40	-	-
Service breaking capacity	I_{cs}	(kA)	690V AC	-	7.5	7.5	7,5	15
(IEC, JIS, AS/NZS)			525V AC	7.5	25	25	25	35
			440V AC	12	25	25	25	50
			400/415V AC	19	36	36	36	70
			220/240V AC	27	65	85	65	125
			250V DC	19	40	40	-	-
Rated breaking capacity (NEMA)		(kA)	480V AC	10	22	25	25	35
			240VAC	35	65	85	65	125
Rated short-time withstand current	I_{cw}	(kA)	0.3 s	-		-	-	-
Protection								
Adjustable thermal, adjustable magnetic				■	■		-	-
Fixed thermal, fixed magnetic							-	-
Microprocessor							■	■
Utilisation category				A	A		A	A
Installation								
Front connection				■	■		■	■
Attached flat bar				•	•		•	•
Solderless terminal (cable clamp)				•	•		•	•
Rear connection				•	•		•	•
Plug-in				•	•		•	•
Draw- out				-	-		-	-
DIN rail mounting				-	-		-	-
Dimensions	h	(mm)		165	165		165	165
	w	(mm)	3 pole	105	105		105	105
		(mm)	4 pole	140	140		140	140
	d	(mm)		68	68		103	103
Weight	W	(kg)	3 pole	1.5	1.5		2.3	2.5
			4 pole	1.9	1.9		3.1	3.3
Operation								
Direct Opening Action				■	■		■	■
Toggle operation				■	■		■	■
Variable depth / direct mount operating handle				•	•		•	•
Motor operator				•	•		•	•
Endurance	Electrical	cycles	415V AC	10000	10000		10000	10000
	Mechanical	cycles		30000	30000		30000	30000
Standards					IEC 60947-2, EN 60947-2			

■ Standard • Optional - Not Available

BIE.indb 352 22. 02. 2019 15:35:54

Technical data

Product series	description	unit	condition	EB2 400		EB2 400		EB2 630		
Model-type				L	S	E, LCD	HLCD	LE, LLCD	E, LCD	HE
Number of poles				3, 4	3, 4	3,4	4	3,4	3, 4	3, 4
Nominal current ratings										
	I_n	(A)	50°C	250, 400	250, 400	250, 400		630	630	630
Electrical characteristics										
Rated operational voltage	U_e	(V)	AC 50/60 Hz	525	690	690	690	690*	690*	690*
			DC	250	250	-	-	-	-	-
Rated insulation voltage	U_i	(V)		800	800	800	800	800	800	800
Rated impulse withstand voltage	U_{imp}	(kV)		8	8	8	8	8	8	8
Ultimate breaking capacity	I_{cu}	(kA)	690V AC	-	20	20	20	10*	20*	20*
(IEC, JIS, AS/NZS)			525V AC	15	30	30	30	15	30	30
			440V AC	22	45	45	65	25	45	65
			400/415V AC	25	50	50	70	36	50	70
			220/240V AC	35	85	85	100	50	85	100
			250V DC	25	40	-	-	-	-	-
Service breaking capacity	I_{cs}	(kA)	690V AC	-	15	15	15	10*	15*	15*
(IEC, JIS, AS/NZS)			525V AC	15	30	30	30	15	30	30
			440V AC	22	45	45	50	25	45	50
			400/415V AC	25	50	50	50	36	50	50
			220/240V AC	35	85	85	85	50	85	85
			250V DC	19	40	-	-	-	-	-
Rated breaking capacity (NEMA)		(kA)	480V AC	15	25	25	30	15	25	30
			240VAC	35	85	85	100	50	85	100
Rated short-time withstand current	I_{cw}	(kA)	0.3 s	-	-	5	5	-	-	
Protection										
Adjustable thermal, adjustable magnetic				■	■					
Fixed thermal, fixed magnetic										
Microprocessor						■	■	■	■	■
Utilisation category				A	A	B	B	A	A	A
Installation										
Front connection				■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Attached flat bar				•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Solderless terminal (cable clamp)				•	•	•	•	-	-	-
Rear connection				•	•	•	•	-	-	-
Plug-in				•	•	•	•			
Draw- out				•	•	•	•	-	-	-
DIN rail mounting				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dimensions	h	(mm)		260	260	260	260	260	260	260
	w	(mm)	3 pole	140	140	140	-	140	140	140
		(mm)	4 pole	185	185	185	185	185	185	185
	d	(mm)		103	103	103	103	103	103	103
Weight	W	(kg)	3 pole	4.2	4.2	4.3	-	5.0	5.0	5.0
			4 pole	5.6	5.6	5.7	5.7	6.5	6.5	6.5
Operation										
Direct Opening Action				■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Toggle operation				■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Variable depth / direct mount operating handle				•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Motor operator				•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Endurance	Electrical	cycles	415V AC	4500	4500	4500	4500	4500	4500	4500
	Mechanical	cycles		15000	15000	15000	15000	15000	15000	15000
Standards	IEC 60947-2, EN 60947-2									

■ Standard • Optional - Not Available

* MCCB can not be used in IT system at this voltage

BIE.indb 353 22. 02. 2019 15:35:54

Product series	description	unit	condition	EB2 800			EB2 800			EB2 1000		EB2 1250		EB2 1600	
Model-type				L	S	H	LE	E	HE	LE	E	LE	E	LE	E
Number of poles				3,4	3,4	3,4	3,4	3,4	3,4	3,4	3,4	3,4	3,4	3,4	3,4
Nominal current ratings															
	I_n	(A)	50°C	630, 800	630, 800	630, 800	800	800	800	1000	1000	1250	1250	1600	1600
Electrical characteristics															
Rated operational voltage	U_e	(V)	AC 50/60 Hz	690	690	690	690	690	690	690	690	690	690	690	690
			DC	250	250	250	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Rated insulation voltage	U_i	(V)		800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800
Rated impulse withstand voltage	U_{imp}	(kV)		8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
Ultimate breaking capacity	Icu	(kA)	690V AC	10*	20*	25*	20*	25*	25*	20*	25*	20*	25*	20*	45*
(IEC, JIS, AS/NZS)			525V AC	15*	30	45	30	35	40	30	45	30	45	30	65
			440V AC	30	50	65	50	65	125	45	65	45	65	45	85
			400/415V AC	36	50	70	50	70	125	50	70	50	70	50	100/85
			220/240V AC	50	85	100	85	100	150	85	100	85	100	85	125
			250V DC	50	50	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service breaking capacity	Ics	(kA)	690V AC	10*	20*	20*	20*	20*	20*	15*	20*	15*	20*	15*	34*
(IEC, JIS, AS/NZS)			525V AC	15*	30	34	30	30	34	23	34	23	34	23	50
			440V AC	30	50	50	50	50	94	34	50	34	50	34	65
			400/415V AC	36	50	50	50	50	94	38	50	38	50	38	75/65
			220/240V AC	50	85	75	85	75	150	65	75	65	75	65	94
			250V DC	50	50	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rated breaking capacity (NEMA)		(kA)	480V AC	15	30	45	30	35	40	30	45	30	45	30	65
			240V AC	50	85	100	85	100	150	85	100	85	100	85	125
Rated short-time withstand current	Icw	(kA)	0,3 sec	-	-	-	10	10	10	-	-	15	15	20	20
Protection															
Adjustable thermal, adjustable magnetic				■	■	■	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fixed thermal, fixed magnetic				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Microprocessor				-	-	-	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Utilisation category				A	A	A	B	B	B	A	A	B	B	B	B
Installation															
Front connection				■	■	■	■	■	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attached flat bar				•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Solderless terminal (cable clamp)				•	•	•	-	-	-	-	•	-	-	-	-
Rear connection				•	•	•	-	-	•	•	-	-	-	•	•
Plug-in				•	•	•	-	-	•	-	-	-	-	-	-
Draw- out				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
DIN rail mounting				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dimensions	h	(mm)		273	273	273	273	273	273	273	273	370	370	370	370
	w	(mm)	3 pole	210	210	210	210	210	210	210	210	210	210	210	210
		(mm)	4 pole	280	280	280	280	280	280	280	280	280	280	280	280
	d	(mm)		103	103	103	103	103	140	103	103	120	120	140	140
Weight	W	(kg)	3 pole	8,5	8,5	8,5	9,1	9,1	12,3	11	11	19,8	19,8	27	27
			4 pole	11,5	11,5	11,5	12,3	12,3	14,8	14,8	14,8	25	25	35	35
Operation															
Direct Opening Action				■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Toggle operation				■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Variable depth / direct mount operating handle				•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Motor operator				•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Endurance	Electrical	cycles	690	4000	4000	4000	4000	4000	4000	4000	4000	4000	4000	2000	2000
	Mechanical	cycles		10000	10000	10000	10000	10000	10000	10000	10000	5000	5000	5000	5000
Standards	IEC 60947-2, EN 60947-2														

■ Standard • Optional - Not Available

* MCCB can not be used in IT system at this voltage

BIE.indb 354 22. 02. 2019 15:35:55

Technical data

Product series	description	unit	condition	EB2R	EB2R
Model-type				125L	250L
Number of Poles				3, 4	3, 4
Nominal current ratings					
	I_n	(A)	50°C	20, 32, 50	160, 250
				63, 100, 125	
Electrical characteristics					
Rated operational voltage	U_e	(V)	AC 50/60 Hz	525	525
Rated impulse withstand voltage	U_{imp}	(kV)		8	8
Ultimate breaking capacity	I_{cu}	(kA)	525V AC	8	10
(IEC, JIS, AS/NZS)			440V AC	15	15
			400/415V AC	25	25
			220/240V AC	35	35
Service breaking capacity	I_{cs}	(kA)	525V AC	6	7.5
(IEC, JIS, AS/NZS)			440V AC	12	12
			400/415V AC	19	19
			220/240V AC	27	27
Protection					
Adjustable thermal, adjustable magnetic				■	■
Residual current protection, Type A				■	■
Utilization category				A	A
Installation					
Front connection				■	■
Attached flat bar				•	•
Solderless terminal (cable clamp)				•	•
Rear connection				•	•
Plug-in				-	-
DIN rail mounting				•	-
Dimensions	h	(mm)		155	165
	w	(mm)	3 pole	90	105
			4 pole	120	140
	d	(mm)		68	68
Weight	W	(kg)	3 pole	1.1	1.5
			4 pole	1.4	1.9
Operation					
Direct Opening Action				■	■
Toggle operation				■	■
Variable depth / direct mount operating handle				•	•
Mechanical interlocks				-	-
Motor operator				•	•
Endurance	Electrical	cycles	440V AC	30000	30000
	Mechanical	cycles		30000	30000
Standards	IEC 60947-2, EN 60947-2				

■ Standard • Optional - Not Available

BIE.indb 355 22. 02. 2019 15:35:56

Product series	description	unit	condition	EB2 400		EB2 800	
Model-type				LF	SF	LF	LF
Number of poles				3	3, 4	3,4	
Nominal current ratings							
	I_n	(A)	50°C	400 (45°C)	400 (45°C)	630 (45°C)	800 (45°C)
Electrical characteristics							
Rated operational voltage	U_e	(V)	AC 50/60 Hz	690	690	690	690
			DC	250	250	250	250
Rated insulation voltage	U_i	(V)		690	690	690	690
Rated impulse withstand voltage	U_{imp}	(kV)		8	8	8	8
Ultimate breaking capacity (IEC, JIS, AS/NZS)	I_{cu}	(kA)	3,817	10	15	10	10
			525V AC	15	22	15	15
			440V AC	22	30	30	30
			400/415V AC	25	36	36	36
			220/240V AC	35	50	50	50
			250V DC	35	40	50	50
Service breaking capacity (IEC, JIS, AS/NZS)	I_{cs}	(kA)	690V AC	10	15	10	10
			525V AC	15	22	15	15
			440V AC	22	30	30	30
			400/415V AC	25	36	36	36
			220/240V AC	35	50	50	50
			250V DC	35	40	50	50
Rated breaking capacity (NEMA)		(kA)	480V AC				
			240VAC				
Rated short-time withstand current							
Protection							
Fixed thermal, adjustable magnetic				-	■		
Fixed thermal, fixed magnetic				■		-	-
Microprocessor				-	-	-	-
Utilisation category				A	A	A	A
Installation							
Front connection				■	■	-	-
Attached flat bar				•	•	■	■
Solderless terminal (cable clamp)				•	•	•	•
Rear connection				•	•	•	•
Plug-in				•	•	•	•
Draw- out						-	-
DIN rail mounting				-	-	-	-
Dimensions	h	(mm)		260	260	273	273
	w	(mm)	3 pole	140	140	210	210
		(mm)	4 pole	-	185	280	280
	d	(mm)		103	103	103	103
Weight	W	(kg)	3 pole	4.2	4.2	8	8,5
			4 pole	-	5.6	11	11,5
Operation							
Direct Opening Action				■	■	■	■
Toggle operation				■	■	■	■
Variable depth / direct mount operating handle				•	•	•	•
Motor operator				•	•	•	•
Endurance	Electrical	cycles	415V AC	4500	4500	4000	4000
	Mechanical	cycles		15000	15000	10000	10000
Standards	IEC 60947-2, EN 60947-2						

■ Standard • Optional - Not Available

BIE.indb 356 22. 02. 2019 15:35:56

Low voltage switch disconnector

Product series	desc.	unit	condition	ED2	ED2	ED2	ED2	ED2	ED2	ED2	ED2	ED2
Model-type				125	160	250	400	630	800	1000	1250	1600
Number of Poles				3, 4	3, 4	3,4	3,4	3, 4	3, 4	3, 4	3, 4	3,4
Nominal current ratings												
	I_n	(A)		125	160	250	400	630	800	1000	1250	1600
Electrical characteristics												
Rated operational voltage	U_e	(V)	AC 50/60 Hz	690	690	690	690	690	690	690	690	690
			DC	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250
Rated insulation voltage	U_i	(V)		800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800
Rated impulse withstand voltage	U_{imp}	(kV)		8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
Rated short-circuit making capacity	I_{cm}	(kA peak)		3,6	6	6	9	9	17	17	32	45
Rated short-time withstand current	I_{cw}	(kA rms)	0.3s	2	3	3	5	5	10	10	10	10
			AC	AC-23A	AC-23A	AC-23A	AC-23A	AC-23A	AC-23A	AC-23A	AC-23A	AC-23A
			DC	DC-22A	DC-22A	DC-22A	DC-22A	DC-22A	DC-22A	DC-22A	DC-22A	DC-22A
Installation												
Front connection				■	■	■	■	■	■	-	-	-
Attached flat bar				•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	•
Solderless terminal				•	•	•	•	•	-	-	-	-
Rear connection				•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■
Plug-in				•	•	•	•	•	•	-	•	-
Draw- out				•	•	•	•	•	•	-	•	•
DIN rail mounting				•	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dimensions	h	(mm)		155	165	165	260	260	273	273	370	370
	w	(mm)	3 pole	90	105	105	140	140	210	210	210	210
		(mm)	4 pole	120	140	140	185	185	280	280	280	280
	d	(mm)		68	68	68	103	103	103	103	120	140
Weight	W	(kg)	3 pole	1.1	1.5	1.5	4.2	4.4	8,5	10,4	18,2	24,9
			4 pole	1.4	1.9	1.9	5.6	5.8	11,5	14,0	23,4	32,9
Operation												
Direct Opening Action				■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Toggle operation				■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Variable depth / direct mount operating handle				•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Motor operator				•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Endurance	Elec.	cycles	415V AC	30000	10000	10000	4500	4500	4000	4000	4000	2000
	Mech.	cycles		30000	30000	30000	15000	15000	10000	10000	5000	5000
Standards				IEC 60947-2, EN 60947-2						IEC 60947-3, EN 60947-3		

BIE.indb 357 22. 02. 2019 15:35:56

Thermal magnetic adjustments and characteristics

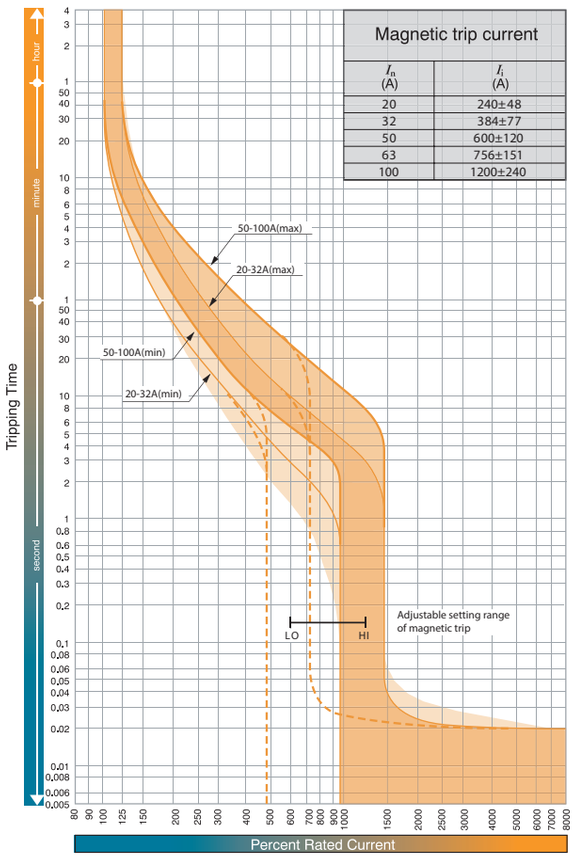
Thermal adjustment

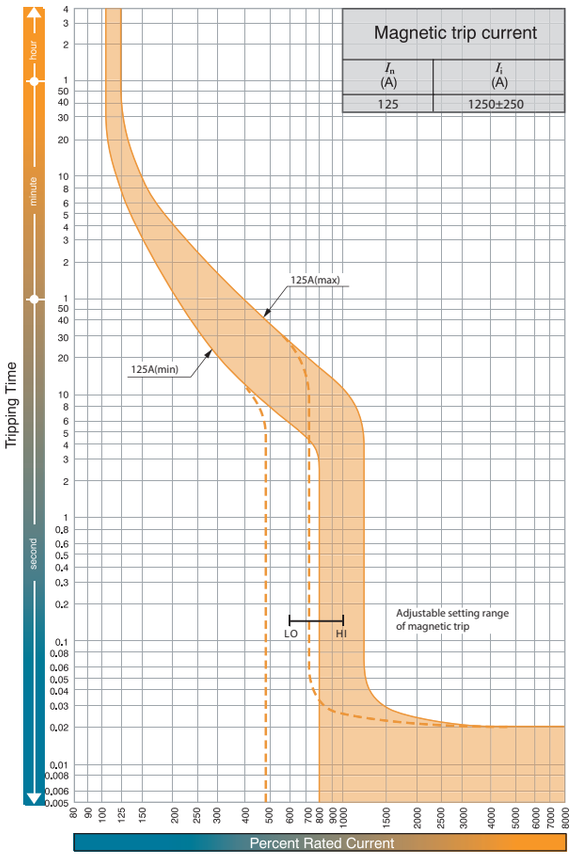
Low voltage moulded case circuit breakers have a wide thermal adjustment range, one of the largest on the market. The rated current 'I_r' is continuously adjustable from 63% to 100% of this nominal current 'I_n'. There are three main points of calibration marked at 63%, 80% and 100%.

Magnetic adjustment

An adjustable magnetic characteristics allows short-circuit protection to be matched to the load and supply characteristics, for example motor inrush current or generator short-circuit current.

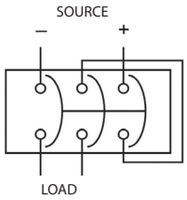
Time, current characteristics curves
EB2 125



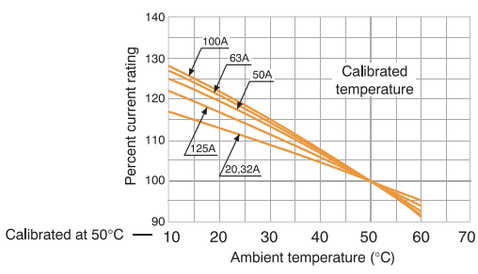


Special applications of thermal magnetic MCCBs

All standard thermal magnetic MCCBs are suitable for DC application up to 250 V DC.

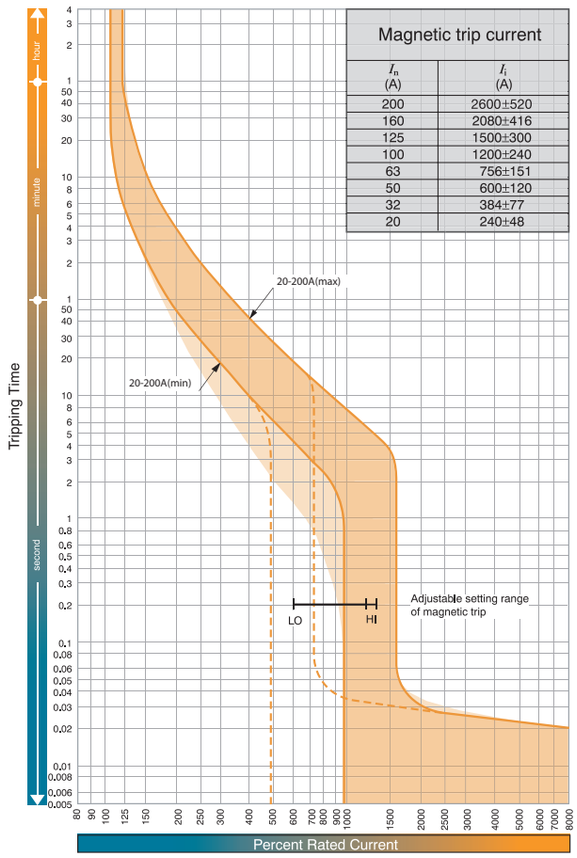


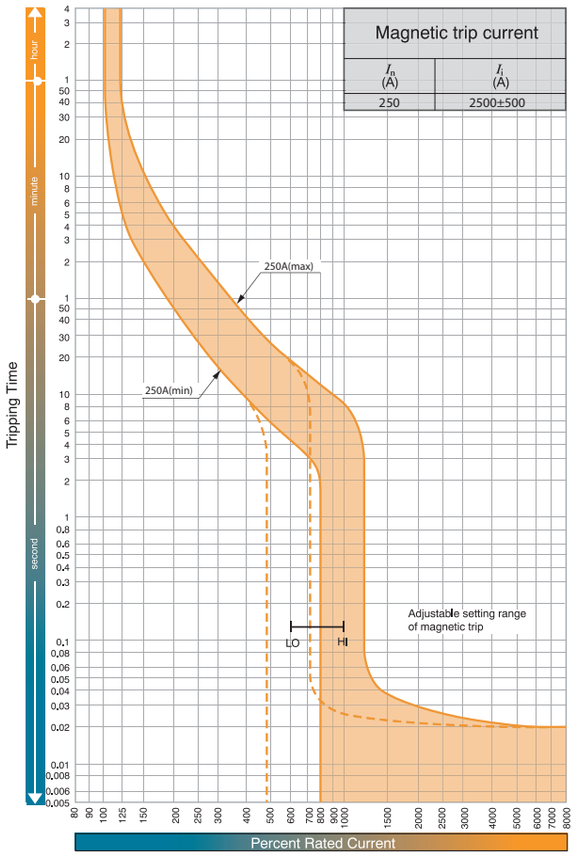
Ambient compensating curves



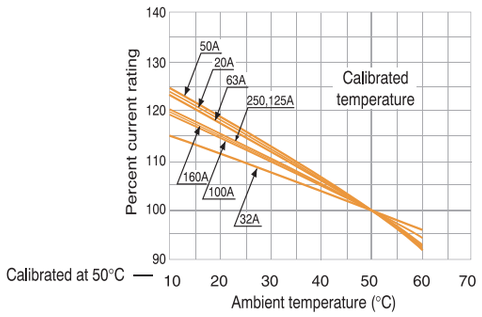
BIE.indb 358 22. 02. 2019 15:35:57

Time, current characteristics curves
EB2 160 and EB2 250



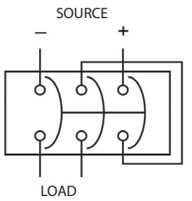


Ambient compensating curves



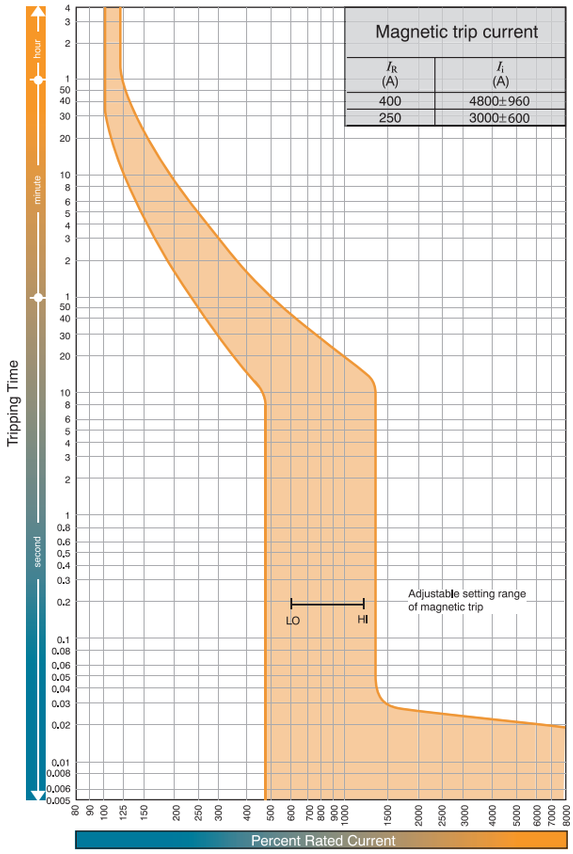
Special applications of thermal magnetic MCCBs

All standard thermal magnetic MCCBs are suitable for DC application up to 250 V DC.

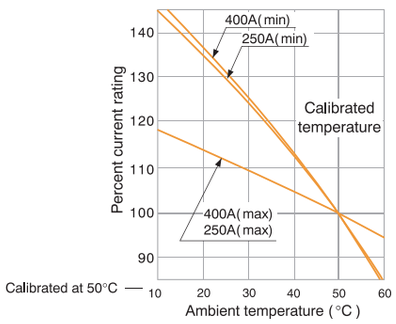


BIE.indb 359 22. 02. 2019 15:35:58

Time, current characteristics curves
EB2 400

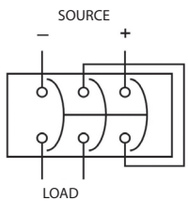


Ambient compensating curves



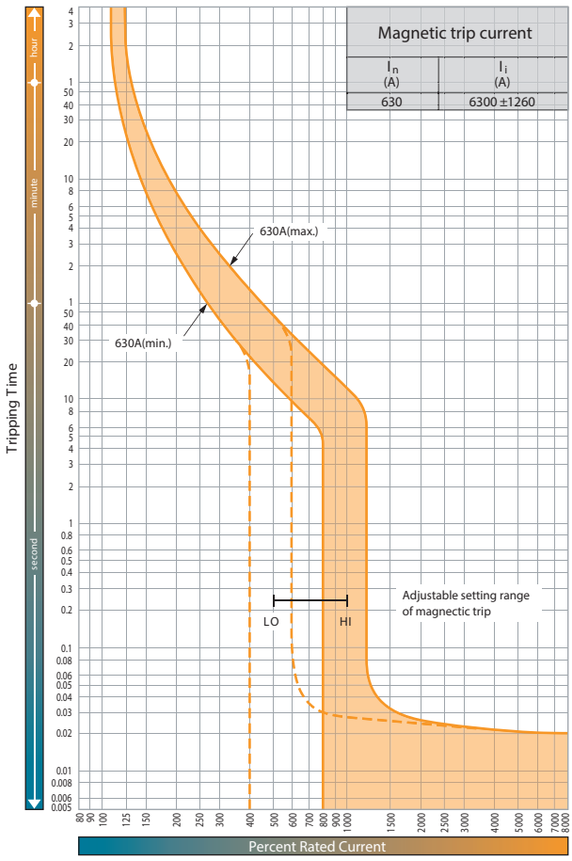
Special applications of thermal magnetic MCCBs

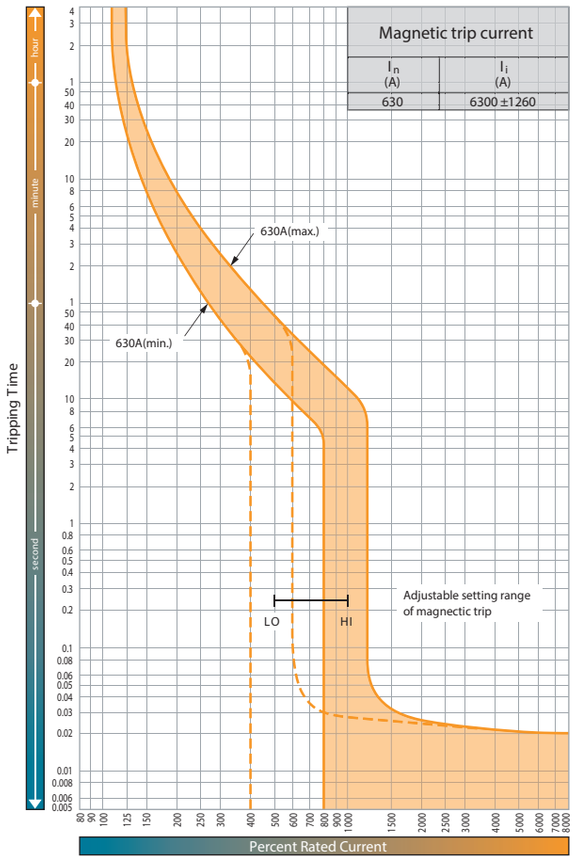
All standard thermal magnetic MCCBs are suitable for DC application up to 250 V DC.



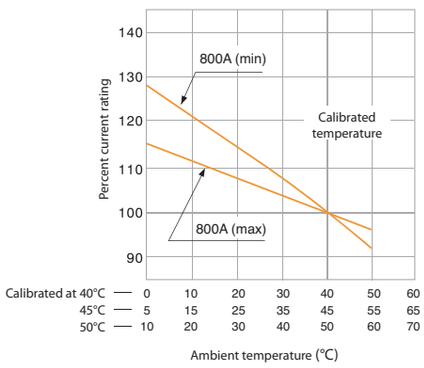
BIE.indb 360 22. 02. 2019 15:35:59

Time, current characteristics curves
EB2 630 and EB2 800



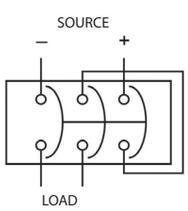


Ambient compensating curves



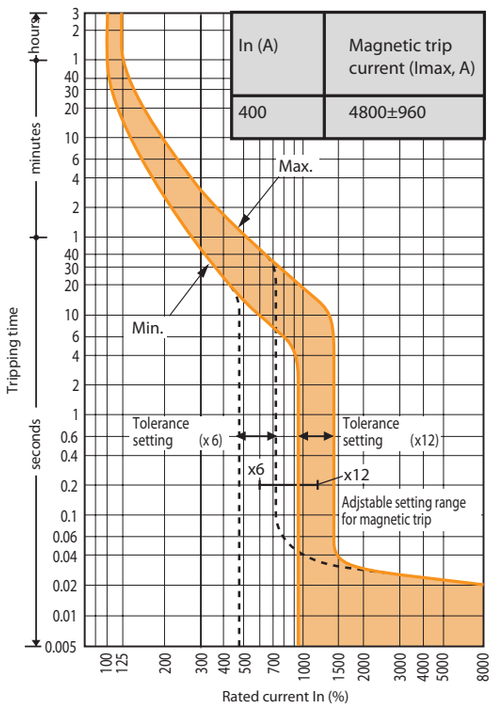
Special applications of thermal magnetic MCCBs

All standard thermal magnetic MCCBs are suitable for DC application up to 250 V DC.

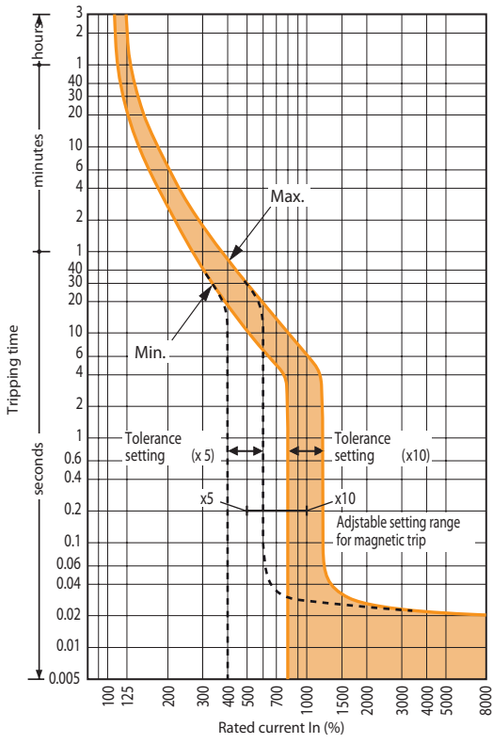


BIE.indb 361 22. 02. 2019 15:36:00

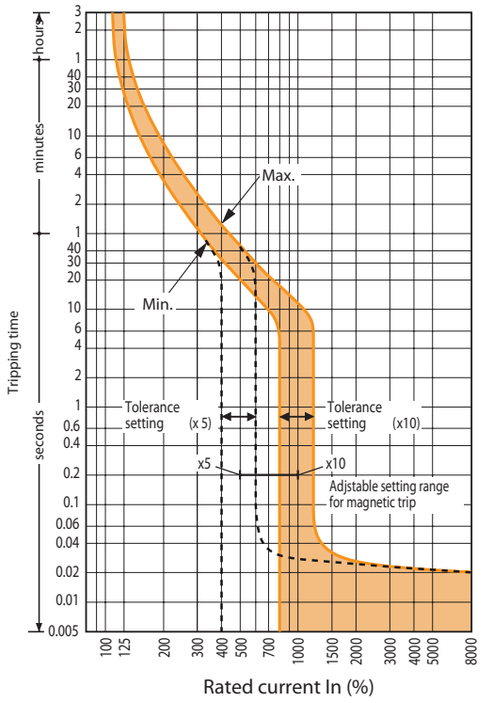
Time, current characteristics curves EB2 400 SF



Time, current characteristics curves EB2 800/LF 630A



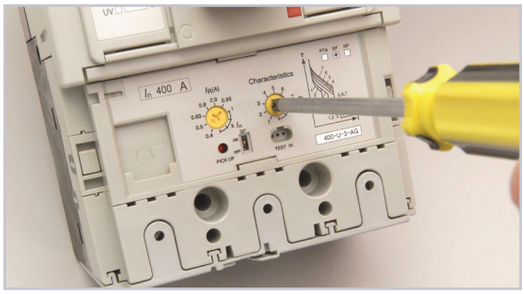
Time, current characteristics curves EB2 800/LF 800A



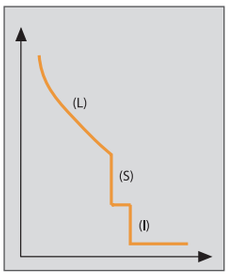
BIE.indb 362 22. 02. 2019 15:36:00

Microprocessor (electronic) based characteristics and adjustments EB2 series

Etibreak 2 MCCBs from 250A to 1600A frame sizes are available with electronic protection units. Current ratings, In, of 40A, 125A, 160A, 250A, 400A, 630A, 800A, 1000A, 1250A and 1600A are available. These offer great flexibility as their characteristics can be set to suit a wide range of application conditions. Overload protection can be set between 0.4 and 1.0 times In.

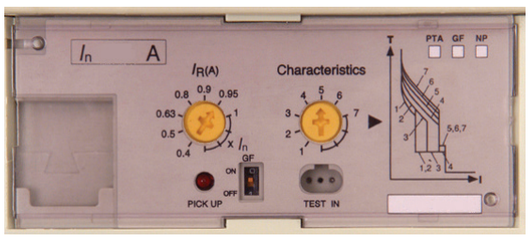


Selecting a Preset Characteristic for a 400A Etibreak 2 MCCB with Electronic Protection



Electronic protection characteristic

Every Etibreak electronic protection unit includes overload protection (L), delayed short-circuit protection (S) and instantaneous protection (I) as standard.



Adjustment dials

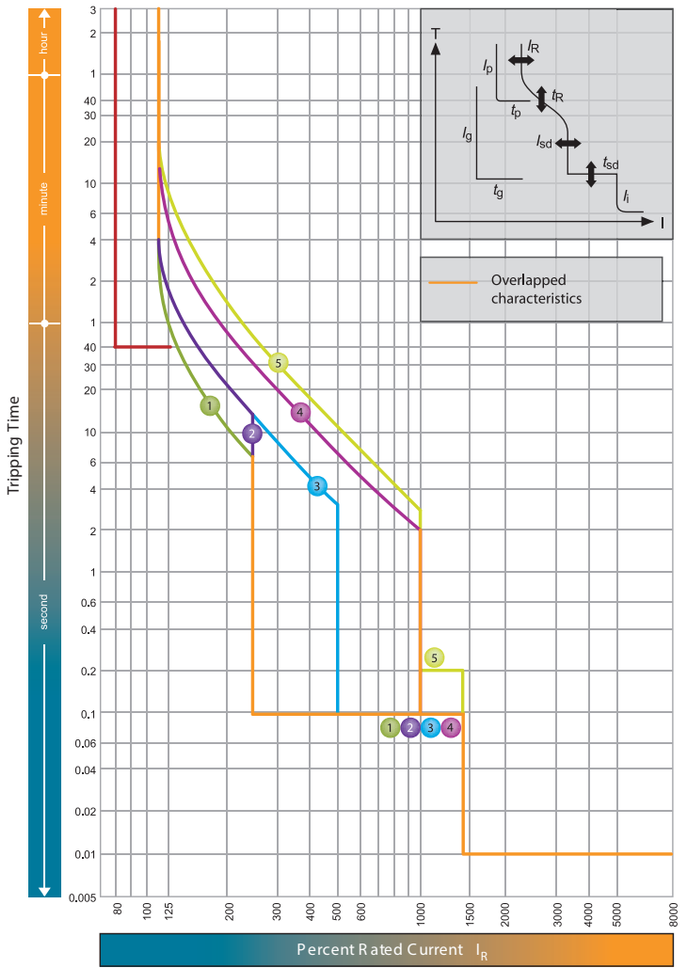
The left adjustment dial sets the rated current to match the conductor rating. The right adjustment dials select one of six on 630A models preset characteristics. The effects of the left adjustment dial (labelled IR(A)), and the right adjustment dial (labelled Characteristics) are detailed in the tables shown underneath each time/current graph.

Tolerances of Characteristics

Characteristics		Tolerance
Long Time Delay (LTD)	t_R	+/- 20%
Short Time Delay (STD)	I_{sd}	+/- 15%
	t_{sd}	Total clearnig time +50ms, resettable time - 20ms
Instantaneous (INST)	I_i	+/- 20%

BIE.indb 363 22. 02. 2019 15:36:01

EB2 250 LE &E



I_n = 40, 125, 160, 250

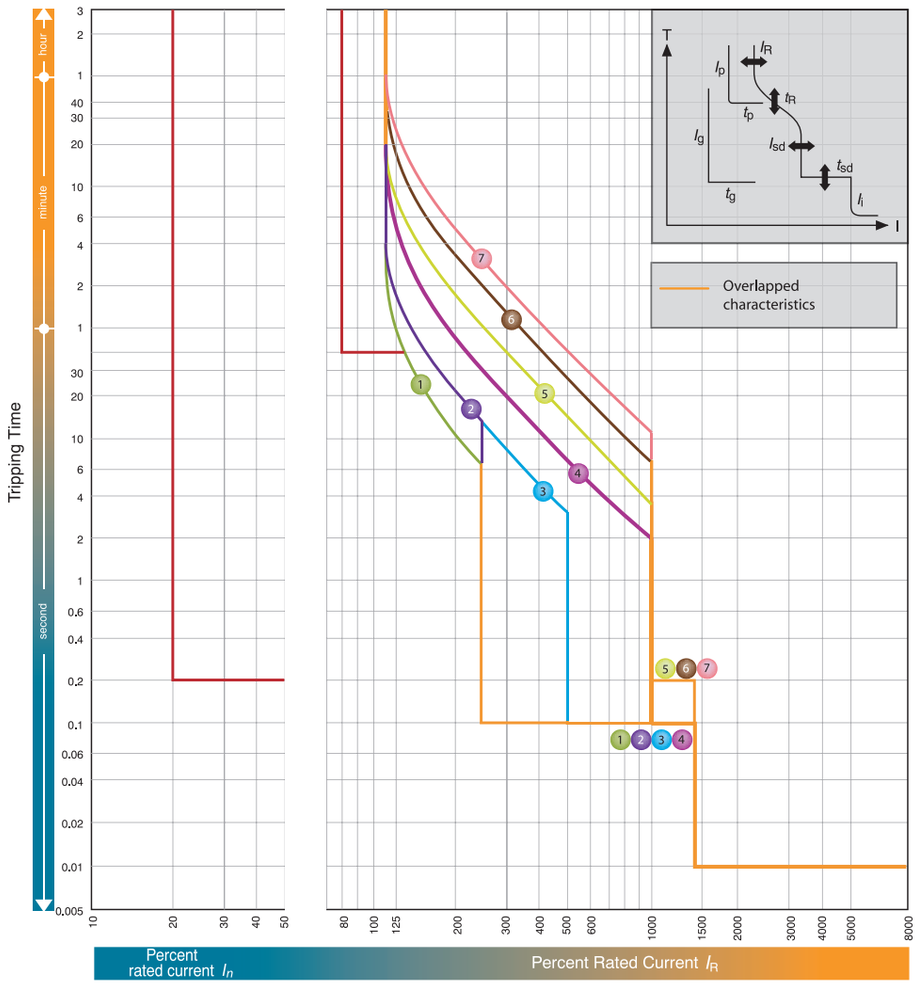
I_R (A)								
LTD Pick-up current I_R	xI_n	0.4	0.5	0.63	0.8	0.9	0.95	1.0

Characteristics			No.	1	2	3	4	5
Standard	LTD	Index t_R	Index (s)	11	21	21	5	7,5
				at 200 % x I_R			at 200 % x I_R	
	STD	Index I_{sd}	Index xI_R	2,5		5	10	
		Index t_{sd}	Index (s)	0,1				0,2
	INST	Index I_i	Index xI_R	14 (Max: 13 x I_n) Note (1)				

Note: (1) I_i max. = 12 x I_n.

BIE.indb 364 22. 02. 2019 15:36:01

EB2 400 E, LCD, HLCD



$I_n = 250^*, 400$

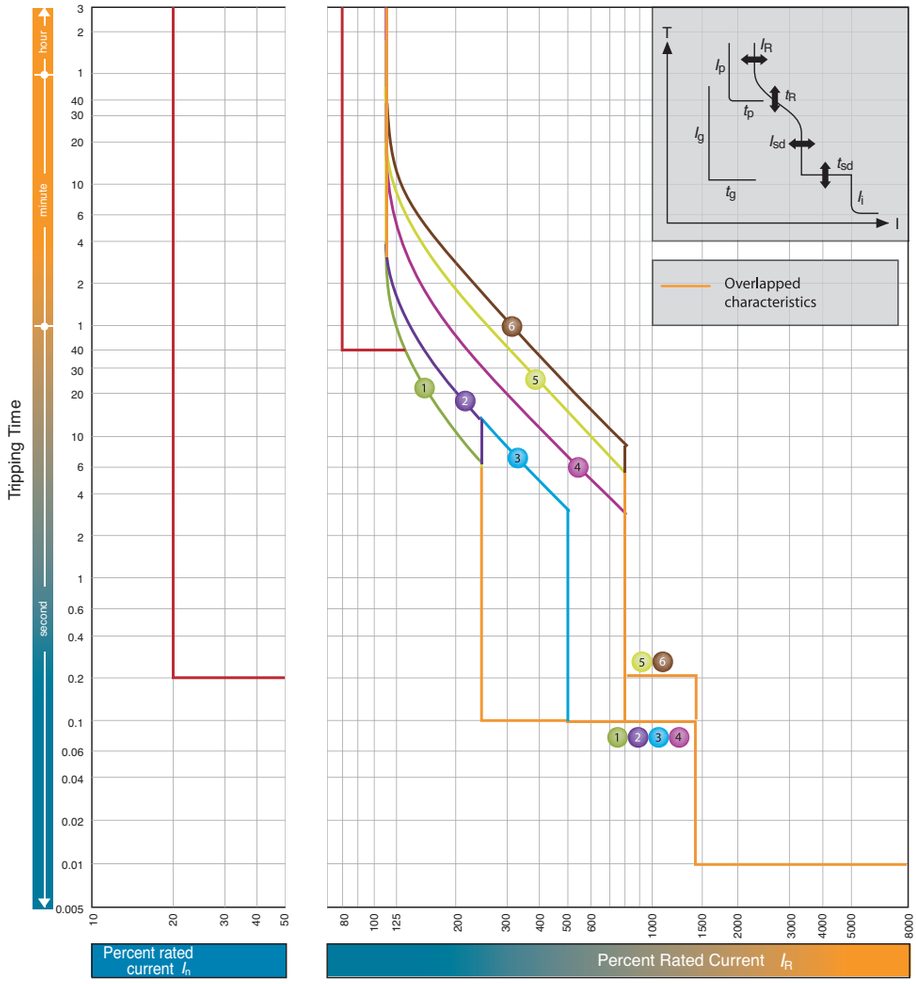
I_R (A)									
LTD Pick-up current I_R	xI_n	0.4	0.5	0.63	0.8	0.9	0.95	1.0

Characteristics			No.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Standard	LTD	Index t_R	Index (s)	11	21	21	5	10	19	29
				at 200 % x I_R			at 600 % x I_R			
	STD	Index I_{sd}	Index xI_R	2.5		5	10			
		Index t_{sd}	Index (s)	0.1				0.2		
	INST	Index I_i	Index xI_R	14 (Max: 13 x I_n)**						
Option	PTA	Index I_p	Index xI_R	0,8						
		Index t_p	Index (s)	40						
	GF	Index I_g	Index xI_n	0,2						
		Index t_g	Index (s)	0,2						
	NP	Index I_N	Index xI_R	1,0/0,5***						
		Index t_N	Index (s)	$t_N = t_R$						

Notes:
*GF is not available when In is 250A.
**I_i max. = 13 x I_n.
***1,0 x I_R or 0,5 x I_R can be selected. Characteristic of neutral protection (t_N vs. I_N) is identical to characteristic of phase protection (t_R vs. I_R).
****When you specify gF on MCCBs with 3 poles the terminal block is automatically fitted to connect with the external neutral CT for 3 phases 4 wires system. See terminal blocks in section 4.

BIE.indb 365 22. 02. 2019 15:36:02

EB2 630 LE, E, LCD, HLCD



$I_n = 630A$

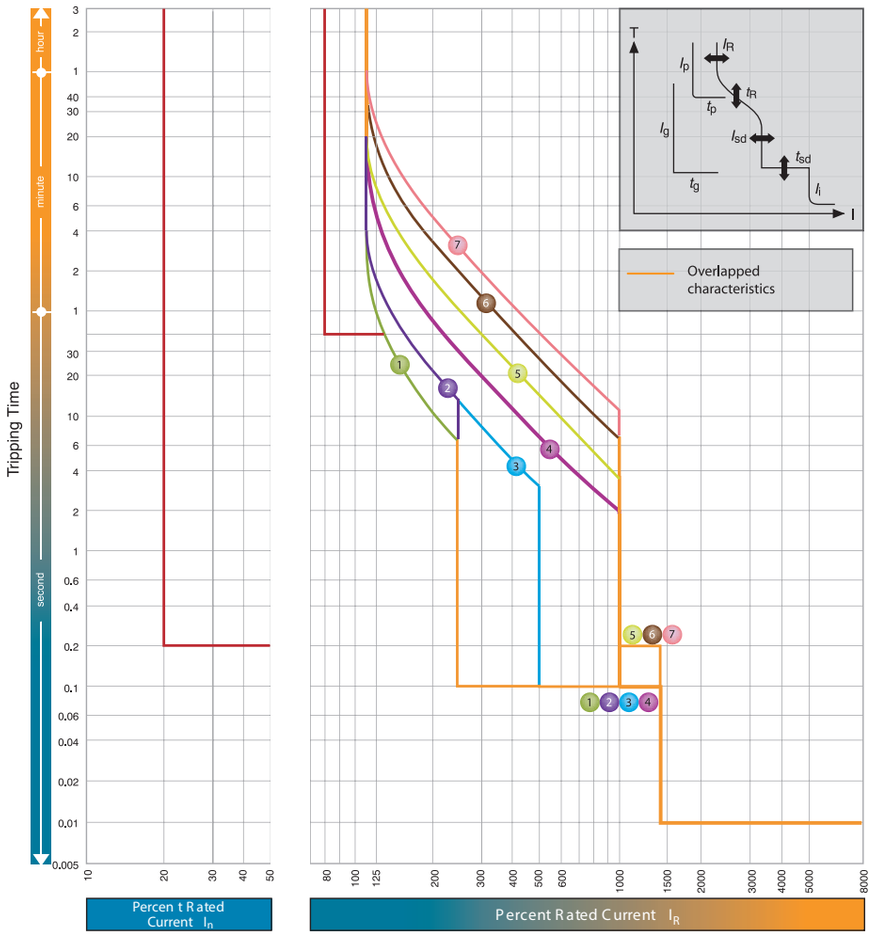
	I_R (A)									
	LTD Pick-up current I_R		xI$_n$	0.4	0.5	0.63	0.8	0.85	0.9	0.95	1.0

	Characteristics		No.	1	2	3	4	5	6
Standard	LTD	Index t_R	Index (s)	11	21	21	5	10	16
				at 200 % x I_R			at 600 % x I_R		
	STD	Index I_{sd}	Index xI$_R$	2.5		5	8		
		Index t_{sd}	Index (s)	0.1			0.2		
	INST	Index I_i	Index xI$_R$	14 (Max: 10 x I_n)*					
Option	PTA	Index I_p	Index xI$_R$	0,8					
		Index t_p	Index (s)	40					
	GF	Index I_g	Index xI$_n$	0,2					
		Index t_g	Index (s)	0,2					
	NP	Index I_N	Index xI$_R$	1,0/0,5**					
		Index t_N	Index (s)	$t_N = t_R$					

Notes:
*I_i max. = 10 x I_n.
**1,0 x I_R or 0,5 x I_R can be selected. Characteristic of neutral protection (t_N vs. I_N) is identical to characteristic of phase protection (t_R vs. I_R).
***When you specify gF on MCCBs with 3 poles the terminal block is automatically fitted to connect with the external neutral CT for 3 phases 4 wires system. See terminal blocks in section 4.

BIE.indb 366 22. 02. 2019 15:36:02

EB2 800 LE, E, HE



$I_n = 800$

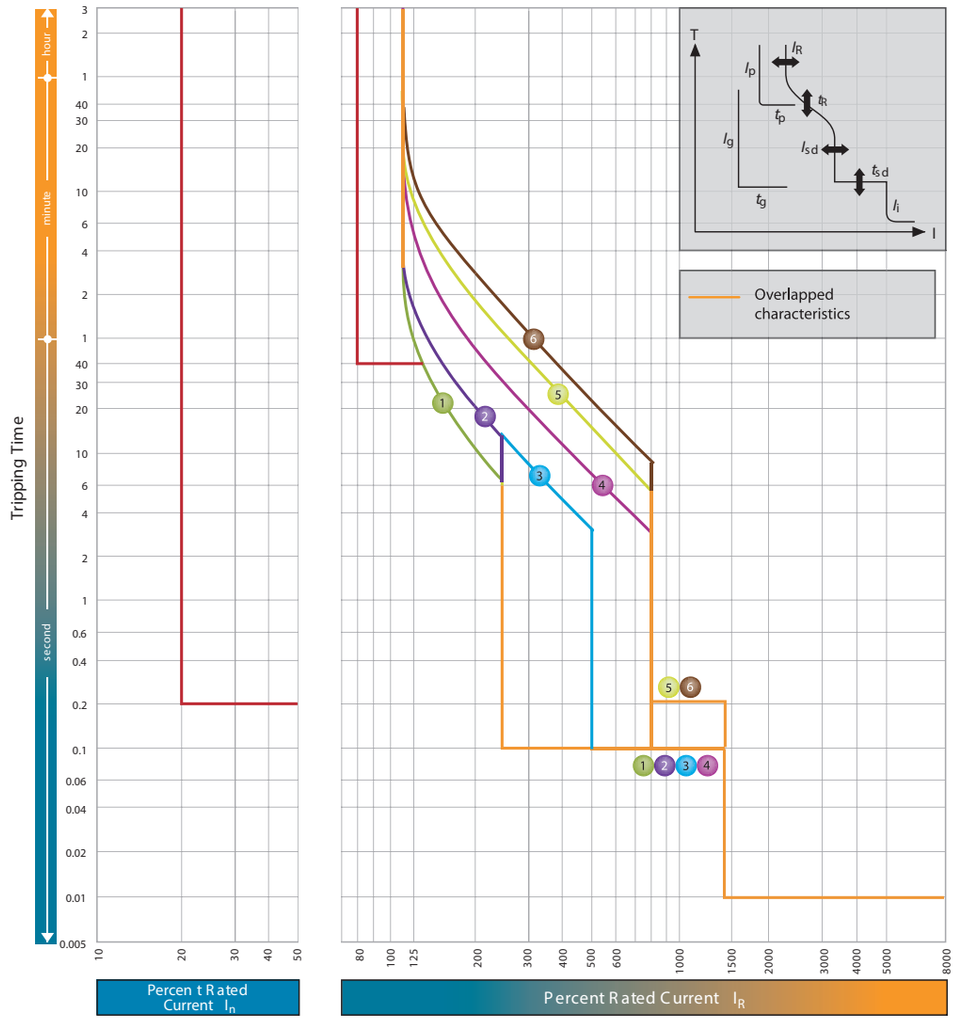
I_R (A)								
LTD Pick-up current I_R	xI_n	0.4	0.5	0.63	0.8	0.9	0.95	1.0

	Characteristics		No.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Standard	LTD	Index t_R	Index (s)	11	21	21	5	10	19	29
				at 200 % x I_R			at 600 % x I_R			
	STD	Index I_{sd}	Index xI_R	2.5		5	10			
		Index t_{sd}	Index (s)	0.1				0.2		
	INST	Index I_i	Index xI_R	14 (Max: 12 x I_n)*						
Option	PTA	Index I_p	Index xI_R	0,8						
		Index t_p	Index (s)	40						
	GF	Index I_g	Index xI_n	0,2						
		Index t_g	Index (s)	0,2						
	NP	Index I_N	Index xI_R	1,0/0,5***						
		Index t_N	Index (s)	$t_N = t_R$						

Notes:
*I_i max. = 12 x I_n.
**1,0 x I_R or 0,5 x I_R can be selected. Characteristic of neutral protection (t_N vs. I_N) is identical to characteristic of phase protection (t_R vs. I_R).
***When you specify gF on MCCBs with 3 poles the terminal block is automatically fitted to connect with the external neutral CT for 3 phases 4 wires system. See terminal blocks in section 4.

BIE.indb 367 22. 02. 2019 15:36:03

EB2 1000 LE, E



I_n = 1000A

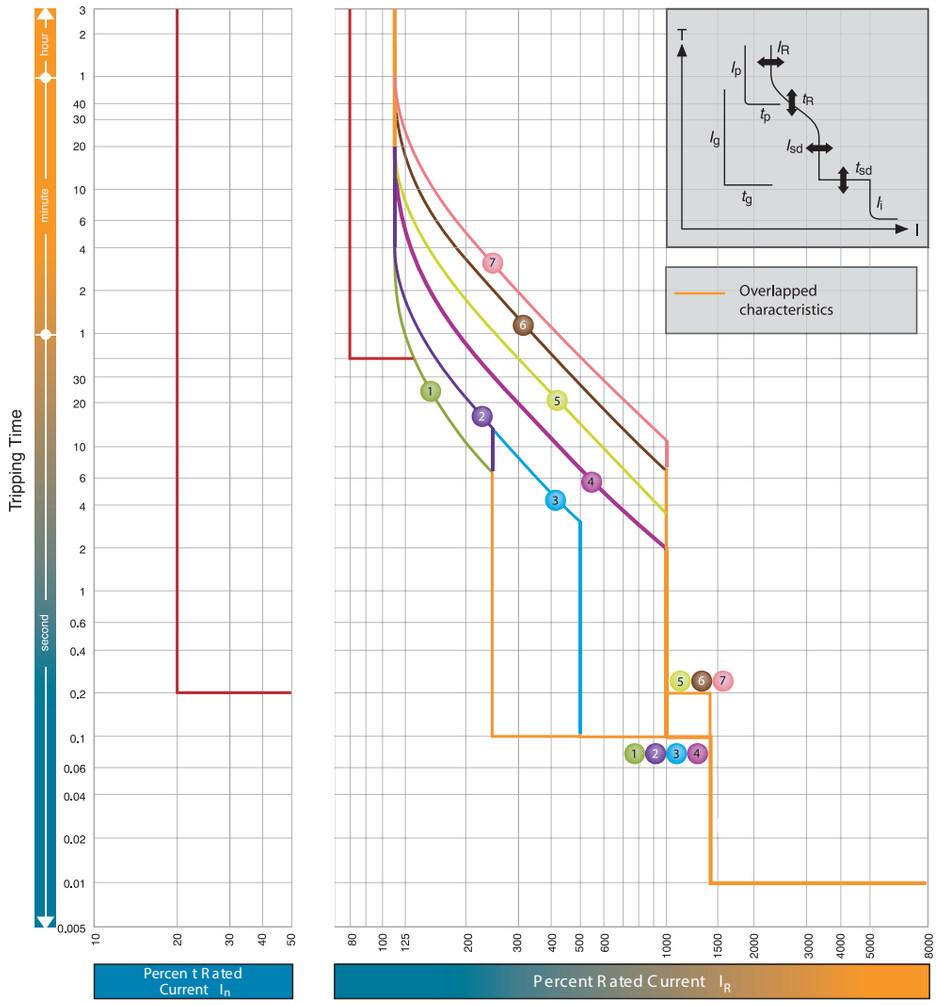
I_R (A)									
LTD Pick-up current I_R		xI_n	0.4	0.5	0.63	0.8	0.85	0.9	0.95	1.0

Characteristics			No.	1	2	3	4	5	6
Standard	LTD	Index t_R	Index (s)	11	21	21	5	10	16
				at 200 % x I_R			at 600 % x I_R		
	STD	Index I_{sd}	Index xI_R	2.5		5	8		
		Index t_{sd}	Index (s)	0.1					0.2
	INST	Index I_i	Index xI_R	14 (Max: 10 x I_n)*					
Option	PTA	Index I_p	Index xI_R	0,8					
		Index t_p	Index (s)	40					
	GF	Index I_g	Index xI_n	0,2					
		Index t_g	Index (s)	0,2					
	NP	Index I_N	Index xI_R	1,0/0,5***					
		Index t_N	Index (s)	t_N=t_R					

Notes:
*I_i max. = 10 x I_n.
**1,0 x I_R or 0,5 x I_R can be selected. Characteristic of neutral protection (t_N vs. I_N) is identical to characteristic of phase protection (t_R vs. I_R).
***When you specify gF on MCCBs with 3 poles the terminal block is automatically fitted to connect with the external neutral CT for 3 phases 4 wires system. See terminal blocks in section 4.

BIE.indb 368 22. 02. 2019 15:36:04

EB2 1250 LE, E



I_n = 1250

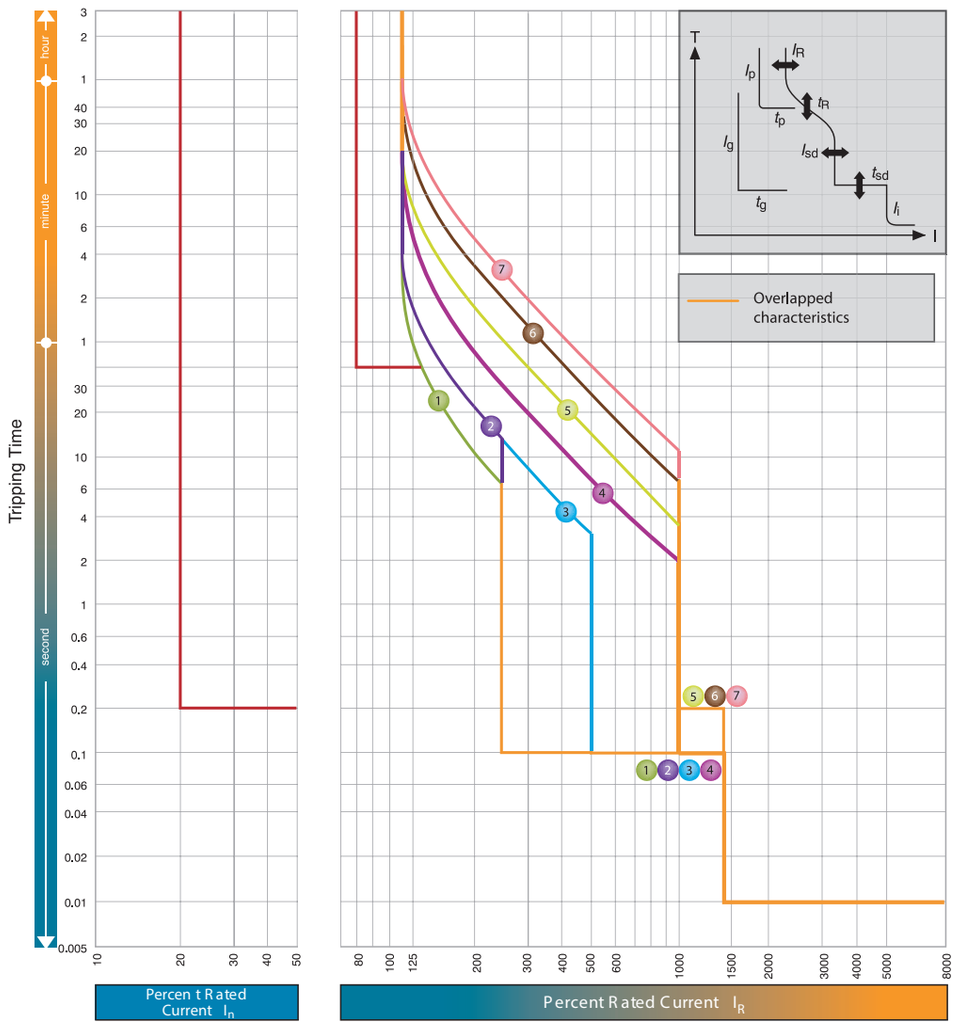
I_R (A)								
LTD Pick-up current I_R	xI_n	0.4	0.5	0.63	0.8	0.9	0.95	1.0

	Characteristics		No.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Standard	LTD	Index t_R	Index (s)	11	21	21	5	10	19	29
				at 200 % x I_R			at 600 % x I_R			
	STD	Index I_{sd}	Index xI_R	2.5		5	10			
		Index t_{sd}	Index (s)	0.1				0.2		
	INST	Index I_i	Index xI_R	14 (Max: 12 x I_n)*						
Option	PTA	Index I_p	Index xI_R	0,8						
		Index t_p	Index (s)	40						
	GF	Index I_g	Index xI_n	0,2						
		Index t_g	Index (s)	0,2						
	NP	Index I_N	Index xI_R	1,0/0,5***						
		Index t_N	Index (s)	t_N=t_R						

Notes:
*I_i max. = 12 x I_n.
**1,0 x I_R or 0,5 x I_R can be selected. Characteristic of neutral protection (t_N vs. I_N) is identical to characteristic of phase protection (t_R vs. I_R).
***When you specify gF on MCCBs with 3 poles the terminal block is automatically fitted to connect with the external neutral CT for 3 phases 4 wires system. See terminal blocks in section 4.

BIE.indb 369 22. 02. 2019 15:36:04

EB2 1600 LE, E



I_n = 1600A

I_R (A)									
LTD Pick-up current I_R		xI_n	0.4	0.5	0.63	0.8	0.9	0.95	1.0

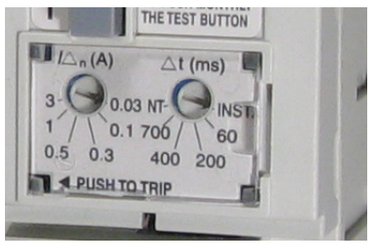
	Characteristics		No.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Standard	LTD	Index t_R	Index (s)	11	21	21	5	10	19	29
				at 200 % x I_R			at 600 % x I_R			
	STD	Index I_{sd}	Index xI_R	2.5		5	10			
		Index t_{sd}	Index (s)	0.1				0.2		
	INST	Index I_i	Index xI_R	14 (Max: 12 x I_n)*						
Option	PTA	Index I_p	Index xI_R	0,8						
		Index t_p	Index (s)	40						
	GF	Index I_g	Index xI_n	0,2						
		Index t_g	Index (s)	0,2						
	NP	Index I_N	Index xI_R	1,0/0,5***						
		Index t_N	Index (s)	t_N=t_R						

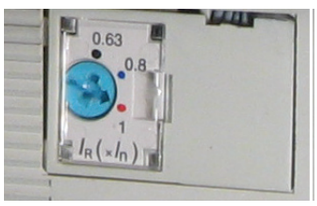
Notes:
*I_i max. = 12 x I_n.
**1,0 x I_R or 0,5 x I_R can be selected. Characteristic of neutral protection (t_N vs. I_N) is identical to characteristic of phase protection (t_R vs. I_R).
***When you specify gF on MCCBs with 3 poles the terminal block is automatically fitted to connect with the external neutral CT for 3 phases 4 wires system. See terminal blocks in section 4.

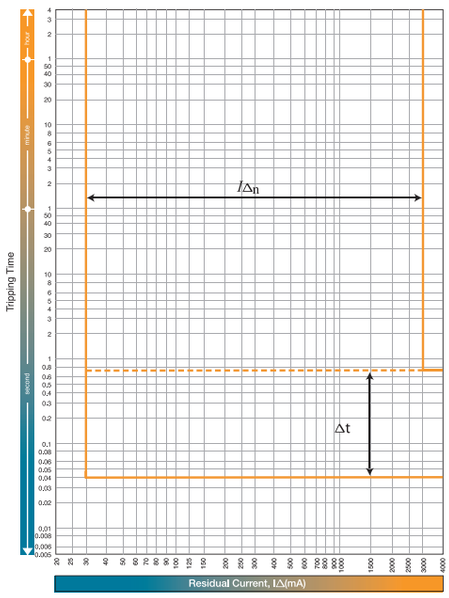
BIE.indb 370 22. 02. 2019 15:36:05

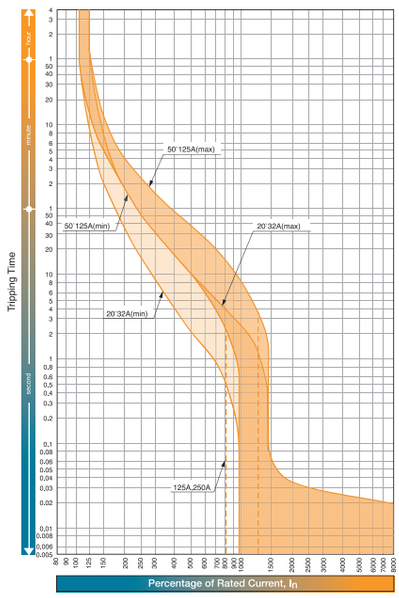
EB2R adjustments

	Residual current I_n is the adjustable tripping threshold for earth leakage protection. It can be set between 30mA and 3A. Available settings are 30mA, 100mA, 300mA, 500mA, 1000mA and 3000mA. Available settings are shown below	Time delay Δt is introduced to the residual current (earth leakage) protection characteristic. Available settings are; INST, 60ms, 200ms, 400ms, 700ms and NT. INST means EB2R set to time delay 0 (max. actual tripping time is 40ms) NT means No trip (tripping time is 0) The maximum breaking time is shown in brackets. Note that $I\Delta_n$ is set at 30mA, Δt defaults 0.	I_R is the adjustable tripping threshold for overload protection. It can be set between 0,63 and 1,0 times I_n. Available I_n ratings are shown below	I_i is the tripping threshold for short-circuit protection. It is fixed at the values shown below
Model	$I_{\Delta n}$	Δt (ms)	I_n (A)	I_i
EB2R 125	0.03, 0.1, 0.3, 0.5, 1, 3	0(40), 60(195), 200(365), 400(620), 700(950), NT (∞)	20, 32, 50, 63, 100	12 x I_n (+/- 20%)
EB2R 125	0.03, 0.1, 0.3, 0.5, 1, 3	0(40), 60(195), 200(365), 400(620), 700(950), NT (∞)	125	10 x I_n (+/- 20%)
EB2R 250	0.03, 0.1, 0.3, 0.5, 1, 3	0(40), 60(195), 200(365), 400(620), 700(950), NT (∞)	160	13 x I_n (+/- 20%)
EB2R 250	0.03, 0.1, 0.3, 0.5, 1, 3	0(40), 60(195), 200(365), 400(620), 700(950), NT (∞)	250	10 x I_n (+/- 20%)







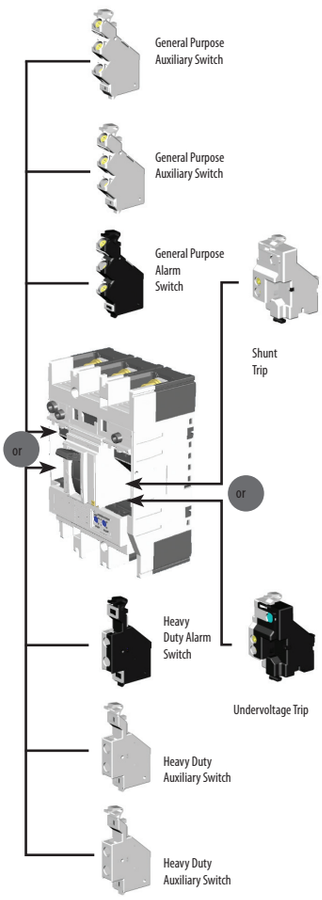


BIE.indb 371 22. 02. 2019 15:36:05

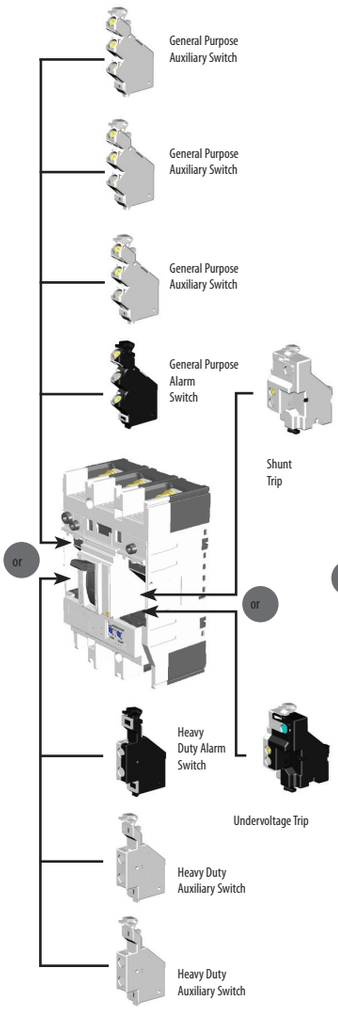
Internal accessories – series EB2

Ampere Frame size (A):

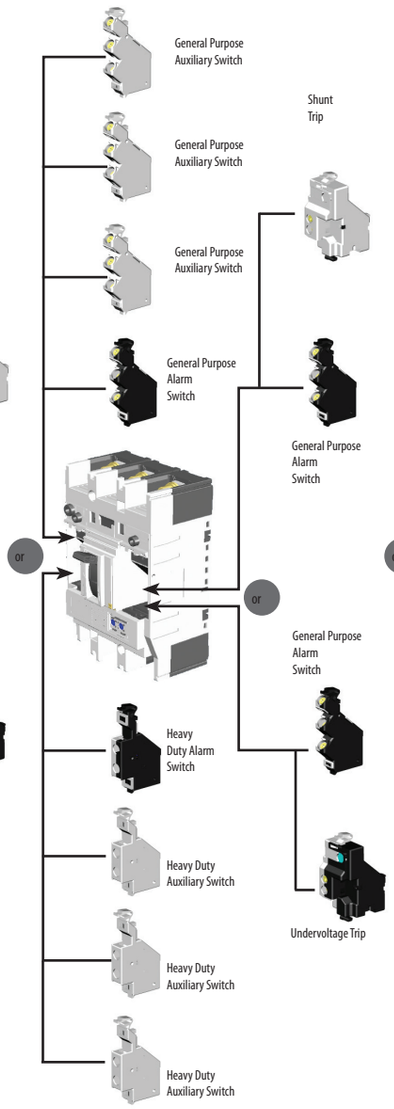
125, 160, 250



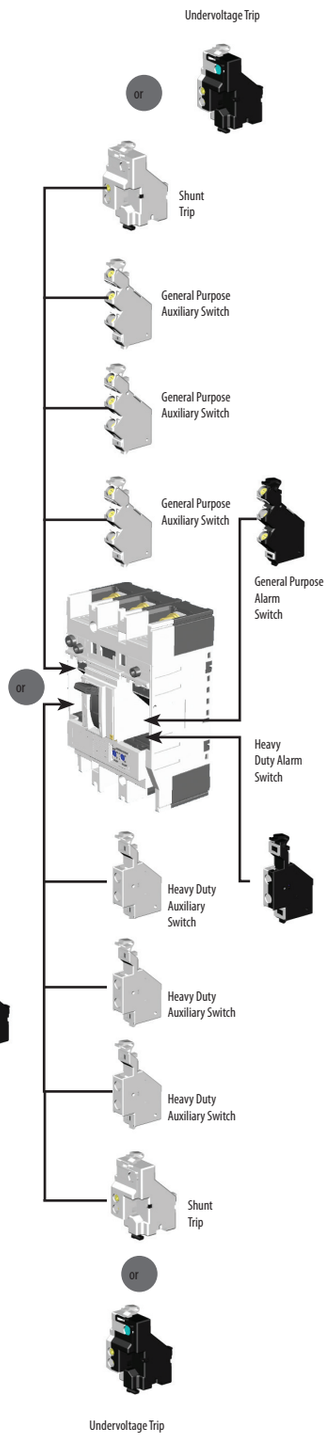
400, 630



800, 1000



1250, 1600



- Status indication switches mount in the left side of the MCCB. General purpose and heavy duty status indication switches cannot be mixed in the same MCCB. Only one alarm switch can be fitted to an MCCB.
- Shunt trips and undervoltage trips mount in the right side of the MCCB.
- It is not possible to install a shunt trip and an undervoltage trip in an MCCB as they occupy the same location. Undervoltage trips can provide remote tripping if necessary by wiring a normally closed contact or pushbutton in series with the protected supply.
- Undervoltage trips with time delays require an external time delay controller which clips to the side of the MCCB.

06 Tehnical data.indd 372 23. 02. 2019 11:16:45

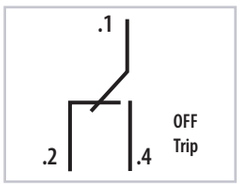
Internal accessories – series EB2



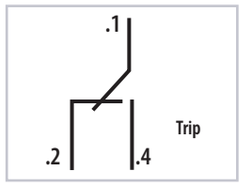
General Purpose Auxiliary Switch



General Purpose Alarm Switch



Terminal Designations and Function of General Purpose Auxiliary Switch



Terminal Designations and Function of General Purpose Alarm Switch

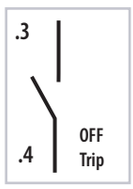
General purpose auxiliaries and alarm switch ratings

Volts (V)	AC Amperes (A)		Volts (V)	DC Amperes (A)		Minimum Load
	Resistive Load	Inductive Load		Resistive Load	Inductive Load	
440	-	-	250	-	-	100mA -> 15V DC.
240	3	2	125	0.4	0.05	
110	3	2	30	3	2	

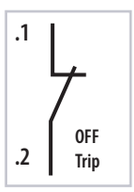
Amperes (A)



Heavy Duty Auxiliary Switch



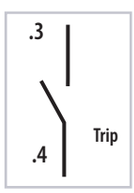
Terminal Designations and Function of Heavy Duty Auxiliary Switch NO contact



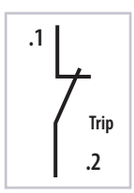
Terminal Designations and Function of Heavy Duty Auxiliary Switch, NC contact



Heavy Duty Alarm Switch



Terminal Designations and Function of Heavy Duty Alarm Switch, NO contact



Terminal Designations and Function of Heavy Duty Alarm Switch, NC contact

Ratings of Heavy Duty Auxiliary and Alarm switches

Volts (V)	AC Amperes (A)		Volts (V)	DC Amperes (A)	
	Resistive Load	Inductive Load		Resistive Load	Inductive Load
440	3	3	250	0.5	0.5
240	4	4	125	1	1
110	5	5	48	3	2.5
48	6	6	24	6	2.5

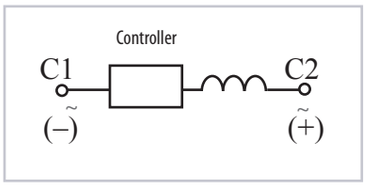
06 Tehnical data.indd 373 23. 02. 2019 11:44:33



Shunt Trips

Ratings of Shunt Trips

Rated Voltage	Voltage AC		Voltage DC			
	200-240	380-450	24	48	100-120	200-240
Excitation Current (A)	0.014	0.0065	0.03	0.03	0.011	0.011



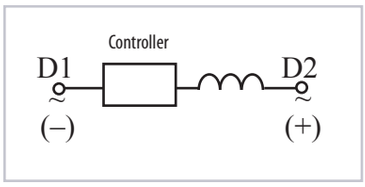
Terminal Designations of Shunt Trips



Undervoltage Trips

Ratings of Undervoltage Trips

Rated Voltage	Power supply capacity (VA) Voltage AC		Excitation current (mA) Voltage DC		
	200-240	380-450	24	100-120	200-240
Power Supply Capacity (A)	1.4	2.28	23	10	10



Terminal Designations of Undervoltage Trips

BIE.indb 374 22. 02. 2019 15:36:07

External accessories

IZ – Interpole barrier. Installed between MCCB teminal, which increases the distance between poles to reduce the possibility of creepage.

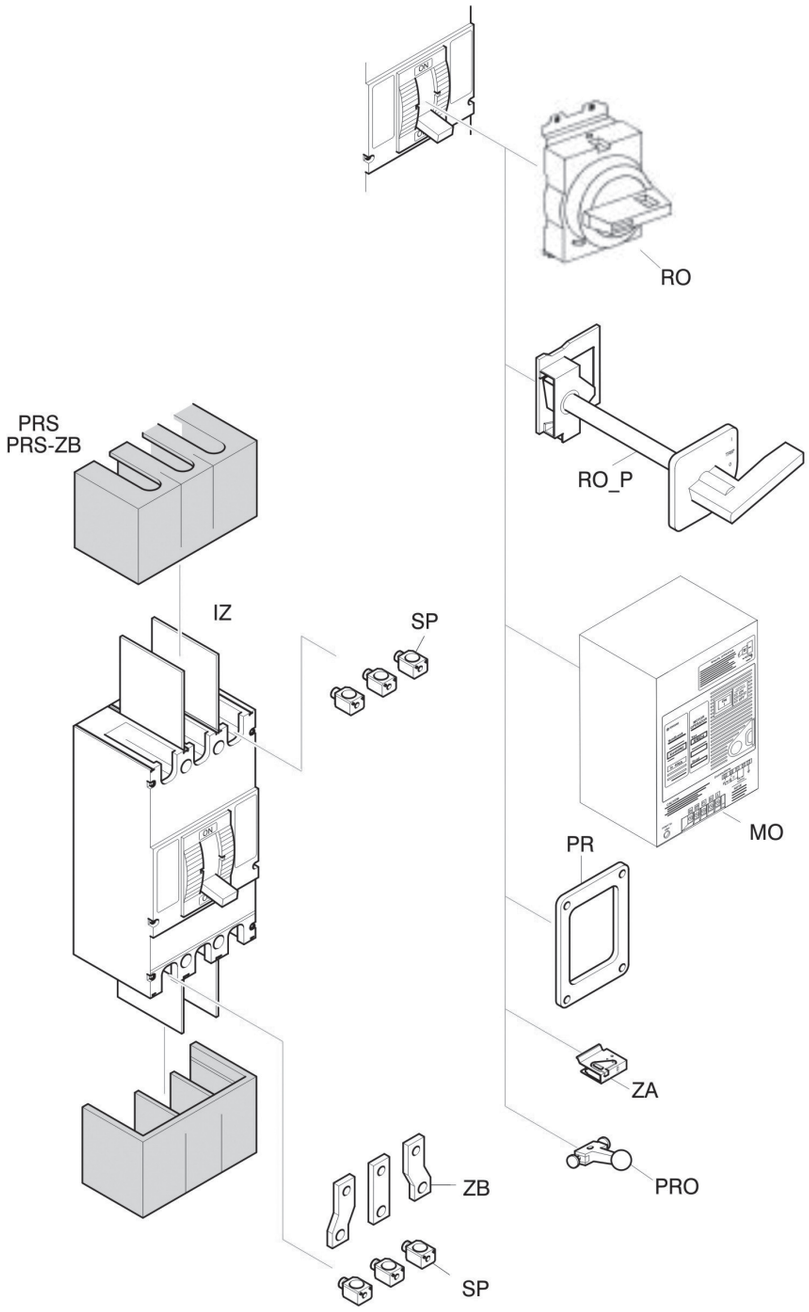
PRS – Terminal cover. The terminal covers are applied to the MCCB to prevent accidental contact with live parts and thereby protection against direct contact.

PRS-ZB – Terminal cover for att. Busbar. The terminal covers are applied to the MCCB to prevent accidental contact with live parts and thereby protection against direct contact. The width is different because of attach busbar.

SP – Solderless terminal

RO – Operating handle, breaker mounted. It's used when MCCB is installed in control centre/ switchboard

RO_P – Operating handle, panel mounted, variable depth. This consists of an operating mechanism mounted on the breaker, an operating handle mounted on the panel door and a square shaft to connect the mechanism with the handle.



MO – Motor operator. Enabling to switch MCCB ON or OFF remotly.
PR – Door flange. Accessory for mounting on panel door.
ZA – Handle lock. Enables the MCCB to be padlocked in neither the ON or OFF position.

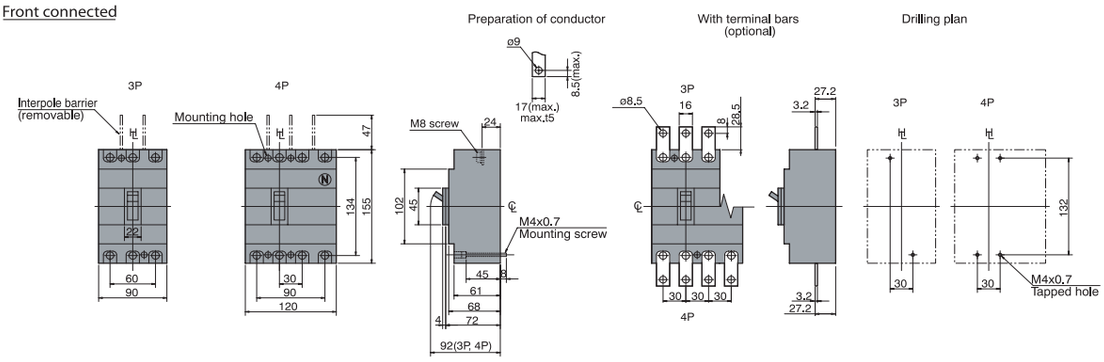
ZB – Attach busbar. Used for easier instalation on busbar systems (widen terminals).
PRO – Handle extension. Used for easier manipulation ON/OFF at bigger MCCB's.

BIE.indb 375 22. 02. 2019 15:36:08

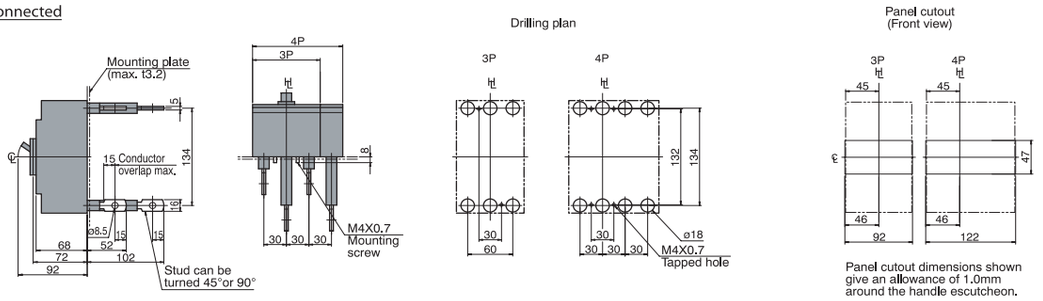
Dimensions

EB2 & EB2R 125

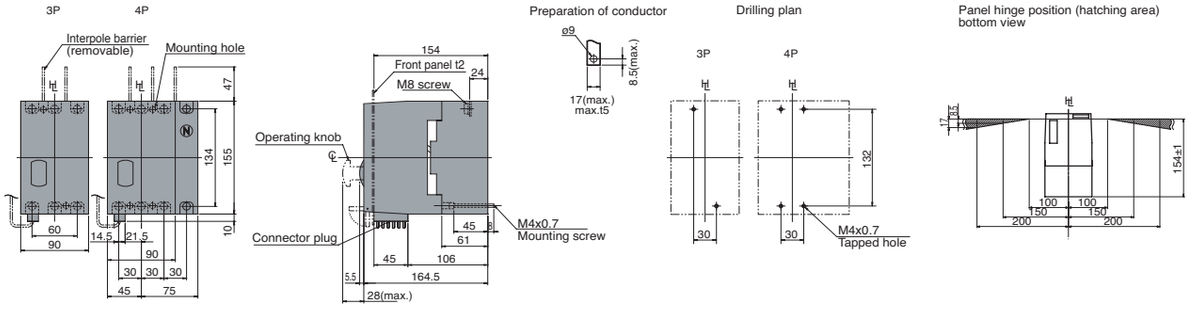
Front connected



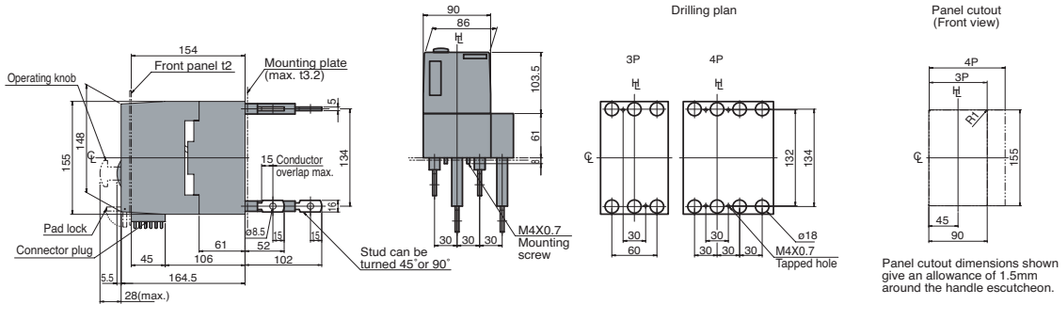
Rear connected



Front connected with Motor Operator



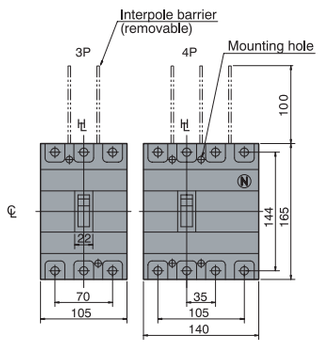
Rear connected with Motor Operator



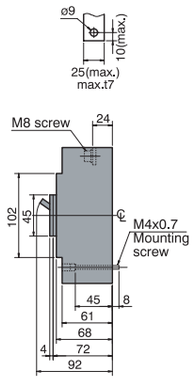
BIE.indb 376 22. 02. 2019 15:36:08

EB2 160, EB2 250 & EB2R 250

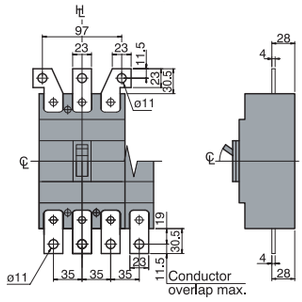
Front connected



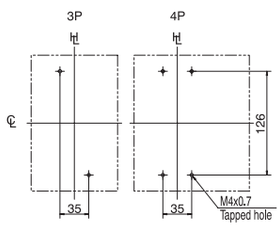
Preparation of conductor



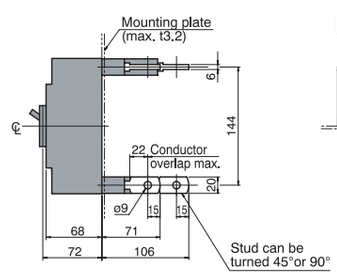
With terminal bars
(optional)

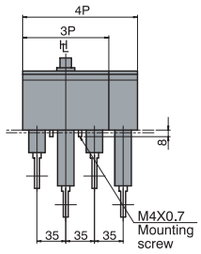


Drilling plan

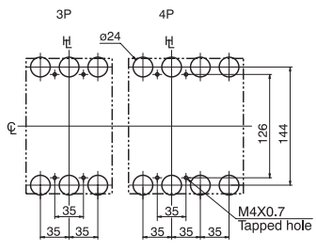


Rear connected

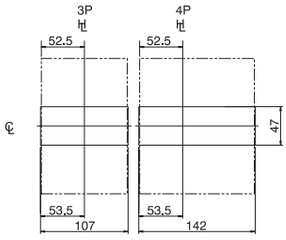




Drilling plan

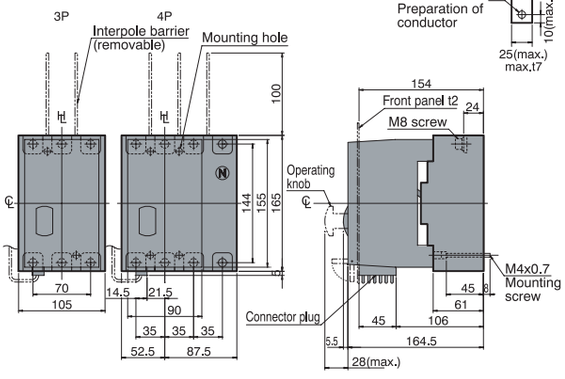


Panel cutout
(Front view)



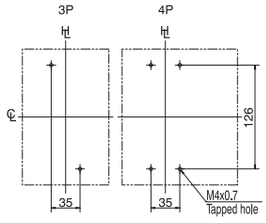
Panel cutout dimensions shown
give an allowance of 1.0mm
around the handle escutcheon.

Front connected with Motor Operator

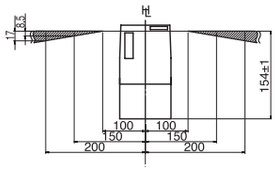


Preparation of
conductor

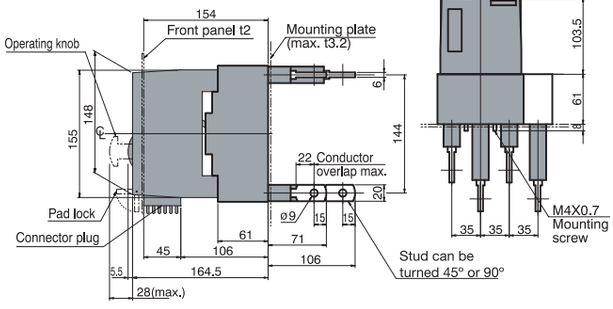
Drilling plan



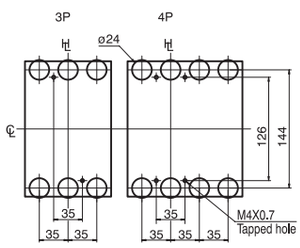
Panel hinge position (hatching area)
bottom view



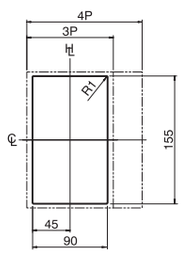
Rear connected with Motor Operator



Drilling plan



Panel cutout
(Front view)

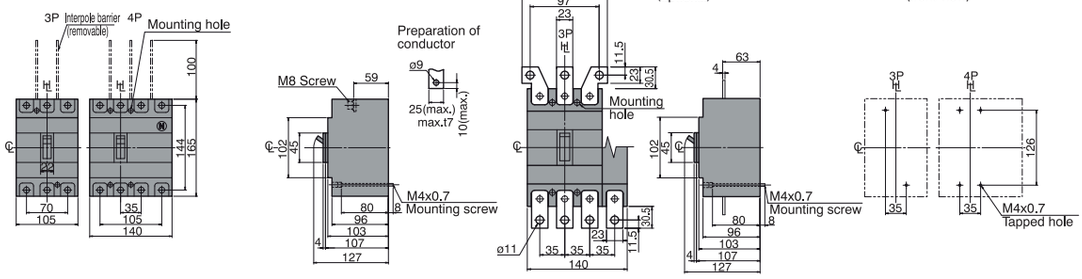


Panel cutout dimensions shown
give an allowance of 1.5mm
around the handle escutcheon.

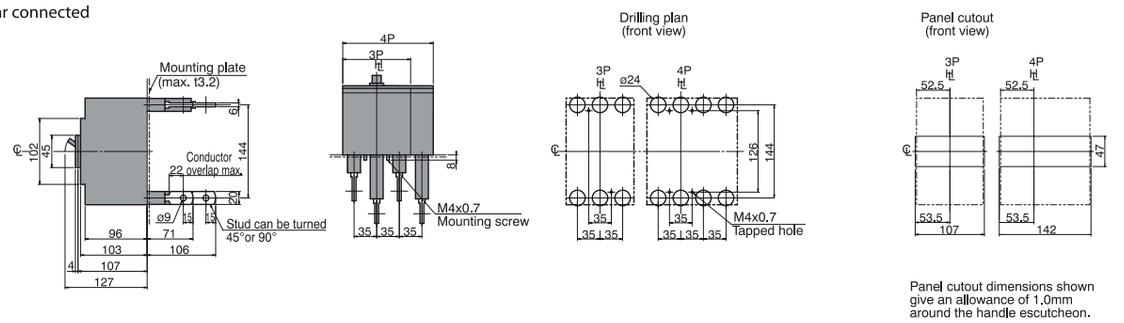
BIE.indb 377 22. 02. 2019 15:36:08

EB2 250/_E (Microprocessor's MCCBs)

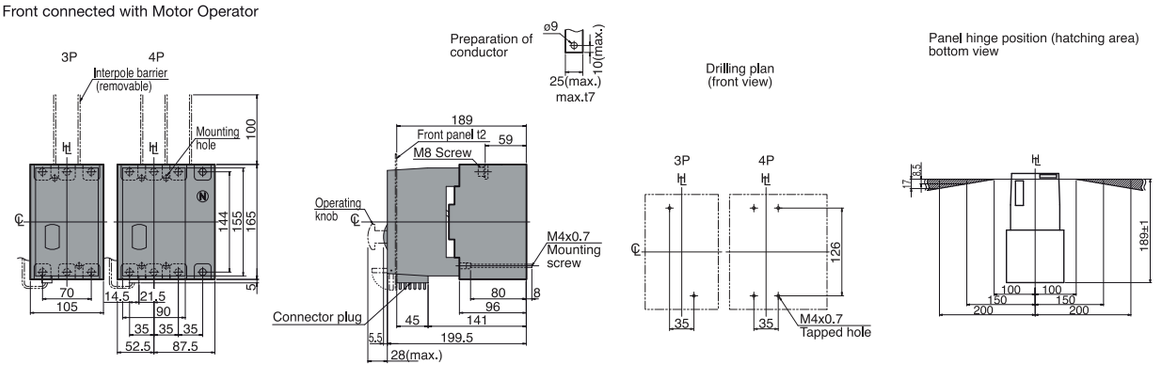
Front connected



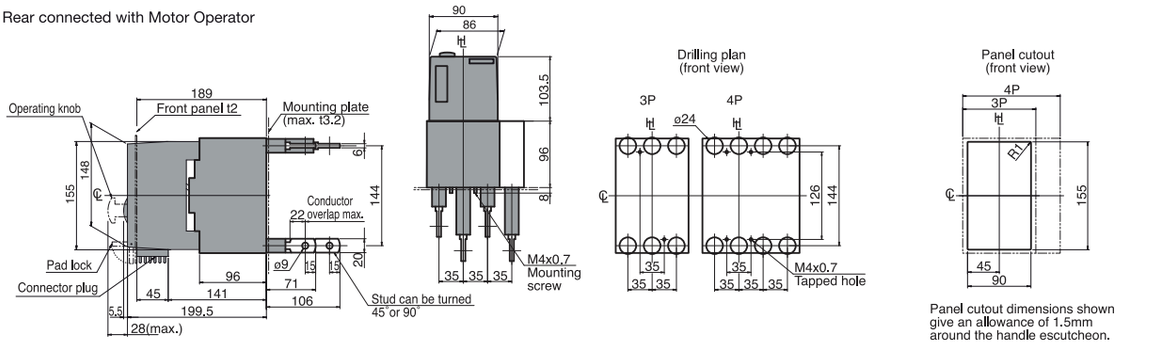
Rear connected



Front connected with Motor Operator



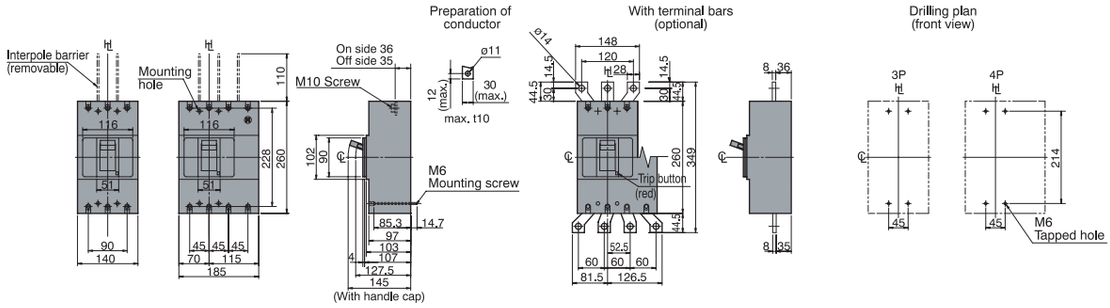
Rear connected with Motor Operator



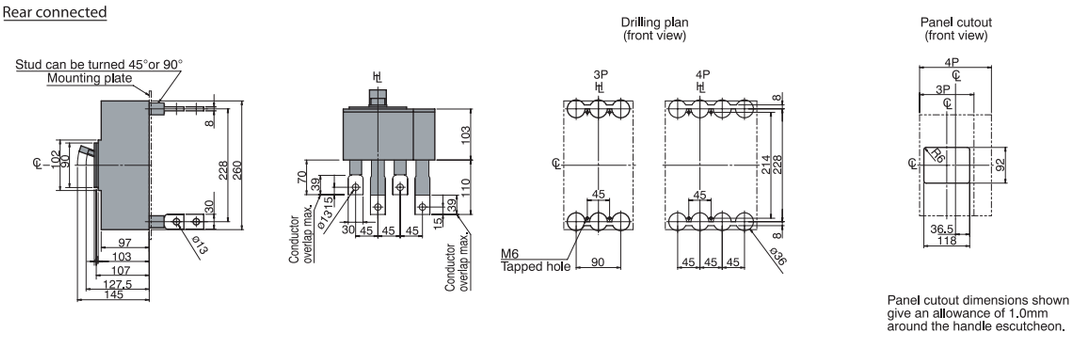
BIE.indb 378 22. 02. 2019 15:36:09

EB2 400

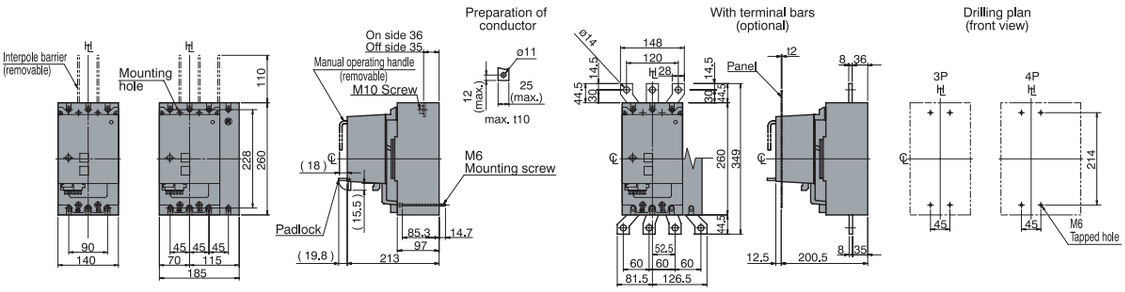
Front connected



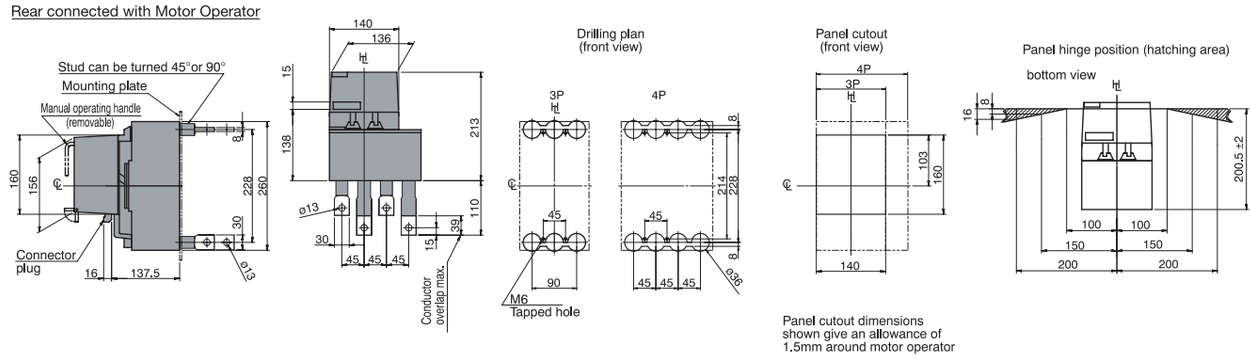
Rear connected



Front connected with Motor Operator



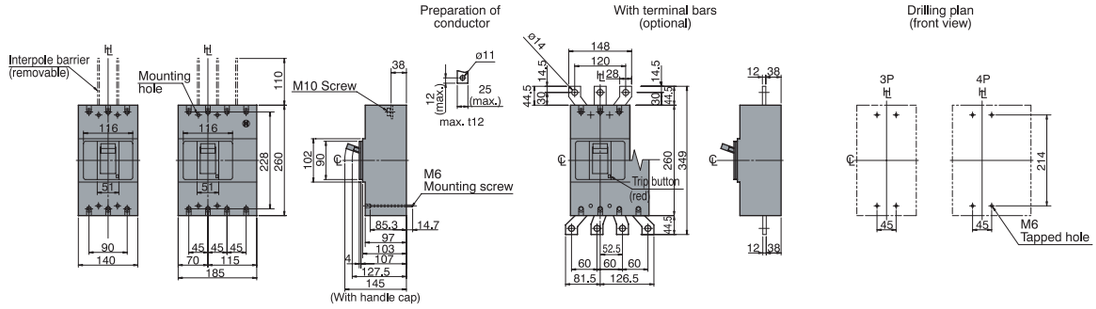
Rear connected with Motor Operator



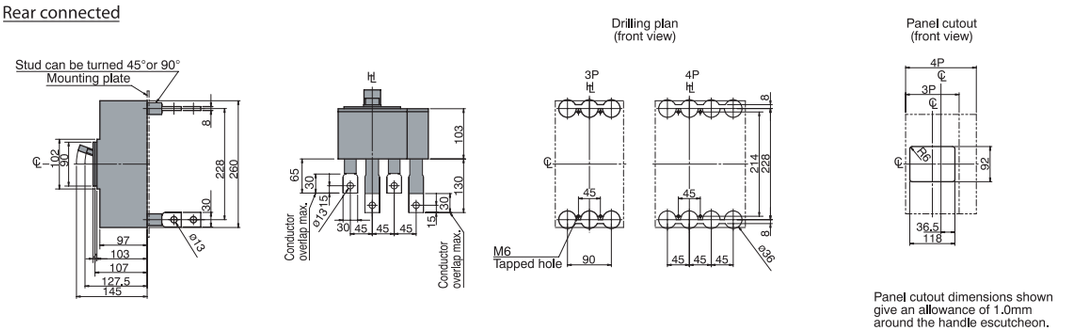
BIE.indb 379 22. 02. 2019 15:36:10

EB2 630

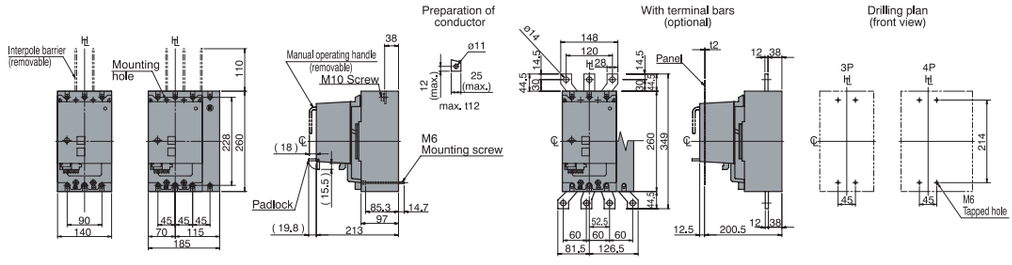
Front connected



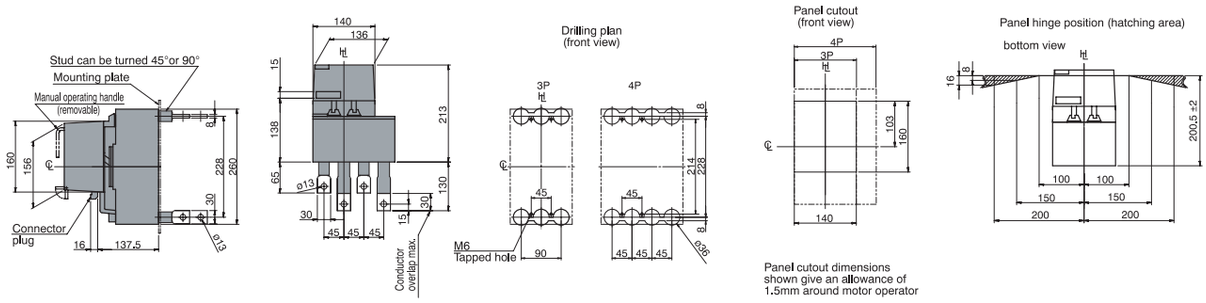
Rear connected



Front connected with Motor Operator



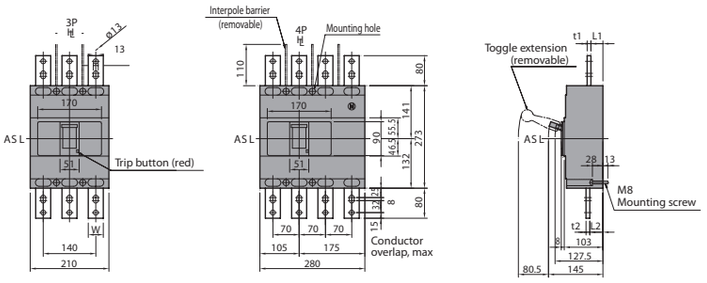
Rear connected with Motor Operator



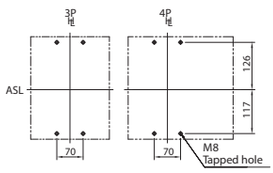
BIE.indb 380 22. 02. 2019 15:36:10

EB2 800

Front connected with extension bars (optional)

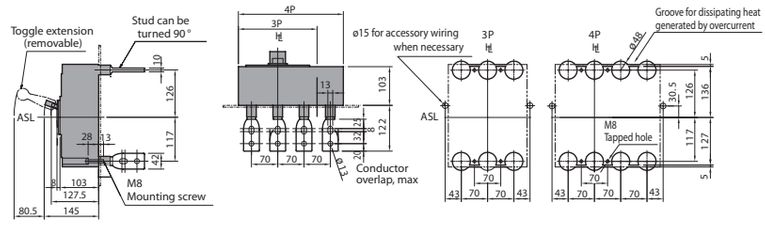


Drilling plan (front view)

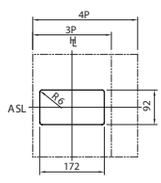


Breaker Type	Rated Current	t1	t2	L1	L2	W
EB2 800 Thermal magnetic	630A	8	8	32	34	40
	800A	10	10	32	35	40
EB2 800 Electronic	630A	8	8	32	36	40
	800A	10	10	32	36	40

Rear connected



Drilling plan (front view)

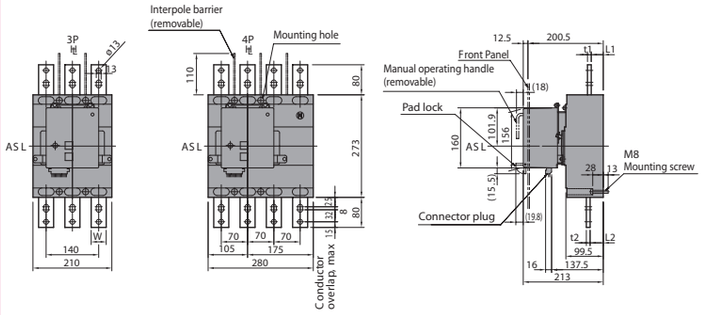


Panel cutout (front view)

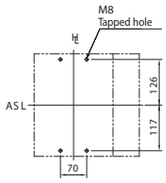
Panel cutout dimensions shown give an allowance of 1.0mm around the handle escutcheon.

Note: Studs are factory installed in horizontal direction both on the line and load sides.

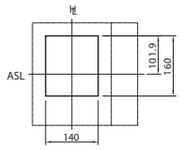
Front connected with Motor Operator



Drilling plan (front view)

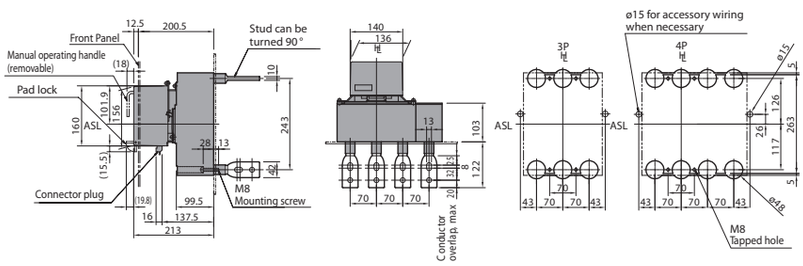


Panel cutout (front view)



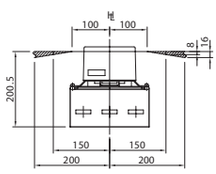
Panel cutout dimensions shown give an allowance of 1.5mm around motor operator.

Rear connected with Motor Operator



Drilling plan (front view)

Panel hinge position (hatching area) (bottom view)

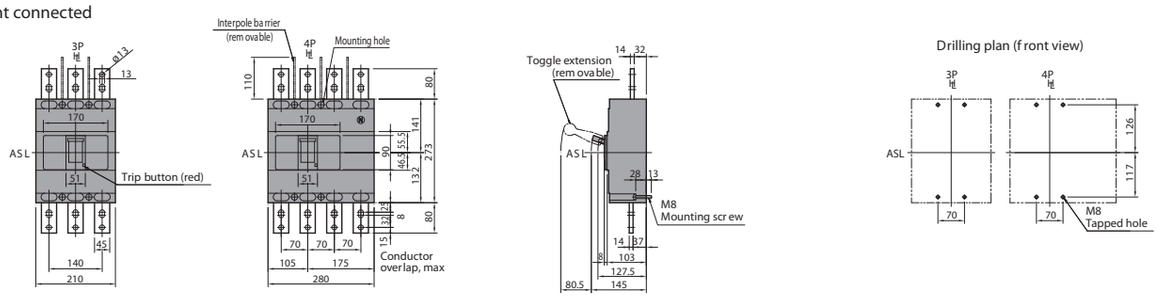


Note: Studs are factory installed in horizontal direction both on the line and load sides.

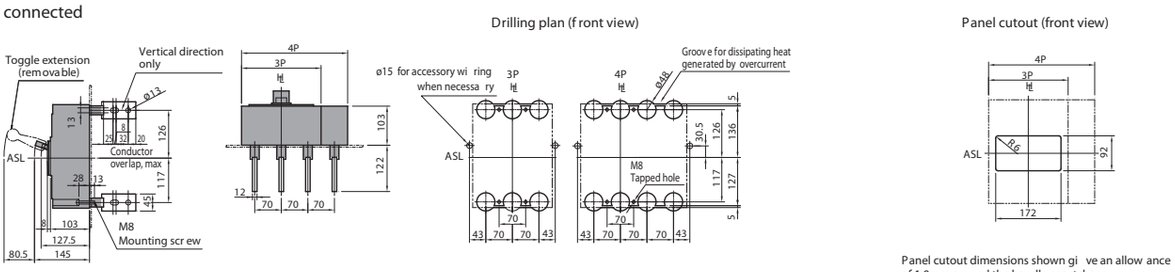
BIE.indb 381 22. 02. 2019 15:36:11

EB2 1000

Front connected

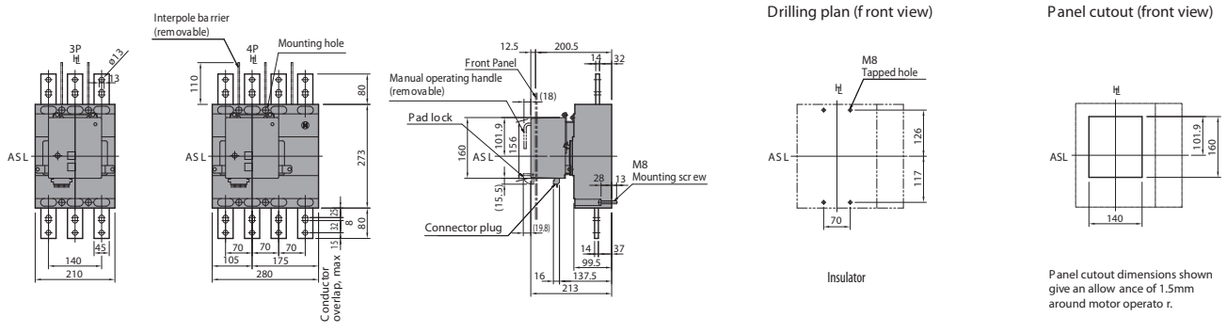


Rear connected



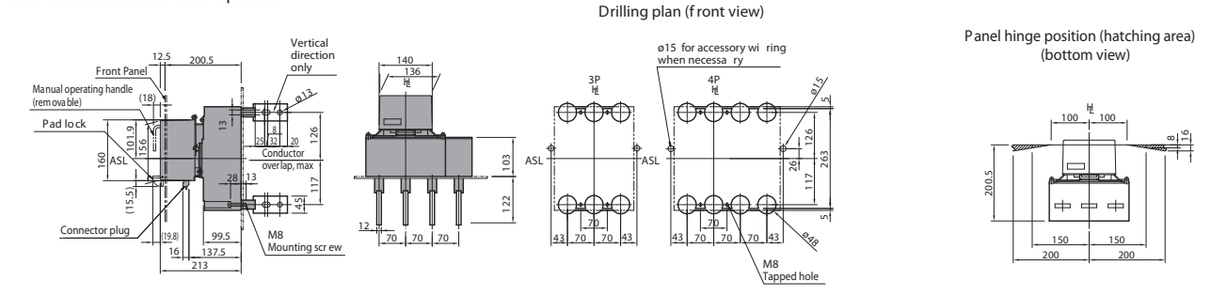
Panel cutout dimensions shown give an allowance of 1.0mm around the handle escutcheon.

Front connected with Motor Operator



Panel cutout dimensions shown give an allowance of 1.5mm around motor operator.

Rear connected with Motor Operator

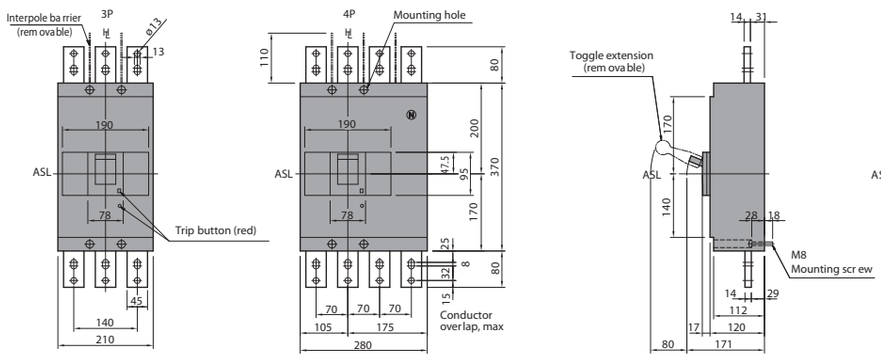


Note: Studs are factory installed in horizontal direction both on the line and load sides.

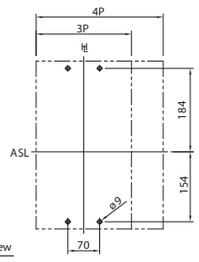
BIE.indb 382 22. 02. 2019 15:36:12

EB2 1250

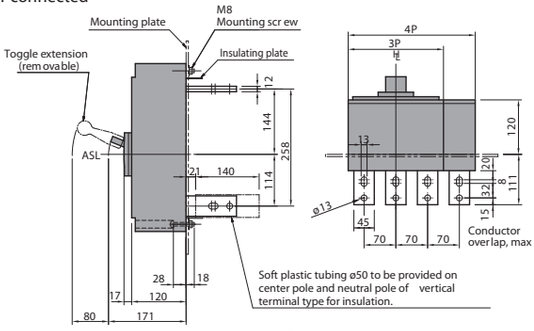
Front connected



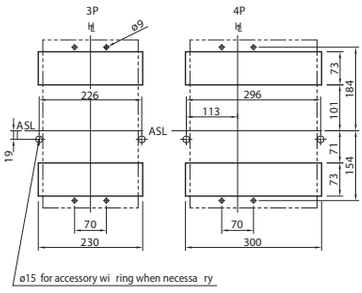
Drilling plan (front view)



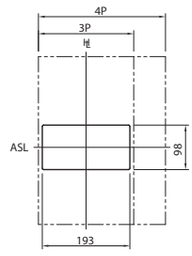
Rear connected



Drilling plan (front view)



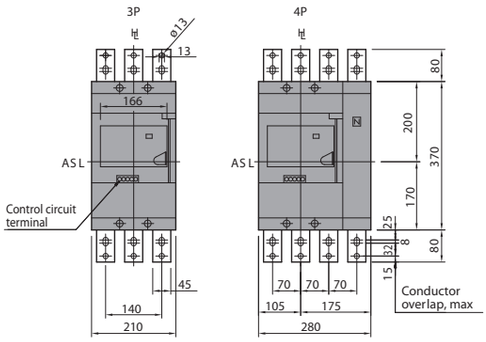
Panel cutout (front view)

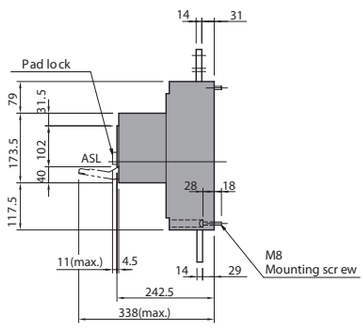


Panel cutout dimensions shown give an allowance of 1.5mm around the handle escutcheon.

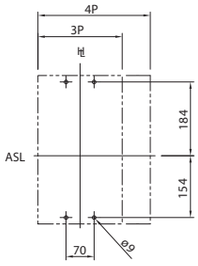
Note: Studs are factory installed in horizontal direction both on the line and load sides.

Front connected with Motor Operator

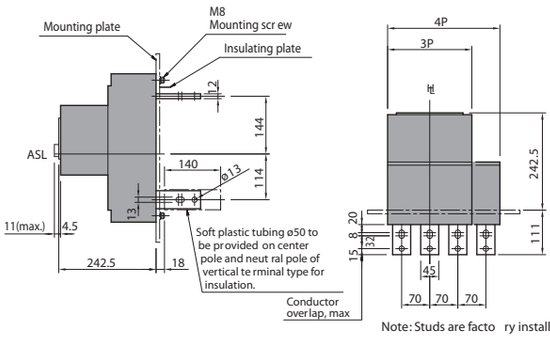




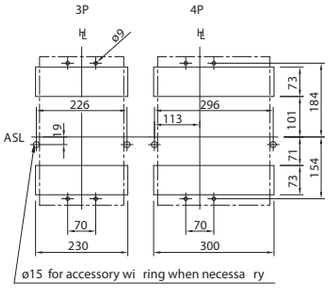
Drilling plan (front view)



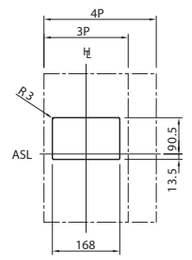
Rear connected with Motor Operator



Drilling plan (front view)



Panel cutout (front view)



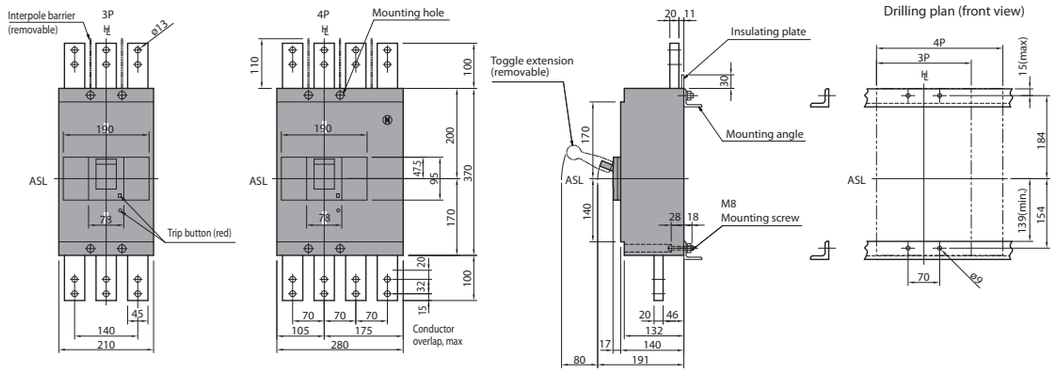
Panel cutout dimensions shown give an allowance of 1.0mm around motor operator.

Note: Studs are factory installed in horizontal direction both on the line and load sides.

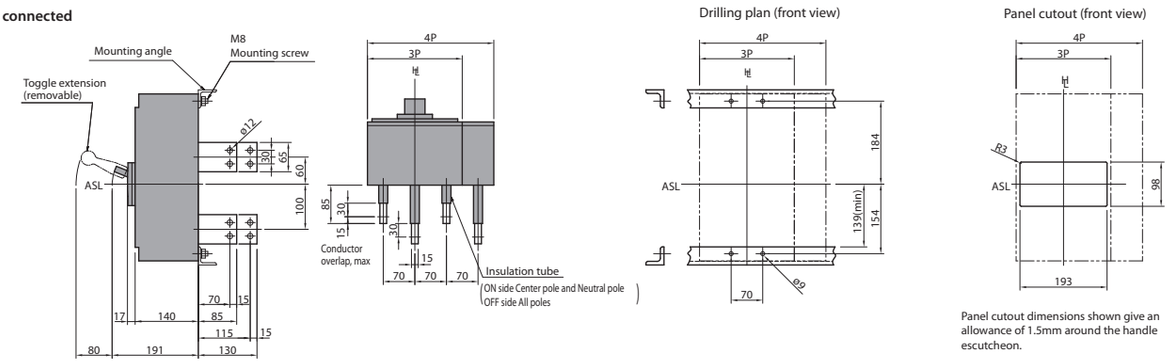
BIE.indb 383 22. 02. 2019 15:36:13

EB2 1600

Front connected

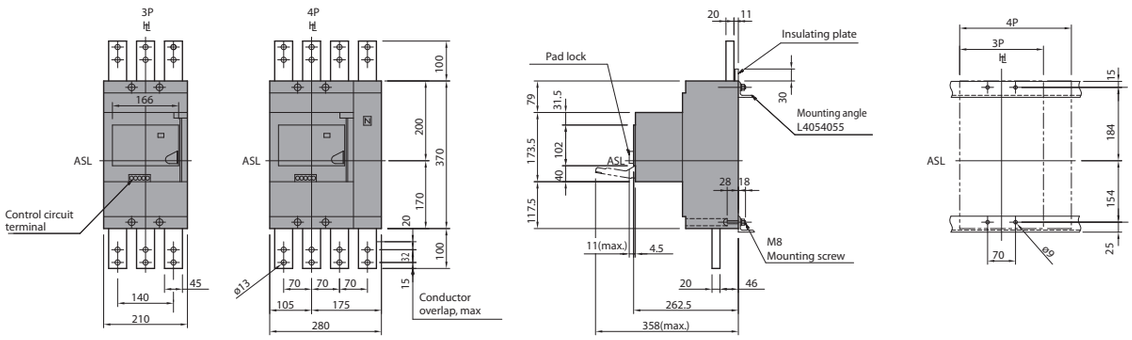


Rear connected

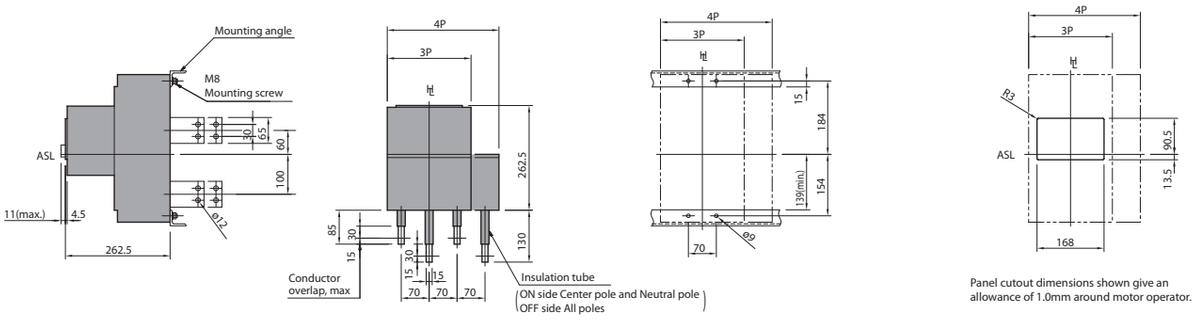


Panel cutout dimensions shown give an allowance of 1.5mm around the handle escutcheon.

Front connected with Motor Operator



Rear connected with Motor Operator

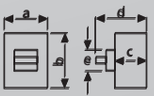


Panel cutout dimensions shown give an allowance of 1.0mm around motor operator.

BIE.indb 384 22. 02. 2019 15:36:13

Low breaking capacity moulded case circuit breakers EB2S

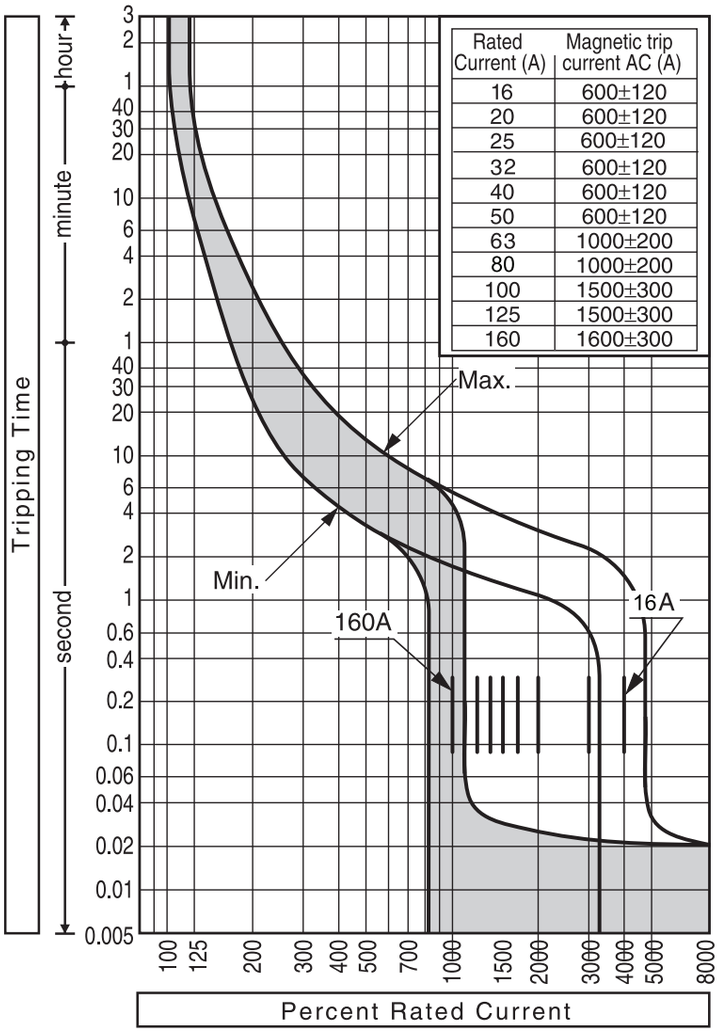
*F - fixed, A - adjustable

Product series	description	unit	condition	EB2S 160 F			EB2S 160 A			EB2S 250 F			EB2S 250 A		
Model-type				LF	SF	HF	LA	SA	HA	LF	SF	HF	LA	SA	HA
Number of poles				3, 4											
Nominal current ratings															
	I_n	(A)	50°C	16, 20, 25, 32, 40, 50, 63, 80, 100, 125, 160			25, 40, 63, 80, 100, 125, 160			200, 250			200, 250		
Electrical characteristics															
Rated insulation voltage	U_i	(V)		690	690	690	690	690	690	690	690	690	690	690	690
Rated impulse withstand voltage	U_{imp}	(kV)		8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
Ultimate breaking capacity	I_{cu}	(kA)	690V AC	-	-	6	-	-	6	-	-	4	-	-	4
(IEC, JIS, AS/NZS)			525V AC	6	7,5	10	6	7,5	10	6	10	25	6	7,5	10
			440V AC	10	15	25	10	15	25	10	15	30	10	15	30
			380/400/415V AC	16	25	40	16	25	40	16	25	40	16	25	40
			240V AC	25	35	50	25	35	50	25	35	85	25	35	85
			250V DC	13	20	25	13	20	25	13	15	25	13	15	25
			125V DC	20	30	40	20	30	40	20	25	40	20	25	40
Service breaking capacity	I_{cs}	(kA)	690V AC	-	-	3	-	-	3	-	-	2	-	-	2
(IEC, JIS, AS/NZS)			525V AC	3	4	7,5	3	4	7,5	3	7,5	13	3	6	7,5
			440V AC	5	7,5	13	5	7,5	13	5	12	15	5	12	15
			380/400/415V AC	8	13	20	8	13	20	8	19	20	8	19	20
			240V AC	13	18	25	13	18	25	13	27	43	13	27	43
			250V DC	7	10	13	7	10	13	7	12	13	7	12	13
			125V DC	10	15	20	10	15	20	10	19	20	10	19	20
Rated short-circuit making capacity	I_{cm}	(kA)	peak	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33
Rated short-circuit withstand current	I_{cw}	(kA)	rms	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Protection															
Fixed thermal, fixed magnetic					✓			-			✓			-	
Adjustable thermal, fixed magnetic					-			✓			-			-	
Adjustable thermal, adjustable magnetic					-			-			-			✓	
Utilization category					A			A			A			A	
Outline dimensions															
	height (b)	(mm)			130			130			165			165	
	width (a)	(mm)	3 pole		75			75			105			105	
	width (a)	(mm)	4 pole		100			100			140			140	
	depth (c)	(mm)			68			68			68			68	
	depth (d)	(mm)			93			93			95			95	
	toggle cutout(e)	(mm)			45			45			45			45	
Weight		(kg)	3 pole		0.8			0.8			1.5			1.5	
			4 pole		1.0			1.0			1.9			1.9	
Operation															
Direct Opening Action					✓			✓			✓			✓	
Trip button					✓			✓			✓			✓	
Suitable for isolation					✓			✓			✓			✓	
Standards	IEC 60947-2, EN 60947-2														

BIE.indb 385 22. 02. 2019 15:36:14

I-t

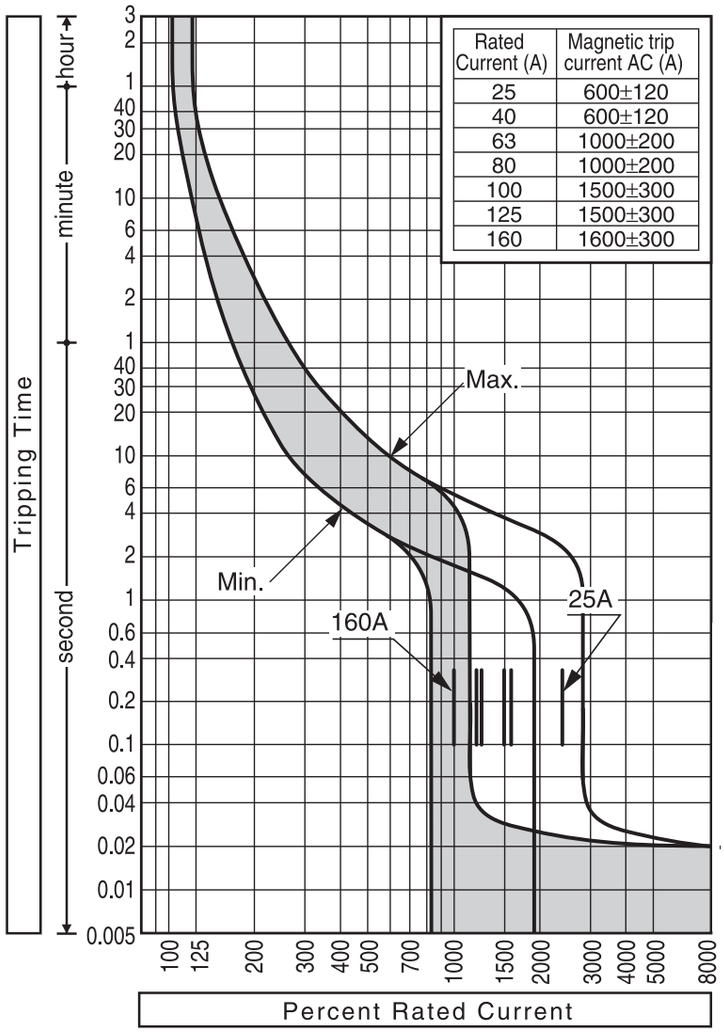
EB2S 160 LF, EB2S 160 SF, EB2S 160 HF



Rated Current (A)	Magnetic trip current AC (A)
16	600±120
20	600±120
25	600±120
32	600±120
40	600±120
50	600±120
63	1000±200
80	1000±200
100	1500±300
125	1500±300
160	1600±300

BIE.indb 386 22. 02. 2019 15:36:14

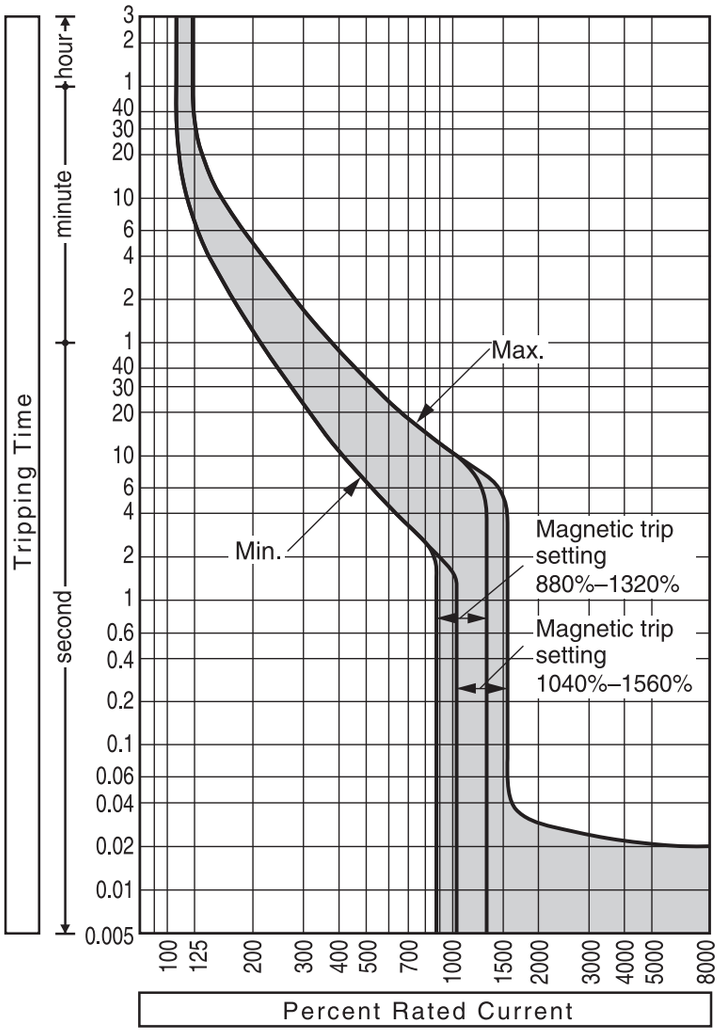
EB2S 160 LA, EB2S 160 SA, EB2S 160 HA



Rated Current (A)	Magnetic trip current AC (A)
25	600±120
40	600±120
63	1000±200
80	1000±200
100	1500±300
125	1500±300
160	1600±300

BIE.indb 387 22. 02. 2019 15:36:14

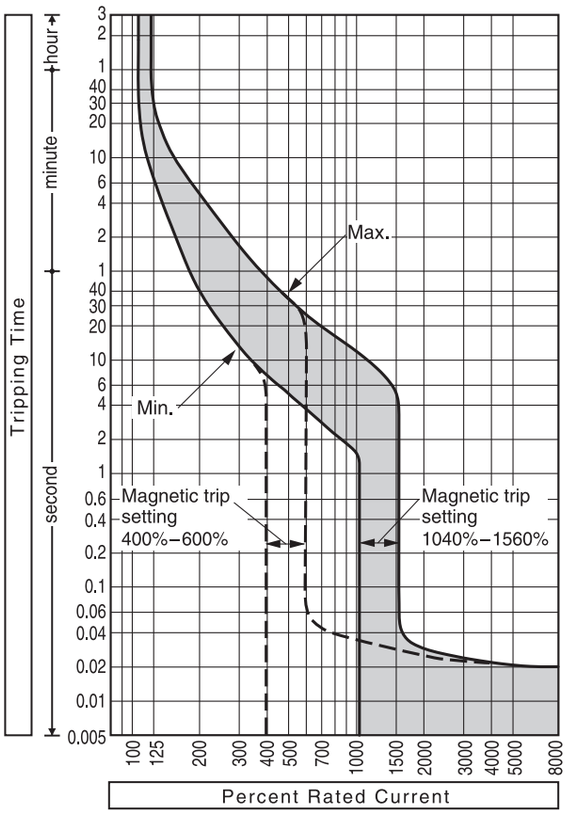
EB2S 250 LF, EB2S 250 SF, EB2S 250 HF



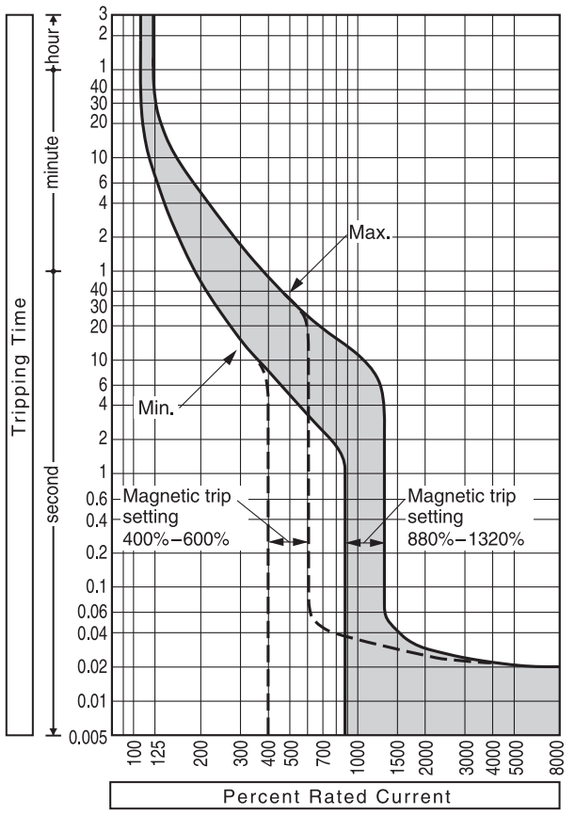
BIE.indb 388 22. 02. 2019 15:36:14

EB2S 250 LA, EB2S 250 SA, EB2S 250 HA

200A



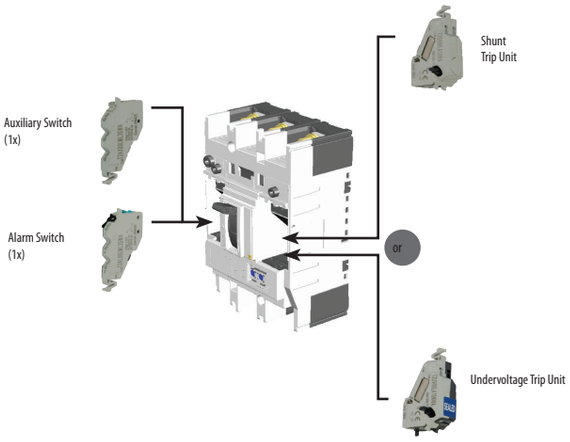
250A



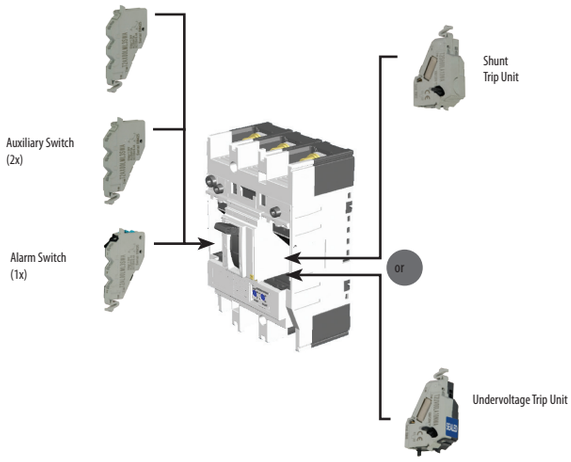
BIE.indb 389 22. 02. 2019 15:36:14

Internal accessories

EB2S 160 F&A



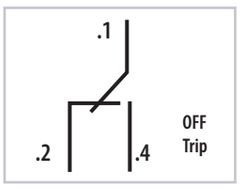
EB2S 250 F&A



- Status indication switches mount in the left side of the MCCB.
- Only one alarm switch can be fitted to an MCCB.



Auxiliary Switch



Terminal designations and function

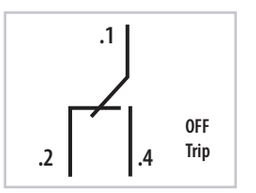
Ratings of Auxiliary switch

Volts (V)	AC Amperes (A)		DC Amperes (A)	
	Resistive Load	Inductive Load	Resistive Load	Inductive Load
480	-	-	-	-
250	3	2	0.4	0.05
125	3	2	3	2

The inductive load means power factor of no smaller than 0.4 and time constant of no larger than 7 ms.



Alarm Switch



Terminal designations and function

Ratings of Alarm switch

Volts (V)	AC Amperes (A)		DC Amperes (A)	
	Resistive Load	Inductive Load	Resistive Load	Inductive Load
480	-	-	-	-
250	3	2	0.4	0.05
125	3	2	3	2

The inductive load means power factor of no smaller than 0.4 and time constant of no larger than 7 ms.

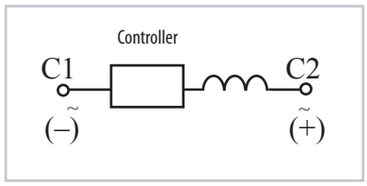
BIE.indb 390 22. 02. 2019 15:36:17



Shunt Trip Unit

Ratings of Shunt Trip

Rated Voltage	Voltage AC		Voltage DC
	200-240	380-450	24
Excitation Current (A)	0.014	0.0065	0.03



Terminal Designations of Shunt Trips

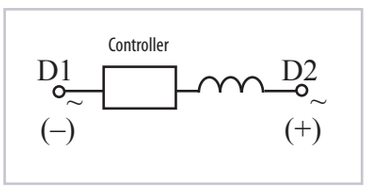
The permissible voltage is from 85% to 110% of the rated voltage for AC or 75% to 125% thereof for DC.
Ensure that the voltage does not drop exceeding the permissible voltage range when SHT is actuated.
Breaker contacts usually start opening within 30 ms after the rated voltage is applied to the breaker.



Undervoltage Trips

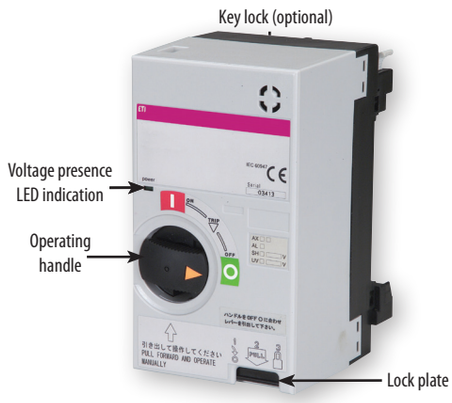
Ratings of Undervoltage Trips

Rated Voltage	Power supply capacity (VA) Voltage AC		Excitation current (mA) Voltage DC
	200-240	380-450	24
Power Supply Capacity (A)	2.8	2.3	23



Terminal Designations of Undervoltage Trips

External accessories



Features

- Installation and removal ease: Simply rotate two knobs allows the motor operator to be installed on or removed from the breaker.
- High-speed, stable actuation: The operating time as short as up to 0.1 second makes it possible to use the motor operators for synchronized closing of breakers.
- Silent operation: MO2S use a direct drive system, providing operational silence.
- "Lock-in off" capability: This capability allows the breaker to be padlocked in the OFF state. Up to thee padlocks with a 5 to 8 mm hasp diameter can be used. Padlocks are not supplied.

BIE.indb 391 22. 02. 2019 15:36:19

Ratings and specifications		
Rated operational voltage (1*)		230-240V AC
		24V DC
Peak steady-state/starting current, A (2*)	230-240V AC	3.5/7
	24V DC	18/26
Operation method		Motor driven (direct drive system)
Operating time, s at rated voltage	ON	0.1
	OFF/RESET	0.1 (3*, 4*)
Operating switch ratings		100V 0.1A (open voltage/current: 44V/4 mA) (*5)
Power supply required		300VA or higher
Dielectric withstand voltage (for one minute)		1500V AC(1000V AC -> 24V DC)
Weight		1.4kg

1*: Permissible operating range is 85% to 110%.

2*: The currents shown are at the maximum rated operational voltage.

3*: The operating time is the value when the rated operational voltage is supplied. Allow the longer time for the motor operator to complete the operation.

4*: The motor operator is of a short time duty. Do not subject it to more than 10 continuous ON-OFF operations. If this occurs, allow the motor operator to cool for at least 15 minutes.

5*: When the rated operational voltage is DC24V the open voltage will be DC22V.

Motorized operation

The motor operator has an input-signal self-hold circuit; closing the ON or OFF switch (see circuit diagrams shown bellow) momentarily allows activating the motor operator. To reset the tripped breaker to the OFF position, close the OFF (RESET) switch. The voltage presence LED indication is on when the power is supplied to the motor operator.

■ Auto reset feature (optional)
The auto reset feature allows the breaker to be automatically reset approx. 1.5 seconds after the breaker trips open. This option contains auto-reset switches and does not require to use auxiliary or alarm switches installed in the breaker.

Note : that after the thermal OCR trips a thermal-magnetic breaker, the breaker cannot be immediately closed though it can be auto-reset. Wait for a few minutes after the tripping and provide a close signal to the breaker. This option resets the tripped breaker automatically, regardless of the cause of the tripping.

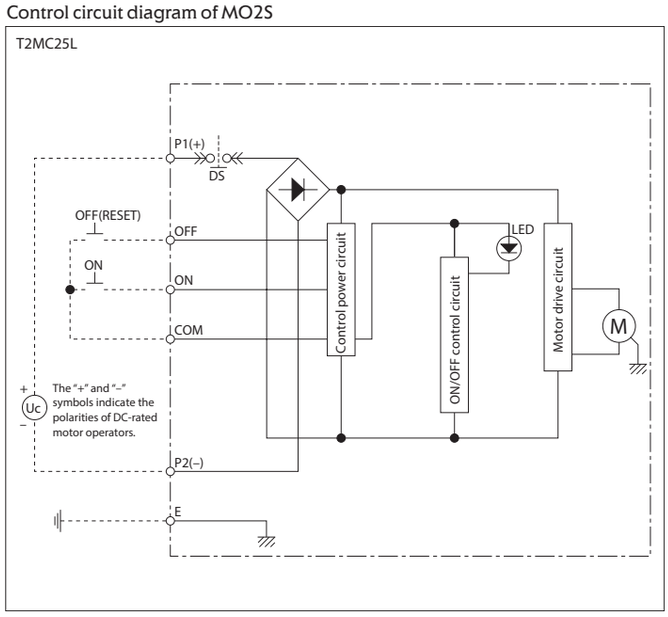
Manual operation

Pull the operating handle out. Rotating the handle counterclockwise turns ON the breaker and clockwise turns OFF or resets the breaker.

Operation precautions
1. Ensure that the actual operation voltage ranges from 85% to 110% of the rated one.
2. Use operation switches whose ratings and power capacity is as specified in the “Ratings and Specifications” table on the previous page.
3. Use noise filters if the control power supply of the motor operator is shared by peripheral devices. Otherwise, power supply noise may cause malfunction of the peripheral devices.
4. When the motors are used in conjunction with the mechanical interlock the electrical interlock should be provided between the motors in order to avoid the simultaneous closing. The followings are the available electrical interlock cables.

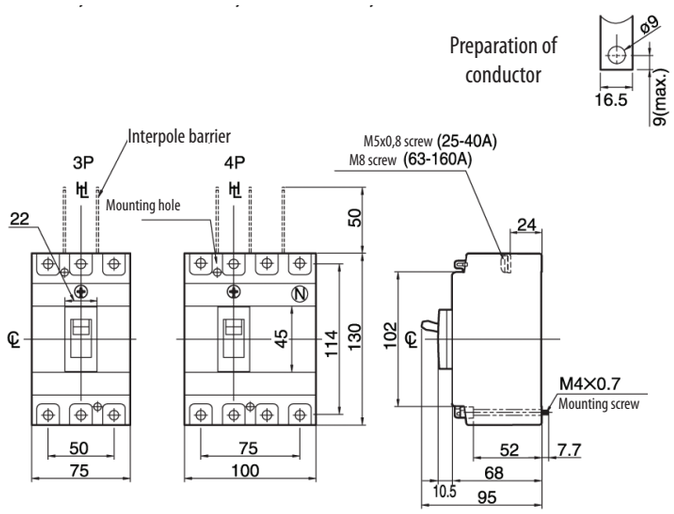
BIE.indb 392 22. 02. 2019 15:36:19

Control circuit diagram of MO2S

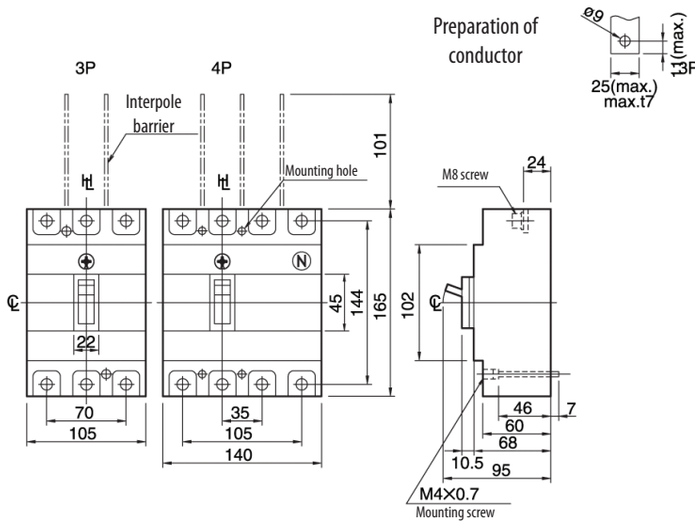


Dimensions

EB2S 160 F & A



EB2S 250 F & A



BIE.indb 393 22. 02. 2019 15:36:26

BIE.indb 394 22. 02. 2019 15:36:26

ETIPOWER

Air Circuit Breakers 396

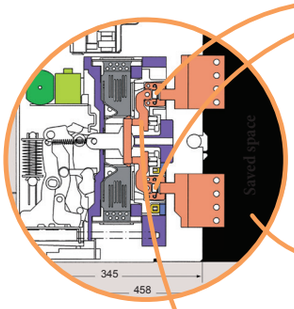
Air Circuit Breakers



ETI Power needs control

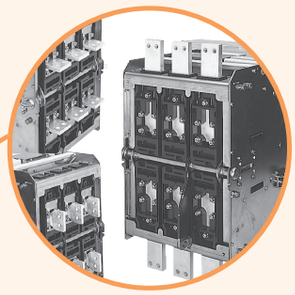
Air circuit breakers

Advantages of Air Circuit Breakers ETIPOWER



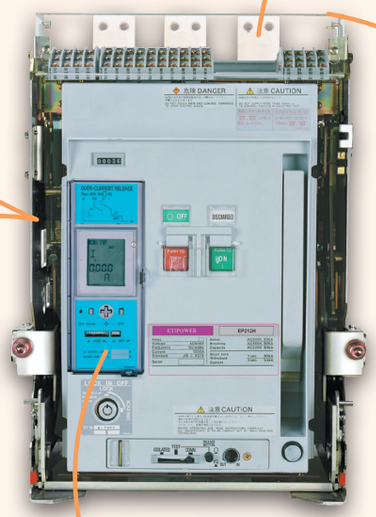
→ ETIPOWER is the world's first "Double Break" ACB, having two breaking contacts per phase, what means that the short time withstand rating (I_{CW}, 1sec) is equal to I_{CS} for all models.

→ ETIPOWER ACBs have the world's smallest depth resulting in space saving in switchboards.

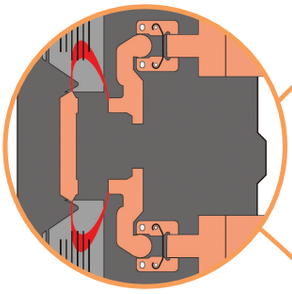


→ Three types of main circuit terminal arrangements are available:
- vertical terminals,
- horizontal terminals,
- front connections.

Different types of terminal arrangements can be specified for the line and load sides.



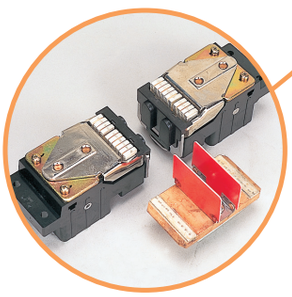
"Double Break" system



→ The unique "Double Break" main contact system ensures extremely fast interruption of short circuit currents and substantially reduces main contacts wear, what accordingly increase service life.

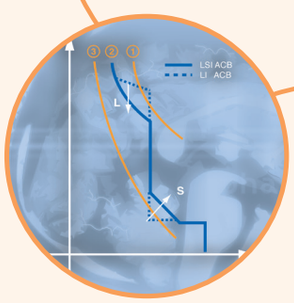


→ The ETIPOWER ACB dissipates all arc energy within its unique "Double Break" arc chamber. The internal energy dissipation within the ACB allows the clearance distance of the ACB to nearby earthed metal to be zero. This will assist in minimizing switchboard height and costs.



→ The fixed and moving main contacts can easily be replaced in the field (changing each pole takes around 15 minutes).

there are no clamp screws or flexible leads in the main circuit contact units, what improves the reliability in ON-OFF operation.



→ Our protection relays have LSI characteristics as standard.

This provides an adjustable time delay on overload (L) and also the I2t ramp characteristic (S).

The settings of these characteristics allow a wide range of selectivity when grading with other protective devices.

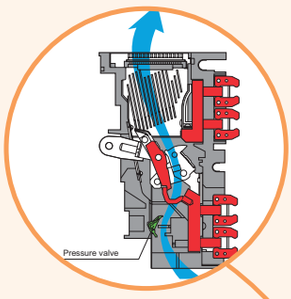


→ The ETIPOWER series is equipped with RMSD sensing over-current release (OCR) having a wide range of protection functions and capabilities.

- Type L: protection of industrial equipment and transformers;
- Type S: protection of generators;
- Type R: general circuit protection

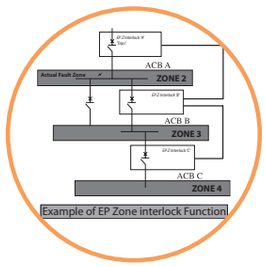
BIE.indb 396 22. 02. 2019 15:36:33

→ The EP6 ACB interrupts the current at two points on the line side while dissipating heat from contacts or terminals by efficient air convection through a pressure valve.





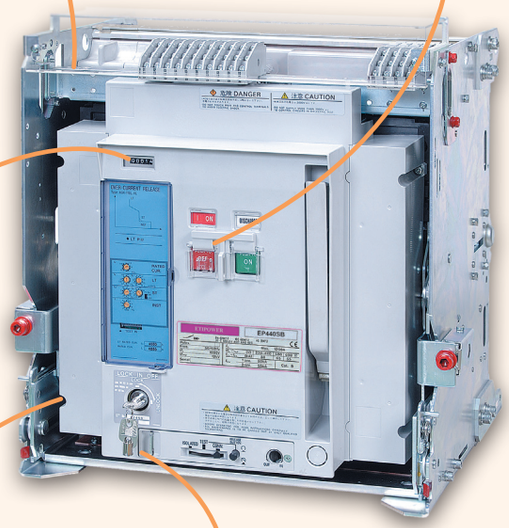
→ An ON-OFF button cover prevents inadvertent or unauthorized operation of the ON or OFF button. It can be locked with up to three padlocks.



→ In conventional discrimination systems, short time delays are used to allow a short-circuit current to be tripped by the circuit breaker nearest the fault. With the ETIPOWER Z Interlock system the breaker nearest the fault irrespective of the short time delay setting will trip first.

→ The ON-OFF Cycle Counter is a mechanical 5-bit readout that shows the number of ON-OFF cycles the ACB has performed.







→ Double Opening and closing Coils provides extended control system redundancy to an ACB. It provides the end user with ultimate reliability on critical UPS circuits connected to critical loads.

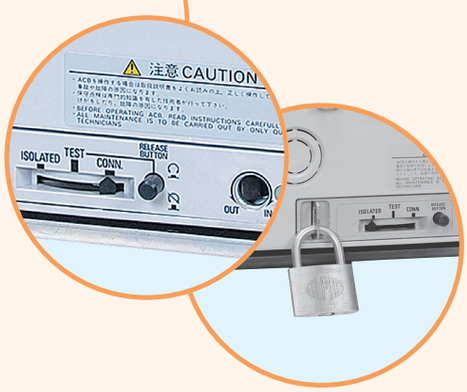


→ The unique design of ETIPOWER ACBs allows for the earthing of either the busbar or the circuit of a low voltage system.



→ The key lock is available in two types: the lock-in ON type that locks the ACB in the closed position, and the lock-in OFF type that locks the ACB in the open position.

When the ACB is fitted with a key lock, the operator cannot operate the ACB unless using a matched key.



→ Using the position padlock lever prevents the breaker body from inadvertently being drawn out. The position padlock lever in the pulled-out position locks the breaker body in the CONNECTED, TEST, or ISOLATED position. Up to three padlocks can be installed.



→ A door flange provides IP20 protection. For IP31 protection you have to specify the door flange with a gasket.

An IP cover provides an IP55 grade of protection (IEC 60529). Even if the breaker body is on the ISOLATED position, IP cover can still be fitted on the ACB.

BIE.indb 397 22. 02. 2019 15:36:38

Air Circuit Breakers ETIPOWER

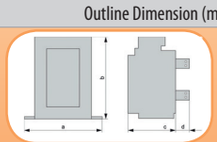
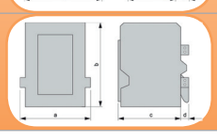


Application - Air circuit breakers ETIPOWER are used for protection of distribution lines, generators and other electrical equipment from effects of overload and short-circuit currents.

Air circuit breakers ETIPOWER are available in 3 frame sizes from 800A to 6300A, with a voltage up to 690V:
- size 1: current from 800 to 2000A
- size 2: current 2500 to 3200A (Type SB at 4000A made in 2 sizes)
- size 3: current 4000A - 6300A

Sizes 1 and 2 have two versions, draw-out and fixed. There are many options for connecting and wide range of accessories.

Two types of level breaking capacity:
- Type S (standard) from 65kA to 100kA
- Type H (high breaking capacity) from 80kA to 120kA (optional)

technical specifications / Type		EP 208 S	EP 212 S	EP 216 S	EP 220 S	EP 325 S	EP 332 S	EP 440 SB	EP 650 S	EP 663 S
Number of poles		3p / 4p	3p / 4p	3p / 4p	3p / 4p	3p / 4p	3p / 4p	3p / 4p	3p / 4p	3p / 4p
Rated Current I_n (A)		800	1250	1600	2000	2500	3200	4000	5000	6300
Neutral pole amperes frame (4pole) I_n (A)		800	1250	1600	2000	2500	3200	4000	5000	6300
Rated operational voltage U_n (V)		690	690	690	690	690	690	690	690	690
Rated breaking capacity, kA (I_{CS}=I_{CU})	U_n=690V AC	50	50	50	50	65	65	85	85	85
	U_n=440V AC	65	65	65	65	85	85	100	120	120
Rated breaking capacity, kA (I_{CU})	U_n=600V DC	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40
	U_n=250V DC	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40
Rated short time withstand current, kA (I_{CW})	t=1s	65	65	65	65	85	85	100	120	120
	t=3s	50	50	50	50	65	65	75	85	85
Mechanical life	with maintenance	30000	30000	30000	25000	20000	20000	15000	10000	10000
	without maintenance	15000	15000	15000	12000	10000	10000	8000	5000	5000
Electrical life	without maintenance (U_n=460V AC)	12000	12000	12000	10000	7000	7000	3000	1000	1000
	(U_n=690V AC)	10000	10000	10000	7000	5000	5000	2500	500	500
Total breaking time (s)		0,03	0,03	0,03	0,03	0,03	0,03	0,03	0,05	0,05
Type of Mounting		Fixed / Drawout						Drawout		
Total Fixed Weight (kg)		53/59	53/59	54/60	54/60	80/92	80/92	-/-	-/-	-/-
Total Draw-Out Weight (kg)		73 / 86	73 / 86	76 / 90	79 / 94	105 / 125	105 / 125	126 / 158	200/260	220/285
Outline Dimension (mm)										
Fixed Type 	a	360 / 445	360 / 445	360 / 445	360 / 445	466 / 586	466 / 586	- / -	- / -	- / -
	b	460	460	460	460	460	460	-	-	-
	c	290	290	290	290	290	290	-	-	-
	d	75	75	75	75	75	75	-	-	-
Draw-out Type 	a	354 / 439	354 / 439	354 / 439	354 / 439	460 / 580	460 / 580	460 / 580	799/1034	799/1034
	b	460	460	460	460	460	460	460	460	460
	c	345	345	345	345	345	345	345	380	380
	d	40	40	40	40	40	40	140	60	60

Air circuit breakers ETIPOWER are available with three types of OCRs (over-current release):
AGR-11: Standard OCR with adjustment dial serves as the current protection and overload ground fault protection, neutral protection and signalling overload. AGR-21 / 22B LCD Type provides protection & measurement of current (only) and has trip signal for each function, the signal is permanent. It has a possibility of communications on the M-bus protocol.
AGR-31B Enhanced OCR with backlit. It provides protection & measurement of current, voltage, Power etc... It has permanent trip signal for each function.

Standard Specification includes:
- Padlockable Mechanical Close & Open Buttons
- Mechanical Close & Open Indicators
- Mechanical Indication of spring Charged / Discharged State
- 4AB Auxiliary contacts
- Terminal Cover
- IP20 Door Flange
- Horizontal or Vertical Busbar Connections
- Spring Charged main Circuit Shutters
- Control Circuit Shutters
- Position Indicator
- Drawout Handle

Note: **A full description and specifications of Air circuit breakers are in the catalogue ETIPOWER 2010.**

BIE.indb 398 22. 02. 2019 15:36:40

ETISWITCH

Compact Load Break Switch CLBS 400

Load Break Switch LBS 404

Load Break Change Over Switch LBS..CO 407

Motorised Change Over Load Break Switch MLBS..CO (1-0-2) 410

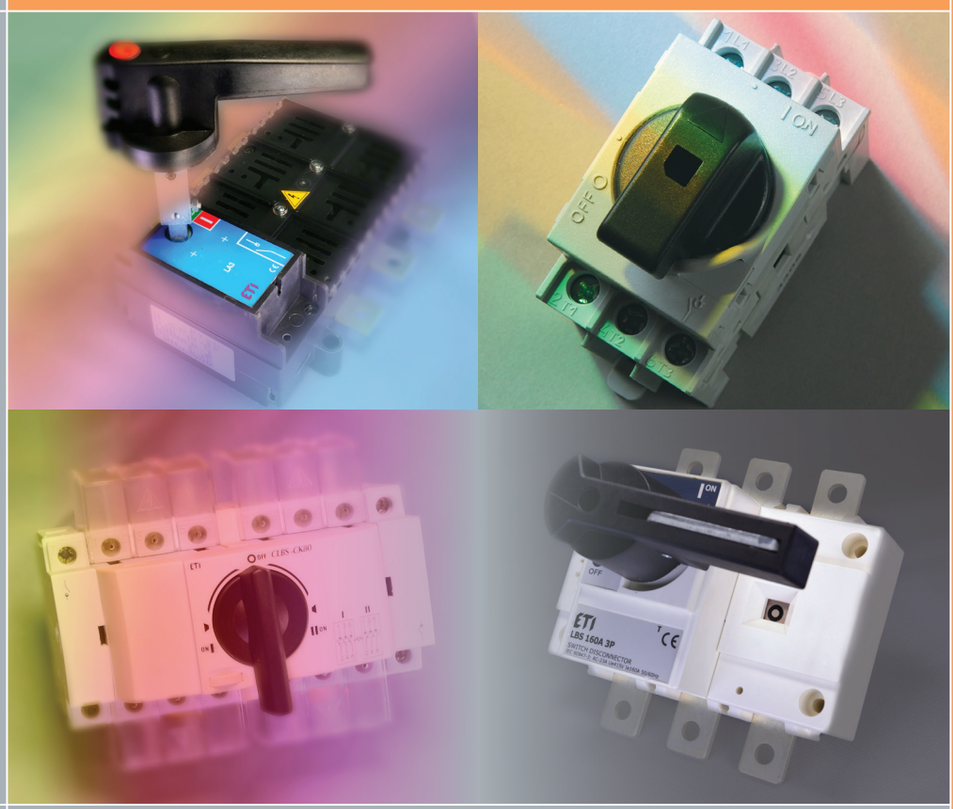
Fuse Load Break Switch FLBS 412

Rotary Cam Switches 414

Rotary Cam Switches in Insulated Enclosures 420

Technical data 424

Switch disconnectors



ETI POWER NEEDS CONTROL

Compact Load Break Switch CLBS

Advantages of compact load break switches CLBS

Description
CLBS are manually operated and modular multipolar load break switches in range 16A-125A. They make and break under load conditions and provide safety isolation for any low voltage circuit, particularly for machine control circuits. Through the use of accessories, CLBS can be transformed into multipolar load break or 3/4 pole changeover switches. CLBS change over switches provide on load changeover switching between two sources or two low voltage power circuits, as well as their safety isolation. CLBS switches have been designed, qualified and tested according to the criteria defined by standard IEC 60947-3.

→ Three-pole version with the ability to connect:



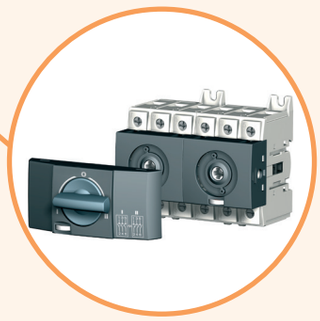
Protective earth module PE



→ Front (direct and external) and right side operation



Additional pole, 4th pole



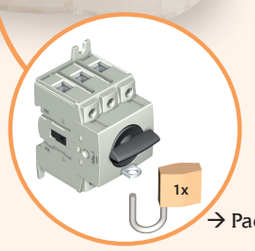
→ CLBS can be transformed into multipolar load break or 3/4 pole changeover switches



Auxiliary contact



Neutral pole N



→ Padlocking the handle

General characteristics
- Double break per pole.
- Mounting options: DIN-rail, panel or modular panel with 45 mm front cut-out or directly on door(see door mounting kit).
- IP20 accessories.
- Severe utilisation categories (AC-22 and AC-23).
- Positive break indication.
- Contact point technology.

Applications
- Main incoming load break.
- Distribution load break.
- Machine control.
- Local safety load break.

Advantages
CLBS fully integrates isolation breaking and switching functions. Within a single product CLBS offers front and right side operation. Their highly functional design enables CLBS to be easily transformed from a load break switch to a changeover switch, offering a highly innovative modular solution for numerous applications. Its wide range of accessories means that the CLBS can be upgraded, even after it has been commissioned, enabling future requirements to be met.

The products' colour or shape may be different as on picture

BIE.indb 400 22. 02. 2019 15:36:49

Compact Load Break Switch CLBS

CLBS body (no handle included) 3 POLES 16 - 125 A					
Type	Code No.	I_n [A]	Number of poles	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
CLBS 16 3P	004661400	16	3	230	1/24
CLBS 25 3P	004661401	25	3	228	1/24
CLBS 40 3P	004661402	40	3	228	1/24
CLBS 63 3P	004661403	63	3	320	1/24
CLBS 80 3P	004661404	80	3	322	1/24
CLBS 100 3P	004661405	100	3	600	1/12
CLBS 125 3P	004661406	125	3	624	1/12

Front(direct and external) and right side operation



CLBS 16 3p



CLBS 125 3p

Accessories

Direct handle for direct operation					
Type	Description	Code No.	For use with	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
CLBS-DH80/B	Direct handle, black	004661410	CLBS 16-80A 3P	10	1/200
CLBS-DH125/B	Direct handle, black	004661411	CLBS 100-125A 3P	8	1/200
CLBS-DH80/YR	Direct handle, red	004661412	CLBS 16-80A 3P	10	1/200

Type definition: Handle type / color initials



CLBS-DH80/B CLBS-DH125/B CLBS-DH80Y/R

Door interlocked front and right side handle IP65 (shaft not included)					
Type	Description	Code No.	For use with	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
CLBS-EH80/G	Door interlocked handle, grey front	004661415	CLBS 16-80A 3P	101	1/45
CLBS-EH125/G	Door interlocked handle, grey front	004661416	CLBS 100-125A 3P	103	1/45
CLBS-EH125/01G	Door interlocked handle, grey front	004661417	CLBS 16-125A 3P	190	1/25

Type definition: Handle type / color initials



CLBS-EH80/G CLBS-EH125/G CLBS-EH125/01G

Door interlocked front and right side handle IP65 (shaft not included).					
Type	Description	Code No.	For use with	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
CLBS-EH80/YR	Door interlocked handle, red front	004661418	CLBS 16-80A 3P	102	1/45
CLBS-EH125/YR	Door interlocked handle, red front	004661419	CLBS 100-125A 3P	104	1/45
CLBS-EH125/01YR	Door interlocked handle, red front	004661420	CLBS 16-125A 3P	200	1/25

Type definition: Handle type / color initials



CLBS-EH80/YR CLBS-EH125/YR CLBS-EH125/01YR

Shaft for door interlocked front and right side handle					
Type	Description	Code No.	For use with	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
CLBS-S200	Shaft, 200 mm	004661422	CLBS-EH80 CLBS-EH125	60	1/110
CLBS-S320	Shaft, 320 mm	004661423	CLBS-EH80 CLBS-EH125	80	1/90
CLBS-S400/01	Shaft, 400 mm	004661424	CLBS-EH125/01	125	1/25

For 3/4 pole switches, shaft extensions are for external front and side operation.
Not for use with Change over kit and handles



CLBS-S

The products' colour or shape may be different as on picture

Technical data on page 424, 428

BIE.indb 401 22. 02. 2019 15:36:59

Shafts for door interlocked front handle on change over switches

Type	Description	Code No.	For use with	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
CLBS-S200 CO 125	Shaft, 200mm	004661520	CLBS-EH80/G CO, CLBS-EH125/G CO	0,05	1/100
CLBS-S320 CO 125	Shaft, 320mm	004661521	CLBS-EH80/G CO, CLBS-EH125/G CO	0,09	1/240

For front operation only.

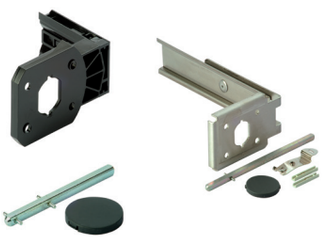


CLBS-GC EH125/01

Guiding cone

Type	Description	Code No.	For use with	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
CLBS-GC EH80, 125	Guiding cone	004661421	CLBS-EH80 CLBS-EH125	130	1/240
LBS-GC (CLBS-EH125/01)	Guiding cone	004661489	CLB-EH125/01	29	1/25

To guide the shaft extension into the external handle. This accessory enables handle to engage extension shaft with a misalignment of up to 15 mm. Required for shaft lengths over 320 mm.



CLBS-DMK80

CLBS-DMK125

Door mounting kit (handle not included)

Type	Description	Code No.	For use with	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
CLBS-DMK80	Compact version	004661413	CLBS 25-80A 3P	60	1/50
CLBS-DMK125	Steel support	004661414	CLBS 100-125A 3P	120	1/20

This kit enables the direct mounting of the switch on the panel door, or on the left or right side of the panel. The connection clamps of the switch are always accessible. The external handle is quick and easy to install with the supplied locking nut mounted on the inside of the enclosure.
Not compatible with CLBS-EH125/01 handles



CLBS-4P 16..80



CLBS-4P 100-125

Additional pole, 4th pole CLBS-4P

Type	Description	Code No.	For use with	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
CLBS-4P/16	Additional pole	004661432	CLBS 16A 3P	72	1/36
CLBS-4P/25	Additional pole	004661433	CLBS 25A3P	72	1/36
CLBS-4P/40	Additional pole	004661434	CLBS 40A 3P	72	1/36
CLBS-4P/63	Additional pole	004661435	CLBS 63A 3P	100	1/36
CLBS-4P/80	Additional pole	004661436	CLBS 80A 3P	102	1/36
CLBS-4P/100	Additional pole	004661437	CLBS 100 A 3P	200	1/16
CLBS-4P/125	Additional pole	004661438	CLBS 125 A 3P	205	1/16

Installation of 4th pole converts 3 pole CLBS to 4 pole load break switch or 3 pole CLBS changeover switch into a 4 pole changeover switch.



CLBS-N 100-125



CLBS-N 16..80

Solid neutral pole CLBS-N

Type	Description	Code No.	For use with	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
CLBS-N/40	Solid neutral pole	004661443	CLBS 16-40A 3P	200	1/36
CLBS-N/80	Solid neutral pole	004661444	CLBS 63-80A 3P	200	1/36
CLBS-N/125	Solid neutral pole	004661445	CLBS 100-125A 3P	200	1/16

Neutral pole is fixed and can not be switched.



CLBS-PE 16..80



CLBS-PE 100-125

Protective earth pole CLBS-PE

Type	Description	Code No.	For use with	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
CLBS-PE/40	Protective earth pole	004661446	CLBS 16-40A 3P	200	1/36
CLBS-PE/80	Protective earth pole	004661447	CLBS 63-80A 3P	200	1/36
CLBS-PE/125	Protective earth pole	004661448	CLBS 100-125A 3P	200	1/16

Protective earth pole is fixed and can not be switched.

The products' colour or shape may be different as on picture

Technical data on page 426

BIE.indb 402 22. 02. 2019 15:37:03

Auxiliary contact

Type	I [A]	Description	Code No.	For use with	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
CLBS-PS11	10	Auxiliary contact NO+NC	004661425	CLBS 16-125A	44	1/52

Pre-break and signalisation of positions 0 and 1 by NO+NC. Auxiliary switch allows to anticipate switching of the main poles.
It can be mounted on the left or on the right side of the device.



CLBS-PS11

Change over kit (direct handle included) I-0-II

Type	Description	Code No.	For use with	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
CLBS-CK80	Change over kit, black handle 1-0-2	004661439	2xCLBS 16-80A 3P	74	1/42
CLBS-CK125	Change over kit, black handle 1-0-2	004661440	2xCLBS 100-125A 3P	240	1/10

Two CLBS bodies must be ordered separetely for one Change over kit



CLBS-CK80



CLBS-CK125

Change over kit (direct handle included) I-I+II-II

Type	Description	Code No.	For use with	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
CLBS-CKI+II80	Change over kit, black handle 1-1+2-2	004661522	2xCLBS 16-80A 3P	90	1/42
CLBS-CKI+II125	Change over kit, black handle 1-1+2-2	004661523	2xCLBS 100-125A 3P	240	1/10

Two CLBS bodies must be ordered separetely for one Change over kit

Door interlocked front handle IP65 (shaft not included) for change over switch - External front operation

Type	Description	Code No.	For use with	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
CLBS-EH80/G CO	Door interlocked front handle, grey front 1-0-2	004661441	CLBS-CK80	101	1/45
CLBS-EH125/G CO	Door interlocked front handle, grey front 1-0-2	004661442	CLBS-CK125	101	1/45

Type definition: Handle type / color initials



CLBS-EH80/G CO



CLBS-EH125/G CO

Applications
Top and bottom protection against direct contact with the terminals or connection parts. An opening on each terminal cover makes it possible to insert a temperature measurement probe.

Terminal shrouds (covers)

Type	Description	Code No.	For use with	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
CLBS-TS40 3P	Terminal shroud 3P 16-40A	004661426	CLBS 16-40A	20	1/110
CLBS-TS80 3P	Terminal shroud 3P 63-80A	004661427	CLBS 63-80A	20	1/125
CLBS-TS125 3P	Terminal shroud 3P 100-125A	004661428	CLBS 100-125A	63	1/22
CLBS-TS40 1P	Terminal shroud 1P 16-40A	004661429	CLBS 16-40A	8	1/200
CLBS-TS80 1P	Terminal shroud 1P 63-80A	004661430	CLBS 63-80A	6	1/200
CLBS-TS125 1P	Terminal shroud 1P 100-125A	004661431	CLBS 100-125A	22	1/120

One reference code includes 2 pcs 1 for top and 1 for bottom contacts.



CLBS-TS40 3P



CLBS-TS40 1P

The products' colour or shape may be different as on picture

Technical data on page 427

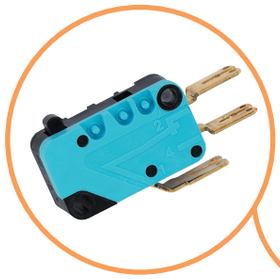
BIE.indb 403 22. 02. 2019 15:37:08

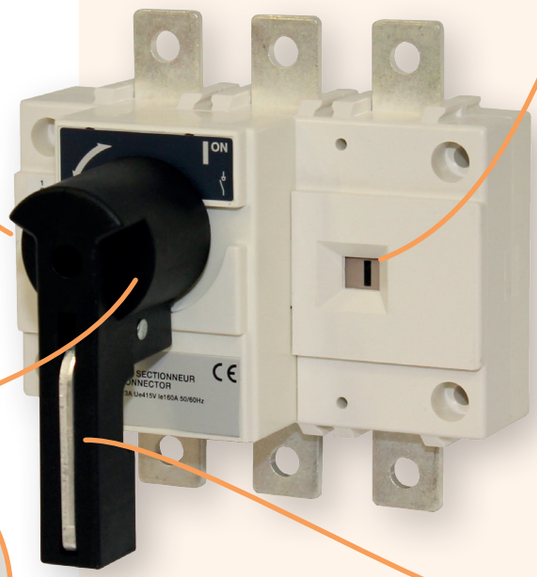
Load Break Switch LBS

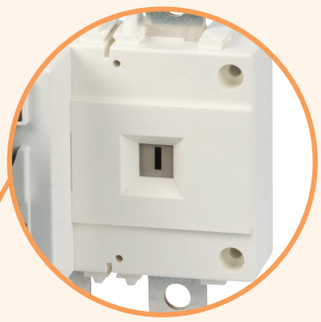
Advantages of load break switches LBS

Description
LBS is manually operated 3 pole or 4 pole load break switch in range 160-3200A. It makes and breaks under load conditions and provides safety isolation. LBS is designed for 415 VAC and DC low voltage electrical circuits. LBS switches have been designed, qualified and tested according to the criteria defined by standard IEC 60947-3.

→ Ability to connect auxiliary contacts



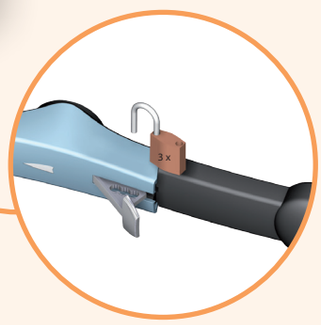




→ Double positive break indication given through a position indication window, located directly on the product, and by the operating handle.



→ Position indicator switch power contacts



→ Padlocking external and direct handle

General characteristics
- Double positive break indication given through a position indication window, located directly on the product, and by the operating handle.
- Severe utilisation categories (AC-22 and AC-23).
- High resistance to damp heat (supplied "tropicalised").
- A good centre-to-centre terminal distance (up to120 mm).
- Connection up to 6x185 mm^2.

Applications
- Main switchboard.
- Distribution panel.
- Emergency breaking.
- Network coupling.
- Local safety breaking.

Advantages
The LBS's double breaking per pole, achieved through its sliding bar contact system, is a proven design that offers very high durability and short-circuit withstand.
The position indicator is located directly on the sliding bar contact mechanism, ensuring it can be seen in all circumstances.
The use of glass fibre reinforced polyester gives the LBS high mechanical and thermal resistance.

BIE.indb 404 22. 02. 2019 15:37:11

Load Break Switch LBS

LBS body (no handle included) 3/4 POLES					
Type	Code No.	I_n [A]	Number of poles	Weight [kg]	Packaging [pcs]
LBS 160 3P	004661450	160	3	1,11	1
LBS 250 3P	004661451	250	3	1,71	1
LBS 400 3P	004661452	400	3	4,00	1
LBS 630 3P	004661453	630	3	4,36	1
LBS 800 3P	004661454	800	3	8,63	1
LBS 1000 3P	004661455	1000	3	9,70	1
LBS 1250 3P	004661456	1250	3	9,15	1
LBS 1600 3P	004661457	1600	3	12,70	1
LBS 2000 3P	004661458	2000	3	22,08	1
LBS 2500 3P	004661459	2500	3	22,37	1
LBS 3200 3P	004661460	3200	3	27,54	1
LBS 160 4P	004661461	160	4	1,25	1
LBS 250 4P	004661462	250	4	2,07	1
LBS 400 4P	004661463	400	4	4,87	1
LBS 630 4P	004661464	630	4	5,39	1
LBS 800 4P	004661465	800	4	11,75	1
LBS 1250 4P	004661466	1250	4	12,32	1
LBS 1600 4P	004661467	1600	4	15,89	1
LBS 2500 4P	004661468	2500	4	28,85	1
LBS 3200 4P	004661469	3200	4	33,80	1

In front direct or external front operation



LBS 160 3P



LBS 2000A-3200A 3P

ETISWITCH

Accessories

Direct handle for direct operation					
Type	Description	Code No.	For use with	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
LBS-DH160/B	Direct handle, black	004661480	LBS 160A	91	1/25
LBS-DH630/B	Direct handle, black	004661481	LBS 250-630A	100	1/25
LBS-DH3200/B (CO)	Direct handle, black	004661482	LBS 800-3200A	295	1/20

Type definition: Handle type / color initials



LBS-DH160/B



LBS-DH630/B



LBS-DH3200/B (CO)

Door interlocked handle IP65 (shaft not included).					
Type	Description	Code No.	For use with	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
LBS-EH630/G...400/G FLBS	Door interlocked handle, grey front	004661483	LBS 160-630A	250	1/20
LBS-EH1600/G	Door interlocked handle, grey front	004661484	LBS 800-1600A	340	1/10
LBS-EH3200/BL	Door interlocked handle, blue front	004661485	LBS 2000-3200A	1.500	1

Type definition: Handle type / color initials



LBS-EH630/G...400/G FLBS



LBS-EH1600/G



LBS-EH3200/BL

Door interlocked handle IP65 (shaft not included).					
Type	Description	Code No.	For use with	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
LBS-EH630/YR	Door interlocked handle, red front	004661486	LBS 160-630A	250	1/20
LBS-EH1600/YR	Door interlocked handle, red front	004661487	LBS 800-1600A	340	1/10
LBS-EH3200/YR	Door interlocked handle, red front	004661488	LBS 2000-3200A	1.500	1

Type definition: Handle type / color initials



LBS-EH630/YR



LBS-EH1600/YR



LBS-EH3200/YR

Technical data on page 430, 432

BIE.indb 405 22. 02. 2019 15:37:21

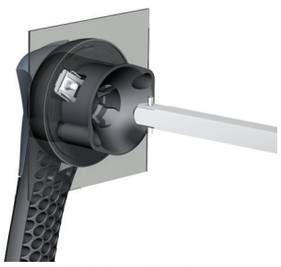


LBS-S320/1600 (C0)

Shaft for door interlocked handle

Type	Description	Code No.	For use with	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
LBS-S200/630 (C0).../400 FLBS	Shaft, 200mm, 10x10mm	004661490	LBS-EH630A	160	1/25
LBS-S200/1600 (C0)	Shaft, 200mm, 15x12mm	004661491	LBS-EH1600A	360	1/25
LBS-S200/3200 (C0)	Shaft, 200mm, 15x15mm	004661492	LBS-EH3200A	350	1/10
LBS-S320/630 (C0).../400 FLBS	Shaft, 320mm, 10x10mm	004661493	LBS-EH630A	250	1/50
LBS-S320/1600 (C0)	Shaft,320mm, 15x12mm	004661494	LBS-EH1600A	490	1/25
LBS-S320/3200 (C0)	Shaft, 320mm, 15x15mm	004661495	LBS-EH3200A	376	1/15
LBS-S500/630 (C0).../400 FLBS	Shaft, 500mm, 10x10mm	004661496	LBS-EH630A	390	1/20
LBS-S400/1600(C0)	Shaft, 400mm, 15x12mm	004661497	LBS-EH1600A	580	1/20
LBS-S450/3200(C0)	Shaft, 450mm, 15x15mm	004661498	LBS-EH3200A	971	1/20

15x12mm: one side with 12x12mm, second side with 15x15mm.



LBS-GC (CLBS-EH80, 125)

Guiding cone

Type	Description	Code No.	For use with	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
LBS-GC (CLBS-EH125/01)	Guiding cone	004661489	LBS-EH630-3200	29	1/25

To guide the shaft extension into the external handle. This accessory enables the handle to engage the extension shaft with a misalignment of up to 15 mm. Required for shaft lengths over 320 mm.



LBS-PS11

Auxiliary contact

Type	I [A]	Description	Code No.	For use with	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
LBS-PS11	16	Auxiliary contact (C0)	004661499	LBS 160-3200A	26	1/30

Pre-break and signalling of positions 0 and I. Connection to the control circuit 6.35 mm fast-on terminal.
Electrical characteristics 30 000 operations. Only one auxiliary contact can be mounted to each switch body



LBS-TS160 3P (C0)

Terminal shrouds (covers)

Type	Description	Code No.	For use with	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
LBS-TS160 3P (C0)	Terminal shrouds, 3P	004661500	LBS 160A 3P	79	1/20
LBS-TS250 3P (C0)	Terminal shrouds, 3P	004661501	LBS 250A 3P	121	1/10
LBS-TS630 3P (C0)	Terminal shrouds, 3P	004661502	LBS 400-630A 3P	242	1/5
LBS-TS4P/160 (C0)	Terminal shrouds, 4P	004661506	LBS 160A 4P	100	1/15
LBS-TS4P/250 (C0)	Terminal shrouds, 4P	004661507	LBS 250A 4P	157	1/8
LBS-TS4P/630 (C0)	Terminal shrouds, 4P	004661508	LBS 400-630A 4P	311	1/4

Perforations allow remote thermographic inspection without the need to remove the shrouds.
The terminal shrouds also provide phase separation for LBS 160 to 630 A.
Terminal covers assure top and bottom protection against direct contact with terminals or connection parts.
One reference includes 3 pcs (3pole)/ 4 pcs (4pole) for top or bottom contacts , to protect all 2 references shall be ordered



LBS-TS1250 3P

Terminal screen

Type	Description	Code No.	For use with	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
LBS-TS1250 3P	Terminal screen, 3P	004661503	LBS 800-1250A 3P	127	1/25
LBS-TS1600 3P	Terminal screen, 3P	004661504	LBS 1600A 3P	163	1/20
LBS-TS3200 3P	Terminal screen, 3P	004661505	LBS 2000-3200A 3P	266	1/1
LBS-TS4P/1250	Terminal screen, 4P	004661509	LBS 800-1250A 4P	161	1/20
LBS-TS4P/1600	Terminal screen, 4P	004661510	LBS 1600A 4P	223	1/30
LBS-TS4P/3200	Terminal screen, 4P	004661511	LBS 2000-3200A 4P	350	1/1

Top or bottom, to protect all 2 references shall be ordered

Load Break Change Over Switch LBS..CO

Description

LBS CO is manual 3 pole or 4 pole changeover switch with positive break indication in range 160-3200A. It provides changeover under load for two low voltage power circuits, as well as it's safety isolation by double breaking per pole. LBS CO switches have been designed, qualified and tested according to the criteria defined by standard IEC 60947-3 and IEC 60947-6-1. It can be utilised with a direct front or external operation handle.

Advantages

Double breaking per pole, achieved through its sliding bar contact system, is a proven design that offers very high durability and short-circuit withstand. The position indicator is located directly on the sliding bar contact mechanism, ensuring it can be seen in all circumstances. The use of glass fibre reinforced polyester gives the LBS high mechanical and thermal resistance.

General characteristics

- Double positive break indication given through a position indication window, located directly on the product, and by the operating handle.
- Severe utilisation categories (AC-22 and AC-23).
- High resistance to damp heat (supplied "tropicalised").
- A good centre-to-centre terminal distance (up to 120 mm).
- Connection up to 6x185 mm^2.
- Connection accessories which facilitate connection, both flat and edgewise connections.

Applications

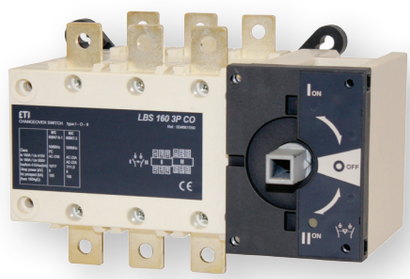
- Generator manufacturers
- Heating
- Air conditioning
- Ventilation
- Power distribution
- Telecommunications

Load Break Change Over Switch LBS..CO

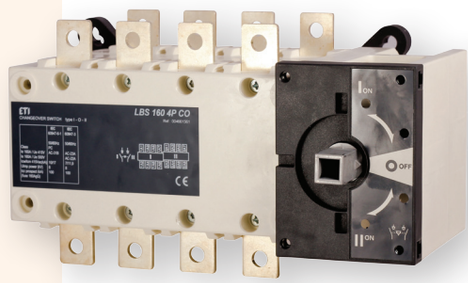
LBS CO body (no handle included) 3/4 POLES

Type	Code No.	I_n [A]	Number of poles	Weight [kg]	Packaging [pcs]
LBS 160 3P CO	004661550	160	3	3,19	1
LBS 250 3P CO	004661551	250	3	4,68	1
LBS 400 3P CO	004661552	400	3	4,87	1
LBS 630 3P CO	004661553	630	3	10,89	1
LBS 800 3P CO	004661554	800	3	28,20	1
LBS 1000 3P CO	004661555	1000	3	20,00	1
LBS 1250 3P CO	004661556	1250	3	34,25	1
LBS 1600 3P CO	004661557	1600	3	38,80	1
LBS 2000 3P CO	004661558	2000	3	54,30	1
LBS 2500 3P CO	004661559	2500	3	45,00	1
LBS 3200 3P CO	004661560	3200	3	69,00	1
LBS 160 4P CO	004661561	160	4	3,73	1
LBS 250 4P CO	004661562	250	4	5,60	1
LBS 400 4P CO	004661563	400	4	5,87	1
LBS 630 4P CO	004661564	630	4	13,12	1
LBS 800 4P CO	004661565	800	4	36,60	1
LBS 1250 4P CO	004661566	1250	4	38,15	1
LBS 1600 4P CO	004661567	1600	4	43,85	1
LBS 2500 4P CO	004661568	2500	4	66,00	1
LBS 3200 4P CO	004661569	3200	4	82,00	1

In front direct or external front operation



LBS 160 3P CO



LBS 160 4P CO

Technical data on page 435

BIE.indb 407 22. 02. 2019 15:37:25

Accessories



LBS-DH630/B CO LBS-DH1600/B CO LBS-EH3200/B (CO)

Direct handle for direct operation

Type	Description	Code No.	For use with	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
LBS-DH630/B (CO)	Direct handle, black	004661580	LBS 160-630A CO	153	1/25
LBS-DH1600/B (CO)	Direct handle, black	004661581	LBS 800-1600A CO	238	1/15
LBS-DH3200/B (CO)	Direct handle, black	004661482	LBS 2000-3200A CO	295	1/20

Type definition: Handle type / color initials



LBS-EH630/G CO LBS-EH1600/G CO LBS-DH3200/BL

Door interlocked handle IP65 (shaft not included)

Type	Description	Code No.	For use with	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
LBS-EH630/G CO	Door interlocked handle, grey front	004661582	LBS 160-630A CO	250	1/20
LBS-EH1600/G CO	Door interlocked handle, grey front	004661583	LBS 800-1600A CO	340	1/10
LBS-EH3200/BL CO	Door interlocked handle, blue front	004661584	LBS 2000-3200A CO	1.500	1

Type definition: Handle type / color initials

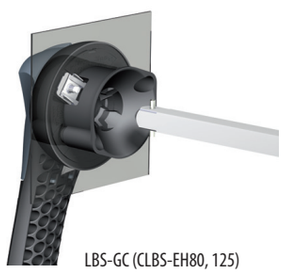


LBS-S320/1600 (CO)

Shaft for door interlocked handle

Type	Description	Code No.	For use with	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
LBS-S200/630 (CO).../400 FLBS	Shaft, 200mm, 10x10mm	004661490	LBS-EH630/G CO	160	1/25
LBS-S200/1600 (CO)	Shaft, 200mm, 15x12mm	004661491	LBS-EH1600/G CO	360	1/25
LBS-S200/3200 (CO)	Shaft, 200mm, 15x15mm	004661492	LBS-EH3200/BL CO	350	1/10
LBS-S320/630 (CO).../400 FLBS	Shaft, 320mm, 10x10mm	004661493	LBS-EH630/G CO	250	1/50
LBS-S320/1600 (CO)	Shaft, 320mm, 15x12mm	004661494	LBS-EH1600/G CO	490	1/25
LBS-S320/3200 (CO)	Shaft, 320mm, 15x15mm	004661495	LBS-EH3200/BL CO	376	1/15
LBS-S500/630 (CO).../400 FLBS	Shaft, 500mm, 10x10mm	004661496	LBS-EH630/G CO	390	1/20
LBS-S400/1600(CO)	Shaft, 400mm, 15x12mm	004661497	LBS-EH1600/G CO	580	1/20
LBS-S450/3200(CO)	Shaft, 450mm, 15x15mm	004661498	LBS-EH3200/BL CO	971	1/20

15x12mm: one side with 12x12mm, second side with 15x15mm



LBS-GC (CLBS-EH80, 125)

Guiding cone

Type	Description	Code No.	For use with	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
LBS-GC (CLBS-EH125/01)	Guiding cone	004661489	LBS-EH630-3200	29	1/25

To guide the shaft extension into the external handle. This accessory enables the handle to engage the extension shaft with a misalignment of up to 15 mm. Required for shaft lengths over 320 mm.



LBS-PS11 CO

Auxiliary contact

Type	I [A]	Description	Code No.	For use with	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
LBS-PS11 CO	16	Auxiliary contact (CO)	004661585	LBS 160-1600A CO	25	1/30

Pre-break and signalling of positions 0 and I. Connection to the control circuit 6.35 mm fast-on terminal. Electrical characteristics 30 000 operations. One reference code includes 1 set of aux. contacts (one for position 1 + one for position 2), max 2 sets can be mounted in switch body. At LBS2000...3200 CO 2 sets of auxiliary contacts are included 2 pcs for position 1 and 2 pcs for position 2.

Terminal shrouds (covers)

Type	Description	Code No.	For use with	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
LBS-TS160 3P (CO)	Terminal shroud	004661500	LBS 160 3P CO	79	1/20
LBS-TS250 3P (CO)	Terminal shroud	004661501	LBS 250-400A 3P CO	121	1/10
LBS-TS630 3P (CO)	Terminal shroud	004661502	LBS 630A 3P CO	242	1/5
LBS-TS4P/160 (CO)	Terminal shroud	004661506	LBS 160A 4P CO	100	1/15
LBS-TS4P/250 (CO)	Terminal shroud	004661507	LBS 250-400A 4P CO	157	1/8
LBS-TS4P/630 (CO)	Terminal shroud	004661508	LBS 630A 4P CO	311	1/4

Perforations allow remote thermographic inspection without the need to remove the shrouds.
The terminal shrouds also provide phase separation for LBS 160...630 CO.Terminal covers assure top and bottom protection against direct contact with terminals or connection parts. One reference includes 3 pcs (3pole)/ 4 pcs (4pole) for top or bottom contacts , to protect all, 2 references shall be ordered.



LBS-TS160 3P (CO)

Terminal screens

Type	Description	Code No.	For use with	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
LBS-TS1250 3P CO	Terminal screen	004661586	LBS 800-1250A CO	257	1
LBS-TS1600 3P CO	Terminal screen	004661587	LBS 1600A CO	520	1
LBS-TS1250 4P CO	Terminal screen	004661588	LBS 800-1250A CO	328	1
LBS-TS1600 4P CO	Terminal screen	004661589	LBS 1660A CO	632	1

At LBS2000. . .3200A terminal screens are included
One reference includes 1pc for top or bottom contacts , to protect all, 2 references shall be ordered.

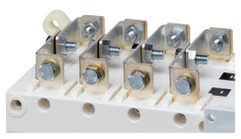


LBS-TS1250 3P CO

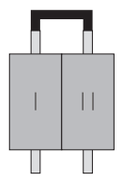
Bridging bars

Type	I_n [A]	Description	Code No.	For use with	Section [mm]	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
LBS-BR160 1P CO	160A	Bridging bar	004661590	LBS 160 CO 3P/4P	20x2,5	187	1/50
LBS-BR250 1P CO	250A	Bridging bar	004661591	LBS 250 CO 3P/4P	25x25	173	1/25
LBS-BR400 1P CO	400A	Bridging bar	004661592	LBS 400 CO 3P/4P	32x5	296	1/25
LBS-BR630 1P CO	630A	Bridging bar	004661593	LBS 630 CO 3P/4P	50x5	644	1/25
LBS-BR1000 1P CO	800-1000A	Bridging bar	004661594	LBS 800-1000 CO 3P/4P	50x6	429	1
LBS-BR1250 1P CO	1250A	Bridging bar	004661595	LBS 1250 CO 3P/4P	60x8	730	1/5
LBS-BR1600 1P CO	1600A	Bridging bar	004661596	LBS 1600 CO 3P/4P	90x10	2.778	1

One reference code includes 1 pc of item, order for each pole separately



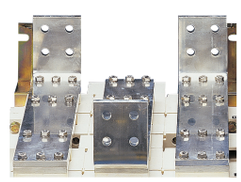
LBS-BR160 1P CO



Bridging bars

Type	Description	Code No.	For use with	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
LBS-BR2000-2500 CO (con. A)	Bridging bar part A	004661597	LBS 2000-2500 CO 3P/4P	863	1
LBS-BRB2000-3200 CO (bolt B)	Bolt set - part B	004661598	LBS 2000-3200 CO 3P/4P	332	1
LBS-BRC2000-3200 CO (T-pc C)	T piece - part C	004661599	LBS 2000-3200 CO 3P/4P	2.523	1
LBS-BRD2000-3200 CO (brack. D)	Right angle - part D	004661600	LBS 2000-3200 CO 3P/4P	943	1
LBS-BRE2000-2500 CO (bar E)	Bar - piece E	004661601	LBS 2000-2500A CO	3.500	1
LBS-BRE3200 CO (bar E)	Bar - piece E	004661602	LBS 3200A CO	3.500	1

One reference code includes 1 pc of item, for correct qty see technical data, page 438



LBS-BR1600 1P CO

Use
Enables:
- To allow connection between the two power terminals from a same pole for 2000 to 3200A ratings (Fig. 1 and Fig. 2 on page 438). ;
- Top or bottom bridging connection (Fig. 3 on page 438).

For 3200 A rating, the connection pieces (part A) are delivered bridged from factory. Bolt sets must be ordered separately.

Technical data on page 438

BIE.indb 409 22. 02. 2019 15:37:31

Motorised Change Over Load Break Switch MLBS..CO (1-0-2)

Description
MLBS CO is motorised changeover switch with positive break indication in range 63 to 125A (4 pole) and 250 to 630A (3 pole). It enables the on load transfer of two three-phase supplies via remote volt-free contacts, from either an external automatic controller, using pulse logic, or a switch. It is intended for use in low voltage power systems where interruption of the load supply is acceptable during transfer. MLBS CO switches have been designed, qualified and tested according to the criteria defined by standard IEC 60947-3 and IEC 60947-6-1. It can be utilised with a direct front or external operation handle.

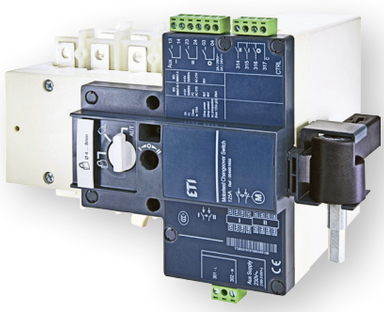
Advantages
MLBS CO uses stable position technology, ensuring constant pressure on the contacts and preventing premature faults. In addition, they do not require a power supply to maintain position, thus protecting their loads from voltage fluctuations. The control and motorisation section can be replaced simply by removing 4 screws, with no work required on the installation cabling.Their design and compact size, enables integration within most 200 mm deep enclosures. Maintenance can be carried out easily under load, with manual operation still available. The MLBS CO is available in two supply versions, each with a broad range (+/-30%):

- 230 VAC single power supply
- 12 VDC power supply

Applications

- Generator manufacturers
- Heating
- Air conditioning
- Ventilation
- Telecommunications

Motorised Change Over Load Break Switch MLBS..CO (1-0-2)



4p Motorised Change Over Load Break Switch MLBS..CO 63 A - 125 A

Type	Description	Code No.	I_n [A]	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
MLBS 63 4P CO 12VDC	1-0-2 (12V DC)	004661650	63	3.240	1
MLBS 100 4P CO 12VDC	1-0-2 (12V DC)	004661651	100	3.250	1
MLBS 125 4P CO 12VDC	1-0-2 (12V DC)	004661652	125	3.250	1
MLBS 63 4P CO 230VAC	1-0-2 (230V AC)	004661653	63	3.340	1
MLBS 100 4P CO 230VAC	1-0-2 (230V AC)	004661654	100	3.350	1
MLBS 125 4P CO 230VAC	1-0-2 (230V AC)	004661655	125	3.350	1

3p Motorised Change Over Load Break Switch MLBS..CO 250 - 630 A

Type	Description	Code No.	I_n [A]	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
MLBS 250 3P CO 230VAC	1-0-2 (230 VAC)	004661870	250	8,93	1
MLBS 400 3P CO 230VAC	1-0-2 (230 VAC)	004661871	400	9,16	1
MLBS 630 3P CO 230VAC	1-0-2 (230 VAC)	004661872	630	15,56	1

Technical data on page 439

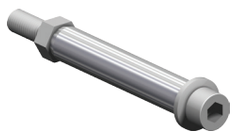
BIE.indb 410 22. 02. 2019 15:37:32

Accessories for 4 pole MLBS..CO 63 - 125A

Bridging bars

Type	Description	Code No.	For use with	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
MLBS-BR125 4P CO	Bridging bars	004661700	MLBS 63-125A 4P	160	1/100

For bridging power terminals on the top or bottom side of the switch, one reference code includes complete set of 4 pcs



MLBS-BR125 4P CO

Terminal shrouds for source side

Type	Description	Code No.	For use with	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
MLBS-TSIN 4P CO	Terminal shrouds for source side	004661701	MLBS 63-125A 4P	120	1/50

IP2X protection against direct contact with terminals or connecting parts. Under one reference code 2 pcs are included for source or for load side



MLBS-TSIN 4P CO

Terminal shrouds for load side

Type	Description	Code No.	For use with	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
MLBS-TSOUT 4P CO	Terminal shrouds for load side	004661702	MLBS 63-125A 4P	140	1/40

IP2X protection against direct contact with terminals or connecting parts. Under one reference code 2 pcs are included for source or for load side

Accessories for 3 pole MLBS..CO 250 - 630A

Terminal shrouds

Type	Code No.	For use with	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
LBS-TS250 3P (CO)	004661501	MLBS 250, 400 3P CO 230VAC	121	1/10
LBS-TS630 3P (CO)	004661502	MLBS 630 3P CO 230VAC	242	1/5

To fully shroud: front, rear, top and bottom, 4 pcs shall be ordered. To shroud front top and bottom, 2 pcs shall be ordered.

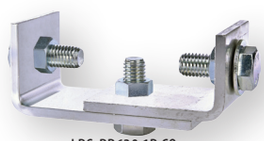


LBS-TS250 3P CO

Bridging bars

Type	I_n [A]	Description	Code No.	For use with	Section [mm]	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
LBS-BR630 1P CO	630A	Bridging bar	004661593	MLBS 250...630	50x5	644	1/25

One reference code includes 1 pc of item, order for each pole separately



LBS-BR630 1P CO

Auxiliary contacts

Type	I_n [A]	Description	Code No.	For use with	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
MLBS-PS11	16	Auxiliary contact CO	004661873	MLBS 250…630	120	1/100

*ATyS are already supplied with 1 NO aux contact for all three positions as standard.
** Pre-break and signalling of positions I and II: each reference provides 1 NO/NC auxiliary contact for positions I and II.



MLBS-PS11

Technical data on page 439

BIE.indb 411 22. 02. 2019 15:37:36

Fuse Load Break Switch FLBS

Description
FBLS is manually operated 3 pole fuse combination switch in range 125 to 630A. It makes and breaks on load and provides safety isolation and protection against overcurrent for any low voltage electrical circuit. FLBS have been designed, qualified and tested according to the criteria defined by standards: IEC(EN) 60947-3, IEC 60269-1, IEC 60269-2

Advantages
- Complete isolation of the fuse with double breaking per pole (top and bottom of fuse).
- Positive break indication.
- IP2X protection with terminal shrouds front panel.
- High breaking capacity. Protection against overloads and shortcircuits thanks to high breaking capacity fuses (100 kA rms).
- TEST position for testing control circuits without power using auxiliary contacts. In TEST position, the enclosure door can be opened.

Applications
- Motor load break.
- Protection of industrial cabinet.

Fuse Load Break Switch FLBS



FLBS 160 3P

FLBS body (no handle included) 3 POLES

Type	Code No.	I_n [A]	Number of poles	Fuse size	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
FLBS 125 3P	004661800	125	3	NV/NH 00/00C	1.830	1
FLBS 160 3P	004661801	160	3	NV/NH 00/00C	1.830	1
FLBS 250 3P	004661802	250	3	NV/NH 1	3.660	1
FLBS 400 3P	004661803	400	3	NV/NH 2	6.250	1
FLBS 630 3P	004661804	630	3	NV/NH 3	16.760	1

In front direct or external front operation

Accessories



FLBS-DH400/B



FLBS-DH630-B

Direct handle for in front direct operation

Type	Description	Code No.	For use with	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
FLBS-DH400/B	Direct handle, black	004661824	FLBS 125-400A 3P	267	1/25
FLBS-DH630/B	Direct handle, black	004661825	FLBS 630A 3P	471	1

Type definition: Handle type / color initials



LBS-EH630/G ...400/G FLBS



FLBS-EH630/G

Door interlocked handle IP65 (shaft not included).

Type	Description	Code No.	For use with	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
FLBS-EH630/ G...400/G FLBS	Door interlocked handle, grey front	004661483	FLBS 125 - 400A 3P	253	1/20
FLBS-EH630/G	Door interlocked handle, grey front	004661823	FLBS 630A 3P	280	1/15

Type definition: Handle type / color initials

Technical data on page 443

BIE.indb 412 22. 02. 2019 15:37:40

Shaft for door interlocked handle

Type	Description	Code No.	For use with	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
FLBS-S200/630 (CO)...400 FLBS	Shaft, 200mm, 10x10mm	004661490	FLBS 125 - 400A 3P	160	1/25
FLBS-S320/630 (CO)...400 FLBS	Shaft, 320mm, 10x10mm	004661493	FLBS 125 - 400A 3P	250	1/50
FLBS-S500/630 (CO)...400 FLBS	Shaft, 500mm, 10x10mm	004661496	FLBS 125 - 400A 3P	390	1/20
FLBS-S200/630	Shaft, 200mm, 12x12mm	004661820	FLBS 630A 3P	226	1/25
FLBS-S320/630	Shaft, 320mm, 12x12mm	004661821	FLBS 630A 3P	359	1/50
FLBS-S500/630	Shaft, 500mm, 12x12mm	004661822	FLBS 630A 3P	564	1/20

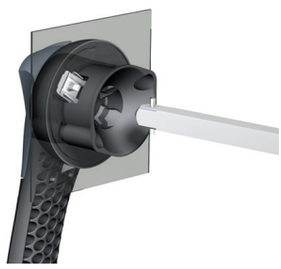


LBS-S320/630 (CO) .../400 FLBS

Guiding cone

Type	Description	Code No.	For use with	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
LBS-GC (CLBS-EH125/01)	Guiding cone	004661489	FLBS-EH630	29	1/25

Guiding cone: To guide the shaft extension into the external handle. This accessory enables the handle to engage the extension shaft with a misalignment of up to 15 mm, required for shaft lengths over 320 mm.



LBS-GC (CLBS-EH80, 125)

Shaft holder

Type	Description	Code No.	For use with	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
FLBS-SH/400	Shaft holder	004661831	shaft > 320mm	293	1

This support maintains shaft position for extension shafts greater than 320 mm in length.



FLBS-SH/400

Auxiliary contact

Type	I_n [A]	Description	Code No.	For use with	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
FLBS-PS10	16	Auxiliary contact, NO	004661826	FLBS 125-630A	14	1/50
FLBS-PS01	16	Auxiliary contact, NC	004661827	FLBS 125-630A	14	1/50

Compact universal type auxiliary contacts which can be configured for operation in either, or both, ON and TEST positions.
FLBS (125-160A) max. 2 aux. contactcs, FLBS (250-630A) max. 4 aux. contacts can be mounted.
Pre-break and signalling of positions 0, I and TEST. Connection to the control circuit by terminals with max. section 2 x 2.5 mm^2.



FLBS-PS

Terminal shrouds (covers)

Type	Description	Code No.	For use with	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
FLBS-TS160 3P	3 pole terminal shroud	004661828	FLBS 125-160A 3P	43	1
FLBS-TS250 3P	3 pole terminal shroud	004661829	FLBS 250 3P	240	1
FLBS-TS400 3P	3 pole terminal shroud	004661832	FLBS 400A 3P	240	1
FLBS-TS630 3P	3 pole terminal shroud	004661830	FLBS 630A 3P	570	1

Top or bottom IP20 protection (on the front) against direct contact with terminals or connection parts.
One reference includes 3 pcs (3pole) for top or bottom contacts , to protect all, 2 references shall be ordered.



FLBS-TS

Technical data on page 443, 446

BIE.indb 413 22. 02. 2019 15:37:42

Rotary Cam Switches

Rotary cam switches series CS are intended for multiple switching operations in main as well as in auxiliary circuits:

■ As motor switches they are designed for direct-online starting and stopping of single- phase and three-phase motors. They also come out as star-delta switches, reversing switches, pole-change over motor switches.

■ In auxiliary circuits they are assembled in compliance with the switching programme according to preference:

- switches for control, signalling and measuring circuits.
- switches, selector switches and step switches e.g. for transformers and welding apparatuses.
- Group switches e.g. for switching operations of resistors and heaters.
- Control switch with automatic return

Advantages

- high making and breaking capacities
- electrical and mechanical endurance
- small dimensions.

Rotary cam switches comply with international and national standards such as: IEC/EN 60947-3, VDE 0660,TS EN 60947-3, BS 5419 etc.

Designation

CS XX(I_{th}[A]) YY(diagram) Z_(design)

ON-OFF switches with 60^0 switching angle

Thermal current
10 -100 A



1-pole

Type	Thermal current I_{th}	Code No.	Type, layout and symbol	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
CS 10 90 U	10A	004773000	0-1	75	1
CS 16 90 U	16A	004773001		75	
CS 25 90 U	25A	004773002		90	
CS 32 90 U	32A	004773003		115	
CS 40 90 U	40A	004773004		180	
CS 63 90 U	63A	004773005		290	
CS 80 90 U	80A	004773006		405	
CS 100 90 U	100A	004773007		470	

Connection diagram in technical data



2-pole

Type	Thermal current I_{th}	Code No.	Type, layout and symbol	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
CS 10 91 U	10A	004773008	0-1	80	1
CS 16 91 U	16A	004773009		80	
CS 25 91 U	25A	004773010		90	
CS 32 91 U	32A	004773011		115	
CS 40 91 U	40A	004773012		180	
CS 63 91 U	63A	004773013		290	
CS 80 91 U	80A	004773014		405	
CS 100 91 U	100A	004773015		470	

Connection diagram in technical data



3-pole

Type	Thermal current I_{th}	Code No.	Type, layout and symbol	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
CS 10 10 U	10A	004773016	0-1	95	1
CS 16 10 U	16A	004773017		95	
CS 25 10 U	25A	004773018		115	
CS 32 10 U	32A	004773019		160	
CS 40 10 U	40A	004773020		260	
CS 63 10 U	63A	004773021		415	
CS 80 10 U	80A	004773022		590	
CS 100 10 U	100A	004773023		685	

Connection diagram in technical data

BIE.indb 414 22. 02. 2019 15:37:44

4-pole

Type	Thermal current I_{th}	Code No.	Type, layout and symbol	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
CS 10 92 U	10A	004773024	0-1	100	1
CS 16 92 U	16A	004773025		100	
CS 25 92 U	25A	004773026		120	
CS 32 92 U	32A	004773027		175	
CS 40 92 U	40A	004773028		275	
CS 63 92 U	63A	004773029		435	
CS 80 92 U	80A	004773030		600	
CS 100 92 U	100A	004773031		690	

Connection diagram in technical data



Multistep Switches With 60° Switching Angle

Thermal current
10 -100 A

1-pole

Type	Thermal current I_{th}	Code No.	Type, layout and symbol	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
CS 10 107 U	10A	004773032	0-1-2	80	1
CS 16 107 U	16A	004773033		80	
CS 25 107 U	25A	004773034		90	
CS 32 107 U	32A	004773035		115	
CS 40 107 U	40A	004773036		180	
CS 63 107 U	63A	004773037		290	
CS 80 107 U	80A	004773038		405	
CS 100 107 U	100A	004773039		470	

Connection diagram in technical data



2-pole

Type	Thermal current I_{th}	Code No.	Type, layout and symbol	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
CS 10 123 U	10A	004773040	0-1-2	120	1
CS 16 123 U	16A	004773041		120	
CS 25 123 U	25A	004773042		150	
CS 32 123 U	32A	004773043		180	
CS 40 123 U	40A	004773044		270	
CS 63 123 U	63A	004773045		430	
CS 80 123 U	80A	004773046		590	
CS 100 123 U	100A	004773047		680	

Connection diagram in technical data



3-pole

Type	Thermal current I_{th}	Code No.	Type, layout and symbol	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
CS 10 135 U	10A	004773048	0-1-2	125	1
CS 16 135 U	16A	004773049		125	
CS 25 135 U	25A	004773050		155	
CS 32 135 U	32A	004773051		220	
CS 40 135 U	40A	004773052		375	
CS 63 135 U	63A	004773053		500	
CS 80 135 U	80A	004773054		840	
CS 100 135 U	100A	004773055		845	

Connection diagram in technical data



Technical data on page 447

BIE.indb 415 22. 02. 2019 15:37:47

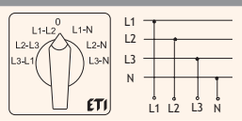
Voltmeter Switches

Thermal current
10 - 32 A



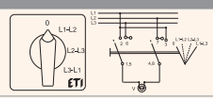


3 line and 3 phase

Type	Thermal current I_{th}	Code No.	Type, layout and symbol	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
CS 10 66 U	10A	004773088		140	1
CS 16 66 U	16A	004773089		140	
CS 25 66 U	25A	004773090		160	
CS 32 66 U	32A	004773091		220	

Connection diagram in technical data

3 line

Type	Thermal current I_{th}	Code No.	Type, layout and symbol	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
CS 10 67 U	10A	004773092		120	1
CS 16 67 U	16A	004773093		120	
CS 25 67 U	25A	004773094		150	

Connection diagram in technical data

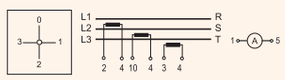
Ammeter Switches

Thermal current
16 - 40 A



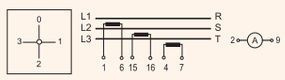


1 pole 3 current with transformer

Type	Thermal current I_{th}	Code No.	Type, layout and symbol	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
CS 16 98 U	16A	004773095		165	1
CS 25 98 U	25A	004773096		185	
CS 32 98 U	32A	004773097		260	
CS 40 98 U	40A	004773098		455	

Connection diagram in technical data

2 pole 3 current with or without transformer

Type	Thermal current I_{th}	Code No.	Type, layout and symbol	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
CS 16 97 U	16A	004773099		200	1
CS 25 97 U	25A	004773100		220	
CS 32 97 U	32A	004773101		295	
CS 40 97 U	40A	004773102		490	

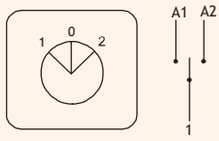
Connection diagram in technical data

Changeover Switches with 60° Switching Angle

Thermal current
10 - 100 A



1-pole

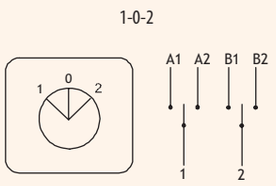
Type	Thermal current I_{th}	Code No.	Type, layout and symbol	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
CS 10 51 U	10A	004773103	1-0-2 	80	1
CS 16 51 U	16A	004773104		80	
CS 25 51 U	25A	004773105		105	
CS 32 51 U	32A	004773106		140	
CS 40 51 U	40A	004773107		205	
CS 63 51 U	63A	004773108		315	
CS 80 51 U	80A	004773109		430	
CS 100 51 U	100A	004773110		495	

Connection diagram in technical data

Technical data on page 447

BIE.indb 416 22. 02. 2019 15:37:51

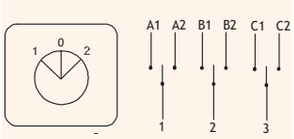
2-pole

Type	Thermal current I_{th}	Code No.	Type, layout and symbol	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
CS 10 52 U	10A	004773111		100	1
CS 16 52 U	16A	004773112		100	
CS 25 52 U	25A	004773113		120	
CS 32 52 U	32A	004773114		180	
CS 40 52 U	40A	004773115		275	
CS 63 52 U	63A	004773116		435	
CS 80 52 U	80A	004773117		600	
CS 100 52 U	100A	004773118		690	

Connection diagram in technical data



3-pole

Type	Thermal current I_{th}	Code No.	Type, layout and symbol	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
CS 10 53 U	10A	004773119		140	1
CS 16 53 U	16A	004773120		140	
CS 25 53 U	25A	004773121		160	
CS 32 53 U	32A	004773122		220	
CS 40 53 U	40A	004773123		375	
CS 63 53 U	63A	004773124		500	
CS 80 53 U	80A	004773125		840	
CS 100 53 U	100A	004773126		845	

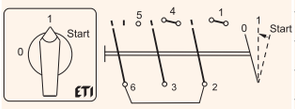
Connection diagram in technical data



Start and Run Switches - One Phase Motor

Thermal current
16 - 63 A

0-start-1

Type	Thermal current I_{th}	Code No.	Type, layout and symbol	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
CS 16 15 U	16A	004773127		95	1
CS 25 15 U	25A	004773128		110	
CS 32 15 U	32A	004773129		160	
CS 40 15 U	40A	004773130		260	
CS 63 15 U	63A	004773131		415	

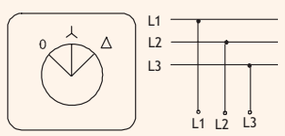
Connection diagram in technical data



Star - Delta Switches

Thermal current
16 - 100 A

0-star-delta

Type	Thermal current I_{th}	Code No.	Type, layout and symbol	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
CS 16 12 U	16A	004773132		175	1
CS 25 12 U	25A	004773133		190	
CS 32 12 U	32A	004773134		300	
CS 40 12 U	40A	004773135		465	
CS 63 12 U	63A	004773136		650	
CS 80 12 U	80A	004773137		1140	
CS 100 12 U	100A	004773138		1180	

Connection diagram in technical data



Technical data on page 447

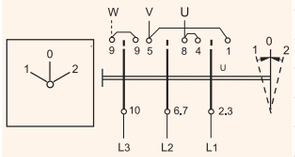
BIE.indb 417 22. 02. 2019 15:37:55

Motor Reversing Switches

Thermal current
16 - 100 A



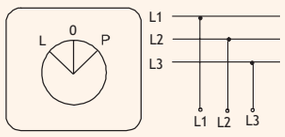
1-0-2

Type	Thermal current I_{th}	Code No.	Type, layout and symbol	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
CS 16 11 U	16A	004773139		140	1
CS 25 11 U	25A	004773140		160	
CS 32 11 U	32A	004773141		220	
CS 40 11 U	40A	004773142		375	
CS 63 11 U	63A	004773143		500	
CS 80 11 U	80A	004773144		840	
CS 100 11 U	100A	004773145		845	

Connection diagram in technical data



L-0-P

Type	Thermal current I_{th}	Code No.	Type, layout and symbol	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
CS 16 11 U L0P	16A	004773146		145	1
CS 25 11 U L0P	25A	004773147		165	
CS 32 11 U L0P	32A	004773148		225	
CS 40 11 U L0P	40A	004773149		380	
CS 63 11 U L0P	63A	004773150		505	
CS 80 11 U L0P	80A	004773151		845	
CS 100 11 U L0P	100A	004773152		850	

Connection diagram in technical data

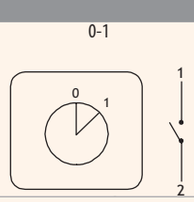
General Emergency ON-OFF switches version LK with padlocking in "0"

Thermal current
25 -100 A

- Emergency switch makes an electrical separation between electrical supply and electrical equipment
- Control handle is red according to standards, and the plate behind is yellow
- Emergency switch can be locked in open position "0" with up to three padlocks.



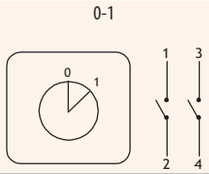
1-pole

Type	Thermal current I_{th}	Code No.	Type, layout and symbol	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
CS 25 90 U LK	25A	004773056		130	1
CS 32 90 U LK	32A	004773057		155	
CS 40 90 U LK	40A	004773058		220	
CS 63 90 U LK	63A	004773059		340	
CS 80 90 U LK	80A	004773060		455	
CS 100 90 U LK	100A	004773061		520	

Connection diagram in technical data



2-pole

Type	Thermal current I_{th}	Code No.	Type, layout and symbol	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
CS 25 91 U LK	25A	004773062		130	1
CS 32 91 U LK	32A	004773063		155	
CS 40 91 U LK	40A	004773064		220	
CS 63 91 U LK	63A	004773065		340	
CS 80 91 U LK	80A	004773066		455	
CS 100 91 U LK	100A	004773067		520	

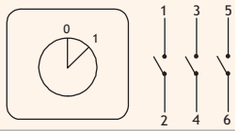
Connection diagram in technical data

BIE.indb 418 22. 02. 2019 15:37:58

Rotary Cam Switches

3-pole

Type	Thermal current I_{th}	Code No.	Type, layout and symbol	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
CS 25 10 U LK	25A	004773068	0-1	155	1
CS 32 10 U LK	32A	004773069		200	
CS 40 10 U LK	40A	004773070		300	
CS 63 10 U LK	63A	004773071		465	
CS 80 10 U LK	80A	004773072		640	
CS 100 10 U LK	100A	004773073		735	

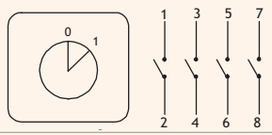


Connection diagram in technical data



4-pole

Type	Thermal current I_{th}	Code No.	Type, layout and symbol	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
CS 25 92 U LK	25A	004773074	0-1	160	1
CS 32 92 U LK	32A	004773075		205	
CS 40 92 U LK	40A	004773076		305	
CS 63 92 U LK	63A	004773077		470	
CS 80 92 U LK	80A	004773078		650	
CS 100 92 U LK	100A	004773079		740	



Connection diagram in technical data

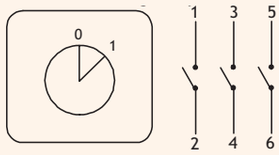


General Emergency On-Off Switch

Thermal current
10 -100 A

3-pole

Type	Thermal current I_{th}	Code No.	Type, layout and symbol	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
CS 10 10 U ES	10A	004773080	0-1	95	1
CS 16 10 U ES	16A	004773081		95	
CS 25 10 U ES	25A	004773082		115	
CS 32 10 U ES	32A	004773083		160	
CS 40 10 U ES	40A	004773084		260	
CS 63 10 U ES	63A	004773085		415	
CS 80 10 U ES	80A	004773086		590	
CS 100 10 U ES	100A	004773087		685	



Connection diagram in technical data

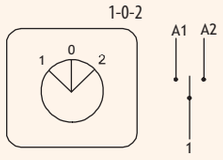


Rotary cam switches for DIN rail mounting

Thermal current
16 A

Rotary cam switches for DIN rail mounting

Type	Thermal current I_{th}	Code No.	Type, layout and symbol	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
CS 16 51 L	16	004773250	1-0-2	65	1
CS 16 90 L	16	004773251	0-1		





Technical data on page 447

BIE.indb 419 22. 02. 2019 15:38:02

Rotary Cam Switches in Insulated Enclosures

Rotary cam switches in insulated enclosures with:
- IP65 degree of protection (PN, PNG and PNG LK housing)
- IP55 degree of protection (PN1 and PN2 housing)
- IP54 degree of protection (PN3 and PN4 housing)

Color of enclosures is grey (RAL 7035)

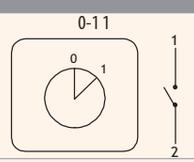
ON-OFF switches in housing with 60^0 switching angle

Thermal current
10 - 40 A



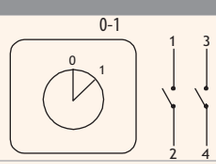


1-pole

Type	Thermal current I_{th}	Code No.	Type, layout and symbol	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
CS 10 90 PN	10A	004773153		175	1
CS 16 90 PN	16A	004773154		175	
CS 25 90 PN	25A	004773155		190	
CS 32 90 PNG	32A	004773156		305	
CS 40 90 PNG	40A	004773157		370	

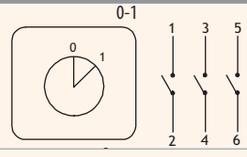
Connection diagram in technical data

2-pole

Type	Thermal current I_{th}	Code No.	Type, layout and symbol	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
CS 10 91 PN	10A	004773158		180	1
CS 16 91 PN	16A	004773159		180	
CS 25 91 PN	25A	004773160		190	
CS 32 91 PNG	32A	004773161		210	
CS 40 91 PNG	40A	004773162		370	

Connection diagram in technical data

3-pole

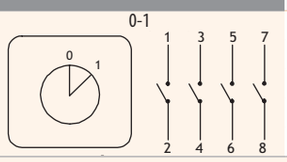
Type	Thermal current I_{th}	Code No.	Type, layout and symbol	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
CS 10 10 PN	10A	004773163		195	1
CS 16 10 PN	16A	004773164		195	
CS 25 10 PN	25A	004773165		215	
CS 32 10 PNG	32A	004773166		350	
CS 40 10 PNG	40A	004773167		450	

Connection diagram in technical data

Technical data on page 452

BIE.indb 420 22. 02. 2019 15:38:04

4-pole

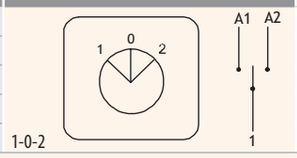
Type	Thermal current I_{th}	Code No.	Type, layout and symbol	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
CS 10 92 PN	10A	004773168		200	1
CS 16 92 PN	16A	004773169		200	
CS 25 92 PN	25A	004773170		220	
CS 32 92 PNG	32A	004773171		355	
CS 40 92 PNG	40A	004773172		455	

Connection diagram in technical data

Changeover Switches in Housing with 60° Switching Angle

Thermal current
10 - 40 A

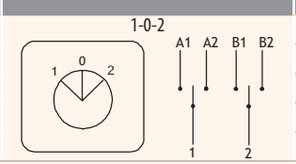
1-pole

Type	Thermal current I_{th}	Code No.	Type, layout and symbol	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
CS 10 51 PN	10A	004773185		185	1
CS 16 51 PN	16A	004773186		185	
CS 25 51 PN	25A	004773187		235	
CS 32 51 PNG	32A	004773188		330	
CS 40 51 PNG	40A	004773189		395	

Connection diagram in technical data

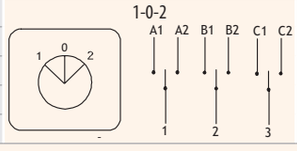


2-pole

Type	Thermal current I_{th}	Code No.	Type, layout and symbol	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
CS 10 52 PN	10A	004773190		200	1
CS 16 52 PN	16A	004773191		200	
CS 25 52 PN	25A	004773192		220	
CS 32 52 PNG	32A	004773193		375	
CS 40 52 PNG	40A	004773194		455	

Connection diagram in technical data

3-pole

Type	Thermal current I_{th}	Code No.	Type, layout and symbol	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
CS 10 53 PN	10A	004773195		240	1
CS 16 53 PN	16A	004773196		240	
CS 25 53 PN	25A	004773197		260	
CS 32 53 PNG	32A	004773198		400	
CS 40 53 PN2	40A	004773199		875	

Connection diagram in technical data

Technical data on page 452

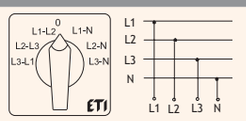
BIE.indb 421 22. 02. 2019 15:38:06

Voltmeter Switches in Housing

Thermal current
10 - 32 A

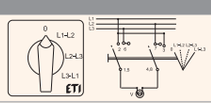


3 line and 3 phase

Type	Thermal current I_{th}	Code No.	Type, layout and symbol	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
CS 10 66 PN	10A	004773200		255	1
CS 16 66 PN	16A	004773201		240	
CS 25 66 PN	25A	004773202		260	
CS 32 66 PNG	32A	004773203		400	

Connection diagram in technical data

3 line

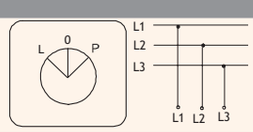
Type	Thermal current I_{th}	Code No.	Type, layout and symbol	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
CS 10 67 PN	10A	004773204		220	1
CS 16 67 PN	16A	004773205		220	
CS 25 67 PN	25A	004773206		250	

Connection diagram in technical data

Motor Reversing Switches in Housing

Thermal current
16 - 100 A

L-0-P

Type	Thermal current I_{th}	Code No.	Type, layout and symbol	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
CS 16 11 U L0PPN	16A	004773207		245	1
CS 25 11 U L0PPN	25A	004773208		265	
CS 32 11 U L0PPNG	32A	004773209		405	
CS 40 11 U LP0PN2	40A	004773210		560	

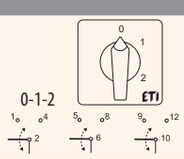
Connection diagram in technical data

Multistep Switches in Housing with 60° Switching Angle

Thermal current
10 - 40 A



3-pole

Type	Thermal current I_{th}	Code No.	Type, layout and symbol	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
CS 10 135 PN	10A	004773211		225	1
CS 16 135 PN	16A	004773212		225	
CS 25 135 PN	25A	004773213		255	
CS 32 135 PNG	32A	004773214		400	
CS 40 135 PN2	40A	004773215		555	

Connection diagram in technical data

Technical data on page 452

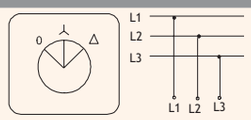
BIE.indb 422 22. 02. 2019 15:38:09

Star - Delta Switches in Housing

Thermal current
16 - 40 A



0-star-delta

Type	Thermal current I_{th}	Code No.	Type, layout and symbol	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
CS 16 12 PN1	16A	004773216		275	1
CS 25 12 PN1	25A	004773217		290	
CS 32 12 PN2	32A	004773218		480	
CS 40 12 PN2	40A	004773219		645	

Connection diagram in technical data

General Emergency ON-OFF switches version LK in housing

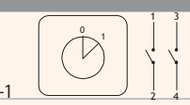
Thermal current
25 - 40 A

1-pole

Type	Thermal current I_{th}	Code No.	Type, layout and symbol	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
CS 25 90 PNGLK	25A	004773173		230	1
CS 32 90 PNGLK	32A	004773174		345	
CS 40 90 PNGLK	40A	004773175		410	

Connection diagram in technical data

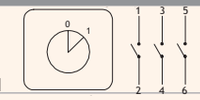
2-pole

Type	Thermal current I_{th}	Code No.	Type, layout and symbol	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
CS 25 91 PNGLK	25A	004773176		230	1
CS 32 91 PNGLK	32A	004773177		345	
CS 40 91 PNGLK	40A	004773178		410	

Connection diagram in technical data

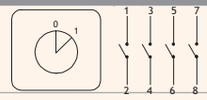


3-pole

Type	Thermal current I_{th}	Code No.	Type, layout and symbol	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
CS 25 10 PNGLK	25A	004773179		255	1
CS 32 10 PNGLK	32A	004773180		390	
CS 40 10 PNGLK	40A	004773181		490	

Connection diagram in technical data

4-pole

Type	Thermal current I_{th}	Code No.	Type, layout and symbol	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
CS 25 92 PNGLK	25A	004773182		260	1
CS 32 92 PNGLK	32A	004773183		395	
CS 40 92 PNGLK	40A	004773184		495	

Connection diagram in technical data

Technical data on page 452

BIE.indb 423 22. 02. 2019 15:38:12

Compact Load Break Switch CLBS

Characteristics according to IEC 60947-3

Type				CLBS 16	CLBS 25	CLBS 40	CLBS 63	CLBS 80	CLBS 100	CLBS 125
Current		(I_n)		16A	25A	40A	63A	80A	100A	125A
Rated insulation voltage		(U_i)	(V)	800	800	800	800	800	800	800
Rated impulse withstand voltage		(U_{imp})	(kV)	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
Thermal current 40°C		(I_{th})	(A)	16	25	40	63	80	100	125
Rated operational currents (I_e)	AC-20 A/B	415V AC	(A)	16	25	40	63	80	100	125
	AC-21 A/B	415V AC	(A)							
	AC-22 A/B	415V AC	(A)							
	AC-23 A/B	415V AC	(A)							
	AC-20 A/B	500V AC	(A)							
	AC-21 A/B	500V AC	(A)							
	AC-22 A/B	500V AC	(A)							
	AC-23 A/B	500V AC	(A)			25		63	80	100
	AC-20 A/B	690V AC	(A)			40		80	100	125
	AC-21 A/B	690V AC	(A)							
	AC-22 A/B	690V AC	(A)			32/40	40/63	63/80	80/100	100/125
	AC-23 A/B	690V AC	(A)			25	40	40	63	63
	DC-20 A/B	110V DC	(A)			40	63	80	100	125
	DC-21 A/B[1]	110V DC	(A)							
	DC-20 A/B	250V DC	(A)							
	DC-21 A/B[2]	250V DC	(A)							
	DC-20 A/B	400V DC	(A)							
	DC-21 A/B[3]	400V DC	(A)			25	40	40	63	63
Operational power in AC 23 [4]		400V AC	(kW)	7,5	11	18,5	30	37	45	55
		500V AC	(kW)	7,5	11	18,5	30	37	45	55
		690V AC	(kW)	7,5	15	15	30	37	45	55
Short-circuit capacity I_{cw}		1 s.	(kA)	1,26	1,26	1,26	1,5	1,5	2,75	2,75
		0,25 s.	(kA)	1,8	1,8	1,8	2,1	2,1	3,9	3,9
Fuse protected short-circuit withstand (kA rms prospective) [5]										
Associated fuse rating			(A)	16	25	40	63	80	100	125
Prospective short-circuit current			(kA)	50	50	50	50	50	25	25
Circuit breaker protected short-circuit withstand with any circuit breaker that ensures tripping in less than 0.3s										
Rated short-time withstand current		0,3 s.	(kA)	2,5	2,5	2,5	3	3	5	5
Connection										
Minimum Cu cable cross-section		mm^2		1,5	1,5	1,5	2,5	2,5	10	10
Maximum Cu cable cross-section		mm^2		16	16	16	35	35	70	70
Tightening torque min/max		Nm		2/2,2	2/2,2	2/2,2	3,5/3,85	3,5/3,85	4/4,4	4/4,4
Durability (number of operating cycles)		cycles		100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000
Operating effort - 3 pole device		Nm		1	1	1	1,4	1,4	1,6	1,6
Operating effort - 4 pole device		Nm		1,2	1,2	1,2	1,6	1,6	2	2
Power dissipation		W/pole		0,15	0,4	0,9	1,5	2,4	4,3	7,1

Category with index A = frequent operation

Category with index B = infrequent operation.

[1] - one pole per polarity.

[2] - 3-pole device with 2 poles in series for the "+" and 1 pole for the "-".

[3] - 4-pole device with 2 poles in series per polarity.

[4] - The power value is given for information only, the current values vary from one manufacturer to another.

[5] - For a rated operational voltage U_e = 415 VAC.

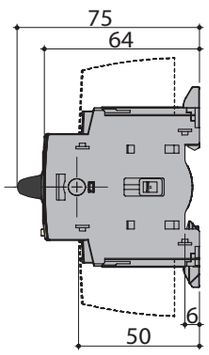
BIE.indb 424 22. 02. 2019 15:38:12

Dimensions

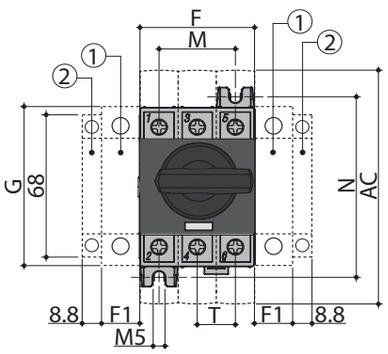
CLBS 16 - CLBS 80 3P- direct operation with handle

1. Location for: 1 switched fourth pole module (1 per device max.)
or 1 unswitched neutral pole
or 1 protective earth module
or 1 auxiliary contact.
2. Position for 1 auxiliary contact only.
Note: max 2 additional blocks.
More information about acceptable combinations of auxiliary switches and additional poles on the following page.

Side view



Front view

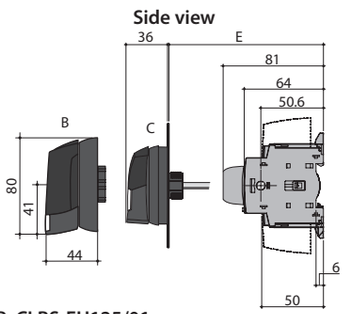


CLBS 16-CLBS 80

External front operation

1. Location for: 1 switched fourth pole module (1 per device max.)
or 1 unswitched neutral pole
or 1 protective earth module
or 1 auxiliary contact.
2. Position for 1 auxiliary contact only.
Note: max 2 additional blocks.
More information about acceptable combinations of auxiliary switches and additional poles on the following page.

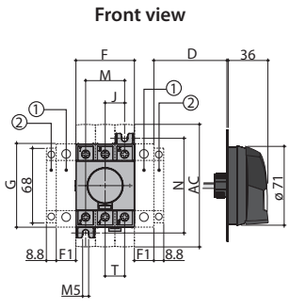
Side view



B. CLBS-EH125/01
C. CLBS-EH80

External side operation

Front view

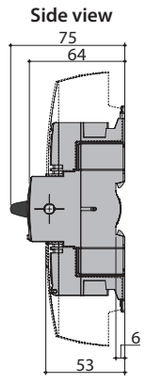


Rating	Overall dimensions, (mm)				Terminal shrouds, (mm)	Switch body, (mm)				Switch mounting, (mm)		Connection, (mm)
(A)	D min	D max	E min	E max	AC	F	F1	G	J	M	N	T
16-40	30	235	100	372	110	45	15	68	15	30	75	15
63-80	30	235	100	372	110	52.5	17.5	76	17.5	35	85	17.5

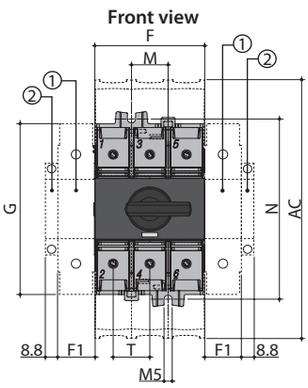
CLBS 100-CLBS 125 3P - direct operation with handle

1. Location for: 1 switched fourth pole module (1 per device max.)
or 1 unswitched neutral pole
or 1 protective earth module
or 1 auxiliary contact.
2. Position for 1 auxiliary contact only.
Note: max 2 additional blocks.
More information about acceptable combinations of auxiliary switches and additional poles on the following page.

Side view



Front view

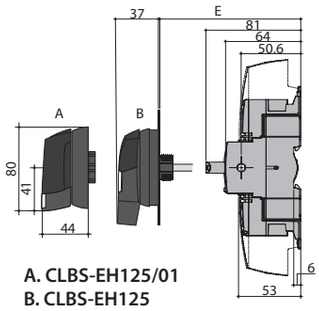


BIE.indb 425 22. 02. 2019 15:38:13

CLBS 100-CLBS 125

External front operation

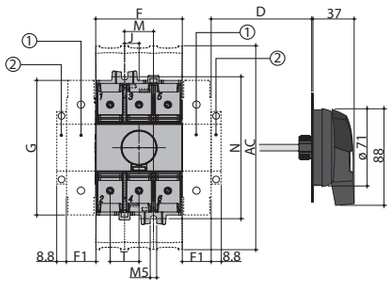
Side view



A. CLBS-EH125/01
B. CLBS-EH125

External side operation

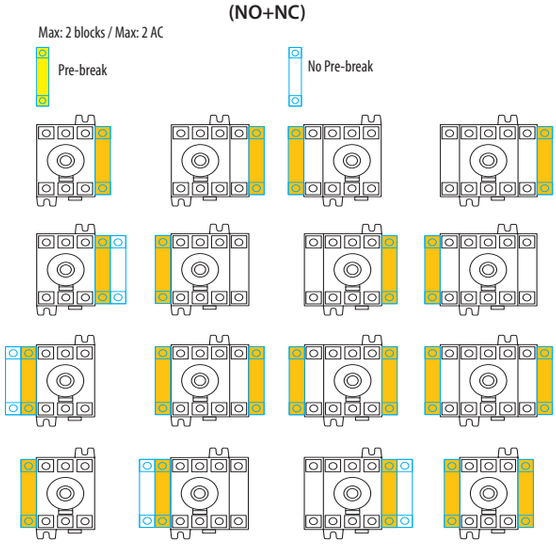
Front view



1. Location for: 1 switched fourth pole module (1 per device max.)
or 1 unswitched neutral pole
or 1 protective earth module
or 1 auxiliary contact.
2. Position for 1 auxiliary contact only.
Note: max 2 additional blocks.
More information about acceptable combinations of auxiliary switches and additional poles below.

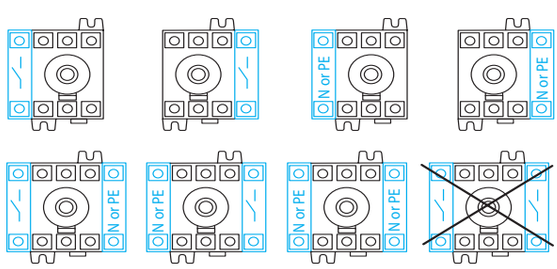
Rating	Overall dimensions, (mm)				Terminal shrouds, (mm)	Switch body, (mm)				Switch mounting, (mm)		Connection, (mm)
(A)	D min	D max	E min	E max	AC	F	F1	G	J	M	N	T
100-125	30	201	100	372	189	78	26	124.6	13	26	131.4	26

Auxiliary contact configurations CLBS-PS11 (NO+NC)



Contact type	Nominal current	Operating current I_e (A), 230V AC	
	(A)	AC-13	AC-15
NO+NC	10	10	6

Configuration additional pole, solid neutral pole and protective earth pole

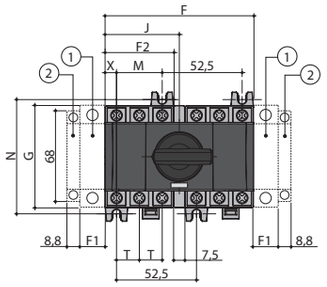


BIE.indb 426 22. 02. 2019 15:38:14

Direct operation

CLBS 16 - CLBS 80 - with change over kit

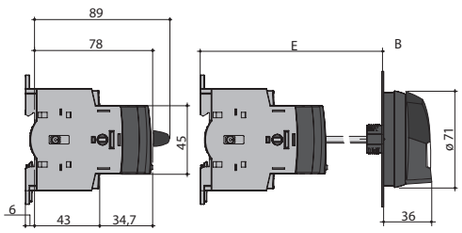
Side view



External front operation

CLBS 16 - CLBS 80 - with change over kit

Front view

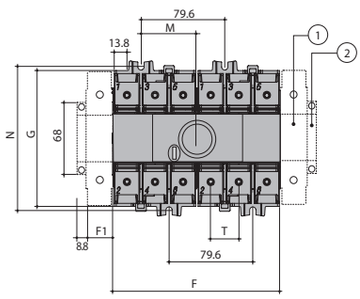


Rating	Overall dimensions, (mm)		Switch body, (mm)					Switch mounting, (mm)		Connection, (mm)	
(A)	E min	E max	F	F1	F2	G	J	M	N	T	X
16-40	105	372	97.5	15	45	68	48.75	30	75	15	7.5
63-80	105	372	105	17.5	52.5	76	52.5	35	85	17.5	8.75

Direct front operation

CLBS 100 - CLBS 125 -with change over kit

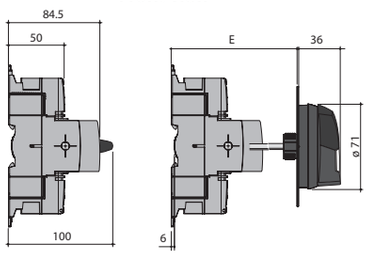
Side view



External front operation

CLBS 100 - CLBS 125 -with change over kit

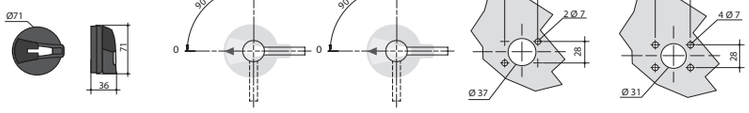
Front view



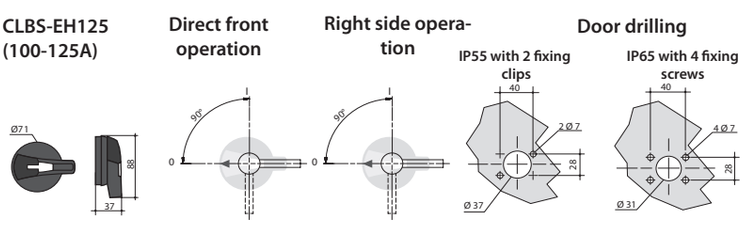
Rating	Overall dimensions, (mm)		Switch body, (mm)			Switch mounting, (mm)		Connection, (mm)
(A)	E min	E max	F	F1	G	M	N	T
100-125	105	372	159	26	124.5	52.8	131.5	26

BIE.indb 427 22. 02. 2019 15:38:15

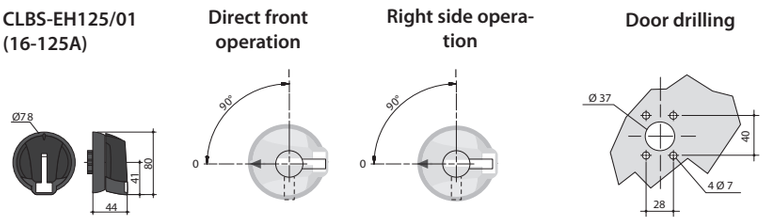
CLBS-EH80 (16-80A)



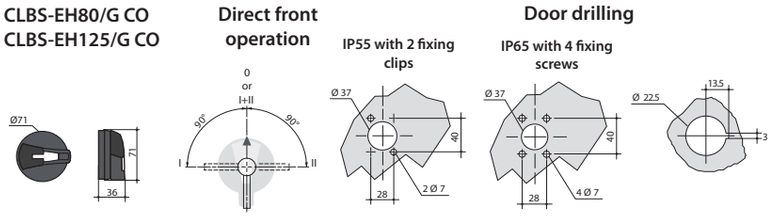
CLBS-EH125 (100-125A)



CLBS-EH125/01 (16-125A)

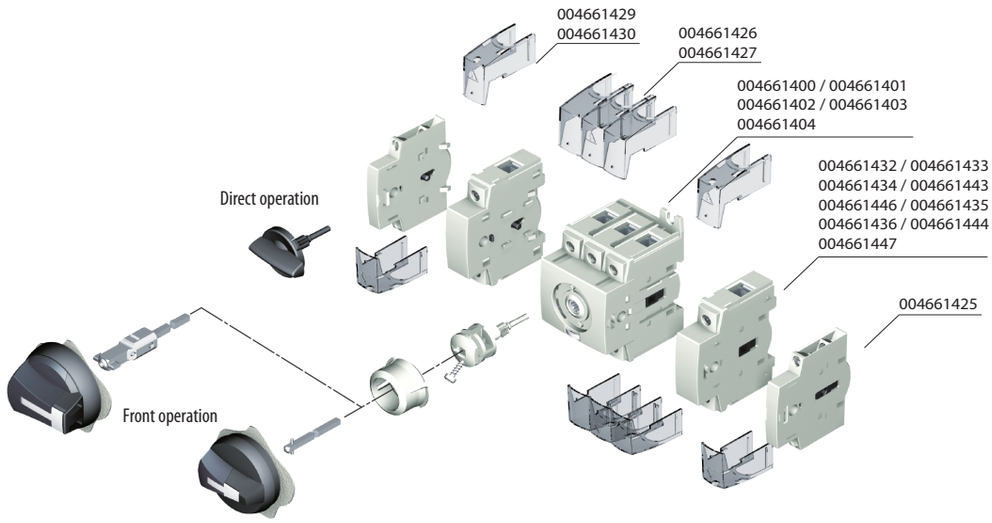


CLBS-EH80/G CO
CLBS-EH125/G CO

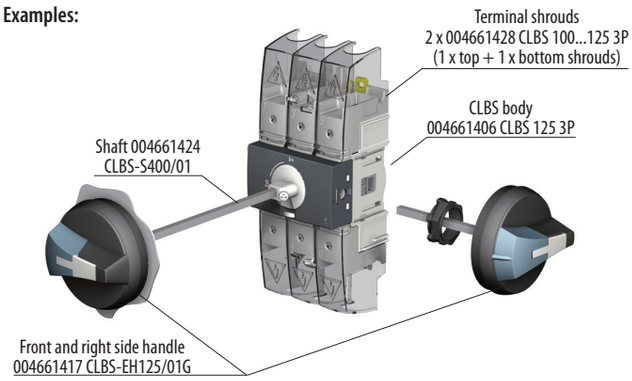


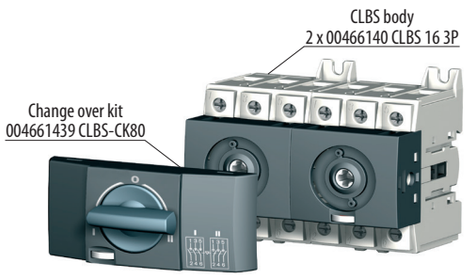
BIE.indb 428 22. 02. 2019 15:38:16

Installation of accessories

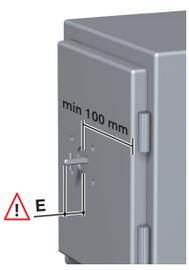


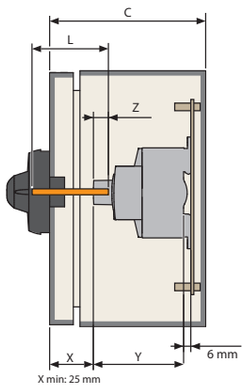
Examples:

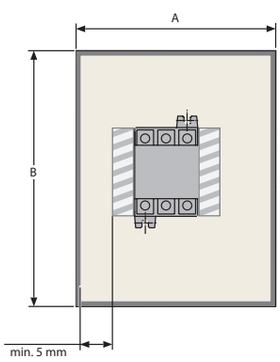




CLBS 16...80

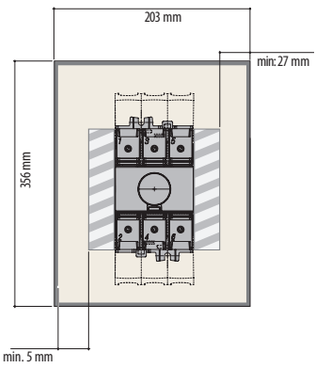


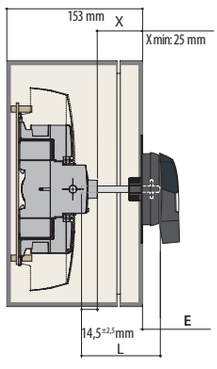




	16A - 40A mm	60A - 80A mm
A	152	203
B	203	254
C	102	102
Y	75	75

CLBS 100...125





		E	
	16-125A	min.	max.
CLB-EH80, CLBS-EH125	L=X+32 mm	13 mm	15mm
CLBS-EH125/01	L=X+38,5 mm	17,5 mm	21,5 mm

Shafts and GT enclosures (ETIBOX) Z (depth of enclosure, mm)	X(mm)	Default shaft length used with handle(mm) CLB-EH80, CLBS-EH125	CBLS-EH125/01
150mm	49	200	400
200mm	99	200	400
250mm	149	200	400
300mm	199	320	400

BIE.indb 429 22. 02. 2019 15:38:17

Load Break Switch LBS

Characteristics according to IEC 60947-3

Type				LBS 160	LBS 250	LBS 400	LBS 630	LBS 800	LBS 1000	LBS 1250	LBS 1600	LBS 2000	LBS 2500	LBS 3200
Current		(I_n)		160A	250A	400A	630A	800A	1000A	1250A	1600A	2000A	2500A	3200A
Rated insulation voltage		(U_i)	(V)	800	800	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000
Rated impulse withstand voltage		(U_{imp})	(kV)	8	8	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
Thermal current 40°C		(I_{th})	(A)	160	250	400	630	800	1000	1250	1600	2000	2500	3200
Rated operational currents (I_e)	AC-20 A/B[1]	415V AC	(A)	160/160	250/250	400/400	630/630	800/800	1000/1000	1250/1250	1600/1600	2000/2000	2500/2500	3200/3200
	AC-21 A/B[1]	415V AC	(A)	160/160	250/250	400/400	630/630	800/800	1000/1000	1250/1250	1600/1600	2000/2000	2500/2500	3200/3200
	AC-22 A/B[1]	415V AC	(A)	160/160	250/250	400/400	630/630	800/800	1000/1000	1250/1250	1600/1600	2000/2000	2500/2500	2500/3200
	AC-23 A/B[1]	415V AC	(A)	160/160	250/250	400/400	500/500	800/800	1000/1000	1250/1250	1250/1250	1600/1600	1600/1600	1600/1600
	DC-20 A/B[1]	220V DC	(A)	160/160	250/250	400/400	630/630	800/800	1000/1000	1250/1250	1600/1600	2000/2000	2500/2500	3200/3200
	DC-21 A/B[1]	220V DC	(A)	160/160	250/250	400/400	630/630	800/800	1000/1000	1250/1250	1250/1600	2000/2000	2000/2500	2000/2500
	DC-22 A/B[1]	220V DC	(A)	160/160	250/250	400/400	500/500	800/800	1000/1000	1250/1250	1250/1250	1250/1600	1250/1600	1250/1600
	DC-23 A/B[1]	220V DC	(A)	125/125	200/200	400/400	500/500	800/800	1000/1000	1250/1250	1250/1250	1250/1250	1250/1250	1250/1250
	DC-20 A/B[1]	440V DC	(A)	160/160	250/250	400/400	630/630	800/800	1000/1000	1250/1250	1600/1600	2000/2000	2500/2500	3200/3200
	DC-21 A/B[1]	440V DC	(A)	160[3]/160[3]	200[3]/200[3]	400[3]/400[3]	500[3]/500[3]	800[4]/800[4]	1000[4]/1000[4]	1250[4]/1250[4]	1250[4]/1600[4]	2000[4]/2000[4]	2000[4]/2500[4]	2500[4]/3200[4]
	DC-22 A/B[1]	440V DC	(A)	125[3]/125[3]	200[3]/200[3]	400[3]/400[3]	500[3]/500[3]	800[4]/800[4]	1000[4]/1000[4]	1250[4]/1250[4]	1250[4]/1250[4]	1250[4]/1250[4]	1250[4]/1250[4]	1250[4]/1250[4]
	DC-23 A/B[1]	440V DC	(A)	125[4]/125[4]	200[4]/200[4]	400[4]/400[4]	500/500	800[4]/800[4]	1000[4]/1000[4]	1250[4]/1250[4]	1250[4]/1250[4]	1250[4]/1250[4]	1250[4]/1250[4]	1250[4]/1250[4]
	DC-20 A/B[1]	500V DC	(A)	160/160	250/250	400/400	630/630	800/800	1000/1000	1250/1250	1600/1600	2000/2000	2500/2500	3250/3250
	DC-21 A/B[1]	500V DC	(A)	125[3]/125[3]	200[3]/200[3]	400[3]/400[3]	500[3]/500[3]	800[4]/800[4]	1000[4]/1000[4]	1250[4]/1250[4]	1250[4]/1600[4]	1250[4]/1250[4]	1250[4]/1250[4]	1250[4]/1250[4]
	DC-22 A/B[1]	500V DC	(A)	125[4]/125[4]	200[4]/200[4]	315[4]/400[4]	500[4]/500[4]	800[4]/800[4]	1000[4]/1000[4]	1250[4]/1250[4]	1250[4]/1250[4]	1250[4]/1250[4]	1250[4]/1250[4]	1250[4]/1250[4]
	DC-23 A/B[1]	500V DC	(A)	125[4]/125[4]	200[4]/200[4]	315[4]/400[4]	500[4]/500[4]	800[4]/800[4]	1000[4]/1000[4]	1250[4]/1250[4]	1250[4]/1250[4]	1000[4]/1000[4]	1000[4]/1000[4]	1000[4]/1000[4]
Operational power in AC 23 [1] [5]		415V AC	(kW)	80/80	132/132	220/220	280/280	450/450	560/560	710/710	710/710	710/710	710/710	710/710
Reactive power[5]		400 V	(kVAr)	75	115	185	290	365	460	-	-	-	-	-
Short-circuit capacity I_{cw}		1 s.	(kA)	7	9	13	13	35	35	35	50	50	50	50
		0,25 s.	(kA)	11,9	15,3	26	26	73,5	73,5	73,5	75	80	80	80
Fuse protected short-circuit withstand (kA rms prospective)														
Associated fuse rating[6]			(A)	160	250	400	630	800	1000	1250	2x800	2x1000	2x1250	-
Prospective short-circuit current			(kA)	100	50	100	70	50	100	100	100	100	100	-
Circuit breaker protected short-circuit withstand with any circuit breaker that ensures tripping in less than 0.3s														
Rated short-time withstand current I_{cw}		0,3 s.	(kA)	15	17	25	25	50	65	65	100	100	100	100
Connection														
Minimum Cu cable cross-section		mm^2		50	95	185	2x150	2x185	2x240	-	-	-	-	-
Maximum Cu cable cross-section		mm^2		95	150	240	2x300	2x300	4x185	4x185	4x185	-	-	-
Minimum Cu busbar cross-section		mm		-	-	-	2x30x5	2x40x5	2x50x5	2x60x5	2x80x5	3x100x5	4x100x5	4x100x5
Maximum Cu busbar width		mm		25	32	40	50	63	63	63	100	100	100	100
Tightening torque min/max		Nm		9/-	20/-	20/-	20/-	40/45	40/45	40/45	40/45	40/45	40/-	40/-
Operating effort		Nm		6,5	10	14,5	14,5	37	37	37	56	75	75	75
Durability (number of operating cycles)		cycles		10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	4 000	3 000	3 000	3 000
Power dissipation		W/pole		3	5,8	10,8	30,9	39,7	42	80	122	140	205	340

[1] Category with index A = frequent operation - Category with index B = infrequent operation.
[2] With terminal shrouds or phase barrier.
[3] 3-pole device with 2 pole in series for the «+» and 1 pole for the «-».
[4] 4-pole device with 2 poles in series per polarity.
[5] The power value is given for information only, the current values vary from one manufacturer to another.
[6] For a rated operational voltage Ue = 415 VAC.

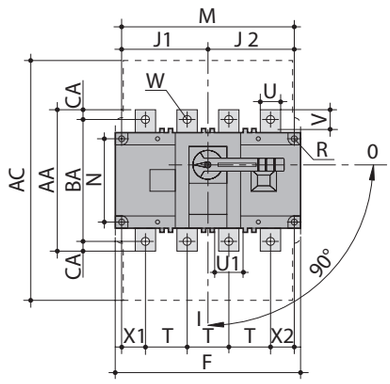
BIE.indb 430 22. 02. 2019 15:38:18

Dimensions

LBS 160 - LBS 630

Direct front operation

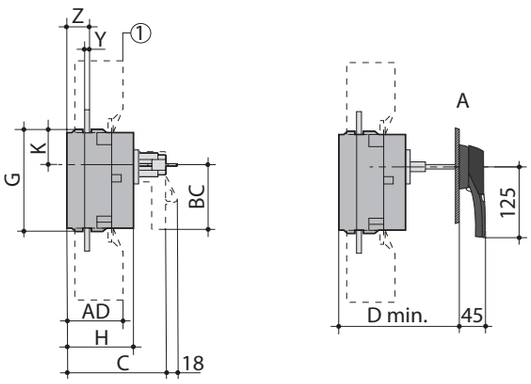
Front view



I. Terminal shrouds

External front operation

Side view



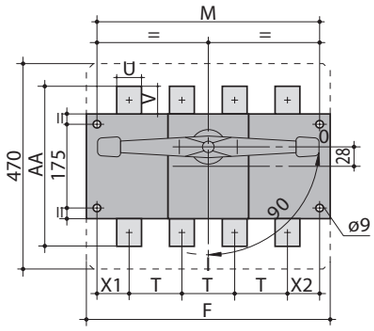
A.Handle type: LBS-EH630

Rating	Overall dimensions (mm)		Terminal shrouds, (mm)		Switch body, (mm)									Switch mounting, (mm)				Connection, (mm)											
(A)	C	D min	AC	AD	F (3p)	F (4p)	G	H	J1 (3p)	J1 (4p)	J2	K	BC	M (3p)	M (4p)	N	R	T	U	U1	V	W	X1 (3p)	X1 (4p)	X2	Y	Z	AA	BA	CA
160	115	125	235	50	140	170	93	65	45	75	75	31.5	80	120	150	65	5.5	36	20	20.5	25	9	28	22	20	3.5	20.5	135	115	10
250			280	60	180	230	108	75	55	105	105	34	115	160	210	80	5.5	50	20	25.5	21.5	11	33	33	27	3.5	22.5	160	130	15
400	160	165	401	89	230	290	170	110	75	135	135	55	115	210	270	140	7	65	32	45.5	29	11	42.5	37.5	37.5	5	36	235	205	15
630																			45		41.5	13						260	220	20

LBS 800 - LBS 1600

Direct front operation

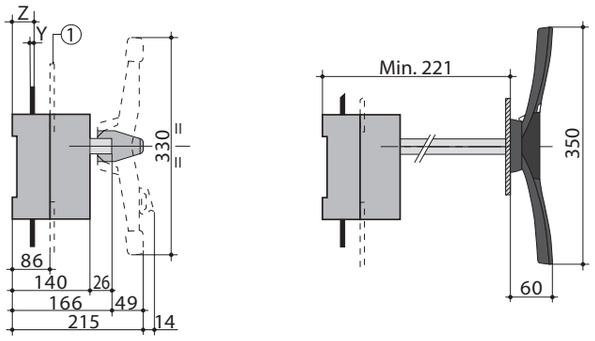
Front view



I. Terminal shrouds

External front operation

Side view



B. Handle type: LBS-EH1600

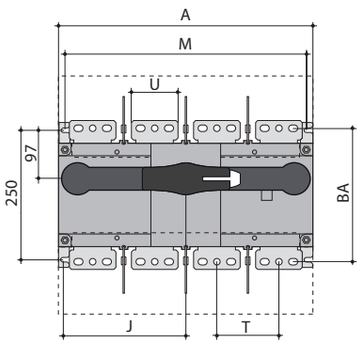
Rating	Switch body, (mm)		Switch mounting, (mm)		Connection, (mm)							
(A)	F (3p)	F (4p)	M (3p)	M (4p)	T	U	V	Y	X1	X2	Z	AA
800 - 1000	280	360	255	335	80	50	60.5	7	47.5	47.5	46.5	321
1250						60	65					330
1600	372	492	347	467	120	90	44	8	53.5	53.5	47.5	288

BIE.indb 431 22. 02. 2019 15:38:19

LBS 2000 - LBS 3200

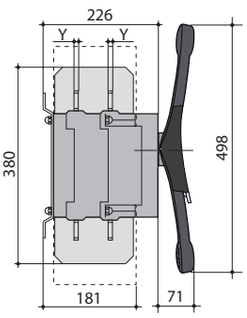
Direct front operation

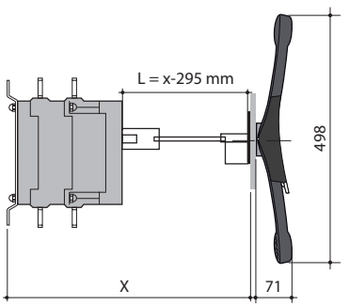
Front view



External front operation

Side view

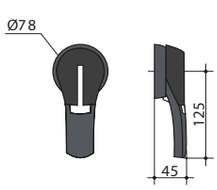




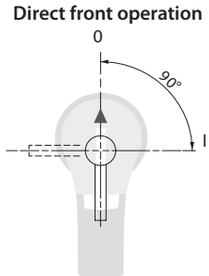
Handle type: LBS-EH3200

Rating	Overall dimensions, (mm)		Switch body, (mm)		Switch mounting, (mm)		Connection, (mm)			
(A)	A (3p)	A (4p)	J (3p)	J (4p)	M (3p)	M (4p)	T	U	Y	BA
2000-3200	372	492	173.5	233.5	347	367	120	90	8	258

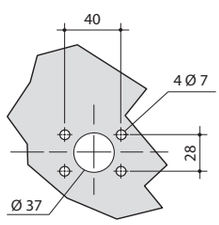
Handle type LBS-EH630



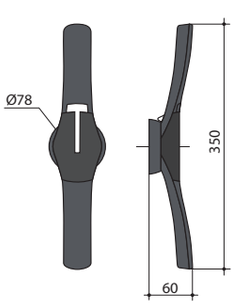
Direct front operation



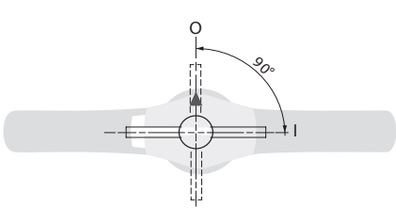
Door drilling



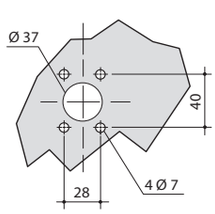
Handle type LBS-EH1600



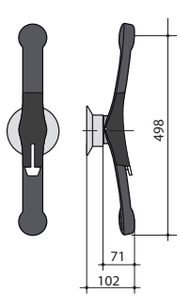
Direct front operation



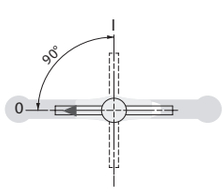
Door drilling



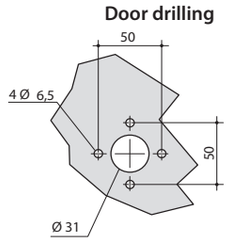
Handle type LBS-EH3200



Direct front operation

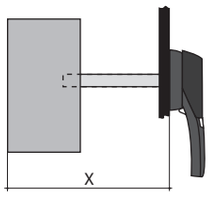


Door drilling



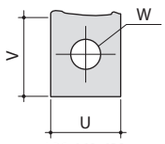
BIE.indb 432 22. 02. 2019 15:38:20

Rating (A)	Dimension X (mm)	Shaft length (mm)
LBS 160	125 - 250	200
	125 - 370	320
	125 - 550	500
LBS 250	135 - 265	200
	135 - 385	320
	135 - 565	500
LBS 400-630	165 - 295	200
	165 - 415	320
	165 - 595	500
LBS 800-1600	221 - 343	200
	221 - 463	320
	221 - 543	400
LBS 2000-3200	415 - 570	200
	415 - 690	320
	415 - 820	450



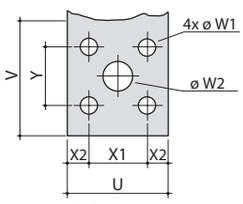
Rating (A)	U, (mm)	V, (mm)	W, (mm)
160	20	25	9
250	25	21.5	11
400	32	29	11
630	45	41.5	13

Connection terminal dimensions:



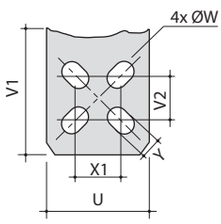
LBS-160-630

Rating (A)	U, (mm)	V, (mm)	W1, (mm)	W2, (mm)	X1, (mm)	X2, (mm)	Y, (mm)
800 - 1000	50	60.5	9	16	28.5	11	33



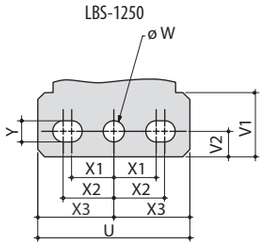
LBS-800-1000

Rating (A)	U, (mm)	V1, (mm)	V2, (mm)	W, (mm)	X1, (mm)	Y, (mm)
1250	60	65	28.5	16	28.5	11



LBS-1250

Rating (A)	U, (mm)	V1, (mm)	V2, (mm)	W, (mm)	X1, (mm)	X2, (mm)	X3, (mm)	Y, (mm)
1600-3200	90	35.8	15	12.5	25	30	45	12.5



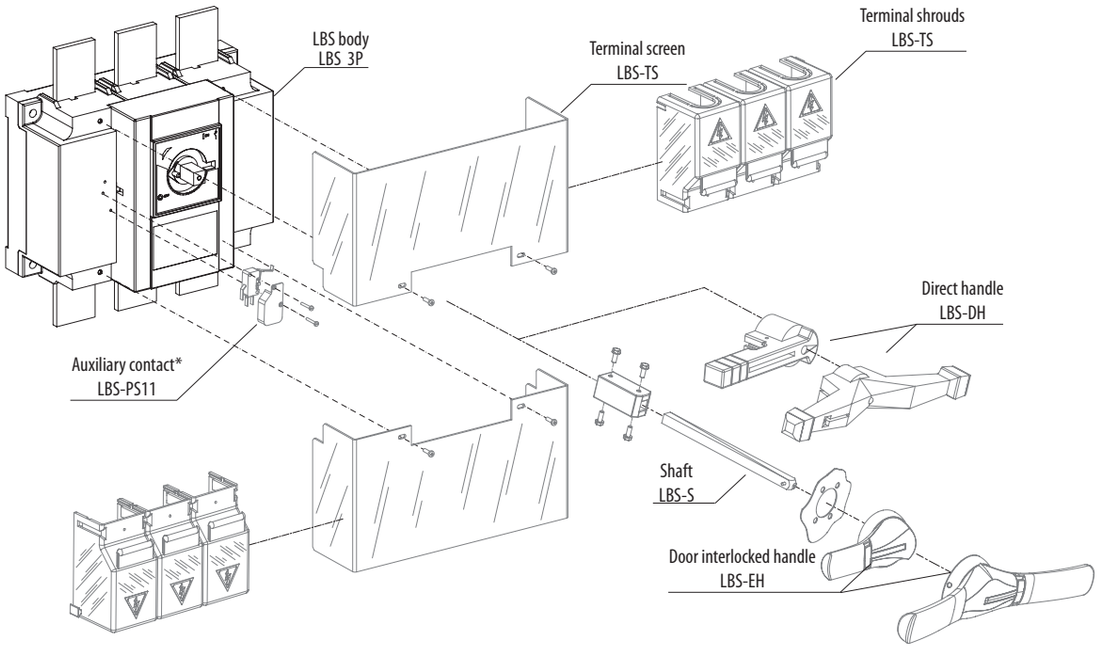
LBS-1600-3200

LBS-PS11 Auxiliary contact (change over NO/NC)

Rating (A)	Contact type	Current nominal (A)	Operating current I_e (A)									
			230 V AC		400 V AC		24 V DC			48 V DC		
			AC-12	AC-13/15	AC-12	AC-13/15	DC-12	DC-13	DC-14	DC-12	DC-13	DC-14
160-3200	CO	16	16	4	12	3	2,5	2,5	1	2,5	1,2	0,2

BIE.indb 433 22. 02. 2019 15:38:21

Installation of accessories



*Only one auxiliary contact can be mounted to each switch body

BIE.indb 434 22. 02. 2019 15:38:21

Load Break Change Over Switch LBS..CO

Characteristics according to IEC 60947-3, IEC 60947-6-1:

Type				LBS 160	LBS 250	LBS 400	LBS 630	LBS 800	LBS 1000	LBS 1250	LBS 1600	LBS 2000	LBS 2500	LBS 3200
Current		(I_u)		160A	250A	400A	630A	800A	1000A	1250A	1600A	2000A	2500A	3200A
Rated insulation voltage		(U_i)	(V)	800	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000
Rated impulse withstand voltage		(U_{imp})	(kV)	8	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
Thermal current 40°C		(I_{th})	(A)	160	250	400	630	800	1000	1250	1600	2000	2500	3200
Rated operational currents (I_e) IEC 60947-3	AC-20 A/B	415V AC	(A)	160	250	400	630	800	1000	1250	1600	2000	2500	3200
	AC-21 A/B	415V AC	(A)											
	AC-22 A/B	415V AC	(A)											
	AC-23 A/B	415V AC	(A)		200						1250	1600	1600	1600
	AC-20 A/B	500V AC	(A)		250						1600	2000	2500	3200
	AC-21 A/B	500V AC	(A)											
	AC-22 A/B	500V AC	(A)		200/250	200/400	500	630	800	1000		-	-	-
	AC-23 A/B	500V AC	(A)	80	200	200	400	400	630	800	1000	-	-	-
	AC-20 A/B	690V AC	(A)	160	250	400	630	800	1000	1250	1600	2000	2500	3200
	AC-21 A/B	690V AC	(A)		200	200	500							
	AC-22 A/B	690V AC	(A)	125	160	160	400	630	800	1000	1000	-	-	-
	AC-23 A/B	690V AC	(A)	63/80	125	125		400	630	800	800	-	-	-
	DC-20 A/B[1]	220V DC	(A)	160	250	400	630	800	1000	1250	1600	-	-	-
	DC-21 A/B[1]	220V DC	(A)			250					1250	-	-	-
	DC-22 A/B[1]	220V DC	(A)									-	-	-
	DC-23 A/B[1]	220V DC	(A)	125	200	200						-	-	-
	DC-20 A/B[1]	440V DC	(A)	160	250	400					1600	-	-	-
	DC-21 A/B[1]	440V DC	(A)	125	200	200					1250	-	-	-
	DC-22 A/B[1]	440V DC	(A)									-	-	-
	DC-23 A/B[1]	440V DC	(A)				500					-	-	-
Rated operational currents (I_e) IEC 60947-6-1	AC-31 A/B	415V AC	(A)	160	250	400	630	800	1000	1250	1600	2000	2500	3200
	AC-32 A/B	415V AC	(A)		200	400	500	800	1000	1250	1600	2000	2000	2000
	AC-33 A/B	415V AC	(A)		200	200	400	800	800	800	1000	1250	1250	1250
Short-circuit capacity I_{cw}, 690 V AC		1 s.[4]	(kA)	7	8	8	10	26	35	35	50	50	50	50
		0,25 s.	(kA)	11,9	22	22	17	48	73,5	73,5	110	110	110	110
I_{cw}, 415 V AC according to IEC 60947-6-1		0,06 s.[5]	(kA)		10	10	12,6	16	20	25	32	40	50	50
Operational power in AC 23[2]		(400V)	(kW)	80	132	280	450	450	560	710	710	710	-	-
		(690V)	(kW)	55/75	90/110	150/185	185/220	185/220	475	475	750	750	-	-
Reactive power		400 V	(kVAr)	75	115	185	290	365	460	575	-	-	-	-
Fuse protected short-circuit withstand (kA rms prospective), 690 V AC														
Associated fuse rating			(A)	160	250	400	630	800	1000	1250	2x800	-	-	-
Prospective short-circuit current			(kA)	100	50	50	50	50	100	100	100	100	100	-
Circuit breaker protected short-circuit withstand with any circuit breaker that ensures tripping in less than 0.3s [3]														
Rated short-time withstand current I_{cw}		0,3 s.	(kA)	12	15	15	17	47	64	64	78	78	78	78
Connection														
Minimum Cu cable cross-section		mm^2		50	95	185	2x150	2x185	2x240	-	-	-	-	-
Maximum Cu cable cross-section		mm^2		95	150	240	2x300	2x300	4x185	4x185	4x185	-	-	-
Minimum Cu busbar cross-section		mm		-	-	-	2x30x5	2x40x5	2x50x5	2x60x5	2x80x5	2x100x10	2x100x10	4x100x10
Maximum Cu busbar width (Cu)		mm		25	32	32	50	63	63	63	100	100	100	100
Tightening torque min/max		Nm		9/13	20/26	20/26	20/26	20/26	20/26	20/26	40/45	40/45	40/45	40/45
Durability (number of operating cycles)		cycles		10 000	8 000	5 000	5 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000
Power dissipation		W/pole		3,2	6	15,5	35	40	52,2	80	95	-	-	-

Category with index A = frequent operation

Category with index B = infrequent operation.

[1] 3-pole device with 2 poles in series for the „+" and 1 pole for the „-", 4-pole device with 2 poles in series per polarity.

[2] The power value is given for information only, the current values vary from one manufacturer to another.

[3] Value for coordination with any circuit breaker that ensures tripping in less than 0.3s.

[4] Data at 415 VAC

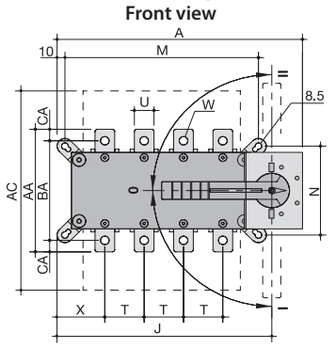
[5] Data at 30 ms

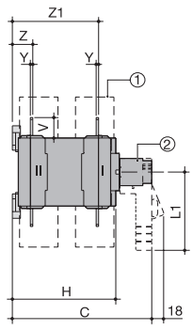
BIE.indb 435 22. 02. 2019 15:38:22

Dimensions

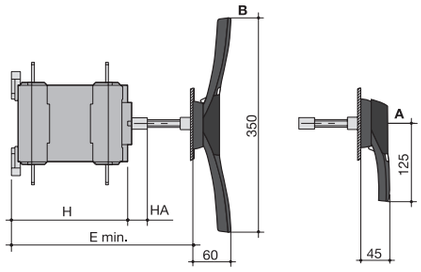
LBS 160 CO - LBS 1600 CO 3/4 p

Direct front operation
Front view





External front operation
Side view



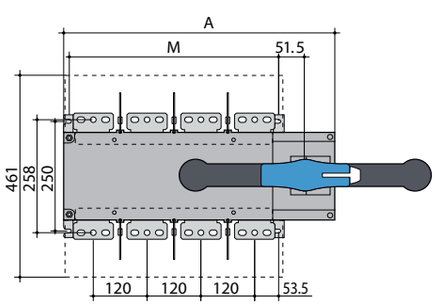
A. Handle type LBS-EH630 CO for external operation: 160 to 630 A
B. Handle type LBS-EH1600 CO for external operation: 800 to 1600 A

I. Terminal shrouds
II. Direct handle operation:
- L1 = 140 mm: 160 to 630 A;
- L1 = 210 mm: 800 to 1600 A;

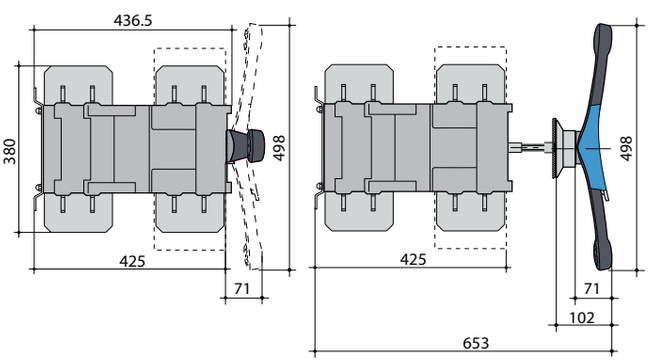
Rating	Overall dimensions, (mm)				Terminal shrouds, (mm)	Switch body, (mm)				Switch mounting, (mm)			Connection, (mm)										
(A)	A (3p)	A (4p)	C	E min	AC	H	HA	J (3p)	J (4p)	M (3p)	M (4p)	N	T	U	V	W	X (3p)	X (4p)	Y	Z	Z1	AA	BA	CA
160	221	251	218	208 - 436	235	148	25	182	212	156	186	101	36	20	25	8.5	56	50	3.5	28	124	135	115	10
250	262	312	218	208 - 436	280	148	25	223	273	196	246	116	50	25	30	11	61	61	3.5	30	124	160	130	15
400	262	312	218	208 - 436	280	148	25	223	273	196	246	116	50	35	35	11	61	61	3.5	30	124	170	140	15
630	319	379	295	285 - 513	400	225	25	272	332	246	306	176	65	45	50	13	70.5	65.5	5	43	180	260	220	20
800	386	466	375	425 - 577	459	298	29	306.5	386.5	255	336	250	80	50	60.5	15	48	48	7	66.5	253.5	321		26.5
1000	386	466	375	425 - 577	459	298	29	306.5	386.5	255	336	250	80	50	60.5	15	48	48	7	66.5	253.5	321		26.5
1250	386	466	375	425 - 577	459	298	29	306.5	386.5	255	336	250	80	60	65	16x11	48	48	7	66.5	255.5	330		29.5
1600	478	598	375	425 - 577	461	298	29	388.5	518.5	347	467	250	120	90	43.5	12.5x5	54	54	8	66.5	255.5	288		15

LBS 2000 CO - LBS 3200 CO 3/4 P

Direct front operation
Front view



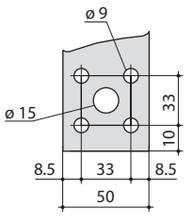
Side view



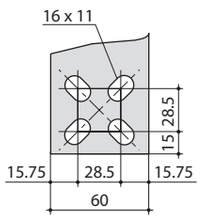
Rating (A)	A, (mm) (3p)	A, (mm) (4p)	M, (mm) (3p)	M, (mm) (4p)
2000-3200	478	598	347	467

Connection terminals

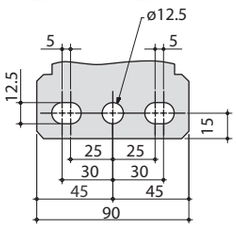
LBS 800 3/4 P CO



LBS 1250 3/4 P CO



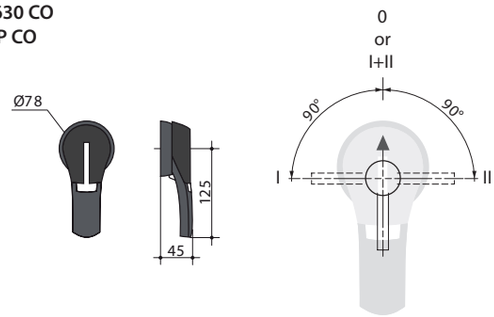
LBS 1600 - 3200 3/4 P CO



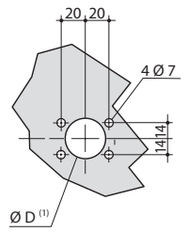
BIE.indb 436 22. 02. 2019 15:38:23

Handle type LBS-EH630 CO
for LBS 160 - 630 3/4P CO

Direct front operation



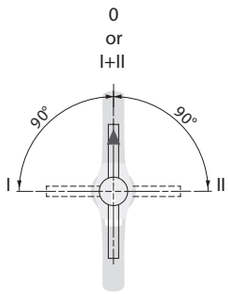
Door drilling

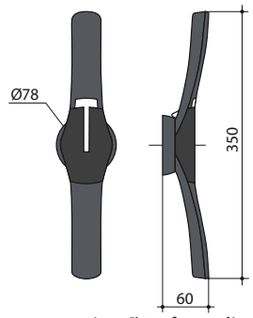


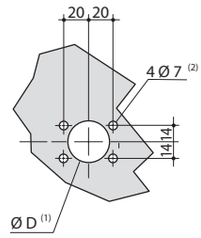
(1) Ø31 to Ø37: rear screw mounting Ø37: front clip mounting

Handle type LBS-EH1600 CO
for LBS 800 - 1600 3/4P CO

Direct front operation



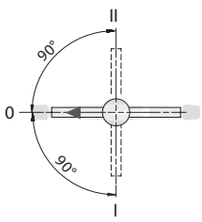




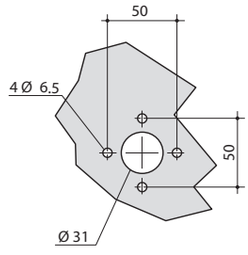
(1) Ø31 to Ø37: rear screw mounting Ø37: front clip mounting
(2) Ø6 to Ø7: clip mounting

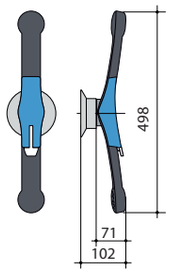
Handle type LBS-EH3200 CO
for LBS 2000 - 3200 3/4P CO

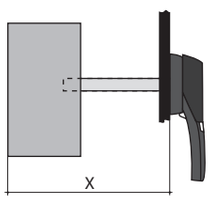
Direct front operation



Door drilling



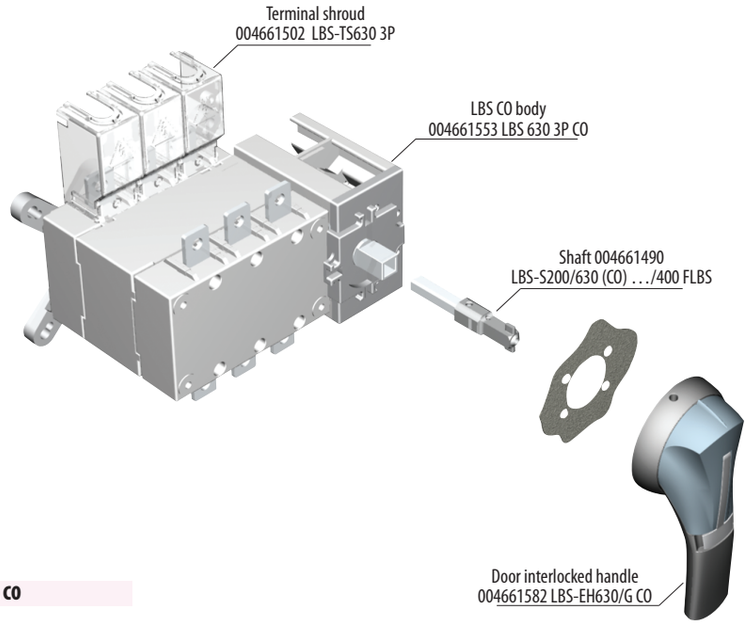




Rating (A)	Dimension X (mm)	Length (mm)
160 - 400	210 - 310	200
	210 - 430	320
500 - 630	280 - 390	200
	280 - 510	320
800 - 1800	425 - 577	200
	425 - 697	320
2000 - 3200	653 - 803	320
	653 - 923	320
	653 - 1053	450

BIE.indb 437 22. 02. 2019 15:38:24

Installation of accessories

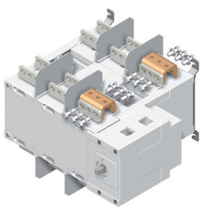


Connection LBS 2000-3200A C0

Enables:

- To allow connection between the two power terminals from a same pole for 2000 to 3200A ratings (Fig. 1 and Fig 2)
- Top or bottom bridging connection (Fig. 3).

For 3200 A rating, the connection pieces (part A) are delivered bridged from factory. Bolt sets must be ordered separately.



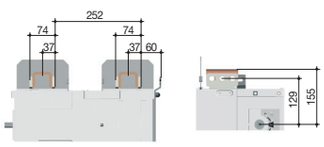
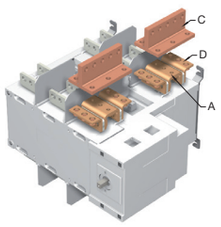


Fig. 1

Current (A)	Piece	Quantity to order per pole (1)	Code No.
2000 - 2500	Bridging bar part A	2	004661597
2000 - 2500	Bolt set - part B	2	004661598
3200	Bridging bar part A		included
3200	Bolt set - part B	2	004661598



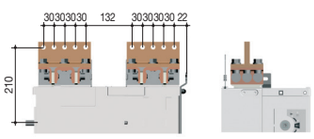
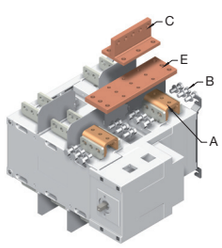


Fig. 2

Current (A)	Piece	Quantity to order per pole (1)	Code No.
2000 - 2500	Bridging bar part A	2	004661597
2000 - 2500	T piece - part C	2	004661599
2000 - 2500	Right angle - part D	2	004661600
3200	Bridging bar part A		included
3200	T piece - part C	2	004661599
3200	Right angle - part D	2	004661600

Current (A)	Piece	Quantity to order per pole (1)	Code No.
2000 - 2500	Bridging bar part A	2	004661597
2000 - 2500	Bolt set - part B	2	004661598
2000 - 2500	Bar - piece E	1	004661601
2000 - 2500	T piece - part C	1	004661599
3200	Bridging bar part A		included
3200	Bolt set - part B	2	004661598
3200	Bar - piece E	1	004661602
3200	T piece - part C	1	004661599



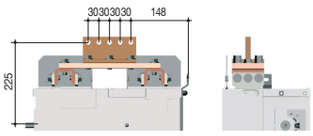


Fig. 3

BIE.indb 438 22. 02. 2019 15:38:26

Motorised Change Over Load Break Switch MLBS..CO (1-0-2)

Characteristics according to IEC 60947-3, IEC 60947-6-1						
Type				MLBS 63 CO	MLBS 100 CO	MLBS 125 CO
Current		(I_n)	(A)	63A	100A	125A
Rated insulation voltage (power circuit)		(U_i)	(V)	800	800	800
Rated insulation voltage (operation circuit)		(U_i)	(V)	300	300	300
Rated impulse withstand voltage (power circuit)		(U_{imp})	(kV)	6	6	6
Rated impulse withstand voltage (operation circuit)		(U_{imp})	(kV)	4	4	4
Thermal current 40°C		(I_{th})	(A)	63	100	125
Rated operational currents (I_e) according to IEC 60947-3	AC-20A/B	415V	(A)	63	100	125
	AC-21A/B	415V	(A)			100/125
	AC-22A/B	415V	(A)			100
	AC-23A/B	415V	(A)	-/63	-/63	-/63
Rated operational currents (I_e) according to IEC 60947-6-1	AC-31B	415V	(A)	63	100	125
	AC-32B	415V	(A)	63	80	80
Short-circuit capacity I_{cw}		1 s.	(kA)	2,5	2,5	2,5
		0,25 s.	(kA)	4,5	4,5	4,5
Fuse protected short-circuit withstand (kA rms prospective)						
Associated fuse rating			(A)	63	100	125
Prospective short-circuit current			(kA)	50	25	15
Circuit breaker protected short-circuit withstand with any circuit breaker that ensures tripping in less than 0.3s[1]						
Rated short-time withstand current I_{cw}		0,3 s.	(kA)	3,5	3,5	3,5
Connection						
Maximum Cu cable cross-section			mm^2	50	50	50
Tightening torque min/max			Nm	1,2/3	1,2/3	1,2/3
Switching time (Standard setting)						
1-0 or 2-0			(ms)	500	500	500
1-2 or 2-1			(ms)	1000	1000	1000
Duration of '"electrical blackout' 1-2 minimum			(ms)	500	500	500
Power supply						
Power supply 12 V DC min/max			(V)	9/15	9/15	9/15
Power supply 230 V AC min/max			(V)	160/310	160/310	160/310
Control supply power demand						
Power supply 12 V DC inrush/nominal			(VA)	200/40	200/40	200/40
Power supply 230 V AC inrush/nominal			(VA)	200/40	200/40	200/40
Durability (number of operating cycles)			cycles	10 000	10 000	10 000
Power dissipation			W/pole	1,7	4,5	6

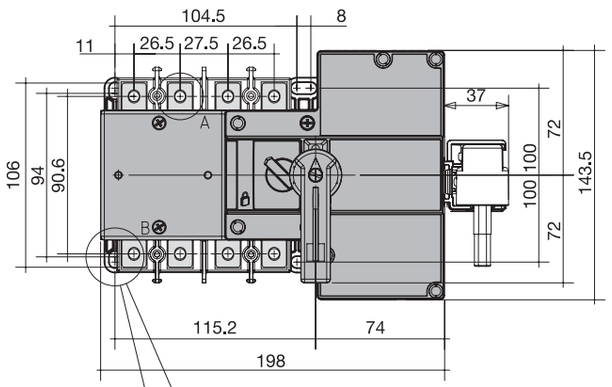
[1] Value for coordination with any circuit breaker that ensures tripping in less than 0.3s.

BIE.indb 439 22. 02. 2019 15:38:26

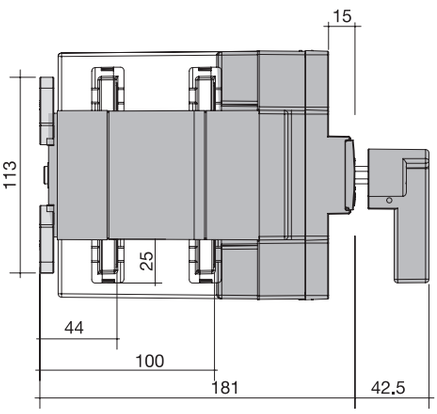
Dimensions

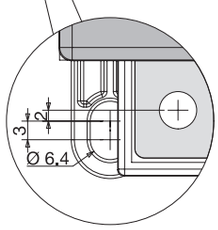
MLBS 63 4P CO - MLBS 125 4P CO

Front view

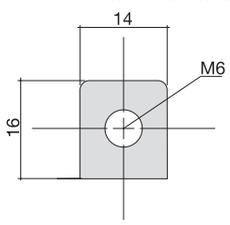


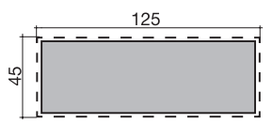
Side view





Connection terminal

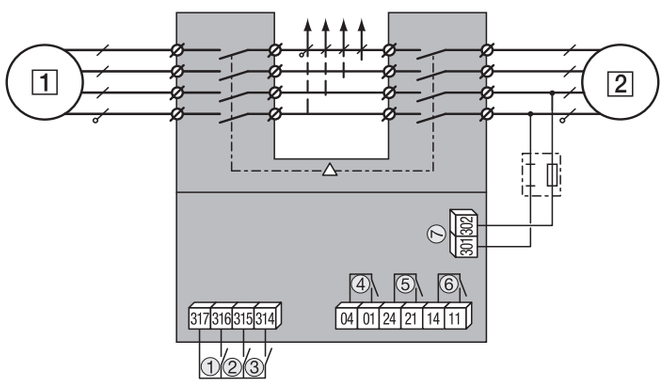




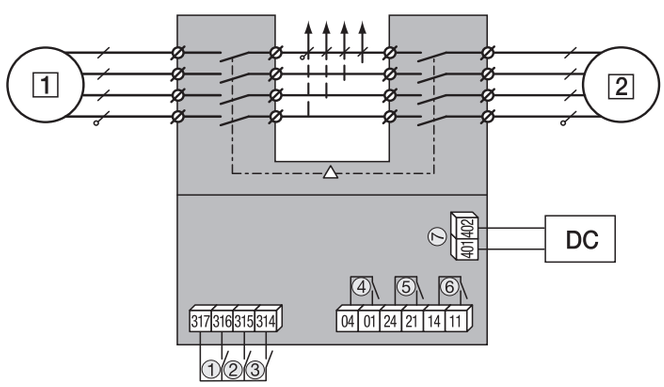
Power supply MLBS 63 - MLBS125 4P CO 230VAC

1 - preferred source
2 - alternate source
1 - position 0 control
2 - position I control
3 - position II control
4 - auxiliary contact, closed when the switch is in position 0
5 - auxiliary contact, closed when the switch is in position II
6 - auxiliary contact, closed when the switch is in position I
7 - power supply kit: 230 V AC (160 - 310 V AC)

MLBS 63...125 4P CO 230VAC



MLBS 63...125 4P CO 12VDC



1 - preferred source
2 - alternate source
1 - position 0 control
2 - position I control
3 - position II control
4 - auxiliary contact, closed when the switch is in position 0
5 - auxiliary contact, closed when the switch is in position II
6 - auxiliary contact, closed when the switch is in position I
7 - power supply kit: 12 V DC (9 - 15 V DC)

BIE.indb 440 22. 02. 2019 15:38:27

Characteristics according to IEC 60947-3, IEC 60947-6-1

Type				MLBS 250 CO	MLBS 400 CO	MLBS 630 CO
Current		(I_n)	(A)	250	400	630
Rated insulation voltage (power circuit)		(U_i)	(V)	1000		
Rated insulation voltage (operation circuit)		(U_i)	(V)	300		
Rated impulse withstand voltage (power circuit)		(U_{imp})	(kV)	12		
Rated impulse withstand voltage (operation circuit)		(U_{imp})	(kV)	4		
Thermal current 40°C		(I_{th})	(A)	250	400	630
Rated operational currents (I_e) according to IEC 60947-3	AC-21 A / AC-21 B	415 VAC	(A)	250/250	400/400	630/630
	AC-22 A / AC-22 B	415 VAC	(A)	250/250	400/400	630/630
	AC-23 A / AC-23 B	415 VAC	(A)	200/200	400/400	500 /630
	AC-21 A / AC-21 B	500 VAC	(A)	250/250	400/400	630/630
	AC-22 A / AC-22 B	500 VAC	(A)	200/250	200/400	500/500
	AC-23 A / AC-23 B	500 VAC	(A)	200/200	200/200	400/400
	AC-21 A / AC-21 B	690 VAC[3]	(A)	200/200	200/200	500/500
	AC-22 A / AC-22 B	690 VAC[3]	(A)	160/160	160/160	400/400
	AC-23 A / AC-23 B	690 VAC[3]	(A)	125/125	125/125	400/400
	DC-21 A / DC-21 B	220 VDC	(A)	250/250	250/250	630/630
	DC-22 A / DC-22 B	220 VDC	(A)	250/250	250/250	630/630
	DC-23 A / DC-23 B	220 VDC	(A)	200/200	200/200	630/630
	DC-21 A / DC-21 B	440 VDC [2]	(A)	200/200	200/200	630/630
	DC-22 A / DC-22 B	440 VDC [2]	(A)	200/200	200/200	630/630
	DC-23 A / DC-23 B	440 VDC [2]	(A)	200/200	200/200	630/630
Rated operational currents (I_e) according to IEC 60947-6-1	AC-31 B	415 VAC	(A)	250	400	630
	AC-32 B	415 VAC	(A)	200	400	500
	AC-33 B	415 VAC	(A)	200	200	400
Current rated as conditional short-circuit with fuse gG DIN, according to IEC 60947-3						
Prospective fuse protected short-circuit withstand		415 VAC	(kA)	50		
Prospective fuse protected short-circuit withstand		690 VAC	(kA)	50		
Associated fuse rating			(A)	250	400	630
Short-circuit withstand without protection as per IEC 60947-3						
Rated short-time withstand current I_{cw} at 415 VAC		0,3 s	(kA)	15[4]		17[4]
Rated short-time withstand current I_{cw} at 415 VAC		1s	(kA)	8[4]		10[4]
Rated peak withstand current at 415 VAC			(kA)	30		45
Short-circuit withstand without protection as per IEC 60947-6-1						
Rated short-time withstand current I_{cw} at 415 VAC		30 ms	(kA)	10		
Rated short-time withstand current I_{cw} at 415 VAC		60 ms	(kA)			12,6
Connection						
Minimum Cu cable cross-section as per IEC 60947-1			(mm^2)	95	185	2x120
Recommended Cu busbar cross-section			(mm^2)			2x40x5
Maximum Cu cable cross-section			(mm^2)	150	240	2x300
Maximum Cu busbar width			(mm)	32		50
Min./max. tightening torque			Nm	20/26		40/45
Switching time (rated voltage, after receiving command)						
Transfer time I-II or II-I			(s)	0,9		0,95
I-0 or II-0			(s)	0,5		0,55
Contact transfer time ("black-out" I-II) minimum			(s)	0,4		
Power supply						
Min./max. power		VAC		166/332		
Control supply power demand						
Demand/rated power		(VA)		276/115		276/150
Durability (number of operating cycles)		cycles		8.000		5.000

[1] Category with index A = frequent operation - Category with index B = infrequent operation.

[2] 3-pole device with 2 pole in series for the "+" an 1 pole for the "-".

[3] Interphase barriers must be installed on the products.

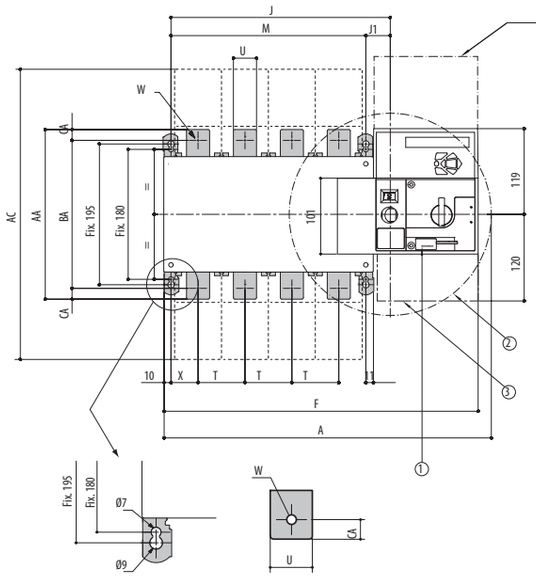
[4] Values given at 690 VAC.

BIE.indb 441 22. 02. 2019 15:38:27

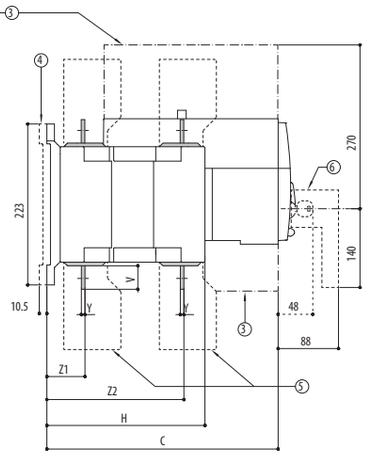
Dimensions

MLBS 250 CO - MLBS 630 CO

Front view



Side view



1. Triple padlock tab
2. Max. handle turn at an angle of 2 x 90°
3. Control connection and disconnection area
4. Spacers
5. Terminal shrouds
6. Handle

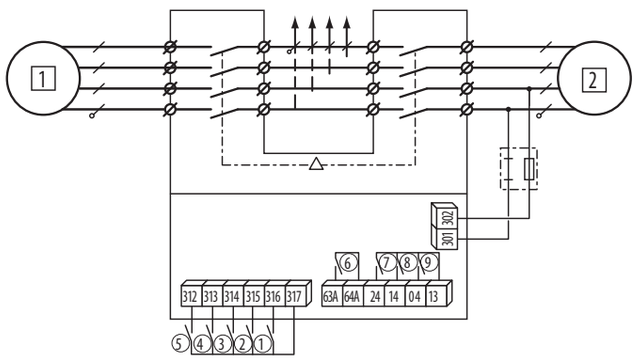
Rating	Overall dimensions, (mm)			Terminal shrouds, (mm)	Switch body, (mm)						Switch mounting, (mm)		Connection, (mm)											
(A)	A (3p)	A (4p)	C	AC	F (3p)	F (4p)	H	J (3p)	J (4p)	J1	M (3p)	M (4p)	T	U	V	W	X (3p)	X (4p)	Y	Z1	Z2	AA	BA	AC
250	345	395	244	288	328	378	152	195	245	35	160	210	50	25	30	11	33	33	3,5	39,5	133,5	160	130	15
400	345	395	244	288	328	378	152	195	245	35	160	210	50	35	35	11	33	33	3,5	39,5	133,5	170	140	15
630	394	454	320,5	402	377	437	221	244	304	34	210	270	65	45	50	13	42,5	37,5	5	53	190	260	220	20

*4 pole not available yet

Connections and terminals

1 - primary source (network or genset)
2 - backup source (mains network or genset)
1 - position 0 control (contact or logic if closed)
2 - position I control
3 - position II control
4 - primary control position 0
5 - closing this contact allows position control commands
6 - product availability relay
7 - auxiliary contact - closed when the switch is in position II
8 - auxiliary contact - closed when the switch is in position I
9 - auxiliary contact - closed when the switch is in position 0

MLBS 250 CO - MLBS 630 CO



BIE.indb 442 22. 02. 2019 15:38:28

Fuse Load Break Switch FLBS

Characteristics according to IEC 60947-3

Type				FLBS 125	FLBS 160	FLBS 250	FLBS 400	FLBS 630
Current		(I_n)	(A)	125A	160A	250A	400A	630A
Rated insulation voltage		(U_i)	(V)	750	750	750	1000	1000
Rated impulse withstand voltage		(U_{imp})	(kV)	8	8	8	12	12
NFC/DIN fuse size				00/00 C	00/00 C	1	2	3
Thermal current 40°C		(I_{th})	(A)	125	160	250	400	630
Rated operational currents (I_e)	AC-22A/B	400V	(A)	125	160	250	400	630
	AC-23A/B	400V	(A)					
	AC-22A/B[1]	690V	(A)					500/630
	AC-23A/B[1]	690V	(A)	100	125		315/400	315/400
	DC-20A/B	220V	(A)	125	160		400	400/630
	DC-21A/B	220V	(A)				315	
	DC-22A/B	220V	(A)					315/630
	DC-23A/B	220V	(A)	100	125	200	200/315	400/630
	DC-20A/B [2] [3]	440V	(A)	125	160	250	400	
	DC-21A/B [2] [3]	440V	(A)				315	
	DC-22A/B [2] [3]	440V	(A)					315/630
	DC-23A/B [2] [3]	440V	(A)	100	125	200	250/315	400/630
Operational power in AC 23[4]		400V AC	kW	63	80	132	220	355
		690V AC	kW	90	110	220	220/295	295/400
Reactive power[4]		400 V AC	(kVAr)	55	75	115	185	290
Fuse protected short-circuit withstand (kA rms prospective)								
Associated fuse rating[5]			(A)	125	160	250	400	630
Prospective short-circuit current[5]			(kA)	100	50	100	100	100
Short-circuit capacity								
Rated peak withstand current		0,3 s.	(kA)	20	20	32,5	40	70
Connection								
Minimum Cu cable cross-section		mm^2		35	35	95	185	2x150
Maximum Cu cable cross-section		mm^2		95	95	240	240	2x300
Maximum Cu busbar width (Cu)		mm		20	20	32	45	63
Tightening torque min/max		Nm		8.3/13	8.3/13	20/26	20/26	40/45
Durability (number of operating cycles)		cycles		10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	80 000
Power dissipation		W/pole		20,3	21,6	41,1	57,4	122
Frame pitch		(mm)		36	36	60	66	94

Category with index A = frequent operation; Category with index B = infrequent operation.

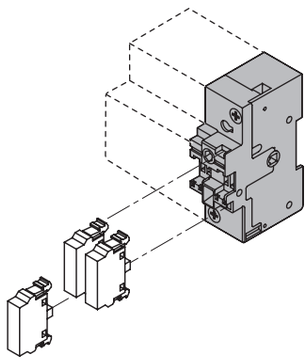
[1] - With terminal shrouds or terminal screen.

[2] - Poles cannot be juxtaposed.

[3] - 4-pole device with 2 poles in series per polarity.

[4] - The power value is given for information only, the current values vary from one manufacturer to another.

[5] - For a rated operational voltage Ue = 415 VAC.

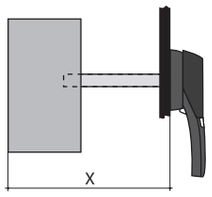


Characteristics FLBS-PS

Rating (A)	Operating current I_e (A) 250 V AC AC-15	400 V AC AC-15	24 V DC DC-13	48 V DC DC-13
125-630	3	1,8	2,8	1,4

Shaft lenghts

Rating (A)	125-160	250-400	630
Fuse size	00	1/2	3
Shaft length (mm)	X	X	X
200	135 - 230	160 - 230	270 - 304
320	135 - 350	160 - 350	270 - 424
400	135 - 430	160 - 430	270 - 504
500	135 - 530	160 - 530	270 - 604

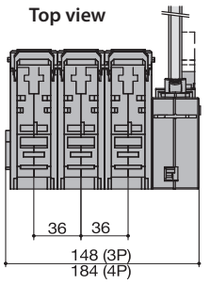


BIE.indb 443 22. 02. 2019 15:38:29

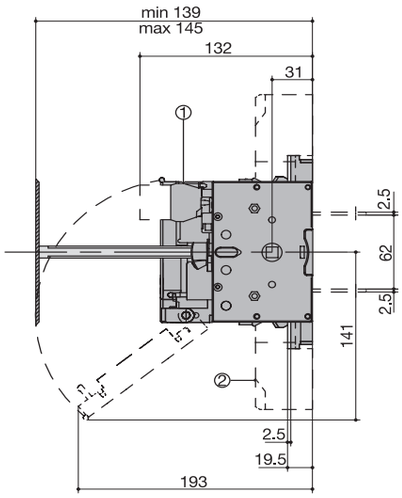
Dimensions

FLBS 125...160 3P

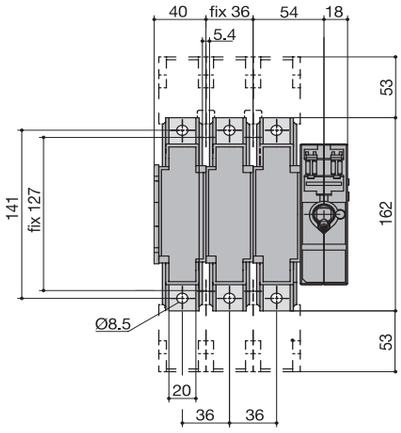
Top view



Side view



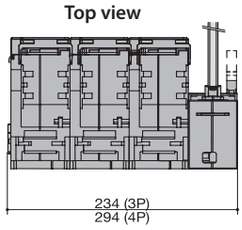
Front view



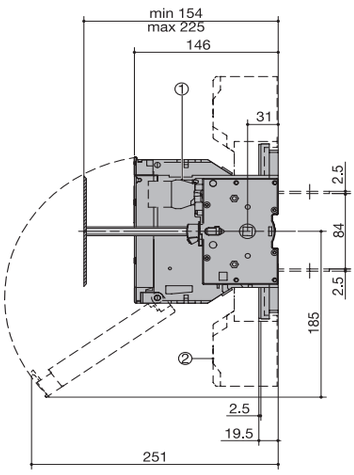
1 - Auxiliary contact
2 - Terminal shrouds

FLBS 250 3P

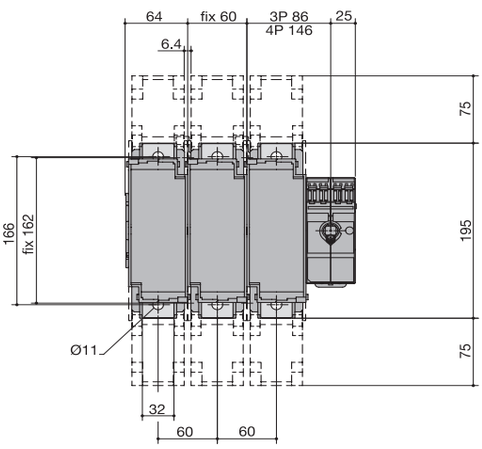
Top view



Side view



Front view

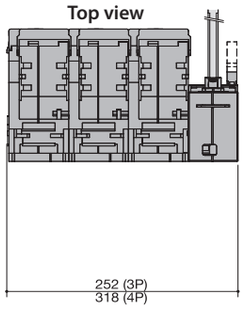


1 - Auxiliary contact
2 - Terminal shrouds

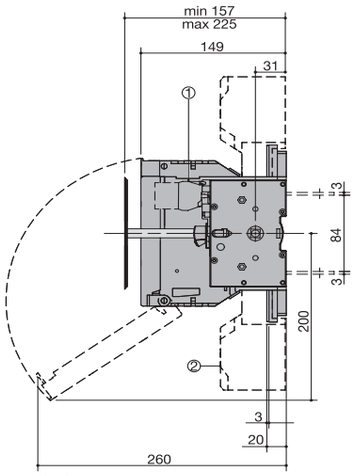
BIE.indb 444 22. 02. 2019 15:38:29

FLBS 400 3P

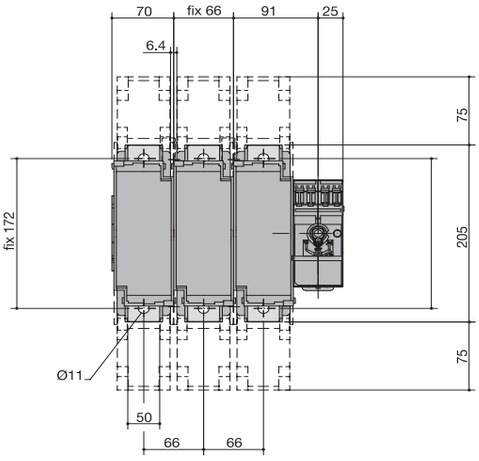
Top view



Side view



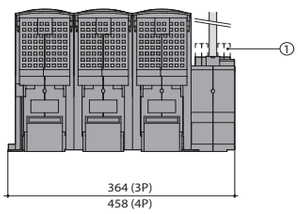
Front view



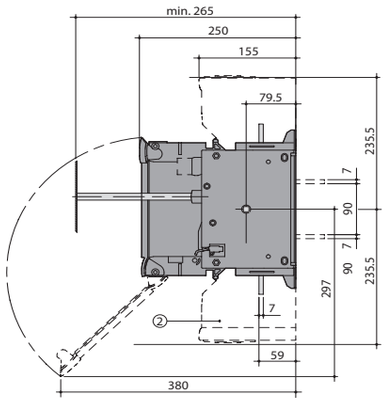
1 - Auxiliary contact
2 - Terminal shrouds

FLBS 630 3P

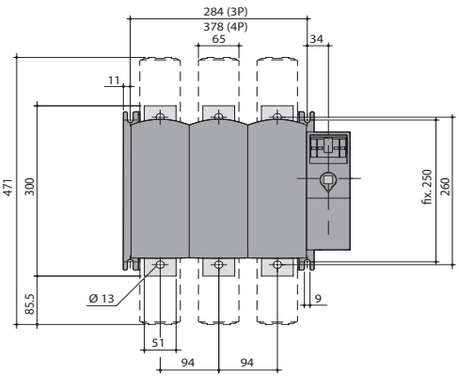
Top view



Side view



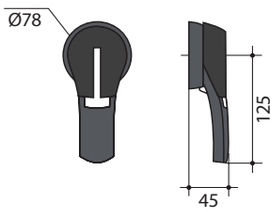
Front view



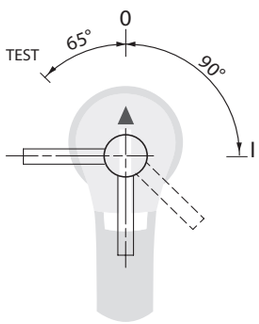
1 -Auxiliary contact
2 - Terminal shrouds

BIE.indb 445 22. 02. 2019 15:38:29

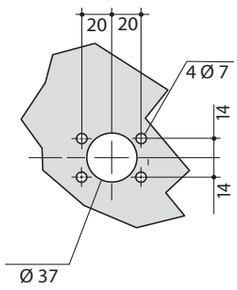
Handle type LBS-EH630/G ...400/G FLBS



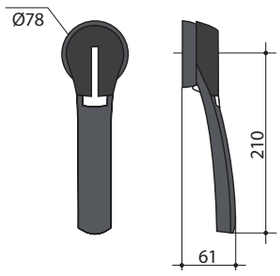
Direct front operation



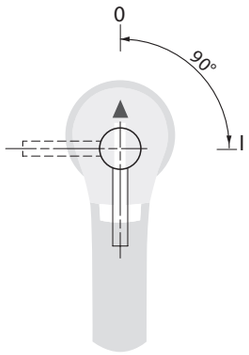
Door drilling



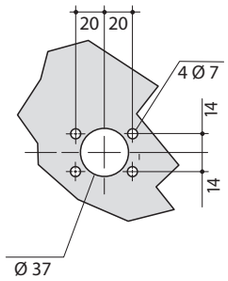
Handle type LBS-EH630/G



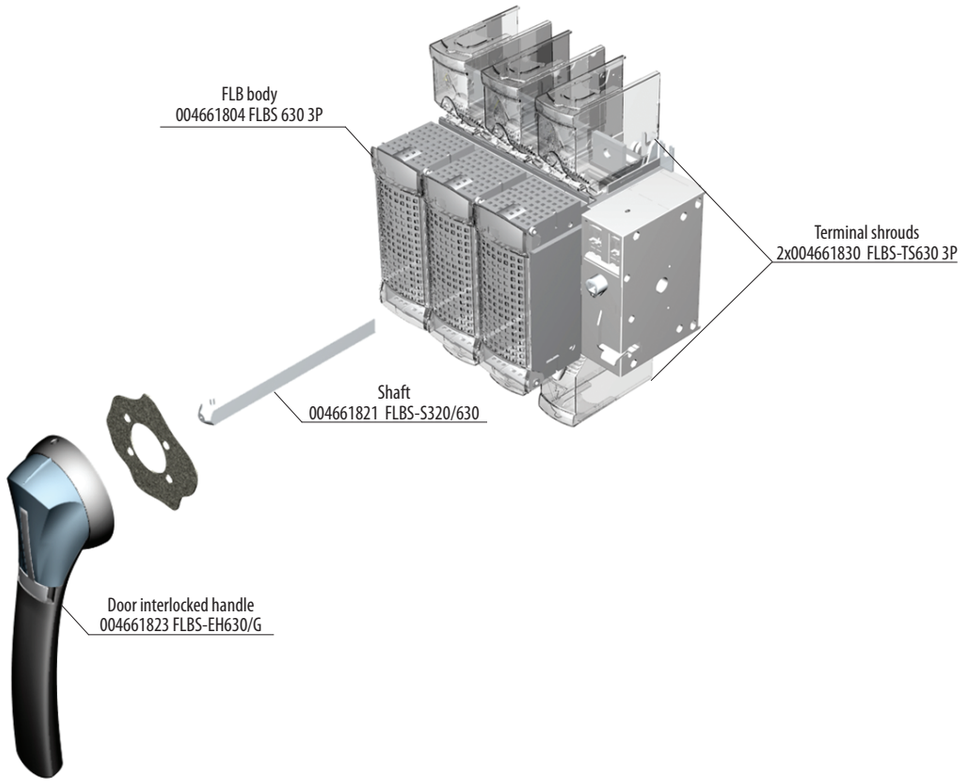
Direct front operation



Door drilling



Installation of accessories



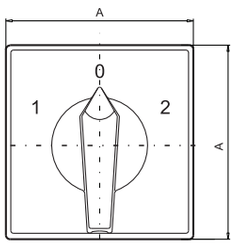
BIE.indb 446 22. 02. 2019 15:38:30

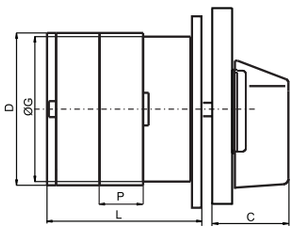
Rotary Cam Switches

Technical data

Type				CS 10	CS 16	CS 25	CS 32	CS 40	CS 63	CS 80	CS 100
Rated insulation voltage			U_i V	400	400	690	690	690	690	690	690
Rated impulse withstand voltage			U_{imp} kV	4	4	6	6	6	6	6	6
Rated thermal current			I_{th} A	16	20	25	32	50	70	85	100
Main switch IEC 60947 (III/3)	Max. value of rated operational voltage		V	400	400	480	480	480	480	480	480
	Rated impulse withstand voltage		kV	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Max. fuse size for short-circuit protection gL 10kA			A	16	20	25	32	40	63	80	100
Rated short-time withstand current I_{cw}	1 sec		A	200	250	400	600	800	800	1000	1800
	3 sec		A	120	10	250	400	530	700	800	900
	10 sec		A	70	80	140	240	290	350	400	450
	30 sec		A	40	50	90	150	200	250	250	300
	60 sec		A	30	40	70	120	150	150	160	200
Rated operational current I_e AC1/AC21			A	10	16	25	32	40	63	80	85
Rated operational current I_e AC15	110/120 V		A	8	10	20	25	40	50		
	220/230 V		A	6	8	20	25	30	40		
	380/400 V		A	4	6	16	20	25	40		
	660/690 V		A			8	8,5	8,5	10		
Motor switch in utilisation category AC3/AC23	3 phase	220/230 V	kW	2,5/3	3/5	5,6/6,5	7,6/8	9/9	11/15	12/18,5	19/22
		380/400 V	kW	4/6	5/7,5	7,5/11	11/15	15/18,5	18,5/22	22/32	32/37
		500/690 V	kW			11/11	15/18,5	19/22	22/30	28/45	42/55
	1 phase 2 poles	110/120 V	kW	0,8/0,8	0,8/0,8	1,5/1,5	2,5/2,5	2,5/3	3/3,5		
		220/230 V	kW	1,5/1,7	2,2/2,5	3/3,7	4,8/5	5,5/6	6/9		
		380/400 V	kW	2,2/3	3/3,7	5,5/5,5	6,5/7,5	7,5/9	11/15		
Motor switch in utilisation category AC4	3 phase	220/230 V	kW	1,2	1,5	2,5	3	5	6	7	9,5
		380/400 V	kW	1,8	3	4	5,5	8	11	12	16
		500/690 V	kW			4	7,5	8	11	12	16
Mechanical endurance	switching cycles		10^6	3	3	3	3	3	2	2	2
Terminal screw				M3,5	M3.5	M35	M4	M5	M5	2xM5	2xM5
Screw head				(+,-) PZ2						(-)	
Tightening torque				0,8	0,8	0,8	1,2	1,8	2	2	2
Cable cross-section	Rigid		mm^2	2x(1-2,5)	2x(1-2,5)	2x(1-4)	2x(2,5-6)	2x(2,5-10)	2x(4-16)	10-25	
	Flexible		mm^2	2x(1-2,5)	2x(1-2,5)	2x(1-4)	2x(2,5-6)	2x(2,5-6)	2x(4-16)	6-25, 2x(6-10)	
Protection degree of terminals				IP20						IP00	
Permissible ambient temperature			°C	-25 ... +55							
Standards				IEC 60947-3, VDE 0660, EN 60947 - 3							

Dimensions

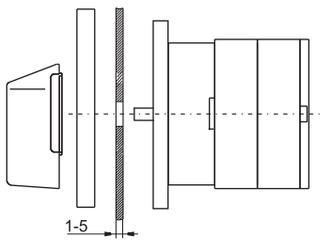


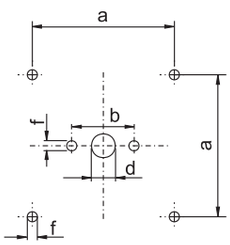


Type	Marking					Number of elements (L/mm)											
	A	C	D	ØG	P	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
CS 10	48	26	38,6	38,6	12,8	32,5	45,3	58,1	70,9	83,7	96,5	109,3	122,1	134,9	147,7	160,5	173,3
CS 16	48	26	38,6	38,6	12,8	32,5	45,3	58,1	70,9	83,7	96,5	109,3	122,1	134,9	147,7	160,5	173,3
CS 25	48	26	45,2	38,6	12,8	32,5	45,3	58,1	70,9	83,7	96,5	109,3	122,1	134,9	147,7	160,5	173,3
CS 32	65	33	53	38,6	12,8	37	49.8	62.6	75,4	88,2	101	113,8	126,6	139,4	152,2	165	177,8
CS 40	65	33	61	56,4	17,5	50,6	68,1	85,6	103,1	120,6	138,1	155,6	173,1	190,6	208,1	225,6	243,1
CS 63	65	33	61	56,4	17,5	50,6	68,1	85,6	103,1	120,6	138,1	155,6	173,1	190,6	208,1	225,6	243,1
CS 80	90	41	84	80	25	67,5	92,5	117,5	142,5	167,5	192,5	217,5	242,5	267,5	292,5	317,5	342,5
CS 100	90	41	84	80	25	67,5	92,5	117,5	142,5	167,5	192,5	217,5	242,5	267,5	292,5	317,5	342,5

BIE.indb 447 22. 02. 2019 15:38:31

Drilling plan

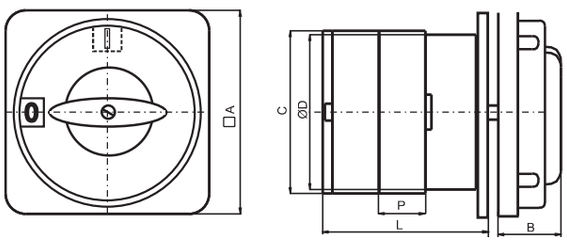




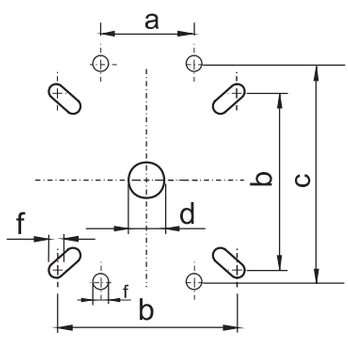
TYPE	a*	b**	d	f
CS 10	36	32	10	4.2
CS 16				
CS 25				
CS 32				
CS 40	48	45	10	4.2
CS 63				
CS 80	72	40	14	5.3
CS 100				

a*- *for 5 and more then 5 elements*
b**- *up to 4 elements*

Dimensions LK (General Emergency)

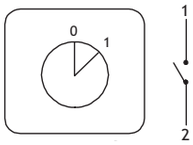
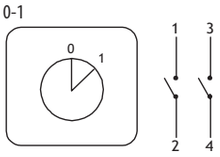
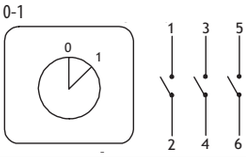
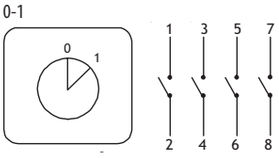
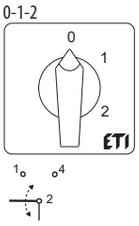
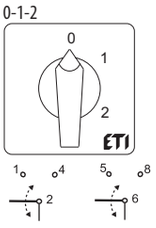
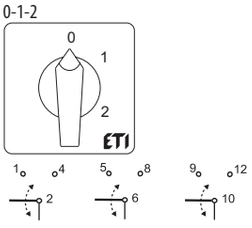


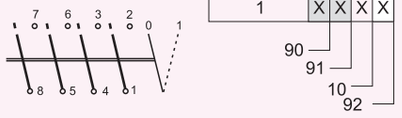
Drilling plan LK (General Emergency)

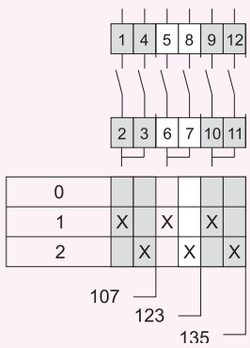


/(mm)	□A	C	ØD	P	B	L/2	b	d	f	a	c
CS 25 LK	49	45,2	38,6	12,8	35	45,3	36	10	3,2		
CS 32 LK	72	53	38,6	12,8	32	49,8	58	10	4,2		
CS 40 LK	72	61	56,4	17,5	32	68,1	58	10	4,2		
CS 50 LK	72	68,6	56,4	20,5	32	63	58	10	4,2		
CS 63 LK											
CS 80 LK	105	84	80	25	44	92,5	85	14	5,3		
CS 100KLK											
CS 125LK	130		110	39	62	100		18	5,3	30	90
CS 200 LK											

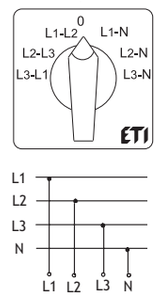
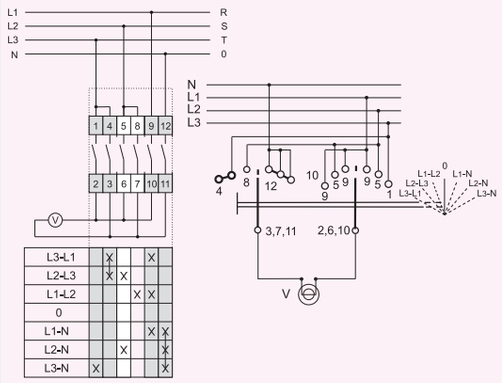
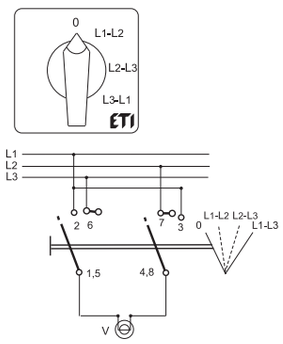
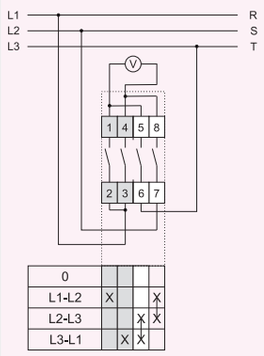
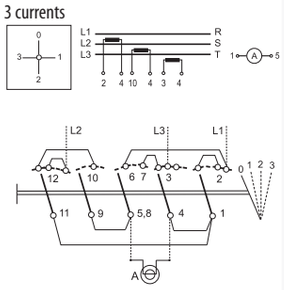
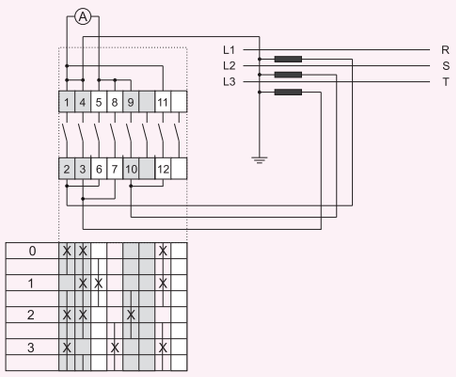
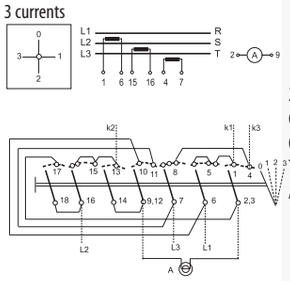
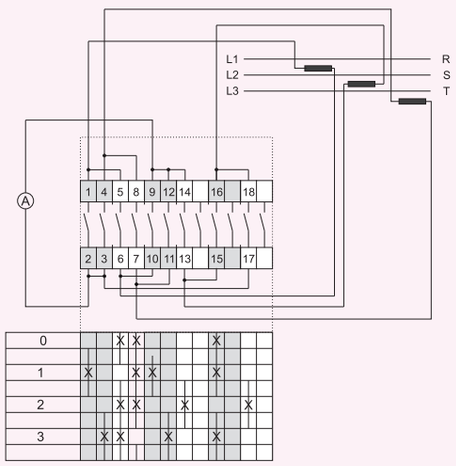
BIE.indb 448 22. 02. 2019 15:38:31

	Type, layout and symbol	Nr of poles / elements	Connection diagram
ON-OFF switches with 60° switching angle	0-1 1 	1 / 1	90
	0-1 	2 / 2	91
	0-1 	3 / 3	10
	0-1 	4 / 4	92
Multistep Switches With 60° Switching Angle	0-1-2 	1 / 1	107
	0-1-2 	2 / 2	123
	0-1-2 	3 / 3	135

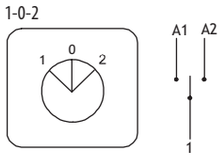
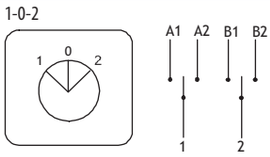
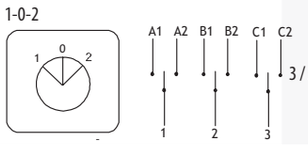
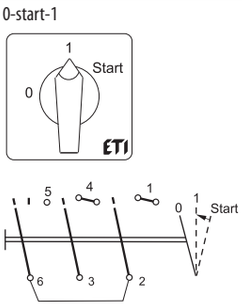
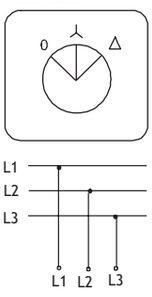
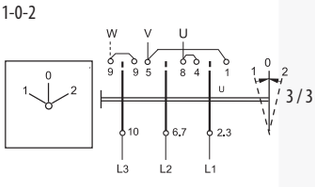
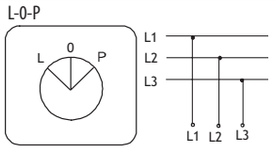




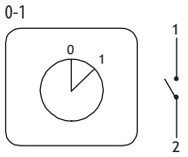
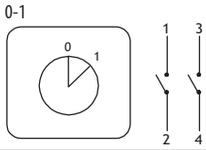
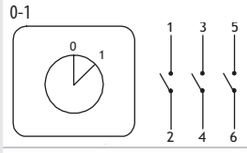
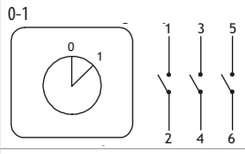
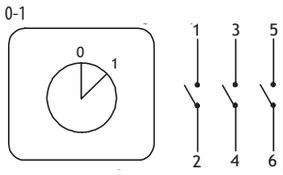
BIE.indb 449 22. 02. 2019 15:38:32

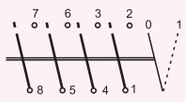
	Type, layout and symbol	Nr of poles / elements	Connection diagram	
Voltmeter Switches	3 line and 3 phase 	3 LINE AND 3 PHASE / 3	66	
	3 line 	3 LINE / 2	67	
Ammeter Switches	3 currents 	1 POLE 3 CURRENT WITH TRANSFORMER / 4	98	
	3 currents 	2 POLE 3 CURRENT WITH OR WITHOUT TRANSFORMER / 6	97	

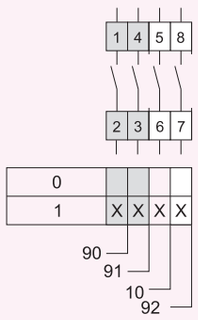
BIE.indb 450 22. 02. 2019 15:38:33

	Type, layout and symbol	Nr of poles / elements	Connection diagram
Changeover Switches with 60° Switching Angle	1-0-2 	1 / 1	51
	1-0-2 	2 / 2	52
	1-0-2 	3 / 3	53
Start and Run Switches	0-start-1 	2 / 2	15
Star - Delta Switches	0-star-delta 	4 / 4	12
Motor Reversing Switches	1-0-2 	3 / 3	11
	L-0-P 	3 / 3	11

BIE.indb 451 22. 02. 2019 15:38:34

	Type, layout and symbol	Nr of poles / elements	Connection diagram
General Emergency ON-OFF switches version LK	0-1 	1	10
	0-1 	2	91
	0-1 	3	10
	0-1 	4	92
General Emergency On-Off Switch	0-1 	3	10



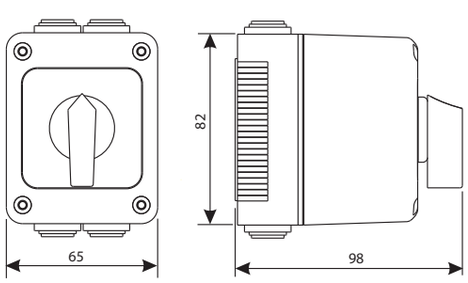


Rotary Cam Switches in insulated enclosures

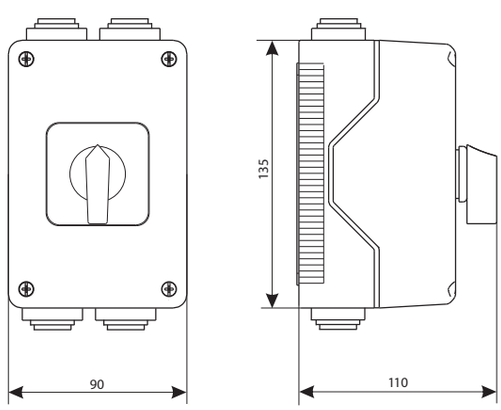
Technical data and connection diagrams for switches in insulated enclosures are the same as for those without enclosures.

Dimensions

PN

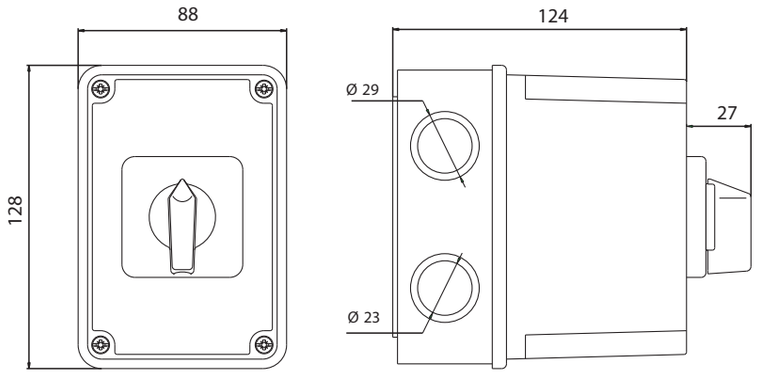


PNG

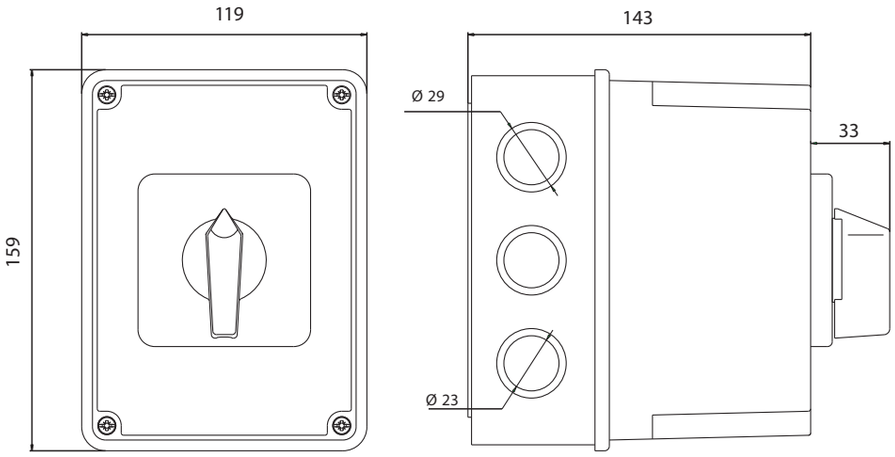


BIE.indb 452 22. 02. 2019 15:38:35

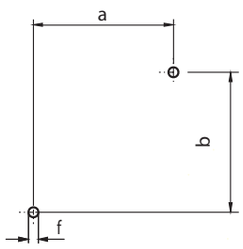
PN1



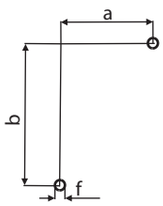
PN2



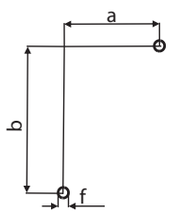
Drilling plan



	a	b	f
PN	44	48	4,3
PNG	48	100	4,3



	a	b	f
PN1	42	82	4,3



	a	b	f
PN2 32	72	112	4,5

BIE.indb 453 22. 02. 2019 15:38:35

BIE.indb 454 22. 02. 2019 15:38:35

ETISIG

Push-Button Actuators and LED Indicators 456

Push-Button Stations 464

Technical Data 466

Push-Button Actuators and LED Indicators



ETI Power needs control

Push-Button Actuators and LED Indicators

Actuators and indicators are used in control circuits for direct and remote management of operations, vital for industries, commercial establishments and domestic installations. The range offers reliability, critical to operational control, together with flexibility so important to panel assemblers, with the standardised modular construction. The actuators and indicators together with contact blocks, LED holders, integral indicators and actuators conform to international standards 60947-5-1.

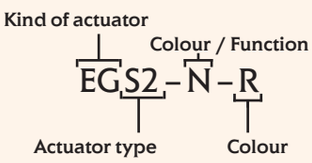
- All Actuators are supplied with First Row Clip as shown.
- All Actuators except LED Indicators have black collar made of ABS material. There is an option to buy chrome collar.
- The Actuator and Indicator fronts are IP65 .
- The key is withdrawable in 'O' position for Lock & Key Head Actuators as a standard feature.
- Symmetrical Head, Lever Head and Lock & Key Actuators are supplied with anti rotation ring (for mounting, see drill plan in continuation).
- The Integral Indicators are suitable for 24V AC/DC and 240V AC.
- The illuminated Actuators do not include LED Holders. There are need to be chosen separately.

Application:
- panel control and signaling system
- control panels

Advantages:
- segmental construction
- simplicity of assembly and dismantling
- mounting in standardized control panel holes Ø 22,5 mm
- snap mounting system components for brackets
- the ability to cascade system expansion of connectors structure (horizontal and vertical);
- degree of protection IP65
- LVGP (Low Voltage Glow Protection) protects against unwanted illumination of LED in case of low voltage of supply (below 60 V) or appearance of leakage currents

CE

Type Designation:



BIE.indb 456 22. 02. 2019 15:38:37

Type description

Kind of actuator	Actuator type	Colour / Function:	Colour:
EG – Non-Illuminated Actuators	F – Flush Head P – Projecting Head	R – Red	
		G – Green	
		Y – Yellow	
		C – Black	
		B – Blue	
		A – Orange (Amber)	
		W – White	
	T – Twin touch	C – Black	
	M – Mushroom	P – Push Type	R – Red
		T – Push-Turn	
	S2 – Selector actuator – symemetric head – 2 position	N – Without Self Return	R – Red G – Green C – Black W – White
		S – With Self Return	
		N90* – deflection of 90 ° between the extreme positions without self return	
	S3 – Selector actuator – symemetric head – 3 position	NN – Without self return from both sides	R – Red G – Green C – Black W – White
		SS – With self return from both sides	
		SN – Self return from left side	
		NS – Self return from right side	
	K2 – Key – 2 position	XY45* – deflection of 90 ° between the extreme positions	C – Black
		XZ90* – deflection of 90 ° between the extreme positions	
		XY90* – deflection of 90 ° between the extreme positions	
		XY – Without Self Return	
		XZ – With Self Return	
	K3 – Key – 3 position	ZXZ – With self return from both sides	C – Black
		YXY – Without self return from both sides	
		ZXY – Self return from left side	
		YXZ – Self return from right side	
EG – Illuminated Actuators	PI – Projecting Head Illum. FI – Flush Head Illum.	R - Red	
		G - Green	
		Y - Yellow	
		C - Black	
		B - Blue	
		A - Amber	
		W-White	
	TI – Twin touch Illum.	B - Blue	
		A - Amber	
		S - Colourless	
	S2I – Selector actuator – symemetric head – 2 position illum.	N - Without self return	R – Red G – Green W – White
		S - With self return	
		N90* - deflection of 90 ° between the extreme positions without self return	
	S3I – Selector actuator – symemetric head – 3 position illum.	NN - Without self return from both sides	R – Red G – Green W – White
		SS - With self return from both sides	
EC – Non-Illuminated integrated actuators	F – Flush Head	10 - 1 NO	R – Red G – Green Y – Yellow C – Black B – Blue A – Orange (Amber) W – White
		01 - 1 NC	
		11 - 1 NO and 1 NC contacts	
	M – Mushroom	P10 - Monostable with 1 NO contact	R – Red
		P01 - Monostable with 1 NC contact	
		T10 - Push-Turn with 1 NO contact	
		T01 - Push-Turn with 1 NC contact	
EC – Illuminated integrated actuators	LI – LED indicator	024C - 24 V AC/DC	R – Red G – Green Y – Yellow B – Blue A – Orange (Amber) W – White
		240A - 240 V AC	

Note:

***X – Position of removing the key; *Y – Position you can't remove the key; *Z – Position of self returning**

*In standard actuators (selector and key actuator) in which after first dash you haven't got any number (for example EGK2-XY-C) then the deflection is 45° and position looks like this



* In two positions key actuators in which after first dash you have got "45" number (for example EGK2-XY45-C) then the deflection is 90° and position looks like this:



* In standard actuators (selector and key actuator) in which after first dash you have got "90" number (for example EGK2-XY90-C) then the deflection is 90° and position looks like this:



BIE.indb 457 22. 02. 2019 15:38:38

Non-illuminated actuators



Flush head actuator

Type	Colour	Code number	Weight [kg]	Packaging [pcs]
EGF-R	Red	004771240	0,02	10/140
EGF-G	Green	004771241	0,02	10/140
EGF-C	Black	004771242	0,02	10/140
EGF-Y	Yellow	004771243	0,02	10/140
EGF-W	White	004771244	0,02	10/140
EGF-B	Blue	004771245	0,02	10/140
EGF-A	Amber	004771246	0,02	10/140



Projecting head actuator

Type	Colour	Code number	Weight [kg]	Packaging [pcs]
EGP-R	Red	004771260	0,02	10/140
EGP-G	Green	004771261	0,02	10/140
EGP-C	Black	004771262	0,02	10/140
EGP-Y	Yellow	004771263	0,02	10/140
EGP-W	White	004771264	0,02	10/140
EGP-B	Blue	004771265	0,02	10/140
EGP-A	Amber	004771266	0,02	10/140





Mushroom actuator, Push function

Type	Colour	Code number	Weight [kg]	Packaging [pcs]
EGM-P-R	Red	004771280	0,024	10/140
EGM-P-RCh	Red / Chrome	004771281	0,024	10/140

Mushroom actuator, Push-Turn function

Type	Colour	Code number	Weight [kg]	Packaging [pcs]
EGM-T-R	Red	004771290	0,024	10/140
EGM-T-RCh	Red / Chrome	004771291	0,024	10/140



Symetric head actuator, 2 position with non spring return 0-1, 45°

Type	Colour	Code number	Weight [kg]	Packaging [pcs]
EGS2-N-R	Red	004771300	0,019	10/140
EGS2-N-G	Green	004771301	0,019	10/140
EGS2-N-C	Black	004771302	0,019	10/140
EGS2-N-Y	Yellow	004771303	0,019	10/140
EGS2-N-W	White	004771304	0,019	10/140



Symetric head actuator, 2 position with spring return 0-1, 45°

Type	Colour	Code number	Weight [kg]	Packaging [pcs]
EGS2-S-R	Red	004771310	0,019	10/140
EGS2-S-G	Green	004771311	0,019	10/140
EGS2-S-C	Black	004771312	0,019	10/140
EGS2-S-W	White	004771313	0,019	10/140



Symetric head actuator, 3 position with non spring return 1-0-2, 45°

Type	Colour	Code number	Weight [kg]	Packaging [pcs]
EGS3-NN-R	Red	004771340	0,019	10/140
EGS3-NN-G	Green	004771341	0,019	10/140
EGS3-NN-C	Black	004771342	0,019	10/140
EGS3-NN-W	White	004771343	0,019	10/140



Selector actuator -symmetric head, 2pos. Non spring Return 0-90° deg.

Type	Colour	Code number	Weight [kg]	Packaging [pcs]
EGS2-N90-R	Red	004771320	0,019	10/140
EGS2-N90-G	Green	004771321	0,019	10/140
EGS2-N90-C	Black	004771322	0,019	10/140
EGS2-N90-W	White	004771323	0,019	10/140

Technical data on page 466
BIE.indb 458 22. 02. 2019 15:38:42

Selector actuator -symmetric head, 3pos. Spring Return

Type	Colour	Code number	Weight [kg]	Packaging [pcs]
EGS3-SS-R	Red	004771344	0,019	10/140
EGS3-SS-G	Green	004771345	0,019	10/140
EGS3-SS-C	Black	004771346	0,019	10/140
EGS3-SS-W	White	004771347	0,019	10/140



Symetric head actuator, 3 position with spring return from left 1-0-2, 45°

Type	Colour	Code number	Weight [kg]	Packaging [pcs]
EGS3-SN-R	Red	004771348	0,019	10/140
EGS3-SN-G	Green	004771349	0,019	10/140
EGS3-SN-C	Black	004771350	0,019	10/140
EGS3-SN-W	White	004771351	0,019	10/140



Symetric head actuator, 3 position with spring return from right 1-0-2, 45°

Type	Colour	Code number	Weight [kg]	Packaging [pcs]
EGS3-NS-R	Red	004771352	0,019	10/140
EGS3-NS-G	Green	004771353	0,019	10/140
EGS3-NS-C	Black	004771354	0,019	10/140
EGS3-NS-W	White	004771355	0,019	10/140



Key actuator, 2 position 0-1, 45°

Type	Colour	Code number	Function	Weight [kg]	Packaging [pcs]
EGK2-XY-C	Black	004771370	Without self return	0,05	10/140
EGK2-XZ-C	Black	004771372	With self return	0,05	10/140



Key actuator, 2 position 0-1, 90°

Type	Colour	Code number	Function	Weight [kg]	Packaging [pcs]
EGK2-XY45-C	Black	004771373	Without self return	0,05	10/140
EGK2-XY90-C	Black	004771371	Without self return	0,05	10/140
EGK2-XZ90-C	Black	004771374	With self return	0,05	10/140



Key actuator, 3 position 1-0-2, 45°

Type	Colour	Code number	Weight [kg]	Packaging [pcs]
EGK3-ZXZ-C	Black	004771380	0,05	10/140
EGK3-YXY-C	Black	004771381	0,05	10/140
EGK3-ZXY-C	Black	004771382	0,05	10/140
EGK3-YXZ-C	Black	004771383	0,05	10/140

Twin touch actuator

Type	Colour	Code number	Weight [kg]	Packaging [pcs]
EGT-C	Black	004771390	0,024	10/140



Integral Push buttons

Flush head integral push button - 1 NO

Type	Colour	Code number	Weight [kg]	Packaging [pcs]
ECF-10-R	Red	004771450	0,021	20/300
ECF-10-G	Green	004771451	0,021	20/300
ECF-10-Y	Yellow	004771452	0,021	20/300
ECF-10-C	Black	004771453	0,021	20/300
ECF-10-B	Blue	004771454	0,021	20/300
ECF-10-W	White	004771455	0,021	20/300
ECF-10-A	Amber	004771456	0,021	20/300



Flush head integral push button - 1 NC

Type	Colour	Code number	Weight [kg]	Packaging [pcs]
ECF-01-R	Red	004771460	0,021	20/300
ECF-01-G	Green	004771461	0,021	20/300
ECF-01-Y	Yellow	004771462	0,021	20/300
ECF-01-C	Black	004771463	0,021	20/300
ECF-01-B	Blue	004771464	0,021	20/300
ECF-01-W	White	004771465	0,021	20/300
ECF-01-A	Amber	004771466	0,021	20/300



Technical data on page 466

BIE.indb 459 22. 02. 2019 15:38:46



Flush head integral push button - 1 NO + 1 NC

Type	Colour	Code number	Weight [kg]	Packaging [pcs]
ECF-11-R	Red	004771470	0,025	20/300
ECF-11-G	Green	004771471	0,025	20/300
ECF-11-Y	Yellow	004771472	0,025	20/300
ECF-11-C	Black	004771473	0,025	20/300
ECF-11-B	Blue	004771474	0,025	20/300
ECF-11-W	White	004771475	0,025	20/300
ECF-11-A	Amber	004771476	0,025	20/300



Mushroom integral actuator, Push functiom, 1 NO

Type	Colour	Code number	Weight [kg]	Packaging [pcs]
ECM-P10-R	Red	004771480	0,028	10/150

Mushroom integral actuator, Push functiom, 1 NC

Type	Colour	Code number	Weight [kg]	Packaging [pcs]
ECM-P01-R	Red	004771481	0,028	10/150



Mushroom integral actuator, Push-Turn functiom, 1 NO

Type	Colour	Code number	Weight [kg]	Packaging [pcs]
ECM-T10-R	Red	004771482	0,028	10/150

Mushroom integral actuator, Push-Turn functiom, 1 NC

Type	Colour	Code number	Weight [kg]	Packaging [pcs]
ECM-T01-R	Red	004771483	0,028	10/150

Illuminated actuators



Flush head actuator

Type	Colour	Code number	Weight [kg]	Packaging [pcs]
EGFI-R	Red	004771250	0,02	10/140
EGFI-G	Green	004771251	0,02	10/140
EGFI-Y	Yellow	004771252	0,02	10/140
EGFI-W	White	004771253	0,02	10/140
EGFI-B	Blue	004771254	0,02	10/140
EGFI-A	Amber	004771255	0,02	10/140



Projecting head actuator

Type	Colour	Code number	Weight [kg]	Packaging [pcs]
EGPI-R	Red	004771270	0,02	10/140
EGPI-G	Green	004771271	0,02	10/140
EGPI-Y	Yellow	004771272	0,02	10/140
EGPI-W	White	004771273	0,02	10/140
EGPI-B	Blue	004771274	0,02	10/140
EGPI-A	Amber	004771275	0,02	10/140



Symetric head actuator, 2 position with spring return 0-1, 45°

Type	Colour	Code number	Weight [kg]	Packaging [pcs]
EGS2I-S-R	Red	004771330	0,019	10/140
EGS2I-S-G	Green	004771331	0,019	10/140
EGS2I-S-W	White	004771332	0,019	10/140



Symetric head actuator, 2 position with non spring return 0-1, 45°

Type	Colour	Code number	Weight [kg]	Packaging [pcs]
EGS2I-N-R	Red	004771333	0,019	10/140
EGS2I-N-G	Green	004771334	0,019	10/140
EGS2I-N-W	White	004771335	0,019	10/140

Symetric head actuator, 2 position with non spring return 0-1, 90°

Type	Colour	Code number	Weight [kg]	Packaging [pcs]
EGS2I-N90-R	Red	004771336	0,019	10/140
EGS2I-N90-G	Green	004771337	0,019	10/140
EGS2I-N90-W	White	004771338	0,019	10/140



Symetric head actuator, 3 position with spring return 1-0-2, 45°

Type	Colour	Code number	Weight [kg]	Packaging [pcs]
EGS3I-SS-R	Red	004771360	0,019	10/140
EGS3I-SS-G	Green	004771361	0,019	10/140
EGS3I-SS-W	White	004771362	0,019	10/140



Symetric head actuator, 2 position with non-spring return 1-0-2, 45°

Type	Colour	Code number	Weight [kg]	Packaging [pcs]
EGS3I-NN-R	Red	004771363	0,019	10/140
EGS3I-NN-G	Green	004771364	0,019	10/140
EGS3I-NN-W	White	004771365	0,019	10/140



Twin touch actuator

Type	Colour	Code number	Weight [kg]	Packaging [pcs]
EGTI-A	Amber	004771391	0,024	10/140
EGTI-Y	Yellow	004771392	0,024	10/140
EGTI-S	Colourless	004771393	0,024	10/140



ETISIG

Integral LED indicators

LED indicators 24 V AC/DC

Type	Colour	Code number	Weight [kg]	Packaging [pcs]
ECLI-024C-R	Red	004771210	0,018	20/300
ECLI-024C-G	Green	004771211	0,018	20/300
ECLI-024C-Y	Yellow	004771212	0,018	20/300
ECLI-024C-B	Blue	004771213	0,018	20/300
ECLI-024C-A	Amber	004771214	0,018	20/300
ECLI-024C-W	White	004771215	0,018	20/300



LED indicators 240 V AC

Type	Colour	Code number	Weight [kg]	Packaging [pcs]
ECLI-240A-R	Red	004771230	0,018	20/300
ECLI-240A-G	Green	004771231	0,018	20/300
ECLI-240A-Y	Yellow	004771232	0,018	20/300
ECLI-240A-B	Blue	004771233	0,018	20/300
ECLI-240A-A	Amber	004771234	0,018	20/300
ECLI-240A-W	White	004771235	0,018	20/300



Technical data on page 466

BIE.indb 461 22. 02. 2019 15:38:54

Accessories



Contacts

Type	Function	Code number	Weight [kg]	Packaging [pcs]
E-NO	Normally open contact - NO	004771500	0,008	20/1000
E-NC	Normally closed contact - NC	004771501	0,008	20/1000



LED holder 24 V AC/DC

Type	Colour	Code number	Weight [kg]	Packaging [pcs]
EAHI-024C-R	Red	004771508	0,01	30/450
EAHI-024C-G	Green	004771509	0,01	30/450
EAHI-024C-Y	Yellow	004771510	0,01	30/450
EAHI-024C-A	Amber	004771511	0,01	30/450
EAHI-024C-B	Blue	004771512	0,01	30/450
EAHI-024C-W	White	004771513	0,01	30/450



LED holder 240 V AC

Type	Colour	Code number	Weight [kg]	Packaging [pcs]
EAHI-240A-R	Red	004771502	0,01	30/450
EAHI-240A-G	Green	004771503	0,01	30/450
EAHI-240A-Y	Yellow	004771504	0,01	30/450
EAHI-240A-A	Amber	004771505	0,01	30/450
EAHI-240A-B	Blue	004771506	0,01	30/450
EAHI-240A-W	White	004771507	0,01	30/450



Lens cap, for non-illuminated flush head actuators

Type	Colour	Code number	Weight [kg]	Packaging [pcs]
EAF-R	Red	004771518	0,002	50
EAF-G	Green	004771520	0,002	50
EAF-Y	Yellow	004771522	0,002	50
EAF-A	Amber	004771526	0,002	50
EAF-B	Blue	004771524	0,002	50
EAF-W	White	004771515	0,002	50



Lens cap, for illuminated flush head actuators

Type	Colour	Code number	Weight [kg]	Packaging [pcs]
EAFI-S	Colourless	004771514	0,002	50
EAFI-R	Red	004771519	0,002	50
EAFI-G	Green	004771521	0,002	50
EAFI-Y	Yellow	004771523	0,002	50
EAFI-A	Amber	004771527	0,002	50
EAFI-B	Blue	004771525	0,002	50



Adaptor Rings from 30 to 22mm

Type	Colour	Code number	Weight [kg]	Packaging [pcs]
EAR-F/R-Gr	Grey	004771530	0,002	50
EAR-R-Gr	Grey	004771531	0,002	50
EAR-F/R-C	Black	004771535	0,002	50
EAR-F-C	Black	004771536	0,002	50
EAR-F/R-Ch	Chrome	004771540	0,002	50
EAR-R-Ch	Chrome	004771541	0,002	50



Blanking Plugs

Typ	Colour	Code number	Weight [kg]	Packaging [pcs]
EAB-C-Gr	Grey	004771532	0,004	50
EAB-F-Gr	Grey	004771533	0,004	50
EAB-C-C	Black	004771537	0,004	50
EAB-F-C	Black	004771538	0,004	50
EAB-C-Ch	Chrome	004771542	0,004	50
EAB-F-Ch	Chrome	004771543	0,004	50

Technical data on page 466

BIE.indb 462 22. 02. 2019 15:38:57

Collar

Type	Colour	Code number	Weight [kg]	Packaging [pcs]
EAC-C	Black	004771528	0,002	50
EAC-Ch	Chrome	004771529	0,002	50

Antirotation ring

Type	Code number	Weight [kg]	Packaging [pcs]
EAA	004771534	0,002	50

Other

Type	Function	Code number	Weight [kg]	Packaging [pcs]
EAX	Fixing device	004771539	0,029	50
EALP	Legend plate	004771544	0,002	50



LS LED indicators

Application:
- signaling the operating states of: electrical circuits, devices (switched off / switched on) and technological processes
- control panels
- replace incandescent lamps, neon and more

Advantages:
- LED long life
- ease of installation
- reliability



LS LED indicators

Type	Code number	Name	Packaging [pcs]
		LED indicator d=5 mm 24 V AC	
LS LED 5 G 24	004770801	LED indicator d=5 mm green 24 V AC	25/50/100
LS LED 5 R 24	004770802	LED indicator d=5 mm red 24 V AC	25/50/100
LS LED 5 Y 24	004770803	LED indicator d=5 mm yellow 24 V AC	25/50/100
		LED indicator d=5 mm 230 V AC	
LS LED 5 G 230	004770804	LED indicator d=5 mm green 230 V AC	25/50/100
LS LED 5 R 230	004770805	LED indicator d=5 mm red 230 V AC	25/50/100
LS LED 5 Y 230	004770806	LED indicator d=5 mm yellow 230 V AC	25/50/100
		LED indicator d=10 mm 24 V AC	
LS LED 10 G 24	004770807	LED indicator d=10 mm green 24 V AC	25/50/100
LS LED 10 R 24	004770808	LED indicator d=10 mm red 24 V AC	25/50/100
LS LED 10 Y 24	004770809	LED indicator d=10 mm yellow 24 V AC	25/50/100
		LED indicator d=10 mm 230 V AC	
LS LED 10 G 230	004770810	LED indicator d=10 mm green 230 V AC	25/50/100
LS LED 10 R 230	004770811	LED indicator d=10 mm red 230 V AC	25/50/100
LS LED 10 Y 230	004770812	LED indicator d=10 mm yellow 230 V AC	25/50/100
		LED indicator d=20 mm 24 V AC	
LS LED 20 G 24	004770813	LED indicator d=20 mm green 24 V AC	25/50/100
LS LED 20 R 24	004770814	LED indicator d=20 mm red 24 V AC	25/50/100
LS LED 20 Y 24	004770815	LED indicator d=20 mm yellow 24 V AC	25/50/100
		LED indicator d=20 mm 230 V AC	
LS LED 20 G 230	004770816	LED indicator d=20 mm green 230 V AC	25/50/100
LS LED 20 R 230	004770817	LED indicator d=20 mm red 230 V AC	25/50/100
LS LED 20 Y 230	004770818	LED indicator d=20 mm yellow 230 V AC	25/50/100

Technical data on page 469

BIE.indb 463 22. 02. 2019 15:39:01

Push–button stations and enclosures

Push–button stations

















Push-button stations

Type	Description	Function	Scheme	Code number	Weight [kg]	Packaging [pcs]
ESE1-V2	Single station Flush Head Actuator - Red - STOP - 1,NC'	STOP (Red)	11 12	004771440	0,073	1/50
ESE1-V3	Single station Flush Head Actuator - Green - START - 1,NO	START (Green)	23 24	004771441	0,073	1/50
ESE2-V4	Two station - Flush Head Actuator - Green - START - 1,NO'; Flush Head Actuator - Red - STOP - 1,NC'	START (Green) STOP (Red)	23 24 11 12	004771442	0,127	1/50
ESE2-V5	Two station - Flush Head Actuator - Green - START - 1,NO'; Mushroom Head Actuator - Red - STOP - 1,NC'	ON (Green) OFF (Red)	23 24 11 12	004771443	0,135	1/50
ESE3-V6	Three station - Flush Head Actuator - Green - FORWARD - 1,NO'; Flush Head Actuator - Red - STOP - 1,NC' Flush Head Actuator - Green - REVERSE - 1,NO'	FORWARD (Green) STOP (Red) REVERSE (Green)	23 24 11 12 23 24	004771444	0,169	1/50
ESE3-V7	Three station - Flush Head Actuator - Green - UP - 1,NO'; Flush Head Actuator - Red - STOP - 1,NC'; Flush Head Actuator - Green - DOWN - 1 ,NO'	UP (Green) STOP (Red) DOWN (Green)	23 24 11 12 23 24	004771445	0,169	1/50
ESE3-V8	Three station - Red LED indicator 240V ; Flush Head Actuator - Green - START - 1,NO'; Flush Head Actuator - RED - STOP - 1,NC'	LED indicator (Red) START (Green) STOP (Red)	23 24 11 12	004771446	0,172	1/50
ESE1Y-V1	Emergency STOP - Yellow cover, black base - Red Actuator	STOP (Red)	11 12	004771447	0,073	1/50

Technical data on page 470

BIE.indb 464 22. 02. 2019 15:39:07

Application:
Push-button stations are designed to control and operate gantries, cranes and lifts. They ensure easy and trouble-free operation in a variaty of weather conditions.

Advantages:
- Protection class IP65
- Possibility of mounting integral push buttons and LED indicators
- Durability and reliability

Enclosures

Empty enclosures

Type	Description	Code number	Weight [kg]	Packaging [pcs]
ESE1	Single station enclosure	004771545	0,054	1/50
ESE2	Two station enclosure	004771546	0,093	1/40
ESE3	Three station enclosure	004771547	0,11	1/30
ESE1Y	Single station enclosure, yellow cover/ black base	004771548	0,054	1/50

For empty enclosures can be mounted only integral push buttons and LED indicators





Technical data on page 470

BIE.indb 465 22. 02. 2019 15:39:09

Actuators and indicators

Non-illuminated actuators and LED indicators

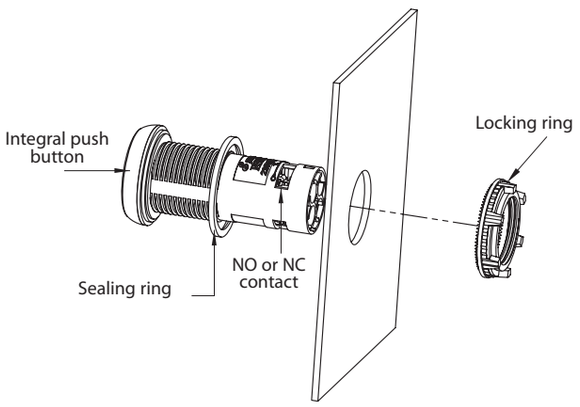
Product	22.5 mm Gen Next LED Indicators	Gen Next LED Actuators
Rated Voltage U_n	24 V AC/DC 240 V AC	24 V AC/DC 240 V AC
Operating Voltage	-20% U_n ... +10% U_n	-20% U_n ... +10% U_n
Type of LED	SMD LEDS	SIDE VIEW SMD LEDS
Available Colours	RED/GREEN/YELLOW/AMBER/BLUE/WHITE	RED/GREEN/YELLOW/AMBER/BLUE/WHITE
Life	0.1 milion burning hour	0.1 milion burning hour
Operating Temperature	-30°C ... 60°C	-30°C ... 60°C
Storage Temperature	-25°C ... 70°C	-25°C ... 70°C
Wire Termination Capacity	0.5mm², 1.5 - 2.5 mm²	0.5mm², 1.5 - 2.5 mm²
Terminal Torque	0.5 Nm	0.5 Nm
LVGP	✓	✓
Surge Test	2 kV	2 kV
HV test for 60 sec.	1.5 kV	1.5 kV
Degree of Protection	Above panel : IP65 For terminals : IP20	Above panel : IP65 For terminals : IP21
International Approvals	CE	CE

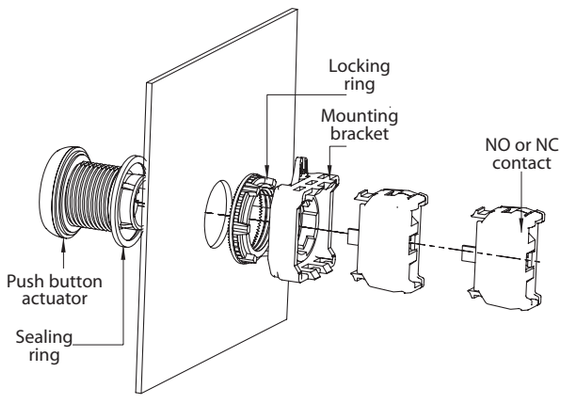
Push button actuators and integral push buttons

Utilization category	Supply	IEC - 60947-5-1	ITH / Thermal Current
	AC	AC-15	10 A
	DC	DC-13	
Contact	NO & NC		
Rated Voltage	230 V AC	24 V AC	
Rated Current	2 A	1.5 A	
Frequency	50-60 Hz		
Electrical Life for Contact	0.5 milion cycle		
HV Test for 60 sec	2.5kV (All Terminals Shorted Together)		
Rated insulation Voltage	600 V AC		
Terminals	Suitable for flexible or solid conductors from 2x1 mm² to 2x2.5 mm²		
Current Carrying Material	Brass		
Contacts Type	Make & Break		
Contact Material	AgNi		
Insulation Resistance at 500 VDC	> 50 Mohm		
Contact Resistance	>20 Mohm		
Function	Push, Push - Turn, Selector, Key		
Colour	RED/GREEN/YELLOW/ORANGE/BLACK/BLUE/WHITE		
Disposition of Contact	☐ Contact Open ■ Contact Closed 0 1 2 3 4 5 Stroke (mm)		
Environmental Rating			
Operating Temperature	-30°C ... 60°C		
Storage Temperature	-25°C ... 70°C		
IP Rating	IP65 above panel (As per IEC/EN - 60529) & IP20 for Terminals NEMA 1,2,3,4,4X class 12 & 13		
RoHS Compliance	✓		
Mechanical Life for Actuators			
Momentary (Push Button with Push Function)	1 mio ops		
Emergency Stop (Turn to Release)	0.1 mio ops		
Selector	0.5 mio ops		

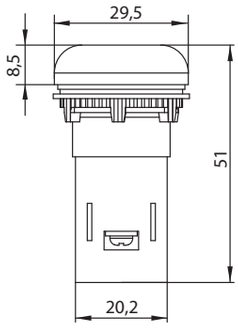
BIE.indb 466 22. 02. 2019 15:39:11

Mounting possibilities

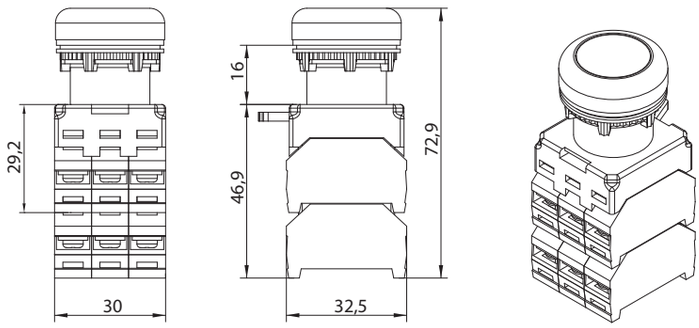




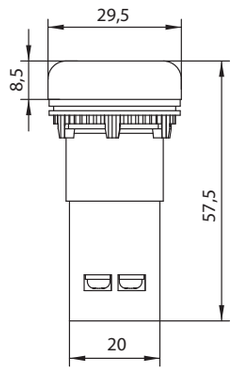
LED indicator



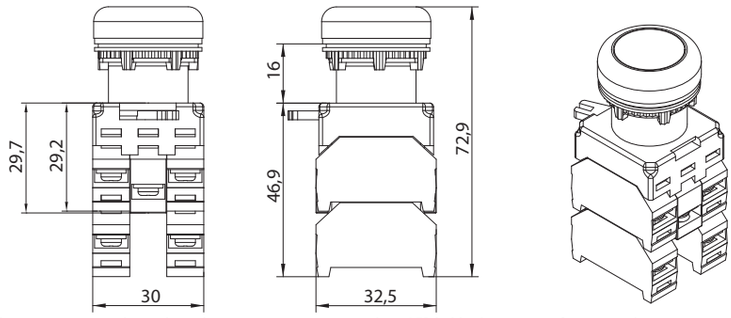
Push button actuator with 3 contacts in first row + 3 contacts in second row



Integral push button

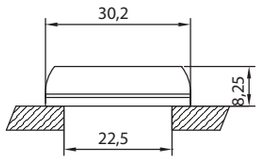


Push button actuator with 4 contacts and one LED holder

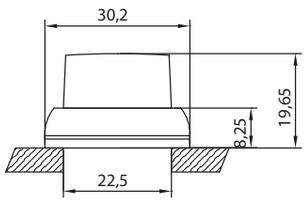


To one push button actuator can be applicated 3 contacts or 2 contacts and one LED holder (in one row of accessories)
To one push button actuator can be applicated 6 contacts or 4 contacts and one LED holder (in two rows of accessories)

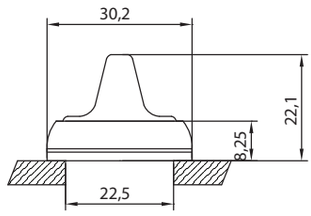
BIE.indb 467 22. 02. 2019 15:39:12



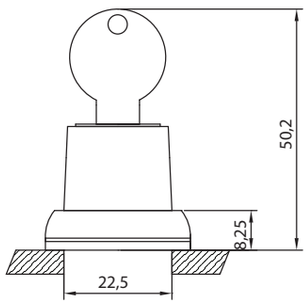
Flush head push button actuator



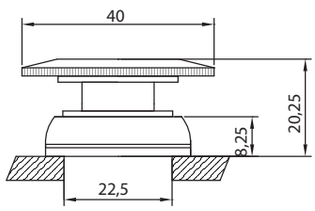
Projecting head push button actuator



Napęd pokrętny piórkiem



Key actuator

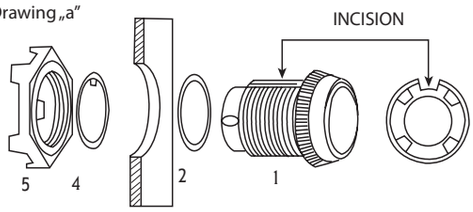


Mushroom head actuator

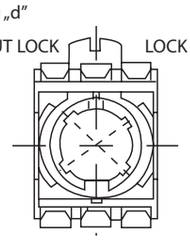
Above drawings apply to both Integral pushbuttons and pushbutton actuators.

Mounting holes for modular block assemblies

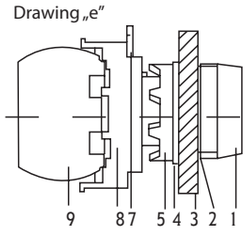
Drawing „a"



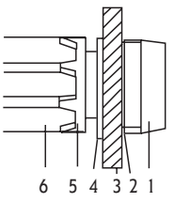
Drawing „d"



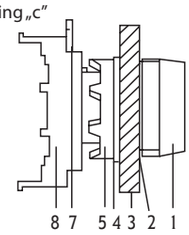
Drawing „e"



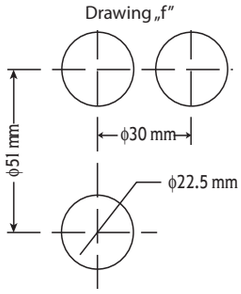
Drawing „b"



Drawing „c"

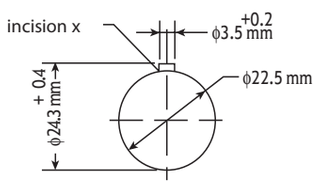


Drawing „f"



Openings plan for more than one actuator

Drawing „g"



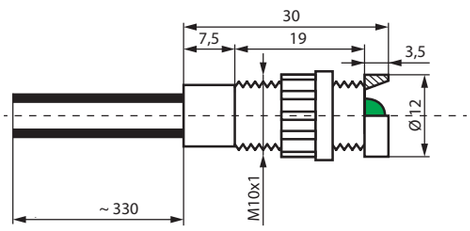
Opening plan for actuators with antirotating ring

1) Drawing a and b - unscrew locking ring (5) from actuator (1)
2) Mount actuator with sealing ring (2) in mounting panel openings
3) Place antirotating ring (4) with incision on actuator and slide it to the opening with x incesion according to drawing g
4) Using a fixing device (6) tighten locking ring
5) Drawings c and d - switch locking ring (7) for first mounting bracket in OPEN position
6) Slide first mointing bracket. Check if mounting bracket is oriented according to incision on actuator
7) Switch locking ring in CLOSED position
8) Drawing e - mount contacts or LED holders to the mounting bracket by latching them on the bracket

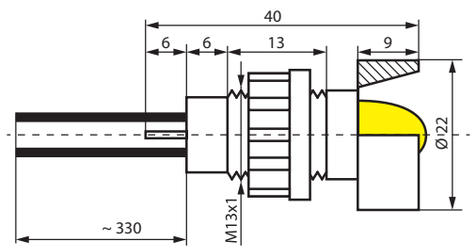
BIE.indb 468 22. 02. 2019 15:39:13

LS LED indicators

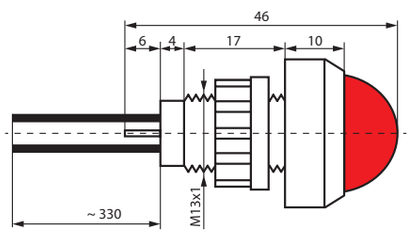
Technical data	
Operating voltage	230 V AC (with 230 V AC voltage - cord in lamps light colour)
Power consumption	1,0 W
Power cord	LGY 0,5 mm2 or terminal connectors for lamps φ=10 mm i φ=20 mm
Protection class	IP 20
Lamps are manufactured in various sizes	5 mm miniature, 10 mm medium, 20 mm giant
Colour	G - green, R - red, Y - yellow



MINIATURE - ø5 mm



MEDIUM - ø10 mm

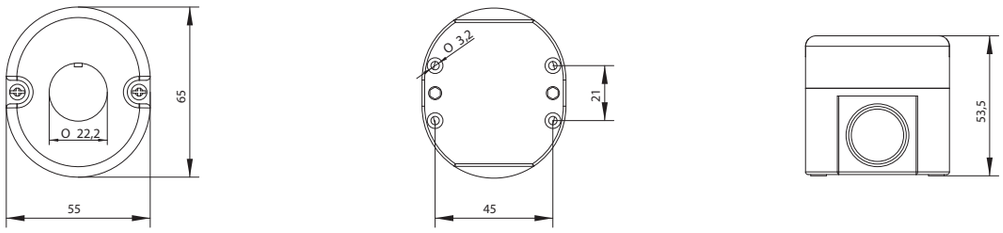


GIANT - ø20 mm

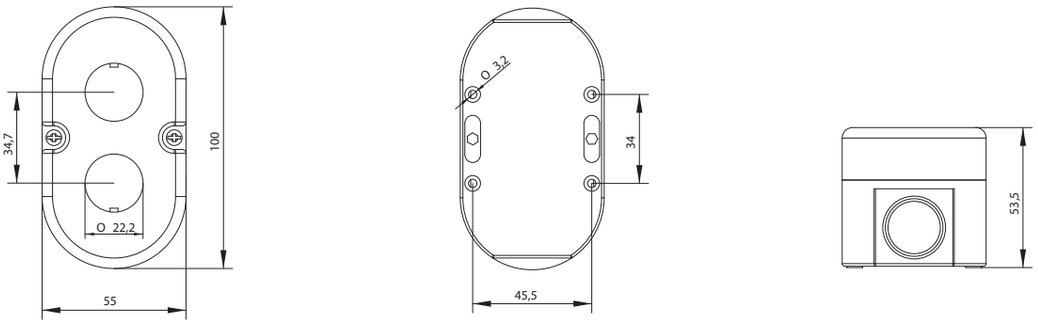
BIE.indb 469 22. 02. 2019 15:39:13

Enclosure

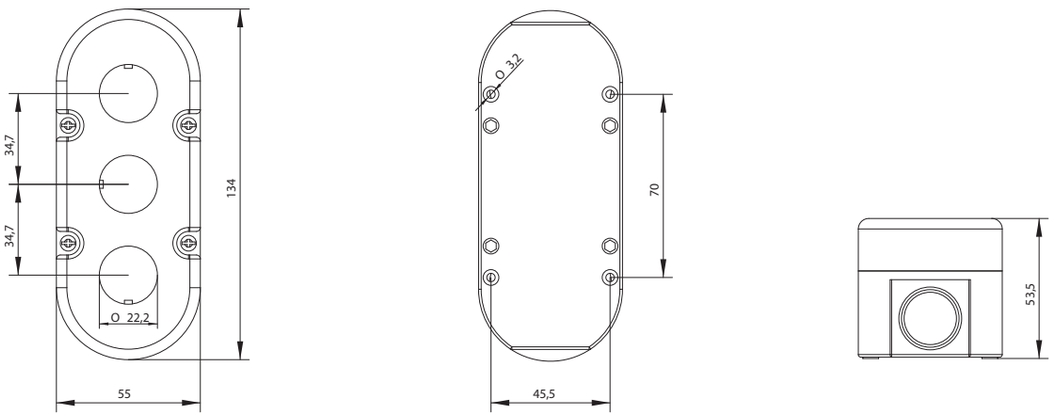
Single station enclosure



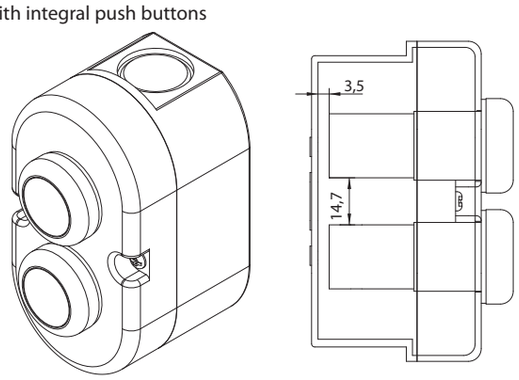
Two station enclosure



Three station enclosure



Two station push-button with integral push buttons



BIE.indb 470 22. 02. 2019 15:39:14

ETITEC

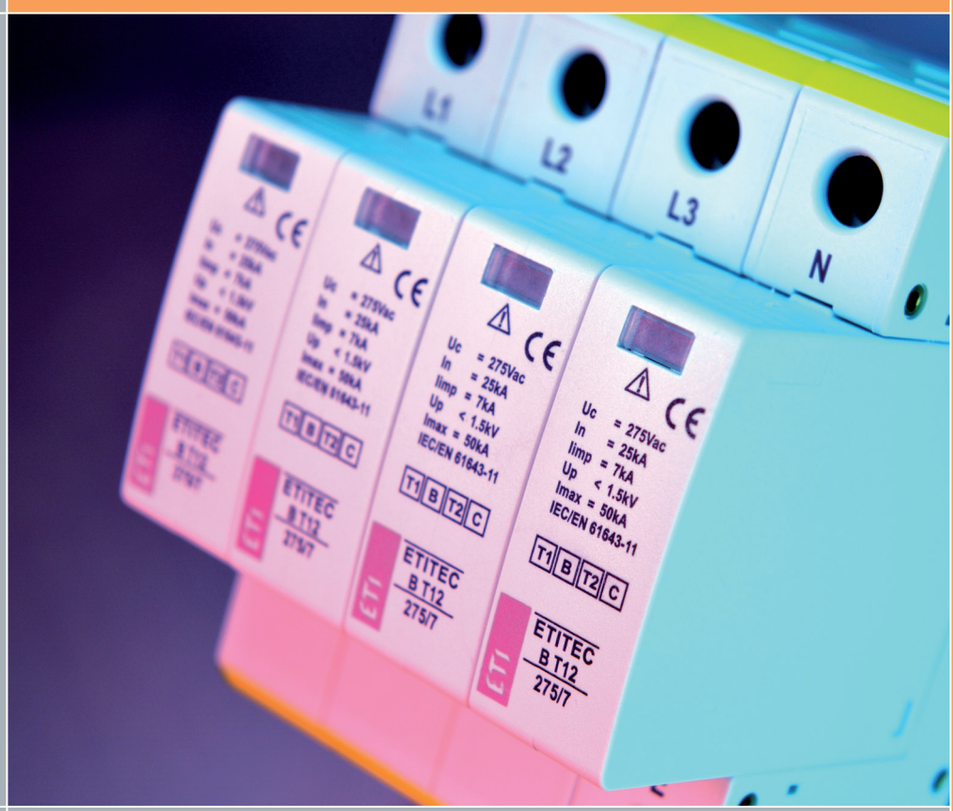
NEW! Surge arresters ETITEC V 472

Surge arresters ETITEC 478

Technical data 456

*Surge arresters for PV systems are in the Green Protect catalogue

Surge arresters



ETI POWER NEEDS CONTROL

NEW! Surge arresters ETITEC V

Surge arrester ETITEC V T12 — EN/IEC/VDE: T1,T2/I,II/B,C

Description
- Type 1 + 2 AC power surge protector
- I_n : 20 kA
- I_{imp} : 12,5 kA
- Pluggable module for each phase
- Remote signaling (option)
- EN 61643-11 and IEC 61643-11 compliant

Type designation:
ETITEC V T12 xxx/12,5 p+c RC

xxx - Uc voltage (max. AC operating voltage), must be above network voltage.
12.5 - 12,5kA(Iimp at 10/350us)
p - number of poles with MOV
c - 0 for MOV at NPE pole, 1 for GDT (TT systems)
RC - remote contact (change over contact) for fault signalisation



ETITEC V T12 440/12,5 3+1

New!

ETITEC V T Iimp=12,5kA

Type	Code No.	I_{imp} (10/350) [kA]	I_n/I_{max} (8/20) [kA]	U_c [V AC]	Network	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
ETITEC V T12 280/12,5 1+0	002442900	12,5	20/50	280	TNC	129	1/72
ETITEC V T12 440/12,5 1+0	002442901	12,5	20/50	440	IT	129	1/72
ETITEC V T12 280/12,5 2+0	002442902	12,5	20/50	280	TNC-S	260	1/36
ETITEC V T12 280/12,5 1+1	002442903	12,5	20/50	280	TT	235	1/36
ETITEC V T12 440/12,5 2+0	002442904	12,5	20/50	440	IT	260	1/36
ETITEC V T12 280/12,5 3+0	002442905	12,5	20/50	280	TNC	390	1/24
ETITEC V T12 440/12,5 3+0	002442906	12,5	20/50	440	IT	390	1/24
ETITEC V T12 280/12,5 4+0	002442907	12,5	20/50	280	TNC-S	490	1/18
ETITEC V T12 280/12,5 3+1	002442908	12,5	20/50	280	TT	492	1/18
ETITEC V T12 440/12,5 4+0	002442909	12,5	20/50	440	IT	490	1/18
ETITEC V T12 280/12,5 1+0 RC	002442910	12,5	20/50	280	TNC	129	1/72
ETITEC V T12 440/12,5 1+0 RC	002442911	12,5	20/50	440	IT	129	1/72
ETITEC V T12 280/12,5 2+0 RC	002442912	12,5	20/50	280	TNC-S	260	1/36
ETITEC V T12 280/12,5 1+1 RC	002442913	12,5	20/50	280	TT	235	1/36
ETITEC V T12 440/12,5 2+0 RC	002442914	12,5	20/50	440	IT	260	1/36
ETITEC V T12 280/12,5 3+0 RC	002442915	12,5	20/50	280	TNC	390	1/24
ETITEC V T12 440/12,5 3+0 RC	002442916	12,5	20/50	440	IT	390	1/24
ETITEC V T12 280/12,5 4+0 RC	002442917	12,5	20/50	280	TNC-S	490	1/18
ETITEC V T12 280/12,5 3+1 RC	002442918	12,5	20/50	280	TT	492	1/18
ETITEC V T12 440/12,5 4+0 RC	002442919	12,5	20/50	440	IT	490	1/18

TT configurations: 1+1 and 3+1 housing size (height=82mm)...
Housing size (height=82mm) not compatible with all modular enclosures. It complies only to ACT, ECH series and SOLID GSX.

NOT COMPATIBLE WITH ECG, ECM and ECT series!

Technical data on page 485

BIE.indb 472 22. 02. 2019 15:39:20

Surge arrester ETITEC V T2

EN/IEC/VDE: T2/II/C

Description
- Type 2 AC surge protector
- I_n : 20 kA
- I_{max} : 40 kA
- Pluggable module for each phase
- Remote signaling option
- IEC 61643-11 and EN 61643-11 compliance
- UL1449 ed.4

Type designation:
ETITEC V T2 xxx/20 p+c RC

xxx - Uc voltage (max. AC operating voltage), must be above network voltage.
20 - 20kA(In at 8/20us)
p - number of poles with MOV
c - 0 for MOV at NPE pole, 1 for GDT (TT systems)
RC - remote contact (Change over contact) for fault signalisation

New!

ETITEC V T2

Type	Code No.	I_n/I_{max} (8/20) [kA]	U_c [V AC]	Network	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
ETITEC V T2 255/20 1+0	002442952	20/40	255	TNC	107	1/72
ETITEC V T2 255/20 2+0	002442953	20/40	255	TNC-S	263	1/36
ETITEC V T2 255/20 1+1	002442954	20/40	255	TT	216	1/36
ETITEC V T2 255/20 3+0	002442955	20/40	255	TNC	319	1/24
ETITEC V T2 255/20 4+0	002442956	20/40	255	TNC-S	420	1/18
ETITEC V T2 255/20 3+1	002442957	20/40	255	TT	431	1/18
ETITEC V T2 255/20 1+0 RC	002442958	20/40	255	TNC	107	1/72
ETITEC V T2 255/20 2+0 RC	002442959	20/40	255	TNC-S	263	1/36
ETITEC V T2 255/20 1+1 RC	002442960	20/40	255	TT	216	1/36
ETITEC V T2 255/20 3+0 RC	002442961	20/40	255	TNC	319	1/24
ETITEC V T2 255/20 4+0 RC	002442962	20/40	255	TNC-S	420	1/18
ETITEC V T2 255/20 3+1 RC	002442963	20/40	255	TT	431	1/18
ETITEC V T2 440/20 1+0 RC	002442964	20/40	440	TNC	107	1/72
ETITEC V T2 440/20 2+0 RC	002442965	20/40	440	TNC-S	263	1/36
ETITEC V T2 440/20 3+0 RC	002442966	20/40	440	TNC	319	1/24
ETITEC V T2 440/20 4+0 RC	002442967	20/40	440	TNC-S	420	1/18



ETITEC V T2 255/20 3+0

Technical data on page 487

BIE.indb 473 22. 02. 2019 15:39:21

Type 2 multipole SPDs

Description
- Compact single-phase Type 2 / Compact 3-phase Type 2
- I_n : 20 kA
- I_{max} : 40 kA
- Common/Differential mode
- Pluggable module
- Remote signaling contact (option)
- EN 61643-11 and IEC 61643-11 compliant

Type designation:
ETITEC V 2T2 xxx/20 p+c RC

xxx - Uc voltage (max. AC operating voltage), must be above network voltage.
20 - 20kA(In at 8/20us)
p - number of poles with MOV
c - 0 for MOV at NPE pole, 1 for GDT (TT systems)
RC - remote contact (Change over contact) for fault signalisation



ETITEC V 2T2 255/20 2+0 RC



ETITEC V 2T2 255/20 4+0

New!

ETITEC V 2T2

Type	Code No.	I_n/I_{max} (8/20) [kA]	U_c [V AC]	Network	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
ETITEC V 2T2 255/20 2+0	002442940	20/40	255	TNC-S	131	1/72
ETITEC V 2T2 440/20 2+0	002442941	20/40	440	TNC-S	131	1/72
ETITEC V 2T2 255/20 1+1	002442942	20/40	255	TT	140	1/72
ETITEC V 2T2 255/20 4+0	002442943	20/40	255	TNC-S	380	1/36
ETITEC V 2T2 440/20 4+0	002442944	20/40	440	TNC-S	380	1/36
ETITEC V 2T2 255/20 3+1	002442945	20/40	255	TT	240	1/36
ETITEC V 2T2 255/20 2+0 RC	002442946	20/40	255	TNC-S	131	1/72
ETITEC V 2T2 440/20 2+0 RC	002442947	20/40	440	TNC-S	131	1/72
ETITEC V 2T2 255/20 1+1 RC	002442948	20/40	255	TT	140	1/72
ETITEC V 2T2 255/20 4+0 RC	002442949	20/40	255	TNC-S	380	1/36
ETITEC V 2T2 440/20 4+0 RC	002442950	20/40	440	TNC-S	380	1/36
ETITEC V 2T2 255/20 3+1 RC	002442951	20/40	255	TT	240	1/36

Technical data on page 489

BIE.indb 474 22. 02. 2019 15:39:22

Type 3 (weak type2) multipole SPDs

Description
- Compact single-phase SPD / Compact 3-phase SPD
- I_n : 5 kA
- I_{max} : 15 kA
- Common/Differential mode
- Pluggable module
- Remote signaling contact (option)
- IEC 61643-11 and EN 61643-11 compliant

Type designation:
ETITEC V 2T3 xxx/5 p+c RC

xxx - Uc voltage (max. AC operating voltage), must be above network voltage.
5 - 5kA(In at 8/20us)
p - number of poles with MOV
c - 0 for MOV at NPE pole, 1 for GDT (TT systems)
RC - remote contact (Change over contact) for fault signalisation

Hard-wired AC Surge Protectors

Description - ETITEC L3 255/3/6
- Ultra Compact Type 3 surge protectors for 230 Vac networks
- Mounting on plate or terminal
- Disconnection signaling by buzzer or Led system
- 24 V AC or DC version available
- EN 61643-11, IEC 61643-11 and UL1449 4ed. compliant

Description - ETITEC L3 255/3/10
- Compact Type 2 and 3 surge protectors
- Wall mounting and hard wired connection
- UL1449 4ed. and IP 66
- Status indicators
- EN 61643-11, IEC 61643-11 and UL1449 4ed. compliant

ETITEC L3 255/3/6

These very compact surge protectors can be integrated in the very small volumes of certain lights (linear LEDs). The surge protection circuit is equipped with an end of life indicator buzzer in order to indicate the disconnection of the surge protector.

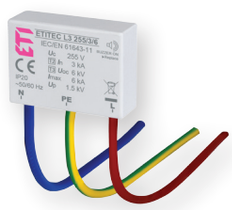
New!

ETITEC V 2T3

Type	Code No.	I_n/I_{max} (8/20) [kA]	U_{oc} [kV]	U_c [V AC]	Network	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
ETITEC V 2T3 255/5 2+0	002442968	5/15	10	255	TNC-S	104	1/72
ETITEC V 2T3 440/5 2+0	002442969	5/15	10	440	TNC-S	104	1/72
ETITEC V 2T3 255/5 1+1	002442970	5/15	10	255	TT	111	1/72
ETITEC V 2T3 255/5 4+0	002442971	5/15	10	255	TNC-S	218	1/36
ETITEC V 2T3 440/5 4+0	002442972	5/15	10	440	TNC-S	218	1/36
ETITEC V 2T3 255/5 3+1	002442973	5/15	10	255	TT	218	1/36
ETITEC V 2T3 255/5 2+0 RC	002442974	5/15	10	255	TNC-S	104	1/72
ETITEC V 2T3 440/5 2+0 RC	002442975	5/15	10	440	TNC-S	104	1/72
ETITEC V 2T3 255/5 1+1 RC	002442976	5/15	10	255	TT	111	1/72
ETITEC V 2T3 255/5 4+0 RC	002442977	5/15	10	255	TNC-S	218	1/36
ETITEC V 2T3 440/5 4+0 RC	002442978	5/15	10	440	TNC-S	218	1/36
ETITEC V 2T3 255/5 3+1 RC	002442979	5/15	10	255	TT	218	1/36
ETITEC L3 255/3/6	002442987	3/6	6	255	TNC-S 1ph.	20	1/72



ETITEC V 2T3 255/5 3+1



ETITEC L3 255/3/6

Technical data on page 490

BIE.indb 475 22. 02. 2019 15:39:23

LED lighting protection

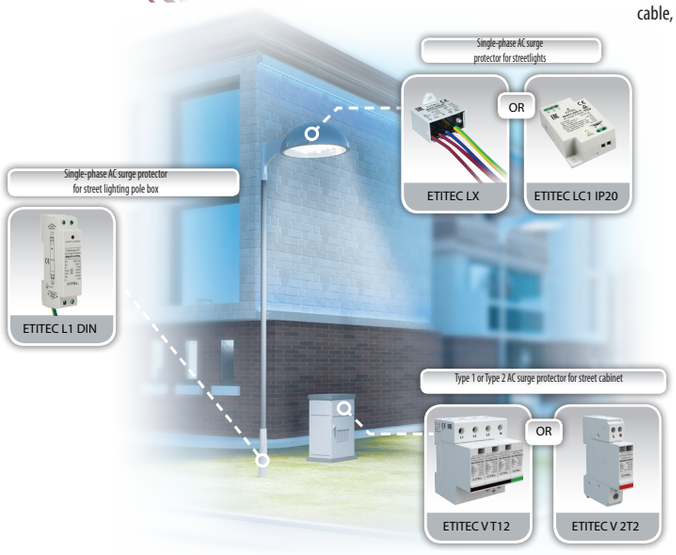
ETITEC LC1 IP20 range is a compact solution surge protectors to be installed in small spaces. These devices are available in 2 types of connectors (screw terminal or spring) and in two orientations wiring (input / output opposite or input / output on the same side) in order to adapt to the installation as much as possible. In cases of extreme aggression, lightning LC1 will be in a state of safe end of life: the indication of failure (disconnection) of the surge protector is performed by the extinction of an indicator and switching off the AC (extinction street luminaire) inform the user of the need for maintenance.

ETITEC LX range is an ultra compact surge protection solution for installation in extremely tight spaces. These surge protectors are available with an output by drivers and fixing bracket. In the end of life of security the LX indicates its failure (disconnection) by the extinction of an indicator and AC power supply switching off (extinction of the candelabra) inform the user of the need for maintenance. They are available in IP67.

ETITEC LP range is a complete range of AC surge protectors specifically designed for the protection of LED lighting systems at the lantern. Many versions have been proposed to meet the various existing configurations : surge protection devices are available in different isolation classes (Class 1, Class 2) and connection type (wire or screw terminal). Some versions are equipped with additional protection for data line option (RS485,DALI, 0-10V) to provide a complete solution for LED systems with control lines. In cases of extreme aggression, the surge protector will be in a state of retirement security: according to the different versions available, an indication of the failure of the surge protector is performed by the extinction of an indicator, a AC power supply failure and / or through a remote signalisation.

ETITEC L1 DIN device is installed inside the bottom of the lighting pole: its very compact dimension allows a easy integration with the connection box, on DIN rail . L1 is based on a powerful association of MOV and GDT components, secured by thermal disconnector and connection light indicator.

Type		Description	Characteristics	Properties	Network
ETITEC L1 DIN		DIN surge protector type 2 or 3	Compact. Montage DIN	Type 2+3, CM/DM, mounted in connection box on DIN rail.	Supply 230 V AC
ETITEC LP1 IP20 ETITEC LP2 IP20		Hard-wired surge protector type 2 or 3	Remote signaling and data in option	Type 2 + 3, protection class I (GDT to earth), screw terminal. Type 2 + 3, protection class II, screw terminal for double insulated fixtures.	
ETITEC LC1 IP20		Compact, hard-wired surge protector type 2 and type 3	Compact. Many configurations	Type 2 + 3, protection class I (GDT to earth), screw terminal, very compact	
ETITEC LX1 IP67 ETITEC LX2 IP67		Ultra-compact hard-wired surge protector type 2+3	Ultra compact IP67 VG Technology	Type 2 + 3, protection class I (GDT to earth), connection cable, IP67. Type 2 + 3, protection class II for double insulated fixtures, connection cable, IP67.	



BIE.indb 476 22. 02. 2019 15:39:33

ETITEC LC1 IP20
- Type 2 (or 3) surge protectors for LED lighting
- Very compact
- Plate mounting
- Screw terminal or spring terminal connection
- Status indicator
- End of life AC Disconnection
- IEC 61643-11 and EN 61643-11 compliance

ETITEC LP1 and LP2
- Type 2 (or 3) surge protector
- Class I or Class II configurations
- Comprehensive range for all configurations
- Compact dimensions
- IP65 version
- Combined AC/Dataline version
- Wire connection
- Max. discharge current 10 kA
- IEC 61643-11 and EN 61643-11 compliant

ETITEC LX
- Ultra compact Type 2 + 3 surge protector for 230 Vac networks
- For Classe I and Classe II
- Wall mounting and hard wired connection
- Breakable mounting bracket
- Protection rating : IP67
- Disconnection signaling by indicator
- AC disconnection in case of end of life

ETITEC L1 DIN
- Type 2 (or 3) surge protectors for Led
- Very compact (low profile)
- DIN rail mounting
- Screw terminal connection
- Status indicator
- Disconnection AC end of life
- IEC 61643-11 and EN 61643-11 compliance

New!

LED lighting protection

Type	Code No.	I_n/I_{max} (8/20) [kA]	Uoc [kV]	U_c [V AC]	IL [A]	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
ETITEC LC1 IP20	002442980	5/10	10	320	5	35	1/36
ETITEC LP1 IP20	002442981	5/10	10	305	2,5	79	1/36
ETITEC LP2 IP20	002442982	5/10	10	305	2,5	79	1/36
ETITEC LX1 IP67	002442983	5/10	10	320	10	52	1/36
ETITEC LX2 IP67	002442984	5/10	10	320	10	52	1/36
ETITEC L1 DIN	002442985	5/10	10	320	10	107	1/72



ETITEC LC1 IP20



ETITEC LP2 IP20



ETITEC LX1 IP67



ETITEC LP1 IP20



ETITEC L1 DIN



ETITEC LX1 IP67

Technical data on page 491

10 Etitec.indd 477 23. 02. 2019 12:45:50

Surge arresters ETITEC

Surge arrester ETITEC T WENT group B, EN/IEC/VDE: T1, T2/I,II/B+C

Advantages:

- remote signalisation - auxiliary contact (only RC type)
- mounting on DIN rail
- connection up to 35mm^2
- high discharge currents
- high degree of protection
- varistor is the protective element
- IEC/EN 61643-11
- RoHS compliant

Description

ETITEC T WENT is surge arrester for indoor installation, internal protection of electrical system. Group WENT surge protection is in accordance with VDE class B, C. This protection corresponds to IEC category I, II. The protection is made on the main distribution box, as the first level of protection against lightning strikes and partial direct or indirect strikes. It's compact design demands small requirement for space for a complete 3-phase protection . It can be used in single or three phase network systems: TT, TNC, TNC-S. In case of permanent arrestor damage, thermal protection is activated which signalizes faulty arrester.

*Note: First number of designation 1+0, 2+0, 3+1 etc. indicates the number of varistors. Second one means the following: number 0 indicates there is no gas discharge tube (GDT), number 1 indicates there is. GDT element is required in TT systems.



ETITEC T WENT 320/12,5 3+1 RC

New!

ETITEC T WENT Iimp=12,5kA

Type	Code No.	I_{imp} (10/350) [kA]	I_n/I_{max} (8/20) [kA]	U_c [V AC]	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
ETITEC T WENT 320/12,5 1+0	002440378	12,5	20/50	320	200	1/7
ETITEC T WENT 320/12,5 2+0	002440380	12,5	20/50	320	230	1/7
ETITEC T WENT 320/12,5 1+1	002440381	12,5	20/50	320	150	1/7
ETITEC T WENT 320/12,5 3+0	002440382	12,5	20/50	320	330	1/5
ETITEC T WENT 320/12,5 4+0	002440383	12,5	20/50	320	590	1/3
ETITEC T WENT 320/12,5 3+1	002440384	12,5	20/50	320	600	1/3
ETITEC T WENT 320/12,5 1+0 RC	002440379	12,5	20/50	320	205	1/7
ETITEC T WENT 320/12,5 2+0 RC	002440385	12,5	20/50	320	230	1/7
ETITEC T WENT 320/12,5 1+1 RC	002440386	12,5	20/50	320	160	1/7
ETITEC T WENT 320/12,5 3+0 RC	002440387	12,5	20/50	320	340	1/5
ETITEC T WENT 320/12,5 4+0 RC	002440388	12,5	20/50	320	600	1/3
ETITEC T WENT 320/12,5 3+1 RC	002440389	12,5	20/50	320	600	1/3

* RC → remote signalisation



ETITEC T WENT 320/25 3+1 RC

ETITEC T WENT Iimp=25kA

Type	Code No.	I_{imp} (10/350) [kA]	I_n/I_{max} (8/20) [kA]	U_c [V AC]	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
ETITEC T WENT 320/25 1+0	002440364	25	25/100	320	295	1/7
ETITEC T WENT 320/25 2+0	002440366	25	25/100	320	560	1/3
ETITEC T WENT 320/25 1+1	002440367	25	25/100	320	490	1/3
ETITEC T WENT 320/25 3+0	002440368	25	25/100	320	840	1/3
ETITEC T WENT 320/25 3+1	002440369	25	25/100	320	1050	1/2
ETITEC T WENT 320/25 4+0	002440370	25	25/100	320	1120	1/2
ETITEC T WENT 320/25 1+0 RC	002440365	25	25/100	320	300	1/7
ETITEC T WENT 320/25 2+0 RC	002440371	25	25/100	320	570	1/3
ETITEC T WENT 320/25 1+1 RC	002440372	25	25/100	320	490	1/3
ETITEC T WENT 320/25 3+0 RC	002440373	25	25/100	320	860	1/3
ETITEC T WENT 320/25 3+1 RC	002440374	25	25/100	320	1060	1/2
ETITEC T WENT 320/25 4+0 RC	002440375	25	25/100	320	1140	1/2

* RC → remote signalisation

Technical data on page 495

BIE.indb 478 22. 02. 2019 15:39:36

Surge arrester ETITEC group B EN/IEC/VDE: T1,T2, T3 /I,II, III/B+C+D

Description

ETITEC B is surge arrester for indoor application. Group B overvoltage protection is in accordance with VDE class B, C, D. This protection corresponds to IEC category I, II, III and EN Type 1, Type 2, Type 3. The protection is made on the main distribution box, as the first level of protection against lightning strikes, partial direct, indirect atmospheric discharges and induced surges. In case of permanent arrestor damage, thermal protection is activated which signalizes faulty arrester. Consequently only the SPD module has to be replaced, while base unit remains fixed on DIN rail.

*Note: First number of designation 1+0, 2+0, 3+1 etc. indicates the number of varistors. Second one means the following: number 0 indicates there is no gas discharge tube, number 1 indicates there is.

Advantages:

- remote signalisation (RC version only)
- DIN rail mounting (EN 60715)
- high discharge currents
- high degree of protection
- varistor is the protective element
- metal snapper, new way of mounting on DINrail (easier, quicker)
- modular design
- IEC/EN 61643-11
- RoHS compliant
- connection up to 35mm^2

New!

ETITEC B T12 I_{imp}=12,5kA

Type	Code No.	I_{imp} (10/350) [kA]	I_n/I_{max} (8/20) [kA]	U_c [V AC]	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
ETITEC B T12 150/12,5 1+0	002440311	12,5	25/60	150	124	1/12
ETITEC B T12 150/12,5 1+0 RC	002440312	12,5	25/60	150	129	1/12
ETITEC B T12 275/12,5 1+0	002440313	12,5	25/60	275	150	1/12
ETITEC B T12 275/12,5 1+0 RC	002440314	12,5	25/60	275	155	1/12
ETITEC B T12 440/12,5 1+0	002440315	12,5	25/60	440	150	1/12
ETITEC B T12 440/12,5 1+0 RC	002440316	12,5	25/60	440	155	1/12
ETITEC B T12 275/12,5 2+0	002440317	12,5	25/60	275	198	1/7
ETITEC B T12 275/12,5 2+0 RC	002440318	12,5	25/60	275	203	1/7
ETITEC B T12 440/12,5 2+0	002440319	12,5	25/60	440	251	1/7
ETITEC B T12 440/12,5 2+0 RC	002440320	12,5	25/60	440	256	1/7
ETITEC B T12 275/12,5 3+0	002440321	12,5	25/60	275	382	1/5
ETITEC B T12 275/12,5 3+0 RC	002440322	12,5	25/60	275	387	1/5
ETITEC B T12 440/12,5 3+0	002440323	12,5	25/60	440	382	1/5
ETITEC B T12 440/12,5 3+0 RC	002440324	12,5	25/60	440	387	1/5
ETITEC B T12 275/12,5 4+0	002440325	12,5	25/60	275	462	1/3
ETITEC B T12 275/12,5 4+0 RC	002440326	12,5	25/60	275	467	1/3
ETITEC B T12 440/12,5 4+0	002440327	12,5	25/60	440	462	1/3
ETITEC B T12 440/12,5 4+0 RC	002440328	12,5	25/60	440	467	1/3
ETITEC B T12 275/12,5 1+1	002440329	12,5	25/60	275	198	1/7
ETITEC B T12 275/12,5 1+1 RC	002440330	12,5	25/60	275	203	1/7
ETITEC B T12 275/12,5 3+1	002440331	12,5	25/60	275	462	1/3
ETITEC B T12 275/12,5 3+1 RC	002440332	12,5	25/60	275	467	1/3
MOD.ETITEC B T12 150/12,5	002440333	12,5	25/60	150	78	12
MOD.ETITEC B T12 275/12,5	002440334	12,5	25/60	275	88	12
MOD.ETITEC B T12 440/12,5	002440335	12,5	25/60	440	102	12
MOD.ETITEC B T12 255/50	002440310	12,5	25/60	255	70	12

* RC -> remote signalisation. Note: Iimp and In/Imax - defined per single pole



ETITEC B T12 275/12,5 1+0



ETITEC B T12 275/12,5 4+0

Technical data on page 500

BIE.indb 479 22. 02. 2019 15:39:38

Surge arrester ETITEC group B T12

EN/IEC/VDE: T1,T2/I,II/B,C



ETITEC B T12 275/7 1+0



ETITEC B T12 275/7 1+0 RC



ETITEC B T12 275/7 4+0



MODUL ETITEC B T12 275/7

Description

ETITEC B is surge arrester for indoor application. Group B overvoltage protection is in accordance with VDE class B, C. This protection corresponds to IEC category I, II and EN Type 1, Type 2. The protection is made on the main distribution box, as the first level of protection against lightning strikes, partial direct, indirect atmospheric discharges and induced surges. In case of permanent arrester damage, thermal protection is activated which signalizes faulty arrester. Consequently only the SPD module has to be replaced, while base unit remains fixed on DIN rail.

*Note: First number of designation 1+0, 2+0, etc. indicates the number of (MOV) varistors or number of poles.

Advantages:

- optical indication of faulty device (green ok, red false)
- remote signalisation (RC version only)
- DIN rail mounting (EN 60715)
- high discharge currents
- high degree of protection
- varistor is the protective element
- metal snapper, new way of mounting on DINrail (easier, quicker)
- round-off shape compatible with ETIMAT
- modular design
- IEC/EN 61643-11
- RoHS compliant
- connection up to 35mm²

New!

ETITEC B T12

Type	Code No.	I_{imp} (10/350) [kA]	I_n/I_{max} (8/20) [kA]	U_c [V AC]	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
ETITEC B T12 275/7 1+0	002440336	7	25/50	275 VAC	128	1/12
ETITEC B T12 275/7 1+0 RC	002440337	7	25/50	275 VAC	133	1/12
ETITEC B T12 275/7 2+0	002440338	7	25/50	275 VAC	244	1/7
ETITEC B T12 275/7 2+0 RC	002440339	7	25/50	275 VAC	249	1/7
ETITEC B T12 275/7 3+0	002440340	7	25/50	275 VAC	352	1/5
ETITEC B T12 275/7 3+0 RC	002440341	7	25/50	275 VAC	357	1/5
ETITEC B T12 275/7 4+0	002440342	7	25/50	275 VAC	456	1/3
ETITEC B T12 275/7 4+0 RC	002440343	7	25/50	275 VAC	471	1/3
MODUL ETITEC B T12 275/7	002440363	7	25/50	275 VAC	58	12

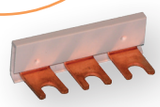
* RC-> remote signalisation

Note: Iimp and In/Imax - defined per single pole





IZ16/1F/2/ETITEC



IZ16/1F/3/ETITEC



IZ16/1F/3/ETITEC

Connection terminals

Type	code No.	weight [g]	packaging [pcs]	Connection terminals for
IZ16/1F/2/ETITEC	002921081	9	50/600	2 modules connection
IZ16/1F/3/ETITEC	002921082	15	50/600	3 modules connection
IZ16/1F/4/ETITEC	002921083	20	50/600	4 modules connection

For module width 17,8 mm.

Application: Connection terminals are designed to connect modular surge ETITEC for multi-module assemblies (multi). Connections are made at the terminals ground - PE

Technical data on page 501

BIE.indb 480 22. 02. 2019 15:39:42

Surge arrester ETITEC group C T2 EN/IEC/VDE: T2/II/C

Description

ETITEC C T2 is surge arrester for indoor application. Group C surge protection is in accordance with VDE class C. This protection corresponds to IEC class II. The protection is made at the subdistribution board, as the second level of protection against overvoltage indirect lightning strikes. In case of permanent arrester damage, thermal protection is activated which signalize faulty arrester. ETITEC C T2 255/20 G is an overvoltage arrester with gas discharge tube for protection against indirect lightning strikes. It is used as a galvanic separation between N-PE conductor in TT network
systems.

*Note: First number of designation 1+0, 2+0, 3+1 etc. indicates the number of varistors. Second one means the following: number 0 indicates there is no gas discharge tube, number 1 indicates there is.

Advantages:

- optical indication of faulty device (green ok, red false)
- remote signalisation (RC version only)
- DIN rail mounting (EN 60715)
- high discharge currents
- high degree of protection
- varistor is the protective element
- metal snapper, new way of mounting on DIN rail (easier, quicker)
- round-off shape compatible with ETIMAT
- modular design
- IEC/EN 61643-11
- RoHS compliant
- connection up to 35mm²

New!

ETITEC C T2

Type	Code No.	I_n/I_{max} (8/20) [kA]	U_c [V AC]	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
ETITEC C T2 275/20 1+0	002440393	20/40	275 VAC	128	1/12
ETITEC C T2 275/20 1+0 RC	002440394	20/40	275 VAC	133	1/12
ETITEC C T2 275/20 4+0	002440395	20/40	275 VAC	456	1/3
ETITEC C T2 275/20 4+0 RC	002440396	20/40	275 VAC	471	1/3
ETITEC C T2 275/20 2+0	002440397	20/40	275 VAC	244	1/7
ETITEC C T2 275/20 2+0 RC	002440398	20/40	275 VAC	249	1/7
ETITEC C T2 275/20 3+0	002440399	20/40	275 VAC	352	1/5
ETITEC C T2 275/20 3+0 RC	002440400	20/40	275 VAC	357	1/5
ETITEC C T2 275/20 1+1	002440401	20/40	275 VAC	225	1/7
ETITEC C T2 275/20 1+1 RC	002440402	20/40	275 VAC	230	1/7
ETITEC C T2 275/20 3+1	002440403	20/40	275 VAC	441	1/3
ETITEC C T2 275/20 3+1 RC	002440404	20/40	275 VAC	446	1/3
ETITEC C T2 440/20 1+0	002440405	20/40	440 VAC	130	1/12
ETITEC C T2 440/20 1+0 RC	002440406	20/40	440 VAC	145	1/12
ETITEC C T2 440/20 4+0	002440407	20/40	440 VAC	466	1/3
ETITEC C T2 440/20 4+0 RC	002440408	20/40	440 VAC	471	1/3
ETITEC C T2 440/20 2+0	002440409	20/40	440 VAC	247	1/7
ETITEC C T2 440/20 2+0 RC	002440410	20/40	440 VAC	252	1/7
ETITEC C T2 440/20 3+0	002440411	20/40	440 VAC	356	1/5
ETITEC C T2 440/20 3+0 RC	002440412	20/40	440 VAC	,361	1/5
ETITEC C T2 255/20 G	002440413	20/40	255 VAC	118	1/12
MODUL ETITEC C T2 275/20	002440414	20/40	275 VAC	56	12/12
MODUL ETITEC C T2 440/20	002440415	20/40	440 VAC	58	12/12
MODUL ETITEC C T2 255/20 G	002440416	20/40	255 VAC	36	12/12

* RC -> remote signalisation Note: In - defined per single pole



ETITEC C T2 275/20 1+0 ETITEC C T2 275/20 1+0 RC



ETITEC C T2 275/20 4+0

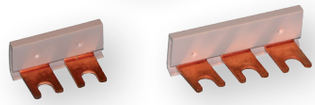


MODUL ETITEC C T2 275/20

Connection terminals

Type	code No.	weight [g]	packaging [pcs]	Connection terminals for
IZ16/1F/2/ETITEC	002921081	9	50/600	2 modules connection
IZ16/1F/3/ETITEC	002921082	15	50/600	3 modules connection
IZ16/1F/4/ETITEC	002921083	20	50/600	4 modules connection

For module width 17,8 mm.



IZ16/1F/2/ETITEC IZ16/1F/3/ETITEC



IZ16/1F/3/ETITEC

Technical data on page 503

BIE.indb 481 22. 02. 2019 15:39:46

Surge arrester ETITEC group D T3

EN/IEC/VDE: T3/III/D



ETITEC D T3 275/3 1+0 RC

Description
ETITEC D T3 is a surge arrester for indoor application. Group D surge protection is in accordance with VDE class D. This protection corresponds to IEC category III, EN Type 3 . The protection should be installed immediately before the protected load. This is protection against indirect lightning strikes. In case of permanent arrester damage, thermal protection is activated, which signalizes faulty arrester. Consequently only the SPD module has to be replaced, while base unit remains fixed on DIN rail.

Advantages:
- optical indication of faulty device (green ok, red false)
- remote signalisation (RC version only)
- DIN rail mounting (EN 60715)
- high discharge currents
- high degree of protection
- varistor is the protective element
- metal snapper, new way of mounting on DIN rail (easier, quicker)
- round-off shape compatible with ETIMAT
- modular design
- IEC/EN 61643-11
- RoHS compliant
- connection up to 35mm^2



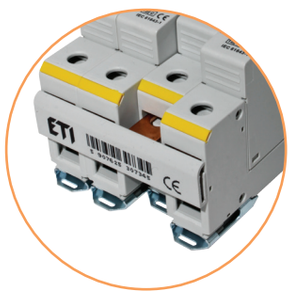
MODUL ETITEC D T3 275/3

New!

ETITEC D T3

Type	Code No.	U_{oc}/I_n (8/20) [kA]	U_c [V AC]	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
ETITEC D T3 275/3 1+0	002440417	10kV/3kA	275	130	1/12
ETITEC D T3 275/3 1+0 RC	002440418	10kV/3kA	275	135	1/12
ETITEC D T3 440/3 1+0	002440419	10kV/3kA	440	132	1/12
ETITEC D T3 440/3 1+0 RC	002440420	10kV/3kA	440	137	1/12
MODUL ETITEC D T3 275/3	002440421	10kV/3kA	275	58	12
MODUL ETITEC D T3 440/3	002440422	10kV/3kA	440	60	12

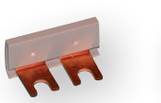
* RC -> remote signalisation
Note: In - defined per single pole



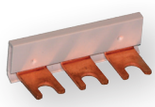
Connection terminals

Type	code No.	weight [g]	packaging [pcs]	Connection terminals for
IZ16/1F/2/ETITEC	002921081	9	50/600	2 modules connection
IZ16/1F/3/ETITEC	002921082	15	50/600	3 modules connection
IZ16/1F/4/ETITEC	002921083	20	50/600	4 modules connection

For module width 17,8 mm.



IZ16/1F/2/ETITEC



IZ16/1F/3/ETITEC



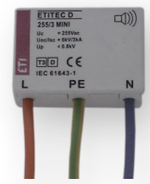
IZ16/1F/3/ETITEC

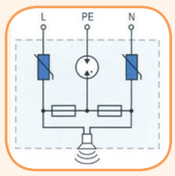
Application: Connection terminals are designed to connect modular surge ETITEC for multi-module assemblies (multi). Connections are made at the terminals ground - PE

Technical data on page 505

BIE.indb 482 22. 02. 2019 15:39:50

ETITEC D 255/3 MINI			
Type	Code No.	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
ETITEC D 255/3 MINI	002441632	25	1





ETITEC FILT D 20/275F 8A G is an electromagnetic interference (EMI) and overvoltage protective device of class III. It is designed for complete protection and is installed directly in front of protected devices on DIN rail. Protected electrical device is safe against effects of overvoltage, electrostatic voltage and electromagnetic interferences. These disturbances, which are present in all electrical systems, are caused by other electrical devices, by switching manoeuvres, by defects in electrical network and by other activities, such as welding.
Applications: Protecting devices such as: TV, PC, Server, Control and regulation devices,..



ETITEC FILT D			
Type	Code No.	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
ETITEC FILT D 20/275F 8A G	002441712	94	1

Technical data on page 506

BIE.indb 483 22. 02. 2019 15:39:50

Surge protection of SIGNAL/CONTROL lines

ETITEC SIGNAL/CONTROL low voltage protective devices have been developed to protect against the effects of induced voltages onto data, signal and communication circuits. Coarse protection is provided by a three terminal gas discharge tube while fine protection is provided using a high speed silicon or metal oxide varistor stage. Care is taken to ensure coordination between these two stages without voltages or surge current blind spots occuring. The circuit topology consists of a multi- stage protector providing both common (longitudinal) mode and differential (transverse) mode protection.

ETITEC SIG EM-TD series provides overcurrent protection by PTC element, which provides a level of protection against short circuit or mains incursion. Internal thermal disconnectors are also employed to reduce the hazards of thermal runaway during fault conditions.

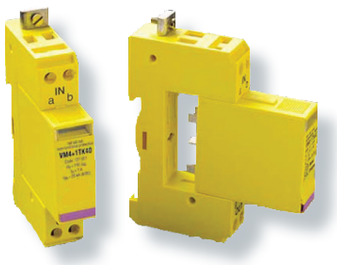
ETITEC SIG EMH-TC series is designed to minimize intercapacitance and shunt capacitance, thereby maximizing the operating frequency to 35MHz in most cases. Thermal protection is provided to reduce the hazards of thermal runaway should there be an inadvertent mains incursion fault.

ETITEC SIG EMS-TC series is intended for those applications where high ground potential rises may frequently occur, such as in locations close to electric railways. Thermal protection is provided to reduce the hazards of thermal runaway should there be an inadvertent mains incursion fault.

ETITEC SIG EMO series is intended for those application where higher than normal surge discharge levels may be experienced.

EM-RS485 has been developed to protect 2 pair data transmission circuits using the RS 485, RS 422 and V11 protocol. The circuit consists of two balanced pairs with equipotential equalization between them. Equipotential equalization is also provided between signal ground and protective ground to avoid equipment damage from ground potential rises during surge activity.
Coarse protection is provided by a three terminal gas discharge tube while fine protection is provided using a high speed silicon stage which provides both common (longitudinal) mode protection from each line to protective ground, and differential (transverse) mode protection between each pair.
Care is taken to ensure coordination between these two stages without voltage or surge current blind spots occurring. Thermal protection is provided to reduce the hazards of thermal runaway should there be an inadvertent mains incursion fault.

ETITEC LAN series is intended to protect Local Area Networks (LAN) from over voltage surges and electrostatic discharges created by switching transients in buildings. LAN systems are particularly prone to such disturbances because of the often long cable lengths involved which behave like antennas to such atmospheric disturbances. It provides protection to all 8 lines in the UTP, STP and is Cat 6 capable. Ground potential equalization between signal and protective (network or PC chassis) ground is provided.





ETITEC SIGNAL/CONTROL lines			
Type	Code No.	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
ETITEC SIG EM-TD 24V RC	002441701	110	1/12
ETITEC SIG EM-TD 24V 2 GND	002441702	110	1/12
ETITEC SIG EM-TD 110V RC	002441703	110	1/12
ETITEC SIG EM-TD 110V 2 GND	002441704	110	1/12
ETITEC SIG EMH-TC 24V 2GND	002441705	110	1/12
ETITEC SIG EMH-TC 110V 2GND	002441706	110	1/12
ETITEC SIG EMS-TC 24V	002441707	110	1/12
ETITEC SIG EMS-TC 110V	002441708	110	1/12
ETITEC SIG EMO 24V	002441709	110	1/12
ETITEC SIG EMO 110V	002441711	110	1/12
ETITEC EM-RS485	002441713	114	6
ETITEC LAN	002441714	120	12

Advantages:

- ETITEC SIG EM-TD: indication window of faulty device
- remote signalisation (option)
- mounting on top hat fixing DIN rail
- high degree of protection
- PTC is the protective element
- metal snapper, new way of mounting on DIN rail (easier, quicker)

Technical data on page 507

BIE.indb 484 22. 02. 2019 15:39:51

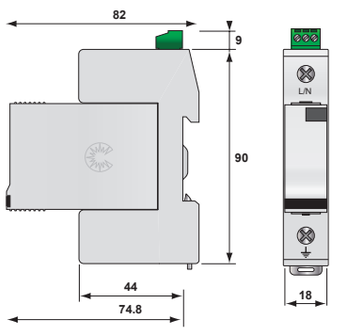
Surge arrester ETITEC V T12

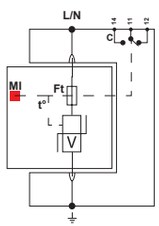
EN/IEC/VDE: T1,T2/I,II/B,C

ETITEC V T Iimp=12,5kA			
Type		**ETITEC V T12 280**	**ETITEC V T12 400**
Description		1+2 AC surge protector - 1-pole	
Network		230/400	230/400 V
Max. AC operating voltage	Uc	280 VAC	440 VAC
Temporary Over Voltage (TOV) Characteristics - 5 sec.	UT	335 Vac withstand	580 Vac withstand
Temporary Over Voltage (TOV) Characteristics -120 mn	UT	440 Vac disconnection	770 Vac disconnection
Residual current - Leakage current at Uc	Ipe	< 1 mA	< 1 mA
Follow current	If	x	x
Nominal discharge current - 15 x 8/20 µs impulses	In	20 kA	20 kA
Max. discharge current -max. withstand @ 8/20 µs by pole	Imax	50 kA	50 kA
Impulse current by pole - max. withstand 10/350µs	Iimp	12,5 kA	12,5 kA
Specific energy by pole	W/R	40 kJ/ohm	40 kJ/ohm
Protection level	Up	1,3 kV	1,7 kV
Admissible short-circuit current	Isccr	25000 A	25000 A
Associated disconnectors			
Thermal disconnector		internal	
Fuses		Fuses Type gG - 125 A	
Installation ground fault breaker		Type "S" or delayed	
Mechnical characteristics			
Dimensions		see diagram	
Connection to Network		By screw terminals: 2,5-25 mm² / by bus	
Disconnection indicator		1 mechanical indicator	
Remote signaling of disconnection		output on changeover contact	
Mounting		Symmetrical rail 35 mm (EN60715)	
Operating temperature		-40 ... +85°C	
Protection rating		IP20	
Housing material		Thermoplastic UL94-V0	
Standards compliance		IEC 61643-11 / EN 61643-11	

Dimensions

1+1, 3+1: 82mm
1+0, 2+0, 3+0, 4+0: 67mm

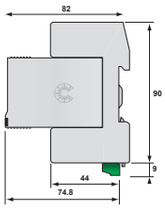


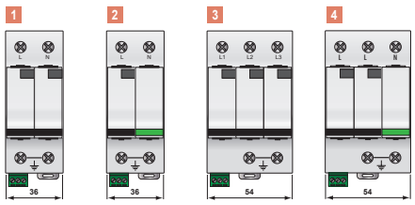


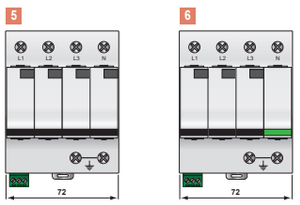
V: High energy MOV
Mi: Disconnection indicator
Ft: Thermal fuse
t°: Thermal disconnection mechanism
C: contac for remote signal

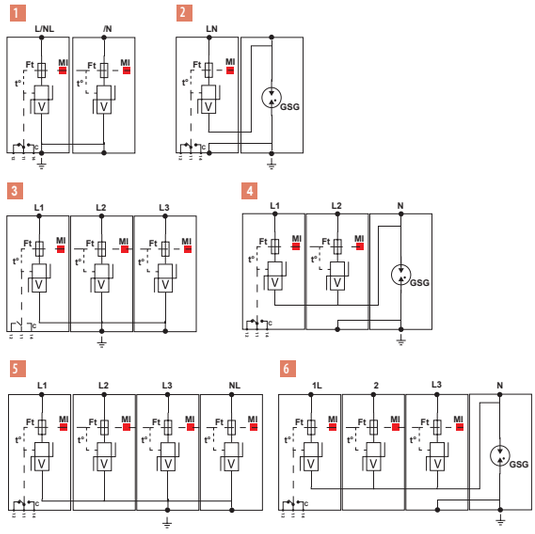
BIE.indb 485 22. 02. 2019 15:39:52

1+1, 3+1: 82mm
1+0, 2+0, 3+0, 4+0: 67mm









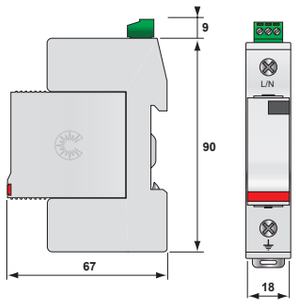
V: High energy MOV
GSG: Specific gas tube
Mi: Disconnection indicator
Ft: Thermal fuse
t°: Thermal disconnection mechanism
C: Contact for remote signal

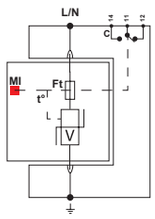
BIE.indb 486 22. 02. 2019 15:39:53

Surge arrester ETITEC V T2 EN/IEC/VDE: T2/II/C

ETITEC V T2			
Type		**ETITEC V T2 255**	**ETITEC V T2 440**
Description		Type 2 AC surge protector - one-phase - pluggable	
Network		230/400 V	230/400 V
Max. AC operating voltage	Uc	255 VAC	440 VAC
Temporary Over Voltage (TOV) Characteristics - 5 sec.	UT	335 Vac withstand	580 Vac withstand
Temporary Over Voltage (TOV) Characteristics - 120 mn	UT	440 Vac disconnection	770 Vac disconnection
Residual current - Leakage current at Uc	Ipe	< 1 mA	< 1 mA
Follow current	If	x	x
Nominal discharge current - 15 x 8/20 µs impulses	In	20 kA	20 kA
Max. discharge current -max. withstand @ 8/20 µs by pole	Imax	40 kA	40 kA
Protection level	Up	1,25 kV	1,8 kV
Admissible short-circuit current	Isccr	25000 A	25000 A
Associated disconnectors			
Thermal disconnector		internal	
Fuses		Fuses Type gG - 50 A	
Installation ground fault breaker		Type "S" or delayed	
Mechnical characteristics			
Dimensions		see diagram	
Connection to Network		By screw terminals: 2,5-25 mm² / by bus	
Disconnection indicator		1 mechanical indicator	
Remote signaling of disconnection		output on changeover contact	
Mounting		Symmetrical rail 35 mm (EN60715)	
Operating temperature		-40 ... +85°C	
Protection rating		IP20	
Housing material		Thermoplastic UL94-V0	
Standards compliance		IEC 61643-11 / EN 61643-11	

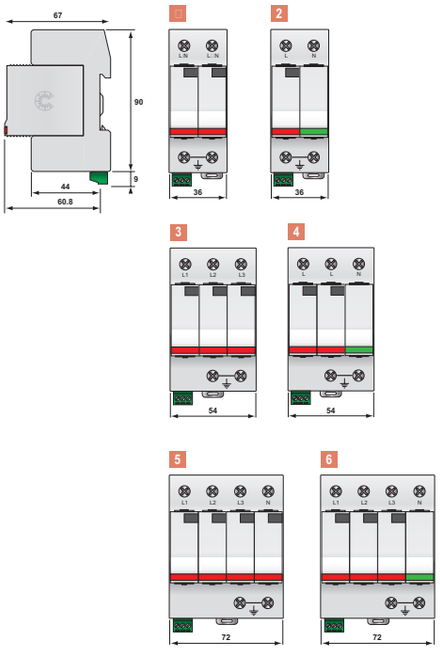
Dimensions

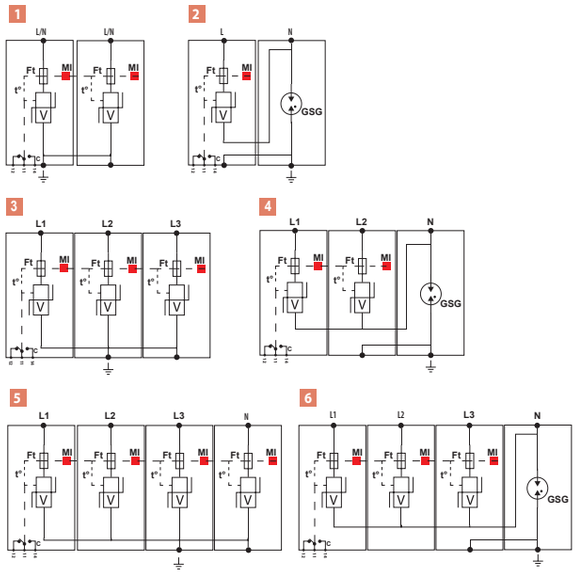




V: High-energy varistor
Ft: Thermal fuse
C: Remote signaling contact
t°: Thermal disconnection system
Mi : Disconnection indicator

BIE.indb 487 22. 02. 2019 15:39:53





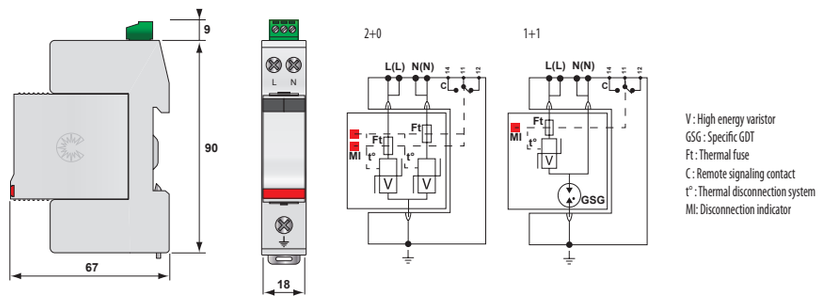
V: High-energy varistor
GSG: Specific gas tube
Ft: Thermal fuse
C: Remote signaling contact
t°: Thermal disconnection system
Mi: Disconnection indicator

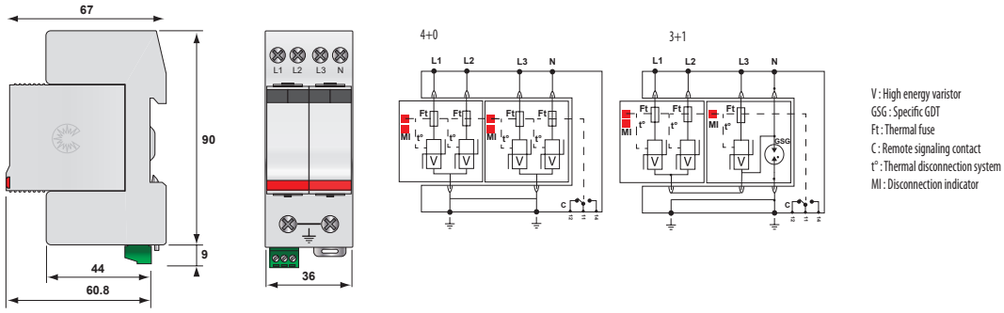
BIE.indb 488 22. 02. 2019 15:39:59

Type 2 multipole SPDs

ETITEC V 2T2							
Description		Compact 1-phase Type 2 Surge Protector - 230 V - Pluggable			Compact 3-phase+N Type 2 surge protector - 230/400 V - Pluggable		
Network		230 V 1-p	230 V 1-p	230 V 1-p	230/400 V 3-phase	230/400 V 3-phase	230/400 V 3-phase
Connection mode		L/PE & N/PE	L/PE & N/PE	L/N & N/PE	L/PE & N/PE	L/PE & N/PE	L/N & N/PE
AC system		IT	TN	TT-TN	IT	TN	TT-TN
Max. AC operating voltage	U_c	440 VAC	255 VAC	255 VAC	440 VAC	255 VAC	255 VAC
Temporary Over Voltage (TOV) Characteristics - 5 sec.	U_T	580 Vac withstand	335 Vac withstand	335 Vac withstand	580 Vac withstand	335 Vac withstand	335 Vac withstand
Temporary Over Voltage (TOV) Characteristics - 120 mn	U_T	770 Vac disconnection	440 Vac disconnection	440 Vac disconnection	770 Vac disconnection	440 Vac disconnection	440 Vac disconnection
Temporary Over Voltage N/PE (TOV HT)	U_T	-	-	1200 V/300A/200 ms withstand	-	-	1200 V/300A/200 ms withstand
Residual current - Leakage current at Uc	I_{pe}	< 1 mA	< 1 mA	x	< 1 mA	< 1 mA	x
Max. Load current (if connection serie)	I_L	20 A	20 A	20 A	-	-	-
Nominal discharge current - 15 x 8/20 µs impulses	I_n	20 kA	20 kA	20 kA	20 kA	20 kA	20 kA
Max. discharge current -max. withstand @ 8/20 µs by pole	I_{max}	40 kA	40 kA	40 kA	40 kA	40 kA	40 kA
Protection level CM/DM* @In (8/20µs) and @ 6kV (1.2/50µs)	U_p	1,8 kV	1,25 kV	1,5/1,25 kV	1,8 kV	1,25 kV	1,5/1,25 kV
Admissible short-circuit current	I_{sccr}	10000 A	10000 A	10000 A	10000	10000 A	10000 A
Associated disconnectors							
Thermal disconnector		internal					
Fuses		Fuses Type gG - 50 A					
Installation ground fault breaker		Type "S" or delayed					
Mechnical characteristics							
Dimensions		see diagram					
Connection to Network		by screw terminals: 1,5-10mm² (L/N) or 2,5-25mm² (PE)					
Disconnection indicator		2 mechanical indicators					
Remote signaling of disconnection		output on changeover contact					
Mounting		Symmetrical rail 35 mm (EN60715)					
Operating temperature		-40 ... +85°C					
Protection rating		IP20					
Housing material		Thermoplastic UL94-V0					
Standards compliance		IEC 61643-11 / EN 61643-11					

Dimensions



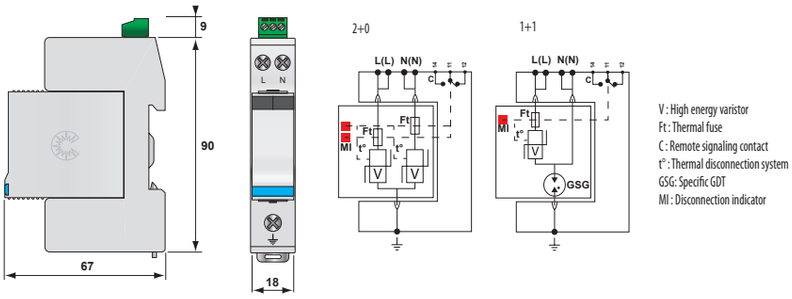


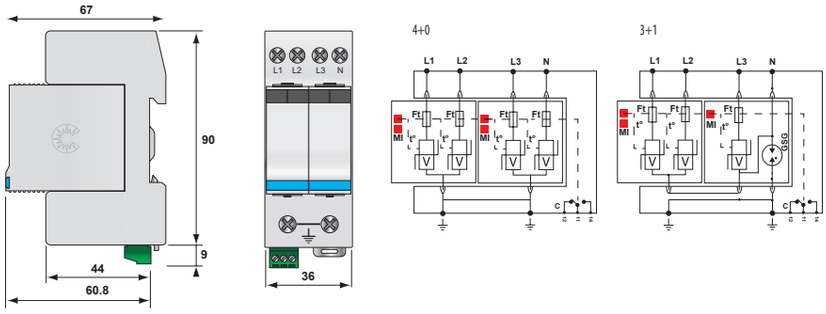
BIE.indb 489 22. 02. 2019 15:39:59

Type 3 (weak type2) multipole SPDs

ETITEC V 2T3							
Description		Compact 1-phase Type 2 (or 3) surge protector - 230 V -Pluggable			Compact 3-phase+N Type 2 surge protector - 230/400 V - Pluggable		
Network		230 V single phase	230 V single phase	230 V single phase	230/400 V 3-phase	230/400 V 3-phase	230/400 V 3-phase
Connection mode		L/PE and N/PE	L/PE and N/PE	L/N and N/PE	L/N and N/PE	L/N and N/PE	L/N and N/PE
AC system		IT	TN	TT-TN	IT	TN	TT-TN
Max. AC operating voltage	U_c	440 VAC	255 VAC	255 VAC	440 VAC	255 VAC	255 VAC
Temporary Over Voltage (TOV) Charasteristics - 5 sec.	U_T	580 Vac withstand	335 Vac withstand	335 Vac withstand	580 Vac withstand	335 Vac withstand	335 Vac withstand
Temporary Over Voltage (TOV) Charasteristics - 120 mn	U_T	770 Vac disconnection	440 Vac disconnection	440 Vac disconnection	770 Vac disconnection	440 Vac disconnection	440 Vac disconnection
Temporary Over Voltage N/PE (TOV HT)	U_T	-	-	1200 V/300A/200 ms withstand	-	-	1200 V/300A/200 ms withstand
Residual current - Leakage current at Uc	I_{pe}	< 1 mA	< 1 mA	x	< 1 mA	< 1 mA	x
Max. Load current (if connection serie)	I_L	20 A	20 A	20 A	-	-	-
Nominal discharge current - 15 x 8/20 µs impulses	I_n	5 kA	5 kA	5 kA	5 kA	5 kA	5 kA
Max. discharge current -max. withstand @ 8/20 µs by pole	I_{max}	15 kA	15 kA	15 kA	15 kA	15 kA	15 kA
Withstand on overvoltages IEEE C62.41.1	U_{oc}	10 kV	10 kV	10 kV	10 kV	10 kV	10 kV
Protection level CM/DM* @In (8/20µs) and @ 6kV (1.2/50µs)	U_p	1.3 kV	0.9 kV	1.5/0.9 kV	1.3 kV	0.9 kV	1.5/0.9 kV
Admissible short-circuit current	I_{scr}	10000 A	10000 A	10000 A	10000 A	10000 A	10000 A
Associated disconnectors							
Thermal disconnector		internal					
Fuses		Fuses Type gG - 20 A					
Installation ground fault breaker		Type "S" or delayed					
Mechnical characteristics							
Dimensions		see diagram					
Connection to Network		by screw terminals: 1,5-10mm² (L/N) or 2,5-25mm² (PE)					
Disconnection indicator		4 mechanical indicators					
Remote signaling of disconnection		output on changeover contact					
Mounting		Symmetrical rail 35 mm (EN60715)					
Operating temperature		-40 ... +85°C					
Protection rating		IP20					
Housing material		Thermoplastic UL94-V0					
Standards compliance		IEC 61643-11 / EN 61643-11					

Dimensions



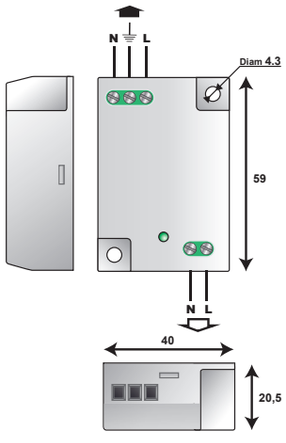


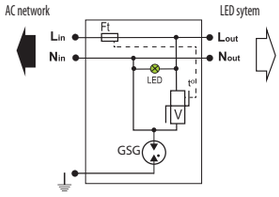
BIE.indb 490 22. 02. 2019 15:40:00

LED lighting protection

ETITEC LC1 IP20		
Description		**Surge protectors for LED lighting system Class 1**
Network		220-240 V single phase
AC system		TT/TN
Protection mode(s)		CM/DM
Max. AC operating voltage	U_c	320 VAC
Max. Load current	I_L	5 A
Residual current - Leakage current at Uc	I_{pe}	x
Temporary Over Voltage (TOV) Charasteristics - 5 sec.	U_T	335 Vac withstand
Temporary Over Voltage (TOV) Charasteristics - 120 mn	U_T	440 Vac disconnection
Temporary Over Voltage N/PE (TOV HT)	U_T	1200 V/300A/200 ms disconnection
Nominal discharge current - 15 x 8/20 µs impulses	I_n	5 kA
Max. discharge current -max. withstand @ 8/20 µs by pole	I_{max}	10 kA
Total lightning current - max. total withstand @ 8/20 µs	I_{total}	20 kA
Withstand on Combination waveform - Class III test	U_{oc}	10 kV/5 kA
Withstand on overvoltages IEEE C62.41.1		10 kV/10 kA
Protection level CM/DM @In (8/20µs) and @ 6kV (1.2/50µs)	U_p	1.5 kV/ 1.5 kV
Admissible short-circuit current	I_{scr}	10000 A
Admissible short-circuit current		25000 A
Associated disconnectors		
Thermal disconnector		internal
Installation ground fault breaker		Type "S" or delayed
Mechnical characteristics		
Dimensions		see diagram
Connection to Network		Screw (2.5 mm^2 max) or Spring (1.5 mm^2 max) contact terminal
Voltage/operating indicator		Green Led ON
Disconnection indicator		Disconnection
Failsafe behavior		Led green OFF and AC network cut-off
Remote signaling of disconnection		x
Mounting		on plate
Operating temperature		-40 ... +85°C
Protection rating		IP20
Housing material		Thermoplastic UL94-V0
Standards compliance		EN 61643-11 / IEC 61643-11

ETITEC LC1 IP20





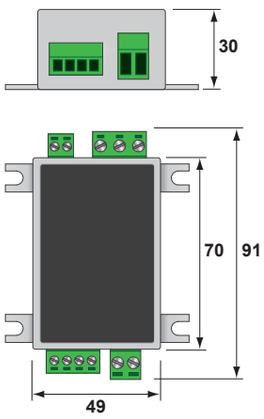
Ft: Thermal fuse
Led: Status indicator
V: MOV
GSG: Specific Gas Tube
T°: Thermal system disconnection

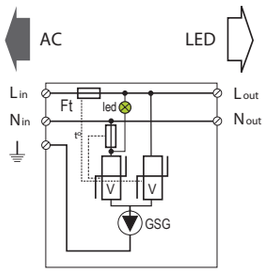
BIE.indb 491 22. 02. 2019 15:40:01

ETITEC LP		
Type	**ETITEC LP1 IP20**	**ETITEC LP2 IP20**
Network	220-240 V single phase	
Protection mode(s)	CM/DM	
Max. AC operating voltage	305 VAC	
Max. Load current	2,5 A	
Residual current - Leakage current at Uc	x	
Nominal discharge current - 15 x 8/20 µs impulses	5 kA	
Max. discharge current -max. withstand @ 8/20 µs by pole	10 kA	
Total lightning current - max. total withstand @ 8/20 µs	20 kA	
Withstand on Combination waveform - Class III test	10 kV/5 kA	
Withstand on overvoltages IEEE C62.41.1	10 kV/10 kA	
Protection level CM/DM @In (8/20µs) and @ 6kV (1.2/50µs)	1.5 kV/ 1.5 kV	
Admissible short-circuit current	10000 A	
Mechnical characteristics		
Connection to Network	Screw or spring terminal - 1.5 mm^2 max	
Voltage/operating indicator	Green Led ON	
Failsafe behavior	Led green OFF and AC network cut-off	
Disconnection indicator	Led green OFF and AC network cut-off or remote signal (option)	
Remote signaling of disconnection	Option	
Standards compliance	IEC 61643-11 / EN 61643-11 / UL1449 ed.4	
Description	Surge protector for LED lighting system Class 1	Surge protector for LED lighting system Class 2
AC voltage specifications		
Description	220-240 V single phase	220-240 V single phase
AC system	TT-TN	TT-TN
Protection mode(s)	CM/DM	DM
Max. AC operating voltage	305 Vac	305 Vac
Max. Load current	2,5 A	2,5 A
Residual current - Leakage current at Uc	x	x
Temporary Over Voltage (TOV) Charasteristics - 5 sec.	335 Vac withstand	335 Vac withstand
Temporary Over Voltage (TOV) Charasteristics - 120 mn	440 Vac dIsconnection	440 Vac dIsconnection
Nominal discharge current - 15 x 8/20 µs impulses	5 kA	5 kA
Max. discharge current -max. withstand @ 8/20 µs by pole	10 kA	10 kA
Total lightning current - max. total withstand @ 8/20 µs	20 kA	20 kA
Withstand on Combination waveform - Class III test	10 kV/5 kA	10 kV/5 kA
Withstand on overvoltages IEEE C62.41.1	10 kV/10 kA	10 kV/10 kA
Protection level CM/DM @In (8/20µs) and @ 6kV (1.2/50µs)	1.5 kV/ 1.5 kV	1.5 kV
Admissible short-circuit current	10000 A	10000 A
Connection to Network	screw 1.5mm^2 max	screw 1.5mm^2 max
Voltage/operating indicator	Green Led ON	Green Led ON
Failsafe behavior	Disconnection from AC line	Disconnection from AC line
Disconnection indicator	Green Led OFF and AC line cut-off	Green Led OFF and AC line cut-off
Remote signaling of disconnection	none	yes : output on contact NO
Associated disconnectors		
Thermal disconnector	internal	internal
Installation ground fault breaker	Type "S" or delayed	Type "S" or delayed
Mechnical characteristics		
Dimensions	see diagram	see diagram
Mounting	on plate	on plate
Operating temperature	-40/+85°C	-40/+85°C
Protection rating	IP65	IP20
Housing material	Thermoplastic UL94-V0	Thermoplastic UL94-V0
Standards compliance	IEC 61643-11 / EN 61643-11	

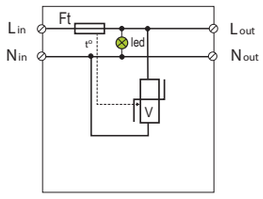
BIE.indb 492 22. 02. 2019 15:40:01

ETITEC LP1 IP20
ETITEC LP2 IP20





ETITEC LP1 IP20

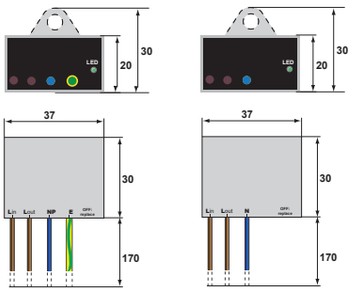


ETITEC LP2 IP20

Ft : Thermal fuse
Led : Status indicator
V : MOV
GSG : Specific Gas Tube
G3 : 3-pole Gas Tube
D : Clamping diode network
Remote : Dry contact for remote signalling

ETITEC LX		
Type	**ETITEC LX1 IP67**	**ETITEC LX2 IP67**
Description	Compact Type 2 +3 hard-wired surge protector	
Application (Classe)	I	II
Network	230-277 V single phase	230-277 V single phase
AC system	TT/TN	TT/TN
Protection mode(s)	CM/DM	DM
Max. AC operating voltage	320 VAC	320 VAC
Max. Load current	10A	10A
Temporary Over Voltage (TOV) Charasteristics - 5 sec.	335 Vac withstand	335 Vac withstand
Temporary Over Voltage (TOV) Charasteristics - 120 mn	440 Vac dIsconnection	440 Vac dIsconnection
Temporary Over Voltage N/PE (TOV HT)	1200 V/300A/200 ms disconnection	x
Nominal discharge current - 15 x 8/20 µs impulses	5 kA	5 kA
Max. discharge current -max. withstand @ 8/20 µs by pole	10 kA	10 kA
Total max. discharge current - max. total withstand @ 8/20 µs	20 kA	NA
Withstand on Combination waveform - Class III test	10 kV	10 kV
Withstand on overvoltages IEEE C62.41.1	10 kV/10 kA	10 kV/10 kA
Protection level CM/DM @In (8/20µs) and @ 6kV (1.2/50µs)	1.5 kV/1.5 kV	1.5 kV
Admissible short-circuit current	10000 A	10000 A
Associated disconnectors		
Thermal disconnector	internal	
Installation ground fault breaker	Type "S" or delayed	
Mechnical characteristics		
Dimensions	see diagram	
Connection to Network	by wires :1.5 mm^2 (L/N) & 2.5 mm^2 (PE)	by wires :1.5 mm^2 (L/N)
Voltage/operating indicator	Green Led ON	
Disconnection indicator	Disconnection	
Failsafe behavior	Led green OFF and AC network cut-off	
Remote signaling of disconnection	x	
Mounting	wall or plate	
Operating temperature	-40/+85°C	
Protection rating	IP67	
Housing material	Thermoplastic UL94-V0	
Standards compliance	EN 61643-11 / IEC 61643-11	

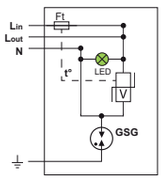
BIE.indb 493 22. 02. 2019 15:40:01



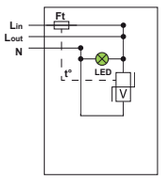
ETITEC LX1 IP67

ETITEC LX2 IP67

ETITEC LX1 IP67



ETITEC LX2 IP67

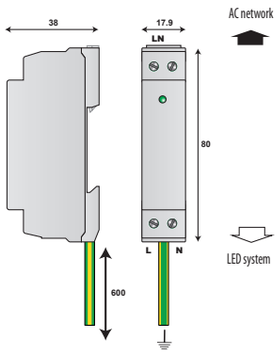


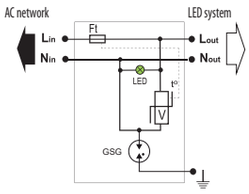
V : Varistor
GSG: Specific gas tube
Ft : Thermal fuse
LED : Disconnection indicator
t° : Thermal system disconnection

ETITEC L1 DIN	
Description	Surge protectors for LED lighting system Class 1
Network	220-240 V single phase
AC system	TT/TN
Protection mode(s)	CM/DM
Max. AC operating voltage	320 VAC
Max. Load current	10A
Residual current - Leakage current at Uc	x
Temporary Over Voltage (TOV) Charasteristics - 5 sec.	335 Vac withstand
Temporary Over Voltage (TOV) Charasteristics - 120 mn	440 Vac disconnection
Temporary Over Voltage N/PE (TOV HT)	1200 V/300A/200 ms disconnection
Nominal discharge current - 15 x 8/20 µs impulses	5 kA
Max. discharge current -max. withstand @ 8/20 µs by pole	10 kA
Total lightning current - max. total withstand @ 8/20 µs	20 kA
Withstand on Combination waveform - Class III test	10 kV / 5 kA
Withstand on overvoltages IEEE C62.41.1	10 kV/10 kA
Protection level CM/DM @In (8/20µs) and @ 6kV (1.2/50µs)	1.5 kV/ 1.5 kV
Admissible short-circuit current	10000 A
Associated disconnectors	
Thermal disconnector	internal
Installation ground fault breaker	Type «S» or delayed
Mechnical characteristics	
Dimensions	see diagram
Connection to Network	Screw terminal 2.5 mm^2 max., Earthing conductor 2 mm^2 - length 60 cm
Voltage/operating indicator	Led green ON
Disconnection indicator	Disconnection and AC line cut-off
Failsafe behavior	Led green OFF and AC network cut-off
Remote signaling of disconnection	x
Mounting	Symmetrical rail 35mm (EN60715)
Operating temperature	-40 ... +85°C
Protection rating	IP20
Housing material	Thermoplastic UL94-V0
Standards compliance	EN 61643-11 / IEC 61643-11

BIE.indb 494 22. 02. 2019 15:40:02

Technical data





V: Varistor
Ft: Thermal fuse
LED: Disconnection indicator
MI: Mechanical disconnection indicator
t°: Thermal system disconnection
GSG: Specific Gas Tube

Surge arrester ETITEC T WENT group B, EN/IEC/VDE: T1, T2/I,II/B+C

ETITEC T WENT		
Type	**320/12,5**	**320/25**
In accordance with	IEC/EN 61643-11	
Category IEC/EN/VDE	I, II/ T1, T2 / B+C	
Max. continuous operating voltage (AC) U_c	320 V	
Nominal AC voltage U_o	230V 50-60 Hz	
TOV immunity U_T (AC)	334 V/5s withstand	
	438 V/120 min safe failure	
Impulse current (10/350) I_{imp}	12,5 kA	25 kA
Nominal discharge current (8/20) I_n	20 kA	25 kA
Max. discharge current (8/20) I_{max}	50 kA	100 kA
Protection level Up - at I_n	<1,5 kV	
Follow current I_{fi}	100 A_{RMS}	
Response time t_A	< 25 ns	
Residual current I_{pe} at U_{ref}	< 0,3 mA	
Current source generator	1 mA	
Un min (MOV)	459 V	459
Un max (MOV)	561 V	561 V
Voltage step generator*	100 V/s	100 V/s
Un min (GDT)*	480 V	480 V
Un max (GDT)*	720 V	720 V
Thermal decoupler	✓	
Torque	3,0 Nm	
Back-up fuse (if mains > 160A)	250 A gG	
Short-circuit current rating I_{SCCR}	50 kA / 50 Hz	
Temperature range	- 40°C ...+70°C	
Cross-section of connection wire	min. 6mm²; max. solid, rigid strended 35mm²; flexible 25mm²	
Mounting	indoors on top hat fixing rail 35 mm (EN 60715)	
Degree of protection	IP 20	
Casing material	PA	
Dimensions	2 TE ... 8 TE	
Indication of disconnector operation		
Permissible humidity	5% - 95%	
Additional data for ETITEC T WENT-RC		
Remote signalisation (RC)	✓	
Switching capability (RC)	AC: 250V/0,5A; DC:125V/0,2A	
Cross-section of connection wire (RC)	max. 1.5 mm²	
Torque (RC)	0,25 Nm	

Type of network and nr. of SPD poles	
Network	**Nr of poles (SPD configuration)**
TNC 1 phase	1+0
TNC 3 phase	3+0
TNS 1 phase	2+0 / 1+1
TNS 3 phase	4+0 / 3+1
TT 1 phase	1+1
TT 3 phase	3+1

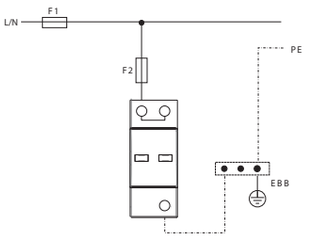
At TNC, TNS, TT systems with Un=230V, recommended Uc value of SPD is 275V.

BIE.indb 495 22. 02. 2019 15:40:02

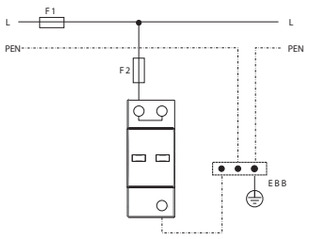
Protection configurations for various power systems

ETITEC T WENT Iimp=25 kA

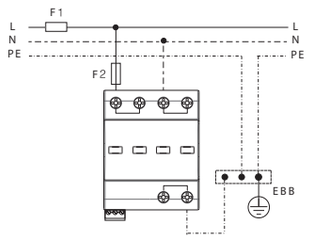
TN-S Network - Single-phase, 1+0 (T-connection)



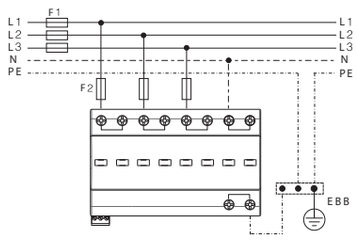
TN-C Network - Single-phase, 1+0 (T-connection)



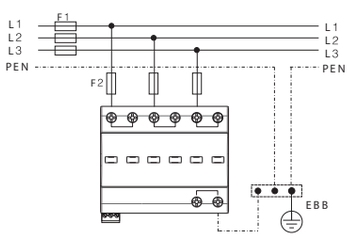
TN-S Network - Single-phase, 2+0 (T-connection)



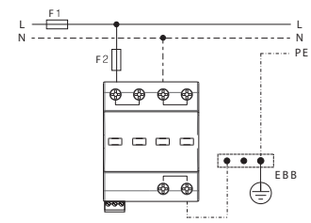
TN-S Network - Three-phase, 4+0 (T-connection)



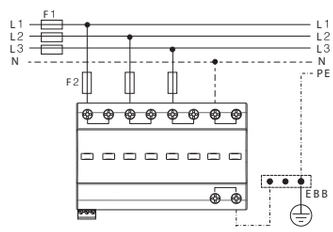
TN-C Network - Three-phase, 3+0 (T-connection)



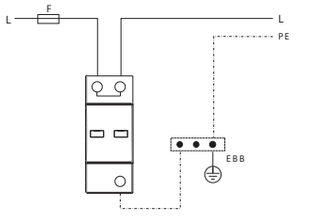
TT Network - Single-phase, 1+1 (T-connection)



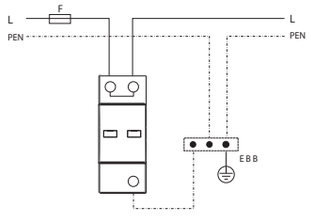
TT Network - Three-phase, 3+1 (T-connection)



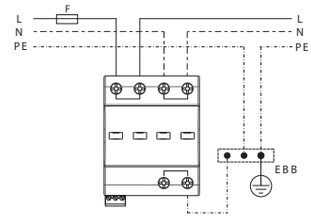
TN-S Network - Single-phase, 1+0 (V-connection)



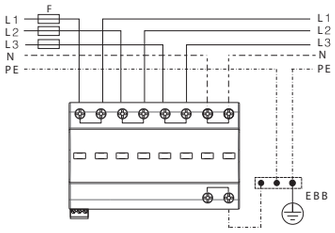
TN-C Network - Single-phase, 1+0 (V-connection)



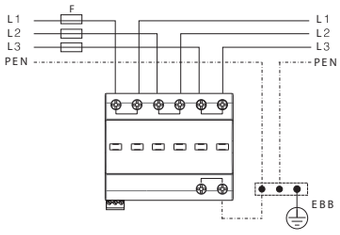
TN-S Network - Single-phase, 2+0 (V-connection)



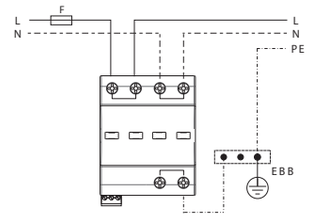
TN-S Network - Three-phase, 4+0 (V-connection)



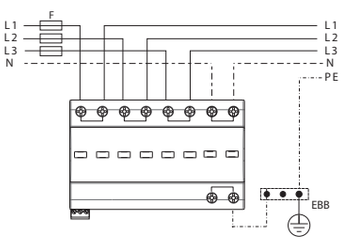
TN-C Network - Three-phase, 3+0 (V-connection)



TT Network - Single-phase, 1+1 (V-connection)



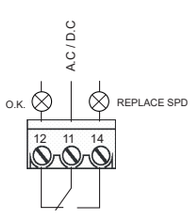
TT Network - Three-phase, 3+1 (V-connection)



Remote signalization connection / Back-up fuse

Back-up fuse
F1 > 250 A gG → F2 = 250 A gG
F1 ≤ 250 A gG → F2 = not needed
F ≤ 100 A gG

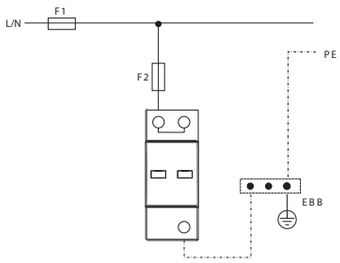
A.C.	250V / 0.5A
D.C.	250V / 0.1A
	125V / 0.2A
	75V / 0.5A



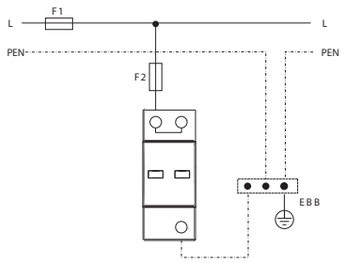
BIE.indb 496 22. 02. 2019 15:40:03

ETITEC T WENT Iimp=12,5 kA

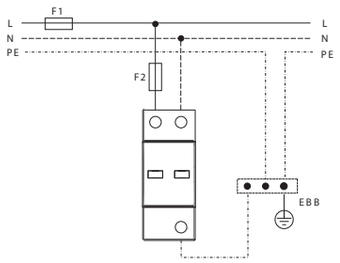
TN-S Network - Single-phase, 1+0 (T-connection)



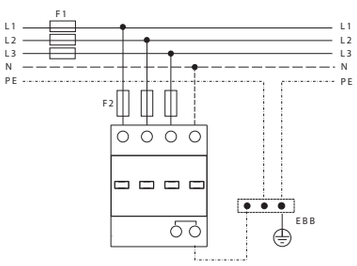
TN-C Network - Single-phase, 1+0 (T-connection)



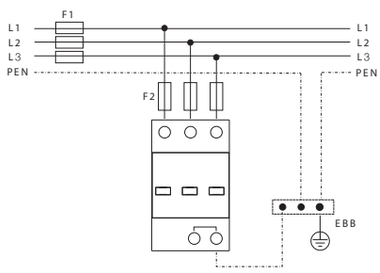
TN-S Network - Single-phase, 2+0 (T-connection)



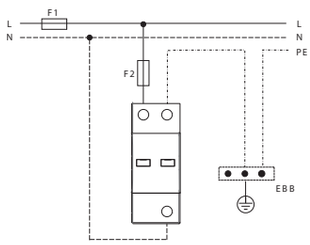
TN-S Network - Three-phase, 4+0 (T-connection)



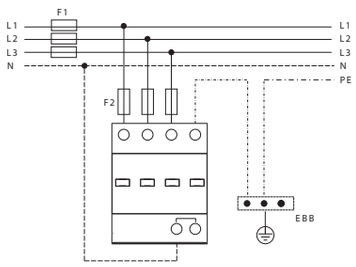
TN-C Network - Three-phase 3+0 (T-connection)



TT Network - Single-phase 1+1 (T-connection)



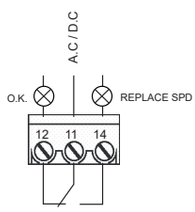
TT Network - Three-phase 3+1 (T-connection)



Remote signalization connection / Back-up fuse

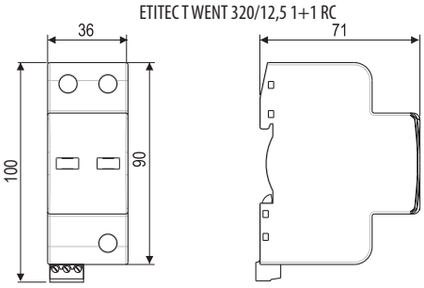
Back-up fuse
F1 > 250 A gG → F2 = 250 A gG
F1 ≤ 250 A gG → F2 = not needed

A.C.	250V / 0.5A
D.C.	250V / 0.1A
	125V / 0.2A
	75V / 0.5A

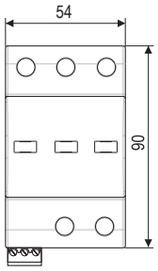


Dimensions

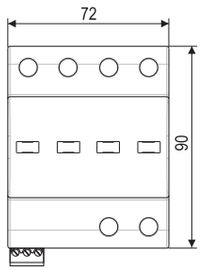
ETITEC T WENT 320/25 1+0 RC
ETITEC T WENT 320/12,5 1+0 RC
ETITEC T WENT 320/12,5 2+0 RC
ETITEC T WENT 320/12,5 1+1 RC



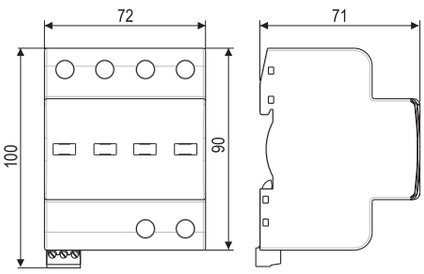
ETITEC T WENT 320/12,5 3+0 RC



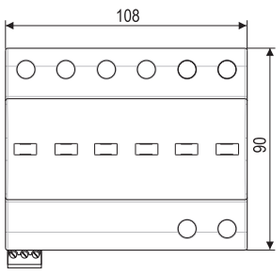
ETITEC T WENT 320/12,5 4+0 RC
ETITEC T WENT 320/12,5 3+1 RC



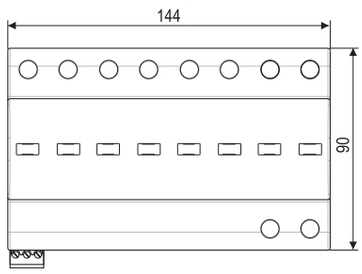
ETITEC T WENT 320/25 2+0 RC
ETITEC T WENT 320/25 1+1 RC



ETITEC T WENT 320/25 3+0 RC



ETITEC T WENT 320/25 4+0 RC
ETITEC T WENT 320/25 3+1 RC

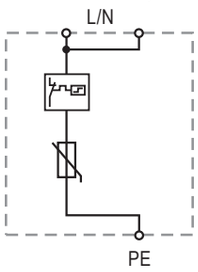


BIE.indb 497 22. 02. 2019 15:40:03

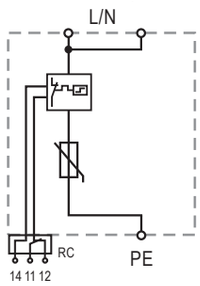
Connection diagram

ETITEC T WENT Iimp=12,5 kA

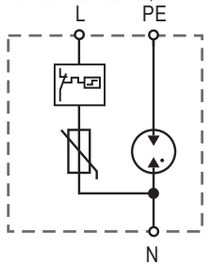
ETITEC T WENT 320/12,5 1+0



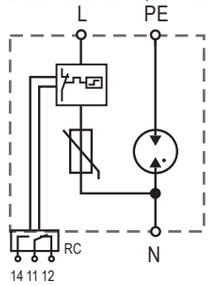
ETITEC T WENT 320/12,5 1+0 RC



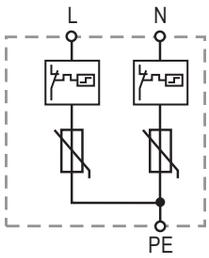
ETITEC T WENT 320/12,5 1+1



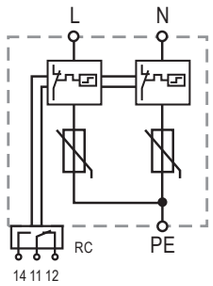
ETITEC T WENT 320/12,5 1+1 RC



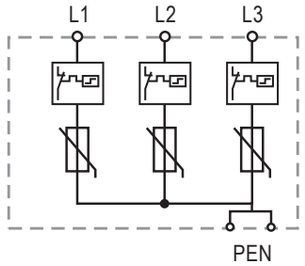
ETITEC T WENT 320/12,5 2+0



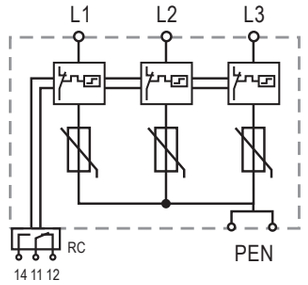
ETITEC T WENT 320/12,5 2+0 RC



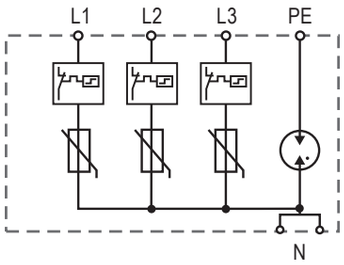
ETITEC T WENT 320/12,5 3+0



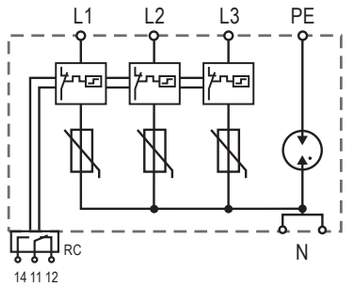
ETITEC T WENT 320/12,5 3+0 RC



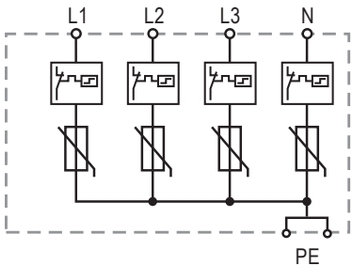
ETITEC T WENT 320/12,5 3+1



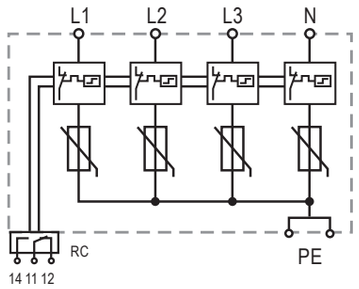
ETITEC T WENT 320/12,5 3+1 RC



ETITEC T WENT 320/12,5 4+0



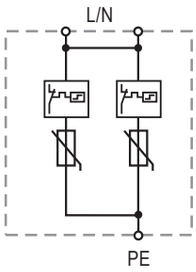
ETITEC T WENT 320/12,5 4+0 RC



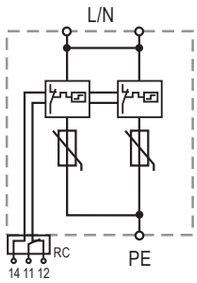
BIE.indb 498 22. 02. 2019 15:40:04

ETITEC T WENT Iimp=25 kA

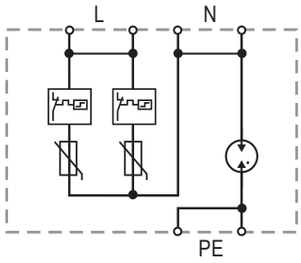
ETITEC T WENT 320/25 1+0



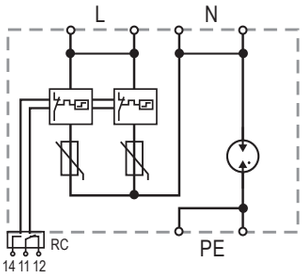
ETITEC T WENT 320/25 1+0 RC



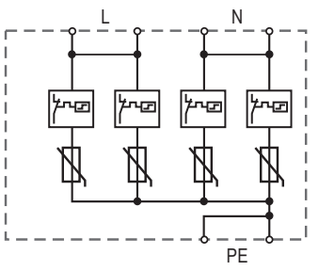
ETITEC T WENT 320/25 1+1 RC



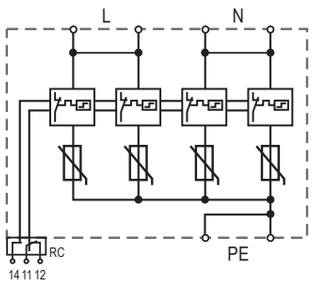
ETITEC T WENT 320/25 1+1 RC



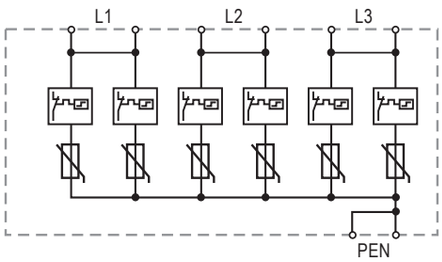
ETITEC T WENT 320/25 2+0 RC



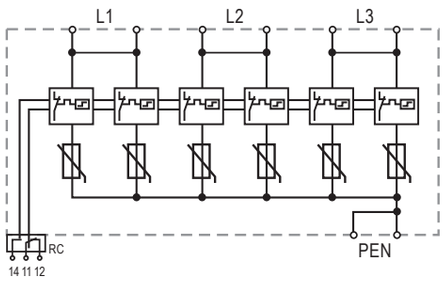
ETITEC T WENT 320/25 2+0 RC



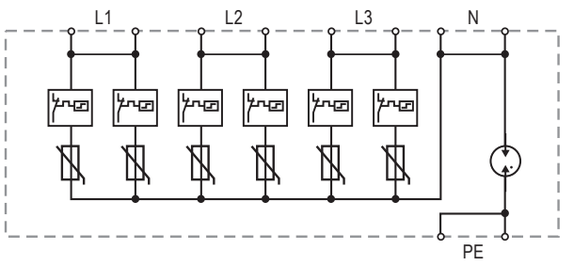
ETITEC T WENT 320/25 3+0



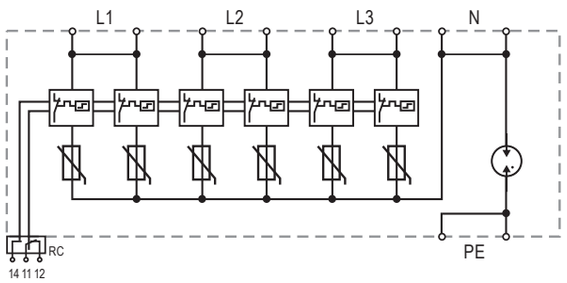
ETITEC T WENT 320/25 3+0 RC



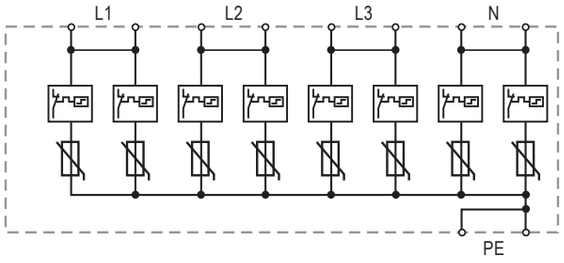
ETITEC T WENT 320/25 3+1



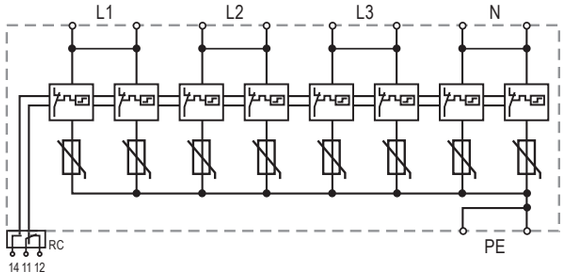
ETITEC T WENT 320/25 3+1 RC



ETITEC T WENT 320/25 4+0



ETITEC T WENT 320/25 4+0 RC



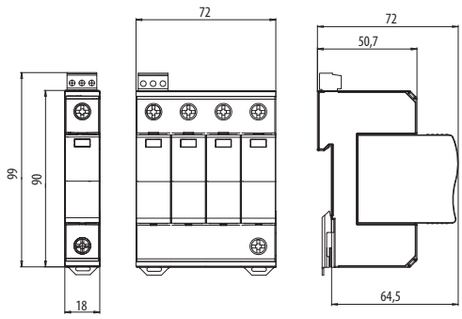
BIE.indb 499 22. 02. 2019 15:40:04

Surge arrester ETITEC group B EN/IEC/VDE: T1,T2, T3/I,II, III/B+C+D

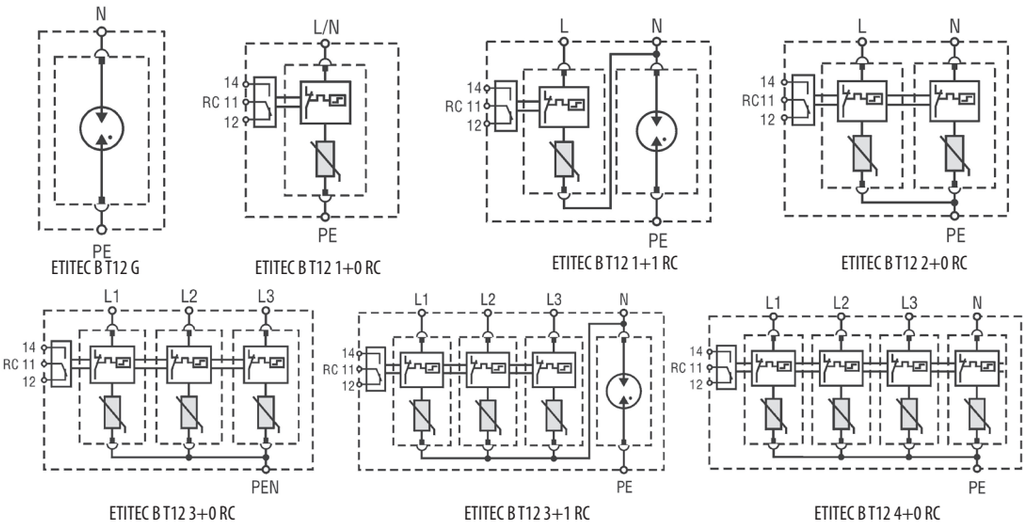
ETITEC B T12 Iimp=12,5kA			
Type	**150/12,5**	**275/12,5**	**440/12,5**
In accordance with	IEC/EN 61643-11		
Category IEC/EN/VDE	I, II, III / T1, T2, T3 / B, C, D		
Max. continuous operating voltage (AC) U_C	150 V	275 V	440 V
Nominal discharge current (8/20) I_n	25 kA		
Max. discharge current (8/20) I_{max}	60 kA		
Impulse current (10/350) I_{imp}	12,5 kA		
Nominal AC voltage U_o	230V 50-60 Hz		
TOV immunity U_T (AC)	334 V/5s withstand		
	438 V/120 min safe disconnection		
Charge			
Protection level Up - at In (8/20)	<1,0 kV	<1,4 kV	<2,0 kV
Follow current I_{fi}	x		
Response time t_A	< 25 ns		
Residual current I_{pe} at U_{ref}	< 0,3 mA		
Thermal decoupler	✓		
Torque	3,0 Nm		
Back-up fuse (if mains > 160A)	160 A gG		
Short-circuit current rating I_{SCCR}	25 kA / 50 Hz		
Temperature range	- 40°C ...+70°C		
Cross-section of connection wire	min. 4mm², max. single strand 35mm², multi-strand 25mm²		
Mounting	indoors on top hat fixing rail 35 mm (EN 60715)		
Degree of protection	IP 20		
Casing material	thermoplastic; extinguishing degree UL 94 V-0		
Dimensions	1 TE ... 4 TE		
Indication of disconnector operation	red flag		
Permissible humidity	5% - 95%		
Additional data for ETITEC B-RC			
Remote signalisation (RC)	✓		
Switching capability (RC)	AC: 250V/0.5A; 125V/3A		
Cross-section of connection wire (RC)	max. 1.5 mm²		
Torque (RC)	0,25 Nm		

Type of network and nr. of SPD poles	
Network	**Nr of poles (SPD configuration)**
TNC 1 phase	1+0
TNC 3 phase	3+0
TNS 1 phase	2+0 / 1+1
TNS 3 phase	4+0 / 3+1
TT 1 phase	1+1
TT 3 phase	3+1
IT 1 phase	2+0
IT 3 phase	4+0

At TNC, TNS, TT systems with Un=230V, recommended Uc value of SPD is 275V. At IT system, recommended Uc value of SPD is 440V.



BIE.indb 500 22. 02. 2019 15:40:05



Surge arrester ETITEC group B T12 EN/IEC/VDE: T1,T2/I,II/B,C

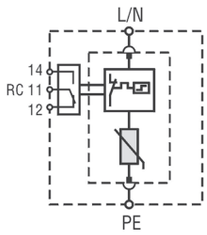
ETITEC B T12	
Type	**275/7**
In accordance with	IEC/EN 61643-11
Category IEC/EN/VDE	I, II / T1,T2 / B,C
Max. continuous operating voltage (AC) U_c	275
Nominal AC voltage U_o	230V 50-60 Hz
TOV immunity U_T (AC)	335 V/5s withstand
	440 V/120 min safe disconnection
Impulse current (10/350) I_{imp}	7 kA
Nominal discharge current (8/20) I_n	25 kA
Max. discharge current (8/20) I_{max}	50 kA
Charge	
Protection level Up - at I_n (8/20)	<1,5 kV
Follow current I_{fi}	x
Response time t_A	< 25 ns
Residual current I_{pe} at U_{ref}	< 0,2 mA
Thermal decoupler	✓
Torque	3,0 Nm
Back-up fuse (if mains > 125A)	125 A gG
Short-circuit current rating I_{SCCR}	25 kA / 50 Hz
Temperature range	- 40°C ...+70°C
Cross-section of connection wire	min. 6mm^2, max. single strand 35mm^2, multi-strand 25mm^2
Mounting	indoors on top hat fixing rail 35 mm (EN 60715)
Degree of protection	IP 20
Casing material	thermoplastic; extinguishing degree UL 94 V-0
Dimensions	1 TE ... 4 TE
Indication of disconnector operation	red flag
Permissible humidity	5% - 95%
Additional data for ETITEC B-RC	
Remote signalisation (RC)	✓
Switching capability (RC)	AC: 250V/0.5A; 125V/3A
Cross-section of connection wire (RC)	max. 1.5 mm^2
Torque (RC)	0,25 Nm

BIE.indb 501 22. 02. 2019 15:40:05

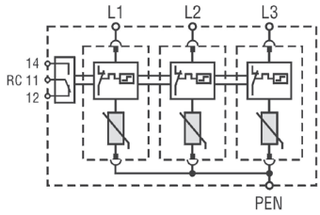
Type of network and nr. of SPD poles

Network	Nr of poles (SPD configuration)
TNC 1 phase	1+0
TNC 3 phase	3+0
TNS 1 phase	2+0 / 1+1
TNS 3 phase	4+0 / 3+1
TT 1 phase	1+1
TT 3 phase	3+1
IT 1 phase	2+0
IT 3 phase	4+0

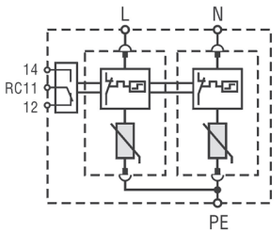
At TNC, TNS, TT systems with Un=230V, recommended Uc value of SPD is 275V.
At IT system, recommended Uc value of SPD is 440V.



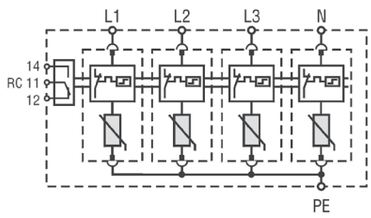
ETITEC B T12 275/7 1+0 RC



ETITEC B T12 275/7 3+0 RC

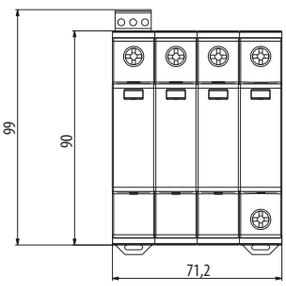


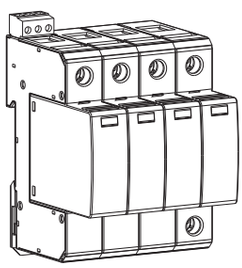
ETITEC B T12 275/7 2+0 RC



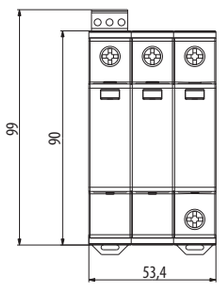
ETITEC B T12 275/7 4+0 RC

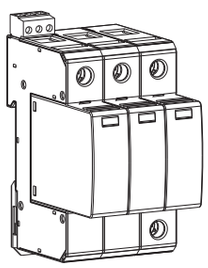
ETITEC B T12 275/7 4+0 RC



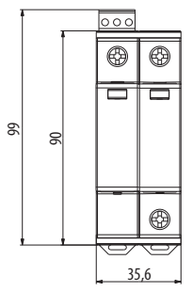


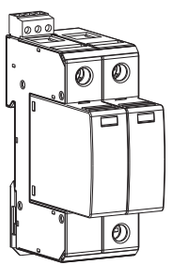
ETITEC B T12 275/7 3+0 RC



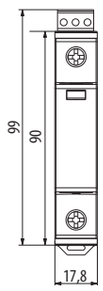


ETITEC B T12 275/7 2+0 RC

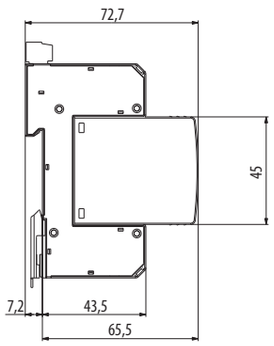




ETITEC B T12 275/7 1+0 RC







BIE.indb 502 22. 02. 2019 15:40:06

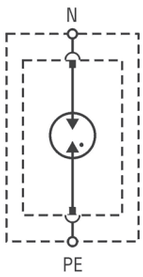
Surge arrester ETITEC group C T2 EN/IEC/VDE: T2/II/C

ETITEC C T2			
Type	**275/20**	**440/20**	**255/20 G**
In accordance with	IEC/EN 61643-11		
Category IEC/EN/VDE	II/T2/C		
Max. continuous operating voltage (AC) Uc	275	440	255
Nominal AC voltage Uo	230 V 50-60 Hz		
TOV immunity UT (AC)	335 V/5s withstand	335 V/5s withstand	1200 V
	440 V/120 min safe disconnection	440 V/120 min withstand	-
Nominal discharge current (8/20) In	20 kA		
Max. discharge current (8/20) Imax	40 kA		
Charge			
Protection level Up - at In (8/20)	<1,5 kV	<2,0 kV	<1,5 kV
Follow current Ifi	x		>100 A
Response time tA	< 25 ns		< 100 ns
Residual current Ipe at Uref	< 0,2 mA		-
Thermal decoupler	✓		-
Torque	3,0 Nm		
Back-up fuse (if mains > 125A)	125 A gG		-
Short-circuit current rating ISCCR	25 kA / 50 Hz		-
Temperature range	- 40°C ...+70°C		
Cross-section of connection wire	min. 6mm², max. single strand 35mm², multi-strand 25mm²		
Mounting	indoors on top hat fixing rail 35 mm (EN 60715)		
Degree of protection	IP 20		
Casing material	thermoplastic; extinguishing degree UL 94 V-0		
Dimensions	1 TE ... 4 TE		
Indication of disconnector operation	red flag		
Permissible humidity	5% - 95%		
Additional data for ETITEC C-RC			
Remote signalisation (RC)	✓		-
Switching capability (RC)	AC: 250V/0.5A; 125V/3A		-
Cross-section of connection wire (RC)	max. 1.5 mm²		-
Torque (RC)	0,25 Nm		-

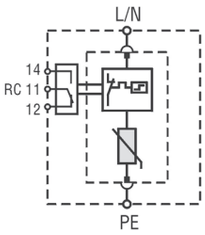
Type of network and nr. of SPD poles	
Network	**Nr of poles (SPD configuration)**
TNC 1phase	1+0
TNC 3 phase	3+0
TNS 1 phase	2+0 / 1+1
TNS 3 phase	4+0 / 3+1
TT 1 phase	1+1
TT 3 phase	3+1
IT 1 phase	2+0
IT 3 phase	4+0

At TNC, TNS, TT systems with Un=230V, recommended Uc value of SPD is 275V.
At IT system, recommended Uc value of SPD is 440V.

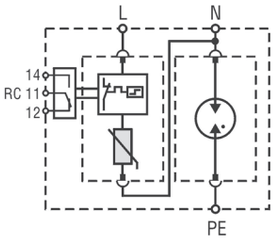
BIE.indb 503 22. 02. 2019 15:40:07



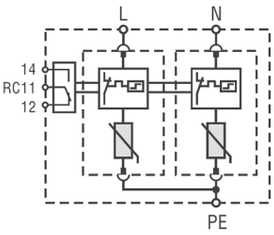
ETITEC C T2 G



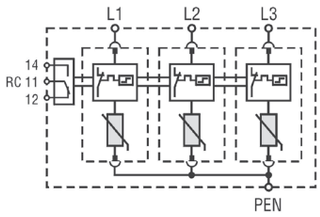
ETITEC C T2 1+0 RC



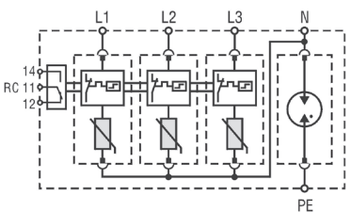
ETITEC C T2 1+1 RC



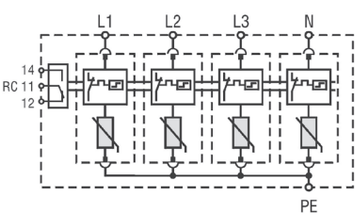
ETITEC C T2 2+0 RC



ETITEC C T2 3+0 RC

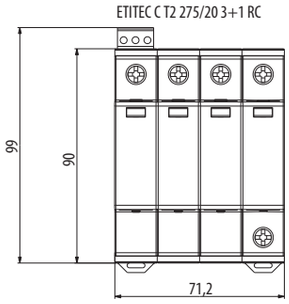


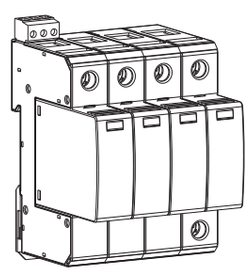
ETITEC C T2 3+1 RC



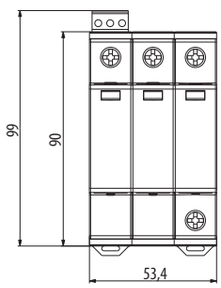
ETITEC C T2 4+0 RC

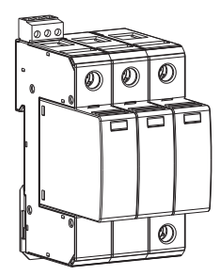
ETITEC C T2 275/20 4+0 RC
ETITEC C T2 275/20 3+1 RC



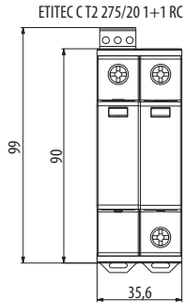


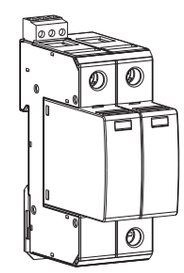
ETITEC C T2 275/20 3+0 RC



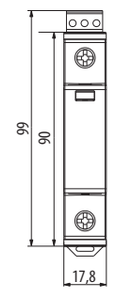


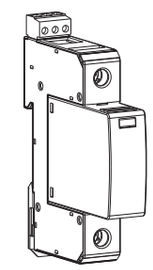
ETITEC C T2 275/20 2+0 RC
ETITEC C T2 275/20 1+1 RC

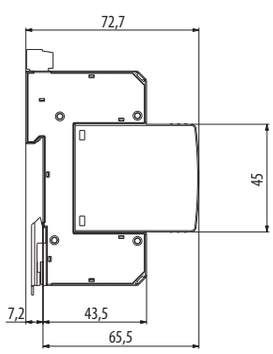




ETITEC C T2 275/20 1+0 RC





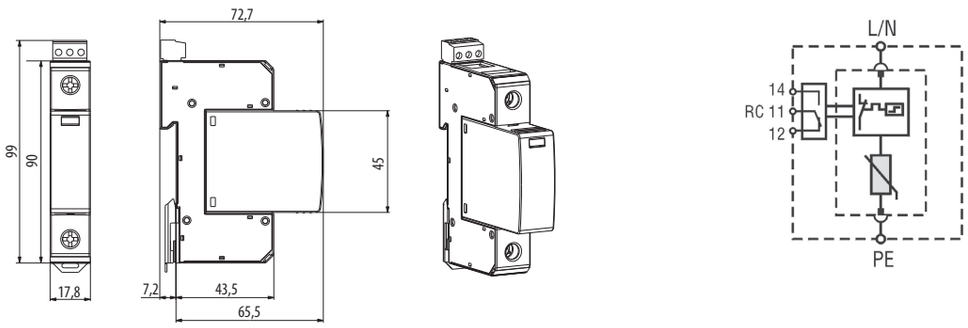


BIE.indb 504 22. 02. 2019 15:40:08

Surge arrester ETITEC group D T3 EN/IEC/VDE: T3/III/D

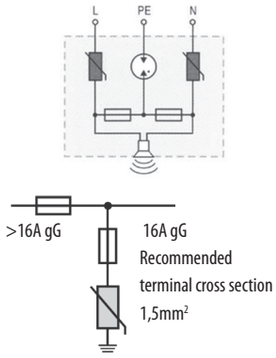
ETITEC D T3		
Type	**275/3**	**440/3**
In accordance with	IEC/EN 61643-11	
Category IEC/EN/VDE	III/T3/D	
Max. continuous operating voltage (AC) U_C	275	440
Nominal AC voltage U_O	230 V 50-60 Hz	
TOV immunity U_T (AC)	335 V/5s withstand	335 V/5s withstand
	440 V/120 min safe disconnection	440 V/120 min withstand
U_{OC}	10 kV	
Max. discharge current (8/20) I_{max}	10 kA	
Charge		
Protection level Up - at I_n (8/20)	<1,4 kV	<1,6 kV
Follow current I_{fi}	x	
Response time t_A	< 25 ns	
Residual current I_{pe} at U_{ref}	< 0,3 mA	
Thermal decoupler	✓	
Torque	3,0 Nm	
Back-up fuse (if mains > 63A)	125 A gG	
Short-circuit current rating I_{SCCR}	25 kA / 50 Hz	
Temperature range	- 40°C ...+70°C	
Cross-section of connection wire	min. 6mm², max. single strand 35mm², multi-strand 25mm²	
Mounting	indoors on top hat fixing rail 35 mm (EN 60715)	
Degree of protection	IP 20	
Casing material	thermoplastic; extinguishing degree UL 94 V-0	
Dimensions	1 TE	
Indication of disconnector operation	red flag	
Permissible humidity	5% - 95%	
Additional data for ETITEC D-RC		
Remote signalisation (RC)	✓	
Switching capability (RC)	AC: 250V/0.5A; 125V/3A	
Cross-section of connection wire (RC)	max. 1.5 mm²	
Torque (RC)	0,25 Nm	

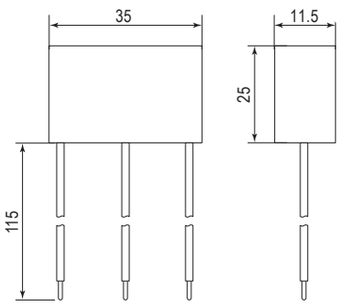
ETITEC D T3 275/3 1+0 RC



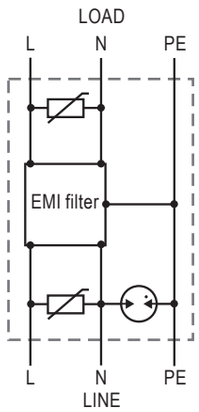
BIE.indb 505 22. 02. 2019 15:40:08

ETITEC D 255/3 MINI	
Electrical	
Nominal AC voltage U_o	230V
Max. continuous operating voltage (AC) U_c	275V
Open Circuit Voltage of the Combination Wave Generator (1,2/50 µs) Uoc	U_{oc}=6kV
	(L+N-PE) $U_{oc\ total}$=10kV
Short-Circuit Current of the Combination Wave Generator (8/20 µs) Icw	3kA
Protection level Up - at I_n (8/20)	(L-N) U_p=1,5kV
	(L-PE)/(N-PE) U_p=1,7kV
Response time t_A	<100ns
Back-up fuse (if mains > 16A)	B 16 A
Short-circuit current rating I_{SCCR}	1 kA
TOV immunity U_T (AC)	337 V/5s withstand
Mechanical and Environmental	
Temperature range	-40°C ... +85°C
Permissible humidity	5% ... 95%
Cross-section of connection wire	1 mm²(stranded)
Mounting	cable ducts
Degree of protection	IP 20
Housing material	thermoplastic; extinguishing degree UL 94 V-0
Thermal decoupler	✓
Fault Indication	Buzzer





Technical data ETITEC FILT D	
In accordance with	IEC-61643-1
Category IEC / VDE	III / D
Connection:	TN-S, TT
Protecting:	L/N-PE
Protective elements:	GDT, MOV & EMI filter
Max. continuous operating voltage (AC/DC) U_c	275/50 Hz
Combination wave(1.2/50-8/20)Uoc/Isc	6kV/3kA
Max. Load current I_L	8A
Protection level U_p	≥800V
Asymetrical attenuation	<70 dB at 5MHz
Terminal cross section	1,5 mm²(stranded)
Indication	Light
Housing	Thermoplastic
Dimensions (w*h*d)	33*90*57mm

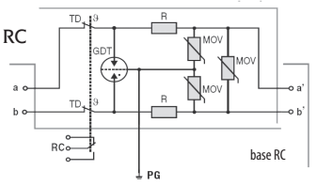


BIE.indb 506 22. 02. 2019 15:40:09

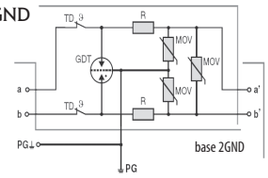
Surge protection of SIGNAL/CONTROL lines type EM-TD

Technical data		
Type	ETITEC EM-TD 110 V	ETITEC EM-TD 24 V
Protection construction	two parts: base extractable insert	
Number of protected pairs	1 (2 conductors)	
Nominal operating voltage Un	110V DC	24V DC
Max. continous operating voltage	170V DC	28V DC
Rated spark overvoltage	184-264 V	30-36 V
Rated operating current IL at 25°C	1A	145 mA
Nominal discharge current In (8/20)	10kA	10 kA
Max. discharge current Imax (8/20)	20 kA	20 kA
Residual voltage at 5kA (8/20)	< 450 V	< 65 V
Response time t_A	< 25ns	< 1ns
Thermal protection	thermal disconnection in lines a and b	
Overcurrent protection	PTC resistor at I > 0,3A	
Insulation resistance	> 1 Gohm/100 V DC	> 24 Mohm/24 V DC
Serial resistance R	cca. 1ohm	cca. 9-11 ohm
Transverse capacitance C	90 pF	2,9 pF
Limit frequency f_G	10 Mhz	1,4 Mhz
Terminal cross section	Multi-strand to 6 mm^2	
Operating temperature J	- 40°C ...+80°C	- 25°C ...+50°C
Degree of protection	IP 20	
Casing material	thermoplastic; extinguishing degreeV-0	
Housing colour	yellow	
Dimensions DIN 43880	1 TE	
Mounting	on 35 mm DIN rail	

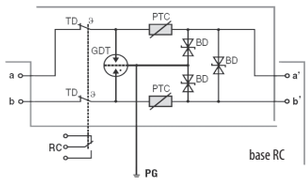
ETITEC EM-TD 110V RC



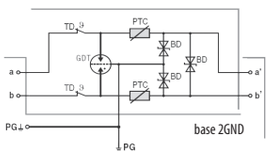
ETITEC EM-TD 110V 2 GND



ETITEC EM-TD 24V RC



ETITEC EM-TD 24V 2 GND

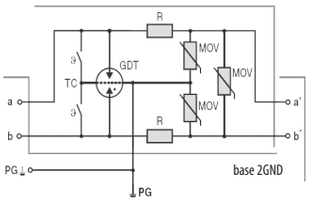


LEGEND
TD - termal decoupler
GDT - gas discharge tube
MOV - varistor
PTC - resistor with a positive temperature coeficient
R - resistor
BD - bi-directional diode
SG - signal grounding
PG - protective grounding

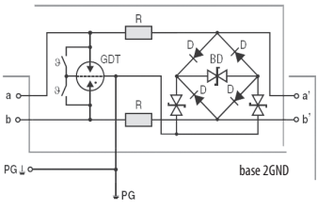
Surge protection of SIGNAL/CONTROL lines type EMH-TC

Technical data		
Type	ETITEC EMH-TC 110 V	ETITEC EMH-TC 24 V
Protection construction	two parts: base extractable insert	
Number of protected pairs	1 (2 conductors)	
Nominal operating voltage Un	110V DC	24V DC
Max. continous operating voltage	170V DC	28V DC
Rated spark overvoltage	184-264 V	30-36 V
Rated operating current IL at 25°C	1A	1 A
Nominal discharge current In (8/20)	10kA	10 kA
Max. discharge current Imax (8/20)	20 kA	20 kA
Residual voltage at 5kA (8/20)	< 450 V	< 65 V
Response time t_A	< 25ns	< 1ns
Thermal protection	thermo clip	
Insulation resistance	> 1 Gohm/100 V DC	> 24 Mohm/24 V DC
Serial resistance R	cca. 1ohm	cca. 1ohm
Transverse capacitance C	150 pF	30 pF
Limit frequency f_G	10 Mhz	35 Mhz
Terminal cross section	Multi-strand to 6 mm^2	
Operating temperature J	- 40°C ...+80°C	
Degree of protection	IP 20	
Casing material	thermoplastic; extinguishing degreeV-0	
Housing colour	yellow	
Dimensions DIN 43880	1 TE	
Mounting	on 35 mm DIN rail	

ETITEC EMH-TC 110V 2 GND



ETITEC EMH-TC 24V 2 GND



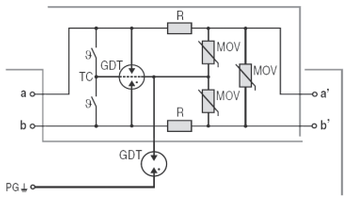
LEGEND
TD - termal decoupler
GDT - gas discharge tube
MOV - varistor
PTC - resistor with a positive temperature coeficient
R - resistor
BD - bi-directional diode
SG - signal grounding
PG - protective grounding

BIE.indb 507 22. 02. 2019 15:40:09

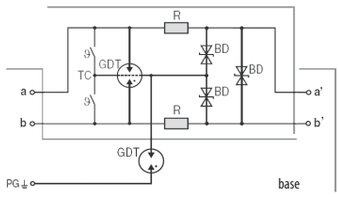
Surge protection of SIGNAL/CONTROL lines type EMS-TC

Technical data		
Type	ETITEC EMS-TC 110 V	ETITEC EMS-TC 24 V
Protection construction	two parts: base extractable insert	
Number of protected pairs	1 (2 conductors)	
Nominal operating voltage Un	110V DC	24V DC
Max. continous operating voltage	170V DC	28V DC
Rated spark overvoltage	a/b-PG; 420-680 V a/b; 184-264 V	a/b-PG; 350-500 V a/b; 30-36 V
Rated operating current IL at 25°C	1A	1 A
Nominal discharge current In (8/20)	10kA	10 kA
Max. discharge current Imax (8/20)	20 kA	20 kA
Residual voltage at 5kA (8/20)	< 450 V	< 65 V
Response time t_A	a/b;< 25ns a/b-PG; 100ns	< 1ns a/b-PG; 100ns
Insulation resistance	> 1 Gohm/100 V DC	> 24 Mohm/24 V DC
Serial resistance R	cca. 1ohm	cca. 1ohm
Transverse capacitance C	a/b; 90 pF a/b-PG; 8pF	a/b; 1,9 pF a/b-PG; 8pF
Limit frequency f_G	10 Mhz	1,4 Mhz
Terminal cross section	Multi-strand to 6 mm^2	
Operating temperature J	- 40°C ...+80°C	
Degree of protection	IP 20	
Casing material	thermoplastic; extinguishing degreeV-0	
Housing colour	yellow	
Dimensions DIN 43880	1 TE	
Mounting	on 35 mm DIN rail	

ETITEC EMS-TC 110V



ETITEC EMS-TC 24V

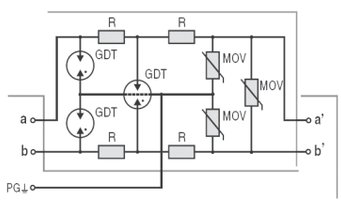


LEGEND
TD - termal decoupler
GDT - gas discharge tube
MOV - varistor
R - resistor
BD - bi-directional diode
PG - protective grounding

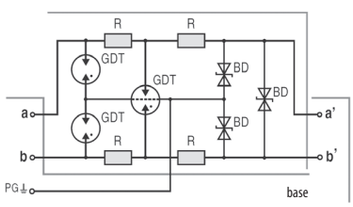
Surge protection of SIGNAL/CONTROL lines type EMO

Technical data		
Type	ETITEC EMO 110 V	ETITEC EMO 24 V
Protection construction	two parts: base + extractable insert	
Number of protected pairs	1 (2 conductors)	
Nominal operating voltage Un	110V DC	24V DC
Max. continous operating voltage	170V DC	28V DC
Rated spark overvoltage	a/b-PG; 184-264 V a/b; 184-264 V	a/b-PG; 30-36 V a/b; 30-36 V
Rated operating current IL at 25°C	1 A	1 A
Nominal discharge current In (8/20)	20 kA	20 kA
Max. discharge current Imax (8/20)	30 kA	30 kA
Lightning impulse current (10-350)	5 kA	5 kA
Residual voltage at 5kA (8/20)	< 450 V	< 65 V
Response time t_A	< 25ns	< 1ns
Insulation resistance	> 1 Gohm/100 V DC	> 24 Mohm/24 V DC
Serial resistance R	cca. 2 ohm	cca. 2 ohm
Transverse capacitance C	150 pF	2,9 pF
Limit frequency f_G	10 Mhz	1,8 Mhz
Terminal cross section	Multi-strand to 6 mm^2	
Operating temperature J	- 40°C ...+80°C	
Degree of protection	IP 20	
Casing material	thermoplastic; extinguishing degreeV-0	
Housing colour	yellow	
Dimensions DIN 43880	1 TE	
Mounting	on 35 mm DIN rail	

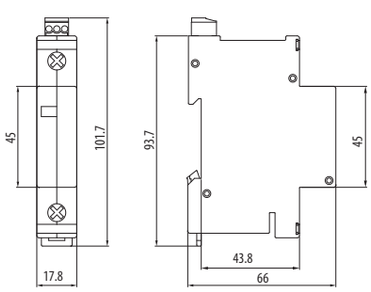
ETITEC EMO110V



ETITEC EMO 24V



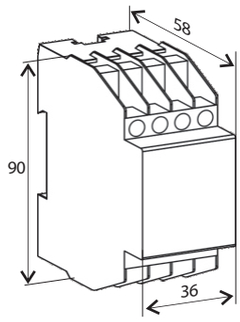
LEGEND
GDT - gas discharge tube
MOV - varistor
R - resistor
BD - bi-directional diode

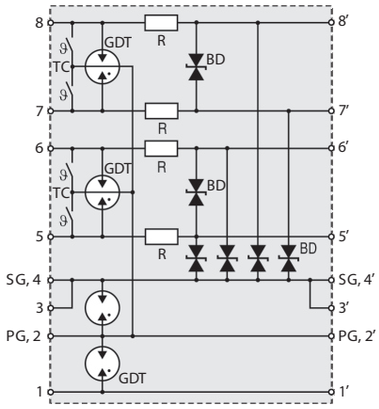


ETITEC C EM-TD, EMH-TC, EMS-TC, EMO

BIE.indb 508 22. 02. 2019 15:40:10

Technical data

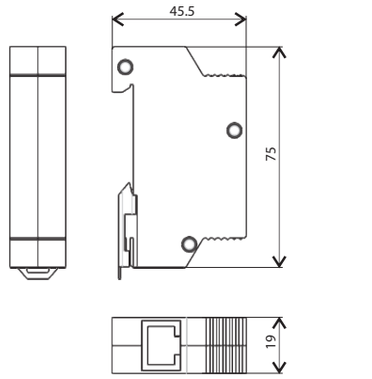


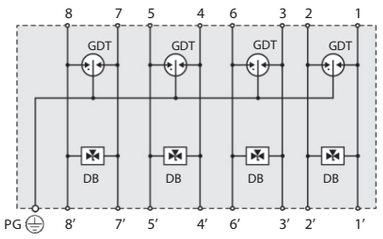


Legend:

TC	thermo-clip
GDT	gas discharge tube
R	resistor
BD	bi-directional TVS diode
PG	protective grounding
SG	signal grounding

Technical data ETITEC EM-RS485		
Protection construction		Protective module
Number of protected pairs		2 (4 conductors)
Nominal operating voltage	U_n	5VDC
Max. continuous operating voltage	U_c	6VDC
Rated spark overvoltage (5, 6, 7 & 8 - 4, SG)		6.5V - 8.5V
(5-6 & 7-8)		6.5V - 8.5V
(5, 6, 7 & 8 - 2, PG)		78V - 116V
Rated operating current at 25°C	I_L	500mA
Nominal discharge current (8/20µs)	I_n	20kA
Residual voltage at 5 kA (8/20µs)		20V
Response time of overvoltage protection	t_A	< 1ns (5, 6, 7, 8 - SG))
Thermal protection		Thermo-clip in lines 5, 6, 7and 8
Insulation resistance of the protection		6kΩ
Serial resistance	R	1.7 - 1.9Ω
Transverse capacitance	C	< 2nF
Limit frequency	f_G	> 1MHz
Terminal cross section		Multi-strand to 2 x 2.5mm^2
Operating temperature		-40°C … +80°C
Degree of protection		IP 20
Housing material		Thermoplastic; gray, extinguishing degree V-0
Dimensions DIN 43880		2TE
Mounting EN 60715		on a 35mm DIN rail





Technical data ETITEC LAN		
Protection construction		Protective module
Nominal operating voltage	U_n	48VDC
Max. continuous operating voltage	U_c	48VDC
Nominal operating current	I_L	1A
Nominal discharge current (8/20µs)	I_n	150A line - line
Total nominal discharge current (8/20µs)	I_n	10kA lines - PG
Voltage protection level at In	U_p	150V line - line
		550V line - PG
Limit frequency	f_G	< 250MHz (Class E)
Response time of overvoltage protection	t_A	< 1ns
Connection		Input/Output: RJ45 sockets, all 4 line pairs protected
Operating temperature		-40°C … +80°C
Degree of protection		IP 20
Housing material		Metal

Legend:

GDT	gas discharge tube
DB	diode block
PG	protective grounding

BIE.indb 509 22. 02. 2019 15:40:11

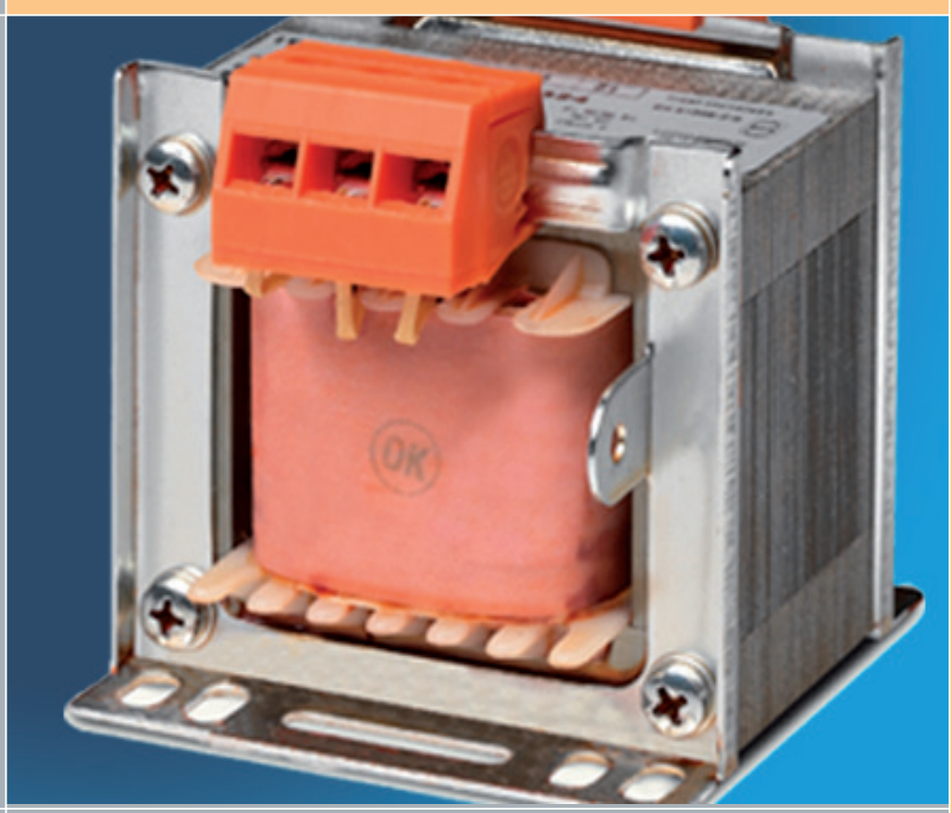
BIE.indb 510 22. 02. 2019 15:40:11

ETITRAFO

Single phase safety and insulating transformers 512

Technical data 518

SINGLE PHASE SAFETY AND INSULATING TRANSFORMERS

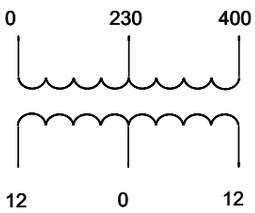


POWER NEEDS CONTROL

Single phase safety and insulating transformers

Safety transformer:
It is an insulating transformer designed to supply circuit at a maximum of 50V (safety extra-low voltage).
Insulating transformer:
It is a transformer in which the primary and secondary windings are separated by a double or reinforced insulation, in order to limit, in the circuit supplied by the secondary winding, any risk due to accidental contacts with active parts or parts that can become active in case of an insulation fault.
Impregnation:
The transformers are completely impregnated with a inorganic resin. This operation improves the characteristics of the used materials, prevents the penetration of humidity inside the core and the windings, reduces greatly the noises caused by the vibration.

Single phase safety and insulating transformers IP00

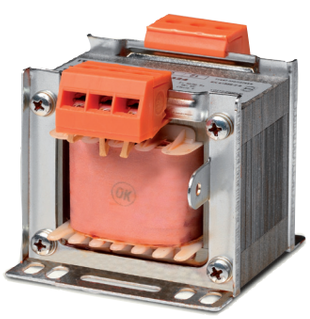


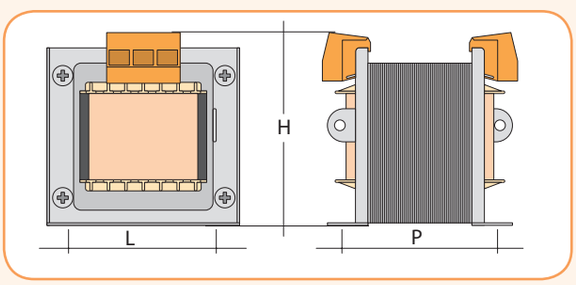
Single phase safety transformers
Primary voltage 230, 400V. Secondary voltage 24V (12V-0-12V). Thermal class B

Type	Description	Code No.	Power (VA)	Dimensions LxHxP (mm)	Weight (kg)	Packaging. (pcs)
TRANSF 1f B 12-0-12V 30VA	Single phase safety transf. 12-0-12V 30VA	003801001	30	77x77x78	1,00	12
TRANSF 1f B 12-0-12V 50VA	Single phase safety transf. 12-0-12V 50VA	003801002	50	77x77x83	1,45	12
TRANSF 1f B 12-0-12V 75VA	Single phase safety transf. 12-0-12V 75VA	003801003	75	77x77x93	1,65	12
TRANSF 1f B 12-0-12V 100VA	Single phase safety transf. 12-0-12V 100VA	003801004	100	85x85x93	1,88	12
TRANSF 1f B 12-0-12V 150VA	Single phase safety transf. 12-0-12V 150VA	003801005	150	98x95x93	2,40	6
TRANSF 1f B 12-0-12V 200VA	Single phase safety transf. 12-0-12V 200VA	003801006	200	98x95x103	2,93	6
TRANSF 1f B 12-0-12V 250VA	Single phase safety transf. 12-0-12V 250VA	003801007	250	123x108x91	3,90	4
TRANSF 1f B 12-0-12V 300VA	Single phase safety transf. 12-0-12V 300VA	003801008	300	123x108x95	4,00	4
TRANSF 1f B 12-0-12V 400VA	Single phase safety transf. 12-0-12V 400VA	003801009	400	123x108x108	5,10	4
TRANSF 1f B 12-0-12V 500VA	Single phase safety transf. 12-0-12V 500VA	003801010	500	123x130x120	7,20	4
TRANSF 1f B 12-0-12V 630VA	Single phase safety transf. 12-0-12V 630VA	003801011	630	153x130x135	8,90	4
TRANSF 1f B 12-0-12V 800VA	Single phase safety transf. 12-0-12V 800VA	003801012	800	153x130x145	11,70	1
TRANSF 1f B 12-0-12V 1000VA	Single phase safety transf. 12-0-12V 1000VA	003801013	1000	153x130x160	12,50	1
TRANSF 1f B 12-0-12V 1600VA	Single phase safety transf. 12-0-12V 1600VA	003801014	1600	195x187x150	17,00	1
TRANSF 1f B 12-0-12V 2000VA	Single phase safety transf. 12-0-12V 2000VA	003801015	2000	195x187x160	19,10	1
TRANSF 1f B 12-0-12V 2500VA	Single phase safety transf. 12-0-12V 2500VA	003801016	2500	195x187x190	23,00	1
TRANSF 1f B 12-0-12V 3000VA	Single phase safety transf. 12-0-12V 3000VA	003801017	3000	195x187x210	30,00	1
TRANSF 1f B 12-0-12V 4000VA	Single phase safety transf. 12-0-12V 4000VA	003801018	4000	240x270x270	40,00	1
TRANSF 1f B 12-0-12V 5000VA	Single phase safety transf. 12-0-12V 5000VA	003801019	5000	240x270x280	44,00	1
TRANSF 1f B 12-0-12V 6000VA	Single phase safety transf. 12-0-12V 6000VA	003801020	6000	240x270x290	46,00	1
TRANSF 1f B 12-0-12V 8000VA	Single phase safety transf. 12-0-12V 8000VA	003801021	8000	320x430x270	60,00	1
TRANSF 1f B 12-0-12V 10000VA	Single phase safety transf. 12-0-12V 10000VA	003801022	10000	320x430x280	75,00	1

Features:

- → Electrolytic copper: Class F/H
- → Impregnated with insulating resin
- → Admissible voltage tolerance +/- 15%





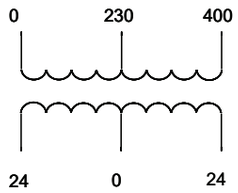
Technical data on page 518

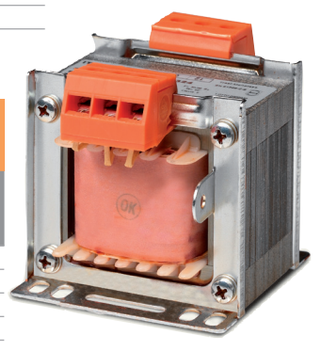
BIE.indb 512 22. 02. 2019 15:40:12

Single phase safety and insulating transformers

Single phase safety transformers
Primary voltage 230, 400V. Secondary voltage 48V (24V-0-24V). Thermal class B

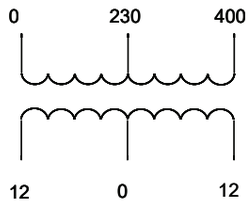
Type	Description	Code No.	Power (VA)	Dimensions LxHxP (mm)	Weight (kg)	Packaging. (pcs)
TRANSF 1f B 24-0-24V 30VA	Single phase safety transf. 24-0-24V 30VA	003801031	30	77x77x78	1,00	12
TRANSF 1f B 24-0-24V 50VA	Single phase safety transf. 24-0-24V 50VA	003801032	50	77x77x83	1,45	12
TRANSF 1f B 24-0-24V 75VA	Single phase safety transf. 24-0-24V 75VA	003801033	75	77x77x93	1,65	12
TRANSF 1f B 24-0-24V 100VA	Single phase safety transf. 24-0-24V 100VA	003801034	100	85x85x93	1,88	12
TRANSF 1f B 24-0-24V 150VA	Single phase safety transf. 24-0-24V 150VA	003801035	150	98x95x93	2,40	6
TRANSF 1f B 24-0-24V 200VA	Single phase safety transf. 24-0-24V 200VA	003801036	200	98x95x103	2,93	6
TRANSF 1f B 24-0-24V 250VA	Single phase safety transf. 24-0-24V 250VA	003801037	250	123x108x91	3,90	4
TRANSF 1f B 24-0-24V 300VA	Single phase safety transf. 24-0-24V 300VA	003801038	300	123x108x95	4,00	4
TRANSF 1f B 24-0-24V 400VA	Single phase safety transf. 24-0-24V 400VA	003801039	400	123x108x108	5,10	4
TRANSF 1f B 24-0-24V 500VA	Single phase safety transf. 24-0-24V 500VA	003801040	500	123x130x120	7,20	4
TRANSF 1f B 24-0-24V 630VA	Single phase safety transf. 24-0-24V 630VA	003801041	630	153x130x135	8,90	4
TRANSF 1f B 24-0-24V 800VA	Single phase safety transf. 24-0-24V 800VA	003801042	800	153x130x145	11,70	1
TRANSF 1f B 24-0-24V 1000VA	Single phase safety transf. 24-0-24V 1000VA	003801043	1000	153x130x160	12,50	1
TRANSF 1f B 24-0-24V 1600VA	Single phase safety transf. 24-0-24V 1600VA	003801044	1600	195x187x150	17,00	1
TRANSF 1f B 24-0-24V 2000VA	Single phase safety transf. 24-0-24V 2000VA	003801045	2000	195x187x160	19,10	1
TRANSF 1f B 24-0-24V 2500VA	Single phase safety transf. 24-0-24V 2500VA	003801046	2500	195x187x190	23,00	1
TRANSF 1f B 24-0-24V 3000VA	Single phase safety transf. 24-0-24V 3000VA	003801047	3000	195x187x210	30,00	1
TRANSF 1f B 24-0-24V 4000VA	Single phase safety transf. 24-0-24V 4000VA	003801048	4000	240x270x270	40,00	1
TRANSF 1f B 24-0-24V 5000VA	Single phase safety transf. 24-0-24V 5000VA	003801049	5000	240x270x280	44,00	1
TRANSF 1f B 24-0-24V 6000VA	Single phase safety transf. 24-0-24V 6000VA	003801050	6000	240x270x290	46,00	1
TRANSF 1f B 24-0-24V 8000VA	Single phase safety transf. 24-0-24V 8000VA	003801051	8000	320x430x270	60,00	1
TRANSF 1f B 24-0-24V 10000VA	Single phase safety transf. 24-0-24V 10000VA	003801052	10000	320x430x280	75,00	1





Single phase safety transformers
Primary voltage 230, 400V. Secondary voltage 24V (12V-0-12V). Thermal class F

Type	Description	Code No.	Power (VA)	Dimensions LxHxP (mm)	Weight (kg)	Packaging. (pcs)
TRANSF 1f 12-0-12V 40VA	Single phase safety transf. 12-0-12V 40VA	003801121	40	77x77x78	1,00	12
TRANSF 1f 12-0-12V 63VA	Single phase safety transf. 12-0-12V 63VA	003801123	63	77x77x83	1,45	12
TRANSF 1f 12-0-12V 75VA	Single phase safety transf. 12-0-12V 75VA	003801124	75	77x77x83	1,45	12
TRANSF 1f 12-0-12V 100VA	Single phase safety transf. 12-0-12V 100VA	003801125	100	85x85x93	1,88	12
TRANSF 1f 12-0-12V 150VA	Single phase safety transf. 12-0-12V 160VA	003801126	160	98x95x93	2,44	6
TRANSF 1f 12-0-12V 200VA	Single phase safety transf. 12-0-12V 200VA	003801127	200	98x95x103	2,93	6
TRANSF 1f 12-0-12V 250VA	Single phase safety transf. 12-0-12V 250VA	003801128	250	123x108x91	3,90	4
TRANSF 1f 12-0-12V 300VA	Single phase safety transf. 12-0-12V 300VA	003801129	300	123x108x95	4,00	4
TRANSF 1f 12-0-12V 400VA	Single phase safety transf. 12-0-12V 400VA	003801130	400	123x108x108	5,10	4
TRANSF 1f 12-0-12V 500VA	Single phase safety transf. 12-0-12V 500VA	003801131	500	123x130x120	7,20	4
TRANSF 1f 12-0-12V 630VA	Single phase safety transf. 12-0-12V 630VA	003801132	630	153x130x135	8,90	4
TRANSF 1f 12-0-12V 800VA	Single phase safety transf. 12-0-12V 800VA	003801133	800	153x130x135	10,00	1
TRANSF 1f 12-0-12V 1000VA	Single phase safety transf. 12-0-12V 1000VA	003801134	1000	153x130x160	12,50	1
TRANSF 1f 12-0-12V 1600VA	Single phase safety transf. 12-0-12V 1600VA	003801135	1600	195x187x150	17,00	1
TRANSF 1f 12-0-12V 2000VA	Single phase safety transf. 12-0-12V 2000VA	003801136	2000	195x187x160	19,10	1
TRANSF 1f 12-0-12V 2500VA	Single phase safety transf. 12-0-12V 2500VA	003801137	2500	195x187x190	23,00	1



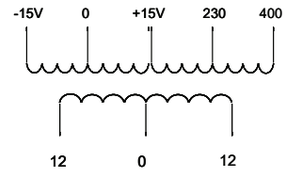
Single phase safety transformers
Primary voltage 230, 400V. Secondary voltage 48V (24V-0-24V). Thermal class F

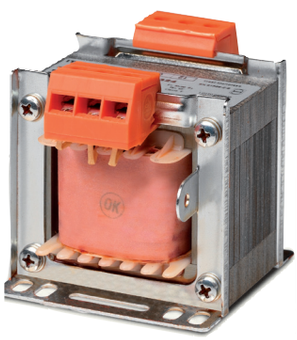
Type	Description	Code No.	Power (VA)	Dimensions LxHxP (mm)	Weight (kg)	Packaging. (pcs)
TRANSF 1f 24-0-24V 40VA	Single phase safety transf. 24-0-24V 40V	003801141	40	77x77x78	1,00	12
TRANSF 1f 24-0-24V 63VA	Single phase safety transf. 24-0-24V 63V	003801142	63	77x77x83	1,45	12
TRANSF 1f 24-0-24V 75VA	Single phase safety transf. 24-0-24V 75V	003801143	75	77x77x83	1,45	12
TRANSF 1f 24-0-24V 100VA	Single phase safety transf. 24-0-24V 100V	003801144	100	85x85x93	1,88	12
TRANSF 1f 24-0-24V 160VA	Single phase safety transf. 24-0-24V 160V	003801145	160	98x95x93	2,44	6
TRANSF 1f 24-0-24V 200VA	Single phase safety transf. 24-0-24V 200V	003801146	200	98x95 x103	2,93	6
TRANSF 1f 24-0-24V 250VA	Single phase safety transf. 24-0-24V 250V	003801147	250	123x108x91	3,90	4
TRANSF 1f 24-0-24V 300VA	Single phase safety transf. 24-0-24V 300V	003801148	300	123x108x95	4,00	4
TRANSF 1f 24-0-24V 400VA	Single phase safety transf. 24-0-24V 400V	003801149	400	123x108x108	5,10	4
TRANSF 1f 24-0-24V 500VA	Single phase safety transf. 24-0-24V 500V	003801150	500	123x130x120	7,20	4
TRANSF 1f 24-0-24V 630VA	Single phase safety transf. 24-0-24V 630V	003801151	630	153x130x135	8,90	4
TRANSF 1f 24-0-24V 1000VA	Single phase safety transf. 24-0-24V 1000V	003801152	1000	153x130x160	12,50	1
TRANSF 1f 24-0-24V 1600VA	Single phase safety transf. 24-0-24V 1600V	003801153	1600	195x187x160	17,00	1
TRANSF 1f 24-0-24V 2500VA	Single phase safety transf. 24-0-24V 2500V	003801154	2500	195x187x190	23,00	1

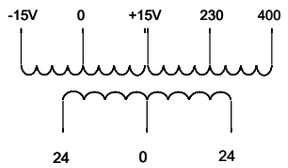


Technical data on page 518

BIE.indb 513 22. 02. 2019 15:40:14





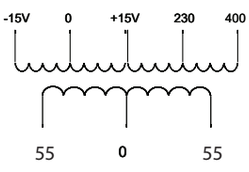


Single phase safety transformers
Primary voltage 230, 400V: +/- 15V. Secondary voltage 24V (12-0-12V). Thermal class F. Type EURO

Type	Description	Code No.	Power (VA)	Dimensions LxHxP (mm)	Weight (kg)	Packaging (pcs)
TRANSF EU 1f 12-0-12V 50VA	Single phase safety trans. +/-15V 12-0-12V 50VA	003801341	50	77x77x83	1,45	12
TRANSF EU 1f 12-0-12V 100VA	Single phase safety trans. +/-15V 12-0-12V 100VA	003801342	100	85x85x93	1,88	12
TRANSF EU 1f 12-0-12V 160VA	Single phase safety trans. +/-15V 12-0-12V 160VA	003801343	160	98x95x93	2,44	12
TRANSF EU 1f 12-0-12V 200VA	Single phase safety trans. +/-15V 12-0-12V 200VA	003801344	200	98x95x103	2,93	12
TRANSF EU 1f 12-0-12V 250VA	Single phase safety trans. +/-15V 12-0-12V 250VA	003801345	250	123x108x91	3,90	6
TRANSF EU 1f 12-0-12V 300VA	Single phase safety trans. +/-15V 12-0-12V 300VA	003801346	300	123x108x95	4,00	6
TRANSF EU 1f 12-0-12V 400VA	Single phase safety trans. +/-15V 12-0-12V 400VA	003801347	400	123x108x108	5,10	4
TRANSF EU 1f 12-0-12V 630VA	Single phase safety trans. +/-15V 12-0-12V 630VA	003801348	630	153x130x135	8,90	4
TRANSF EU 1f 12-0-12V 1000VA	Single phase safety trans. +/-15V 12-0-12V 1000VA	003801349	1000	153x130x160	12,50	1
TRANSF EU 1f 12-0-12V 1600VA	Single phase safety trans. +/-15V 12-0-12V 1600VA	003801350	1600	195x187x150	17,00	1
TRANSF EU 1f 12-0-12V 2500VA	Single phase safety trans. +/-15V 12-0-12V 2500VA	003801351	2500	195x187x190	23,00	1

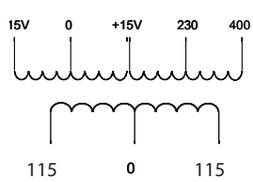
Single phase safety transformers
Primary voltage 230, 400V: +/- 15V. Secondary voltage 48V (24-0-24V). Thermal class F. Type EURO

Type	Description	Code No.	Power (VA)	Dimensions LxHxP (mm)	Weight (kg)	Packaging (pcs)
TRANSF EU 1f 24-0-24V 50VA	Single phase safety trans. +/-15V 24-0-24V 50VA	003801361	50	77x77x83	1,45	12
TRANSF EU 1f 24-0-24V 100VA	Single phase safety trans. +/-15V 24-0-24V 100VA	003801362	100	85x85x93	1,88	12
TRANSF EU 1f 24-0-24V 160VA	Single phase safety trans. +/-15V 24-0-24V 160VA	003801363	160	98x95x93	2,44	12
TRANSF EU 1f 24-0-24V 200VA	Single phase safety trans. +/-15V 24-0-24V 200VA	003801364	200	98x95x103	2,93	12
TRANSF EU 1f 24-0-24V 250VA	Single phase safety trans. +/-15V 24-0-24V 250VA	003801365	250	123x108x91	3,90	6
TRANSF EU 1f 24-0-24V 300VA	Single phase safety trans. +/-15V 24-0-24V 300VA	003801366	300	123x108x95	4,00	6
TRANSF EU 1f 24-0-24V 400VA	Single phase safety trans. +/-15V 24-0-24V 400VA	003801367	400	123x108x108	5,10	4
TRANSF EU 1f 24-0-24V 630VA	Single phase safety trans. +/-15V 24-0-24V 630VA	003801368	630	153x130x135	8,90	4
TRANSF EU 1f 24-0-24V 1000VA	Single phase safety trans. +/-15V 24-0-24V 1000VA	003801369	1000	153x130x160	12,50	1
TRANSF EU 1f 24-0-24V 1600VA	Single phase safety trans. +/-15V 24-0-24V 1600VA	003801370	1600	195x187x150	17,00	1
TRANSF EU 1f 24-0-24V 2500VA	Single phase safety trans. +/-15V 24-0-24V 2500VA	003801371	2500	195x187x190	23,00	1



Single phase insulating transformers
Primary voltage 230, 400V: +/- 15V. Secondary voltage 110V (55-0-55V). Thermal class F. Type EURO

Type	Description	Code No.	Power (VA)	Dimensions LxHxP (mm)	Weight (kg)	Packaging (pcs)
TRANSF EU 1f 55-0-55V 50VA	Single phase insulating trans. +/-15V 55-0-55V 50VA	003801381	50	77x77x83	1,45	12
TRANSF EU 1f 55-0-55V 100VA	Single phase insulating trans. +/-15V 55-0-55V 100VA	003801382	100	85x85x93	1,88	12
TRANSF EU 1f 55-0-55V 160VA	Single phase insulating trans. +/-15V 55-0-55V 160VA	003801383	160	98x95x93	2,44	12
TRANSF EU 1f 55-0-55V 200VA	Single phase insulating trans. +/-15V 55-0-55V 200VA	003801384	200	98x95x103	2,93	12
TRANSF EU 1f 55-0-55V 250VA	Single phase insulating trans. +/-15V 55-0-55V 250VA	003801385	250	123x108x91	3,90	6
TRANSF EU 1f 55-0-55V 300VA	Single phase insulating trans. +/-15V 55-0-55V 300VA	003801386	300	123x108x95	4,00	6
TRANSF EU 1f 55-0-55V 400VA	Single phase insulating trans. +/-15V 55-0-55V 400VA	003801387	400	123x108x108	5,10	4
TRANSF EU 1f 55-0-55V 630VA	Single phase insulating trans. +/-15V 55-0-55V 630VA	003801388	630	153x130x135	8,90	4
TRANSF EU 1f 55-0-55V 1000VA	Single phase insulating trans. +/-15V 55-0-55V 1000VA	003801389	1000	153x130x160	12,50	1
TRANSF EU 1f 55-0-55V 1600VA	Single phase insulating trans. +/-15V 55-0-55V 1600VA	003801390	1600	195x187x150	17,00	1
TRANSF EU 1f 55-0-55V 2500VA	Single phase insulating trans. +/-15V 55-0-55V 2500VA	003801391	2500	195x187x190	23,00	1



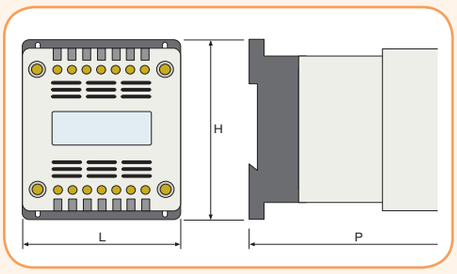
Single phase insulating transformers
Primary voltage 230, 400V: +/- 15V. Secondary voltage 230V (115-0-115V). Thermal class F. Type EURO

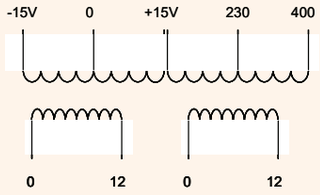
Type	Description	Code No.	Power (VA)	Dimensions LxHxP (mm)	Weight (kg)	Packaging (pcs)
TRANSF EU 1f 115-0-115V 50VA	Single phase insulating trans. +/-15V 115-0-115V 50VA	003801401	50	77x77x83	1,45	12
TRANSF EU 1f 115-0-115V 100VA	Single phase insulating trans. +/-15V 115-0-115V 100VA	003801402	100	85x85x93	1,88	12
TRANSF EU 1f 115-0-115V 160VA	Single phase insulating trans. +/-15V 115-0-115V 160VA	003801403	160	98x95x93	2,44	12
TRANSF EU 1f 115-0-115V 200VA	Single phase insulating trans. +/-15V 115-0-115V 200VA	003801404	200	98x95x103	2,93	12
TRANSF EU 1f 115-0-115V 250VA	Single phase insulating trans. +/-15V 115-0-115V 250VA	003801405	250	123x108x91	3,90	6
TRANSF EU 1f 115-0-115V 300VA	Single phase insulating trans. +/-15V 115-0-115V 300VA	003801406	300	123x108x95	4,00	6
TRANSF EU 1f 115-0-115V 400VA	Single phase insulating trans. +/-15V 115-0-115V 400VA	003801407	400	123x108x108	5,10	4
TRANSF EU 1f 115-0-115V 630VA	Single phase insulating trans. +/-15V 115-0-115V 630VA	003801408	630	153x130x135	8,90	4
TRANSF EU 1f 115-0-115V 1000VA	Single phase insulating trans. +/-15V 115-0-115V 1000VA	003801409	1000	153x130x160	12,50	1
TRANSF EU 1f 115-0-115V 1600VA	Single phase insulating trans. +/-15V 115-0-115V 1600VA	003801410	1600	195x187x150	17,00	1
TRANSF EU 1f 115-0-115V 2500VA	Single phase insulating trans. +/-15V 115-0-115V 2500VA	003801411	2500	195x187x190	23,00	1

Single phase safety and insulating transformers IP20 DIN rail mounted

Single phase safety transformers
Primary voltage 230, 400V: +/- 15V. Secondary voltage 0-12 0-12V. Thermal class B. Type EURO. DIN rail

Type	Description	Code No.	Power (VA)	Dimensions LxHxP (mm)	Weight (kg)	Packaging (pcs)
TRANSF 1f EU 0-12 0-12V 30VA TH	Single phase safety trans. +/-15V 0-12 0-12V 30VA	003801811	30	90 x 96 x106	1,55	1
TRANSF 1f EU 0-12 0-12V 40VA TH	Single phase safety trans. +/-15V 0-12 0-12V 40VA	003801812	40	90 x 96 x106	1,55	1
TRANSF 1f EU 0-12 0-12V 50VA TH	Single phase safety trans. +/-15V 0-12 0-12V 50VA	003801813	50	90 x 96 x106	1,60	1
TRANSF 1f EU 0-12 0-12V 63VA TH	Single phase safety trans. +/-15V 0-12 0-12V 63VA	003801814	63	90 x106 x106	1,90	1
TRANSF 1f EU 0-12 0-12V 75VA TH	Single phase safety trans. +/-15V 0-12 0-12V 75VA	003801815	75	90 x106 x106	2,00	1
TRANSF 1f EU 0-12 0-12V 100VA TH	Single phase safety trans. +/-15V 0-12 0-12V 100VA	003801816	100	90 x116 x106	2,45	1
TRANSF 1f EU 0-12 0-12V 160VA TH	Single phase safety trans. +/-15V 0-12 0-12V 160VA	003801817	160	126 x113 x135	2,85	1
TRANSF 1f EU 0-12 0-12V 200VA TH	Single phase safety trans. +/-15V 0-12 0-12V 200VA	003801818	200	126 x113 x135	4,00	1
TRANSF 1f EU 0-12 0-12V 250VA TH	Single phase safety trans. +/-15V 0-12 0-12V 250VA	003801819	250	126 x123 x135	5,00	1
TRANSF 1f EU 0-12 0-12V 300VA TH	Single phase safety trans. +/-15V 0-12 0-12V 300VA	003801820	300	126 x123 x135	5,20	1





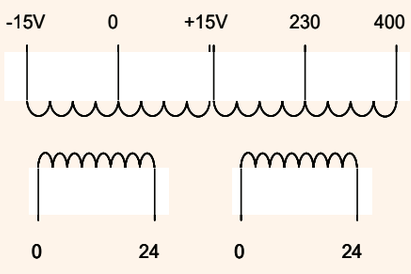


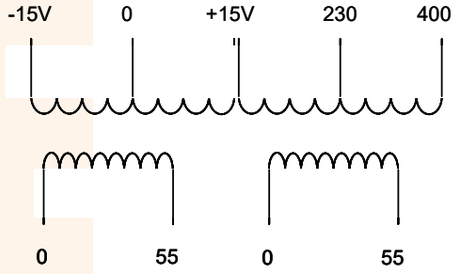
Single phase safety transformers
Primary voltage 230, 400V: +/- 15V. Secondary voltage 0-24 0-24V. Thermal class B. Type EURO. DIN rail

Type	Description	Code No.	Power (VA)	Dimensions LxHxP (mm)	Weight (kg)	Packaging (pcs)
TRANSF 1f EU 0-24 0-24V 30VA TH	Single phase safety trans. +/-15V 0-24 0-24V 30VA	003801821	30	90 x 96 x106	1,55	1
TRANSF 1f EU 0-24 0-24V 40VA TH	Single phase safety trans. +/-15V 0-24 0-24V 40VA	003801822	40	90 x 96 x106	1,55	1
TRANSF 1f EU 0-24 0-24V 50VA TH	Single phase safety trans. +/-15V 0-24 0-24V 50VA	003801823	50	90 x 96 x106	1,60	1
TRANSF 1f EU 0-24 0-24V 63VA TH	Single phase safety trans. +/-15V 0-24 0-24V 63VA	003801824	63	90 x106 x106	1,90	1
TRANSF 1f EU 0-24 0-24V 75VA TH	Single phase safety trans. +/-15V 0-24 0-24V 75VA	003801825	75	90 x106 x106	2,00	1
TRANSF 1f EU 0-24 0-24V 100VA TH	Single phase safety trans. +/-15V 0-24 0-24V 100VA	003801826	100	90 x116 x106	2,45	1
TRANSF 1f EU 0-24 0-24V 160VA TH	Single phase safety trans. +/-15V 0-24 0-24V 160VA	003801827	160	126 x113 x135	2,85	1
TRANSF 1f EU 0-24 0-24V 200VA TH	Single phase safety trans. +/-15V 0-24 0-24V 200VA	003801828	200	126 x113 x135	4,00	1
TRANSF 1f EU 0-24 0-24V 250VA TH	Single phase safety trans. +/-15V 0-24 0-24V 250VA	003801829	250	126 x123 x135	5,00	1
TRANSF 1f EU 0-24 0-24V 300VA TH	Single phase safety trans. +/-15V 0-24 0-24V 300VA	003801830	300	126 x123 x135	5,20	1

Single phase insulating transformers
Primary voltage 230, 400V: +/- 15V. Secondary voltage 0-55 0-55V. Thermal class B. Type EURO. DIN rail

Type	Description	Code No.	Power (VA)	Dimensions LxHxP (mm)	Weight (kg)	Packaging (pcs)
TRANSF 1f EU 0-55 0-55V 30VA TH	Single phase insulating trans. +/-15V 0-55 0-55V 30VA	003801831	30	90 x 96 x106	1,55	1
TRANSF 1f EU 0-55 0-55V 40VA TH	Single phase insulating trans. +/-15V 0-55 0-55V 40VA	003801832	40	90 x 96 x106	1,55	1
TRANSF 1f EU 0-55 0-55V 50VA TH	Single phase insulating trans. +/-15V 0-55 0-55V 50VA	003801833	50	90 x 96 x106	1,60	1
TRANSF 1f EU 0-55 0-55V 63VA TH	Single phase insulating trans. +/-15V 0-55 0-55V 63VA	003801834	63	90 x106 x106	1,90	1
TRANSF 1f EU 0-55 0-55V 75VA TH	Single phase insulating trans. +/-15V 0-55 0-55V 75VA	003801835	75	90 x106 x106	2,00	1
TRANSF 1f EU 0-55 0-55V 100VA TH	Single phase insulating trans. +/-15V 0-55 0-55V 100VA	003801836	100	90 x116 x106	2,45	1
TRANSF 1f EU 0-55 0-55V 160VA TH	Single phase insulating trans. +/-15V 0-55 0-55V 160VA	003801837	160	126 x113 x135	2,85	1
TRANSF 1f EU 0-55 0-55V 200VA TH	Single phase insulating trans. +/-15V 0-55 0-55V 200VA	003801838	200	126 x113 x135	4,00	1
TRANSF 1f EU 0-55 0-55V 250VA TH	Single phase insulating trans. +/-15V 0-55 0-55V 250VA	003801839	250	126 x123 x135	5,00	1
TRANSF 1f EU 0-55 0-55V 300VA TH	Single phase insulating trans. +/-15V 0-55 0-55V 300VA	003801840	300	126 x123 x135	5,20	1



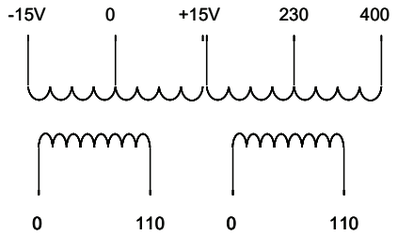


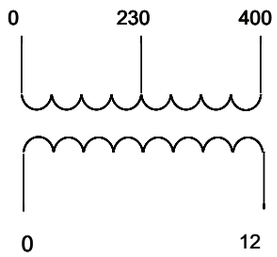
Technical data on page 519

BIE.indb 515 22. 02. 2019 15:40:17

Single phase insulating transformers
Primary voltage 230, 400V: +/- 15V. Secondary voltage 0-110 0-110V. Thermal class B. Type EURO. DIN rail

Type	Description	Code No.	Power (VA)	Dimensions LxHxP (mm)	Weight (kg)	Packaging (pcs)
TRANSF 1f EU 0-110 0-110V 30VA TH	Single phase insulating trans. +/-15V 0-110 0-110V 30VA	003801841	30	90 x 96 x106	1,55	1
TRANSF 1f EU 0-110 0-110V 40VA TH	Single phase insulating trans. +/-15V 0-110 0-110V 40VA	003801842	40	90 x 96 x106	1,55	1
TRANSF 1f EU 0-110 0-110V 50VA TH	Single phase insulating trans. +/-15V 0-110 0-110V 50VA	003801843	50	90 x 96 x106	1,60	1
TRANSF 1f EU 0-110 0-110V 63VA TH	Single phase insulating trans. +/-15V 0-110 0-110V 63VA	003801844	63	90 x106 x106	1,90	1
TRANSF 1f EU 0-110 0-110V 75VA TH	Single phase insulating trans. +/-15V 0-110 0-110V 75VA	003801845	75	90 x106 x106	2,00	1
TRANSF 1f EU 0-110 0-110V 100VA TH	Single phase insulating trans. +/-15V 0-110 0-110V 100VA	003801846	100	90 x116 x106	2,45	1
TRANSF 1f EU 0-110 0-110V 160VA TH	Single phase insulating trans. +/-15V 0-110 0-110V 160VA	003801847	160	126 x113 x135	2,85	1
TRANSF 1f EU 0-110 0-110V 200VA TH	Single phase insulating trans. +/-15V 0-110 0-110V 200VA	003801848	200	126 x113 x135	4,00	1
TRANSF 1f EU 0-110 0-110V 250VA TH	Single phase insulating trans. +/-15V 0-110 0-110V 250VA	003801849	250	126 x123 x135	5,00	1
TRANSF 1f EU 0-110 0-110V 300VA TH	Single phase insulating trans. +/-15V 0-110 0-110V 300VA	003801850	300	126 x123 x135	5,20	1

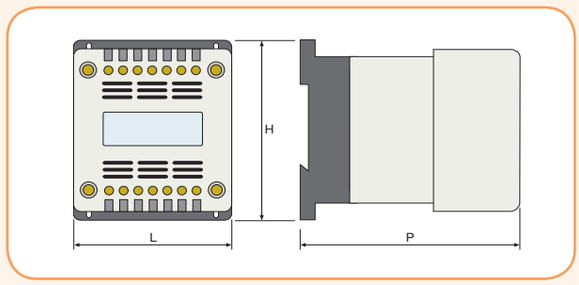


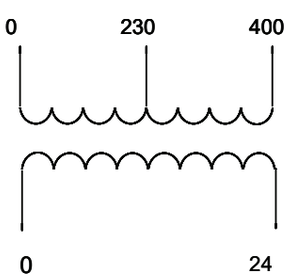


Single phase safety transformers
Primary voltage 230, 400V. Secondary voltage 0-12V. Thermal class B. DIN rail

Type	Description	Code No.	Power (VA)	Dimensions LxHxP (mm)	Weight (kg)	Packaging (pcs)
TRANSF 1f 0-12V 30VA TH	Single phase safety trans. 0-12V 30VA	003801851	30	90 x 96 x106	1,35	1
TRANSF 1f 0-12V 40VA TH	Single phase safety trans. 0-12V 40VA	003801852	40	90 x 96 x106	1,35	1
TRANSF 1f 0-12V 50VA TH	Single phase safety trans. 0-12V 50VA	003801853	50	90 x 96 x106	1,40	1
TRANSF 1f 0-12V 63VA TH	Single phase safety trans. 0-12V 63VA	003801854	63	90 x106 x106	1,70	1
TRANSF 1f 0-12V 75VA TH	Single phase safety trans. 0-12V 75VA	003801855	75	90 x106 x106	1,80	1
TRANSF 1f 0-12V 100VA TH	Single phase safety trans. 0-12V 100VA	003801856	100	90 x116 x106	2,25	1
TRANSF 1f 0-12V 160VA TH	Single phase safety trans. 0-12V 160VA	003801857	160	126 x113 x135	3,65	1
TRANSF 1f 0-12V 200VA TH	Single phase safety trans. 0-12V 200VA	003801858	200	126 x113 x135	3,80	1
TRANSF 1f 0-12V 250VA TH	Single phase safety trans. 0-12V 250VA	003801859	250	126 x123 x135	4,80	1
TRANSF 1f 0-12V 300VA	Single phase safety trans. 0-12V 300VA	003801860	300	126 x123 x135	5,00	1







Single phase safety transformers
Primary voltage 230, 400V. Secondary voltage 0-24V. Thermal class B. DIN rail

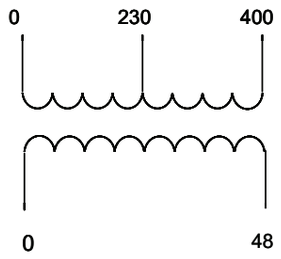
Type	Description	Code No.	Power (VA)	Dimensions LxHxP (mm)	Weight (kg)	Packaging (pcs)
TRANSF 1f 0-24V 30VA TH	Single phase safety trans. 0-24V 30VA	003801861	30	90 x 96 x106	1,35	1
TRANSF 1f 0-24V 40VA TH	Single phase safety trans. 0-24V 40VA	003801862	40	90 x 96 x106	1,35	1
TRANSF 1f 0-24V 50VA TH	Single phase safety trans. 0-24V 50VA	003801863	50	90 x 96 x106	1,40	1
TRANSF 1f 0-24V 63VA TH	Single phase safety trans. 0-24V 63VA	003801864	63	90 x106 x106	1,70	1
TRANSF 1f 0-24V 75VA TH	Single phase safety trans. 0-24V 75VA	003801865	75	90 x106 x106	1,80	1
TRANSF 1f 0-24V 100VA TH	Single phase safety trans. 0-24V 100VA	003801866	100	90 x116 x106	2,25	1
TRANSF 1f 0-24V 160VA TH	Single phase safety trans. 0-24V 160VA	003801867	160	126 x113 x135	3,65	1
TRANSF 1f 0-24V 200VA TH	Single phase safety trans. 0-24V 200VA	003801868	200	126 x113 x135	3,80	1
TRANSF 1f 0-24V 250VA TH	Single phase safety trans. 0-24V 250VA	003801869	250	126 x123 x135	4,80	1
TRANSF 1f 0-24V 300VA	Single phase safety trans. 0-24V 300VA	003801870	300	126 x123 x135	5,00	1

Technical data on page 519

BIE.indb 516 22. 02. 2019 15:40:19

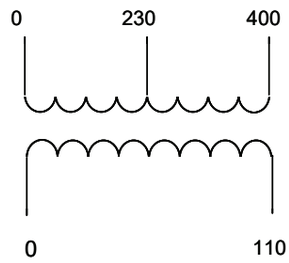
Single phase safety transformers
Primary voltage 230, 400V. Secondary voltage 0-48V. Thermal class B. DIN rail

Type	Description	Code No.	Power (VA)	Dimensions LxHxP (mm)	Weight (kg)	Packaging (pcs)
TRANSF 1f 0-48V 30VA TH	Single phase safety trans. 0-48V 30VA	003801871	30	90 x 96 x106	1,35	1
TRANSF 1f 0-48V 40VA TH	Single phase safety trans. 0-48V 40VA	003801872	40	90 x 96 x106	1,35	1
TRANSF 1f 0-48V 50VA TH	Single phase safety trans. 0-48V 50VA	003801873	50	90 x 96 x106	1,40	1
TRANSF 1f 0-48V 63VA TH	Single phase safety trans. 0-48V 63VA	003801874	63	90 x106 x106	1,70	1
TRANSF 1f 0-48V 75VA TH	Single phase safety trans. 0-48V 75VA	003801875	75	90 x106 x106	1,80	1
TRANSF 1f 0-48V 100VA TH	Single phase safety trans. 0-48V 100VA	003801876	100	90 x116 x106	2,25	1
TRANSF 1f 0-48V 160VA TH	Single phase safety trans. 0-48V 160VA	003801877	160	126 x113 x135	3,65	1
TRANSF 1f 0-48V 200VA TH	Single phase safety trans. 0-48V 200VA	003801878	200	126 x113 x135	3,80	1
TRANSF 1f 0-48V 250VA TH	Single phase safety trans. 0-48V 250VA	003801879	250	126 x123 x135	4,80	1
TRANSF 1f 0-48V 300VA TH	Single phase safety trans. 0-48V 300VA	003801880	300	126 x123 x135	5,00	1



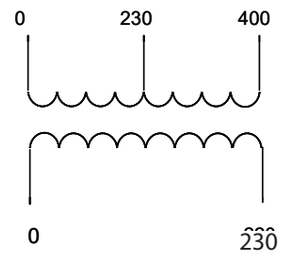
Single phase insulating transformers
Primary voltage 230, 400V. Secondary voltage 0-110V. Thermal class B. DIN rail

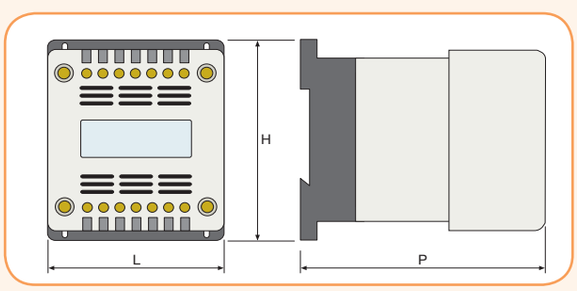
Type	Description	Code No.	Power (VA)	Dimensions LxHxP (mm)	Weight (kg)	Packaging (pcs)
TRANSF 1f 0-110V 30VA TH	Single phase insulating trans. 0-110V 30VA	003801881	30	90 x 96 x106	1,35	1
TRANSF 1f 0-110V 40VA TH	Single phase insulating trans. 0-110V 40VA	003801882	40	90 x 96 x106	1,35	1
TRANSF 1f 0-110V 50VA TH	Single phase insulating trans. 0-110V 50VA	003801883	50	90 x 96 x106	1,40	1
TRANSF 1f 0-110V 63VA TH	Single phase insulating trans. 0-110V 63VA	003801884	63	90 x106 x106	1,70	1
TRANSF 1f 0-110V 75VA TH	Single phase insulating trans. 0-110V 75VA	003801885	75	90 x106 x106	1,80	1
TRANSF 1f 0-110V 100VA TH	Single phase insulating trans. 0-110V 100VA	003801886	100	90 x116 x106	2,25	1
TRANSF 1f 0-110V 160VA TH	Single phase insulating trans. 0-110V 160VA	003801887	160	126 x113 x135	3,65	1
TRANSF 1f 0-110V 200VA TH	Single phase insulating trans. 0-110V 200VA	003801888	200	126 x113 x135	3,80	1
TRANSF 1f 0-110V 250VA TH	Single phase insulating trans. 0-110V 250VA	003801889	250	126 x123 x135	4,80	1
TRANSF 1f 0-110V 300VA TH	Single phase insulating trans. 0-110V 300VA	003801890	300	126 x123 x135	5,00	1



Single phase insulating transformers
Primary voltage 230, 400V. Secondary voltage 0-230V. Thermal class B. DIN rail

Type	Description	Code No.	Power (VA)	Dimensions LxHxP (mm)	Weight (kg)	Packaging (pcs)
TRANSF 1f 0-230V 30VA TH	Single phase insulating trans. 0-230V 30VA	003801891	30	90 x 96 x106	1,35	1
TRANSF 1f 0-230V 40VA TH	Single phase insulating trans. 0-230V 40VA	003801892	40	90 x 96 x106	1,35	1
TRANSF 1f 0-230V 50VA TH	Single phase insulating trans. 0-230V 50VA	003801893	50	90 x 96 x106	1,40	1
TRANSF 1f 0-230V 63VA TH	Single phase insulating trans. 0-230V 63VA	003801894	63	90 x106 x106	1,70	1
TRANSF 1f 0-230V 75VA TH	Single phase insulating trans. 0-230V 75VA	003801895	75	90 x106 x106	1,80	1
TRANSF 1f 0-230V 100VA TH	Single phase insulating trans. 0-230V 100VA	003801896	100	90 x116 x106	2,25	1
TRANSF 1f 0-230V 160VA TH	Single phase insulating trans. 0-230V 160VA	003801897	160	126 x113 x135	3,65	1
TRANSF 1f 0-230V 200VA TH	Single phase insulating trans. 0-230V 200VA	003801898	200	126 x113 x135	3,80	1
TRANSF 1f 0-230V 250VA TH	Single phase insulating trans. 0-230V 250VA	003801899	250	126 x123 x135	4,80	1
TRANS 1f 0-230V 300VA TH	Single phase insulating trans. 0-230V 300VA	003801900	300	126 x123 x135	5,00	1







Technical data on page 519

BIE.indb 517 22. 02. 2019 15:40:20

Single phase safety and insulating transformers IP00

Technical data:	
Frequency	50 Hz
Thermal class	B & F
Losses in the core sheets	1,3 - 1,5 W/kg
Insulation voltage	4000V between coils 2000V between coils and ground
Primary voltage	230 V/50 Hz 230 V +/- 15V 50 Hz - type EURO
Standard	EN 61558-2-4
Service type	Continuous
Protection index	IP00

Technical features chart of single phase safety and insulating transformers. Thermal class B

Fall second-ary windigs power (VA)	No-load losse s Δ P (W)	Losses (short circuit) Δ P (W)	Ucc (cos φ=1) (%)	Efficiency (cos φ=1) (%)
30	2,4	3,9	9,9	79%
40	3	5,7	10	79%
50	2,9	7,1	10,6	80%
63	3,8	7,1	9,6	82%
75	4,3	9,4	9,2	82%
100	4,6	10,1	9,1	85%
150	5,7	16,2	7,5	85%
200	7,2	22	7,3	86%
250	8,9	23,7	6,5	87%
300	9,8	24	5,6	89%
400	11	27	5,3	90%
500	16,2	28,2	4,2	91%
630	18,9	43	4,3	90%
800	20	46	4,1	92%
1000	28	45	3,2	93%
1600	35	65	3,1	94%
2000	30	88	2,7	94%
2500	60	67	2,1	95%
3000	70	85	3	95%
4000	50	158	3,2	95%
5000	50	250	2,8	94%
6000	60	280	2,8	94%
8000	100	240	2,9	96%
10000	137	200	1,6	97%

Technical features chart of single phase safety and insulating transformers. Thermal class F

Fall second-ary windigs power (VA)	No-load losse s Δ P (W)	Losses (short circuit) Δ P (W)	Ucc (cos φ=1) (%)	Efficiency (cos φ=1) (%)
40	3	7	12	75%
63	3,9	8	10,5	81%
100	4,9	11	9,5	84%
160	6,1	16,8	8,5	86%
200	7,7	23	8	85%
250	9,1	25	6,5	86%
300	10	25,4	6	88%
400	12,8	32,5	5,5	89%
500	16,5	35,5	4,8	90%
630	19,1	44,2	4,6	90%
1000	28,5	48	4,5	93%
1600	38	70	3,5	93%
2000	36	76	3,5	94%
2500	65	75	2,5	94%

BIE.indb 518 22. 02. 2019 15:40:20

Single phase safety and insulating transformers IP20 DIN rail mounted

Technical data	
Primary voltage	0 - 230V - 400V +/- 15V (50-60 Hz)
Thermal class	F
Cable section	10 mm^2
Protection	IP20
Fixing	on DIN rail
Standard	EN 61558-1
Service type	Continuous
Protection index	IP 20

Technical parameters for insulating transformers. Thermal class F. Fixed on DIN rail.

Fall secondary windigs power (VA)	No-load losse s Δ P (W)	Losses (short circuit) Δ P (W)	Ucc (cos φ=1) (%)	Efficiency (cos φ=1) (%)
30	7,6	4,2	11,0	0,89
40	7,8	5,0	9,0	0,88
50	8,0	6,0	8,0	0,88
63	8,0	7,0	7,8	0,86
75	8,2	7,2	7,5	0,85
100	8,3	9,1	7,2	0,83
160	8,2	14,8	6	0,92
200	8,3	15,2	5,7	0,92
250	9,3	17	5,3	0,92
300	9,4	18,3	5,0	0,91

Generally about transformers

The transformers must be protected against possible overloads and short circuits. Our transformers belong to the non-short-circuit-proof type and so they must be protected using external fuses. Rated current of the suggested fuse is always indicated on our labels. However the protection can be also obtained using Miniature Circuit Breakers - ETIMAT. Selected protection of the input winding of the transformer must be chosen taking into account that at the starting phase of the transfomer, a high value of inrush current is generated, a value that can reach 25 times the value of the input rated current, for about 10 milliseconds. Hence, time delay fuses (T or aM type) or MCB - ETIMAT having D or K characteristic must be used for a correct protection. The protection of the secondary side can be realized using fuses of F or gG type, or MCB - ETIMAT having B or C characteristic. Here below there is a table with all the suggested protection fuses for the input and output windings (all the values are in Ampere):

General rules for choosing a transformers protection

Fall secondary windigs power (VA)	Rated value of aM or T fuse for secondary side protection (A)				Rated value of aM or T fuse for primary side protection (A)	
	Voltage U_2 24V	Voltage U_2 48V	Voltage U_2 110V	Voltage U_2 220V	Voltage U_1 230V	Voltage U_1 400V
30	1,25	0,63	0,315	0,16	0,5	0,5
50	2,0	1,0	0,4	0,2	1,0	0,5
75	3,15	1,6	0,63	0,315	1,0	1,0
100	4,0	2,0	1,0	0,5	1,0	1,0
150	6,0	3,15	1,25	0,63	1,0	1,0
200	8,0	4,0	2,0	1,0	1,0	1,0
250	10,0	6,0	2,0	1,0	2,0	1,0
300	12,0	6,0	2,5	1,25	2,0	1,0
400	16,0	8,0	4,0	2,0	4,0	2,0
500	20,0	10,0	4,0	2,0	4,0	2,0
630	25,0	12,0	6,0	3,15	4,0	2,0
800	32,0	16,0	6,3	4,0	4,0	4,0
1000	40,0	20,0	10,0	5,0	10,0	6,0
1600	63,0	32,0	12,0	6,0	10,0	10,0
2500	100,0	50,0	20,0	10,0	16,0	10,0

Transformer thermal class

Thermal class	Over temperature °C
A	75
E	90
B	95
F	115
H	140

The above over temperature values are referred to an ambient temperature of 25°C

Thermal class: The transformers have some level of power loss that causes a rising in the temperature of the metallic parts and of the windings. High temperatures cause deterioration of the materials and shorten the “average life” of the transformer itself. For this reason the international standards define some thermal classes, with a maximum over temperature value for each one. The thermal classes established by EN 61558 standard are.

Rated power:

It is the value resulting from the rated secondary winding voltage multiplied by the rated secondary current. In case of a n-phases transformers, it is the value corresponding to n times the result of rated secondary voltage multiplied by rated secondary current. If a transformer is used in a non-continuous work cycle, its power can be lower.

BIE.indb 519 22. 02. 2019 15:40:21

BIE.indb 520 22. 02. 2019 15:40:21

D

Low voltage fuse-links 522

Fuse bases 524

Accessories 526

Technical data 528

Low voltage fuses



ETI Power needs control

Low voltage fuse-links

Fuse-link D

Rated current **2 - 200 A**

Fusing characteristics **gG, TDZ, DZ**

D fuse-links for use by unskilled persons for domestic and similar applications are used as the most reliable protection of electrical installation, control and signal circuits against overload and short-circuit currents.
The whole system D contains a complete range of five physical sizes DI, DII, DIII, DIV and DV fuse-links, standard ceramic and new plastic fuse bases and all necessary accessories. It is dimensioned for rated voltages 500 V, 690 V, 750 V and 1200 V a.c. resp. 500 V or 600 V d.c. with AC 50 kA and DC 8 kA rated breaking capacity.
The system D is intended to be used in residential, business and similar buildings. When it is used in industrial installations, it is necessary to take into account the requirements of the standard IEC 60664-1 concerning the insulation coordination for equipment within low-voltage systems .
All fuse-links have blown-fuse indicators which are visible through the Screw cap when mounted. Fuse-links, fuse bases, caps and fuse-disconnectors are tested and certified according to IEC 60269-3-1, DIN EN 60269-3, DIN VDE 0636-301, HD 630.3.1 and DIN EN 60269-1.







DI for fuse base E 16

I_n [A]	Colour	Code No. DZ*	Code No. gG, TDZ*	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
2	pink	002311101	002311401	12	10/500
4	brown	002311102	002311402	12	10/500
6	green	002311103	002311403	12	10/500
10	red	002311104	002311404	13	10/500
16	grey	002311105	002311405	14	10/500
20	blue	002311106	002311406	15	10/500
25	yellow	002311107	002311407	16	10/500

DII for fuse base E 27

I_n [A]	Colour	Code No. DZ*	Code No. gG, TDZ*	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
2	pink	002312101	002312401	27	5/500
4	brown	002312102	002312402	27	5/500
6	green	002312103	002312403	27	5/500
10	red	002312104	002312404	27	5/500
13	black		002312409	27	5/500
16	grey	002312105	002312405	28	5/500
20	blue	002312106	002312406	29	5/500
25	yellow	002312107	002312407	30	5/500

DIII for fuse base E 33

I_n [A]	Colour	Code No. DZ*	Code No. gG, TDZ*	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
32	black		002313404	48	5/250
35	black	002313101	002313401	48	5/250
40	black		002313405	48	5/250
50	white	002313102	002313402	49	5/250
63	copper	002313103	002313403	52	5/250

* DZ and TDZ time-current characteristics correspond to standard CEE16 from 1970 as date of issue. DZ refers to a "fast" or in German "flink" fuse, in the meantime TDZ refers to a "slow" or in German "Traege" fuse.
In accordance with the development of standards, TDZ time-current characteristics were uniformed with gG time-current characteristic according to IEC 60269-2 and VDE 0636-301, so now both characteristics are unified and their meaning stays the same - "slow" means TDZ and gG at the same time.
DZ time-current characteristics remain unchanged. It is faster than TDZ, but in any case DZ characteristics should not be compared with gR or aR time-current characteristis which are designed for power semiconductor protection.

Technical data on page 528

BIE.indb 522 22. 02. 2019 15:40:23

DIII AC 690V, DC 600V

I_n [A]	Colour	Code No. gG	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
2	pink	002313501	68	5/200
4	brown	002313502	68	5/200
6	green	002313503	68	5/200
10	red	002313504	69	5/200
16	grey	002313505	69	5/200
20	blue	002313506	71	5/200
25	yellow	002313507	72	5/200
35	black	002313508	78	5/200
50	white	002313509	80	5/200
63	copper	002313510	80	5/200

These fuse links require fuse carriers with special dimensions. Please contact support for more information.



DIII 750V gF

I_n [A]	Colour	Code No. gF	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
2	pink	002313601	68	5/200
4	brown	002313602	68	5/200
6	green	002313603	68	5/200
10	red	002313604	69	5/200
16	grey	002313605	69	5/200
20	blue	002313606	71	5/200
25	yellow	002313607	72	5/200
35	black	002313608	78	5/200
50	white	002313609	80	5/200
63	copper	002313610	80	5/200

These fuse links require fuse carriers with special dimensions. Please contact support for more information.



DIII AC 1200V 3-channel gF

I_n [A]	Colour	Code No. gF	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
2	pink	002313620	68	5/200
4	brown	002313621	68	5/200
6	green	002313622	68	5/200
10	red	002313623	69	5/200
16	grey	002313624	69	5/200
20	blue	002313625	71	5/200
25	yellow	002313626	72	5/200
35	black	002313627	78	5/200

These fuse links require fuse carriers with special dimensions and special fuse bases. Please contact support for more information.



DIV for fuse base R1 1/4"

I_n [A]	Colour	Code No. DZ*	Code No. gG, TDZ*	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
80	silver	002314101	002314401	105	3/48
100	red	002314102	002314402	110	3/48



DV for fuse base R 2"

I_n [A]	Colour	Code No. DZ*	Code No. gG, TDZ*	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
125	yellow	002315101	002315401	185	10/60
160	copper	002315102	002315402	210	10/60
200	blue	002315103	002315403	215	10/60



Technical data on page 528

BIE.indb 523 22. 02. 2019 15:40:25

Fuse bases

1-pole fuse base

Rated current
25, 63 A



Fuse base EZN, EZV

Type	I_n [A]	Code No.	Screw	Weight [g]	Packaging [psc]
EZN 25®	25	002322009	E 27	104	15/120
EZV 25	25	002322011	E27	102	15/105
EZN 25-ZP*	25	002322016	E27	120	10/70
EZV 25-ZP*	25	002322017	E27	112	10/60
EZN 63®	63	002323008	E33	148	15/90
EZV 63	63	002323010	E33	146	15/90
EZN 63-ZP*	63	002323028	E33	163	10/60
EZV 63-ZP*	63	002323029	E33	153	10/60
EZN 63-M6®	63	002323013	E33	148	15/90
EZV 63-M6	63	002323020	E33	146	15/90

* EZV - for mounting with Screws
* EZN - for mounting on rail
* ZP - base with protection cover

At request, vibration-tested EZN 25, 63, 63-M6 fuse bases are available according to the LRS-Loyd's register of Shipping 1961 Vibration Test 2.

3-pole fuse base

Rated current
25, 63 A



Fuse base EZN/3, EZV/3 - LINEAR

Type	I_n [A]	Code No.	Screw	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
EZN 25/3	25	002322025	E 27	352	4/60
EZV 25/3	25	002322026	E 27	346	4/60
EZN 63/3	63	002323016	E33	488	6/24
EZV 63/3	63	002323017	E33	484	6/24

Technical data on page 533

BIE.indb 524 22. 02. 2019 15:40:27

D fuse base - new generation

Set EZR 25

Type	I_n [A]	Code No.	Cross-section of connecting lead		Connections Outlet	Connections Supply	Packaging [pcs]
			Outlet [mm²]	Supply [mm²]			
SET EZR 25 2p-GEG 25.2	25	002322100	35	1 - 10	M5	M5	-/112
SET EZR 25 3p-GEG 25.3	25	002322101	35	1 - 10	M5	M5	-/80
SET EZR 25 4p-GEG 25.4	25	002322102	35	1 - 10	M5	M5	-/56
SET EZR 25 5p-GEG 25.5	25	002322103	35	1 - 10	M5	M5	-/50
SET EZR 25 6p-GEG 25.6	25	002322104	35	1 - 10	M5	M5	-/40
SET EZR 25 7p-GEG 25.7	25	002322105	35	1 - 10	M5	M5	-/32
SET EZR 25 8p-GEG 25.8	25	002322106	35	1 - 10	M5	M5	-/28
SET EZR 25 9p-GEG 25.9	25	002322107	35	1 - 10	M5	M5	-/24
SET EZR 25 10p-GEG 25.10	25	002322108	35	1 - 10	M5	M5	-/25



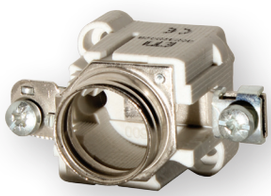
Set EZR 63

Type	I_n [A]	Code No.	Cross-section of connecting lead		Connections Outlet	Connections Supply	Packaging [pcs]
			Outlet [mm²]	Supply [mm²]			
SET EZR 63 2p-GEG 63.2	63	002323110	35	2.5 - 25	2xM5	2xM5	-/81
SET EZR 63 3p-GEG 63.3	63	002323111	35	2.5 - 25	2xM5	2xM5	-/54
SET EZR 63 4p-GEG 63.4	63	002323112	35	2.5 - 25	2xM5	2xM5	-/36
SET EZR 63 5p-GEG 63.5	63	002323113	35	2.5 - 25	2xM5	2xM5	-/31
SET EZR 63 6p-GEG 63.6	63	002323114	35	2.5 - 25	2xM5	2xM5	-/27



Fuse base EZV GS

Type	I_n [A]	Code No.	Cross-section of connecting lead		Connections Outlet	Connections Supply	Packaging [pcs]
			Outlet [mm²]	Supply [mm²]			
EZV 25 GS	25	002322028	1 - 10	1 - 10	M5	M5	15/105
EZV 63 GS	63	002323032	2.5 - 25	2.5 - 25	2xM5	2xM5	15/90



Accessories

Type	Code No.	Packaging [pcs]
Protective cover GB 25.1	002352005	100/500
Protective cover GB 25.3	002352006	50/200
Protective cover GB 63-52	002353005	100/400
Protective cover GB 63-60	002353006	100/400
Plastic mounting plate GSA 25	002352007	100/500
Plastic mounting plate GSA 63	002353007	100/400



Technical data on page 534

BIE.indb 525 22. 02. 2019 15:40:31

Accessories

Gauge piece



VD II for fuse base E 27

I_n [A]	Colour	Code No.	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
2	pink	002342001	13	25/450
4	brown	002342002	13	25/450
6	green	002342003	13	25/450
10	red	002342004	11	25/450
16	grey	002342005	11	25/450
20	blue	002342006	11	25/450
25	yellow	002342007	11	25/450



VD III for fuse base E33

I_n [A]	Colour	Code No.	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
35	black	002343001	19	25/300
50	white	002343002	18	25/300
63	copper	002343003	16	25/300

Fuse carrier D



Fuse carrier K DII

Type	I_n [A]	Code No.	Screw	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
K DII	25	002332003	E 27	35	50/600

Fuse carrier K DIII

Type	I_n [A]	Code No.	Screw	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
K DIII	63	002333002	E 33	59	30/360

Protection cover



1-pole protection cover for fuse base

Type	I_n [A]	Code No.	Screw	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
EZN, EZV	25	002352001	E 27	16	30/390
EZN, EZV	63	002353002	E 33	12	30/360



3-pole protection cover for fuse base

Type	Code No.	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
EZN, EZV 25/3	002352003	40	12/120
EZN, EZV 63/3	002353004	40	12/120

Technical data on page 536

BIE.indb 526 22. 02. 2019 15:40:34

Busbar system for 1-pole fuse base EZR

Busbar for fuse base EZR

Type	I_n [A]	Code No.	Screw	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
EZR	25	002923032	E 27	380	50
EZR	63	002923033	E 33	380	50



Terminal for neutral terminal and busbar EZR

Code No.	For cross section [mm²]	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
002923040	16	9	100/2200
002923041	35	21	100/2200



Technical data on page 537

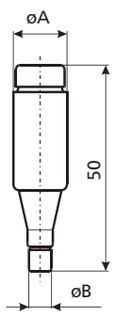
BIE.indb 527 22. 02. 2019 15:40:34

Fuse-link D

Technical data		
Rated voltage U_n	500 V AC, 600 V AC, 750 V AC, 1200 V AC, 400 V DC	
Rated current I_n	DI, DII 2 - 25 A, DIII 32 - 63 A DIV 80 - 100 A, DV 125 - 200 A	
Breaking capacity at 1,1 U_n	50 kA AC 8 kA DC	cosϕ =0,2 T=15 ms
Fusing characteristics	gG, TDZ, DZ	
Insulating class	C - VDE 0110	
Standards	DIN EN 60269-1, IEC 60269-1:2005-04 (VDE 0636 Teil 10): 1999-11	
	DIN EN 60269-3, IEC 60269-3:2003 (VDE 0636 Teil 30): 1995-12	
	DIN EN 60269-3-1, IEC 60269-3-1: 2004-07	
	(VDE 0636 Teil 301): 1998-01	
	DIN VDE 0635/02.84	

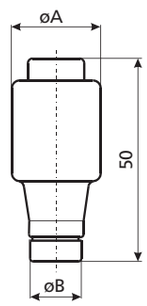
DI for fuse base E 16

I_n [A]	dimension ØA	ØB
2	13,2	6
4	13,2	6
6	13,2	6
10	13,2	8
16	13,2	10
20	13,2	12
25	13,2	14



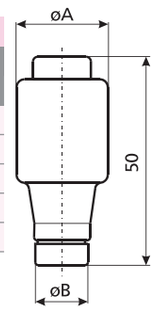
DII for fuse base E 27

I_n [A]	dimension ØA	ØB
2	21,5	6
4	21,5	6
6	21,5	6
10	21,5	8
13	21,5	8
16	21,5	10
20	21,5	12
25	21,5	14



DIII for fuse base E 33

I_n [A]	dimension ØA	ØB
32	27	16
35	27	16
40	27	16
50	27	18
63	27	20

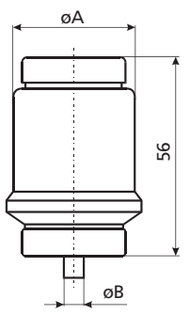


DIV for fuse base R1 1/4"

I_n [A]	dimension ØA	ØB
80	33	5
100	33	7

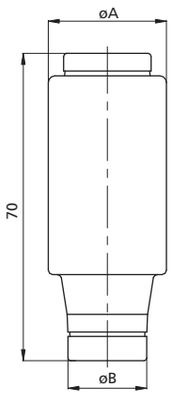
DV for fuse base R 2"

I_n [A]	dimension ØA	ØB
125	46	5
160	46	7
200	46	9



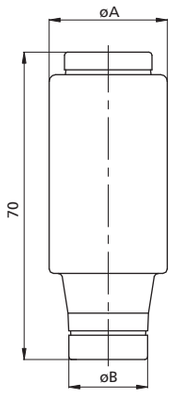
DIII gG, 690 V a.c., 600 V d.c.

I_n [A]	dimension ØA	ØB
2	27	6
4	27	6
6	27	6
10	27	8
16	27	10
20	27	12
25	27	14
35	27	16
50	27	18
63	27	20



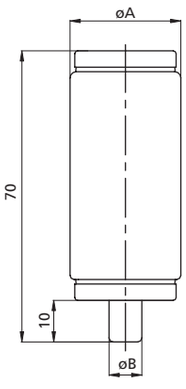
DIII gF, 750V a.c.

I_n [A]	dimension ØA	ØB
2	27	6
4	27	6
6	27	6
10	27	8
16	27	10
20	27	12
25	27	14
35	27	16



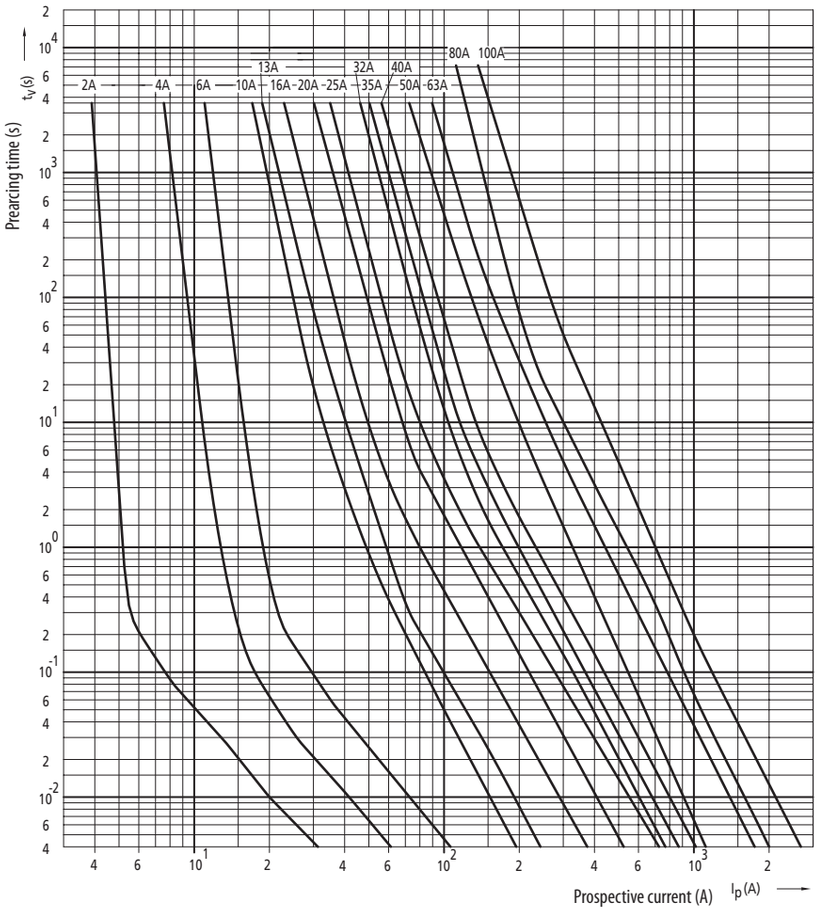
DIII gF, 1200 V a.c.

I_n [A]	dimension ØA	ØB
2	27	6
4	27	6
6	27	6
10	27	8
16	27	10
20	27	12
25	27	14
35	27	16

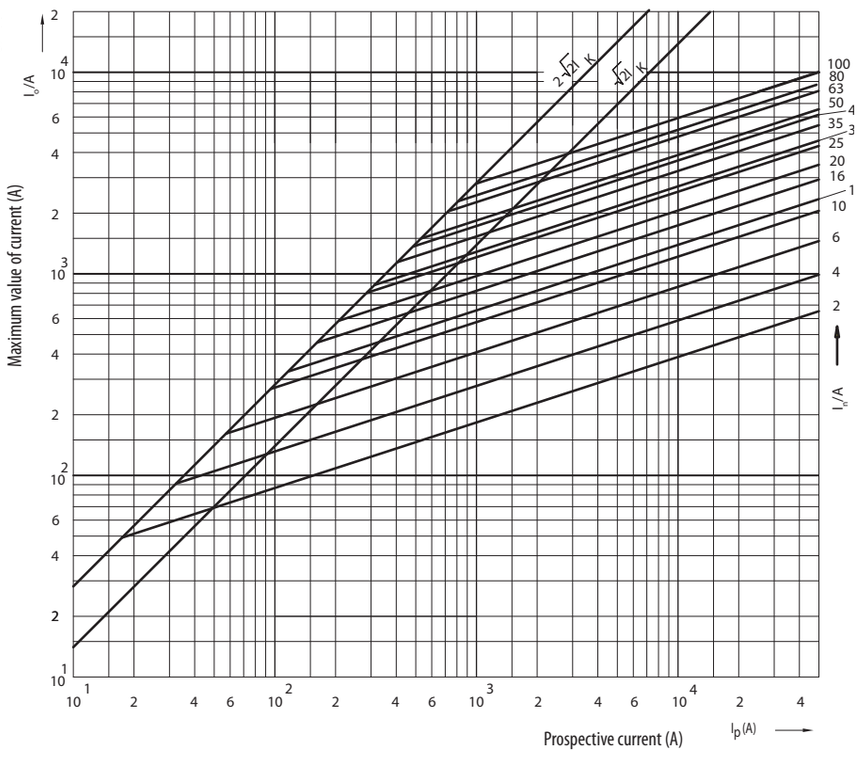


BIE.indb 528 22. 02. 2019 15:40:36

Time current characteristics I/t, gG

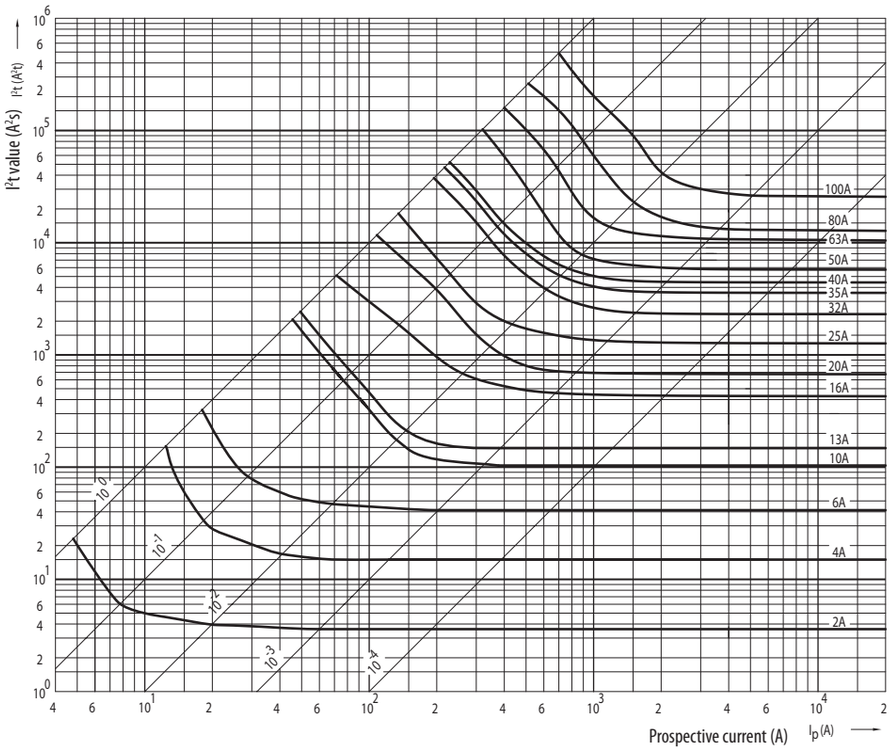


Cut-off current characteristics

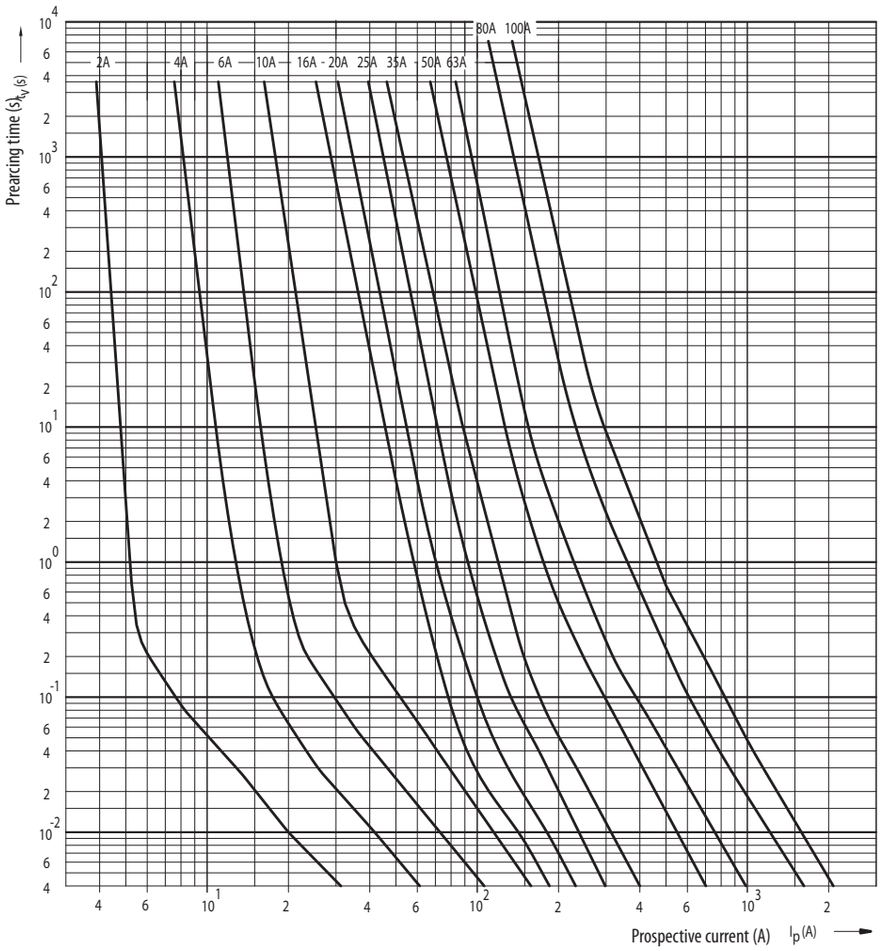


BIE.indb 529 22. 02. 2019 15:40:36

Melting energy characteristics I^2t



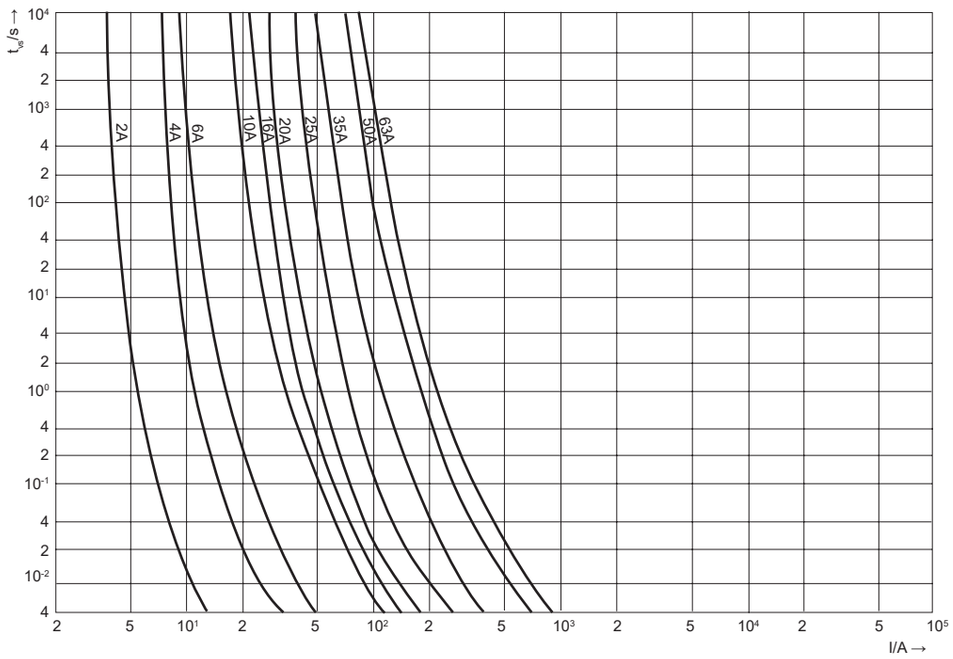
Time current characteristics I/t DZ



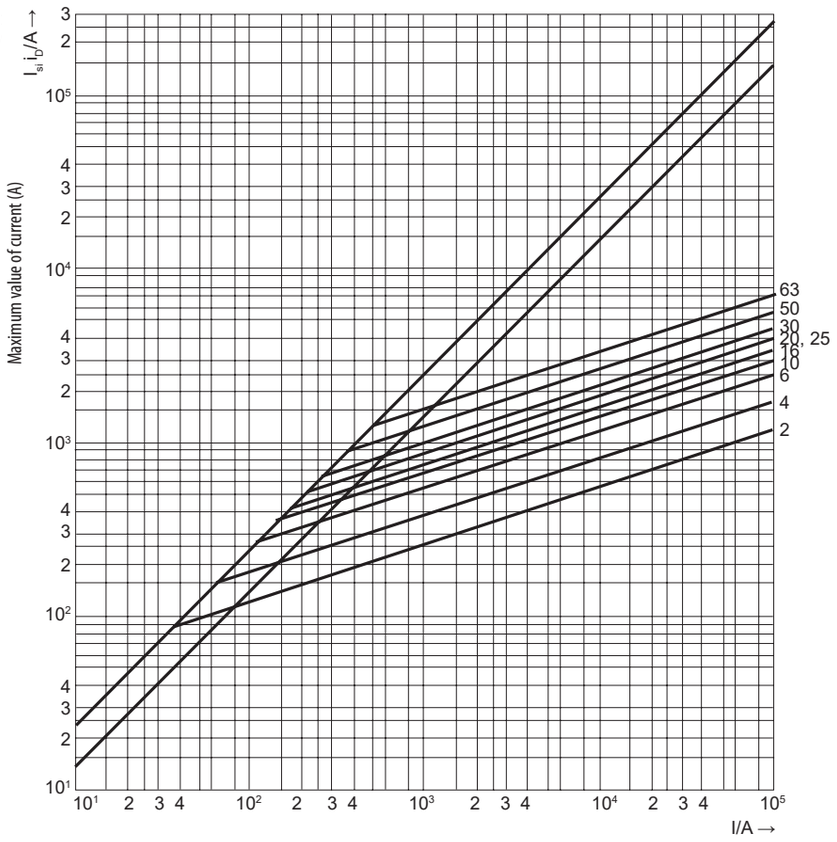
D

BIE.indb 530 22. 02. 2019 15:40:37

Time current characteristics I/t, gF, 750V

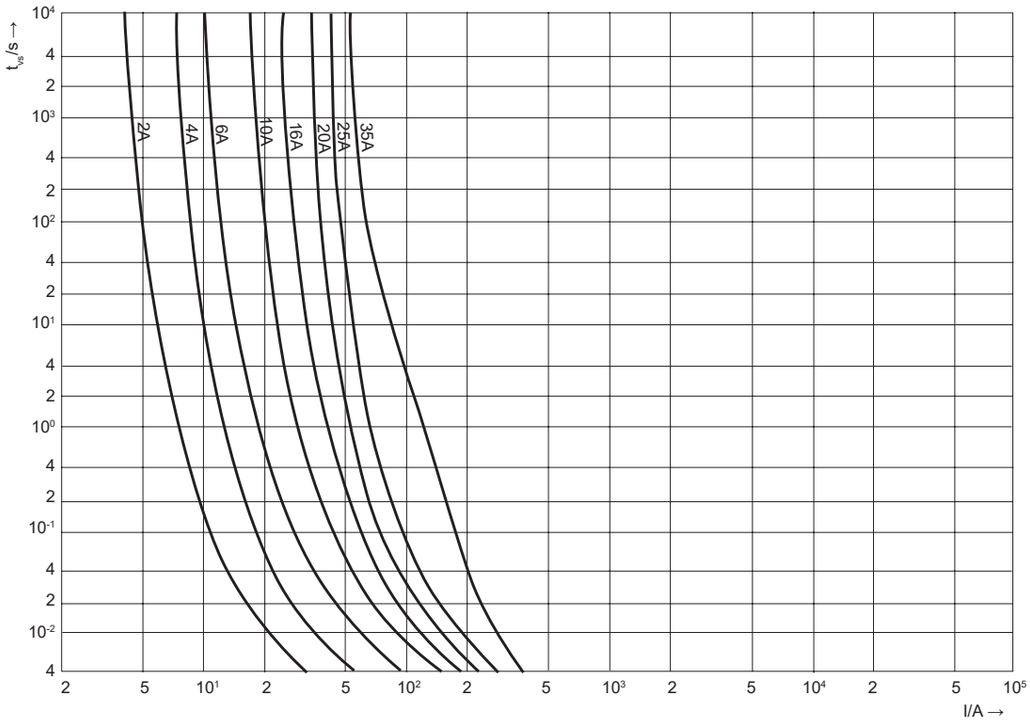


Cut-off current characteristics gF, 750V

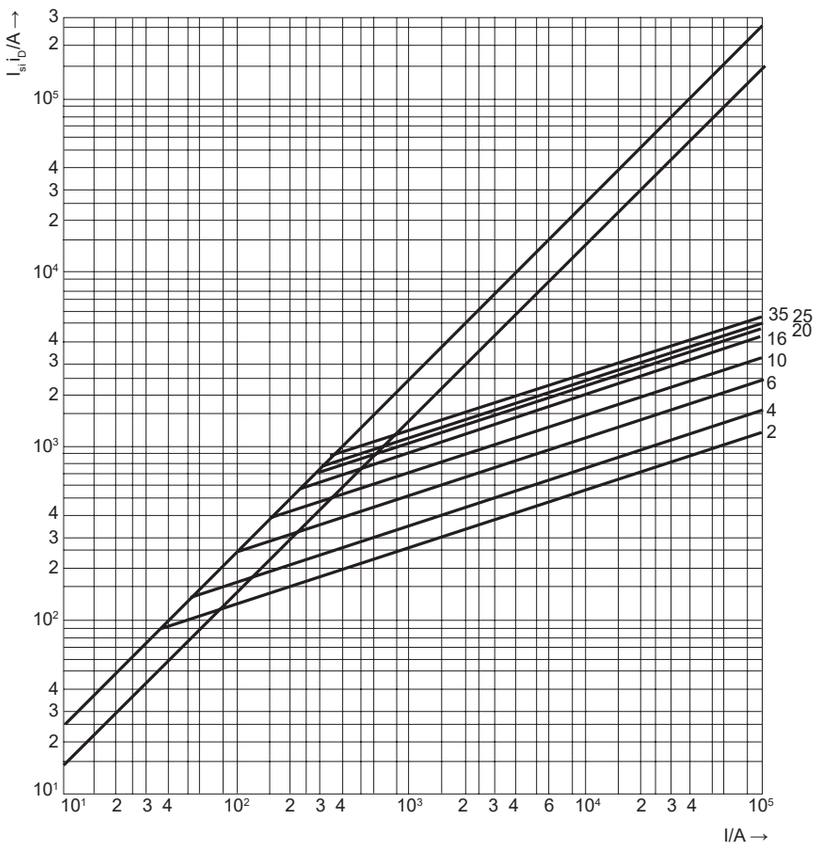


BIE.indb 531 22. 02. 2019 15:40:37

Time current characteristics I/t, gF, 1200V



Cut-off current characteristics gF, 1200V

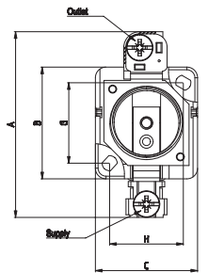


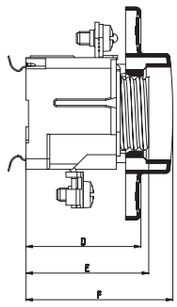
D

BIE.indb 532 22. 02. 2019 15:40:37

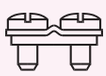
1-pole fuse base

Technical data:	
Rated voltage U_n	500 V, 690 V
Rated current I_n	DII 25 A, DIII 63 A
Insulating class	according to IEC 60664-1
Cross-section of connecting lead	DII 1 to 10 mm² DIII 2,5 to 25 mm²
Standards, publications	IEC 60269, EN 60269, DIN VDE 0636



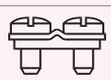


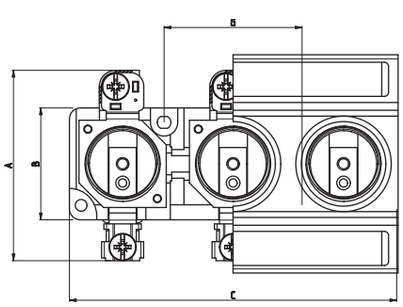
Fuse base EZN, EZV

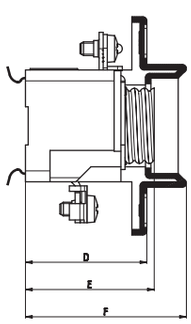
type	[A]	Connection		dimension							
		Supply	Outlet	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
EZN 25	25	 M5	 M5	70	42	39	44	47	56	30	27
EZV 25	25			70	42	39	44	47	56	30	27
EZN 25-ZP	25			70	42	39	44	47	56	30	27
EZV 25-ZP	25			70	42	39	44	47	56	30	27
EZN 63	63	 2x M5	 2x M5	80	46	46	44	47	56	35	35
EZV 63	63			80	46	46	44	47	56	35	35
EZN 63-ZP	63			80	46	46	44	47	56	35	35
EZV 63-ZP	63			80	46	46	44	47	56	35	35
EZN 63-M6	63	 M6	 2x M5	80	46	46	44	47	56	35	35
EZV 63-M6	63			80	46	46	44	47	56	35	35

3-pole fuse base

Fuse base EZN/3, EZV/3 - LINEAR

type	[A]	Connection		dimension						
		Supply	Outlet	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
EZN 25/3	25	 M5	 M5	70	41	121	44	47	59	50
EZN 25/3-ZP	25			70	41	121	44	47	59	50
EZN 63/3	63	 2x M5	 2x M5	80	43	148	44	47	56	62
EZN 63/3-ZP	63			80	43	148	44	47	56	62

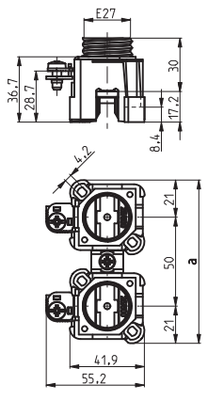




BIE.indb 533 22. 02. 2019 15:40:39

D fuse base - new generation

SET EZR 25 2p - 10p

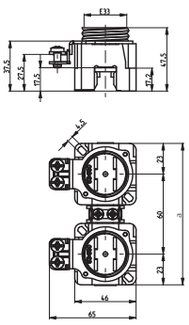


SET EZR 25 2p

Fuse base EZR 25

type	connection Supply & Outlet	Cross-section of connecting lead Outlet [mm²]	Cross-section of connecting lead Supply [mm²]	Dimension a
SET EZR 25 2p-GEG 25.2	 M5	35	1 - 10	92
SET EZR 25 3p-GEG 25.3		35	1 - 10	142
SET EZR 25 4p-GEG 25.4		35	1 - 10	192
SET EZR 25 5p-GEG 25.5		35	1 - 10	242
SET EZR 25 6p-GEG 25.6		35	1 - 10	292
SET EZR 25 7p-GEG 25.7		35	1 - 10	342
SET EZR 25 8p-GEG 25.8		35	1 - 10	392
SET EZR 25 9p-GEG 25.9		35	1 - 10	442
SET EZR 25 10p-GEG 25.10		35	1 - 10	491

SET EZR 63 2p - 6p



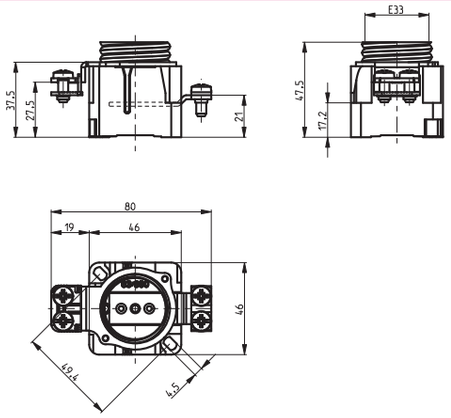
SET EZR 63 2p

Fuse base EZR 63

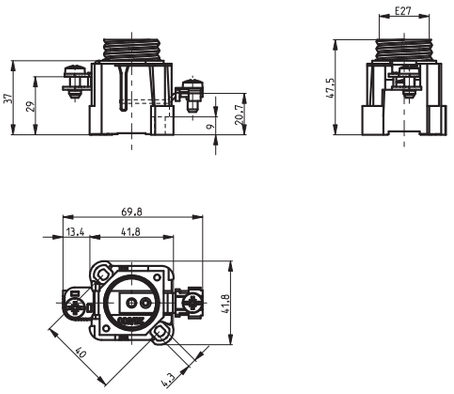
type	Connection Supply & Outlet	Cross-section of connecting lead Outlet [mm²]	Cross-section of connecting lead Supply [mm²]	Dimension a
SET EZR 63 2p-GEG 63.2	 2x M5	35	2.5 - 25	106
SET EZR 63 3p-GEG 63.3		35	2.5 - 25	166
SET EZR 63 4p-GEG 63.4		35	2.5 - 25	226
SET EZR 63 5p-GEG 63.5		35	2.5 - 25	286
SET EZR 63 6p-GEG 63.6		35	2.5 - 25	346

BIE.indb 534 22. 02. 2019 15:40:40

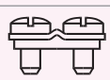
Fuse base EZV 63 GS



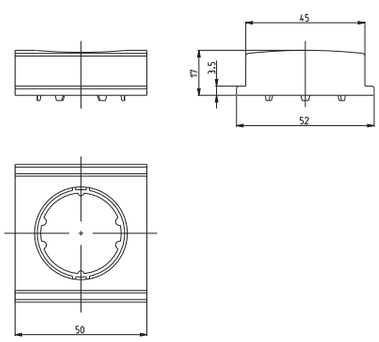
Fuse base EZV 25 GS



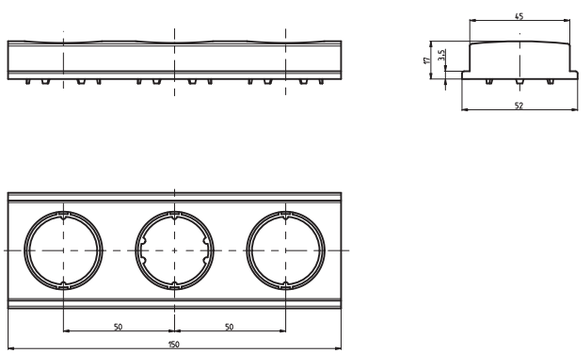
Fuse base EZV

type	Connection		Cross-section of connecting lead	
	Supply	Outlet	Outlet [mm²]	Supply [mm²]
EZV 25 GS	 M5	 M5	1 - 10	1 - 10
EZV 63 GS	 2x M5	 2x M5	2.5 - 25	2.5 - 25

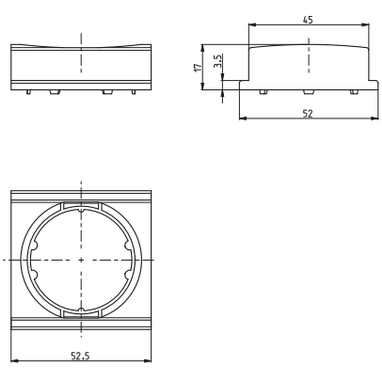
Protective cover GB 25.1



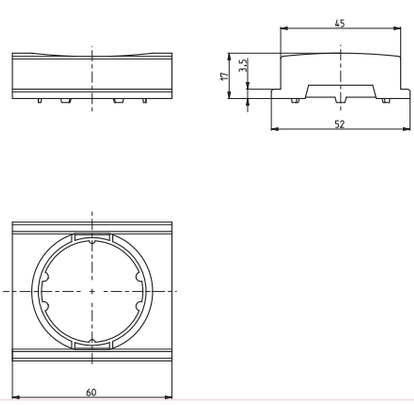
Protective cover GB 25.3



Protective cover GB 63-52



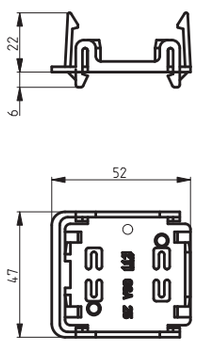
Protective cover GB 63-60



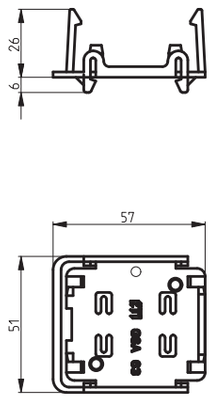
D

BIE.indb 535 22. 02. 2019 15:40:41

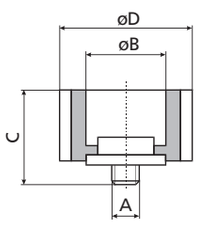
Plastic mounting plate GSA 25



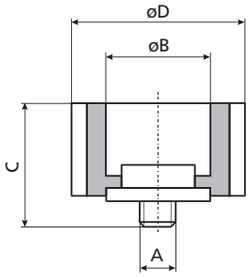
Plastic mounting plate GSA 63



Gauge Piece



VD II for fuse base E 27



VD III for fuse base E33

VD II for fuse base E 27

I_n [A]	dimension A	B	C	D
2	3/16"	6,5	17	24
4	3/16"	6,5	17	24
6	3/16"	6,5	17	24
10	3/16"	8,5	17	24
16	3/16"	10,5	17	24
20	3/16"	12,5	17	24
25	3/16"	14,5	17	24

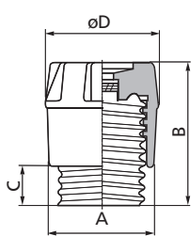
VD III for fuse base E 33

I_n [A]	dimension A	B	C	D
35	3/16"	16,5	17	30
50	3/16"	18,5	17	30
63	3/16"	20,5	17	30

Fuse carrier D

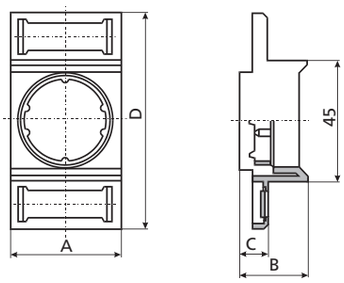
Fuse carrier

type	dimension A	B	C	D
K DII	34	44	12	35
K DIII	43	44	12	43



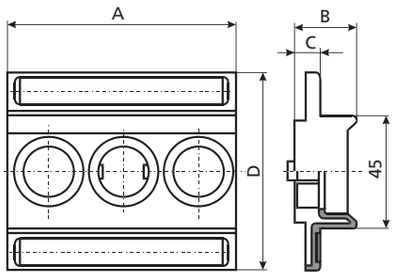
BIE.indb 536 22. 02. 2019 15:40:42

Protection cover



1-pole protection for fuse base

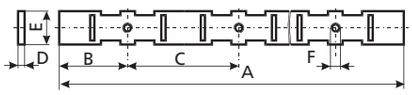
type	I_n [A]	dimension A	B	C	D
EZN, EZV	25	40	24	10,8	80
EZN, EZV	63	49	21	9	80



3-pole protection cover for fuse base

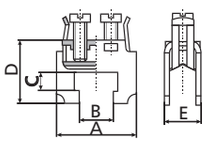
type	dimension A	B	C	D
EZN, EZV 25/3	121	24	10,8	80
EZN, EZV 63/3	148	21	9	80

Busbar system for 1-pole fuse base EZR



Busbar for fuse base EZR

type	I_n [A]	dimension A	B	C	D	E	F
EZR	25	1000	32	52	3	16	3/16"
EZR	63	1000	38	62	3	16	3/16"



Terminals for neutral terminals and busbars EZR

for cross section [mm²]	dimension A	B	C	D	E
16	25	12,5	3,5	17	7,3
35	28	12,5	6,5	21,5	12,6

BIE.indb 537 22. 02. 2019 15:40:42

BIE.indb 538 22. 02. 2019 15:40:42

D0

Low voltage fuse–links 540

Fuse bases 541

Accessories 544

Fuse–disconnection units 546

Technical data 550

VDE D ÖVE HR

Low voltage fuses



ETI POWER NEEDS CONTROL

Low voltage fuse-links

Fuse-link D0

Rated current **2 - 100 A**

Fusing characteristics **gG**

D0 fuse-links are used as the most reliable protection of electrical installation, control and signal circuits against overload and short-circuit currents.
The whole system D0 contains a complete range of three physical sizes D01, D02 and D03 fuse-links, standard ceramic and new plastic bases, fuse disconnectors and all necessary accessories. It is dimensioned for rated voltages 400 V a.c. resp. 250 V d.c. with AC 50kA and DC 8kA rated breaking capacity.
The system D0 is intended to be used in residential, business and similar buildings. When it is used in industrial installations, it is necessary to take into account the requirements of the standard IEC 60664-1 concerning the insulation coordination for equipment within low-voltage systems .
All fuse-links have blown-fuse indicators which are visible through the screw cap when mounted. Fuse-links, fuse-bases, caps and fuse-disconnectors are tested and certified according to IEC 60269-3-1, DIN EN 60269-3, DIN VDE 0636-301, HD 630.3.1, DIN EN 60269-1, EN 60947-1 and EN 60947-3.



D01 for fuse base E 14

I_n [A]	Colour	Code No. gG	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
2	pink	002211001	6	10/500
4	brown	002211002	6	10/500
6	green	002211003	6	10/500
10	red	002211004	6	10/500
13	black	002211006	6	10/500
16	grey	002211005	6	10/500



D02 for fuse base E 18

I_n [A]	Colour	Code No. gG	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
20	blue	002212001	11	10/500
25	yellow	002212002	12	10/500
32	black	002212006	13	10/500
35	black	002212003	13	10/500
40	black	002212007	13	10/500
50	white	002212004	13	10/500
63	copper	002212005	15	10/500



D03 for fuse base M 30 x 2

I_n [A]	Colour	Code No. gG	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
80	silver	002213001	35	10/400
100	red	002213002	35	10/400

Technical data on page 550

BIE.indb 540 22. 02. 2019 15:40:44

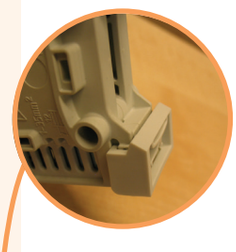
Fuse bases

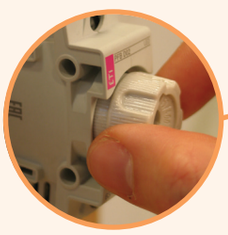
Advantages of plastic fuse base PFB D0

→ Compact housing design without additional covers – IP 20 protection class, faster assembling

→ All parts are made of firestop material (GW 960 °C)

→ Two position snapper - enables easy replacement





→ More grip area for screwing caps



→ Modular design - availability of assembling multi-pole versions on construction site

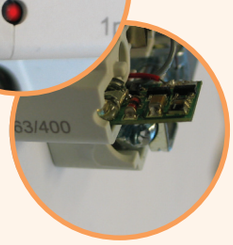


→ Front print – product data visible after installation in the cabinet



→ LED indication when fuse link operates - working also in case of open circuit at minimal wire capacitance

→ LED indication flashes when a fuse is blown



→ Double input terminal - availability of connecting wire and isolated Busbar

→ Contact material Cu - lower temperature rise, very lower power dissipation

New! LED Version

D0

BIE.indb 541 22. 02. 2019 15:40:47

Plastic fuse base PFB D0





Fuse base PFB D01

Type	I_n [A]	Code No.	Number of poles	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
PFB D01 1p	16	002510011	1	58	15/180
PFB D01 1p LED	16	002510012	1	58,5	15/180
PFB D01 3p	16	002510013	3	178	5/60
PFB D01 3p LED	16	002510014	3	179,5	5/60

Fuse base PFB D02

Type	I_n [A]	Code No.	Number of poles	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
PFB D02 1p	63	002510021	1	64	15/180
PFB D02 1p LED	63	002510022	1	64,5	15/180
PFB D02 3p	63	002510023	3	194	5/60
PFB D02 3p LED	63	002510024	3	195,5	5/60



Connection kit

Type	Code No.	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
Connection kit	002510001	30	300

Technical data on page 552

BIE.indb 542 22. 02. 2019 15:40:53

Ceramic fuse base

Rated current
16, 63 A

The fuse bases D0 are planned to be built into distribution boxes in domestic and public installations. Total security against parts under voltage is achieved by installing D0 fuse bases into domestic or industrial distribution boards. Ceramic fuse-bases are tested and certified according to IEC 60269-3-1, DIN EN 60269-1, DIN EN 60269-3 and DIN VDE 0636-301.

Advantages

- modular construction
- smaller weight and smaller height (66 mm) provide installation into the flush-mounting distribution boxes, the depth of which is 80 mm only
- by the use of gauge-piece key it is possible to change the gauge rings under voltage
- the possibility of simple substitution of base D0 1 with D0 2

1-pole fuse base D0

Type	I_n [A]	Code No.	Screw	With protection cover	Without protection cover	Click-on mounting	Screw mounting	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
D01N - K	16	002221011	E14	0		X		68	15/300
D01V - K	16	002221012	E14	0			X	66	15/300
D02N - K	63	002222011	E18	0		X		87	15/120
D02V - K	63	002222012	E18	0			X	80	15/120
D02N M5 - K	63	002222016	E18	0		X		82	15/120
D02V M5 - K	63	002222015	E18	0			X	80	15/120
D01N	16	002221001	E14		0	X		56	15/150
D01V	16	002221002	E14		0		X	59	15/150
D02N	63	002222001	E18		0	X		80	60/180
D02V	63	002222002	E18		0		X	77	60/180
D02N M5	63	002222006	E18		0	X		75	60/180
D02V M5	63	002222005	E18		0		X	72	60/180



Technical data on page 553

BIE.indb 543 22. 02. 2019 15:40:54



3-pole fuse base D0									
Type	I_n [A]	Code No.	Screw	With protection cover	Without protection cover	Click-on mounting	Screw mounting	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
D01N/3 - K	16	002221021	E14	0		X		216	5/100
D01V/3 - K	16	002221020	E14	0			X	187	5/100
D02N/3 - K	63	002222021	E18	0		X		252	5/40
D02V/3 - K	63	002222020	E18	0			X	246	5/40
D02N/3 M5 - K	63	002222023	E18	0		X		237	5/40
D02V/3 M5 - K	63	002222022	E18	0			X	231	5/40
D01N/3	16	002221031	E14		0	X		176	5/50
D01V/3	16	002221030	E14		0		X	170	5/50
D02N/3	63	002222031	E18		0	X		235	5/50
D02V/3	63	002222030	E18		0		X	229	5/50
D02N/3 M5	63	002222033	E18		0	X		220	5/50
D02V/3 M5	63	002222032	E18		0		X	214	5/50

Accessories

Protection cover



1-pole protection cover for fuse base			
Type	Code No.	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
D01V, D01N	002251006	8	50/700
D02V, D02N	002251005	8	50/700



3-pole protection cover for fuse base			
Type	Code No.	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
D01V/3, D01N/3	002251004	17	14/280
D02V/3, D02N/3	002251002	16	14/280

Technical data on page 553

BIE.indb 544 22. 02. 2019 15:40:56

Gauge piece

V D01 for fuse base E 14

I_n [A]	Colour	Code No.	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
2	pink	002241001	1	50/500
4	brown	002241002	1	50/500
6	green	002241003	1	50/500
10	red	002241004	1	50/500



V D02 for fuse base E 18

I_n [A]	Colour	Code No.	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
2*	pink	002243001	1	50/500
4*	brown	002243002	1	50/500
6*	green	002243003	1	50/500
10*	red	002243004	1	50/500
16*	grey	002243005	1	50/500
20	blue	002242001	1	50/500
25	yellow	002242002	1	50/500
35	black	002242003	1	50/500
50	white	002242004	1	50/500

* For using fuse-links D01 and fuse bases D02.



Gauge piece key

Code No.	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
002241000	17	20/120



Fuse carrier D0

Fuse carrier D0

Type	Code No.	Screw	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
KN D01	002231003	E 14	14	20/500
KN D02	002232003	E 18	17	20/500



Fuse carrier D0 - plastic

Type	Code No.	Screw	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
PLK D01	002231008	E 14	9	10/500
PLK D02	002232008	E 18	11	10/500



Technical data on page 554

BIE.indb 545 22. 02. 2019 15:40:57

Special holder



Special holder		
Code No.	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
002231000	1	25/300

Fuse–disconnection units

Fuse–switch disconnector VLD01

Rated current **2 - 6, 10, 16 A**

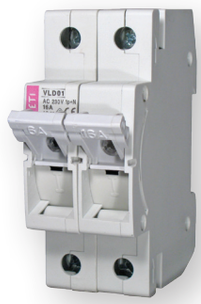
Utilization category **AC22**

Fuse-switch disconnector is a protection device with an exchangeable for D01 fuse link. This system enables the following protecting advantages, concerning the D0 fuse:

- Replacement of the fuse-link can be done with a movable holder, without danger of direct contact to the parts under voltage.
- The device can be switched on without screwing, contact pressure is applied automatically by a spring.
- Complete protection against touch by VBG 4.
- In position 1 and 0, the fuse-link operation indicator is visible through a transparent window.



1-pole				
I_n [A]	U_n [V]	Code No.	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
6	230/400	002261001	67	12/108
10	230/400	002261002	67	12/108
13	230/400	002261004	67	12/108
16	230/400	002261003	67	12/108



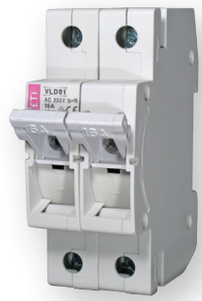
1-pole + N				
I_n [A]	U_n [V]	Code No.	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
6	230	002261016	135	6/54
10	230	002261017	135	6/54
13	230	002261019	135	6/54
16	230	002261018	135	6/54

Technical data on page 554, 555

BIE.indb 546 22. 02. 2019 15:40:59

2-pole

I_n [A]	U_n [V]	Code No.	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
6	400	002261006	135	6/54
10	400	002261007	135	6/54
13	400	002261009	135	6/54
16	400	002261008	135	6/54



3-pole

I_n [A]	U_n [V]	Code No.	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
6	400	002261011	203	4/36
10	400	002261012	203	4/36
13	400	002261014	203	4/36
16	400	002261013	203	4/36



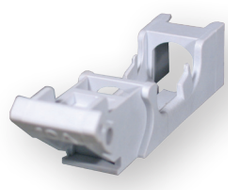
3-pole + N

I_n [A]	U_n [V]	Code No.	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
6	400	002261021	270	3/27
10	400	002261022	270	3/27
13	400	002261024	270	3/27
16	400	002261023	270	3/27

Accessories for fuse-switch disconnector VLD01

Holder

Accessories	Code No.	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
holder/2-6A	002261028	6	15/600
holder/10A	002261029	6	15/600
holder/13A	002261027	6	15/600
holder/16A	002261030	6	15/600



Technical data on page 555

BIE.indb 547 22. 02. 2019 15:41:00

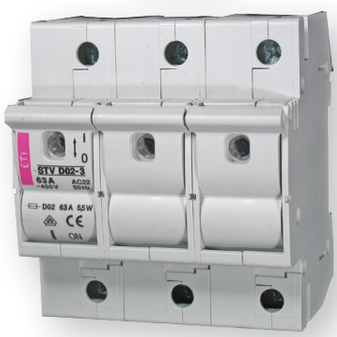
Switch–disconnector–fuse STVD02

Rated current	Utilization category
63 A	**AC 22**

Switch-disconnector-fuse is a device which combines the functions of the switch and of the fuse D0.
The system enables the following advantages of protection in comparison with the fuse D0:

- The changing of the fuse-link without danger of direct touch of parts under voltage.
- Snap-on mounting on rail according to EN 60715.
- The complete protection against touch according to VBG 4.
- The possibility of connecting supply from the upper or from the lower side.
- It can be used as a main switch and tariff fuse in a single device.
- Possibility of sealing in ON or OFF positions with or without fuse-link.





STVD02

Type	I_n [A]	Code No.	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
STV D02-1	63	002271001	119	12/96
STV D02-1N	63	002271002	238	6/48
STV D02-2	63	002271003	238	6/48
STV D02-3	63	002271004	357	4/32
STV D02-3N	63	002271005	476	3/24

Accessories for switch - disconnector - fuse STVD02



Auxiliary switch PS STV

Type	Code No.	Contacts	Weight [g]
PS STV - MD	002279001	1 x b, 1 x a	50
PS STV - 2M	002279002	2 x b	50
PS STV - 2D	002279003	2 x a	50

a... make contact
b... breake contact

Auxiliary switch PS STV is intended to be mounted with switches of series STV D02. The width of apparatus is 9 mm, other dimensions comply with STV D02 series switches.
Auxiliary switch PS STV D02 serves for distant signalization of the state of contacts (on/off) of STV D02 switch, or for circuit control.

Technical data on page 555

BIE.indb 548 22. 02. 2019 15:41:02

Gauge piece				
I_n [A]	Colour	Code No.	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
20	blue	002243010	0,8	15/300
25	yellow	002243011	0,6	15/300
35	black	002243012	0,5	15/300
50	white	002243013	0,4	15/300

Their function is to limit the use of D0 fuse-links to user prescribed rated currents. The gauge piece can be inserted into the holder, when the fuse holder is extracted from the housing.



Adapter				
I_n [A]	Colour	Code No.	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
6	green	002243018	2,5	20/200
10	red	002243019	2,5	20/200
16	grey	002243020	2,5	20/200

Its function is to allow the use of D01 fuse-links (2-16A) with the fuse-switch-disconnector STV D02.



STVD02 set

STVD02 set includes a switch-disconnector-fuse, gauge pieces of all sizes and adapters of all sizes.

STVD02 set		
title	Code No.	Packaging [pcs]
STV D02 1p set	002271101	12/96
STV D02 1p+N set	002271102	6/48
STV D02 2p set	002271103	6/48
STV D02 3p set	002271104	4/32
STV D02 3p+N set	002271105	3/24

Technical data on page 555

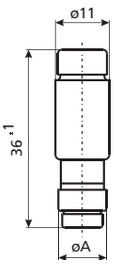
BIE.indb 549 22. 02. 2019 15:41:03

Fuse-link D0

Technical data	
Rated voltage U_n	400 V AC, 250 V DC
Rated current I_n	DO1 2 - 16 A, DO2 20 - 63 A, D03 80 - 100 A
Breaking capacity at 1,1 U_n	50 kA AC $\cos\phi = 0{,}1$
	8 kA DC T = 15 ms
Fusing characteristics	gG
Standards	DIN EN 60269-1, IEC 60269-1:2005-04 (VDE 0636 Teil 10): 1999-11
	DIN EN 60269-3, IEC 60269-3:2003 (VDE 0636 Teil 30): 1995-12
	DIN EN 60269-3-1, IEC 60269-3-1: 2004-07
	(VDE 0636 Teil 301): 1998-01
	DIN VDE 0635/02.84

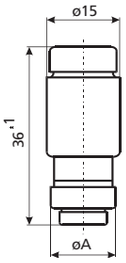
D01 gG for fuse base E 14

I_n [A]	dimension ØA
2	7,3
4	7,3
6	7,3
10	8,5
13	8,5
16	9,7



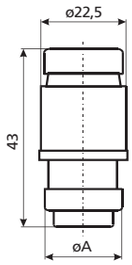
D02 gG for fuse base E 18

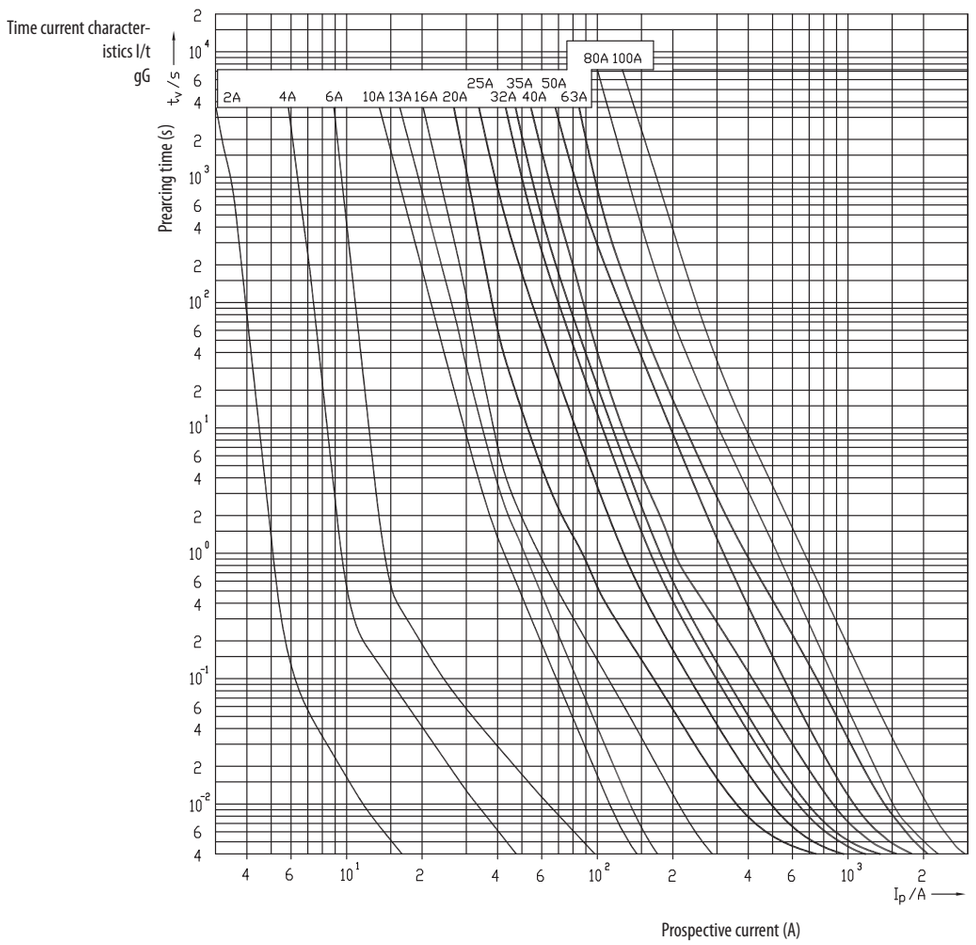
I_n [A]	dimension ØA
20	10,9
25	12,1
32	13,3
35	13,3
40	13,3
50	14,5
63	15,9



D03 gG for fuse base M 30 x 2

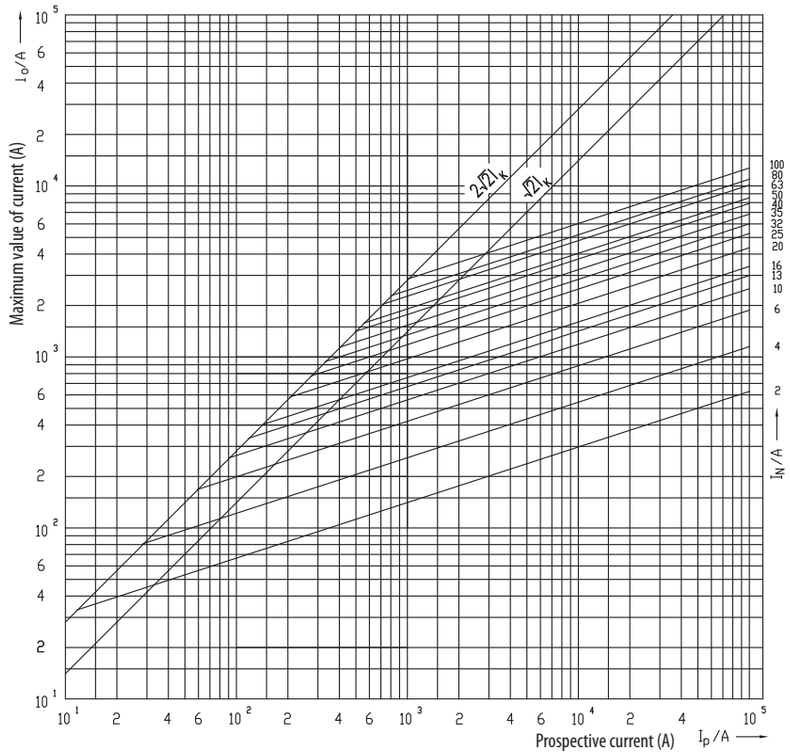
I_n [A]	dimension ØA
80	21,4
100	21,4



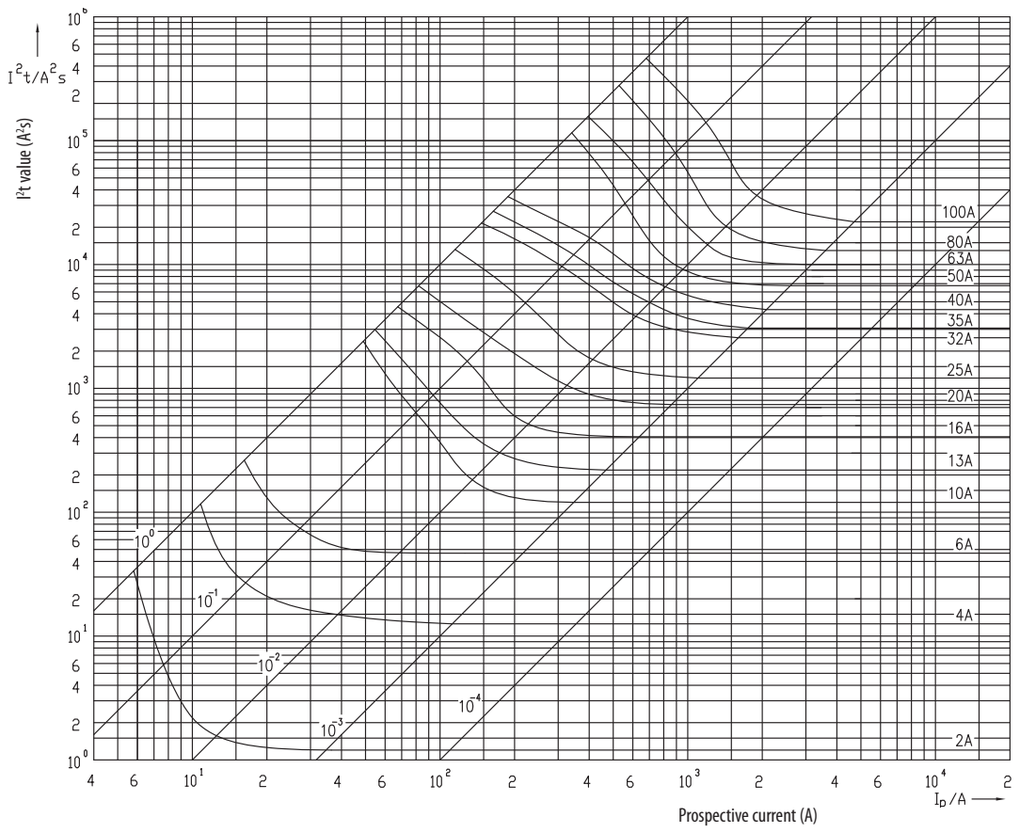


BIE.indb 550 22. 02. 2019 15:41:05

Cut-off current characteristics



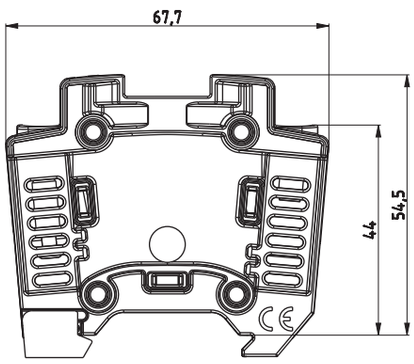
Melting energy characteristics I^2t

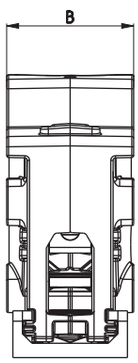


BIE.indb 551 22. 02. 2019 15:41:05

Plastic fuse base PFB D0

Technical data		
	PFB D01	PFB D02
Fuse type	D01	D02
Versions	w/o indicator, LED indicator version	
Number of poles	1p, 3p	
Thread	E14	E18
Rated operational voltage Ue	400V a.c. / 250V d.c.	
Rated operational current Ie	16A	63A
Rated frequency	45-62Hz	
Rated conditional short-circuit current	50kA a.c. / 8kA d.c.	
Max power dissipation of the fuse-link (W)	2,5W	5,5W
LED indicator operating range	50V-400V a.c./ 50V-250V d.c.	
Glow wire test (GWFI)	960°C	
Terminals		
Screw	PZ2 M5	
Torque	2Nm	2,5Nm
Input terminal	1 ... 35mm^2 + Busbar 16mm^2	
Output terminal	1 ... 25mm^2	
Humidity	90% / 20°C	
Operating ambient temperature	-5°C ... +40°C	
Store ambient temperature	-25°C ... +55°C	
Degree of protection (IEC 60529) with fuse - carrier	IP 20	
Mounting on EN 60715 rail	35mm	
Standards	IEC 60269-3, VDE0636-3	
Approvals	VDE, OVE	





type	B [mm]
1p	26,8
3p	80,4

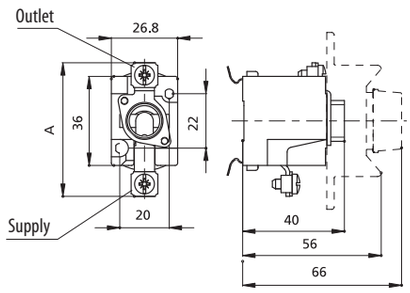
BIE.indb 552 22. 02. 2019 15:41:06

Ceramic fuse base

Technical data	
Rated voltage U_n	400 V AC
Rated current I_n	D01 16 A, D02 63 A
Cross-section of connecting lead	D01 1 - 4 mm^2 D02 1,5 - 25 mm^2
Connection clamp	with screw +- PZ
Standards	IEC 60269, EN 60269,
	DIN VDE 0636, SIST EN 60269

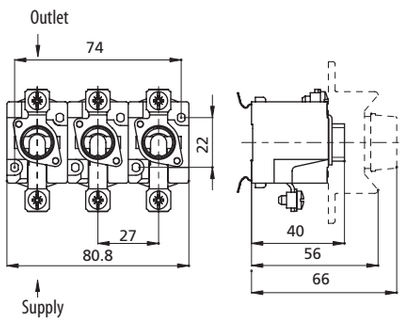
1-pole fuse base D0

type	connections		cross-section of connecting lead	dimension
	outlet	supply	[mm^2]	A [mm]
D01N - K	M4	M4	1,5 - 4	53
D01V - K			1,5 - 4	53
D02N - K	2xM5	2xM5	2,5 - 25	57
D02V - K			2,5 - 25	57
D02N M5 - K	2xM5	M5	2,5 - 25	57
D02V M5 - K			2,5 - 25	57
D01N	M4	M4	1,5 - 4	53
D01V			1,5 - 4	53
D02N	2xM5	2xM5	2,5 - 25	57
D02V			2,5 - 25	57
D02N M5	2xM5	M5	2,5 - 25	57
D02V M5			2,5 - 25	57



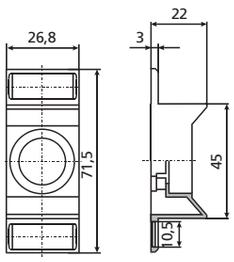
3-pole fuse base D0

type	connections		cross-section of connecting lead	dimension
	outlet	supply	[mm^2]	A [mm]
D01N/3 - K	M4	M4	1,5 - 4	53
D01V/3 - K			1,5 - 4	53
D02N/3 - K	2xM5	2xM5	2,5 - 25	57
D02V/3 - K			2,5 - 25	57
D02N/3 M5 - K	2xM5	M5	2,5 - 25	57
D02V/3 M5 - K			2,5 - 25	57
D01N/3	M4	M4	1,5 - 4	53
D01V/3			1,5 - 4	53
D02N/3	2xM5	2xM5	2,5 - 25	57
D02V/3			2,5 - 25	57
D02N/3 M5	2xM5	M5	2,5 - 25	57
D02V/3 M5			2,5 - 25	57

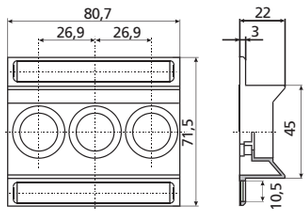


BIE.indb 553 22. 02. 2019 15:41:07

Protection cover



D01, D02

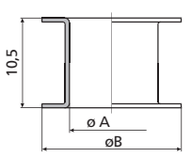


D01/3, D02/3

Gauge piece

V D01 for fuse base E 14

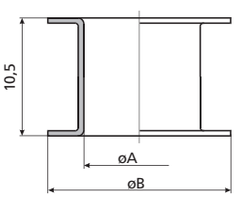
I_n [A]	dimension ØA	ØB
2	7,9	12
4	7,9	12
6	7,9	12
10	9,1	12



V D02 for fuse base E 18

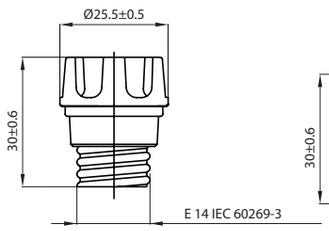
I_n [A]	dimension ØA	ØB
2*	7,9	16,6
4*	7,9	16,6
6*	7,9	16,6
10*	9,1	16,6
16*	10,3	16,6
20	11,5	16,6
25	12,7	16,6
35	13,9	16,6
50	15,1	16,6

*For using fuse-links D01 and fuse bases D02.

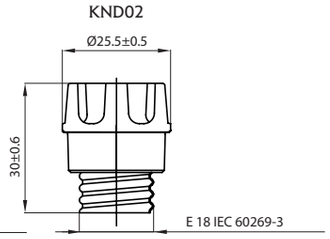


Fuse carrier D0

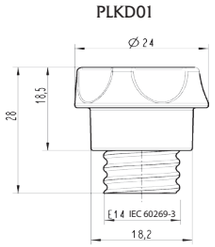
KND01



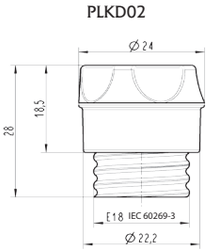
KND02



PLKD01



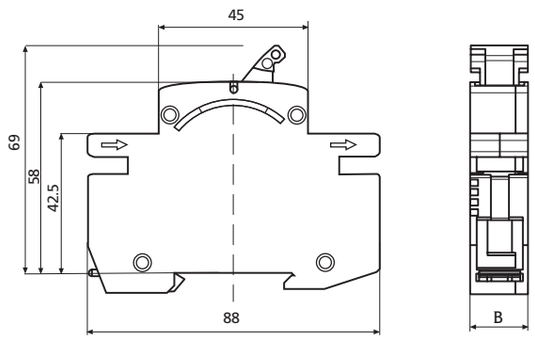
PLKD02



BIE.indb 554 22. 02. 2019 15:41:08

Fuse - switch disconnector VLD01

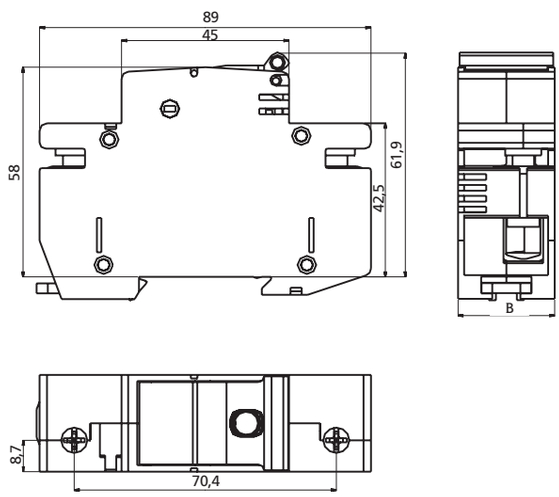
Technical data:	
Rated voltage U_n	230 V, 230/400 V, 400 V a.c.
Rated current I_n	2-6 A, 10 A, 13 A, 16 A
Rated frequency f_n	45-62 Hz
Utilization category	AC-22 A
Mechanical life	10.000 cycles
Electrical life	1500 cycles
Poles	1p, 1p+N, 2p, 3p, 3p+N
Standards	IEC/EN 60947-1 IEC/EN 60947-3 DIN EN 60947-1 VDE 0660-100 DIN EN 60947-3 VDE 0660-107 IEC 60269-1 Ed. 4.1 2009-07 IEC 60269-3 Ed. 4.0 2010-05
Terminal capacity	1,5 -25mm^2



type	B [mm]
1p	17,5
1p+N	35
2p	35
3p	52,5
3p+N	70

Switch - disconnector - fuse STVD02

Technical data	
Number of poles	1p, 1p+N, 2p, 3p, 3p+N
Rated voltage	230/400 V a.c., 110 V (2p) d.c.
Rated current	63 A
Rated breaking capacity	50 kA
Rated insulation voltage	400 V
Rated impulse resistance voltage	6000 V
Category of use according to DIN VDE 0638	AC 22(63 A), AC 23(35 A), DC 22 (63 A)
Category of use according to DIN E 60 947-3	AC-22A (63A/400V AC), AC-23A (35A/400V AC), DC-22B (63A/110V DC)
Mechanical life	8.500 cycles
Electrical life	1.500 cycles
Temperature of environment	-5^{0}C ... +40^{0}C
Air humidity	90%
Degree of protection	IP 00 according to DIN 40 050
Standards	IEC/EN 60947-1 IEC/EN 60947-3 DIN EN 60947-1 VDE 0660-100 DIN EN 60947-3 VDE 0660-107 IEC 60269-1 Ed. 4.1 2009-07 IEC 60269-3 Ed. 4.0 2010-05
Terminal capacity	1,5 - 35mm^2
Possibility of sealing	in ON or OFF position

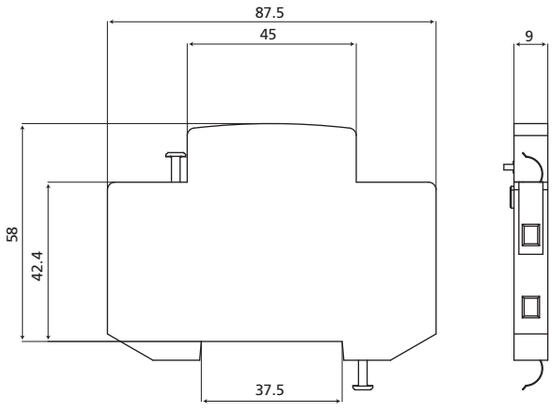


type	B [mm]
1p	26,8
1p+N	53,6
2p	53,6
3p	80,4
3p+N	107,2

BIE.indb 555 22. 02. 2019 15:41:08

Auxiliary switch PS STV

Technical data:	
Rated current I_n	AC12 (6A/230V AC)
	DC12 (1A/110V DC)
Rated conditional short circuit current	1 kA at 20 A fuse link
Standards	EN 62019



BIE.indb 556 22. 02. 2019 15:41:08

C

Cylindrical fuse–links 558

Fuse-switch disconnectors for cylindrical fuse–links 560

Technical data 571

*DC and PV fuses are in Special Purpose Fuses and Green Protect catalogues

Low voltage cylindrical fuses



POWER NEEDS CONTROL

BIE.indb 557 22. 02. 2019 15:41:10

Cylindrical fuse-links

Cylindrical fuse-link CH

Rated current **1-100 A**

Fusing characteristics **gG, aM**

Application: Cylindrical fuse-links are used as the most secure protection of electrical installations, control, and signal circuits against overloads and short circuit currents. Their dimensions comply with IEC 60269-1 and IEC 60269-2. They are used mainly in industrial areas, since their dimensions allow voltages of up to 690 V. The most common sizes are the following four: 8x32, 10x38, 14x51 and 22x58.



CH8

Rated current/Rated voltage	Code No. gG	Code No. aM	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
1A, 400V	002610000	002611000	4	10/1000
2A, 400V	002610001	002611001		
4A, 400V	002610003	002611003		
6A, 400V	002610005	002611005		
8A, 400V	002610006	002611006		
10A, 400V	002610007	002611007		
12A, 400V	002610008	002611008		
16A, 400V	002610009	002611009		
20A, 400V	002610011	002611011		
25A, 400V	002610013	002611013		



CH10

Rated current/Rated voltage	Code No. gG	Code No. aM	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
0.5A, 500V	002620017	002621017	7,5	10/500
1A, 500V	002620000	002621000		
2A, 500V	002620001	002621001		
4A, 500V	002620003	002621003		
6A, 500V	002620005	002621005		
8A, 500V	002620006	002621006		
10A, 500V	002620007	002621007		
12A, 500V	002620008	002621008		
16A, 500V	002620009	002621009		
20A, 400V	002620011	002621011		
25A, 400V	002620013	002621013		
32A, 400V	002620015	002621015		

BIE.indb 558 22. 02. 2019 15:41:10

CH14

Rated current/Rated voltage	Code No. gG	Code No. gG with striker pin	Code No. aM	Code No. aM with striker pin	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
2A, 690V	002630001	006711015*	002631001	006711029*	18,6	10/500
4A, 690V	002630003	006711005*	002631003	006711030*		
6A, 690V	002630005	006711016*	002631005	006711031*		
8A, 690V	002630006	006711017*	002631006	006711032*		
10A, 690V	002630007	006711018*	002631007	006711033*		
12A, 690V	002630008	006711006*	002631008	006711034*		
16A, 690V	002630009	006711001*	002631009	006711035*		
20A, 690V	002630011	006711002*	002631011	006711036*		
25A, 690V	002630013	006711003*	002631013	006711037*		
32A, 500V	002630015	006711019	002631015	006711038		
40A, 500V	002630017	006711004	002631017	006711039		
50A, 500V	002630019	006711020**	002631019	006711040**		

* 500V
**400V



CH22

Rated current/Rated voltage	Code No. gG	Code No. gG with striker pin	Code No. aM	Code No. aM with striker pin	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
4A, 690V		006711008			51	10/500
6A, 690V		006711009		006711041		
8A, 690V		006711021		006711042		
10A, 690V		006711010		006711043		
12A, 690V		006711022		006711044		
16A, 690V	002640009	006711023	002641009	006711045		
20A, 690V	002640011	006711024	002641011	006711046		
25A, 690V	002640013	006711025	002641013	006711047		
32A, 690V	002640015	006711011	002641015	006711048		
40A, 690V	002640017	006711026	002641017	006711049		
50A, 690V	002640019*	006711027	002641019	006711050		
63A, 690V	002640021*	006711012	002641021*	006711051		
80A, 500V	002640023	006711013	002641023	006711052		
100A, 500V	002640025	006711014	002641025	006711053		

* 500V



Technical data on page 571

BIE.indb 559 22. 02. 2019 15:41:11

Fuse-switch disconnectors for cylindrical fuse-links

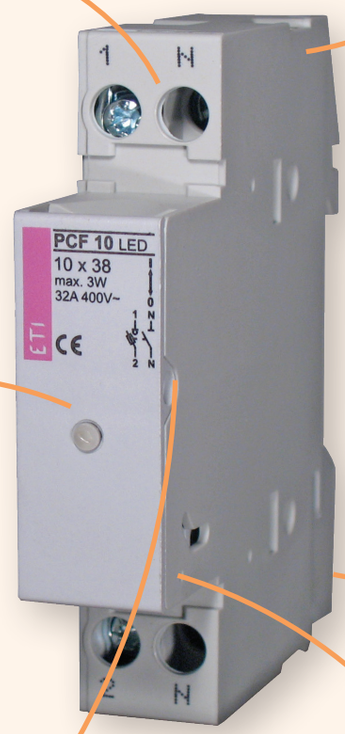
Advantages of fuse-switch disconnector PCF

→ 1-pole + N in one module



→ Double connection clamps

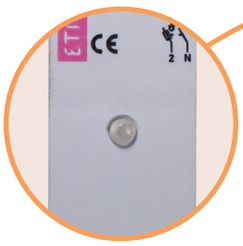


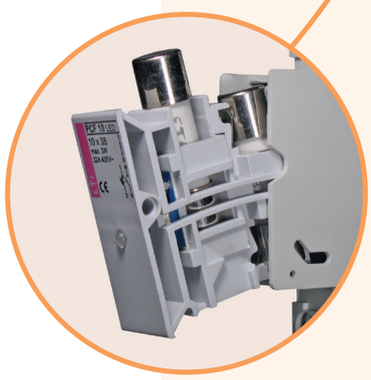


→ New method of mounting on the DIN rail and simple replacement



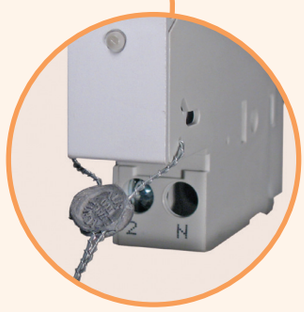
→ LED indicator version





→ Extraction of entire fuse-link when changing

→ Chamber for spare fuse-link



→ Sealing possibility

BIE.indb 560 22. 02. 2019 15:41:13

Fuse-switch disconnector PCF 8

Rated current	Rated operational voltage	Utilization category
max. 20 A	**400 V**	**AC 22B**

1-pole

U_e/U_i [V]	I_{max} [A]	Code No.	Indicator	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
400	20	002530001	-	58	12/108
		002530011	LED		
		*002531001	-	58	12/108
		*002531011	LED		

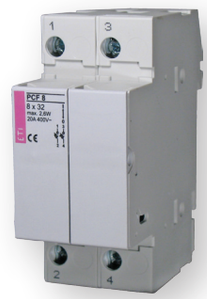
*Connection clamp on the right side "French version"



1-pole + N

U_e/U_i [V]	I_{max} [A]	Code No.	Indicator	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
400	20	002530002	-	70	12/108
		002530012	LED		
		*002531002	-	70	12/108
		*002531012	LED		

*Connection clamp on the right side, N pole on the left "French version"



2-pole

U_e/U_i [V]	I_{max} [A]	Code No.	Indicator	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
400	20	002530003	-	120	6/54
		002530013	LED		
		*002531003	-	120	6/54
		*002531013	LED		

*Connection clamp on the right side "French version"

3-pole

U_e/U_i [V]	I_{max} [A]	Code No.	Indicator	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
400	20	002530004	-	180	4/36
		002530014	LED		
		*002531004	-	180	4/36
		*002531014	LED		

*Connection clamp on the right side "French version"



3-pole + N

U_e/U_i [V]	I_{max} [A]	Code No.	Indicator	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
400	20	002530005	-	195	4/36
		002530015	LED		
		*002531005	-	195	4/36
		*002531015	LED		

*Connection clamp on the right side, N pole on the left "French version"

Technical data on page 580

BIE.indb 561 22. 02. 2019 15:41:15

Fuse-switch disconnector PCF 10

Rated current	Rated operational voltage	Utilization category
max. 32 A	**690 V a.c.**	**AC 22B**



1-pole

U_e/U_i [V]	I_{max} [A]	Code No.	Indicator	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
690	32	002550001	-	58	12/108
		002550011	LED		
		*002551001	-	58	12/108
		*002551011	LED		

*Connection clamp on the right side "French version"

1-pole + N

U_e/U_i [V]	I_{max} [A]	Code No.	Indicator	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
400/690	32	002550002	-	70	12/108
		002550012	LED		
		*002551002	-	70	12/108
		*002551012	LED		

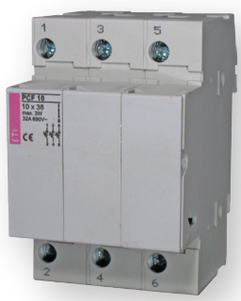
*Connection clamp on the right side, N pole on the left "French version"



2-pole

U_e/U_i [V]	I_{max} [A]	Code No.	Indicator	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
690	32	002550003	-	120	6/54
		002550013	LED		
		*002551003	-	120	6/54
		*002551013	LED		

*Connection clamp on the right side "French version"



3-pole

U_e/U_i [V]	I_{max} [A]	Code No.	Indicator	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
690	32	002550004	-	180	4/36
		002550014	LED		
		*002551004	-	180	4/36
		*002551014	LED		

*Connection clamp on the right side "French version"

3-pole + N

U_e/U_i [V]	I_{max} [A]	Code No.	Indicator	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
690	32	002550005	-	195	4/36
		002550015	LED		
		*002551005	-	195	4/36
		*002551015	LED		

*Connection clamp on the right side, N pole on the left "French version"

Technical data on page 580

BIE.indb 562 22. 02. 2019 15:41:17

Fuse-switch disconnector PCF CC

Rated current	Rated operational voltage	Utilization category
max. 30 A	**600 V**	**AC 22B**



1-pole

U_e/U_i [V]	I_{max} [A]	Code No.	Indicator	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
600	30	002550101	-	58	12/108
		002550111	LED		



2-pole

U_e/U_i [V]	I_{max} [A]	Code No.	Indicator	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
600	30	002550103	-	120	6/54
		002550113	LED		



3-pole

U_e/U_i [V]	I_{max} [A]	Code No.	Indicator	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
600	30	002550104	-	180	4/36
		002550114	LED		

Accessories



Auxiliary switch PS PCF

U_n [V]	I_n [A]	Code No. PCF8	Code No. PCF10	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]	Contact
230	6	002559001	002559001	35	1/10	1 x b 1 x a/b

Technical data on page 580

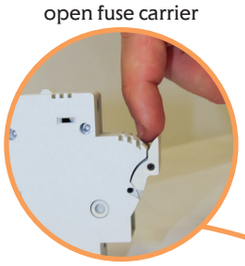
BIE.indb 563 22. 02. 2019 15:41:18

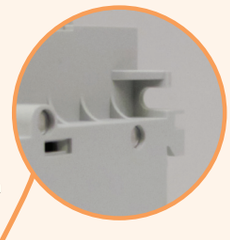
NEW Fuse-switch disconnector

Advantages of cylindrical fuse-switch disconnector EFD

→ Compliance with IEC 60947-1, IEC 60947-3, UL 4248-1, UL 4248-4, UL 4248-8 and UL 486E

→ More space for finger to open fuse carrier



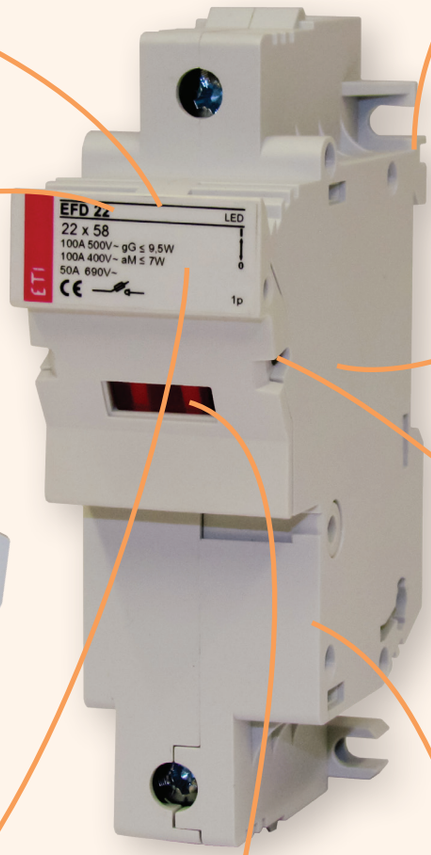


→ Mounting on standard DIN 35 mm rail (DIN EN60715). The sizes 22x58 can be also fixed with screws on a flat base

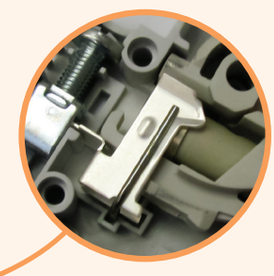


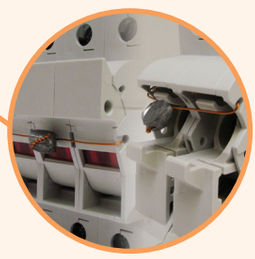
→ Complete protection against touch according to IP20

→ Changing of a fuse-link without danger of direct touch of parts under voltage

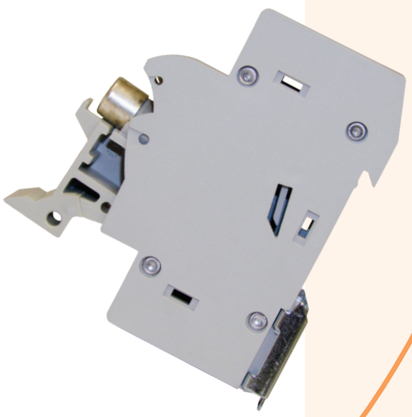


→ All contact surfaces are silver plated





→ Possibility of sealing in ON or OFF positions

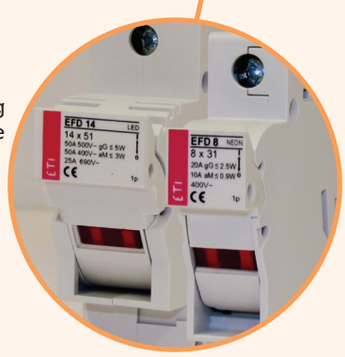


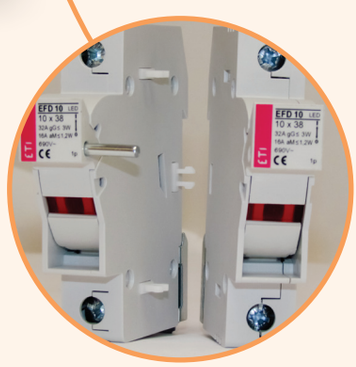
→ All plastic parts are made of material resistant to extremely high temperatures. Fuse carrier assures that a fuse link is not in touch with a housing

→ For all sizes a **version with electronic indicator** is available. There are two technical types of indicator:

- **L (LED)** with built–in LED diode which blinks after the fuse-link operates. The indicator is capable of operating in conditions of open circuit with minimum capacitance between connection cables. Operating voltage range from 50V to 690V.

- **I (NEON)** with neon lamp which is constantly lit after the fuse-link operates. The operational voltage range from 100V to 750V a.c.





→ Modular design – it is possible to assemble multi-pole versions at the building site for EFD 8, EFD 10, EFD 14 and EFD 22

BIE.indb 564 22. 02. 2019 15:41:25

Fuse-switch disconnector EFD 8

Rated current	Rated operational voltage	Utilization category	For fuse-links size
max. 20 A	**400 V**	**AC 22B**	**8x32**

1-pole

U_e/U_i [V]	I_{max} [A]	Code No.	Indicator	Adapter	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
400	20	002520001	-		63	12/108
		002520011	L-LED		64	
		002520021	I-NEON		64	
		002520301	-	✓	68	
		002520311	L-LED	✓	69	
		002520321	I-NEON	✓	69	



1-pole + N

U_e/U_i [V]	I_{max} [A]	Code No.	Indicator	Adapter	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
400	20	002520002	-		128	6/54
		002520012	L-LED		129	
		002520022	I-NEON		129	
		002520302	-	✓	138	
		002520312	L-LED	✓	139	
		002520322	I-NEON	✓	139	
		*002520007	-		128	
		*002520017	L-LED		129	
		*002520027	I-NEON		129	
		*002520307	-	✓	138	
		*002520317	L-LED	✓	139	
		*002520327	I-NEON	✓	139	

*N pole on left "French version"



2-pole

U_e/U_i [V]	I_{max} [A]	Code No.	Indicator	Adapter	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
400	20	002520003	-		123	6/54
		002520013	L-LED		125	
		002520023	I-NEON		125	
		002520303	-	✓	134	
		002520313	L-LED	✓	135	
		002520323	I-NEON	✓	135	

3-pole

U_e/U_i [V]	I_{max} [A]	Code No.	Indicator	Adapter	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
400	20	002520004	-		184	4/36
		002520014	L-LED		186	
		002520024	I-NEON		186	
		002520304	-	✓	200	
		002520314	L-LED	✓	201	
		002520324	I-NEON	✓	201	



Technical data on page 578

BIE.indb 565 22. 02. 2019 15:41:27



3-pole + N

U_e/U_i [V]	I_{max} [A]	Code No.	Indicator	Adapter	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
400	20	002520005	-		252	3/27
		002520015	L-LED		254	
		002520025	I-NEON		254	
		002520305	-	✓	273	
		002520315	L-LED	✓	274	
		002520325	I-NEON	✓	274	
		*002520008	-		252	
		*002520018	L-LED		254	
		*002520028	I-NEON		254	
		*002520308	-	✓	273	
		*002520318	L-LED	✓	274	
		*002520328	I-NEON	✓	274	

*N pole on left "French version"

Fuse-switch disconnector EFD 10

Rated current	Rated operational voltage	Utilization category	For fuse-links size
max. 32 A	**690 V**	**AC 22B**	**10x38**



1-pole

U_e/U_i [V]	I_{max} [A]	Code No.	Indicator	Adapter	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
690	32	002540001	-		63	12/108
		002540011	L-LED		64	
		002540021	I-NEON		64	
		002540301	-	✓	68	
		002540311	L-LED	✓	69	
		002540321	I-NEON	✓	69	

1-pole + N

U_e/U_i [V]	I_{max} [A]	Code No.	Indicator	Adapter	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
400/690	32	002540002	-		128	6/54
		002540012	L-LED		129	
		002540022	I-NEON		129	
		002540302	-	✓	138	
		002540312	L-LED	✓	139	
		002540322	I-NEON	✓	139	
		*002540007	-		128	
		*002540017	L-LED		129	
		*002540027	I-NEON		129	
		*002540307	-	✓	138	
		*002540317	L-LED	✓	139	
		*002540327	I-NEON	✓	139	

*N pole on left "French version"



2-pole

U_e/U_i [V]	I_{max} [A]	Code No.	Indicator	Adapter	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
690	32	002540003	-		123	6/54
		002540013	L-LED		125	
		002540023	I-NEON		125	
		002540303	-	✓	134	
		002540313	L-LED	✓	135	
		002540323	I-NEON	✓	135	

3-pole

U_e/U_i [V]	I_{max} [A]	Code No.	Indicator	Adapter	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
690	32	002540004	-		184	4/36
		002540014	L-LED		186	
		002540024	I-NEON		186	
		002540304	-	✓	200	
		002540314	L-LED	✓	201	
		002540324	I-NEON	✓	201	



3-pole + N

U_e/U_i [V]	I_{max} [A]	Code No.	Indicator	Adapter	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
690	32	002540005	-		252	3/27
		002540015	L-LED		254	
		002540025	I-NEON		254	
		002540305	-	✓	273	
		002540315	L-LED	✓	274	
		002540325	I-NEON	✓	274	
		*002540008	-		252	
		*002540018	L-LED		254	
		*002540028	I-NEON		254	
		*002540308	-	✓	273	
		*002540318	L-LED	✓	274	
		*002540328	I-NEON	✓	274	

*N pole on left "French version"



Fuse-switch disconnector EFD CC

Rated current **max. 30 A** | Rated operational voltage **600 V** | For fuse-links **Class CC acc to UL4248-4**

1-pole

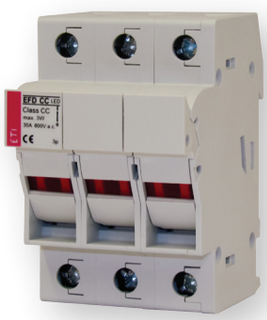
U_e/U_i [V]	I_{max} [A]	Code No.	Indicator	Adapter	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
600	30	002540101	-		63	12/108
		002540111	L-LED		64	
		002540401	-	✓	68	
		002540411	L-LED	✓	69	

2-pole

U_e/U_i [V]	I_{max} [A]	Code No.	Indicator	Adapter	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
600	30	002540103	-		123	6/54
		002540113	L-LED		125	
		002540403	-	✓	134	
		002540413	L-LED	✓	135	

3-pole

U_e/U_i [V]	I_{max} [A]	Code No.	Indicator	Adapter	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
600	30	002540104	-		184	4/36
		002540114	L-LED		186	
		002540404	-	✓	199	
		002540414	L-LED	✓	201	



Technical data on page 578

BIE.indb 567 22. 02. 2019 15:41:33

Fuse-switch disconnector EFD 14

Rated current	Rated operational voltage	Utilization category	For fuse-links size
max. 50 A	**690 V**	**AC 22B**	**14x51**



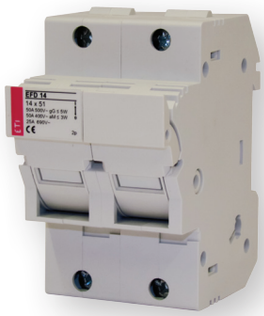
1-pole

U_e/U_i [V]	I_{max} [A]	Code No.	Indicator	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
690	50	002560001	-	102	12/96
		002560011	L-LED	103	

1-pole + N

U_e/U_i [V]	I_{max} [A]	Code No.	Indicator	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
690	50	002560002	-	226	6/48
		002560012	L-LED	227	
		*002560007	-	226	
		*002560017	L-LED	227	

*N pole on left "French version"



2-pole

U_e/U_i [V]	I_{max} [A]	Code No.	Indicator	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
690	50	002560003	-	206	6/48
		002560013	L-LED	208	



3-pole

U_e/U_i [V]	I_{max} [A]	Code No.	Indicator	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
690	50	002560004	-	310	4/32
		002560014	L-LED	313	

3-pole + N

U_e/U_i [V]	I_{max} [A]	Code No.	Indicator	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
690	50	002560005	-	434	3/24
		002560015	L-LED	437	
		*002560008	-	434	
		*002560018	L-LED	437	

*N pole on left "French version"

Fuse-switch disconnector EFD 22

Rated current	Rated operational voltage	Utilization category	For fuse-links size
max. 100 A	**690 V**	**AC 21B**	**22x58**

1-pole

U_e/U_i [V]	I_{max} [A]	Code No.	Indicator	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
690	100	002570001	-	156	3/105
		002570011	L-LED	158	

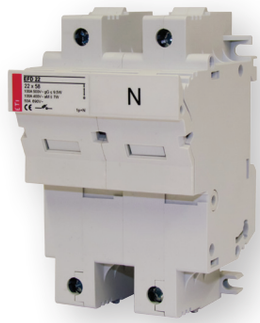
BIE.indb 568 22. 02. 2019 15:41:36

Fuse-switch disconnectors for cylindrical fuse-links

1-pole + N

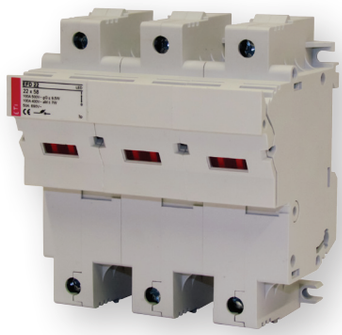
U_e/U_i [V]	I_{max} [A]	Code No.	Indicator	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
690	100	002570002	-	351	2/48
		002570012	L-LED	353	
		*002570007	-	351	
		*002570017	L-LED	353	

*N pole on left "French version"



2-pole

U_e/U_i [V]	I_{max} [A]	Code No.	Indicator	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
690	100	002570003	-	317	2/48
		002570013	L-LED	321	



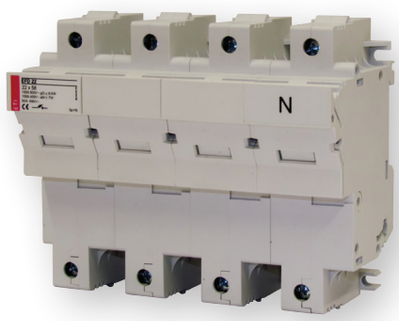
3-pole

U_e/U_i [V]	I_{max} [A]	Code No.	Indicator	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
690	100	002570004	-	476	1/35
		002570014	L-LED	485	

3-pole + N

U_e/U_i [V]	I_{max} [A]	Code No.	Indicator	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
690	100	002570005	-	671	1/24
		002570015	L-LED	677	
		*002570008	-	671	
		*002570018	L-LED	677	

*N pole on left "French version"

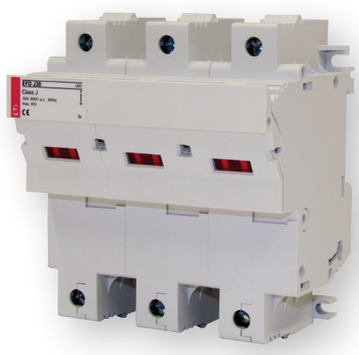


Fuse-switch disconnector EFD J30

Rated current **max. 30 A** | Rated operational voltage **600 V** | For fuse-links **Class J acc to UL4248-8**

1-pole

U_e/U_i [V]	I_{max} [A]	Code No.	Indicator	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
600	30	002570101	-	156	3/105
		002570111	L-LED	158	



2-pole

U_e/U_i [V]	I_{max} [A]	Code No.	Indicator	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
600	30	002570103	-	317	2/48
		002570113	L-LED	321	

3-pole

U_e/U_i [V]	I_{max} [A]	Code No.	Indicator	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
600	30	002570104	-	476	1/35
		002570114	L-LED	485	

Technical data on page 578

BIE.indb 569 22. 02. 2019 15:41:40

Accessories



Auxiliary switch PS EFD

U_n [V]	I_n [A]	Code No. EFD14	Code No. EFD22	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]	Contact
250	5	002569001	002579001	50	1/10	1 x make 1 x break

*Can be used with VLC 14 and VLC 22 Fuse-switch disconnectors

Auxiliary switch PS EFD is intended to be mounted with disconnectors EFD 14 and EFD 22 for all versions (1p, 2p, 1p+N, 3p, 3p+N). The width of apparatus is 9 mm, other dimensions comply with EFD 14 and EFD 22 series switches. Auxiliary switch PS EFD signals the operation of CH14 or CH 22 fuse-links only in the case a fuse-link is fitted with striking pin - see IEC 60 269-2 Figure 1a (III).



New!

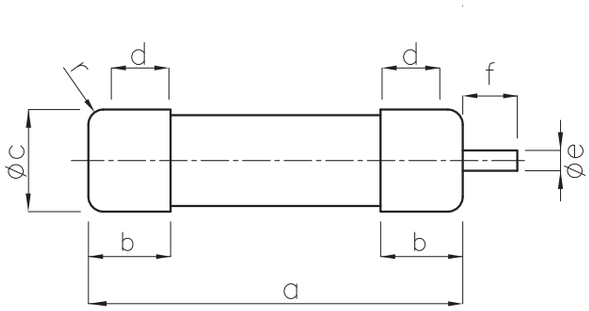
Connection kit

Description	Code No.	For use with	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
Connection kit 2p	002540948	EFD 8, EFD 10, EFH 10, PCF 8, PCF 10	96	1*/20
Connection kit 3p	002540949	EFD 8, EFD 10, PCF 8, PCF 10	162	1*/20
Connection kit 2p	002560948	EFD 14, EFH 14	144	1*/20
Connection kit 3p	002560949	EFD 14	217	1*/20
Connection kit 2p	002570948	EFD 22, EFD J30	191	1*/20
Connection kit 3p	002570949	EFD 22, EFD J30	300	1*/20

*Note: 1 kit suffices for the assembly of 50 sets

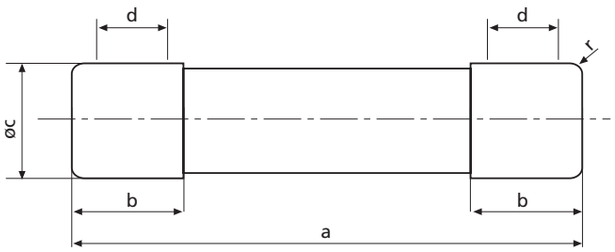
Cylindrical fuse-link

Technical data		
Rated voltage	400 V AC, 500 V AC, 690 V AC	
Rated current	CH 8	1-25 A/400 V
	CH 10	0,5-16 A/500 V, 20-32 A/400 V
	CH 14	2-25 A/690 V, 32-50 A/500 V
	CH 22	16-40 A/690 V (50 A/690 V aM), 50-100 A/500 V
Rated frequency	50 Hz	
Rated breaking capacity	CH 8	50 kA
	CH 10	100 kA
	CH 14	2-25 A/80 kA, 32-50 A/120 kA
	CH 22	16-40 A/80 kA (50 A/80 kA aM), 50-100 A/120 kA
Characteristics	gG, aM	
Body material	ceramic	
Material of contact parts	CuZn28, gal.Ag	



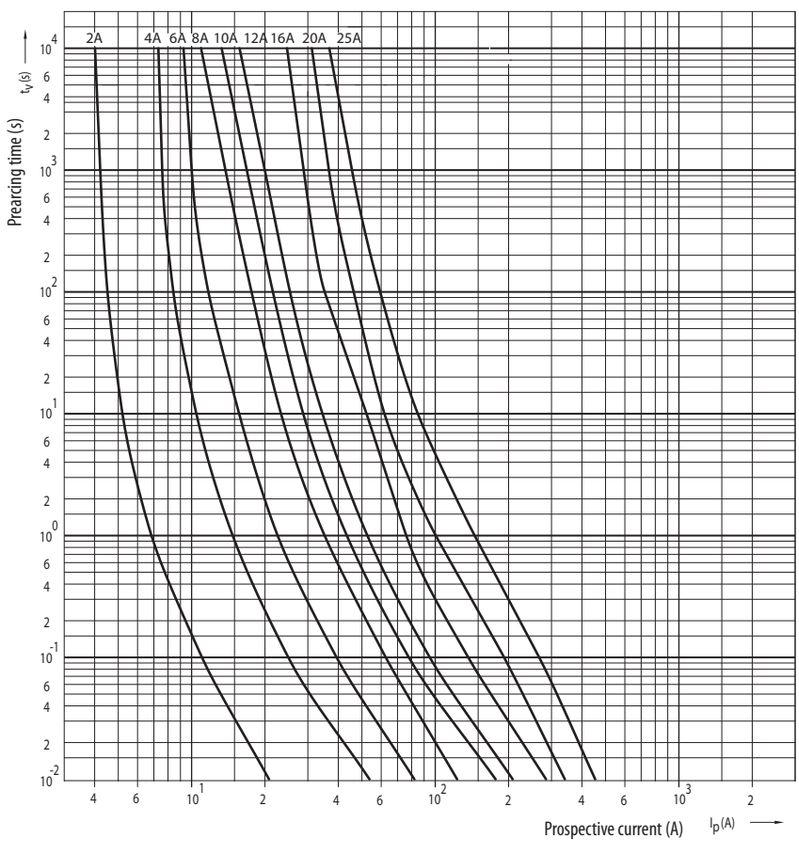
With striker pin

size	e	f
14 x 51	3,8	7,5
22 x 58	3,8	7,5



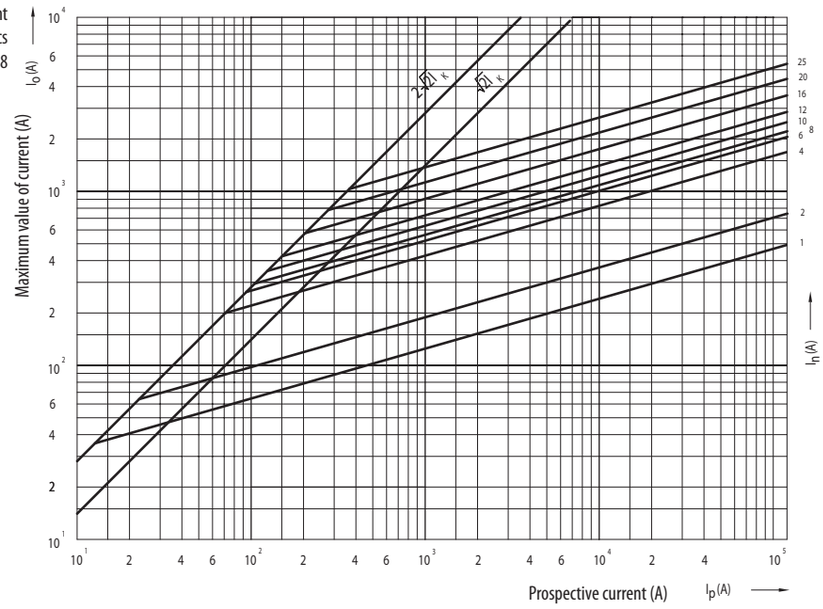
size	a	$b_{max.}$	c	$d_{min.}$	r
8 x 32	31,5±0,5	6,7	8,5±0,1	4	1±0,5
10 x 38	38,0±0,6	10,5	10,3±0,1	6	1,5±0,5
14 x 51	51,0+0,6/-1	13,8	14,3±0,1	7,5	±1
22 x 58	58,0+0,1	16,2	22,2±0,1	11	±1

Time current characteristics
I/t, gG
CH8

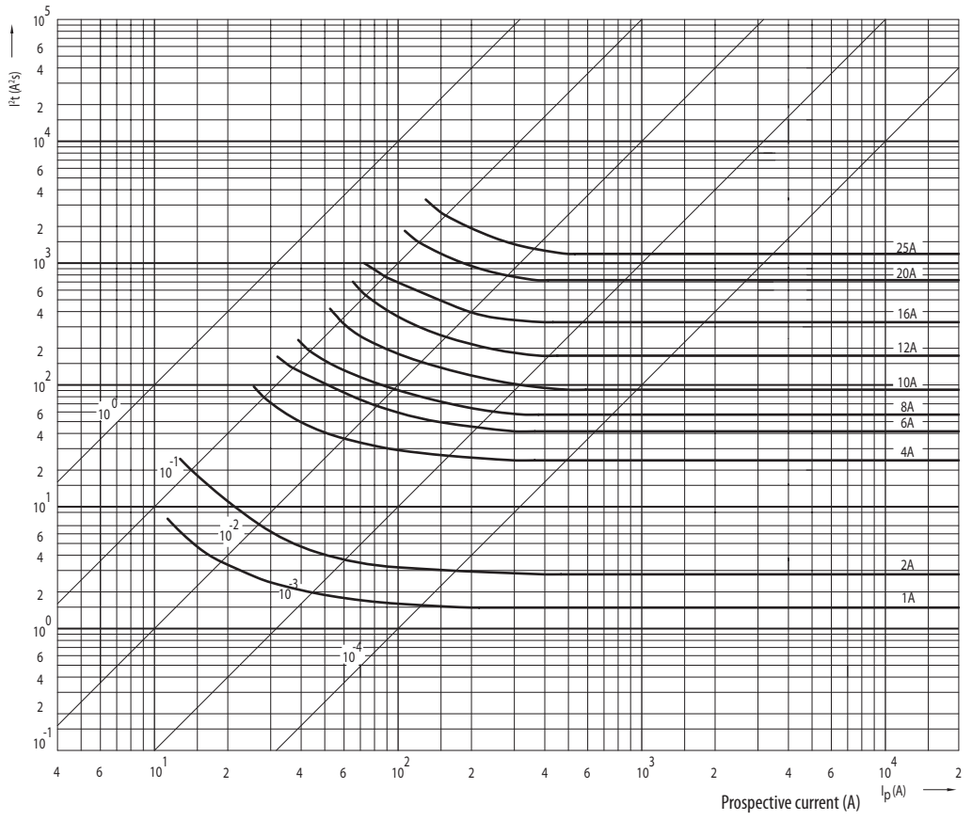


BIE.indb 571 22. 02. 2019 15:41:43

Cut-off current characteristics CH8

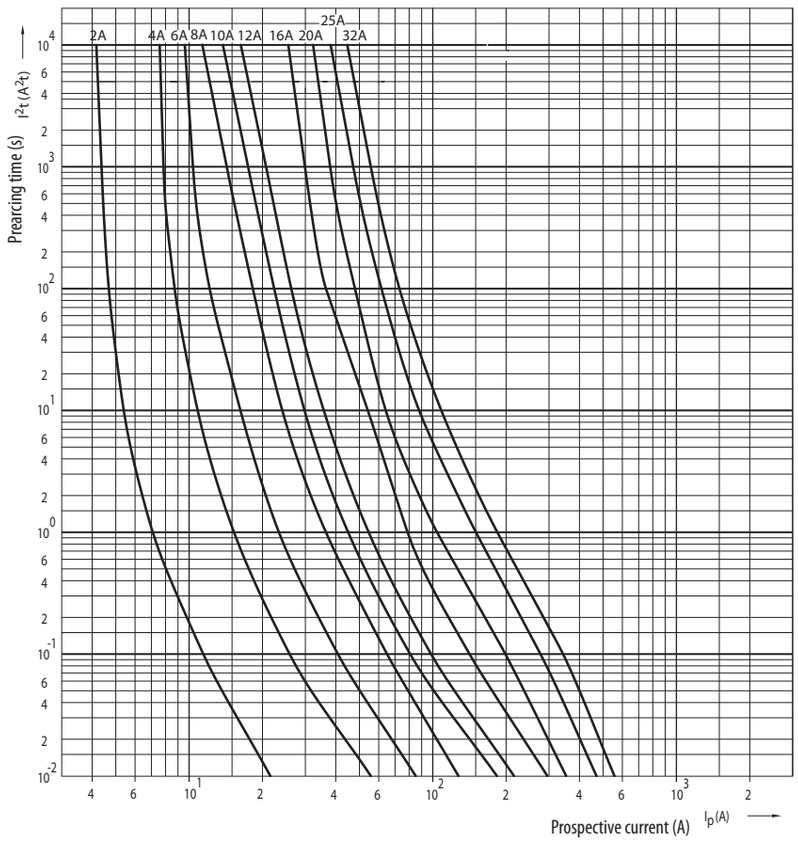


Melting energy characteristics I^2t CH8

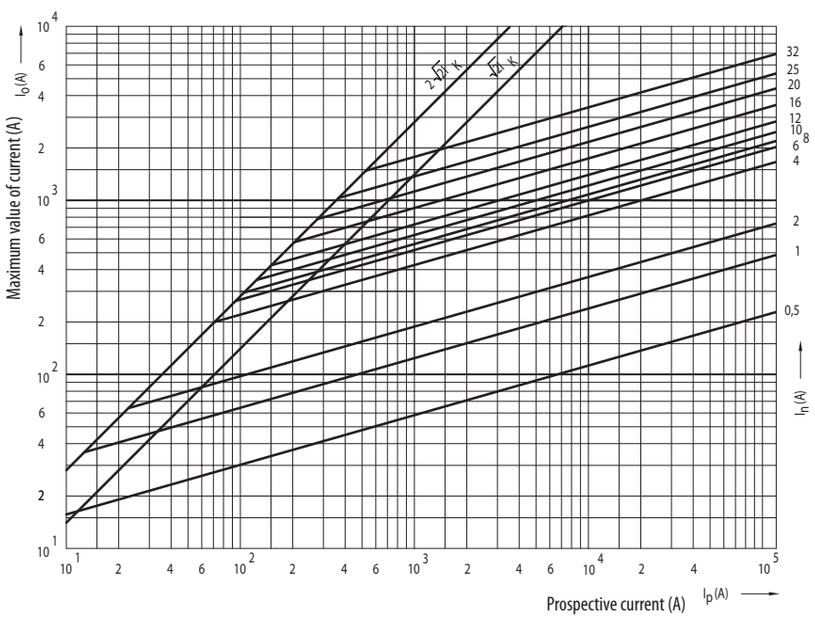


BIE.indb 572 22. 02. 2019 15:41:44

Time current characteristics
I/t, gG
CH10



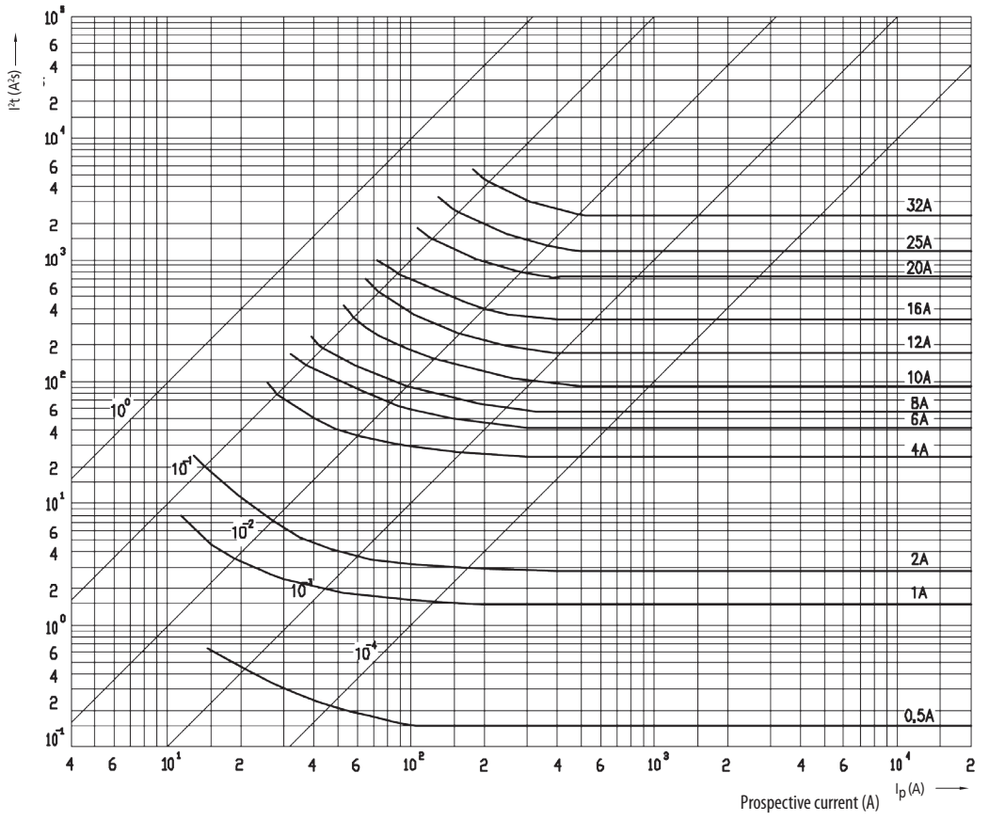
Cut-off current
characteristics
CH10



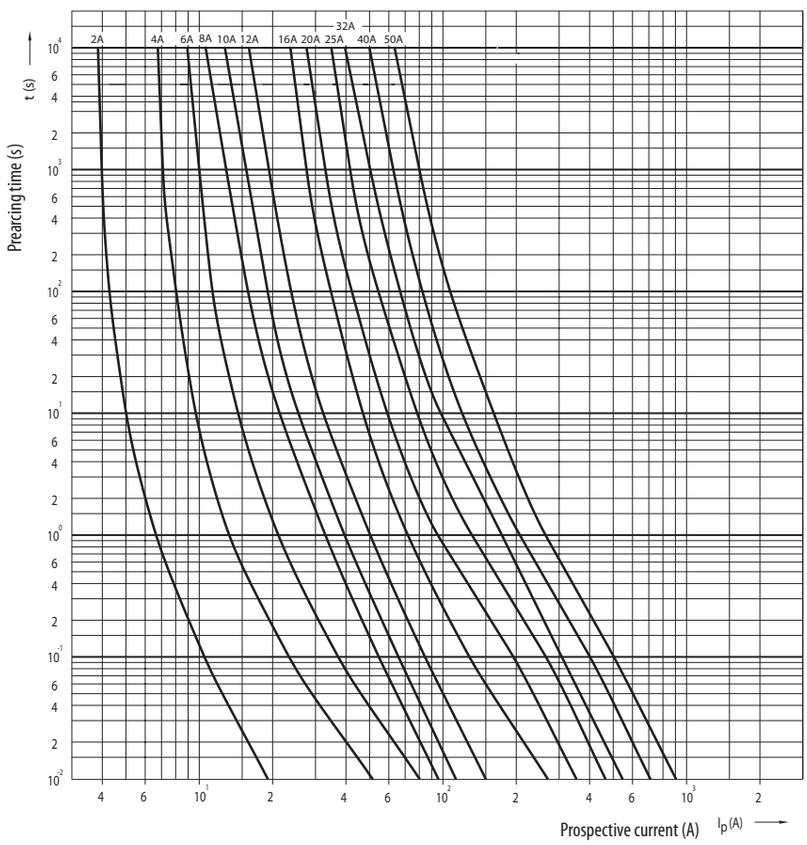
C

BIE.indb 573 22. 02. 2019 15:41:44

Melting energy characteristics I^2t CH10

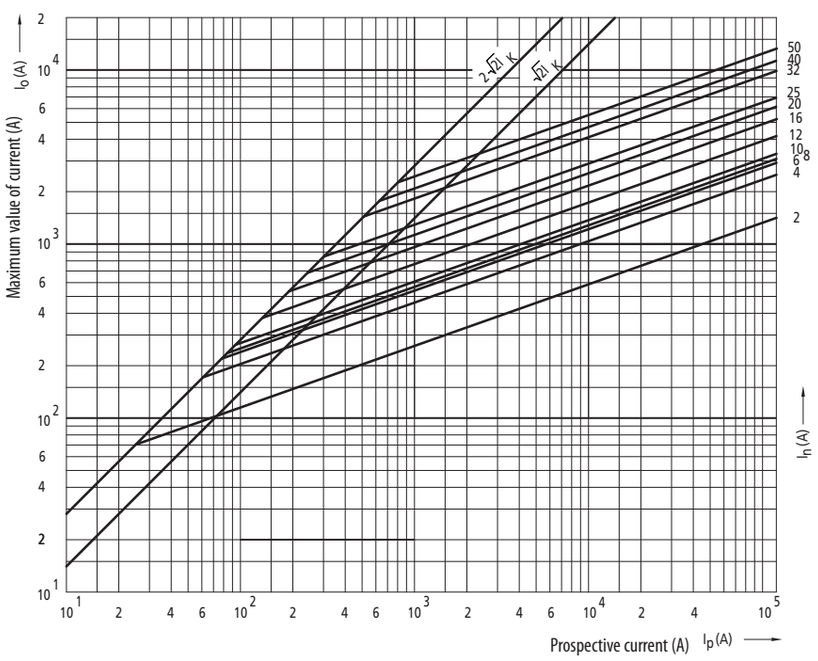


Time current characteristics I/t, gG CH14

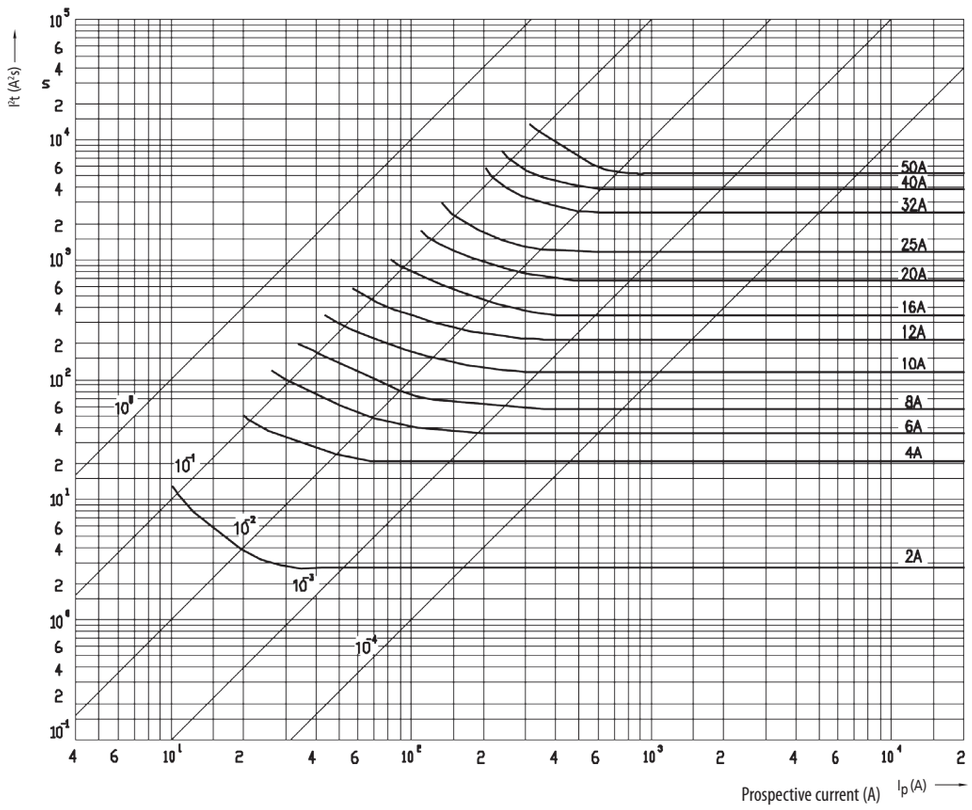


BIE.indb 574 22. 02. 2019 15:41:45

Cut-off current characteristics CH14



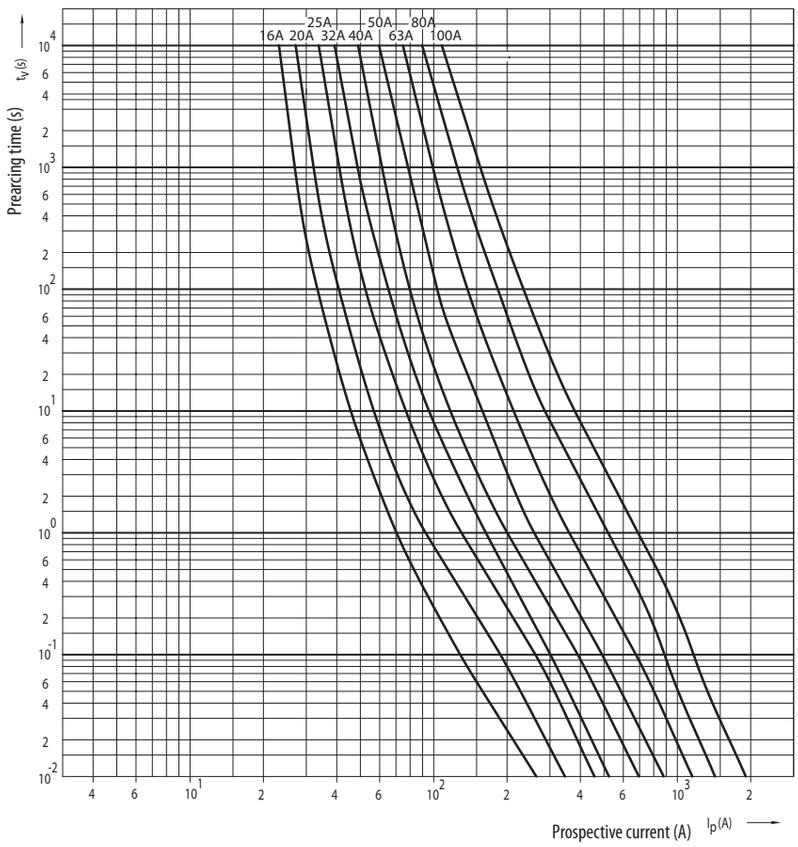
Melting energy characteristics I^2t CH14



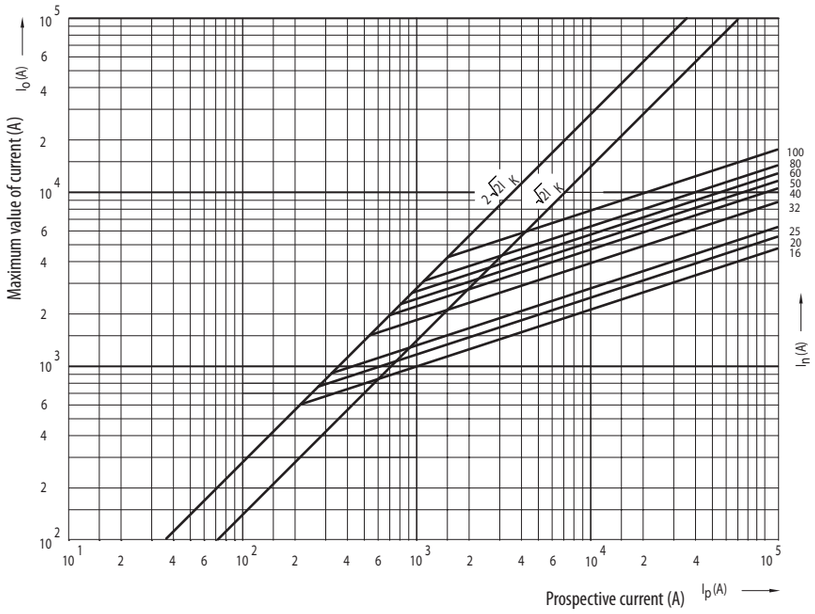
C

BIE.indb 575 22. 02. 2019 15:41:47

Time current characteristics
I/t, gG
CH22

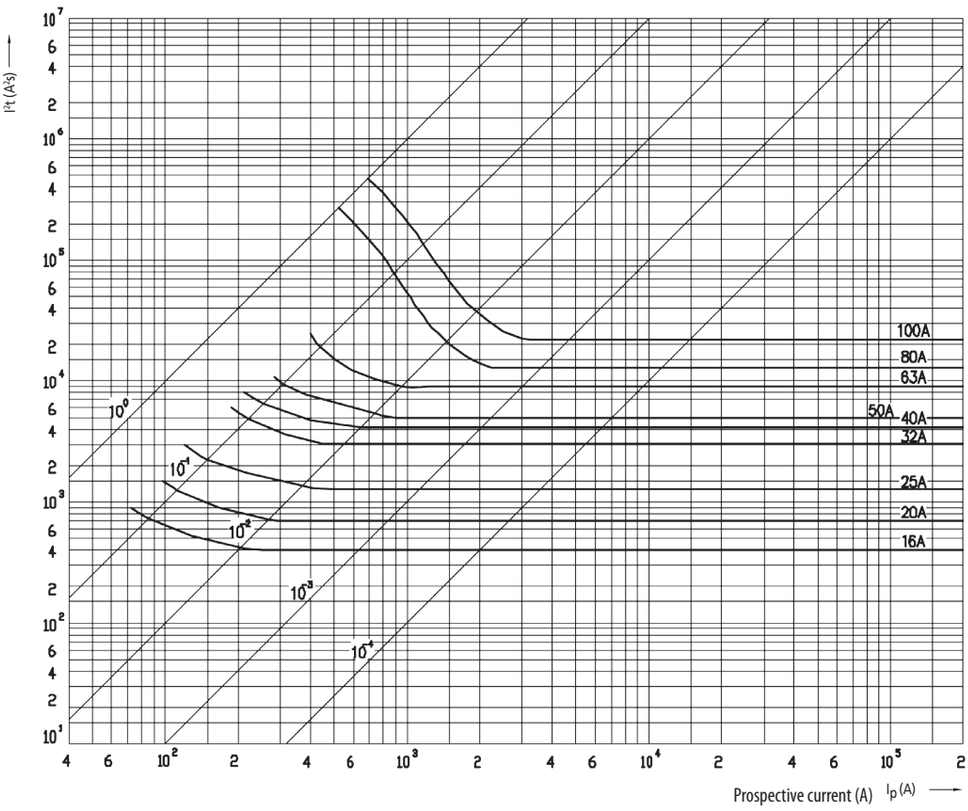


Cut-off current
characteristics
CH22

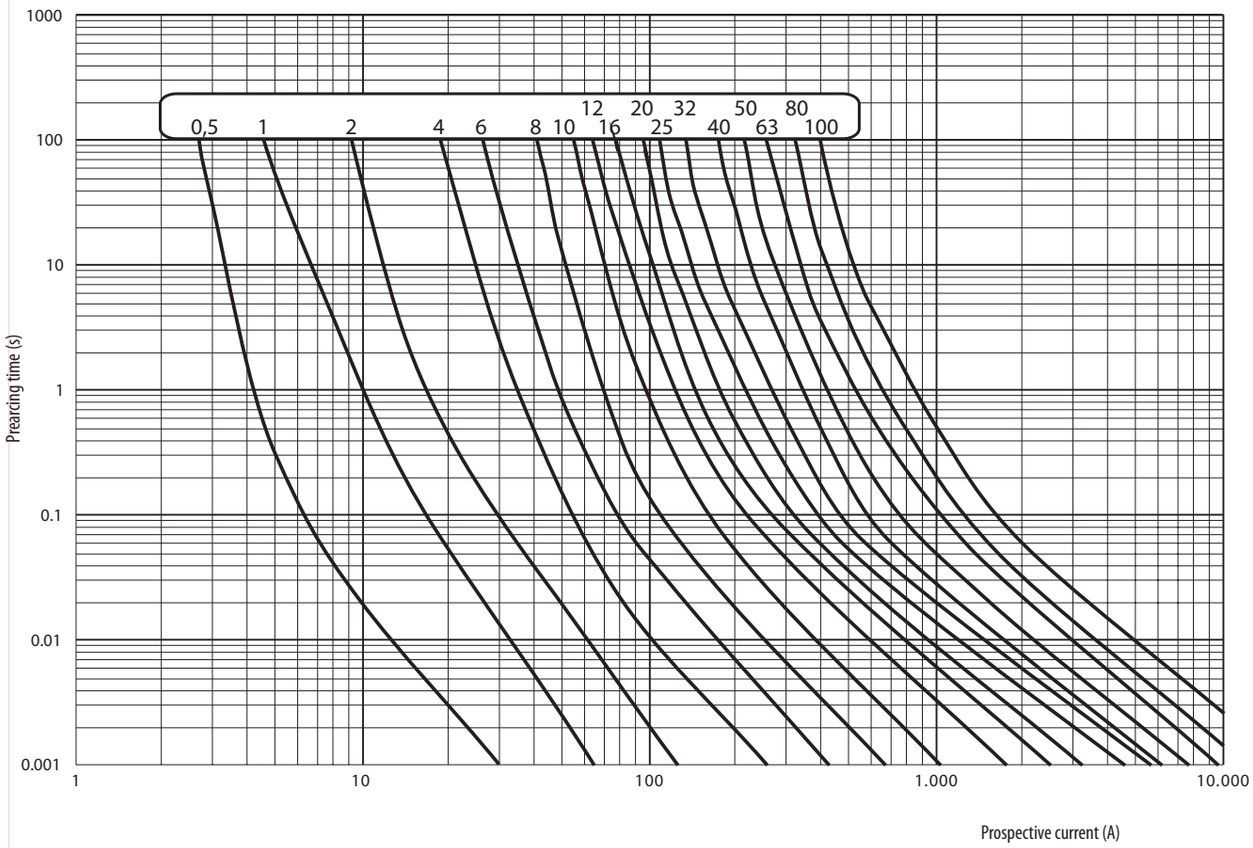


BIE.indb 576 22. 02. 2019 15:41:47

Melting energy characteristics I^2t CH22



Time current characteristics I/t, aM CH10, 14, 22



C

BIE.indb 577 22. 02. 2019 15:41:49

Fuse-switch disconnectors for cylindrical fuse-links EFD

Technical data EFD

	EFD 8	EFD 10		EFD CC	EFD 14		EFD 22		EFD J30
Fuse type	CH 8x32	CH 10x38		Class CC	CH 14x51		CH 22x58		Class J, size J30
	IEC	IEC	UL	UL	IEC	UL	IEC	UL	UL
Versions	Without indicator/LED indicator/NEON indicator	Without indicator / LED indicator							
Number of poles	1p, 1p+N, 2p, 3p, 3p+N	1p, 2p, 3p			1p, 1p+N, 2p, 3p, 3p+N	1p, 2p, 3p	1p, 1p+N, 2p, 3p, 3p+N	1p, 2p, 3p	
Rated operational voltage Ue	400V a.c.	690V a.c.	600V a.c./d.c.	600V a.c./d.c.	690V a.c.	600V a.c./d.c.	690V a.c.	600V a.c./d.c.	600V a.c./d.c.
Rated operational current Ie	20A	32A	30A	30A	50A	50A	100A	100A	30A
Maximum rated current of fuselinks 690V		10A gG			25A gG 25A aM		50A gG 50A aM		
500V		25A gG 16A aM			50A gG		100A gG		
400V	20A gG 10A aM	32A gG			50A aM		100A aM		
Rated frequency	50Hz	50Hz	60Hz	60Hz	50Hz	60Hz	50Hz	60Hz	60Hz
Rated short-time withstand current Icw	240A	300A/1s			600A/1s		1200A/1s		
Conventional free air thermal current Ith					50A		100A		
Rated conditional short-circuit current	50kA	100kA/400V	100kA	200kA	gG: 120kA/500V (50A gG) aM: 50kA/400V (50A aM)	100kA	gG: 120kA/500V (100A gG) aM: 50kA/400V (100A aM)	100kA	200kA
Rated insulation voltage Ui	400V	690V			690V		690V		
Rated imp. withstand voltage Uimp	8kV	8kV			8kV		8kV		
Overvoltage category (according to Table H.1 in IEC 60947-1 and according to IEC 60099-1)	III	III			III		III		
Max power dissipation of the fuse-link (W)	gG: 2,5W aM: 0,9W	gG: 3W aM: 1,2W		3W	gG: 5W aM: 3W		gG: 9,5W aM: 7W		6W
LED indicator operating range	50V-690V a.c.		50V - 600V a.c. 80V - 600V d.c.		50V-690V a.c.	50V - 600V a.c. 80V - 600V d.c.	50V-690V a.c.	50V - 600V a.c. 80V - 600V d.c.	
NEON indicator operating range	100V-750V a.c.	100V-750V a.c.							
Utilization category	AC-22B	AC-22B	Do not operate under load		AC-22B at 690V/50A	Do not operate under load	AC-21B at 690V/100A	Do not operate under load	
Operational performance (cycles with current)	300	300			300		300		
Operational performance (cycles without current)	1700	1700			1700		1700		
Humidity									
Operating ambient temperature	-5°C ... +40°C				-5°C ... +40°C		-5°C ... +40°C		
Store ambient temperature	-25°C ... +55°C				-25°C ... +55°C		-25°C ... +55°C		
Degree of protection (IEC 60529)	IP 20	IP 20			IP 20		IP 20		
Terminal capacity	1-25mm^2	1-25mm^2	AWG 18-8 solid&stranded Cu only		1,5-35mm^2 rigid or flexible	AWG 16-6 solid&stranded Cu only	4-50mm^2 rigid or flexible	AWG 12-2 solid&stranded Cu only	
Screw	PZ M5	PZ M5	PZ M5	PZ M5	PZ M5	PZ M5	PZ M6	PZ M6	PZ M6
Torque	2Nm	2Nm	2Nm; 17,7 lb-in		2,5-3Nm	2Nm; 17,7 lb-in	3Nm	3Nm; 26,6 lb-in	
Mounting on EN 60715 rail	35mm rail								
Sealing posibility	ON and OFF								
Standards - fuse links	IEC/EN 60269-2	IEC/EN 60269-2	IEC/EN 60269-2	UL 248-4 IEC/EN 60269-2	IEC/EN 60269-2	IEC/EN 60269-2	IEC/EN 60269-2	IEC/EN 60269-2	UL 248-8 IEC/EN 60269-2
Standards - Fuse-switch disconnectors/fuse holders	IEC 60947-1 IEC 60947-3		UL 4248-1 UL 4248-4 UL 486E		IEC 60947-1 IEC 60947-3	UL 4248-1 UL 486E	IEC 60947-1 IEC 60947-3	UL 4248-1 UL 486E	UL 4248-1 UL 4248-8 UL 486E
Test reports	CCA/CB	CCA/CB	UL	UL	CCA/CB	UL	CCA/CB	UL	UL
Certificates			$_{c}UR_{us}$	$_{c}UL_{us}$		$_{c}UR_{us}$		$_{c}UR_{us}$	$_{c}UL_{us}$

BIE.indb 578 22. 02. 2019 15:41:49

Technical data EFD

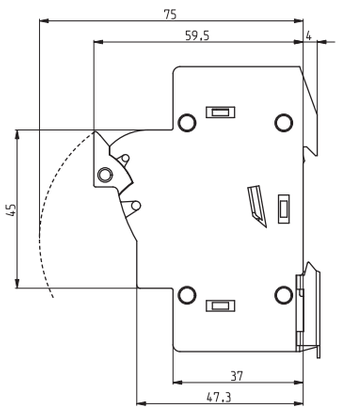
		EFD 8	EFD 10		EFD CC	EFD 14		EFD 22		EFD J30
Fuse type		CH 8x32	CH 10x38		Class CC	CH 14x51		CH 22x58		Class J, size J30
		IEC	IEC	UL	UL	IEC	UL	IEC	UL	UL
Derating factor of current I_n for different ambient temperatures	20^0	1								
	30^0	0,95								
	40^0	0,9								
	50^0	0,8								
	60^0	0,7								
	70^0	0,5								
Derating factor of current I_n for side by side mounting fuse holders (nr. of poles)	1-4	1								
	5-6	0,8								
	7-9	0,7								
	≥10	0,6								

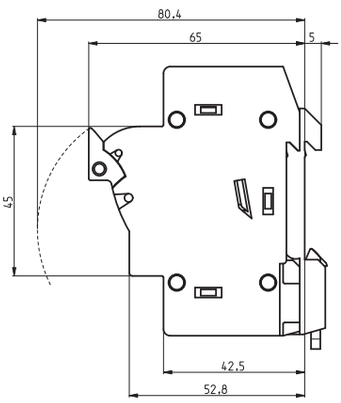
Fuse-switch disconnector EFD 8, EFD 10

type	dimension B
EFD 8, 10 1p	17,5
EFD 8, 10 1p+N	35
EFD 8, 10 2p	35
EFD 8, 10 3p	52,5
EFD 8, 10 3p+N	70

Fuse-switch disconnector EFD CC

type	dimension B
EFD CC 1p	17,5
EFD CC 2p	35
EFD CC 3p	52,5

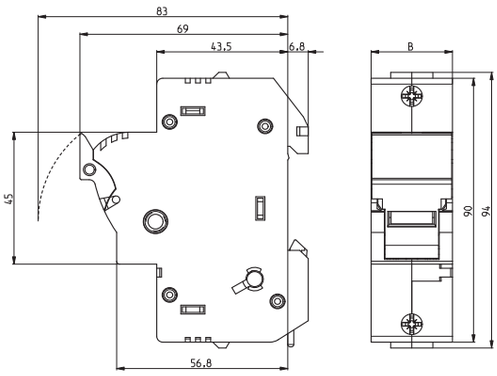




Version with adapter

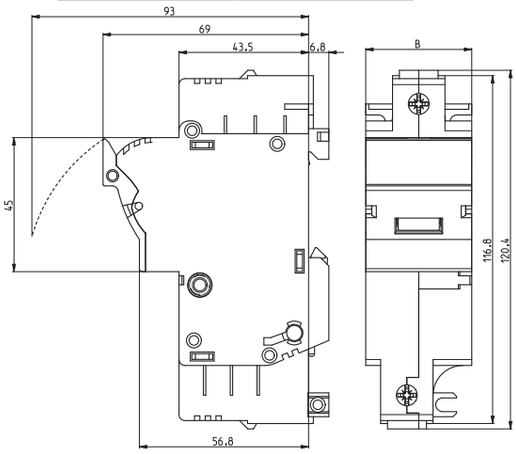
Fuse-switch disconnector EFD 14

type	dimension B
EFD 14 1p	27
EFD 14 1p+N	54
EFD 14 2p	54
EFD 14 3p	81
EFD 14 3p+N	108



Fuse-switch disconnector EFD 22 & EFD J30

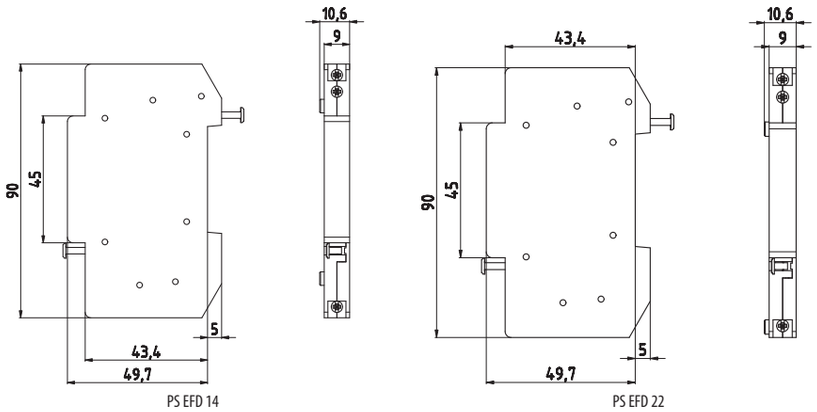
type	dimension B
EFD 22, J30 1p	35,6
EFD 22 1p+N	71,2
EFD 22, J30 2p	71,2
EFD 22, J30 3p	106,8
EFD 22 3p+N	142,4



C

BIE.indb 579 22. 02. 2019 15:41:50

Auxiliary switch EFD



Fuse-switch disconnectors for cylindrical fuse-links PCF

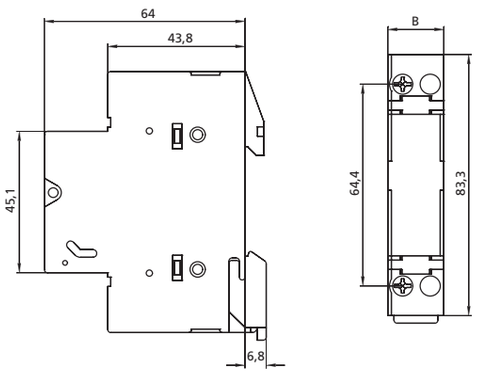
Technical data PCF

		PCF 8	PCF 10		PCF CC
Fuse type		CH 8x32	CH 10x38		Class CC
		IEC	IEC	UL	UL
Versions		Without indicator / LED indicator			
Number of poles		1p, 1p+N, 2p, 3p, 3p+N		1p, 2p, 3p	
Rated operational voltage Ue		400V a.c.	690V a.c.	600V a.c./d.c.	600V a.c./d.c.
Rated operational current Ie		20A	32A	30A	30A
Maximum rated current of fuselinks	690V		10A gG		
	500V		25A gG, 16A aM		
	400V	20A gG, 10A aM	32A gG		
Rated frequency		50Hz	50Hz	60Hz	60Hz
Rated short-time withstand current Icw		240A	300A		
Rated conditional short-circuit current		50kA	100kA	200kA	200kA
Rated insulation voltage Ui		400V	690V		
Rated imp. withstand voltage Uimp		4kV	4kV		
Overvoltage category		III	III		
Max power dissipation of the fuse-link (W)		gG: 2,5W / aM: 0,9W	gG: 3W / aM: 1,2W		
LED indicator operating range		50V-690V a.c.		50V-600V a.c., 80V-600V d.c.	
Utilization category		AC-22B	AC-22B	Do not operate under load	
Operational performance (cycles with current)		300	300		
Operational performance (cycles without current)		1700	1700		
Humidity		90% at 20°C			
Operating ambient temperature		-5°C ... +40°C			
Store ambient temperature		-25°C ... +55°C			
Degree of protection (IEC 60529)		IP 20	IP 20		
Terminal capacity		0,5-10mm^2, Double connection		20-10 stranded, Cu only	20-10 solid&stranded, Cu only
Screw		PZ M4	PZ M4	PZ M4	PZ M4
Torque		1,2Nm	1,2Nm	1,2Nm	1,2Nm
Mounting on EN 60715 rail		35mm rail			
Sealing posibility		ON and OFF			
Standards - fuse links		IEC/EN 60269-2			UL 248-4, IEC/EN 60269-2
Standards - Fuse-switch disconnectors/fuse holders		IEC 60947-1, IEC 60947-3		UL 4248-1	UL 4248-1, UL 4248-4
Test reports		Int.	CCA/CB	UL	Int
Certificates				$_{C}UR_{US}$	

BIE.indb 580 22. 02. 2019 15:41:51

Technical data PCF

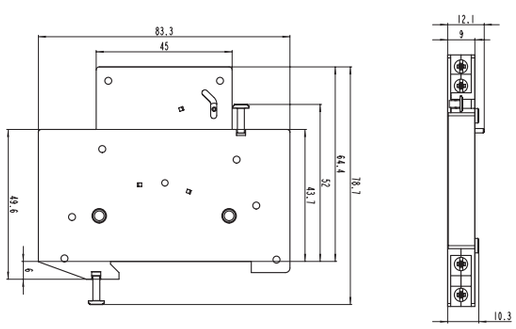
		PCF 8	PCF 10		PCF CC
Fuse type		CH 8x32	CH 10x38		Class CC
		IEC	IEC	UL	UL
Derating factor of current I_n for different ambient temperatures	20^0	1			
	30^0	0,95			
	40^0	0,9			
	50^0	0,8			
	60^0	0,7			
	70^0	0,5			
Derating factor of current I_n for side by side mounting fuse holders (nr. of poles)	1-4	1			
	5-6	0,8			
	7-9	0,7			
	≥10	0,6			



Fuse-switch disconnector PCF 8, PCF 10, PCF CC

type	dimension B
PCF 8, 10, CC 1p	17,8
PCF 8, 10 1p+N	17,8
PCF 8, 10, CC 2p	35,6
PCF 8, 10, CC 3p	53,4
PCF 8, 10 3p+N	53,4

Auxiliary switch PS PCF



BIE.indb 581 22. 02. 2019 15:41:51

BIE.indb 582 22. 02. 2019 15:41:51

NV/NH

Low voltage NH knife-blade fuse-links 584

Fuse bases 594

Accessories 604

Low voltage fuse-rails 605

Strip type fuse-switch-disconnectors 609

NV/NH disconnectors with fuses 614

Technical data 623

*DC and PV NH fuses are in Special Purpose Fuses and Green Protect catalogues

HR

Low voltage NH knife-blade fuses



ETI POWER NEEDS CONTROL

Low voltage NH knife-blade fuse-links

NV/NH KOMBI advantages

ETI is introducing a new generation of low-voltage fuse-links from size NV00C up to NV3 with new, dual indication of fuse-link operation, called KOMBI. The indicator is easily visible on the top and centre of the fuse-link, whether it is situated in a standard fuse base or vertical fuse rail or in fuse-switch disconnector.

The most important advantages of NV/NH KOMBI fuse-links:

- High breaking capacity, 120 kA (400 V gG - except NV00C and NV00CI, and 500 V gG) and 100 kA (400 V gG NV00C and NV00CI, 690 V gG, 400 V gTR, 400 V gF and 690 V aM)
- Rated voltages: 400 V a.c., 500 V a.c., 690 V a.c.
- Two versions of covers: aluminium, when the removal tag is under voltage and plastic, when insulated metal removal tag is incorporated into the plastic cover
- VDE certificates and CCA/CB test reports

General about NV/NH fuse-links

Their dimensions correspond with DIN 43620, other technical characteristics correspond with the requirements of the following standards:

- Rated voltage 400V/500V/690V/gG: IEC 60269-1:2005 / EN 60269-1:1998+A1:2005 IEC 60269-2:1986+Corr.1:1996+A11995+A2:2001 / EN 60269-2:1995+A1:1998+A2:2002 IEC 60269-2-1:2004 / HD 60269-2-1:2005
- Rated voltage 690V/aM: VDE 0636-2011
- Rated voltage 400V/gF: PN-IEC 60269-2
- Rated voltage 400V/gTr: VDE 0636-2011

Short description of constituent parts for NV/NH fuse-links

The body of the fuse-link is made of quality steatite which is highly resistant against temperature overloads.

In the inner part of the steatite body there is a copper melting element which is welded on a specially shaped inner part of the contact knife by spot welding. By careful shaping of this part we achieved that during assembly the melting element is placed exactly into the middle of the inner place. The remaining inside place of the ceramic body is filled up with precisely determined granulation and chemical structure quartz sand. All contact knives are additionally protected with a layer of silver or on special order of nickel. On the base of cyclic tests we have proved that the fusing characteristics are very stable and the tolerance on the current axis can be up to ± 10%.

Fuse-link NV/NH gG

Rated current	Breaking capacity	Rated voltage
2-1600 A	**120 kA / 100 kA**	**400, 500, 690 V**



NV/NH 00C KOMBI gG

Rated current [A]	Code No. ~ 400V 100 kA	Code No. ~ 500V 120 kA	Code No. ~ 690V 100 kA	Korrosionsfest ~ 400V 100 kA	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
2	004181101	004181201	004181301	004181118	125	3/120
4	004181102	004181202	004181302	004181119	125	3/120
6	004181103	004181203	004181303	004181120	125	3/120
10	004181104	004181204	004181304	004181121	125	3/120
16	004181105	004181205	004181305	004181122	125	3/120
20	004181106	004181206	004181306	004181123	125	3/120
25	004181107	004181207	004181307	004181138	125	3/120
32	004181108	004181208	004181308	004181139	125	3/120
35	004181109	004181209	004181309	004181140	125	3/120
40	004181110	004181210	004181310	004181141	125	3/120
50	004181111	004181211	004181311	004181142	125	3/120
63	004181112	004181212		004181143	125	3/120
80	004181113	004181213		004181130	125	3/120
100	004181114	004181214		004181131	125	3/120
125		004181215			125	3/120
160	004181216				125	3/120

Technical data on page 623

BIE.indb 584 22. 02. 2019 15:41:54

NV/NH 00 CI KOMBI gG*

Rated current [A]	Code No. ~ 400V 100 kA	~ 500V 120 kA	~ 690V 100 kA	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
2	004191101	004191201	004191301	125	3/120
4	004191102	004191202	004191302	125	3/120
6	004191103	004191203	004191303	125	3/120
10	004191104	004191204	004191304	125	3/120
16	004191105	004191205	004191305	125	3/120
20	004191106	004191206	004191306	125	3/120
25	004191107	004191207	004191307	125	3/120
32	004191108	004191208	004191308	125	3/120
35	004191109	004191209	004191309	125	3/120
40	004191110	004191210	004191310	125	3/120
50	004191111	004191211	004191311	125	3/120
63	004191112	004191212		125	3/120
80	004191113	004191213		125	3/120
100	004191114	004191214		125	3/120
125				125	3/120
160				125	3/120

* INSULATED

NV/NH 00 C gG with striker pin

Rated current [A]	Code No. ~ 690 V 100 kA	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
2	004111172	135	3
4	004111173	135	3
6	004111174	135	3
10	004111175	135	3
16	004111176	135	3
20	004111177	135	3
25	004111178	135	3
32	004111179	135	3
35	004111180	135	3
40	004111181	135	3



NV/NH 00 KOMBI gG

Rated current [A]	Code No. ~ 400V 120 kA	~ 500V 120 kA	~ 690V 100 kA	Korrosionsfest ~ 400V 120 kA	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
63			004182312		173	3/90
80			004182313		173	3/90
100			004182314		173	3/90
125	004182115	004182215	004182315	004182118	173	3/90
160	004182116	004182216		004182119	173	3/90

NV/NH 00 I KOMBI gG*

Rated current [A]	Code No. ~ 400V 120 kA	~ 500V 120 kA	~ 690V 100 kA	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
63			004192312	173	3/90
80			004192313	173	3/90
100			004192314	173	3/90
125	004192115	004192215	004192315	173	3/90
160	004192116	004192216		173	3/90

* INSULATED



Technical data on page 623

BIE.indb 585 22. 02. 2019 15:41:57



NV/NH 00 gG with striker pin			
Rated current [A]	Code No. ~ 690 V 100 kA	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
50	004111182	205	3
63	004111183	205	3
80	004111184	205	3
100	004111185	205	3
125	004111186	205	3



NV/NH 0 KOMBI gG				
Rated current [A]	Code No. ~ 500 V 120 kA	Code No. ~690 V 100 kA	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
6	004183203	004183303	226	3/45
10	004183204	004183304	226	3/45
16	004183205	004183305	226	3/45
20	004183206	004183306	226	3/45
25	004183207	004183307	226	3/45
32	004183208	004183308	226	3/45
35	004183209	004183309	226	3/45
40	004183210	004183310	226	3/45
50	004183211	004183311	226	3/45
63	004183212	004183312	226	3/45
80	004183213	004183313	226	3/45
100	004183214	004183314	226	3/45
125	004183215	004183315	226	3/45
160	004183216		226	3/45

NV/NH 1 C KOMBI gG						
Rated current [A]	Code No. ~ 400V 120 kA	Code No. ~ 500V 120 kA	Code No. ~ 690V 100 kA	Korrosionsfest ~ 400V 120 kA	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
25	004184107	004184207	004184307	004184131	233	3/45
32	004184108	004184208	004184308	004184130	233	3/45
35	004184109	004184209	004184309	004184129	233	3/45
40	004184110	004184210	004184310	004184128	233	3/45
50	004184111	004184211	004184311	004184127	233	3/45
63	004184112	004184212	004184312	004184138	233	3/45
80	004184113	004184213	004184313	004184139	233	3/45
100	004184114	004184214	004184314	004184132	233	3/45
125	004184115	004184215	004184315	004184133	233	3/45
160	004184116	004184216		004184134	233	3/45

Technical data on page 623

BIE.indb 586 22. 02. 2019 15:41:58

NV/NH 1C I KOMBI gG*

Rated current [A]	Code No. ~ 400V 120 kA	~ 500V 120 kA	~ 690V 100 kA	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
25	004194107	004194207	004194307	233	3/45
32	004194108	004194208	004194308	233	3/45
35	004194109	004194209	004194309	233	3/45
40	004194110	004194210	004194310	233	3/45
50	004194111	004194211	004194311	233	3/45
63	004194112	004194212	004194312	233	3/45
80	004194113	004194213	004194313	233	3/45
100	004194114	004194214	004194314	233	3/45
125	004194115	004194215	004194315	233	3/45
160	004194116	004194216		233	3/45

* INSULATED



NV/NH 1 KOMBI gG

Rated current [A]	Code No. ~ 400V 120 kA	~ 500V 120 kA	~ 690V 100 kA	Korrosionsfest ~ 400V 120 kA	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
63	004184120	004184220	004184320		430	3/24
80	004184121	004184221	004184321		430	3/24
100	004184122	004184222	004184322		430	3/24
125	004184123	004184223	004184323		430	3/24
160	004184124	004184224	004184324		430	3/24
200	004184117	004184217	004184317	004184135	430	3/24
224	004184118	004184218	004184318	004184136	430	3/24
250	004184119	004184219	004184319	004184137	430	3/24



NV/NH 1 I KOMBI gG*

Rated current [A]	Code No. ~ 400V 120 kA	~ 500V 120 kA	~ 690V 100 kA	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
63	004194120	004194220	004194320	430	3/24
80	004194121	004194221	004194321	430	3/24
100	004194122	004194222	004194322	430	3/24
125	004194123	004194223	004194323	430	3/24
160	004194124	004194224	004194324	430	3/24
200	004194117	004194217	004194317	430	3/24
224	004194118	004194218	004194318	430	3/24
250	004194119	004194219	004194319	430	3/24

* INSULATED

Technical data on page 623

BIE.indb 587 22. 02. 2019 15:41:59



NV/NH 1 gG with striker pin

Rated current [A]	Code No. ~ 690 V 100 kA	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
63	004113340	452	3
80	004113341	452	3
100	004113342	452	3
125	004113343	452	3
160	004113344	452	3
200	004113345	452	3
224	004113346	452	3
250	004113347	452	3

NV/NH 2 C KOMBI gG

Rated current [A]	Code No. ~ 400V 120 kA	Code No. ~ 500V 120 kA	Code No. ~ 690V 100 kA	Korrosionsfest ~ 400V 120 kA	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
63	004185112	004185212	004185312	004185144	430	3/15
80	004185113	004185213	004185313	004185145	430	3/15
100	004185114	004185214	004185314	004185146	430	3/15
125	004185115	004185215	004185315	004185147	430	3/15
160	004185116	004185216	004185316	004185133	430	3/15
200	004185117	004185217	004185317	004185134	430	3/15
224	004185118	004185218	004185318	004185135	430	3/15
250	004185119	004185219	004185319	004185136	430	3/15



NV/NH 2 CI KOMBI gG*

Rated current [A]	Code No. ~ 400V 120 kA	Code No. ~ 500V 120 kA	Code No. ~ 690V 100 kA	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
63	004195112	004195212	004195312	430	3/15
80	004195113	004195213	004195313	430	3/15
100	004195114	004195214	004195314	430	3/15
125	004195115	004195215	004195315	430	3/15
160	004195116	004195216	004195316	430	3/15
200	004195117	004195217	004195317	430	3/15
224	004195118	004195218	004195318	430	3/15
250	004195119	004195219	004195319	430	3/15

* INSULATED

Technical data on page 623

BIE.indb 588 22. 02. 2019 15:42:00

NV/NH 2 KOMBI gG

Rated current [A]	Code No. ~ 400V 120 kA	Code No. ~ 500V 120 kA	Code No. ~ 690V 100 kA	Korrosionsfest ~ 400V 120 kA	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
280	004185120	004185220	004185320	004185137	500	3/15
300	004185121	004185221	004185321	004185138	500	3/15
315	004185122	004185222	004185322	004185139	500	3/15
355	004185123	004185223		004185140	500	3/15
400	004185124	004185224		004185141	500	3/15



NV/NH 2 I KOMBI gG*

Rated current [A]	Code No. ~ 400V 120 kA	Code No. ~ 500V 120 kA	Code No. ~ 690V 100 kA	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
280	004195120	004195220	004195320	500	3/15
300	004195121	004195221	004195321	500	3/15
315	004195122	004195222	004195322	500	3/15
355	004195123	004195223		500	3/15
400	004195124	004195224		500	3/15

* INSULATED

NV/NH 2 gG with striker pin

Rated current [A]	Code No. ~ 690 V 100 kA	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
160	004114345	593	3
200	004114346	593	3
224	004114347	593	3
250	004114348	593	3
300	004114349	593	3
315	004114350	593	3



NV/NH 3 C KOMBI gG

Rated current [A]	Code No. ~ 400V 120 kA	Code No. ~ 500V 120 kA	Code No. ~ 690V 100 kA	Korrosionsfest ~ 400V 120 kA	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
250	004186119	004186219	004186319	004186150	510	3/12
280	004186120	004186220	004186320		510	3/12
300	004186121	004186221	004186321	004186140	510	3/12
315	004186122	004186222	004186322	004186141	510	3/12
355	004186123	004186223		004186142	510	3/12
400	004186124	004186224		004186143	510	3/12



Technical data on page 623

BIE.indb 589 22. 02. 2019 15:42:02



NV/NH 3 KOMBI gG

Rated current [A]	Code No. ~ 400V 120 kA	Code No. ~ 500V 120 kA	Code No. ~ 690V 100 kA	Korrosionsfest ~ 400V 120 kA	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
355			004186328		923	3/12
400			004186329		923	3/12
425	004186130	004186230	004186330	004186144	923	3/12
500	004186131	004186231	004186331	004186145	923	3/12
560	004186132	004186232			923	3/12
630	004186133	004186233		004186147	923	3/12

NV/NH 3 I KOMBI gG*

Rated current [A]	Code No. ~ 400V 120 kA	Code No. ~ 500V 120 kA	Code No. ~ 690V 100 kA	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
200	004196123	004196223	004196323	923	3/12
224	004196124	004196224	004196324	923	3/12
250	004196125	004196225	004196325	923	3/12
300	004196126	004196226	004196326	923	3/12
315	004196127	004196227	004196327	923	3/12
355	004196128	004196228	004196328	923	3/12
400	004196129	004196229	004196329	923	3/12
425	004196130	004196230	004196330	923	3/12
500	004196131	004196231	004196331	923	3/12
560	004196132	004196232		923	3/12
630	004196133	004196233		923	3/12

* INSULATED



NV/NH 3 gG with striker pin

Rated current [A]	Code No. ~ 690 V 100 kA	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
250	004115120	895	3
300	004115121	895	3
315	004115122	895	3
400	004115123	895	3
425	004115124	895	3
500	004115125	895	3



NV/NH 4 gG

Rated current [A]	Code No. ~ 500 V 120 kA	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
630	004116101	2130	1/12
710	004116102	2130	1/12
800	004116103	2130	1/12
900	004116105	2130	1/12
1000	004116104	2130	1/12
1250	004116106	2130	1/12

Technical data on page 623

BIE.indb 590 22. 02. 2019 15:42:03

NV/NH 4a gG

Rated current [A]	Code No. ~ 500 V, 120 kA	SI	~ 690 V 100 kA	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
630	004116108	004176026	004176105	2170	1/12
710	004116109	004176027	004176106	2170	1/12
800	004116110	004176028	004176107	2170	1/12
900	004116111	004176029	004176108	2170	1/12
1000	004116112	004176030	004176109	2170	1/12
1250	004116113	004176031	004176110	2170	1/12
1500	004116119	004176032		2170	1/12
1600	004116120	004176033		2170	1/12



NV/NH 4a gG with striker pin

Rated current [A]	Code No. ~ 690 V 100 kA	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
500	004116186	2835	1
630	004116187	2835	1
800	004116188	2835	1
1000	004116189	2835	1
1250	004116190	2835	1



NV/NH 1 1000 V a.c. gG

Rated current [A]	Code No. ~1000V 50 kA	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
10	004113703	487	3/24
16	004113704	487	3/24
20	004113705	487	3/24
25	004113706	487	3/24
32	004113707	487	3/24
35	004113708	487	3/24
40	004113710	487	3/24
50	004113711	487	3/24
63	004113712	487	3/24
80	004113713	487	3/24
100	004113714	487	3/24
125	004113715	487	3/24
160	004113716	487	3/24
200	004113717	487	3/24



Technical data on page 623

15 NV.indd 591 23. 02. 2019 13:39:09

Fuse-link NV/NH aM

Rated current	Breaking capacity	Rated voltage
2-1250 A	**100 kA / 120 kA**	**500V, 690 V**

Fuse-links with aM characteristics are intended for protection of switchgears and controlgears as well as motors in motor drives where gG characteristics do not comply with all requirements of succesful protection of these devices. They are made in all standard NV sizes from 00 to 4a for all standard rated currents and for voltages to 690 V. Their main duty is to enable a full usage of switchgears and controlgears in the region of starting currents and to prevent sparking or destruction of protective contacts in case of short-circuit currents. It should be noted that these fuse-links are intended only for protection in the limited region (in the region of short-circuit currents).





NV/NH fuse-link aM

Rated current	Code No. ~ 690 V, 100 kA							
[A]	NV 00 C kombi	NV 00 kombi	NV 0	NV 1 kombi	NV 2 C kombi	NV 2 kombi	NV3 kombi	NV4a
2	004181401							
4	004181402							
6	004181403							
10	004181404			004184425				
16	004181405		004112125**	004184426				
20	004181406		004112126**	004184427				
25	004181407		004112127**	004184428				
32	004181408		004112128**					
35	004181409		004112129**	004184429	004185429			
40	004181410		004112130**	004184430	004185430			
50	004181411	004182411	004112131**	004184431	004185431			
63	004181412	004182412	004112132**	004184420	004185412			
80	004181413*	004182413	004112133**	004184421	004185413			
100	004181414*	004182414	004112134**	004184422	004185414			
125		004111735**	004112135**	004184423	004185415			
160		004111736**	004112136**	004184424	004185416	004185425		
200				004184417	004185417	004185426		
224				004184418	004185418	004185427		
250				004184419	004185419	004185428		
280						004185420		
300						004185421		
315						004185422		
355						004185423	004186428	
400						004185424	004186429	
425							004186430	
500							004186431	
630							004186432**	004187432**
710								004187433**
800								004187434**
900								004187435**
1000								004187436**
1250								004187437**

Weight and Packaging the same as for gG fuse-links.
*500V, 120 kA
** NOT in KOMBI version

Technical data on page 648

BIE.indb 592 22. 02. 2019 15:42:06

Fuse-link NV/NH gF

Rated current **20-250 A** | Breaking capacity **100 kA** | Rated voltage **400 V**

Fuse-links with gF current characteristics are intended for protection of low voltage installations and energy lines, where expected short circuit currents are low. We offer all standard rated currents in sizes NV00C, NV00, NV1C and NV1 for voltages of up to 400V.

NV/NH fuse-link gF

Rated current	Code No. ~ 400 V				Weight	Packaging
[A]	NV/NH 00 C	NV/NH 00	NV/NH 1 C	NV/NH 1	[g]	[pcs]
20	004119200		004139200			
25	004119201		004139201			
32	004119202		004139202			
40	004119203		004139203			
50	004119204		004139204			
63		004119100	004139205		the same as for gG fuse-links	the same as for gG fuse-links
80		004119101	004139206			
100		004119102	004139207			
125		004119103	004139208			
160		004119104	004139209			
200				004139100		
250				004139101		





Fuse-link NV/NH gTr

Rated transformer power **50-1000 kVA** | Breaking capacity **100 kA** | Rated voltage **400 V**

NV/NH fuse-link gTr

Rated transformer power	Code No.						Weight	Packaging
[kVA]	NV/NH 2	NV/NH 2 INSULATED	NV/NH 3c	NV/NH 3	NV/NH 3 INSULATED	NV/NH 4a	[g]	[pcs]
50	004114400*	004114407*	004115400*		004115430*	004116400		
75	004114401*	004114412*	004115401*		004115431*	004116401		
100	004114402*	004114413*	004115402*		004115432*	004116402		
125	004114403*	004114408*	004115403*		004115433*	004116403		
160	004114404*	004114409*	004115404*		004115434*	004116404		
200	004114405*	004114410*	004115405*		004115435*	004116405	the same as for gG fuse-links	the same as for gG fuse-links
250	004114406*	004114411*	004115406*		004115436*	004116406		
315				004115407*	004115437*	004116407		
400				004115408*	004115438*	004116408		
500				004115409		004116409		
630				004115410		004116410		
800						004116411		
1000						004116412		

* KOMBI version



Technical data on page 649

BIE.indb 593 22. 02. 2019 15:42:07

Fuse bases

Advantages

PK fuse bases with ceramic insulation for NH fuses are suitable for surface mounting on mounting plates and can be used in combination with NH fuse-links according to DIN VDE 0636-2/IEC 60269-2 as well as solid links.

They offer a compact and simple solution for application of fuses as protective elements in low voltage distribution boards and are characterized by silver plated contacts, in-house developed technical ceramic materials with high thermal resistance and a broad range of connections.

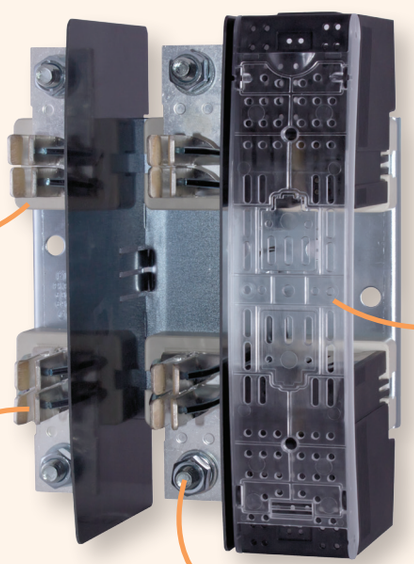
PK fuse bases are available in sizes 00 to 3, in 1-pole and 3-pole version. The range comes with accessories including protection barriers, IP20 finger safe protection kits and neutral links, which, along with the possibility of attaching additional poles, provides an optimal solution for every application.

Rated for fuse-links with breaking capacity up to 200 kA.

Ratings:
Rated voltage: 690 V a.c.
Rated currents: 160 A - 630 A

Standards:
IEC 60269-2
DIN VDE 0636-2
DIN 43620

As one of the leading producers of technical ceramics for fuse applications we have developed a range of extremely reliable thermosetting materials with high thermal resistance, dimensional stability and superior resistance to tracking.

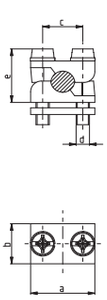


Sturdy and compact IP 20 protection kits.

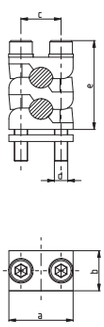
Galvanically silver plated contacts, providing ideal contact characteristics.

We offer one- and two-cable terminals with a broad range of available connections:
- flat terminals
- clip terminals
- prism clamps
- V shaped clamps

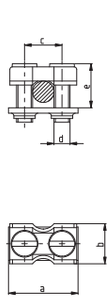
P00, P1, P2, P3



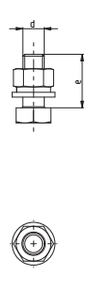
2P00, 2P1, 2P2, 2P3



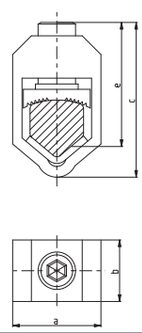
2xM6, S12



M8, M10, M12



V shaped clamp



BIE.indb 594 22. 02. 2019 15:42:10

PK Fuse Bases with Ceramic Insulation sizes 00 to 3

Rated voltage
690 V

1-pole fuse base size 00				
Type	I_n [A]	Code No.	Weight [g/pc]	Packaging [pcs]
PK 00 M8-M8 1p S	160	004123000	173	3
PK 00 2M6-2M6 1p S	160	004123001	173	3
PK 00 M8-2M6 1p S	160	004123002	173	3
PK 00 M8-P00 1p S	160	004123003	190	3
PK 00 M8-2P00 1p S	160	004123004	205	3
PK 00 P00-P00 1p S	160	004123005	205	3
PK 00 P00-2P00 1p S	160	004123006	219	3
PK 00 2P00-2P00 1p S	160	004123007	233	3
PKI 00 M8-M8 1p S	160	004123011	213	3
PKI 00 2M6-2M6 1p S	160	004123012	213	3
PKI 00 M8-2M6 1p S	160	004123013	213	3
PKI 00 M8-P00 1p S	160	004123014	230	3
PKI 00 M8-2P00 1p S	160	004123015	245	3
PKI 00 P00-P00 1p S	160	004123016	245	3
PKI 00 P00-2P00 1p S	160	004123017	259	3
PKI 00 2P00-2P00 1p S	160	004123018	273	3
PKIP 00 M8-M8 1p S	160	004123021	223	3
PKIP 00 2M6-2M6 1p S	160	004123022	223	3
PKIP 00 M8-2M6 1p S	160	004123023	223	3
PKIP 00 M8-P00 1p S	160	004123024	240	3
PKIP 00 M8-2P00 1p S	160	004123025	255	3
PKIP 00 P00-P00 1p S	160	004123026	255	3
PKIP 00 P00-2P00 1p S	160	004123027	269	3
PKIP 00 2P00-2P00 1p S	160	004123028	283	3

PK basic version
PKI fuse base with terminal covers
PKIP fuse base with terminal covers and fuse cover



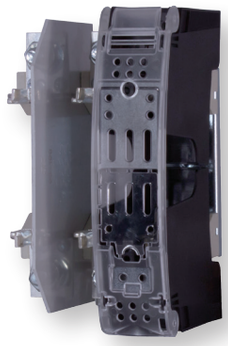
1-pole fuse base PK 1, 2, 3				
Tipus	I_n [A]	Code No.	Weight [g/pc]	Packaging [pcs]
PK 1 M10-M10 1p S	250	004123100	603	3
PK 1 M10-S12 1p S	250	004123101	595	3
PK 1 S12-S12 1p S	250	004123102	587	3
PK 1 M10-P1 1p S	250	004123103	665	3
PK 1 M10-2P1 1p S	250	004123104	715	3
PK 1 P1-P1 1p S	250	004123105	727	3
PK 1 P1-2P1 1p S	250	004123106	777	3
PK 1 2P1-2P1 1p S	250	004123107	827	3
PK 2 M10-M10 1p S	400	004123200	840	3
PK 2 M10-S12 1p S	400	004123201	833	3
PK 2 S12-S12 1p S	400	004123202	825	3
PK 2 M10-P2 1p S	400	004123203	963	3
PK 2 M10-2P2 1p S	400	004123204	1029	3
PK 2 P2-P2 1p S	400	004123205	1085	3
PK 2 P2-2P2 1p S	400	004123206	1151	3
PK 2 2P2-2P2 1p S	400	004123207	1217	3
PK 3 M12-M12 1p S	630	004123300	1106	3
PK 3 M12-P3 1p S	630	004123301	1265	3
PK 3 M12-2P3 1p S	630	004123302	1360	3
PK 3 P3-P3 1p S	630	004123303	1424	3
PK 3 P3-2P3 1p S	630	004123304	1519	3
PK 3 2P3-2P3 1p S	630	004123305	1614	3



*Terminal covers and fuse covers sold separately

Technical data on page 650

BIE.indb 595 22. 02. 2019 15:42:20

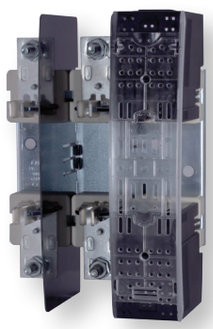


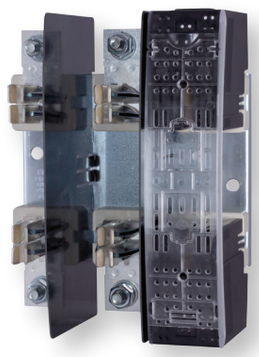
3-pole fuse base size 00				
Type	I_n [A]	Code No.	Weight [g/pc]	Packaging [pcs]
PK 00 M8-M8 3p S	160	004132100	558	1
PK 00 2M6-2M6 3p S	160	004132101	563	1
PK 00 M8-2M6 3p S	160	004132102	560	1
PK 00 M8-P00 3p S	160	004132103	608	1
PK 00 M8-2P00 3p S	160	004132104	651	1
PK 00 P00-P00 3p S	160	004132105	658	1
PK 00 P00-2P00 3p S	160	004132106	700	1
PK 00 2P00-2P00 3p S	160	004132107	743	1
PKI 00 M8-M8 3p S	160	004132111	675	1
PKI 00 2M6-2M6 3p S	160	004132112	680	1
PKI 00 M8-2M6 3p S	160	004132113	677	1
PKI 00 M8-P00 3p S	160	004132114	725	1
PKI 00 M8-2P00 3p S	160	004132115	768	1
PKI 00 P00-P00 3p S	160	004132116	775	1
PKI 00 P00-2P00 3p S	160	004132117	817	1
PKI 00 2P00-2P00 3p S	160	004132118	860	1
PKIP 00 M8-M8 3p S	160	004132121	704	1
PKIP 00 2M6-2M6 3p S	160	004132122	709	1
PKIP 00 M8-2M6 3p S	160	004132123	706	1
PKIP 00 M8-P00 3p S	160	004132124	754	1
PKIP 00 M8-2P00 3p S	160	004132125	797	1
PKIP 00 P00-P00 3p S	160	004132126	804	1
PKIP 00 P00-2P00 3p S	160	004132127	846	1
PKIP 00 2P00-2P00 3p S	160	004132128	889	1

PK basic version with protective barriers

PKI fuse base with terminal covers

PKIP fuse base with terminal covers and fuse covers





*Terminal covers and fuse covers sold separately

3-pole fuse base PK 1, 2, 3				
Type	I_n [A]	Code No.	Weight [g/pc]	Packaging [pcs]
PK 1 M10-M10 3p S	250	004132200	1809	1
PK 1 M10-S12 3p S	250	004132201	1785	1
PK 1 S12-S12 3p S	250	004132202	1761	1
PK 1 M10-P1 3p S	250	004132203	1995	1
PK 1 M10-2P1 3p S	250	004132204	2145	1
PK 1 P1-P1 3p S	250	004132205	2181	1
PK 1 P1-2P1 3p S	250	004132206	2331	1
PK 1 2P1-2P1 3p S	250	004132207	2481	1
PK 2 M10-M10 3p S	400	004132300	2520	1
PK 2 M10-S12 3p S	400	004132301	2499	1
PK 2 S12-S12 3p S	400	004132302	2475	1
PK 2 M10-P2 3p S	400	004132303	2889	1
PK 2 M10-2P2 3p S	400	004132304	3087	1
PK 2 P2-P2 3p S	400	004132305	3255	1
PK 2 P2-2P2 3p S	400	004132306	3453	1
PK 2 2P2-2P2 3p S	400	004132307	3651	1
PK 3 M12-M12 3p S	630	004132400	3318	1
PK 3 M12-P3 3p S	630	004132401	3795	1
PK 3 M12-2P3 3p S	630	004132402	4080	1
PK 3 P3-P3 3p S	630	004132403	4272	1
PK 3 P3-2P3 3p S	630	004132404	4557	1
PK 3 2P3-2P3 3p S	630	004132405	4824	1

PK basic version with protective barriers

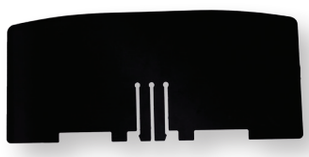
BIE.indb 596 22. 02. 2019 15:42:24

Accessories			
Type	Code No.	Weight [g/pc]	Packaging [pcs]
Terminal covers			
ZP PT 00-1	004129010	20	6
ZP PT 1-1	004129012	47,5	6
ZP PT 2-1	004129013	62	6
ZP PT 3-1	004129014	73,5	6
Fuse covers			
PZP PT 00-1	004129020	9,5	6
PZP PT 1-1	004129022	25	6
PZP PT 2-1	004129023	36,5	6
PZP PT 3-1	004129024	45	6
Protective barriers			
PR PK00 S	004941320	17	20
PR PK1 S	004941321	47	20
PR PK2 S	004941322	56	20
PR PK3 S	004941323	62	20









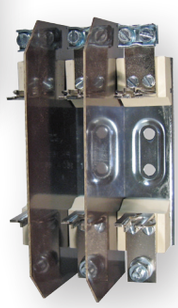
Neutral terminal base / Earth clamp				
Type	I_n [A]	Code No.	Weight [g/pc]	Packaging [pcs]
PK 00/0 M8-2M5 S	160	004941410	187	3
PK 1 M10-M10 S	250	004941411	635	3
PK 2 M10-M10 S	400	004941412	1016	3
PK 3 M12-M12 S	630	004941413	1066	3



1-pole fuse base PK 0, 4				
Type	I_n [A]	Code No.	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
PK 0 M8 - 2 x M6	160	004122009	258	3/90
PK 0 M8 - M8	160	004122002	258	3/90
PK 02 x M6 - 2 x M6	160	004122008	258	3/90
PK 4	1250	004122006	3030	1/7



3-pole fuse base PK 0				
Type	I_n [A]	Code No.	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
PK 0/3 M8 - 2 x M6	160	004132007	650	1/18
PK 0/3 M8 - M8	160	004132002	650	1/18
PK 0/3 2xM6 - 2xM6	160	004132016	650	1/18



Technical data on page 650

BIE.indb 597 22. 02. 2019 15:42:30

Plastic fuse bases type PT size 00 to 3

Rated voltage
690 V

Advantages

Plastic fuse bases PT for NH fuses are suitable for screw mounting / surface mounting on mounting plates or mounting on DIN-rails, and can be used in combination with NH fuse-links according to DIN VDE 0636-2/IEC 60269-2 as well as solid links.

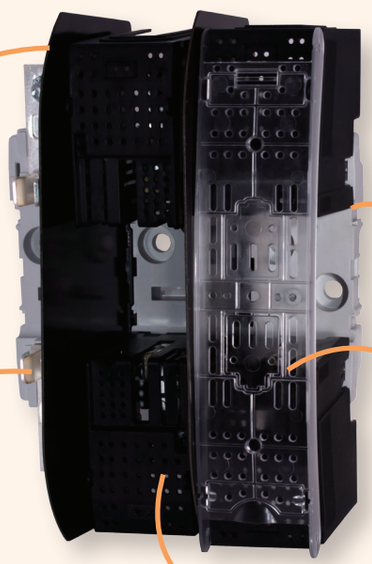
They offer a compact and simple solution for application of fuses as protective elements in low voltage distribution boards and are characterized by silver plated contacts and a broad range of connections.

PT fuse bases are available in sizes 00 to 3, in 1-pole and 3-pole version. The range comes with accessories including protection barriers, IP20 finger safe protection kits and neutral links, which, along with the possibility of attaching additional poles, provides an optimal solution for every application.

Rated for fuse-links with breaking capacity up to 120 kA.

Ratings:
Rated voltage: 690 V a.c.
Rated current: 160 A - 630 A

Standards:
IEC 60269-2
DIN VDE 0636-21 & 201
DIN 43620



Possibility of linking more than 3 poles together using dividing partitions.

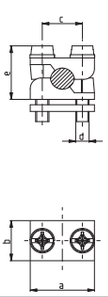
Possibility of screw mounting or mounting on DIN-rail.

Sturdy and compact IP 20 protection kits.

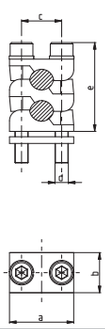
Galvanically silver plated contacts, providing ideal contact characteristics .

We offer one- and two-cable terminals with a broad range of available connections:
- flat terminals
- clip terminals
- prism clamps
- V shaped clamps

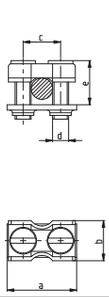
P00, P1, P2, P3



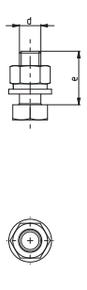
2P00, 2P1, 2P2, 2P3



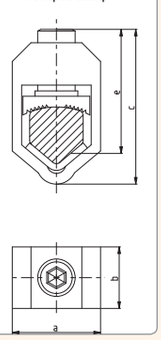
2xM8, S12



M8, M10, M12



V shaped clamp



BIE.indb 598 22. 02. 2019 15:42:32

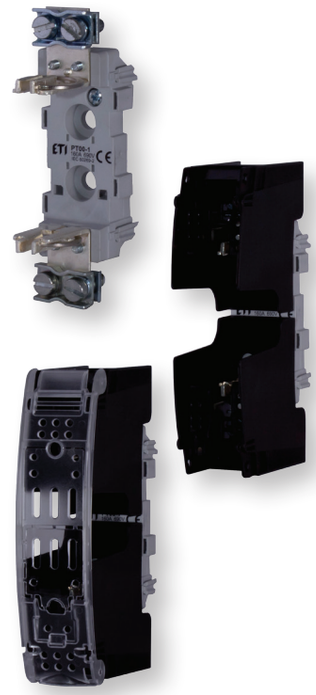
Fuse bases

1-pole fuse base size 00				
Type	I_n [A]	Code No.	Weight [g/pc]	Packaging [pcs]
PT 00 M8-M8 1p	160	004121300	110	3
PT 00 2M6-2M6 1p	160	004121301	114	3
PT 00 M8-2M6 1p	160	004121302	112	3
PT 00 M8-P00 1p	160	004121303	126	3
PT 00 M8-2P00 1p	160	004121304	140	3
PT 00 P00-P00 1p	160	004121305	143	3
PT 00 P00-2P00 1p	160	004121306	157	3
PT 00 2P00-2P00 1p	160	004121307	172	3
PTI 00 M8-M8 1p	160	004121311	150	3
PTI 00 2M6-2M6 1p	160	004121312	154	3
PTI 00 M8-2M6 1p	160	004121313	152	3
PTI 00 M8-P00 1p	160	004121314	166	3
PTI 00 M8-2P00 1p	160	004121315	180	3
PTI 00 P00-P00 1p	160	004121316	183	3
PTI 00 P00-2P00 1p	160	004121317	197	3
PTI 00 2P00-2P00 1p	160	004121318	212	3
PTIP 00 M8-M8 1p	160	004121321	160	3
PTIP 00 2M6-2M6 1p	160	004121322	164	3
PTIP 00 M8-2M6 1p	160	004121323	162	3
PTIP 00 M8-P00 1p	160	004121324	176	3
PTIP 00 M8-2P00 1p	160	004121325	190	3
PTIP 00 P00-P00 1p	160	004121326	193	3
PTIP 00 P00-2P00 1p	160	004121327	207	3
PTIP 00 2P00-2P00 1p	160	004121328	222	3

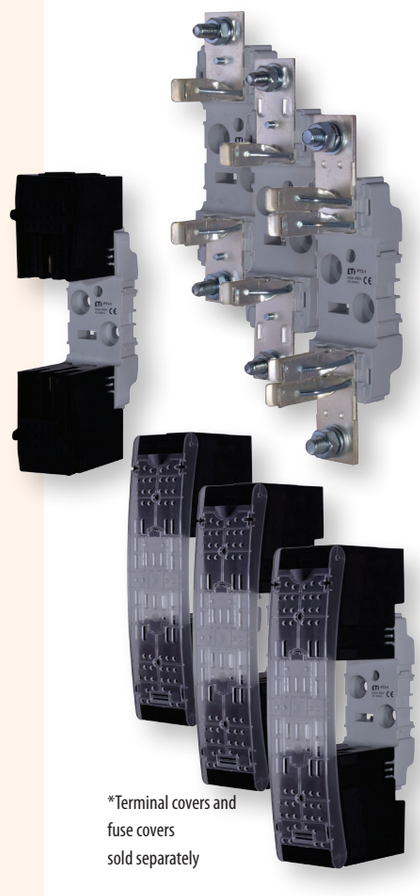
PT basic version

PTI fuse base with terminal covers

PTIP fuse base with terminal covers and fuse cover



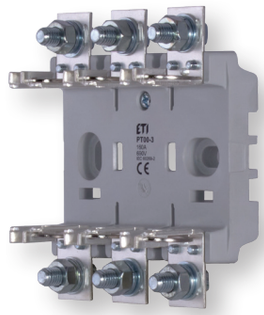
1-pole fuse base PT 1, 2, 3				
Type	I_n [A]	Code No.	Weight [g/pc]	Packaging [pcs]
PT 1 M10-M10 1p	250	004121400	364	3
PT 1 M10-S12 1p	250	004121401	357	3
PT 1 S12-S12 1p	250	004121402	349	3
PT 1 M10-P1 1p	250	004121403	427	3
PT 1 M10-2P1 1p	250	004121404	477	3
PT 1 P1-P1 1p	250	004121405	489	3
PT 1 P1-2P1 1p	250	004121406	539	3
PT 1 2P1-2P1 1p	250	004121407	589	3
PT 2 M10-M10 1p	400	004121500	394	3
PT 2 M10-S12 1p	400	004121501	387	3
PT 2 S12-S12 1p	400	004121502	379	3
PT 2 M10-P2 1p	400	004121503	517	3
PT 2 M10-2P2 1p	400	004121504	583	3
PT 2 P2-P2 1p	400	004121505	639	3
PT 2 P2-2P2 1p	400	004121506	705	3
PT 2 2P2-2P2 1p	400	004121507	771	3
PT 3 M12-M12 1p	630	004121600	649	3
PT 3 M12-P3 1p	630	004121601	810	3
PT 3 M12-2P3 1p	630	004121602	905	3
PT 3 P3-P3 1p	630	004121603	966	3
PT 3 P3-2P3 1p	630	004121604	1061	3
PT 3 2P3-2P3 1p	630	004121605	1156	3

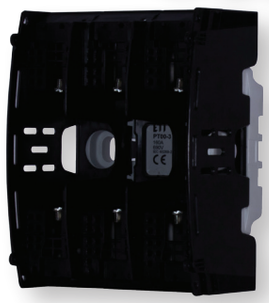


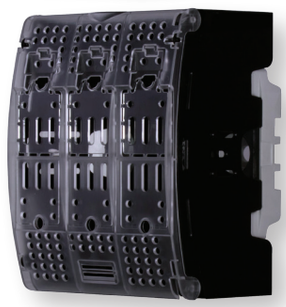
*Terminal covers and fuse covers sold separately

Technical data on page 654

BIE.indb 599 22. 02. 2019 15:42:39









*Terminal covers and fuse covers sold separately

3-pole fuse base size 00				
Type	I_n [A]	Code No.	Weight [g/pc]	Packaging [pcs]
PT 00 M8-M8 3p	160	004131200	360	1
PT 00 2M6-2M6 3p	160	004131201	374	1
PT 00 M8-2M6 3p	160	004131202	367	1
PT 00 M8-P00 3p	160	004131203	410	1
PT 00 M8-2P00 3p	160	004131204	453	1
PT 00 P00-P00 3p	160	004131205	460	1
PT 00 P00-2P00 3p	160	004131206	502	1
PT 00 2P00-2P00 3p	160	004131207	545	1
PTI 00 M8-M8 3p	160	004131211	425	1
PTI 00 2M6-2M6 3p	160	004131212	438	1
PTI 00 M8-2M6 3p	160	004131213	431	1
PTI 00 M8-P00 3p	160	004131214	475	1
PTI 00 M8-2P00 3p	160	004131215	518	1
PTI 00 P00-P00 3p	160	004131216	525	1
PTI 00 P00-2P00 3p	160	004131217	567	1
PTI 00 2P00-2P00 3p	160	004131218	610	1
PTIP 00 M8-M8 3p	160	004131221	450	1
PTIP 00 2M6-2M6 3p	160	004131222	463	1
PTIP 00 M8-2M6 3p	160	004131223	456	1
PTIP 00 M8-P00 3p	160	004131224	500	1
PTIP 00 M8-2P00 3p	160	004131225	543	1
PTIP 00 P00-P00 3p	160	004131226	550	1
PTIP 00 P00-2P00 3p	160	004131227	592	1
PTIP 00 2P00-2P00 3p	160	004131228	635	1

PT basic version

PTI fuse base with terminal covers

PTIP fuse base with terminal covers and fuse cover

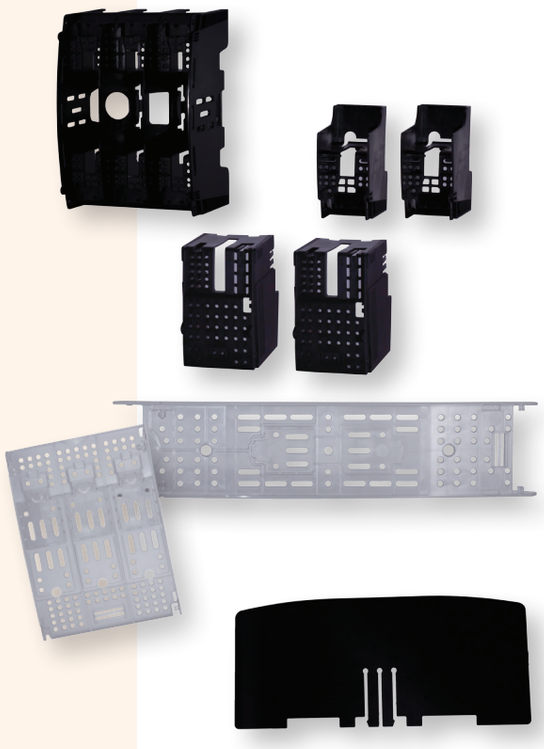
3-pole fuse base PT 1, 2, 3				
Type	I_n [A]	Code No.	Weight [g/pc]	Packaging [pcs]
PT 1 M10-M10 3p	250	004131300	1204	1
PT 1 M10-S12 3p	250	004131301	1183	1
PT 1 S12-S12 3p	250	004131302	1159	1
PT 1 M10-P1 3p	250	004131303	1393	1
PT 1 M10-2P1 3p	250	004131304	1543	1
PT 1 P1-P1 3p	250	004131305	1579	1
PT 1 P1-2P1 3p	250	004131306	1729	1
PT 1 2P1-2P1 3p	250	004131307	1879	1
PT 2 M10-M10 3p	400	004131400	1312	1
PT 2 M10-S12 3p	400	004131401	1291	1
PT 2 S12-S12 3p	400	004131402	1267	1
PT 2 M10-P2 3p	400	004131403	1681	1
PT 2 M10-2P2 3p	400	004131404	1879	1
PT 2 P2-P2 3p	400	004131405	2047	1
PT 2 P2-2P2 3p	400	004131406	2245	1
PT 2 2P2-2P2 3p	400	004131407	2443	1
PT 3 M12-M12 3p	630	004131500	2105	1
PT 3 M12-P3 3p	630	004131501	2588	1
PT 3 M12-2P3 3p	630	004131502	2873	1
PT 3 P3-P3 3p	630	004131503	3056	1
PT 3 P3-2P3 3p	630	004131504	3341	1
PT 3 2P3-2P3 3p	630	004131505	3626	1

PT basic version with protective barriers

Technical data on page 654

BIE.indb 600 22. 02. 2019 15:42:42

Accessories			
Type	Code No.	Weight [g/pc]	Packaging [pcs]
Terminal covers			
ZP PT 00-1	004129010	20	6
ZP PT 00-3	004129011	56,7	1
ZP PT 1-1	004129012	47,5	6
ZP PT 2-1	004129013	62	6
ZP PT 3-1	004129014	73,5	6
Fuse covers			
PZP PT 00-1	004129020	9,5	6
PZP PT 00-3	004129021	14,7	6
PZP PT 1-1	004129022	25	6
PZP PT 2-1	004129023	36,5	6
PZP PT 3-1	004129024	45	6
Protective barriers			
PR PT00-1	004941330	18,1	20
PR PT00-3	004941331	17,5	20
PR PT1	004941332	38	20
PR PT2	004941333	45,7	20
PR PT3	004941334	52,4	20



Neutral terminal base / Earth clamp				
Type	I_n [A]	Code No.	Weight [g/pc]	Packaging [pcs]
PT 00/0 M8-2M5	160	004941502	124	3
PT 1/0 M10-M10	250	004941503	396	3
PT 2/0 M10-M10	400	004941504	570	3
PT 3/0 M10-M10	630	004941505	609	3

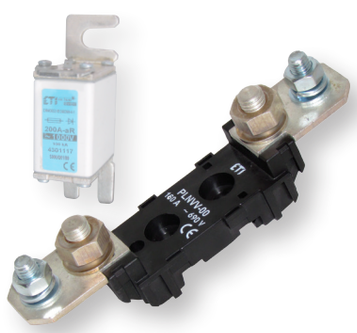


Plastic fuse bases type PLNVV 000 and 00 (fuses with screw connection - S)

Rated voltage
690 V

1-pole PLNVV 000 and 00 (fuses with screw connection - S)				
Type	I_n [A]	Code No.	Weight [kg/pc]	Package [pcs]
PLNVV – 000/1 A	160	001701010	0,51	3
PLNVV – 00/1 A	160	001701020	0,58	3

* fuse bases PLNVV have no special accessories but only protective barriers Type ZP
** all bases are ready for mounting on mounting plate
*** with use of TS NP-00 is possible to mount fuse bases size 00 on the 35mm mounting rail

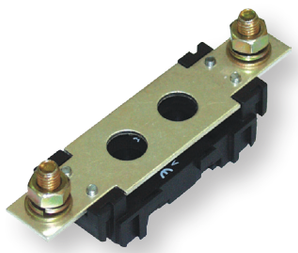


Technical data on page 654, 658

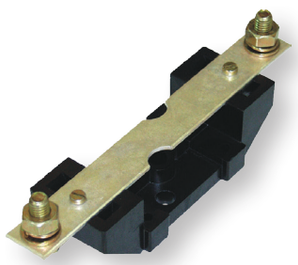
BIE.indb 601 22. 02. 2019 15:42:49

Neutral terminal base PLNS

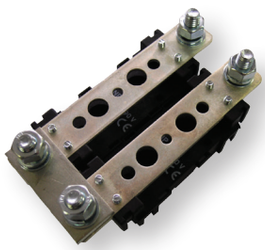
Rated voltage
690 V



PLNS - 00



2PLNS – 1,2,3



C-PLNS-00 + 2x PLNS-00N A

Neutral terminal bases PLNS 00, 1, 2

Type	I_n [A]	Code No.	Weight [kg/pc]	Packaging [pcs]
PLNS - 00N A	160	001701150	0,61	5
PLNS - 00N B	160	001701151	0,56	5
PLNS - 00N C	160	001701152	0,62	5
PLNS - 00N D	160	001701153	0,63	5
PLNS - 00N E	160	001701154	0,64	5
PLNS - 00N F	160	001701155	0,64	5
PLNS - 00N G	160	001701156	0,65	5
PLNS - 00N H	160	001701157	0,66	5
2PLNS - 1N A	250	001701158	0,60	5
2PLNS - 1N B	250	001701159	0,59	5
2PLNS - 1N C	250	001701160	0,60	5
2PLNS - 1N D	250	001701161	0,61	5
2PLNS - 1N E	250	001701162	0,62	5
2PLNS - 1N F	250	001701163	0,63	5
2PLNS - 1N G	250	001701164	0,64	5
2PLNS - 1N H	250	001701165	0,64	5
2PLNS - 1N K	250	001701180	0,66	5
2PLNS - 2N A	400	001701166	0,81	5
2PLNS - 2N B	400	001701167	0,76	5
2PLNS - 2N C	400	001701168	0,84	5
2PLNS - 2N D	400	001701169	0,86	5
2PLNS - 2N E	400	001701170	0,88	5
2PLNS - 2N F	400	001701171	0,89	5
2PLNS - 2N G	400	001701172	0,89	5
2PLNS - 2N H	400	001701173	0,90	5
2PLNS - 2N K	400	001701181	0,91	5

* basic Type is 1-pole and can be composed to multipole
** for connector description A, B, … K see table of connections PLNV
*** C-PLNS-00 is used to equalize potential between N and PE terminal through M8 screw Type connection (see table of accessories)



Neutral terminal base with separation function PLNSR 00

Type	Code No.	Weight [kg/pc]	Package [pcs]
PLNSR-00 A	001701182	0,13	5
PLNSR-00 B	001701175	0,12	5
PLNSR-00 C	001701183	0,13	5
PLNSR-00 D	001701184	0,14	5
PLNSR-00 E	001701185	0,14	5
PLNSR-00 F	001701186	0,15	5
PLNSR-00 G	001701187	0,15	5
PLNSR-00 H	001701188	0,16	5

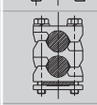
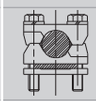
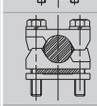
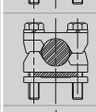
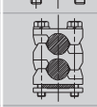
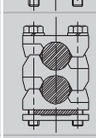
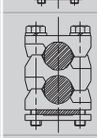
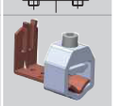
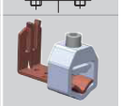
* supplied standard variant is 1-pole, 3-pole shall be made by instalments
** for connector description A, B, … K see table of connections PLNV

Technical data on page 659

BIE.indb 602 22. 02. 2019 15:42:52

Type of connections PLNVV and PLNS

Type of connection for fuse bases PLNV and PLNS

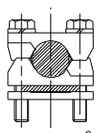
Connection	Size	One side of fuse base			Other side of fuse base		
		Description	Type	Drawing	Description	Type	Drawing
A	00 1 2 3	screw	M8 M10 M10 M12		screw	M8 M10 M10 M12	
B	00 1 2	clip terminal	OS00 OS12 OS12		clip terminal	OS00 OS12 OS12	
C	00 1 2	clip terminal	OS00 OS12 OS12		screw	M8 M10 M10	
D	00 1 2 3	screw	M8 M10 M10 M12		prism clamp	P00 P1 P2 P3	
E	00 1 2 3	screw	M8 M10 M10 M12		prism clamp	P002* P12 P22 P32	
F	00 1 2 3	prism clamp	P00 P1 P2 P3		prismclamp	P00 P1 P2 P3	
G	00 1 2 3	prism clamp	P00 P1 P2 P3		prism clamp	P002* P12 P22 P32	
H	00 1 2 3	prism clamp	P002* P12 P22 P32		prism clamp	P002* P12 P22 P32	
K	1 2	»V« shaped clamp			»V« shaped clamp		

* IK00 protective cover is only as high as the terminals 2x (10-25mm2 = height of approx. 25mm)
** interchangeability of the terminals is only possible between type OS... and P... within the same base size. Replacing the terminal with screw M... with the terminal OS... or with terminal P... is not possible.
*** »V« shaped clamp is not interchangeable.

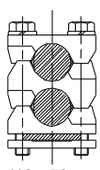
Connections:



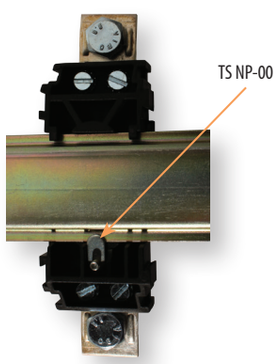
OS00 .... 6 - 50 mm^2 - Cu
OS12 .. 25 - 150 mm^2 - Cu



P00 ... 10 - 70 mm^2 - Cu / Al
P1 ..... 70 - 150 mm^2 - Cu / Al
P2 ... 120 - 240 mm^2 - Cu / Al
P3 ... 120 - 300 mm^2 - Cu / Al



P002 ... 2 x (10 - 50 mm^2) - Cu / Al
P12 ..... 2 x (70 - 95 mm^2) - Cu / Al
P22 ... 2 x (120 - 150 mm^2) - Cu / Al
P32 ... 2 x (120 - 240 mm^2) - Cu / Al



Back view



TS NP-00



C-PLNS-00

Accessories for PLNVV, PLNS

Type	Description	Code No.	Used in combination with	Weight [kg/pc]	Packaging [pcs]
TS NP-00	Mounting set (mounting on 35mm mounting rail)	001701221	PLNV 00, PLNVV - 000, 00	0,01	3
C-PLNS-00	Linking element to equalize potential between N and PE terminal	001701222	PLNS-00N	0,02	5

* for mounting 1-pole PLNVV, PLNS on 35mm mounting rail one set of TS NP-00 is needed.
** C-PLNS-00 is used to equalize potential between N and PE terminal through M8 screw Type connection on PLNS-00N base.

Technical data on page 659

BIE.indb 603 22. 02. 2019 15:42:54

Accessories



NV/NH separator uninsulated

Type	I_N [A]	Code No. (Ni)	Code No. (Ag)	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
NVL 00	160	004941230	004941235	75,5	20
NVL 0	160	004941231	004941236	120	20
NVL 1	250	004941232	004941237	145,5	20
NVL 2	400	004941233	004941238	210	20
NVL 3	630	004941234	004941239	275	6/48
NVL 4	1250	004941208		692	5
NVL 4a	1600	004941209		553	5

*size NVL 00, 0,1,2,3….drawing A in technical data
size NVL 4, 4a…..drawing B in technical data



NV/NH separator insulated

Type	I_N [A]	Code No.	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
NVLI 00 Ag*	160	004941220	70	5/60
NVLI 0 Ag*	160	004941221	120	5/40
NVLI 1 Ag*	250	004941222	145	5/40
NVLI 2 Ag*	400	004941223	215	5/40
NVLI 3 Ag*	630	004941224	315	5/40

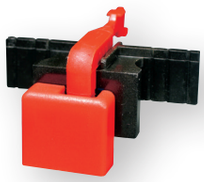
*silver plated



Handle

Type	I_N [A]	Code No.	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
R 00-3	2-630	004941111	276	10
VRRN 00-3*	2-630	001691061	320	1

*handle with sleeve



Signal Switch NVS 5

Type	Code No.	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
NVS 5	004117001	11,5	10/340

NVS 5 is used for signalling of interruption of fuse-links of the Type NV/NH of the size NV/NH 00 C to NV/NH 3 (except NV/NH 1 ultra with knives for fastening with screws). NVS is activated through the indicator spring. We also offer Electronic Fuse Monitors - see page 94.

Technical data on page 660

BIE.indb 604 22. 02. 2019 15:42:58

Protection link			
Type	Code No.	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
NVL00	004941206	30	10
NVL 1-3	004941207	78	10

Base separating elements			
Type	Code No.	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
PP 00, PK 00	004941301	50	20/100
PK 0	004941302	50	20/100
PK 1	004941303	50	20/100
PK 2	004941304	50	20/100
PK 3	004941305	50	20/100





Low voltage fuse-rails

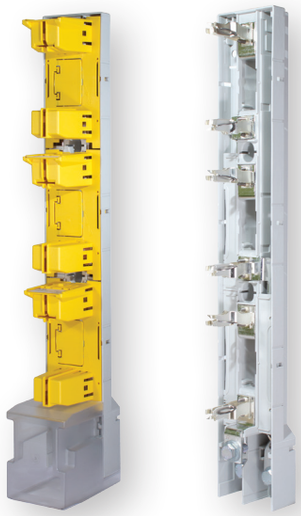
NV/NH fuse-rail sizes 00, 1, 2, 3

Characteristics of LV NV fuse-rails
The LV NV/NH fuse-rails are 3-pole bases of LV fuse-links, intended for busbar mounting. The LV NV/NH fuse-rails comprises three single-pole connections in one unit. Each contact at an individual phase is connected to the phase on the busbar system. The other contacts are fitted with cable connecting terminals or intended for attachment of the following busbar system.
Use
The LV NV/NH fuse-rails are mainly used for cable distribution and power supply systems.
Principle of operation
The LV NV/NH fuse-rails are intended for insertion of LV fuse-links that are inserted and removed from the LV NV/NH fuse-rails by means of a special handle (refer to Catalogue ETI - LV fuse-links, Code No. number 4941111 and 4941100).
Design of LV NV/NH fuse-rails
The insulated supporting body is made of one piece, the material is polyester reinforced with glass fibres. A silver-plated contact system, fitted with tinned extinction chambers, ensures a low power dissipation, optimum thermal characteristics, and a high breaking capacity. The contact derived parts are intended for cable connections or for attachment of the next busbar system. All the live parts are protected against accidental contacts - in conformity with BVG A2. A special form of the contact part cover provides for safe insertion and removal of the LV fuse-links.
Short description
The LV NV/NH fuse-rails are manufactured in compliance with the DIN 43623 standard, and are mostly used for installation into cable distribution cabinets and power supply systems.
They are available in sizes of 00/160 A to 3/630 A. Covers provide insulation protection for all live parts.
All the LV NV/NH fuse-rails are fitted with new, modern Delta contact systems allowing optimum pressure contact between the fuse cartridge and the LV NV/NH fuse-rails, resulting in extremely low level of power dissipation and heating-up.
All standard insulated LV NV/NH fuse-rails shown in the Catalogue are intended for general usage.
Upon request appropriate individual configurations can be designed - in such cases please contact our sales engineers, or call us to the factory.
Advantages

- upper or lower cable connection - as required
- optimum pull contact
- simple installation
- modular design

Technical data on page 660

BIE.indb 605 22. 02. 2019 15:42:59



General LV NV/NH fuse-rail table

Size	Code No.	Busbar system	Product designation	Connection description	Protection cover	Weight [kg]	Packaging [pcs]
00	001691015	100	VL00/100 M8-2	flat connection – screw M8	/	0,8	1/1
00	001691016	100	VL00/100 SP.95-2	prism 35 - 95 mm^2	/	0,8	1/1
00	001691020	185	VL00 M8	flat connection – screw M8	/	1,5	1/1
00	001691021	185	VL00 SP.95	V-clip 10-95 mm^2	/	1,5	1/1
1	001691024	185	VL1 M10	screw M10	terminal compartment cover	3,5	1/1
1	001695280	185	VL1H M10*	screw M10	terminal compartment cover	3,5	1/1
1	001691025	185	VL1 SP.300	V-clip 25-300 mm^2	terminal compartment cover	3,5	1/1
2	001691022	185	VL2 M12	screw M12	terminal compartment cover	3,8	1/1
2	001695290	185	VL2H M12*	screw M12	terminal compartment cover	3,8	1/1
2	001691029	185	VL2 M12x35	screw M12x35	terminal compartment cover	3,8	1/1
2	001691030	185	VL2 SP.240 P	V-clip 25-240 mm^2	terminal cover	3,8	1/1
2	001691031	185	VL2 SP.300	V-clip 25-300 mm^2	terminal compartment cover	3,8	1/1
3	001691027	185	VL3 M12	screw M12	terminal compartment cover	4,3	1/1
3	001691028	185	VL3 SP.300	V-clip 25-300 mm^2	terminal compartment cover	4,3	1/1

* H - "Omega" contact (make short - circuit current 80 kA)



busbar support

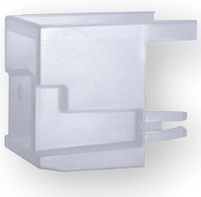


busbar connection





busbar covering



protection covering of contact connections

Table of accessories for LV NV/NH fuse-rails

Type	Code No.	Description	Packaging [pcs]
busbar connection KS 00/5-10	001691040	busbar thickness 5-10mm	1/3
busbar connection KS 123/10	001692460	busbar thickness 10mm	1/1
protection covering of contact connections ZPL 123/10HA	001691045	for sizes 1,2,3	1/1
busbar covering PZ 00/185	001691046	mounting thread M8	1/1
busbar covering PZ 00/100	001691047	mounting thread M8	1/1
busbar covering PZ 123/185	001691048	mounting thread M12	1/1
busbar support PP 100/185	001691055	for busbar system 100 mm and 185 mm	1/1
protection covering of PP busbar support ZP POP 100	001691056	Lateral cover for busbar support 100 mm	1/1
protection covering of PP busbar support ZP POP 185	001691057	Lateral cover for busbar support 185 mm	1/1

Busbar connection
Busbar connections are used for drill-free direct contacting of the strip-fuseways on the busbars.

Protection cover
The terminal compartment and terminal covers provide probe-safe frontal protective covering of the terminal compartment.

Busbar cover, screw-Type
The screw-Type covers of 100 mm width are fixed at busbars with M12 thread or stud. The covers of 50 mm width are fixed on busbars or adapters with M8 thread.

Busbar support
The 3-pole busbar support is used for the fixing of flat bars at 100 mm and 185 mm distances.

Technical data on page 661

BIE.indb 606 22. 02. 2019 15:43:02

NV/NH fuse-rail type VL00 EK

Description
Fuse-rail type VL00/100 EK is a three-pole fuse-base in vertical design for mounting on busbar system. Intended for use with fuse-links size 000 (00C), 00 fuse-rail protects equipment in electrical circuits from overload and short circuit. Special designed contact cover enables safe manipulation with fuse-links (insertion / pull out) with special handle.
Application
- transformer substation
- distribution boards, distribution panels
- public lightening cabinets
- cable distribution cabinets
- industry
Mounting
Rails can be mounted on 100mm busbar system directly, with additional adapters can be mounted also to 185mm busbar system. Mounting in vertical and horizontal position.
Standards
VL00/100 EK are in accordance with the following standards:
- IEC 60947-1
- IEC 60947-3
- IEC 60269-1
- IEC 60269-2.

Fuse-rail type VL00/100 EK

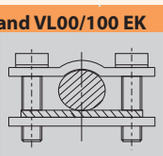
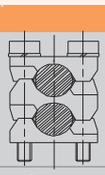
Type	Code No.	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
VL00/100 EK M8	001701600	0,95	1
VL00/100 EK BT00 10-70	001701601	0,95	1
VL00/100 EK OS00 6-50	001701602	0,94	1
VL00/100 EK P00 10-70	001701603	0,94	1
VL00/100 EK P002 50	001701605	0,96	1

*VL00/100 EK fuse-rails are used only for 100mm busbar system
** VL00/100 EK is possible to mount on 185mm busbar using special adapters
*** for Type of terminals see table of terminal for SL00/100 EK and VL00/100 EK
**** busbar connection for drill-free direct contacting of the fuse-rail is not at disposal



VL00/100 EK M8

Table of connections for SL00/100 EK and VL00/100 EK

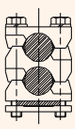
Cable terminal drawing					
Cable terminal type	M8	BT00 10-70*	OS00 6-50	P00 10-70	P002 50
Clamping cross-section	70 mm^2	10-70 mm^2 Al/Cu	(6-50) mm^2 Cu	(10-70) mm^2 Al/Cu	2x50 mm^2 Al/Cu
Screw type	M8x12	M6	2x(M5x14)	2x(M5x25)	2x(M5x40)
Tightening torque	12-15 Nm	4,5 Nm	2,6 Nm	4,5 Nm	4,5 Nm
Package	3	3	3	3	3

* connection type BT00 10-70 have to be ordered with the product, latter excahange is not possible

Technical data on page 664

BIE.indb 607 22. 02. 2019 15:43:04

Additional connections for VL00/100 EK

Type	Code No.	Connector drawing	Suitability	Packaging [pcs]
OS00 6-50	001701480	 Cu*	SL00/100 EK VL00/100 EK	set = 3
P00 10-70	001701481	 Al/Cu*	SL00/100 EK VL00/100 EK	set = 3
P002 50	001701467	 Al/Cu*	SL00/100 EK VL00/100 EK	set = 3

* cable type for direct connection is indicated on the connector drawing
** exchange between connection Type is possible



RA-1 100/185



PRS-SL/VL EK



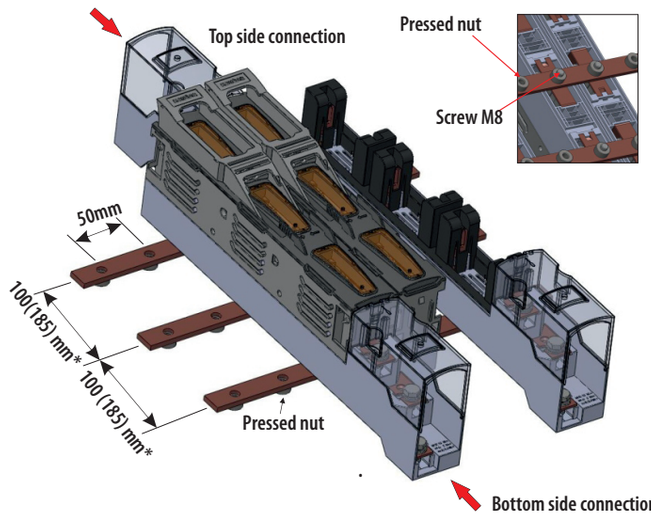
RA-2 100/185

Accesories for VL00/100 EK

Type	Code No.	Description	Weight [kg/pc]	Package [pcs]
PRS-SL/VL EK	001701470	Protection cover for connection terminals	0,05	1
RA-1 100/185	001701471	Mounting adapter for 185mm busbar, single	0,25	1
RA-2 100/185	001701472	Mounting adapter for 185mm busbar, double	0,60	1

* PRS-SL/VL EK is needed for additional protection covering when using mountin adapter RA-...
** RA-1 100/185 is adapter that is needed if one SL00/100 EK or VL00/100 EK have to be mounted on 185mm busbar. With adapter RA-2 100/185 two SL00/100 EK or VL00/100 EK can be mounted on 185mm busbar same time.

Example:



Technical data on page 664

BIE.indb 608 22. 02. 2019 15:43:07

Strip type fuse-switch-disconnectors

NV/NH Strip type fuse-switch-disconnector sizes 00, 1, 2, 3

Characteristics of the NV/NH Strip type fuse-switch-disconnectors

The NV/NH Strip type fuse-switch-disconnectors are 3-pole bases of NV/NH fuse cartridges, intended for busbar mounting. An NV/NH Strip type fuse-switch-disconnectors comprises three single-pole connections in one unit. Each contact at an individual phase is connected to the phase on the busbar system. The other contacts are fitted with cable connecting terminals or intended for attachment of the following busbar system.

Use

The NV/NH Strip type fuse-switch-disconnectors are mainly used for cable distribution and power supply systems, transformer systems, where they are connected when electric energy transmission is required. The following rated currents are available: 160 A, 250 A, 400 A, 630 A.

Principle of operation

The NV/NH Strip type fuse-switch-disconnectors are used in combination with NV/NH fuse cartridges protecting the circuit against shorts. The upper part of the NV/NH Strip type fuse-switch-disconnectors with insulation class IP3X is provided with a separate test opening through which the live state can be tested according to DIN VDE 0680, part 5.

Design of the NV/NH Strip type fuse-switch-disconnectors

The insulated supporting body is made of one piece, the material is polyester reinforced with glass fibres. A silver-plated contact system, fitted with tinned extinction chambers, ensures a low power dissipation, optimum thermal characteristics and a high breaking capacity. The contact derived parts are intended for cable connections or for attachment of the next busbar system. All the live parts are protected against accidental contacts - in conformity with BVG A2. A special form of the contact part cover ensures a safe insertion and removal of the NV/NH fuse cartridges.

Short description

The NV/NH Strip type fuse-switch-disconnectors are mostly used for installation into cable distribution cabinets and power supply systems - in accordance with IEC/EN 61439-1. The NV/NH Strip type fuse-switch-disconnectors have been tested in accordance with IEC/EN 60947-3. They are available for the sizes of fuse cartridges from 00 to 3, with both single-pole and 3-pole switching-on.

Advantages

- upper or lower cable connection - as required
- optimum pull contact
- direct connection
- double strip connection up to 1250 A
- universal cover
- high breaking capacity
- low power disipation
- use of standard earthing connections
- modular conctruction

Main types of the NV/NH Strip type fuse-switch-disconnectors - characteristics

Basically, as shown, there are several types of the NV/NH Strip type fuse-switch-disconnectors:

- for a 3-pole switching-in
- for a single-pole switching-in
- for attachment directly to a busbar system
- with side contacts for a busbar system

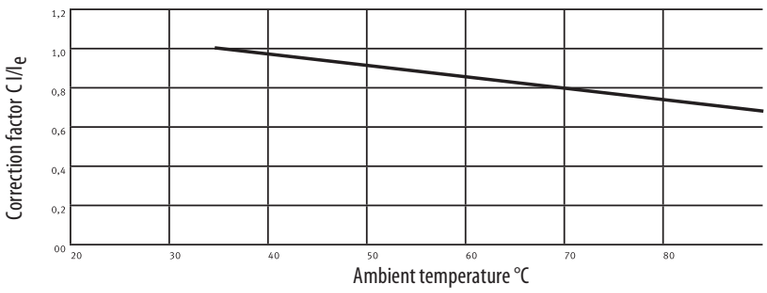
All the NV/NH Strip type fuse-switch-disconnectors are fitted with new, modern Delta contact systems allowing optimum pressure contact between the fuse cartridge and the NV/NH Strip type fuse-switch-disconnectors, resulting in extremely low level of power dissipation and heating-up. All the standard NV/NH Strip type fuse-switch-disconnectors shown in the catalogue are intended for general usage. Upon request appropriate individual configurations can be designed - in such cases please contact our sales engineers, or call us to the factory.

BIE.indb 609 22. 02. 2019 15:43:07





Influence of ambient temperature on rated current of NH strip-type fuse-switch-disconnectors



Rated diversity factor acc to IEC EN 61439-2:2012-06 table 101

No. of main circuits	Rated diversity factor
2 & 3	0,9
4 & 5	0,8
6 ... 9	0,7
10 ≤	0,6

General table of NV/NH strip type-fuse-switch-disconnector-single-pole switching-in

Size	Code No.	Busbar system	Product designation	Product designation	Switch lever	Weight [kg]	Packaging [pcs]
00	001692010	185	SL00 1P M8	flat connection - screw M8	standard	2,4	1/1
00	001692012	185	SL00 1P SP.95	V-clip 10-95 mm²	standard	2,4	1/1
1	001692110	185	SL1 1P M10	screw M10	standard	4,9	1/1
1	001695200	185	SL1H 1P M10*	screw M10	standard	4,9	1/1
1	001692111	185	SL1 1P SP.300	V-clip 25-300 mm²	standard	4,9	1/1
1	001695201	185	SL1H 1P SP.300*	V-clip 25-300 mm²	standard	4,9	1/1
1	001692112	185	SL1 1P SP.240	V-clip 25-240 mm²	standard	4,9	1/1
1	001695202	185	SL1H 1P SP.240*	V-clip 25-240 mm²	standard	4,9	1/1
2	001692210	185	SL2 1P M12	screw M12	standard	4,9	1/1
2	001695220	185	SL2H 1P M12*	screw M12	standard	4,9	1/1
2	001692211	185	SL2 1P SP.300	V-clip 25-300 mm²	standard	4,9	1/1
2	001695221	185	SL2H 1P SP.300*	V-clip 25-300 mm²	standard	4,9	1/1
2	001692212	185	SL2 1P SP.240	V-clip 25-240 mm²	standard	4,9	1/1
2	001695222	185	SL2H 1P SP.240*	v-clip 25-240 mm²	standard	4,9	1/1
3	001692310	185	SL3 1P M12	screw M12	standard	5,6	1/1
3	001692311	185	SL3 1P SP.300	V-clip 25-300 mm²	standard	5,6	1/1
3	001692312	185	SL3 1P SP.240	V-clip 25-240 mm²	standard	5,6	1/1

* H - "Omega" contact (make short - circuit current 80 kA)

General tabel of NV/NH Strip type fuse-switch-disconnector-three-pole switching-in

Size	Code No.	Busbar system	Product designation	Connection description	Weight [kg]	Packaging [pcs]
00	001692034	100	SL00/100 3P M8-2	flat connection – screw M8	1	1/1
00	001692035	100	SL00/100 3P SP.70-2	V-clip 10-70 mm²	1	1/1
00	001692032	185	SL00 3P M8	flat connection – screw M8	2,4	1/1
00	001692033	185	SL00 3P SP.95	V-clip 10-95 mm²	2,4	1/1
1	001692130	185	SL1 3P M10	screw M10	4,9	1/1
1	001695210	185	SL1H 3P M10 *	screw M10	4,9	1/1
1	001692131	185	SL1 3P SP.300	V-clip 25-300 mm²	4,9	1/1
1	001695211	185	SL1H 3P SP.300*	V-clip 25-300 mm²	4,9	1/1
1	001692132	185	SL1 3P SP.240	V-clip 25-240 mm²	4,9	1/1
1	001695212	185	SL1H 3P SP.240*	V-clip 25-240 mm²	4,9	1/
2	001692000	185	SL2 3P SP.300	V-clip 25-300 mm²	4,9	1/1
2	001695231	185	SL2H 3P SP.300*	V-clip 25-300 mm²	4,9	1/1
2	001692230	185	SL2 3P M12	screw M12	4,9	1/1
2	001695230	185	SL2H 3P M12*	screw M12	4,9	1/1
2	001692231	185	SL2 3P SP.240	V-clip 25-240 mm²	4,9	1/1
2	001695232	185	SL2H 3P SP.240*	V-clip 25-240 mm²	4,9	1/1
3	001692330	185	SL3 3P M12	screw M12	5,6	1/1
3	001692331	185	SL3 3P SP.300	V-clip 25-300 mm²	5,6	1/1
3	001692332	185	SL3 3P SP.240	V-clip 25-240 mm²	5,6	1/1

* H - "Omega" contact (make short - circuit current 80 kA)

Technical data on page665

BIE.indb 610 22. 02. 2019 15:43:10

NV/NH Strip type fuse-switch-disconnector with current transformer

Size	Code No.	Busbar system	Product designation	Connection description	Current transformer	Weight [kg]	Packaging [pcs]
00	001693000	100	SL00/100 3P M8 150/5 Kl.1	flat connection, M8	150/5 class 1	1,7	1/1
1	001693010	185	SL1 3P M10 250/5 Kl.1	screw M10	250/5 class 1	3,1	1/1
2	001693020	185	SL2 3P M12 400/5 Kl.1	screw M12	400/5 class 1	4,6	1/1
3	001693030	185	SL3 3P M12 600/5 Kl.1	screw M12	600/5 class 1	4,6	1/1
00	001693040	100	SL00/100 3P SP.70 150/5 Kl.1	V-clip 10-70mm^2	150/5 class 1	1,7	1/1
1	001693050	185	SL1 3P SP.300 250/5 Kl.1	V-clip 25-300mm^2	250/5 class 1	3,1	1/1
2	001693060	185	SL2 3P SP.300 400/5 Kl.1	V-clip 25-300mm^2	400/5 class 1	4,6	1/1
3	001693070	185	SL3 3P SP.300 600/5 Kl.1	V-clip 25-300mm^2	600/5 class 1	4,6	1/1







Table of accessories for NV Strip type fuse-switch-disconnector

Type	Code No.	Description	Packaging [pcs]
busbar connection KS 00/5-10	001691040	busbar thickness 5-10mm	3
busbar connection KS 123/10	001692460	for size 1,2,3	1/1
adapter DA 185/185 42	001692411	for system 185 mm height 42 mm	1/1
adapter DA 185/100 52	001692412	for system 185/100mm, height 52 mm, for 2 x SL00	1/1
protection covering of contact connections ZP 00 HA BOTTOM	001692420	for size 00; used when cable connects from the bottom	1/1
protection covering of contact connections ZP 00 HA TOP	001692424	for size 00; used when cable connects from the top	1/1
protection covering of contact connections ZP 123/10HA	001692421	for size 1,2,3; universal - for top / bottom cable connections	1/1
busbar covering PZ 00/185	001691046	mounting thread M8	1/1
busbar covering PZ 00/100	001691047	mounting thread M8	1/1
busbar covering PZ 123/185	001691048	mounting thread M12	1/1
nameplate NP 123	001692431	for size 1,2,3	1/1
busbar support PP 100/185	001691055	for systems 100 mm and 185 mm	1/1
Deriv. connection OP L	001692440	for size 1,2,3	1/1
double connection DP 3x2 (6)*	001692450	for size 1,2,3	1/1
double protection cover ZP 3x2/10HA*	001692422	for size 1,2,3	1/1
double terminal connections SPD 2x3 3x300	001692423	for size 1,2,3	1/1
micro switch MST SL00/100 3p	001691050	open/close position of SL	1/1
micro switch MST SL00 3p	001691051	open/close position of SL	1/1
micro switch MST SL123 3p	001691052	open/close position of SL	1/1
protection covering of PP busbar support ZP POP 100	001691056	Lateral cover for busbar support 100 mm	1/1
protection covering of PP busbar support ZP POP 185	001691057	Lateral cover for busbar support 185 mm	1/1

* accessories for assembling: SL 1250 (2 parallel connected fuse-switch-disconnectors)



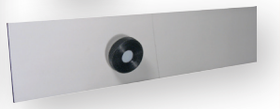
busbar connection



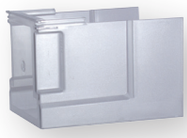
adapter



busbar support



busbar covering



protection covering of contact connections sizes 1,2,3

BUSBAR CONNECTION
Busbar connections are used for drill-free direct contacting of the strip-fuseways on the busbars.

PROTECTION COVER
The terminal compartment and terminal covers provide probe-safe frontal protecive covering of the terminal compartment.

BUSBARCOVER, SCREW-TYPE
The screw-type covers of 100 mm width are fixed at busbars with M12 thread or stud. The covers of 50 mm width are fixed on busbars or adapters with M8 thread.

BUSBAR SUPPORT
The 3-pole busbar support is used for the fixing of flat bars at 100 mm and 185 mm distances.

DOUBLE CONNECTOR
The connector kits are used for parallel switching of 2 strips.

DOUBLE TERMINAL CONNECTION
The kit for 1250 A allows 2 strips to be connected at the terminal and 3 or 4 cables per phase to be connected.

NAMEPLATE
The designation plate mount is plugged on the strips at the end face. It allows fitting of an additional designation plate. When fitted in switch boards, it can also be used as support for a system cover.

BUSBAR ADAPTERS
The adapters are required for combining different strip sizes, e.g. size 00 with sizes 1 to3.

DERIVED CONNECTION
The derived connection enables fuse-protected temporary connections (worksite electrical supply) to size 1 to 3 LV NV strip-fuseways.

Technical data on page 665

BIE.indb 611 22. 02. 2019 15:43:13

Strip type fuse-switch disconnectors type SL00 EK

Characteristics of the NV/NH Strip type fuse-switch-disconnectors
Strip type fuse-switch disconnector SL00/100 EK is a three-pole low-voltage switching device which enables safely manual connecting and disconnecting electrical circuits under load, depending on voltage and utilization category. It`s purpose is protection of low voltage electrical equipment against specified overload currents and short circuit currents using fuse-links size 000 (00C), 00. SL00/100 EK are three-pole switching.

Application
Strip type fuse-switch disconnectors are intended for:
- transformer substation
- distribution boards, distribution panels
- public lightening cabinets
- cable distribution cabinets
- industry

Mounting
Strip type fuse-switch disconnectors can be mounted on 100mm busbar system directly and with additional adapters can be mounted also to 185mm busbar system. Mounting in vertical and horizontal position.

Standards
SL00/100 EK are in accordance with the following standards:
- IEC 60947-1
- IEC 60947-3
- IEC 60269-1
- IEC 60269-2



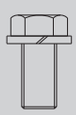
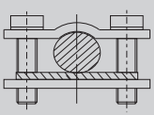
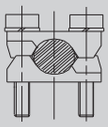
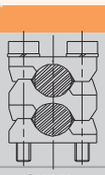
SL00/100 EK

Fuse-switch disconnector strip type SL00/100 EK, three pole switching

Type	Code No.	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
SL00/100 EK 3p M8	001701500	1,20	1
SL00/100 EK 3p BT00 10-70	001701501	1,20	1
SL00/100 EK 3p OS00 6-50	001701502	1,10	1
SL00/100 EK 3p P00 10-70	001701503	1,10	1
SL00/100 EK 3p P002 50	001701505	1,30	1

* SL00/100 EK strip type fuse-switch disconnectors are used only for 100mm busbar system
** SL00/100 EK is possible to mount on 185mm busbar using special adapters
*** for Type of terminals see table of terminal for SL00/100 EK and VL00/100 EK
**** busbar connection for drill-free direct contacting of the strip type fuse-switch disconnector is not at disposal

Table of connections for SL00/100 EK and VL00/100 EK

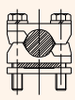
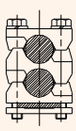
Cable terminal drawing					
Cable terminal type	M8	BT00 10-70*	OS00 6-50	P00 10-70	P002 50
Clamping cross-section	70 mm^2	10-70 mm^2 Al/Cu	(6-50) mm^2 Cu	(10-70) mm^2 Al/Cu	2x50 mm^2 Al/Cu
Screw type	M8x12	M6	2x(M5x14)	2x(M5x25)	2x(M5x40)
Tightening torque	12-15 Nm	4,5 Nm	2,6 Nm	4,5 Nm	4,5 Nm
Package	3	3	3	3	3

* connection type BT00 10-70 have to be ordered with the product, latter excahange is not possible

Technical data on page 669

BIE.indb 612 22. 02. 2019 15:43:14

Additional connections for SL00/100 EK

Type	Code No.	Connector drawing	Suitability	Packaging [pcs]
OS00 6-50	001701211	 Cu*	SL00/100 EK VL00/100 EK	set = 3
P00 10-70	001701213	 Al/Cu*	SL00/100 EK VL00/100 EK	set = 3
P002 50	001701467	 Al/Cu*	SL00/100 EK VL00/100 EK	set = 3

* cable Type for direct connection is indicated on the connection drawing
** exchange between connection Type is possible



RA-1 100/185



PRS-SL/VL EK



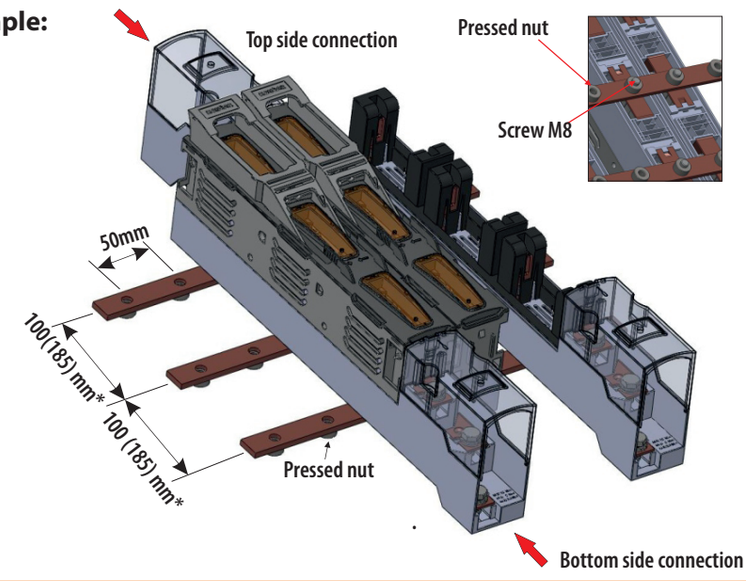
RA-2 100/185

Accesories for SL00/100 EK

Type	Code No.	Description	Weight [kg/pc]	Package [pcs]
PRS-SL/VL EK	001701470	Protection cover for connection terminals	0,05	1
RA-1 100/185	001701471	Mounting adapter for 185mm busbar, single	0,25	1
RA-2 100/185	001701472	Mounting adapter for 185mm busbar, double	0,60	1

* PRS-SL/VL EK is needed for additional protection covering when using mountin adapter RA-. . .
** RA-1 100/185 is adapter that is needed if one SL00/100 EK or VL00/100 EK have to be mounted on 185mm busbar. With adapter RA-2 100/185 two SL00/100 EK or VL00/100 EK can be mounted on 185mm busbar same time.

Example:



Technical data on page 669

BIE.indb 613 22. 02. 2019 15:43:17

NV/NH disconnectors with fuses

NV/NH horizontal fuse-switch disconnectors KVL

Uniform cover cutout
KVL - horizontal fuse-switch disconnectors with different sizes can be combined together and form uniform cover cutout. The new assortment contains four cover support levels at 32, 60, 70 and 90 mm above the uper of busbar. KVL fuse-switch disconnectors can be mounted on baseplates and DIN rails (for busbars see chapter ETIBUSBAR).
- Available with 1-, 2-, 3-, 4- pole versions
- Four sizes: size 00, size 1, size 2, size 3
- Use with NV/NH Fuse-links 000, 00, 1, 2, 3

Baseplate and DIN-rail mounting
KVL disconnectors have multiple mounting holes for variability of installations.
KVL-00 and KVL-1 can also be mounted on two parallel DIN-rails.



KVL size 00
Ie = 160A
Overall width: 106mm
System size: 195mm

KVL size 1
Ie = 250A
Overall width: 184mm
System size: 300mm

KVL size 2
Ie = 400A
Overall width: 210mm
System size: 300mm

KVL size 3
Ie = 630A
Overall width: 250mm
System size: 300mm

Practical advantages



Easy voltage measurements
- Easy access with standard voltage Testers.
Window in the handle is movable.
- Protection degree IP2XC in normal operating condition



Safety lock
- Prevents unauthorized operation
- Can be used for all sizes



Simple and practical parking position
- Safe parking position of the handle
- Accidental reclosing not possible

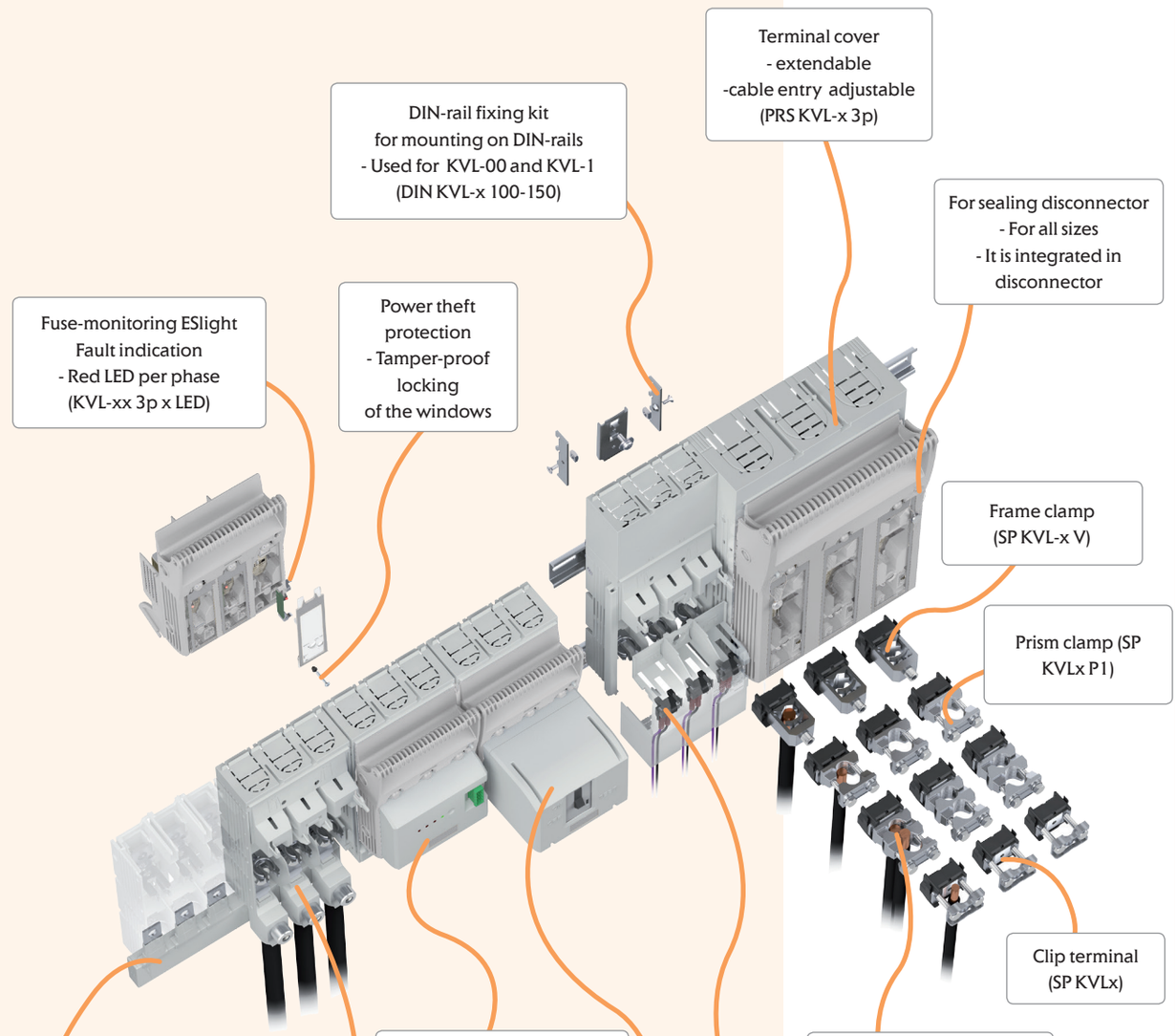


Montage on DIN rails
- Time saving installation
- KVL-00 and KVL-1 can fit on the same TH rails

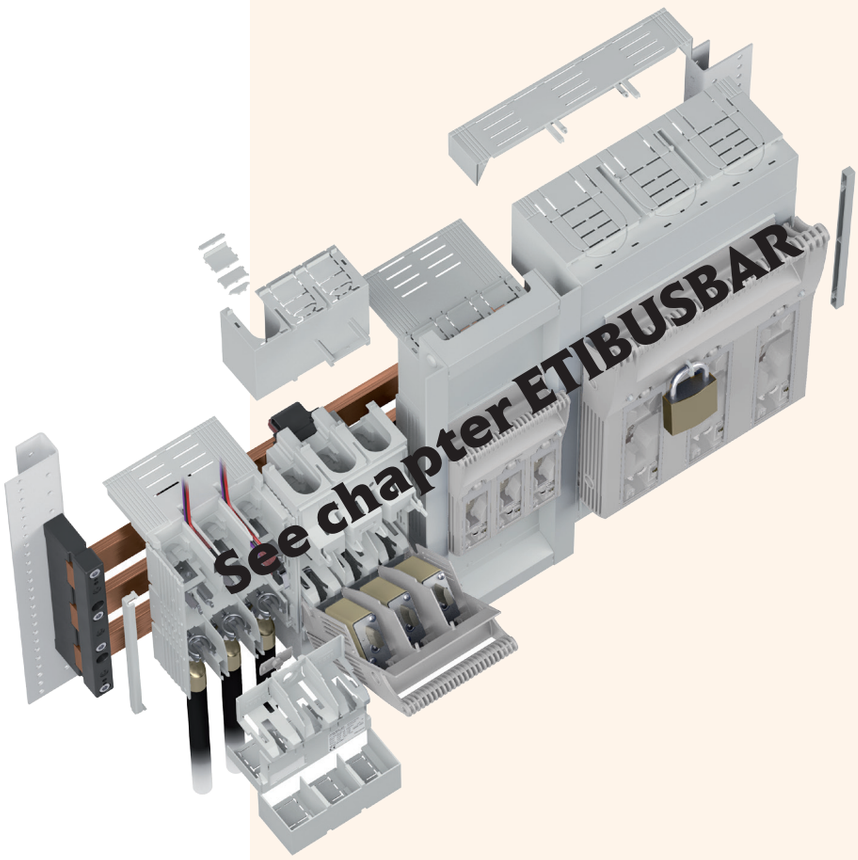
New generation!

BIE.indb 614 22. 02. 2019 15:43:28

Advantages

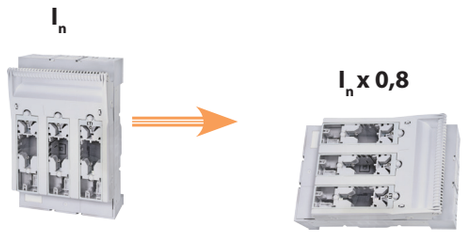


BIE.indb 615 22. 02. 2019 15:43:31



Derating factor: to operate the fuse switch disconnector in horizontal mounted position

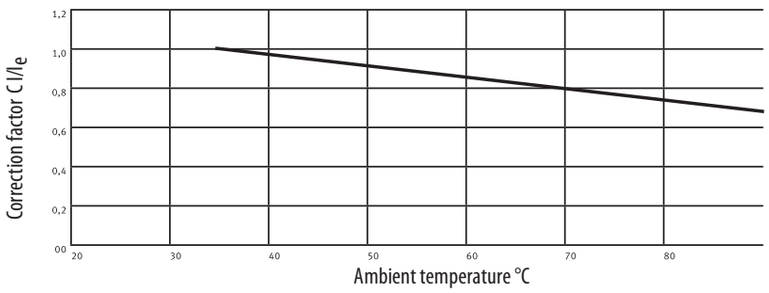
The fuse switch disconnectors are designed to operate in both horizontal as well as vertical mounted positions. However the main field of application is for vertical mounting because the heat dissipation on this type of mounting is considerably low. To operate them on horizontal mounted position a derating factor has to be taken in to consideration.



vertical

horizontal

Influence of ambient temperature on rated current of NH strip-type fuse-switch-disconnectors



Rated diversity factor acc to IEC EN 61439-2:2012-06 table 101

No. of main circuits	Rated diversity factor
2 & 3	0,9
4 & 5	0,8
6 ... 9	0,7
10 ≤	0,6

BIE.indb 616 22. 02. 2019 15:43:35

3-pole, Baseplate mounting				
Size	Code No.	Type	Weight [kg]	Packaging [pcs]
00	001690870	KVL-00 3p M8-M8	0,63	1
	001690871	KVL-00 3p BC95-BC95	0,67	1
1	001690872	KVL-1 3p M10-M10	2,03	1
2	001690873	KVL-2 3p M10-M10	3,42	1
3	001690874	KVL-3 3p M10-M10	3,95	1
4a	001692620	HVL4a 3P M16 1250	15,7	1
4a	001692630	HVL4a 3P 2xM12 1600	15,7	1



BC95-BC95



3-pole, Baseplate mounting, LED indication				
Size	Code No.	Type	Weight [kg]	Packaging [pcs]
00	001690880	KVL-00 3p M8-M8 LED	0,66	1
	001690881	KVL-00 3p BC95-BC95 LED	0,7	1
1	001690882	KVL-1 3p M10-M10 LED	2,06	1
2	001690883	KVL-2 3p M10-M10 LED	3,45	1
3	001690884	KVL-3 3p M10-M10 LED	3,92	1

! Only used for 400 V AC
! Not used for DC



1-pole, Baseplate mounting				
Size	Code No.	Type	Weight [kg]	Packaging [pcs]
00	001690890	KVL-00 1p M8-M8	0,31	2
1	001690891	KVL-1 1p M10-M10	0,93	1
2-3	001690892	KVL-3 1p M10-M10	1,57	1
4a	001692498	HVL4a 1P M16 1250A	5,3	1
4a	001692499	HVL4a 1P 2xM12 1600A	5,3	1



2-pole, Baseplate mounting				
Size	Code No.	Type	Weight [kg]	Packaging [pcs]
00	001690895	KVL-00 2p M8-M8	0,72	1
1	001690896	KVL-1 2p M10-M10	1,88	1
2-3	001690897	KVL-3 2p M10-M10	3,19	1



4-pole, Baseplate mounting				
Size	Code No.	Type	Weight [kg]	Packaging [pcs]
00	001690900	KVL-00 4p M8-M8	1,19	1
1	001690901	KVL-1 4p M10-M10	2,91	1
2-3	001690902	KVL-3 4p M10-M10	5,76	1



Technical data on page 671

BIE.indb 617 22. 02. 2019 15:43:39


PRS KVL-00 1p


PRS KVL-00 1p S


SP KVL


SP KVL...P1


DIN KVL-00 100-150


SP KVL-1 V


SP KVL-23 V


SP KVL-00 FC95


IZ2 KVL-00 3p


MST KVL- ...


MFM KVL-123 1p 2p 3p


PRS KVL-... 3p


CK KVL-00 2p/4p

Accessories for KVL

Type	Code No.	Description	Packaging min order [pcs]
SP KVL00	001692701	Clip terminal, 1,5 – 50 mm² Cu	3
SP KVL1	001692702	Clip terminal, 25– 150 mm² Cu	3
SP KVL2	001692703	Clip terminal, 25– 240 mm² Cu	3
SP KVL3	001692704	Clip terminal, 11x21 mm² Cu	3
SP KVL00 P1	001692760	Prism clamp, 10 – 70 mm² Al/Cu	3
SP KVL1 P1	001692761	Prism clamp, 70 – 150 mm² Al/Cu	3
SP KVL2 P1	001692762	Prism clamp, 120 – 240 mm² Al/Cu	3
SP KVL3 P1	001692763	Prism clamp, 120 – 300 mm² Al/Cu	3
SP KVL1 P2	001692764	Prism clamp for 2-conductors connection, 2x70 – 95 mm² Al/Cu	3
SP KVL2 P2	001692765	Prism clamp for 2-conductors connection, 2x120 – 150 mm² Al/Cu	3
SP KVL3 P2	001692766	Prism clamp for 2-conductors connection, 2x120 – 240 mm² Al/Cu	3
SP HVL 4a D2	001692767	Direct terminal clamp for 2-conductors connection, 2x120– 300mm² Al/Cu	1
SP HVL 4a D3	001692768	Direct terminal clamp for 3-conductors connection, 3x95 – 150 mm² Al/Cu	1
SP HVL 4a D4	001692769	Direct terminal clamp for 4-conductors connection, 4x95 – 150 mm² Al/Cu	1
SP KVL-1 V	001690940	Frame clamp, 35-150mm² Al/Cu	3
SP KVL-23 V	001690941	Frame clamp, 95-300mm² Al/Cu	3
SP KVL-00 FC95	001690942	Feeding clamp, 25-95mm² Cu/Al, isolated, terminal M8,*	3
IZ2 KVL-00 3p	001690943	Phase busbars, 2 x 3pole KVL-00 50mm²	5
IZ3 KVL-00 3p	001690944	Phase busbars, 3 x 3pole KVL-00 50mm²	5
IZ4 KVL-00 3p	001690945	Phase busbars, 4 x 3pole KVL-00 50mm²	3
IZ5 KVL-00 3p	001690946	Phase busbars, 5 x 3pole KVL-00 50mm²	3
MST KVL-00 1p	001690947	Switch position indicator, 1-pole, size 00, **	1
MST KVL-00 3p	001690948	Switch position indicator, 3-pole, size 00, **	1
MST KVL-123 1p/2p/3p	001690949	Switch position indicator, 1/2/3 -pole, size 1, 2, 3, **	1
MST 4a 1p+3p	001692714	Switch position indicator + mechanical fuse monitor, size 4a, 1p/3p	1
MFM KVL-00 1p/2p/3p	001690950	Mechanical fuse monitor, size 00, **	3
MFM KVL-123 1p/2p/3p	001690951	Mechanical fuse monitor, size 1, 2, 3, **, ***	3
PRS KVL-00 3p L	001690952	Terminal cover, 3-pole, variable to open, Length 66mm, size 00	2
PRS KVL-00 3p S	001690953	Terminal cover, 3-pole, variable to open, Length 36mm, size 00	2
PRS KVL-1 3p	001690954	Terminal cover, 3-pole, variable to open, Length 42mm, size 1	2
PRS KVL-2 3p	001690955	Terminal cover, 3-pole, variable to open, Length 42mm, size 2	2
PRS KVL-3 3p	001690956	Terminal cover, 3-pole, variable to open, Length 42mm, size 3	2
PRS KVL-00 1p L	001690957	Terminal cover, 1-pole, variable to open, Length 66mm, size 00	2
PRS KVL-00 1p S	001690958	Terminal cover, 1-pole, variable to open, Length 36mm, size 00	2
PRS KVL-1 1p	001690959	Terminal cover, 1-pole, variable to open, Length 42mm, size 1	2
PRS KVL-3 1p	001690960	Terminal cover, 1-pole, variable to open, Length 42mm, size 3	2
DIN KVL-00 100-150	001690964	DIN rail fixing parts, For mounting on DIN rails, size 00	3
DIN KVL-1 100-150	001690965	DIN rail fixing parts, For mounting on DIN rails, size 1	3
EFMU KVL-00 3p	001690966	Electronic fuse monitoring unit, 3-pole, size 00, ****	1
EFMU KVL-1 3p	001690967	Electronic fuse monitoring unit, 3-pole, size 1, ****	1
EFMU KVL-2 3p	001690968	Electronic fuse monitoring unit, 3-pole, size 2, ****	1
EFMU KVL-3 3p	001690969	Electronic fuse monitoring unit, 3-pole, size 3, ****	1
MPFMU KVL-00 3p	001690974	Elektromechanical fuse monitoring unit (AM), 3-pole, size 00, ****	1
MPFMU KVL-1 3p	001690975	Elektromechanical fuse monitoring unit (AM), 3-pole, size 1, ****	1
MPFMU KVL-2 3p	001690976	Elektromechanical fuse monitoring unit (AM), 3-pole, size 2, ****	1
MPFMU KVL-3 3p	001690977	Elektromechanical fuse monitoring unit (AM), 3-pole, size 3, ****	1
CK KVL-00 2p/4p	001690970	Connecting kit 2- and 4-pole, For making of 2- and 4-pole disconnectors, size 00	1
CK KVL-123 2p/4p	001690971	Connecting kit 2- and 4-pole, For making of 2- and 4-pole disconnectors, size 1, 2, 3	1
LP KVL-00123	001690972	Interlock device, locking with padlock, diameter 6mm max., size 00, 1, 2, 3	10
IC KVL-00123	001690973	Contact cover interlock, only be operated by tool, size 00-3	10

* Feeding clamp, AC690V/DC1000V-250A
** 1 Changeover, AC250V, 10/3A (ohmic/ind.)
*** Only in combination with ETI fuse-links with striker-pin; not in combination with frame-clamp or 2-wire-prism clamp.
**** For monitoring of fuse-links with live gripping lugs

! For other pictures of Accessories, see chapter ETIBUSBAR

Technical data on page 676

BIE.indb 618 22. 02. 2019 15:43:47

Horizontal fuse-switch disconnector type HVL EK size 000 and 00

Description
Horizontal fuse-switch disconnector type HVL EK is a low voltage device that provides switching of the circuits, depending on the voltage and use categories. The main purpose of HVL EK is installation of the NH fuses size 000 and 00, and protection of equipment from the harmful effects of short circuit and overload. If instead of NH fuses NH separators are installed, HVL EK provides disconnection function and meets all regulatory requirements in the open position.

Fields of use and features
Horizontal fuse-switch disconnectors are designed for use in a number of applications that require disconnection function. They are suitable for challenging the scope of the external electrical junction boxes, and public lighting, security cable branches in industrial applications and for the separation of distribution metering cabinets.
The program of horizontal fuse-switch disconnectors type HVL EK includes sizes 000 and 00 and is intended for mounting on a mounting plate, DIN rails and 60 mm busbar system. The standard offer includes 1-pole, 3-pole and 4-pole versions. Available is a wide range of different connections allowing great flexibility in use. Horizontal fuse-switch disconnectors HVL EK meet the requirements of the following standards:
IEC 60947-1,
IEC 60947-3,
IEC 60269-1,
IEC 60269-2-1

In horizontal fuse-switch disconnector type HVL EK 000 only NH knife-blade fuse links size 000 (00C) could be used while in horizontal fuse-switch disconnector type HVL EK 00 sizes 00 and 000 (00C) could be used. About additional warnings on products see technical part of the catalogue.

3-pole horizontal fuse-switch disconnector HVL EK 000

Type	Code No.	Weight [kg/pc]	Packaging [pcs]
HVL EK 000 3p M8	001701000	0,58	1
HVL EK 000 3p OS00 6-16	001701001	0,52	1
HVL EK 000 3p OS00 25-50	001701002	0,58	1
HVL EK 000 3p P00 10-35	001701003	0,62	1
HVL EK 000 3p P00 50-70	001701004	0,63	1
HVL EK 000 3p P002 10-16	001701005	0,66	1
HVL EK 000 3p P002 25-35	001701006	0,67	1

* HVL EK 000 are ready for mounting on mounting plate or mounting on 35mm mounting rail without accessories
** connections are described in table of connections for HVL EK 000
*** given Type connector for the HVL EK means same connectors on both sides of HVL EK
**** different combinations of connections on both sides of the separator can be made with terminals that are available as accessories
***** highest clamp that can be placed on top side is P002 25-35, and on bottom side P002 50



1-pole horizontal fuse-switch disconnector HVL EK 000

Type	Code No.	Weight [kg/pc]	Packaging [pcs]
HVL EK 000 1p M8	001701400	0,23	3
HVL EK 000 1p OS00 6-16	001701401	0,22	3
HVL EK 000 1p OS00 25-50	001701402	0,22	3
HVL EK 000 1p P00 10-35	001701403	0,24	3
HVL EK 000 1p P00 50-70	001701404	0,24	3
HVL EK 000 1p P002 10-16	001701405	0,25	3
HVL EK 000 1p P002 25-35	001701406	0,25	3

* HVL EK 000 are ready for mounting on mounting plate or mounting on 35mm mounting rail without accessories
** connections are described in table of connections for HVL EK 000
*** two-pole design can be done using two single-pole
**** highest clamp that can be placed on top side is P002 25-35, and on bottom side P002 50



Technical data on page 681

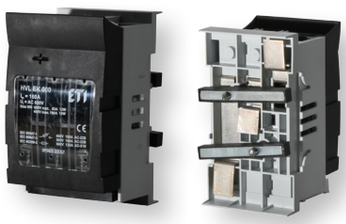
BIE.indb 619 22. 02. 2019 15:43:49



4-pole horizontal fuse-switch disconnector HVL EK 000

Type	Code No.	Weight [kg/pc]	Packaging [pcs]
HVL EK 000 4p M8	001701420	0,82	1

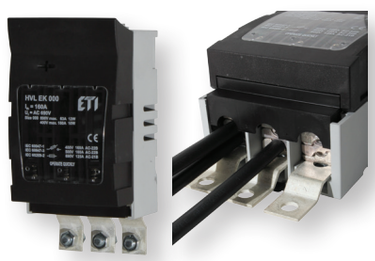
* HVL EK 000 are ready for mounting on mounting plate or mounting on 35mm mounting rail without accessories
** connections are described in table of connections for HVL EK 000
*** switching off neutral pole (N) same time as switching phase polarity
**** highest clamp that can be placed on top side is P002 25-35, and on bottom side P002 50



3-pole horizontal fuse-switch disconnector HVL-B EK 000 (5-10mm Busbar)

Type	Code No.	Weight [kg/pc]	Packaging [pcs]
HVL-B EK 000 3p M8	001701011	0,85	1
HVL-B EK 000 3p BT00 10-70	001701012	0,88	1

* HVL-B EK 000 are ready for mounting on 60mm busbar system, 5-10 mm thick
** connections are described in table of connections for HVL EK 000
*** connector BT00 10-70 in combination with HVL-B EK have clamping cross-section up to 50mm2.
**** connecting from top/bottom (read installation manual carefully to avoid wrong connection!)
***** for additional remarks on product see technical part of the catalogue.
****** highest clamp that can be placed on top side is P002 25-35, and on bottom side P002 50



3-pole horizontal fuse-switch disconnector HVL-P EK 000 (flat bar connection)

Type	Code No.	Weight [kg/pc]	Packaging [pcs]
HVL-P EK 000 3p M8	001701013	0,59	1
HVL-P EK 000 3p OS00 6-50	001701014	0,53	1
HVL-P EK 000 3p P00 10-70	001701015	0,59	1

* HVL-P EK 000 are ready for mounting on mounting plate or mounting on 35mm mounting rail without accessories
** HVL-P EK 00 are supplied with extra protective covering of connectors on the bottom side (PRS EK 000/3)
*** connections are described in table of connections for HVL EK 000
**** highest clamp that can be placed on top side is P002 25-35, and on bottom side P002 50

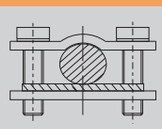
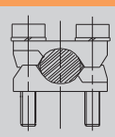
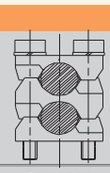


Accessories for HVL EK 000

Type	Code No.	Description	Weight [kg/pc]	Packaging [pcs]	Min order [pcs]
PRS EK 000/1	001701450	Protecting cover, 1p	0,02	set = 2	1 set
PRS EK 000/3	001701451	Protecting cover, 3p	0,03	set = 2	1 set
PRS-B EK 000/3	001701452	Protecting cover, 3p	0,03	set = 2	1 set

* PRS EK 000… to be used for HVL EK 000, supplied in pairs covering the TOP and BOTTOM side
** PRS-B EK 000 to be used for HVL-B EK 000, supplied in pairs covering the TOP and BOTTOM side

Table of connections for HVL EK 000

Cable terminal drawing									
Cable terminal type	M8	BT00 10-70	OS00 6-16	OS00 25-50	P00 10-35	P00 50-70	P002 10-16	P002 25-35	P002 50
Clamping cross-section	70 mm^2	10-50 mm^2 Al/Cu	(6-16) mm^2 Cu	(25-50) mm^2 Cu	(10-35) mm^2 Al/Cu	(50-70) mm^2 Al/Cu	2x(10-16) mm^2 Al/Cu	2x(25-35) mm^2 Al/Cu	2x50 mm^2 Al/Cu
Screw type	M8x12	M6	2x(M5x12)	2x(M5x14)	2x(M5x20)	2x(M5x25)	2x(M5x25)	2x(M5x30)	2x(M5x35)
Tightening torque	12-15 Nm	4,5 Nm	2,6 Nm	2,6 Nm	4,5 Nm	4,5 Nm	4,5 Nm	4,5 Nm	4,5 Nm
Package	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3

* basic type of HVL EK 000 is screw connection M8
** connector BT00 10-70 at disposal only in combination with HVL-B EK for busbar (HVL-B EK 000 3p BT00 10-70)
*** HVL EK 00 allows an easy change of mutual connections (except BT00 10-70)

Technical data on page 681, 683, 684

BIE.indb 620 22. 02. 2019 15:43:59

3-pole horizontal fuse-switch disconnector HVL EK 00

Type	Code No.	Weight [kg/pc]	Packaging [pcs]
HVL EK 00 3p M8	001701250	0,65	1
HVL EK 00 3p OS00 6-50	001701251	0,63	1
HVL EK 00 3p P00 10-70	001701252	0,69	1
HVL EK 00 3p P00 35-95	001701255	0,72	1
HVL EK 00 3p BT00 10-70	001701256	0,66	1

* HVL EK 00 are ready for mounting on mounting plate
** basic Type of HVL EK 000 is screw connection M8
*** connections are described in table of connection s for HVL EK 00
**** clamps that can be placed on top side are OS00 and P00 , while on bottom side there is no limitation (see table range of connections for HVL EK 000/00)
***** For clamp limitation, see table of accessories



1-pole horizontal fuse-switch disconnector HVL EK 00

Type	Code No.	Weight [kg/pc]	Packaging [pcs]
HVL EK 00 1p M8	001701410	0,28	3
HVL EK 00 1p OS00 6-50	001701411	0,26	3
HVL EK 00 1p P00 10-70	001701412	0,28	3
HVL EK 00 1p P00 35-95	001701415	0,30	3
HVL EK 00 1p BT00 10-70	001701416	0,28	3

* HVL EK 00 are ready for mounting on mounting plate
** basic Type of HVL EK 000 is screw connection M8
*** connections are described in table of connections for HVL EK 00
**** two-pole design can be made using two single-pole
***** For clamp limitation, see table of accessories



4-pole horizontal fuse-switch disconnector HVL EK 00

Type	Code No.	Weight [kg/pc]	Packaging [pcs]
HVL EK 00 4p M8	001701430	0,92	1
HVL EK 00 4p BT00 10-70	001701431	0,92	1

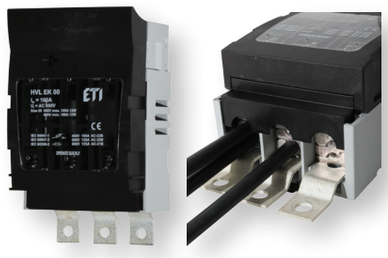
* HVL EK 00 are ready for mounting on mounting plate
** basic Type of HVL EK 000 is screw connection M8
*** connections are described in table of connection s for HVL EK 00
*** switching off neutral pole (N) same time as switching phase polarity
***** For clamp limitation, see table of accessories



3-pole horizontal fuse-switch disconnector HVL-P EK 00 (additional flat bar connection)

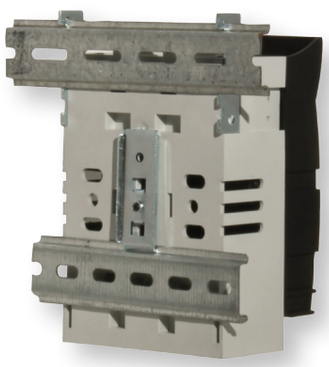
Type	Code No.	Weight [kg/pc]	Packaging [pcs]
HVL-P EK 00 3p M8	001701260	0,67	1
HVL-P EK 00 3p OS00 6-50	001701261	0,65	1
HVL-P EK 00 3p P00 10-70	001701262	0,71	1

* HVL-P EK 00 are ready for mounting on mounting plate
** HVL-P EK 00 are supplied without any extra protective covering of connectors
*** connections are described in table of connection s for HVL EK 00
***** For clamp limitation, see table of accessories

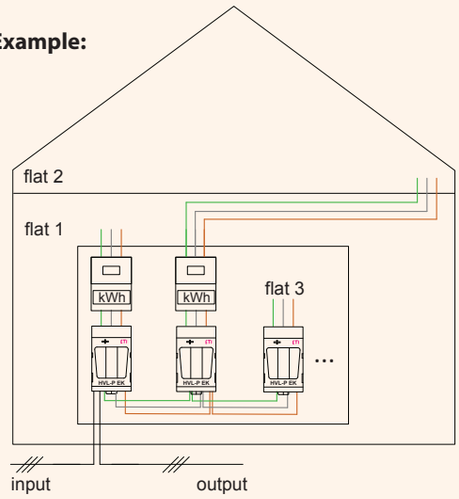


Technical data on page 681

BIE.indb 621 22. 02. 2019 15:44:06



Example:



Accesories for HVL EK 00

Type	Code No.	Description	Packaging [pcs]
DIN EK 00 125-150	001701453	Mounting brackets for mounting on two rails 35mm	1 set

* DIN EK 00 125-150 set allows to mount HVL EK 00 on two mounting rails in distance of 125mm or 150mm.

Table of connections for HVL EK 00

Cable terminal drawing							
Cable terminal type	M8	BT00 10-70*	OS00 6-50	P00 10-70	P00 35-95*	P002 10-35	P002 50
Clamping cross-section	70 mm^2	10-70 mm^2 Al/Cu	(6-50) mm^2 Cu	(10-70) mm^2 Al/Cu	(35-95) mm^2 Al/Cu	2x(10-35) mm^2 Al/Cu	2x50 mm^2 Al/Cu
Screw type	M8x12	M6	2x(M5x14)	2x(M5x25)	2x(M5x30)	2x(M5x30)	2x(M5x40)
Tightening torque	12-15 Nm	4,5 Nm	2,6 Nm	4,5 Nm	4,5 Nm	4,5 Nm	4,5 Nm
Package	3	3	3	3	3	3	3

* connections P00 35-95 and BT00 10-70 should be orderd with fuse-switch disconnector while latter exchange is not possible
** basic type of HVL EK 00 is screw connection M8
*** HVL EK 00 allows an easy change of mutual connections (except BT00 10-70 and P00 35-95)

Accessories for HVL EK 000/00 (connectors)

Type	Code No.	Connector drawing	Suitability	Packaging [pcs]
OS00 6-16	001701460		HVL EK 000	set = 3
OS00 25-50	001701461		HVL EK 000	set = 3
OS00 6-50	001701480	Cu**	HVL EK 00	set = 3
P00 10-35	001701462		HVL EK 000	set = 3
P00 50-70	001701463		HVL EK 000	set = 3
P00 10-70	001701481		HVL EK 00	set = 3
P00 35-95*	001701464	Cu/Al**	HVL EK 00	set = 3
P002 10-16	001701465		HVL EK 000	set = 3
P002 25-35	001701466		HVL EK 000	set = 3
P002 10-35	001701482		HVL EK 00***	set = 3
P002 50	001701467		HVL EK 000, 00 ***	set = 3
P002 35-70*	001701468	Cu/Al**	HVL EK 00***	set = 3

* because of wider screw distance change is only possible between these two Types of connections (however always possible to change connections OS with P00 and P002 and vice versa only the exceptions are marked with '*')
** Type of cable for direct connection is given on connector drawing
*** Double prism clamp (P002) can be used only on bottom side of HVL EK 00, while on top side clamps (OS00 and P00) remain

Technical data on page 684

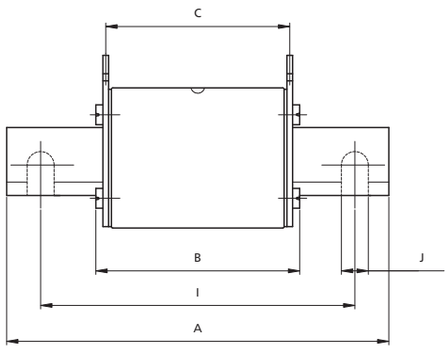
BIE.indb 622 22. 02. 2019 15:44:08

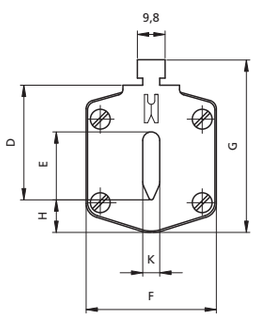
Fuse Links NV/NH

Electrical characteristics	
Rated voltage U_n	400 V AC, 500 V AC, 690 V AC
Rated current I_n	2 - 1600 A
Breaking capacity U_n	120 kA, 100 kA, 50 kA
Melting characteristic	gG, aM, gF, gTr
Certified	DIN VDE0636-201 (1998-06)
In accordance with	IEC 60269-1:2005 / EN 60269-1:1998+A1:2005 IEC 60269-2:1986+Corr.1:1996+A11995+A2:2001 / EN 60269-2:1995+A1:1998+A2:2002 IEC 60269-2-1:2004 / HD 60269-2-1:2005
Dimensions according to	DIN43620 Part: 1 - 4
Two versions of covers	aluminium and plastic

Fuse Links NV/NH gG Dimensions

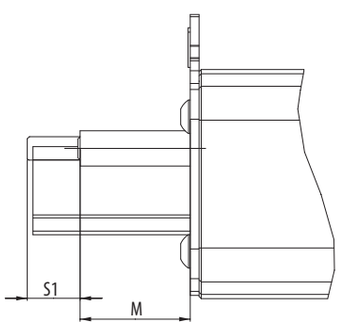
Type	Dimensions											
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	
NV00C	79	53	47	35	15	21	52	7,5			6	kombi
NV00C I	79	53	47	35	15	21	52	7,5			6	kombi
NV00	79	53	47	35	15	28	56	12			6	kombi
NV00 I	79	53	47	35	15	28	56	12			6	kombi
NV0	125	68	65	35	15	28	56	12			6	kombi
NV1C	135	68	65	40	15	28	61	12			6	kombi
NV1C I	135	68	65	40	15	28	61	12			6	kombi
NV1	135	72	65	40	20	46	65	14			6	kombi
NV1 I	135	72	65	40	20	46	65	14			6	kombi
NV2C	150	72	65	48	20	46	73	14			6	kombi
NV2C I	150	72	65	48	20	46	73	14			6	kombi
NV2	150	72	65	48	26	54	73	14			6	kombi
NV2 I	150	72	65	48	26	54	73	14			6	kombi
NV3C	150	72	65	60	26	54	84	14			6	kombi
NV3	150	72	65	60	33	65	84	14			6	kombi
NV4	200	75	66	87	50	100	121	24	150	16	8	
NV4a	200	99	87	85	50	95	121	27			6	
NV4a SI*	200	99	87	85	50	95	121	27			6	

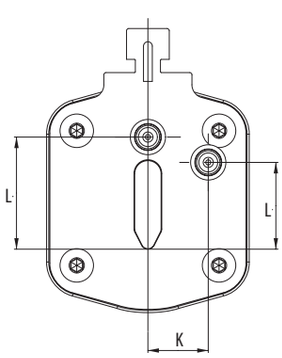




Fuse Links NV/NH gG with Striker Pin Dimensions

Type	Dimensions			
	K	L	M	S1
00C	0	20.7	16.7	7.5
00	0	20.7	16.7	7.5
1	13.7	19.7	25	12
2	16.2	27.4	25	12
3	17	35.6	25	12
4a	24	49	25	12



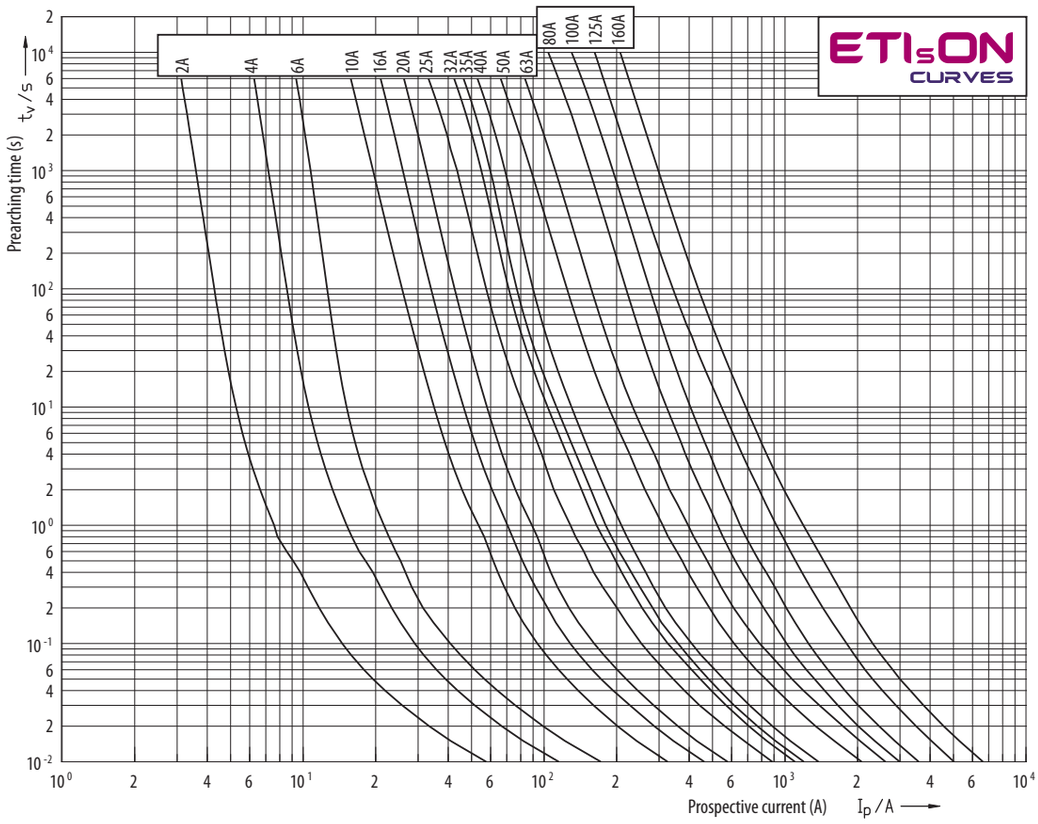


BIE.indb 623 22. 02. 2019 15:44:10

Fuse-link NV/NH gG characteristics

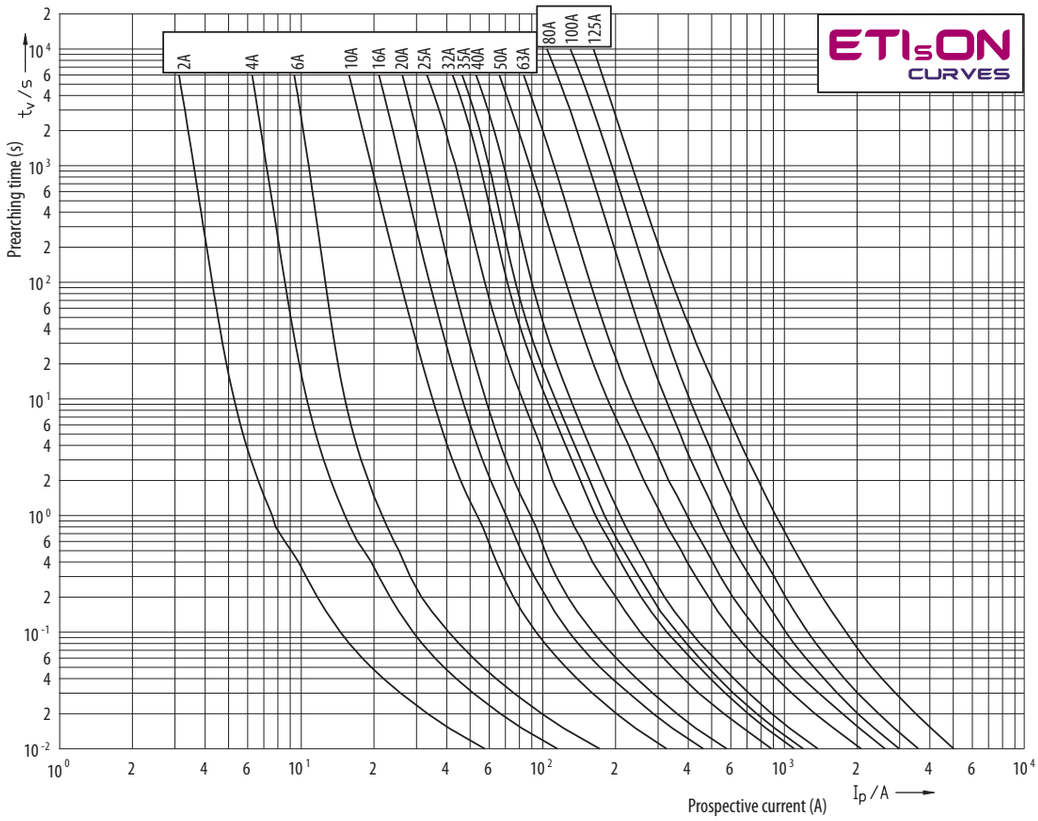
NH000 400V

Time current characteristics I/t, gG



NH000 500V

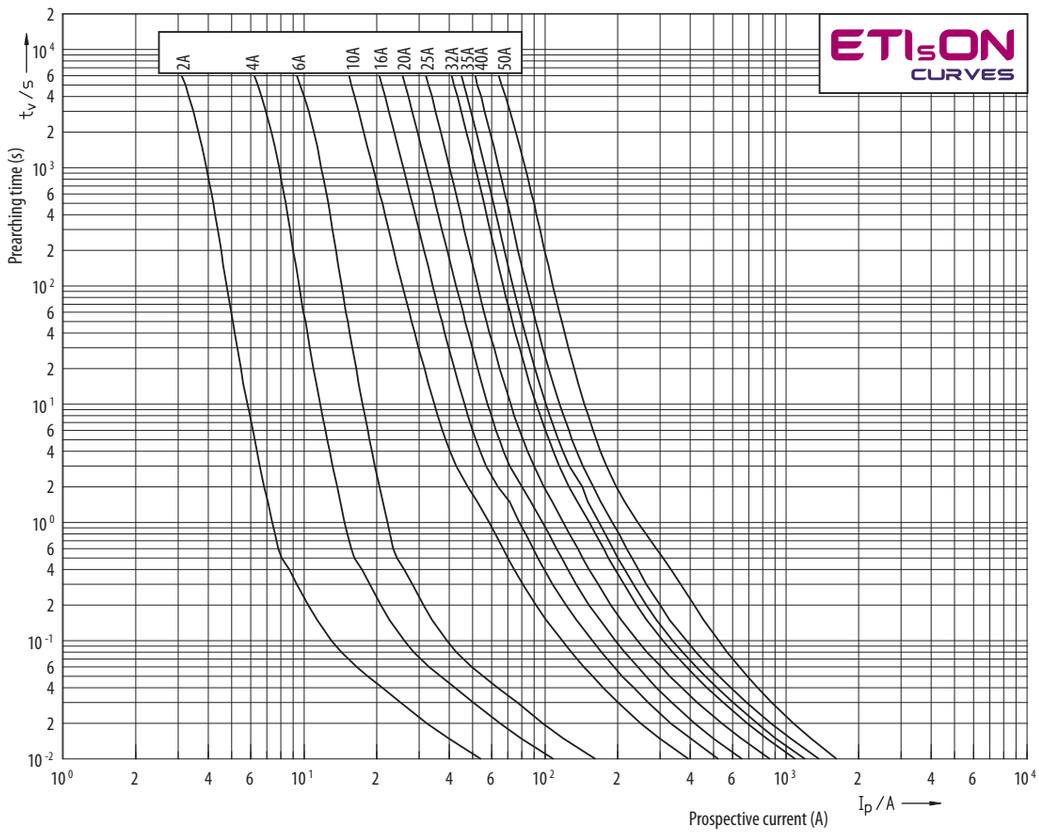
Time current characteristics I/t, gG



BIE.indb 624 22. 02. 2019 15:44:10

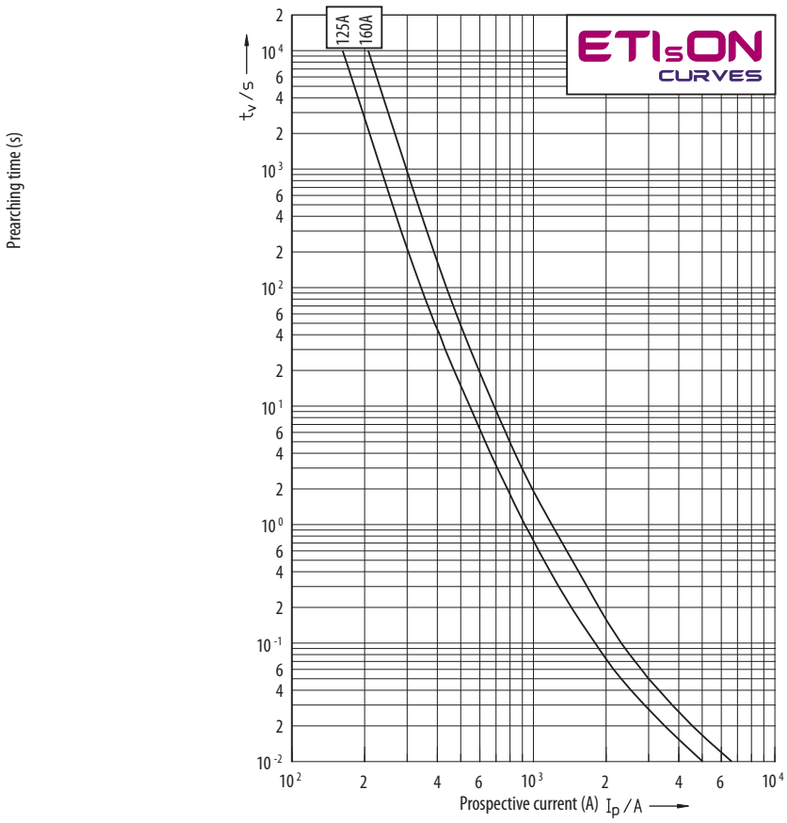
NH000 690V

Time current characteristics I/t, gG



NH00 400V

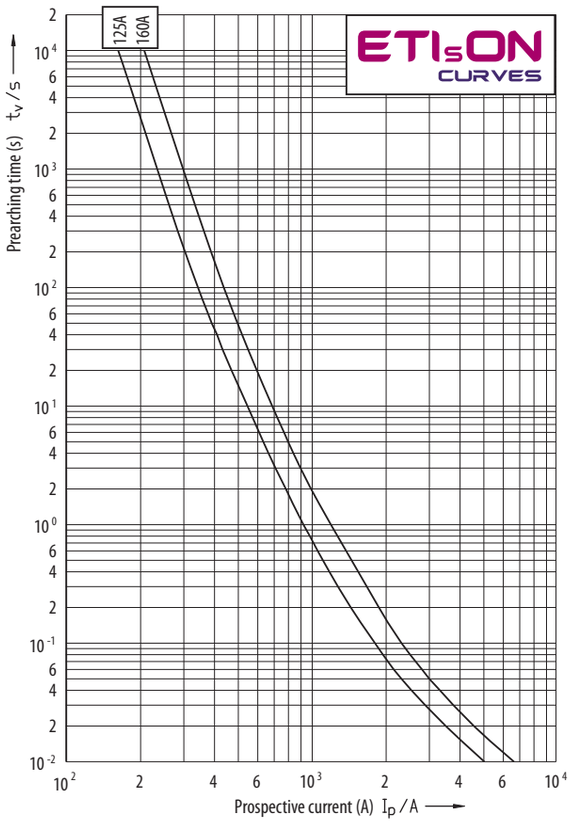
Time current characteristics I/t, gG



BIE.indb 625 22. 02. 2019 15:44:10

NH00 500V

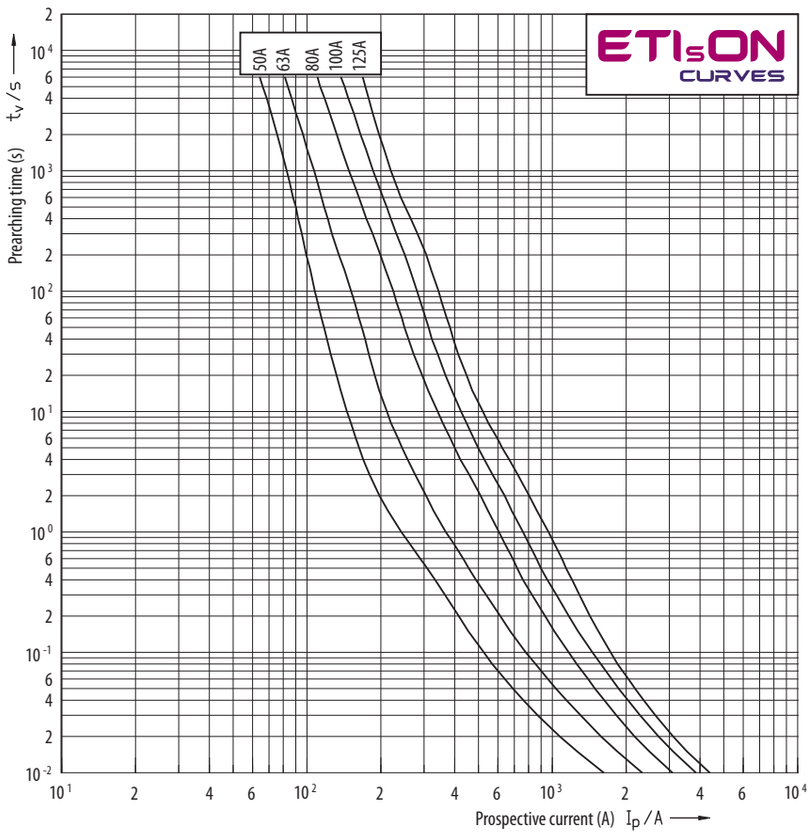
Time current
characteristics
I/t, gG



15 Tehnical data.indd 626 23. 02. 2019 10:05:28

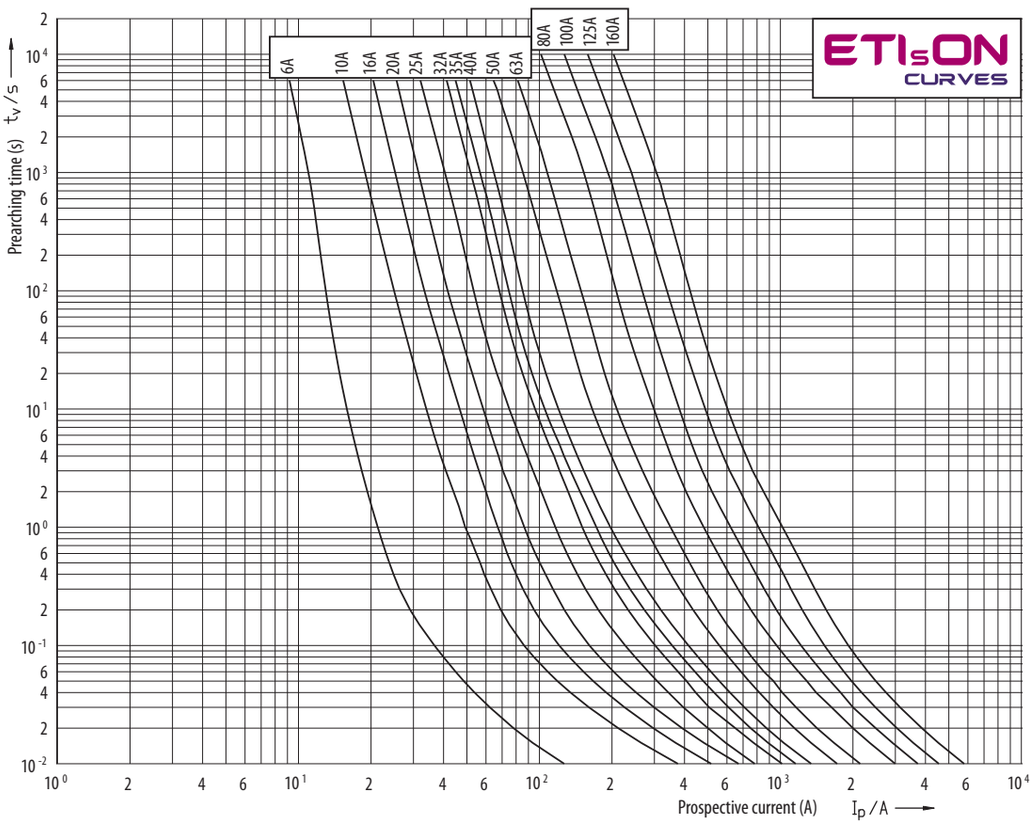
NH00 690V

Time current characteristics I/t, gG



NH0, NH1C 400V

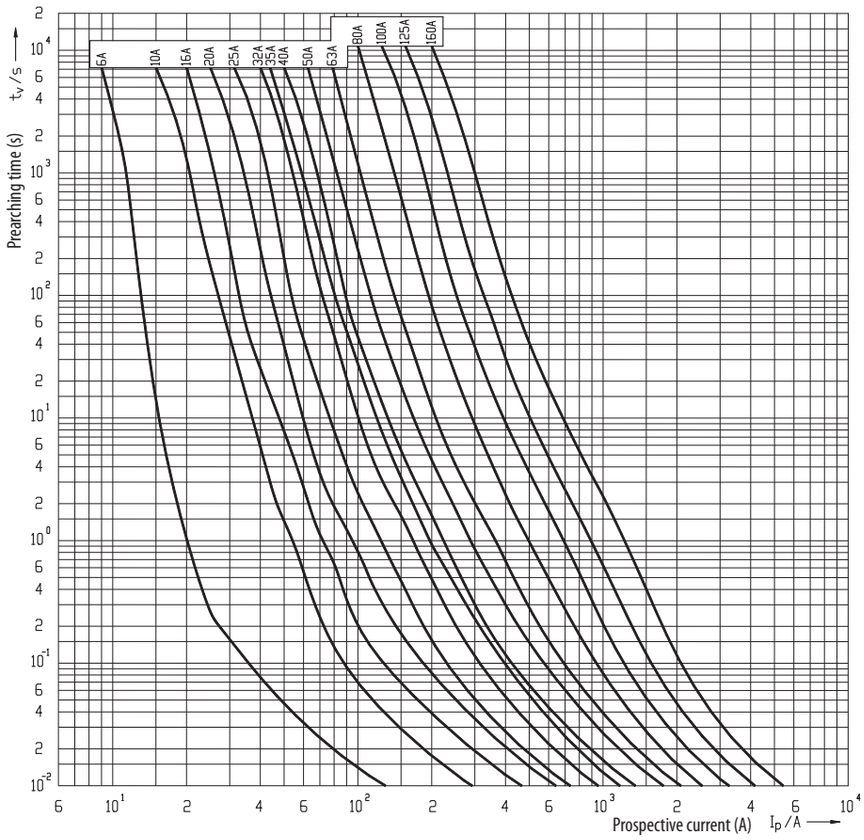
Time current characteristics I/t, gG



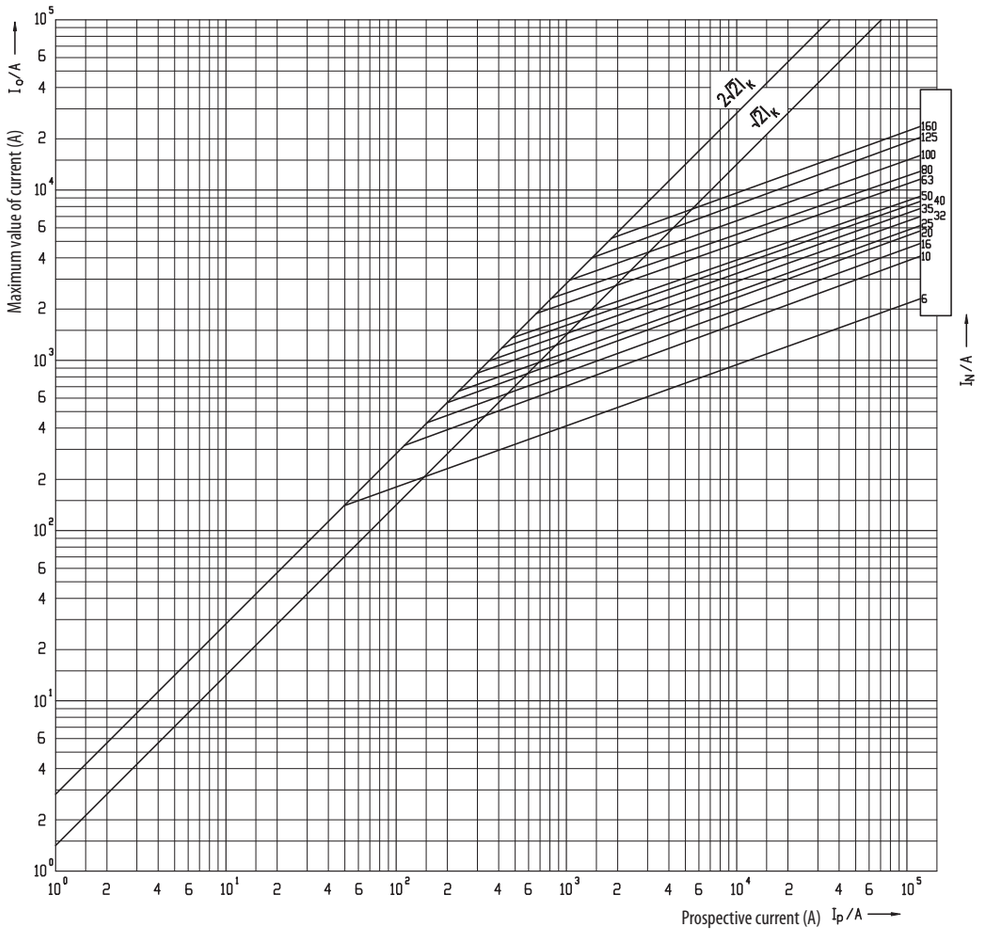
BIE.indb 627 22. 02. 2019 15:44:12

NH0, NH1C
500V

Time current characteristics
I/t, gG



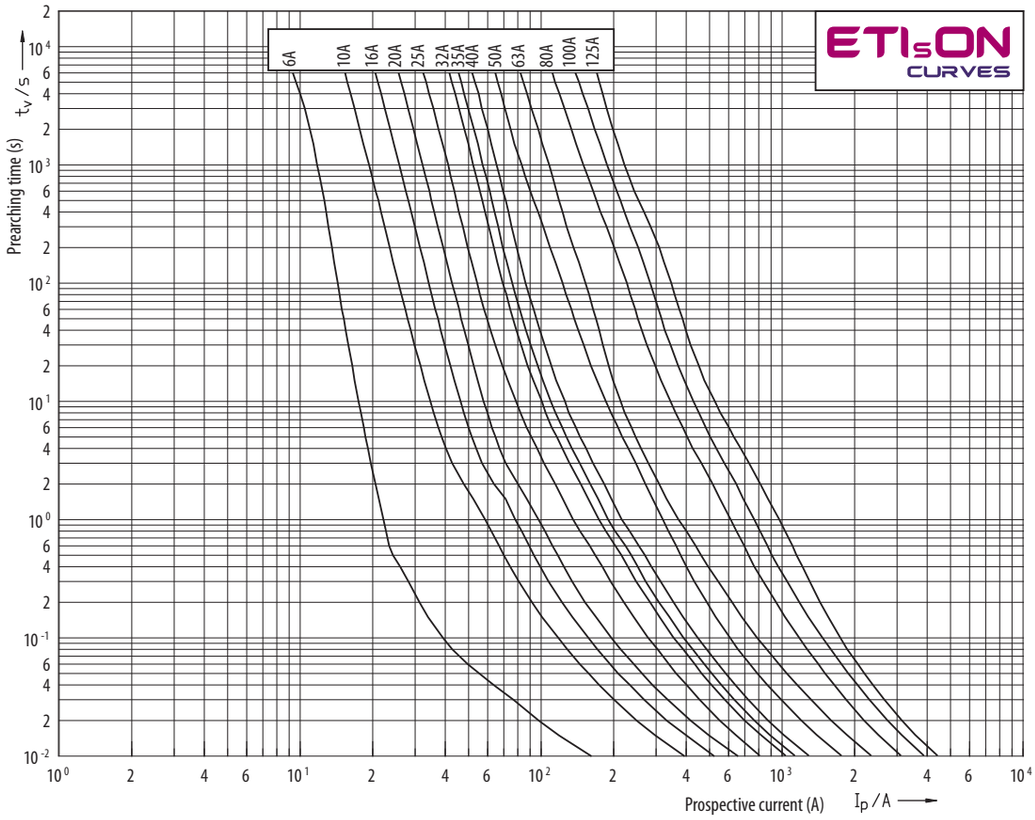
Cut-off current characteristics



BIE.indb 628 22. 02. 2019 15:44:12

NH0, NH1C 690V

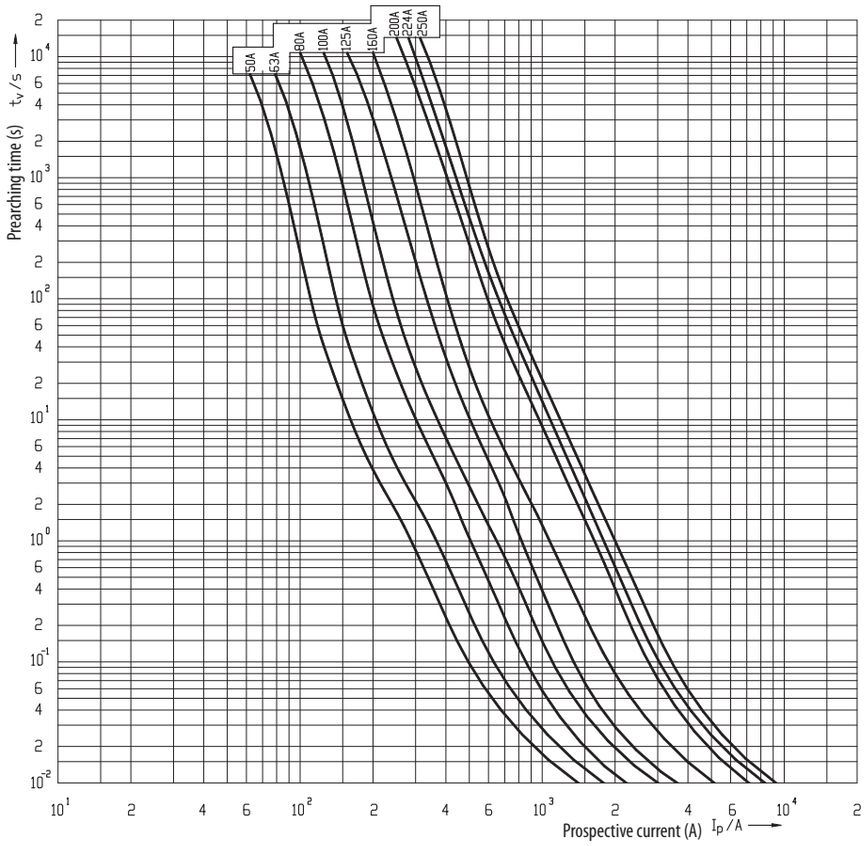
Time current characteristics I/t, gG



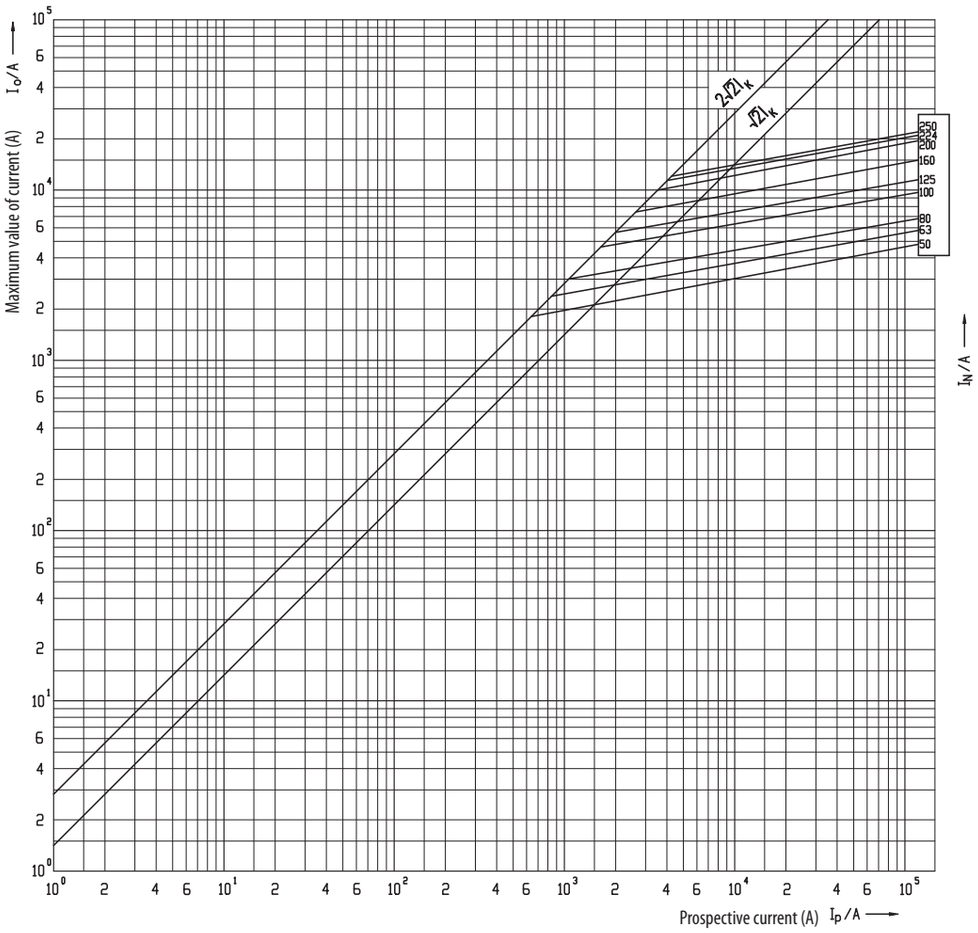
BIE.indb 629 22. 02. 2019 15:44:12

NH1 400V

Time current characteristics
I/t, gG



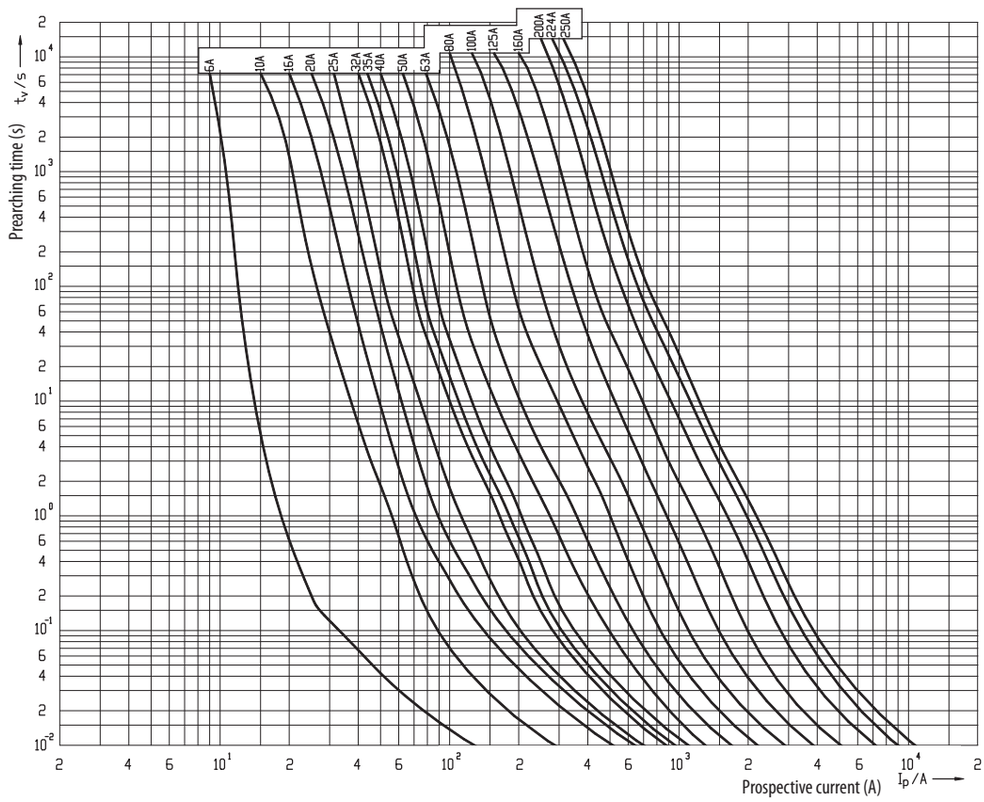
Cut-off current characteristics



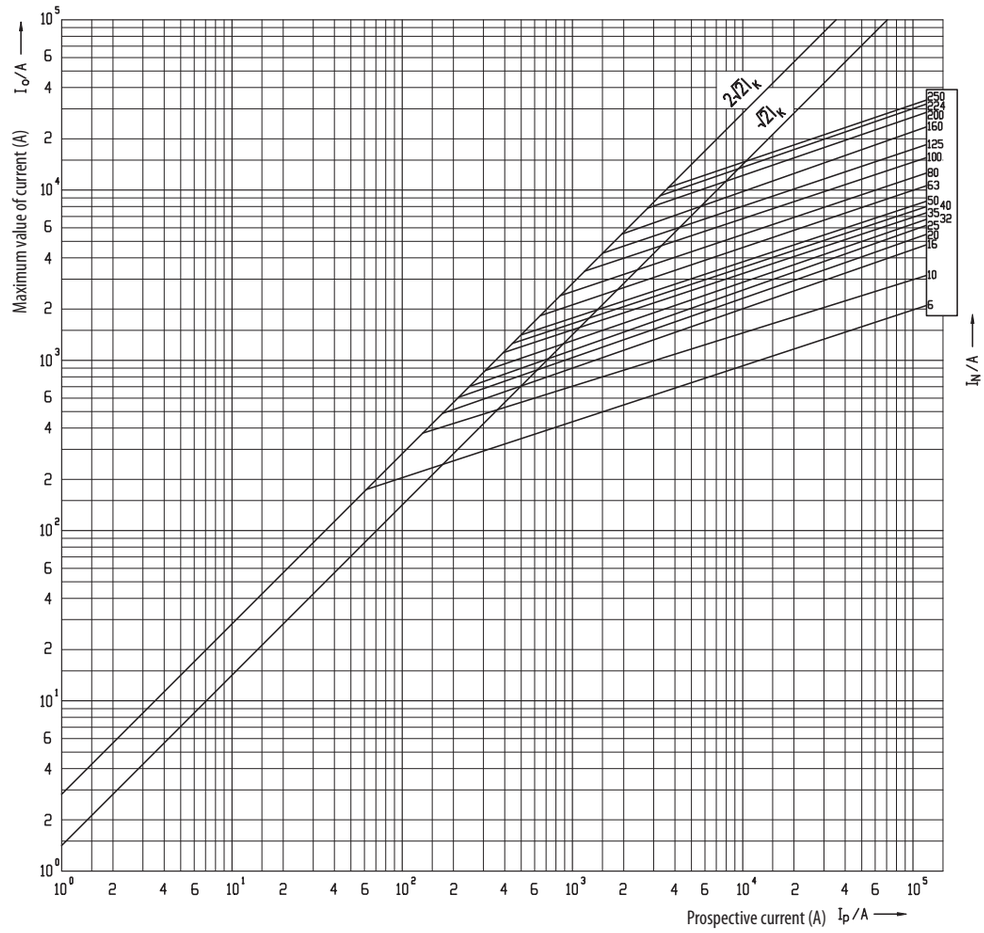
BIE.indb 630 22. 02. 2019 15:44:13

NH1 500V

Time current characteristics I/t, gG



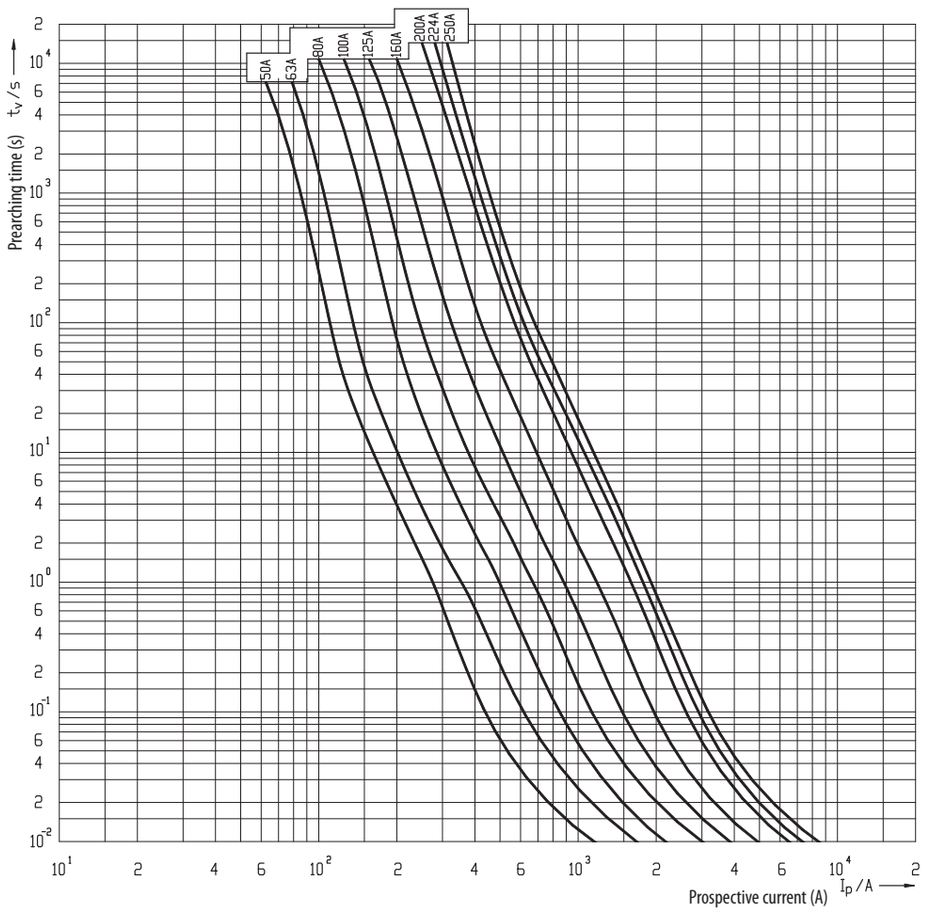
Cut-off current characteristics



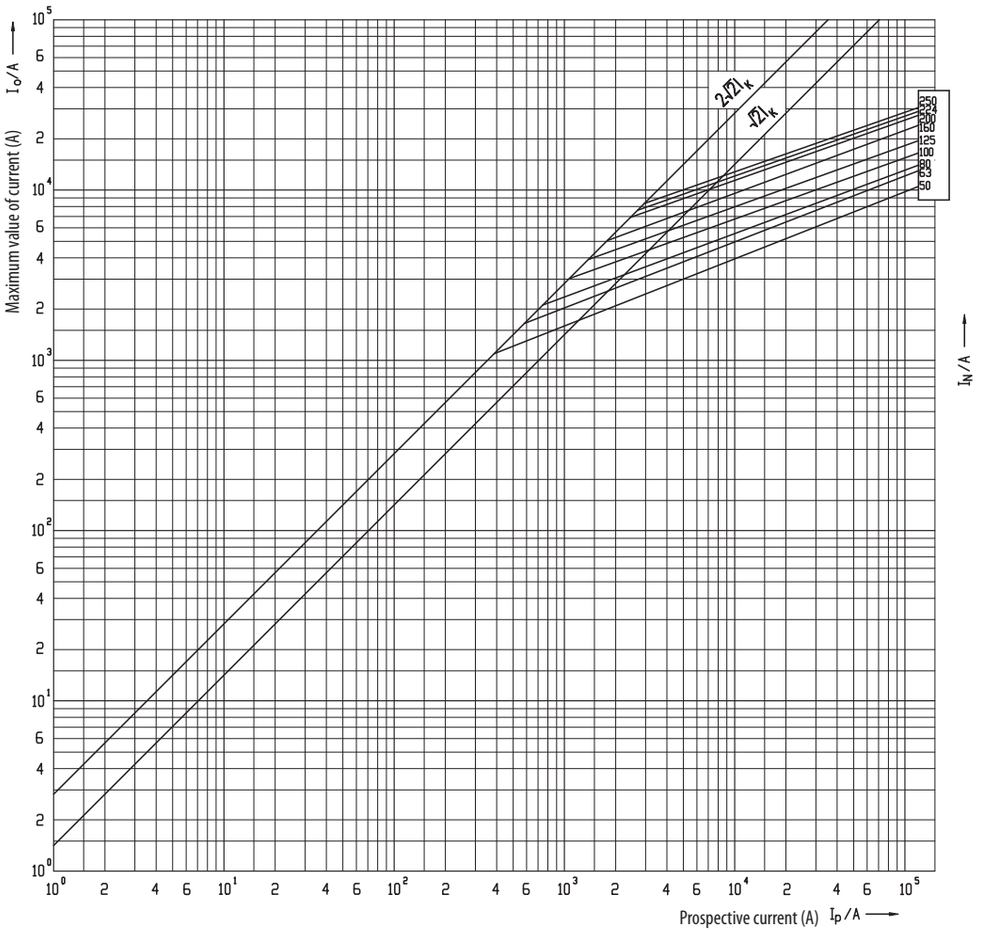
BIE.indb 631 22. 02. 2019 15:44:13

NH1 690V

Time current characteristics
I/t, gG



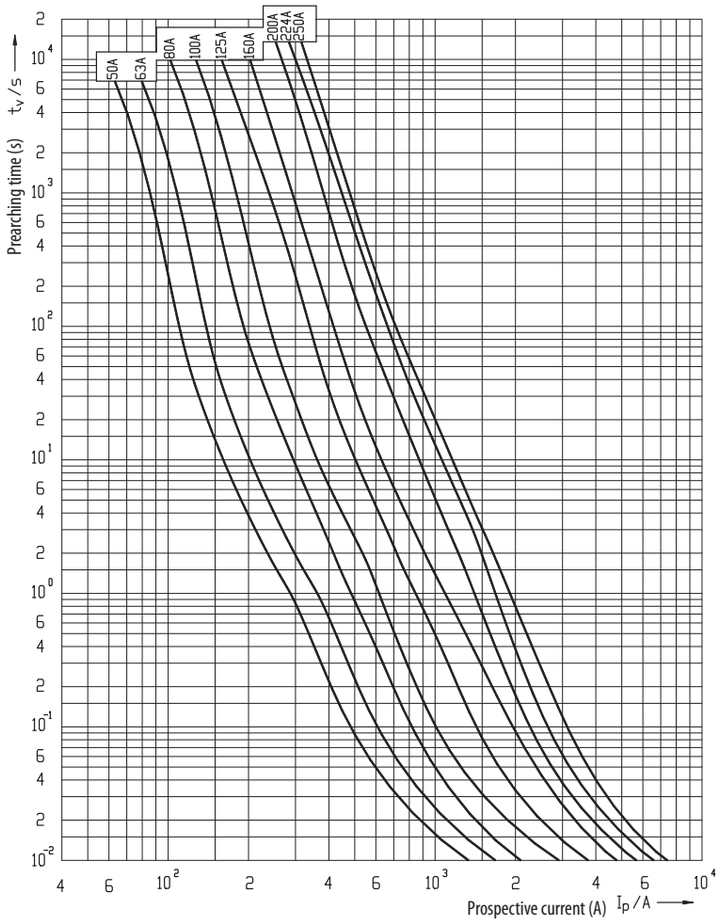
Cut-off current characteristics



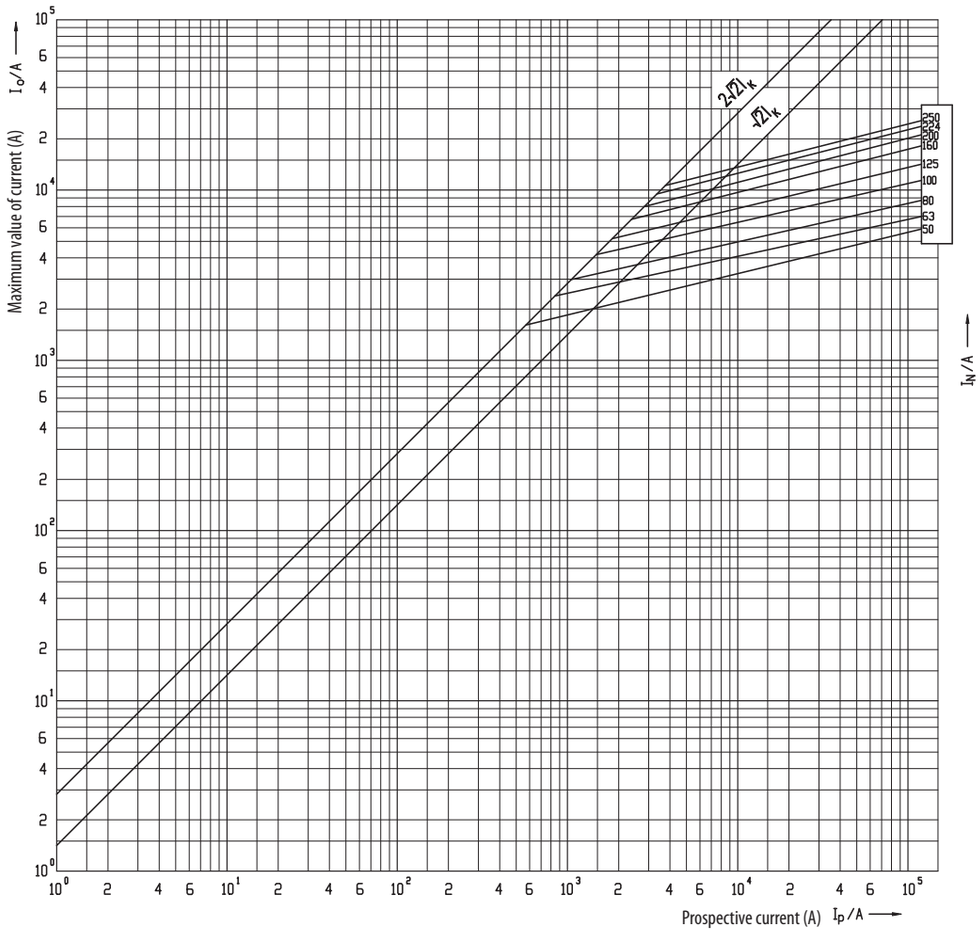
BIE.indb 632 22. 02. 2019 15:44:13

NH2C 400V

Time current characteristics I/t, gG



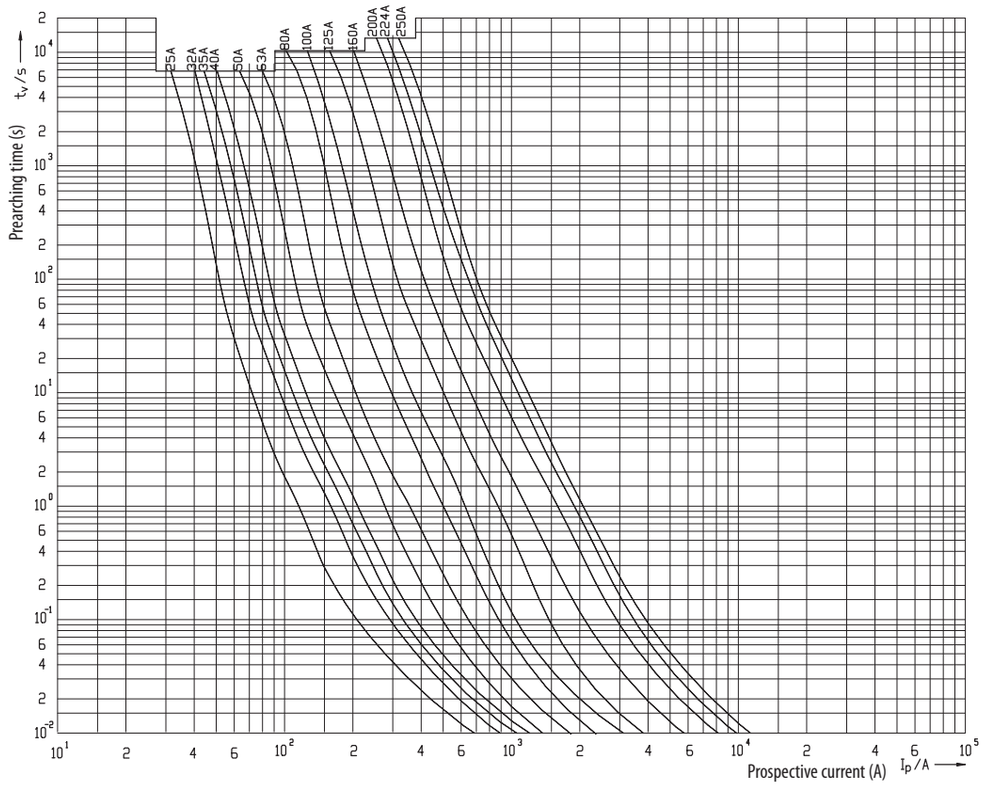
Cut-off current characteristics



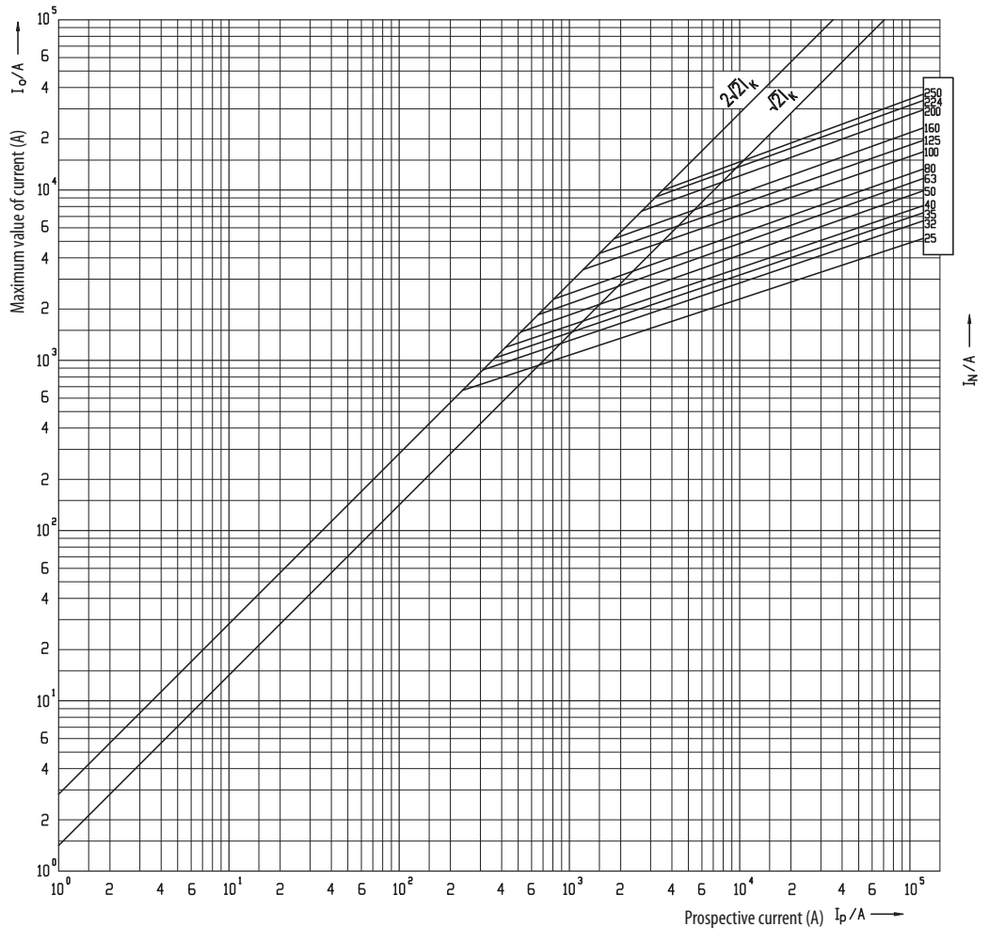
BIE.indb 633 22. 02. 2019 15:44:14

NH2C 500V

Time current characteristics
I/t, gG



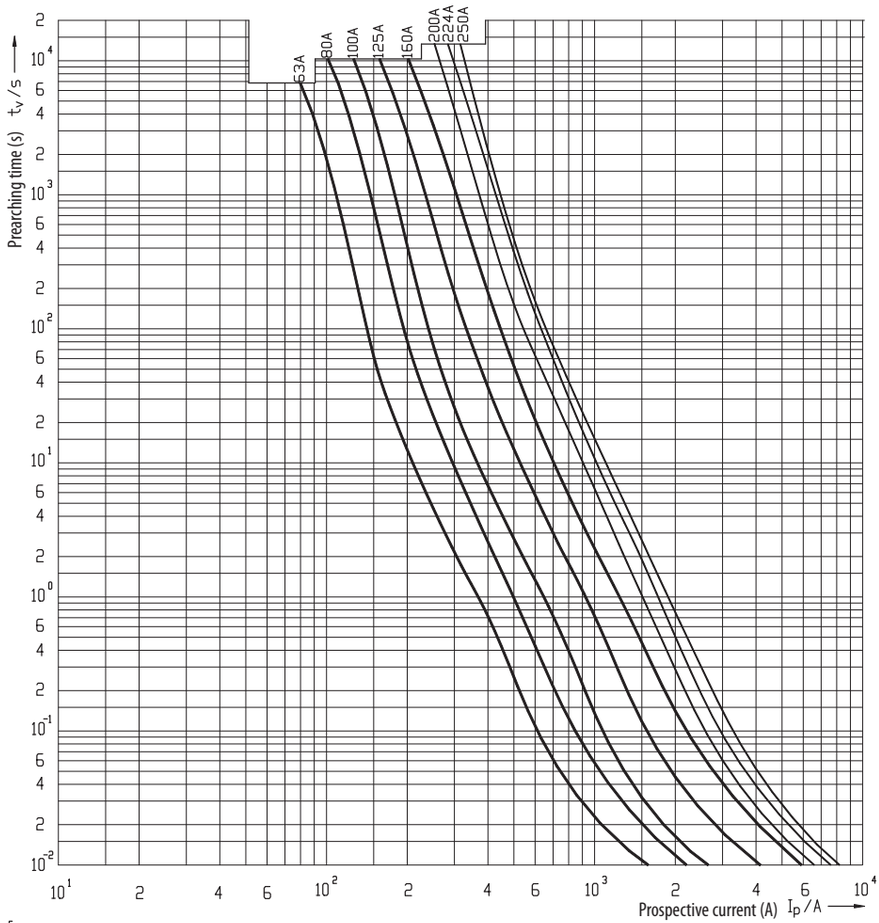
Cut-off current characteristics



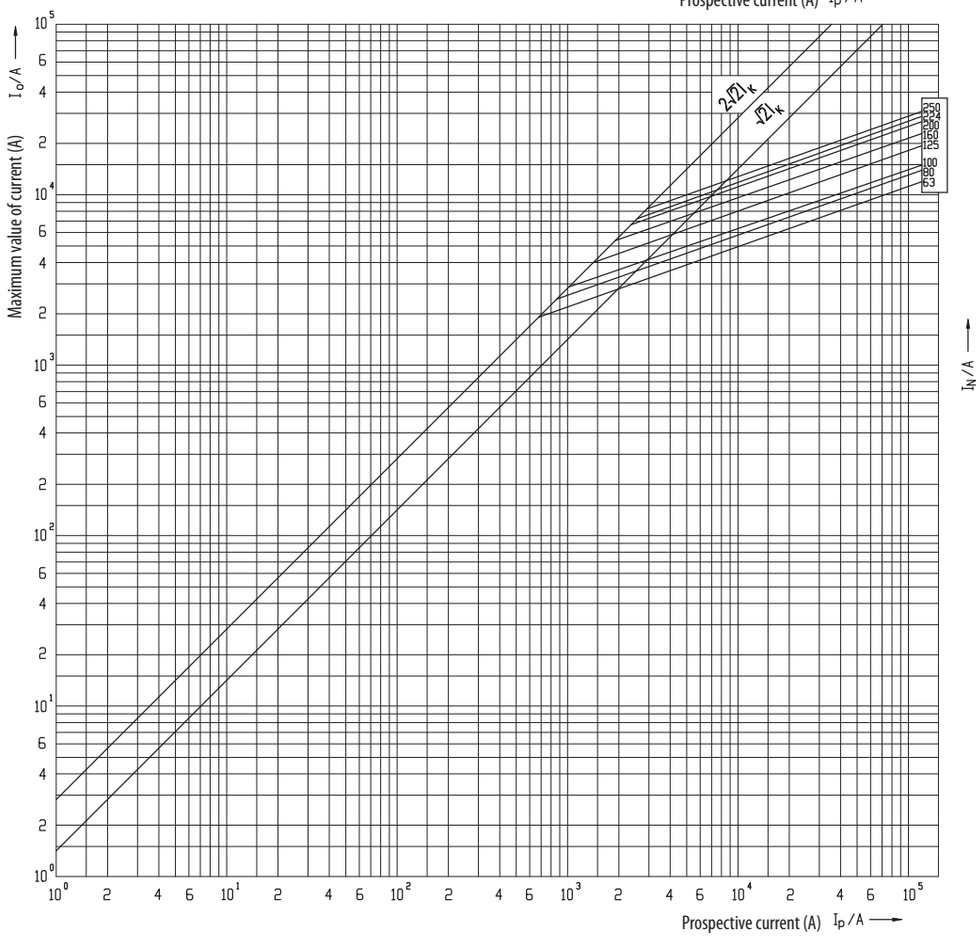
BIE.indb 634 22. 02. 2019 15:44:14

NH2C 690V

Time current characteristics I/t, gG



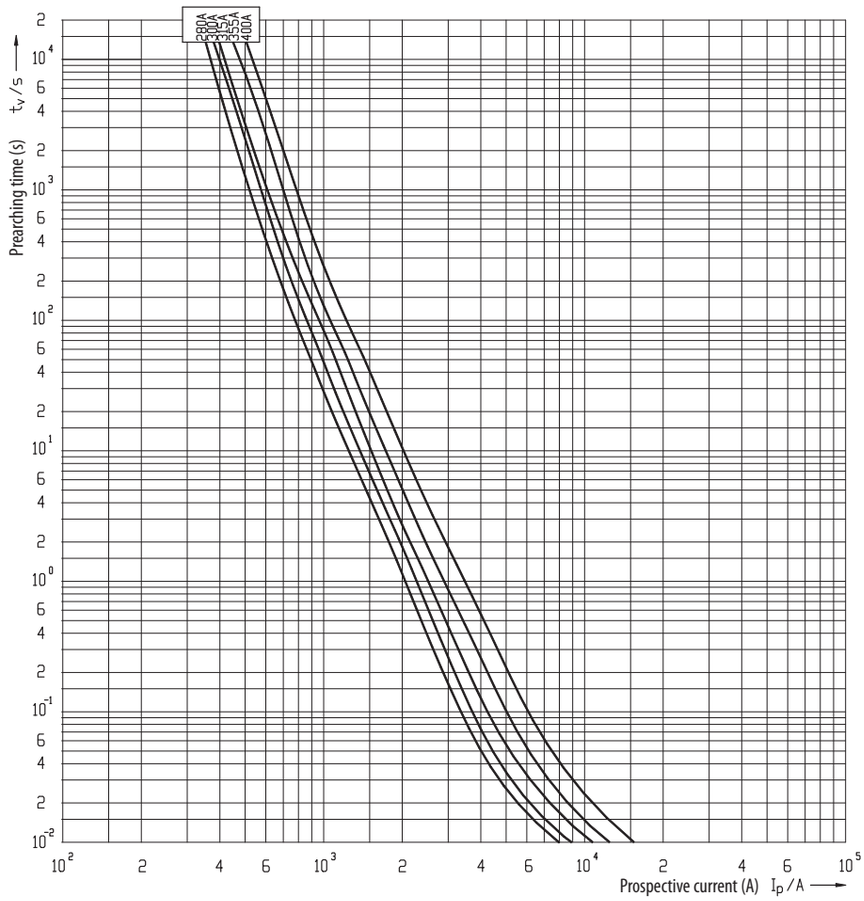
Cut-off current characteristics



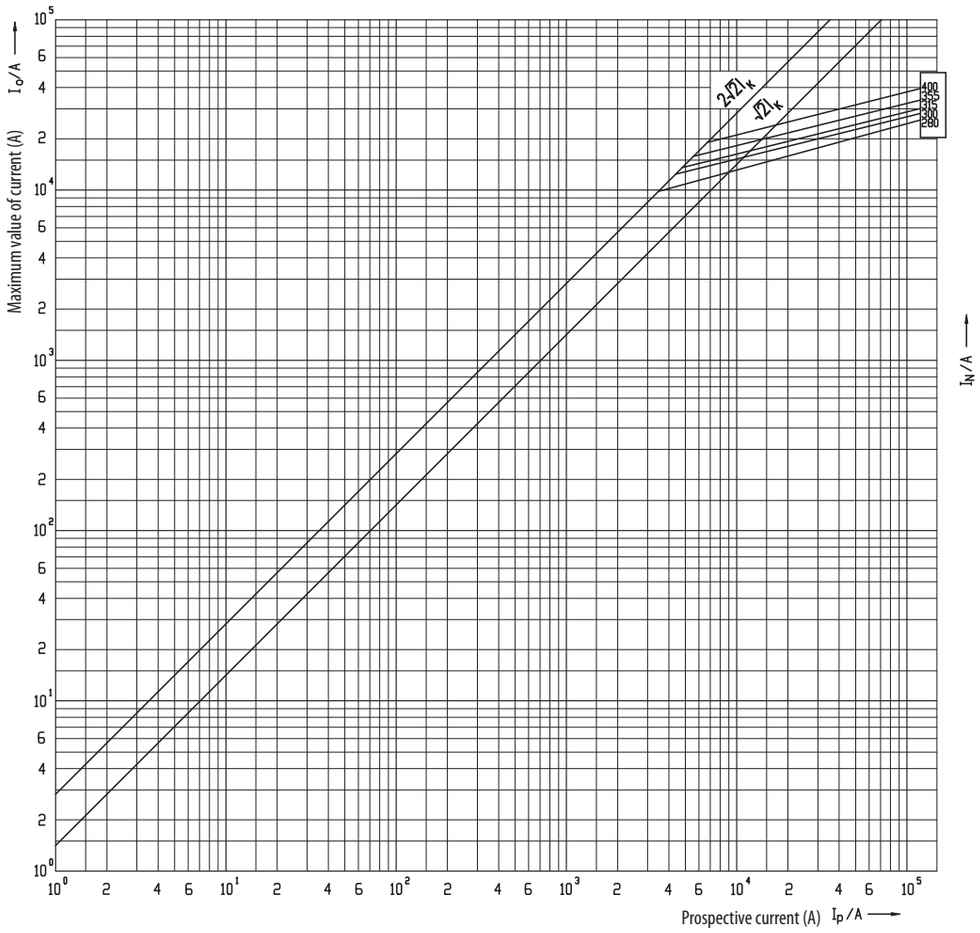
BIE.indb 635 22. 02. 2019 15:44:14

NH2 400V

Time current characteristics I/t, gG



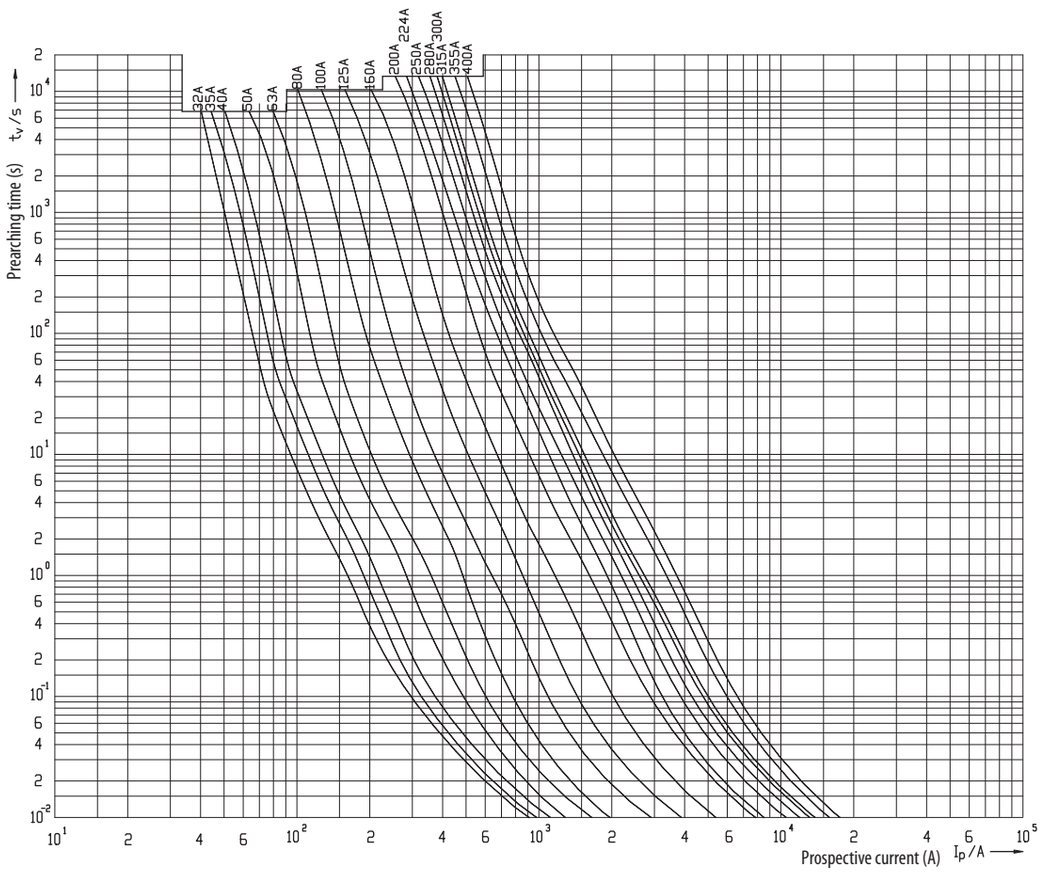
Cut-off current characteristics



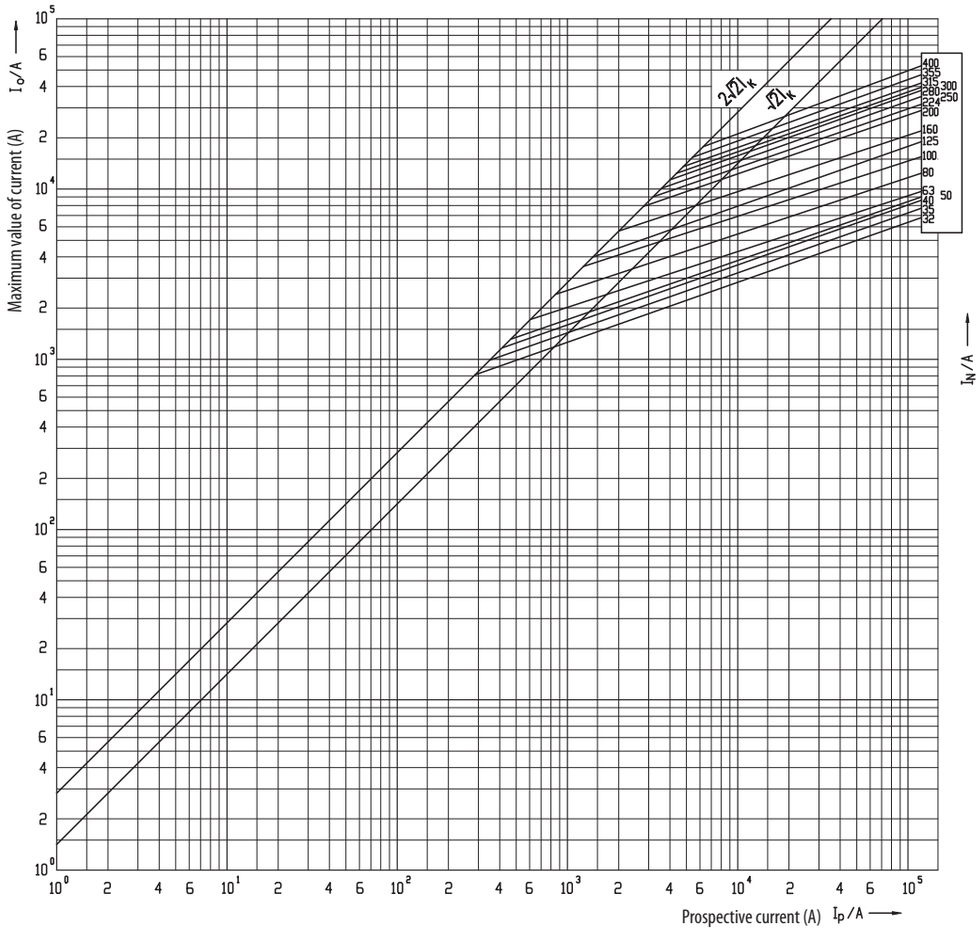
BIE.indb 636 22. 02. 2019 15:44:14

NH2 500V

Time current characteristics I/t, gG



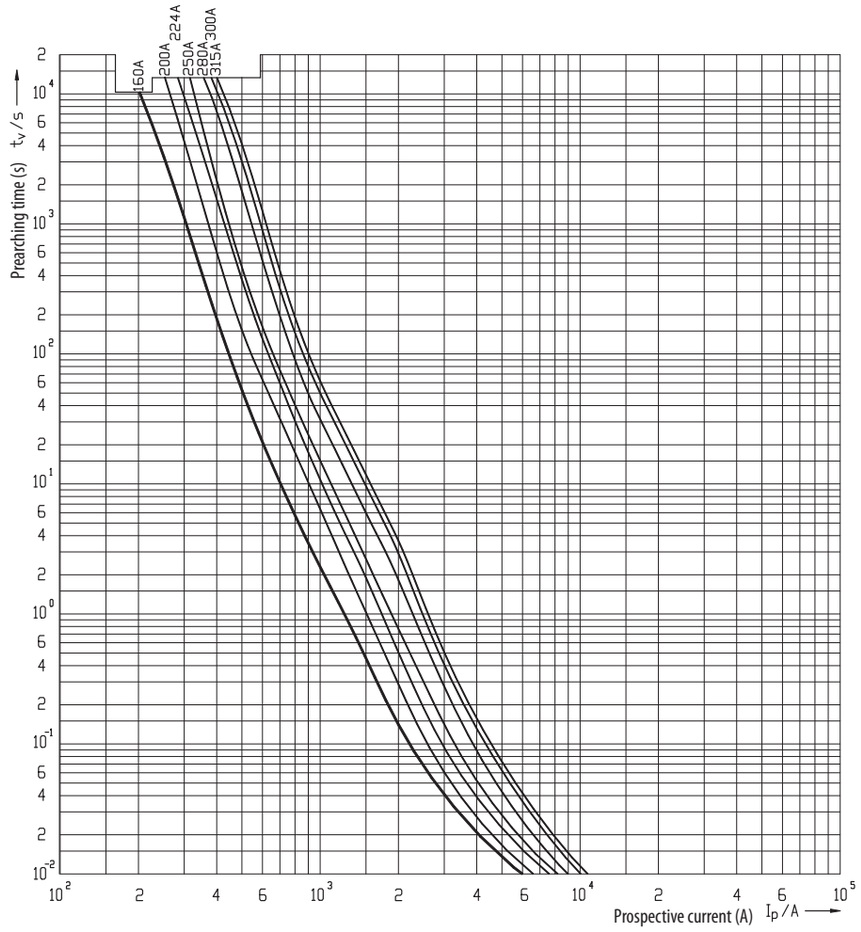
Cut-off current characteristics



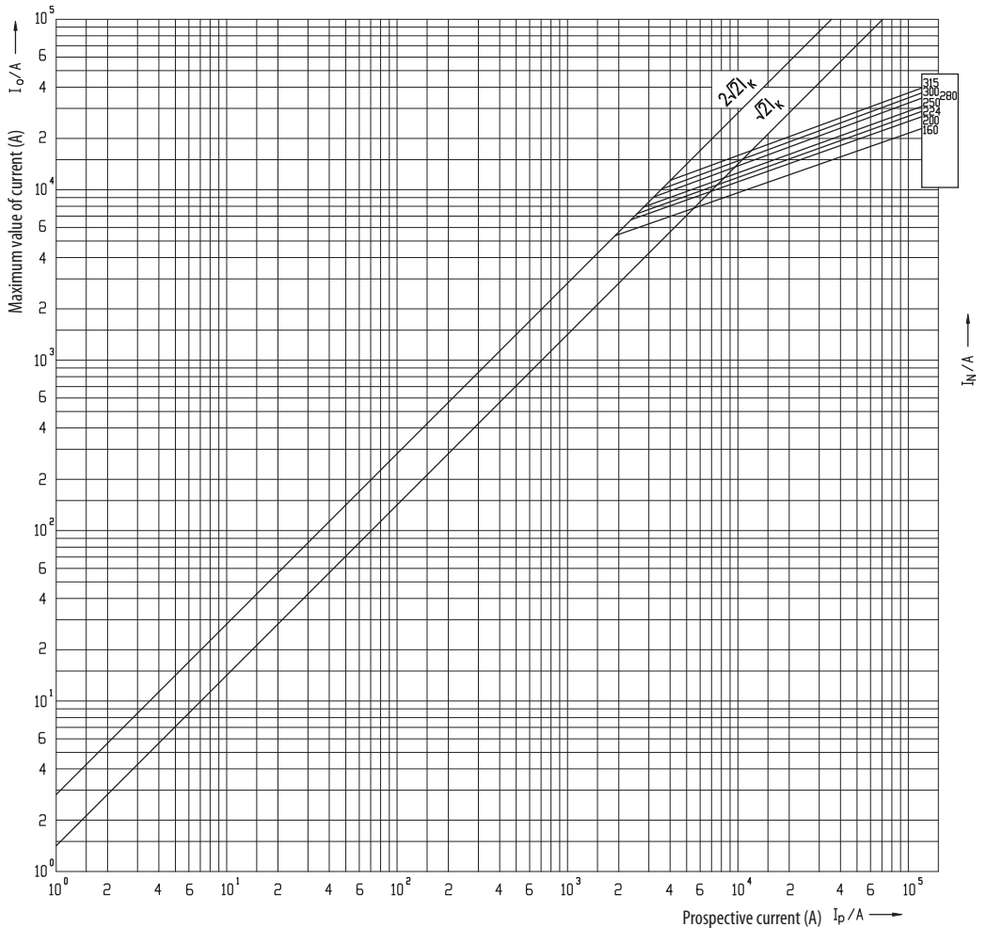
BIE.indb 637 22. 02. 2019 15:44:15

NH2 690V

Time current characteristics I/t, gG



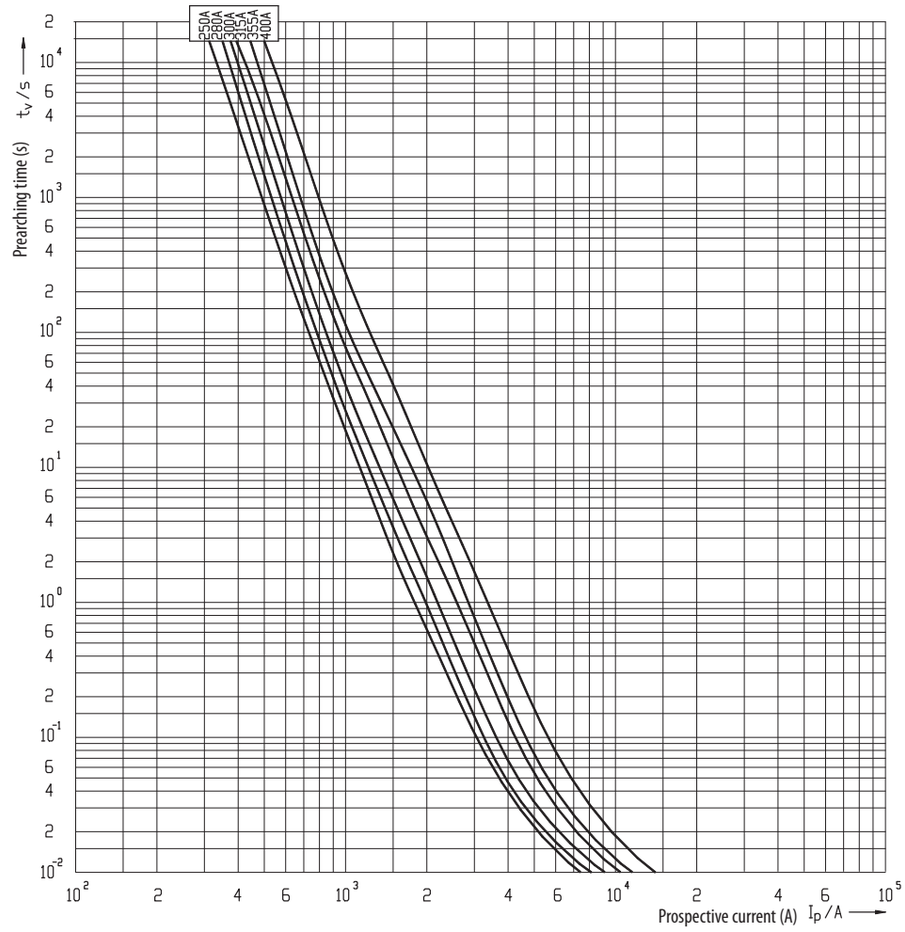
Cut-off current characteristics



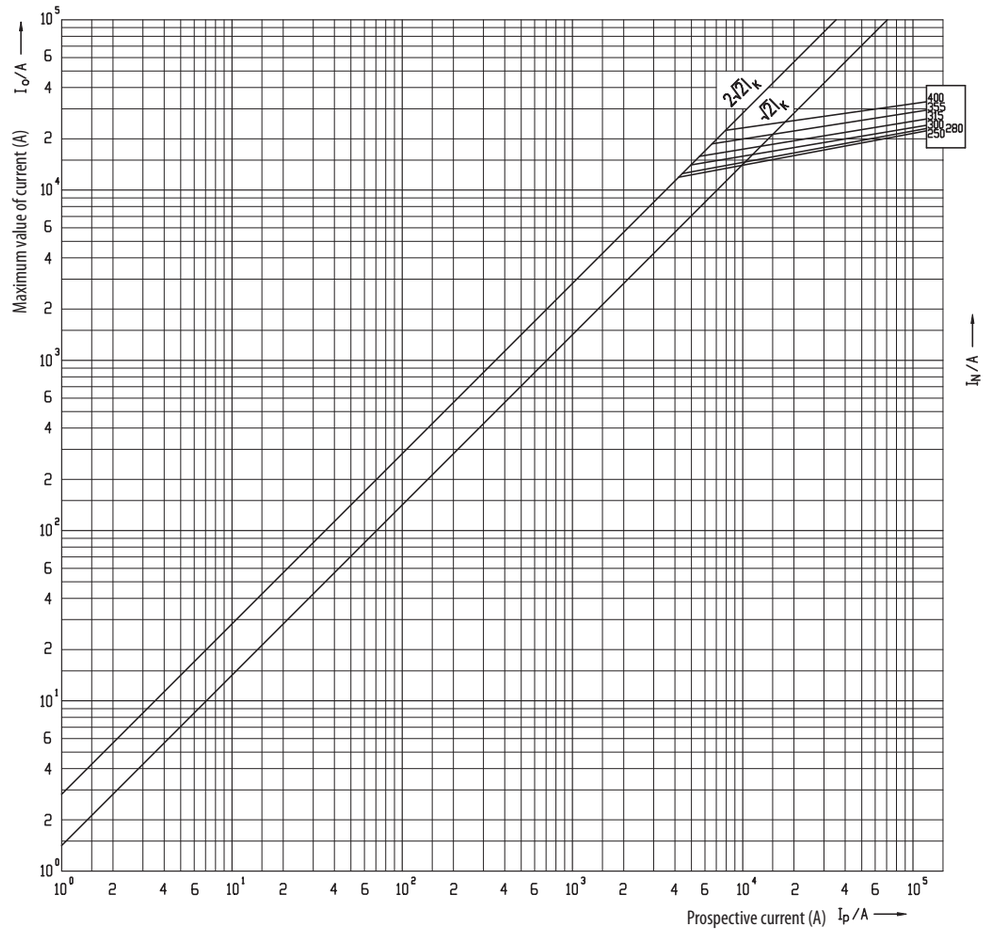
BIE.indb 638 22. 02. 2019 15:44:15

NH3C 400V

Time current characteristics I/t, gG



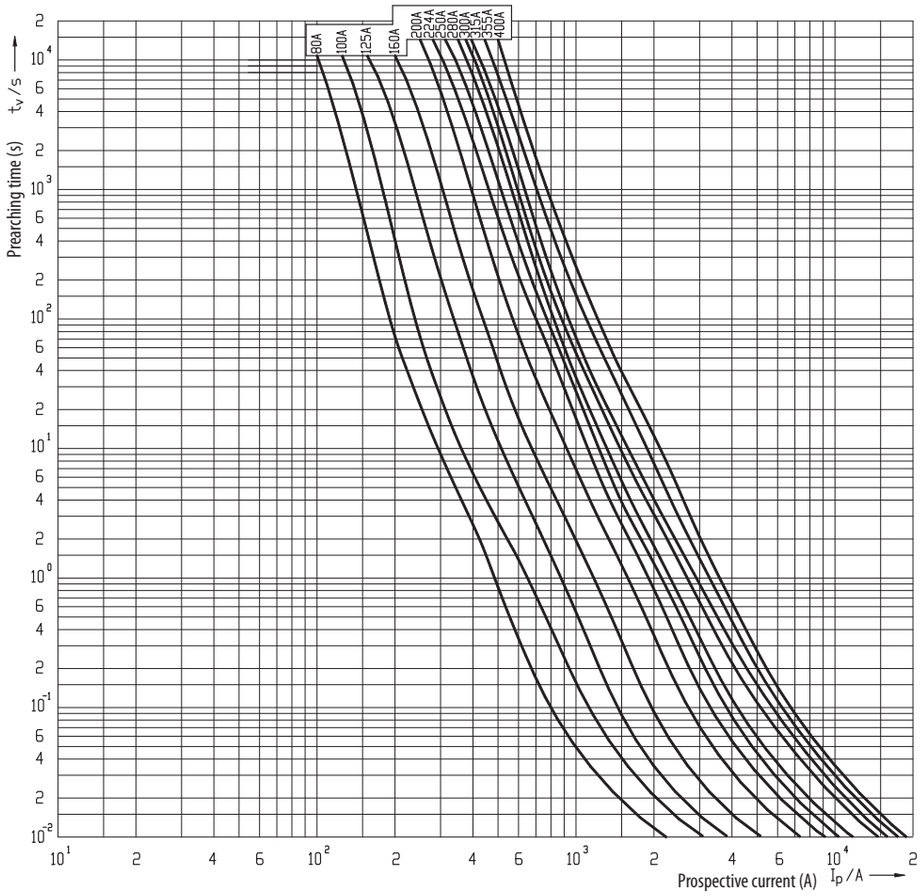
Cut-off current characteristics



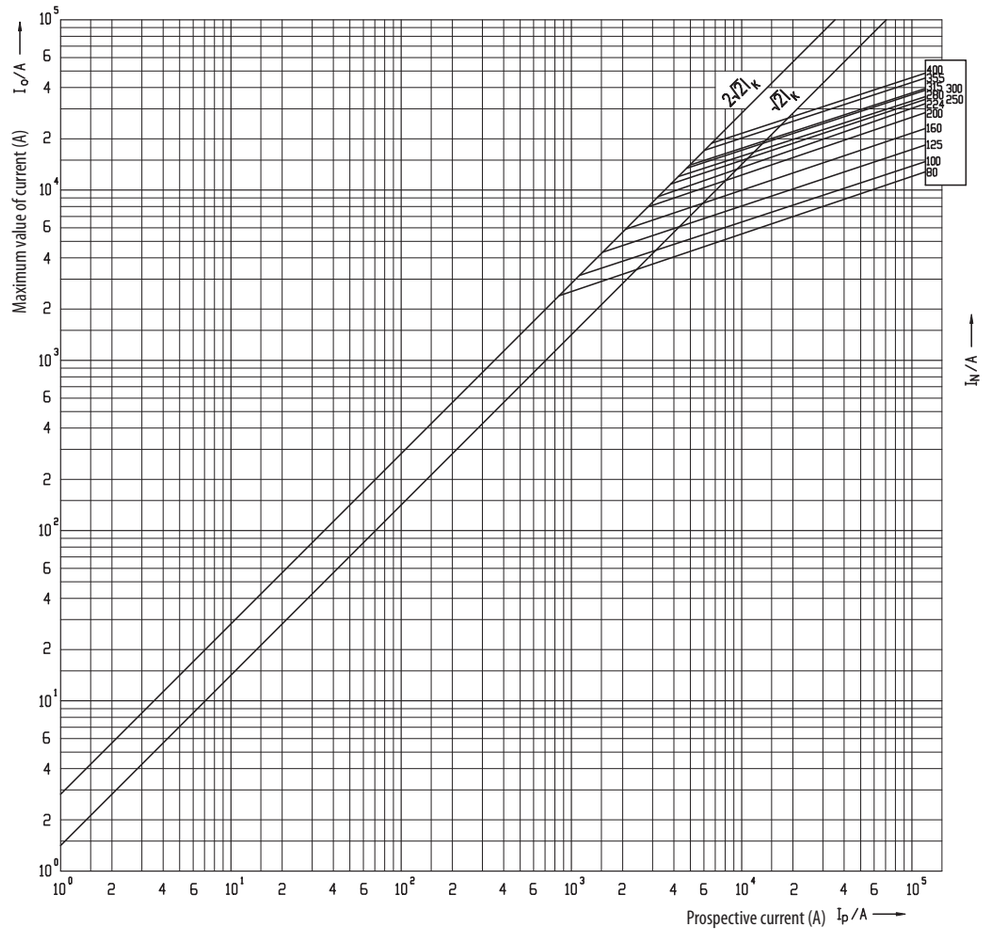
BIE.indb 639 22. 02. 2019 15:44:16

NH3C 500V

Time current characteristics I/t, gG



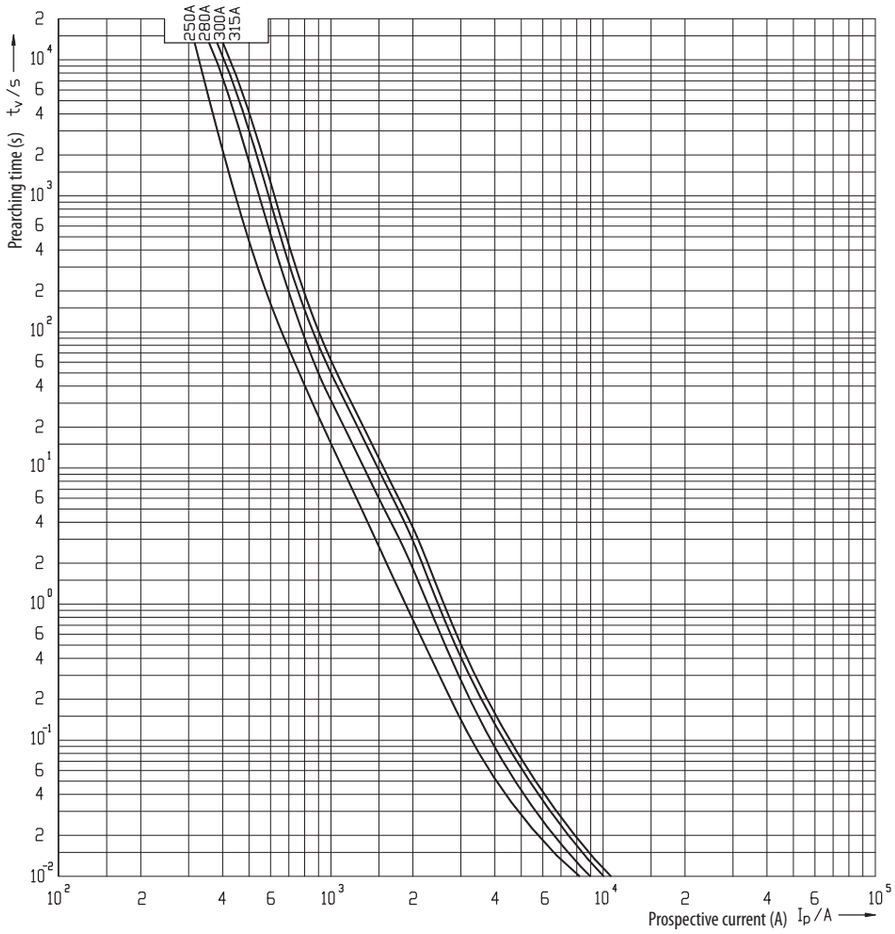
Cut-off current characteristics

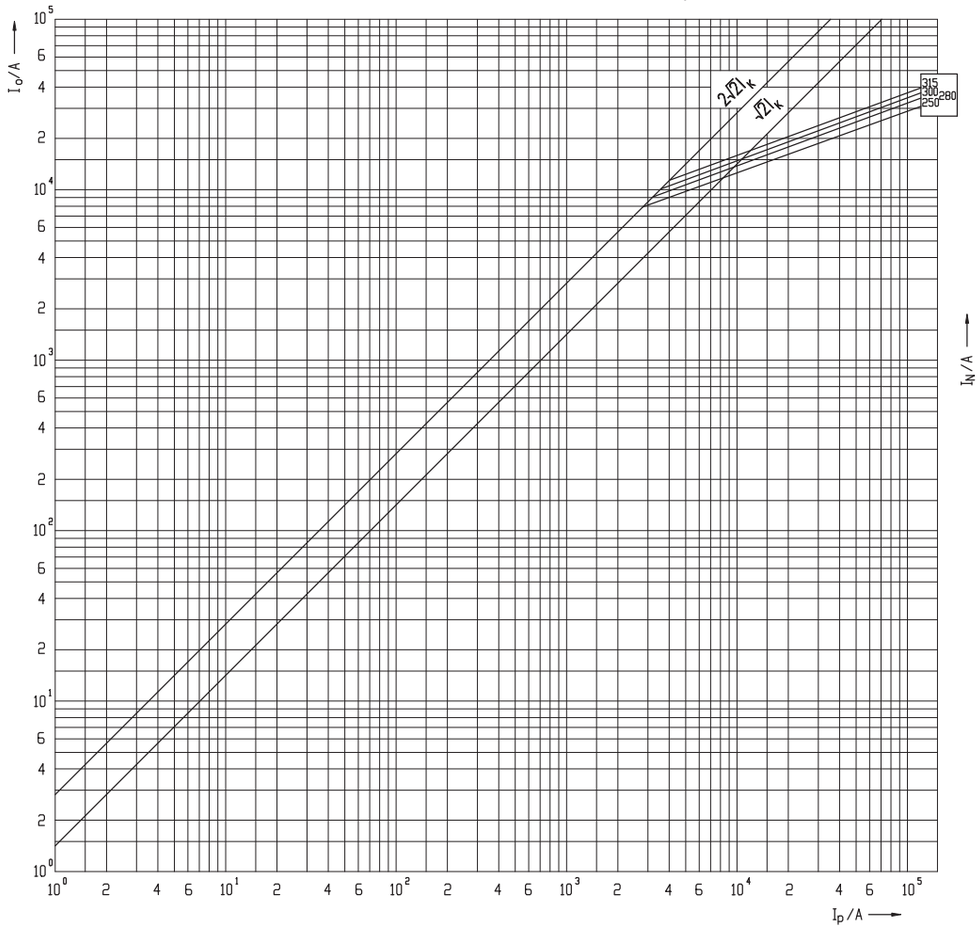


BIE.indb 640 22. 02. 2019 15:44:16

NH3C 690V

Time current characteristics I/t, gG

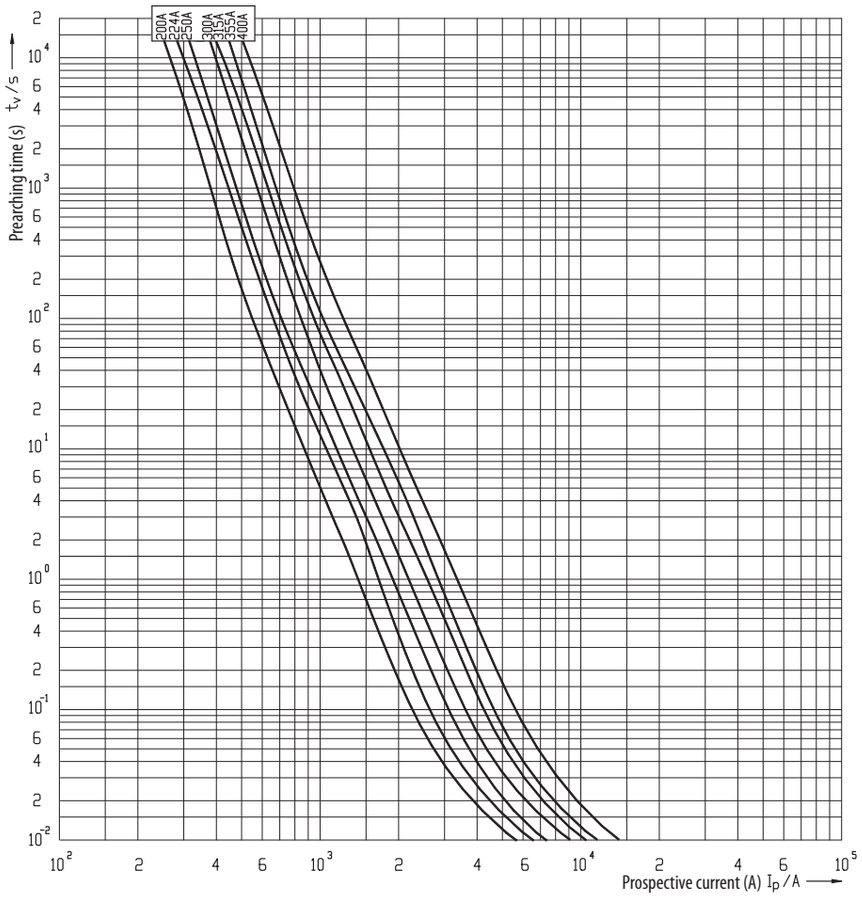


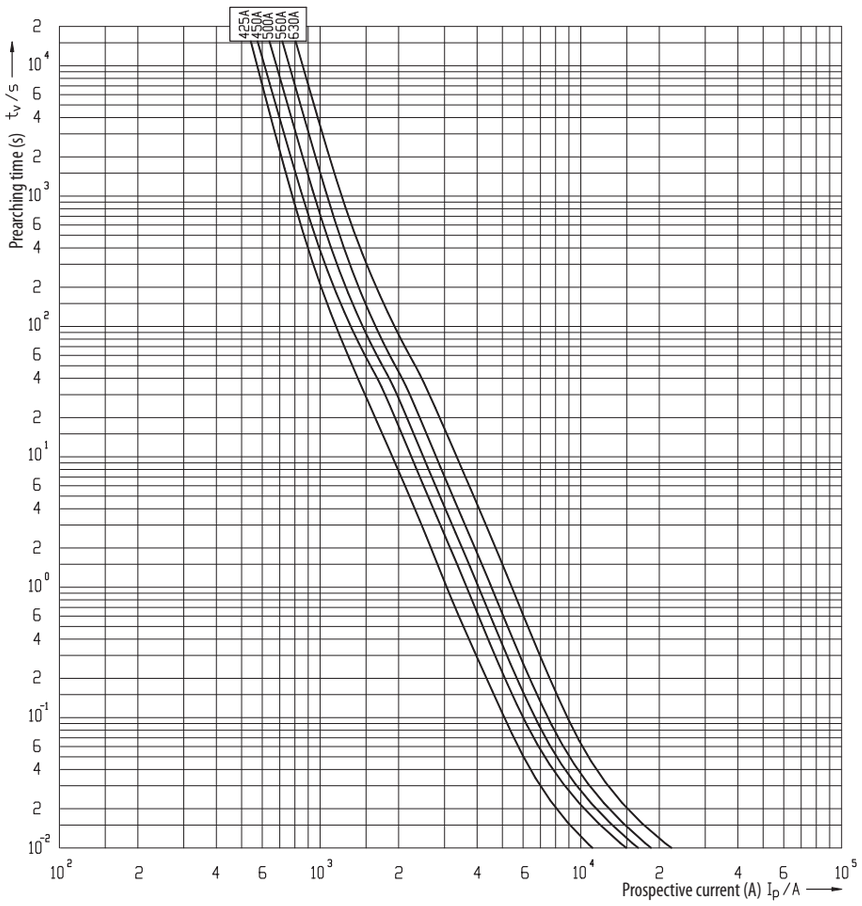


BIE.indb 641 22. 02. 2019 15:44:16

NH3 400V

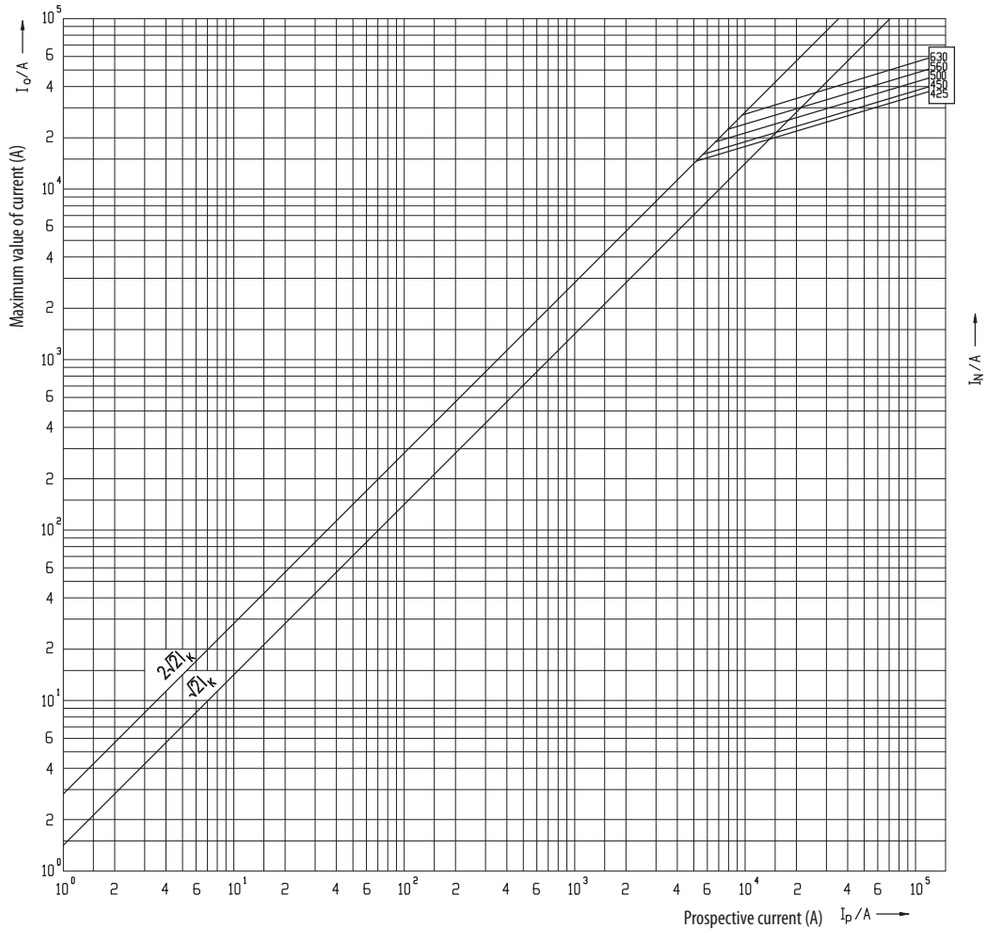
Time current characteristics I/t, gG





BIE.indb 642 22. 02. 2019 15:44:17

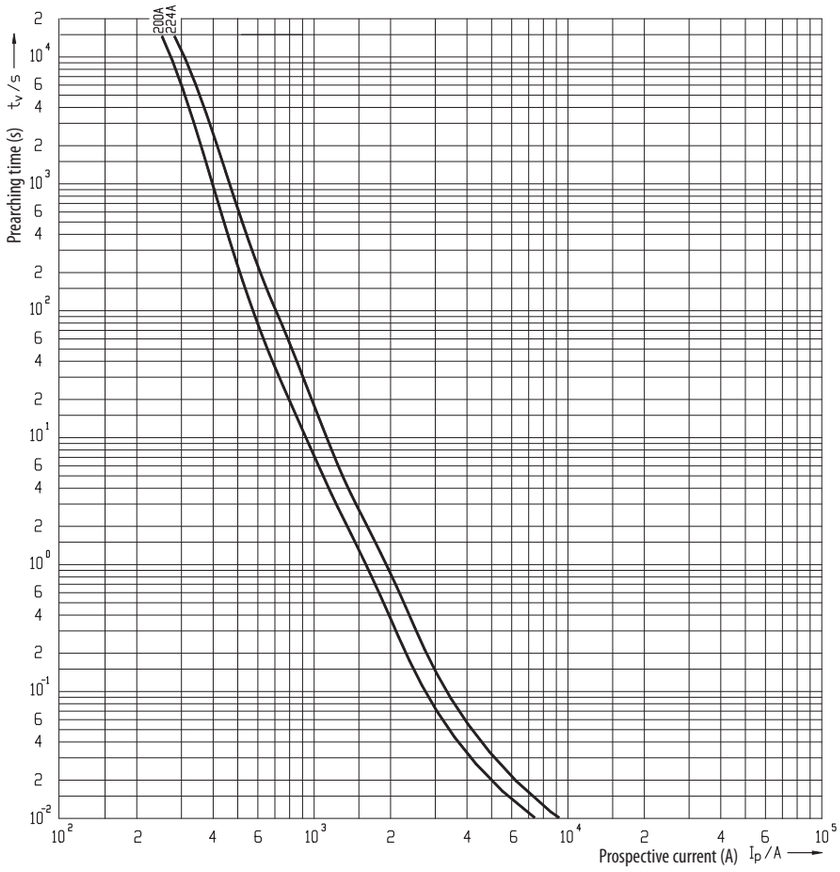
Cut-off current characteristics

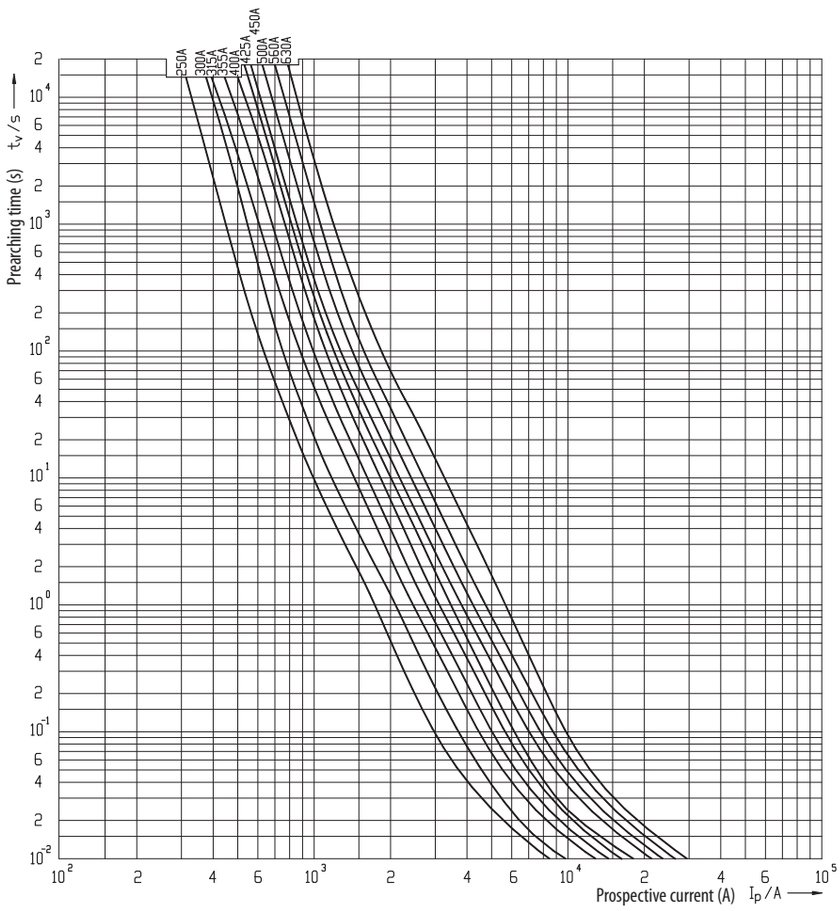


BIE.indb 643 22. 02. 2019 15:44:17

NH3 500V

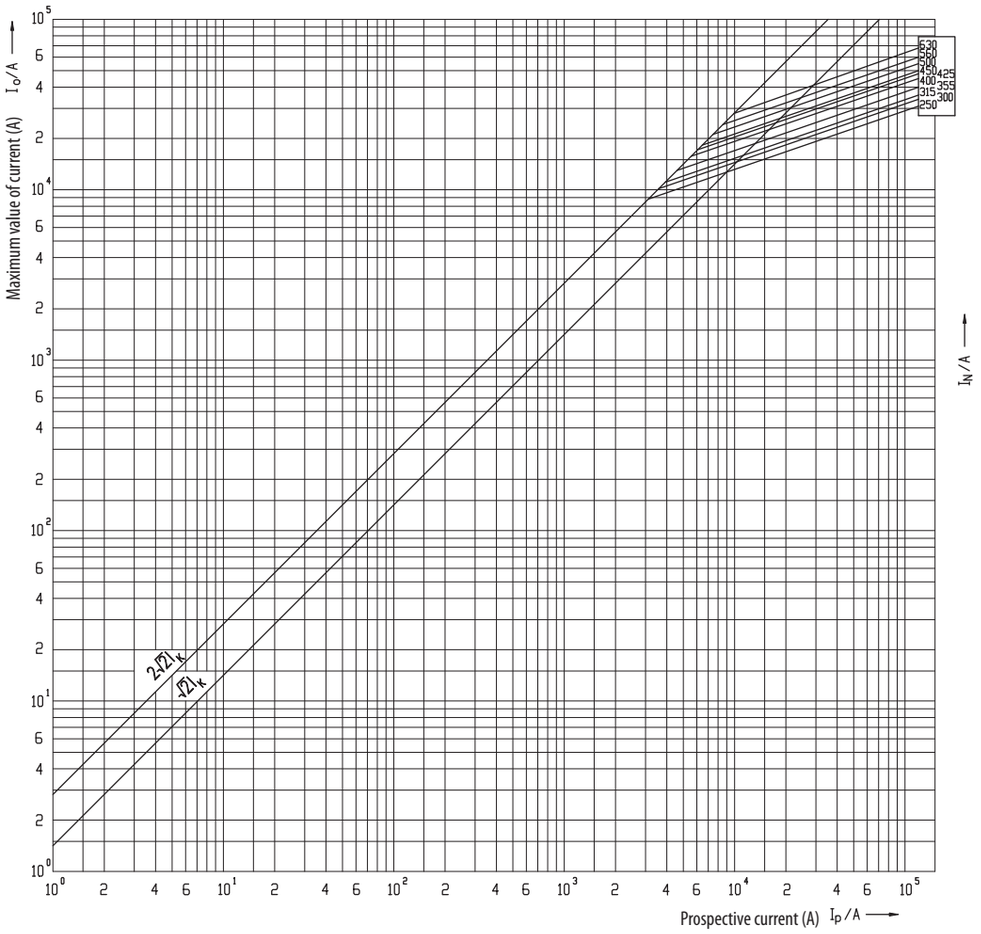
Time current characteristics I/t, gG





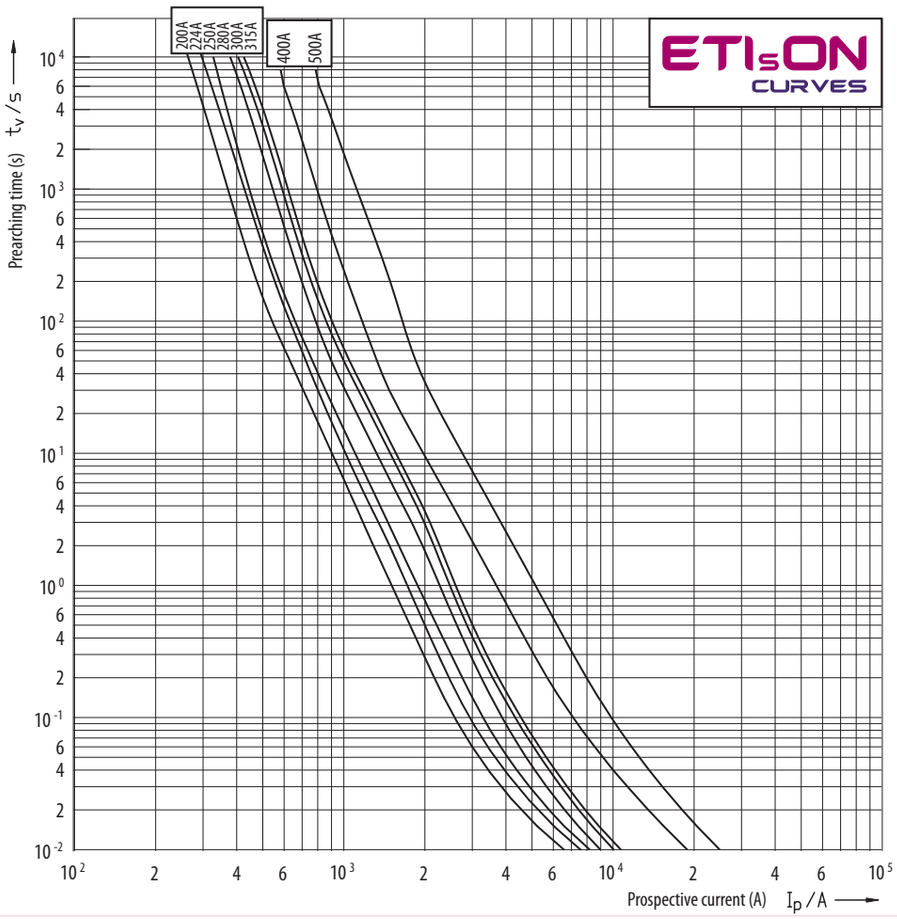
BIE.indb 644 22. 02. 2019 15:44:17

Cut-off current characteristics



NH3 690V

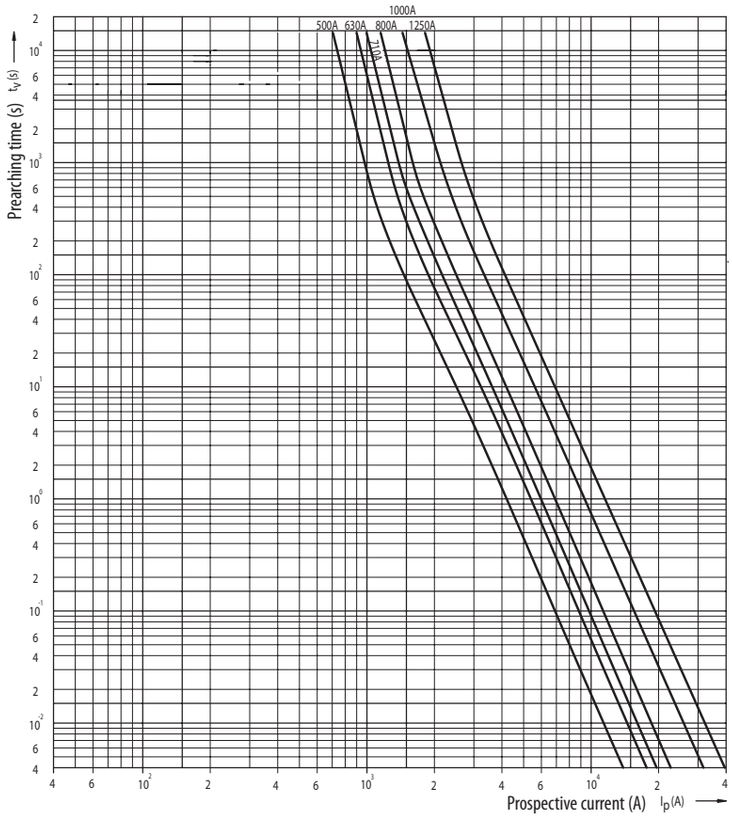
Time current characteristics I/t, gG



BIE.indb 645 22. 02. 2019 15:44:17

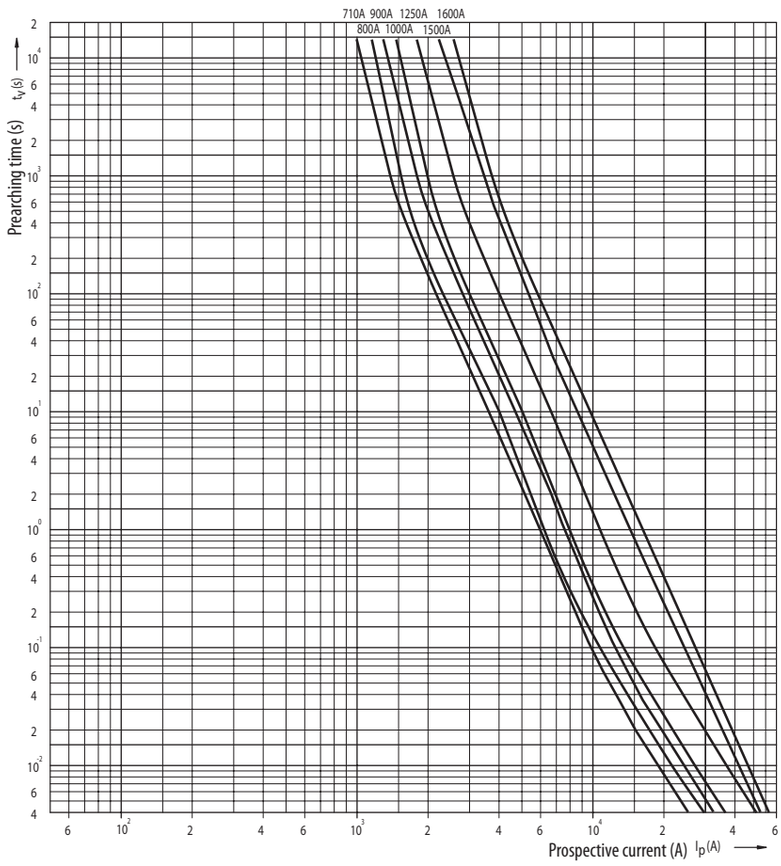
NH4

Time current characteristics I/t, gG



NH4a

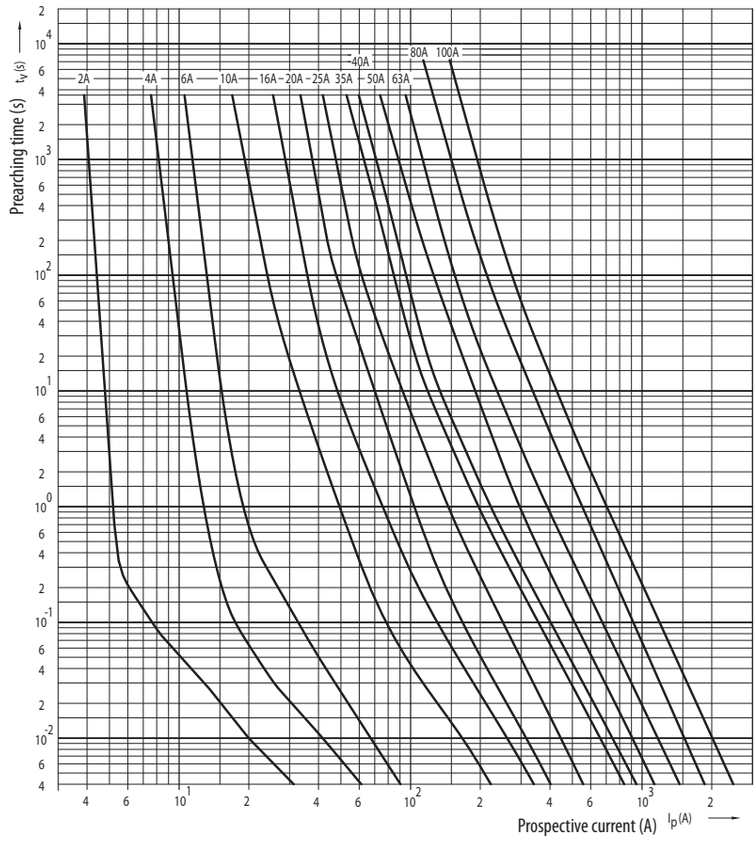
Time current characteristics I/t, gG (nonstandard rated currents)



BIE.indb 646 22. 02. 2019 15:44:18

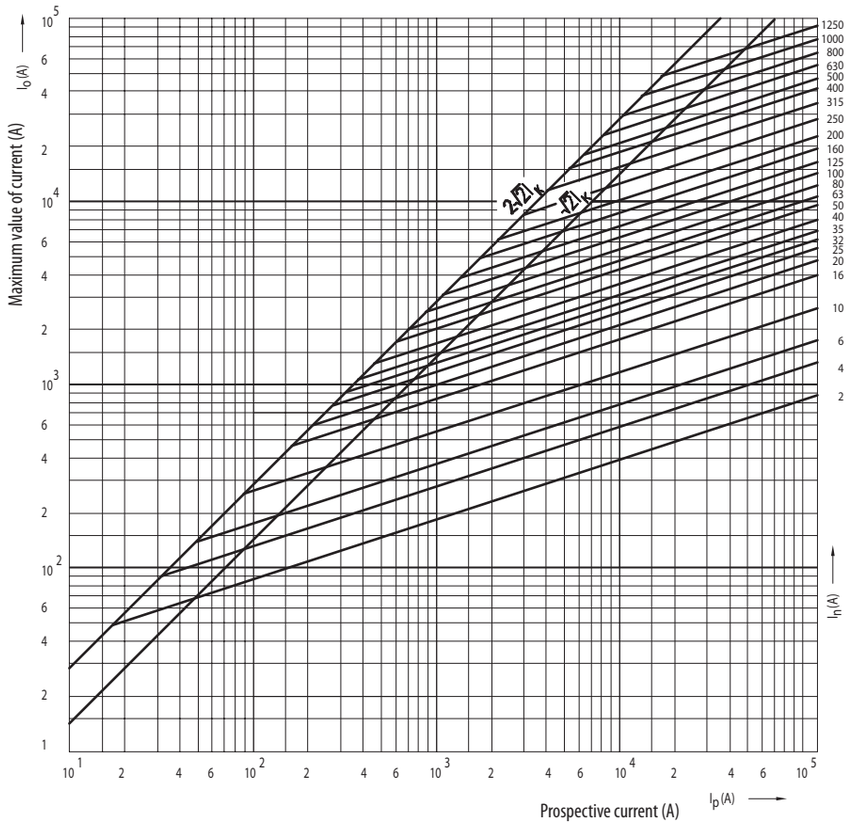
NH1 1000V

Time current
characteristics
I/t, gG



NH4
NH4a
NH1 1000V

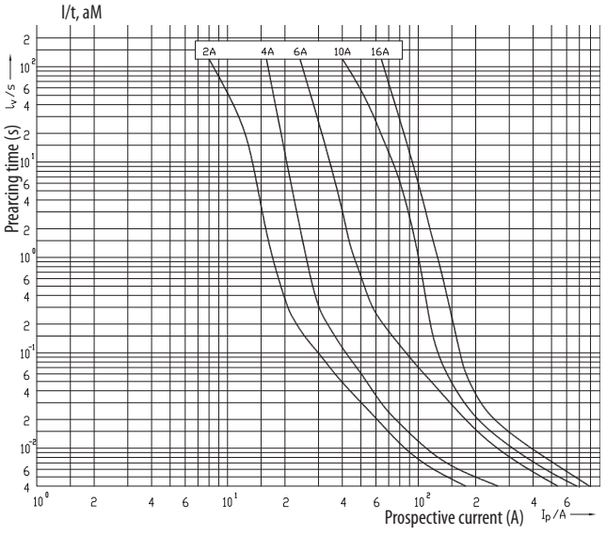
Cut-off current
characteristics



BIE.indb 647 22. 02. 2019 15:44:19

NV fuse-link aM

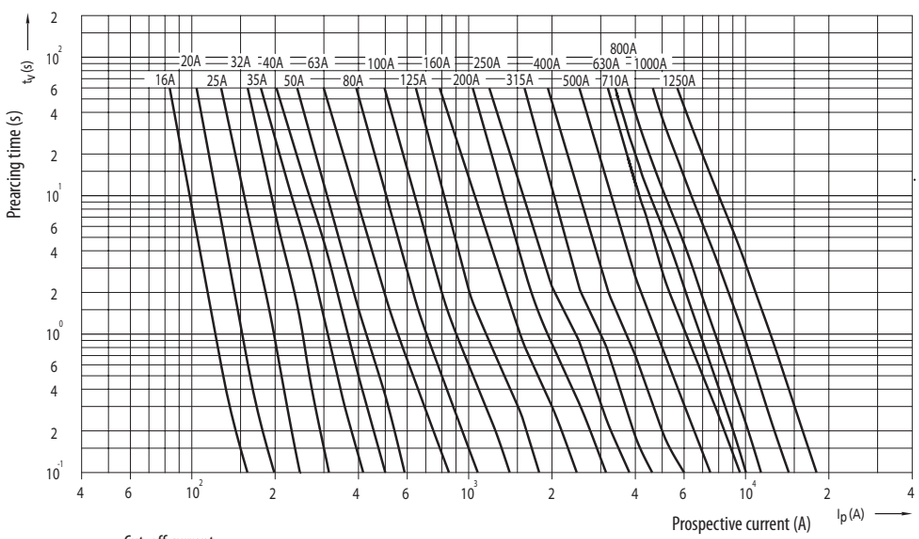
Time current characteristics I/t, aM



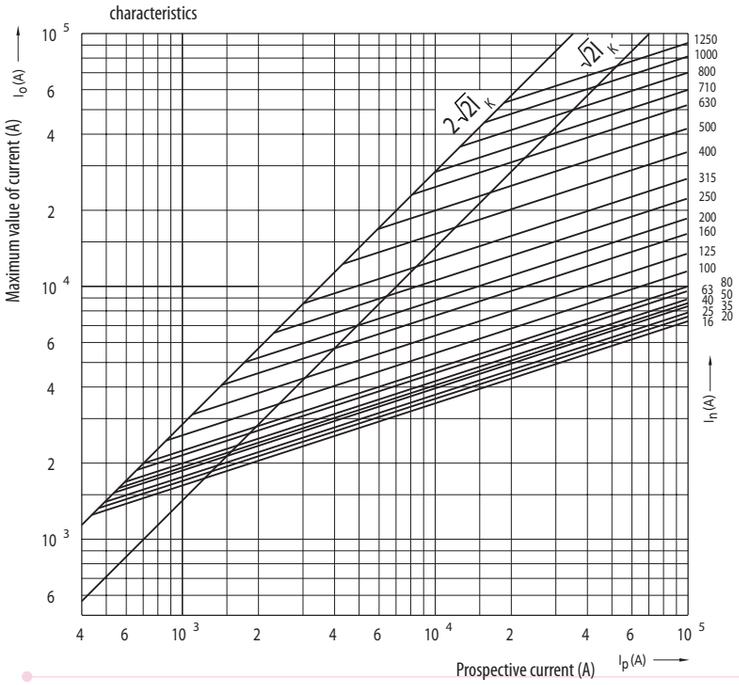
Technical data:	
Rated voltage U_n	690 V AC
Rated current I_n	2-1250 A
Dimensions	DIN 43620, IEC 60269, EN 60269
Fusing characteristics	aM -> VDE 0636-2011, DIN VDE 0636
Breaking capacity at 1,1 U_n	100 kA

Power dissipation of fuse-links NV aM 690 V a.c.

size	the highest rated current at according to VDE 0636-2011 690 V AC (A)	the maximal power dissipation 690 V AC (W)	real power dissipation of fuse-links 690 V AC (W)
NV 00	160	12	9
NV 1	250	32	28
NV 2	400	45	41
NV 3	630	60	58
NV 4a	1250	105	110

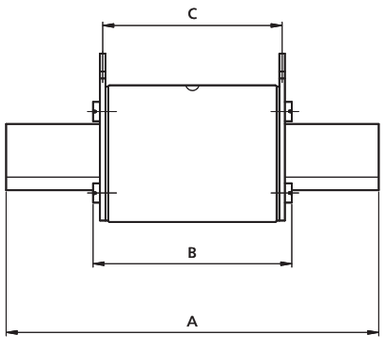


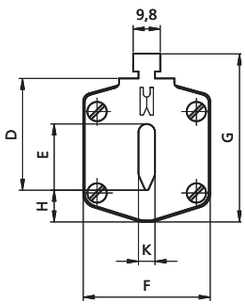
Cut-off current characteristics



BIE.indb 648 22. 02. 2019 15:44:19

Fuse-link NV/NH gF



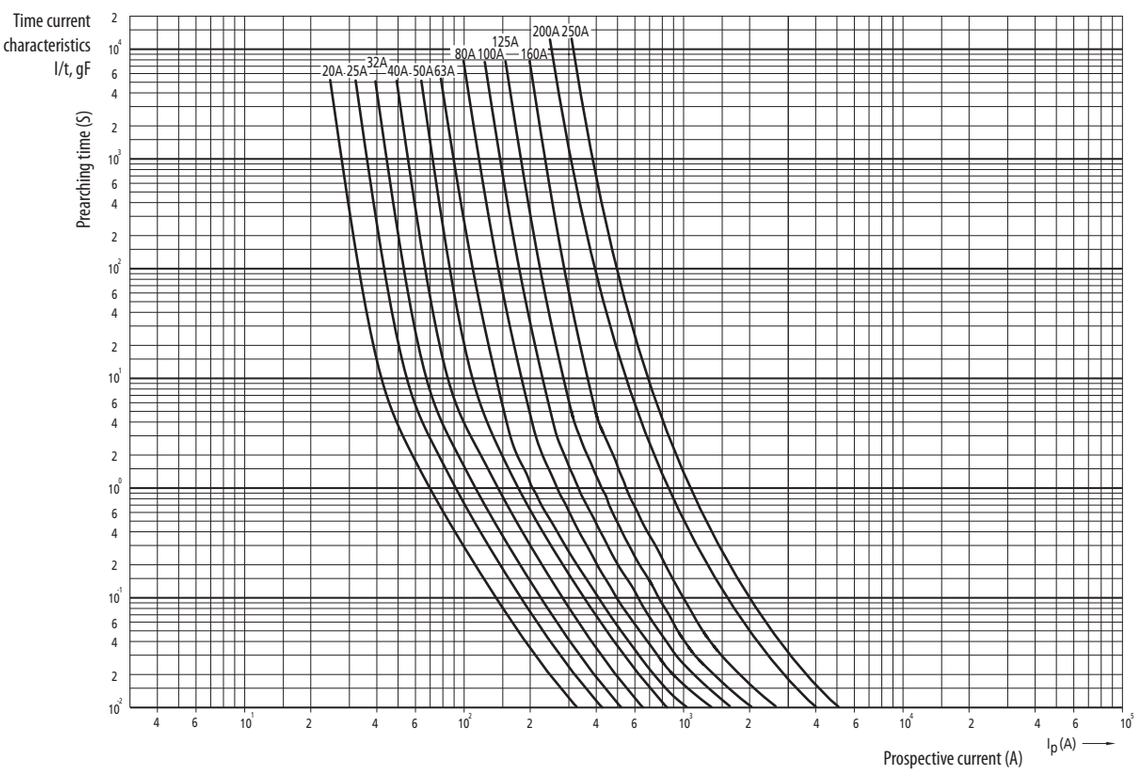


Technical data:	
Rated voltage U_n	400 V AC
Rated current I_n	20 - 250 A
Dimensions	DIN 43620, IEC 60269, EN 60269
Fusing characteristics	gF -> PN 91/E-06160/10 PN 91/E-06160/21
Breaking capacity I_n	100kA

type	dimensions										
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K
NV00C	79	53	47	35	15	21	52	7,5			6
NV00	79	53	47	35	15	28	56	12			6
NV1C	135	68	65	40	15	28	61	12			6
NV1	135	72	65	40	20	46	65	14			6

Power dissipation of fuse-links gF 400 V a.c.

size	the highest rated current at according to PN-IEC 60269-2 (A)	the maximal power dissipation (W)	real power dissipation of fuse-links (W)
NV 00C	100	12	7,2
NV 00	160	16	15,1
NV 1C	160	23	21,9
NV 1	250	32	31,3

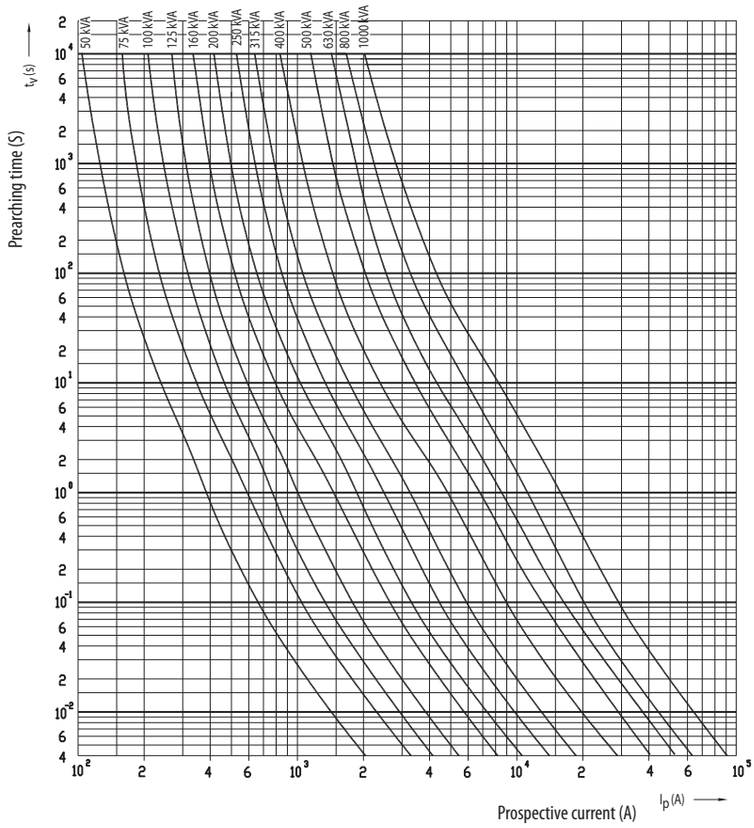


BIE.indb 649 22. 02. 2019 15:44:20

Fuse-link NV/NH gTr

Technical data:	
Rated voltage	400 V AC
Rated transformer power	50-1000 kVA
Breaking capacity	100 kA

Time current characteristics I/t, gTr



PK Fuse Bases with Ceramic Insulation sizes 00 to 3

Technical data

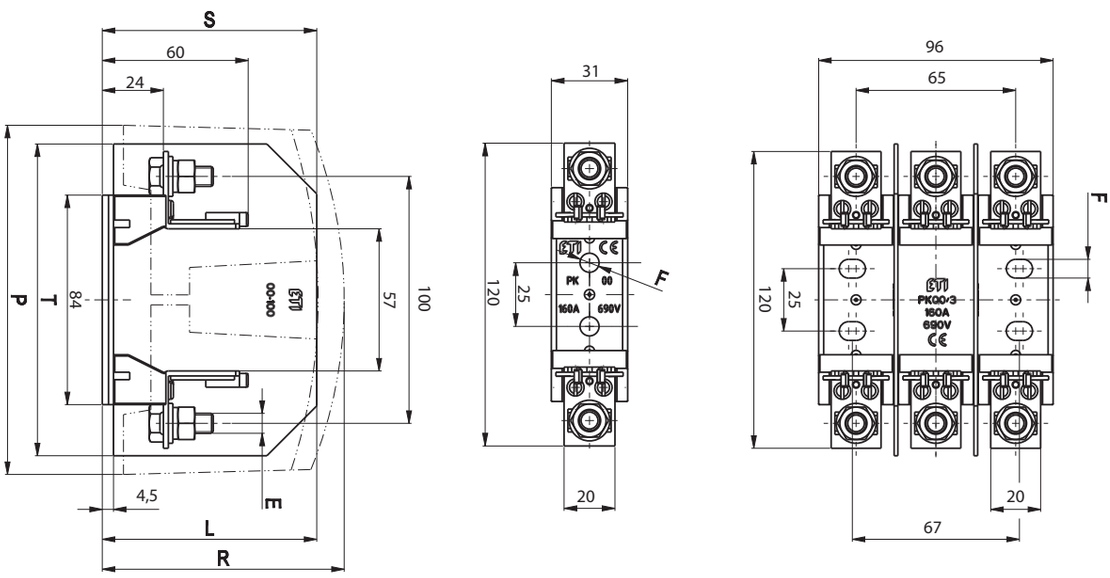
Size			00	1	2	3
Electrical characteristics						
Rated voltage	U_n	V a.c.	690			
Rated current	I_n	A	160	250	400	630
Conv. free air thermal current with fuse links	I_{th}	A	160	250	400	630
Conv. free air thermal current with solid links	I_{th}	A	200	320	500	800
Rated frequency		Hz	40-60			
Max. permis. power dissipation per fuse link	P_a	W	12	32	45	60
Max. breaking capacity per fuse link	I_{cu}	kA	200			
Derating temperature factors for max. current	≤ 35	°C	1			
	40	°C	0,95			
	50	°C	0,85			
Mechanical characteristics						
Ambient temperature range	T_{amb}	°C	-25...+55			
Rated operating mode			uninterrupted			
Mounting position			vertical, horizontal			
Pollution degree			3			
Overvoltage category			III			
Degree of protection			IP00 without covers; IP20 with covers fitted			
Standards			IEC 60269-2, DIN VDE 0636, DIN 43620			

BIE.indb 650 22. 02. 2019 15:44:21

Dimensions for size 00

1p	3p	E	F	L	P	R	S*	T*
PK 00 M8-M8 1p S	PK 00 M8-M8 3p S	M8-M8	Ø 7,5	\	\	\	88	126
PK 00 2M6-2M6 1p S	PK 00 2M6-2M6 3p S	2M6-2M6	Ø 7,5	\	\	\	88	126
PK 00 M8-2M6 1p S	PK 00 M8-2M6 3p S	M8-2M6	Ø 7,5	\	\	\	88	126
PK 00 M8-P00 1p S	PK 00 M8-P00 3p S	M8-P00	Ø 7,5	\	\	\	88	126
PK 00 M8-2P00 1p S	PK 00 M8-2P00 3p S	M8-2P00	Ø 7,5	\	\	\	88	126
PK 00 P00-P00 1p S	PK 00 P00-P00 3p S	P00-P00	Ø 7,5	\	\	\	88	126
PK 00 P00-2P00 1p S	PK 00 P00-2P00 3p S	P00-2P00	Ø 7,5	\	\	\	88	126
PK 00 2P00-2P00 1p S	PK 00 2P00-2P00 3p S	2P00-2P00	Ø 7,5	\	\	\	88	126
PKI 00 M8-M8 1p S	PKI 00 M8-M8 3p S	M8-M8	Ø 7,5	87	140	\	\	\
PKI 00 2M6-2M6 1p S	PKI 00 2M6-2M6 3p S	2M6-2M6	Ø 7,5	87	140	\	\	\
PKI 00 M8-2M6 1p S	PKI 00 M8-2M6 3p S	M8-2M6	Ø 7,5	87	140	\	\	\
PKI 00 M8-P00 1p S	PKI 00 M8-P00 3p S	M8-P00	Ø 7,5	87	140	\	\	\
PKI 00 M8-2P00 1p S	PKI 00 M8-2P00 3p S	M8-2P00	Ø 7,5	87	140	\	\	\
PKI 00 P00-P00 1p S	PKI 00 P00-P00 3p S	P00-P00	Ø 7,5	87	140	\	\	\
PKI 00 P00-2P00 1p S	PKI 00 P00-2P00 3p S	P00-2P00	Ø 7,5	87	140	\	\	\
PKI 00 2P00-2P00 1p S	PKI 00 2P00-2P00 3p S	2P00-2P00	Ø 7,5	87	140	\	\	\
PKIP 00 M8-M8 1p S	PKIP 00 M8-M8 3p S	M8-M8	Ø 7,5	87	140	95	\	\
PKIP 00 2M6-2M6 1p S	PKIP 00 2M6-2M6 3p S	2M6-2M6	Ø 7,5	87	140	95	\	\
PKIP 00 M8-2M6 1p S	PKIP 00 M8-2M6 3p S	M8-2M6	Ø 7,5	87	140	95	\	\
PKIP 00 M8-P00 1p S	PKIP 00 M8-P00 3p S	M8-P00	Ø 7,5	87	140	95	\	\
PKIP 00 M8-2P00 1p S	PKIP 00 M8-2P00 3p S	M8-2P00	Ø 7,5	87	140	95	\	\
PKIP 00 P00-P00 1p S	PKIP 00 P00-P00 3p S	P00-P00	Ø 7,5	87	140	95	\	\
PKIP 00 P00-2P00 1p S	PKIP 00 P00-2P00 3p S	P00-2P00	Ø 7,5	87	140	95	\	\
PKIP 00 2P00-2P00 1p S	PKIP 00 2P00-2P00 3p S	2P00-2P00	Ø 7,5	87	140	95	\	\

*Protective barriers; included with PK 00 3p fuse bases or sold separately



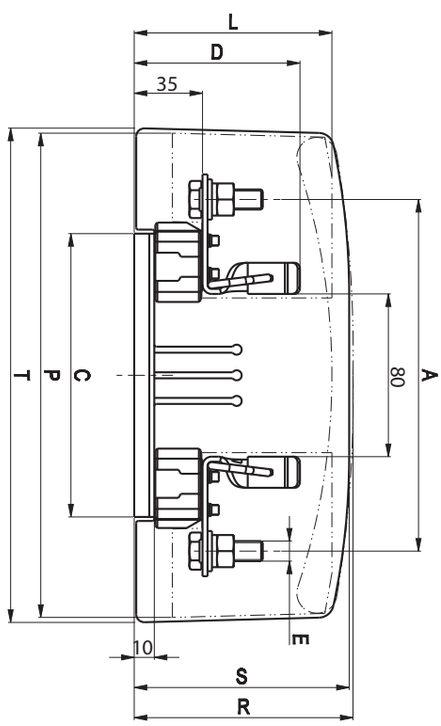
BIE.indb 651 22. 02. 2019 15:44:22

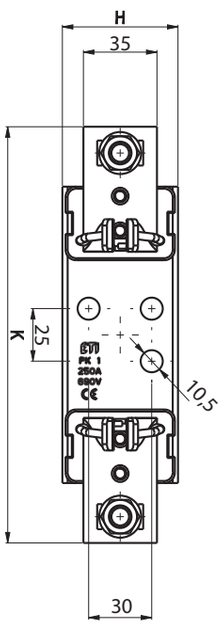
Dimensions for sizes 1, 2, 3

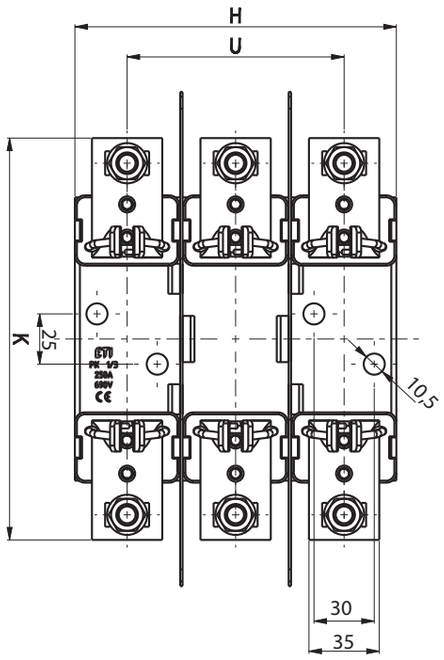
1p	3p	A	C	D	E	H - 1p	H - 3p	K	L**	P**	R**	S*	T*	U
PK 1 M10-M10 1p S	PK 1 M10-M10 3p S	175	141	82	M10-M10	55,5	160	200	108	245	113	108	245	106
PK 1 M10-S12 1p S	PK 1 M10-S12 3p S	175	141	82	M10-S12	55,5	160	200	108	245	113	108	245	106
PK 1 S12-S12 1p S	PK 1 S12-S12 3p S	175	141	82	S12-S12	55,5	160	200	108	245	113	108	245	106
PK 1 M10-P1 1p S	PK 1 M10-P1 3p S	175	141	82	M10-P1	55,5	160	200	108	245	113	108	245	106
PK 1 M10-2P1 1p S	PK 1 M10-2P1 3p S	175	141	82	M10-2P1	55,5	160	200	108	245	113	108	245	106
PK 1 P1-P1 1p S	PK 1 P1-P1 3p S	175	141	82	P1-P1	55,5	160	200	108	245	113	108	245	106
PK 1 P1-2P1 1p S	PK 1 P1-2P1 3p S	175	141	82	P1-2P1	55,5	160	200	108	245	113	108	245	106
PK 1 2P1-2P1 1p S	PK 1 2P1-2P1 3p S	175	141	82	2P1-2P1	55,5	160	200	108	245	113	108	245	106
PK 2 M10-M10 1p S	PK 2 M10-M10 3p S	200	166	87	M10-M10	65	185	225	115	266	125	117	266	125
PK 2 M10-S12 1p S	PK 2 M10-S12 3p S	200	166	87	M10-S12	65	185	225	115	266	125	117	266	125
PK 2 S12-S12 1p S	PK 2 S12-S12 3p S	200	166	87	S12-S12	65	185	225	115	266	125	117	266	125
PK 2 M10-P2 1p S	PK 2 M10-P2 3p S	200	166	87	M10-P2	65	185	225	115	266	125	117	266	125
PK 2 M10-2P2 1p S	PK 2 M10-2P2 3p S	200	166	87	M10-2P2	65	185	225	115	266	125	117	266	125
PK 2 P2-P2 1p S	PK 2 P2-P2 3p S	200	166	87	P2-P2	65	185	225	115	266	125	117	266	125
PK 2 P2-2P2 1p S	PK 2 P2-2P2 3p S	200	166	87	P2-2P2	65	185	225	115	266	125	117	266	125
PK 2 2P2-2P2 1p S	PK 2 2P2-2P2 3p S	200	166	87	2P2-2P2	65	185	225	115	266	125	117	266	125
PK 3 M12-M12 1p S	PK 3 M12-M12 3p S	210	166	99	M12-M12	65	208	240	127	266	135	130	266	148
PK 3 M12-P3 1p S	PK 3 M12-P3 3p S	210	166	99	M12-P3	65	208	240	127	266	135	130	266	148
PK 3 M12-2P3 1p S	PK 3 M12-2P3 3p S	210	166	99	M12-2P3	65	208	240	127	266	135	130	266	148
PK 3 P3-P3 1p S	PK 3 P3-P3 3p S	210	166	99	P3-P3	65	208	240	127	266	135	130	266	148
PK 3 P3-2P3 1p S	PK 3 P3-2P3 3p S	210	166	99	P3-2P3	65	208	240	127	266	135	130	266	148
PK 3 2P3-2P3 1p S	PK 3 2P3-2P3 3p S	210	166	99	2P3-2P3	65	208	240	127	266	135	130	266	148

*Protective barriers; included with 3p fuse bases or sold separately

**Terminal covers and fuse covers; sold separately





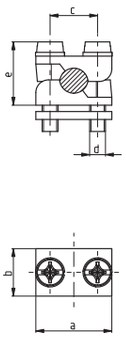


BIE.indb 652 22. 02. 2019 15:44:23

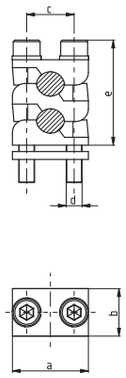
Type of connections

	a	b	c	d	e_{max}	Tightening torque [Nm]	Connections [mm²]
P00	24	15	15	M5	25	2,6	10-70 Cu/Al
2P00	24	15	15	M5	35	2,6	2x(10-50) Cu/Al
P1	37	20	25	M6	30	4,5	70-150 Cu/Al
2P1	37	20	25	M6	42	4,5	2x(70-95) Cu/Al
P2	42	22	28	M8	40	11	120-240 Cu/Al
2P2	42	22	28	M8	55	11	2x(120-150) Cu/Al
P3	50	25	30	M8	44	11	120-300 Cu/Al
2P3	50	25	30	M8	66	11	2x(120-240) Cu/Al
2xM6	26	15	14	M6	16	4	6-70 Cu
S12	36	16	25	M6	25	9,5	25-150Cu
M8				M8	20	10	
MI0				M10	30	32	
M12				M12	30	32	
V shaped clamp	35	23	58		45	22	SM: 50-240 Cu/Al SE: 300 Cu/Al RM: 37-70 Cu/Al RE: 25-50 Cu/Al

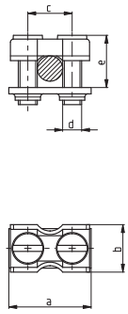
P00, P1, P2, P3



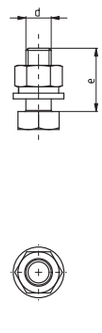
2P00, 2P1, 2P2, 2P3



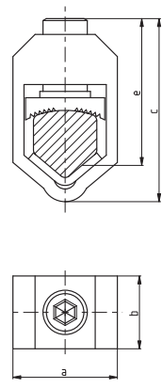
2xM6, S12
:



M8, M10, M12



V shaped clamp



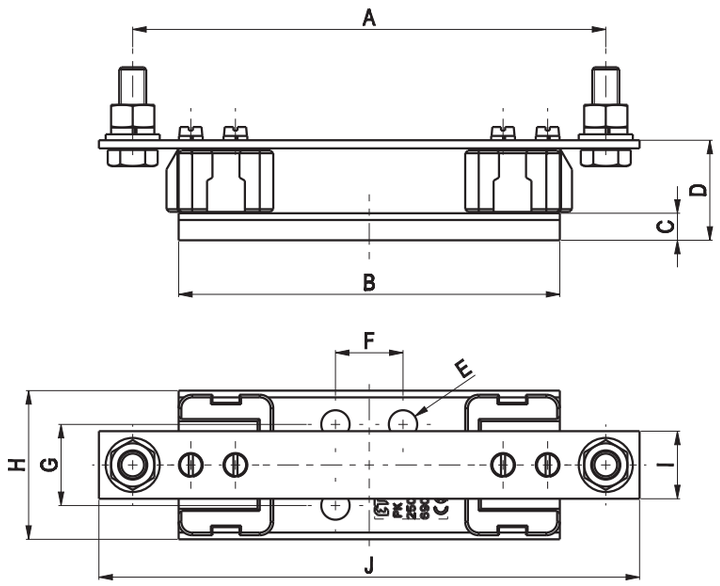
Technical data for Neutral Terminal Base / Earth Clamp

Size			00	1	2	3
Electrical characteristics						
Rated voltage	U_n	V a.c.	690			
Rated current	I_n	A	160	250	400	630
Cable terminal						
Connection			M8-2M5	M10-M10		M12-M12
Tightening torque		Nm	10-2,6	32		

BIE.indb 653 22. 02. 2019 15:44:24

Dimensions for Neutral Terminal Base / Earth Clamp

[mm]	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J
PK 00/0 M8-2M5 S	100	84	4,5	26,5	Ø 7,5	25	\	31	20	115
PK 1 M10-M10 S	175	141	10	38	Ø 10,5	25	30	55,5	26	200
PK 2 M10-M10 S	200	166	10	40	Ø 10,5	25	30	65	30	225
PK 3 M12-M12 S	210	166	10	40	Ø 10,5	25	30	65	30	240



Plastic fuse bases type PT size 00 to 3

Technical data

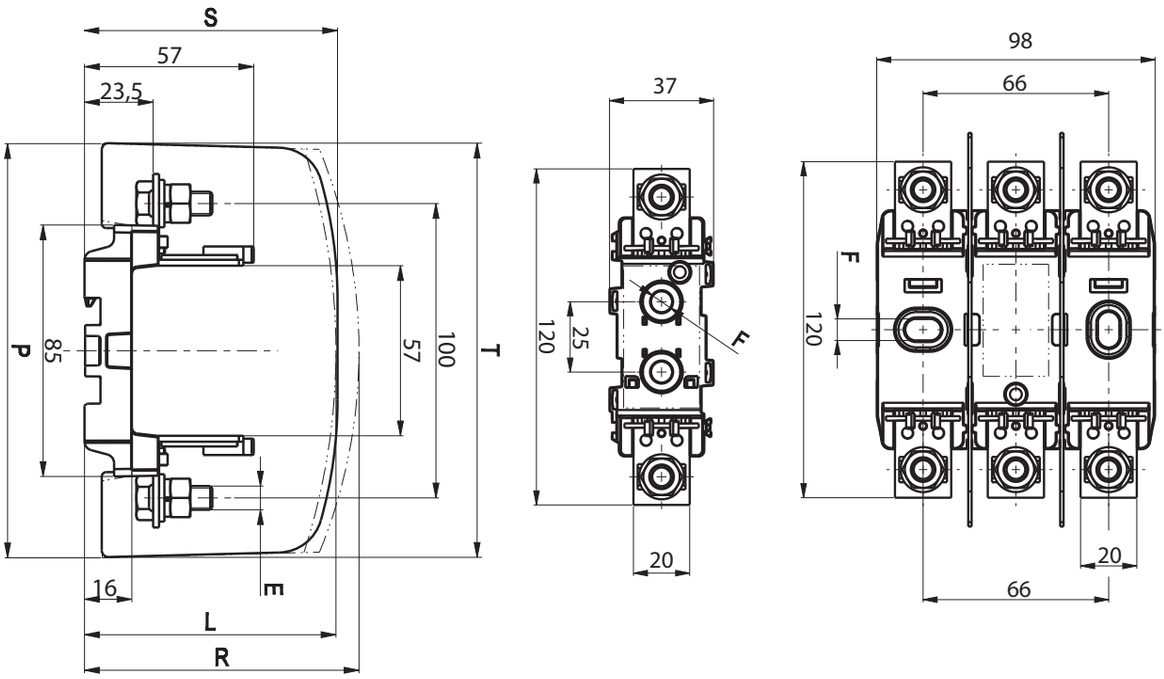
Size			00	1	2	3
Electrical characteristics						
Rated voltage	U_n	V a.c.	690			
Rated current	I_n	A	160	250	400	630
Conv. free air thermal current with fuse links	I_{th}	A	160	250	400	630
Conv. free air thermal current with solid links	I_{th}	A	200	320	500	800
Rated frequency		Hz	40-60			
Max. permis. power dissipation per fuse link	P_a	W	12	32	45	60
Max. breaking capacity per fuse link	I_{cu}	kA	120			
Derating temperature factors for max. current	≤ 35	°C	1			
	40	°C	0,95			
	50	°C	0,85			
Mechanical characteristics						
Ambient temperature range	T_{amb}	°C	-25...+55			
Rated operating mode			uninterrupted			
Mounting position			vertical, horizontal			
Pollution degree			3			
Overvoltage category			III			
Degree of protection			IP00 without covers; IP20 with covers fitted			
Standards			IEC 60269-2, DIN VDE 0636, DIN 43620			

BIE.indb 654 22. 02. 2019 15:44:24

Dimensions for size 00

1p	3p	E	F	L	P	R	S*	T*
PT 00 M8-M8 1p	PT 00 M8-M8 3p	M8-M8	Ø 7,5	\	\	\	86	140
PT 00 2M6-2M6 1p	PT 00 2M6-2M6 3p	2M6-2M6	Ø 7,5	\	\	\	86	140
PT 00 M8-2M6 1p	PT 00 M8-2M6 3p	M8-2M6	Ø 7,5	\	\	\	86	140
PT 00 M8-P00 1p	PT 00 M8-P00 3p	M8-P00	Ø 7,5	\	\	\	86	140
PT 00 M8-2P00 1p	PT 00 M8-2P00 3p	M8-2P00	Ø 7,5	\	\	\	86	140
PT 00 P00-P00 1p	PT 00 P00-P00 3p	P00-P00	Ø 7,5	\	\	\	86	140
PT 00 P00-2P00 1p	PT 00 P00-2P00 3p	P00-2P00	Ø 7,5	\	\	\	86	140
PT 00 2P00-2P00 1p	PT 00 2P00-2P00 3p	2P00-2P00	Ø 7,5	\	\	\	86	140
PTI 00 M8-M8 1p	PTI 00 M8-M8 3p	M8-M8	Ø 7,5	87	140	\	\	\
PTI 00 2M6-2M6 1p	PTI 00 2M6-2M6 3p	2M6-2M6	Ø 7,5	87	140	\	\	\
PTI 00 M8-2M6 1p	PTI 00 M8-2M6 3p	M8-2M6	Ø 7,5	87	140	\	\	\
PTI 00 M8-P00 1p	PTI 00 M8-P00 3p	M8-P00	Ø 7,5	87	140	\	\	\
PTI 00 M8-2P00 1p	PTI 00 M8-2P00 3p	M8-2P00	Ø 7,5	87	140	\	\	\
PTI 00 P00-P00 1p	PTI 00 P00-P00 3p	P00-P00	Ø 7,5	87	140	\	\	\
PTI 00 P00-2P00 1p	PTI 00 P00-2P00 3p	P00-2P00	Ø 7,5	87	140	\	\	\
PTI 00 2P00-2P00 1p	PTI 00 2P00-2P00 3p	2P00-2P00	Ø 7,5	87	140	\	\	\
PTIP 00 M8-M8 1p	PTIP 00 M8-M8 3p	M8-M8	Ø 7,5	87	140	95	\	\
PTIP 00 2M6-2M6 1p	PTIP 00 2M6-2M6 3p	2M6-2M6	Ø 7,5	87	140	95	\	\
PTIP 00 M8-2M6 1p	PTIP 00 M8-2M6 3p	M8-2M6	Ø 7,5	87	140	95	\	\
PTIP 00 M8-P00 1p	PTIP 00 M8-P00 3p	M8-P00	Ø 7,5	87	140	95	\	\
PTIP 00 M8-2P00 1p	PTIP 00 M8-2P00 3p	M8-2P00	Ø 7,5	87	140	95	\	\
PTIP 00 P00-P00 1p	PTIP 00 P00-P00 3p	P00-P00	Ø 7,5	87	140	95	\	\
PTIP 00 P00-2P00 1p	PTIP 00 P00-2P00 3p	P00-2P00	Ø 7,5	87	140	95	\	\
PTIP 00 2P00-2P00 1p	PTIP 00 2P00-2P00 3p	2P00-2P00	Ø 7,5	87	140	95	\	\

*Protective barriers



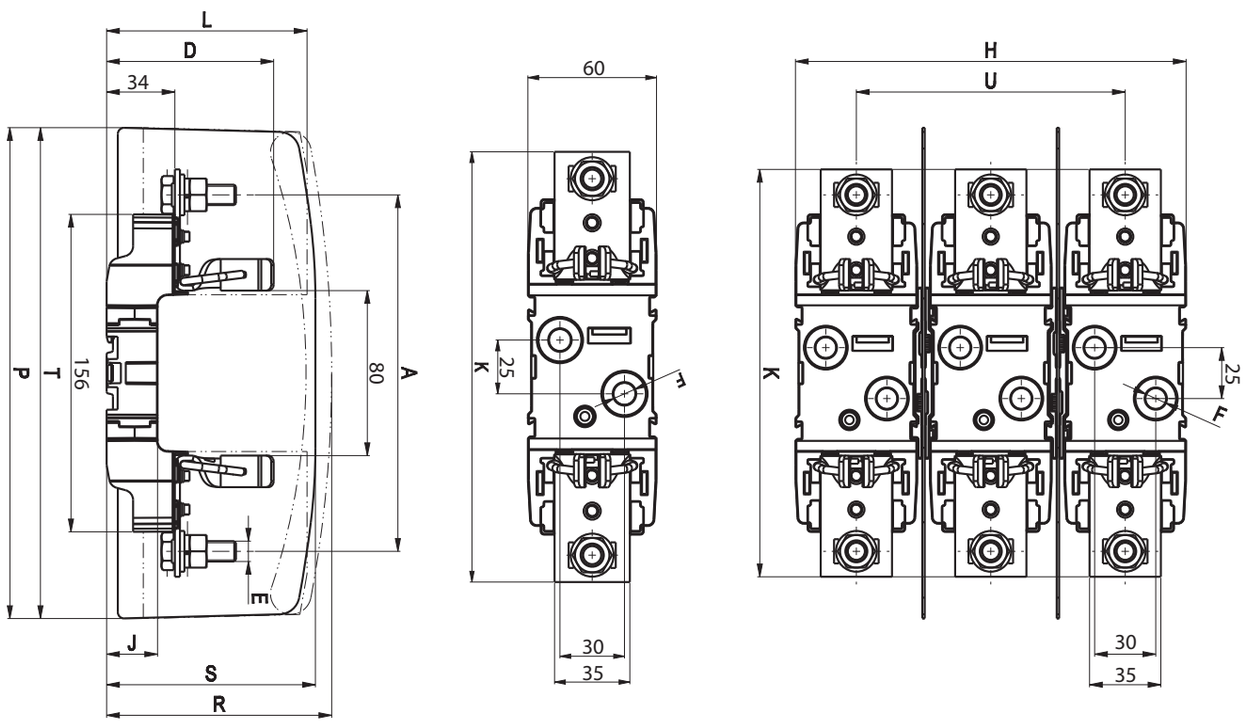
BIE.indb 655 22. 02. 2019 15:44:26

Dimensions for sizes 1, 2, 3

1p	3p	A	D	E	F	H	J	K	L**	P**	R**	S*	T*	U
PT 1 M10-M10 1p	PT 1 M10-M10 3p	175	81	M10-M10	10,5	190	25	200	103	244	110	108	241	130
PT 1 M10-S12 1p	PT 1 M10-S12 3p	175	81	M10-S12	10,5	190	25	200	103	244	110	108	241	130
PT 1 S12-S12 1p	PT 1 S12-S12 3p	175	81	S12-S12	10,5	190	25	200	103	244	110	108	241	130
PT 1 M10-P1 1p	PT 1 M10-P1 3p	175	81	M10-P1	10,5	190	25	200	103	244	110	108	241	130
PT 1 M10-2P1 1p	PT 1 M10-2P1 3p	175	81	M10-2P1	10,5	190	25	200	103	244	110	108	241	130
PT 1 P1-P1 1p	PT 1 P1-P1 3p	175	81	P1-P1	10,5	190	25	200	103	244	110	108	241	130
PT 1 P1-2P1 1p	PT 1 P1-2P1 3p	175	81	P1-2P1	10,5	190	25	200	103	244	110	108	241	130
PT 1 2P1-2P1 1p	PT 1 2P1-2P1 3p	175	81	2P1-2P1	10,5	190	25	200	103	244	110	108	241	130
PT 2 M10-M10 1p	PT 2 M10-M10 3p	200	87	M10-M10	10,5	190	25	225	112	268	120	115,5	266	130
PT 2 M10-S12 1p	PT 2 M10-S12 3p	200	87	M10-S12	10,5	190	25	225	112	268	120	115,5	266	130
PT 2 S12-S12 1p	PT 2 S12-S12 3p	200	87	S12-S12	10,5	190	25	225	112	268	120	115,5	266	130
PT 2 M10-P2 1p	PT 2 M10-P2 3p	200	87	M10-P2	10,5	190	25	225	112	268	120	115,5	266	130
PT 2 M10-2P2 1p	PT 2 M10-2P2 3p	200	87	M10-2P2	10,5	190	25	225	112	268	120	115,5	266	130
PT 2 P2-P2 1p	PT 2 P2-P2 3p	200	87	P2-P2	10,5	190	25	225	112	268	120	115,5	266	130
PT 2 P2-2P2 1p	PT 2 P2-2P2 3p	200	87	P2-2P2	10,5	190	25	225	112	268	120	115,5	266	130
PT 2 2P2-2P2 1p	PT 2 2P2-2P2 3p	200	87	2P2-2P2	10,5	190	25	225	112	268	120	115,5	266	130
PT 3 M12-M12 1p	PT 3 M12-M12 3p	210	98	M12-M12	10,5	222	10	240	126	268	133	130	267	166
PT 3 M12-P3 1p	PT 3 M12-P3 3p	210	98	M12-P3	10,5	222	10	240	126	268	133	130	267	166
PT 3 M12-2P3 1p	PT 3 M12-2P3 3p	210	98	M12-2P3	10,5	222	10	240	126	268	133	130	267	166
PT 3 P3-P3 1p	PT 3 P3-P3 3p	210	98	P3-P3	10,5	222	10	240	126	268	133	130	267	166
PT 3 P3-2P3 1p	PT 3 P3-2P3 3p	210	98	P3-2P3	10,5	222	10	240	126	268	133	130	267	166
PT 3 2P3-2P3 1p	PT 3 2P3-2P3 3p	210	98	2P3-2P3	10,5	222	10	240	126	268	133	130	267	166

*Protective barriers; included with 3p fuse bases or sold separately

**Terminal covers and fuse covers; sold separately

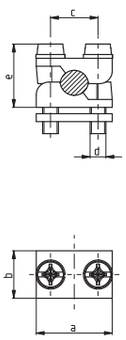


BIE.indb 656 22. 02. 2019 15:44:28

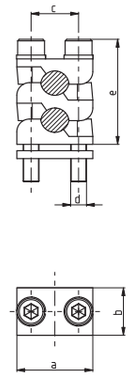
Type of connections

	a	b	c	d	e_{max}	Tightening torque [Nm]	Connections [mm²]
P00	24	15	15	M5	25	2,6	10-70 Cu/Al
2P00	24	15	15	M5	35	2,6	2x(10-50) Cu/Al
P1	37	20	25	M6	30	4,5	70-150 Cu/Al
2P1	37	20	25	M6	42	4,5	2x(70-95) Cu/Al
P2	42	22	28	M8	40	11	120-240 Cu/Al
2P2	42	22	28	M8	55	11	2x(120-150) Cu/Al
P3	50	25	30	M8	44	11	120-300 Cu/Al
2P3	50	25	30	M8	66	11	2x(120-240) Cu/Al
2xM6	26	15	14	M6	16	4	6-70 Cu
S12	36	16	25	M6	25	9,5	25-150Cu
M8				M8	20	10	
MI0				M10	30	32	
M12				M12	30	32	
V shaped clamp	35	23	58		45	22	SM: 50-240 Cu/Al SE: 300 Cu/Al RM: 37-70 Cu/Al RE: 25-50 Cu/Al

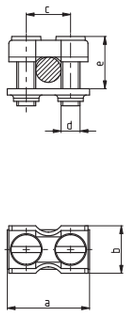
P00, P1, P2, P3



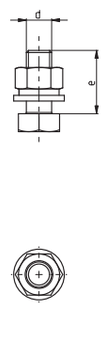
2P00, 2P1, 2P2, 2P3



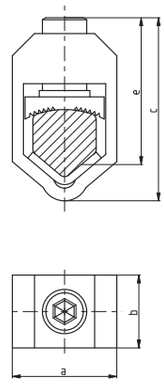
2xM6, S12
:



M8, M10, M12



V shaped clamp

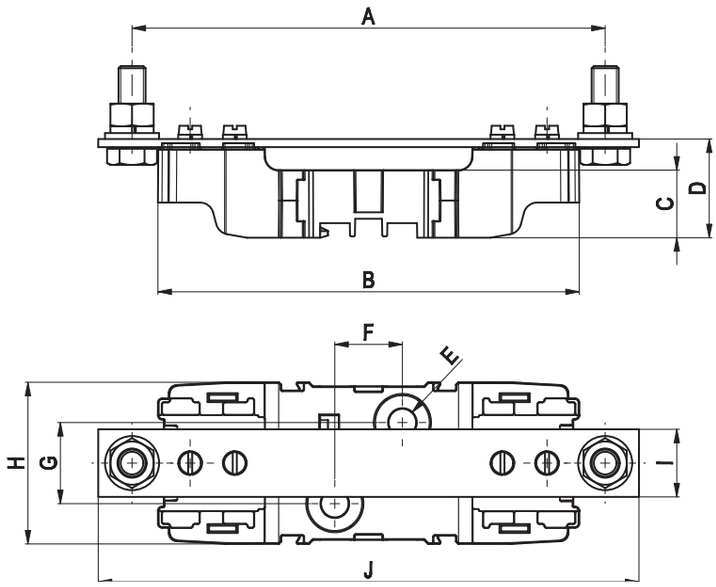


Technical data for Neutral Terminal Base / Earth Clamp

Size			00	1	2	3
Electrical characteristics						
Rated voltage	U_n	V a.c./d.c.	690			
Rated current	I_n	A	160	250	400	630
Cable terminal						
Connection			M8-2M5	M10-M10		M12-M12
Tightening torque		Nm	10-2,6	32		

BIE.indb 657 22. 02. 2019 15:44:29

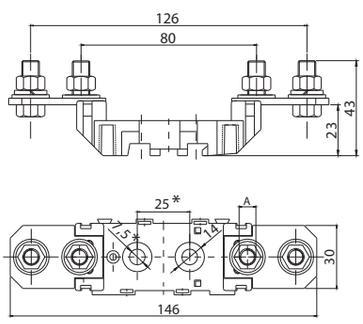
Dimensions for Neutral Terminal Base / Earth Clamp										
[mm]	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J
PT 00/0 M8-2M5 S	100	85	4,5	26,5	Ø 7,5	25	\	37	20	115
PT 1 M10-M10 S	175	156	10	38	Ø 10,5	25	30	60	26	200
PT 2 M10-M10 S	200	156	10	40	Ø 10,5	25	30	60	30	225
PT 3 M12-M12 S	210	156	10	40	Ø 10,5	25	30	60	30	240



Plastic fuse bases type PLNVV 000 and 00 (fuses with screw connection - S)

Technical data:	
Rated voltage U_n	690 V AC
Rated current I_n	160 A - sizes 00C, 00, 0 250 A - size 1 400 A - size 2 630 A - size 3
Degree of pollution	3 -> IEC 60947, DIN EN 60947, DIN VDE 0110
Standards	IEC 60269, DIN EN 60269, DIN VDE 0636, HRN EN 60269

Dimensions

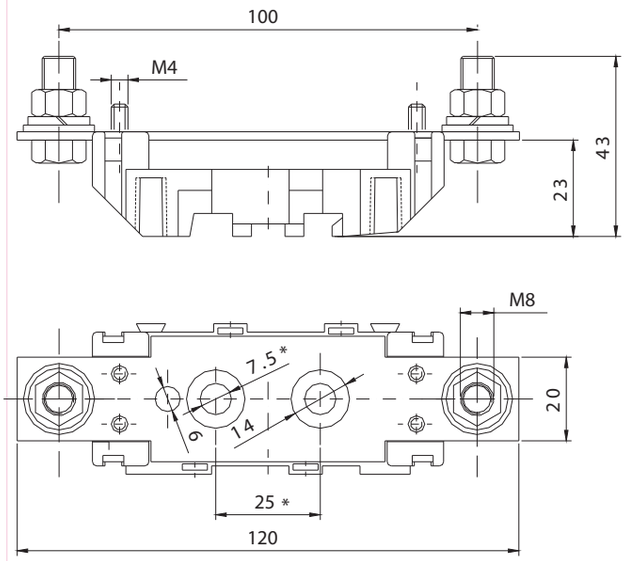


	A
PLNVV -000	M8
PLNVV -00	M10

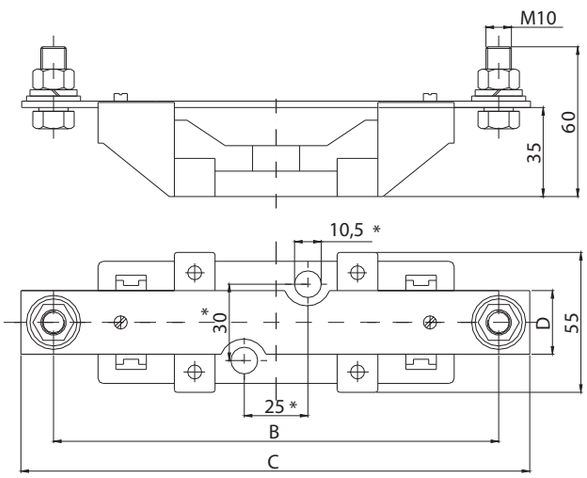
BIE.indb 658 22. 02. 2019 15:44:30

Neutral terminal base PLNS

PLNS - 00 N

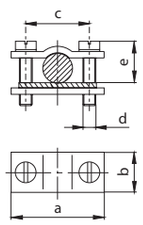


2PLNS - 1,2 N

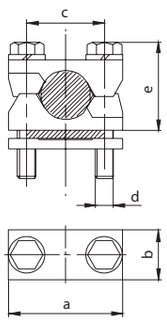


	2PLNS - 1N	2PLNS - 2N
B	175,6	200
C	200	230
D	25	30

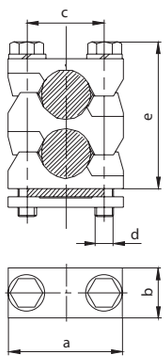
OS 00, OS 12



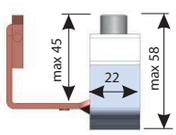
P00, P1, P2, P3



P002, P12, P22, P32



"V" shaped clamp



Technical data

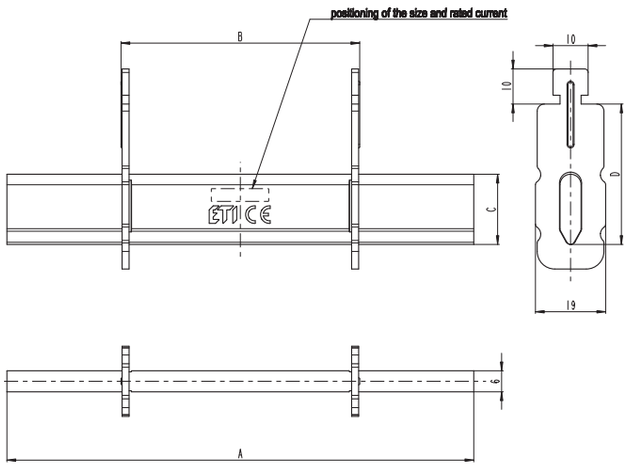
Type	a	b	c	d	e_{max}
OS00	24	15	15	M5	15
OS12	36	16	25	M6	25
P00	24	15	15	M5	25
P002	24	15	15	M5	35
P1	37	20	25	M6	30
P12	37	20	25	M6	42
P2	42	22	28	M8	40
P22	42	22	28	M8	55
P3	50	25	30	M8	44
P32	50	25	30	M8	66

BIE.indb 659 22. 02. 2019 15:44:31

Accessories

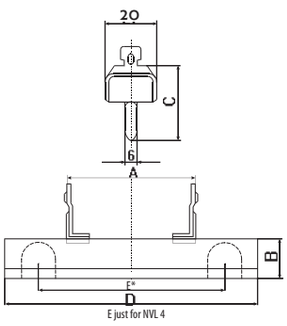
NV separator - Drawing A

Type	dimension				
	I_N(A)	A	B	C	D
NV L 00	160	77,5	49	15	35
NV L 0	160	125	68	15	35
NV L 1	250	133	68	20	40
NV L 2	400	148	68	26	48
NV L 3	630	148	68	33	60

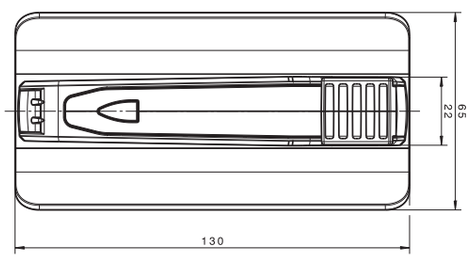


NV separator - Drawing B

type	dimension				
	A	B	C	D	E
NV L 4	68	51	87	200	150
NV L 4a	89	50	86	200	-

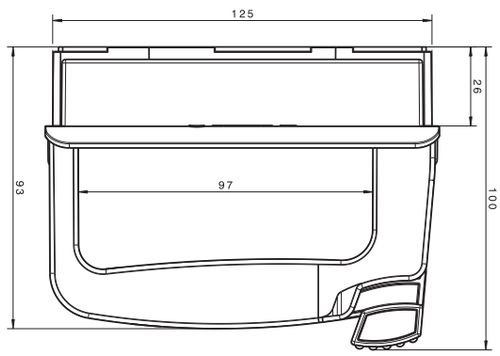


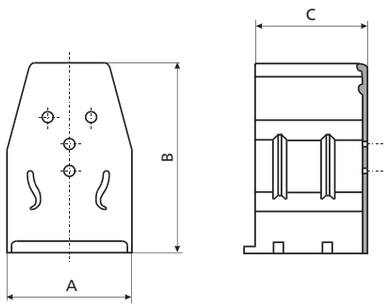
VRRN 00-3 dimension

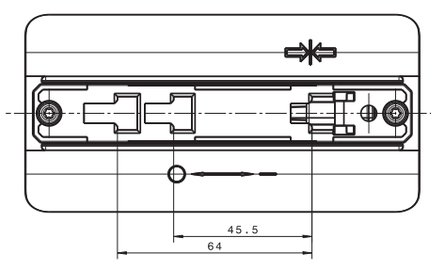


Insulating sleeve of contact spring PK and PP

type	dimension		
	A	B	C
PP 00	32	68	41
PK 1	40	52	33
PK 2	44	63	40
PK 3	44	67	40

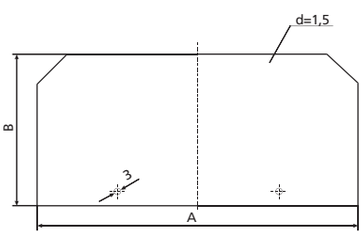






Base separating element

type	dimension	
	A	B
PP 00, PK 00	125	83
PK 0	175	82
PK 1	210	100
PK 2	240	110
PK 3	250	110



BIE.indb 660 22. 02. 2019 15:44:32

NV fuse-rail sizes 00, 1, 2, 3

Technical data of insulated fuse-rails (in accordance with VDE 0636, part 201, IEC 60269-2-1)

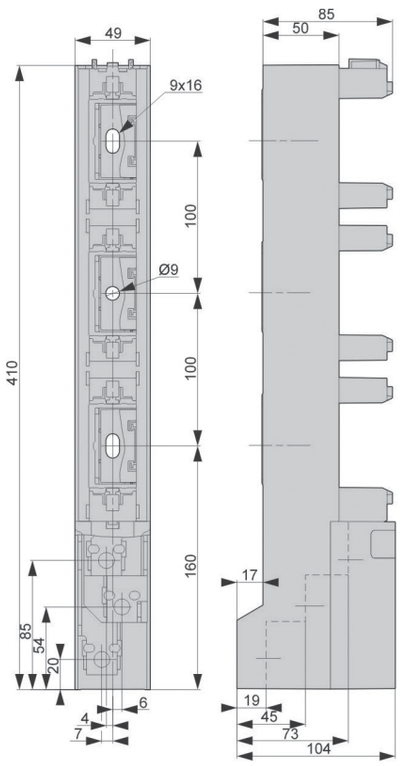
Technical Specifications			VL00/100	VL00/185	VL1	VL1H
Electrical Characteristics						
Rated operational voltage	U_e	V	690 AC	690 AC	690 AC	690 AC
Rated operational current	I_e	A	160	160	250	250
Rated frequency	-	Hz	40-60	40-60	40-60	40-60
Rated insulation voltage	U_i	V	800 AC		1000 AC	
Total power loss at I_{th} (without fuse)	Pv	W	18	23	23	29
Fuse links						
Size - DIN 43 620, IEC 60269-2	-	-	000/00		1	
Max. rated current (gG)	I_n	A	160	160	250	250
Max. permissible power loss per fuse link	P_v	W	12		32	23
Dimensions						
Mass	-	kg	100 mm = 0,8	185mm=1,5	3,5	
Busbars (distance)	-	mm	100	185	185	
Cable connection						
Screw	-	-	M8		M10	
Torque	Ma	Nm	12-15		30-35	
V-clip	-	mm^2	10-95		25-300	25-240 / 25-300
Torque	Ma	Nm	10		32	
Protection						
Operational state	-	-	IP10			
Operating conditions						
Ambient temperature	T_u	°C	-25 ... +55			
Operating condition	-	-	Continuous operation			
Mounting	-	-	vertical, horizontal			
Altitude	-	m	≤ 2000			
Pollution degree	-	-	3			
Overvoltage category	-	-	III	IV		

Technical data of insulated fuse-rails (in accordance with VDE 0636, part 201, IEC 60269-2-1)

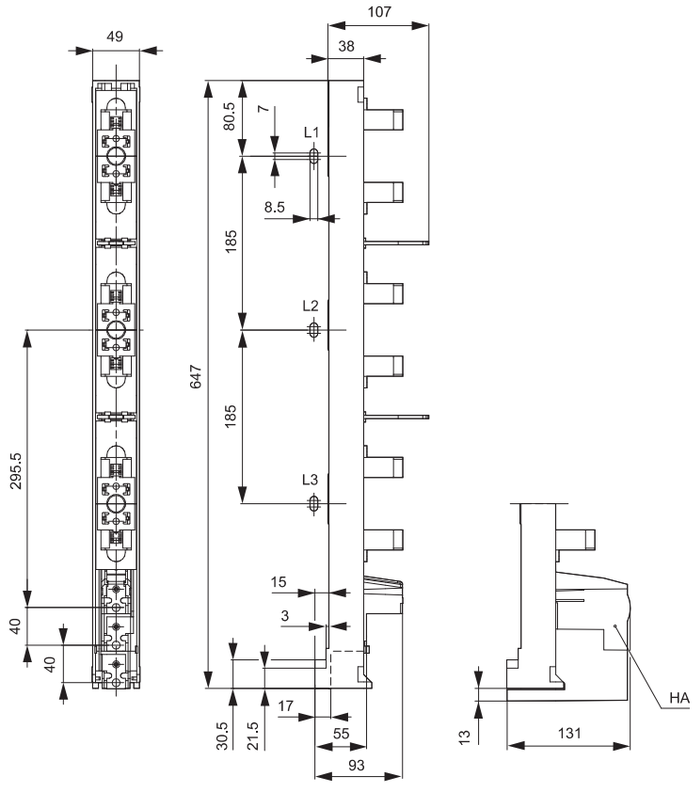
Technical Specifications			VL2	VL2H	VL3
Electrical Characteristics					
Rated operational voltage	U_e	V	690 AC	690 AC	690 AC
Rated operational current	I_e	A	400	400	630
Rated frequency	-	Hz	40-60	40-60	40-60
Rated insulation voltage	U_i	V		1000 AC	
Total power loss at I_{th} (without fuse)	P_v	W	54	73	115
Fuse links					
Size - DIN 43 620, IEC 60269-2	-	-	2		3
Max. rated current (gG)	I_n	A	400	400	630
Max. permissible power loss per fuse link	P_v	W	45	34	48
Dimensions					
Mass	-	kg	3,8		4,3
Busbars (distance)	-	mm	185		
Cable connection					
Screw	-	-	M12	M12	M12
Torque	Ma	Nm	35-40	35-40	35-40
V-clip	-	mm^2	25-300	25-240 / 25-300	25-300
Torque	Ma	Nm	32	32	32
Protection					
Operational state	-	-	IP10		
Operating conditions					
Ambient temperature	T_u	°C	-25 ... +55		
Operating condition	-	-	Continuous operation		
Mounting	-	-	vertical, horizontal		
Altitude	-	m	≤ 2000		
Pollution degree	-	-	3		
Overvoltage category	-	-	IV		

BIE.indb 661 22. 02. 2019 15:44:33

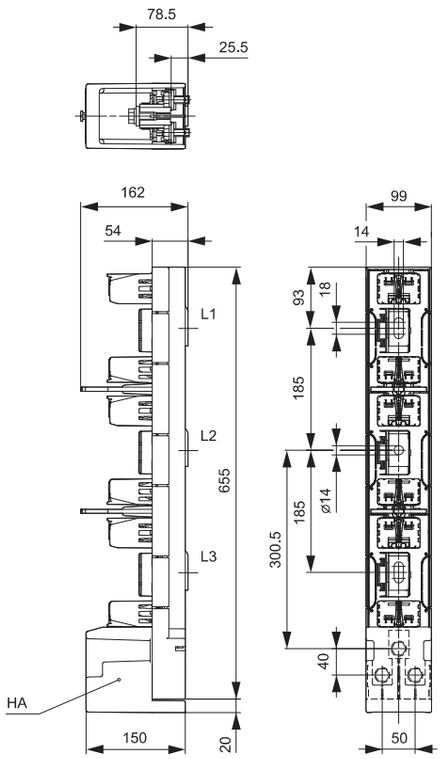
Dimensional overview of LV NV fuse-rails



size 00/100

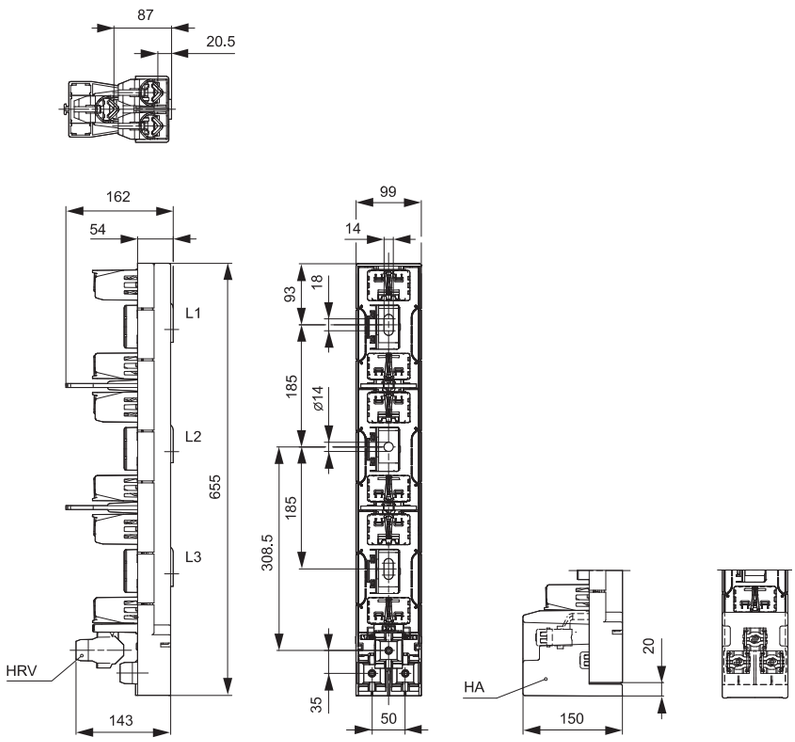


size 00/185



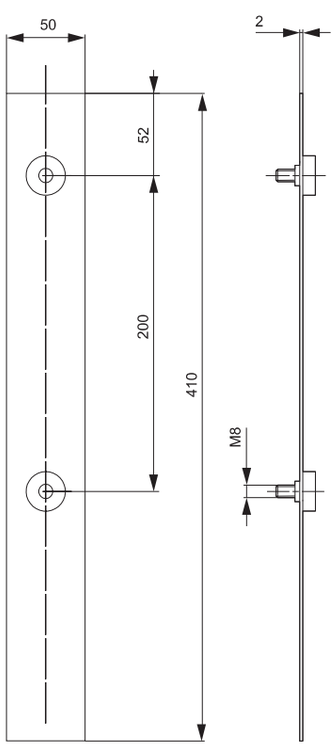
size 1, 2, 3 (M terminal)

BIE.indb 662 22. 02. 2019 15:44:35

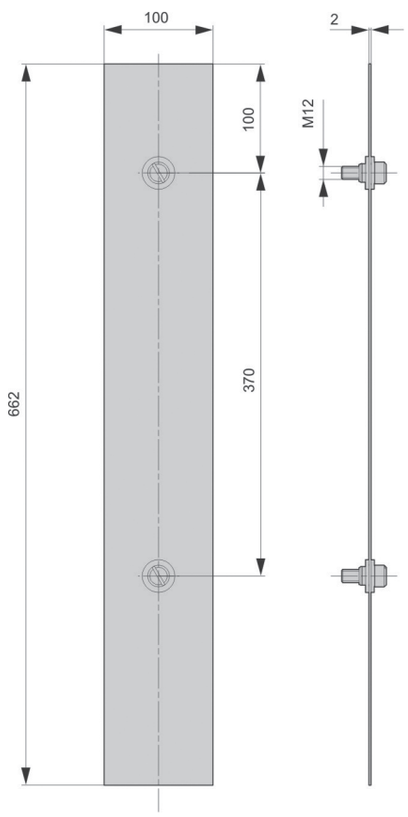


size 1, 2, 3 (SP terminal)

Dimensional overview of accessories for LV NV fuse-rails

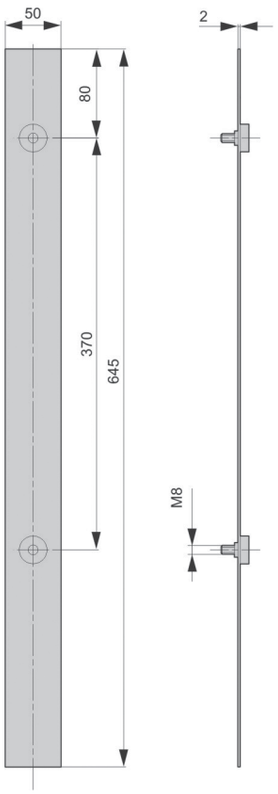


busbar covering PZ 00/100

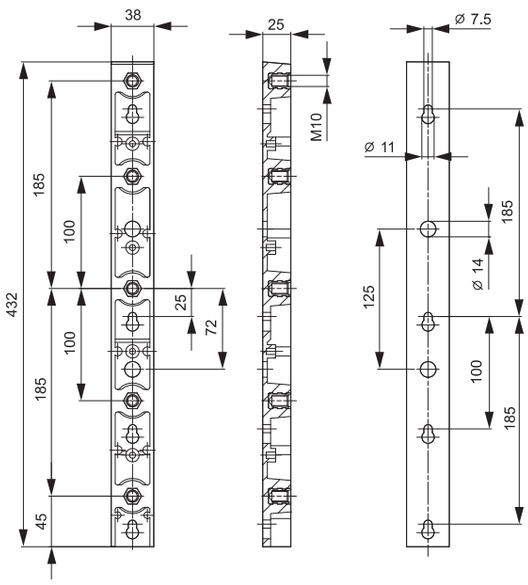


busbar covering PZ 123/185, busbar covering PZ 00/185

BIE.indb 663 22. 02. 2019 15:44:36

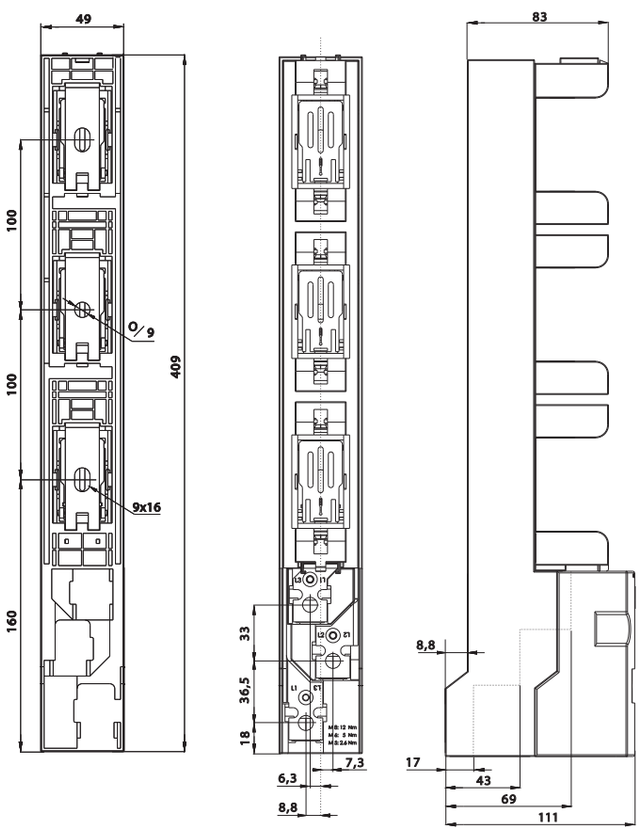


busbar covering PZ 00/185



busbar support PP 100/185

NV fuse-rail type VL00 EK

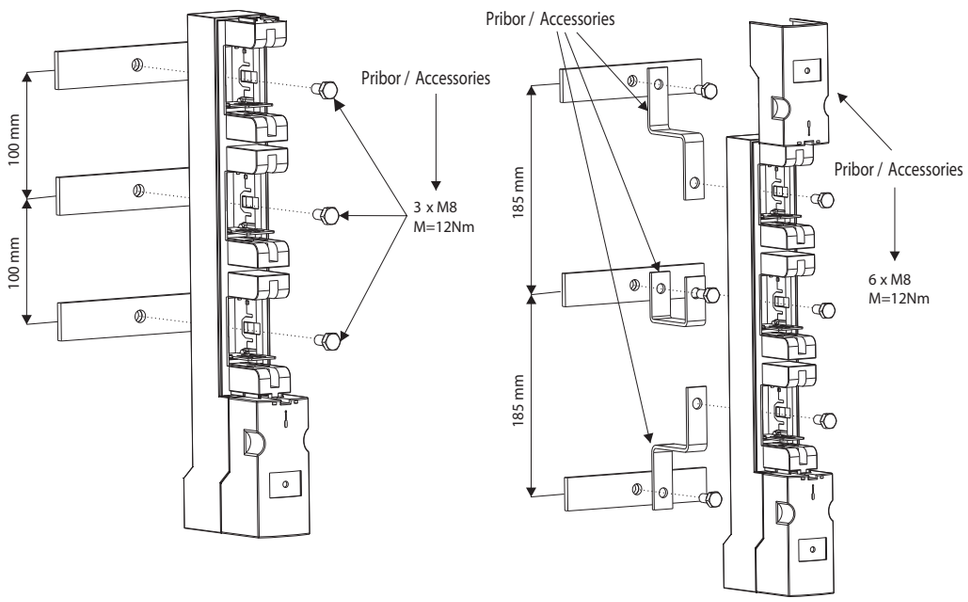


Technical data

Type		VL00/100 EK
Conventional free air thermal current (Ith)	A	160
Rated insulation voltage	V	AC690
Rated withstand impulse voltage	Kv	6
Rated frequency	Hz	50 (40-60)
Power dissipation (without fuse-links)	W	16,6
Degree of protection (cover closed)		IP20
Degree of protection (cover opened)		IP20
Pollution degree		3
Permissible ambient temperature**	°C	-25°C ... +55°C
Storage temperature	°C	-30°C ... +70°C
Weight (without fuse-links)	kg	0,86
Package	pcs	1

** with ambient temperature between 40-45°C, reduce Ith by 5%;
with ambient temperature above 45°C, reduce Ith by 10%

BIE.indb 664 22. 02. 2019 15:44:37



NV Strip type fuse-switch-disconnector sizes 00, 1, 2, 3

Technical data of NV strip type fuse-switch-disconnectors (in accordance with IEC/EN 60947-3)

Technical Specifications			SL00/100			SL00/185			SL1		
Electrical Characteristics											
Rated operational voltage	U_e	V	500 AC	690 AC	400 AC	500 AC	690 AC	400 AC	500 AC	690 AC	400 AC
Rated operational current	I_e	A	160	100	160	160	160	160	250	250	250
Rated frequency	-	Hz	40-60	40-60	40-60	40-60	40-60	40-60	40-60	40-60	40-60
Rated insulation voltage	U_i	V	AC 800						AC 1000		
Total power loss at I_{th} (without fuse)	Pv	W	18			23					
Utilization category	-	-	AC22B	AC22B	AC22B	AC23B	AC22B	AC23B	AC22B	AC22B	AC23B
Fuse links											
Size - DIN 43 620, IEC 60269-2	-	-	000/00						1		
Max. rated current (gG)	I_n	A	160	100	160	160	160	160	250	250	250
Max. permissible power loss per fuse link	P_v	W	12						32		
Dimensions											
Mass	-	kg	100 mm = 1,40			185mm=2,4			4,9		
Busbars (distance)	-	mm	100			185			185		
Cable connection											
Screw	-	-	M8						M10		
Torque	Ma	Nm	12-15						30-35		
V-clip	-	mm^2	10-95						25-300		
Torque	Ma	Nm	15						32		
Protection											
Operational state	-	-	IP30						IP30		
Cover open	-	-	IP10						IP10		
Operating conditions											
Ambient temperature	T_u	°C	-25 ... +55						-25 ... +55		
Operating condition	-	-	Continuous operation								
Mounting	-	-	vertical, horizontal								
Altitude	-	m	≤ 2000								
Pollution degree	-	-	3								
Overvoltage category	-	-	III			IV					

BIE.indb 665 22. 02. 2019 15:44:38

Technical data of NV strip type fuse-switch-disconnectors (in accordance with IEC/EN 60947-3)

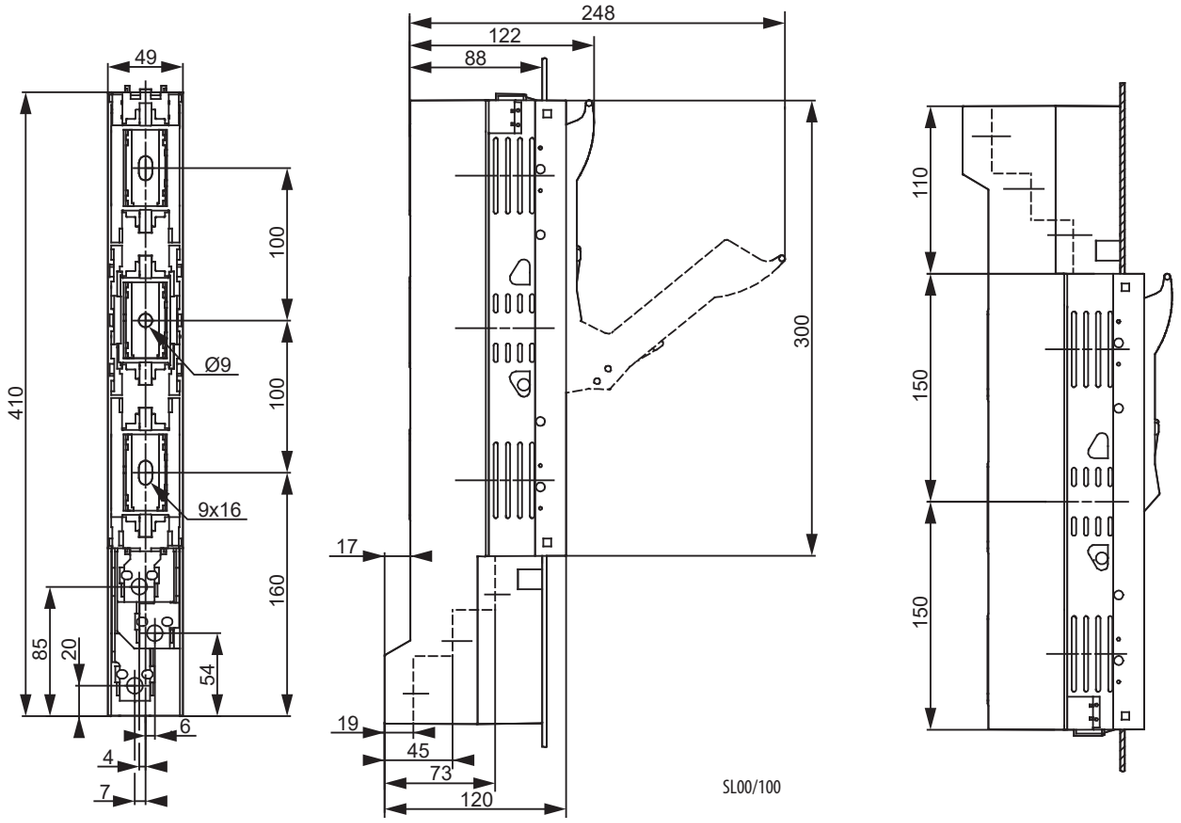
Technical Specifications			SL1H			SL2		
Electrical Characteristics								
Rated operational voltage	U_e	V	500 AC	690 AC	400 AC	500 AC	690 AC	400 AC
Rated operational current	I_e	A		250		400	400	400
Rated frequency	-	Hz		40-60		40-60	40-60	40-60
Rated insulation voltage	U_i	V		AC 1000				
Total power loss at I_{th} (without fuse)	Pv	W		29			54	
Utilization category	-	-	AC22B	AC21B	AC23B	AC22B	AC21B	AC23B
Fuse links								
Size - DIN 43 620, IEC 60269-2	-	-		1			2	
Max. rated current (gG)	I_n	A		250		400	400	400
Max. permissible power loss per fuse link	P_v	W		23			45	
Dimensions								
Mass	-	kg		4,9				
Busbars (distance)	-	mm		185				
Cable connection								
Screw	-	-		M10			M12	
Torque	Ma	Nm		30-35			35-40	
V-clip	-	mm^2		25-240 / 25-300			25-300	
Torque	Ma	Nm		32				
Protection								
Operational state	-	-		IP30				
Front cover open	-	-		IP10				
Operating conditions								
Ambient temperature	T_u	°C		-25 ... +55				
Operating condition	-	-		Continuous operation				
Mounting	-	-		vertical, horizontal				
Altitude	-	m		≤ 2000				
Pollution degree	-	-		3				
Overvoltage category	-	-		IV				

Technical data of NV strip type fuse-switch-disconnectors (in accordance with IEC/EN 60947-3)

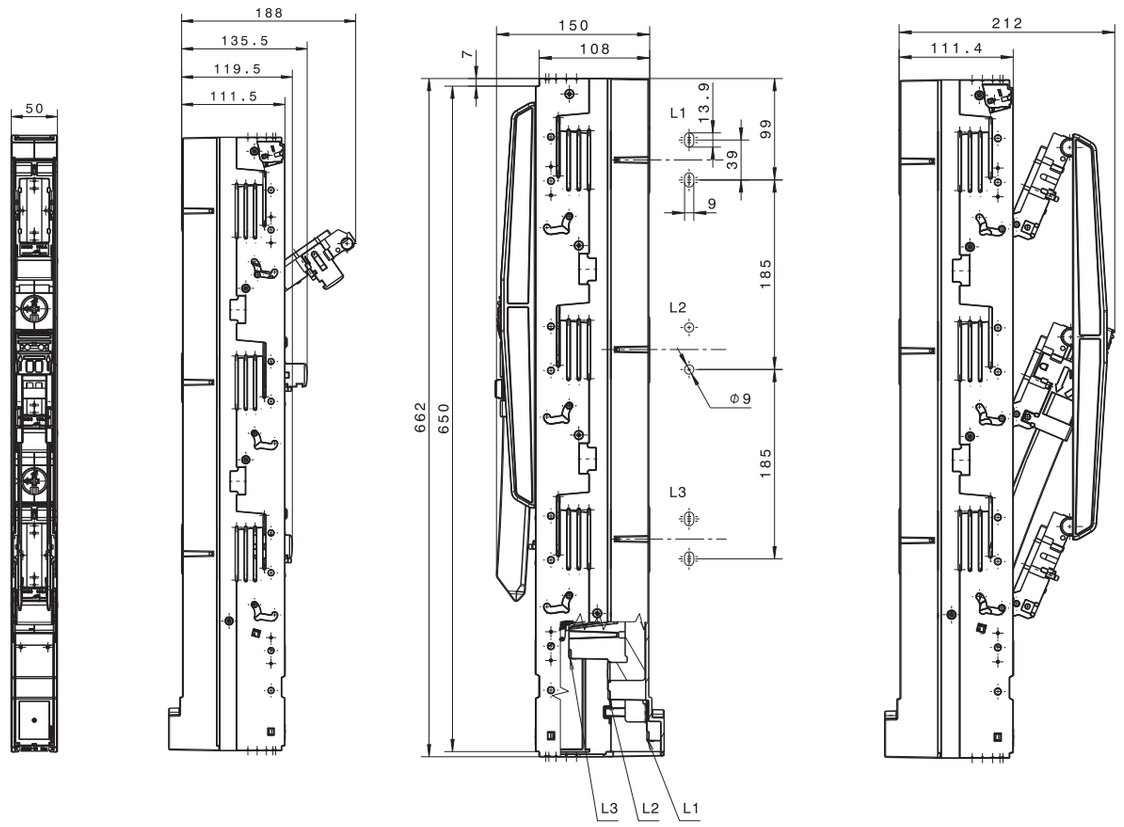
Technical Specifications			SL2H			SL3		
Electrical Characteristics								
Rated operational voltage	U_e	V	500 AC	690 AC	400 AC	500 AC	690 AC	400 AC
Rated operational current	I_e	A		400		630	630	630
Rated frequency	-	Hz		40-60		40-60	40-60	40-60
Rated insulation voltage	U_i	V		AC 1000				
Total power loss at I_{th} (without fuse)	Pv	W		73			115	
Utilization category	-	-	AC22B	AC21B	AC23B	AC22B	AC21B	AC23B
Fuse links								
Size - DIN 43 620, IEC 60269-2	-	-		2			3	
Max. rated current (gG)	I_n	A		400		630	630	630
Max. permissible power loss per fuse link	P_v	W		34			48	
Dimensions								
Mass	-	kg		4,9			5,6	
Busbars (distance)	-	mm		185				
Cable connection								
Screw	-	-		M12			M12	
Torque	Ma	Nm		35-40			35-40	
V-clip	-	mm^2		25-240 / 25-300			25-300	
Torque	Ma	Nm		32				
Protection								
Operational state	-	-		IP30				
Front cover open	-	-		IP10				
Operating conditions								
Ambient temperature	T_u	°C		-25 ... +55				
Operating condition	-	-		Continuous operation				
Mounting	-	-		vertical, horizontal				
Altitude	-	m		≤ 2000				
Pollution degree	-	-		3				
Overvoltage category	-	-		IV				

BIE.indb 666 22. 02. 2019 15:44:38

Dimensional overview of NV strip type fuse-switch-disconnectors

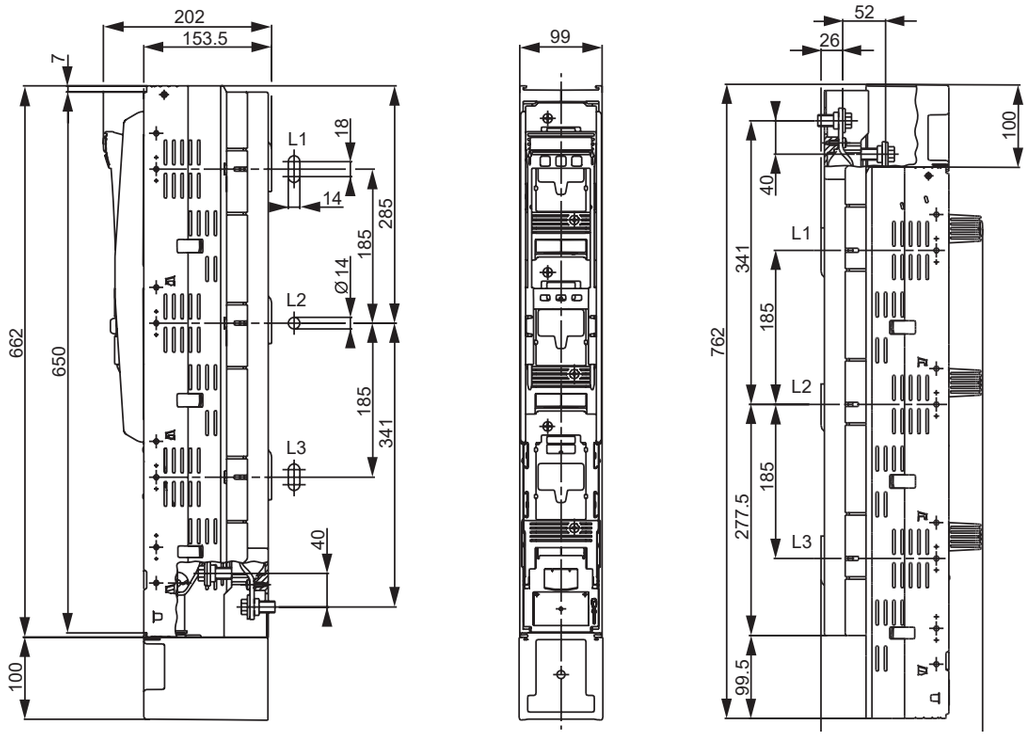


SL00/100

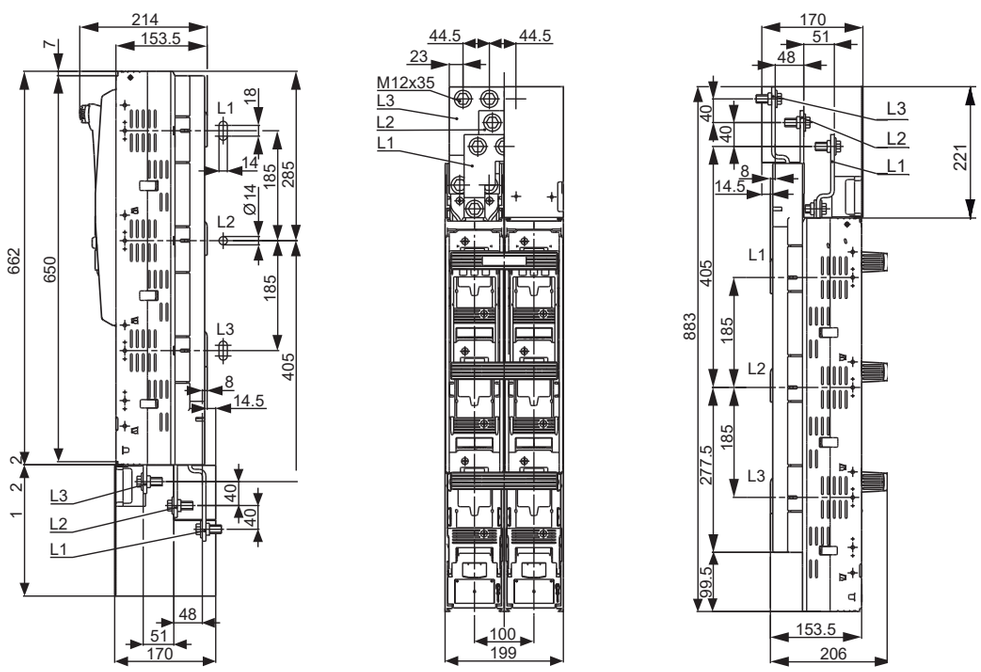


SL00/185

BIE.indb 667 22. 02. 2019 15:44:40



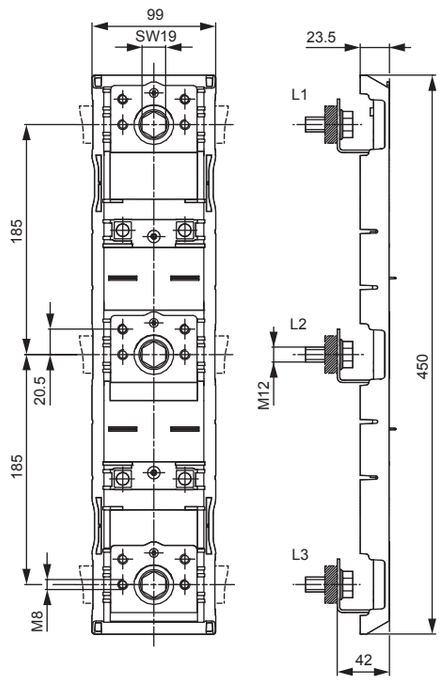
SL1(H), SL2(H), SL3



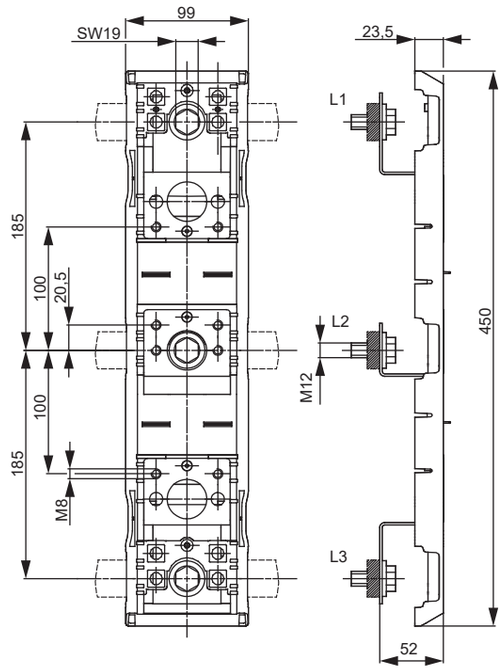
SL3 DOUBLE

BIE.indb 668 22. 02. 2019 15:44:42

Dimensional overview of accessories for NV strip type fuse-switch-disconnectors



adapter DA 185-185/42



adapter DA 185-100/52

Strip type fuse-switch disconnectors type SL00 EK

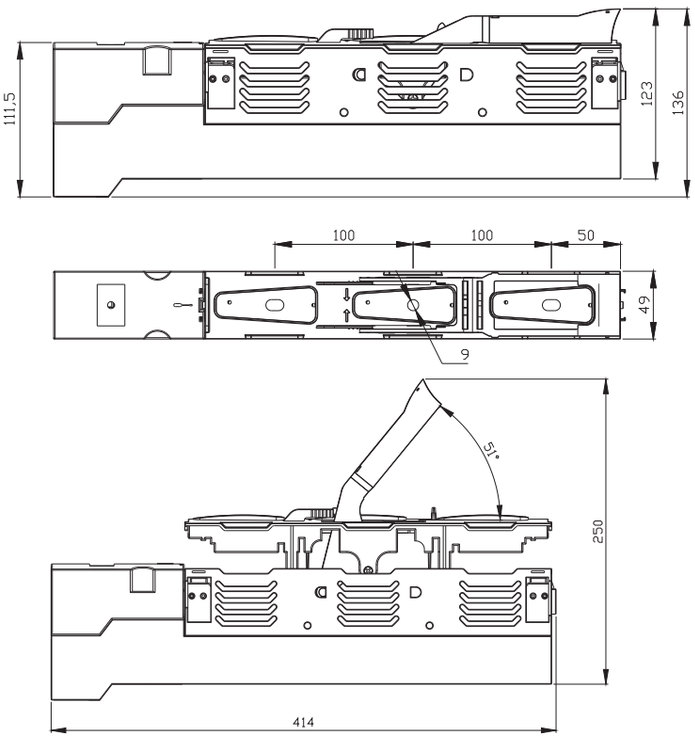
Technical data

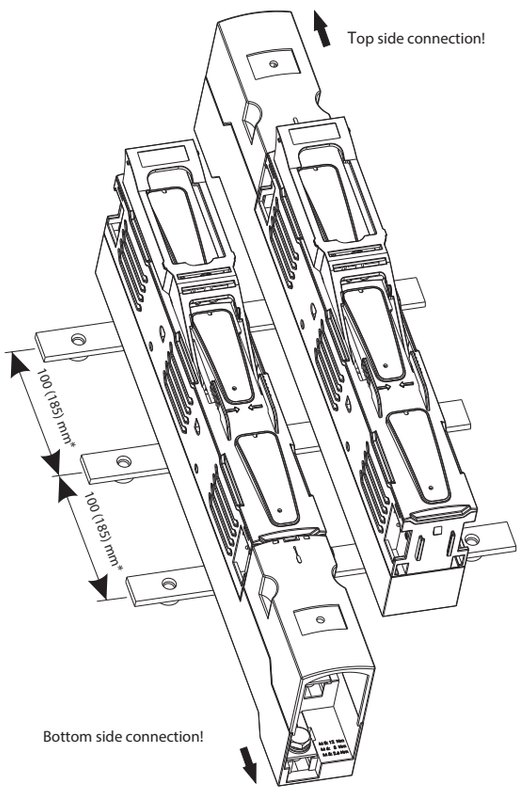
Type		SL00/100 EK		
Conventional free air thermal current (Ith)	A	160		
Rated insulation voltage	V	AC690		
Rated withstand impulse voltage	Kv	6		
Rated frequency	Hz	50 (40-60)		
Rated operational (making and breaking) voltage	V	400V	500V	690 V
Utilization category/Rated operational (making and breaking) current	AC21-B	160A	160A	125A
Utilization category/Rated operational (making and breaking) current	AC22-B	160A	160A	100A
Rated conditional short-circuit current	kA_{eff}	63		
Mechanical durability (operating cycles)		1400		
Electrical durability (operating cycles)		200		
Power dissipation (without fuse-links)	W	19,5		
Degree of protection (cover closed)		IP30		
Degree of protection (cover opened)		IP20		
Pollution degree		3		
Permissible ambient temperature**	°C	-25°C ... +55°C		
Storage temperature	°C	-30°C ... +70°C		
Weight (without fuse-links)	kg	1,2		
Package	pcs	1		

** with ambient temperature between 40-45°C, reduce Ith by 5%; with ambient temperature above 45°C, reduce Ith by 10%

BIE.indb 669 22. 02. 2019 15:44:43

Dimensions





BIE.indb 670 22. 02. 2019 15:44:44

Horizontal fuse-switch disconnector type KVL size 00, 1, 2, 3 (baseplate mounting)

Technical data (in accordance with IEC/EN 60947-3)

Size			00					1				
Technical Characteristics												
Rated operational voltage	U_e	V	400 AC	500 AC	690 AC	250 DC	440 DC	400 AC	500 AC	690 AC	250 DC	440 DC
Rated operational current*	I_e	A	160	160	160	160	160	250	250	250	250	250
Conv. free air thermal current with fuse-links*	I_{th}	A	160					250				
Conv. free air thermal current with solid-links*	I_{th}	A	210					325				
Rated frequency	f	Hz	40-60	40-60	40-60	/	/	40-60	40-60	40-60	/	/
Rated insulation voltage	U_i	V	1000 AC					1000 AC				
Total power loss (without fuse)	P_v	W	1P - 3W, 3P - 9W					1P - 5W, 3P - 15W				
Power loss at 80% Ith (without fuse-links), **	P_v	W	1P - 1,9 W, 3P - 5,8 W					1P - 3,2 W, 3P - 9,6 W				
Rated impulse withstand voltage	U_{imp}	kV	8					8				
Utilisation category***			AC-23B	AC-22B	AC-21B	DC-22B	DC-21B	AC-23B	AC-22B	AC-21B	DC-22B	DC-21B
Rated conditional short-circuit current, ***, ****		kA	120 (500V), 100 (690V)					120 (500V), 100 (690V)				
Rated short-time withstand current	I_{cw}	kA	5/1s					8,6/1s				
Fuse links												
Size - DIN VDE 0636-2	-	-	000/00					1				
Max. rated current (gG)	I_n	A	160	160	160	160	160	250	250	250	250	250
Max. permissible power loss per fuse link	P_a	W	12					23				
Cable terminal												
Flat terminal-Screw			M8					M10				
Tightening torque	Ma	Nm	12-15					30-35				
Clip terminal, Clamping cross-section		mm^2	Round conductor: 1,5-70 Cu , Laminated copper bar: 6 x 9 x 0,8 Cu					Round conductor: 2,5-150 Cu , Laminated copper bar: 6 x 16 x 0,8 Cu				
Tightening torque	Ma	Nm	2,6					9,5				
Prism Clamp, Clamping cross-section		mm^2	(SP KVL00 P1); 10-70 Al/Cu , 35-95 Al/Cu					(SP KVL1 P1); 10-150 Al/Cu				
Tightening torque	Ma	Nm	(SP KVL00 P1); 2,6					(SP KVL1 P1); 4,5				
Prism Clamp, Clamping cross-section		mm^2						(SP KVL1 P2); 2 x (10-150) Al/Cu				
Tightening torque	Ma	Nm						(SP KVL1 P2); 4,5				
Frame clamp, Clamping cross-section		mm^2	1,5-95 Al/Cu , (Al 95: max. 125A), ******					35-150 Al/Cu				
Torque	Ma	Nm	4,5					12				
Degree of Protection, front side device												
Front cover close	-	-	IP20					IP20				
Front cover open	-	-	IP10					IP10				
With clamp- and lateral cover	-	-	IP2XC					IP2XC				
Operating condition												
Ambient temperature *****	T_{amb}	°C	-25 ... +55					-25 ... +55				
Operating condition	-	-	Continuous operation									
Mounting	-	-	vertical, horizontal									
Altitude	-	m	≤ 2000									
Pollution degree	-	-	3									
Overvoltage category	-	-	III					III				

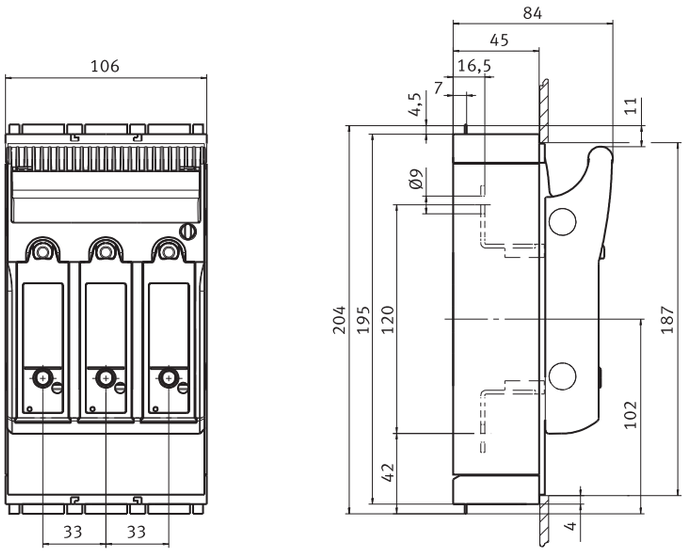
* Mounting of several units in low voltage switchgear-combinations, please think about rated diversity factors acc. to DIN EN 61439.
** Reference value for replacement of devices acc. to DIN EN 61439-1 clause 10.10.4.2.
*** minimum distance to earthed, conductive parts: Lateral: 20mm/Above: 50mm
*** a) Lateral: 50mm/Above: 100mm
**** Type tested with NH fuse-links characteristic gG
***** 35°C Normal temperature, at 55°C with reduced operating current

BIE.indb 671 22. 02. 2019 15:44:44

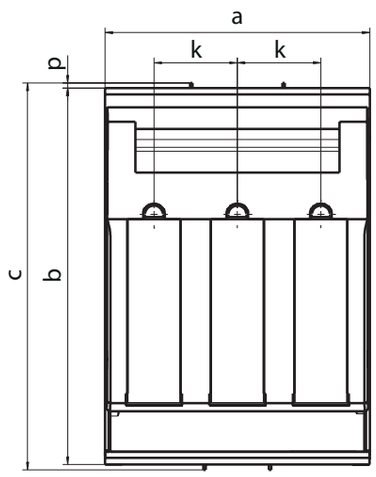
Technical data (in accordance with IEC/EN 60947-3)													
Size			2					3					
Technical Characteristics													
Rated operational voltage	U_e	V	400 AC	500 AC	690 AC	250 DC	440 DC	400 AC	500 AC	690 AC	250 DC	440 DC
Rated operational current*	I_e	A	400	400	400	400	400	630	630	630	630	630
Conv. free air thermal current with fuse-links*	I_{th}	A	400					630				
Conv. free air thermal current with solid-links*	I_{th}	A	520					910				
Rated frequency	f	Hz	40-60	40-60	40-60	/	/	40-60	40-60	40-60	/	/
Rated insulation voltage	U_i	V	1000 AC					1000 AC				
Total power loss (without fuse)	P_v	W	1P - 9W, 3P - 28W					1P - 17W, 3P - 51W				
Power loss at 80% Ith (without fuse-links), **	P_v	W	1P - 6 W, 3P - 17,9 W					1P - 10,9 W, 3P - 32,6 W				
Rated impulse withstand voltage	U_{imp}	kV	8					8				
Utilisation category***			AC-23B	AC-22B	AC-21B	DC-22B	DC-21B	AC-23B	AC-22B	AC-21B	DC-22B	DC-21B
Rated conditional short-circuit current, ***, ****		kA	120 (500V), 100 (690V)					120 (500V), 100 (690V)				
Rated short-time withstand current	I_{cw}	kA	15/1s					15/1s				
Fuse links													
Size - DIN VDE 0636-2	-	-	2					3					
Max. rated current (gG)	I_n	A	400	400	400	400	400	630	630	630	630	630
Max. permissible power loss per fuse link	P_a	W	34					48				
Cable terminal													
Flat terminal-Screw			M10					M10 / M12				
Tightening torque	Ma	Nm	30-35					30-35				
Clip terminal, Clamping cross-section		mm^2	Round conductor: 25-150 Cu, Laminated copper bar: 10 x 16 x 0,8 Cu					Laminated copper bar: 11 x 21 x 1 Cu				
Tightening torque	Ma	Nm	23					23				
Prism Clamp, Clamping cross-section		mm^2	(SP KVL2 P1); 120-240 Al/Cu					(SP KVL3 P1); 120-300 Al/Cu				
Tightening torque	Ma	Nm	(SP KVL2 P1); 11					(SP KVL3 P1); 11				
Prism Clamp, Clamping cross-section		mm^2	(SP KVL2 P2); 2 x (120-150) Al/Cu					(SP KVL3 P2); 2 x (120-240) Al/Cu				
Tightening torque	Ma	Nm	(SP KVL2 P2); 11					(SP KVL3 P2); 11				
Frame clamp, Clamping cross-section		mm^2	95 -300 Al/Cu					95-300 Al/Cu				
Torque	Ma	Nm	20					20				
Degree of Protection, front side device													
Front cover close	-	-	IP20					IP20				
Front cover open	-	-	IP10					IP10				
With clamp- and lateral cover	-	-	IP2XC					IP2XC				
Operating condition													
Ambient temperature *****	T_{amb}	^0C	-25 ... +55					-25 ... +55				
Operating condition	-	-	Continuous operation									
Mounting	-	-	vertical, horizontal									
Altitude	-	m	≤ 2000									
Pollution degree	-	-	3									
Overvoltage category	-	-	III					III				

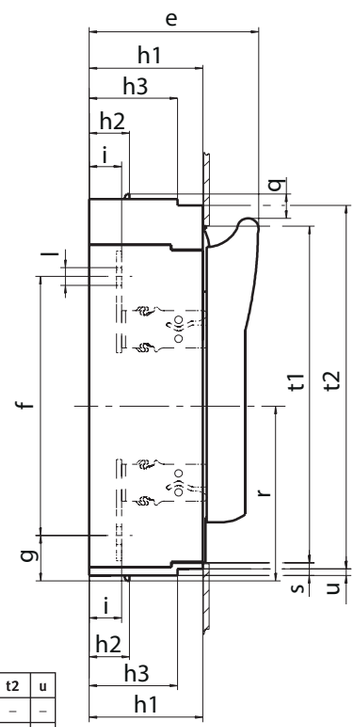
* Mounting of several units in low voltage switchgear-combinations, please think about rated diversity factors acc. to DIN EN 61439.
** Reference value for replacement of devices acc. to DIN EN 61439-1 clause 10.10.4.2.
*** minimum distance to earthed, conductive parts: Lateral: 20mm/Above: 50mm
*** a) Lateral: 50mm/Above: 100mm
**** Type tested with NH fuse-links characteristic gG
***** 35°C Normal temperature, at 55°C with reduced operating current

15 Tehnical data.indd 672 23. 02. 2019 10:04:53



KVL-00 3p M8-M8
KVL-00 3p BC95-BC95
KVL-00 3p M8-M8 LED
KVL-00 3p BC95-BC95 LED

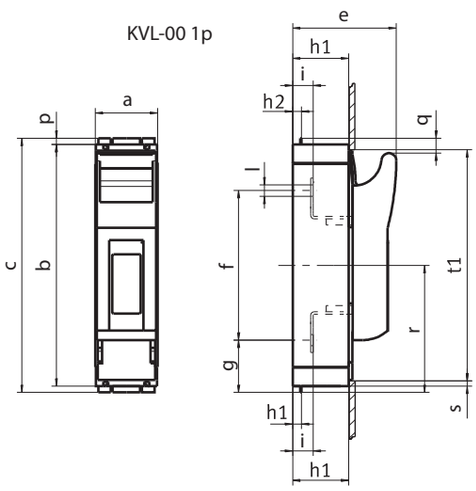




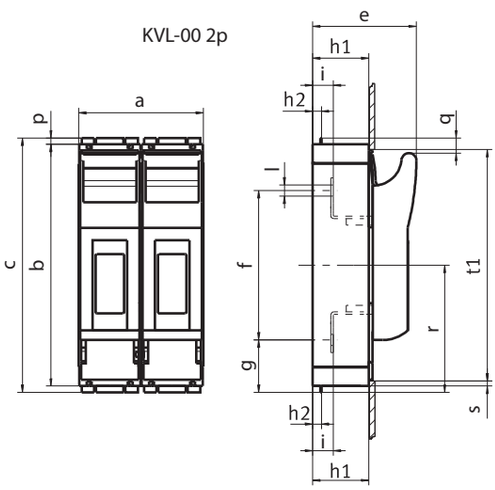
	a	b	c	e	f	g	h1	h2	h3	i	k	l	p	q	r	s	t1	t2	u
KVL-1 3p M10-M10 (LED)	184	298	306	117	185	46	70	32	–	25	58	Ø10,5	4	19	138	5	272	–	–
KVL-2 3p M10-M10 (LED)	210	298	306	134	205	36	90	32	70	26	66	Ø14	4	19	138	10	268	288	5
KVL-3 3p M10-M10 (LED)	250	298	306	143	205	36	90	32	70	26	82	Ø14	4	19	138	10	268	288	5

BIE.indb 673 22. 02. 2019 15:44:45

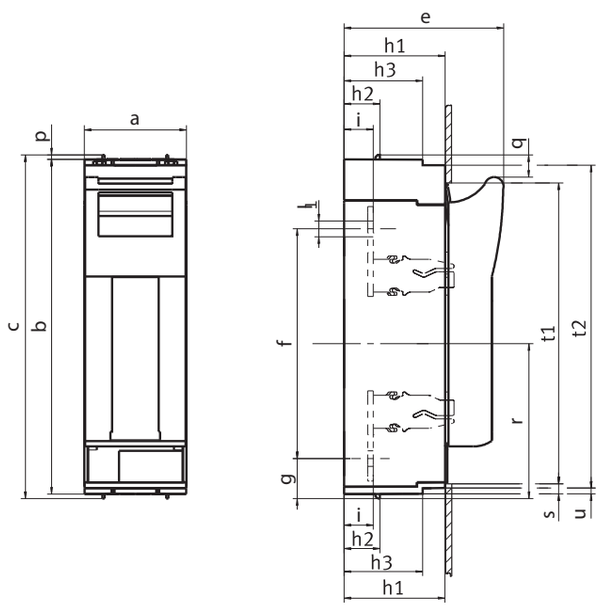
KVL-00 1p



KVL-00 2p

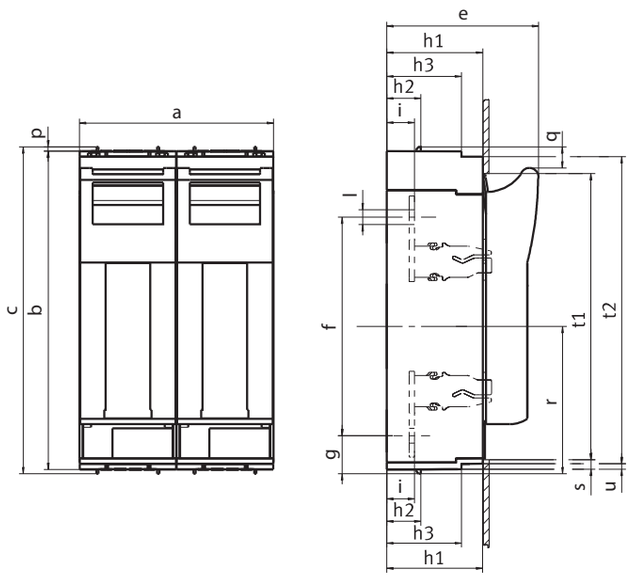


	a	b	c	e	f	g	h1	h2	h3	i	l	p	q	r	s	t1
KVL-00 1p M8-M8	50	195	204	84	120	42	45	7	–	16,5	Ø9	4,5	12	102	5	187
KVL-00 2p M8-M8	100	195	204	84	120	42	45	7	–	16,5	Ø9	4,5	12	102	5	187

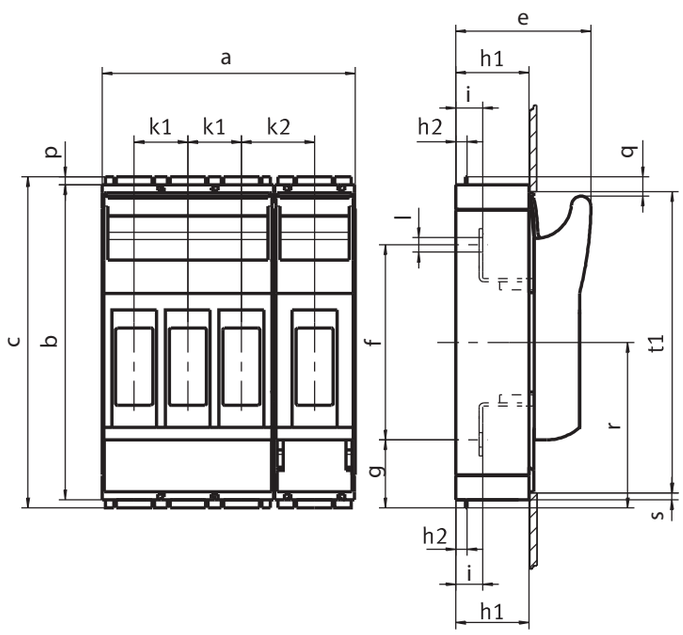


	a	b	c	e	f	g	h1	h2	h3	i	l	p	q	r	s	t1	t2	u
KVL-1 1p M10-M10	69	298	306	117	185	46	70	32	–	25	Ø10,5	4	19	138	5	272	–	–
KVL-3 1p M10-M10	91	298	306	143	205	36	90	32	70	26	Ø14	4	19	138	10	268	288	5

BIE.indb 674 22. 02. 2019 15:44:46

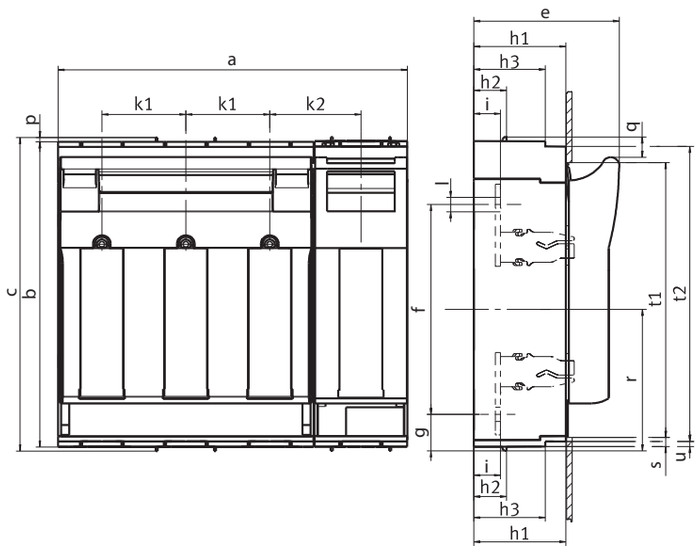


	a	b	c	e	f	g	h1	h2	h3	i	l	p	q	r	s	t1	t2	u
KVL-1 2p M10-M10	138	298	306	117	185	46	70	32	–	25	Ø10,5	4	19	138	5	272	–	–
KVL-3 2p M10-M10	182	298	306	143	205	36	90	32	70	26	Ø14	4	19	138	10	268	288	5



	a	b	c	e	f	g	h1	h2	h3	k1	k2	i	l	p	q	r	s	t1	t2	u
KVL-00 4p M8-M8	156	195	204	84	120	42	45	7	–	33	45	16,5	Ø9	4,5	12	102	5	187	–	–

BIE.indb 675 22. 02. 2019 15:44:46



	a	b	c	e	f	g	h1	h2	h3	k1	k2	i	l	p	q	r	s	t1	t2	u
KVL-1 4p	254	298	306	117	185	46	70	32	–	58	69	25	Ø10,5	4	19	138	5	272	–	–
KVL-3 4p	341,5	298	306	143	205	36	90	32	70	82	89	26	Ø14	4	19	138	10	268	288	5

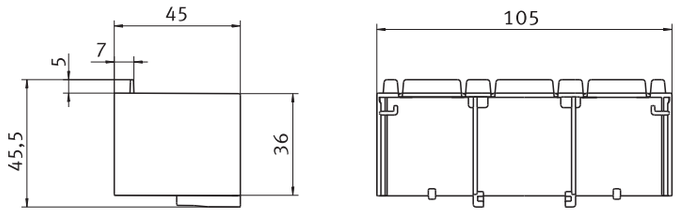
Technical data - Feeding clamps			
Technical Characteristics			
Max. electrical load			AC690V/DC1000V-250A
Heat deflection temp.			125°C UL94: V0
Comparative tracking index			600
Cross sections			
Conductor - Max. Diameter Ø14 mm			
single wire		mm^2	25 - 95
multi wire		mm^2	25 - 95
fine wire (with end sleeve)		mm^2	25 - 70
Torque	Ma	Nm	13
Degree of protection			IP20
Regulations			EN 60998-1:2004; EN 60998-2:2004; EN 60999-1:2000; EN 60999-2:2003



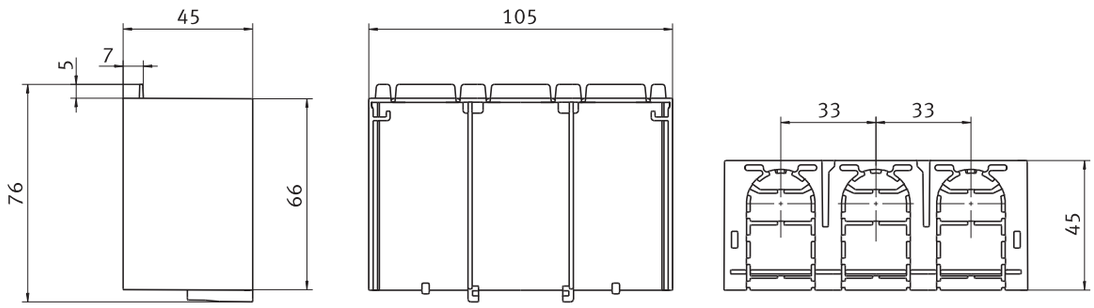
Important
This Terminal is suitable for Al and Cu conductors. Please pay attention to the common handling guidelines when connecting the Aluminium conductors. Clean and brush the contact surfaces and lubricate them with an appropriate grease.

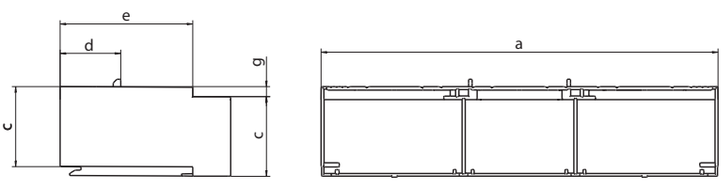
BIE.indb 676 22. 02. 2019 15:44:47

Technical data

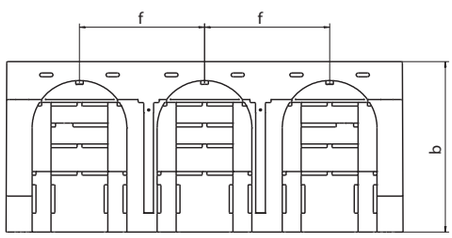


PRS KVL-00 3p S
PRS KVL-00 3p L

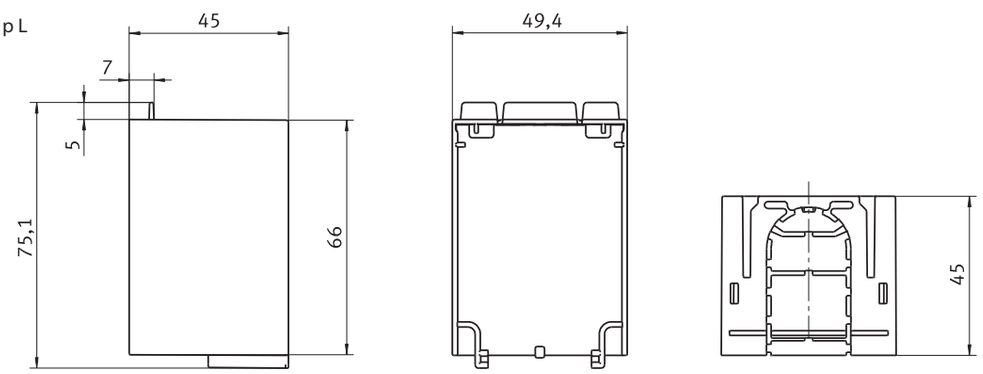




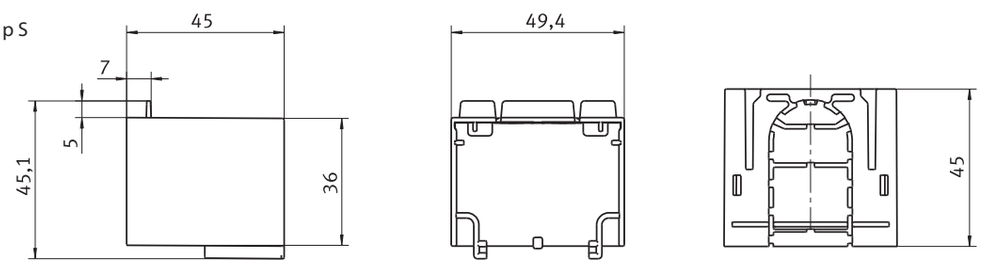
	a	b	c	d	e	f	g
PRS KVL-1 3p	184	70	42	32	–	58	–
PRS KVL-2 3p	210	90	42	32	70	66	5
PRS KVL-3 3p	250	90	42	32	70	82	5



PRS KVL-00 1p L

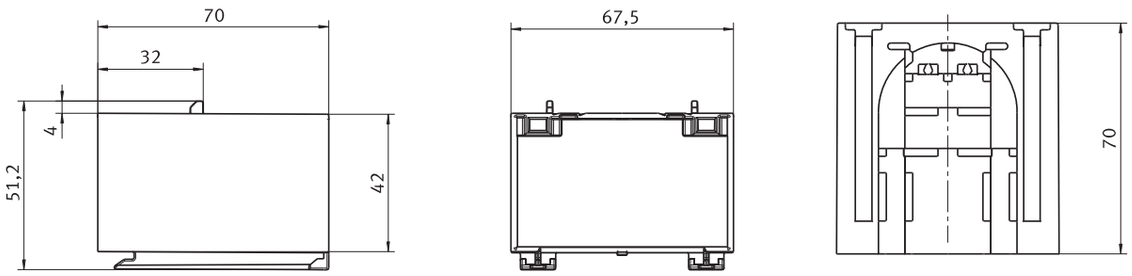


PRS KVL-00 1p S

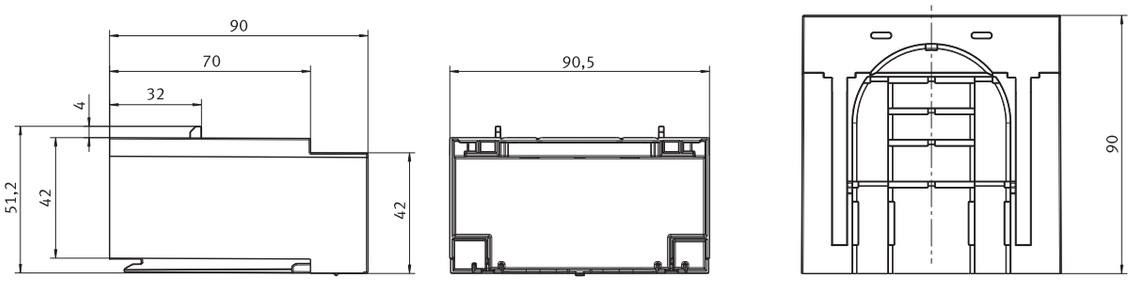


BIE.indb 677 22. 02. 2019 15:44:48

PRS KVL-1 1p



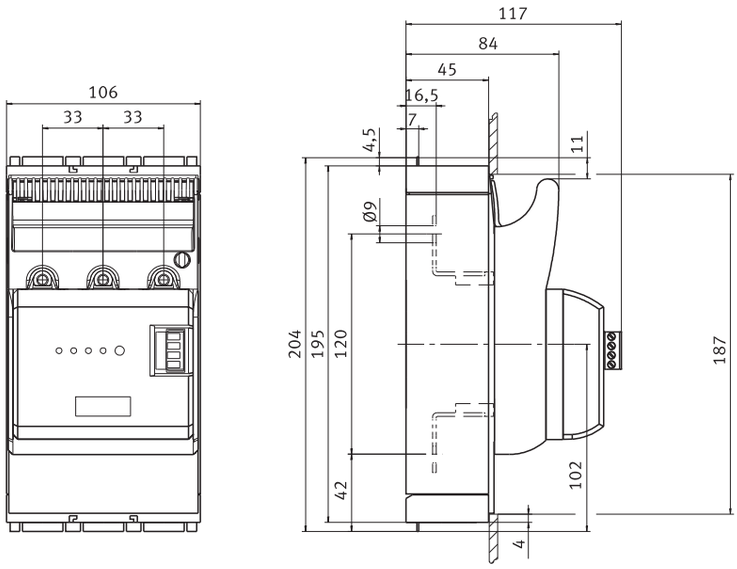
PRS KVL-3 1p



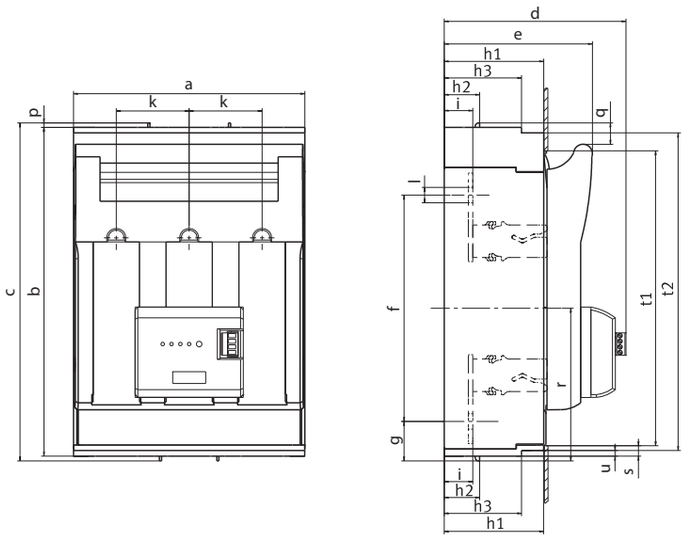
Technical data - Electronic fuse monitoring unit EFMU KVL			
Technical Characteristics			
Rated operational voltage	U_e	V	AC400-500 (+/-10%)
Power supply			Self-powered
Input power		VA	1,5
Overvoltage category			230/400 V : III , (4kV) 500 V : II , (4kV)
Rated frequency	f	Hz	50-60
Input resistance			>1k Ohm/V
Output channels			
Relay output			1NC/1NO
Maximum voltage		V	AC250/DC24
Maximum switching current		A	1
General data			
Operation indicator			1 LED green
Alarm indicator			3 LED (F1, F2, F3) red
Functional test			Test key for relay + LEDs
EMC			IEC 61000-4-5/IEC 61000-4-4
Degree of protection			IP 3X
Operating conditions			
Ambient temperature	T_{amb}	^{0}C	-5 ... +55

No single detection of parallel connected fuses!

BIE.indb 678 22. 02. 2019 15:44:48



KVL-00 3p M8-M8 + EFMU KVL-00 3p
KVL-00 3p BC95-BC95 + EFMU KVL-00 3p



	a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h1	h2	h3	i	k	l	p	q	r	s	t1	t2	u
KVL-1 3p M10-M10 + EFMU KVL-1 3p	184	298	306	148	117	185	46	70	32	–	25	58	Ø10,5	4	19	138	5	272	–	–
KVL-2 3p M10-M10 + EFMU KVL-2 3p	210	298	306	165	134	205	36	90	32	70	26	66	Ø14	4	19	138	10	268	288	5
KVL-3 3p M10-M10 + EFMU KVL-3 3p	250	298	306	173	143	205	36	90	32	70	26	82	Ø14	4	19	138	10	268	288	5

Technical data - Electromechanical fuse monitoring unit MPFMU KVL

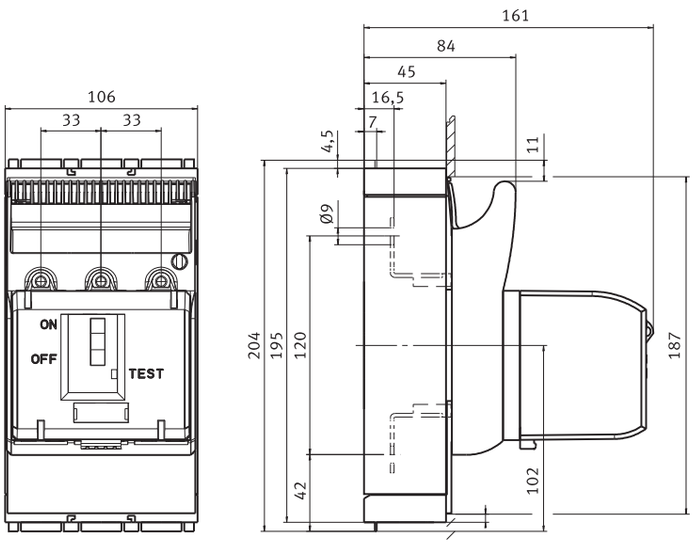
Technical Characteristics			
Rated operational voltage	U_e	V	AC24…690 DC24…250
Rated short-circuit breaking capacity	I_{cn}	kA	100
Overvoltage category			230/400V : III (4kV) 500V : II (4kV)
Output channels			
Relay output			1NC/1NO
Maximium voltage		V	AC230/DC24
Maximum switching current			2,5A...AC-12 / 1A...DC-13

No single detection of parallel connected fuses!

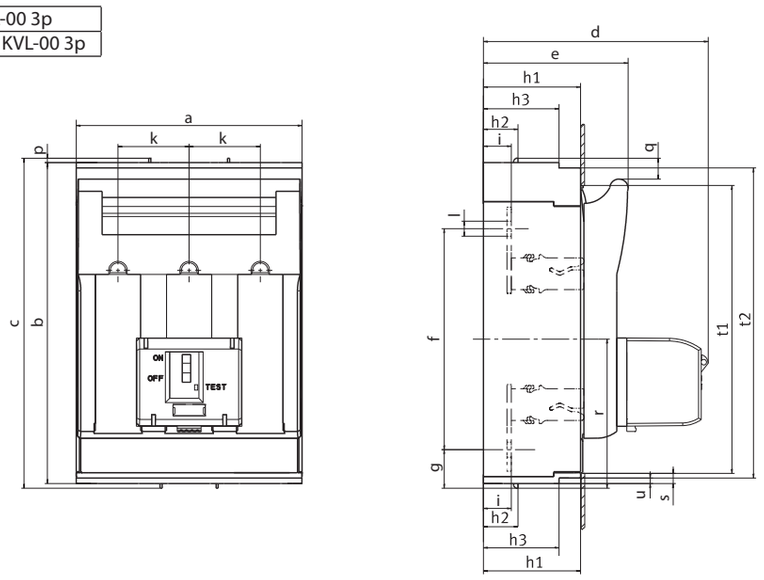
BIE.indb 679 22. 02. 2019 15:44:49

Safety notes

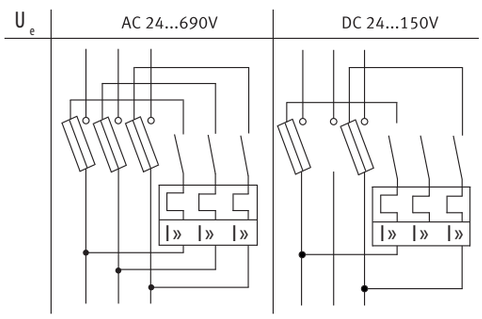
May not be used for safety monitoring in feeders with power control units where, in the event of a fault, it is possible for a DC feedback of >300V (or >600V where 3 current paths are connected in parallel) to occur. If equipment has to be disconnected on the load side of the fuses to be monitored, make sure that no parasitic voltages can arise in the circuit-breaker that is connected in parallel with the fuse-monitoring device.



KVL-00 3p M8-M8 + MPFMU KVL-00 3p
KVL-00 3p BC95-BC95 + MPFMU KVL-00 3p



	a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h1	h2	h3	i	k	l	p	q	r	s	t1	t2	u
KVL-1 3p M10-M10 + MPFMU KVL-1 3p	184	298	306	192	117	185	46	70	32	–	25	58	Ø10,5	4	19	138	5	272	–	–
KVL-2 3p M10-M10 + MPFMU KVL-2 3p	210	298	306	209	134	205	36	90	32	70	26	66	Ø14	4	19	138	10	268	288	5
KVL-3 3p M10-M10 + MPFMU KVL-3 3p	250	298	306	217	143	205	36	90	32	70	26	82	Ø14	4	19	138	10	268	288	5



BIE.indb 680 22. 02. 2019 15:44:50

Horizontal fuse-switch disconnector type HVL EK size 000 and 00

Technical data

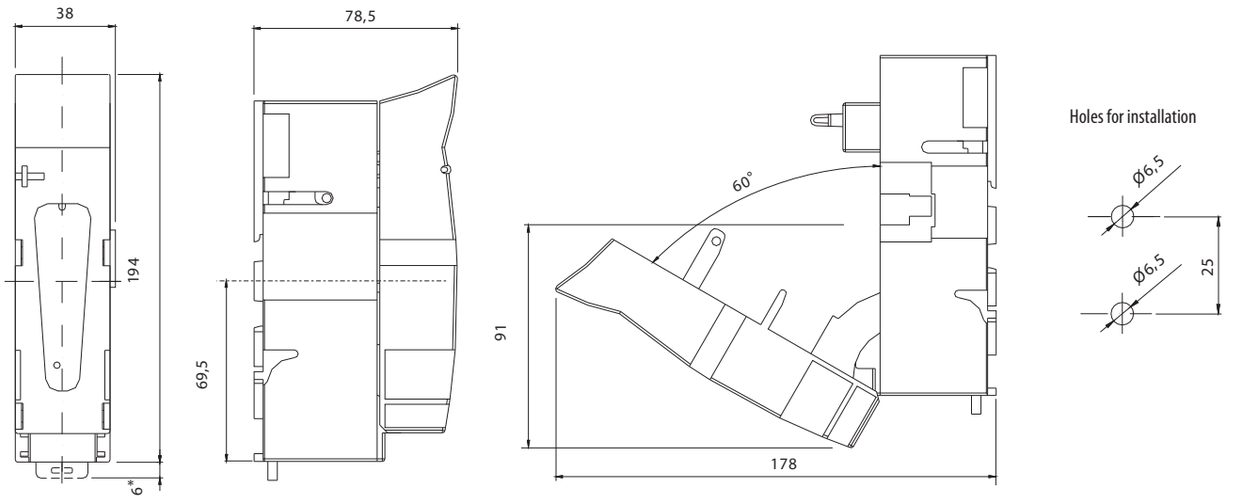
Technical Specifications			HVL EK 000 1p		HVL EK 000 3p			HVL EK 00 1p		HVL EK 00 3p		
Conventional free air thermal current*	I_{th}	A	160									
Rated insulation voltage	U_i	V	AC 690									
Rated withstand voltage	U_{imp}	kV	6									
Rated frequency		Hz	50 (40-60)									
Utilisation category			AC-21B	AC-22B	AC-21B	AC-22B		AC-21B	AC-22B	AC-21B	AC-22B	
Rated operational current	I_e	A	160		125	160	100	160		125	160	125
Rated operational voltage	U_e	V	230 AC		690 AC	400 AC	500 AC	230 AC		690 AC	400 AC	500 AC
Rated conditional short-circuit current		kA_{eff}	63									
Mechanical durability (operating cycles)			1600									
Electrical durability (operating cycles)			200									
Power dissipation (without fuse)		W	3,74		10,2			3,74		10,2		
Degree of protection (cover closed)			IP20									
Degree of protection (cover open)			IP10									
Pollution degree			3									
Permissible ambient temperature**		°C	-25 ÷ +55									
Storage temperature		°C	-30 ÷ +70									

* In case of mounting of the fuse-switch disconnector in cabinet, the thermal current should be corrected (I_{th} x derating factor), depending on the number of built apparatuses (see table 1)

** In case of using the fuse-switch disconnector at temperatures +45°C to +55°C, the thermal current I_{th} should be reduced for 5%-10%

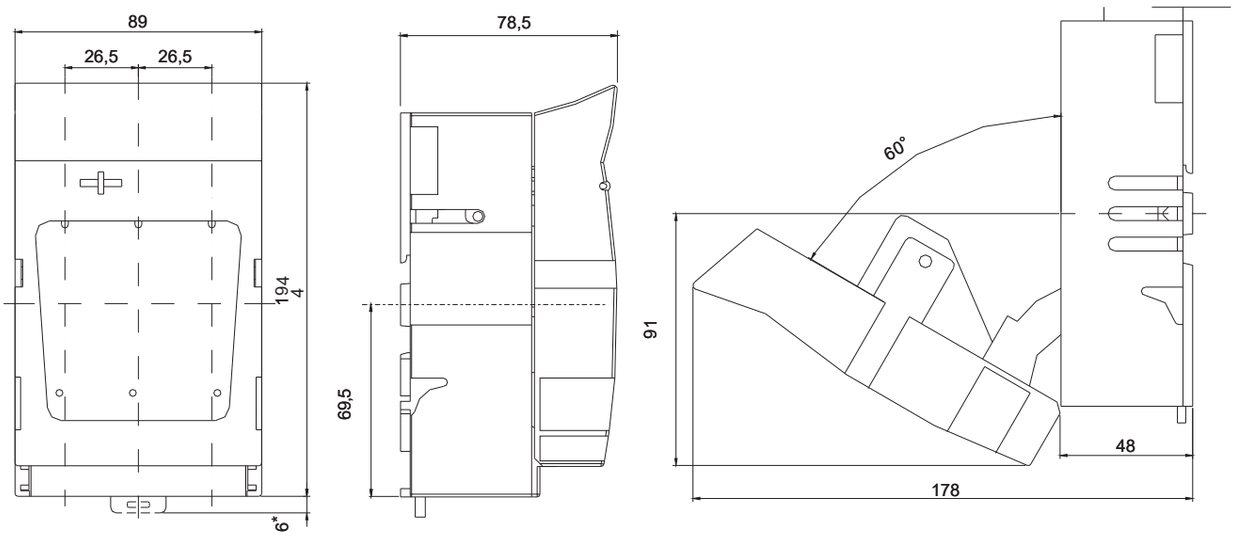
Table 1				
Number of built apparatuses	2 - 3	4 - 5	6 - 9	>9
Derating factor	0,9	0,8	0,7	0,6

HVL EK 000 1p

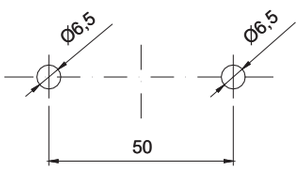


BIE.indb 681 22. 02. 2019 15:44:50

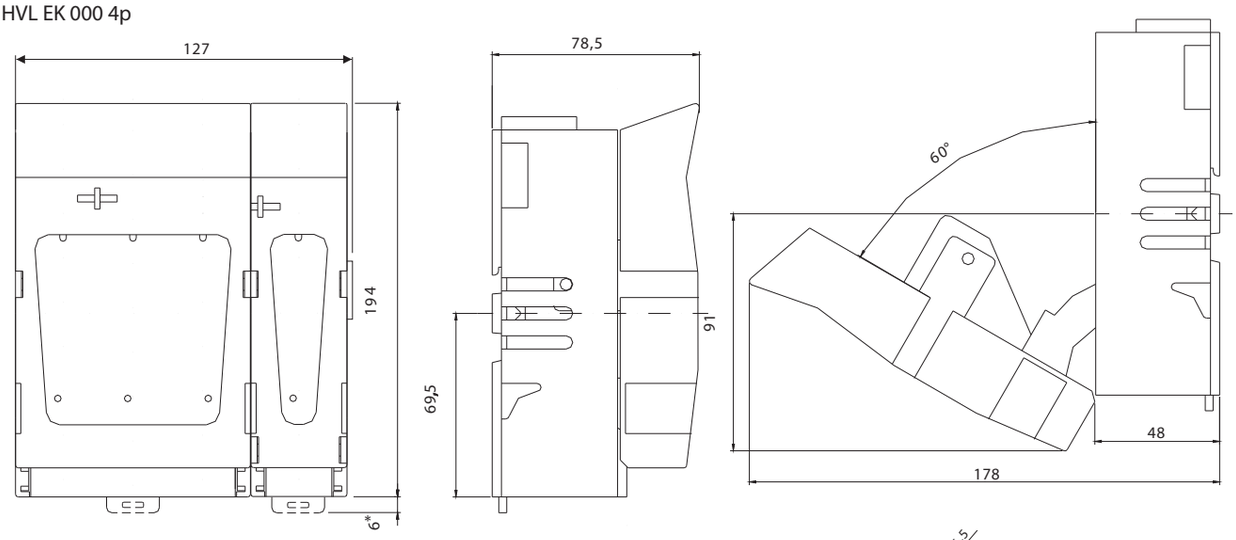
HVL EK 000 3p



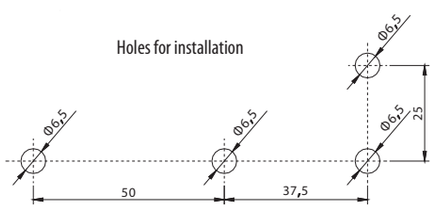
Holes for installation



HVL EK 000 4p

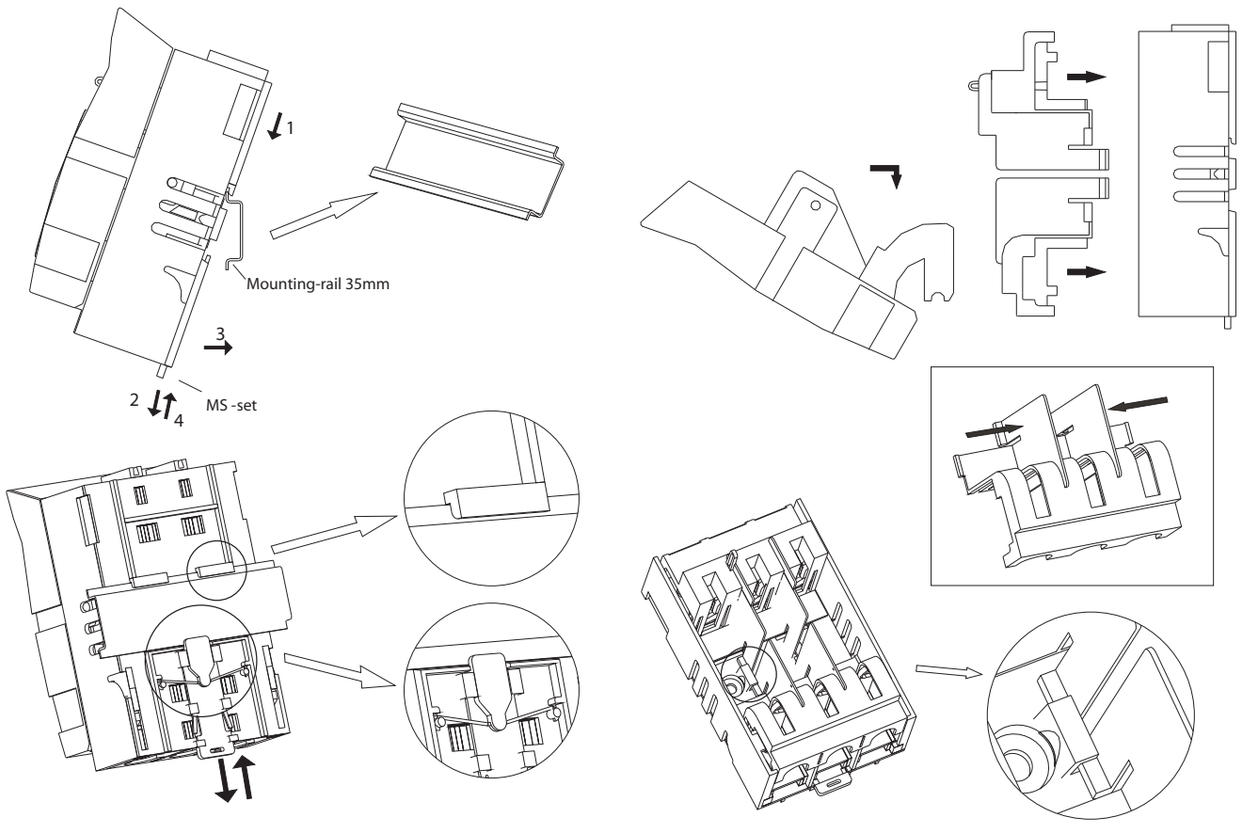


Holes for installation

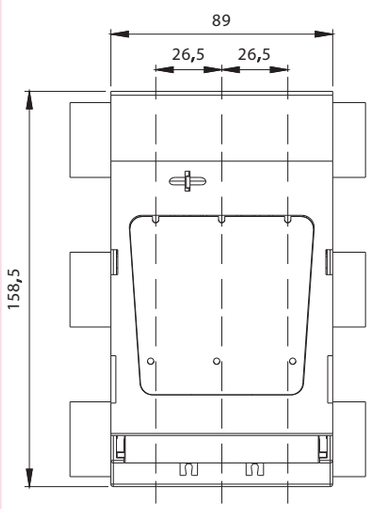


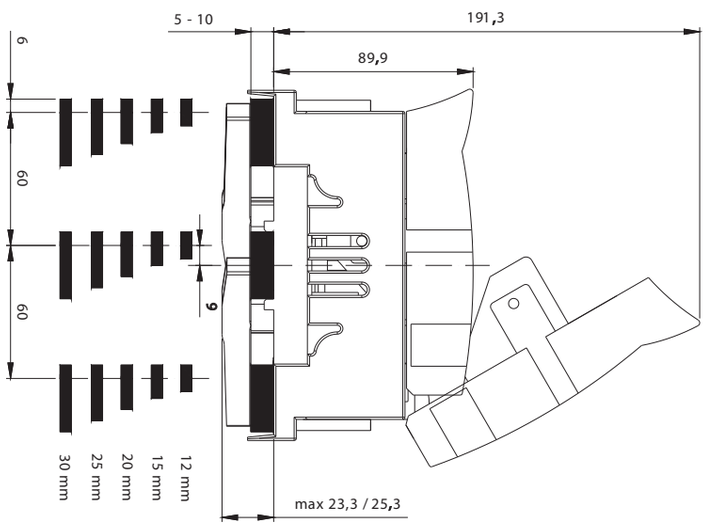
BIE.indb 682 22. 02. 2019 15:44:51

HVL EK 000 – options and Installation guide



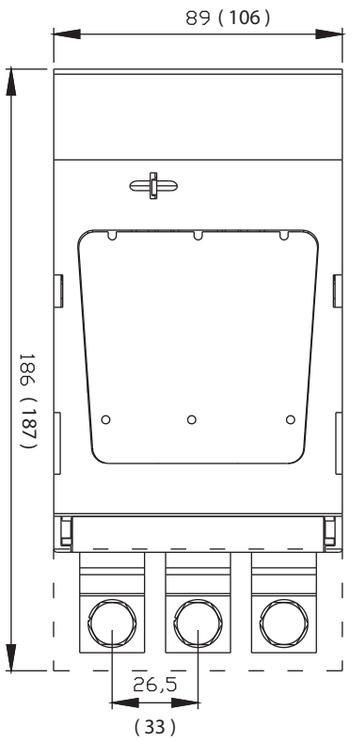
HVL-B EK 000 3p

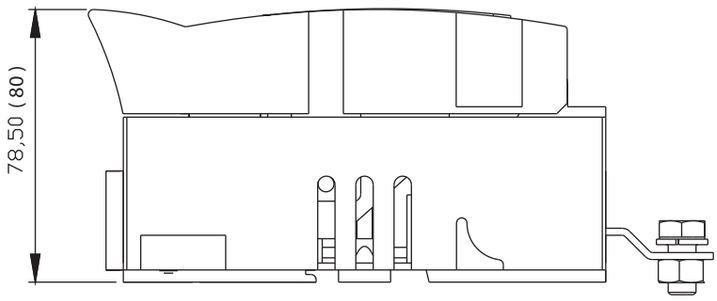


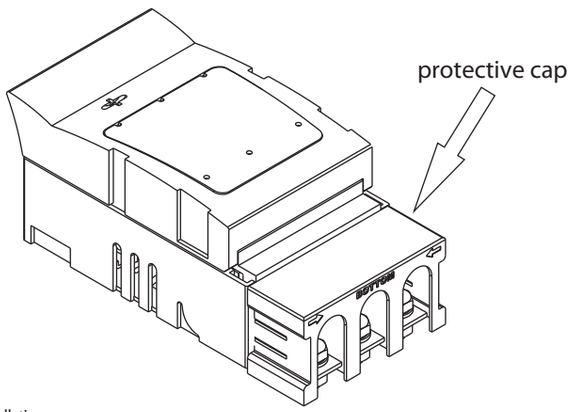


BIE.indb 683 22. 02. 2019 15:44:51

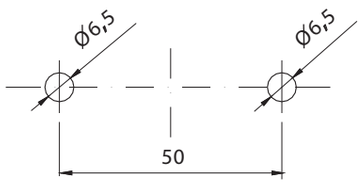
HVL-P EK 000 3P





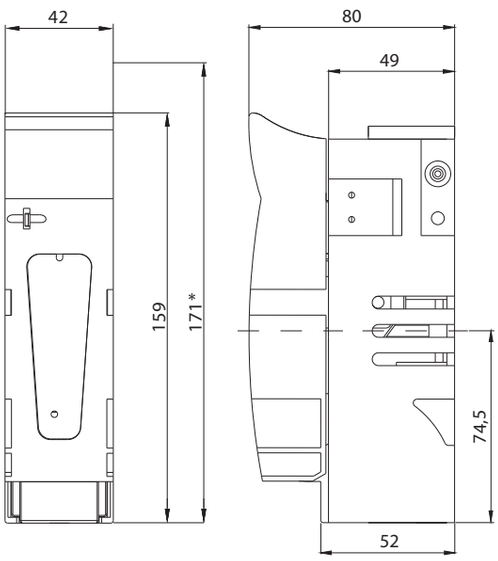


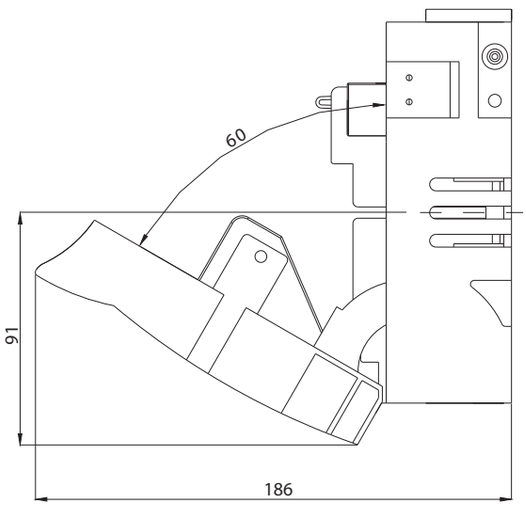
Holes for installation



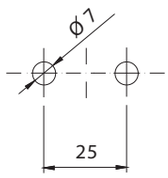
HVL-P EK 000 3p is supplied complete with a bottom covering protection. HVL-P EK 00 3p is supplied without protective coatings.

HVL EK 00 1p





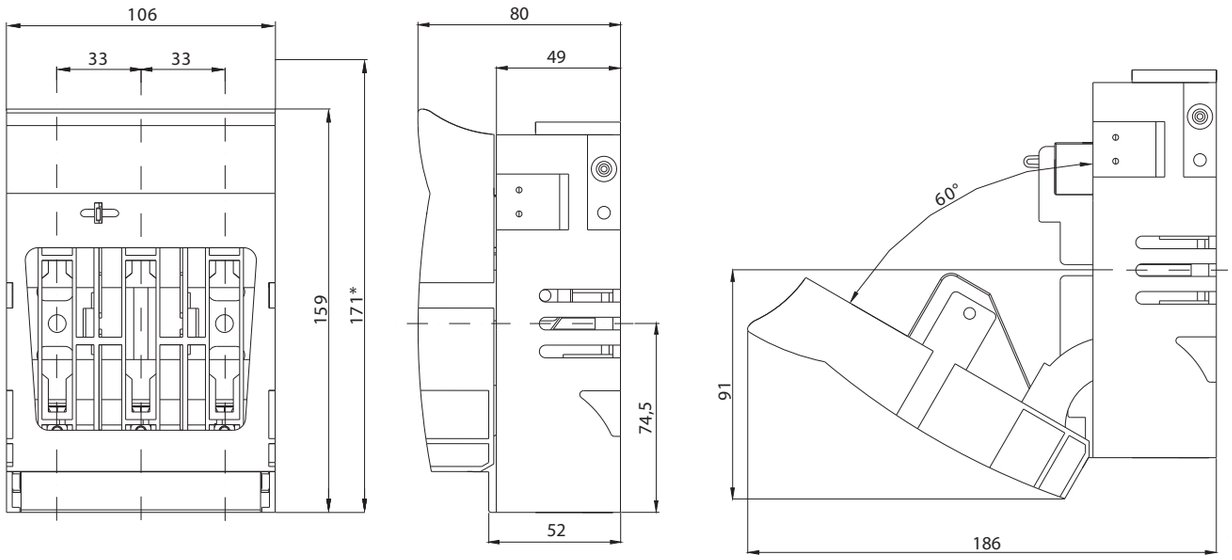
Holes for installation



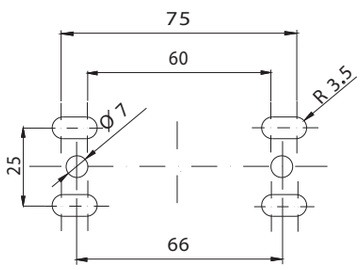
BIE.indb 684 22. 02. 2019 15:44:52

Technical data

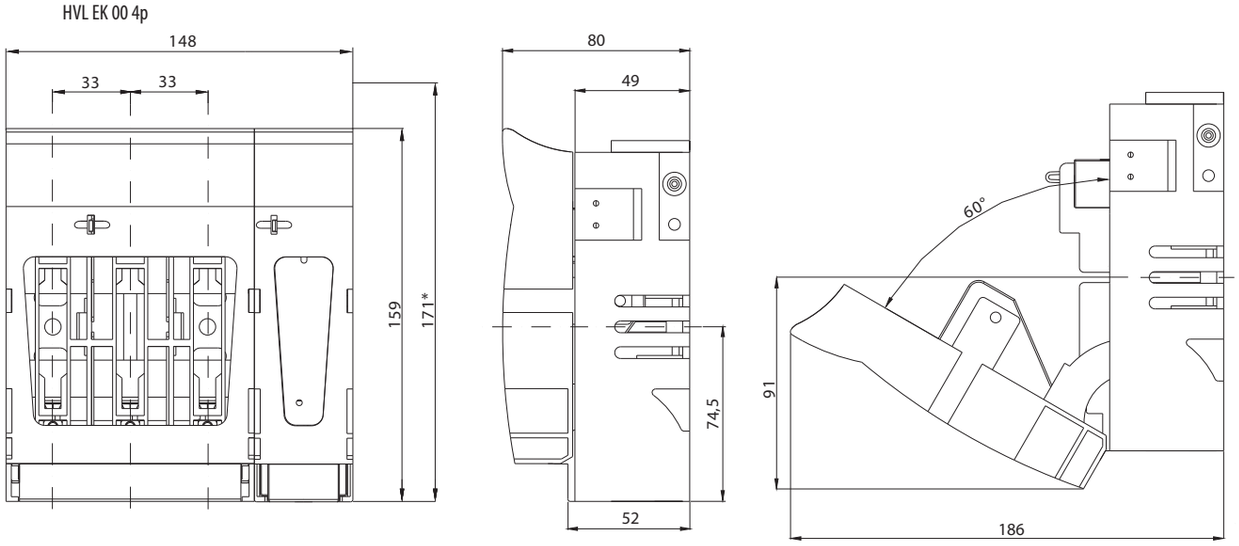
HVL EK 00 3p



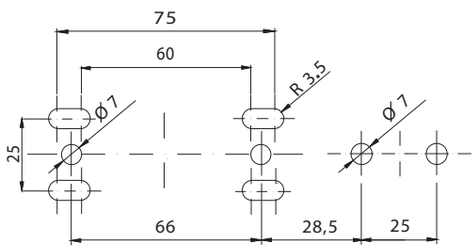
Holes for installation



HVL EK 00 4p



Holes for installation



* with set for mounting on two mounting rails in distance (125mm, 150mm)

BIE.indb 685 22. 02. 2019 15:44:52

BIE.indb 686 22. 02. 2019 15:44:52

ETIBUSBAR

Supports and connections 690

NH fuse-switch disconnectors and fuse bases 695

D fuse-switch disconnectors and fuse bases 696

Device adapters 695

Technical data 699

HR

60 MM BUSBAR SYSTEM



POWER NEEDS CONTROL

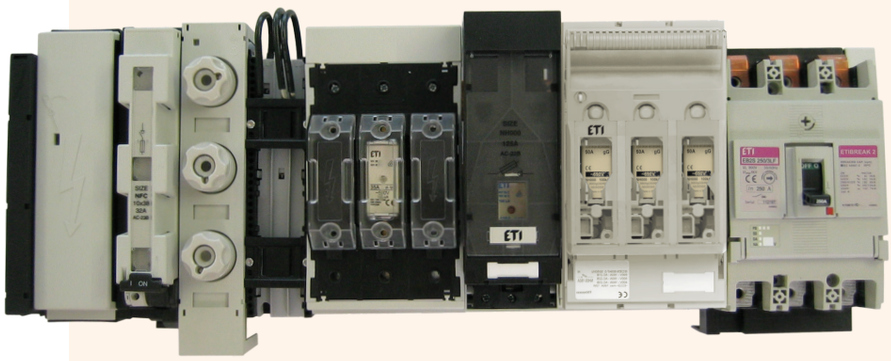
60 mm busbar system

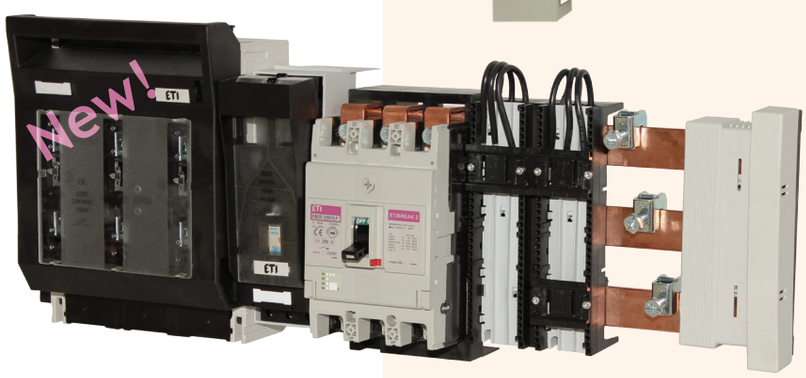
Description

With busbar system (Busbar) can be achieved faster assembly and connecting electrical components and higher density of electrical components per unit area. In this way saves time, which is required for assembly and also saving the space required for installation. The main feature of the busbar system is that all components are installed on the busbars, which provide solidness to the components while installing the components in place already provide junction inlet electrical connections. For complete wiring of electrical components is to be performed only wiring branches to consumers. Busbar system is simple in case of need for subsequent extension because the only condition is to extend the copper busbars. ETI's busbar system offers a wide range of items for direct mounting on busbar system, the offer also includes special adapters through which they can connect to other components, which shall be affixed to the mounting plate.

Fields of use and features

Busbar systems are used wherever we want to achieve high visibility and compact inside electrical cabinets without undue additional wiring. Busbar system can be used in cases of alteration or extension of existing electrical cabinets because the more compact system saves space, or the only way to ensure enough. As a rule, the busbar systems are used in industrial environments, where the structure of electrical cabinets made by functional block and where it should be ensured high visibility electrical components for ease and speed of servicing in the event of failures and downtime.





ETI 60mm busbar system offers:

- Short installation time
- Less wiring
- Standardized dimensions
- Easy to install
- Flexibility

Convincing advantages

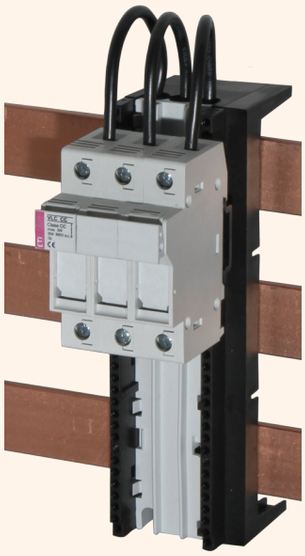
- Wide range of application
- Small number of system components
- No customized components demand
- High flexibility
- Innovative and sophisticated solutions
- Easy to fit
- According to standards IEC 60439-1, VDE 0660 part 500

Applications

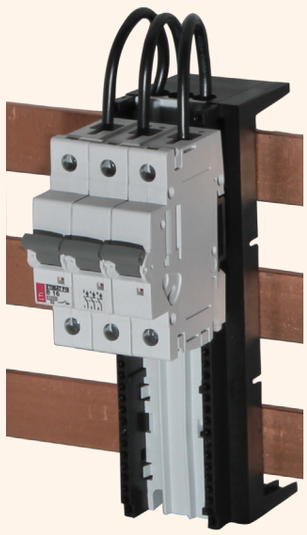
- Industry and energetics
- Main and Sub-distribution boards
- Cable and Wire protection
- Motor protection

BIE.indb 688 22. 02. 2019 15:44:56

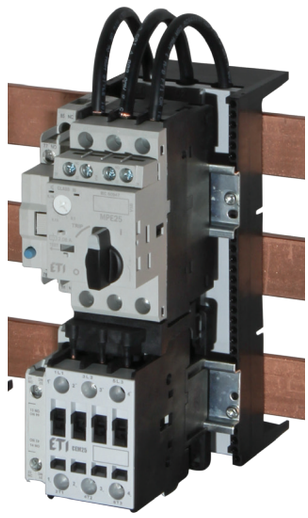
Examples:



1x DA-60/32/54/1
1x VLC 10, 3-pole



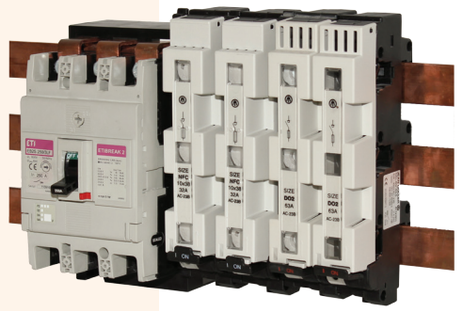
1x DA-60/32/54/1
1x ETIMAT P10, 32A



1x DA-60/32/72/2
1x MPE 25 + UVT + ECCMPE25
1x CEM 25 + BXCMLE

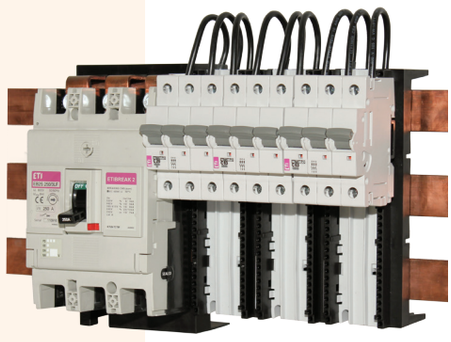
Example 1

Type	Code No.	Number of Components [pcs]
DVL-60/183	001696050	2
CHVL-60/183	001696152	2
DA-60/250/3/FE-5	001696162	1
EB2S 250/3LF 250A 3p	004671813	1



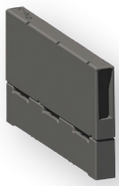
Example 2

Type	Code No.	Number of Components [pcs]
DA-60/32/54/1	001696081	3
ETIMAT P10, C 32A, 3p	273231109	3
DA-60/250/3/FE-5	001696162	1
EB2S 250/3LF 250A 3p	004671813	1



BIE.indb 689 22. 02. 2019 15:45:00


BBS-60/3


BBS-60/3-A25


H5-BBS


L-BBS


S-BBS-60-3


BBC-60/3


BBC-1/30


CM-60/250


CM-60/630


CT-5, 10/…


PT-30/34x10


BBCH-60/144

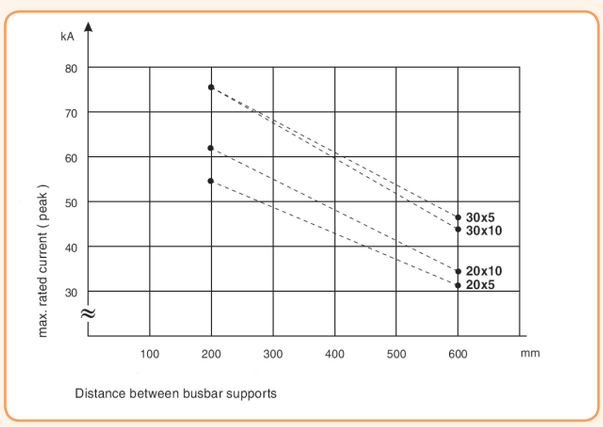


BC-20x5-30x10

Supports and connections (60mm busbar)

Type	Code No.	Description	Packaging [pcs]
BBS-60/1	001696000	1-pole busbar support for busbars 5-10mm and 20mm or 30mm width	10
BBS-60/3	001696001	3-pole busbar support for busbars 5-10mm and 20mm or 30mm width	10
BBS-60/4	001696002	4-pole busbar support for busbars 5-10mm and 20mm or 30mm width	10
BBS-60/3-A25	001696003	3-pole busbar support for busbars 5-10mm and 20mm or 30mm width with 25mm² terminals	5
BBS-60/3-A16	001696004	3-pole busbar support for busbars 5-10mm and 20mm or 30mm width with 16mm² terminals	5
H5-BBS	001696005	Insertion for busbar height compensation, 5mm	100
L-BBS-60/3	001696006	Lateral cover for busbar holder, 3p	10
L-BBS-60/4	001696007	Lateral cover for busbar holder, 4p	10
S-BBS-60/3	001696008	Side cover for busbar holder (BBS-60/3-A), 3p	10
BBC-60/3	001696009	Busbar cover (3-pole), covering range 27-50mm/piece	50
BBC-60/4	001696010	Busbar cover (4-pole), covering range 27-50mm/piece	50
BBC-1/20	001696011	Busbar cover (1-pole) for single busbar 5-10mm thick and 20mm wide, length 1m	20
BBC-1/30	001696012	Busbar cover (1-pole) for single busbar 5-10mm thick and 30mm wide, length 1m	20
CM-60/250/3	001696013	Connecting module 250A, 3-pole, terminal 1,5 - 70mm² connection	1
CM-60/250/4	001696014	Connecting module 250A, 4-pole, terminal 1,5 - 70mm² connection	1
CM-60/250/3/120-5	001696015	Connecting module 250A, 3-pole, terminal 16 - 120mm² connection using Cu cable or flat Cu busbar 5mm	1
CM-60/250/3/120-10	001696016	Connecting module 250A, 3-pole, terminal 16 - 120mm² connection using Cu cable or flat Cu busbar 10mm	1
CM-60/630/3	001696017	Connecting module 630A, 3-pole, terminal 70 - 300mm² connection	1
CM-60/630/F/3	001696018	Connecting module 630A, 3-pole, terminal clamping range 11x21mm using flat Cu busbar	1
CT-5/16	001696019	Conductor terminal with clamping range 1,5-16mm² for busbar thickness 5mm	50
CT-5/35	001696020	Conductor terminal with clamping range 1,5-35mm² for busbar thickness 5mm	15
CT-5/50	001696021	Conductor terminal with clamping range 1,5-50mm² for busbar thickness 5mm	15
CT-5/70	001696022	Conductor terminal with clamping range 16-70mm² for busbar thickness 5mm	15
CT-5/120	001696023	Conductor terminal with clamping range 16-120mm² for busbar thickness 5mm	15
CT-5/185	001696024	Conductor terminal with clamping range 16-185mm² for busbar thickness 5mm	15
CT-10/16	001696025	Conductor terminal with clamping range 1,5-16mm² for busbar thickness 10mm	50
CT-10/35	001696026	Conductor terminal with clamping range 1,5-35mm² for busbar thickness 10mm	15
CT-10/50	001696027	Conductor terminal with clamping range 1,5-50mm² for busbar thickness 10mm	15
CT-10/70	001696028	Conductor terminal with clamping range 16-70mm² for busbar thickness 10mm	15
CT-10/120	001696029	Conductor terminal with clamping range 16-120mm² for busbar thickness 10mm	15
CT-10/185	001696030	Conductor terminal with clamping range 16-185mm² for busbar thickness 10mm	15
PT-30/34x10	001696031	Plate terminal for busbars up to 30mm width, clamping range 34x34x10mm	3
PT-40/34x10	001696150	Plate terminal for busbars up to 40mm width, clamping range 34x34x10mm	3
PT-50/34x10	001696151	Plate terminal for busbars up to 50mm width, clamping range 34x34x10mm	3
BBCH-60/144	001696032	Universal cover of 3-pole busbars 5-10mm, covering width 144mm (ex. cover for conductor terminals type CT- …)	1
BBCH-60/84	001696033	Universal cover of 3-pole busbars 5-10mm, covering width 84mm (ex. cover for conductor terminals type CT- …)	1

BBS-60/… can be adjusted to 20m or 30mm busbar width and 5-10 mm thickness.



Technical data on page 699

BIE.indb 690 22. 02. 2019 15:45:04

NV/NH horizontal fuse-switch disconnectors KVL for busbar mounting

Uniform cover cutout
KVL - horizontal fuse-switch disconnectors with different sizes can be combined together and form uniform cover cutout. The new assortment contains four cover support levels at 32, 60, 70 and 90 mm above the uper of busbar. KVL fuse-switch disconnectors can be mounted on busbars (for baseplates and DIN rails see chapter NV/NH).
- Available with 1- and 3-pole versions
- Four sizes: size 00, size 1, size 2, size 3
- Use with NV/NH Fuse-links 000, 00, 1, 2, 3

Busbar mounting
KVL-00 to KVL-3 can be mounted onto 60mm busbar systems - no drilling required



KVL size 00
Ie = 160A
Overall width: 106mm
System size: 195mm

KVL size 1
Ie = 250A
Overall width: 184mm
System size: 300mm

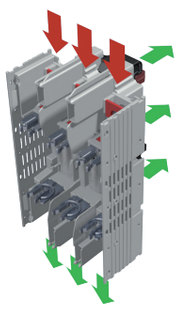
KVL size 2
Ie = 400A
Overall width: 210mm
System size: 300mm

KVL size 3
Ie = 630A
Overall width: 250mm
System size: 300mm

Practical advantages

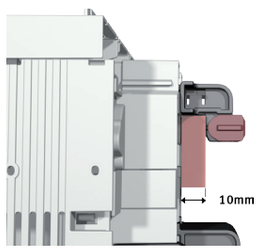


Uniform cover cutout for all sizes disconnectors
- Changeable installation depth by 4 differenet field supporting surfaces (32mm, 60mm, 70mm, 90mm)

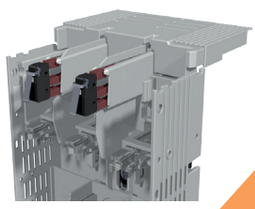


Area-saving
- integrated feeding terminal
- Busbar supply and safe outgoing cable outlet
- Busbar supports up to 20mm width, 19mm height max.

Easy adjustments
- adjustment to 5mm or 10mm thick bars
- simple modification of cable terminal from bottom side to top side



Retrofittable switch position indicator
-Dual monitoring in each unit
- Separate circuits function
- Wide range of applications due to high switching capacity 10/3A (resistive/ind.) AC250V



New generation!

ETIBUSBAR

BIE.indb 691 22. 02. 2019 15:45:05

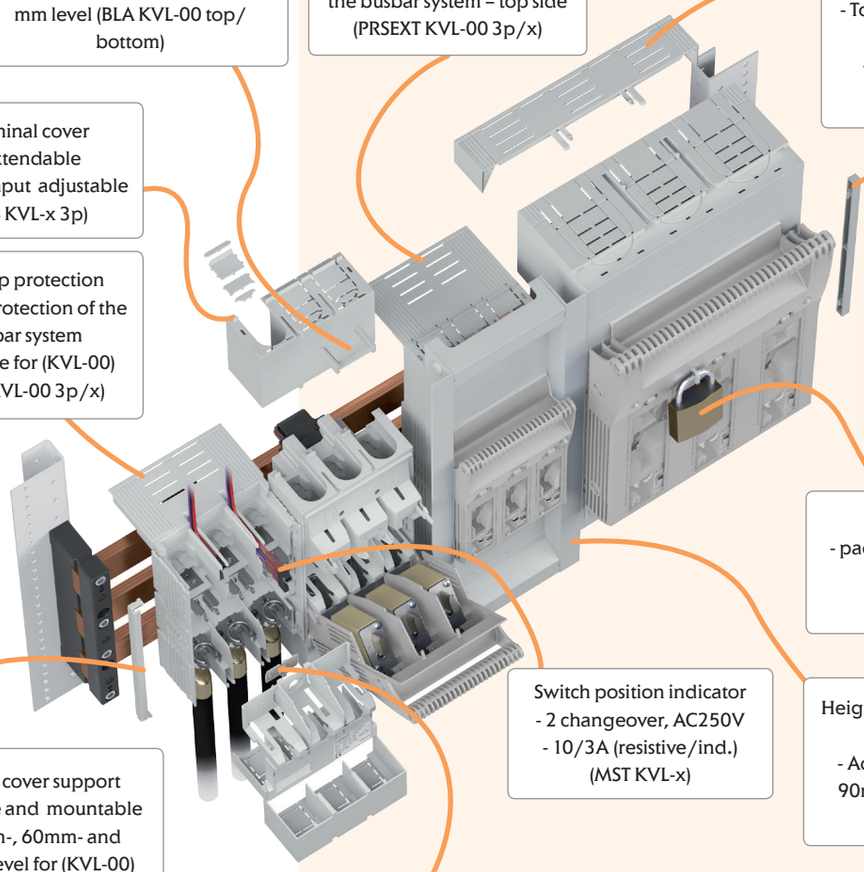
Cover support
- top and bottom side KVL-00
- adjustable on 60 mm and 70 mm level (BLA KVL-00 top/ bottom)

Extension terminal cover
- Touch protection of the busbar system – top side
(PRSEXT KVL-00 3p/x)

Overlap protection
- Touch protection of the busbar system
- Top side for (KVL-1, -2, -3)
(UGS KVL-1,2,3 3p/x)

Terminal cover
- extendable
- cable input adjustable
(PRS KVL-x 3p)

Overlap protection
- Touch protection of the busbar system
- Top side for (KVL-00)
(UGS KVL-00 3p/x)



Lateral cover support KVL-00
- Variable and mountable
- 32mm-, 60mm-, 70mm- or 90 mm - level (KVL-1, -2, -3)
(BLA KVL-123)

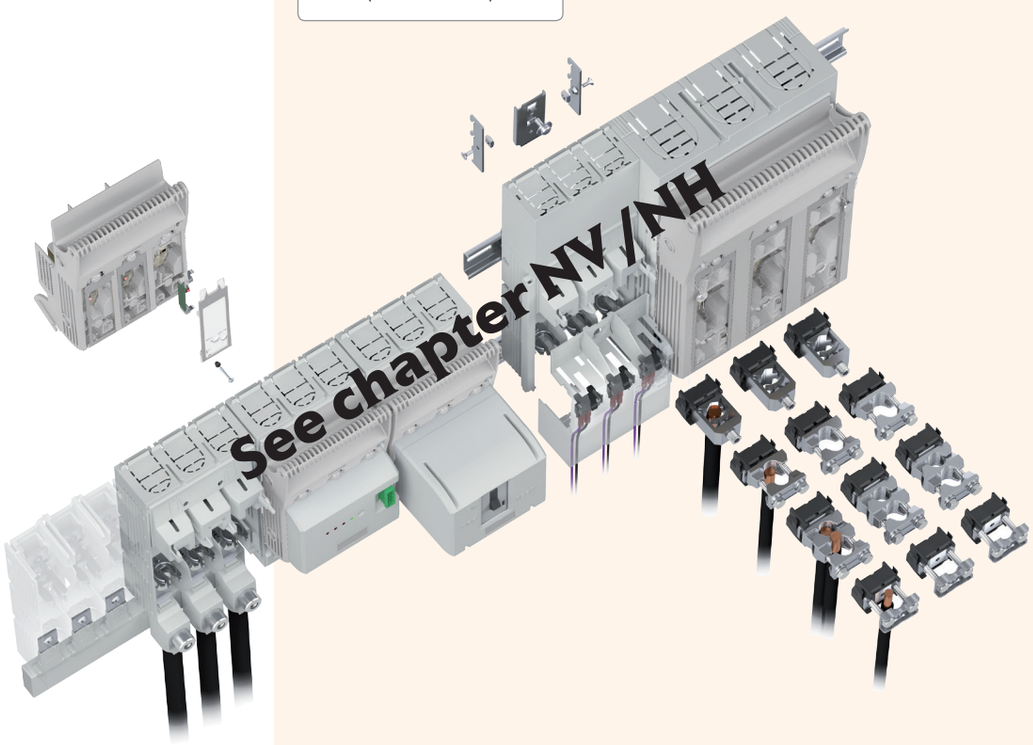
Locking device
- padlock with max. 6mm diameter
(LP KVL-00123)

Switch position indicator
- 2 changeover, AC250V
- 10/3A (resistive/ind.)
(MST KVL-x)

Height adjustment adapter 20mm, 3-pole
- Adaption of KVL-00 at 90mm installation level
(HA KVL-00 3p x)

Lateral cover support
- Variable and mountable
- 32mm-, 60mm- and 70mm-level for (KVL-00)
(BLAL KVL-00 lateral)

Contact cover interlock
Interlock for contact covers (tool needed)
(LP KVL-00123)



BIE.indb 692 22. 02. 2019 15:45:12

3-pole, 60mm busbar, thickness 5 mm or 10 mm

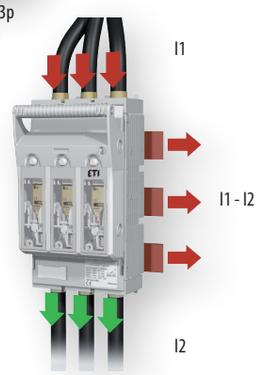
Size	Code No.	Type	Weight [kg]	Packaging [pcs]
00	001696041	HVL-B 000 3p F57 Slim	0,8	1
	001690910	KVL-B-00 3p M8-M8	0,9	1
	001690911	KVL-B-00 3p BC95-BC95	0,92	1
1	001690912	KVL-B-1 3p M10-M10	2,14	1
2	001690913	KVL-B-2 3p M10-M10	3,53	1
3	001690914	KVL-B-3 3p M10-M10	4,13	1



HVL-B 000 3p F57 Slim

3-pole, 60mm busbar, Integrated Feeding Terminal

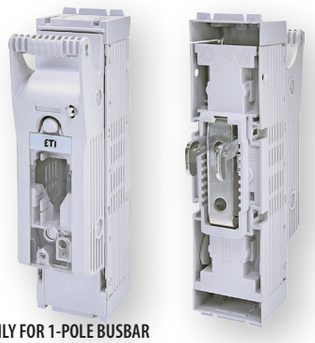
Size	Code No.	Type	Feeding side - Line - I1	Load side I2	I1	I2	Weight [kg]	Packaging [pcs]
00	001690920	KVL-B/FT-00 3p M8-M8	top/bottom	top/bottom	400	160	1,05	1
1	001690921	KVL-B/FT-1 3p M10-M10 TOP	bottom	top	500	250	2,39	1
	001690922	KVL-B/FT-1 3p M10-M10 BOTTOM	top	bottom			2,39	1
2	001690923	KVL-B/FT-2 3p M10-M10 TOP	bottom	top	800	400	3,9	1
	001690924	KVL-B/FT-2 3p M10-M10 BOTTOM	top	bottom			3,9	1
3	001690925	KVL-B/FT-3 3p M10-M10 TOP	bottom	top	1000	630	4,45	1
	001690926	KVL-B/FT-3 3p M10-M10 BOTTOM	top	bottom			4,45	1



1-pole busbar

Size	Code No.	Type	Fixation	Weight [kg]	Packaging [pcs]
00	001690930	KVL-B/SF-00 1p M8-M8	screw fixation	0,35	2
	001690931	KVL-B/CF-00 1p M8-M8	clamp fixation	0,39	2
1	001690932	KVL-B/SF-1 1p M10-M10	screw fixation	0,98	1
2-3	001690933	KVL-B/SF-3 1p M10-M10	screw fixation	1,59	1

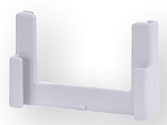
DO NOT USE WITH 3-pole 60 mm busbar system !!!



!!! ONLY FOR 1-POLE BUSBAR

Accessories for KVL busbar 60 mm

Type	Code No.	Description	Packaging min order [pcs]
HA KVL-00 3p T/B 340-370	001690980	Height adjusting adapter, 70 to 90mm, 3-pole, System size 340-370mm, top + bottom, size 00	1
HA KVL-00 3p T/B 300	001690981	Height adjusting adapter, 70 to 90mm, 3-pole, System size 300mm, top + bottom, size 00	1
HA KVL-00 3p L/R 340-370	001690982	Height adjusting adapter, 70 to 90mm, 3-pole, System size 340-370mm, right + left, size 00	1
HA KVL-00 3p L/R 300	001690983	Height adjusting adapter, 70 to 90mm, 3-pole, System size 300mm, right + left, size 00	1
PRSEXT KVL-00 3p/34-39	001690984	Terminal cover extension, 3-pole, h1 = 39 or 34mm, size 00, *	2
PRSEXT KVL-00 3p/32	001690985	Terminal cover extension, 3-pole, h1 = 32mm, size 00, *	2
UGS KVL-00 3p/34-39	001690986	Overlap protector for busbar systems, h1 = 39 or 34mm, for terminal F, S00, P00, R95, size 00	2
UGS KVL-00 3p/32	001690987	Overlap protector for busbar systems, h1 = 32mm, for terminal F, S00, P00, R95, size 00	2
UGS KVL-00 3p/R95T/34-39	001690988	Overlap protector for busbar systems, h1 = 39 or 34mm, for terminal R95T, size 00	2
UGS KVL-00 3p/R95T/32	001690989	Overlap protector for busbar systems, h1 = 32mm, for terminal R95T, size 00	2
UGS KVL-1 3p/34-39	001690990	Overlap protector for busbar systems, h1 = 39 or 34mm, size 1	2
UGS KVL-1 3p/32	001690991	Overlap protector for busbar systems, h1 = 32mm, size 1	2
UGS KVL-2 3p/39-34	001690992	Overlap protector for busbar systems, h1 = 39 or 34mm, size 2	2
UGS KVL-2 3p/32	001690993	Overlap protector for busbar systems, h1 = 32mm, size 2	2
UGS KVL-3 3p/39-34	001690994	Overlap protector for busbar systems, h1 = 39 or 34mm, size 3	2
UGS KVL-3 3p/32	001690995	Overlap protector for busbar systems, h1 = 32mm, size 3	2
BLA KVL-00 top/bottom	001690961	Cover support, top or bottom side, level 60mm, 70mm, size 00	10
BLAL KVL-00 lateral	001690962	Cover support, lateral, level 32mm, 60mm, 70mm, size 00	10
BLA KVL-123	001690963	Cover support, top or bottom side, lateral, level 32mm, 60mm, 70mm, size 1, 2, 3	10



BLA_KVL-00_top-bottom



BLAL_KVL



HA KVL-00 3p T/B 300

* h1 = Distance top edge busbar to base plate

Technical data on page 703, 715

BIE.indb 693 22. 02. 2019 15:45:16

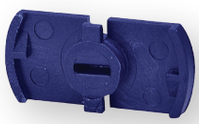

PRS KVL-00 1p


PRS KVL-00 1p S

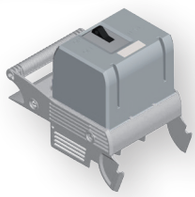

SP KVL... P2

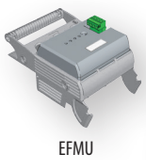

SP KVL-1 V


CK KVL-00 2p/4p


IC KVL-00123


LP KVL-00123


MPFMU


EFMU


PRS KVL-00 3p L


PRSEXT KVL-00 3p/34-39


UGS KVL-(1 or 2 or 3) 3p/x


UGS KVL-00 3p/34-39

Accessories for KVL

Type	Code No.	Description	Packaging min order [pcs]
SP KVL00	001692701	Clip terminal, 1,5 – 70 mm² Cu	3
SP KVL1	001692702	Clip terminal, 25– 150 mm² Cu	3
SP KVL2	001692703	Clip terminal, 25– 240 mm² Cu	3
SP KVL3	001692704	Clip terminal, 11x21 mm² Cu	3
SP KVL00 P1	001692760	Prism clamp, 10 – 70 mm² Al/Cu	3
SP KVL1 P1	001692761	Prism clamp, 70 – 150 mm² Al/Cu	3
SP KVL2 P1	001692762	Prism clamp, 120 – 240 mm² Al/Cu	3
SP KVL3 P1	001692763	Prism clamp, 120 – 300 mm² Al/Cu	3
SP KVL1 P2	001692764	Prism clamp for 2-conductors connection, 2x70 – 95 mm² Al/Cu	3
SP KVL2 P2	001692765	Prism clamp for 2-conductors connection, 2x120 – 150 mm² Al/Cu	3
SP KVL3 P2	001692766	Prism clamp for 2-conductors connection, 2x120 – 240 mm² Al/Cu	3
SP HVL 4a D2	001692767	Direct terminal clamp for 2-conductors connection, 2x120– 300mm² Al/Cu	1
SP HVL 4a D3	001692768	Direct terminal clamp for 3-conductors connection, 3x95 – 150 mm² Al/Cu	1
SP HVL 4a D4	001692769	Direct terminal clamp for 4-conductors connection, 4x95 – 150 mm² Al/Cu	1
SP KVL-1 V	001690940	Frame clamp, 35-150mm² Al/Cu	3
SP KVL-23 V	001690941	Frame clamp, 95-300mm² Al/Cu	3
SP KVL-00 FC95	001690942	Feeding clamp, 25-95mm² Cu/Al, isolated, terminal M8,*	3
MST KVL-00 1p	001690947	Switch position indicator, 1-pole, size 00, **	1
MST KVL-00 3p	001690948	Switch position indicator, 3-pole, size 00, **	1
MST KVL-123 1p/2p/3p	001690949	Switch position indicator, 1/2/3 -pole, size 1, 2, 3, **	1
MST 4a 1p+3p	001692714	Switch position indicator + mechanical fuse monitor, size 4a, 1p/3p	1
MFM KVL-00 1p/2p/3p	001690950	Mechanical fuse monitor, size 00, **	3
MFM KVL-123 1p/2p/3p	001690951	Mechanical fuse monitor, size 1, 2, 3, **, ***	3
PRS KVL-00 3p L	001690952	Terminal cover, 3-pole, variable to open, Length 66mm, size 00	2
PRS KVL-00 3p S	001690953	Terminal cover, 3-pole, variable to open, Length 36mm, size 00	2
PRS KVL-1 3p	001690954	Terminal cover, 3-pole, variable to open, Length 42mm, size 1	2
PRS KVL-2 3p	001690955	Terminal cover, 3-pole, variable to open, Length 42mm, size 2	2
PRS KVL-3 3p	001690956	Terminal cover, 3-pole, variable to open, Length 42mm, size 3	2
PRS KVL-00 1p L	001690957	Terminal cover, 1-pole, variable to open, Length 66mm, size 00	2
PRS KVL-00 1p S	001690958	Terminal cover, 1-pole, variable to open, Length 36mm, size 00	2
PRS KVL-1 1p	001690959	Terminal cover, 1-pole, variable to open, Length 42mm, size 1	2
PRS KVL-3 1p	001690960	Terminal cover, 1-pole, variable to open, Length 42mm, size 3	2
EFMU KVL-00 3p	001690966	Electronic fuse monitoring unit, 3-pole, size 00, ****	1
EFMU KVL-1 3p	001690967	Electronic fuse monitoring unit, 3-pole, size 1, ****	1
EFMU KVL-2 3p	001690968	Electronic fuse monitoring unit, 3-pole, size 2, ****	1
EFMU KVL-3 3p	001690969	Electronic fuse monitoring unit, 3-pole, size 3, ****	1
MPFMU KVL-00 3p	001690974	Elektromechanical fuse monitoring unit (AM), 3-pole, size 00, ****	1
MPFMU KVL-1 3p	001690975	Elektromechanical fuse monitoring unit (AM), 3-pole, size 1, ****	1
MPFMU KVL-2 3p	001690976	Elektromechanical fuse monitoring unit (AM), 3-pole, size 2, ****	1
MPFMU KVL-3 3p	001690977	Elektromechanical fuse monitoring unit (AM), 3-pole, size 3, ****	1
LP KVL-00123	001690972	Interlock device, locking with padlock, diameter 6mm max., size 00, 1, 2, 3	10
IC KVL-00123	001690973	Contact cover interlock, only be operated by tool, size 00-3	10

* Feeding clamp, AC690V/DC1000V-250A
** 1 Changeover, AC250V, 10/3A (ohmic/ind.)
*** Only in combination with ETI fuse-links with striker-pin; not in combination with frame-clamp or 2-wire-prism clamp.
**** For monitoring of fuse-links with live gripping lugs

Technical data on page 703

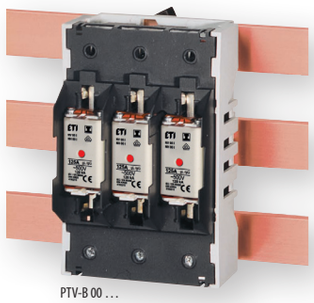
BIE.indb 694 22. 02. 2019 15:45:22

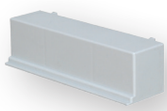
NH fuse bases for 60mm busbar

Type	Code No.	Description	Packaging [pcs]
PTV-B 00 3p M8	001696035	NH fuse-base size 00, 3-pole, 5-10mm busbars, fuse-link protection cover, connection top or bottom, M8 connection	1
PTV-B 00 3p F57	001696036	NH fuse-base size 00, 3-pole, 5-10mm busbars, fuse-link protection cover, connection top or bottom, F57 connection	1
PTV-B 1 3p M10 BOTTOM	001696037	NH fuse-base size 1, 3p, 5-10mm busbars, connection BOTTOM	1
PTV-B 1 3p M10 TOP	001696038	NH fuse-base size 1, 3p, 5-10mm busbars, connection TOP	1
PTV-B 2 3p M10 BOTTOM	001696039	NH fuse-base size 2, 3p, 5-10mm busbars, connection BOTTOM	1
PTV-B 2 3p M10 TOP	001696040	NH fuse-base size 2, 3p, 5-10mm busbars, connection TOP	1
PRS 00 B TOP 195	001696123	Protective cover, 3-pole, size 00, TOP, short (bottom to top length 195mm)	1
PRS 00 B BOTTOM 195	001696124	Protective cover, 3-pole, size 00, BOTTOM, short (bottom to top length 195mm)	1
PRS 00 B TOP 230	001696125	Protective cover, 3-pole, size 00, TOP, wide (bottom to top length 230mm)	1
PRS 00 B BOTTOM 230	001696126	Protective cover, 3-pole, size 00, BOTTOM, wide (bottom to top length 230mm)	1
PRS 1 B TOP	001696127	Protective cover, 3-pole, size 1, TOP	1
PRS 1 B BOTTOM	001696128	Protective cover, 3-pole, size 1, BOTTOM	1
PRS 2 B TOP	001696129	Protective cover, 3-pole, size 2, TOP	1
PRS 2 B BOTTOM	001696130	Protective cover, 3-pole, size 2, BOTTOM	1
H-PTV-B 00	001696131	Protection cover for fuse in fuse base PTV-B 00	3

Device adapters for 60 mm busbar

Type	Code No.	Description	Packaging [pcs]
DA-60/25/45/1	001696080	Device adapter with 1 mounting rail, 3-pole, 45mm width, 25A	1
DA-60/32/54/1	001696081	Device adapter with 1 mounting rail, 3-pole, 54mm width, 32A	1
DA-60/32/63/1	001696082	Device adapter with 1 mounting rail, 3-pole, 63mm width, 32A	1
DA-60/32/72/1	001696083	Device adapter with 1 mounting rail, 3-pole, 72mm width, 32A	1
DA-60/63/54/1	001696084	Device adapter with 1 mounting rail, 3-pole, 54mm width, 63A	1
DA-60/63/63/1	001696085	Device adapter with 1 mounting rail, 3-pole, 63mm width, 63A	1
DA-60/63/72/1	001696086	Device adapter with 1 mounting rail, 3-pole, 72mm width, 63A	1
DA-60/25/45/2	001696087	Device adapter with 2 mounting rails, 3-pole, 45mm width, 25A	1
DA-60/32/108/2	001696088	Device adapter with 2 mounting rails, 3-pole,108mm width, 32A	1
DA-60/32/54/2	001696089	Device adapter with 2 mounting rails, 3-pole,54mm width, 32A	1
DA-60/32/72/2	001696090	Device adapter with 2 mounting rails, 3-pole, 72mm width, 32A	1
DA-60/32/81/2	001696091	Device adapter with 2 mounting rails, 3-pole, 81mm width, 32A	1
DA-60/63/108/2	001696092	Device adapter with 2 mounting rails, 3-pole, 108mm width, 32A	1
DA-60/63/54/2	001696093	Device adapter with 2 mounting rails, 3-pole, 54mm width, 63A	1
DA-60/63/81/2	001696094	Device adapter with 2 mounting rails, 3-pole, 81mm width, 63A	1
MR-DA/45/7,5	001696098	Mounting rail for adapter 45mm width, 35mm rail	10
MR-DA/54/7,5	001696099	Mounting rail for adapter 54mm width, 35mm rail	10
MR-DA/63/7,5	001696100	Mounting rail for adapter 63mm width, 35mm rail	10
MR-DA/72/7,5	001696101	Mounting rail for adapter 72mm width, 35mm rail	10
MR-DA/81/7,5	001696102	Mounting rail for adapter 81mm width, 35mm rail	10
MR-DA/90/7,5	001696103	Mounting rail for adapter 90mm width, 35mm rail	10
CP-DA	001696104	Connecting piece	100
WC-DA	001696105	Width compensation (9mm)	10
AMR-DA/45	001696109	Adapter module 45mm width (segment to lengthen adapter)	1
AMR-DA/54	001696110	Adapter module 54mm width (segment to lengthen adapter)	1
HA5	001696111	Compensation piece for busbar thickness (to adapt busbar components to fit 10mm or 5mm busbar thickness)	100
DA-60/250/3/FE-5	001696162	Adapter for MCCB - ETIBREAK EB2 250 and EB2S 250	1
DA-60/250/4/FE-5	001696163	Adapter for MCCB - ETIBREAK EB2 250 and EB2S 250	1


PTV-B 00 …


PRS … B 195


H-PTV-B 00


PRS … B 230


DA-60 … /1


DA-60 … /2


MR-DA …/7,5


CP-DA


WC-DA


MR-DA


AMR-DA


MCCB adapter


HA5

ETIBUSBAR

Technical data on page 713, 721

BIE.indb 695 22. 02. 2019 15:45:25



DVL-60/183
CHVL-60/183



PTV-B …



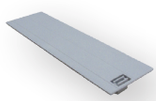
C-PTV-B … /195



C-PTV-B … /230



CL-PTV-B D/195



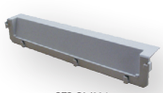
RPH-195



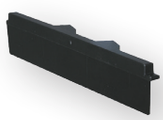
RTP-D …



PRS-D …



RTP-RL/230



PSR_DVL



PRS-D …



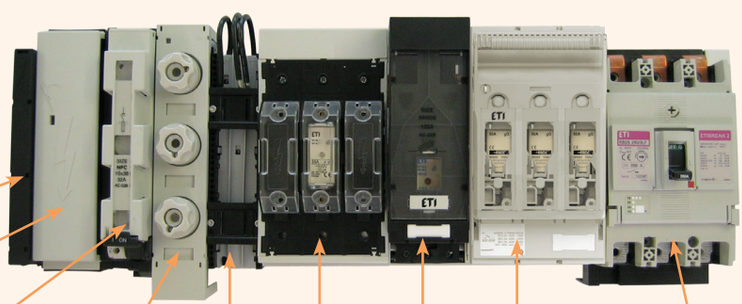
HA5

Note:
When ordering D-type fuse-bases and fuse-switch disconnectors, please also order fuse carriers and gauge pieces additionally. See D (see page 521) and D0 (see page 539) chapters of the catalogue.

D fuse-switch disconnector and fuse bases for 60mm busbar

Type	Code No.	Description	Packaging [pcs]
DVL-60/183	001696050	Fuse-switch disconnector for fuses D02	1
CHVL-60/183	001696152	CH-type fuse-switch disconnector	1
PTV-B D02-27/183-5	001696051	D02-type-fuse-bases 3-pole for adapter sleeve, width 27mm	10
PTV-B DII-45/273-5	001696052	DII-type-fuse-bases 3-pole for adapter sleeve, width 45mm	1
PTV-B DIII-54/333-5	001696053	DIII-type-fuse-bases 3-pole for adapter sleeve, width 54mm	10
PTV-B DII-45/273S-5	001696054	DII type-fuse-bases 3-pole for fitting screw, width 45mm	10
PTV-B DIII-54/333S-5	001696055	DII type-fuse-bases 3-pole for fitting screw, width 54mm	10
C-PTV-B D02-27/183/195	001696056	Protection cover width 27mm, height 195mm	10
C-PTV-B D02-36/183/195	001696057	Protection cover width 36mm, height 195mm	10
C-PTV-B DII-45/273/195	001696058	Protection cover width 45mm, height 195mm	10
C-PTV-B DIII-54/333/195	001696059	Protection cover width 54mm, height 195mm	10
C-PTV-B D02-27/183/230	001696060	Protection cover width 27mm, height 230mm	10
C-PTV-B D02-36/183/230	001696061	Protection cover width 36mm, height 230mm	10
C-PTV-B DII-45/273/230	001696062	Protection cover width 45mm, height 230mm	10
C-PTV-B DIII-54/333/230	001696063	Protection cover width 54mm, height 230mm	10
CL-PTV-B D/195	001696064	Side protection cover width 195 (for C-PTV-B … /195)	1
CL-PTV-B D/230	001696065	Side protection cover width 230 (za C-PTV-B … /230)	10
RPH-195	001696066	Protection cover	15
HP-DVL	001696067	Protection cover for DVL and CHVL, TOP/BOTTOM	2
RTP-D02-27/183	001696068	Reach-through protection, face top and bottom , 27mm width	20
RTP-D02-36/183	001696069	Reach-through protection, face top and bottom , 36mm width	20
RTP-DII-45/273	001696070	Reach-through protection, face top and bottom , 45mm width	10
RTP-DIII-54/333	001696071	Reach-through protection, face top and bottom , 54mm width	10
PRS-D02-27/183	001696072	Overreaching protection, face top and bottom, 27mm width	20
PRS-D02-36/183	001696073	Overreaching protection, face top and bottom, 36mm width	20
PRS-DII-45/273	001696074	Overreaching protection, face top and bottom, 45mm width	10
PRS-DIII-54/333	001696075	Overreaching protection, face top and bottom, 54mm width	10
RTP-RL/230	001696076	Reach-through protection lateral right and left	20
PRS-DVL	001696077	D-strips spacer module	10
HA5	001696111	Compensation piece for busbar thickness (to adapt busbar components to fit 10mm or 5mm busbar thickness)	100

*HA5 is compensation piece which is intent to use for adaptation for example fuse-bases or fuse-switch disconnector from 10mm busbar thickness to 5mm busbar thickness. Each phase pole needs one compensation piece.
** more information available in technical part of the catalogue

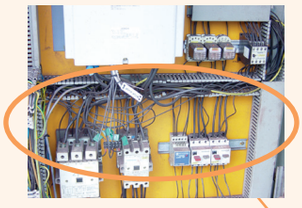


Technical data on page 717

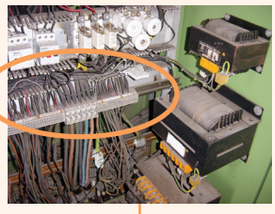
BIE.indb 696 22. 02. 2019 15:45:28

Benefits using ETI busbar 60mm

Poor visibility of connections without orderliness links.



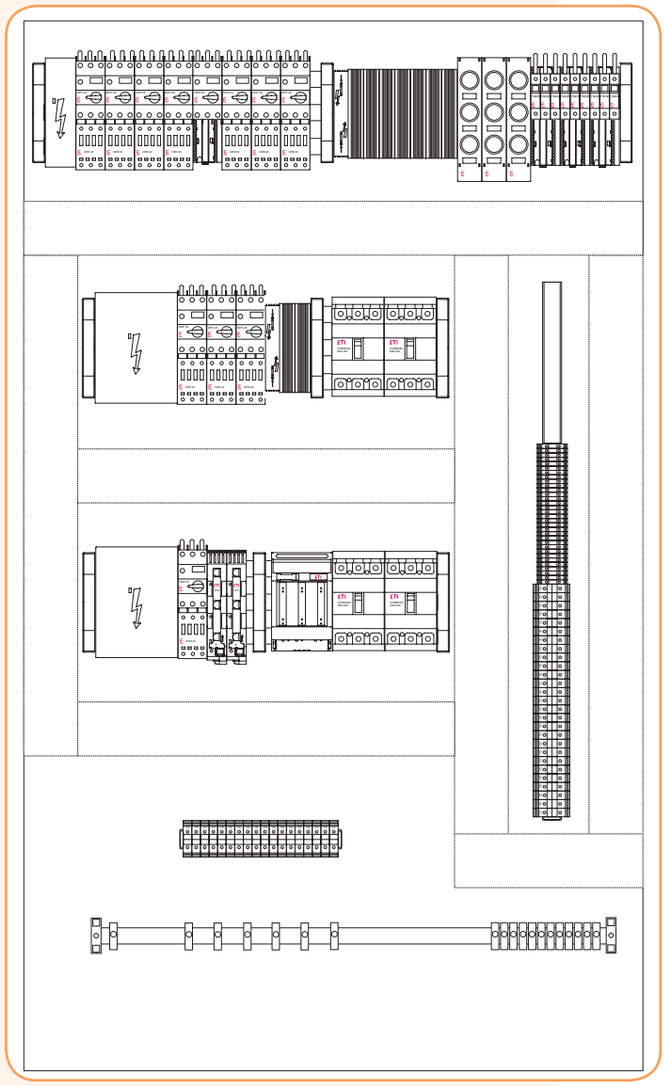
Reduced number of connections (less power supply terminals)



Low integration of elements



Implementation with the busbar system provides several benefits

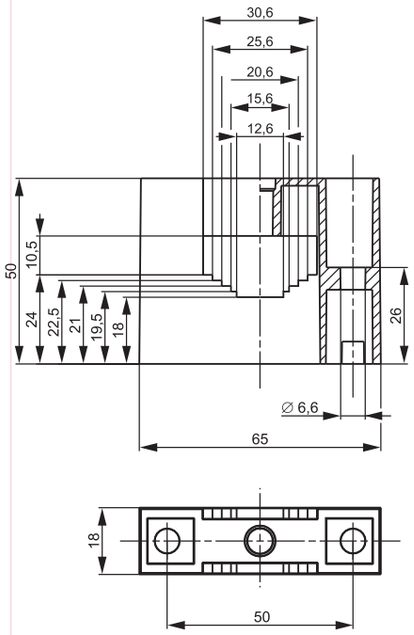


BIE.indb 697 22. 02. 2019 15:45:29

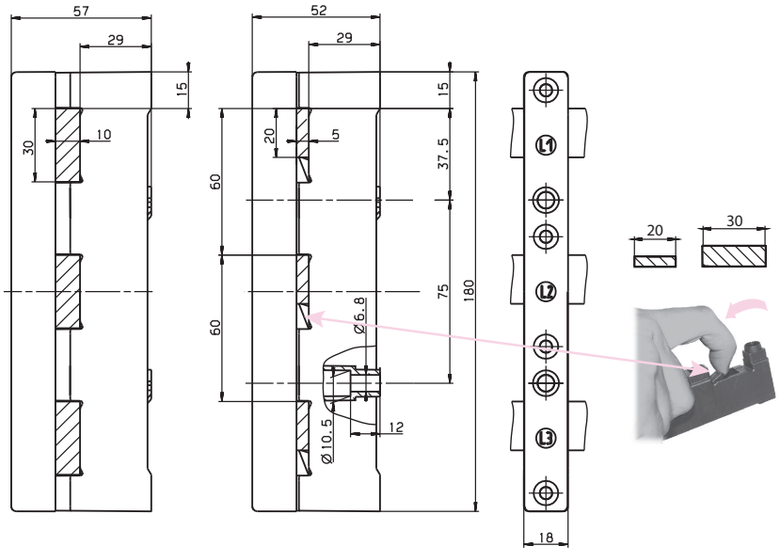
Note

BIE.indb 698 22. 02. 2019 15:45:30

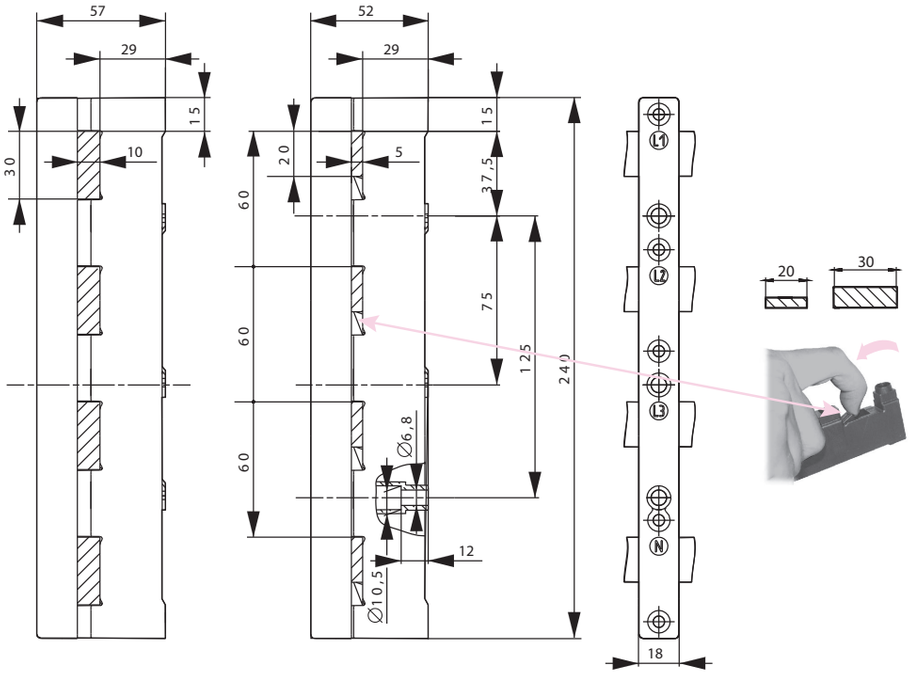
Busbar support



BBS-60/1

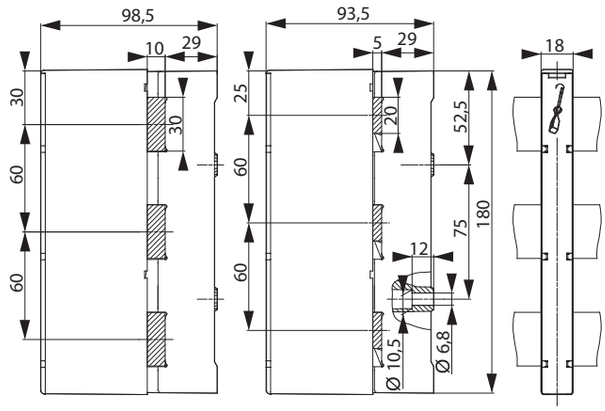


BBS-60/3

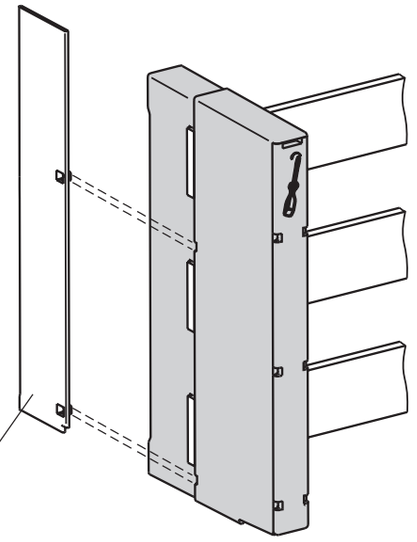


BBS-60/4

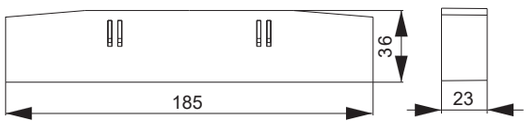
BIE.indb 699 22. 02. 2019 15:45:30



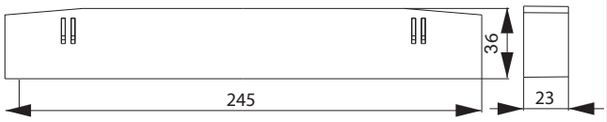
BBS-60/3-A16 (A25)



S-BBS-60/3

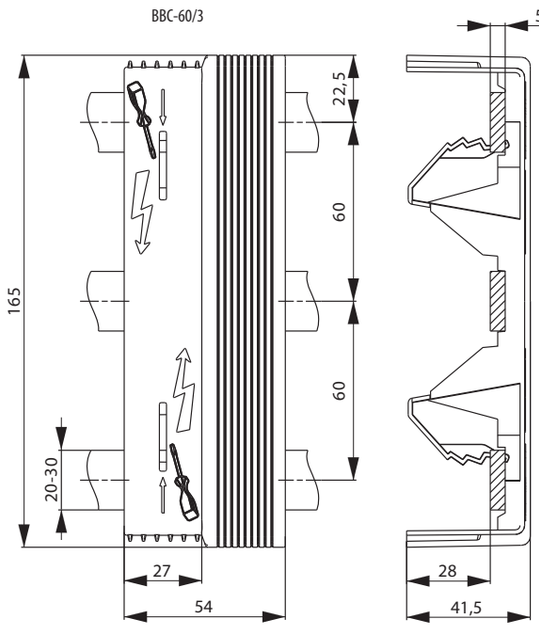


L-BBS-60/3

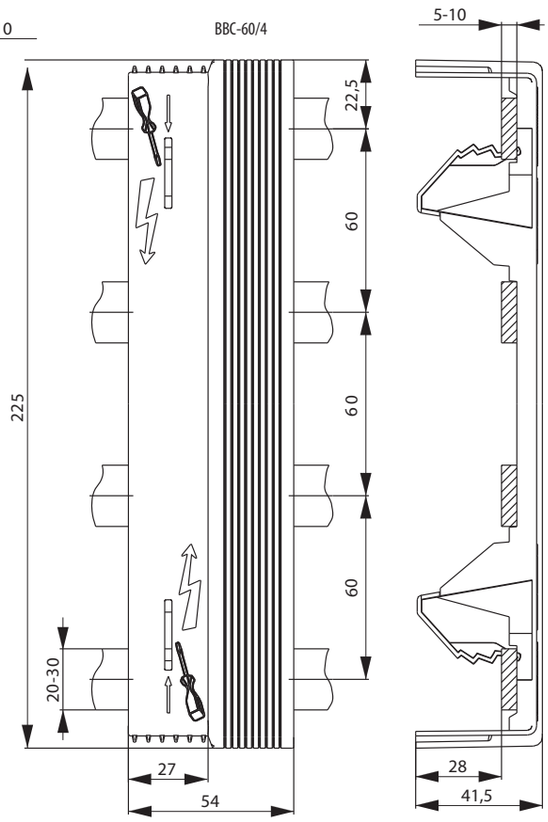


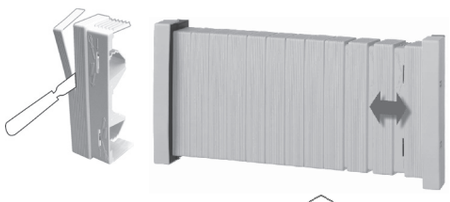
L-BBS-60/4

BBC-60/3

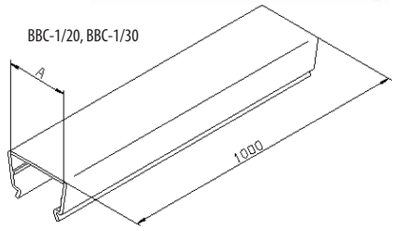


BBC-60/4



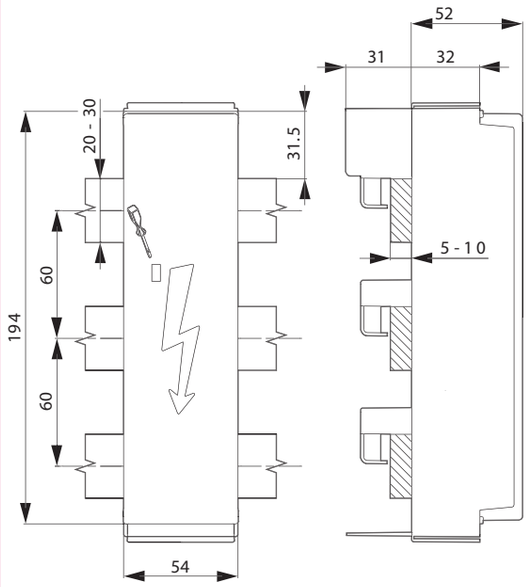


BBC-1/20, BBC-1/30

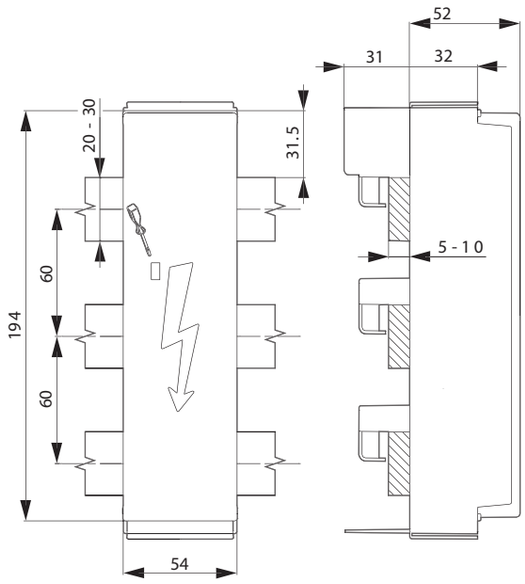


	A	Busbar Type
BBC-1/20	21	20x5 / 20x10
BBC-1/30	31	30x5 / 30x10

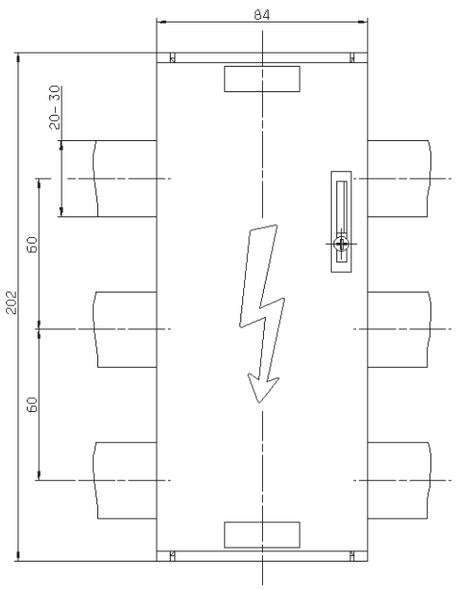
BIE.indb 700 22. 02. 2019 15:45:31

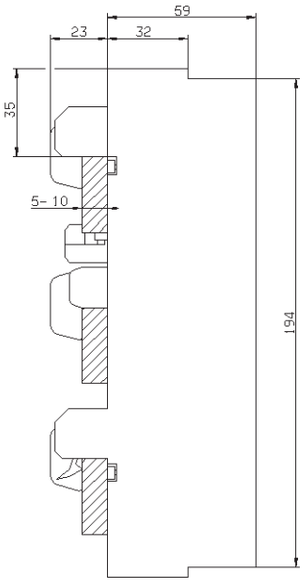


CM-60/250/3

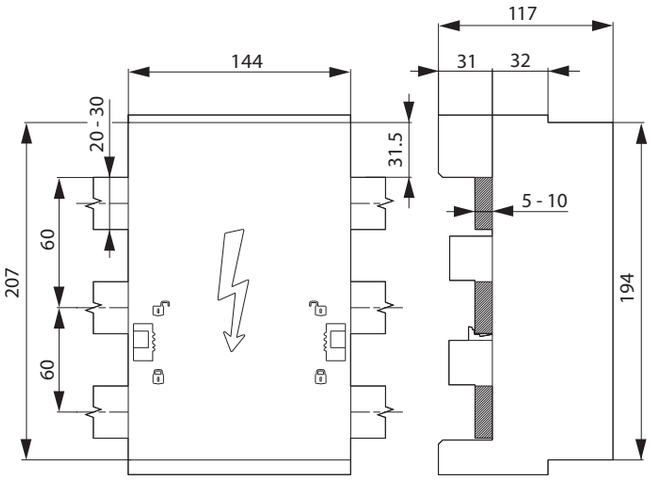


CM-60/250/4



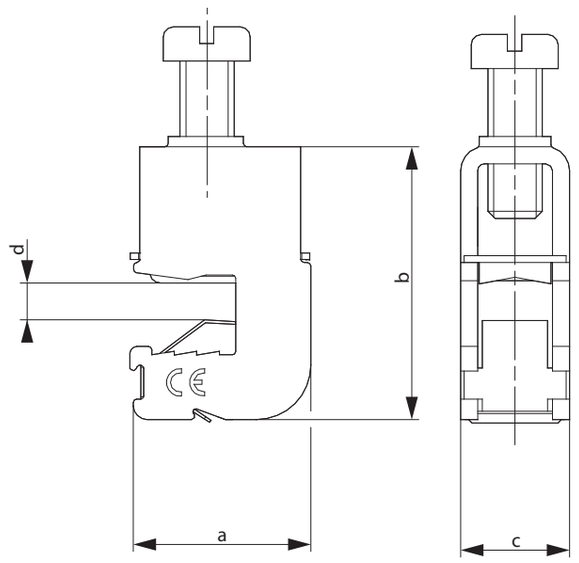


CM-60/250/3/120-5/10



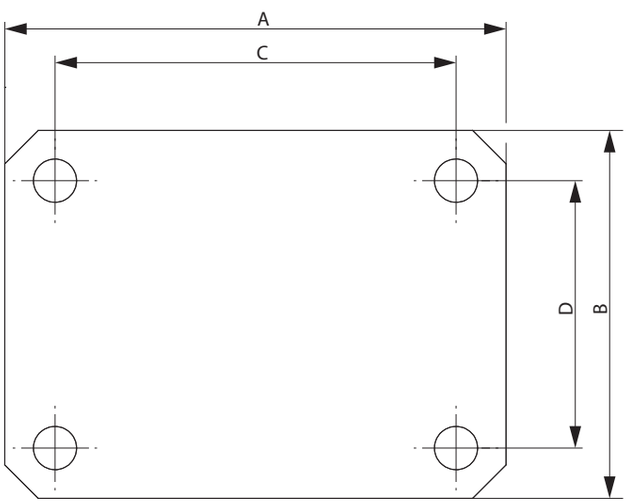
CM-60/630/3

BIE.indb 701 22. 02. 2019 15:45:32



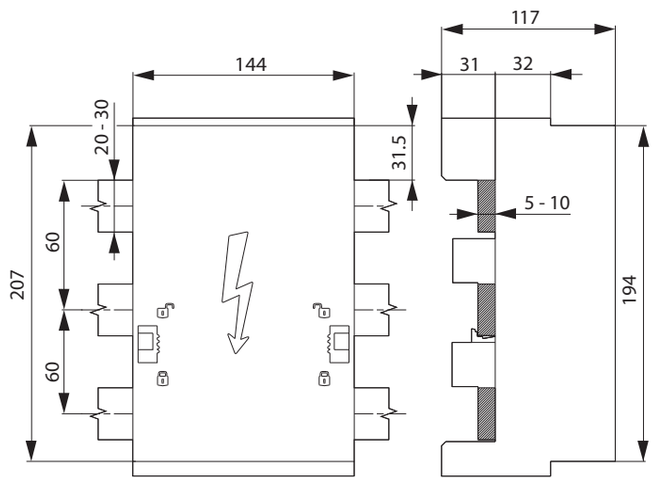
CT- …

	d (Busbar thickness)	a	b	c
CT-5/16	5	25,5	26,5	12
CT-5/35		26,5	31,5	16
CT-5/50		26,5	35	16
CT-5/70		28	39	20,5
CT-5/120		29	46	23
CT-5/185		29	49	28,5
CT-5/185	10	25,5	31,5	12
CT-10/35		26,5	36	16
CT-10/50		26,5	40	16
CT-10/70		28	39	20,5
CT-10/120		29	51	23
CT-10/185		29	53	28,5

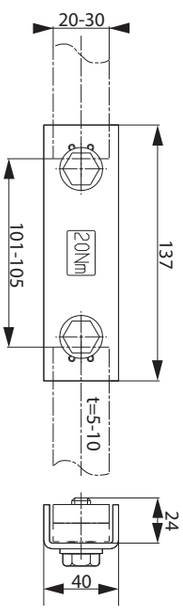


PT-30/34x10

	A	B	C	D
00169031	55	55	40	40
00169150	65	55	50	40
00169151	75	55	60	40



BBCH-60/144



BC-20x5-30x10

BIE.indb 702 22. 02. 2019 15:45:32

Horizontal fuse-switch disconnector type KVL size 00, 1, 2, 3

Technical data (in accordance with IEC/EN 60947-3)

Size			00					1				
Technical Characteristics												
Rated operational voltage	U_e	V	400 AC	500 AC	690 AC	250 DC	440 DC	400 AC	500 AC	690 AC	250 DC	440 DC
Rated operational current	I_e	A	160	160	160	160	160	250	250	250	250	250
Conv. free air thermal current with fuse-links, *	I_{th}	A	160					250				
Conv. free air thermal current with solid-links, *	I_{th}	A	On request					On request				
Rated frequency	f	Hz	40-60	40-60	40-60	/	/	40-60	40-60	40-60	/	/
Rated insulation voltage	U_i	V	1000 AC					1000 AC				
Total power loss (without fuse)	P_v	W	1P - 5 W, 3P - 14 W					1P - 7 W, 3P - 22 W				
Power loss at 80% Ith (without fuse-links), **	P_v	W	1P - 3 W, 3P - 9 W					1P - 4,7 W, 3P - 14,1 W				
Rated impulse withstand voltage	U_{imp}	kV	8					8				
Utilisation category***			AC-23B	AC-22B	AC-21B	DC-22B	DC-21B	AC-23B	AC-22B	AC-21B	DC-22B	DC-21B
Rated conditional short-circuit current, ***, ****		kA	120 (500V), 100 (690V)					120 (500V), 100 (690V)				
Rated short-time withstand current	I_{cw}	kA	5/1s					8,6/1s				
Fuse links												
Size - DIN VDE 0636-2	-	-	000/00					1				
Max. rated current (gG)	I_n	A	160	160	160	160	160	250	250	250	250	250
Max. permissible power loss per fuse link	P_a	W	12					23				
Cable terminal												
Flat terminal-Screw			M8					M10				
Tightening torque	Ma	Nm	12-15					30-35				
Clip terminal, Clamping cross-section		mm^2	Round conductor: 1,5-70 Cu, Laminated copper bar: 6 x 9 x 0,8 Cu					Round conductor: 2,5-150 Cu, Laminated copper bar: 6 x 16 x 0,8 Cu				
Tightening torque	Ma	Nm	2,6					9,5				
Prism Clamp, Clamping cross-section		mm^2	(SP KVL00 P1); 10-70 Al/Cu , 35-95 Al/Cu					(SP KVL1 P1); 10-150 Al/Cu				
Tightening torque	Ma	Nm	(SP KVL00 P1); 2,6					(SP KVL1 P1); 4,5				
Prism Clamp, Clamping cross-section		mm^2						(SP KVL1 P2); 2 x (10-150) Al/Cu				
Tightening torque	Ma	Nm						(SP KVL1 P2); 4,5				
Frame clamp, Clamping cross-section		mm^2	1,5-95 Al/Cu , (Al 95: max. 125A)					35-150 Al/Cu				
Torque	Ma	Nm	4,5					12				
Degree of Protection, front side device												
Front cover close	-	-	IP20					IP20				
Front cover open	-	-	IP10					IP10				
With clamp- and lateral cover	-	-	IP2XC					IP2XC				
Operating condition												
Ambient temperature *****	T_{amb}	°C	-25 ... +55					-25 ... +55				
Operating condition	-	-	Continuous operation									
Mounting	-	-	vertical, horizontal									
Altitude	-	m	≤ 2000									
Pollution degree	-	-	3									
Overvoltage category	-	-	III					III				

* Mounting of several units in low voltage switchgear-combinations, please think about rated diversity factors acc. to DIN EN 61439.
** Reference value for replacement of devices acc. to DIN EN 61439-1 clause 10.10.4.2.
*** minimum distance to earthed, conductive parts: Lateral: 20mm/Above: 50mm
*** a) Lateral: 50mm/Above: 100mm
**** Type tested with NH fuse-links characteristic gG
***** 35°C Normal temperature, at 55°C with reduced operating current

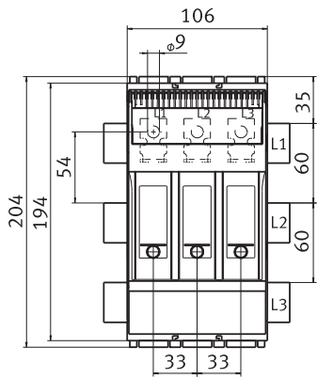
BIE.indb 703 22. 02. 2019 15:45:33

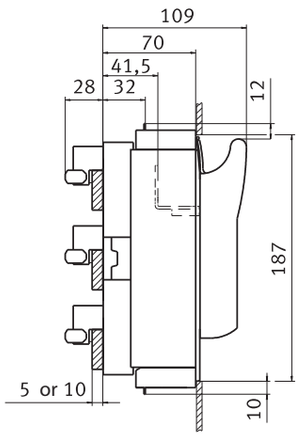
Technical data (in accordance with IEC/EN 60947-3)													
Size			2					3					
Technical Characteristics													
Rated operational voltage	U_e	V	400 AC	500 AC	690 AC	250 DC	440 DC	400 AC	500 AC	690 AC	250 DC	440 DC
Rated operational current	I_e	A	400	400	400	400	400	630	630	630	630	630
Conv. free air thermal current with fuse-links, *	I_{th}	A	400					630				
Conv. free air thermal current with solid-links, *	I_{th}	A	On request					On request				
Rated frequency	f	Hz	40-60	40-60	40-60	/	/	40-60	40-60	40-60	/	/
Rated insulation voltage	U_i	V	1000 AC					1000 AC				
Total power loss (without fuse)	P_v	W	1P - 12 W, 3P - 36 W					1P - 29 W, 3P - 86 W				
Power loss at 80% Ith (without fuse-links), **	P_v	W	1P - 7,7 W, 3P - 23 W					1P - 18,3 W, 3P - 55 W				
Rated impulse withstand voltage	U_{imp}	kV	8					8				
Utilisation category***			AC-23B	AC-22B	AC-21B	DC-22B	DC-21B	AC-23B	AC-22B	AC-21B	DC-22B	DC-21B
Rated conditional short-circuit current, ***, ****		kA	120 (500V), 100 (690V)					120 (500V), 100 (690V)				
Rated short-time withstand current	I_{cw}	kA	15/1s					15/1s				
Fuse links													
Size - DIN VDE 0636-2	-	-	2					3					
Max. rated current (gG)	I_n	A	400	400	400	400	400	630	630	630	630	630
Max. permissible power loss per fuse link	P_a	W	34					48				
Cable terminal													
Flat terminal-Screw			M10					M10 / M12				
Tightening torque	Ma	Nm	30-35					30-35				
Clip terminal, Clamping cross-section		mm^2	Round conductor: 25-150 Cu, Laminated copper bar: 10 x 16 x 0,8 Cu					Laminated copper bar: 11 x 21 x 1 Cu				
Tightening torque	Ma	Nm	23					23				
Prism Clamp, Clamping cross-section		mm^2	(SP KVL2 P1); 120-240 Al/Cu					(SP KVL3 P1); 120-300 Al/Cu				
Tightening torque	Ma	Nm	(SP KVL2 P1); 11					(SP KVL3 P1); 11				
Prism Clamp, Clamping cross-section		mm^2	(SP KVL2 P2); 2 x (120-150) Al/Cu					(SP KVL3 P2); 2 x (120-240) Al/Cu				
Tightening torque	Ma	Nm	(SP KVL2 P2); 11					(SP KVL3 P2); 11				
Frame clamp, Clamping cross-section		mm^2	95 -300 Al/Cu					95-300 Al/Cu				
Torque	Ma	Nm	20					20				
Degree of Protection, front side device													
Front cover close	-	-	IP20					IP20				
Front cover open	-	-	IP10					IP10				
With clamp- and lateral cover	-	-	IP2XC					IP2XC				
Operating condition													
Ambient temperature *****	T_{amb}	^0C	-25 ... +55					-25 ... +55				
Operating condition	-	-	Continuous operation									
Mounting	-	-	vertical, horizontal									
Altitude	-	m	≤ 2000									
Pollution degree	-	-	3									
Overvoltage category	-	-	III					III				

* Mounting of several units in low voltage switchgear-combinations, please think aboout rated diversity factors acc. to DIN EN 61439.
** Reference value for replacement of devices acc. to DIN EN 61439-1 clause 10.10.4.2.
*** minimum distance to earthed, conductive parts: Lateral: 20mm/Above: 50mm
*** a) Lateral: 50mm/Above: 100mm
**** Type tested with NH fuse-links characteristic gG
***** 35°C Normal temperature, at 55°C with reduced operating current

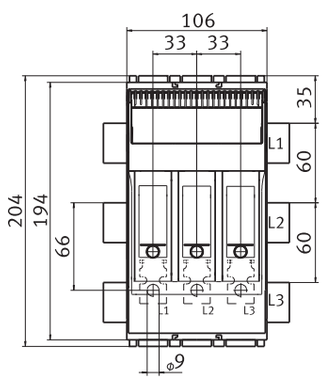
BIE.indb 704 22. 02. 2019 15:45:33

Load cable terminal at topside



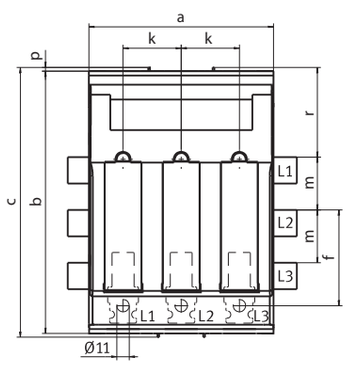


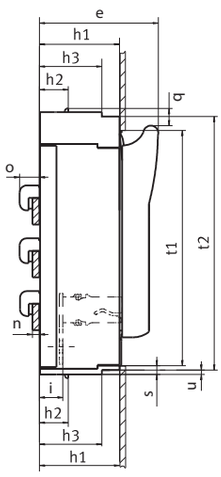
Load cable terminal at bottom side



KVL-B-00 3p M8-M8
KVL-B-00 3p BC95-BC95
KVL-B/FT-00 3p M8-M8

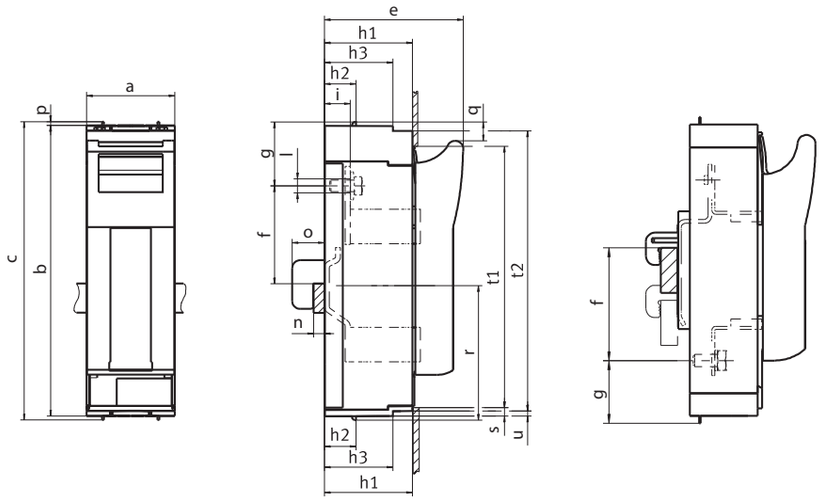
Load cable terminal at bottom side





	a	b	c	e	f	h1	h2	h3	i	k	l	m	n	o	p	q	r	s	t1	t2	u
KVL-B-1 3p M10-M10 KVL-B/FT-1 3p M10-M10 TOP KVL-B/FT-1 3p M10-M10 BOTTOM	184	298	306	117	98	70	32	–	25,5	58	Ø10,5	60	4-10	25	4	19	102	5	272	–	–
KVL-B-2 3p M10-M10 KVL-B/FT-2 3p M10-M10 TOP KVL-B/FT-2 3p M10-M10 BOTTOM	210	298	306	135	109	90	32	70	26,5	66	Ø14	60	4-10	25	4	19	102	10	268	289	5
KVL-B-3 3p M10-M10	250	298	306	143	109	90	32	70	26,5	82	Ø14	60	4-10	25	4	19	102	10	268	289	5

BIE.indb 705 22. 02. 2019 15:45:34



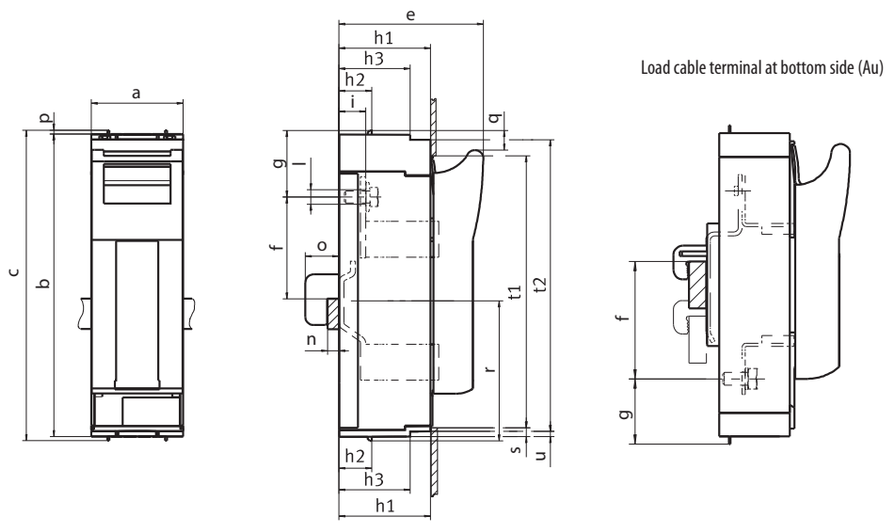
Load cable terminal at topside (Ao)

Load cable terminal at bottom side (Au)

	a	b	c	e	f-Ao	f-Au	g-Ao	g-Au	h1	h2	i	l	n	o	p	q	r	s	t1
KVL-B/SF-00 1p M8-M8 KVL-B/CF-00 1p M8-M8	50	195	204	92	45,50,55 ... 75	75,70,65 ... 45	42	42	53	15	24,5	Ø9	4-10	22	4,5	12	102	5	187

Load cable terminal at topside (Ao)

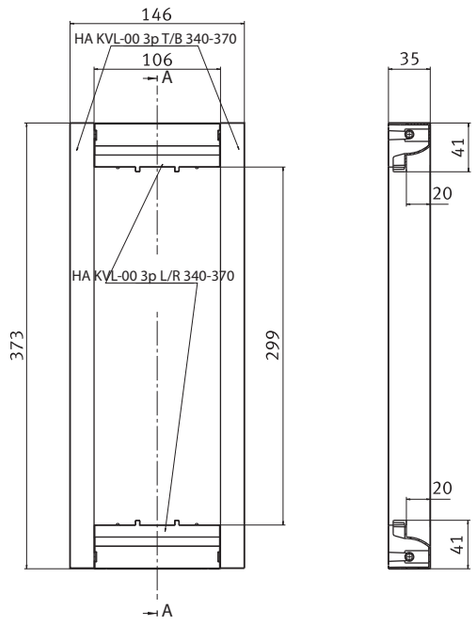
Load cable terminal at bottom side (Au)

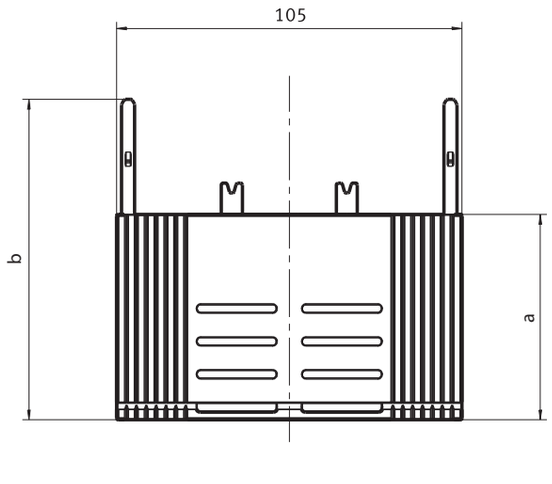


	a	b	c	e	f-Ao	f-Au	g-Ao	g-Au	h1	h2	h3	i	l	n	o	p	q	r	s	t1	t2	u
KVL-B/SF-1 1p M10-M10	69	298	306	117	93	93	76	44	70	32	–	25,5	Ø10,5	5-10	33	4	19	138	5	272	–	–
KVL-B/SF-3 1p M10-M10	91	298	306	143	100	104	66	36	90	32	70	26,5	Ø14	5-10	33	4	19	138	10	268	289	5

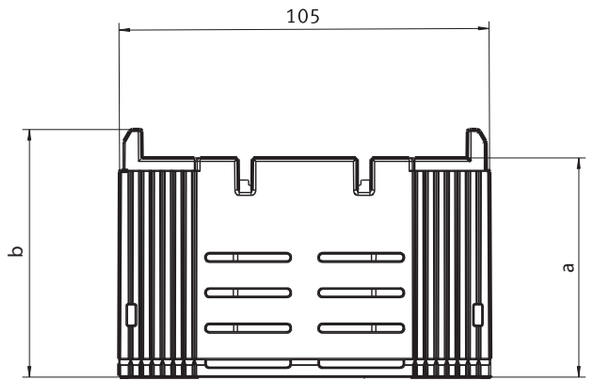
BIE.indb 706 22. 02. 2019 15:45:35

Technical data



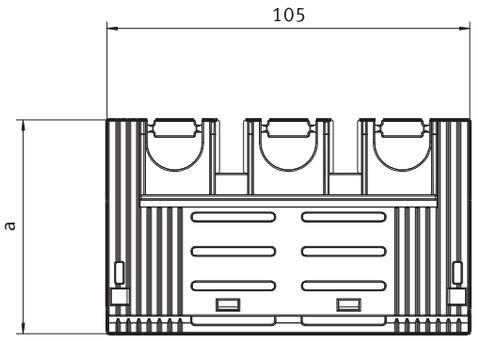


	a	b
PRSEXT KVL-00 3p/34-39	62,5	97,5
PRSEXT KVL-00 3p/32	55,5	90,5

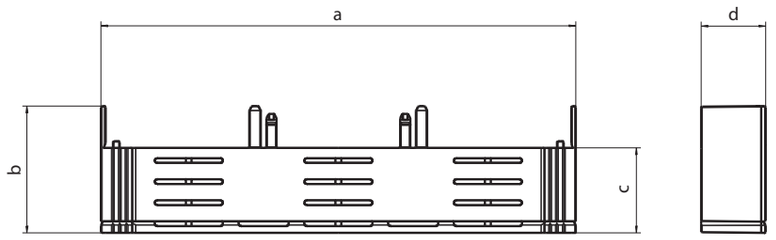


	a	b
UGS KVL-00 3p/34-39	62	70
UGS KVL-00 3p/32	55	63

BIE.indb 707 22. 02. 2019 15:45:35



	a
UGS KVL-00 3p/R95T/34-39	62
UGS KVL-00 3p/R95T/32	55



	a	b	c	d
UGS KVL-1 3p/32	184	51,5	30,5	16
UGS KVL-1 3p/34-39	184	58,5	37,5	16
UGS KVL-2 3p/32	210	49	30,5	28,5
UGS KVL-2 3p/39-34	210	56	37,5	28,5
UGS KVL-3 3p/32	250	49	30,5	28,5
UGS KVL-3 3p/39-34	250	56	37,5	28,5

Technical data - Feeding clamps

Technical Characteristics			
Max. electrical load			AC690V/DC1000V-250A
Heat deflection temp.			125°C UL94: V0
Comparative tracking index			600
Cross sections			
Conductor - Max. Diameter Ø14 mm			
single wire		mm^2	25 - 95
multi wire		mm^2	25 - 95
fine wire (with end sleeve)		mm^2	25 - 70
Torque	Ma	Nm	13
Degree of protection			IP20
Regulations			EN 60998-1:2004; EN 60998-2:2004; EN 60999-1:2000; EN 60999-2:2003

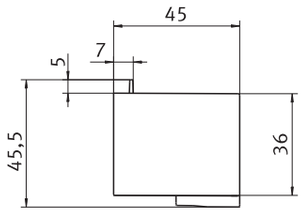
Important
This Terminal is suitable for Al and Cu conductors. Please pay attention to the common handling guidelines when connecting the Aluminium conductors. Clean and brush the contact surfaces and lubricate them with an appropriate grease.

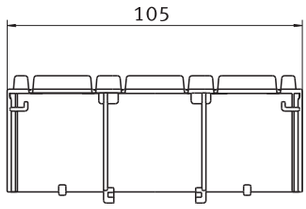


Technical data - Phase busbars

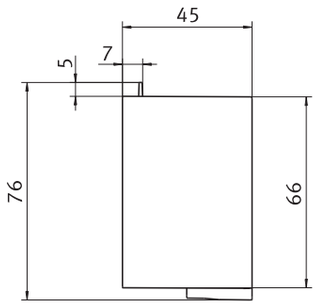
Technical Characteristics			
Rated cross section of the conductor		mm^2	50
Impulse voltage strenght		kV	≥8,5
Min. air distance		mm	>8
Min. creeping distance		mm	>9
Max. operating voltage		V	AC690
Protection class			IP20
Short circuit rating			IPK=25kA/0,1s, Surge energy capacity IPK, ICC 100kA - NH3 355A gL 500V
Dielectric strenght	kV/mm		≥32
Capacity at 35°C ambient temperature depending of feeding point cross section		mm^2	50
Busbar lenght		mm	Max. 300
Feeding at beginning/ending			
Max. current Is /Phase		A	250
Connection cross current		mm^2	95
Other feedings			
Max. feeding current Ie /Phase		A	250
Connection cross current		mm^2	95
Overvoltage category / degree of pollution			III / 2
Regulations			IEC 60947-1:2007

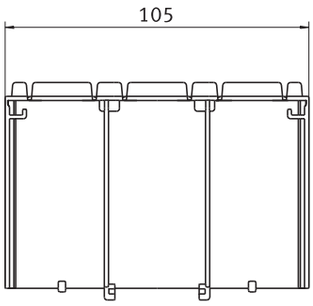
BIE.indb 708 22. 02. 2019 15:45:36

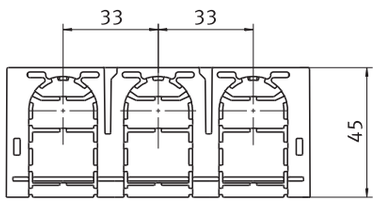


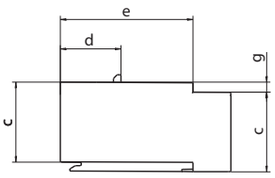


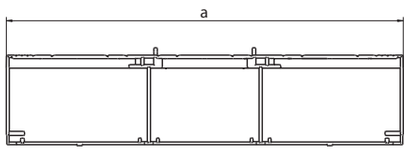
PRS KVL-00 3p S
PRS KVL-00 3p L



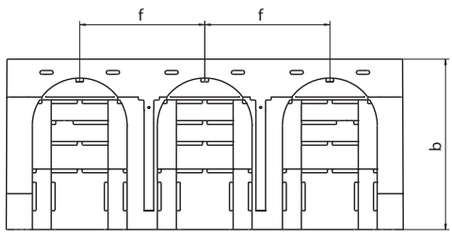






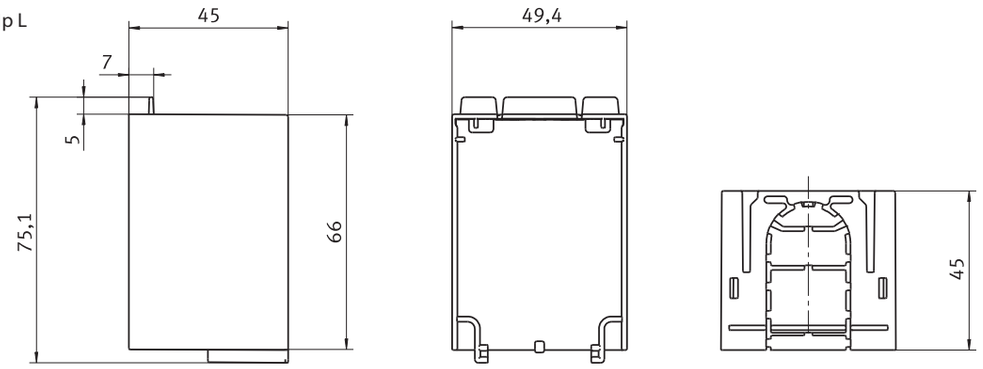


	a	b	c	d	e	f	g
PRS KVL-1 3p	184	70	42	32	–	58	–
PRS KVL-2 3p	210	90	42	32	70	66	5
PRS KVL-3 3p	250	90	42	32	70	82	5

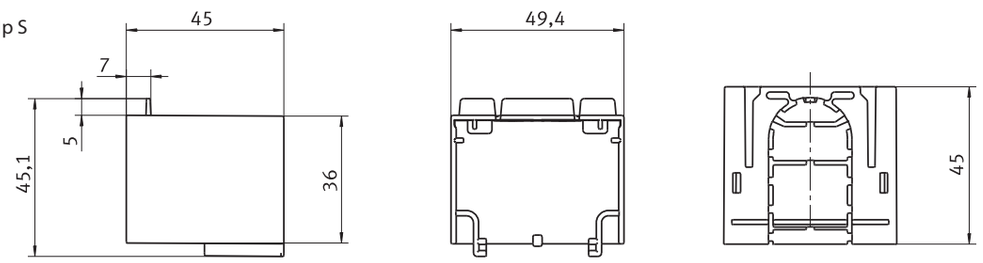


BIE.indb 709 22. 02. 2019 15:45:37

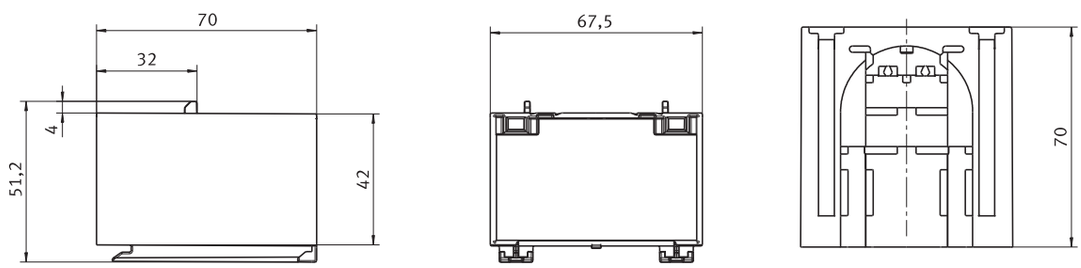
PRS KVL-00 1p L



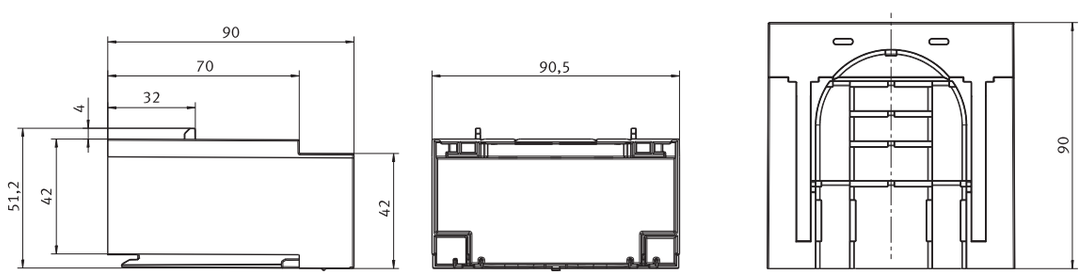
PRS KVL-00 1p S

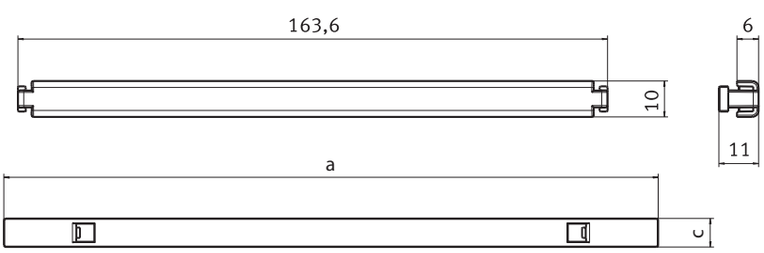


PRS KVL-1 1p

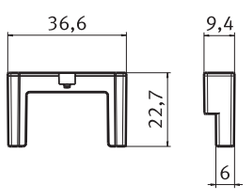


PRS KVL-3 1p





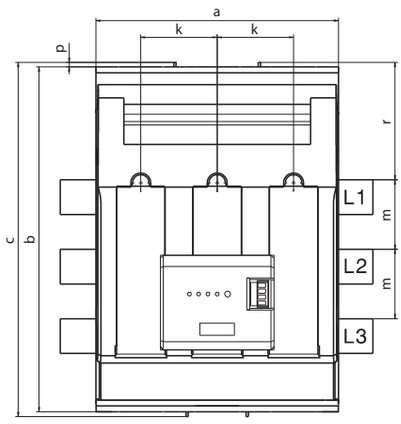
	a	b	c	d	d	d	d	e
BLA KVL-00 top/bottom	183	8	8	32	60	70	–	60
BLAL KVL-00 lateral	183	8	8	32	60	70	90	60
BLA KVL-123	183	8	8	32	60	70	90	60

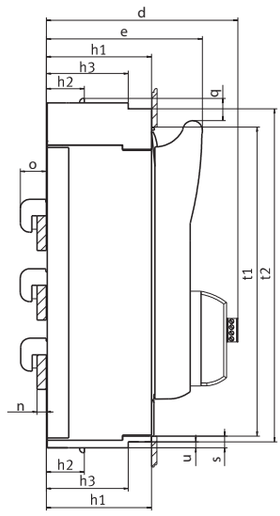


BIE.indb 710 22. 02. 2019 15:45:38

Technical data - Electronic fuse monitoring unit EFMU KVL			
Technical Characteristics			
Rated operational voltage	U_e	V	AC400-500 (+/-10%)
Power supply			Self-powered
Input power		VA	1,5
Overvoltage category			230/400 V : III , (4kV) 500 V : II , (4kV)
Rated frequency	f	Hz	50-60
Input resistance			>1k Ohm/V
Output channels			
Relay output			1NC/1NO
Maximum voltage		V	AC250/DC24
Maximum switching current		A	1
General data			
Operation indicator			1 LED green
Alarm indicator			3 LED (F1, F2, F3) red
Functional test			Test key for relay + LEDs
EMC			IEC 61000-4-5/IEC 61000-4-4
Degree of protection			IP 3X
Operating conditions			
Ambient temperature	T_{amb}	^{0}C	-5 ... +55

No single detection of parallel connected fuses!





	a	b	c	d	e	h1	h2	h3	k	m	n	o	p	q	r	s	t1	t2	u
KVL-B-1 3p M10-M10 + EFMU KVL-1 3p KVL-B/FT-1 3p M10-M10 TOP + EFMU KVL-1 3p KVL-B/FT-1 3p M10-M10 BOTTOM + EFMU KVL-1 3p	184	298	306	148	117	70	32	–	58	60	4-10	25	4	19	102	5	272	–	–
KVL-B-2 3p M10-M10 + EFMU KVL-2 3p KVL-B/FT-2 3p M10-M10 TOP + EFMU KVL-2 3p KVL-B/FT-2 3p M10-M10 BOTTOM + EFMU KVL-2 3p	210	298	306	165	135	90	32	70	66	60	4-10	25	4	19	102	10	268	289	5
KVL-B-3 3p M10-M10 + EFMU KVL-3 3p	250	298	306	173	143	90	32	70	82	60	4-10	25	4	19	102	10	268	289	5

BIE.indb 711 22. 02. 2019 15:45:38

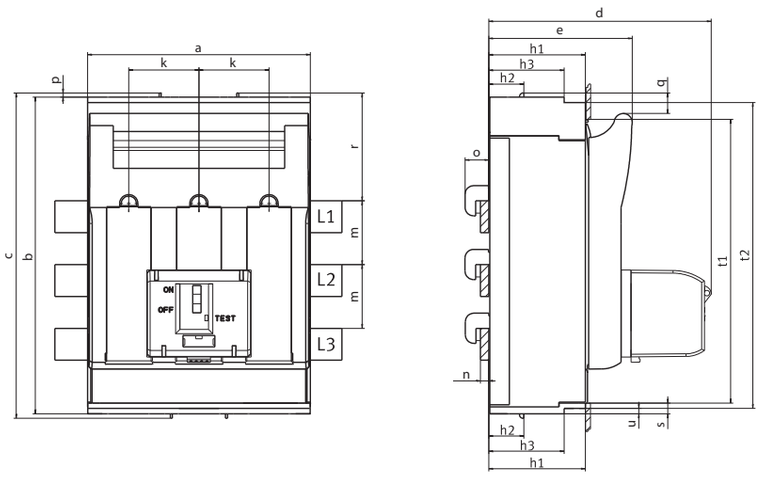
Technical data - Electromechanical fuse monitoring unit MPFMU KVL

Technical Characteristics			
Rated operational voltage	U_e	V	AC24…690 DC24…250
Rated short-circuit breaking capacity	I_{cn}	kA	100
Overvoltage category			230/400V : III (4kV) 500V : II (4kV)
Output channels			
Relay output			1NC/1NO
Maximium voltage		V	AC230/DC24
Maximum switching current		A	2,5A...AC-12 / 1A...DC-13

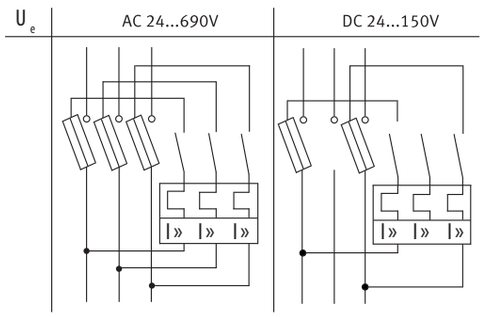
No single detection of parallel connected fuses!

Safety notes

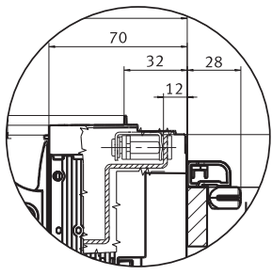
May not be used for safety monitoring in feeders with power control units where, in the event of a fault, it is possible for a DC feedback of >300V (or >600V where 3 current paths are connected in parallel) to occur. If equipment has to be disconnected on the load side of the fuses to be monitored, make sure that no parasitic voltages can arise in the circuit-breaker that is connected in parallel with the fuse-monitoring device.

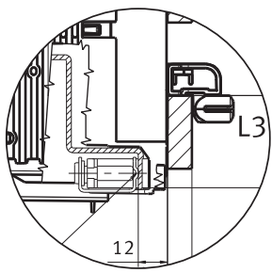


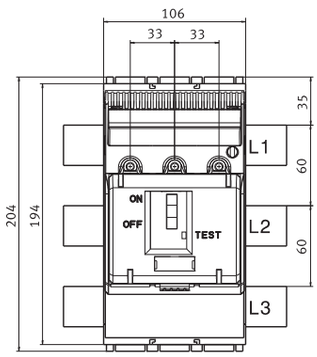
	a	b	c	d	e	h1	h2	h3	k	m	n	o	p	q	r	s
KVL-B-1 3p M10-M10 + MPFMU KVL-1 3p KVL-B/FT-1 3p M10-M10 TOP + MPFMU KVL-1 3p KVL-B/FT-1 3p M10-M10 BOTTOM + MPFMU KVL-1 3p	184	298	306	192	117	70	32	–	58	60	4-10	25	4	19	102	5
KVL-B-2 3p M10-M10 + MPFMU KVL-2 3p KVL-B/FT-2 3p M10-M10 TOP + MPFMU KVL-2 3p KVL-B/FT-2 3p M10-M10 BOTTOM + EFMU KVL-2 3p	210	298	306	209	135	90	32	70	66	60	4-10	25	4	19	102	10
KVL-B-3 3p M10-M10 + MPFMU KVL-3 3p	250	298	306	217	143	90	32	70	82	60	4-10	25	4	19	102	10

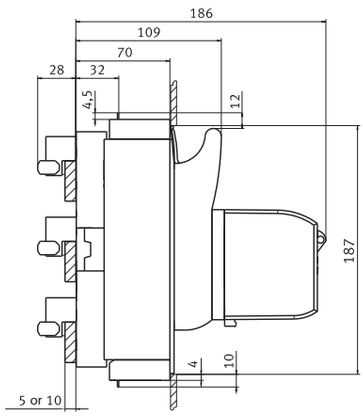


BIE.indb 712 22. 02. 2019 15:45:38









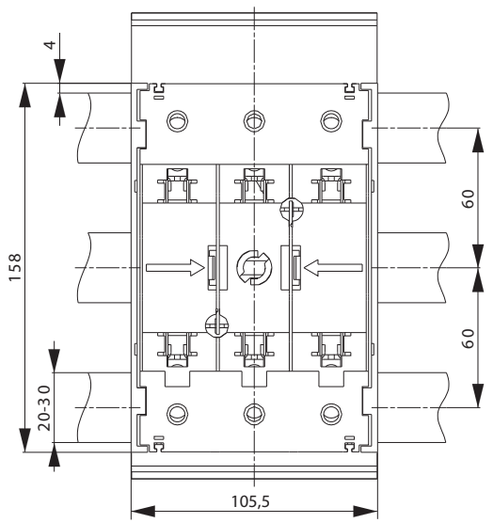
KVL-B-00 3p M8-M8 + MPFMU KVL-00 3p
KVL-B-00 3p BC95-BC95 + MPFMU KVL-00 3p
KVL-B/FT-00 3p M8-M8 + MPFMU KVL-00 3p

Technical data (in accordance with EN 60269-1, EN 60269-2-2)

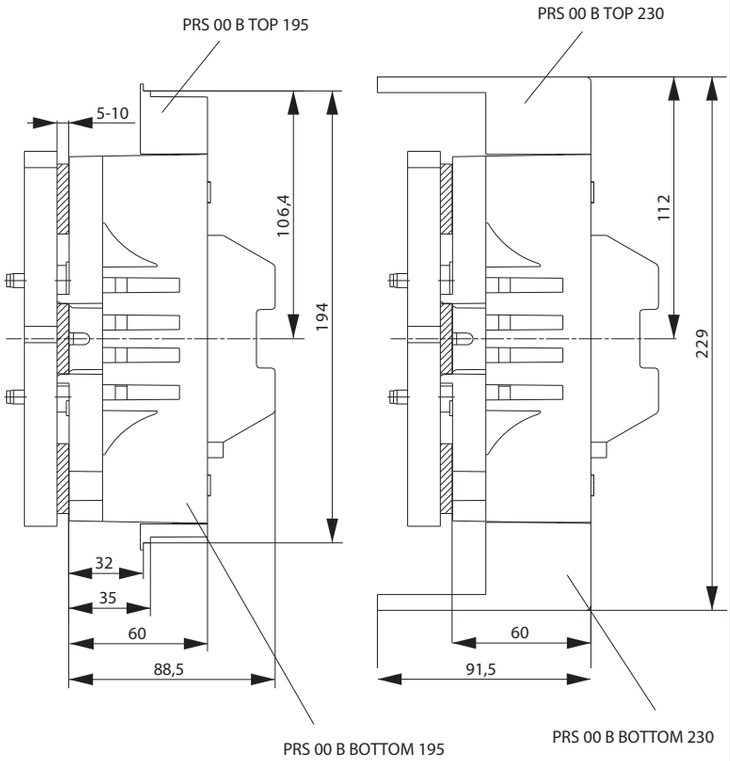
Technical Specifications				PTV-B 00 3p		PTV-B 1 3p		PTV-B 2 3p	
Electrical characteristics									
Rated operating voltage		Ue	V	690 AC		690 AC		690 AC	
Rated operating current		Ie	A	160		250		400	
Conv. thermal current with fuse links		Ith	A	160		250		400	
Conv. thermal current with solid links		Ith	A	210		325		520	
Rated frequency		–	Hz	40-60		40-60		40-60	
Fuse links									
Size in according to DIN 43620		–	–	00		1		2	
Max. rated current (gl/gG)		In	A	160		250		400	
Max permissible power dissipation (without fuse)		Pv	W	12		23		45	
Busbar spacing (only 3-pole)		–	mm	40/50/60		60		60	
Cable connection									
Flat terminal	Bolt diameter	–	–	M8		M10		M10	
	Cable lug (DIN 46235)	–	mm^2	1 x 10-95 (max. 25mm width)		25-150		25-240	
	Flat bar	–	mm	20 x 10		30 x 10		30x10	
	Tightening torque	Ma	Nm	12-15		30-35		30-35	
Clamp	Clamping range	–	mm^2	S00	1,5-70	S1		S2	25-240
	Tightening torque	Ma	Nm		26		95		23
Clamp	Clamping range	–	mm^2	P00-70	10-70	P1	70-150	P2	120-240
	Tightening torque	Ma	Nm		26		45		11
Clamp	Clamping range	–	mm^2	F57	1,5-70	P12	2 x 70-95	P22	1,5-70
	Tightening torque	Ma	Nm		26		40		2x120-150
Clamp	Clamping range	–	mm^2	–	–	K2G	35-185	K2G	35-185
	Tightening torque	Ma	Nm		–		40		40
Degree of protection - Frontside - Operating state				IP00					
Operating conditions									
Ambient temperature 1)		Tu	°C	-25 ... +55					
Delovno stanje		–	–	Uninterrupted duty					
Vgradni položaj		–	–	Vertical, horizontal					
Altitude		–	m	< 2000					
Pollution degree		–	–	3					
Overvoltage categorie		–	–	III					

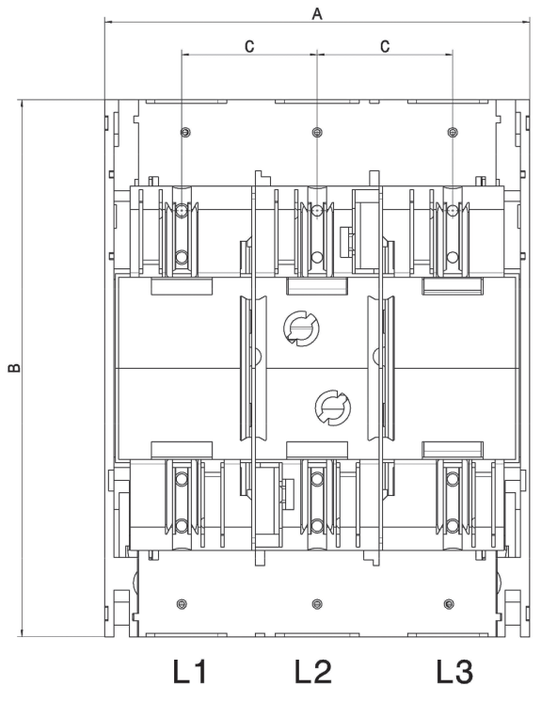
1) 35°C Normal temperature, 55°C with reduced current

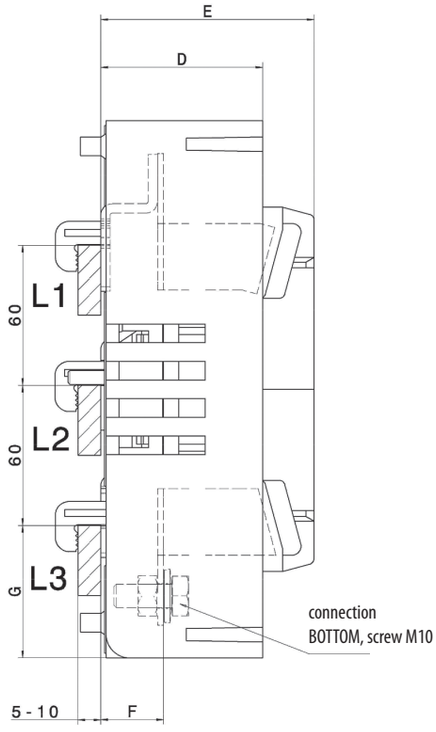
BIE.indb 713 22. 02. 2019 15:45:39



PTV-B 00 3p M8



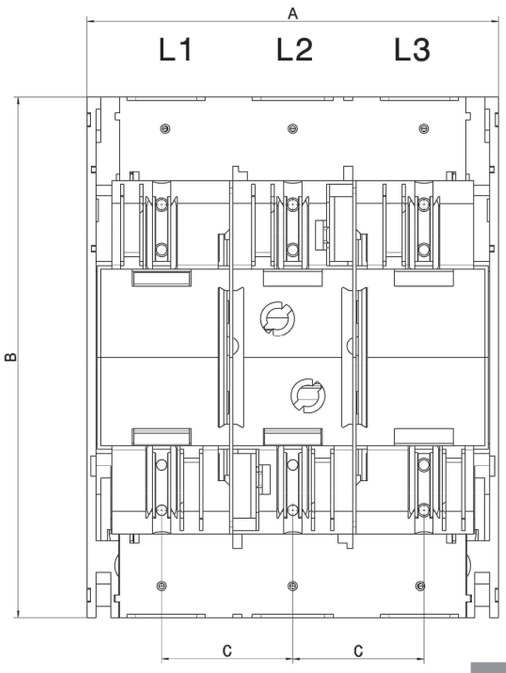




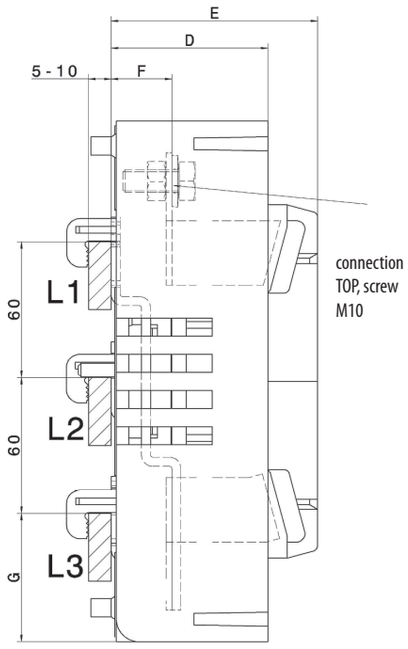
PTV-B 1 3p M10 BOTTOM, PTV-B 2 3p M10 BOTTOM

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
PTV-B 1 3p M10 BOTTOM	184	230	58	69	92	27	57
PTV-B 2 3p M10 BOTTOM	210	256	66	83	101	27	68

BIE.indb 714 22. 02. 2019 15:45:40



PTV-B 1 3p M10 TOP, PTV-B 2 3p M10 TOP



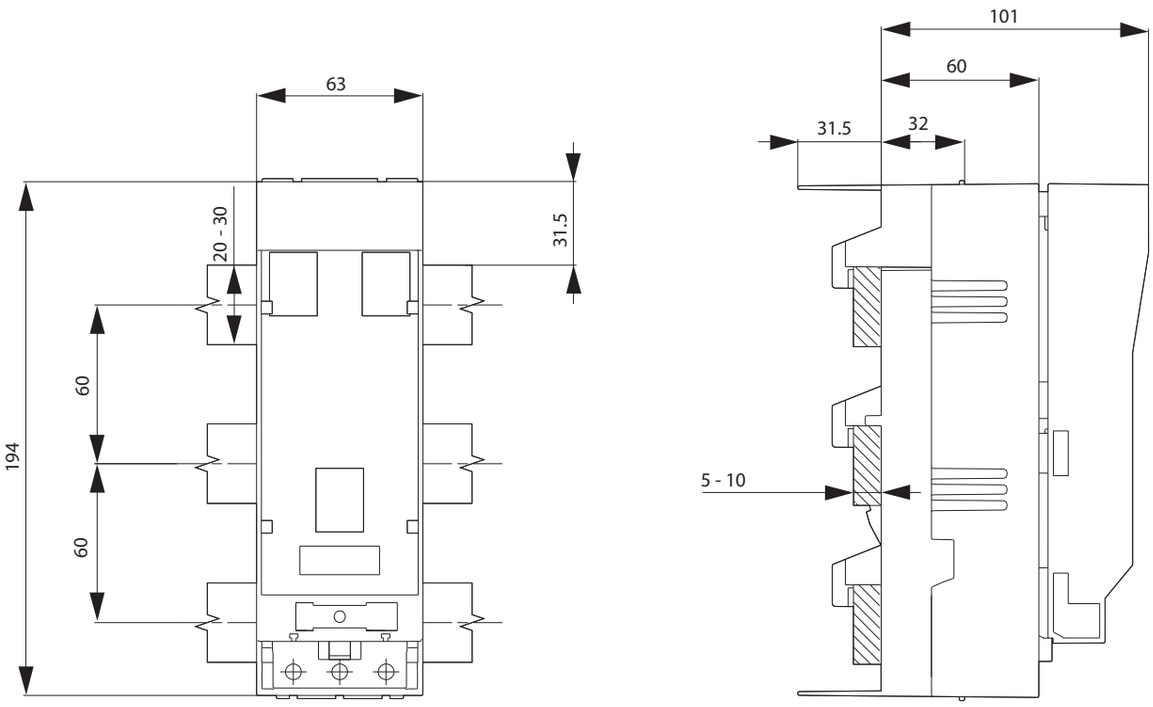
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
PTV-B 1 3p M10 TOP	184	230	58	69	92	27	57
PTV-B 2 3p M10 TOP	210	256	66	83	101	27	68

Technical data (in accordance with EN 60269-1, EN 60269-2-2)

Technical Specifications				HVL-B 000 3p F57 Slim	
Electrical characteristics					
For NH fuse-links acc. to DIN VDE 0636-2		Size		6000	
Rated operational voltage		Ue	V	500 AC, 220 DC	
Rated operational current 1)		Ie	A	125	
Conv. free air thermal current with fuse-links 1)		Ith	A	125	
Conv. free air thermal current with solid-links 1)		Ith	A	160	
Rated frequency		–	Hz	40-60	
Rated insulation voltage		Ui	V	500 AC	
Total power loss at Ith (without fuse-links)		Pv	W	18	
Rated impulse withstand voltage		Uimp	kV	8	
Utilization category		–	–	AC-22B (500V/125A) DC-22B (220V/100A)	
Rated conditional short-circuit current 2)		–	k A	50	
Rated short-time withstand current		Icw	kA	–	
Max. permis. power loss per fuse-link		Pa	W	8	
Cable terminal					
Clamp	Clamping cross-section	–	mm^2	F50	○: 1,5-50 Cu / □: 6 x 9 x 0,8
	Tightening torque	–	Nm		26
Degree of protection Front side	Operating condition			IP20	
	Switching element open			IP10	
Operating conditions					
Ambient temperature 3)		T	°C	-25 ... +55	
Delovno stanje		–	–	Uninterrupted duty	
Actuation		–	–	Dependent manual operation	
Vgradni položaj		–	–	Vertical, horizontal	
Altitude		–	m	< 2000	
Verschmutzungsgrad/Pollution degree		–	–	3	
Überspannungskategorie/Overvoltage category		–	–	III	

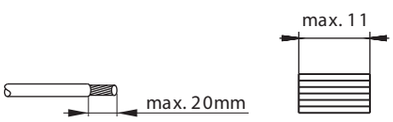
1) In case of mounting of several units in low voltage switchgear-combinations, please consider rated diversity factors acc. to EN 61439-1
2) Type tested with NH-fuse-links characteristic gG
3) 35°C Normal temperature, at 55°C with reduced operating current

BIE.indb 715 22. 02. 2019 15:45:41



HVL-B 000 3p F57-5

Terminal type	Type	Tightening torque	Clamping range	Size flat strip
Screw terminal M8	F-M8x16	12 - 15 Nm	Cable lugs acc. to DIN 46234 and 46235	
Clip terminal	S00	2,6 Nm	1,5 - 70 mm^2 Cu	Busbars max. 9x8 flexible flat strip max. 6x9x0,8
Prism clamp	P0070	2,6 Nm	10 - 70 mm^2 Al/Cu	
Elevator terminal	F57	2,6 Nm	1,5 - 70 mm^2 Cu	

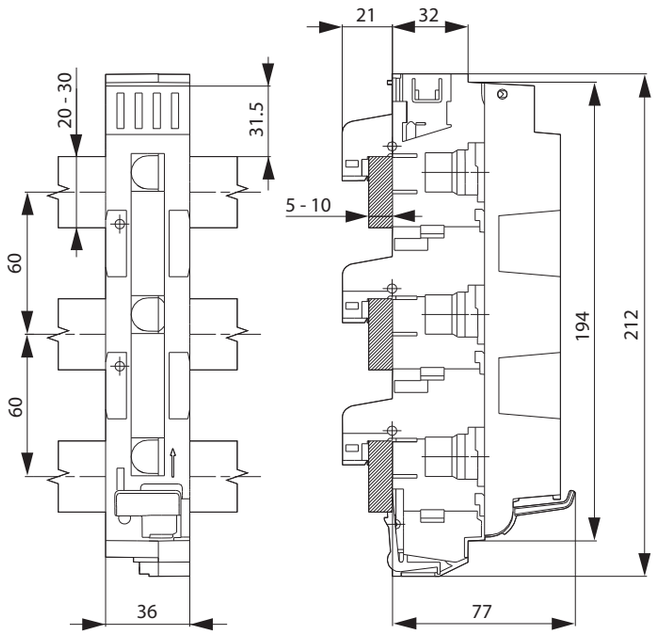


BIE.indb 716 22. 02. 2019 15:45:41

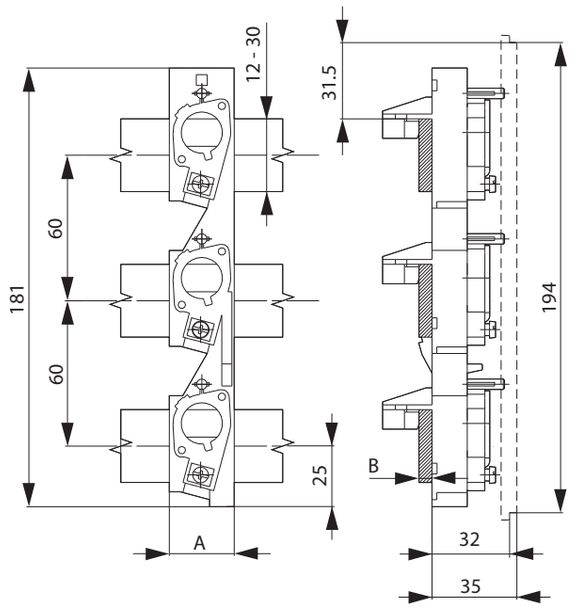
Technical data (in accordance with IEC/EN 60947-3, VDE 0636 part 301)			
Technical Specifications			**DVL-60/183**
Electrical characteristics			
Rated operating voltage	U_e	V	400 AC
Rated operating current	I_e	A	63
Conv. Thermal current with fuse links	I_{th}	A	63
Rated frequency	–	Hz	40-60
Rated insulating voltage	U_i	V	400 AC
Rated conditional short-circuit current	–	kA_{eff}	50
Utilisation category	–	–	AC-23B
Rated making capacity	–	A	630
Rated breaking capacity	–	A	630
Rated impulse voltage	U_{imp}	kV	8
Electrical lifetime (switching cycles)	–	–	300
Total power dissipation (without fuse)	P_v	W	8
Fuselinks			
Size in according to DIN 49522, 49515	–	–	D01, D02
Max. rated current (gI/gG)	I_n	A	63
Max. permissible power dissipation (without fuse)	P_v	W	55
Mehanical parameters			
Mechanical lifetime (switching cycles)	–	–	1700
Busbar spacing (only 3-pole)	–	mm	60
Busbar thickness	–	mm	5 & 10
Busbar width	–	mm	20 & 30
Cable terminal			
Terminal, clamping range"	–	mm^2	0,75-25
Degree of protection			
Frontside, operating state	–	–	IP20
Front cover open	–	–	IP10
Operating conditions			
Ambient temperature [1)]	Tu	°C	-25 ... 55
Bemessungsbetriebsar t	–	–	Uninterrupted duty
Einbaulage	–	–	Vertical, horizontal
Altitude	–	m	< 2000
Pollution degree	–	–	3
Overvoltage categorie	–	–	III

1) 35°C Normal temperature, 55°C with reduced current

BIE.indb 717 22. 02. 2019 15:45:42



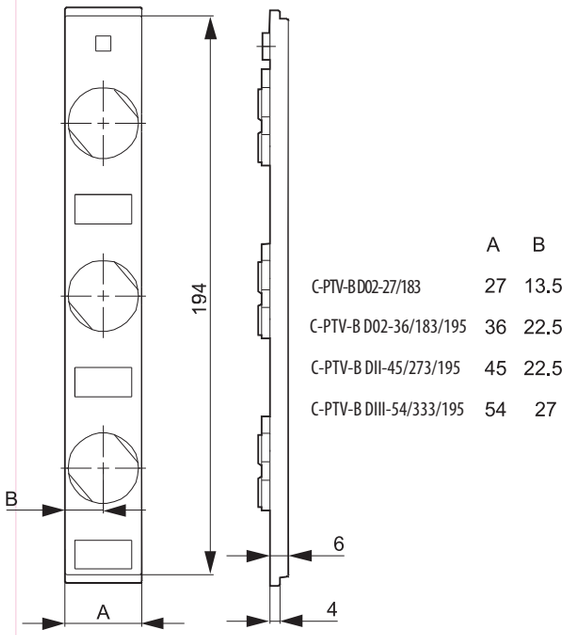
DVL-60/183



	A	B
PTV-B D02-27/183-5	27	5
PTV-B DII-45/273-5	45	5
PTV-B DIII-54/333-5	54	5

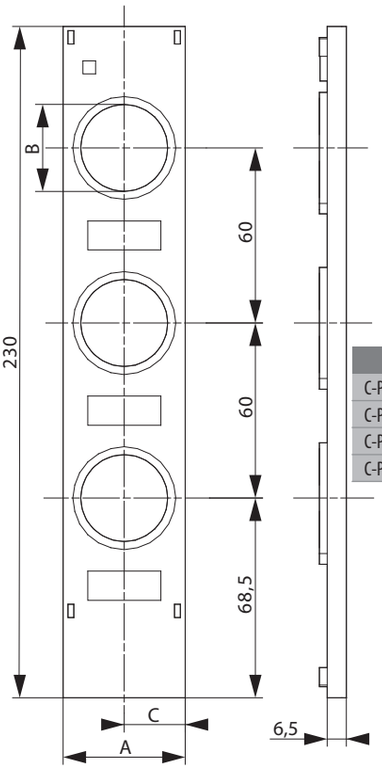
PTV-B D

BIE.indb 718 22. 02. 2019 15:45:42



	A	B
C-PTV-B D02-27/183	27	13.5
C-PTV-B D02-36/183/195	36	22.5
C-PTV-B DII-45/273/195	45	22.5
C-PTV-B DIII-54/333/195	54	27

C-PTV-B D…195



	A	B	C
C-PTV-B D02-27/183/230	27	21	13,5
C-PTV-B D02-36/183/230	36	21	13,5
C-PTV-B DII-45/273/230	45	30	22,5
C-PTV-B DIII-54/333/230	54	36	27

C-PTV-B D…230

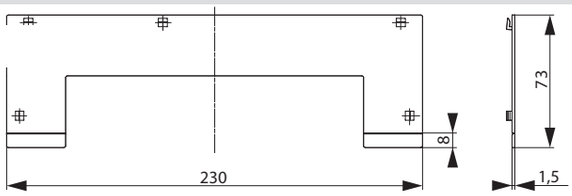
Technical data of strip-type D-fuse bases (in according to IEC/EN 60269-1, VDE 0636 part 301)

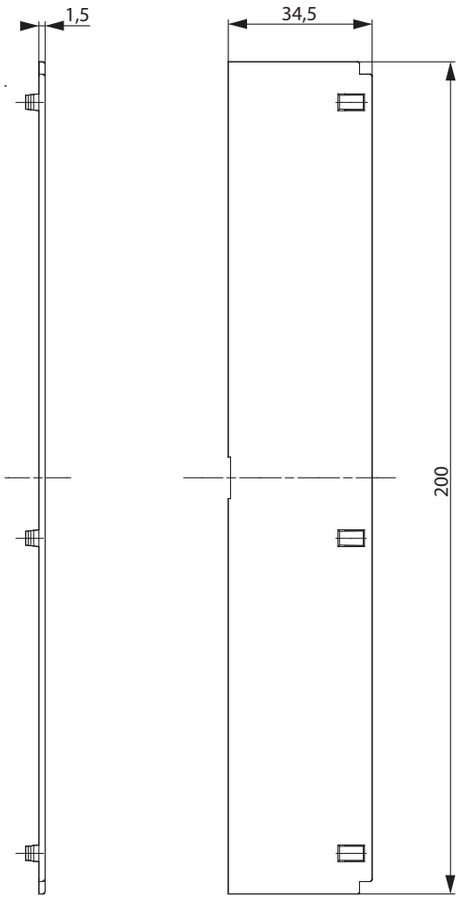
Technical Specifications			PTV-B D02	PTV-B DII	PTV-B DIII
Electrical characteristics					
Rated operating voltage	U_e	V	AC400	AC500	AC690
Rated operating current	I_e	A	63	25	63
Thermal current with fuse links	I_{th}	A	63	25	63
Rated frequency	–	Hz	40-60	40-60	40-60
Rated insulating voltage	U_i	V	AC400	AC500	AC690
Rated conditional short-circuit current	–	kAe	50	50	50
Fuselinks					
Size in according to DIN 49522, 49515	–	–	D02	DII	DIII
Max. rated current (gI/gG)	I_n	A	63	25	63
Max. permissible power dissipation (without fuse)	P_v	W	5,5	4	7
Mehanical parameters					
Busbar spacing (only 3-pole)	–	mm	60	60	60
Busbar thickness	–	mm	5 & 10	5 & 10	5 & 10
Busbar width	–	mm	12, 20, 30	12, 20, 30	12, 20, 30
Cable terminal					
Terminal, clamping range"	–	mm^2	0,75-25	0,75-25	0,75-25
Degree of protection					
Frontside, operating state	–	–	IP20	IP20	IP20
Operating conditions					
Umgebungstemperatur 1)/Ambient temperature 1)	Tu	°C	-25 ... +55		
Bemessungsbetriebsar t/Delovno stanje	–	–	Uninterrupted duty		
Einbaulage/Vgradni položaj	–	–	Vertical, horizontal		
Höhenlage/Altitude	–	m	< 2000		
Verschmutzungsgrad/Pollution degree	–	–	3		
Überspannungskategorie/Overvoltage categorie	–	–	III		

1) 35°C Normal temperature, 55°C with reduced current

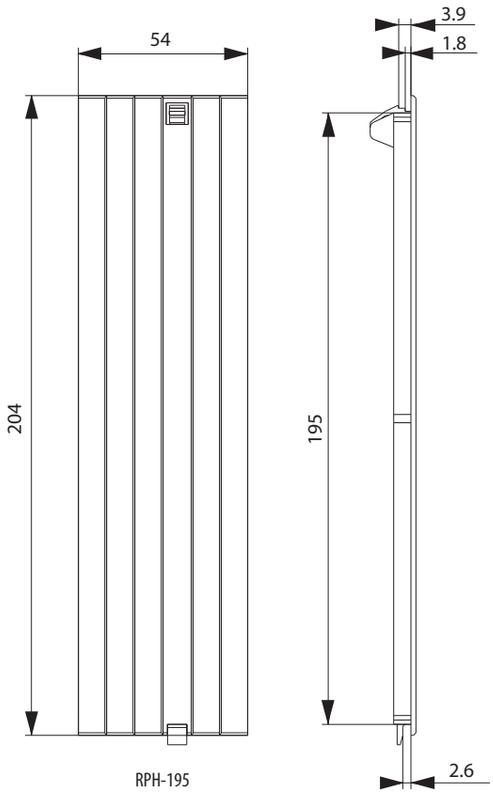
BIE.indb 719 22. 02. 2019 15:45:43

CL-PTV-B D/230

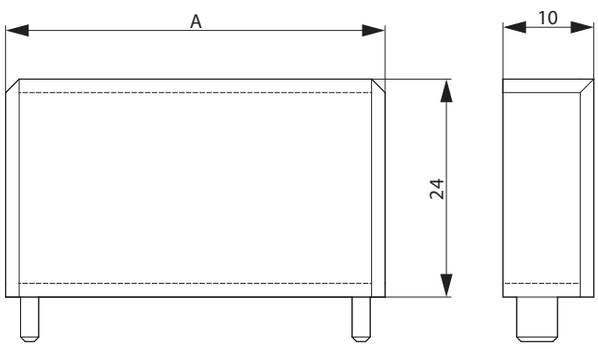




CL-PTV-B D/195

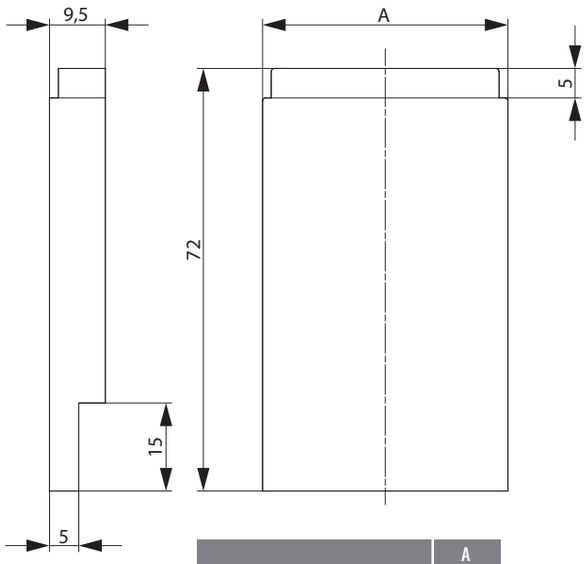


RPH-195



	A
RTP-D02-27/183	27
RTP-D02-36/183	36
RTP-DII-45/273	45
RTP-DIII-54/333	54

RTP-RL/

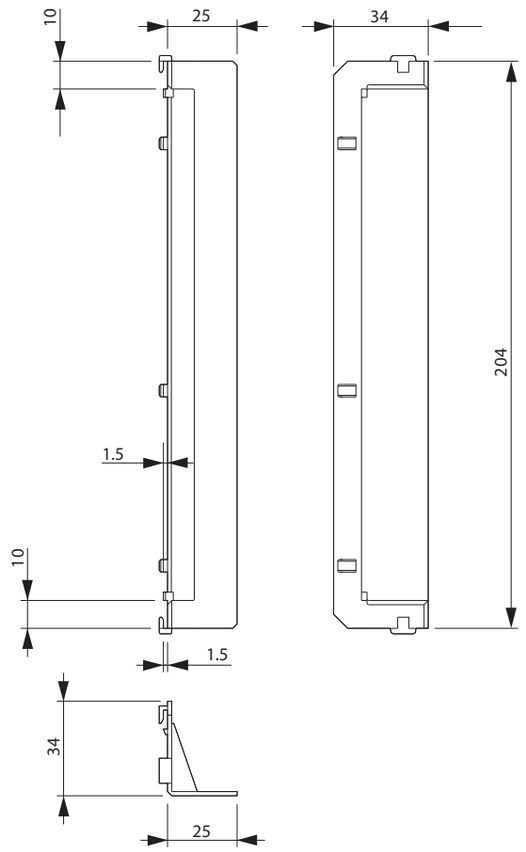


	A
RTP-D02-27/183	27
RTP-D02-36/183	36
RTP-DII-45/273	45
RTP-DIII-54/333	54

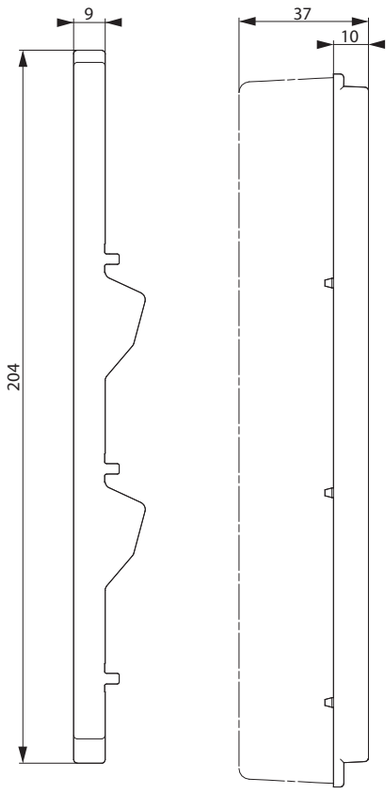
PRS-D . . . /183

ETIBUSBAR

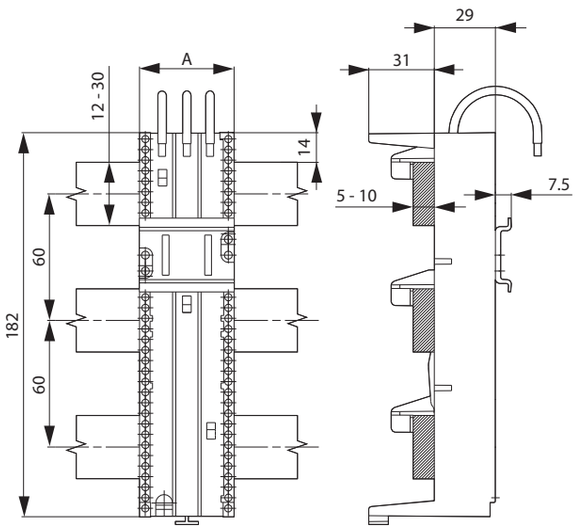
BIE.indb 720 22. 02. 2019 15:45:43



RTP-RL/230



PRS-DVL



	A
GA-60/25/45	45
GA-60/32/108	108
GA-60/32/54	54
GA-60/32/63	63
GA-60/32/72	72
GA-60/32/81	81

	A
GA-60/63/108	108
GA-60/63/54	54
GA-60/63/63	63
GA-60/63/72	72
GA-60/63/81	81

DA-60/25/..., DA-60/32/..., DA-60/63/...

BIE.indb 721 22. 02. 2019 15:45:43

BIE.indb 722 22. 02. 2019 15:45:43

ETIBOX

Distribution boards DIDO 724

SB (S Box) Double insulation enclosures IP66, IK10 734

Metal enclosures GT Type, IP66 736

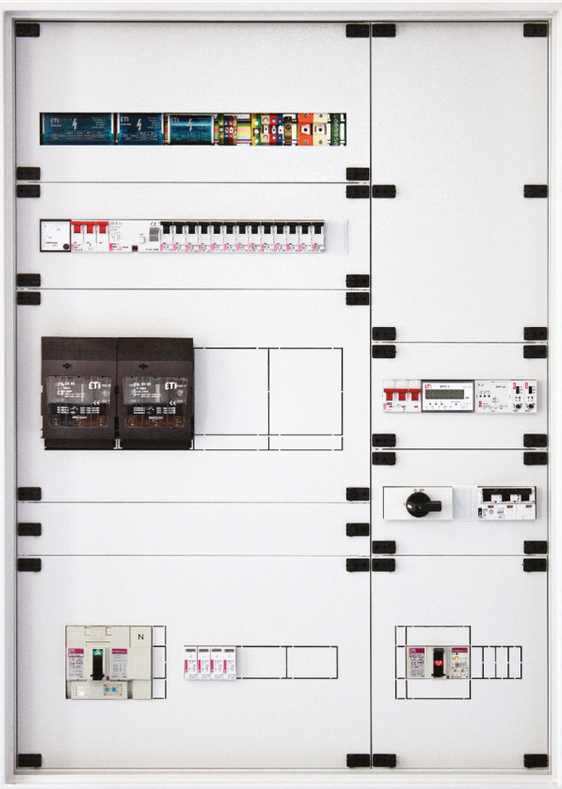
Free-standing cable distribution cabinets KVR 738

Accessories 740

Technical data 749

Metal modular enclosures system SOLID GSX is in a separate catalogue

FREE-STANDING CABLE DISTRIBUTION CABINETS







POWER NEEDS CONTROL

Distribution boards

Home distribution board DIDO-E

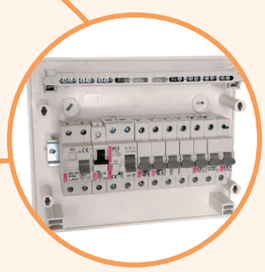
Rated current	Rated voltage	Degree of protection
63 A	**400 V**	**IP 40**

→ N/PE terminals assure fast and simple wiring.





→ Included special marking stickers with symbols most common for home installations



→ Standard set includes:
- metal DIN rail TH35 mounted in enclosure
- PE/N terminals
- mounting set with screws
- marking stickers with symbols
- cover for empty modular spaces





→ Possibility to add key lock to prevent unauthorized access.



→ Easy mounting system

Home distribution boards DIDO-E are available in two types: surface mounted and flush mounted boards, in one, two or three row design. Available with transparent or white doors. With lock set installation the board can be locked. Home distribution boards can easily be built in and already have a DIN rail installed for easier and quicker mounting of module devices. Terminal blocks for PE and N conductors are attached as standard for all distribution boards. Distribution boards correspond to condition of insulation protection and are in accordance with standard IEC60670-24.

BIE.indb 724 22. 02. 2019 15:45:57

Surface mounted distribution board - IP30

Type	Code No.	Number of modules	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]	Rows
EC 1+1	001101044	1+1	64	1/10	1
EC 3+1	001101045	3+1	86	1/10	1
EC 3+2	001101046	3+2	170	1/5	1



Surface mounted distribution board - transparent door

Type	Code No.	Number of modules	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]	Rows
ECT8PT transparent door	001101000	4(+4)	598	1/5	1
ECT12PT transparent door	001101001	12	952	1/5	1
ECT18PT transparent door	001101002	18	1207	1/5	1
ECT24PT transparent door	001101003	24	1444	1/5	2
ECT36PT transparent door	001101004	36	1965	1/5	3
ECT48PT transparent door	001101020	48	2200	1/5	4



ECT 8 PT

ECT 12 PT

Surface mounted distribution board - white door

Type	Code No.	Number of modules	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]	Rows
ECT8PO white door	001101005	4(+4)	598	1/5	1
ECT12PO white door	001101006	12	952	1/5	1
ECT18PO white door	001101007	18	1207	1/5	1
ECT24PO white door	001101008	24	1444	1/5	2
ECT36PO white door	001101009	36	1965	1/5	3
ECT48PO white door	001101021	48	2200	1/5	4



ECT 48 PO

Flush mounted distribution board - transparent door

Type	Code No.	Number of modules	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]	Rows
ECM8PT transparent door	001101010	4(+4)	681	1/5	1
ECM12PT transparent door	001101011	12	922	1/5	1
ECM18PT transparent door	001101018	18	1200	1/5	1
ECM24PT transparent door	001101012	24	1338	1/5	2
ECM36PT transparent door	001101013	36	1785	1/5	3



ECM 12 PT

Flush mounted distribution board - white door

Type	Code No.	Number of modules	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]	Rows
ECM8PO white door	001101014	4(+4)	681	1/5	1
ECM12PO white door	001101015	12	922	1/5	1
ECM18PO white door	001101019	18	1200	1/5	1
ECM24PO white door	001101016	24	1338	1/5	2
ECM36PO white door	001101017	36	1785	1/5	3



ECM 36 PO

Technical data on page 749

BIE.indb 725 22. 02. 2019 15:46:10



ECT 2x18 PT

Surface mounted distribution board 2x18 modules

Type	Code No.	Number of modules	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]	Rows
ECT 2x18PT transparent door	001101081	2x18	2414	1/5	2
ECT 2x18PO white door	001101082	2x18		1/5	

Flush mounted distribution board 2x18 modules

Type	Code No.	Number of modules	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]	Rows
ECM 2x18PT transparent door	001101083	2x18	2414	1/5	2
ECM 2x18PO white door	001101084	2x18		1/5	



ECT 3x18 PT

Surface mounted distribution board 3x18 modules

Type	Code No.	Number of modules	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]	Rows
ECT 3x18PT transparent door	001101040	3x18	2620	1/5	3
ECT 3x18PO white door	001101041	3x18		1/5	

Flush mounted distribution board 3x18 modules

Type	Code No.	Number of modules	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]	Rows
ECM 3x18PT transparent door	001101047	3x18	2620	1/5	3
ECM 3x18PO white door	001101048	3x18		1/5	

Surface Mounted IT Distribution Boards DIDO-E MEDIA



ECT24MEDIAPO



ECT48MEDIAPO

Surface mounted, white door, perforated metal plate included

Type	Code No.	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
ECT 2x18MEDIAPO	001100210	2414	5
ECT 3x18MEDIAPO	001100211	2600	5
ECT24MEDIAPO	001100212	1444	5
ECT36MEDIAPO	001100213	1965	5
ECT48MEDIAPO	001100214	2200	5

Accessories (Schuko socket, holder, RJ45 holder) must be ordered separetely

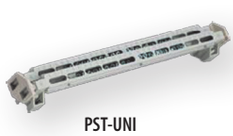
Technical data on page 749

BIE.indb 726 22. 02. 2019 15:46:13

Accessories DIDO-E

Accessories DIDO ECT & ECM				
Type	Description	Code No.	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
ECMECT-L2K	Metal lock with 2 keys	001100203	50	1
PST-UNI	2x15 add-on terminal	001101051	100	1/25
MP-E	Modular cover - white (12 modules)	001101052	26	10/500
M20	Rubber gland M20	001101054	10	50/3000
M25	Rubber gland M25	001101055	12	50/2000
M32	Rubber gland M32	001101056	16	25/1000
M40	Rubber gland M40	001101057	20	25/600
ECMEDIA-2xSCH	Double schuko socket with holder	001100201	50	1
ECMEDIA-RHOLD	Device(router or modem) holder	001100202	50	1
ECMEDIA-RJ	RJ45 connector holder, 12 ports	001100206	100	1

* PST-UNI is an extra insulating terminal (2 x 15) that can be mounted into 12, 24, 28, 36, 42, 48 and 56 module distribution boards


PST-UNI


ECMECT-L2K

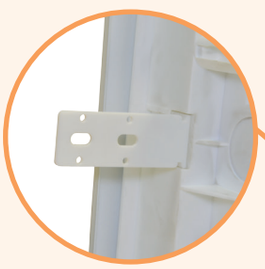

M20


MP-E


ECMEDIA-RHOLD


ECMEDIA-2xSCH

Flush mounted enclosures with super thin design (metal or plastic door) DIDO ECG


→ Included mounting set for all kind of walls.


→ Front mask sealing possibility


→ Special hinge system provides left or right door opening.


→ Marking sticker with symbols




→ Possible to add key lock


→ N/PE terminals included


→ Standard set includes:
- metal DIN rail TH35
- PE/N terminals
- mounting set with screws for all kinds of walls (concrete, hollow, wooden...)
- marking stickers with symbols
- cover for empty modular spaces


→ Possible to mechanically connect two ECG enclosures side by side with special metal bracket.

BIE.indb 727 22. 02. 2019 15:46:31



Description

DIDO ECG are flush-mounted compact distribution boxes. They are suitable for installation in homes, schools and commercial buildings.

Main characteristics:

- Class II, double insulated
- Cable entrance from top or bottom
- Device cover with opening for 12 modules per row + 2 blended(can be removed). Can be sealed
- Thin design, 88mm depth in wall and 7mm outside the wall.
- Color: White RAL 9003

Enclosures are completely assembled with all necessary parts, such as:

- DIN rail
- Insulated terminals, neutral and ground
- Covers for free space
- Needed installation accessories for concrete and hollow walls
- Instruction manual





Flush mounted distribution board - metal door, white

Type	Code No.	Number of modules	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]	Rows
ECG14	001101025	12+2	2000	1/1	1
ECG28	001101026	24+4	2500	1/1	2
ECG42	001101027	36+6	3000	1/1	3
ECG56	001101028	48+8	3500	1/1	4
ECG70	001101029	60+10	5000	1/1	5

*Rear side plastics conforms 650°C glow wire test; enclosures conforming 850°C glow wire test according to 60670-24, demand for hollow wall installation are on page 730

Flush mounted distribution board - plastic door - transparent

Type	Code No.	Number of modules	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]	Rows
ECG14PT	001101180	12+2	1900	5	1
ECG28PT	001101181	24+4	2400	5	2
ECG42PT	001101182	36+6	2900	5	3

*Rear side plastics conforms 650°C glow wire test (not appropriate for wooden or hollow walls - IEC 60670-24)

Flush mounted distribution board - plastic door - white

Type	Code No.	Number of modules	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]	Rows
ECG14PO	001101183	12+2	1900	5	1
ECG28PO	001101184	24+4	2400	5	2
ECG42PO	001101185	36+6	2900	5	3

*Rear side plastics conforms 650°C glow wire test (not appropriate for wooden or hollow walls - IEC 60670-24)

Technical data on page 749

BIE.indb 728 22. 02. 2019 15:46:38

Enclosures for multimedia and communication device DIDO ECG MEDIA

ENCLOSURE FOR MULTIMEDIA AND COMMUNICATION DEVICES
- Telephone connection
- Modems and routers (for wireless use plastic door!)
- Antenna, cable or satellite TV connection
- Included perforated mounting plate (zinc plated steel),
- Included installation accessories for concrete and hollow walls



Flush mounted multimedia distribution board - perforated metal door, white

Type	Code No.	Number of mounting plates	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
ECG14MEDIA-I	001101156	1	2000	1
ECG28MEDIA-I	001101157	2	2500	1
ECG42MEDIA-I	001101158	3	3000	1
ECG56MEDIA-I	001101159	4	3500	1
ECG70MEDIA-I	001101179	5	5000	1

*Rear side plastics conforms 650°C glow wire test (not appropriate for wooden or hollow walls - IEC 60670-24)



Flush mounted multimedia distribution board - plastic door - transparent

Type	Code No.	Number of mounting plates	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
ECG14MEDIAPT	001101186	1	2000	5
ECG28MEDIAPT	001101187	2	2500	5
ECG42MEDIAPT	001101188	3	3000	5

*Rear side plastics conforms 650°C glow wire test (not appropriate for wooden or hollow walls - IEC 60670-24)



Flush mounted multimedia distribution board - plastic door - white

Type	Code No.	Number of mounting plates	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
ECG14MEDIAPO	001101189	1	2000	5
ECG28MEDIAPO	001101190	2	2500	5
ECG42MEDIAPO	001101191	3	3000	5

*Rear side plastics conforms 650°C glow wire test (not appropriate for wooden or hollow walls - IEC 60670-24)



Flush mounted multimedia distribution board - perforated metal door, white

Type	Code No.	Description	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
ECG42COMBO2/1-I	001100220	2 Media + 1 Modular row	3400	1
ECG56COMBO3/1-I	001100221	3 Media + 1 Modular row	4100	1
ECG56COMBO2/2-I	001100222	2 Media + 2 Modular rows	4100	1
ECG70COMBO4/1-I	001100223	4 Media + 1 Modular row	4900	1
ECG70COMBO3/2-I	001100224	3 Media + 2 Modular rows	4900	1
ECG70COMBO2/3-I	001100225	2 Media + 3 Modular rows	5000	1

*Rear side plastics conforms 650°C glow wire test (not appropriate for wooden or hollow walls - IEC 60670-24)

Technical data on page 749

BIE.indb 729 22. 02. 2019 15:46:47



Flush mounted multimedia distribution board - perforated metal door, white

Type	Code No.	Description	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
ECG42HCOMBO2/1-I	001100226	2 Media + 1 Modular row	3400	1
ECG56HCOMBO3/1-I	001100227	3 Media + 1 Modular row	4100	1
ECG56HCOMBO2/2-I	001100228	2 Media + 2 Modular rows	4100	1
ECG70HCOMBO4/1-I	001100229	4 Media + 1 Modular row	4900	1
ECG70HCOMBO3/2-I	001100230	3 Media + 2 Modular rows	4900	1
ECG70HCOMBO2/3-I	001100231	2 Media + 3 Modular rows	5000	1

Conforms 850°C glow wire test according to IEC60670-24 for hollow wall installation

Distribution boards for installation in hollow walls by IEC 60670-24 DIDO-E ECG_H

Description

DIDO ECG are flush-mounted compact distribution boxes. They are suitable for installation in homes, schools and commercial buildings.

Main characteristics:

- Class II, double insulated
- Cable entrance from top or bottom
- Device cover with opening for 12 modules per row + 2 blended(can be removed). Can be sealed
- Thin design, 88mm depth in wall and 7mm outside the wall.
- Color: White RAL 9003

Enclosures are completely assembled with all necessary parts, such as:

- DIN rail
- Insulated terminals, neutral and ground
- Covers for free space
- Needed installation accessories for concrete and hollow walls
- Instruction manual



Flush mounted distribution board with metal door

Type	Code No.	Number of modules	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]	Rows
ECG14H	001101160	12+2	2000	1/1	1
ECG28H	001101161	24+4	2500	1/1	2
ECG42H	001101162	36+6	3000	1/1	3
ECG56H	001101163	48+8	3500	1/1	4
ECG70H	001101169	60+10	5000	1/1	5

Conforms 850°C glow wire test according to IEC60670-24 for hollow wall installation



Flush mounted multimedia distribution board - perforated metal door, white

Type	Code No.	Number of mounting plates	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
ECG14HMEDIA-I	001100130	1	2000	1
ECG28HMEDIA-I	001100131	2	2500	1
ECG42HMEDIA-I	001100132	3	3000	1
ECG56HMEDIA-I	001100133	4	3500	1
ECG70HMEDIA-I	001100134	5	5000	1

Conforms 850°C glow wire test according to IEC60670-24 for hollow wall installation

Technical data on page 750

BIE.indb 730 22. 02. 2019 15:46:54

Accessories DIDO-E ECG

Accessories DIDO ECG				
Type	Description	Code No.	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
ECGBR*	Connecting brackets - horizontal	001101175	100	1
ECGBRV*	Connecting brackets - vertical	001100200	50	1
ECMEDIA-2xSCH	Double schuko socket with holder	001100201	50	1
ECMEDIA-RHOLD	Device(router or modem) holder	001100202	50	1
ECG-L2K	Metal lock, including 2 keys	001100205	50	1
ECMEDIA-RJ	RJ45 connector holder, 12 ports	001100206	100	1
ECMEDIA-PART**	Partition with 1x integrated socket	001100250	100	1
ECMEDIA-SCH	Extra (2nd) socket 16A, 250V for Partition	001100251	50	1

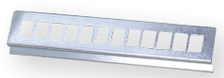
*1 set includes 1 pair of brackets needed to mechanically connect two distribution boards
**In one partition can be mounted 2 schuko sockets, one is already included, second can be ordered separetely.
Partition with 1x schuko socket is already included in ECG_COMBO distribution board


ECG-L2K


ECGBRV


ECMEDIA-RHOLD


ECMEDIA-2xSCH


ECMEDIA-RJ

Flush mounted enclosures DIDO ERP

Description
- Flush mounted enclosure metal door (white)
- IP protection IP40
- Protection against external mechanical impacts IK08
- Insulation voltage 500V
- Colour white (RAL9016)
- Equiped with TH rails, PE/N terminals
- possibility to assemble with lock with key
- standard: PN-EN6228:2011



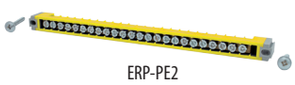
Flush mounted distribution board						
Type	Code No.	Number of modules	Weight [kg]	Packaging [pcs]	PE Terminals	N Terminals
ERP24-2	001101293	2x24	6,15	1	1x24	2x11
ERP24-3	001101294	3x24	8	1	1x24	3x11
ERP24-4	001101295	4x24	9,8	1	2x24	4x11
ERP24-5	001101296	5x24	11,55	1	3x24	4x11
ERP24-6	001101297	6x24	13,3	1	3x24	4x11

Accessories			
Type	Code No.	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
lock with key ELK-ERP	001101279	56	1/10
Catch ELP	001101280	12	1/10
N terminals ERP-N1 (11)	001101281	44	1/10
PE terminals ERP-PE2 (24)	001101284	9	1/10
Mounting plate for EB2S LA/ ED2S 160 3p ERP24-PM	001101287	345	1


ELK- ERP


ELP


ERP-N1


ERP-PE2

Type designation:

ERP24-X

Number of modules in one row

Number of rows

Technical data on page 752

BIE.indb 731 22. 02. 2019 15:46:59

Distribution boards DIDO ACT

ACT distribution boards can be used in applications with wall mounted electrical installations, like containers, wooden houses. Blended cuttings on top and bottom of enclosure for entrance of various dimensions of installation channel.

Enclosures are completely assembled with all necessary parts, such as:

- DIN rail
- Insulated terminals, neutral and ground
- Covers for free space
- Needed installation accessories
- Instruction manual



Surface mounted distribution board - plastic door - transparent

Type	Code No.	Number of modules	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]	Rows
ACT12PT	001100240	12+2	1300	5	1
ACT24PT	001100241	24+4	1700	5	2
ACT36PT	001100242	36+6	2100	5	3

Surface mounted distribution board - plastic door - white

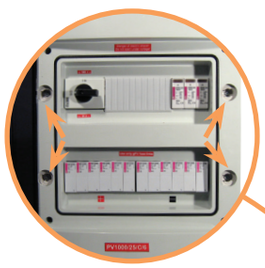
Type	Code No.	Number of modules	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]	Rows
ACT12PO	001100243	12+2	1300	5	1
ACT24PO	001100244	24+4	1700	5	2
ACT36PO	001100245	36+6	2100	5	3

Modular distribution board for use outside DIDO-ECH

Rated current	Rated voltage	Degree of protection
63 A	**400 V**	**IP 65**



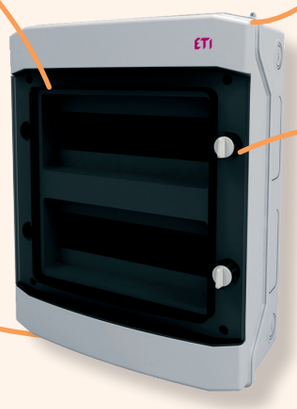
→ Standard set includes:
- metal DIN rail TH35
- PE/N terminals
- mounting set with screws
- marking stickers with symbols
- covers for mounting holes
- cover for empty modular spaces

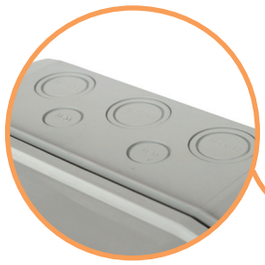


→ Left or right door opening



→ Possible to seal enclosure, to prevent unauthorized access.





→ Prepaired points for glands (cable entry)



→ Tight closing with rubber between door and housing provide IP65. Also possible to install key lock

Technical data on page 753

BIE.indb 732 22. 02. 2019 15:47:04

Watertight wall-mounted distribution boards apply in domestic and industry architecture for mounting modular equipment for protection (IP65) against wet, dust and another dirtiness. Enclosure is made of high thermal stability material - ASA (Acrylonitrile-Acrylic-Styrene), plastic with good dielectrical and mechanical attributes, UV resistant (colour stability). Easy and quick montage.

Main elements:

- Bottom cover with DIN rail, PE and N bars and holes for PG cable inlets properly marked
- Top cover with seal of the door
- Transparent door made of polycarbonate (PC) with plastic lock (in standard) or metal lock with key (in option)

Wall mounted distribution board - ECH

Type	Code No.	Number of modules	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]	Rows
ECH-4G	001101060	4	460	1/5	1
ECH-8G	001101061	8	680	1/5	1
ECH-12PT	001101062	12	1240	1/5	1
ECH-24PT	001101063	24	1700	1/5	2
ECH-36PT	001101064	36	2310	1/5	3



ECH-4G



ECH-8G

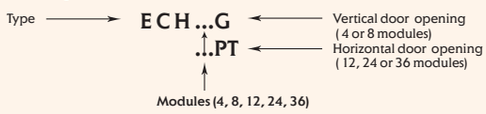


ECH-12PT



ECH-36PT

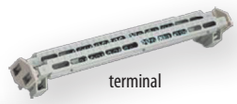
Enclosure designation



Accessories

Type	Description	Code No.	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
ECH-L2K	Metal lock with 2 keys	001100204	50	1
PST-UNI	2x15 add-on terminal	001101051	100	1/25
MP-ECH	Modular cover - grey (12modules)	001101053	26	10/500

* PST-UNI is and extra insulating terminal (2 x 15) that can be mounted into 12, 24 and 36 module distribution boards



terminal



lock with key ECH-L2k

Technical data on page 754

BIE.indb 733 22. 02. 2019 15:47:05

SB (S Box) Double insulation enclosures IP66, IK10

Enclosures made of fiberglass-reinforced polyester RAL 7035

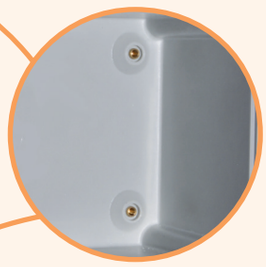




→ Fixing enclusures directly on wall (surface mounted) thru premade holes



→ One enclosure includes polyester mounting plate. If necessary it is possible to order additional plate separetely (as replacement)



→ Removable mounting plate fixed by 4 screws and pressed nuts

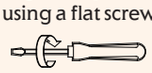




→ Top cover sealed for high IP degree (IP66)

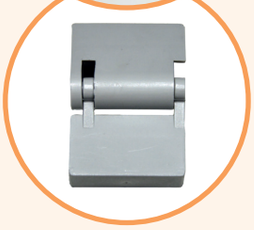


→ Attaching the top cover by four screws using a flat screwdriver



(Max. 2,1 Nm)





→ Door hinges as an option, must be ordered separately (Accessories). Recommended use of the silicone to keep IP protection degree (screw holes)

BIE.indb 734 22. 02. 2019 15:47:22

Description

Enclosures made of fiberglass-reinforced polyester RAL 7035, designed for extreme conditions:

- self extinguishing 960 °C , does not lead flames
- waterproof, IP66
- double insulation
- halogen free
- UV stable polycarbonate cover with gasket
- wide temperature range -30 °C / + 60 °C
- protection against external mechanical impacts: IK10
- easy handling & user friendly
- suitable for PV applications, nominal voltage 1000 V DC
- nominal current 1000A

Enclosures - transparent lid, grey base RAL 7035

Type	Code No.	Number of modules	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
SB-32	001102500	270x180x170	1,25	1
SB-44	001102501	360x360x170	2,90	1
SB-64	001102502	540x360x170	5,05	1

*polyester mounting plate already included and mounted in the box



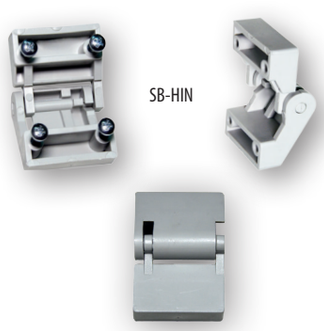
They are exceptionally durable, corrosian resistant, can withstand exposure to chemicals, water and extreme condition

Accessories, spare parts

Type	Code No.	Description	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
SB-MP32	001102503	Mounting plate for SB-32	0,16	5
SB-MP44	001102504	Mounting plate for SB-44	0,71	5
SB-MP64	001102505	Mounting plate for SB-64	0,88	5
SB-HIN	001102507	Door Hinges	0,01	1



SB-MP..



SB-HIN

Technical data on page 760

BIE.indb 735 22. 02. 2019 15:47:28

Metal enclosures GT Type, IP66

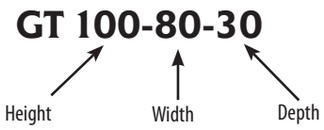
Application :
GT-Type metal enclosures cover a wide range of applications both for industrial and civil buildings. Due to its design they provide high IP protection level, mechanical strength and functionality. They are used in places where electrical equipment is exposed to adverse effect of factors such as water, dust, mechanical impact..
Main advantages:

- Enclosures made of high quality sheet steel thicknesses from 1.2 mm to 2 mm, resistant to external mechanical factors - IK10.
- Specially profiled edges of the housing ensure stiffness and excellent protection against water. Poured polyurethane gasket on the door providing IP66 protection.
- Door opening in the contour of the outer casing, which allows direct linking of several enclosures in series - a special structure hinges. The door mounting on the left or right side.

Not for external use.







Metal enclosures GT Type

Type	Code	Lock quantity	Hinges quantity	Weight (kg)	Packaging (pcs.)
GT 25-20-15	001102100	1	2	3,61	1
GT 30-20-15	001102101	1	2	4,14	1
GT 30-30-15	001102102	1	2	5,65	1
GT 30-30-20	001102103	1	2	6,38	1
GT 30-30-25	001102104	1	2	7,13	1
GT 40-30-15	001102105	1	2	7,07	1
GT 40-30-20	001102106	1	2	7,90	1
GT 40-30-25	001102107	1	2	8,74	1
GT 40-40-15	001102108	1	2	8,92	1
GT 40-40-20	001102109	1	2	9,90	1
GT 40-40-25	001102110	1	2	10,89	1
GT 40-60-20	001102111	1	2	14,57	1
GT 40-60-25	001102112	1	2	15,87	1
GT 40-60-30	001102113	1	2	17,17	1
GT 50-40-15	001102114	2	2	10,69	1
GT 50-40-20	001102115	2	2	11,17	1
GT 50-40-25	001102116	2	2	12,86	1
GT 50-55-20	001102117	2	2	15,30	1
GT 50-55-25	001102118	2	2	16,62	1
GT 60-40-15	001102119	2	2	12,47	1
GT 60-40-20	001102120	2	2	13,64	1
GT 60-40-25	001102121	2	2	14,82	1
GT 60-60-20	001102122	2	2	20,02	1
GT 60-60-25	001102123	2	2	21,51	1
GT 60-60-30	001102124	2	2	22,99	1
GT 60-80-30	001102125	2	2	32,65	1
GT 65-55-20	001102126	2	2	19,86	1
GT 65-55-25	001102127	2	2	21,32	1
GT 80-40-20	001102128	2	3	19,45	1
GT 80-40-25	001102129	2	3	21,11	1
GT 80-55-20	001102130	2	3	26,17	1
GT 80-55-25	001102131	2	3	28,11	1
GT 80-60-20	001102132	2	3	28,13	1
GT 80-60-25	001102133	2	3	30,14	1
GT 80-60-30	001102134	2	3	32,17	1
GT 80-60-40	001102135	2	3	36,20	1
GT 80-80-20	001102136	2	3	35,93	1
GT 80-80-25	001102137	2	3	38,31	1
GT 80-80-30	001102138	2	3	40,68	1
GT 80-80-40	001102139	2	3	45,44	1
GT 80-100-30	001102140	2	3	49,20	1
GT 80-100-40	001102141	2	3	54,67	1

Technical data on page 755

BIE.indb 736 22. 02. 2019 15:47:32

Metal enclosures GT Type

Type	Code	Lock quantity	Hinges quantity	Weight (kg)	Packaging (pcs.)
GT 100-60-25	001102142	1*	3	36,35	1
GT 100-60-30	001102143	1*	3	38,60	1
GT 100-60-40	001102144	1*	3	43,10	1
GT 100-80-25	001102145	1*	3	46,11	1
GT 100-80-30	001102146	1*	3	48,72	1
GT 100-80-40	001102147	1*	3	53,94	1
GT 100-100-25	001102148	1*	3	55,87	1
GT 100-100-30	001102149	1*	3	58,83	1
GT 100-100-40	001102150	1*	3	64,78	1
GT 120-60-25	001102151	1*	3	42,55	1
GT 120-80-25	001102152	1*	3	53,90	1
GT 120-80-30	001102153	1*	3	56,76	1
GT 120-80-40	001102154	1*	3	62,45	1
GT 120-100-30	001102155	1*	3	68,47	1
GT 120-100-40	001102156	1*	3	74,88	1

*One lock with 3 point locking system (top, center, bottom)

Accessories

Type	Code	Description	Weight (g)	Packaging (pcs.)
U400	001102166	Wall holders (set 4 pcs)	370	1
LK-D3-M22	001102167	Lock D3	70	1
LK-D5-M22	001102168	Lock D5	70	1
LK-KW8-M22	001102169	Lock DW	70	1
LK-T9-M22	001102170	Lock T9	70	1
LK-1333-M22	001102171	Patent lock 1333	90	1
LK-B1333-M22	001102172	Patent lock 1333 with knob	120	1
KEY-D5-M	001102173	Key D5 metal	40	1
KEY-T9-M	001102174	Key T9 metal	40	1
KEY-KW8-M	001102175	Key quadrat 8mm	40	1
KEY-UNI-M	001102176	Universal key	70	1
LPE-6	001102177	PE set 6mm^2	20	1
K-A4	001102178	Documentation A4 pocket	160	1


LK-1333-M22


LK-T9-M22


LK-D5-M22


LK-KW8-M22


LK-B1333-M22


KEY-T9-M


KEY-D5-M


KEY-KW8-M


K-A4


KEY-UNI-M


U400


LPE6

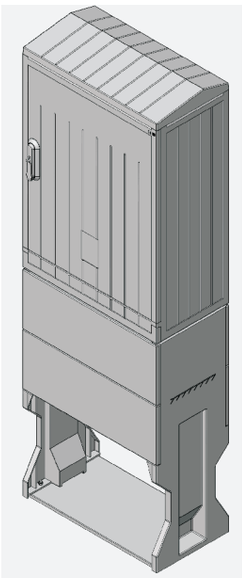
ETIBOX

Technical data on page 755

BIE.indb 737 22. 02. 2019 15:47:43

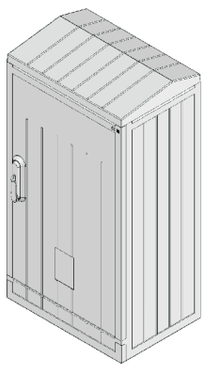
Free-standing cable distribution cabinets

Free-standing cable distribution cabinets KVR



The KVR are DIN size stand-alone thermosetting enclosures with a depth of 320 mm comply with a range of requirements for electrical switchgear. They are made of thermosetting glass fibre reinforced polyester which has insulating, sloaw-burning and self-extingushing properties and its typical features is high resistance to weather conditions (UV). These enclosures due to its multifunctional structure can be used in power electro distribution or telecom facilities as well as general public or industry purposes.
The module design allows to connect the enclosure with the pedestal or cable base. The external surface of these enclosures is ribbed which gives them additional strength and mechanical resilience and also prevents from covering with posters. Doors and segments can be dismounted by hands without any tools. The ventialtion system used in the enclosures minimises accumulation of humidity.

- Enlosures are made of glass fibre reinforced plastic (SMC)
- Available frames sizes 00, 0, 1, 2
- Depth 320 mm
- Modular construction: enclosure, base, pedestal
- Inclinated roof
- Three-point door closing with a revolving handle and the possibility of incorporating a half-cylinder insert
- Three-point busbar holder adjustment
- Standard protection class IP44
- Material resistant to UV radiation, acids, strokes, atmospheric influences
- Colour RAL 7035
- Accessories
- Standards: IEC 62208:2011, IEC 61439-5:2010



Enclosure - regular size (874mm)

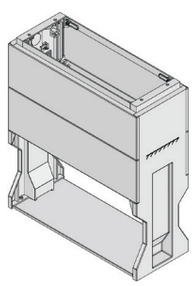
Type	Code No.	Description	Weight [kg]	Packaging [pcs]
KVR 00	001601600	Single doors	14,20	1/1
KVR 0	001601601	Single doors	16,20	1/1
KVR 1	001601602	Two doors (split)	20,60	1/1
KVR 2	001601603	Two doors (split)	26,00	1/1

With possibility to use padlock

Enclosure - 1m size (1144mm)

Type	Code No.	Description	Weight [kg]	Packaging [pcs]
KVR 01	001601604	Single doors	21	1/1
KVR 11	001601605	Two doors (split)	26,5	1/1
KVR 21	001601606	Two doors (split)	33,5	1/1

With possibility to use padlock



Pedestal

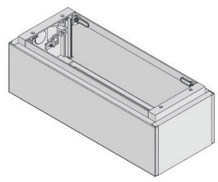
Type	Code No.	For use with	Weight [kg]	Packaging [pcs]
KVR-P 00	001601610	KVR 00	11,60	1
KVR-P 0	001601611	KVR 0, KVR 01	13,20	1
KVR-P 1	001601612	KVR 1, KVR 11	15,20	1
KVR-P 2	001601613	KVR 2, KVR 21	17,80	1

Technical data on page 761

BIE.indb 738 22. 02. 2019 15:47:44

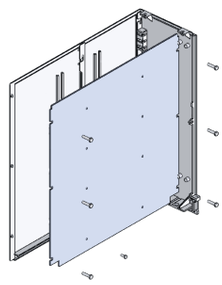
Pedestal extender

Type	Code No.	For use with	Weight [kg]	Packaging [pcs]
KVR-PE 00	001601620	KVR 00	4,60	1
KVR-PE 0	001601621	KVR 0, KVR 01	5,20	1
KVR-PE 1	001601622	KVR 1, KVR 11	6,00	1
KVR-PE 2	001601623	KVR 2, KVR 21	7,40	1



Mounting plate metal Zn for regular size (874mm) enclosure

Type	Code No.	For use with	Weight [kg]	Packaging [pcs]
KVR-MP 00	001601630	KVR 00	5,20	4
KVR-MP 0	001601631	KVR 0	6,80	4
KVR-MP 1	001601632	KVR 1	9,20	4
KVR-MP 2	001601633	KVR 2	13,00	4

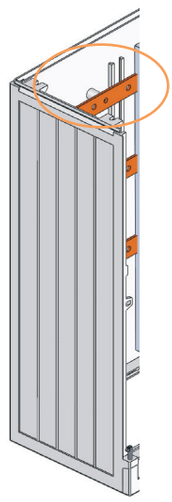


Mounting plate metal Zn for 1m size enclsure

Type	Code No.	For use with	Weight [kg]	Packaging [pcs]
KVR-MP 01	001601634	KVR 01	6,3	4
KVR-MP 11	001601635	KVR 11	8,75	4
KVR-MP 21	001601636	KVR 21	17	4
KVR-MP 2	001601633	KVR 2	13,00	4

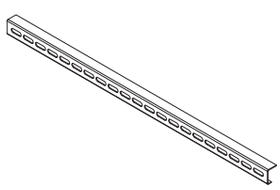
Copper bars without pressed nuts - available upon request

Type	Dimension, for use with	Weight [kg]	Packaging [pcs]
KVR-CB 00 30x5	30x5x444, KVR 00	0,60	4
KVR-CB 00 40x5	40x5x444, KVR 00	0,78	4
KVR-CB 0 30x5	30x5x580, KVR 0, KVR 01	0,78	4
KVR-CB 0 40x5	40x5x580, KVR 0, KVR 01	1,05	4
KVR-CB 1 40x5	40x5x774, KVR 1, KVR 11	1,35	4
KVR-CB 1 40x10	40x10x774, KVR 1, KVR 11	2,70	4
KVR-CB 1 60x10	60x10x774, KVR 1, KVR 11	4,10	4
KVR-CB 2 40x5	40x5x1104, KVR 2, KVR 21	1,90	4
KVR-CB 2 40x10	40x10x1104, KVR 2, KVR 21	3,80	4
KVR-CB 2 60x10	60x10x1104, KVR 2, KVR 21	5,80	4



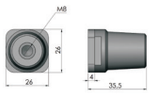
Angle bar for cable fixation

Type	Code No.	Dimension, for use with	Weight [kg]	Packaging [pcs]
KVR-FB 00	001601640	450mm, KVR 00	0,42	4
KVR-FB 0	001601641	585mm, KVR 0, KVR 01	0,58	4
KVR-FB 1	001601642	784mm, KVR 1, KVR 11	0,76	4
KVR-FB 2	001601643	1110mm, KVR 2, KVR 21	1,00	4

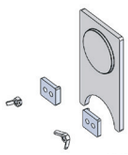


Technical data on page 761

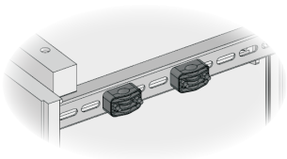
BIE.indb 739 22. 02. 2019 15:47:46



KVR-AI



KVR-OC



KVR-CH

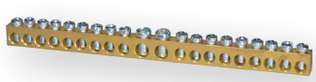
Common accessories

Type	Code No.	Description	Weight [kg]	Packaging [pcs]
KVR-AI	001601650	Support insulator	0,025	20
KVR-OC	001601651	Cable culvert	0,35	10
KVR-CH 120	001601652	Cable holder	0,14	10
KVR-CH 240	001601653	Cable holder	0,20	10

Examples of use for KVR-AI and KVR-OC on page 763

Accessories

Section rails



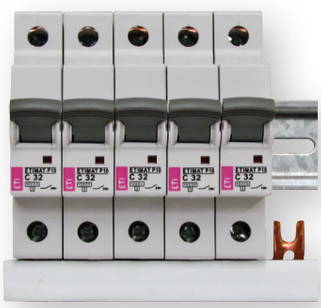


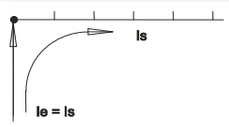
EFB50

Terminal for protective conductor

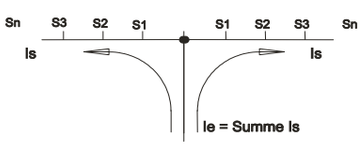
Type	Code No.	Dimensions [mm]	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
2/6	002911101	6x9x56	23,3	100
2/8	002911102	6x9x86	28,5	100
2/12	002911103	6x9x92	39,3	100
2/18	002911104	6x9x128	53,8	100
EFB50*	002921278	50	29	10

*To connect cable up to 50mm^2 on Cu busbar(section rails) fork or pin type





Feeding at beginning / ending



Feeding in the middle

In case of center-feeding, please note that the sum of junction currents S1...Sn per rail branch may not be bigger than the above named max. currents Is/Phase.

Fork type

Section rails 16mm² 80A(side connection)/130A (middle connection), fork type

Type	Additional description	Code No.	Length [mm]	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]	For use with
IZ16/2F/56 18mm	2 pole terminal, 56 module width	002921230	1012	525	10	ETIMAT P10 1P+N, 2P
IZ16/3F/57 18mm	3 pole terminal, 57 module width	002921231	1027	840	10	ETIMAT P10 3P
IZ16/4F/56 18mm	4 pole terminal, 56 module width	002921232	1010	1205	10	ETIMAT P10 3P+N

Section rails 16mm² 80A(side connection)/130A (middle connection),fork type

Type	Additional description	Code No.	Length [mm]	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]	For use with
IZ16/2F/44 18+9mm	2 pole terminal with extra space	002921233	990	525	10	ETIMAT 2P, DC + aux. contact

End covers

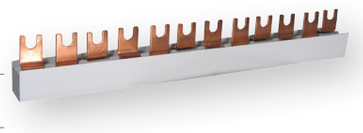
Type	Code No.	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]	For use with
Z-16/2F/3F 18mm	002921240	3	50	IZ16/2F & 3F
Z-16/4F 18mm	002921241	2	50	IZ16/4F

Technical data on page 764

BIE.indb 740 22. 02. 2019 15:47:49

Section rails 10 mm² 63A

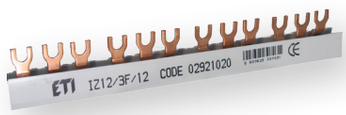
Type	Additional description	Code No.	Cross section [mm²]	Length [m]	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]	For use with
IZ10/1F/54*	10mm², 1-phase, 54 mod.	002921142	10	1,00	260	40	ETIMAT6, ETIMAT P10, ETITEC,SV, VLD01
IZ10/3F/12	10mm², 3-phase, 12 mod.	002921140	10	0,21	115	20/240	
IZ10/3F/54*	10mm², 3-phase, 54 mod.	002921141	10	1,00	560	20	
IZ10/1F/12	10mm², 1-phase, 12 mod.	002921143	10	0,21	50	40/240	
IZ10/L1N L2NL3N/12	10mm², 4-pole, 12 mod.	002921268	10	0,21	228	10	ETIMAT6 1P+N, ETIMAT P10 1P+N
IZ10/ L1NL2NL3N/12	10mm², 4-pole, 12 mod.	002921268	10	0,21	228	10	ETIMAT6 1P+N, ETIMAT P10 1P+N
IZ10/L1L2L3N-L1NL2NL3N	10mm², 4-pole, 12 mod.	002921275	10	0,21	131	10	EFI4 + ETIMAT 6 1P+N, ETIMAT P10 1P+N
IZ10/L1L2L3NL1/NL2/NL3/N	10mm², 4-pole, 12 mod.	002921276	10	0,21	255	50	EFI4+ETIMAT1N, KZS1M
IZ10/L1L2L3_ L1L2L3	10mm², 3-pole, 12 mod.	002921277	10	0,21	120	10	EFI4 + ETIMAT 6, ETIMAT P10



*Not for ETIMAT P10 MULTIPOLE(2P, 3P, 1P+N, 3P+N) with length more than 12 modules.

Section rails 12 mm² 80A

Type	Additional description	Code No.	Cross section [mm²]	Length [m]	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]	For use with
IZ12/1F/12	12mm², 1-phase, 12 modul	002921018	12	0,21	57	40/480	ETIMAT6, ETIMAT P10, ETITEC,SV, VLD01
IZ12/1F/54*	12mm², 1-phase, 54 mod.	002921026	12	1,00	260	40	
IZ12/3F/9	12mm², 3-phase, 9 mod.	002921017	12	0,16	81	20/240	
IZ12/3F/12	12mm², 3-phase, 12 mod.	002921020	12	0,21	115	20/240	
IZ12/3F/18*	12mm², 3-phase, 18 mod.	002921022	12	0,32	180	20/120	
IZ12/3F/54*	12mm², 3-phase, 54 mod.	002921024	12	1,00	560	20	



*Not for ETIMAT P10 MULTIPOLE(2P, 3P, 1P+N, 3P+N) with length more than 12 modules.

Section rails 16 mm² (normal) 100A

Type	Additional description	Code No.	Cross section [mm²]	Length [m]	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]	For use with
IZ16/1F/12P	16mm², 1-phase, 12 modul	002921091	16	0,21	70	40/360	ETIMAT6, ETIMAT P10, ETITEC,SV, VLD01
IZ16/1F/54P*	16mm², 1-phase, 54 mod.	002921092	16	1,00	320	40	
IZ16/3F/12	16mm², 3-phase, 12 mod.	002921061	16	0,21	155	20/180	
IZ16/3F/54*	16mm², 3-phase, 54 mod.	002921063	16	1,00	700	20	



*Not for ETIMAT P10 MULTIPOLE(2P, 3P, 1P+N, 3P+N) with length more than 12 modules.

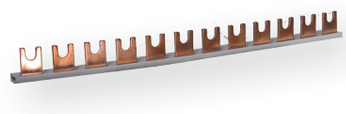
Section rails 16mm² (2 pole and 4 pole) 100A

Type	Additional description	Code no.	Cross section (mm²)	Length (m)	Weight (g)	Packaging (pcs)	For use with
IZ16/2F/12	16mm2, 2-pole, 12 mod.	002921066	16	0,21	120	10/120	EFI-2, EFI-4, KZS-2M, KZS-4M ETIMAT6, P10, SV, ETITEC, VLD01
IZ16/2F/54*	16mm2, 2-pole, 54 mod.	002921067	16	1	550	10	
IZ16/4F/12	16mm2, 4-pole, 12 mod.	002921068	16	0,21	230	10/80	
IZ16/4F/56*	16mm2, 4-pole, 56 mod.	002921070	16	1	1020	10	

*Not for ETIMAT P10 MULTIPOLE(2P, 3P, 1P+N, 3P+N) with length more than 12 modules.

Section rails 16 mm² (L shape) 100A

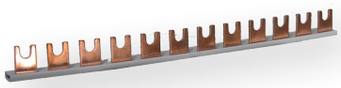
Type	Additional description	Code No.	Cross section [mm²]	Length [m]	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]	For use with
IZ16/1F/2/L	16mm², 1-phase, 2 modul	002921081	16	0,03	11	50/600	ETIMAT6, ETIMAT P10, ETITEC,SV, VLD01
IZ16/1F/3/L	16mm², 1-phase, 3 mod.	002921082	16	0,05	16	50/600	
IZ16/1F/4/L	16mm², 1-phase, 4 mod.	002921083	16	0,07	21	50/600	
IZ16/1F/12/L	16mm², 1-phase, 12 mod.	002921060	16	0,21	65	40/360	
IZ16/1F/54/L*	16mm², 1-phase, 54 mod.	002921062	16	1,00	290	40	



*Not for ETIMAT P10 MULTIPOLE(2P, 3P, 1P+N, 3P+N) with length more than 12 modules.

Technical data on page 764

BIE.indb 741 22. 02. 2019 15:47:51



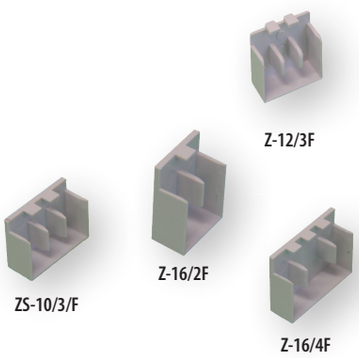
Section rails 16 mm² (STV) 100A

Type	Additional description	Code No.	Cross section [mm²]	Length [m]	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]	For use with
IZ16/1F/12/STV	16mm², 1-phase, 12 mod.	002921071	16	0,32	95	40/240	STVD02
IZ16/1F/36/STV	16mm², 1-phase, 36 mod.	002921073	16	1,00	280	40	
IZ16/3F/12/STV	16mm², 3-phase, 12 mod.	002921072	16	0,32	230	20/120	
IZ16/3F/36/STV	16mm², 3-phase, 36 mod.	002921074	16	1,00	700	20	



Section rails for Motor switches - IZM (16 mm²) 100A

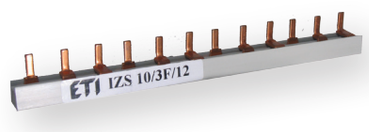
Type	Additional description	Code No.	Cross section [mm²]	Length [m]	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]	For use with
IZM16/3F/4	16mm², 3-phase, 12 mod.	002921132	10	0,20	155	20	MPE 25 (no side accessories)
IZM16/3F/20	16mm², 3-phase, 54 mod.	002921133	10	1,00	700	20	



End cover cap

Type	Code No.	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]	For use with
Z-10/3F	002921227	0,8	25/250	IZ10/3F (002921140,002921141), IZM10/3F(002921130,002921131)
Z-16/3F	002921228	0,8	25/250	IZ16/3F (002921061,002921063), IZM16/3F (002921132,002921133), IZ16/3F/STV(002921072,002921074)
Z-12/3F	002921019	0,7	25/250	IZ12/3F(002921017, 002921020, 002921022, 002921024)
Z-10/1F	002921220	0,15	25/250	IZ10/1F(002921143,002921142), IZ10/3F/D(002921160,002921161), IZM10/3F/D(002921190,002921191)
Z-12/1F	002921221	0,15	25/250	IZ12/1F(002921018,002921026), IZ12/3F/D(002921162,002921163,002921164)
Z-16/1F	002921222	0,15	25/250	IZ16/1F(002921091,002921092), IZ16/3F/D(002921064,002921065), IZ16/2F/D(002921200,002921201), IZ16/4F/D(002921210,002921211), IZM16/3F/D(002921192,002921193), IZ16/1F/STV(002921071,002921073)
Z-16/2F	002921224	0,4	25/250	IZ16/2F
Z-16/4F	002921225	1	25/250	IZ16/4F(002921066,002921067)
ZS-16/4F	002921229	1	25/250	IZS16/4F(002921177,002921178)
ZS-10/3F	002921226	0,8	25/250	IZS10/3F(002921102,002921103)

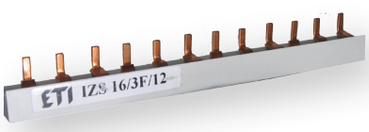
Pin type



Section rails 10 mm² (normal) 63A

Type	Additional description	Code No.	Cross section [mm²]	Length [m]	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]	For use with
IZS10/1F/12	10mm², 1-phase, 12 mod.	002921100	10	0,21	40	40/480	ETIMAT6, ETIMAT P10, ETITEC,SV,VLD01, PCF8, PCF10, EFD8, EFD10
IZS10/1F/54*	10mm², 1-phase, 54 mod.	002921101	10	1,00	150	40	
IZS10/3F/12	10mm², 3-phase, 12 mod.	002921102	10	0,21	100	20/240	
IZS10/3F/54*	10mm², 3-phase, 54 mod.	002921103	10	1,00	450	20	

*Not for ETIMAT P10 MULTIPOLE(2P, 3P, 1P+N, 3P+N) with length more than 12 modules.



Section rails 16 mm² (normal) 100A

Type	Additional description	Code No.	Cross section [mm²]	Length [m]	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]	For use with
IZS16/1F/12	16mm², 1-phase, 12 mod.	002921110	16	0,21	50	40/480	ETIMAT6, ETIMAT P10, ETITEC,SV,VLD01, PCF8, PCF10, EFD8, EFD10
IZS16/1F/54*	16mm², 1-phase, 54 mod.	002921111	16	1,00	220	40	
IZS16/3F/12	16mm², 3-phase, 12 mod.	002921112	16	0,21	130	20/180	
IZS16/3F/18*	16mm², 3-phase, 18 mod.	002921113	16	0,32	230	20/120	
IZS16/3F/54*	16mm², 3-phase, 54 mod.	002921114	16	1,00	700	20	

*Not for ETIMAT P10 MULTIPOLE(2P, 3P, 1P+N, 3P+N) with length more than 12 modules.

Technical data on page 764

BIE.indb 742 22. 02. 2019 15:47:54

Section rails 16mm² 80A(side connection)/130A (middle connection)

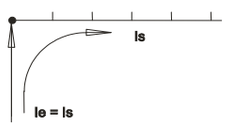
Type	Additional description	Code No.	Cross section [mm²]	Length [m]	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]	For use with
IZ16/1F/37	1 p, 37 mod.	002921250	16	0,981	320	10	EFD14, EFH14, PFB D02/D01
IZ16/3F/39	3 p, 39 mod.	002921254	16	1,045	760	10	
IZ16/1F/28	1 p, 28 mod.	002921260	16	0,976	320	10	EFD22
IZ16/3F/30	3 p, 30 mod.	002921264	16	1,05	1050	10	



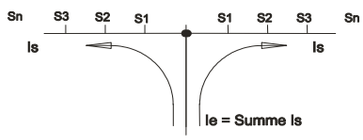
Section rails 50mm² 160A(side connection)/250A (middle connection)

Type	Additional description	Code No.	Cross section [mm²]	Length [m]	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]	For use with
IZ50/1F/37	1 p, 37 mod.	002921251	50	0,981	750	10	EFD14, EFH14, PFB D02/D01
IZ50/3F/39	3 p, 39 mod.	002921255	50	1,045	2190	10	
IZ50/1F/28	1 p, 28 mod.	002921261	50	0,976	770	10	EFD22
IZ50/3F/30	3 p, 30 mod.	002921265	50	1,05	2320	10	





Feeding at beginning / ending



Feeding in the middle

In case of center-feeding, please note that the sum of junction currents S1...Sn per rail branch may not be bigger than the above named max. currents Is/Phase.

End cover cap

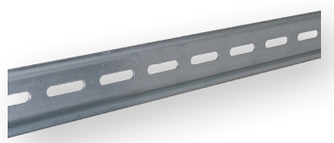
Type	Code No.	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]	For use with
Z-16/1F	002921252	1,6	50	IZ16/1F/37, IZ16/1F/28
Z-50/1F	002921253	3,2	50	IZ50/1F/37
Z-16/2F/3F	002921240	3	50	IZ16/3F/39, IZ16/3F/30
*Z-50/1F/28	002921263	5,6	25	IZ50/1F/28
Z-50/3F	002921267	4,4	50	IZ50/3F/30 & IZ50/3F/39

*Under 1 reference code, 1 pair is included (left and right side cover)

DIN rails

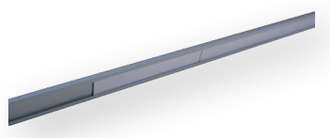
Type	Code No.	Length [m]	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]	For use with
TH35/L - 1m	002911022	1,00	312	10/50	All modular products
TH35/L - 2m	002911023	2,00	624	10/30	
TH35/A - 1m	002911024	1,00	312	10/50	
TH35/A - 2m	002911025	2,00	624	10/30	

L - Normal quality of galvanic cover – mat
A - Better quality of galvanic cover – shinning



Marking lath

Code No.	Length [m]	width [mm]	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
002911007	1	12	40,7	50



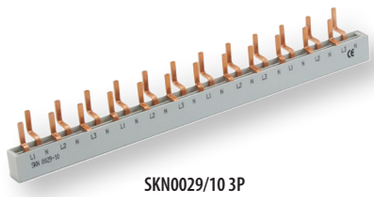
Cover lath

Code No.	Length [m]	opening [mm]	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
002911003	0,217	$46^{+0,5}$	24,4	500

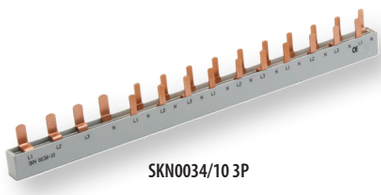


Technical data on page 764

BIE.indb 743 22. 02. 2019 15:48:00



SKN0029/10 3P



SKN0034/10 3P

SKN type

Section rails 10 mm² (normal) 63A

Type	Additional description	Code No.	Cross section [mm²]	Length [m]	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]	For use with
SKN0021/10	10mm², 1p+N, 12 mod.	002921150	10	0,216	203	10	ETIMAT1N, KZS1M
SKN0029/10 3P	10mm², 3p+N, 12 mod.	002921154	10	0,216	292	10	
SKN0032/10	10mm², 1p+N, 12 mod.	002921155	10	0,21	160	10	EFI2+10xETIMAT1N
SKN0034/10 3P	10mm², 3p+N, 14 mod.	002921156	10	0,252	378	10	EFI4+10xETIMAT1N

Din rail distribution blocks EDB

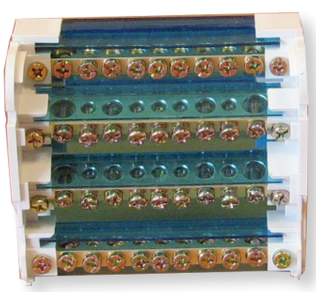


EDB-407

Construction
- Brass screw terminal blocks double-deck
- Housing made of self extinguishing material
- Cover and separating made of polycarbonate

Application
Proper and transparent connecting cables in low voltage distribution boards

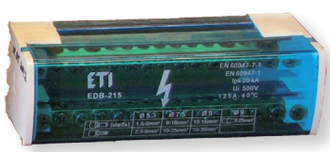
Advantages
- TH35 din rail mounted or on a flat surface
- Safe and easy installation
- Transparent cover
- 2 or 4 pole model
- Self extinguishing material
- Possibility of connecting wires with ferrules or without



EDB-411

Distribution blocks EDB

Type	Code No.	Number of terminals	I_n [A]	Dimensions L x W x H [mm]	Weight [kg]	Packaging
2 - poles						
EDB-207	001102300	2 x (5 x Ø 5,3 + 2 x Ø 7,5)	125A	65 x 42 x 50	0,14	1/100
EDB-211	001102301	2 x (7x Ø 5,3 + 2 x Ø 7,5+ 2xØ 9)	125A	100 x 42 x 50	0,18	1/100
EDB-215	001102302	2 x (11x Ø 5,3 + 2 x Ø 7,5+ 2 x Ø 9)	125A	133 x 42 x 50	0,22	1/50
4 - poles						
EDB-407	001102303	4 x (5 x Ø 5,3 + 2 x Ø 7,5)	125A	65 x 88 x 50	0,24	1/100
EDB-411	001102304	4 x (7 x Ø 5,3 + 2 x Ø 7,5+ 2 x Ø 9)	125A	100 x 88 x 50	0,34	1/50
EDB-415	001102305	4 x (11 x Ø 5,3 + 2 x Ø 7,5+ 2 x Ø 9)	125A	133 x 88 x 50	0,46	1/50



EDB-215

Ordering:

EDB - xyy

No. of Poles

Number of terminals per pole

Technical data on page 764, 772

BIE.indb 744 22. 02. 2019 15:48:02

Meter board

Instructions for mounting a meter board
- Fasten the frame of the meter board using four screws and plastic wall inserts. While drilling holes, take care not to damage electrical wires.
- When the board is fixed, attach a meter using bolts with sliding nuts.
- Fasten the wires in the terminals and position the protective cover.

Meter board

Type	Code No.	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
MPO	001117001	508	1/25
VPO	001117002	690	1/16
MP	001117004	276	1/25
VP	001117005	453	1/16

MPO - small meter board
VPO - large meter board
MP - small meter board without frame
VP - large meter board without frame


VPO


VP

Universal board covering UPO

Standard lenght of profile
1 m

The covering UPO is the improved form for covering the space between rows of built-in elements in distribution boards. The built-in elements are installed on the mounting rails with width of 35 mm which shall be mounted in the distance of 125 mm.
Description - UPO covering consists of terminal plates that should be fixed on mounting rails, and flat and corner profiles, which are click-on mounted on the terminal plates. The space between rows of apparatuses is covered by a flat profile. Upper and lower rows of devices should be covered by corner profile.

Universal board covering UPO

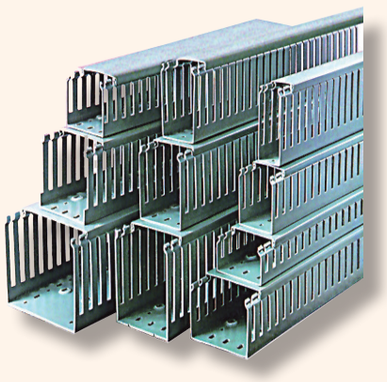
Type	Code No.	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
Terminal plate	001214011	50	18
Flat profile	001214012	15	322
Corner profile	001214013	10	306

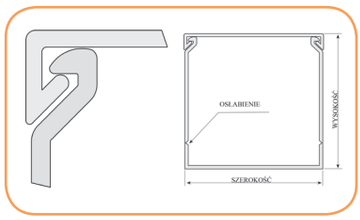


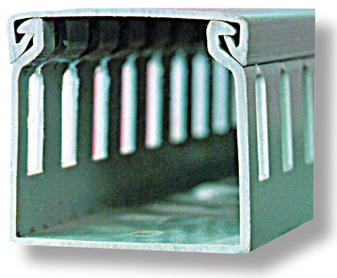
Technical data on page 773

BIE.indb 745 22. 02. 2019 15:48:09

Installation channels

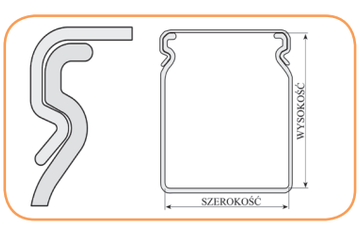






Type B

Type	Code No.	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
B 25x40 T	003911034	520	36
B 25x60 T	003911035	620	18
B 25x80 T	003911036	980	18
B 40x40 T	003911037	700	18
B 40x60 T	003911038	840	18
B 40x80 T	003911039	980	18
B 40x100 T	003911040	1225	12
B 48x100 T	003911041	6030	4
B 55x100 T	003911042	3020	4
B 60x40 T	003911043	613	18
B 60x60 T	003911044	1040	12
B 60x80 T	003911045	1480	12
B 60x100 T	003911046	1720	8
B 75x100 T	003911047	1706	8
B 80x40 T	003911048	1160	12
B 80x60 T	003911049	1420	12
B 80x80 T	003911050	1720	12
B 80x100 T	003911051	1790	8
B 100x60 T	003911052	1760	8
B 100x80 T	003911053	1860	8
B 100x100 T	003911054	2120	8
B 150x100 T	003911055	3200	4



Type A

Type	Code No.	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
A 25x25 T	003911003	540	48
A 25x30 T	003911004	600	48

Technical data on page 773

BIE.indb 746 22. 02. 2019 15:48:10

Metric cable glands IP67



M-12G M-16G M-20G M-25G M-32G
M-40G M-50G M-63G

IP 68 with sealing washer

Metric cable glands

Type	Description	Code No.	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
M-12G	Metric cable gland M12	004482200	3	50
M-16G	Metric cable gland M16	004482201	5,6	50
M-20G	Metric cable gland M20	004482202	9,4	250
M-25G	Metric cable gland M25	004482203	19	150
M-32G	Metric cable gland M32	004482204	32	100
M-40G	Metric cable gland M40	004482205	58	50
M-50G	Metric cable gland M50	004482206	84	30
M-63G	Metric cable gland M63	004482207	147	16
M-12N	Metric lock nut M12	004482208	1	200
M-16N	Metric lock nut M16	004482209	1	200
M-20N	Metric lock nut M20	004482210	2	250
M-25N	Metric lock nut M25	004482211	3	800
M-32N	Metric lock nut M32	004482212	5	80
M-40N	Metric lock nut M40	004482213	6	50
M-50N	Metric lock nut M50	004482214	9	30
M-63N	Metric lock nut M63	004482215	15	10
M-12S	TP-M12 Metric sealing rubber washer M12	004482216	1,2	500
M-16S	TP-M16 Metric sealing rubber washer M16	004482217	1,5	500
M-20S	TP-M20 Metric sealing rubber washer M20	004482218	1,8	500
M-25S	TP-M25 Metric sealing rubber washer M25	004482219	2,1	300
M-32S	TP-M32 Metric sealing rubber washer M32	004482220	2,3	250
M-40S	TP-M40 Metric sealing rubber washer M40	004482221	2,6	150
M-50S	TP-M50 Metric sealing rubber washer M50	004482222	2,9	60
M-63S	TP-M63 Metric sealing rubber washer M63	004482223	4,1	50



M-xxN



M-xxS

Technical data on page 774

BIE.indb 747 22. 02. 2019 15:48:10

BIE.indb 748 22. 02. 2019 15:48:11

Home distribution board DIDO-E

Technical data	
Degree of protection	IP 40*
Colour	white
Double insulation	⧈
Standard	IEC 62208, IEC 60670-1, IEC 60670-24
Installation temperature	-25° / +60°C
Glow wire test	650°C

*IP 30 for EC 1+1, 3+1, 3+2, ECGxxMEDIA

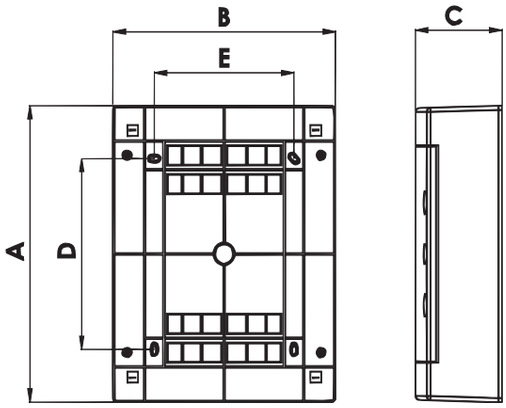
Number of N - PE terminals:

ECT/M8PT/PO	2x8 ….8 PE / 8 N
ECT/M12PT/PO	2x10 10 PE / 10 N
ECT/M18PT/PO	2x13 13 PE / 13 N
ECT/M24PT/PO	2x13 13 PE / 13 N
ECT/M36PT/PO	2x15 15 PE / 15 N
ECT48PT/PO	2x20 20 PE / 20 N
ECT/M 2x18PT/PO	2x15 15 PE / 15 N
ECT/M 3x18PT/PO	2x25 25 PE / 25 N
ECG14	2x10 10 PE / 10 N
ECG28	2x13 13 PE / 13 N
ECG42	2x15 15 PE / 15 N
ECG56	2x20 20 PE / 20 N
ECG70	2x30 30 PE / 30 N
EC 1+1	-
EC 3+1	-
EC 3+2	2x4 4 PE / 4 N

- ECG14, ECG28, ECG42 have 1 additional free space to build in an extra PST-UNI terminal.
- ECG56 has 3 additional free spaces to build in up to 3 extra PST-UNI terminals.
- Double insulation not valid for ECG MEDIA

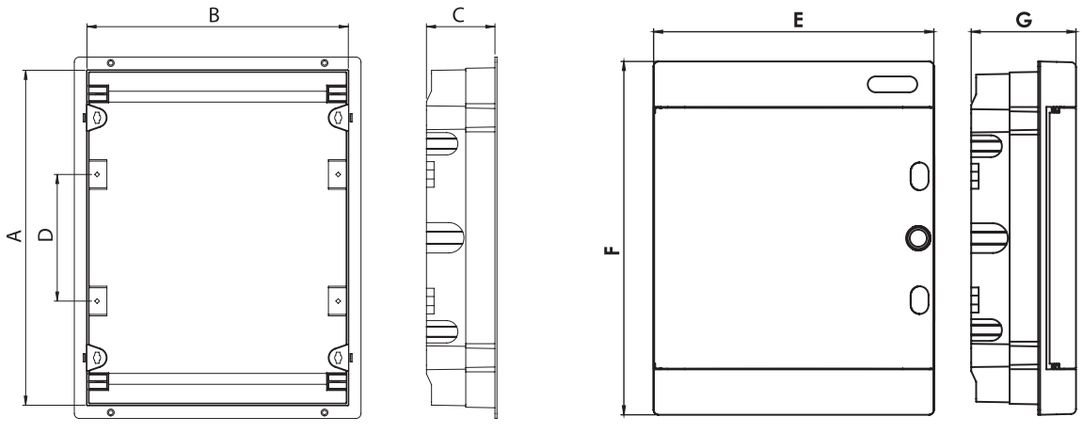
Surface mounted distribution board

type	Dimensions					Max. allowed power losses when Max. number of devices are installed
	A	B	C	D	E	Pde
ECT8PT/ECT8PO	236 mm	215 mm	112 mm	107 mm	108 mm	14W
ECT12PT/ECT12PO	236 mm	287 mm	112 mm	107 mm	180 mm	22W
ECT18PT/ECT18PT	236 mm	396 mm	112 mm	107 mm	289 mm	22W
ECT24PT/ECT24PO	361 mm	287 mm	112 mm	232 mm	180 mm	24W
ECT36PT/ECT36PO	482 mm	287 mm	112 mm	357 mm	180 mm	26W
ECT48PT/ECT48PO	652 mm	287 mm	112 mm	357 mm	180 mm	28W
ECT2x18PT/ECT2x18PO	361 mm	396 mm	112 mm	232 mm	289 mm	26W
ECT3x18PT/ECT3x18PO	526 mm	396 mm	112 mm	357 mm	289 mm	26W



Flush mounted distribution board

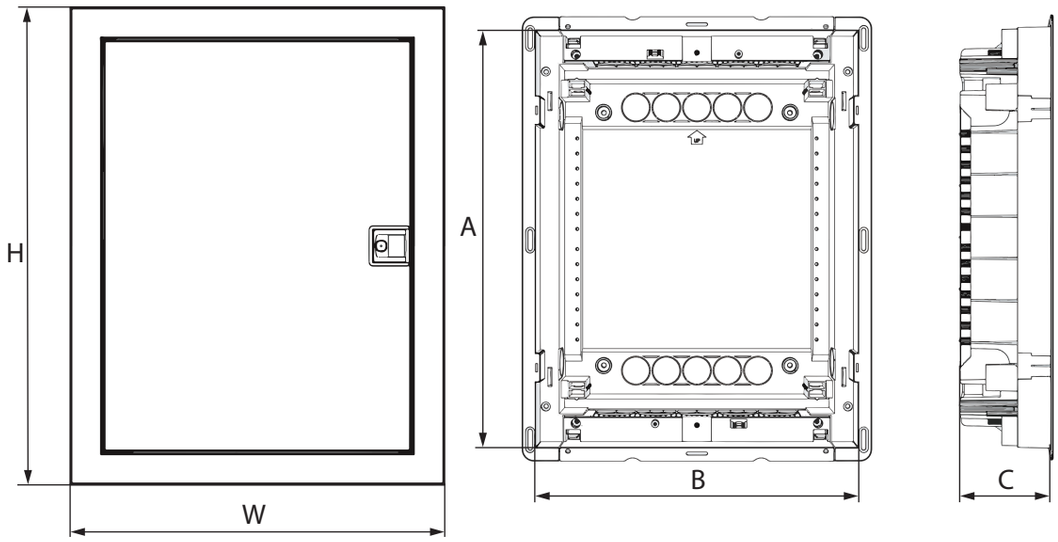
type	Dimensions							Max. allowed power losses when Max. number of devices are installed
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	Pde
ECM8PT/ECM8PO	212 mm	201 mm	68 mm	-	211 mm	232 mm	99 mm	14W
ECM12PT/ECM12PO	212 mm	273 mm	68 mm	-	283 mm	232 mm	106 mm	22W
ECM18PT/ECM18PO	212 mm	373 mm	68 mm	-	392 mm	232 mm	106 mm	22W
ECM24PT/ECM24PO	336 mm	273 mm	68 mm	125 mm	283 mm	357 mm	106 mm	24W
ECM36PT/ECM36PO	460 mm	273 mm	68 mm	125 mm	283 mm	482 mm	106 mm	26W
ECM2x18PT/ECM2x18PO	336 mm	373 mm	68 mm	125 mm	392 mm	357 mm	106 mm	26W
ECM3x18PT/ECM3x18PO	502 mm	373 mm	68 mm	125 mm	392 mm	522 mm	106 mm	26W



BIE.indb 749 22. 02. 2019 15:48:12

Flush mounted distribution board

type	Dimensions					Max. allowed power losses when Max. number of devices are installed
	A	B	C	H	W	Pde
ECG14	274 mm	306 mm	87 mm	317 mm	346 mm	31W
ECG28	399 mm	306 mm	87 mm	442 mm	346 mm	40W
ECG42	549 mm	306 mm	87 mm	592 mm	346 mm	50W
ECG56	673 mm	306 mm	87 mm	717 mm	346 mm	60W
ECG70	806 mm	317 mm	87 mm	842 mm	346 mm	60W



Surface mounted distribution board - IP30

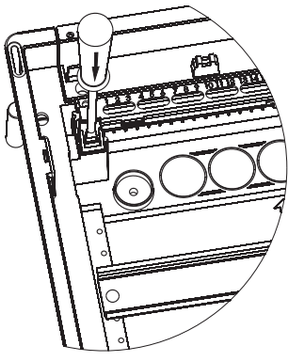
type	Dimensions	Number of modules
EC 1+1	137 x 51 x 57	1 (+1)
EC 3+1	137 x 87 x 57	3 (+1)
EC 3+2	97 x 155 x 57	3 (+2)

ECG	
Material	Acrylonitrile butadiene styrene
Color	RAL9003
Door	Acrylonitrile butadiene styrene
Color	Transparent & white
Glow wire test	650°C
Terminal holder	Self extinguish material (Glow wire test: 960°C)
Temperature	-25°C ... +60°C
Rated voltage	AC400V
Standard	IEC60670
Halogen free	✓

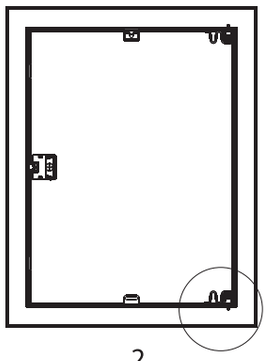
ECG_H	
Material	Acrylonitrile butadiene styrene
Color	RAL9003
Door	Metal
Color	white
Glow wire test	850°C
Terminal holder	Self extinguish material (Glow wire test: 960°C)
Temperature	-25°C ... +60°C
Rated voltage	AC400V
Standard	IEC 60670-1, IEC 60670-24
Halogen free	✓

BIE.indb 750 22. 02. 2019 15:48:12

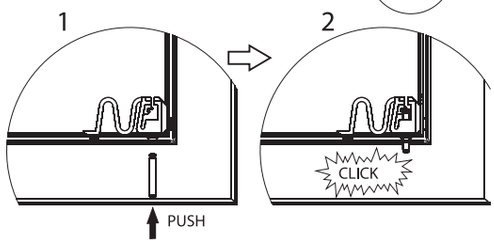
Advantages

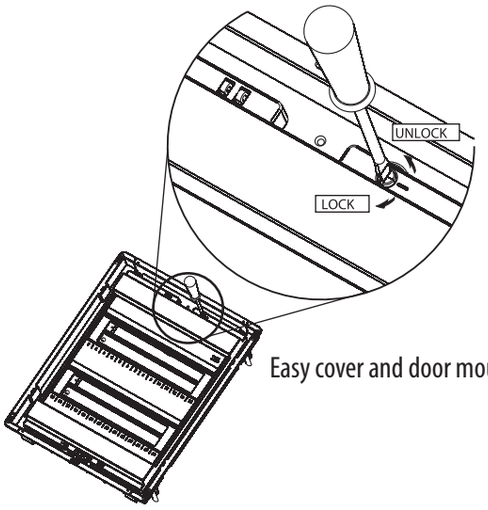


Easy terminal mounting

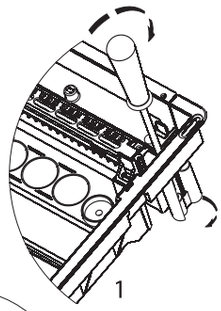


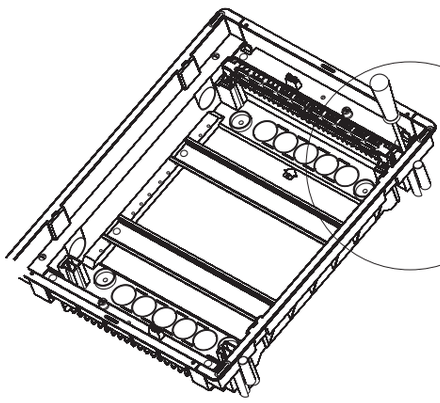
Left or right door mounting





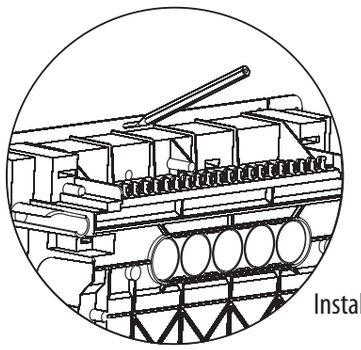
Easy cover and door mounting





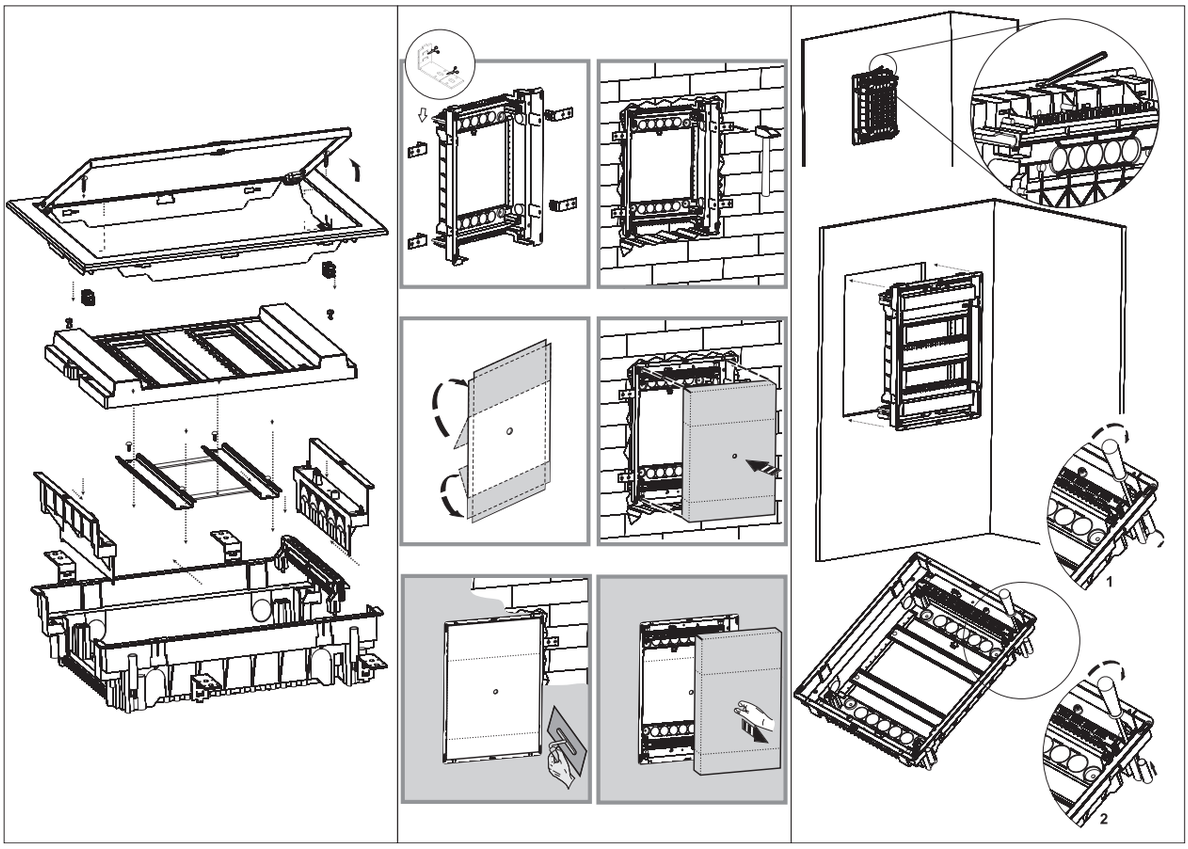


Holders for secure hollow wall installation



Installation marking slots for hollow walls

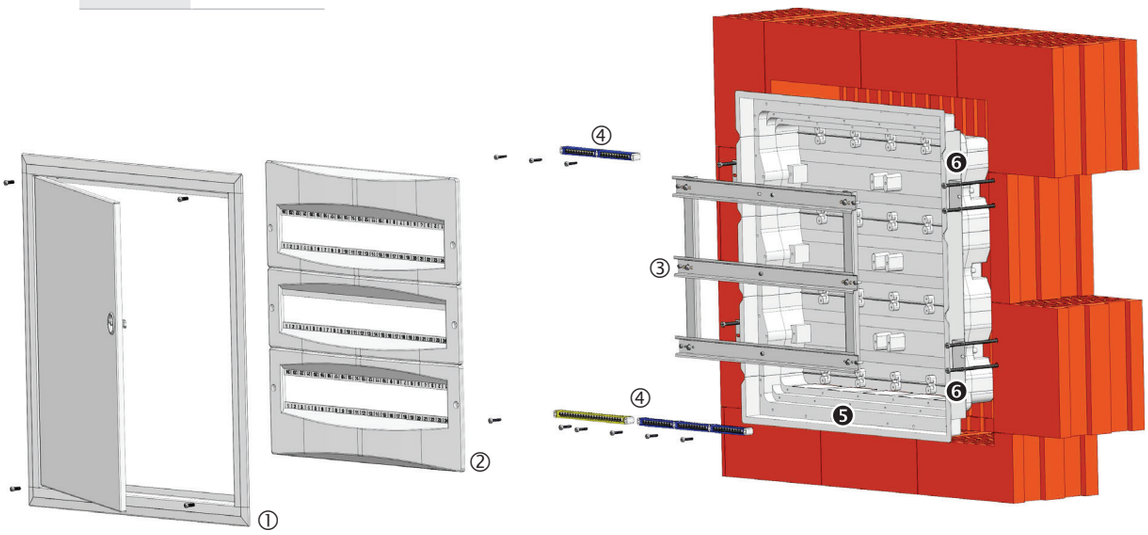
BIE.indb 751 22. 02. 2019 15:48:15



Flush mounted enclosures DIDO ERP

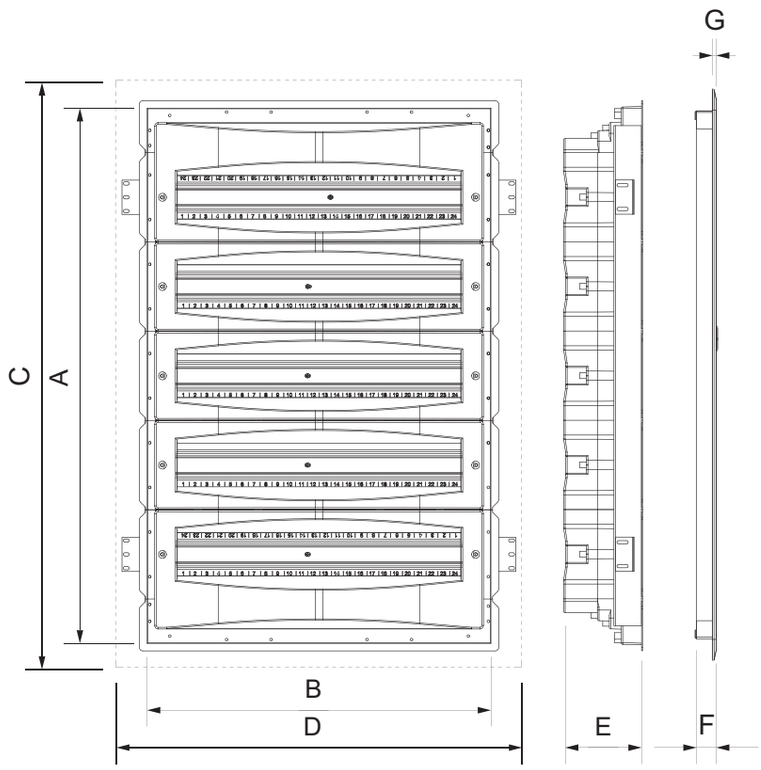
Part no.	Description
1	frame with doors
2	Plastic covers
3	TH set
4	PE/N terminals
5	bottom of enclosure
6	fixing elements

Glow wire test: 650°C



BIE.indb 752 22. 02. 2019 15:48:24

Dimensions



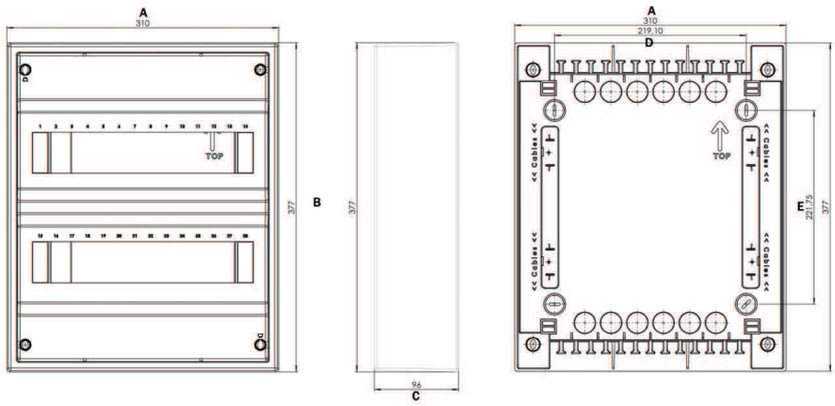
	A [mm]	B [mm]	C [mm]	D [mm]	E [mm]	F [mm]	G [mm]
ERP24-2	408	523	465	575	120	30	5
ERP24-3	543	523	600	575	120	30	5
ERP24-4	678	523	735	575	120	30	5
ERP24-5	813	523	870	575	120	30	5
ERP24-6	948	523	1005	575	120	30	5

Distribution boards DIDO ACT

DIDO ACT	
Material	ABS
Color	RAL9003
Door	styrene acrylonitrile
Color	Transparent & white
Glow wire test	650°C
Terminal holder	Self extinguish material (Glow wire test: 960°C)
Temperature	-25°C ... +60°C
Rated voltage	AC400V
Standard	IEC 62208, IEC 60670-1, IEC60670-24
Halogen free	✓

BIE.indb 753 22. 02. 2019 15:48:26

Dimensions



	A [mm]	B [mm]	C [mm]	D [mm]	E [mm]	Max. allowed power losses when Max. number of devices are installed
ACT12	310	251	96	96	219	30W
ACT24	310	377	96	219	222	40W
ACT36	310	502	96	219	347	60W

Modular distribution board for use outside DIDO-ECH

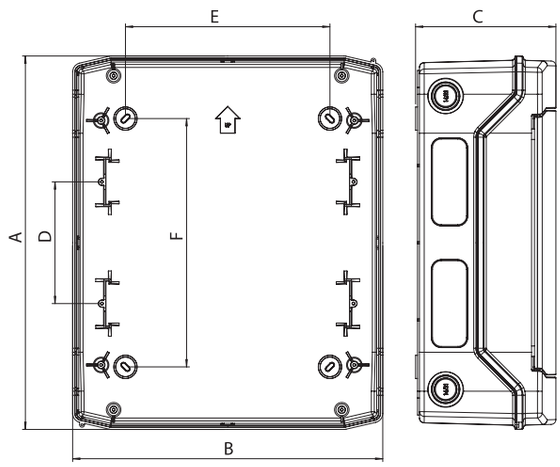
Technical data	
Degree of protection	IP 65
Insulation class	II
Colour	RAL 7035
Double insulation	⧈
Standard	IEC 60670-1, IEC 60670-24
Installation temperature	-20° / +60°C
Glow wire test	650°C

Number of PE - N terminals:

4-G	2x4 4 PE / 4 N
8-G	2x8 8PE / 10 N
12-PT	2x10 10 PE / 10 N
24-PT	2x15 15 PE / 15 N
36-PT	2x15 15 PE / 15 N

Dimensions

type	Dimensions						Max. allowed power losses when Max. number of devices are installed
	A	B	C	D	E	F	Pde
ECH-4G	201 mm	128 mm	120 mm	-	78 mm	111 mm	10W
ECH-8G	201 mm	202 mm	120 mm	-	100 mm	140 mm	13W
ECH-12PT	259 mm	319 mm	144 mm	-	210 mm	130 mm	16W
ECH-24PT	384 mm	319 mm	144 mm	125 mm	210 mm	255 mm	24W
ECH-36PT	508 mm	319 mm	144 mm	125 mm	210 mm	380 mm	26W



BIE.indb 754 22. 02. 2019 15:48:27

Metal enclosures GT type, IP65

Compliance with standards and directives:

EN 62208 Empty enclosures for low voltage switchgear and controlgear
EN 60529 Degrees of protection provided by enclosures (IP Code)
EN 62262 Degrees of protection against external mechanical impacts provided by enclosures of electrical equipment (IK code)
Meet the requirements of the RoHS Directive
Marked CE

The enclosures are supplied with:

- Cable entry cover with mounting kit
- Mounting plate with mounting kit
- Door lock with, double-bit insert and key
- Cover holes
- Earthing set of grounding (without cable)

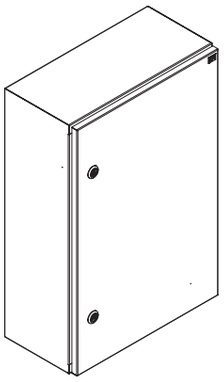
Symbols:

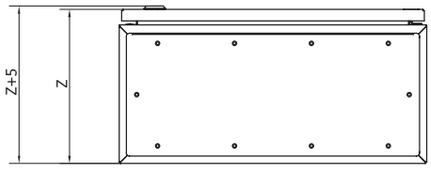


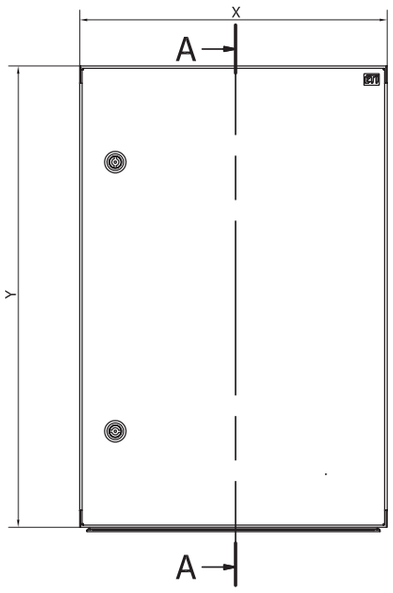
BIE.indb 755 22. 02. 2019 15:48:27

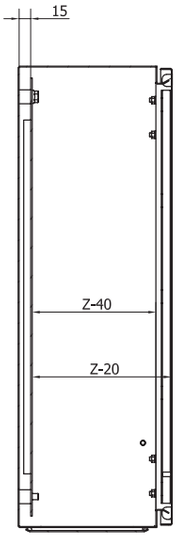
Type	Height Y (mm)	Width X (mm)	Depth Z (mm)	Lock quantity	Hinges quantity	Cable entry depth B1 (mm)	Cable entry width A1 (mm)	Cover cable entry depth B (mm)	Cover cable entry width A (mm)
GT 25-20-15	250	200	150	1	2	70	140	110	180
GT 30-20-15	300	200	150	1	2	70	140	110	180
GT 30-30-15	300	300	150	1	2	70	240	110	280
GT 30-30-20	300	300	200	1	2	120	240	160	280
GT 30-30-25	300	300	250	1	2	170	240	210	280
GT 40-30-15	400	300	150	1	2	70	240	110	280
GT 40-30-20	400	300	200	1	2	120	240	160	280
GT 40-30-25	400	300	250	1	2	170	240	210	280
GT 40-40-15	400	400	150	1	2	70	340	110	380
GT 40-40-20	400	400	200	1	2	120	340	160	380
GT 40-40-25	400	400	250	1	2	170	340	210	380
GT 40-60-20	400	600	200	1	2	120	540	160	580
GT 40-60-25	400	600	250	1	2	170	540	210	580
GT 40-60-30	400	600	300	1	2	170	540	210	580
GT 50-40-15	500	400	150	2	2	70	340	110	380
GT 50-40-20	500	400	200	2	2	120	340	160	380
GT 50-40-25	500	400	250	2	2	170	340	210	380
GT 50-55-20	500	550	200	2	2	120	490	160	530
GT 50-55-25	500	550	250	2	2	170	490	210	530
GT 60-40-15	600	400	150	2	2	70	340	110	380
GT 60-40-20	600	400	200	2	2	120	340	160	380
GT 60-40-25	600	400	250	2	2	170	340	210	380
GT 60-60-20	600	600	200	2	2	120	540	160	580
GT 60-60-25	600	600	250	2	2	170	540	210	580
GT 60-60-30	600	600	300	2	2	170	540	210	580
GT 60-80-30	600	800	300	2	2	170	740	210	780
GT 65-55-20	650	550	200	2	2	120	490	160	530
GT 65-55-25	650	550	250	2	2	170	490	210	530
GT 80-40-20	800	400	200	2	3	120	340	160	380
GT 80-40-25	800	400	250	2	3	170	340	210	380
GT 80-55-20	800	550	200	2	3	120	490	160	530
GT 80-55-25	800	550	250	2	3	170	490	210	530
GT 80-60-20	800	600	200	2	3	120	540	160	580
GT 80-60-25	800	600	250	2	3	170	540	210	580
GT 80-60-30	800	600	300	2	3	170	540	210	580
GT 80-60-40	800	600	400	2	3	170	540	210	580
GT 80-80-20	800	800	200	2	3	120	740	160	780
GT 80-80-25	800	800	250	2	3	170	740	210	780
GT 80-80-30	800	800	300	2	3	170	740	210	780
GT 80-80-40	800	800	400	2	3	170	740	210	780
GT 80-100-30	800	1000	300	2	3	170	940	210	980
GT 80-100-40	800	1000	400	2	3	170	940	210	980
GT 100-60-25	1000	600	250	3p*	3	170	540	210	580
GT 100-60-30	1000	600	300	3p*	3	170	540	210	580
GT 100-60-40	1000	600	400	3p*	3	170	540	210	580
GT 100-80-25	1000	800	250	3p*	3	170	740	210	780
GT 100-80-30	1000	800	300	3p*	3	170	740	210	780
GT 100-80-40	1000	800	400	3p*	3	170	740	210	780
GT 100-100-25	1000	1000	250	3p*	3	170	940	210	980
GT 100-100-30	1000	1000	300	3p*	3	170	940	210	980
GT 100-100-40	1000	1000	400	3p*	3	170	940	210	980
GT 120-60-25	1200	600	250	3p*	3	170	540	210	580
GT 120-80-25	1200	800	250	3p*	3	170	740	210	780
GT 120-80-30	1200	800	300	3p*	3	170	740	210	780
GT 120-80-40	1200	800	400	3p*	3	170	740	210	780
GT 120-100-30	1200	1000	300	3p*	3	170	940	210	980
GT 120-100-40	1200	1000	400	3p*	3	170	940	210	980

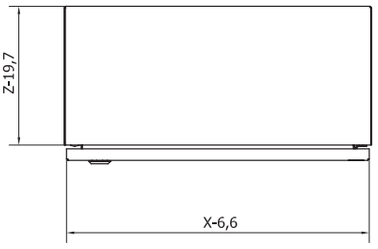
BIE.indb 756 22. 02. 2019 15:48:28



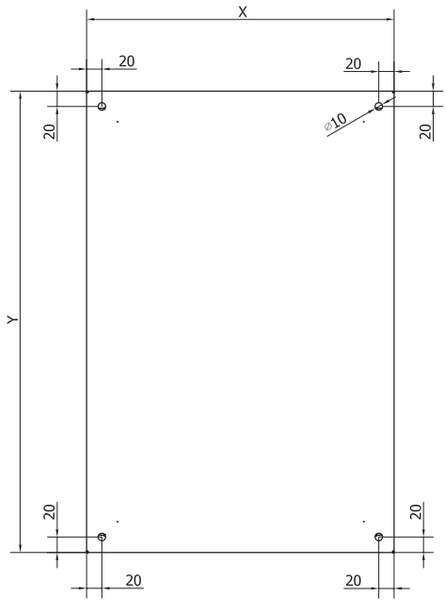


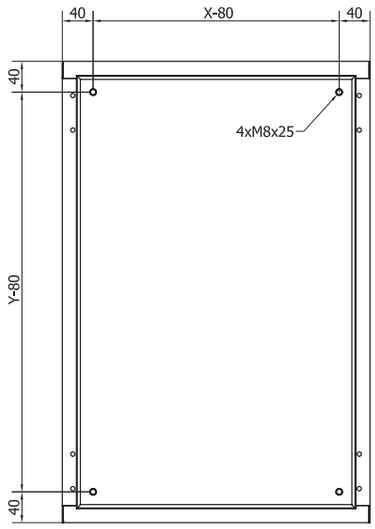




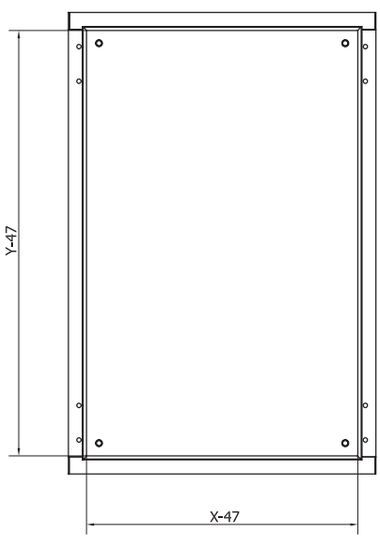


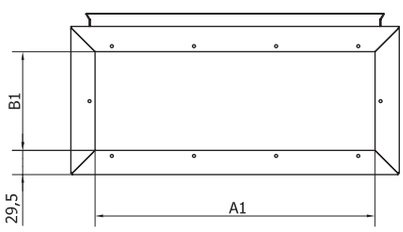
BIE.indb 757 22. 02. 2019 15:48:29

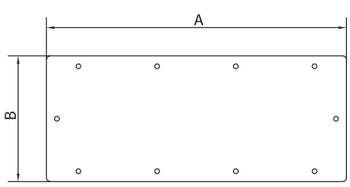




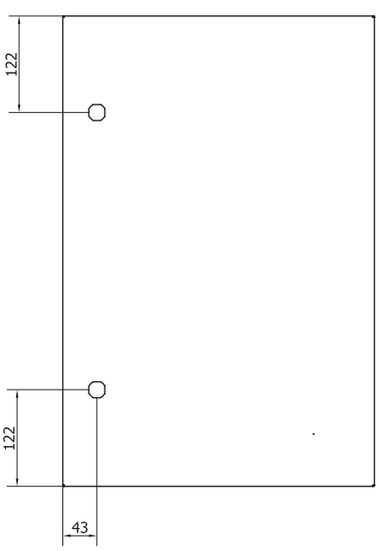
The door

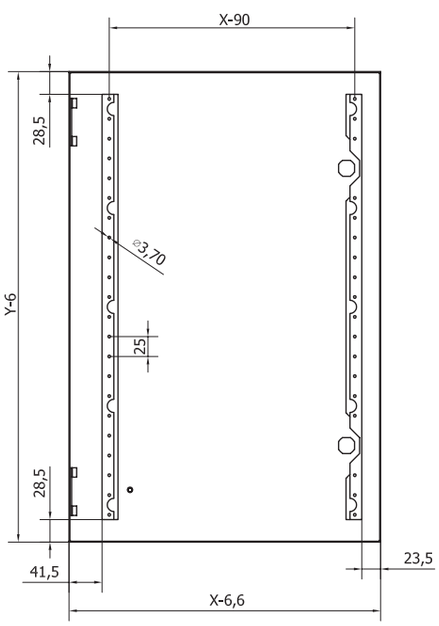






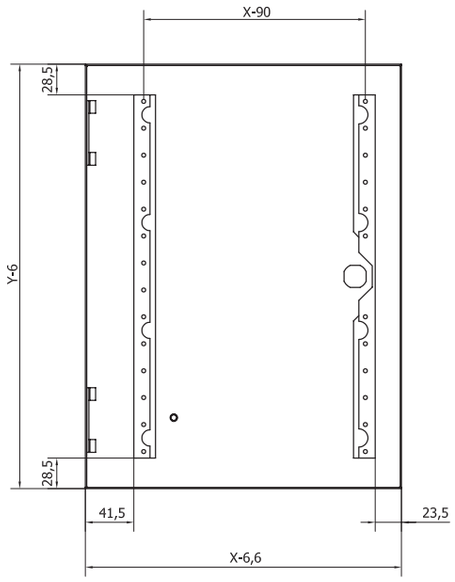
The cover of cable entry

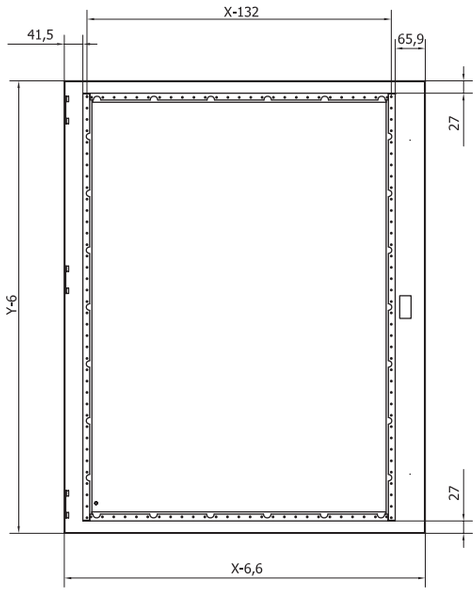




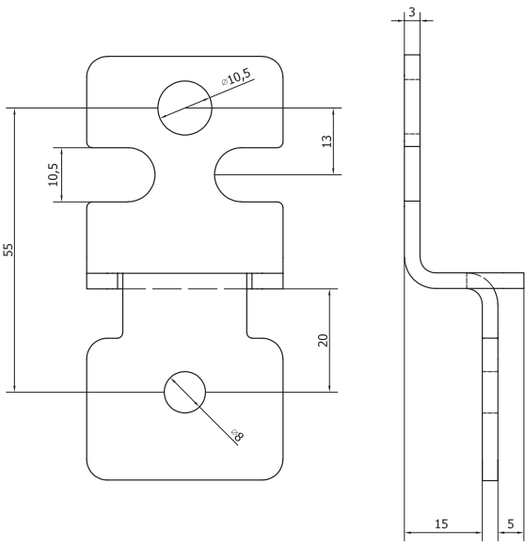
BIE.indb 758 22. 02. 2019 15:48:29

The door

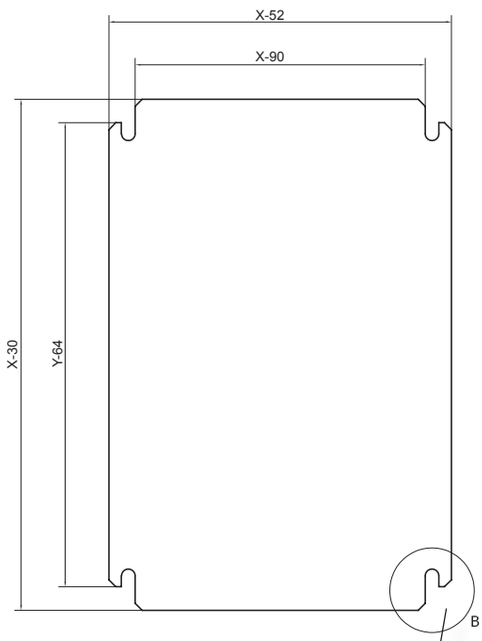




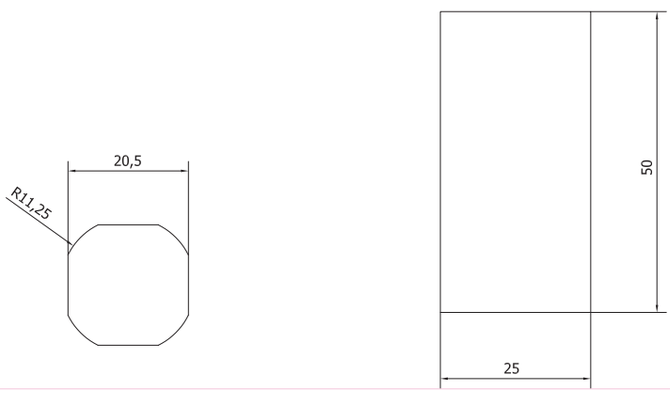
Wall holder



Mounting plate



Door driling

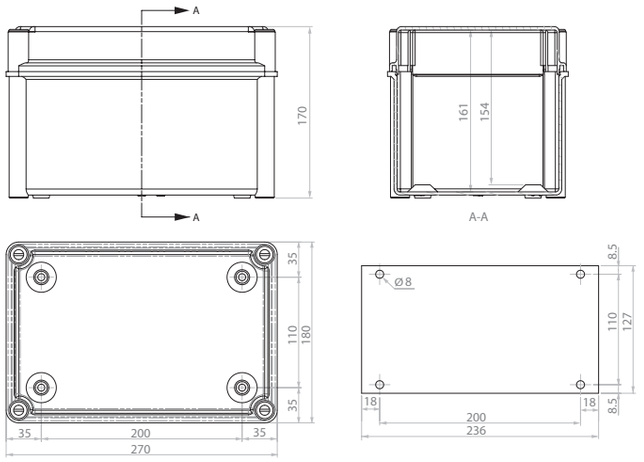


BIE.indb 759 22. 02. 2019 15:48:29

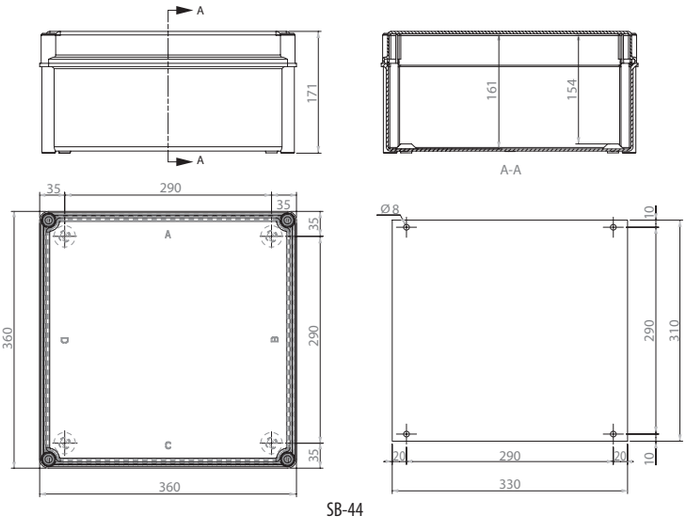
SB (S Box) Double insulation enclosures IP66, IK10

Technical data	
IP protection degree	IP 66
IK protection degree	IK10 (≤ 20 kJ)
Double insulation	⧈
Insulation class	II
Nominal voltage	1000V DC
Nominal current	1000 A
Installation temperature	-30°C ... +60°C
Colour	Base - grey (RAL 7035) / Lid - transparent
Flame resistance (UL 94)	Base - V0 / Lid - V2
Thermal resistance	Base - 960°C / Lid - 750°C
Standard	IEC 62208

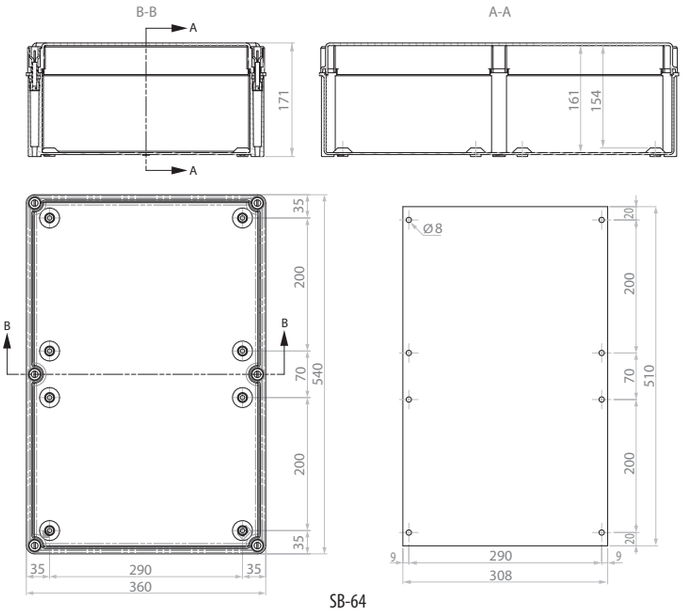
Dimensions



SB-32



SB-44



SB-64

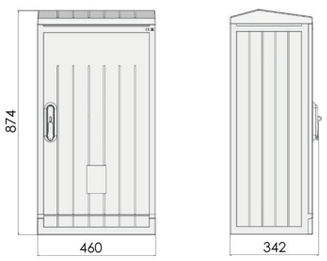
BIE.indb 760 22. 02. 2019 15:48:30

Free-standing cable distribution cabinets

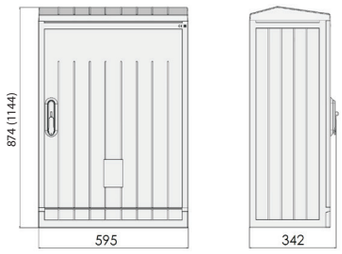
Electrical parameters	
Rated operational voltage Un	400V
Rated insulation voltage Ui	690V
Flamability category	V0
Degree of protection against external mechanical impacts	IK 10
Protection degree	IP44
Protection class	II
Operating temparature	-25°C ... 40°C

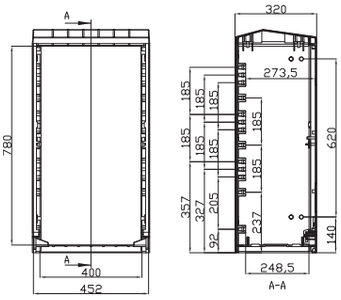
Dimensions

KVR 00

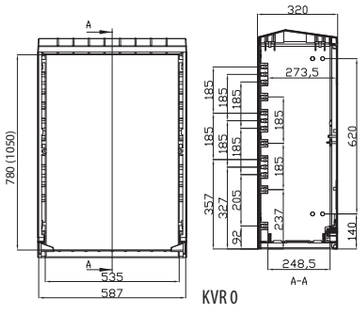


KVR 0 (KVR 01)

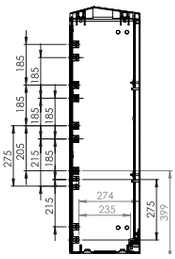




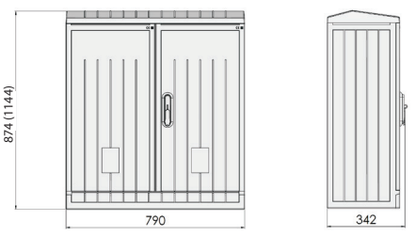
KVR 0



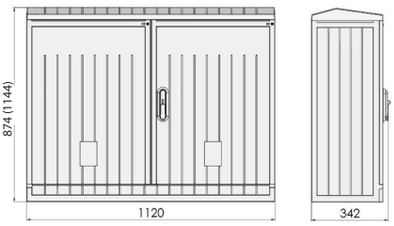
KVR 01

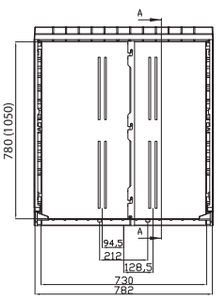


KVR 1 (KVR 11)

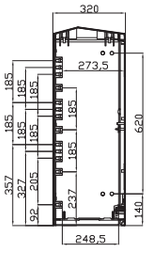


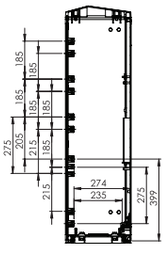
KVR 2 (KVR 21)



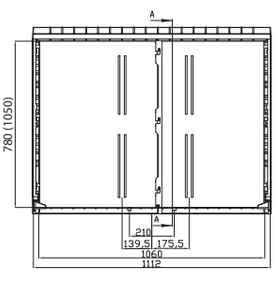


KVR 1

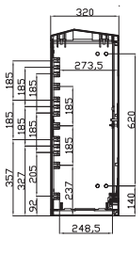


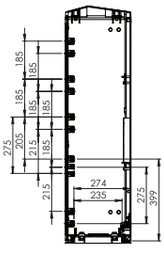


KVR 11



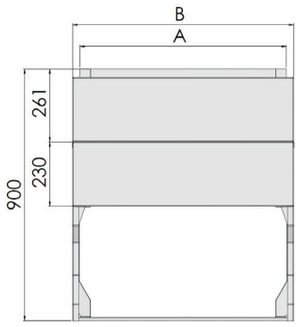
KVR 2

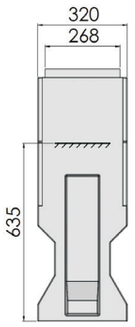




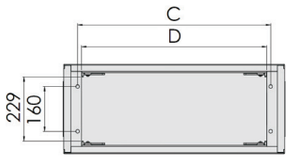
KVR 21

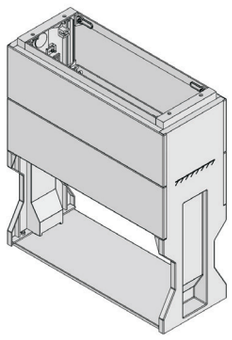
BIE.indb 761 22. 02. 2019 15:48:33

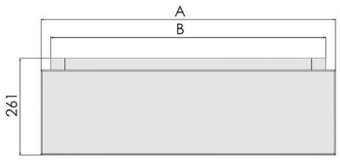


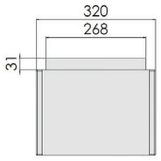


[mm]	A	B	C	D
KVR-P 00	408	460	360	332
KVR-P 0	543	595	495	467
KVR-P 1	738	790	690	662
KVR-P 2	1068	1120	1020	992



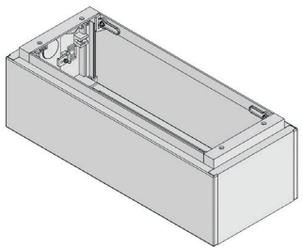


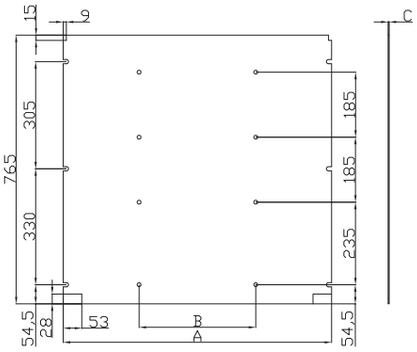




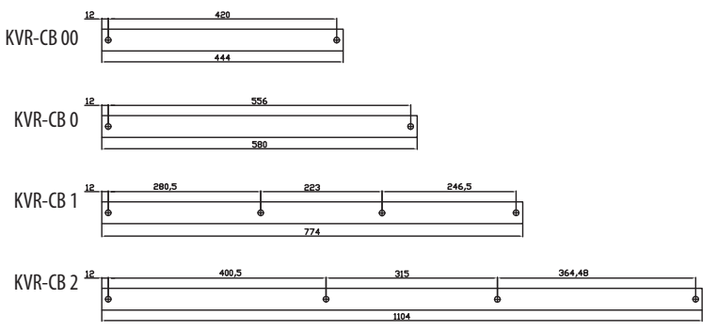
[mm]	A	B	C	D
KVR-PE 00	460	408	360	332
KVR-PE 0	595	543	495	467
KVR-PE 1	790	738	690	662
KVR-PE 2	1120	1068	1020	992



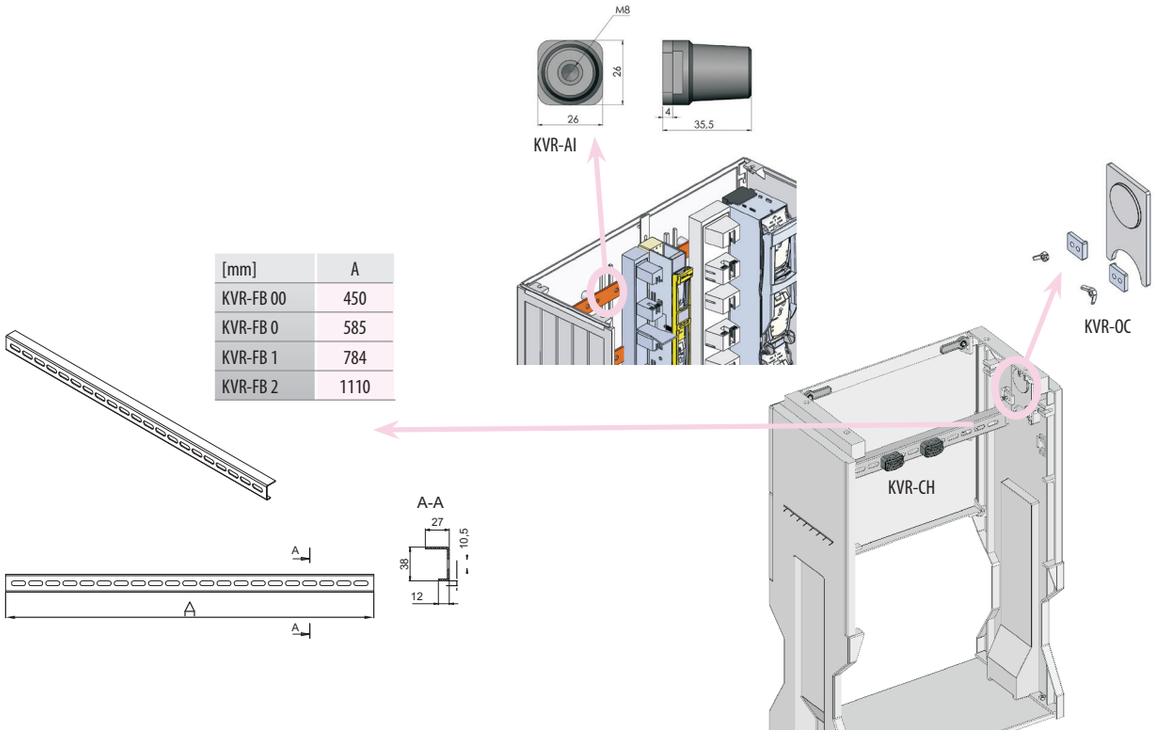




[mm]	A	B	C
KVR-MP 00	435	-	2
KVR-MP 0	572	-	2
KVR-MP 1	764	300	2
KVR-MP 2	1095	400	2

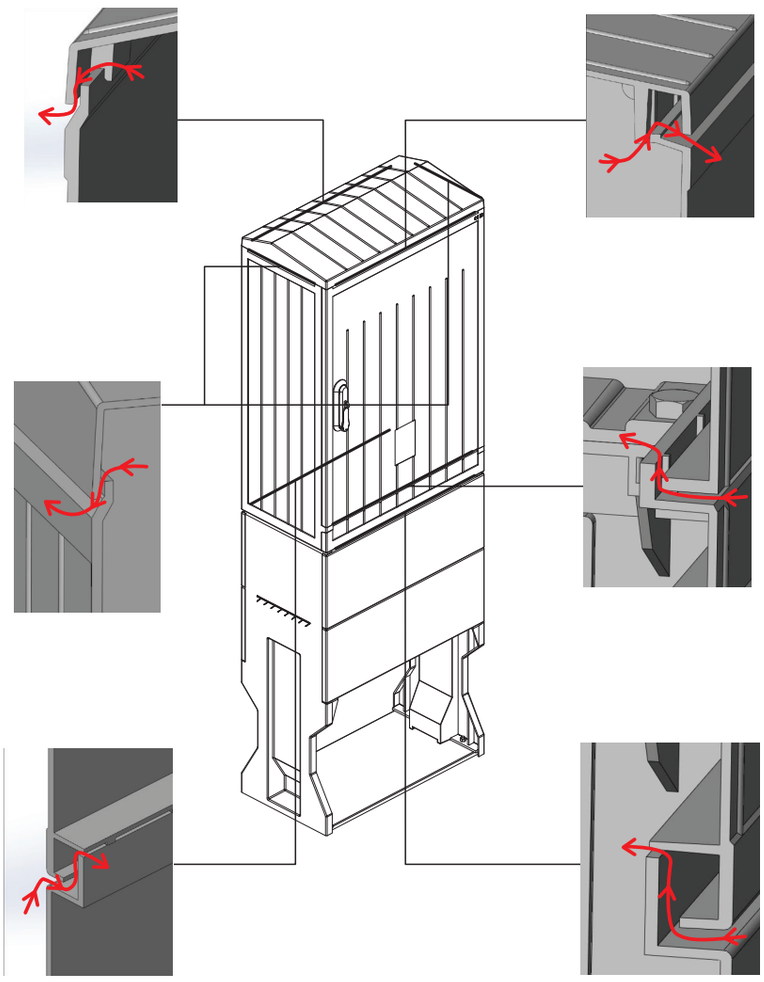


BIE.indb 762 22. 02. 2019 15:48:37



[mm]	A
KVR-FB 00	450
KVR-FB 0	585
KVR-FB 1	784
KVR-FB 2	1110

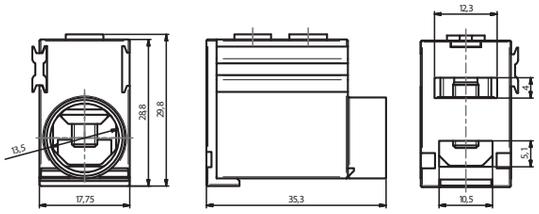
Enclosure ventilation



BIE.indb 763 22. 02. 2019 15:48:39

Accessories

Terminal for protective conductors			
type	length [m]	supply [mm²]	outlet [mm²]
2/6	0,056	2 x 22	6 x 14
2/8	0,086	2 x 22	8 x 14
2/12	0,092	2 x 22	12 x 14
2/18	0,128	2 x 22	18 x 14



Technical data - Section rails for ETIMAT P10			
Cross section	10 mm²	16 mm²	25 mm²
Feeding at beginning/ending			
Max. current Is/Phase	63	80	100
Cross section of connection, mm²	10	16	25
Feeding in the middle			
Max. current Ie/Phase	100	130	170
Cross section of connection, mm²	25	35	2x25
Heat deflection temperature PVC	80°C flame resistant		
Comparative tracking index PVC	300V		
Standards	EN 60947-1:2007/ IEC 60947-1:2007		
Climate stability	DIN EN 60068		
Insulation coordination	Degree of pollution 2		
Electrical data			
Impulse voltage strength	≥4,5 kV		
Min. air distance	> 5,5 mm		
Min. creeping distance	> 5 mm		
Max. operating voltage	690 V AC/DC		
Protection class	IP20		
Short circuit rating	ICC 15kA NH 250A gL 500V		
Dielectric strenght	≥ 32 kV/mm		
Material			
	Material	Surface	
Busbar	Copper	plain	
Insulation	PVC lead-free	grey RAL 7035	
Endcover	moulded		

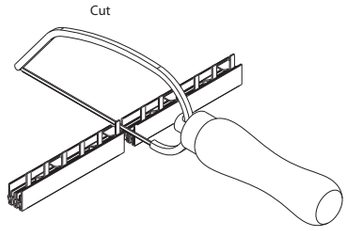
Ampacity at 35 °C ambient temperature depending of feeding point

ATTENTION: To prevent electrical shock, disconnect from power source before installing or servicing.

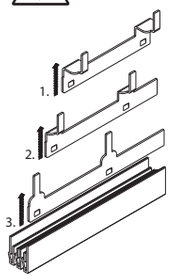
Danger Installation by electricians only

Due to security purposes all shortened busbars need to be covered with suitable endcovers.

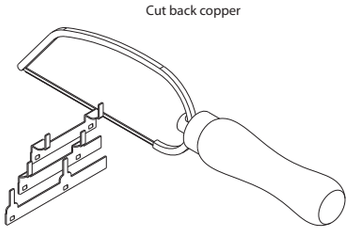
1.



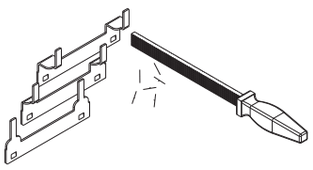
2.



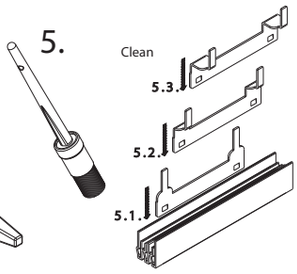
3.



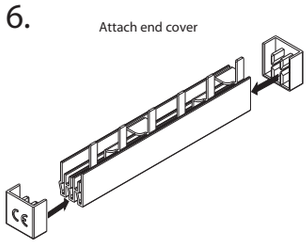
4.



5.



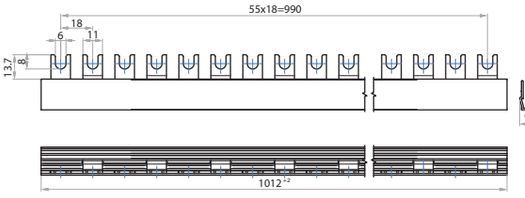
6.



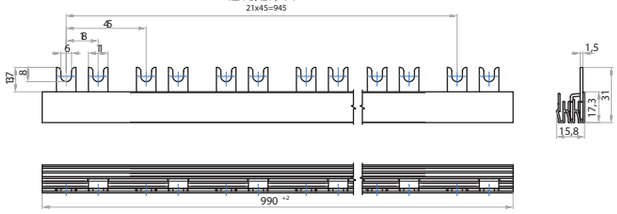
BIE.indb 764 22. 02. 2019 15:48:40

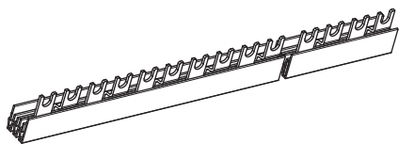
Dimensions

IZ16/2F/56
55x18=990

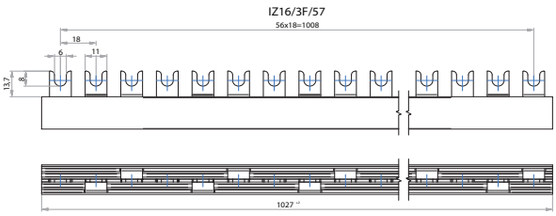


IZ16/2F/44
21x45=945

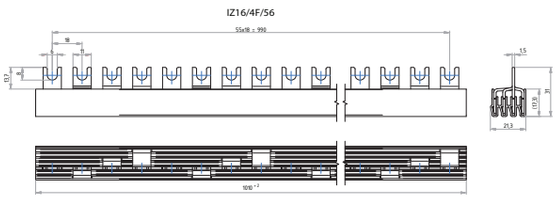


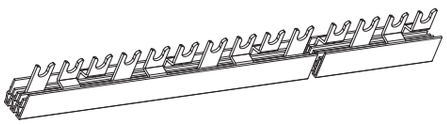


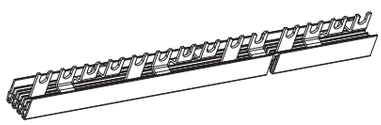
IZ16/3F/57
56x18=1008

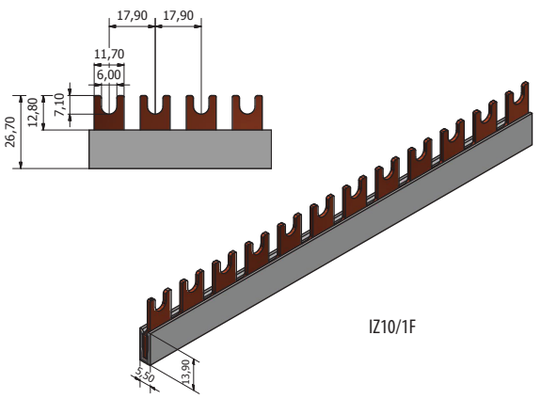


IZ16/4F/56

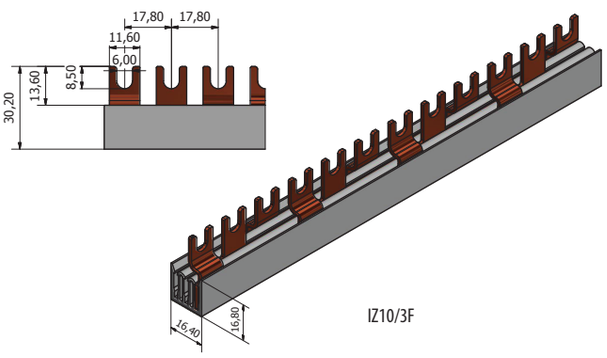




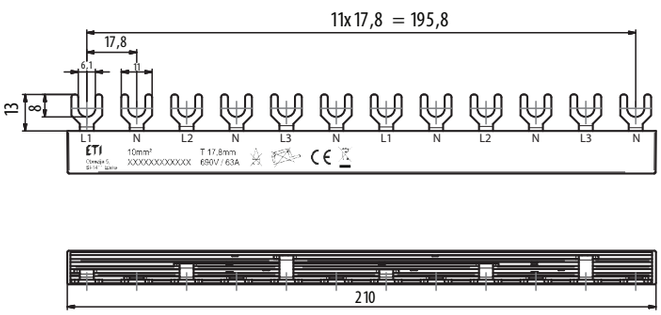


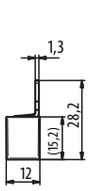


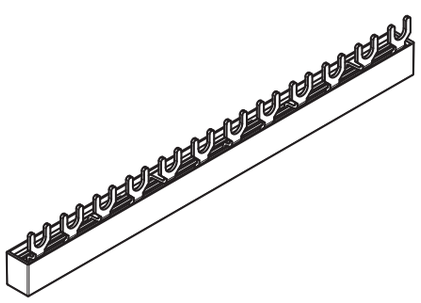
IZ10/1F



IZ10/3F



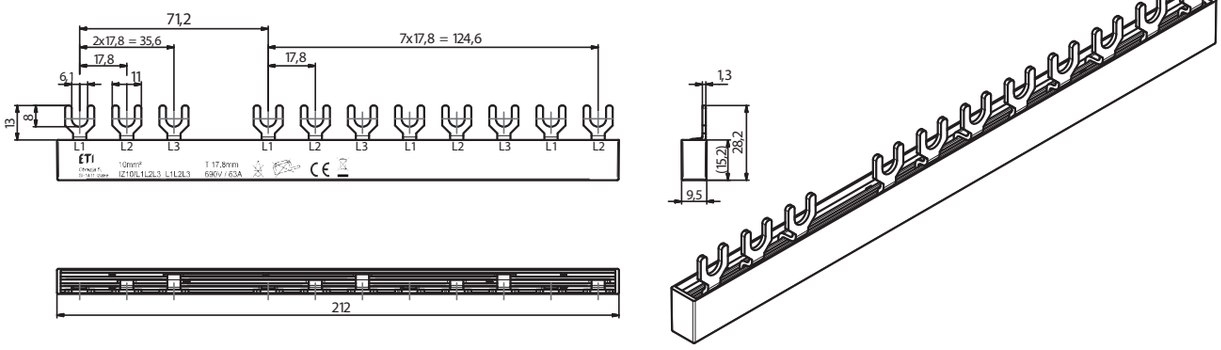




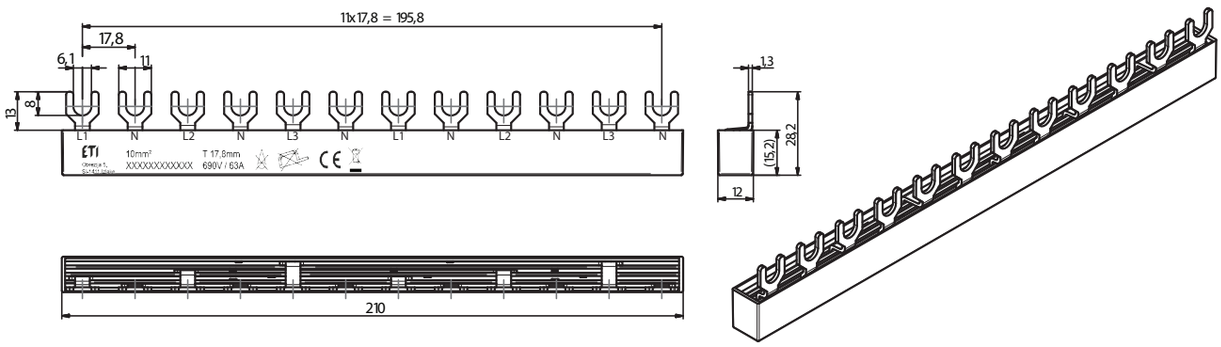
IZ10/L1NL2NL3N/12

ETIBOX

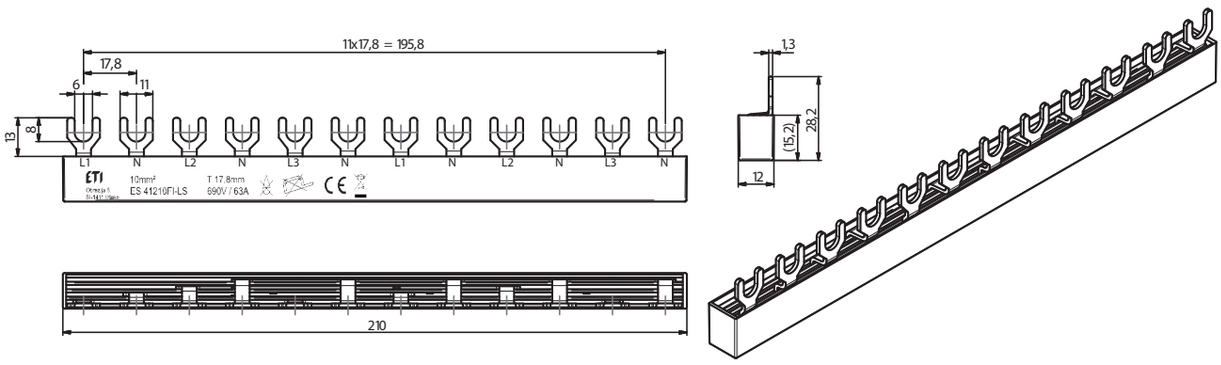
BIE.indb 765 22. 02. 2019 15:48:42



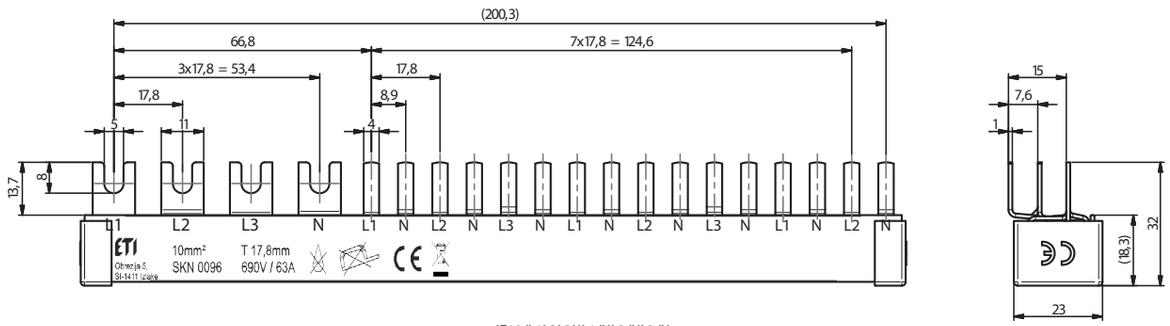
IZ10/L1L2L3_L1L2L3



IZ10/L1NL2NL3N/12

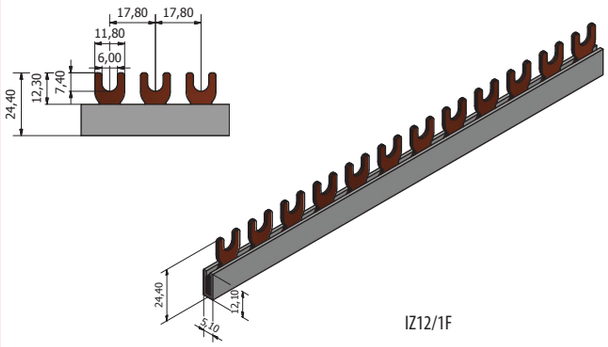


IZ10/L1L2L3NL1NL2NL3N

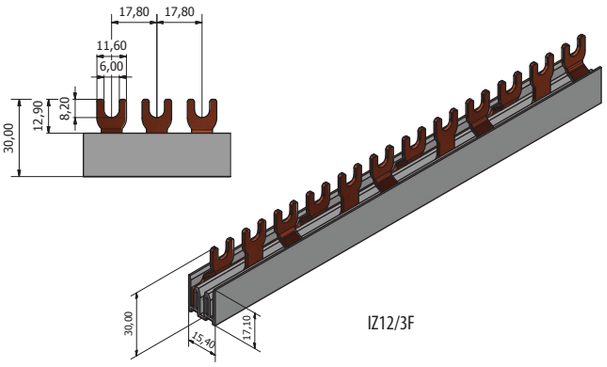


IZ10/L1L2L3NL1/NL2/NL3/N

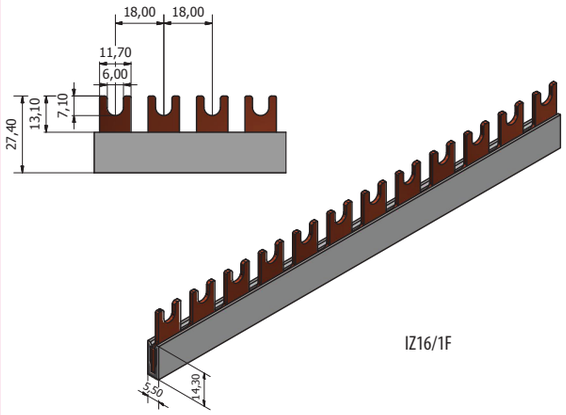
BIE.indb 766 22. 02. 2019 15:48:43



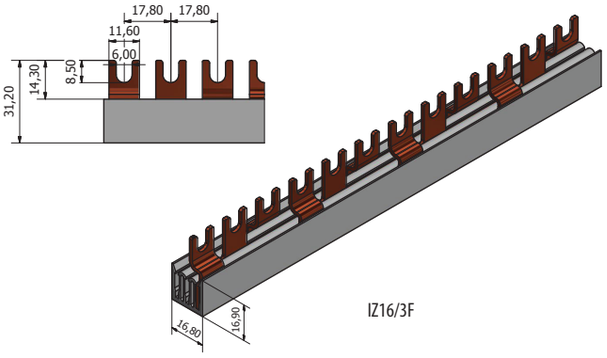
IZ12/1F



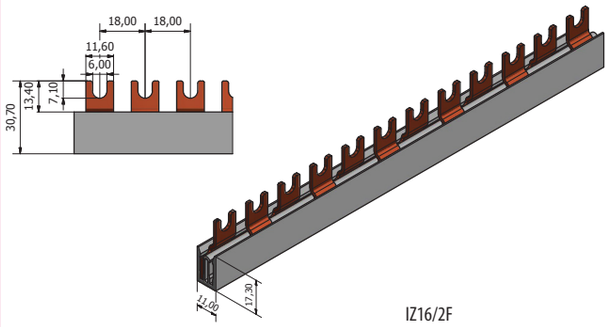
IZ12/3F



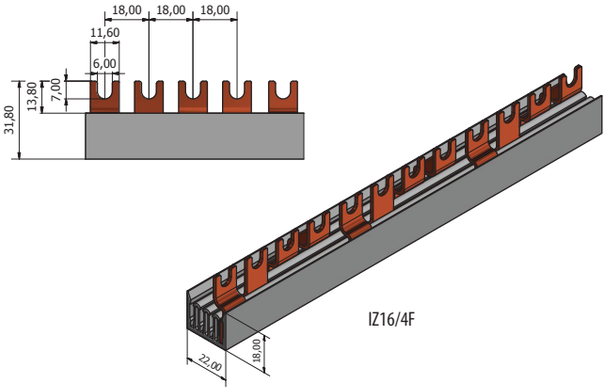
IZ16/1F



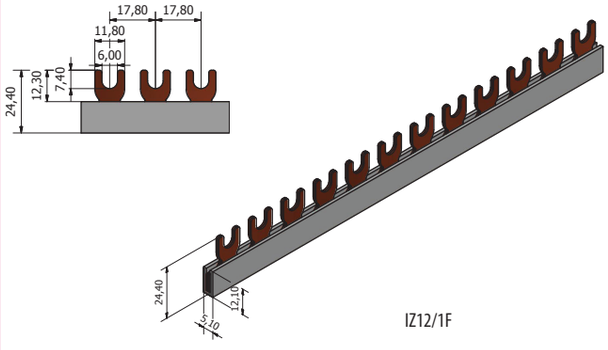
IZ16/3F



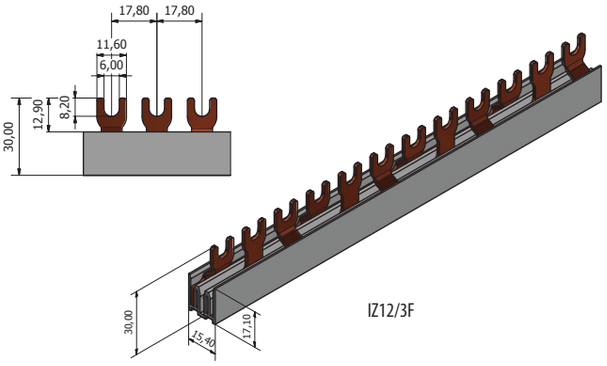
IZ16/2F



IZ16/4F

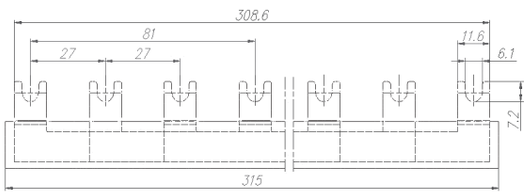


IZ12/1F

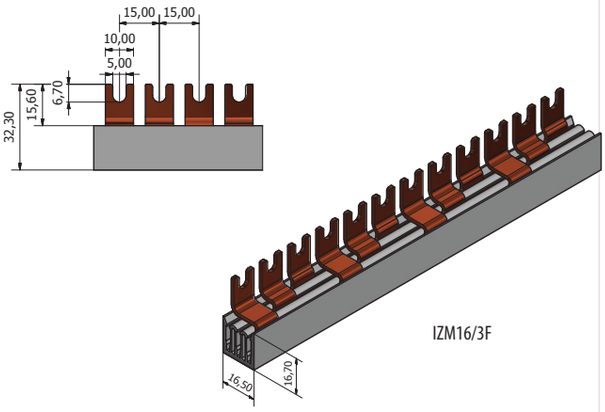


IZ12/3F

BIE.indb 767 22. 02. 2019 15:48:46



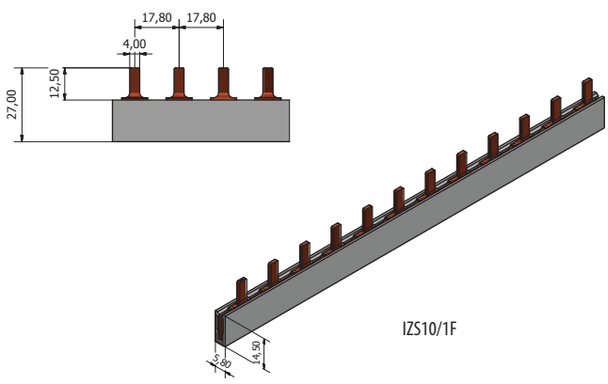
IZ16_3F_12_STV



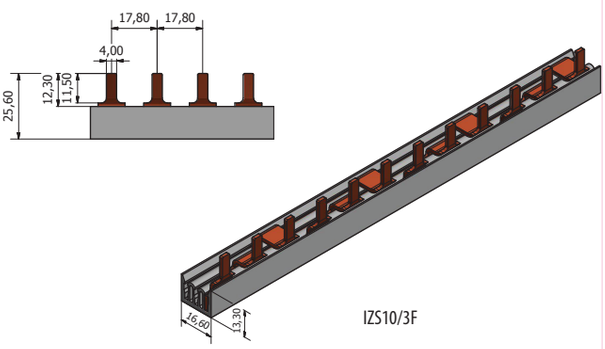
IZM16/3F

IZ-S rails	
Nominal voltage	max. 500V
Dielectric strength	2,5 kV
Insulating resistance	> 5 MΩ (DIN 53482)
Temperature range	-20°C ... + 50°C
Glow wire test	850°C (IEC 695-2-1)
Self-extinguishing	V-0
Standards	EN 60947-7-1

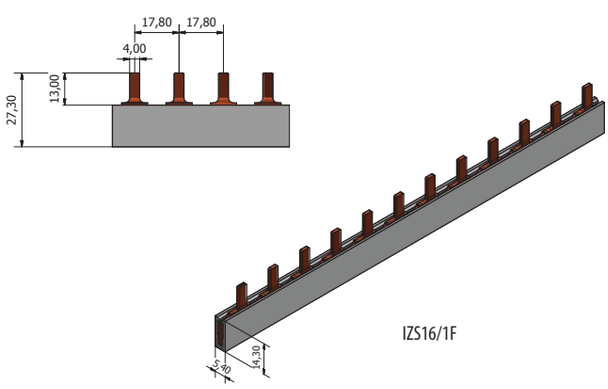
cross section	Rated current (A)
10 mm^2	63
12 mm^2	80
16 mm^2	100



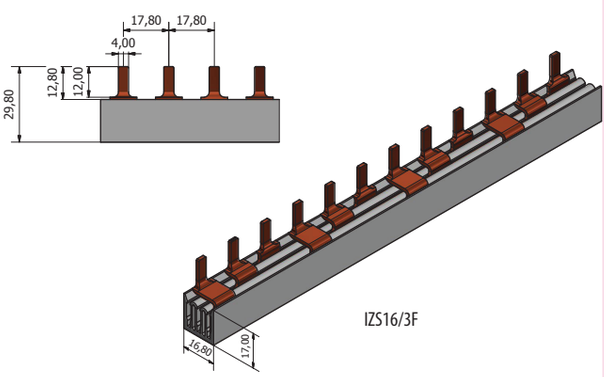
IZS10/1F



IZS10/3F



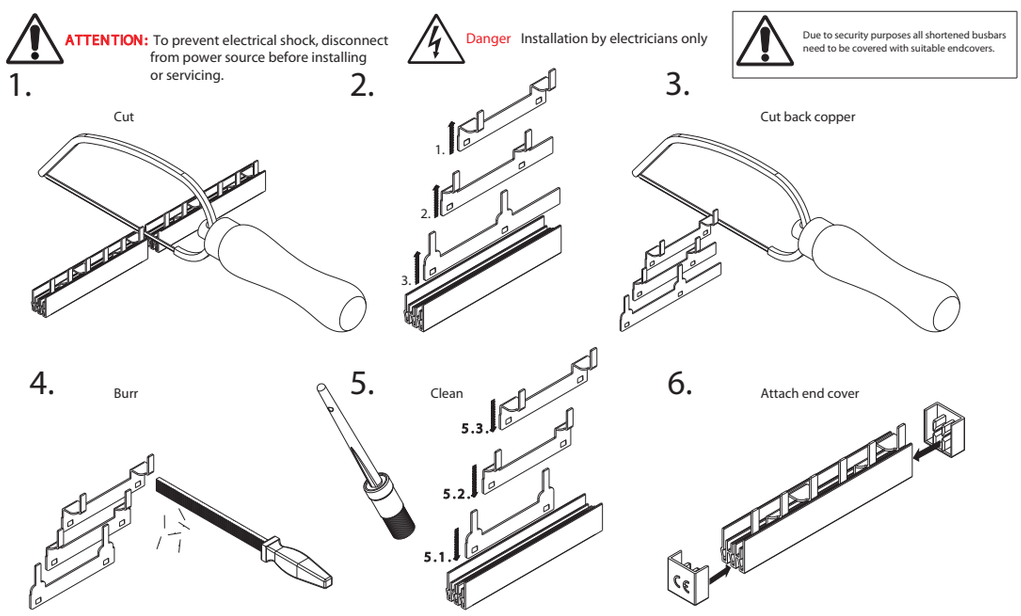
IZS16/1F



IZS16/3F

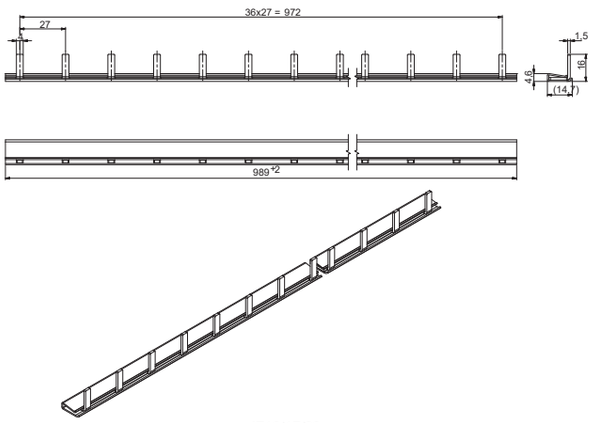
BIE.indb 768 22. 02. 2019 15:48:47

Technical data - Section rails for EFD		
Cross section	**16 mm²**	**50 mm²**
Feeding at beginning/ending		
Max. current Is/Phase	80	160
Cross section of connection, mm²	16	50
Feeding in the middle		
Max. current Ie/Phase	130	250
Cross section of connection, mm²	35	2x50
Heat deflection temperature PVC	80°C flame resistant	
Comparative tracking index PVC	300V	
Standards	EN 60947-1:2007/ IEC 60947-1:2007	
Climate stability	DIN EN 60068	
Insulation coordination	Degree of pollution 2	
Electrical data		
Impulse voltage strength	≥4,5 kV	
Min. air distance	> 5,5 mm	
Min. creeping distance	> 5 mm	
Max. operating voltage	690 V AC/DC	
Protection class	IP20	
Short circuit rating	ICC 15kA NH 250A gL 500V	
Dielectric strenght	≥ 32 kV/mm	
Material		
	Material	Surface
Busbar	Copper	plain
Insulation	PVC lead-free	grey RAL 7035
Endcover	moulded	

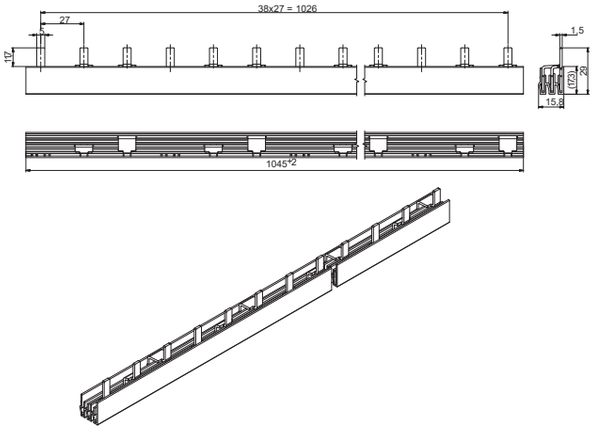


BIE.indb 769 22. 02. 2019 15:48:48

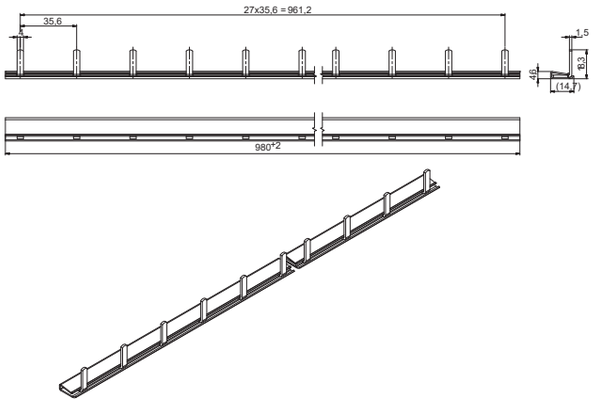
IZ16/1F/37



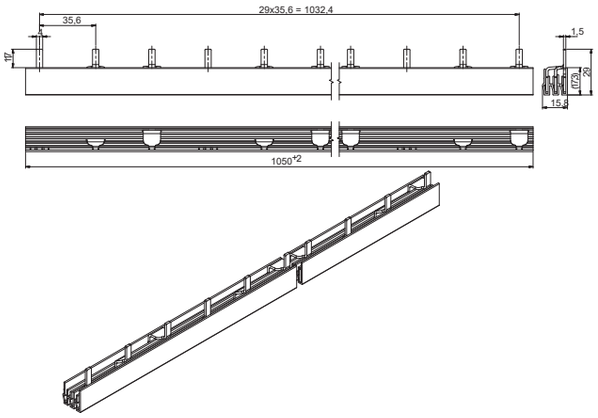
IZ16/3F/37



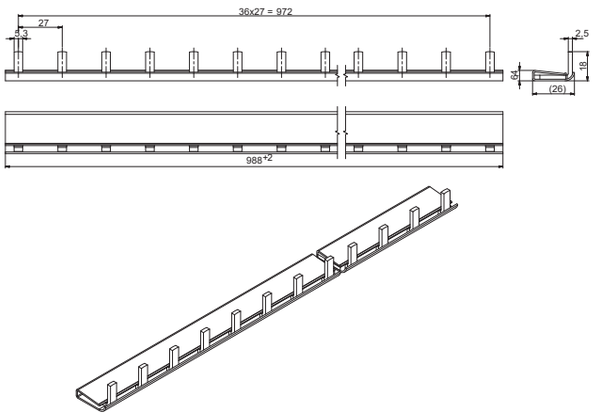
IZ16/1F/28



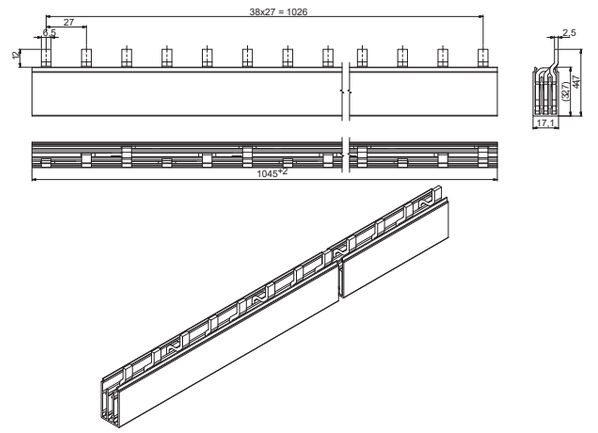
IZ16/3F/28



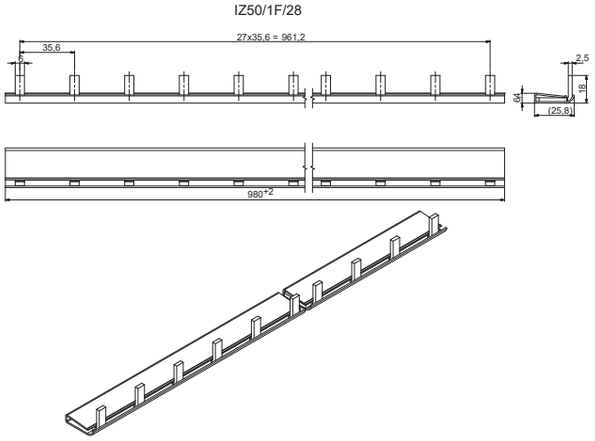
IZ50/1F/37



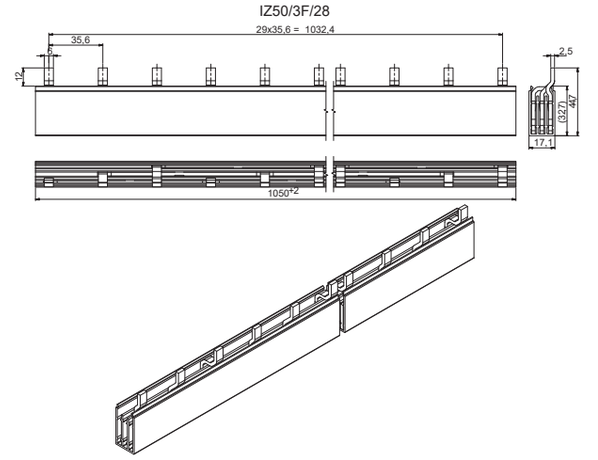
IZ50/3F/37



IZ50/1F/28

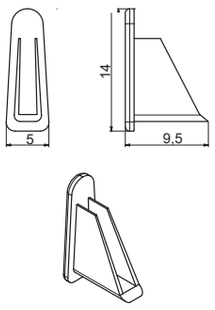


IZ50/3F/28

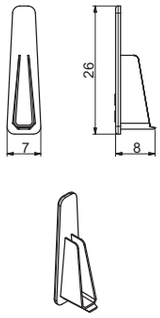


BIE.indb 770 22. 02. 2019 15:48:50

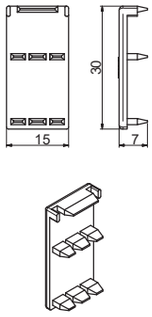
Z-16/1F/37



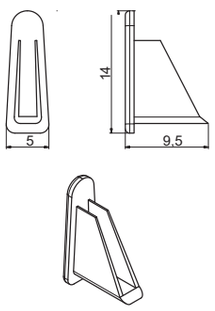
Z-50/1F/37



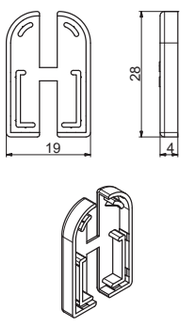
Z-50/3F/39



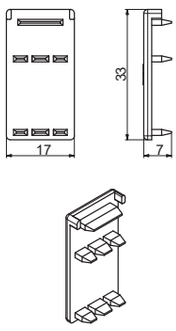
Z-16/1F/28

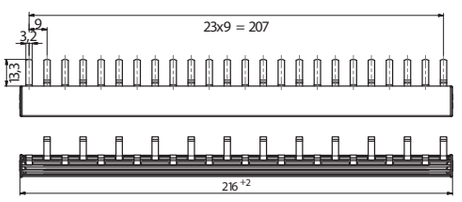


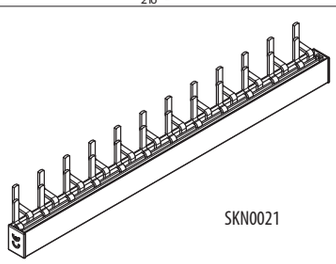
Z-50/1F/28



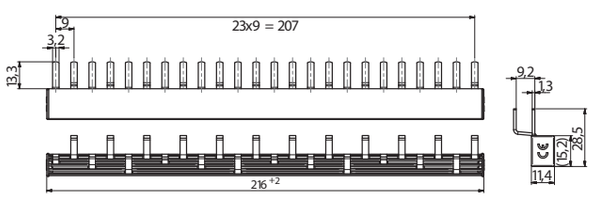
Z-50/3F/30

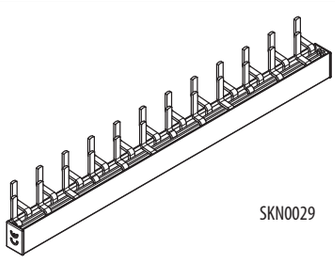






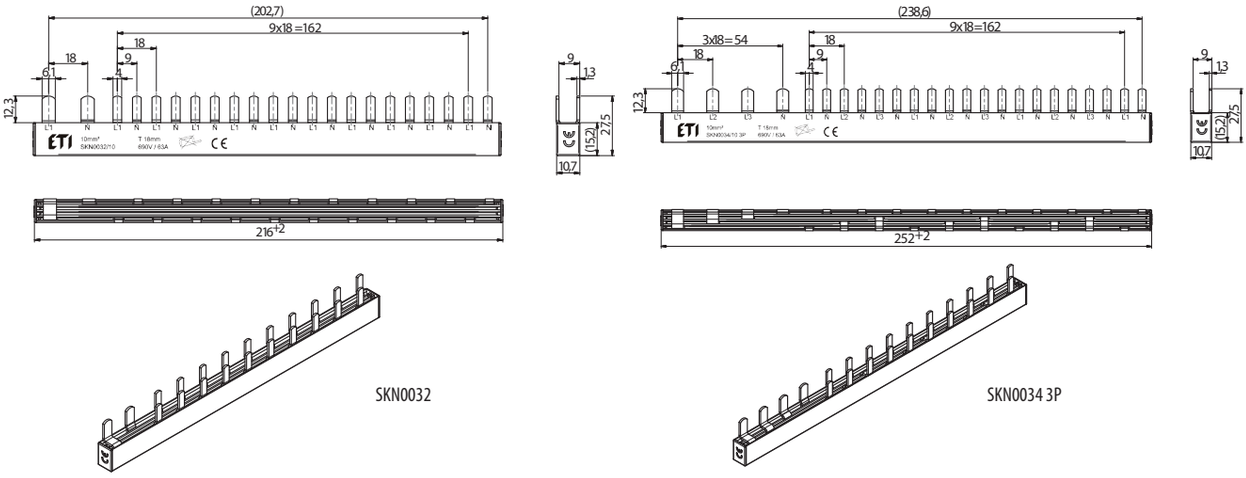
SKN0021





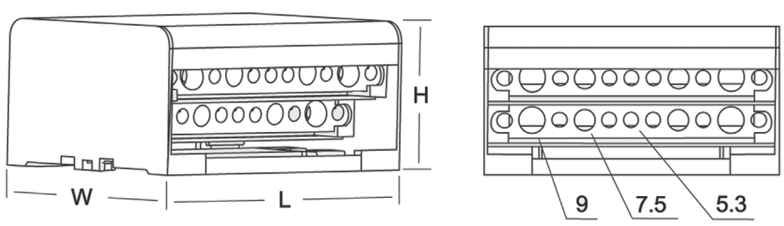
SKN0029

BIE.indb 771 22. 02. 2019 15:48:51



Din rail distribution blocks EDB

Technical data:	
Degree of protection	IP20 (with closed cover)
Short circuit withstand capability I_{cc}	20kA
Rated current	125A
In accordance with	EN 60947-1, EN 60947-7-1

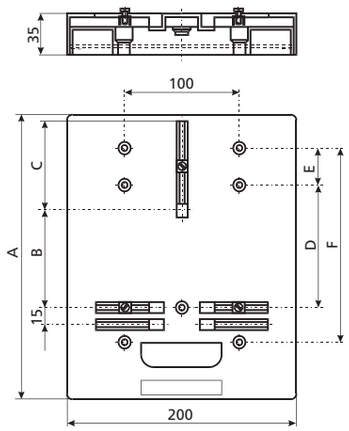


Wire cross section by terminal size		
Wire with ferrule	Wire without ferrule	Terminal size [mm]
1,5 - 6 mm²	2,5 - 6 mm²	Ø 5,3
6 - 16 mm²	10 - 25 mm²	Ø 7,5
10 - 16 mm²	10 - 35 mm²	Ø 9

BIE.indb 772 22. 02. 2019 15:48:52

METER board

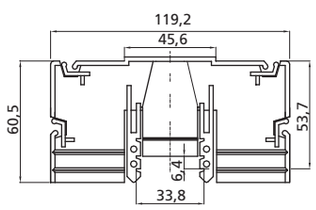
METER board						
type	dimension					
	A	B	C	D	E	F
MPO	250	80	85	47	63	170
VPO	370	75	170	136	50	241
MP	250	80	85	47	63	270
VP	370	75	170	136	50	241



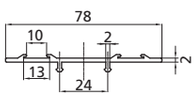
Universal board covering UPO

Technical data:	
Standard length of profile	1 m
Number of carriers per 1 m of profile	4 pcs
Distance between mounting rails	125 mm
Width of distance for built-in elements	46 + 0,5 mm

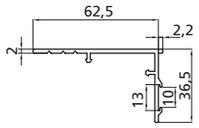
terminal plate



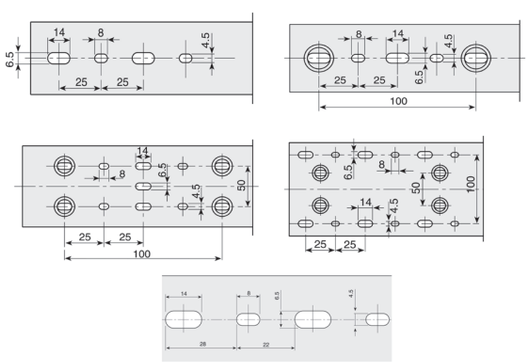
flat profile



corner profile



Installation channels



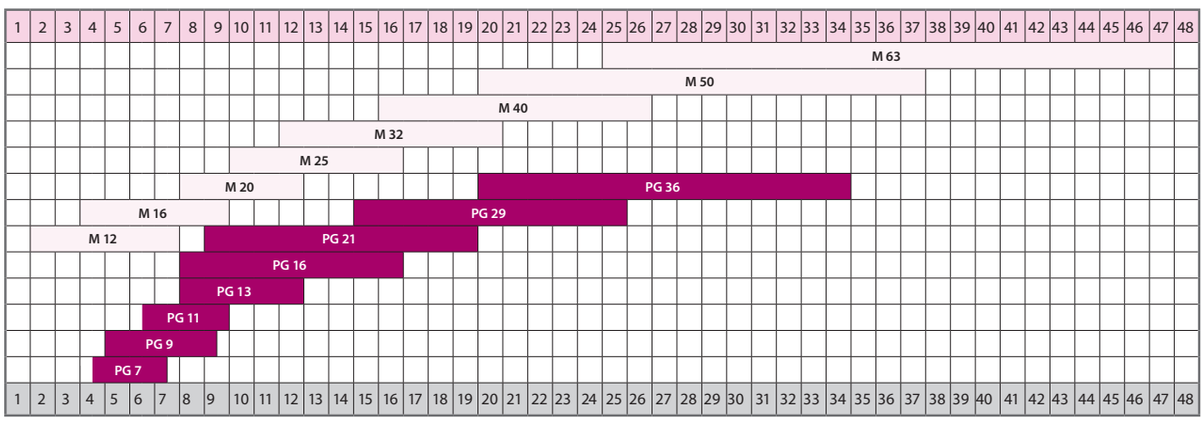
BIE.indb 773 22. 02. 2019 15:48:53

Metric cable glands IP67

Sealing glands with metric thread

type	sealing range Ømm	assembly spanner	thread	Dimensions					Tightening torque Mk / Nm	Resistance to impact (J)
				L	L_{min}	L_{max}	ØD	assembly opening		
M-12G	2 ÷ 7	16	M12x1,5	8	17	21	16,5	12,5	2,5	40
M-16G	4 ÷ 9	20	M16x1,5	8	21	25	21	16,5	3,75	40
M-20G	8 ÷ 12	24	M20x1,5	10	25	30	26,5	20,5	5	40
M-25G	10 ÷ 16	30	M25x1,5	10	30	37,5	33	25,5	7,5	40
M-32G	12 ÷ 20	36	M32x1,5	12	35	45	40	32,5	10	40
M-40G	16 ÷ 26	46	M40x1,5	12	40	50	51	40,5	10	40
M-50G	20 ÷ 37	55	M50x1,5	14	50	60	61	50,5	10	70
M-63G	25 ÷ 47	70	M63x1,5	14	55	65	78	63,5	10	70

Using glands for cable with a diameter

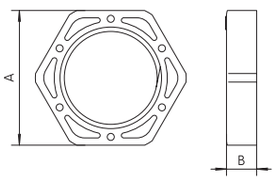


Metric lock nuts

type	thread	dimensions (mm)		Tightening torque
		A	B	
M-12N	M12x1,5	16	4,5	2,5
M-16N	M16x1,5	22		3,75
M-20N	M20x1,5	27	6	5
M-25N	M25x1,5	34		7,5
M-32N	M32x1,5	41	7	10
M-40N	M40x1,5	50		
M-50N	M50x1,5	60	8	10
M-63N	M63x1,5	75		

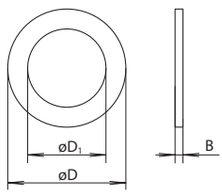
PA

30 sec.



Metric sealing rubber washers

type	dimensions (mm)		
	Ø D	Ø D_1	B
M-12S	16	12	1
M-16S	20,5	16	
M-20S	25	20	1,5
M-25S	31	25	
M-32S	38	32	2
M-40S	48	40	
M-50S	59,4	50,4	
M-63S	76	63	



ETIBOX

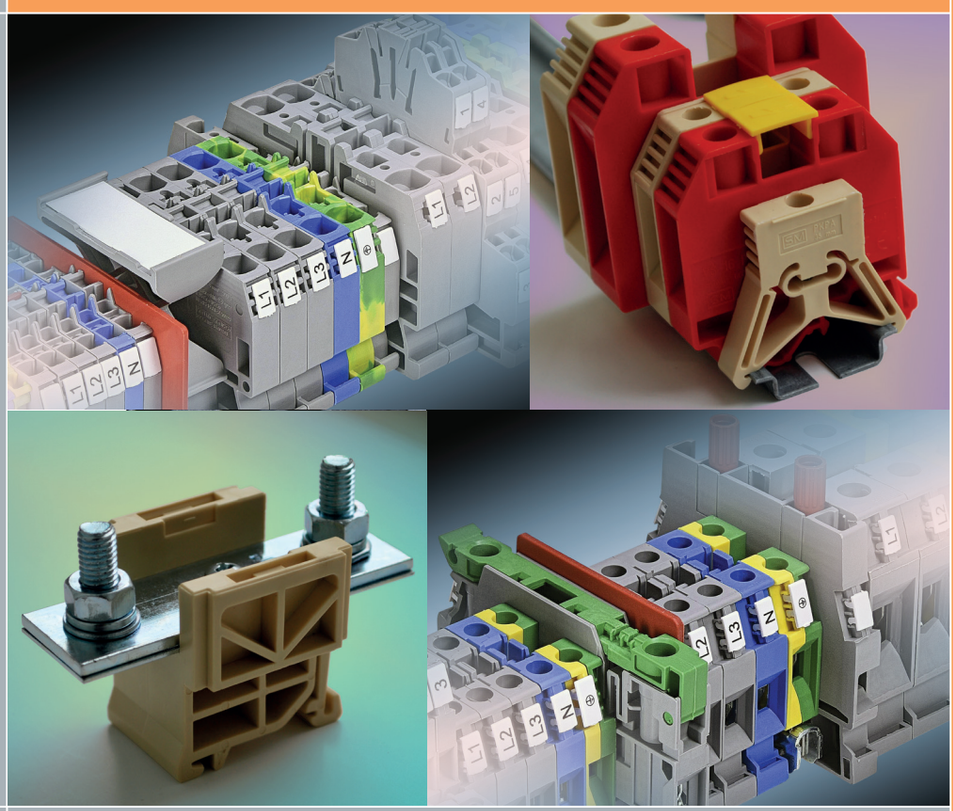
BIE.indb 774 22. 02. 2019 15:48:54

ETICONNECT

Line-up terminals 776

Technical data 792

LINE-UP TERMINALS



POWER NEEDS CONTROL

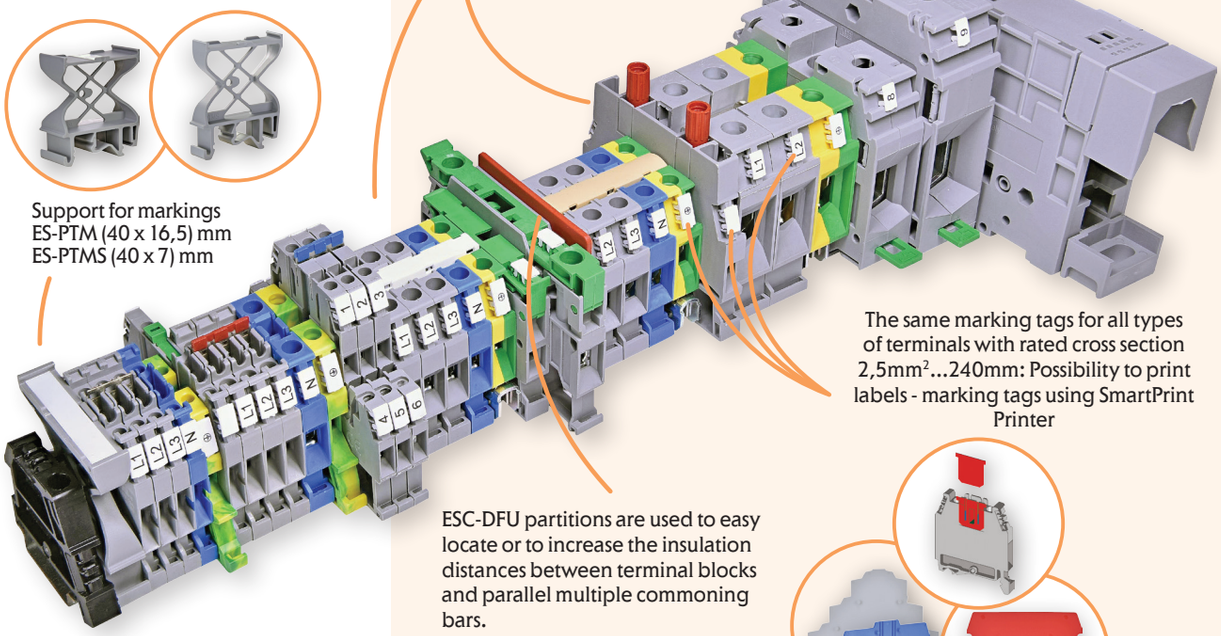
18 ETICONNECT.indd 775 23. 02. 2019 09:57:08

Line-up terminals

Screw type terminal blocks

Protection against accidental contact: U shapped covers for cross connection ESC-PRP/7 and ESC-PRP/8

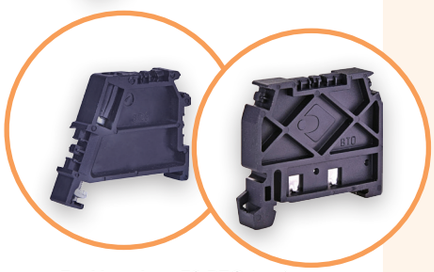
High current terminal blocks ESC-GPA, ESC-GPA / FIX and ESC-GPM / FIX are available in gray (RAL 7042) color. The FIX series is Panel-mount version



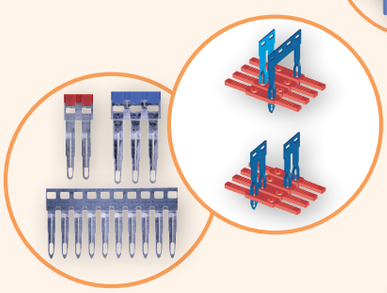
Support for markings
ES-PTM (40 x 16,5) mm
ES-PTMS (40 x 7) mm

The same marking tags for all types of terminals with rated cross section 2,5mm^2...240mm: Possibility to print labels - marking tags using SmartPrint Printer

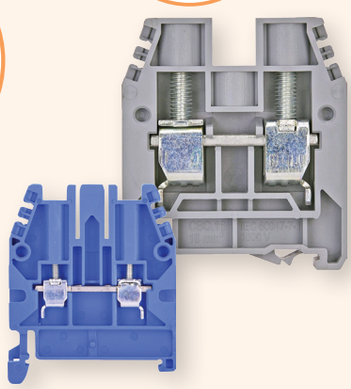
ESC-DFU partitions are used to easy locate or to increase the insulation distances between terminal blocks and parallel multiple commoning bars.



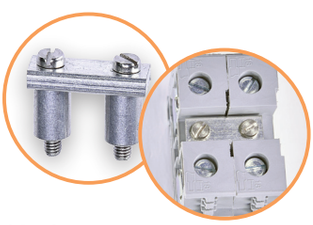
End brackets ES-BTO (spring type), ES-BT/3 (screw type) are used to lock terminals on TH35 rails.



"Easy bridge" system: double possibility to insert PTC, PTP multi-pole cross-connections, without the need of insulating protection. Cross connections - bridges 2, 3 and 10 pole versions with insulation red or blue, or without isolation.



Screw type terminal blocks ESC-CBC series for conductors with cross sections from 0,2 to 50 mm^2 in grey and blue color.

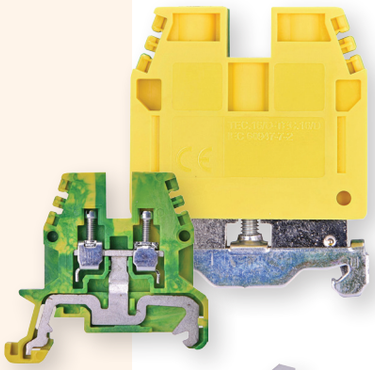


ESC-POF permanent cross connections 2 pole and Commoning bar (16 holes) for 16 mm^2 and 35 mm^2

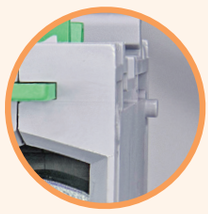
ETICONNECT

BIE.indb 776 22. 02. 2019 15:49:12

Earth terminal blocks series ESC-TEO and ESC-TEC for conductors with cross sections from 0,2 to 95 mm^2

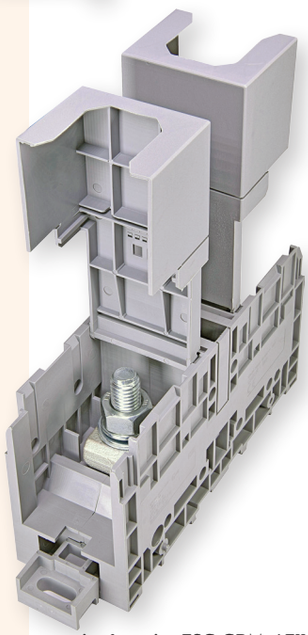




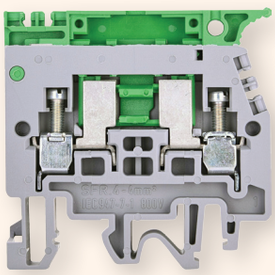


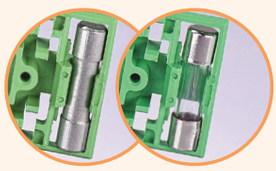
For more reliable fastening and simplified installation of several terminal blocks of the GPA series between them are provided side locks

ESC-GPA series screw terminals for connecting conductors with a cross section of 10 to 300 mm^2 are closed on both sides to prevent accidental touch to current parts. The ESC-GPA / FIX terminals are provided with installation on the mounting panel.



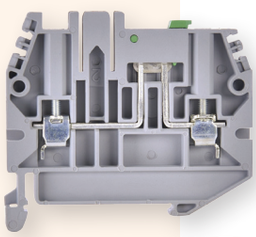
Screw terminals series ESC-GPM / FIX mounted on the mounting panel, have protective covers for prevention accidental touch to High current terminal blocks series ESC-GPM / FIX are mounted on the mounting panels. Protective covers prevent accidental touch of the conductor.

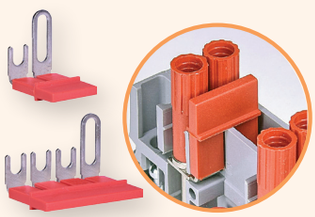




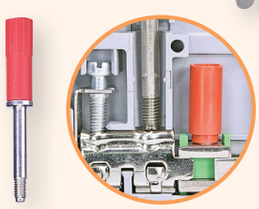
ESC-SFR series terminals for connection conductors with a cross section of 0.2 to 10 mm^2 are used for protection of circuits control using the installed in holder of a fusible insert. ESC-SFR.4 - for protection 5x20, commuting brass cylinder 5x20 or diode 5x20. ESC-SFR.6 - for 6x32 fuses

Disconnect terminal block (1-0) - Screw type is designed to disconnect the electric circuit.

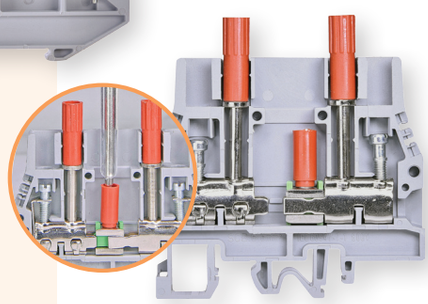




Short circuit plates ESC-SCB.6/PO are used to form special cross-connections with ESC-SCB.6 Disconnect terminal blocks used for test and measurement circuits.



For measurements and checks on circuits which are related to the terminal boards, insulated sockets ESC-PSD screwable onto the conductor body of the terminal blocks can be used.



Disconnect terminals blocks for test and measurement circuits ESC-SCB series for connection conductors with a cross section of 0.2 to 10 mm2. It allows you to connect or replace measuring transformers, instruments, counters... without disconnecting the supply voltage.

BIE.indb 777 22. 02. 2019 15:49:20

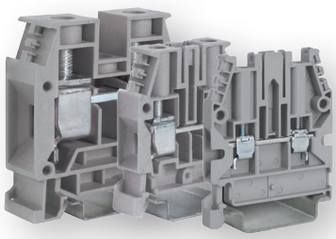
Features

ESC - CBC Series

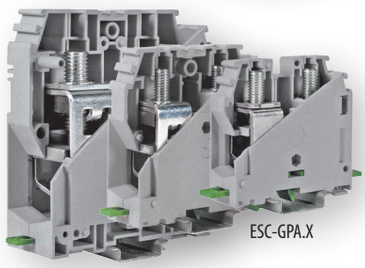
- with UL94V-0 polyamide insulating body
- reduced overall dimension
- patented “Easy bridge” system: double possibility to insert PTC multi-pole cross-connections, without the need of insulating protection
- available in grey RAL 7042
- operating temperature range: –40 ÷ +80 °C
- Rated voltage: 1000V

ESC-GPA and ESC-GPA / FIX Series power terminal blocks

- with UL94V-0 polyamide insulating body
- standard version available in grey RAL 7042
- interlockable with standard M3-type threaded stay bolts
- rated voltage 1000 V
- maximum continual operating temperature 100 °C
- mounting onto rails - according to IEC 60715 Std., “G32” and “TH/35” types (only ESC-GPA)
- panel mount version - M6 screws; recommended with screwdriver and washer slot (only for ESC-GPA / FIX)



ESC-CBC.X



ESC-GPA.X

Feed through terminal blocks, grey color

Type	Code No.	Ferrule type max. [mm²] / rated cross section	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
ESC-CBC.2	003903000	2,5	9	120
ESC-CBC.4	003903001	4	11,2	100
ESC-CBC.6	003903002	6	15,8	100
ESC-CBC.10	003903003	10	20,5	100
ESC-CBC.16	003903004	16	30,4	50
ESC-CBC.35	003903005	35	60	50
ESC-CBD.50	003903241	50	69	40
ESC-GPA.70	003903006	70	120,7	25
ESC-GPA.95	003903007	95	220,4	10
ESC-GPA.150	003903008	150	356,5	8
ESC-GPA.240	003903009	240	565,8	4

*Other cable type max. cross sections in technical data

** Conductor with cable ferrule.



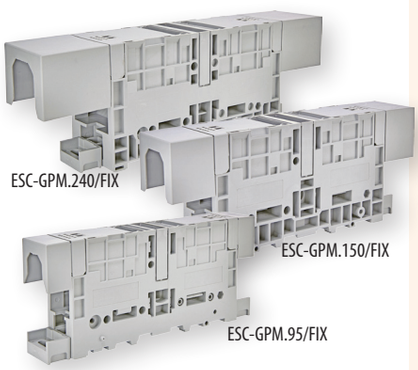
ESC-GPA.70/FIX

Feed through terminal blocks, grey color - Panel-mount version

Type	Code No.	Ferrule type max. [mm²] / rated cross section	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
ESC-GPA.70/FIX	003903211	70	114	25
ESC-GPA.95/FIX	003903212	95	205	10
ESC-GPA.150/FIX	003903213	150	339	8
ESC-GPA.240/FIX	003903214	240	555	4

*Other cable type max. cross sections in technical data

** Conductor with cable ferrule.



ESC-GPM.240/FIX

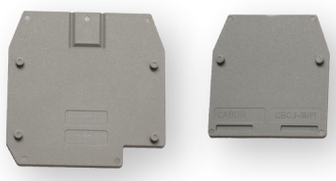
ESC-GPM.150/FIX

ESC-GPM.95/FIX

Feed through terminal blocks, grey color - Panel-mount version

Type	Code No.	Ferrule type max. [mm²] / rated cross section	Connection bolt	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
ESC-GPM.95/FIX	003903215	95/150	M8	225,4	10
ESC-GPM.150/FIX	003903216	150/240	M10	348	6
ESC-GPM.240/FIX	003903217	240/300	M12	552	4

* Conductor with compression cable lug.



End sections, grey color

Type	Code No.	For use with	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
ESC-CBC.2-10/PT	003903010	ESC-CBC.2...ESC-CBC.10	3	50
ESC-CBC.16/PT	003903011	ESC-CBC.16	3,8	25
ESC-CBC.35/PT	003903012	ESC-CBC.35	5,5	25
ESC-CBD.50/PT	003903242	ESC-CBD.50	6,23	10

Bigger cross sections (ESC-GPA.70...240mm²) are compact, end sections not needed

Technical data on page 792

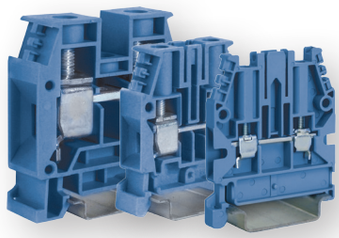
BIE.indb 778 22. 02. 2019 15:49:28

Line-up terminals

Feed through terminal blocks, blue color

Type	Code No.	Ferrule type max. [mm²] / rated cross section	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
ESC-CBC.2B	003903044	2,5	8,2	120
ESC-CBC.4B	003903045	4	10	100
ESC-CBC.6B	003903046	6	15	100
ESC-CBC.10B	003903047	10	18,8	100
ESC-CBC.16B	003903048	16	28,6	50
ESC-CBC.35B	003903049	35	58	50
ESC-CBD.50B	003903243	50	69	40
ESC-CBD.70B	003903245	70	99	40

*Other cable type max. cross sections in technical data
** Conductor with cable ferrule.



End sections, blue color

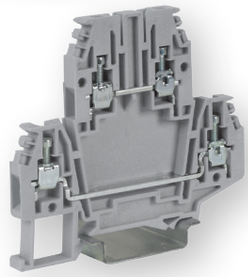
Type	Code No.	For use with	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
ESC-CBC.2-10/PTB	003903050	ESC-CBC.2B...ESC-CBC.10B	3,1	50
ESC-CBC.16/PTB	003903051	ESC-CBC.16B	3,8	25
ESC-CBC.35/PTB	003903052	ESC-CBC.35B	5,2	25
ESC-CBD.50/PTB	003903244	ESC-CBD.50B	6,23	10
ESC-CBD.70/PTB	003903246	ESC-CBD.70B	6,8	10



Two level terminal blocks

Type	Code No.	Ferrule type max. [mm²] / rated cross section	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
ESC2-DBC.2	003903053	2,5	16,3	120
ESC2-DBC.4	003903054	4	20	100

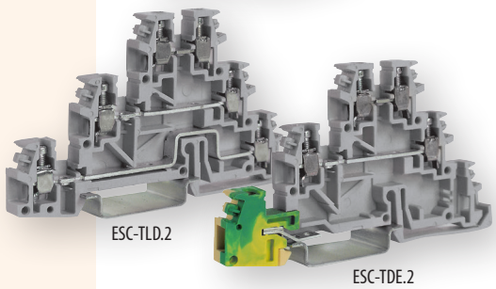
*Other cable type max. cross sections in technical data
** Conductor with cable ferrule.



Three level terminal blocks

Type	Code No.	Ferrule type max. [mm²] / rated cross section	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
ESC-TLD.2	003903247	2,5	17,4	125
ESC-TLD.2B	003903249	2,5	17,4	125
ESC-TDE.2	003903250	2,5	6	25

*Other cable type max. cross sections in technical data
** Conductor with cable ferrule.



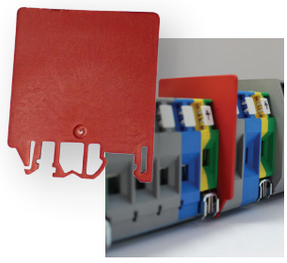
End section for two and three level terminal blocks

Type	Code No.	For use with	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
ESC2-DBC.2/PT	003903055	ESC2-DBC.2	5,2	25
ESC2-DBC.4/PT	003903056	ESC2-DBC4	5,2	25
ESC-TLD/PT	003903248	ESC-TLD, ESC-TDE	6	25



Red partitions

Type	Code No.	For use with	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
ESC-DFU/4/R	003903013	ESC-CBC.2...ESC-CBC.16	4,9	50
ESC-DFU/5/R	003903014	ESC-CBC.35B	6,2	25
ESC-DFU/6/R	003903224	ESC-SCB.6 / DD / CD	9,04	25
ESC-DFU/7/R	003903015	ESC2-DBC.2 & ESC2-DBC4	7,4	25

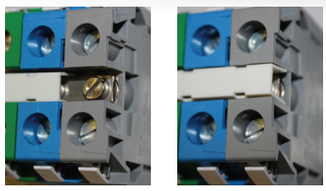


Technical data on page 799, 795

BIE.indb 779 22. 02. 2019 15:49:35

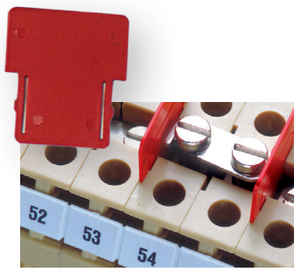


ESC-PRP/7



U shapped cover for cross connection protection

Type	Code No.	For use with	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
ESC-PRP/7	003903042	ESC-POF & ESC-PMP, length 10 cm (for use with ESC-CBC.4...16)	2	10
ESC-PRP/8	003903043	ESC-POF & ESC-PMP, length 10 cm (for use with ESC-CBC.35...ESC-GPA.70)	2,2	10



Red insulation partition to be used in case of cross connections - bridges

Type	Code No.	Dimension (for use with)	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
ESC-DFM/900	003903016	17 x 18mm (ESC-CBC.2…ESC-CBC.10, ESC2-DBC.2M ESC2-DBC.4)	1	50
ESC-DFM/700	003903017	28 x 32mm (ESC-CBC.16, ESC-CBC.35)	0,9	50



ESC-PTC/2/02



ESC-PTP2/03/B



ESC-PTP2/03/R



ESC-POF/53



ESC-PTC/6/02

Cross connections - bridges

Type	Code No.	CROSS CONNECTIONS: nr. of poles, for use with, color	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]	Min order [pcs]
ESC-PTC/2/02	003903018	2 POLE for (ESC-CBC.2, ESC2-DBC.2)	1	25	1
ESC-PTC/2/10	003903019	10 POLE for (ESC-CBC.2, ESC2-DBC.2)	5	10	
ESC-PTC/4/02	003903020	2 POLE for (ESC-CBC.4, ESC2-DBC.4)	1	25	
ESC-PTC/4/10	003903021	10 POLE for (ESC-CBC.4, ESC2-DBC.4)	6	10	
ESC-PTP2/02/R	003903022	2 POLE for (ESC-CBC.2) - RED, insulated	0,9	25	
ESC-PTP2/03/R	003903023	3 POLE for (ESC-CBC.2) - RED, insulated	1,4	25	
ESC-PTP2/10/R	003903024	10 POLE for (ESC-CBC.2) - RED, insulated	4,6	10	
ESC-PTP2/02/B	003903025	2 POLE for (ESC-CBC.2) - BLUE, insulated	0,9	25	
ESC-PTP2/03/B	003903026	3 POLE for (ESC-CBC.2) - BLUE, insulated	1,4	25	
ESC-PTP2/10/B	003903027	10 POLE for (ESC-CBC.2) - BLUE, insulated	4,6	10	
ESC-PTP4/02/R	003903028	2 POLE for (ESC-CBC.4) - RED, insulated	1	25	
ESC-PTP4/03/R	003903029	3 POLE for (ESC-CBC.4) - RED, insulated	1,3	25	
ESC-PTP4/10/R	003903030	10 POLE for (ESC-CBC.4) - RED, insulated	5,4	10	
ESC-PTP4/02/B	003903031	2 POLE for (ESC-CBC.4) - BLUE, insulated	1	25	
ESC-PTP4/03/B	003903032	3 POLE for (ESC-CBC.4) - BLUE, insulated	1,3	25	
ESC-PTP4/10/B	003903033	10 POLE for (ESC-CBC.4) - BLUE, insulated	5,4	10	
ESC-PTC/6/02	003903034	2 POLE for (ESC-CBC.6)	2	25	
ESC-PTC/6/10	003903035	10 POLE for (ESC-CBC.6)	12	10	
ESC-PTC/10/02	003903036	2 POLE for (ESC-CBC.10)	3	25	
ESC-PTC/10/10	003903037	10 POLE for (ESC-CBC.10)	18	10	
ESC-POF/53	003903038	cross connection of several terminal blocks for (ESC-CBC.16, length 2 holes)	13	25	25
ESC-POF/35	003903039	cross connection of several terminal blocks for (ESC-CBC.35, length 2 holes)	13	15	15
ESC-CPM/16	003903230	Screw/sleeve, for ESC-CBC.16 / B	5	25	25
ESC-PMP/05	003903040	Commoning bar (21 holes, length 25 cm) for ESC-CBC.16 / B	15	8	8
ESC-CPM/35	003903231	Screw/sleeve for ESC-CBC.35 / B		20	20
ESC-PMP/35	003903041	Commoning bar (16 holes, length 25 cm) for ESC-CBC.35 / B	10	8	8

* Connecting bridges can be cut to the desired length
** In connection with connecting bridges we recommend the use of DFM insulation partitions

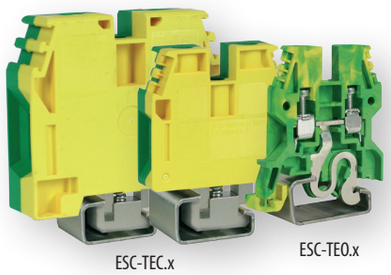
Technical data on page 793 - 797

BIE.indb 780 22. 02. 2019 15:49:40

Earth terminal blocks - Feed through terminal blocks, yellow-green

Type	Code No.	Ferrule type max. [mm²] / rated cross section	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
ESC-TE0.2	003903066	2,5	11,2	75
ESC-TE0.4	003903067	4	14,6	50
ESC-TEC.6/0	003903070	6	29,3	45
ESC-TEC.10/0	003903071	10	34	35
ESC-TEC.16/0	003903072	16	48,7	30
ESC-TEC.35/0	003903073	35	81	15
ESC-TEC.70/0	003903074	70	36	25

*Other cable type max. cross sections in technical data
** Conductor with cable ferrule.



End sections

Type	Code No.	For use with	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
ESC-TE0.2/PT	003903068	ESC-TE0.2	2,3	50
ESC-TE0.4/PT	003903069	ESC-TE0.4	3,2	25

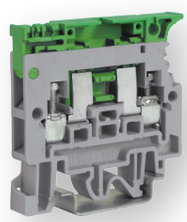
*Bigger cross sections (6…70mm²) are compact, end sections not needed



Fuse holder terminal block, rated cross section 4mm²

Type	Code No.	Description	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
ESC-SFR.4	003903057	FUSE-HOLDER TERMINAL BLOCK (fuse 5 x 20mm)	16	70
ESC-SFR/3A	003903058	3A DIODE-HOLDER CARTRIDGE	2	70
ESC-C0/5	003903059	Brass conducting cilinder (act like disconnector)	3	50
ESC-SFR.4/PT	003903060	END SECTION	3,5	25

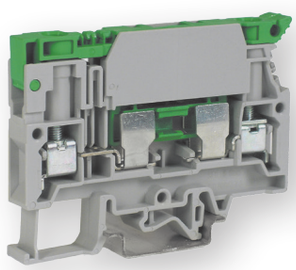
*Other cable type max. cross sections in technical data
** Conductor with cable ferrule.



Fuse holder terminal block, rated cross section 6mm²

Type	Code No.	Description	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
ESC-SFR.6	003903061	FUSE-HOLDER TERMINAL BLOCK (fuse 6,3 x 32mm)	28	50
ESC-SFR.6/PT	003903062	END SECTION	5,7	25

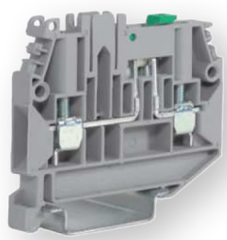
*Other cable type max. cross sections in technical data
** Conductor with cable ferrule.



Disconnect terminal block (1-0)

Type	Code No.	Description	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
ESC-CBS.2	003903064	Disconnect terminal block, rated cross section 2,5mm²	1	100
ESC-CB/PT	003903237	End section	3,48	25

*Other cable type max. cross sections in technical data
** Conductor with cable ferrule.



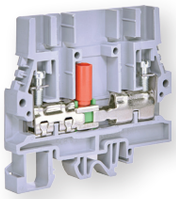
Technical data on page 797, 800

BIE.indb 781 22. 02. 2019 15:49:44

Disconnect terminal blocks for test and measurement circuits ESC-SCB series

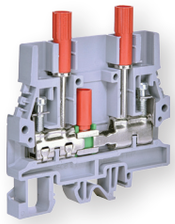
- disconnects by means of conducting element to be inserted in the lever
- slide link disconnect
- possibility to perform parallel connections
- universal mounting for both PR/DIN and PR/3 rails which meet IEC 60715 norms, “G32” and TH/35 types
- available in grey
- maximum operating temperature 100 °C

ESC-SCB.6



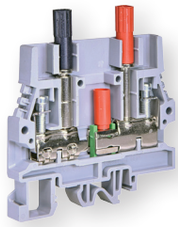
(*) For the simple connection in parallel of two or more adjoining terminal blocks use the parallel skid, with the screws and sleeves, after removing the insulating wall with a simple cutter

ESC-SCB.6/DD

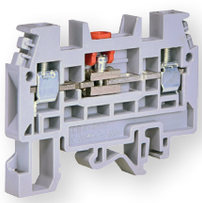


Longitudinal and transversal test switching terminal block. Configuration complete with test plug socket downstream and upstream the slide link, compliant with the ENEL LV 27/3 specifications

ESC-SCB.6/CD



Longitudinal and transversal test switching terminal block. Configuration complete with a test plug socket upstream and a short circuit sleeve ESC-SCB.6/PO-2 or ESC-SCB.6/PO-4 type, supplied separately, downstream of the slide link, compliant with the ENEL LV 27/2 specifications



ESC-SCB.4

Disconnect terminal blocks for test and measurement circuits , grey color

Type	Code No.	Ferrule type max. [mm²] / rated cross section	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
ESC-SCB.4	003903218	4	13,2	75
ESC-SCB.6	003903220	6	27,8	100
ESC-SCB.6/DD	003903221	6	36	80
ESC-SCB.6/CD	003903222	6	39	80

End sections

Type	Code No.	For use with	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
ESC-SCB.4/PT	003903219	ESC-SCB.4	3,44	25
SCB/6/PT/GR	003903223	ESC-SCB.6, SCB.6/DD/GR, ESC-SCB.6/CD	8,1	25

PSD sockets - Test conector

For measurements and checks on circuits which are related to the terminal boards, the following special items can be supplied:

- insulated sockets (PSD) screwable onto the conductor body of the terminal blocks



PSD sockets - Test conector, red color

Type	Code No.	Description Internal socket Ø (mm)	For use with	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
ESC-PSD/P	003903225	4,05	ESC-SCB.6, ESC-SCB.6/	4	50
ESC-PSD/A	003903226	2,35	ESC-SCB.4	2	50

Technical data on page 801

BIE.indb 782 22. 02. 2019 15:49:47

Short circuit plates

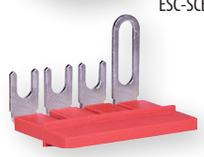
These allow simultaneous connection to earth of the current reducers, already connected to the ESC-SCB.4, ESC-SCB.6.
They consist of special platelets and sleeves that guarantee the correct sequence of the operation. The platelets, in the open position, block the movements of the cursors, preventing disconnection of the current circuits.

Short circuit plates

Type	Code No.	For use with	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
ESC-SCB.6/P0-2	003903227	Short circuit plate for two adjacent ESC-SCB.6 terminal blocks	3,15	40
ESC-SCB.6/P0-4	003903228	Short circuit plate for four adjacent ESC-SCB.6 terminal blocks	6	20



ESC-SCB.6/P0-2



ESC-SCB.6/P0-4

Equipotential terminal boards
Applications
Partition rail assemblies are used as supplementary rail assemblies for phase or neutral expansion inside electrical panels. They are also known as equipotential rail assemblies because they are used as equipotential nodes in distribution control units to collect the earth system.

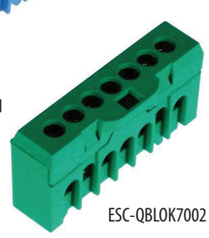
General features
- Available in 7 and 12 hole versions
- Mounted onto PR/3 profiles conforming to IEC 60715 standards, TH/35 type
- Inherent protection against accidental contact
- IPXXB level according to IEC 60529
- Possible to label with a CNU/8 tag
- Available in green and blue
- Conformance to EN 60998-1:2004 and EN 60998-2-1:2004 regulations
- Insulating body made of 6.6 UL94V-0 polyamide

Equipotential distribution terminal boards

Type	Code No.	Description	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
ESC-QBLOK7001	003903204	for Conductor Flexible/Rigid (10/16)mm^2, 7 holes, Blue	45	10
ESC-QBLOK7002	003903205	for Conductor Flexible/Rigid (10/16)mm^2, 7 holes, Green	45	10
ESC-QBLOK1201	003903206	for Conductor Flexible/Rigid (10/16)mm^2, 12 holes, Blue	28	10
ESC-QBLOK1202	003903207	for Conductor Flexible/Rigid (10/16)mm^2, 12 holes, Green	28	10



ESC-QBLOK7001



ESC-QBLOK7002



ESC-QBLOK1201

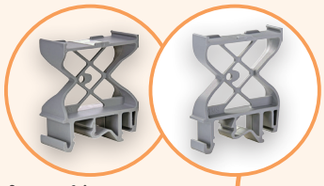


ESC-QBLOK1202

Technical data on page 801, 802

BIE.indb 783 22. 02. 2019 15:49:48

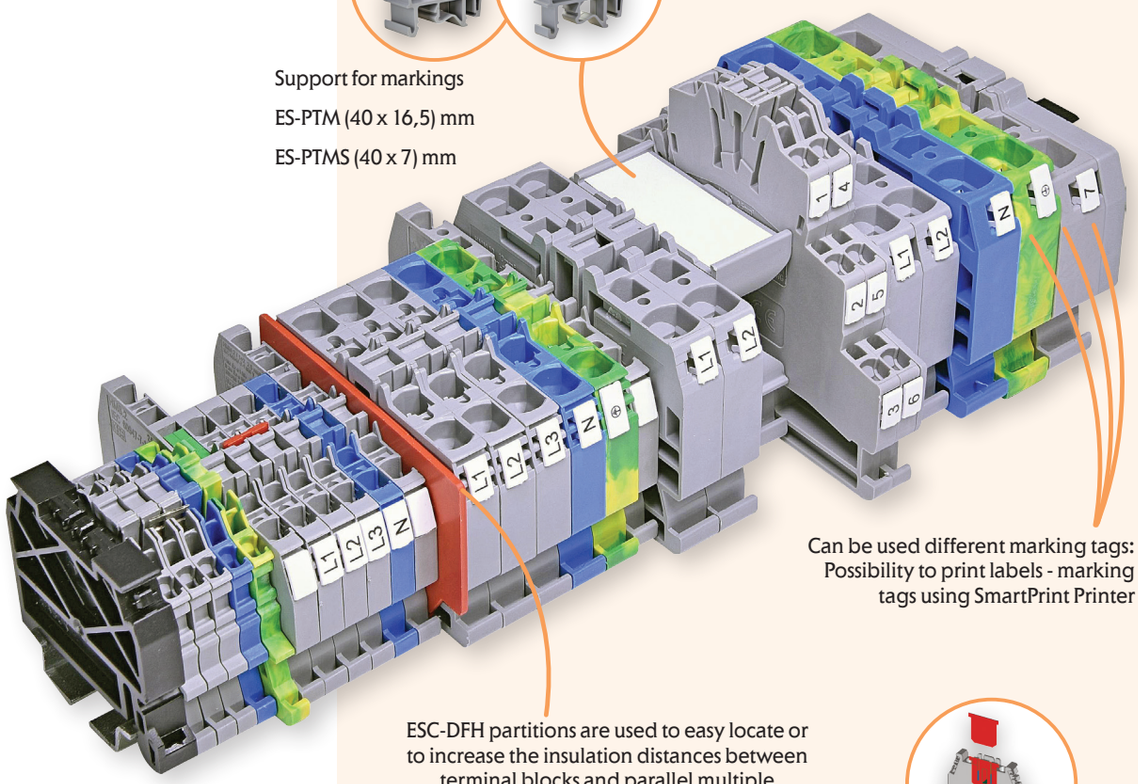
Spring clamp terminal blocks



Support for markings

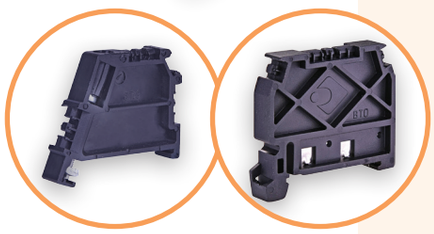
ES-PTM (40 x 16,5) mm

ES-PTMS (40 x 7) mm

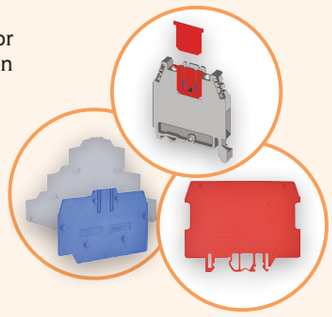


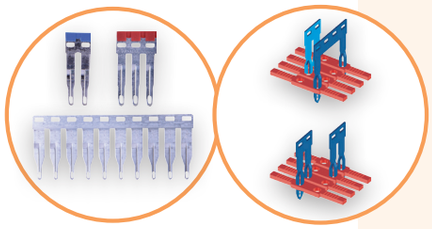
Can be used different marking tags: Possibility to print labels - marking tags using SmartPrint Printer

ESC-DFH partitions are used to easy locate or to increase the insulation distances between terminal blocks and parallel multiple commoning bars.

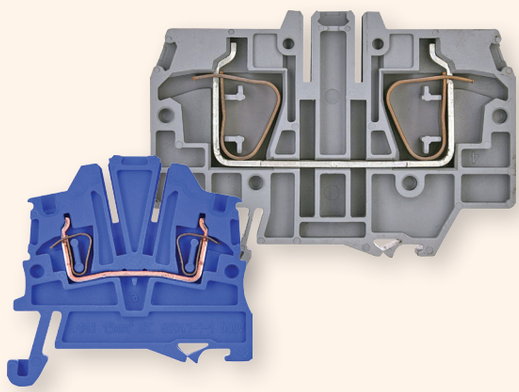


End brackets ES-BTO (spring type), ES-BT/3 (screw type) are used to lock terminals on TH35 rails.





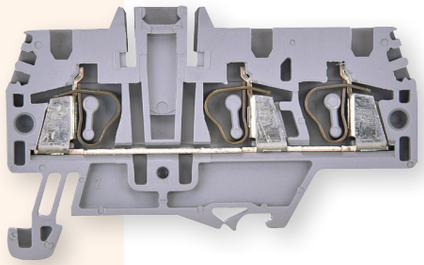
"Easy bridge" system: double possibility to insert PTC, PTP multi-pole cross-connections, without the need of insulating protection. Cross connections - bridges 2, 3 and 10 pole versions with insulation red or blue, or without isolation.

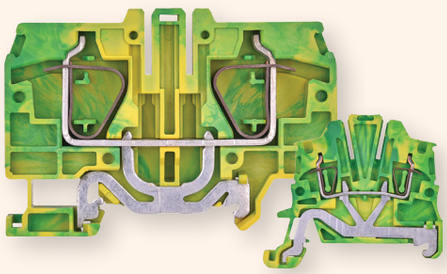


- Spring type terminal blocks ESP-HMM series for conductors with cross sections from 0,2 to 25 mm2 in grey and blue color. Provide constant and permanent clamping pressure to electrical conductor, resistant to vibrations.

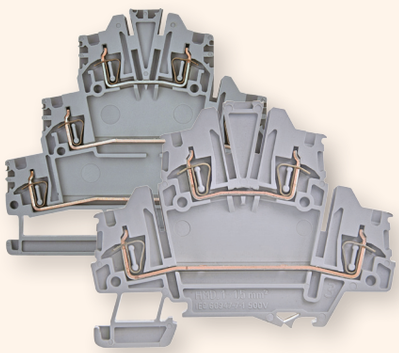
BIE.indb 784 22. 02. 2019 15:49:55

Feed through terminal blocks ESP-HMM/1+2, 1 input and 2 outputs, grey color. For conductors with cross sections from 0,2 to 4 mm^2 in grey color.

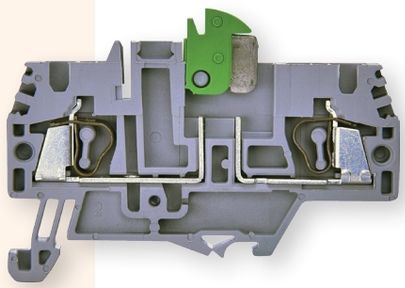




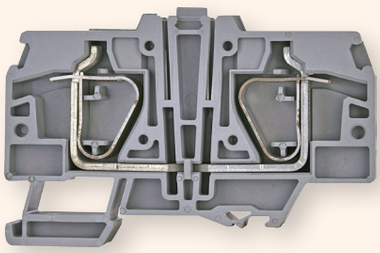
Earth terminal blocks ESP-HTE - Feed through terminal blocks, yellow-green. For conductors with cross sections from 0,2 to 25 mm^2 in green-yellow color.

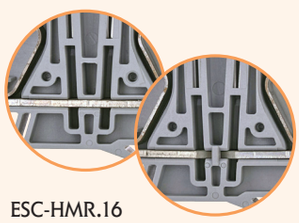


Two and three level terminal blocks ESP2-HMD and ESP3-HLD. For conductors with cross sections from 0,2 to 2,5 mm^2 in grey color.



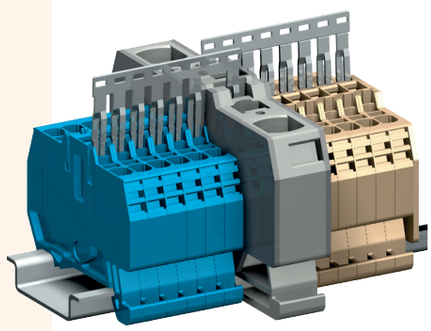
Disconnect terminal block ESP-HMS.2. For conductors with cross sections from 0,2 to 4 mm^2 in grey color.





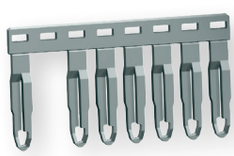
ESC-HMR.16

ESC-HMR.16/D



Example: double power supply version

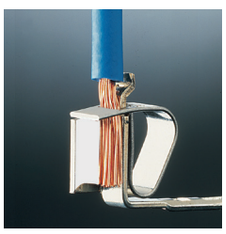
Potential power distribution, grey color terminal blocks ESP-HMR.16 and ESP-HMR.16/D For conductors with cross sections from 1,5 to 25 mm^2 in grey color. We have single and double power supply version.

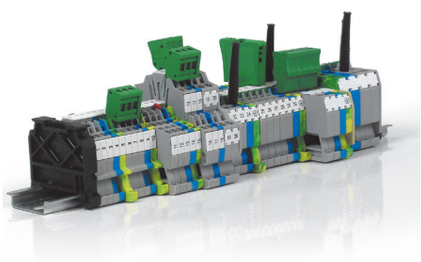


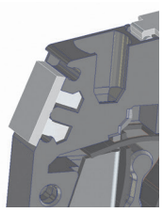
You have to remove second pole from Cross connections - bridges in order to use it with ESC-HMR, ESC-HMR/D.

BIE.indb 785 22. 02. 2019 15:50:01

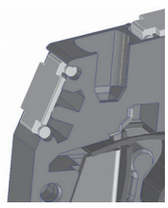
For high harness volumes, ETI offers its own range of spring-clamp terminal blocks suitable for cables from 0.2 to 10 mm^2 and reduced current intensity values.
In order to protect the clamping system, a special stop is provided in the insulating body; this has the function of ensuring the spring does not go over its elastic range, in case of handling carried out by unskilled workforce. The appropriate sizing of the wire insertion hole, fully in compliance with the requirements given by IEC 60947-1 Standard concerning the gauge, guarantees the insertion of any type of conductor having the rated cross-section, also with a ferrule. The resulting connection, with respect to the technology adopted, is of the maximum reliability and safety under both the aspects of the quality of the materials and for the particular conformation of the components; in this way the damaging of unprepared flexible conductors is avoided. The insertion of the wire is vertical; this means further time and costs savings, especially where space is limited, but where guaranteed high-density connections are required.
For the commoning of different elements, a practical and safe cross-connection system is available.
The terminals with rated cross sections between 1.5 mm and 16 mm^2 can be connected one with another in the most various ways thanks to our exclusive "Easy Bridge" (ESP-PTC/PTP) connection system, with quick coupling, which combines efficiency, rapidity and flexibility and ensures at the same time an extraordinary economic result; these characteristics, together with an IPXXB intrinsic installation guarantee a connectivity which is superior to that offered by competitors.





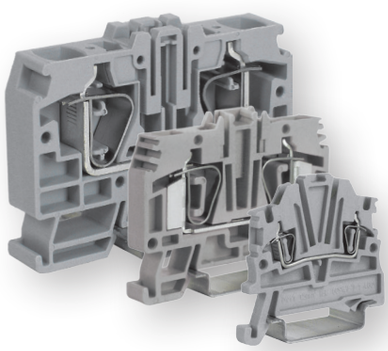


CNU/8



SHZ

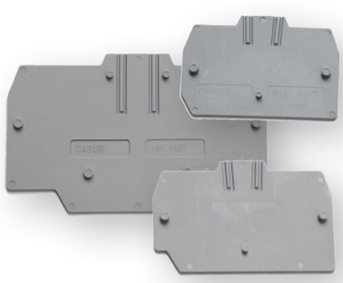
Marking systems
Our particular marking system has to be highlighted. The same SHZ numbering strip, in fact, can be inserted on both sides of the terminal block or on the appropriate housings provided in the upper part of the terminal block. This means easy identification of every terminal block in the electrical panel.
It is possible also to perform the marking also using ES-NU0851 tags.



Feed through, grey color

Type	Code No.	Ferrule type max. [mm^2] / rated cross section	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
ESP-HMM.1	003903130	1,5	5	100
ESP-HMM.2	003903131	2,5	7	80
ESP-HMM.4	003903132	4	12	60
ESP-HMM.6	003903133	6	19	30
ESP-HMM.10	003903134	10	25,2	30
ESP-HMM.16	003903135	16	38,3	30

*Other cable type max. cross sections in technical data
** Conductor with cable ferrule.



End sections, grey color

Type	Code No.	For use with	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
ESP-HMT.1/PT	003903136	ESP-HMM.1, ESP-HTE.1	2,7	25
ESP-HMT.2/PT	003903137	ESP-HMM.2, ESP-HTE.2	2,8	25
ESP-HMT.4/PT	003903138	ESP-HMM.4, ESP-HTE.4	3,8	25
ESP-HMT.6/PT	003903139	ESP-HMM.6, ESP-HTE.6	4,2	25
ESP-HMT.10/PT	003903140	ESP-HMM.10, ESP-HTE.10	5	25
ESP-HMT.16/PT	003903141	ESP-HMM.16, ESP-HTE.16	6	25

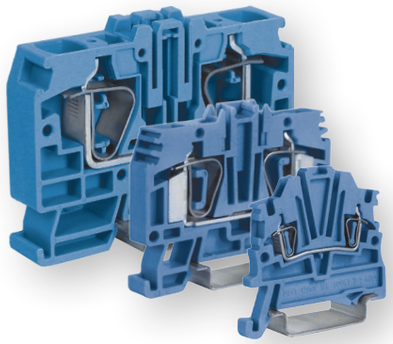
Technical data on page 802

BIE.indb 786 22. 02. 2019 15:50:06

Feed through terminal blocks, blue color

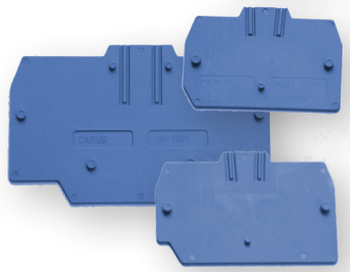
Type	Code No.	Ferrule type max. [mm²] / rated cross section	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
ESP-HMM.1B	003903166	1,5	5	100
ESP-HMM.2B	003903167	2,5	7	80
ESP-HMM.4B	003903168	4	12	60
ESP-HMM.6B	003903169	6	19	30
ESP-HMM.10B	003903170	10	25,2	30
ESP-HMM.16B	003903171	16	38,3	30

*Other cable type max. cross sections in technical data
** Conductor with cable ferrule.



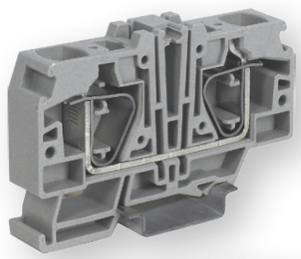
End sections, blue color

Type	Code No.	For use with	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
ESP-HMT.1/PTB	003903172	ESP-HMM.1B	2,6	25
ESP-HMT.2/PTB	003903173	ESP-HMM.2B	2,9	25
ESP-HMT.4/PTB	003903174	ESP-HMM.4B	3,4	25
ESP-HMT.6/PTB	003903175	ESP-HMM.6B	4	25
ESP-HMT.10/PTB	003903176	ESP-HMM.10B	10	25
ESP-HMT.16/PTB	003903177	ESP-HMM.16B	6	25



Potential power distribution, grey color terminal blocks

Type	Code No.	Description, ferrule type max. [mm²] / rated cross section	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
ESP-HMR.16	003903178	Single power supply version, 16	43	15
ESP-HMR.16/D	003903179	Double supply version, 16	47	30



End sections, grey color

Type	Code No.	For use with	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
ESP-HMR.16-2/PT	003903180	Connection to distribution ESP-HMM.2	8	10
ESP-HMR.16-4/PT	003903181	Connection to distribution ESP-HMM.4	8	10
ESP-HMR.16-6/PT	003903182	Connection to distribution ESP-HMM.6	9	10

*Other cable type max. cross sections in technical data
** Conductor with cable ferrule.



Two level terminal blocks

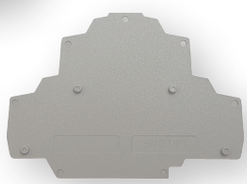
Type	Code No.	Ferrule type max. [mm²] / rated cross section	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
ESP2-HMD.1	003903183	1,5	9,4	50
ESP2-HMD.2N	003903184	2,5	12,2	40

** Conductor with cable ferrule.



End section for two level terminal blocks

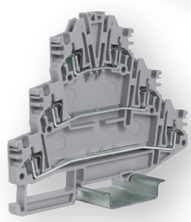
Type	Code No.	For use with	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
ESP2-HMD.1/PT	003903185	ESP2-HMD.1, ESP2-HMD.2N	4,9	25



Three level terminal block

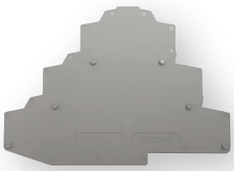
Type	Code No.	Ferrule type max. [mm²] / rated cross section	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
ESP3-HLD.2	003903186	2,5	19,2	50

*Other cable type max. cross sections in technical data
** Conductor with cable ferrule.



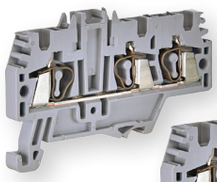
Technical data on page 808, 805

BIE.indb 787 22. 02. 2019 15:50:11

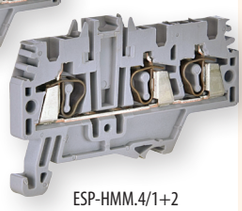


End section for three level terminal blocks

Type	Code No.	For use with	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
ESP3-HLD.2/PT	003903187	ESP3-HLD.2	6	25



ESP-HMM.2/1+2



ESP-HMM.4/1+2

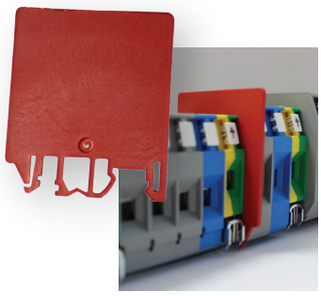
Feed through terminal blocks, 1 input and 2 outputs, grey color

Type	Code No.	Ferrule type max. [mm²] / rated cross section	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
ESP-HMM.2/1+2	003903233	2,5	10	80
ESP-HMM.4/1+2	003903234	4	17,2	40

*Other cable type max. cross sections in technical data
** Conductor with cable ferrule.

End sections

Type	Code No.	For use with	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
ESP-HMT.2/1+2/PT	003903189	ESP-HMM.2/1+2	3,4	25
ESP-HMT.4/1+2/PT	003903236	ESP-HMM.4/1+2	4,3	25



Red partitions

Type	Code No.	For use with	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
ESP-DFH/1	003903142	ESP-HMM.1. . . ESP-HMM.6	4	25
ESP-DFH/4	003903143	ESP-HMM.10...ESP-HMM.16	6	25

Compatible also with two and three level spring terminal blocks



ESP-PTP3/03/B



ESP-PTC/1/03



ESP-PTP3/03/R



ESP-PTC/08/02

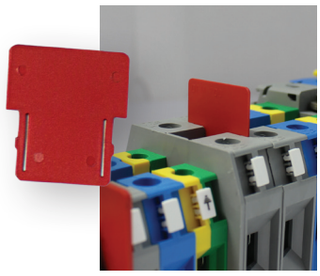
Cross connections - bridges

Type	Code No.	CROSS CONNECTIONS: nr. of poles, for use with, color	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
ESP-PTC/1/02	003903145	2 POLE CROSS CONNECTION (ESP-HMM.1,ESP2-HMD.1)	1	25
ESP-PTC/1/03	003903146	3 POLE CROSS CONNECTION (ESP-HMM.1, ESP2-HMD.1)	1	25
ESP-PTC/1/10	003903147	10 POLE CROSS CONNECTION (ESP-HMM.1, ESP2-HMD.1)	3	10
ESP-PTP/3/02/R	003903148	2 POLE CROSS CONNECTION (ESP-HMM.2, ESP2-HMD.2) - RED	0,9	25
ESP-PTP/3/03/R	003903149	3 POLE CROSS CONNECTION (ESP-HMM.2, ESP2-HMD.2) - RED	1,4	25
ESP-PTP/3/10/R	003903150	10 POLE CROSS CONNECTION (ESP-HMM.2, ESP2-HMD.2) - RED	4,8	10
ESP-PTP/3/02/B	003903151	2 POLE CROSS CONNECTION (ESP-HMM.2, ESP2-HMD.2) - BLUE	0,9	25
ESP-PTP/3/03/B	003903152	3 POLE CROSS CONNECTION (ESP-HMM.2, ESP2-HMD.2) - BLUE	1,4	25
ESP-PTP/3/10/B	003903153	10 POLE CROSS CONNECTION (ESP-HMM.2, ESP2-HMD.2) - BLUE	4,8	10
ESP-PTP/5/02/R	003903154	2 POLE CROSS CONNECTION (ESP-HMM.4) - RED	1,3	25
ESP-PTP/5/03/R	003903155	3 POLE CROSS CONNECTION (ESP-HMM.4) - RED	1,9	25
ESP-PTP/5/10/R	003903156	10 POLE CROSS CONNECTION (ESP-HMM.4) - RED	6,4	10
ESP-PTP/5/02/B	003903157	2 POLE CROSS CONNECTION (ESP-HMM.4) - BLUE	1,3	25
ESP-PTP/5/03/B	003903158	3 POLE CROSS CONNECTION (ESP-HMM.4) - BLUE	1,9	25
ESP-PTP/5/10/B	003903159	10 POLE CROSS CONNECTION (ESP-HMM.4) - BLUE	6,4	10
ESP-PTC/8/02	003903160	2 POLE CROSS CONNECTION (ESP-HMM.6)	2	25
ESP-PTC/8/10	003903161	10 POLE CROSS CONNECTION (ESP-HMM.6)	12	10
ESP-PTC/11/02	003903162	2 POLE CROSS CONNECTION (ESP-HMM.10)	5	25
ESP-PTC/11/10	003903163	10 POLE CROSS CONNECTION (ESP-HMM.10)	12	10
ESP-PTC/16/02	003903164	2 POLE CROSS CONNECTION (ESP-HMM.16)	6	25
ESP-PTC/16/10	003903165	10 POLE CROSS CONNECTION (ESP-HMM.16)	12	10

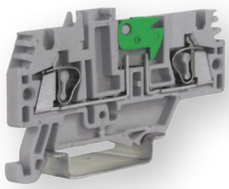
Compatible also with two and three level spring terminal blocks

Technical data on page 806, 803

BIE.indb 788 22. 02. 2019 15:50:15

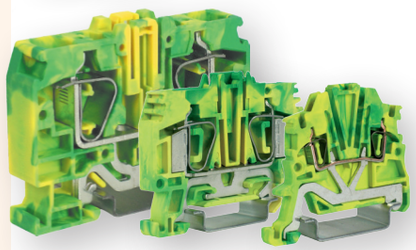


Red insulation partition to be used in case of cross connections - bridges				
Type	Code No.	Dimension (for use with)	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
ESP-DFM/500	003903144	4,5 x 13 (ESP-HMM.1)	0,1	50



Disconnect terminal block				
Type	Code No.	Description	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
ESP-HMS.2	003903188	Disconnect terminal block, rated cross section 2,5mm²	11	80
ESP-HMT.2/1+2/PT	003903189	End section	3,4	25

*Other cable type max. cross sections in technical data
** Conductor with cable ferrule.



Earth terminal blocks - Feed through terminal blocks, yellow-green				
Type	Code No.	Ferrule type max. [mm²] / rated cross section	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
ESP-HTE.1	003903190	1,5	7	80
ESP-HTE.2	003903191	2,5	10	80
ESP-HTE.4	003903192	4	14	60
ESP-HTE.6	003903193	6	20	30
ESP-HTE.10	003903194	10	29	30
ESP-HTE.16	003903195	16	24	30

*Other cable type max. cross sections in technical data
** Conductor with cable ferrule.
*** End sections ESP-HMT.X/PT on page 786

Common Screw And Spring Type Accessories

End bracket

ES-BTO
End bracket suitable for IEC 60715/TH35 rails (our types PR/3); it is mounted directly in the desired position and does not require screw fixing. Particularly suitable if there are rail fixing screws with high heads:
- in black polyamide
- thickness: 8 mm

ES-BT/3
To be mounted on rails in accordance with the IEC 60715/TH35 standard (our type PR/3). Requires screw fixing:
- in black polyamide
- thickness: 8 mm



ES-BTO



ES-BT/3

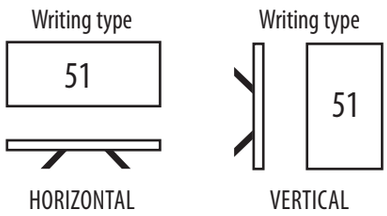
End bracket				
Type	Code No.	Description	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
ES-BTO	003903075	End bracket for DIN rail TH35	8	25
ES-BT/3	003903229		6	25

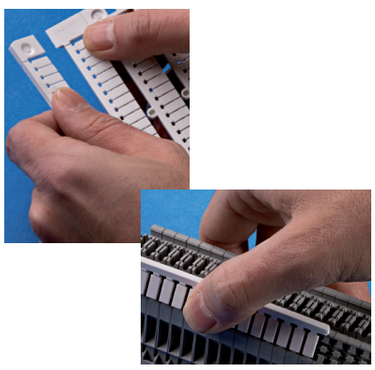
Technical data on page 807, 805

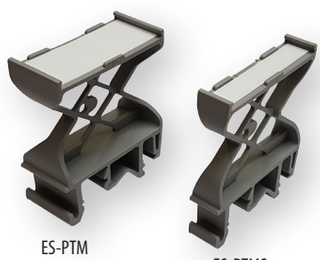
BIE.indb 789 22. 02. 2019 15:50:20

Marking tags

- Marking tags ES-NU0851 suitable for marking all types of terminal blocks (screw-clamp and spring-clamp) in tables of 100 elements in packs of 500 tags; must be ordered in multiples of 100 pcs
- In white polycarbonate with black printing, to be applied directly into position either before or after preparing the terminal board; tag dimensions: 8 x 5.1 mm
- Marking tags ES-TA1640AW: must be ordered in multiples of 150 pcs (1 plate).
- Marking tags ES-TA407AW: must be ordered multiple of 360 pcs (1 plate).







Marking tags for all types of terminals with rated cross section 2,5mm²…240mm²

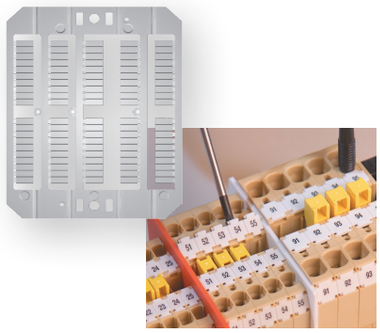
Type	Code No. / 1 pc	Description	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
ES-NU0851	003903076	Blank tags	0,2	1500
ES-NU0851001	003903077	Tags no. 1 to 50	0,2	500
ES-NU0851051	003903078	Tags from 51 to 100	0,2	500
ES-NU0851101	003903079	Tags from 101 to 150	0,2	500
ES-NU0851151	003903080	Tags from 151 to 200	0,2	500
ES-NU0851201	003903081	Tags from 201 to 250	0,2	500
ES-NU0851251	003903082	Tags from 251 to 300	0,2	500
ES-NU0851301	003903083	Tags from 301 to 350	0,2	500
ES-NU0851351	003903084	Tags from 351 to 400	0,2	500
ES-NU0851401	003903085	Tags from 401 to 450	0,2	500
ES-NU0851451	003903086	Tags from 451 to 500	0,2	500
ES-NU0851501	003903087	Tags from 501 to 550	0,2	500
ES-NU0851551	003903088	Tags from 551 to 600	0,2	500
ES-NU0851601	003903089	Tags from 601 to 650	0,2	500
ES-NU0851651	003903090	Tags from 651 to 700	0,2	500
ES-NU0851701	003903091	Tags from 701 to 750	0,2	500
ES-NU0851751	003903092	Tags from 751 to 800	0,2	500
ES-NU0851801	003903093	Tags from 801 to 850	0,2	500
ES-NU0851851	003903094	Tags from 851 to 900	0,2	500
ES-NU0851901	003903095	Tags from 901 to 950	0,2	500
ES-NU0851951	003903096	Tags from 951 to 1000	0,2	500
ES-NU0851510	003903097	Tags from 1 to 10	0,2	500
ES-NU0851520	003903098	Tags from 11 to 20	0,2	500
ES-NU0851530	003903099	Tags from 21 to 30	0,2	500
ES-NU0851540	003903100	Tags from 31 to 40	0,2	500
ES-NU0851550	003903101	Tags from 41 to 50	0,2	500
ES-NU0851560	003903102	Tags from 51 to 60	0,2	500
ES-NU0851570	003903103	Tags from 61 to 70	0,2	500
ES-NU0851580	003903104	Tags from 71 to 80	0,2	500
ES-NU0851590	003903105	Tags from 81 to 90	0,2	500
ES-NU0851600	003903106	Tags from 91 to 100	0,2	500
ES-NU08510L1	003903107	Tags L1	0,2	500
ES-NU08510L2	003903108	Tags L2	0,2	500
ES-NU08510L3	003903109	Tags L3	0,2	500
ES-NU0851N	003903110	Tags N	0,2	500
ES-NU08510PE	003903111	Tags PE	0,2	500
ES-NU085110	003903112	Tags =	0,2	500
ES-NU085111	003903113	Tags +	0,2	500
ES-NU085112	003903114	Tags -	0,2	500
ES-NU085114	003903115	Tags earth	0,2	500
ES-NU0851R	003903116	Tags R	0,2	500
ES-NU0851S	003903117	Tags S	0,2	500
ES-NU0851T	003903118	Tags T	0,2	500
ES-NU0851UV	003903119	Tags U	0,2	500
ES-NU0851V	003903120	Tags V	0,2	500
ES-NU0851W	003903121	Tags W	0,2	500
ES-NU0851X	003903122	Tags X	0,2	500
ES-PTM	003903123	Support for markings	12,5	15
ES-PTMS	003903124	Support for markings	6,4	36
ES-TAP1640AW	003903239	Blank marking (40 x 16 x 0,5 mm)	0,89	120
ES-TAP407AW	003903240	Blank marking (40 x 7 x 0,5 mm)	0,89	280
ES-NU1051S	003903232	Blank tags - used with SmartPrint printer	8	1500

Not compatible with HMM.1 (1,5mm² spring terminal blocks), use ESP-SHZ

ES-NU1051S - To be used with SmartPrint
- Tags for Cabur terminal blocks CBC-CBD-HMM multiple mounting on CBC.2, single tags on all other sections
- Material: polycarbonate thickness 1.6 mm
- Working temperature: -40 ° /+80 ° C
- Rub resistance: CEI 16-7.

Marking tags for spring terminals with rated cross section 1,5mm² (ESP-HMM.1, HTE.1)

Type	Code No.	Description	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]	Min order [pcs]
ESP-SHZ/1/1_10	003903196	Tags no. 1 to 10	0,2	500	100
ESP-SHZ/1/1_50	003903197	Tags no. 1 to 50	0,2	500	100
ESP-SHZ/1/51_100	003903198	Tags from 51 to 100	0,2	500	100
ESP-SH004S	003903238	Blank tags for Cabur HMM.1 terminal block - used with SmartPrint printer	8	1500	1500

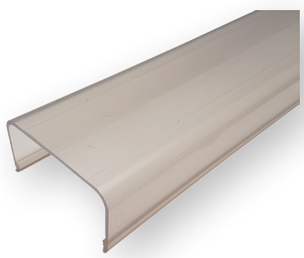


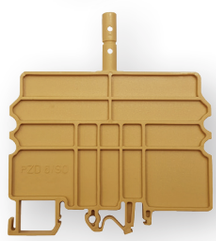
Numbering strips ESP-SHZ, ESP-SH004S

ESP-SHZ, ESP-SH004S numbering strips can be mounted on the sides of the terminal block or in the appropriate housings provided in the upper part of the terminal block itself.

Additional covers for terminals and supports

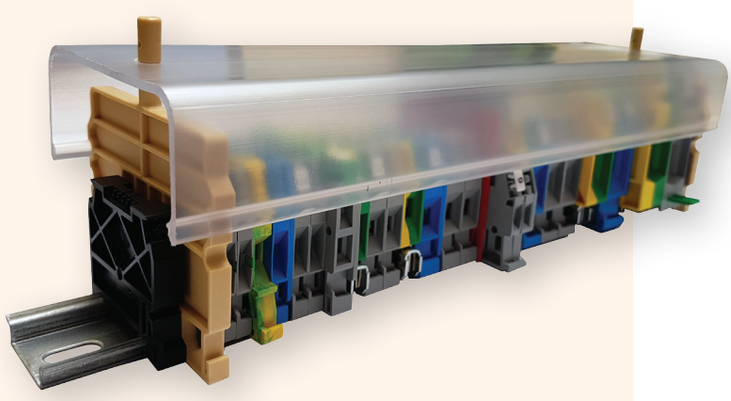
Type	Code No.	Description, for use with	Weight [g]	Packaging [pcs]
ES-PZM.4	003903200	Protection cover (2m, 66mm x 32 mm), ES-PZD.4/SO	410	2
ES-PZD.4/SO	003903201	Support for ES-PZM.4	14	20
ES-PZM.6	003903202	Protection cover (2m, 87mm x 36 mm), ES-PZD.6/SO	326	2
ES-PZD.6/SO	003903203	Support for ES-PZM.6	8,15	10





Additional covers for terminals and supports

Terminal blocks having a cross-section up to 70 mm² can be protected against accidental contacts or tampering, by means of a PVC transparent cover, supplied in a standard lenght of 2 m, to be mounted on appropriate poly-amide supports and to be inserted on PR/DIN, PR/3, “G32” type and TH/35 mounting rails. They can be fixed by sealing the support ends.



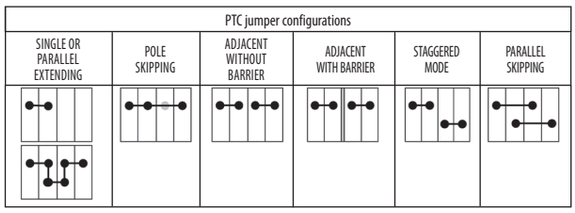
Technical data on page 809

BIE.indb 791 22. 02. 2019 15:50:26

Line-up terminal

Features
ESC-CBC Series

- with UL94V-0 polyamide insulating body
- reduced overall dimension
- patented "Easy bridge" system: double possibility to insert PTC multi-pole cross-connections, without the need of insulating protection
- available in grey RAL 7042 and blue RAL 5015 colour version
- operating temperature range: –40 ÷ +80 °C



Terminal block	Jumper	Insulation voltage in the above configurations (V)					
ESC-CBC.2	ESC-PTC/2	630	630		1000	500	500
ESC-CBC.4	ESC-PTC/4	630	500		800	500	500
ESC-CBC.6	ESC-PTC/6	630	630		800	630	630
ESC-CBC.10	ESC-PTC/10	800	630		800	800	630
ESC-CBC.16	ESC-PTC/10	-	-		-	-	-
ESC-CBC.35	ESC-PTC/10	-	-		-	-	-

Technical data for ESC-CBC Series - grey and blue versions

	ESC-CBC.2(B)	ESC-CBC.4(B)	ESC-CBC.6(B)	ESC-CBC.10(B)	ESC-CBC.16(B)	ESC-CBC.35(B)	ESC-CBD.50(B)	ESC-CBD.70B
TECHNICAL CHARACTERISTICS								
function / type	feed-through							
rated cross-section (mm^2)	2,5	4	6	10	25	50	50	70
connecting capacity:								
flexible(mm^2)	0,2 ÷ 4	0,2 ÷ 6	0,2 ÷ 10	1,5 ÷ 16	1,5 ÷ 25	2,5 ÷ 50	1.5 ÷ 50	1.5 ÷ 95
rigid(mm^2)	0,2 ÷ 4	0,2 ÷ 6	0,2 ÷ 10	1,5 ÷ 16	1,5 ÷ 25	2,5 ÷ 50	1 ÷ 70	1 ÷ 95
max. flexible with ferrule (mm^2)-ferrule type	2,5 - WP25/14	4 - WP40/16	6 - WP60/20	10 - WP100/21	16 - WP160/22	35 - WP350/30	50 - WP500/40	-
rated voltage / rated current / gauge conf. to IEC 60947-7-1	1000 V / 32 A (4 mm^2) / A3	1000 V / 41 A (6 mm^2) / A4	1000 V / 57 A (10 mm^2) / A5	1000 V / 76 A (16 mm^2) / B6	1000 V / 101 A (25 mm^2) / B7	1000 V / 150 A (50 mm^2) / B9	1000 V / 150 A	1000 V / 192 A
rated voltage / rated current / AWG / tightening torque value UL	600 V / 20 A / 20-12 AWG / 0,4 Nm	600 V / 30 A / 20-10 AWG / 0,5 Nm	600 V / 50 A / 20-8 AWG / 1,7 Nm	600 V / 65 A / 14-6 AWG / 1,9 Nm	600 V / 100 A / 16-3 AWG / 2,8 Nm	600 V / 125 A / 20-1 AWG / 8,47 Nm	600 V / 130 A (*) / 16-1 AWG / 45 Nm	600 V / 220 A / 12 - 4/0 AWG / 68 Nm
max current (*)	27 A (2,5 mm^2) / 37 A (4 mm^2)	38 A (4 mm^2) / 45 A (6 mm^2)	53 A (6 mm^2) / 64 A (10 mm^2)	70 A (10 mm^2) / 85 A (16 mm^2)	95 A (16 mm^2) / 114 A (25 mm^2)	134 A (35 mm^2) / 160 A (50 mm^2)		
rated impulse withstand voltage / pollution degree	12 KV / 3	12 KV / 3	12 KV / 3	12 KV / 3	12 KV / 3	12 KV / 3	12 KV / 3	12 KV / 3
insulation stripping length (mm)	9	10	10	12	15	18	22	26
tightening torque value (test / max) (Nm)	0,4 / 0,8	0,5 / 1,2	0,8 / 1,4	1,2 / 1,9	2 / 3	2,5 / 5	2,5/5	3/8
height / width / thickness TH/35 7,5 mm	52 / 44 / 5	52 / 44 / 6	52 / 44 / 8	52 / 44 / 10	56 / 47 / 12	63 / 56 / 16	62 / 57 / 18	71 / 62 / 20,5
height / width / thickness TH/35 15 mm	60 / 44 / 5	60 / 44 / 6	60 / 44 / 8	60 / 44 / 10	64 / 47 / 12	71 / 56 / 16	70 / 57 / 18	79 / 62 / 20,5
Marking tag printed or blank	ES-NU0851	ES-NU0851	ES-NU0851	ES-NU0851	ES-NU0851	ES-NU0851	ES-NU0851	ES-NU0851

Easy Bridge System
The cross-connection can be supplied in "standard" sizes, for 2-3-10 poles.

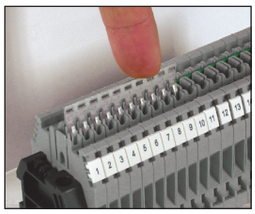
1 After having cut the bar according to the number of poles, insert the cross-connection, in the appropriate groove of the terminal block. At this point, by using the blade of a screwdriver, push down the cross-connection until it reaches its blocking point. The cross connection will be fully insulated and intrinsically IPXXB protected.

2 To remove the cross-connection: insert the blade of the screwdriver in the jumper slot, then lift it up and finally extract it.

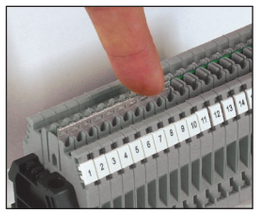
BIE.indb 792 22. 02. 2019 15:50:28

Cross connections
Easy Bridge System

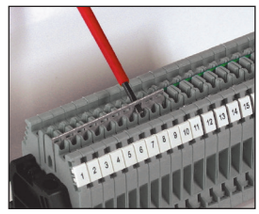
- screwless, snap-in insertion
- transversal and staggered mode connection possibility
- once inserted, intrinsically IPXXB protected resulting installation, without the need for further insulating covers
- patented system



1



2



3

1-2 After having cut the bar according to the number of poles, insert the cross-connection, in the appropriate groove of the terminal block. At this point, by using the blade of a screwdriver, push down the cross-connection until it reaches its blocking point. The cross connection will be fully insulated and intrinsically IPXXB protected.

3 To remove the cross-connection, insert the blade of the screwdriver in the jumper slot, then lift it up and finally extract it.

Terminal block	2-pole jumper	10-pole jumper
ESC-CBC.2	ESC-PTC/2/02	ESC-PTC/2/10
ESC-CBC.4	ESC-PTC/4/02	ESC-PTC/4/10
ESC-CBC.6	ESC-PTC/6/02	ESC-PTC/6/10
ESC-CBC.10	ESC-PTC/10/02	ESC-PTC/10/10
ESC2-DBC.2(*)	ESC-PTC/2/02	ESC-PTC/2/10

Insulated cross connection

Nr. Poles	PTP Series - Blue	PTP Series - Red
2	ESC-PTP/2/02/B	ESC-PTP/2/02/R
3	ESC-PTP/2/03/B	ESC-PTP/2/03/R
10	ESC-PTP/2/10/B	ESC-PTP/2/10/R
2	ESC-PTP/4/02/B	ESC-PTP/4/02/R
3	ESC-PTP/4/03/B	ESC-PTP/4/03/R
10	ESC-PTP/4/10/B	ESC-PTP/4/10/R

ESC-POF permanent cross connections
Allowing the cross connection of two adjacent terminal blocks. Mounted in a suitable position in order to prevent injuries
Each ESC-POF jumper is composed by:

- 2 screws
- 2 sleeves
- 1 plate with 2 holes

All the components are in brass, with nickel plating.

Terminal block	Jumper type	Screw	Sleeve	Plate
		M x l [mm]	Ø x l [mm]	l x s [mm]
ESC-CBC.16	ESC-POF/53	M4 x 21	8 x 15	7 x 1,5
ESC-CBC.35	ESC-POF/35	M4 x 21	8 x 15	8 x 2

Terminal block	Screw/sleeve	Commoning bar	Commoning bar (Length, l x s)	Number of poles
ESC-CBC.16 / B	ESC-CPM/16	ESC-PMP/05	25 cm , 7 x 1,5	21
ESC-CBC.35 / B	ESC-CPM/35	ESC-PMP/35	25 cm , 10 x 4	16

BIE.indb 793 22. 02. 2019 15:50:28

ESC-PT end sections

For each type and cross section of terminal block, there is a specific insulating and closing end section to be placed on the open element of each terminal board. This end section may also be used to separate different phases of adjoining terminal blocks linked by cross connections or to increase insulation distances where specific circumstances may require it. The end sections have the same overall dimension as the related terminal block, thicknesses are given in the table below.

Terminal block	End section	
	Type	Thickness [mm]
ESC-CBC.2	ESC-CBC.2-10/PT	1,5
ESC-CBC.4	ESC-CBC.2-10/PT	1,5
ESC-CBC.6	ESC-CBC.2-10/PT	1,5
ESC-CBC.10	ESC-CBC.2-10/PT	1,5
ESC-CBC.16	ESC-CBC.16/PT	1,5
ESC-CBC.35	ESC-CBC.35/PT	1,5
ESC-CBD.50	ESC-CBD.50/PT	1
ESC-CBC.2B	ESC-CBC.2-10/PTB	1,5
ESC-CBC.4B	ESC-CBC.2-10/PTB	1,5
ESC-CBC.6B	ESC-CBC.2-10/PTB	1,5
ESC-CBC.10B	ESC-CBC.2-10/PTB	1,5
ESC-CBC.16B	ESC-CBC.16/PTB	1,5
ESC-CBC.35B	ESC-CBC.35/PTB	1,5
ESC-CBD.50B	ESC-CBD.50/PTB	1
ESC-CBD.70B	ESC-CBD.70/PTB	1
ESC2-DBC.2	ESC2-DBC.2/PT	1,5
ESC2-DBC.4	ESC2-DBC.4/PT	1,5
ESC-TLD, ESC-TDE	ESC-TLD/PT	1
ESC-TE0.2	ESC-TE0.2/PT	1,5
ESC-TE0.4	ESC-TE0.4/PT	1,5
ESC-SFR.4	ESC-SFR.4/PT	1,5
ESC-SFR.6	ESC-SFR.6/PT	1,5
ESC-CBS.2	ESC-MPS.4/PT	1,5

ESC-PRP protections

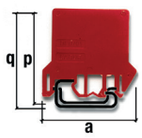
The cross connection, consisting of a multiple commoning bar and screws and sleeves, already placed in a recessed position with respect to the terminal board, can be further protected from accidental contact using a nylon U-shaped cover having a standard length of 10 cm. This white-coloured cover, can also be written upon, to serve as a label or reference point on the terminal board.
On the cover suitable slits are arranged to facilitate its removal by using a screwdriver.

for terminal blocks with a cross section of 4-16 mm2	ESC-PRP/7
for terminal blocks with a cross section of 25-70 mm2	ESC-PRP/8

BIE.indb 794 22. 02. 2019 15:50:29

ESC-DFU partitions

In polyamide available in red, colour, 1.5 mm thick, for the separation of elements on the terminal board, in order to make certain circuits easy to locate or to increase the insulation distances between terminal blocks.
The partitions can also be used to increase the insulation distances between adjacent parallel multiple commoning bars. White and green partitions available while stocks last.

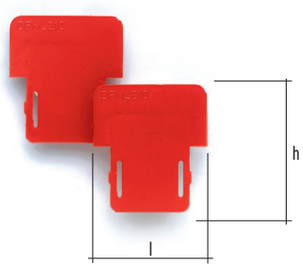


NOTE:
q dimension can be obtained by adding 4 mm to dimension p

Terminal block	Partition	Dimensions a x p
ESC-CBC.2	ESC-DFU/4	52 x 62
ESC-CBC.4	ESC-DFU/4	52 x 62
ESC-CBC.6	ESC-DFU/4	52 x 62
ESC-CBC.10	ESC-DFU/4	52 x 62
ESC-CBC.16	ESC-DFU/4	52 x 62
ESC-CBC.35	ESC-DFU/5	62 x 68
ESC2-DBC.2	ESC-DFU/7	80 x 64
ESC2-DBC.4	ESC-DFU/7	80 x 64
ESC-SCB.6 / DD / CD	ESC-DFU/6/R	72 x 74

ESC-DFM partition insulation of cross connections - bridges

Red coloured in polyamide when it is necessary to guarantee the insulation distance between permanent or switchable cross connections, inserted between adjacent pairs of terminal blocks and, similarly, between multiple commoning bars, inserted between adjacent groups of terminal blocks.



Terminal block	Partition	Dimensions l x h [mm]	Thickness [mm]
ESC-CBC.2	ESC-DFM/900	17 x 18	0,5
ESC-CBC.4	ESC-DFM/900	17 x 18	0,5
ESC-CBC.6	ESC-DFM/900	17 x 18	0,5
ESC-CBC.10	ESC-DFM/900	17 x 18	0,5
ESC-CBC.16	ESC-DFM/700	28 x 32	0,5
ESC-CBC.35	ESC-DFM/700	28 x 32	0,5
ESC2-DBC.2	ESC-DFM/900	17 x 18	0,5
ESC2-DBC.4	ESC-DFM/900	17 x 18	0,5

BIE.indb 795 22. 02. 2019 15:50:29

Technical data for ESC-GPA & /FIX Series

		ESC-GPA.70 & /FIX	ESC-GPA.95 & /FIX	ESC-GPA.150 & /FIX	ESC-GPA.240 & /FIX
TECHNICAL CHARACTERISTICS					
function / type		feed-through	feed-through	feed-through	feed-through
rated cross-section	(mm^2)	70	95	150	240
connecting capacity:					
flexible	(mm^2)	10 ÷ 95	10 ÷ 95	50 ÷ 150	95 ÷ 240
rigid	(mm^2)	10 ÷ 95	10 ÷ 120	50 ÷ 185	50 ÷ 300
bars and/or cable lugs		-	-	-	-
rated voltage / rated current / gauge conf. to IEC 60947-7-1		1000 V / 192 A / B11	1000 V / 232 A / B12	1000 V / 309 A / B14	1000 V / 415 A / B16
rated voltage / rated current / AWG / tightening torque value UL		1000 V / 215 A / 8 AWG str. ÷ 4/0 AWG str. / 79,5 lb.in	1000 V / 232 A / 2 AWG sol./str. ÷ 250 MCM str. / 90 lb.in.	1000 V / 309 A / 1/0 AWG str ÷ 350 MCM str. / 142 lb.in	1000 V / 415 A / 3/0 AWG str. ÷ 600 MCM str. / 300 lb.in.
rated impulse withstand voltage / pollution degree		12 KV / 3	12 KV / 3	12 KV / 3	12 KV / 3
insulation stripping length	(mm)	25	30	35	40
tightening torque value - bar (test / recommended)	(Nm)	-	-	-	-
tightening torque value - cable (test / recommended)	(Nm)	6 / 9 (Allen screw, 4 mm wrench)	6 / 9 (Allen screw, 4 mm wrench)	10 / 15 (Allen screw, 5 mm wrench)	14 / 21 (Allen screw, 6 mm wrench)
height / width / thickness	TH/35 7,5 mm	70 / 91 / 20,5	87 / 98 / 26	99 / 108 / 31	120 / 119 / 37
height / width / thickness	TH/35 15 mm	78 / 91 / 20,5	95 / 98 / 26	106 / 108 / 31	128 / 119 / 37
height / width / thickness	G32	75 / 91 / 20,5	91 / 98 / 26	103 / 108 / 31	124 / 119 / 37
height / width (fixing distance between centres) / thickness (panel mount)		75 / 102 (88) / 20,5	91 / 111 (97) / 26	94 / 122 (106) / 31	115 / 134 (118) / 37
Marking tag	printed or blank	ES-NU0851	ES-NU0851	ES-NU0851	ES-NU0851
End bracket		ES-BT0, ES-BT/3	ES-BT0, ES-BT/3	ES-BT0, ES-BT/3	ES-BT0, ES-BT/3

ESC-GPM.FIX Series high current terminal block

- conductor: cable or bar
- nominal voltage 1000 V
- panel mount version - M6 screws (recommended with screwdriver and washer slot)
- available in grey
- operating temperature range: –40 ÷ +80 °C
- maximum continual operating temperature 100 °C
- extra protection for bars

Technical data for ESC-GPM.FIX Series - Panel-mount version

		ESC-GPM.95 & /FIX	ESC-GPM.150 & /FIX	ESC-GPM.240 & /FIX
TECHNICAL CHARACTERISTICS				
function / type		feed-through	feed-through	feed-through
rated cross-section	(mm^2)	95/150	150/240	240/300
bars and/or cable lugs		22 mm maximum width (M8 bolt) (*)	32 mm maximum width (M10 bolt) (**)	40 mm maximum width (M12 bolt) (***)
rated voltage / rated current / gauge conf. to IEC 60947-7-1		1000 V / 232 A	1000 V / 309 A	1000 V / 415 A
max. current		320A	440A	600A
rated impulse withstand voltage / pollution degree		12 KV / 3	12 KV / 3	12 KV / 3
tightening torque value - bar (test / recommended)	(Nm)	6 / 9 (13 mm wrench)	10 / 15 (key 17 mm)	14 / 21 (key 19 mm)
height / width (fixing distance between centres) / thickness (panel mount)		76 / 176 (158) / 32	76 / 200 (158) / 42	84 / 250 (172) / 52
Marking tag	printed or blank	ES-NU0851	ES-NU0851	ES-NU0851
End bracket		ES-BT0, ES-BT/3	ES-BT0, ES-BT/3	ES-BT0, ES-BT/3

(*) distance between the cable lug fixing screw axis and the conducting body: 10 mm
(**) distance between the cable lug fixing screw axis and the conducting body: 12 mm
(***) distance between the cable lug fixing screw axis and the conducting body: 15 mm

BIE.indb 796 22. 02. 2019 15:50:29

Features
Earth terminal blocks ESC-TEO
- with UL94V-0 polyamide insulating body
- mounting onto rails - according to IEC 60715 Std.,"G32" and "TH/35" types
- in a single green / yellow insulating case

Technical data for ESC-TEO Series - version for DIN rail mounting

		ESC-TEO.2	ESC-TEO.4
TECHNICAL CHARACTERISTICS			
function / type		earth	earth
rated cross-section	(mm^2)	2,5	4
connecting capacity:			
flexible(mm^2)		0,2 ÷ 4	0,2 ÷ 6
rigid(mm^2)		0,2 ÷ 4	0,2 ÷ 6
max. flexible with ferrule (mm^2)-ferrule type		2,5 - WP25/14	4 - WP40/16
rated voltage / rated current / gauge conf. to IEC 60947-7-1		- / - / A3	- / - / A4
rated voltage / rated current / AWG / tightening torque UL		- / - / 20-14 AWG / 5,5 lb.in.	- / - / 20 ÷ 12 AWG / 5,5 lb.in.
rated impulse withstand voltage / pollution degree		8 KV / 3	8 KV / 3
insulation stripping length	(mm)	12	14
tightening torque value (test / max)	(Nm)	0,4 / 0,8	0,5 / 1,2
height / width / thickness	TH/35 7,5 mm	47 / 50 / 5,5	52 / 50 / 6,5
height / width / thickness	TH/35 15 mm	55 / 50 / 5,5	60 / 50 / 6,5
height / width / thickness	G32	-	-
Marking tag	printed or blank	ES-NU0851	ES-NU0851

MAXIMUM SHORT-TIME WITHSTAND CURRENTS ALLOCATED TO THE RAIL PROFILE

Rail profile	Material	Equivalent E-cu cross-section mm^2	Short-time withstand current 1 s kA	Thermal rated current of a PEN busbar A
"Top hat" rail IEC 60715/TH 15 - 5,5	Steel	10	1,2	-
	Copper	25	3	101
	Aluminium	16	1,92	76
G32-type rail IEC 60715/G32	Steel	35	4,2	-
	Copper	120	14,4	269
	Aluminium	70	8,4	192
"Top hat" rail IEC 60715/TH 35 - 7,5	Steel	16	1,92	-
	Copper	50	6	150
	Aluminium	35	4,2	125
"Top hat" rail IEC 60715/TH 35 - 15	Steel	50	6	-
	Copper	150	18	309
	Aluminium	95	11,4	232

Taken from CEI EN 60947-7-2 standard

BIE.indb 797 22. 02. 2019 15:50:30

Features
Earth terminal blocks ESC-TEC
- with UL94V-0 polyamide insulating body
- mounting onto rails - according to IEC 60715 Std., "G32" and "TH/35" types
- in 2 green / yellow insulating cases
- same profile and dimensions of the corresponding terminals of the ESC-CBC and ESC-GPA Series

Technical data for ESC-TEC Series - version for DIN rail mounting

		ESC-TEC.6/0	ESC-TEC.10/0	ESC-TEC.16/0	ESC-TEC.35/0	ESC-TEC.70/0
TECHNICAL CHARACTERISTICS						
function / type		earth terminal block	earth terminal block	earth terminal block	earth terminal block	earth terminal block
rated cross-section	(mm^2)	6	10	16	35	71
connecting capacity:						
flexible(mm^2)		0,5 ÷ 10	1,5 ÷ 16	1,5 ÷ 25	2,5 ÷ 50	10 ÷ 95
rigid(mm^2)		0,5 ÷ 10	1,5 ÷ 16	1,5 ÷ 25	2,5 ÷ 50	10 ÷ 95
max. flexible with ferrule (mm^2)-ferrule type		6 - WP60/20	10 - WP100/21	16 - WP160/22	-	-
rated voltage / rated current / gauge conf. to IEC 60947-7-1		- / 41 A / A5	- / 57 A / B6	- / 76 A / B7	- / 125 A / B9	- / 192 A / B11
rated voltage / rated current / AWG UL		-	-	-	-	-
max current (*)		-	-	-	-	-
rated impulse withstand voltage / pollution degree		12 KV / 3	12 KV / 3	12 KV / 3	12 KV / 3	12 KV / 3
insulation stripping length	(mm)	10	12	18	18	25
tightening torque value (test / max)	(Nm)	0,8 / 1,4	1,2 / 1,9	-	2,5 / 5	6 / 9
height / width / thickness	TH/35 7,5 mm	52 / 44 / 8	52 / 44 / 10	56 / 47 / 12	63 / 56 / 16	74 / 70 / 20,5
height / width / thickness	TH/35 15 mm	60 / 44 / 8	60 / 44 / 10	64 / 47 / 12	71 / 56 / 16	81,5 / 70 / 20,5
height / width / thickness	G32	53 / 44 / 8	53 / 44 / 10	57 / 47 / 12	64 / 56 / 16	75 / 70 / 20,5
Marking tag	printed or blank	ES-NU0851	ES-NU0851	ES-NU0851	ES-NU0851	ES-NU0851

MAXIMUM SHORT-TIME WITHSTAND CURRENTS ALLOCATED TO THE RAIL PROFILE

Rail profile	Material	Equivalent E-cu cross-section mm^2	Short-time withstand current 1 s kA	Thermal rated current of a PEN busbar A
"Top hat" rail IEC 60715/TH 15 - 5,5	Steel	10	1,2	-
	Copper	25	3	101
	Aluminium	16	1,92	76
G32-type rail IEC 60715/G32	Steel	35	4,2	-
	Copper	120	14,4	269
	Aluminium	70	8,4	192
"Top hat" rail IEC 60715/TH 35 - 7,5	Steel	16	1,92	-
	Copper	50	6	150
	Aluminium	35	4,2	125
"Top hat" rail IEC 60715/TH 35 - 15	Steel	50	6	-
	Copper	150	18	309
	Aluminium	95	11,4	232

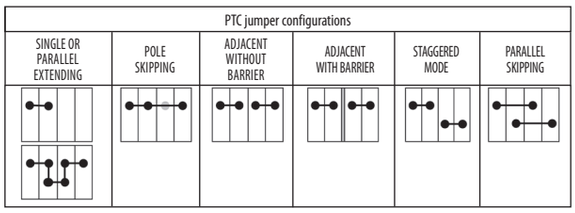
Taken from CEI EN 60947-7-2 standard

BIE.indb 798 22. 02. 2019 15:50:30

Features

ESC2-DBC Series - on two & three levels

- with UL94V-0 polyamide insulating body
- feed-through
- feed-through, equipped with internal cross-connection
- available in standard grey RAL 7042
- to be mounted according to IEC 60715 Std., "TH/35" type
- ESC2-DBC.4: Four slots meant for insert permanent cross-connection "Easy Bridge"



Insulation voltage in the above configurations (V)					
630	500		250 (*) 630 (**)	500	500

Technical data for ESC2-DBC Series

		ESC2-DBC.2	ESC2-DBC.4
TECHNICAL CHARACTERISTICS			
function / type		2 level feed-through	2 level feed - through
rated cross-section	(mm^2)	2,5	4
connecting capacity:			
flexible(mm^2)		0,2 ÷ 4	0,2 ÷ 6
rigid(mm^2)		0,2 ÷ 4	0,2 ÷ 6
max. flexible with ferrule (mm^2)-ferrule type		2,5 - WP25/14	4 - WP40/16
rated voltage / rated current / gauge conf. to IEC 60947-7-1		630 V / 24 A / A3	630 V / 32 A / A4
rated voltage / rated current / AWG / tightening torque value UL		600 V / 20 A / 28-12 AWG / 8 lb.in	-
max current (***)		27 A (2,5 mm^2) / 34 A (4 mm^2)	-
rated impulse withstand voltage / pollution degree		8 KV / 3	8 KV / 3
insulation stripping length	(mm)	9	9
tightening torque value (test / max)	(Nm)	0,4 / 0,8	0,5 / 1
height / width / thickness	⊓ TH/35 7,5 mm	66 / 70 / 5	66 / 70 / 6
height / width / thickness	⊓ TH/35 15 mm	74 / 70 / 5	74 / 70 / 6
Marking tag	printed or blank	ES-NU0851	ES-NU0851

(*)between lower levels (with partition)
(**)between upper levels (with partition)
(***)value referred to the characteristics of the terminal block alone, within the temperature range according to IEC 60947-7-1 Std.

Technical data for ESC2-DBC Series

		ESC-TLD.2(B)	ESC-TDE.2
TECHNICAL CHARACTERISTICS			
function / type		3 feed-through levels	2 feed-through levels + earth
rated cross-section	(mm^2)	2,5	2,5
connecting capacity:			
flexible(mm^2)		0.2 ÷ 4	0.2 ÷ 4
rigid(mm^2)		0.2 ÷ 4	0.2 ÷ 4
max. flexible with ferrule (mm^2)-ferrule type		2,5	2,5
rated voltage / rated current / gauge conf. to IEC 60947-7-1		250 V / 24 A	250 V / 24 A
rated voltage / rated current / AWG / tightening torque value UL		600 V / 15 A (*) / 20 – 12 AWG / 3.5 lb.in	600 V / 20 A (*) / 20 – 12 AWG / 3.5 lb.in
rated impulse withstand voltage / pollution degree		4 KV / 3	4 KV / 3
insulation stripping length	(mm)	8	8
tightening torque value (test / max)	(Nm)	0.4 / 0.8	0.4 / 0.8
height / width / thickness	⊓ TH/35 7,5 mm	52 / 85 / 6.2	52 / 85 / 6.2
height / width / thickness	⊓ TH/35 15 mm	60 / 85 / 6.2	60 / 85 / 6.2
Marking tag	printed or blank	ES-NU0851	ES-NU0851

(*)between lower levels (with partition)
(**)between upper levels (with partition)

BIE.indb 799 22. 02. 2019 15:50:31

Features
ESC-SFR Series - Fuse-holders

- with UL94V-0 polyamide insulating body
- available in grey RAL 7042 colour
- universal mounting onto rails - according to IEC 60715 Std., "G32" and "TH/35" types
- ESC-SFR.4: for ø 5 x 20 mm fuses, with possibility to detect the fuse blow-out status, by means of a LED micro-circuit (CIL...)
- ESC-SFR.6: for ø 6.3 x 32 mm fuses, with solder lug

Max. dissipated power – In conf. with IEC 60947-7-3				
Terminal block	Voltage [V] (*)	Current [A]	Protection against overload and short circuit (PV) - [W]	Only protection against short circuit (PV) - [W]
ESC-SFR.4	250	6,3	2,5	2,5
ESC-SFR.6	250	10	2,5	4

Technical data for ESC-SFR Series

		ESC-SFR.4	ESC-SFR.6
TECHNICAL CHARACTERISTICS			
function / type		for ø 5 x 20 mm fuses	for ø 6,3 x 32 mm fuses
rated cross-section	(mm^2)	4	6
connecting capacity:			
flexible(mm^2)		0,2 ÷ 6	0,2 ÷ 10
rigid(mm^2)		0,2 ÷ 6	0,2 ÷ 10
max. flexible with ferrule (mm^2)-ferrule type		4 - WP40/16	6 - WP60/20
rated voltage / rated current / gauge conf. to IEC 60947-7-1		800 V (*) / 6,3 A max (20 A with CO/5) / A4	630 V (*) / 10 A / A5
rated voltage / rated current / AWG / tightening torque value UL		600 V / 6,3 A / 20-12 AWG / 4,4 lb.in.	600 V / 10 A / 20-8 AWG / 13 lb.in
rated impulse withstand voltage / pollution degree		6 KV / 3	6 KV (*) / 3
insulation stripping length	(mm)	11	11
tightening torque value (test / max)	(Nm)	0,5 / 1,2	0,8 / 1,4
height / width / thickness	TH/35 7,5 mm	52 / 52 / 8	59 / 79 / 10
height / width / thickness	TH/35 15 mm	60 / 52 / 8	67 / 79 / 10
height / width / thickness	G32	56 / 52 / 8	63 / 79 / 10
Marking tag	printed or blank	ES-NU0851	ES-NU0851

(*) value referred to the insulation characteristics of the terminal block

Conducting elements
ESC-CO/5
ø5 x 20 mm



BIE.indb 800 22. 02. 2019 15:50:31

Features
ESC-CBS.2 - DISCONNECT

- with UL94V-0 polyamide insulating body
- Disconnect lever
- Possibility to perform cross-connections
- "Easy Bridge" system: multi-pole cross-connection without the need of addictional protection
- Cross connections lined up with feed-through and fuse holders for a faster realisation of complicated circuits

Technical data for ESC-CBS Series

		ESC-CBS.2
TECHNICAL CHARACTERISTICS		
function / type		Disconnect lever
rated cross-section	(mm^2)	2
connecting capacity:		
flexible(mm^2)		0,2 ÷ 4
rigid(mm^2)		0,2 ÷ 4
max. flexible with ferrule (mm^2)-ferrule type		2,5 - WP25/14
rated voltage / rated current / gauge conf. to IEC 60947-7-1		630 V / 22 A / A3
rated voltage / rated current / AWG / tightening torque value UL		-
rated impulse withstand voltage / pollution degree		6 KV / 3
insulation stripping length	(mm)	9
tightening torque value (test / max)	(Nm)	0,4 / 0,6
height / width / thickness	TH/35 7,5 mm	52 / 57 / 5
height / width / thickness	TH/35 15 mm	60 / 57 / 5
ACCESSORIES		
End sections	grey	ESC-MPS.4/PT
Permanent cross connection		ESC-PTC/2/02
(intrinsically IPXXB protected once mounted)		ESC-PTC/2/10
Cross connection barrier	red	ESC-DFM/900
Marking tag	printed or blank	ES-NU0851

Disconnect terminal blocks for test and measurement circuits ESC-SCB series

Technical data for ESC-SCB series

		ESC-SCB.4	ESC-SCB.6	SCB.6/DD	ESC-SCB.6/CD
TECHNICAL CHARACTERISTICS					
function / type		disconnect by slide link	disconnect by slide link	disconnect by slide link in special configuration for voltmetric circuits	disconnect by slide link in special configuration for amperometric circuits
rated cross-section	(mm^2)	4	6	6	6
connecting capacity:					
flexible	(mm^2)	0,2–6	0.5–10	0.5–10	0.5–10
rigid	(mm^2)	0,2–6	0.5–10	0.5–10	0.5–10
max. flexible with ferrule	(mm^2)	4	6	6	6
rated voltage / rated current / gauge conf. to IEC 60947-7-1		800 V / 32 A / A4	800 V / 41 A / A5	800 V / 41 A / A5	800 V / 41 A / A5
rated voltage / rated current / AWG / tightening torque value UL		600 V / 20 A / 20-12 AWG / 4.4 lb.in.	600 V / 47 A / 20-8 AWG / 13.3 lb.in.	-	-
rated impulse withstand voltage / pollution degree		8 KV / 3	8 KV / 3	8 KV / 3	8 KV / 3
insulation stripping length	(mm)	9	12	12	12
tightening torque value (test / recommended)	(Nm)	0.5 / 1.2	0.8 / 1.4	0.8 / 1.4	0.8 / 1.4
height / width / thickness	TH/35 7,5 mm	44 / 58 / 6.5	65 / 69 / 8	76 / 69 / 8	77 / 69 / 8
height / width / thickness	TH/35 15 mm	52 / 58 / 6.5	73 / 69 / 8	84 / 69 / 8	85 / 69 / 8
height / width / thickness	G32	48 / 58 / 6.5	68 / 69 / 8	79 / 69 / 8	80 / 69 / 8
ACCESSORIES					
End section		ESC-SCB.4/PT	ESC-SCB.6/PT	ESC-SCB.6/PT	ESC-SCB.6/PT
Coloured partition		-	ESC-DFU/6/R	ESC-DFU/6/R	ESC-DFU/6/R
Test plug socket		ESC-PSD/A	ESC-PSD/P	2 pcs. Included	2 pcs. Included
Short-circuit plate between - 2 adjoining terminal blocks		-	ESC-SCB.6/PO-2	ESC-SCB.6/PO-2	ESC-SCB.6/PO-2
Short-circuit plate between - 4 adjoining terminal blocks			ESC-SCB.6/PO-4	ESC-SCB.6/PO-4	ESC-SCB.6/PO-4
Marking tag	printed or blank	ES-NU0851	ES-NU0851	ES-NU0851	ES-NU0851
End bracket		ES-BTO, ES-BT/3	ES-BTO, ES-BT/3	ES-BTO, ES-BT/3	ES-BTO, ES-BT/3

BIE.indb 801 22. 02. 2019 15:50:31

Technical data for ESC-QBLOK Series

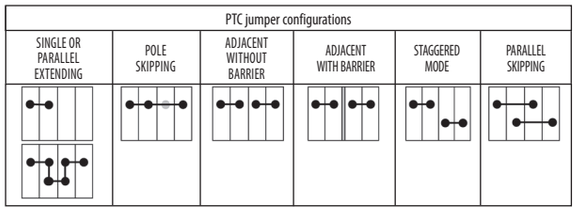
		ESC-QBLOK7001	ESC-QBLOK7002	ESC-QBLOK1201	ESC-QBLOK1202
TECHNICAL CHARACTERISTICS					
function / type		Distribution rail assembly			
rated cross-section	(mm^2)	10			
connecting capacity:					
flexible(mm^2)		1,5 ÷ 10			
rigid(mm^2)		1,5 ÷ 16			
max. flexible with ferrule (mm^2)-ferrule type		10 - WP100/21			
rated voltage / rated current / gauge conf. to IEC 60947-7-1		500 V / 63 A / B5			
rated impulse withstand voltage / pollution degree		-			
insulation stripping length	(mm)	6			
tightening torque value (test / max)	(Nm)	2 / 2,5			
height / width / thickness	TH/35 7,5 mm	33 - 53 - 16		33 - 85 - 16	
height / width / thickness	TH/35 15 mm	41 - 53 - 16		41 - 85 - 16	
Color		blue	green	blue	green

Features
ESC-QBLOK

- with UL94V-0 polyamide insulating body
- available in 7 and 12 hole versions
- mounted onto PR/3 profiles conforming to IEC 60715 standards, TH/35 type
- inherent protection against accidental contact IPXXB level according to IEC 60529
- possible to label with a CNU/8 tag
- conformance to EN 60998-1:2004 and EN 60998-2-1:2004 regulations

Features
ESP-HMM Series

- with UL94V-0 polyamide insulating body
- mounting onto rails according to IEC 60715 Std., "TH/35" type
- • available in standard grey RAL 7042 colour and blue RAL 5015 colour version



Terminal block	Jumper	Insulation voltage in the above configurations (V)					
ESP-HMM.1	-	630	630		320	630	630
ESP-HMM.2	-	630	630		320	630	630
ESP-HMM.4	ESC-PTC/5	500	500		500	500	500
ESP-HMM.6	ESC-PTC/8	500	500		500	500	500
ESP-HMM.10	ESC-PTC/11	1000	1000		800	1000	800
ESP-HMM.16	ESC-PTC/16	1000	1000		800	1000	800

Technical data for ESP-HMM Series - grey and blue

		ESP-HMM.1(B)	ESP-HMM.2(B)	ESP-HMM.4(B)	ESP-HMM.6(B)	ESP-HMM.10(B)	ESP-HMM.16(B)
TECHNICAL CHARACTERISTICS							
function / type		feed-through	feed-through	feed-through	feed-through	feed-through	feed-through
rated cross-section	(mm^2)	1,5	2,5	4	6	10	16
connecting capacity:							
flexible(mm^2)		0,2 ÷ 2,5	0,2 ÷ 4	0,2 ÷ 6	0,2 ÷ 10	1,5 ÷ 16	1,5 ÷ 25
rigid(mm^2)		0,2 ÷ 2,5	0,2 ÷ 4	0,2 ÷ 6	0,2 ÷ 10	1,5 ÷ 16	1,5 ÷ 25
max. flexible with ferrule (mm^2)-ferrule type		1,5 - WP15/14	2,5 - WP25/14	4 - WP40/16	6 - WP60/20	10 - WP100/21	16 - WP160/22
rated voltage / rated current / gauge conf. to IEC 60947-7-1		500 V / 17,5 A / B2	800 V / 24 A / A3	800 V / 32 A / A4	800 V / 41 A / A5	1000 V / 57 A / A6	1000 V / 76 A / A7
rated voltage / rated current / AWG / tightening torque value UL		600 V / 15 A / 26-14 AWG	600 V / 20 A / 24-12 AWG	600 V / 30 A / 24-10 AWG	600 V / 41 A / 24-8 AWG	-	-
rated impulse withstand voltage / pollution degree		8 KV / 3	8 KV / 3	8 KV / 3	8 KV / 3	12 KV / 3	12 KV / 3
insulation stripping length	(mm)	10	10	12	13	13	13
height / width / thickness	TH/35 7,5 mm	43 / 45 / 4,2	41 / 50 / 5,2	45 / 58 / 6,2	44 / 62 / 8,2	53 / 71 / 10	56 / 80 / 12
height / width / thickness	TH/35 15 mm	51 / 45 / 4,2	49 / 50 / 5,2	52 / 58 / 6,2	52 / 62 / 8,2	61 / 71 / 10	64 / 80 / 12
Marking tag	printed or blank	ESP-SHZ/1	ES-NU0851	ES-NU08/61	ES-NU0851	ES-NU0851	ES-NU0851

BIE.indb 802 22. 02. 2019 15:50:32

Technical data for ESP-HMM.x/1+2 series

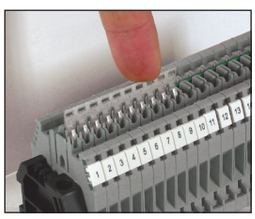
		ESP-HMM.2/1+2	ESP-HMM.4/1+2
TECHNICAL CHARACTERISTICS			
function / type		feed-through, 1 input and 2 outputs	feed-through, 1 input and 2 outputs
rated cross-section	(mm^2)	2,5	4
connecting capacity:			
flexible	(mm^2)	0.2–4	0.2–6
rigid	(mm^2)	0.2–4	0.2–6
max. flexible with ferrule	(mm^2)	2,5	4
rated voltage / rated current / gauge conf. to IEC 60947-7-1		800 V / 24 A / A3	800 V / 32 A / A4
rated voltage / rated current / AWG / tightening torque value UL		600 V / 20 A / 24-12 AWG	-
rated impulse withstand voltage / pollution degree		8 KV / 3	8 KV / 3
insulation stripping length	(mm)	10	12
height / width / thickness	TH/35 7,5 mm	76 / 69 / 8	77 / 69 / 8
height / width / thickness	TH/35 15 mm	84 / 69 / 8	85 / 69 / 8
ACCESSORIES			
End section		ESP-HMT.2/1+2/PT	ESP-HMT.4/1+2/PT
Rated current carrying capacity of jumper	(A)	24	32
Marking tag	printed or blank	ES-NU0851	ES-NU0851
End bracket		ES-BTO, ES-BT/3	ES-BTO, ES-BT/3

ESP-HMM.x/1+2 series feed through terminal blocks, 1 input and 2 outputs, grey color

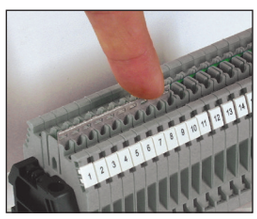
- UL94V-0
- mounting onto PR/3 type rails according to IEC 60715
- standard, TH/35 type
- available in the standard version (grey)
- maximum operating temperature 100 °C
- certificate of operating temperature: -40 – +80 °C
- CoC IECEx INE 16.0032U

Cross connections
Easy Bridge System

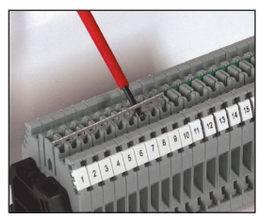
- screwless, snap-in insertion
- transversal and staggered mode connection possibility
- once inserted, intrinsically IPXXB protected resulting installation, without the need for further insulating covers
- patented system



1



2



3

1-2 After having cut the bar according to the number of poles, insert the cross-connection, in the appropriate groove of the terminal block. At this point, by using the blade of a screwdriver, push down the cross-connection until it reaches its blocking point. The cross connection will be fully insulated and intrinsically IPXXB protected.

3 To remove the cross-connection, insert the blade of the screwdriver in the jumper slot, then lift it up and finally extract it.

Terminal block	2-pole jumper	3-pole jumper	10-pole jumper
ESP-HMM.1(**)	ESP-PTC/1/02	ESP-PTC/1/03	ESP-PTC/1/10
ESP2-HMD.1	ESP-PTC/1/02	ESP-PTC/1/03	ESP-PTC/1/10
ESP-HMM.6	ESP-PTC/8/02		ESP-PTC/8/10
ESP-HMM.10	ESP-PTC/11/02		ESP-PTC/11/10
ESP-HMM.16	ESP-PTC/16/02		ESP-PTC/16/10

Insulated cross connection

Nr. Poles	PTP Series - Blue	PTP Series - Red
2	ESP-PTP/3/02/B	ESP-PTP/3/02/R
3	ESP-PTP/3/03/B	ESP-PTP/3/03/R
10	ESP-PTP/3/10/B	ESP-PTP/3/10/R
2	ESP-PTP/5/02/B	ESP-PTP/5/02/R
3	ESP-PTP/5/03/B	ESP-PTP/5/03/R
10	ESP-PTP/5/10/B	ESP-PTP/5/10/R

BIE.indb 803 22. 02. 2019 15:50:33

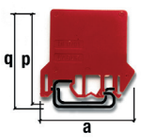
ESP-PT end sections

For each type and cross section of terminal block, there is a specific insulating and closing end section to be placed on the open element of each terminal board. This end section may also be used to separate different phases of adjoining terminal blocks linked by cross connections or to increase insulation distances where specific circumstances may require it. The end sections have the same overall dimension as the related terminal block, thicknesses are given in the table below.

Terminal block	End section	
	Type	Thickness [mm]
ESP3-HLD.2	ESP3-HLD.2/PT	1,5
ESP-HMM.1	ESP-HMT.1/PT	1,5
ESP-HMM.2	ESP-HMT.2/PT	1,5
ESP-HMM.4	ESP-HMT.4/PT	1,5
ESP2-HMD.1	ESP2-HMD.1/PT	1,5
ESP2-HMD.2N	ESP2-HMD.1/PT	1,5
ESP-HMM.6	ESP-HMT.6/PT	1,5
ESP-HTE.1	ESP-HMT.1/PT	1,5
ESP-HTE.2	ESP-HMT.2/PT	1,5
ESP-HTE.4	ESP-HMT.4/PT	1,5
ESP-HTE.6	ESP-HMT.6/PT	1,5
ESP-HTE.10	ESP-HMT.10/PT	1,5
ESP-HTE.16	ESP-HMT.16/PT	1,5
ESP-HMM.1B	ESP-HMT.1/PT B	1,5
ESP-HMM.2B	ESP-HMT.2/PT B	1,5
ESP-HMM.4 B	ESP-HMT.4/PT B	1,5
ESP-HMM.6 B	ESP-HMT.6/PT B	1,5
ESP-HMM.10	ESP-HMT.10/PT	1,5
ESP-HMM.16	ESP-HMT.16/PT	1,5
ESP-HMM.10B	ESP-HMT.10/PTB	1,5
ESP-HMM.16B	ESP-HMT.16/PTB	1,5

ESP-DFH partitions

In polyamide available in red, colour, 1.5 mm thick, for the separation of elements on the terminal board, in order to make certain circuits easy to locate or to increase the insulation distances between terminal blocks.
The partitions can also be used to increase the insulation distances between adjacent parallel multiple commoning bars. White and green partitions available while stocks last.

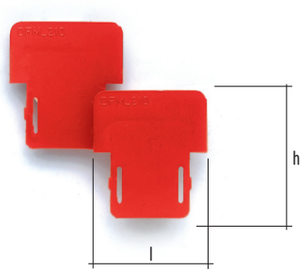


NOTE:
q dimension can be obtained by adding 4 mm to dimension p

Partition	Dimensions a x p
ESP-DFH/4	97 x 51,5
ESP-DFH/1	64 x 42,5

ESP-DFM partition insulation of cross connections - bridges

Red coloured in polyamide when it is necessary to guarantee the insulation distance between permanent or switchable cross connections, inserted between adjacent pairs of terminal blocks and, similarly, between multiple commoning bars, inserted between adjacent groups of terminal blocks.



Partition	Dimensions l x h [mm]	Thickness [mm]
ESP-DFM/500	4,6 x 13,5	0,5

BIE.indb 804 22. 02. 2019 15:50:33

Features
Earth terminal blocks ESP-HTE Series
- with UL94V-0 polyamide insulating body
- mounting onto rails according to IEC 60715 Std., "TH/35" type
- for earth connection with yellow and green insulating body

Technical data for ESP-HTE Series

	ESP-HTE.1	ESP-HTE.2	ESP-HTE.4	ESP-HTE.6	ESP-HTE.10	ESP-HTE.16
TECHNICAL CHARACTERISTICS						
function / type	earth	earth	earth	earth	earth	earth
rated cross-section (mm^2)	1,5	2,5	4	6	10	16
connecting capacity:						
flexible(mm^2)	0,2 ÷ 2,5	0,2 ÷ 4	0,2 ÷ 6	0,2 ÷ 10	1,5 ÷ 16	1,5 ÷ 25
rigid(mm^2)	0,2 ÷ 2,5	0,2 ÷ 4	0,2 ÷ 6	0,2 ÷ 10	1,5 ÷ 16	1,5 ÷ 25
max. flexible with ferrule (mm^2)-ferrule type	1,5 - WP15/14	2,5 - WP25/14	4 - WP40/16	6 - WP60/20	10 - WP100/21	16 - WP160/22
rated voltage / rated current / gauge conf. to IEC 60947-7-1	- / - / B2	- / - / A3	- / - / A4	- / - / A5	- / - / A6	- / - / A7
rated voltage / rated current / AWG UL	- / - / 26-14 AWG	- / - / 24-12 AWG	- / - / 24-10 AWG	- / - / 24-8 AWG	-	-
rated impulse withstand voltage / pollution degree	8 KV / 3	8 KV / 3	8 KV / 3	8 KV / 3	12 KV / 3	12 KV / 3
insulation stripping length (mm)	10	10	12	13	13	13
height / width / thickness TH/35 7,5 mm	43 / 50 / 4,2	41 / 54 / 5,2	45 / 58 / 6,2	44 / 62 / 8,2	53 / 71 / 10	56 / 80 / 12
height / width / thickness TH/35 15 mm	51 / 50 / 4,2	49 / 54 / 5,2	52 / 58 / 6,2	52 / 62 / 8,2	61 / 70 / 10	64 / 80 / 12
Marking tag printed or blank	ESP-SHZ/1, ESP-SH004S	ES-NU0851	ES-NU08/61	ES-NU0851	ES-NU0851	ES-NU0851

Features
Two level terminal blocks ESP2-HMD
- with UL94V-0 polyamide insulating body
- mounting onto rails according to IEC 60715 Std., "TH/35" type
- double possibility of PTC – "Easy Bridge" multi-pole cross connection, on each level
- available in standard grey RAL 7042 colour

Technical data for ESP-HMD

	ESP2-HMD.1	ESP2-HMD.2N
TECHNICAL CHARACTERISTICS		
function / type	two-level feed-through	two-level feed-through
rated cross-section (mm^2)	1,5	2,5
connecting capacity:		
flexible(mm^2)	0,2 ÷ 2,5	0,2 ÷ 2,5
rigid(mm^2)	0,2 ÷ 2,5	0,2 ÷ 2,5
max. flexible with ferrule (mm^2)-ferrule type	1,5 - WP15/14	1,5 - WP15/14
rated voltage / rated current / gauge conf. to IEC 60947-7-1	500 V / 17,5 A / B2	630 V / 24 A / B2
rated voltage / rated current / AWG UL	600 V / 15 A / 26-14 AWG	600 V / 15 A / 26-14 AWG
rated impulse withstand voltage / pollution degree	6 KV / 3	8 KV / 3
insulation stripping length (mm)	10	10
height / width / thickness TH/35 7,5 mm	59 / 73 / 4,2	59 / 73 / 5,2
height / width / thickness TH/35 15 mm	67 / 73 / 4,2	67 / 73 / 5,2
Marking tag printed or blank	ESP-SHZ/1, ESP-SH004S	ES-NU0851

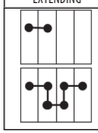
BIE.indb 805 22. 02. 2019 15:50:33

Features

Three level terminal blocks ESP3-HLD

- Mounting onto rails, according to IEC 60715 Std.
- Three feed-through levels
- Available in grey (RAL 7042) colour
- "Easy bridge" jumpering system: double insertionpossibility of PTC multi-pole cross-connections, without the need of an insulating protection
- Coupling possibility with each others

PTC jumper configurations

SINGLE OR PARALLEL EXTENDING	POLE SKIPPING	ADJACENT WITHOUT BARRIER	ADJACENT WITH BARRIER	STAGGERED MODE	PARALLEL SKIPPING
					

Insulation voltage in the above configurations (V)						
upper level	500	500		500	500	500
intermediate level	500	500		500		
lower level	500	500		500		

Technical data for ESP-HLD

		ESP3-HLD.2
TECHNICAL CHARACTERISTICS		
function / type		Three feed-through levels
rated cross-section	(mm^2)	2,5
connecting capacity:		
flexible(mm^2)		0,2 ÷ 2,5
rigid(mm^2)		0,2 ÷ 2,5
max. flexible with ferrule (mm^2)-ferrule type		1,5 - WP15/14
rated voltage / rated current / gauge conf. to IEC 60947-7-1		500 V / 24 A / B2
rated voltage / rated current / AWG UL		-
rated impulse withstand voltage / pollution degree		8 KV / 3
insulation stripping length	(mm)	10
height / width / thickness	TH/35 7,5 mm	75 / 95 / 5,2
height / width / thickness	TH/35 15 mm	83 / 95 / 5,2
Marking tag	printed or blank	ES-NU0851

ESP-HMM.x/1+2 series feed through terminal blocks, 1 input and 2 outputs, grey color

- UL94V-0
- mounting onto PR/3 type rails according to IEC 60715
- standard, TH/35 type
- available in the standard version (grey)
- maximum operating temperature 100 °C
- certificate of operating temperature: -40 – +80 °C
- CoC IECEx INE 16.0032U

BIE.indb 806 22. 02. 2019 15:50:34

Technical data for ESP-HMM.x/1+2 series

		ESP-HMM.2/1+2	ESP-HMM.4/1+2
TECHNICAL CHARACTERISTICS			
function / type		feed-through, 1 input and 2 outputs	feed-through, 1 input and 2 outputs
rated cross-section	(mm^2)	2,5	4
connecting capacity:			
flexible	(mm^2)	0.2–4	0.2–6
rigid	(mm^2)	0.2–4	0.2–6
max. flexible with ferrule	(mm^2)	2,5	4
rated voltage / rated current / gauge conf. to IEC 60947-7-1		800 V / 24 A / A3	800 V / 32 A / A4
rated voltage / rated current / AWG / tightening torque value UL		600 V / 20 A / 24-12 AWG	-
rated impulse withstand voltage / pollution degree		8 KV / 3	8 KV / 3
insulation stripping length	(mm)	10	12
height / width / thickness	TH/35 7,5 mm	76 / 69 / 8	77 / 69 / 8
height / width / thickness	TH/35 15 mm	84 / 69 / 8	85 / 69 / 8
ACCESSORIES			
End section		ESP-HMT.2/1+2/PT	ESP-HMT.4/1+2/PT
Rated current carrying capacity of jumper	(A)	24	32
Marking tag	printed or blank	ES-NU0851	ES-NU0851
End bracket		ES-BTO, ES-BT/3	ES-BTO, ES-BT/3

Features
Disconnect terminal blocks ESP-HMS

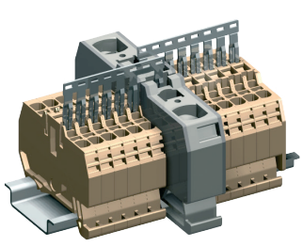
- with UL94V-0 polyamide insulating body
- disconnect by lever and by slide link
- for test and measurement circuits
- mounting onto rails according to IEC 60715 Std., "TH/35" type
- available in standard grey RAL 7042 colour

Technical data for ESP-HMS

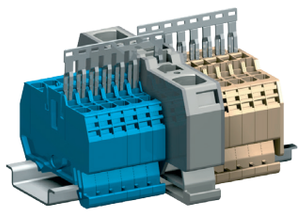
		ESP-HMS.2
TECHNICAL CHARACTERISTICS		
function / type		disconnect by lever
rated cross-section	(mm^2)	2,5
connecting capacity:		
flexible(mm^2)		0,2 ÷ 4
rigid(mm^2)		0,2 ÷ 4
max. flexible with ferrule (mm^2)-ferrule type		2,5 - WP25/14
rated voltage / rated current / gauge conf. to IEC 60947-7-1		400 V / 16 A / A3
rated voltage / rated current / AWG UL		600 V / 24 A / 24-12 AWG
rated impulse withstand voltage / pollution degree		6 KV / 3
insulation stripping length	(mm)	10
height / width / thickness	TH/35 7,5 mm	37 / 66 / 5,2
height / width / thickness	TH/35 15 mm	45 / 66 / 5,2
ACCESSORIES		
End sections	grey	ESP-HMT.2/1+2/PT
Permanent cross connection (intrinsically IPXXB protected once mounted)		ESP-PTC/03/02 poles
		ESP-PTC/03/03 poles
		ESP-PTC/03/10 poles
Rated current carrying capacity of jumper	(A)	24
Marking tag	printed or blank	ES-NU0851
End bracket		ES-BTO

BIE.indb 807 22. 02. 2019 15:50:34

Features
Potential distribution terminal blocks ESP-HMR
- with UL94V-0 polyamide insulating body
- 16 mm²
- mounting onto rails according to IEC 60715 Std., "TH/35" type
- • available in grey RAL 7042 colour
- • can be connected with ESP-HMM.2



Spring clamp potential distribution terminal block, single power supply



Spring clamp potential distribution terminal block, double power supply

Technical data for ESP-HMR

		ESP-HMR.16, ESP-HMR.16/D
TECHNICAL CHARACTERISTICS		
function / type		potential distributor
rated cross-section	(mm²)	16
connecting capacity:		
flexible(mm²)		1,5 ÷ 25
rigid(mm²)		1,5 ÷ 25
max. flexible with ferrule (mm²)-ferrule type		16 - WP160/22
rated voltage / rated current / gauge acc. to IEC 60947-7-1		800 V / 76 A (*) / A7
rated voltage / rated current / AWG UL		-
rated impulse withstand voltage / pollution degree		12 KV / 3
insulation stripping length	(mm)	18
height / width / thickness	TH/35 7,5 mm	50 / 80 / 12,8
height / width / thickness	TH/35 15 mm	57 / 80 / 12,8
ACCESSORIES		
End sections	grey	see table
Permanent cross connection		see table
Rated current carrying capacity of jumper	(A)	see table
Coloured partition	red	ESP-DFH/4
Marking tag	printed or blank	ES-NU0851

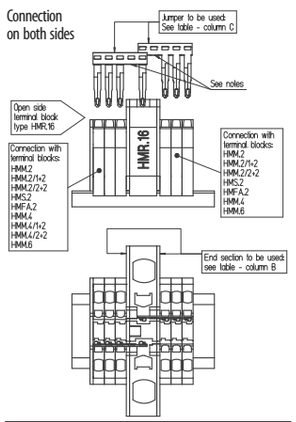
NOTES:
The number of poles to be used shall be equal to the number of terminal blocks to be connected, including the distribution terminal block + 1
To allow the connection to the distribution terminal block the second pin of the PTC jumper shall be trimmed off
*Connectable only on the open side of the distribution terminal block



Terminal block connected to supply terminal	End sections	Permanent cross connection (**)	
		Type	Total capacity
ESP-HMM.2	ESP-HMR.16-2/PT	ESP-PTP0303 ESP-PTP0310	24 A
ESP-HMM.4	ESP-HMR.16-4/PT	ESP-PTP0503 ESP-PTP0510	32 A
ESP-HMM.6	ESP-HMR.16-6/PT	ESP-PTC/08/10 poles	41 A

(**) In order to enable the connection to the supply terminal the second pin must be always removed from the strip of the PTC jumper.

Connection

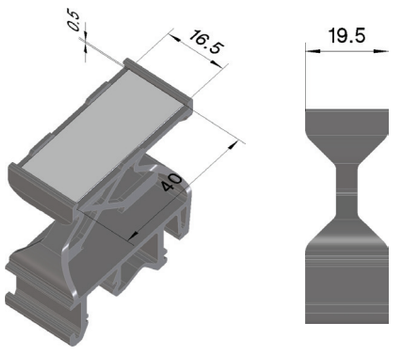


The number of poles of the PTC jumper must be equal to to the number of terminal blocks to be cross-connected plus 1

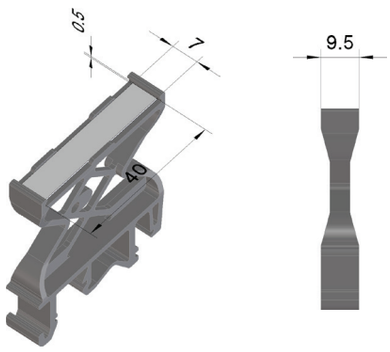
BIE.indb 808 22. 02. 2019 15:50:36

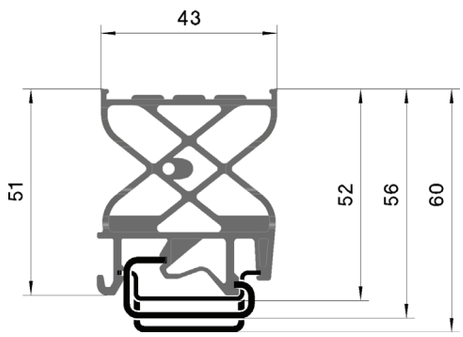
Dimensions

ES-PTM + ES-TA1640AW



ES-PTMS + ES-TA407AW





Features

- ES-PZM.4 cover suitable for terminal blocks with overall dimension up to approximately 58 mm (mounting rail included).
- ES-PZM.6 cover suitable for terminal blocks with overall dimension over 58 mm, (mounting rail included).

Technical data for ES-PZM Series

		ES-PZM.4	ES-PZM.6	ES-PZM.4 + ES-PZD.4/S0	ES-PZM.6 + ES-PZD.6/S0
TECHNICAL CHARACTERISTICS					
Dimensions	(mm)	a = 64+2 / b = 32	a = 85+2 / b = 36		
Mounted with support		ES-PZD.4/S0	ES-PZD.6/S0		
Maximum dimension:	(mm)				
on IEC 60715/G32 mounting rail				70 / 82 (*)	82 / 94 (*)
on IEC 60715/TH35 mounting rail				65 / 77 (*)	78 / 90 (*)

(*) depending on the notches used, upper or lower.

BIE.indb 809 22. 02. 2019 15:50:37

BIE.indb 810 22. 02. 2019 15:50:37

ETICEE

Distribution boxes EDS 812

Industrial plug-in equipment 814

Technical data 821

Industrial plug-in equipment



POWER NEEDS CONTROL

ETICEE

BIE.indb 811 22. 02. 2019 15:50:39

Distribution boxes EDS

Distribution boxes EDS

Degree of protection - IP 44, IP 54
Nominal current 16 A, 32 A / 5P
Nominal voltage 250 V
Mechanical resistance of boxes IK 07, IK 09, IK 10
Products do not contain substances banned under the RoHS directive.

Ordering:
1 - type
2 – number of modules
3 – 2 x schuko version / 2 x 5 poles
4 – Nominal current 16A, 32A

EDS	4	2-2/2-5	16/32
1	2	3	4



EDS 4 mini

Type	Code No.	Sockets applied			Circuit breakers			Degree of protection IP	Weight [kg]	Packaging [pcs]
		16A/5P	32A/5P	Schuko 250V	C16/1	C16/3	C32/3			
EDS4m 2-2/1-5 16	004483110	1		2	1	1		44	0,4	1
EDS4m 2-2/1-5 32	004483111		1	2	1		1	44	0,4	1



EDS 4

Type	Code No.	Sockets applied			Circuit breakers			Degree of protection IP	Weight [kg]	Packaging [pcs]
		16A/5P	32A/5P	Schuko 250V	C16/1	C16/3	C32/3			
EDS4 2-2/2-5 16	004483100	2		2	1	1		44	0,5	1
EDS4 2-2/2-5 32	004483101		2	2	1		1	44	0,5	1
EDS4 2-2/2-5 16/32	004483102	1	1*	2	1	1		44	0,5	1

*Socket 32A/5P - protected with 16A MCB!



EDS 4 H with handle

Type	Code No.	Sockets applied			Circuit breakers			Degree of protection IP	Weight [kg]	Packaging [pcs]
		16A/5P	32A/5P	Schuko 250V	C16/1	C16/3	C32/3			
EDS4H 2-2/2-5 16	004483120	2		2	1	1		44	0,5	1
EDS4H 2-2/2-5 32	004483121		2	2	1		1	44	0,5	1
EDS4H 2-2/2-5 16/32	004483122	1	1*	2	1	1		44	0,5	1

*Socket 32A/5P - protected with 16A MCB!

EDS 5

Type	Code No.	Sockets applied			Circuit breakers			Degree of protection IP	Weight [kg]	Packaging [pcs]
		16A/5P	32A/5P	Schuko 250V	C16/1	C16/3	C32/3			
EDS5 2-2/1-5 16	004483150	1		2	2	1		54	0,7	1
EDS5 2-2/1-5 32	004483151		1	2	2		1	54	0,7	1



EDS 7

Type	Code No.	Sockets applied			Circuit breakers			Degree of protection IP	Weight [kg]	Packaging [pcs]
		16A/5P	32A/5P	Schuko 250V	C16/1	C16/3	C32/3			
EDS7 1-2/2-5 16/32	004483200	1	1	1	1	1	1	54	0,9	1



EDS 8

Type	Code No.	Sockets applied			Circuit breakers			Degree of protection IP	Weight [kg]	Packaging [pcs]
		16A/5P	32A/5P	Schuko 250V	C16/1	C16/3	C32/3			
EDS8 2-2/1-5 16	004483250	1		2	1	1		44	1	1
EDS8 2-2/1-5 32	004483251		1	2	1		1	44	1	1
EDS8 6-2/0-0 16	004483252			6	6			44	1	1

*RCD or switch



EDS 8H with handle

Type	Code No.	Sockets applied			Circuit breakers			Degree of protection IP	Weight [kg]	Packaging [pcs]
		16A/5P	32A/5P	Schuko 250V	C16/1	C16/3	C32/3			
EDS8H 2-2/1-5 16	004483280	1		2	1	1		44	1,2	1
EDS8H 2-2/1-5 32	004483281		1	2	1		1	44	1,2	1
EDS8H 6-2/0-0 16	004483282			6	6			44	1,2	1

*RCD or switch



EDS 11

Type	Code No.	Sockets applied			Circuit breakers			Degree of protection IP	Weight [kg]	Packaging [pcs]
		16A/5P	32A/5P	Schuko 250V	C16/1	C16/3	C32/3			
EDS11 4-2/2-5 16*	004483300	2		4	4	2		54	2	1
EDS11 4-2/2-5 32*	004483301		2	4	4		2	54	2	1
EDS11 4-2/2-5 16/32*	004483302	1	1	4	4	1	1	54	2	1
EDS11 4-5 16*	004483303	4				3		54	2	1
EDS11 4-5 32*	004483304		4				3	54	2	1
EDS11 4-5 16/32*	004483305	2	2			1	2	54	2	1
EDS11 2-2/3-5 16/32	004483306	2	1	2	2	2	1	54	2	1
EDS11 2-2/3-5 32/16	004483307	1	2	2	2	1	2	54	2	1
EDS11 7-2 16*	004483308			7	7			54	2	1

*RCD or switch



Technical data on page 821

BIE.indb 813 22. 02. 2019 15:50:46

Industrial plug-in equipment

Benefits:

→ reliable and safe
→ ambient temperature -25 °C to +40 °C
→ high temperature tolerance up to 125 for "live "parts
→ the right colors with the standards

Application - Our industrial plugs and sockets have been designed to connect electrical devices and consumers to low voltage in a broad spectrum of human activities.They are frequently applied in civil engineering,electric assembly sector, engineering industry,chemical and cosmetic industry, pharmaceutical industry and health service, agriculture, food industryand textile industry, as well as in cinemas, theatres,sports facilities, holiday resorts, etc.

IP44 series



ES 1643



ES 1632



EZ 1643



EZ 3232



EZCZ 1653

Connecting sockets IP44

Type	Code No.	Description	Weight [kg]	Packaging [pcs]
ES 1632	004482000	16A, 230V, 2P+PE	0,17	12
ES 1643	004482001	16A, 400V, 3P+PE	0,18	12
ES 1653	004482002	16A, 400V, 3P+N+PE	0,20	12
ES 3232	004482003	32A, 230V, 2P+PE	0,24	10
ES 3243	004482004	32A, 400V, 3P+PE	0,29	9
ES 3253	004482005	32A, 400V, 3P+N+PE	0,31	9

Wall sockets IP44

Type	Code No.	Description	Weight [kg]	Packaging [pcs]
EZ 1632	004482034	16A, 230V, 2P+PE	0,19	9
EZ 1643	004482035	16A, 400V, 3P+PE	0,21	9
EZ 1653	004482036	16A, 400V, 3P+N+PE	0,22	9
EZ 3232	004482037	32A, 230V, 2P+PE	0,26	12
EZ 3243	004482038	32A, 400V, 3P+PE	0,30	6
EZ 3253	004482039	32A, 400V, 3P+N+PE	0,35	6

Combinated sockets IP44

Type	Code No.	Description	Weight [kg]	Packaging [pcs]
EZCZ-S 1643	004482050	16A, 400V/230V, 3P+PE plus EE 16S Schuko IP44	0,34	6
EZCZ-S 1653	004482051	16A, 400V/230V, 3P+N+PE plus EE 16S Schuko IP44	0,36	6
EZCZ-S 3243	004482052	32A, 400V/230V, 3P+PE plus EE 16S Schuko IP44	0,42	4
EZCZ-S 3253	004482053	32A, 400V/230V, 3P+N+PE plus EE 16S Schuko IP44	0,45	4

BIE.indb 814 22. 02. 2019 15:50:48

Built-in sockets IP54

Type	Code No.	Description	Weight [kg]	Packaging [pcs]
EE 1632	004482076	16A, 230V, 2P+PE	0,12	12
EE 1643	004482077	16A, 400V, 3P+PE	0,12	12
EE 1653	004482078	16A, 400V, 3P+N+PE	0,14	12
EE 3232	004482079	32A, 230V, 2P+PE	0,18	12
EE 3243	004482080	32A, 400V, 3P+PE	0,19	12
EE 3253	004482081	32A, 400V, 3P+N+PE	0,21	12



EE 1643



EE 1632

Built-in sockets IP54, STRAIGHT

Type	Code No.	Description	Weight [kg]	Packaging [pcs]
EER 1632	004482128	16A, 230V, 2P+PE	0,13	6
EER 1643	004482092	16A, 400V, 3P+PE	0,15	6
EER 1653	004482093	16A, 400V, 3P+N+PE	0,16	6
EER 3243	004482094	32A, 400V, 3P+PE	0,21	12
EER 3253	004482095	32A, 400V, 3P+N+PE	0,23	12



EER 1643



EER 1632

Flush mounted boxes with socket IP44

Type	Code No.	Description	Weight [kg]	Packaging [pcs]
EZB 16S	004482097	16A, 250V, (Schuko)	0,18	8
EZB 1643	004482098	16A, 400V	0,28	8
EZB 1653	004482099	16A, 400V	0,28	8
EZB 3243	004482100	32A, 400V	0,33	8
EZB 3253	004482101	32A, 400V	0,34	8



EZB 16

Surface mounted boxes with socket IP44

Type	Code No.	Description	Weight [kg]	Packaging [pcs]
EZBN 16S	004482103	16A, 250V, (Schuko)	0,221	8
EZBN 1643	004482104	16A, 400V	0,317	8
EZBN 1653	004482105	16A, 400V	0,328	8
EZBN 3243	004482106	32A, 400V	0,37	8
EZBN 3253	004482107	32A, 400V	0,39	8



EZBN 16

Technical data on page 826, 827

BIE.indb 815 22. 02. 2019 15:50:50



EV 3253



EV 1632

Plugs IP44

Type	Code No.	Description	Weight [kg]	Packaging [pcs]
EV 1632	004482016	16A, 230V, 2P+PE	0,128	14
EV 1643	004482017	16A, 400V, 3P+PE	0,145	14
EV 1653	004482018	16A, 400V, 3P+N+PE	0,159	14
EV 3232	004482019	32A, 230V, 2P+PE	0,193	10
EV 3243	004482020	32A, 400V, 3P+PE	0,235	10
EV 3253	004482021	32A, 400V, 3P+N+PE	0,261	10



EVO 1653

Reversing plugs IP44

Type	Code No.	Description	Weight [kg]	Packaging [pcs]
EVO 1653	004482022	16A, 400V, 3P+N+PE	0,156	14
EVO 3253	004482023	32A, 400V, 3P+N+PE	0,259	10



ER 3253



ER 1632

Built-in appliance inlets IP44, ANGLED

Type	Code No.	Description	Weight [kg]	Packaging [pcs]
ER 1632	004482129	16A, 230V, 2P+PE	0,122	12
ER 1643	004482130	16A, 400V, 3P+PE	0,144	12
ER 1653	004482131	16A, 400V, 3P+N+PE	0,153	12
ER 3232	004482109	32A, 230V, 2P+PE	0,122	12
ER 3243	004482132	32A, 400V, 3P+PE	0,196	12
ER 3253	004482133	32A, 400V, 3P+N+PE	0,234	12



ERR 1643



ERR 1632

Built-in appliance inlets IP44, STRAIGHT

Type	Code No.	Description	Weight [kg]	Packaging [pcs]
ERR 1632	004482108	16A, 230V, 2P+PE	0,093	6
ERR 1643	004482110	16A, 400V, 3P+PE	0,113	6
ERR 1653	004482111	16A, 400V, 3P+N+PE	0,127	6
ERR 3243	004482112	32A, 400V, 3P+PE	0,156	6
ERR 3253	004482113	32A, 400V, 3P+N+PE	0,179	6
ERRO 1653	004482114	16A, 400V, 3P+N+PE, phase reverse	0,127	6
ERRO 3253	004482115	32A, 400V, 3P+N+PE, phase reverse	0,183	6

BIE.indb 816 22. 02. 2019 15:50:53

Wall plugs IP44

Type	Code No.	Description	Weight [kg]	Packaging [pcs]
EP 1632	004482058	16A, 230V, 2P+PE	0,156	9
EP 1643	004482059	16A, 400V, 3P+PE	0,17	9
EP 1653	004482060	16A, 400V, 3P+N+PE	0,184	9
EP 3232	004482061	32A, 230V, 2P+PE	0,202	12
EP 3243	004482062	32A, 400V, 3P+PE	0,249	6
EP 3253	004482063	32A, 400V, 3P+N+PE	0,273	6
EPO 1653	004482064	16A, 400V, 3P+N+PE, phase reverse	0,2	9
EPO 3253	004482065	32A, 400V, 3P+N+PE, phase reverse	0,291	6



EP 1643



EPO 1653

IP67 series

Connecting sockets IP67

Type	Code No.	Description	Weight [kg]	Packaging [pcs]
ESH 1632	004482006	16A, 230V, 2P+PE	0,178	10
ESH 1643	004482007	16A, 400V, 3P+PE	0,189	10
ESH 1653	004482008	16A, 400V, 3P+N+PE	0,224	10
ESH 3232	004482009	32A, 230V, 2P+PE	0,298	12
ESH 3243	004482010	32A, 400V, 3P+PE	0,285	12
ESH 3253	004482011	32A, 400V, 3P+N+PE	0,324	12
ESH 6343	004482012	63A, 400V, 3P+PE	0,615	10
ESH 6353	004482013	63A, 400V, 3P+N+PE	0,976	2
ESH 12543	004482014	125A, 400V, 3P+PE	1,16	2
ESH 12553	004482015	125A, 400V, 3P+N+PE	1,25	2



ESH 1643



ESH 12543

Wall sockets IP67

Type	Code No.	Description	Weight [kg]	Packaging [pcs]
EZH 1632	004482040	16A, 230V, 2P+PE	0,255	9
EZH 1643	004482041	16A, 400V, 3P+PE	0,273	9
EZH 1653	004482042	16A, 400V, 3P+N+PE	0,321	9
EZH 3232	004482043	32A, 230V, 2P+PE	0,418	12
EZH 3243	004482044	32A, 400V, 3P+PE	0,42	12
EZH 3253	004482045	32A, 400V, 3P+N+PE	0,456	12
EZH 6343	004482046	63A, 400V, 3P+PE	0,802	4
EZH 6353	004482047	63A, 400V, 3P+N+PE	1,178	4
EZH 12543	004482048	125A, 400V, 3P+PE	1,9	1
EZH 12553	004482049	125A, 400V, 3P+N+PE	1,95	1



EZH 6353



EZH 1632



EZH 12543

Technical data on page 828, 829

BIE.indb 817 22. 02. 2019 15:50:55



EEH 6353



EEH 1632



EEH 12553

Built-in sockets IP67

Type	Code No.	Description	Weight [kg]	Packaging [pcs]
EEH 1632	004482082	16A, 230V, 2P+PE	0,134	12
EEH 1643	004482083	16A, 400V, 3P+PE	0,152	12
EEH 1653	004482084	16A, 400V, 3P+N+PE	0,176	12
EEH 3232	004482085	32A, 230V, 2P+PE	0,226	12
EEH 3243	004482086	32A, 400V, 3P+PE	0,232	12
EEH 3253	004482087	32A, 400V, 3P+N+PE	0,268	12
EEH 6343	004482088	63A, 400V, 3P+PE	0,54	8
EEH 6353	004482089	63A, 400V, 3P+N+PE	0,638	8
EEH 12543	004482090	125A, 400V, 3P+PE	0,89	2
EEH 12553	004482091	125A, 400V, 3P+N+PE	0,99	2



EVH 1643



EVH 1632



EVH 12553

Plugs IP67

Type	Code No.	Description	Weight [kg]	Packaging [pcs]
EVH 1632	004482024	16A, 230V, 2P+PE	0,129	12
EVH 1643	004482025	16A, 400V, 3P+PE	0,175	12
EVH 1653	004482026	16A, 400V, 3P+N+PE	0,198	12
EVH 3232	004482027	32A, 230V, 2P+PE	0,238	12
EVH 3243	004482028	32A, 400V, 3P+PE	0,243	12
EVH 3253	004482029	32A, 400V, 3P+N+PE	0,275	12
EVH 6343	004482030	63A, 400V, 3P+PE	0,623	8
EVH 6353	004482031	63A, 400V, 3P+N+PE	0,795	2
EVH 12543	004482032	125A, 400V, 3P+PE	1,05	2
EVH 12553	004482033	125A, 400V, 3P+N+PE	1,16	2

Technical data on page 830, 831

BIE.indb 818 22. 02. 2019 15:50:58

Wall plugs IP67

Type	Code No.	Description	Weight [kg]	Packaging [pcs]
EPH 1632	004482066	16A, 230V, 2P+PE	0,16	10
EPH 1643	004482067	16A, 400V, 3P+PE	0,198	10
EPH 1653	004482068	16A, 400V, 3P+N+PE	0,226	6
EPH 3232	004482069	32A, 230V, 2P+PE	0,28	12
EPH 3243	004482070	32A, 400V, 3P+PE	0,274	12
EPH 3253	004482071	32A, 400V, 3P+N+PE	0,307	3
EPH 6343	004482072	63A, 400V, 3P+PE	0,848	8
EPH 6353	004482073	63A, 400V, 3P+N+PE	1,016	4
EPH 12543	004482074	125A, 400V, 3P+PE	1,8	1
EPH 12553	004482075	125A, 400V, 3P+N+PE	1,84	1



EPH 1653



EPH 1632



EPH 6353

Technical data on page 831, 832

BIE.indb 819 22. 02. 2019 15:50:59

Accessories



EA 16-32/5

Adapters

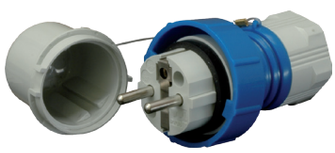
Type	Code No.	Description	Weight [kg]	Packaging [pcs]
EA-1653/43	004482116	5p/4p	0,284	9
EA-3253/43	004482117	5p/4p	0,457	6
EA-1653/43-0	004482118	5p/4p, phase reverse	0,284	9
EA-3253/43-0	004482119	5p/4p, phase reverse	0,47	6
EA 16-32/4	004482120	4p	0,343	8
EA 16-32/5	004482121	5p	0,386	8
EA 16-32/5-0	004482122	16A/32A 5p, phase reverse	0,386	8



EEH 16S

Built-in sockets schuko

Type	Code No.	Description	Weight [kg]	Packaging [pcs]
EE 16S	004482124	IP54	0,043	12
EEH 16S	004482126	250V/16A IP67	0,079	12



EEVG 16

Unischuko plug

Type	Code No.	Description	Weight [kg]	Packaging [pcs]
EEVG 16	004482127	IP67	0,12	14

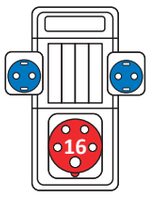
Technical data on page 832, 833

BIE.indb 820 22. 02. 2019 15:51:00

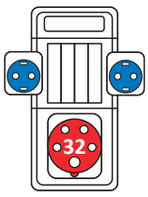
Distribution boxes EDS

Technical data	
Degree of protection	IP 44, IP 54
Nominal current	16 A, 32 A / 5P
Nominal voltage	250 V
Products do not contain substances banned under Rohs directive	

EDS 4 mini

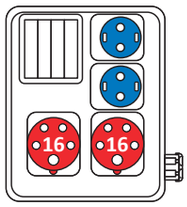


EDS4m 2-2/1-5 16

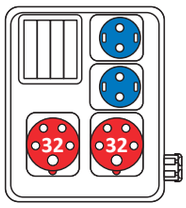


EDS4m 2-2/1-5 32

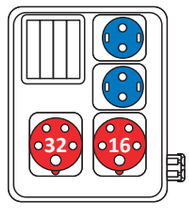
EDS 4



EDS4 2-2/2-5 16

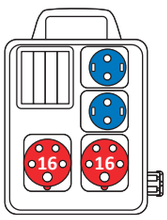


EDS4 2-2/2-5 32

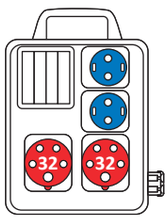


EDS4 2-2/2-5 16/32

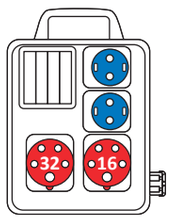
EDS 4H



EDS4H 2-2/2-5 16

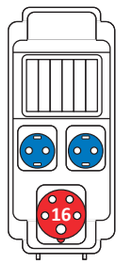


EDS4H 2-2/2-5 32

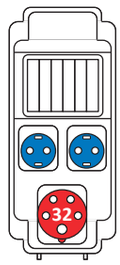


EDS4H 2-2/2-5 16/32

EDS 5

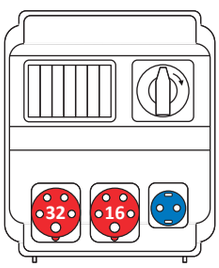


EDS5 2-2/1-5 16



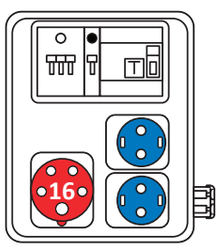
EDS5 2-2/1-5 32

EDS 7

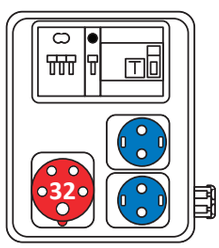


EDS7 1-2/2-5 16/32

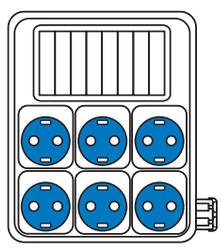
EDS 8



EDS8 2-2/1-5 16



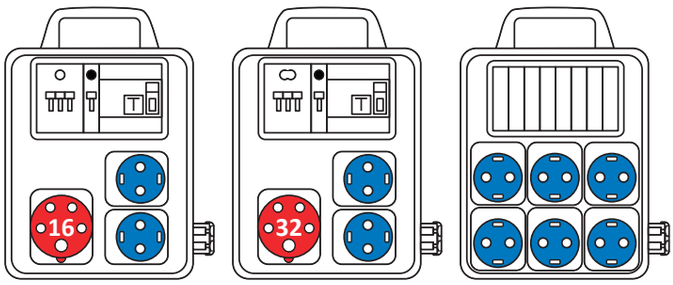
EDS8 2-2/1-5 32



EDS8 6-2/0-0 16

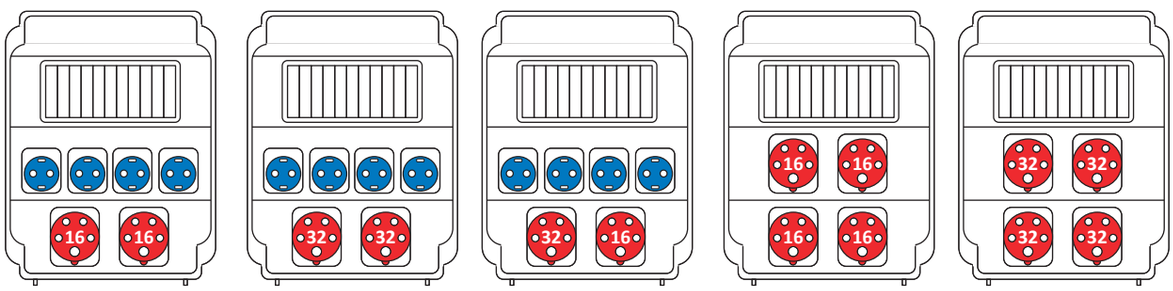
BIE.indb 821 22. 02. 2019 15:51:02

EDS 8 H

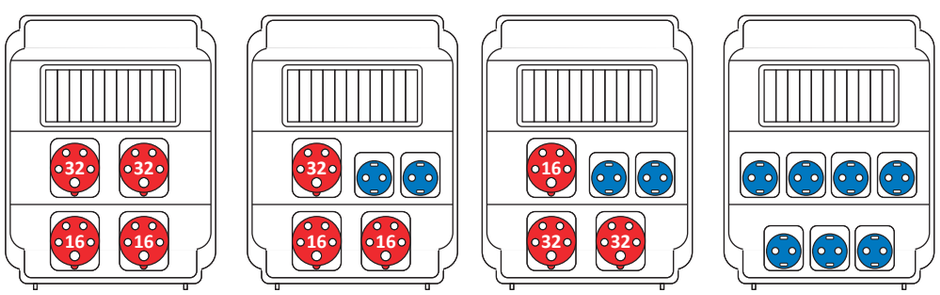


EDS8H 2-2/1-5 16 EDS8H 2-2/1-5 32 EDS8H 6-2/0-0 16

EDS 11



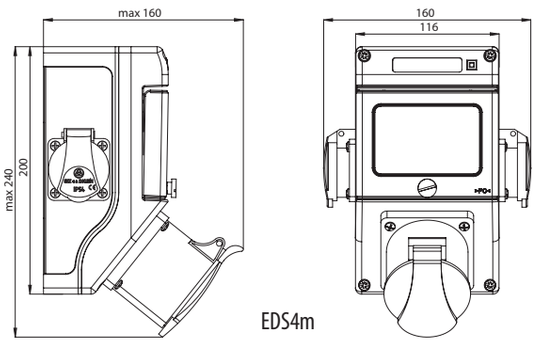
EDS11 4-2/2-5 16 EDS11 4-2/2-5 32 EDS11 4-2/2-5 16/32 EDS11 4-5 16 EDS11 4-5 32



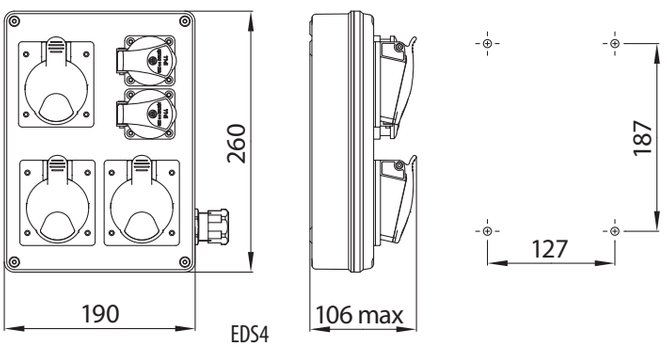
EDS11 4-5 16/32 EDS11 2-2/3-5 16/32 EDS11 2-2/3-5 32/16 EDS11 7-2 16

BIE.indb 822 22. 02. 2019 15:51:03

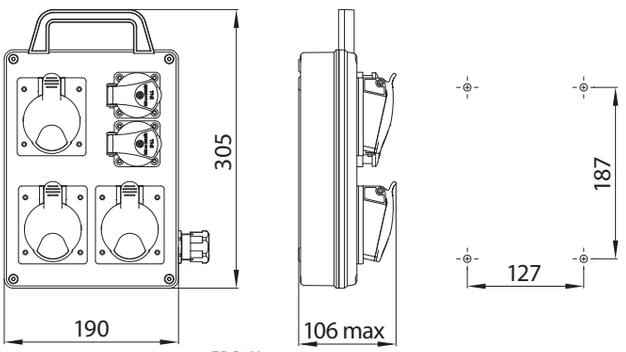
Dimensions



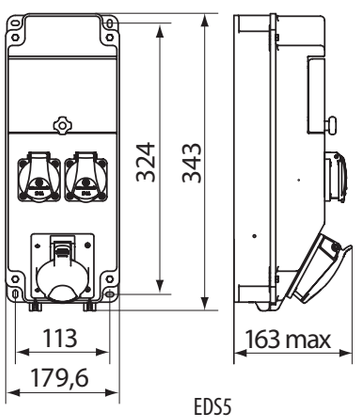
EDS4m



EDS4

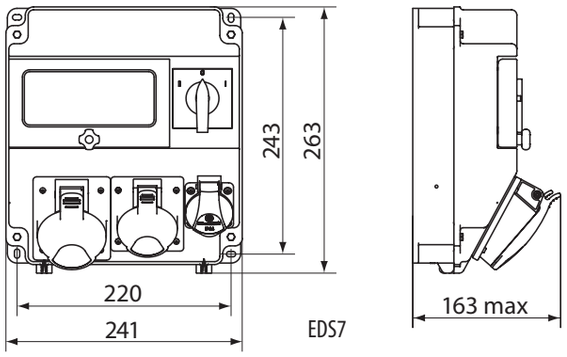


EDS4H

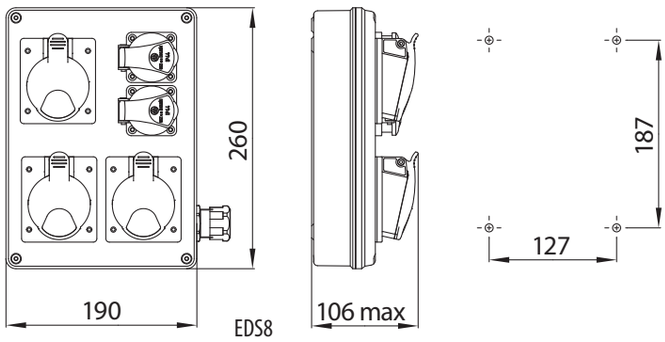


EDS5

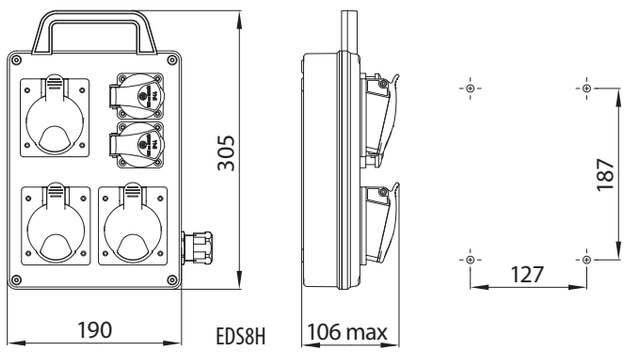
BIE.indb 823 22. 02. 2019 15:51:04



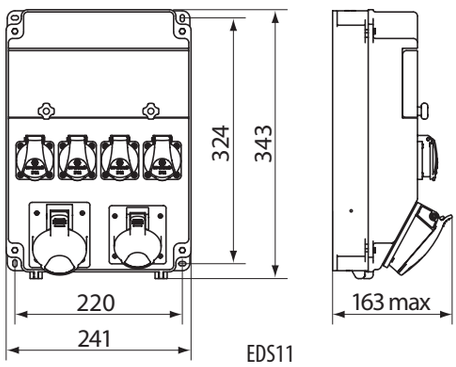
EDS7



EDS8



EDS8H



EDS11

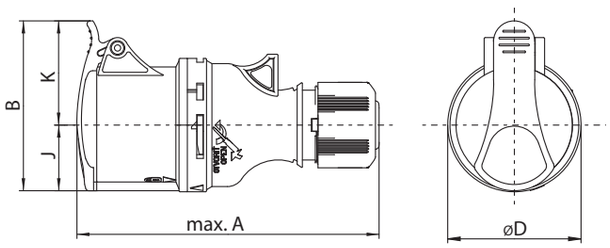
BIE.indb 824 22. 02. 2019 15:51:05

Industrial plug-in equipment

Technical data	
Rated voltage U_n	230V, 400V
Rated frequency f_n	50 - 60Hz
Rated current I_n	16, 32, 63, 125 A
Ambient temperature	-25°C ... +40°C
Standards	IEC 60309 – 1, 2

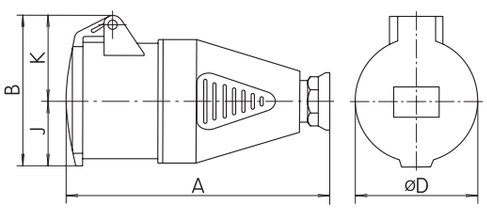
Connecting sockets IP44

Type/(mm)	A	B	øD	J	K
ES1632	145	79	64	29	50
ES 1643	145	81,5	56	31,5	50
ES 1653	145	89	64	35	54
ES 3243	175,5	96	65	38	58
ES 3253	179	103	73	41	62



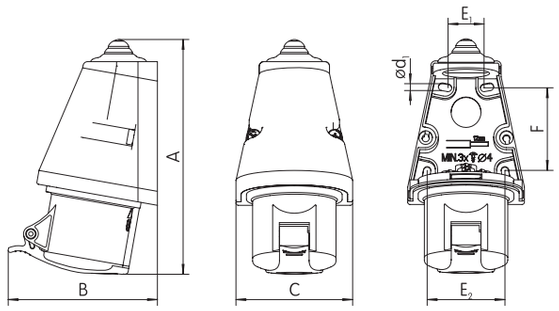
Connecting sockets IP44

Type/(mm)	A	B	øD	J	K	Pg
ES 3232	165	93	72	42	51	21



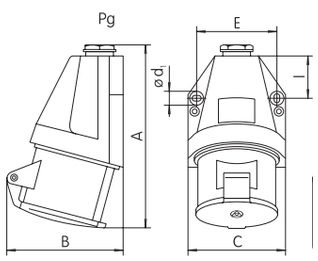
Wall sockets IP44

Type/(mm)	A	B	C	ød1	E1	E2	F
EZ 1632	157	90	78	4	30	53	58
EZ 1643	157	99	78	4	30	53	58
EZ 1653	157	104	78	4	30	53	58
EZ 3243	179	118	88	4	35	61	60
EZ 3253	179	121	88	4	35	61	60



Wall sockets IP44

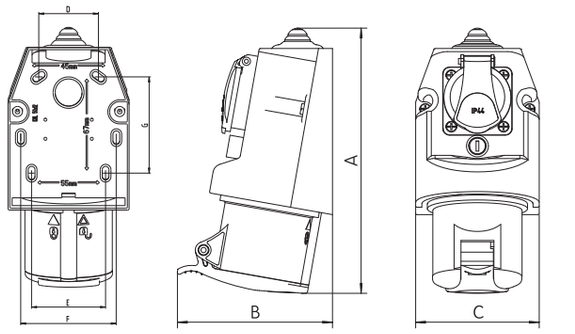
Type/(mm)	A	B	C	ød1	E	I	Pg	Modification
EZ3232	155	101	82	5,2	67	34	P21	A



BIE.indb 825 22. 02. 2019 15:51:06

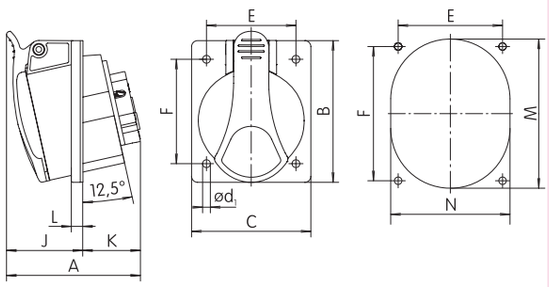
Combinated sockets IP44

Type/ (mm)	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
EZCZ (EZCZ-S) 16xx	182	113	90	45	55	71	67
EZCZ (EZCZ-S) 32xx	193	118	90	45	55	71	67



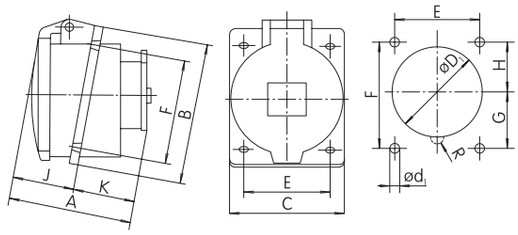
Built-in sockets IP54

Type \ (mm)	A	B	C	ød1	J	E	F	K	L	M	N
EE 1643	73	85	75	5,2	42	60	60	31	7	66	58
EE 1653	75	85	75	5,2	43	60	60	32	7	72	64
EE 3243	90	95	80	5,2	52	60	70	38	8	78	68
EE 3253	92	95	80	5,2	53	60	70	39	8	84	70
EZ 3253	179	121	4	35	4	35	88	4	35	61	60



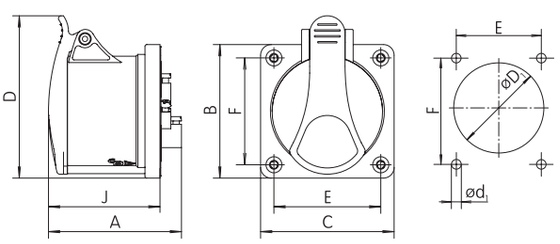
Built-in sockets IP54

Type \ (mm)	A	B	C	øD1	ød1	E	F	G	H	J	K
EE 1632	61	85	75	56	5,5	60	60	30	30	32	29
EE 3232	84	95	80	68	5,5	60	70	38	32	42	42



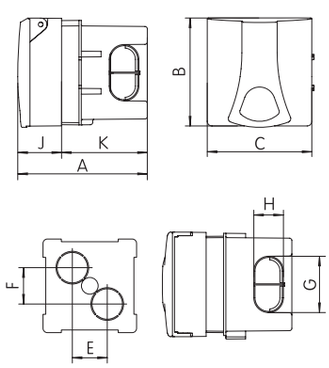
Built-in sockets IP54, STRAIGHT

Type\(mm)	A	B	C	øD1	ød1	D	E	F	J
EER 1632	76	75	75	57	4,2	88	60	60	61
EER 1643	76	75	75	57	4,2	88	60	60	61
EER 1653	77	75	75	57	4,2	91	60	60	63
EER 3243	91	75	75	64	4,2	96	60	60	71
EER 3253	93	75	75	64	4,2	103	60	60	75



Flush mounted boxes with socket IP44

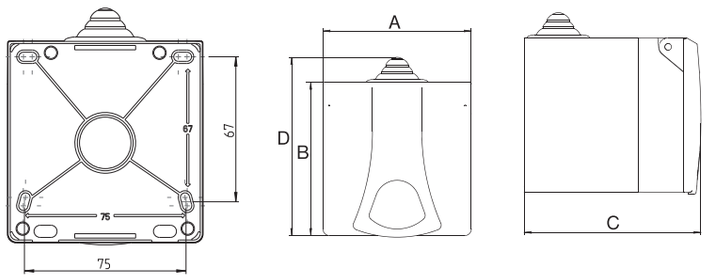
Type \ (mm)	A	B	C	E	F	G	H	J	K
EZB xxxx	115,5	93	90	30	30	48,5	25,5	37,7	73,8



BIE.indb 826 22. 02. 2019 15:51:07

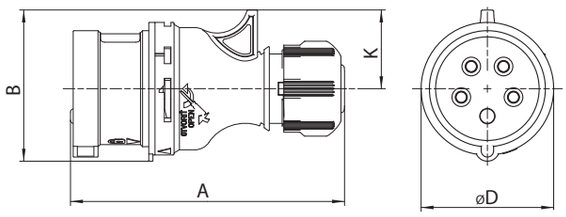
Surface mounted boxes with socket IP44

Type \ (mm)	A	B	C	D
EZBN 16S	90	93	106	108
EZBN 1643	90	93	106	108
EZBN 1653	90	93	106	108
EZBN 3243	90	93	106	108
EZBN 3253	90	93	106	108



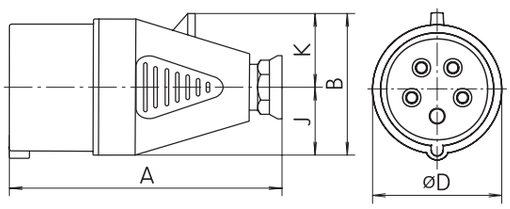
Plugs IP44

Type \ (mm)	A	B	ØD	K
EV 1632	126	64	64	32
EV 1643	132	66	64	34
EV 1653/ EVO 1653	132	73	64	38
EV 3243	162	79	73	41
EV 3253/ EVO 3253	162	86,5	73	45



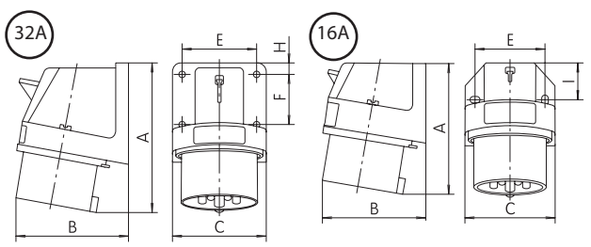
Plugs IP44

Type \ (mm)	A	B	ØD	J	K	Pg
EV 3232	154	77	72	36	41	P21



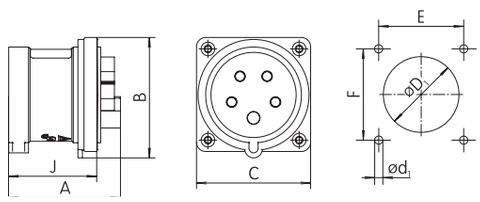
Built-in appliance inlets IP44, ANGLED

Type \ (mm)	A	B	C	E	F	I
ER 1632	91	68	57,2	45	–	20
ER 164x	97	77	65,2	50	–	27,5
ER 1653	98	79	65,2	50	–	27,5
ER 3232	128	88	72,5	58	40	9
ER 324x	128	88	72.3	58	40	9
ER 3253	129	90	72.3	58	40	9



Built-in appliance inlets IP44, STRAIGHT

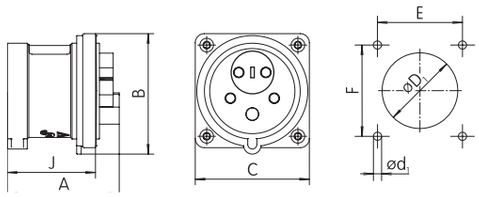
Type \ (mm)	A	B	C	ød1	øD1	E	F	J
ERR 1632	67	75	75	4,2	57	60	60	48
ERR 1643	66	75	75	4,2	57	60	60	48
ERR 1653	66	75	75	4,2	57	60	60	48
ERR 3243	73	75,3	75	4,2	64	60	60	58
ERR 3253	73	80	75	4,2	64	60	60	58



BIE.indb 827 22. 02. 2019 15:51:08

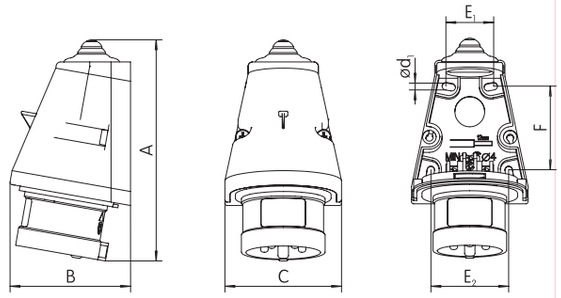
Built-in appliance inlets IP44, STRAIGHT, phase reverse

Type \ (mm)	A	B	C	ød1	øD1	E	F	J
ERRO 1653	66	75	75	4,2	57	60	60	48
ERRO 3253	73	80	75	4,2	64	60	60	58



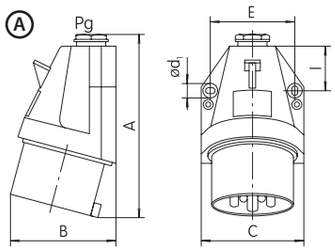
Wall plugs IP44

Type \ (mm)	A	B	C	ød1	E1	E2	F
EP 1632	147	81	78	4	30	53	58
EP 1643	146	81	78	4	30	53	58
EP 1653	146	81	78	4	30	53	58
EP 3243	168	95	88	4	35	61	60
EP 3253	168	95	88	4	35	61	60



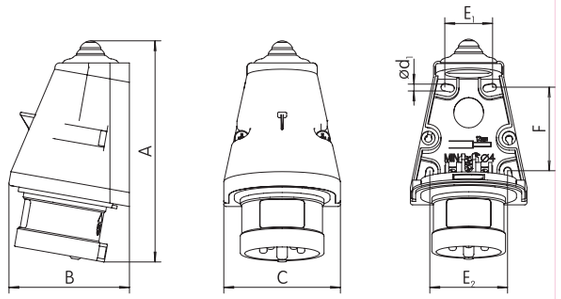
Wall plugs IP44

Type\ (mm)	A	B	C	ød1	E	I	Pg	Modification
EP 3232	147	105	82	5,2	67	34	P21	A



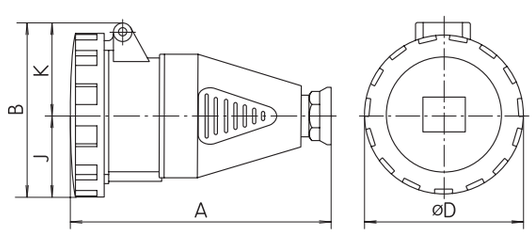
Wall plugs IP44

Type \ (mm)	A	B	C	ød1	E1	E2	F
EPO 1653	146	81	78	4	30	53	58
EPO 3253	168	95	88	4	35	61	60



Connecting sockets IP67

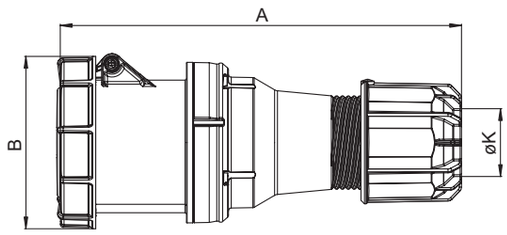
Type \ (mm)	A	B	øD	J	K	Pg
ESH 1632	136	78,5	70	35	43,5	16
ESH 1643	142	85,5	78	39	46,5	16
ESH 1653	145	92,5	87	43,5	49	16
ESH 3232	166	101,5	93	46,5	55	21
ESH 3243	166	101,5	93	46,5	55	21
ESH 3253	168	108	100	50	58	21
ESH 6343	224	-	113	196	-	29



BIE.indb 828 22. 02. 2019 15:51:09

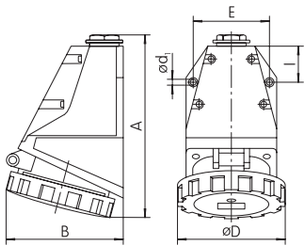
Connecting sockets IP67

Type\ (mm)	A	B	øK
ESH 12543	269	114	22,5-50
ESH 12553	269	114	22,5-50



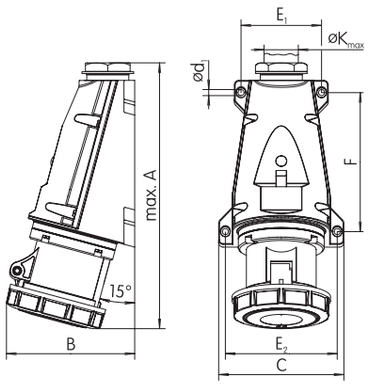
Wall sockets IP67

Type \ (mm)	A	B	D	ød1	E	I	Pg
EZH 1632	146	90	78,5	4,8	65,6	32	P16
EZH 1643	148	92	78,5	4,8	65,6	32	P16
EZH 1653	148	96	87	4,8	65,6	32	P16
EZH 3232	173	111	92,5	5,2	71	35,5	P21
EZH 3243	173	111	92,5	5,2	71	35,5	P21
EZH 3253	175	114	100	5,2	71	35,5	P21
EZH 6343	225	131	132	7	114	90,3	P36



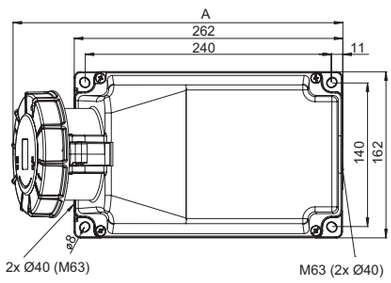
Wall sockets IP67

Type \ (mm)	A	B	C	ød1	E1	E2	F	øK
EZH 6353	300	145	140	6,5	90	125	155	35



Wall sockets IP67

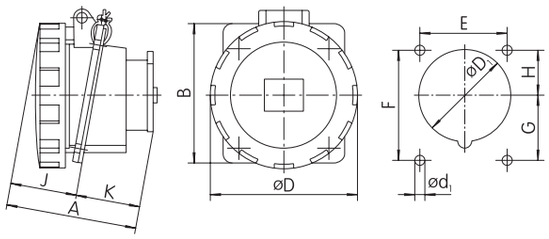
Type \ (mm)	A	B=height
EZH 12543	322	205
EZH12553	322	205



BIE.indb 829 22. 02. 2019 15:51:11

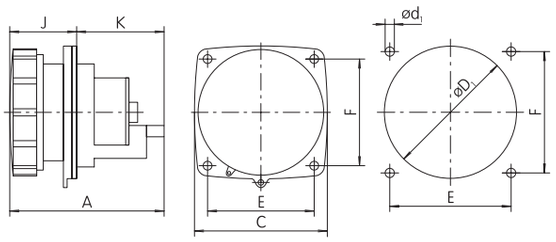
Built-in sockets IP67

Type \ (mm)	A	B	øD	øD1	ød1	E	F	G	H	J	K
EEH 1632	78	85	75	56	5,5	60	60	30	30	39	39
EEH 1643	80	85	78	62	5,5	60	60	31	29	41	39
EEH 1653	81	85	87	65	5,5	60	60	31	29	42	39
EEH 3232	89	95	92,5	68	5,5	60	70	38	32	47	42
EEH 3243	89	95	92,5	68	5,5	60	70	38	32	47	42
EEH 3253	91	95	100	74	5,5	60	70	36	34	49	42



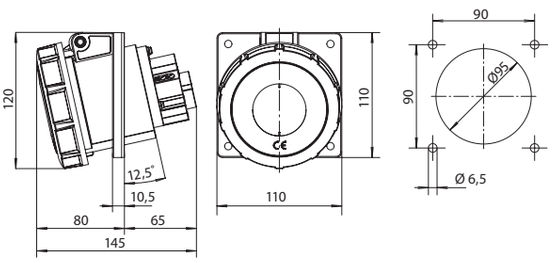
Built-in sockets IP67

Type \ (mm)	A	C	ød1	øD1	E	F	J	K
EEH 634x	131	111	6,8	93	90	90	52	79



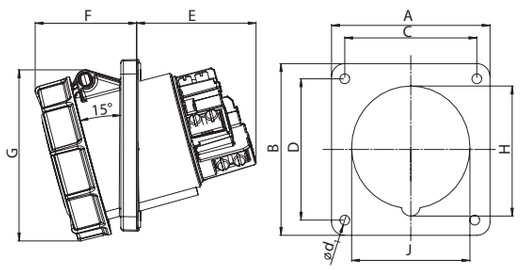
Built-in sockets IP67

EEH 6353



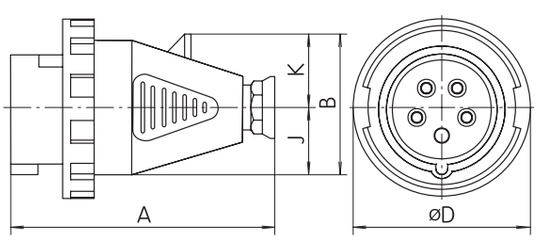
Built-in sockets IP67

Type \ (mm)	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	J	ød1
EEH 12543-p	114	114	90	90	92	77	130	102	90	7
EEH 12553-p	114	114	90	90	92	77	130	102	90	7



Plugs IP67

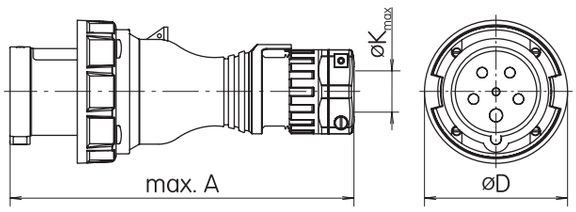
Type \ (mm)	A	øD	J	K	Pg
EVH 1632	123	70	28,5	31	P16
EVH 1643	129	78	32,5	35	P16
EVH 1653	129	87	32,5	39	P16
EVH 3232	154	92,5	36	41	P21
EVH 3243	154	92,5	36	41	P21
EVH 3253	154	100	36	46	P21
EVH 6343	224	113	195	-	P29



BIE.indb 830 22. 02. 2019 15:51:12

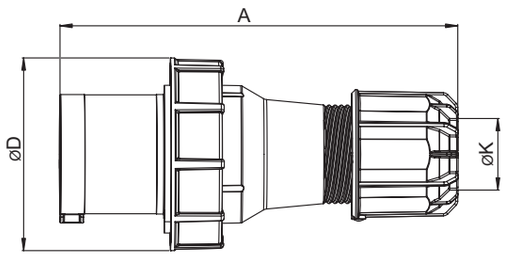
Plugs IP67

Type \ (mm)	A	øD	øK
EVH 6353	265	110	32



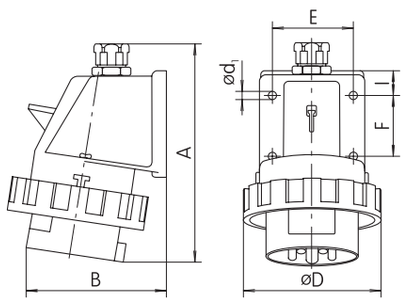
Plugs IP67

Type \ (mm)	A	øD	øK
EVH 12543	270	131	22,5-50
EVH 12553	270	131	22,5-50



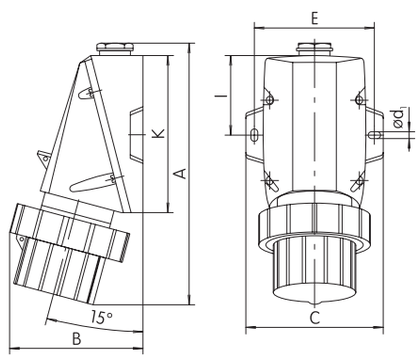
Wall plugs IP67

Type \ (mm)	A	B	ød1	øD	E	F	I	Pg
EPH 1632	140	74	4,8	70	45	30	15	P16
EPH 1643	143	92	5,2	78	50	30	18	P16
EPH 1653	143	98	5,2	87	50	30	18	P16
EPH 3243	165	108	5,2	92,5	58	40	20	P21
EPH 3253	165	113	5,2	100	58	40	20	P21



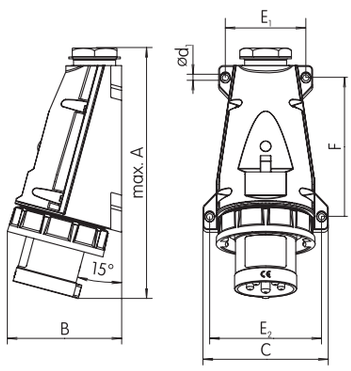
Wall plugs IP67

Type \ (mm)	A	B	C	D1	E	I	K	Pg
EPH 6343	260	122	103	7	91,5	72,2	144,5	P29
EPH 6345	260	122	103	7	91,5	72,2	144,5	P29



Wall plugs IP67

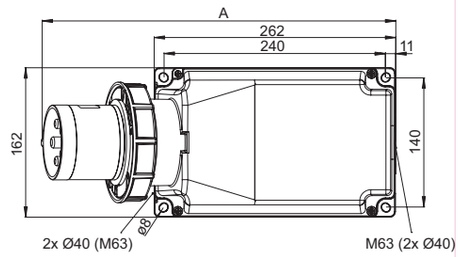
Type\ (mm)	A	B	C	ød1	E1	E2	F	K
EPH 6353	280	130	140	6,5	90	125	155	35



BIE.indb 831 22. 02. 2019 15:51:13

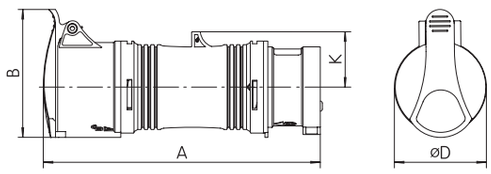
Wall plugs IP67

Type \ (mm)	A	B=height
EPH 12543	387	209
EPH 12553	387	209



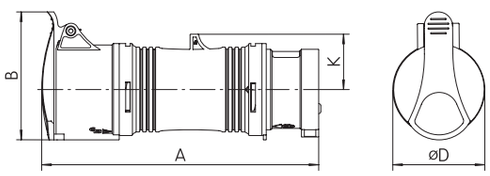
Adapters

Type \ (mm)	A	B	øD	K
EA 1653/43	180	82	64	39
EA 3253/43	235	96	73	45



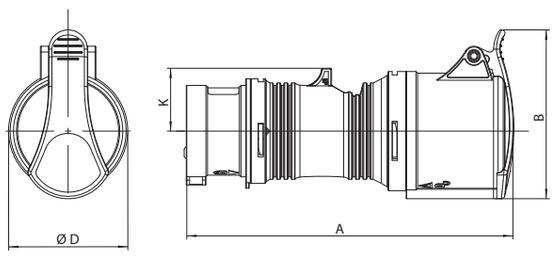
Adapters

Type \(mm)	A	B	ØD	K
EA 1653/43-0	180	82	64	39
EA 3253/43-0	235	96	73	45



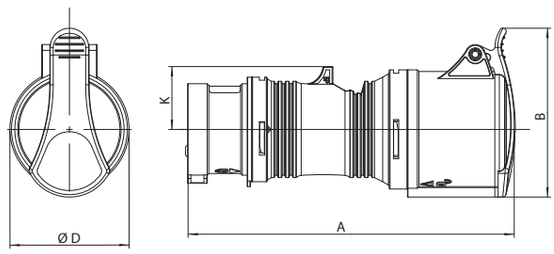
Adapters

Type \(mm)	A	B	ØD	K
EA 16-32/4	198	96	65	34
EA 16-32/5	200	103	73	37



Adapters

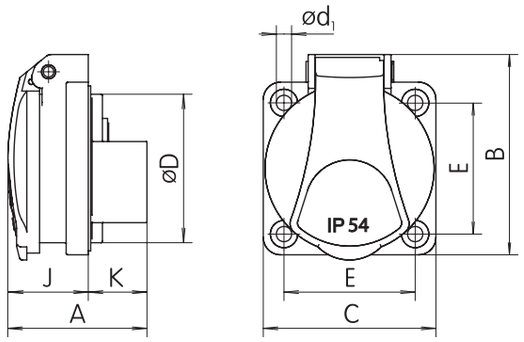
Type \(mm)	A	B	ØD	K
EA 16-32/5	200	103	73	37



BIE.indb 832 22. 02. 2019 15:51:14

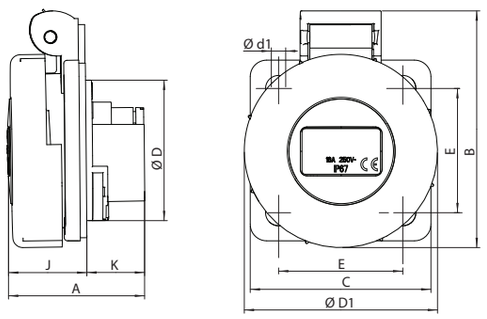
Built-in sockets schuko

Type \(mm)	A	B	C	ØD	Ød1	E	J	K
EE 16 S	43	59,5	50	43	4,5	38	26	17



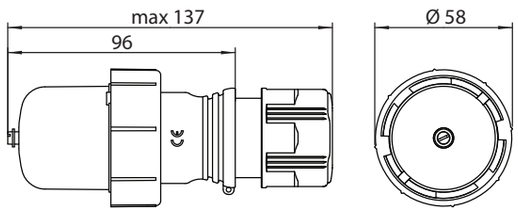
Built-in sockets schuko

Type \(mm)	A	B	C	ØD	Ød1	E	J	K	ØD1
EEH 16 C	42	73	55	43	4,5	38	24	18	60
EEH 16 S	48	73	55	43	4,5	38	24	24	60



Unischuko plug IP67

Type
EEVG 16 - Unischuko plug IP67



BIE.indb 833 22. 02. 2019 15:51:15

BIE.indb 834 22. 02. 2019 15:51:15

VV/HH

High voltage fuse-links 836

Technical data 845

CESI atestirano

HIGH VOLTAGE FUSES



ETI POWER NEEDS CONTROL

BIE.indb 835 22. 02. 2019 15:51:16

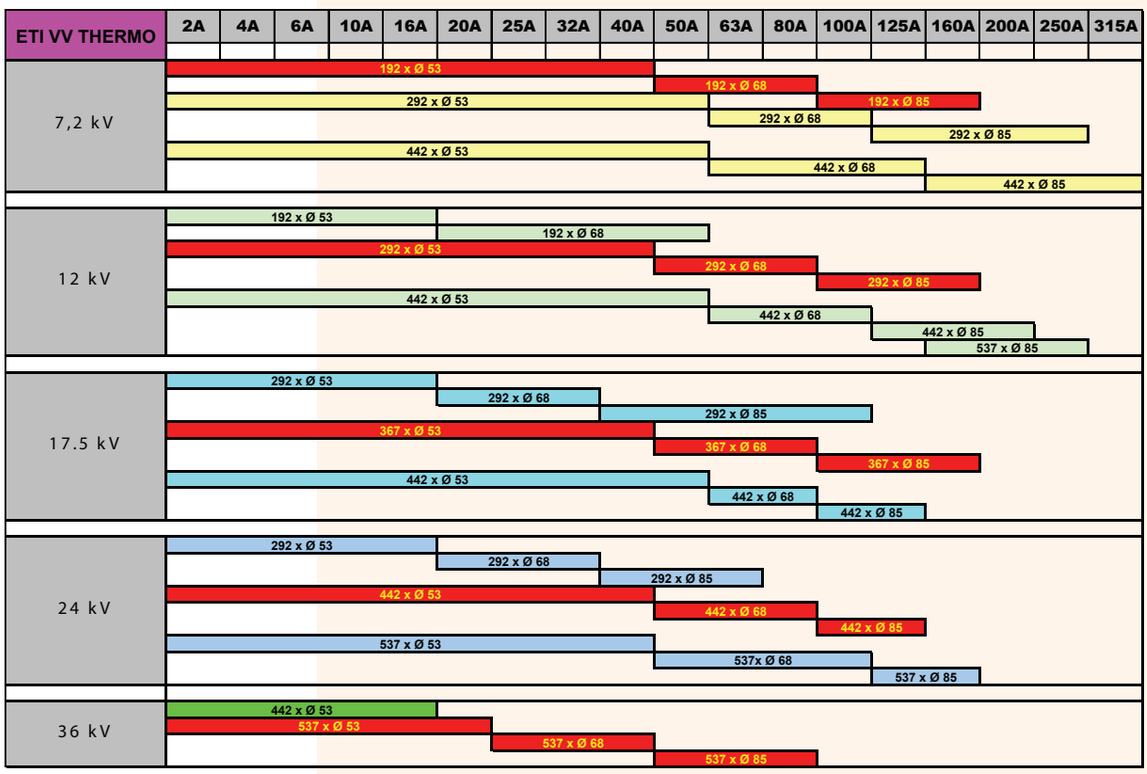
High voltage fuse-links

High voltage high-breaking capacity VV fuse-links

General information
ETI HV fuse-links named VV THERMO are designed to protect devices in switch-gears and other equipment (distribution transformers, capacitors, motors) from thermal and dynamic effects of shortcircuits and overcurrents. Time-current characteristics correspond to standard IEC 60282-1, item 3.3.3. Back-up fuse.
They are suitable for installation in:
- indoor and outdoor switchgear
- gas (SF6)-insulated enclosures
- special service conditions (different from normal conditions, described in item 2.1. of standard IEC 60282-1)

The most significant features of ETI high voltage fuses:
- Low temperature rise because of low power dissipation
- High breaking capacity 50 kA
- Possibility of three different striker pin forces: 80 N and 120 N (with integrated temperature dependent limiter) and 50 N.
- Reliable sealing system against humidity irruption
- Low switching voltages
- Upon a request, fuse links can be supplied into no-standard dimensions

Overview of standard and non-standard dimensions



BIE.indb 836 22. 02. 2019 15:51:17

Standards

ETI VV (Medium Voltage) fuse-links comply with the following standards and specifications:

- IEC 60282-1, Sixth edition 11/2005 "Current limiting fuses"
- DIN 43625 "Hochspannungs-Sicherungen Nennspannung 3,6 bis 36kV"
- "VDE 0670 T402, Wechselstromschaltgeraete fuer Spannungen ueber 1kV, Auswahl von strombegrenzenden Sicherungseinsaetzen fuer Transformatorstromkreise" / IEC 60787 "Application guide for the selection of high-voltage current limiting fuse-links for transformer circuits"
- IEC 60644 "Specification for high-voltage fuse-links for motor circuit applications"
- IEC 60549 "High-voltage fuses for external protection of power capacitors"

Certificates, Test reports

- CESI (Milan, Italy) certificate for 12kV, 17.5kV and 24kV
- KERI (Chang Wong, S.Korea) certificate for 7.2kV and 24kV
- ICMET (Craiova, Romania) test report for 36kV
- Test reports for 25kV, 38.5kV, 40.5kV and 42kV versions

Construction:

ETI high voltage fuses are designed to assure stable and reliable characteristics. The glazed porcelain tube (made in ETI own ceramic factory) is extremely high mechanical and thermal resistant.
Galvanically protected contact caps made of electrolytic copper are nickel - or upon customer request silver plated. Caps are rolled by pressing into the groove of the tube. The tightness of this connection is assured by a special seal resistant to ageing and high temperatures.
The design and method of production of the melting elements ensures precisely tolerances and stable time/current characteristics. Fuse elements are wounded on a ceramic carrier and electrically welded on a special copper strips.
The inside of the tube is filled with quartz sand with an exactly determined granulation and chemical structure. The sand guarantees good and reliable extinguishing of the electric arc.
An important element in the fuse-link construction is also the striker system. Part of that system is temperature sensitive element, which reacts in cases of temperature increasing of the fuse-link due to various reasons. The reaction temperature is set to approximately 250 °C on fuse tube surface. The system reacts in such a way that short time overloads do not cause the fuse to interrupt the circuit unnecessarily. Only when inadmissible values of surrounding temperatures are exceeded, the fuse open the switch via the striker pin. Because of these characteristics, ETI "thermal" striker pin is convenient for the protection of the fuse enclosure of SF6 switchgears which requires additional protection features against inadmissible temperatures of certain switchgear parts.

Striker pin Type description, rated voltage 7,2 kV example:

- **VVC; 50N striker force (C mark).**
- **VVT-D; Temperature limiter (VVT), 80N striker force (D mark).**
- **VVT-E; Temperature limiter (VVT),120N striker force (E mark).**

Technical data on page 845

BIE.indb 837 22. 02. 2019 15:51:17







Ordering Code Numbers

rated voltage U_n [kV]	Dimension "e" according to DIN and IEC (mm)	rated current [A]	VVC Striker type 50N	VVT-D Striker type 80N THERMO	VVT-E Striker type 120N THERMO	Tube diameter "d" (mm)	weight [kg]
3/7.2	192	2 A	004225003	004226003	004227003	53	1.1
		4 A	004225004	004226004	004227004		
		6 A	004225005	004226005	004227005		
		10 A	004225006	004226006	004227006		
		16 A	004225007	004226007	004227007		
		20 A	004225008	004226008	004227008		
		25 A	004225009	004226009	004227009		
		32 A	004225010	004226010	004227010		
		40 A	004225011	004226011	004227011		
		50A	004225012	004226012	004227012	68	1.7
		63 A	004225013	004226013	004227013		
		80 A	004225014	004226014	004227014		
		100 A	004225015	004226015	004227015	85	2.7
		125A	004225016	004226016	004227016		
		160 A	004225017	004226017	004227017		
	292	2A	004225503	004226503	004227503	53	1.6
		4A	004225504	004226504	004227504		
		6 A	004225505	004226505	004227505		
		10 A	004225506	004226506	004227506		
		16 A	004225507	004226507	004227507		
		20 A	004225508	004226508	004227508		
		25 A	004225509	004226509	004227509		
		32 A	004225510	004226510	004227510		
		40 A	004225511	004226511	004227511		
		50 A	004225512	004226512	004227512		
		63 A	004225513	004226513	004227513	68	2.8
		80A	004225514	004226514	004227514		
		100 A	004225515	004226515	004227515		
		125A	004225516	004226516	004227516	85	4.0
		160 A	004225517	004226517	004227517		
		200 A	004225518	004226518	004227518		
		250 A	004225519	004226519	004227519		
	442	2A	004225603	004226603	004227603	68	3.9
		4A	004225604	004226604	004227604		
		6A	004225605	004226605	004227605		
		10A	004225606	004226606	004227606		
		16A	004225607	004226607	004227607		
		20A	004225608	004226608	004227608		
		25A	004225609	004226609	004227609		
		32A	004225610	004226610	004227610		
		40A	004225611	004226611	004227611		
		50A	004225612	004226612	004227612		
		63 A	004225613	004226613	004227613		
		80A	004225614	004226614	004227614		
		100 A	004225615	004226615	004227615		
		125A	004225616	004226616	004227616		
		160 A	004225617	004226617	004227617	85	5.8
		200 A	004225618	004226618	004227618		
		250 A	004225619	004226619	004227619		
		315 A	004225620	004226620	004227620		

Note 1: Other ratings and dimensions can be supplied by customer request. For particular applications, please contact ETI technical team.
Note 2: Orange colored types according to IEC 60282-1 dimensions.

Ordering Code Numbers

rated voltage U_n [kV]	Dimension "e" according to DIN and IEC (mm)	rated current [A]	VVC Striker type 50N	VVT-D Striker type 80N THERMO	VVT-E Striker type 120N THERMO	Tube diameter "d" (mm)	weight [kg]
6/12	192	2 A	004235103	004236103	004237103	53	1.1
		4 A	004235104	004236104	004237104		
		6 A	004235105	004236105	004237105		
		10 A	004235106	004236106	004237106		
		16 A	004235107	004236107	004237107		
		20 A	004235108	004236108	004237108	68	1.7
		25 A	004235109	004236109	004237109		
		32 A	004235110	004236110	004237110		
		40 A	004235111	004236111	004237111		
		50A	004235112	004236112	004237112		
	292	2 A	004235003	004236003	004237003	53	1.6
		4 A	004235004	004236004	004237004		
		6 A	004235005	004236005	004237005		
		10 A	004235006	004236006	004237006		
		16 A	004235007	004236007	004237007		
		20 A	004235008	004236008	004237008		
		25 A	004235009	004236009	004237009		
		32 A	004235010	004236010	004237010		
		40 A	004235011	004236011	004237011		
		50 A	004235012	004236012	004237012	68	2.8
		63 A	004235013	004236013	004237013		
		80 A	004235014	004236014	004237014		
		100 A	004235015	004236015	004237015	85	4.0
		125 A	004235016	004236016	004237016		
		160 A	004235017	004236017	004237017		
	442	2 A	004235503	004236503	004237503	53	2.3
		4 A	004235504	004236504	004237504		
		6 A	004235505	004236505	004237505		
		10 A	004235506	004236506	004237506		
		16 A	004235507	004236507	004237507		
		20 A	004235508	004236508	004237508		
		25 A	004235509	004236509	004237509		
		32 A	004235510	004236510	004237510		
		40 A	004235511	004236511	004237511		
		50 A	004235512	004236512	004237512		
		63 A	004235513	004236513	004237513	68	3.9
		80 A	004235514	004236514	004237514		
		100 A	004235515	004236515	004237515		
		125 A	004235516	004236516	004237516	85	5.8
		160 A	004235517	004236517	004237517		
		200 A	004235518	004236518	004237518		
	537	160 A	004235617	004236617	004237617	85	7.0
		200 A	004235618	004236618	004237618		
		250 A	004235619	004236619	004237619		







Note 1: Other ratings and dimensions can be supplied by customer request. For particular applications, please contact ETI technical team.
Note 2: Orange colored types according to IEC 60282-1 dimensions.

Technical data on page 846

BIE.indb 839 22. 02. 2019 15:51:20







Ordering Code Numbers

rated voltage U_n [kV]	Dimension "e" according to DIN and IEC (mm)	rated current [A]	VVC Striker type 50N	VVT-D Striker type 80N THERMO	VVT-E Striker type 120N THERMO	Tube diameter "d" (mm)	weight [kg]
10/17,5	292	2 A	004245103	004246103	004247103	53	1.6
		4 A	004245104	004246104	004247104		
		6 A	004245105	004246105	004247105		
		10 A	004245106	004246106	004247106		
		16 A	004245107	004246107	004247107		
		20 A	004245108	004246108	004247108	68	2.8
		25 A	004245109	004246109	004247109		
		32 A	004245110	004246110	004247110		
		40 A	004245111	004246111	004247111	85	4.0
		50A	004245112	004246112	004247112		
		63 A	004245113	004246113	004247113		
		80 A	004245114	004246114	004247114		
		100A	004245115	004246115	004247115		
	367	2 A	004245003	004246003	004247003	53	1.9
		4 A	004245004	004246004	004247004		
		6 A	004245005	004246005	004247005		
		10 A	004245006	004246006	004247006		
		16 A	004245007	004246007	004247007		
		20 A	004245008	004246008	004247008		
		25 A	004245009	004246009	004247009		
		32 A	004245010	004246010	004247010		
		40 A	004245011	004246011	004247011		
		50 A	004245012	004246012	004247012	68	3.1
		63 A	004245013	004246013	004247013		
		80A	004245014	004246014	004247014		
		100 A	004245015	004246015	004247015	85	4.6
		125A	004245016	004246016	004247016		
		160 A	004245017	004246017	004247017		
	442	2 A	004245503	004246503	004247503	53	2.3
		4 A	004245504	004246504	004247504		
		6 A	004245505	004246505	004247505		
		10 A	004245506	004246506	004247506		
		16 A	004245507	004246507	004247507		
		20 A	004245508	004246508	004247508		
		25 A	004245509	004246509	004247509		
		32 A	004245510	004246510	004247510		
		40 A	004245511	004246511	004247511		
		50 A	004245512	004246512	004247512		
		63 A	004245513	004246513	004247513	68	3.9
		80A	004245514	004246514	004247514		
		100 A	004245515	004246515	004247515	85	5.8
		125A	004245516	004246516	004247516		

Note 1: Other ratings and dimensions can be supplied by customer request. For particular applications, please contact ETI technical team.
Note 2: Orange colored types according to IEC 60282-1 dimensions.

Technical data on page 847

BIE.indb 840 22. 02. 2019 15:51:21

Ordering Code Numbers

rated voltage U_n [kV]	Dimension "e" according to DIN and IEC (mm)	rated current [A]	VVC Striker type 50N	VVT-D Striker type 80N THERMO	VVT-E Striker type 120N THERMO	Tube diameter "d" (mm)	weight [kg]
10/24	292	2 A	004255103	004256103	004257103	53	1.6
		4 A	004255104	004256104	004257104		
		6 A	004255105	004256105	004257105		
		10 A	004255106	004256106	004257106		
		16 A	004255107	004256107	004257107		
		20 A	004255108	004256108	004257108	68	2.8
		25 A	004255109	004256109	004257109		
		32 A	004255110	004256110	004257110		
		40 A	004255111	004256111	004257111	85	4.0
		50A	004255112	004256112	004257112		
		63 A	004255113	004256113	004257113		
	442	2 A	004255003	004256003	004257003	53	2.3
		4 A	004255004	004256004	004257004		
		6 A	004255005	004256005	004257005		
		10 A	004255006	004256006	004257006		
		16 A	004255007	004256007	004257007		
		20 A	004255008	004256008	004257008		
		25 A	004255009	004256009	004257009		
		32 A	004255010	004256010	004257010		
		40 A	004255011	004256011	004257011		
		50 A	004255012	004256012	004257012	68	3.9
		63 A	004255013	004256013	004257013		
		80A	004255014	004256014	004257014		
		100 A	004255015	004256015	004257015	85	5.8
		125A	004255016	004256016	004257016		
	537	2 A	004255503	004256503	004257503	53	2.8
		4 A	004255504	004256504	004257504		
		6 A	004255505	004256505	004257505		
		10 A	004255506	004256506	004257506		
		16 A	004255507	004256507	004257507		
		20 A	004255508	004256508	004257508		
		25 A	004255509	004256509	004257509		
		32 A	004255510	004256510	004257510		
		40 A	004255511	004256511	004257511		
		50 A	004255512	004256512	004257512	68	4.7
		63 A	004255513	004256513	004257513		
		80A	004255514	004256514	004257514		
		100 A	004255515	004256515	004257515		
		125 A	004255516	004256516	004257516	85	7.0
		160 A	004255517	004256517	004257517		







Note 1: Other ratings and dimensions can be supplied by customer request. For particular applications, please contact ETI technical team.
Note 2: Orange colored types according to IEC 60282-1 dimensions.

Technical data on page 848

BIE.indb 841 22. 02. 2019 15:51:23



Ordering Code Numbers

rated voltage U_n [kV]	Dimension "e" according to DIN and IEC (mm)	rated current [A]	VVC Striker type 50N	VVT-D Striker type 80N THERMO	VVT-E Striker type 120N THERMO	Tube diameter "d" (mm)	weight [kg]
20/36	442	2 A	004265103	004266103	004267103	53	2.3
		4 A	004265104	004266104	004267104		
		6 A	004265105	004266105	004267105		
		10 A	004265106	004266106	004267106		
		16 A	004265107	004266107	004267107		
	537	2 A	004265003	004266003	004267003	53	2.8
		4 A	004265004	004266004	004267004		
		6 A	004265005	004266005	004267005		
		10 A	004265006	004266006	004267006		
		16 A	004265007	004266007	004267007		
		20 A	004265008	004266008	004267008		
		25 A	004265009	004266009	004267009	68	4.7
		32 A	004265010	004266010	004267010		
		40 A	004265011	004266011	004267011		
		50 A	004265012	004266012	004267012	85	7.0
		63 A	004265013	004266013	004267013		
		80A **	004265014	004266014	004267014		

** derating factor to take into consideration. Special parameters required.

Note 1: Other ratings and dimensions can be supplied by customer request. For particular applications, please contact ETI technical team.
Note 2: Orange colored types according to IEC 60282-1 dimensions.

High voltage fuse-links for liquid-immersed transformers



Ordering Code Numbers

rated voltage U_n [kV]	Dimension "e" according to DIN and IEC (mm)	rated current [A]	VVT-D Striker type 80N	Tube diameter "d" (mm)	weight [kg]
6/12	292	2A	004236903	53	1,6
		4A	004236904		
		6A	004236905		
		10A	004236906		
		16A	004236907		
		20A	004236908		
		25A	004236909		
		32A	004236910		
		40A	004236911		
10/24	292	2A	004256943	53	1,6
		4A	004256944		
		6A	004256945		
		10A	004256946		
		16A	004256947		
	442	2A	004256903	53	2,3
		4A	004256904		
		6A	004256905		
		10A	004256906		
		16A	004256907		
		20A	004256908		
		25A	004256909		
		32A	004256910		
		40A	004256911		

Technical data on page 849, 851

BIE.indb 842 22. 02. 2019 15:51:25

High voltage fuse-links for protection of voltage transformers

Ordering Code Numbers					
rated voltage U_n [kV]	Dimension "e" according to DIN and IEC (mm)	rated current [A]	VVT-D	Tube diameter "d" (mm)	weight [kg]
10/24	235	2A	004251033	53	1,45
		4A	004251034		



Fuse bases for VV fuse-links

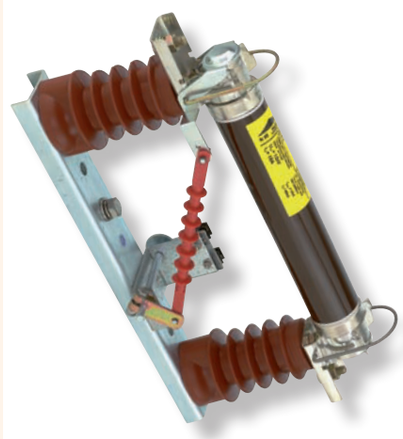
1-pole Indoor mounting				
type	Rated voltage [kV]	code No.	Dimension "e" according to DIN and IEC [mm]	packaging [pcs]
VVP 7,2 1p-N	7,2	004229010	192	1
VVP 12 1p-N	12	004239010	292	1
VVP 17,5 1p-N	17,5	004249010	367	1
VVP 24 1p-N	24	004259010	442	1
VVP 36 1p-N	36	004269010	537	1

* when choosing right fuse base consider size and rated voltage of fuse-link
** due to safety reasons fuse bases cannot be later adjusted on different length by a user
*** indoor edition of fuse base may not be used for outside applications



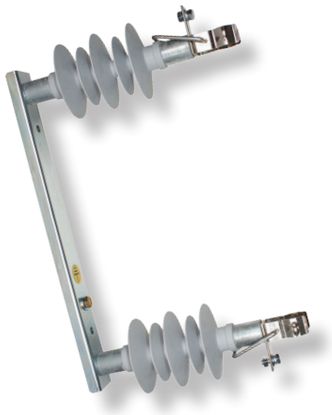
1-pole Indoor mounting with microswitch fuse monitoring				
type	Rated voltage [kV]	code No.	Dimension "e" according to DIN and IEC [mm]	packaging [pcs]
VVP 7,2 1p-N + NK 7,2 BSW	7,2	004349019	192	1
VVP 12 1p-N + NK 12 BSW	12	004349020	292	1
VVP 17,5 1p-N + NK 17,5 BSW	17,5	004349021	367	1
VVP 24 1p-N + NK 24 BSW	24	004349022	442	1
VVP 36 1p-N + NK 36 BSW	36	004349023	537	1

* when choosing right fuse base consider size and rated voltage of fuse-link
** due to safety reasons fuse bases cannot be later adjusted on different length by a user
*** Rotation in installation is allowed only with the pin striker pointing upward (as in the photo on the right)



Technical data on page 851, 854

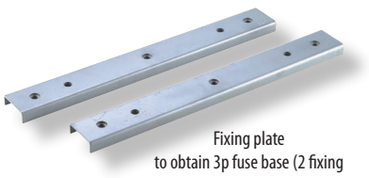
BIE.indb 843 22. 02. 2019 15:51:28



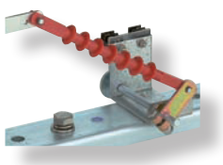
1-pole Outdoor mounting				
type	Rated voltage [kV]	code No.	Dimension "e" according to DIN and IEC [mm]	packaging [pcs]
VVP 12 1p-Z	12	004239030	292	1
VVP 24 1p-Z	24	004259030	442	1

* when choosing right fuse base consider size and rated voltage of fuse-link
** due to safety reasons fuse bases cannot be later adjusted on different length by a user

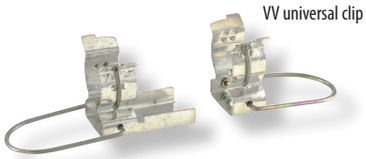
Accessories



Fixing plate
to obtain 3p fuse base (2 fixing plates are needed)



Microswitch



VV universal clip

VV universal clip with tail

Accessories for VVP fuse bases			
type	Rated voltage [kV]	code No.	packaging [pcs]
Fixing plate for VVP 7,2 3p-N, INDOOR	7,2	004229020	1
Fixing plate for VVP 12 3p-N, INDOOR	12	004239020	1
Fixing plate for VVP 17,5 3p-N, INDOOR	17,5	004249020	1
Fixing plate for VVP 24 3p-N, INDOOR	24	004259020	1
Fixing plate for VVP 36 3p-N, INDOOR	36	004269020	1
Fixing plate for VVP 12 3p-Z, OUTDOOR	12	004239040	1
Fixing plate for VVP 24 3p-Z, OUTDOOR	24	004259040	1
Microswitch NK 7,2 BSW, INDOOR	7,2	004349007	1
Microswitch NK 12 BSW, INDOOR	12	004349008	1
Microswitch NK 17,5 BSW, INDOOR	17,5	004349009	1
Microswitch NK 24 BSW, INDOOR	24	004349010	1
Microswitch NK 36 BSW, INDOOR	36	004349011	1
VV universal clip with tail, prepared for M10 screw connection	7,2 - 36	004349015	1
VV universal clip	7,2 - 36	004349016	1

Fixing plate is used for combining 1-pole fuse bases into 3-pole fuse bases.

High-voltage high-breaking capacity VV fuse-links

Technical data

rated voltage [kV]	Dimension "e" according to DIN and IEC (mm)	rated current I_n [A]	Striker type	Rated breaking capacity (kA)	Rated minimum breaking current (A)	cold resistance [mΩ]	power dissipation [W]	pre-arcing I^2t value [A^2s]	total I^2t value [A^2s]
3/7.2	192	2 A	VVC, VVT-D, VVT-E	50	12	580	4	6,1	57
		4 A			20	370	9	17,3	164
		6 A			25	260	10	36	340
		10 A			46	55	7	161	1 530
		16 A			60	37	13	250	2 270
		20 A			80	30	15	430	3 750
		25 A			105	25	20	650	5 500
		32 A			130	18,5	28	1 120	10 100
		40 A			178	13	33	2 270	18 100
		50 A			220	8.5	26	6 270	31 300
		63 A			270	7.0	43	10 200	50 800
		80 A			360	5.2	50	18 700	93 500
		100 A			540	4.6	66	38 000	197 000
		125 A			610	3.4	101	61 500	319 000
		160 A			810	2,55	135	102 200	528 000
	292	2A	VVC, VVT-D, VVT-E	50	12	580	4	6,1	57
		4A			20	370	9	17,3	164
		6 A			25	260	10	36	340
		10 A			46	55	7	161	1 530
		16 A			60	37	13	250	2 270
		20 A			80	30	15	430	3 750
		25 A			105	25	20	650	5 500
		32 A			130	18,5	28	1 120	10 100
		40 A			178	13	33	2 270	18 100
		50 A			220	8.5	26	6 270	31 300
		63 A			270	7.0	43	10 200	50 800
		80 A			360	5.2	50	18 700	93 500
		100 A			540	4.6	66	38 000	197 000
		125 A			610	3.4	101	61 500	319 000
		160 A			810	2,55	135	102 200	528 000
		200 A			1000	2.1	155	151 780	789 270
		250 A			1250	1.7	196	228 610	1 188 800
	442	2A	VVC, VVT-D, VVT-E	50	12	840	4,7	6,1	57
		4A			20	530	11,7	17,3	164
		6A			25	270	13,4	36	340
		10A			46	67,5	9	161	1530
		16A			60	45,3	16	250	2270
		20A			80	38	20	430	3750
		25A			105	30	25	650	5500
		32A			130	22,5	31	1120	10100
		40A			178	16,2	35	2270	18100
		50A			220	10,5	39	6270	31300
		63 A			270	8.5	62	10 200	50 800
		80 A			360	6.5	77	18 700	93 500
		100 A			540	5.7	105	38 000	197 000
		125 A			610	4	115	61 500	319 000
		160 A			810	3.2	151	102 200	528 000
		200 A			1000	2.65	195	151 780	789 270
		250 A			1250	2.2	253	228 610	1 188 800
		315 A			1575	1.75	320	368 640	1 916 930

BIE.indb 845 22. 02. 2019 15:51:31

Technical data

rated voltage [kV]	Dimension "e" according to DIN and IEC (mm)	rated current I_n [A]	Striker type	Rated breaking capacity (kA)	Rated minimum breaking current (A)	cold resistance [mΩ]	power dissipation [W]	pre-arcing I^2t value [A^2s]	total I^2t value [A^2s]
6/12	192	2 A	VVC, VVT-D, VVT-E	50	12	980	6	6,1	57
		4 A			20	650	15	17,3	164
		6 A			27	435	21	36	340
		10 A			50	87	8	161	1 530
		16 A			80	60,5	19	250	2 270
		20 A			100	47	22	430	3 750
		25 A			125	37	34	650	5 500
		32 A			160	27	43	1220	10 100
		40 A			200	21	54	2 270	18 100
		50 A			250	14	44	6 270	31 300
	292	2 A	VVC, VVT-D, VVT-E	63	12	980	6	6,1	57
		4 A			20	650	15	17,3	164
		6 A			25	435	21	36	340
		10 A			46	87	8	161	1 530
		16 A			60	60,5	19	250	2 270
		20 A			80	47	22	430	3 750
		25 A			105	37	34	650	5 500
		32 A			130	27	43	1220	10 100
		40 A			178	21	54	2 270	18 100
		50 A			220	14	44	6 270	31 300
		63 A			270	10.5	65	10 200	50 800
		80 A			360	8	73	18 700	93 500
		100 A			540	7.3	109	38 000	197 000
		125 A			610	5.1	137	61 500	319 000
		160 A			810	4	189	102 200	528 000
	442	2 A	VVC, VVT-D, VVT-E	63	12	980	6	6,1	57
		4 A			20	650	15	17,3	164
		6 A			25	435	21	36	340
		10 A			46	87	8	161	1 530
		16 A			60	60.5	19	250	2 270
		20 A			80	47	22	430	3 750
		25 A			105	37	34	650	5 500
		32 A			130	27	43	1220	10 100
		40 A			178	21	54	2 270	18 100
		50 A			220	14	44	6 270	31 300
		63 A			270	10.5	65	10 200	50 800
		80 A			360	8	73	18 700	93 500
		100 A			540	7.3	109	38 000	197 000
		125 A			610	5.1	137	61 500	319 000
		160 A			810	4	189	102 200	528 000
		200 A			1000	3.3	238	151 780	789 270
	537	160 A	VVC, VVT-D, VVT-E	63	810	4	189	102 200	528 000
		200 A			1000	3.3	238	151 780	789 270
		250 A			1250	2.65	305	228610	1 188 800

BIE.indb 846 22. 02. 2019 15:51:31

Technical data

rated voltage [kV]	Dimension "e" according to DIN and IEC (mm)	rated current I_n [A]	Striker type	Rated breaking capacity (kA)	Rated minimum breaking current (A)	cold resistance [mΩ]	power dissipation [W]	pre-arcing I^2t value [A^2s]	total I^2t value [A^2s]
10/17.5	292	2 A	VVC, VVT-D, VVT-E	50	12	1400	8	6,1	57
		4 A			20	900	17	17,3	164
		6 A			27	670	35	36	340
		10 A			50	115	11	161	1 530
		16 A			80	82	28	250	2 270
		20 A			100	65	38	430	3 750
		25 A			125	54	45	650	5 500
		32 A			160	38	61	1220	10 100
		40 A			200	29	69	2 270	18 100
		50 A			250	19	63	6 270	31 300
		63 A			283	15	91	10 200	50 800
		80 A			400	11	118	18 700	93 500
		100A			550	9,4	158	38000	197000
	367	2 A	VVC, VVT-D, VVT-E	63	12	1400	8	6,1	57
		4 A			20	900	17	17,3	164
		6 A			25	670	35	36	340
		10 A			46	115	11	161	1 530
		16 A			60	82	28	250	2 270
		20 A			80	65	38	430	3750
		25 A			105	54	45	650	5500
		32 A			130	38	61	1220	10 100
		40 A			178	29	69	2 270	18 100
		50 A			220	19	63	6 270	31 300
		63 A			270	15	91	10 200	50 800
		80 A			360	11	118	18 700	93 500
		100 A			540	9.5	156	38 000	197 000
		125 A			610	6.8	193	61 500	319 000
		160 A			810	5.5	255	102 200	528 000
	442	2 A	VVC, VVT-D, VVT-E	63	12	1400	8	6,1	57
		4 A			20	900	17	17,3	164
		6 A			25	670	35	36	340
		10 A			46	115	11	161	1 530
		16 A			60	82	28	250	2 270
		20 A			80	65	38	430	3 750
		25 A			105	54	45	650	5 500
		32 A			130	38	61	1220	10 100
		40 A			178	29	69	2 270	18 100
		50 A			220	19	63	6 270	31 300
		63 A			270	15	91	10 200	50 800
		80 A			360	11	118	18 700	93 500
		100 A			540	9.5	156	38 000	197 000
		125 A			610	6.8	193	61 500	319 000

BIE.indb 847 22. 02. 2019 15:51:32

Technical data

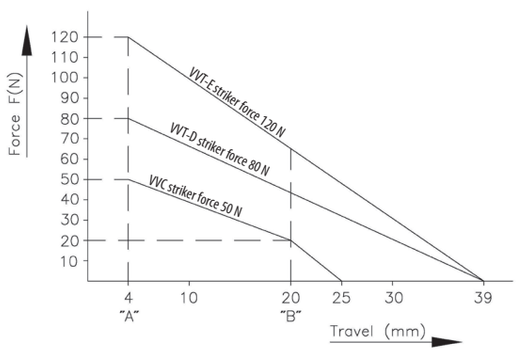
rated voltage [kV]	Dimension "e" according to DIN and IEC (mm)	rated current I_n [A]	Striker type	Rated breaking capacity (kA)	Rated minimum breaking current (A)	cold resistance [mΩ]	power dissipation [W]	pre-arcing I^2t value [A^2s]	total I^2t value [A^2s]
10/24	292	2 A	VVC, VVT-D, VVT-E	31,5	12	2040	12	6,1	57
		4 A			20	1300	35	17,3	164
		6 A			27	900	56	36	340
		10 A			50	160	19	161	1 530
		16 A			80	106	35	250	2 270
		20 A			100	85	44	430	3 750
		25 A			125	67	58	650	5 500
		32 A			160	48	71	1220	10 100
		40 A			200	37.5	95	2 270	18 100
		50 A			250	25	81	6 270	31 300
		63A			283	20	120	10 200	50 800
	442	2 A	VVC, VVT-D, VVT-E	63	12	2040	12	6,1	57
		4 A			20	1300	35	17,3	164
		6 A			25	900	56	36	340
		10 A			46	160	19	161	1 530
		16 A			60	106	35	250	2 270
		20 A			80	85	44	430	3 750
		25 A			105	67	58	650	5 500
		32 A			130	48	71	1220	10 100
		40 A			178	37.5	95	2 270	18 100
		50 A			220	25	81	6 270	31 300
		63A			270	20	120	10 200	50 800
		80 A			360	15	157	18 700	93 500
		100 A			540	13.8	235	38 000	197 000
		125 A			610	9.6	304	61 500	319 000
	537	2 A	VVC, VVT-D, VVT-E	63	12	2040	12	6,1	57
		4 A			20	1300	35	17,3	164
		6 A			25	900	56	36	340
		10 A			46	160	19	161	1 530
		16 A			60	106	35	250	2 270
		20 A			80	85	44	430	3 750
		25 A			105	67	58	650	5 500
		32 A			130	48	71	1220	10 100
		40 A			178	37.5	95	2 270	18 100
		50 A			220	25	81	6 270	31 300
		63A			270	20	120	10 200	50 800
		80 A			360	15	157	18 700	93 500
		100 A			540	13.8	235	38 000	197 000
		125 A			610	9.6	304	61 500	319 000
		160 A			810	8	410	74 650	388 180

BIE.indb 848 22. 02. 2019 15:51:33

Technical data

rated voltage [kV]	Dimension "e" according to DIN and IEC (mm)	rated current I_n [A]	Striker type	Rated breaking capacity (kA)	Rated minimum breaking current (A)	cold resistance [mΩ]	power dissipation [W]	pre-arcing I^2t value [A^2s]	total I^2t value [A^2s]
20/36	442	2 A	VVC, VVT-D, VVT-E	20	12	2900	17	6,1	57
		4 A			20	1870	45	17,3	164
		6 A			27	1300	73	36	340
		10 A			50	225	28	161	1 530
		16 A			80	150	53	250	2 270
	537	2 A	VVC, VVT-D, VVT-E	31,5	12	2900	17	6,1	57
		4 A			20	1870	45	17,3	164
		6 A			25	1300	73	36	340
		10 A			46	225	28	161	1 530
		16 A			60	150	53	250	2 270
		20 A			80	122	74	430	3 750
		25 A			105	95	87	650	5 500
		32 A			130	69	111	1 220	10 100
		40 A			178	52	139	2 270	18 100
		50 A			220	35	125	6 270	31 300
		63 A			270	28	185	10 200	50 800
		80 A**			360	21	213	18 700	93 500

Force / travel striker pin diagram

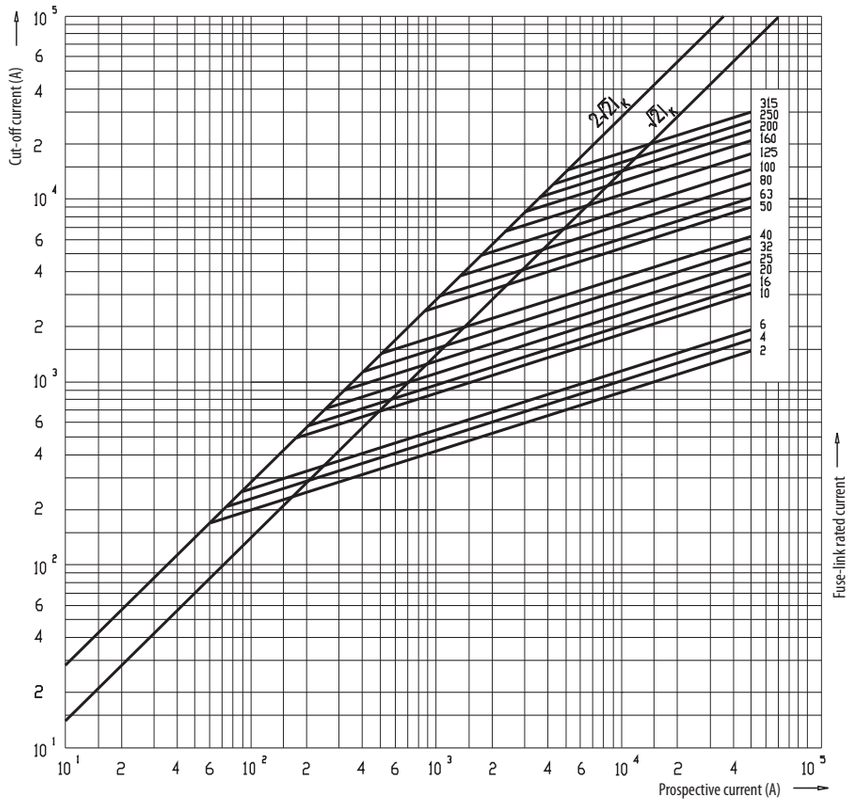


Connection in indoor switchgear, example:

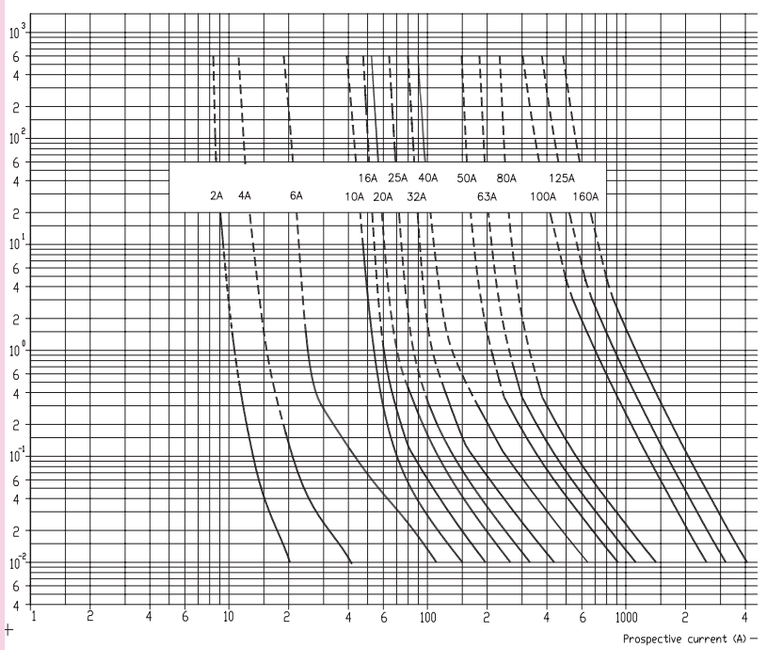


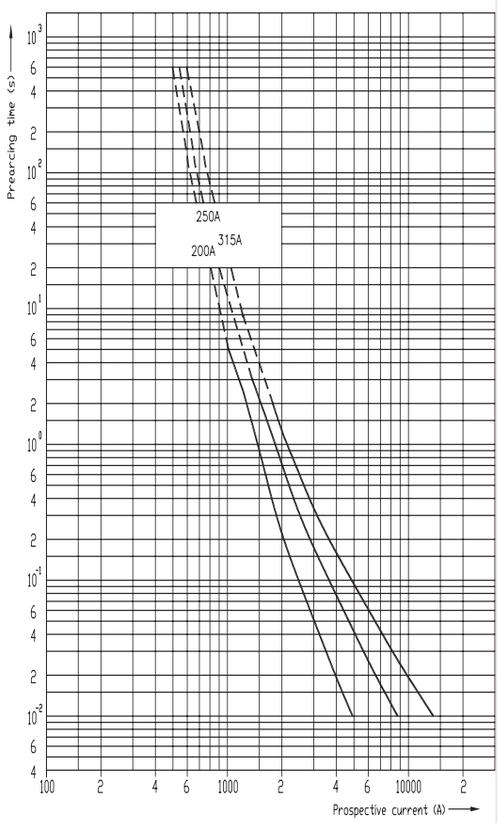
BIE.indb 849 22. 02. 2019 15:51:33

Cut-off current diagram for VV-Thermo fuse links



Time-current characteristics for VV-thermo fuse links





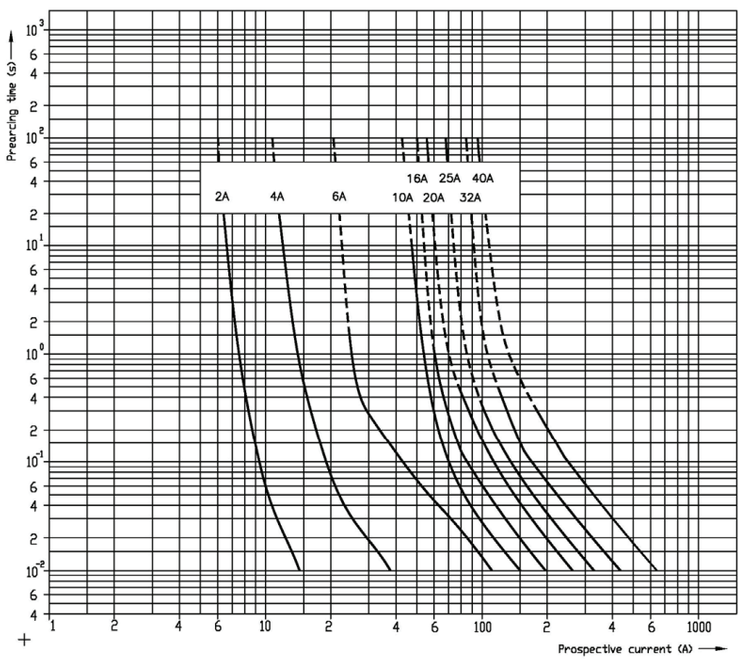
BIE.indb 850 22. 02. 2019 15:51:34

High voltage fuse-links for liquid-immersed transformer protection

Technical data

rated voltage [kV]	Dimension "e" according to DIN and IEC (mm)	rated current I_n [A]	Striker type	Rated breaking capacity (kA)	Rated minimum breaking current (A)	cold resistance [mΩ]	power dissipation [W]	pre-arcing I^2t value [A^2s]	total I^2t value [A^2s]
6/12	292	2A	VVT-D	50	12	980	6	6,1	57
		4A			20	650	15	17,3	164
		6A			25	435	21	36	340
		10A			46	87	8	161	1530
		16A			60	60,5	19	250	2270
		20A			80	47	22	430	3750
		25A			105	37	34	650	5500
		32A			130	27	43	1220	10100
		40A			178	21	54	2270	18100
10/24	292	2A	VVT-D	50	12	2040	12	6,1	57
		4A			20	1300	35	17,3	164
		6A			25	900	56	36	340
		10A			46	160	19	161	1530
		16A			60	106	35	250	2270
	442	2A	VVT-D	50	12	2040	12	6,1	57
		4A			20	1300	35	17,3	164
		6A			25	900	56	36	340
		10A			46	160	19	161	1530
		16A			60	106	35	250	2270
		20A			80	85	44	430	3750
		25A			105	67	58	650	5500
		32A			130	48	71	1220	10100
		40A			178	37,5	95	2270	18100

Time-current characteristics



High voltage fuses for protection of voltage transformers

Technical data

rated voltage [kV]	Dimension "e" according to DIN and IEC (mm)	rated current I_n [A]	Striker type	Rated breaking capacity (kA)	Rated minimum breaking current (A)	cold resistance [mΩ]	power dissipation [W]	pre-arcing I^2t value [A^2s]	total I^2t value [A^2s]
10/24	235	2A	/	20	12	2040	14	6,1	57
		4A			20	1300	38	17,3	164

BIE.indb 851 22. 02. 2019 15:51:35

Selection of fuses for transformer protection

For HV fuse-link rated current selection, following transformer technical features has to be known:

- Rated power P_n (kVA)
- Short-circuit voltage U_{cc} (%)
- Rated current I_{nt}
- Inrush current usually between 8-12xI_{nt}
- Short-circuit current I_{cc}
- Overload current usually 1.4 I_{nt}
- Maximum short-circuit duration. Standard 2 sec for transformers up to 630 kVA and 3 sec for higher rated powers

Following HV fuse-link technical features has to be known:

- Rated voltage U_n (kV)
- Rated current I_n (A)
- I/t Characteristics According to the curves
- Melting current (0.1sec) $I_{f\ (0.1sec)}$
- Melting current at 2s ec or 3sec melting time
- Minimum breaking current I_3 (A)
- Breaking capacity I_1 (kA)

General about transformer protection:

- Fuse-link rated voltage U_n must be higher then network voltage.
- Maximum fuse-link breaking current I_1 must be higher then short circuit-current Icc.
- Inrush current should not melt the fuse-link. Melting current at 100 msec must be higher than 12 times transformer rated current
- Fuse-link has to operate before the expected short-circuit current damage the transformer Icc > I_f (2 sec) or Icc > I_f (3 sec)
- Fuse-link must be able to withstand possible short duration overloads. I_n FUSE > 1.4 I_n TRAFO

Selection table for VV - THERMO back-up fuse links

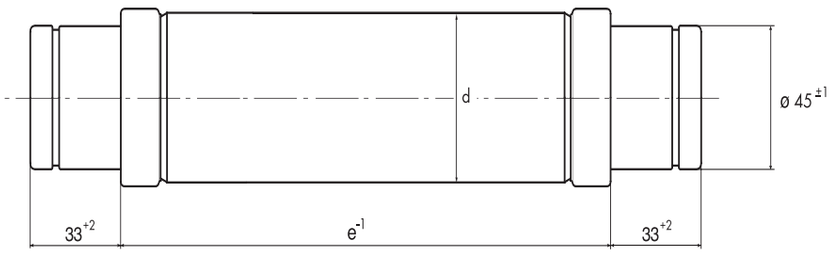
Pt (kVA)	6/7,2 kV					10/12 kV					15/17.5kV				
	Transformer rated primary current Ip(A) at 6 kV	Inrush current (A)	HV Fuse-link rated current		LV Fuse-Link NH gG	Transformer rated primary current Ip(A) at 10 kV	Inrush current (A)	HV Fuse-link rated current		LV Fuse-Link NH gG	Transformer rated primary current Ip(A) at 15 kV	Inrush current (A)	HV Fuse-link rated current		LV Fuse-Link NH gG
			I_{HV} min (A)	I_{HV} max (A)	I_{LV} (A)			I_{HV} min (A)	I_{HV} max (A)	I_{LV} (A)			I_{HV} min (A)	I_{HV} max (A)	I_{LV} (A)
50	5	58	10	16	63	3	35	6	10	63	2	23	6	10	63
75	7	86	16	20	100	4	52	10	16	100	3	35	6	10	100
100	10	115	25	32	125	6	70	10	16	125	4	46	10	16	125
125	12	145	32	40	160	7	86	16	20	160	5	58	10	16	160
160	15	185	40	50	200	9	110	20	25	200	6	74	16	20	200
200	19	230	40	50	250	12	138	25	32	250	8	92	20	25	250
250	24	289	50	63	315	14	173	32	40	315	10	115	25	32	315
315	30	364	50	63	400	18	218	40	50	400	12	145	32	40	400
400	39	462	63	80	500	23	276	50	63	500	15	185	40	50	500
500	48	577	80	100	630	29	346	50	63	630	19	230	40	50	630
630	61	727	100	125	800	36	437	63	80	800	24	293	50	63	800
800	77	923	100	125	1000	46	554	80	100	1000	31	370	63	80	1000
1000	96	1154	125	160	1250	58	692	100	125	1250	38	462	80	100	1250
1250	120	1440	160	200*	1250	72	866	100	125	1250	48	577	100	125	1250
1600	154	1848	200*	250*	1500	92	1109	125	160	1500	62	739	125	160	1500
2000	192	2310	250*	315*	1600	115	1380	160	200*	1600					

* Note: nonstandard tube dimension

BIE.indb 852 22. 02. 2019 15:51:36

Selection table for VV - THERMO back-up fuse links

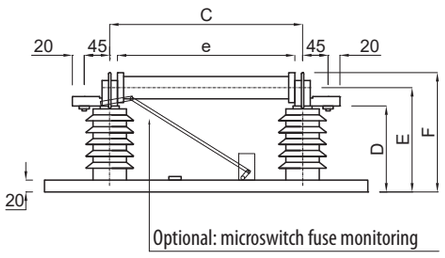
Pt (kVA)	20/24 kV					30/36 kV				
	Transformer rated primary current Ip(A) at 20 kV	Inrush current (A)	HV Fuse-link rated current		LV Fuse-Link NH gG	Transformer rated primary current Ip(A) at 30 kV	Inrush current (A)	HV Fuse-link rated current		LV Fuse-Link NH gG
			I_{HV} min (A)	I_{HV} max (A)	I_{LV} (A)			I_{HV} min (A)	I_{HV} max (A)	I_{LV} (A)
50	1	18	4	6	63	1	12	2	4	63
75	2	26	4	6	100	1	17	4	6	100
100	3	35	6	10	125	2	23	6	10	125
125	4	43	6	10	160	2	29	6	10	160
160	5	55	10	16	200	3	37	6	10	200
200	6	70	10	16	250	4	46	10	16	250
250	7	86	16	20	315	5	58	10	16	315
315	9	109	20	25	400	6	73	16	20	400
400	12	138	25	32	500	8	92	20	25	500
500	14	173	32	40	630	10	115	20	25	630
630	18	217	40	50	800	12	145	25	32	800
800	23	277	50	63	1000	15	185	40	50	1000
1000	29	346	50	63	1250	19	230	50	63	1250



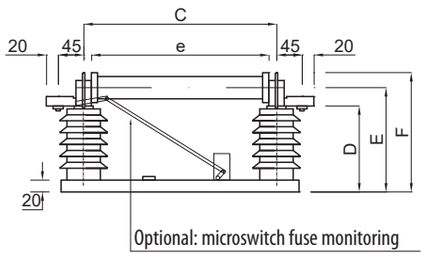
BIE.indb 853 22. 02. 2019 15:51:36

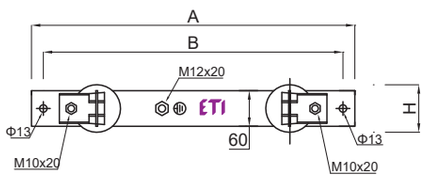
1-pole fuse-base	Rated voltage [kV]	A [mm]	B [mm]	C [mm]	D [mm]	E [mm]	F [mm]	"e" Fuse length	Version
INDOOR MOUNTING	7,2	445	405	225	152	195	250	192	V1
	12	545	505	322	152	195	250	292	V1
	17,5	480	280	397	172	215	270	367	V2
	24	555	355	475	202	245	300	442	V2
	36	670	350	570	302	345	400	537	V2

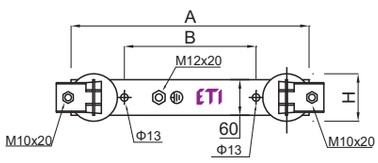
V1



V2



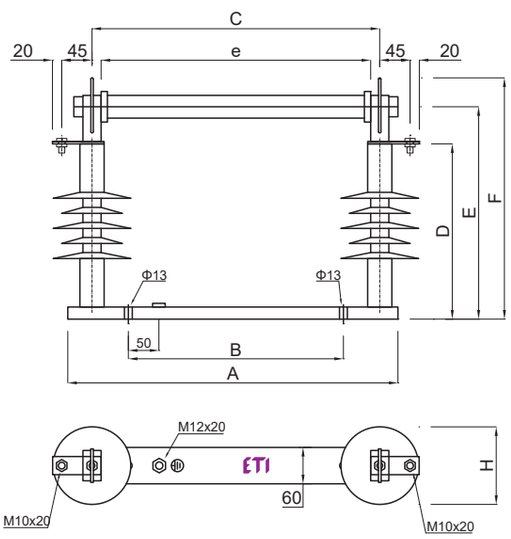




internal fuse base

1-pole fuse-base	Rated voltage [kV]	A [mm]	B [mm]	C [mm]	D [mm]	E [mm]	F [mm]	"e" Fuse length	Version
OUTDOOR MOUNTING	12	405	205	330	310	370	420	292	V3
	24	555	355	475	310	370	420	442	V3

V3



external fuse base

BIE.indb 854 22. 02. 2019 15:51:37

Definitions and terms

Back-up fuse-links
According to standard IEC 60282-1 Fifth edition (2002-01), item 3.3.3, Back-up fuse is current-limiting fuse capable of breaking, under specified conditions of use and behaviour, all currents from the rated maximum breaking current (I_1) down to the rated minimum breaking current (I_3).
Back-up fuse links should not operate below theirs minimum breaking current. If the short-circuit current of the transformer is lower than the minimum breaking current, additional protection must be provided.

Rated voltage range voltages
ETI VV Thermo fuse-links must be operated at the rated voltage. At lower operating voltages without limitation provided, please contact ETI team.

Breaking capacity I_1
This value (sometimes named "rated maximum breaking current" of current indicates, that this is the maximum current which can be interrupted by the fuse-link. I_1 should be greater than the maximum expected short circuit current at the fuse-link site.

Minimum breaking current I_3
This value (sometimes named "rated minimum breaking current" is specified for Back-up fuse-links. Up from this current, fuse-link is capable to breaking fault current.

Power dissipation of a fuse-link P_n
The power dissipation of a VV Thermo fuse-link is specified at the rated current of the fuse-link. For calculations of protection with VV Thermo fuse-link, it should be noted, that operating current is normally below half of the rated current.

Time-current characteristics
I/t characteristics represents the correlation between current and time up to the melting of a silver fuse element. For coordination with other protection devices, melting integral must be referred for melting times below 100ms.

Current limitation
This is most significant advantage of fuse-links compared to mechanical switches. Contacts of that switches need much longer time as fuse-link to interrupt fault currents. VV fuse-link interrupt fault current within few milliseconds and sinusoidal current does not reach its peak value.

Switching voltages
Between current-limiting process, short circuit current must be limited and reduced as soon as possible. This require a switching voltage that exceed the normal system voltage and force the current to zero.
Permissible value of switching voltage is 2.2 times peak value of the maximum rated voltage.

BIE.indb 855 22. 02. 2019 15:51:37

BIE.indb 856 22. 02. 2019 15:51:37

Index

Code No.	Page
0011	
001100130	**730**
001100131	**730**
001100132	**730**
001100133	**730**
001100134	730
001100200	731
001100201	727, 731
001100202	727, 731
001100203	727
001100204	733
001100205	731
001100206	727, 731
001100210	726
001100211	726
001100212	726
001100213	726
001100214	726
001100220	729
001100221	729
001100222	729
001100223	729
001100224	729
001100225	729
001100226	730
001100227	730
001100228	730
001100229	730
001100230	730
001100231	730
001100240	732
001100241	732
001100242	732
001100243	732
001100244	732
001100245	732
001100250	731
001100251	731
001101000	725
001101001	725
001101002	725
001101003	725
001101004	725
001101005	725
001101006	725
001101007	725
001101008	725
001101009	725
001101010	725
001101011	725
001101012	725
001101013	725
001101014	725
001101015	725
001101016	725
001101017	725
001101018	725
001101019	725
001101020	725
001101021	725
001101025	728

Code No.	Page
001101026	728
001101027	728
001101028	728
001101029	728
001101040	726
001101041	726
001101044	725
001101045	725
001101046	725
001101047	726
001101048	726
001101051	727, 733
001101052	727
001101053	733
001101054	727
001101055	727
001101056	727
001101057	727
001101060	733
001101061	733
001101062	733
001101063	733
001101064	733
001101081	726
001101082	726
001101083	726
001101084	726
001101156	729
001101157	729
001101158	729
001101159	729
001101160	730
001101161	730
001101162	730
001101163	730
001101169	730
001101175	731
001101179	729
001101180	728
001101181	728
001101182	728
001101183	728
001101184	728
001101185	728
001101186	729
001101187	729
001101188	729
001101189	729
001101190	729
001101191	729
001101279	731
001101280	731
001101281	731
001101284	731
001101287	731
001101293	731
001101294	731
001101295	731
001101296	731
001101297	731
001102100	736

Code No.	Page
001102101	736
001102102	736
001102103	736
001102104	736
001102105	736
001102106	736
001102107	736
001102108	736
001102109	736
001102110	736
001102111	736
001102112	736
001102113	736
001102114	736
001102115	736
001102116	736
001102117	736
001102118	736
001102119	736
001102120	736
001102121	736
001102122	736
001102123	736
001102124	736
001102125	736
001102126	736
001102127	736
001102128	736
001102129	736
001102130	736
001102131	736
001102132	736
001102133	736
001102134	736
001102135	736
001102136	736
001102137	736
001102138	736
001102139	736
001102140	736
001102141	736
001102142	737
001102143	737
001102144	737
001102145	737
001102146	737
001102147	737
001102148	737
001102149	737
001102150	737
001102151	737
001102152	737
001102153	737
001102154	737
001102155	737
001102156	737
001102166	737
001102167	737
001102168	737
001102169	737
001102170	737

Code No.	Page
001102171	737
001102172	737
001102173	737
001102174	737
001102175	737
001102176	737
001102177	737
001102178	737
001102300	744
001102301	744
001102302	744
001102303	744
001102304	744
001102305	744
001102500	735
001102501	735
001102502	735
001102503	735
001102504	735
001102505	735
001102507	735
001117001	745
001117002	745
001117004	745
001117005	745
0012	
001214011	745
001214012	745
001214013	745
0016	
001601600	738
001601601	738
001601602	738
001601603	738
001601604	738
001601605	738
001601606	738
001601610	738
001601611	738
001601612	738
001601613	738
001601620	739
001601621	739
001601622	739
001601623	739
001601630	739
001601631	739
001601632	739
001601633	739
001601634	739
001601635	739
001601636	739
001601640	739
001601641	739
001601642	739
001601643	739
001601650	740
001601651	740
001601652	740
001601653	740
001690870	617

Code No.	Page
001690871	617
001690872	617
001690873	617
001690874	617
001690880	617
001690881	617
001690882	617
001690883	617
001690884	617
001690890	617
001690891	617
001690892	617
001690895	617
001690896	617
001690897	617
001690900	617
001690901	617
001690902	617
001690910	693
001690911	693
001690912	693
001690913	693
001690914	693
001690920	693
001690921	693
001690922	693
001690923	693
001690924	693
001690925	693
001690926	693
001690930	693
001690931	693
001690932	693
001690933	693
001690940	618
001690941	618
001690942	618
001690943	618
001690944	618
001690945	618
001690946	618
001690947	618
001690948	618
001690949	618
001690950	618
001690951	618
001690952	618
001690953	618
001690954	618
001690955	618
001690956	618
001690957	618
001690958	618
001690959	618
001690960	618
001690964	618
001690965	618
001690966	618
001690967	618
001690968	618
001690969	618

Code No.	Page
001690970	618
001690971	618
001690972	618
001690973	618
001690974	618
001690975	618
001690976	618
001690977	618
001691015	606
001691016	606
001691020	606
001691021	606
001691022	606
001691024	606
001691025	606
001691027	606
001691028	606
001691029	606
001691030	606
001691031	606
001691040	606, 611
001691045	606
001691046	606, 611
001691047	606, 611
001691048	606, 611
001691050	611
001691051	611
001691052	611
001691055	606, 611
001691056	606, 611
001691057	606, 611
001691061	604
001692000	610
001692010	610
001692012	610
001692032	610
001692033	610
001692034	610
001692035	610
001692110	610
001692111	610
001692112	610
001692130	610
001692131	610
001692132	610
001692210	610
001692211	610
001692212	610
001692230	610
001692231	610
001692310	610
001692311	610
001692312	610
001692330	610
001692331	610
001692332	610
001692411	611
001692412	611
001692420	611
001692421	611
001692422	611

BIE.indb 857 22. 02. 2019 15:51:38

Code No.	Page
001692423	611
001692424	611
001692431	611
001692440	611
001692450	611
001692460	606, 611
001692498	617
001692499	617
001692620	617
001692630	617
001692701	618
001692702	618
001692703	618
001692704	618
001692714	618
001692760	618
001692761	618
001692762	618
001692763	618
001692764	618
001692765	618
001692766	618
001692767	618
001692768	618
001692769	618
001693000	611
001693010	611
001693020	611
001693030	611
001693040	611
001693050	611
001693060	611
001693070	611
001695200	610
001695201	610
001695202	610
001695210	610
001695211	610
001695212	610
001695220	610
001695221	610
001695222	610
001695230	610
001695231	610
001695232	610
001695280	606
001695290	606
001696000	690
001696001	690
001696002	690
001696003	690
001696004	690
001696005	690
001696006	690
001696007	690
001696008	690
001696009	690
001696010	690
001696011	690
001696012	690
001696013	690
001696014	690
001696015	690
001696016	690
001696017	690
001696018	690
001696019	690
001696020	690
001696021	690
001696022	690
001696023	690
001696024	690
001696025	690
001696026	690
001696027	690
001696028	690
001696029	690
001696030	690
001696031	690
001696032	690
001696033	690
001696035	695
001696036	695
001696037	695
001696038	695
001696039	695
001696040	695
001696041	693
001696050	696
001696051	696
001696052	696
001696053	696
001696054	696
001696055	696
001696056	696
001696057	696
001696058	696
001696059	696
001696060	696
001696061	696
001696062	696
001696063	696
001696064	696
001696065	696
001696066	696
001696067	696
001696068	696
001696069	696
001696070	696
001696071	696
001696072	696
001696073	696
001696074	696
001696075	696
001696076	696
001696077	696
001696080	695
001696081	695
001696082	695
001696083	695
001696084	695
001696085	695
001696086	695
001696087	695
001696088	695
001696089	695
001696090	695
001696091	695
001696092	695
001696093	695
001696094	695
001696098	695
001696099	695
001696100	695
001696101	695
001696102	695
001696103	695
001696104	695
001696105	695
001696109	695
001696110	695
001696111	695, 696
001696123	695
001696124	695
001696125	695
001696126	695
001696127	695
001696128	695
001696129	695
001696130	695
001696131	695
001696152	696
001696162	695
001696163	695
0017	
001701000	619
001701001	619
001701002	619
001701003	619
001701004	619
001701005	619
001701006	619
001701010	601
001701011	620
001701012	620
001701013	620
001701014	620
001701015	620
001701020	601
001701150	602
001701151	602
001701152	602
001701153	602
001701154	602
001701155	602
001701156	602
001701157	602
001701158	602
001701159	602
001701160	602
001701161	602
001701162	602
001701163	602
001701164	602
001701165	602
001701166	602
001701167	602
001701168	602
001701169	602
001701170	602
001701171	602
001701172	602
001701173	602
001701175	602
001701182	602
001701183	602
001701184	602
001701185	602
001701186	602
001701187	602
001701188	602
001701211	613
001701213	613
001701221	603
001701222	603
001701250	621
001701251	621
001701252	621
001701255	621
001701256	621
001701260	621
001701261	621
001701262	621
001701400	619
001701401	619
001701402	619
001701403	619
001701404	619
001701405	619
001701406	619
001701410	621
001701411	621
001701412	621
001701415	621
001701416	621
001701420	620
001701430	621
001701431	621
001701450	620
001701451	620
001701452	620
001701453	622
001701460	622
001701461	622
001701462	622
001701463	622
001701464	622
001701465	622
001701466	622
001701467	608 - 622
001701468	622
001701470	608, 613
001701471	608, 613
001701472	608, 613
001701480	608, 622
001701481	608, 622
001701482	622
001701500	612
001701501	612
001701502	612
001701503	612
001701505	612
001701600	607
001701601	607
001701602	607
001701603	607
001701605	607
0020	
002058001	45
002058002	45
002058003	45
002058006	45
002058007	45
002058008	45
002058021	45
002058022	45
002058023	45
002058026	45
002058027	45
002058028	45
002058201	45
002058202	45
002058203	45
002058206	45
002058207	45
002058208	45
002058221	45
002058222	45
002058223	45
002058226	45
002058227	45
002058228	45
002062121	32
002062122	32
002062123	32
002062124	32
002062125	32
002062141	32
002062142	32
002062143	32
002062144	32
002062145	32
002062150	32
002062151	32
002062152	32
002062153	32
002062154	32
002062155	32
002062521	32
002062522	32
002062523	32
002062524	32
002062525	32
002062530	32
002062531	32
002062532	32
002062533	32
002062534	32
002062535	32
002062541	32
002062542	32
002062543	32
002062544	32
002062545	32
002062642	34
002062643	34
002062644	34
002062647	34
002062648	34
002062649	34
002062652	34
002062653	34
002062654	34
002062727	32
002062728	32
002062729	32
002062747	32
002062748	32
002062749	32
002063121	32
002063122	32
002063123	32
002063124	32
002063125	32
002063141	32
002063142	32
002063143	32
002063144	32
002063145	32
002063521	32
002063522	32
002063523	32
002063524	32
002063525	32
002063541	32
002063542	32
002063543	32
002063544	32
002063545	32
002063642	34
002063643	34
002063644	34
002063647	34
002063648	34
002063649	34
002063652	34
002063653	34
002063654	34
002063662	35
002063663	35
002063664	35
002063727	32
002063728	32
002063729	32
002063732	32
002063733	32
002063734	32
002063747	32
002063748	32
002063749	32
002063752	32
002063753	32
002063754	32
002064121	32
002064122	32
002064123	32
002064124	32
002064125	32
002064141	32
002064142	32
002064143	32
002064144	32
002064145	32
002064521	32
002064522	32
002064523	32
002064524	32
002064525	32
002064541	32
002064542	32

BIE.indb 858 22. 02. 2019 15:51:39

Code No.	Page
002064543	32
002064544	32
002064545	32
002064642	34
002064643	34
002064644	34
002064647	34
002064648	34
002064649	34
002064652	34
002064653	34
002064654	34
002064662	35
002064663	35
002064664	35
002064727	32
002064728	32
002064729	32
002064732	32
002064733	32
002064734	32
002064747	32
002064748	32
002064749	32
002064752	32
002064753	32
002064754	32
002065121	32
002065122	32
002065123	32
002065124	32
002065125	32
002065141	32
002065142	32
002065143	32
002065144	32
002065145	32
002065521	32
002065522	32
002065523	32
002065524	32
002065525	32
002065541	32
002065542	32
002065543	32
002065544	32
002065545	32
002069001	35
002069002	35
002069003	35
002069004	35
002069011	35
002069012	35
0021	
002111509	15
002111510	15
002111511	15
002111512	15
002111514	15
002111515	15
002111516	15
002111517	15
002111518	15
002111519	15
002111520	15

Code No.	Page
002111521	15
002111522	15
002112509	15
002112510	15
002112511	15
002112512	15
002112514	15
002112515	15
002112516	15
002112517	15
002112518	15
002112519	15
002112520	15
002112521	15
002112522	15
002113509	15
002113510	15
002113511	15
002113512	15
002113514	15
002113515	15
002113516	15
002113517	15
002113518	15
002113519	15
002113520	15
002113521	15
002113522	15
002115509	16
002115510	16
002115511	16
002115512	16
002115514	16
002115515	16
002115516	16
002115517	16
002115518	16
002115519	16
002115520	16
002115521	16
002115522	16
002116509	16
002116510	16
002116511	16
002116512	16
002116514	16
002116515	16
002116516	16
002116517	16
002116518	16
002116519	16
002116520	16
002116521	16
002116522	16
002121731	27
002121732	27
002121733	27
002123731	27
002123732	27
002123733	27
002125731	27
002125732	27
002125733	27
002126731	28
002126732	28

Code No.	Page
002126733	28
002127731	28
002127732	28
002127733	28
002131731	27
002131732	27
002131733	27
002133731	27
002133732	27
002133733	27
002135731	27
002135732	27
002135733	27
002136731	28
002136732	28
002136733	28
002137731	28
002137732	28
002137733	28
002141501	15
002141504	15
002141507	15
002141508	15
002141509	15
002141510	15
002141512	15
002141514	15
002141515	15
002141516	15
002141517	15
002141518	15
002141519	15
002141520	15
002141521	15
002141522	15
002142501	15
002142504	15
002142507	15
002142508	15
002142509	15
002142510	15
002142512	15
002142514	15
002142515	15
002142516	15
002142517	15
002142518	15
002142519	15
002142520	15
002142521	15
002142522	15
002143501	15
002143504	15
002143507	15
002143508	15
002143509	15
002143510	15
002143512	15
002143514	15
002143515	15
002143516	15
002143517	15
002143518	15
002143519	15
002143520	15

Code No.	Page
002143521	15
002143522	15
002145501	16
002145504	16
002145507	16
002145508	16
002145509	16
002145510	16
002145512	16
002145514	16
002145515	16
002145516	16
002145517	16
002145518	16
002145519	16
002145520	16
002145521	16
002145522	16
002146501	16
002146504	16
002146507	16
002146508	16
002146509	16
002146510	16
002146512	16
002146514	16
002146515	16
002146516	16
002146517	16
002146518	16
002146519	16
002146520	16
002146521	16
002146522	16
002151731	27
002151732	27
002153731	27
002153732	27
002155731	27
002155732	27
002156731	28
002156732	28
002159011	26
002159031	17
002159032	17
002159033	17
002159041	17
002159051	17
002159121	28
002159301	17
002159311	17
002159312	17
002159320	28
002159321	28
002159500	44
002159505	26
002161501	15
002161504	15
002161507	15
002161508	15
002161510	15
002161512	15
002161514	15
002161515	15
002161516	15

Code No.	Page
002161517	15
002161518	15
002161519	15
002161520	15
002161521	15
002161522	15
002162501	15
002162504	15
002162507	15
002162508	15
002162510	15
002162512	15
002162514	15
002162515	15
002162516	15
002162517	15
002162518	15
002162519	15
002162520	15
002162521	15
002162522	15
002163501	15
002163504	15
002163507	15
002163508	15
002163510	15
002163512	15
002163514	15
002163515	15
002163516	15
002163517	15
002163518	15
002163519	15
002163520	15
002163521	15
002163522	15
002164501	16
002164504	16
002164507	16
002164508	16
002164510	16
002164512	16
002164514	16
002164515	16
002164516	16
002164517	16
002164518	16
002164519	16
002164520	16
002164521	16
002164522	16
002165501	16
002165504	16
002165507	16
002165508	16
002165510	16
002165512	16
002165514	16
002165515	16
002165516	16
002165517	16
002165518	16
002165519	16
002165520	16
002165521	16

Code No.	Page
002165522	16
002172401	41
002172402	41
002172403	41
002172404	41
002172406	41
002172407	41
002172408	41
002172411	41
002172412	41
002172413	41
002172414	41
002172416	41
002172417	41
002172418	41
002172471	41
002172472	41
002172473	41
002172474	41
002172475	41
002172476	41
002172477	41
002172481	41
002172482	41
002172483	41
002172484	41
002172485	41
002172486	41
002172487	41
002172501	41
002172502	41
002172503	41
002172504	41
002172505	41
002172506	41
002172507	41
002172521	41
002172522	41
002172523	41
002172524	41
002172525	41
002172526	41
002172527	41
002173001	42
002173002	42
002173003	42
002173004	42
002173005	42
002173006	42
002173007	42
002173021	42
002173022	42
002173023	42
002173024	42
002173025	42
002173026	42
002173027	42
002173101	39
002173102	39
002173103	39
002173104	39
002173105	39
002173106	39
002173107	39
002173108	39

BIE.indb 859 22. 02. 2019 15:51:40

Code No.	Page
002173121	39
002173122	39
002173123	39
002173124	39
002173125	39
002173126	39
002173127	39
002173128	39
002173201	39
002173202	39
002173203	39
002173204	39
002173205	39
002173206	39
002173207	39
002173208	39
002173211	39
002173212	39
002173213	39
002173214	39
002173215	39
002173216	39
002173217	39
002173218	39
002173221	39
002173222	39
002173223	39
002173224	39
002173225	39
002173226	39
002173227	39
002173228	39
002173231	39
002173232	39
002173233	39
002173234	39
002173235	39
002173236	39
002173237	39
002173238	39
002173301	39
002173302	39
002173303	39
002173304	39
002173305	39
002173306	39
002173307	39
002173308	39
002173321	39
002173322	39
002173323	39
002173324	39
002173325	39
002173326	39
002173327	39
002173328	39
002173401	39
002173402	39
002173403	39
002173404	39
002173405	39
002173406	39
002173407	39
002173408	39
002173421	39
002173422	39
002173423	39
002173424	39
002173425	39
002173426	39
002173427	39
002173428	39
002173701	39
002173702	39
002173703	39
002173704	39
002173705	39
002173706	39
002173707	39
002173708	39
002173721	39
002173722	39
002173723	39
002173724	39
002173725	39
002173726	39
002173727	39
002173728	39
002173901	40
002173902	40
002173903	40
002173904	40
002173905	40
002173906	40
002173907	40
002173908	40
002173921	40
002173922	40
002173923	40
002173924	40
002173925	40
002173926	40
002173927	40
002173928	40
002174001	43
002174002	43
002174003	43
002174004	43
002174005	43
002174006	43
002174007	43
002174021	43
002174022	43
002174023	43
002174024	43
002174025	43
002174026	43
002174027	43
002174100	40
002174101	40
002174102	40
002174103	40
002174104	40
002174105	40
002174106	40
002174107	40
002174108	40
002174120	40
002174121	40
002174122	40
002174123	40
002174124	40
002174125	40
002174126	40
002174127	40
002174128	40
002174201	42
002174202	42
002174203	42
002174204	42
002174205	42
002174206	42
002174207	42
002174221	42
002174222	42
002174223	42
002174224	42
002174225	42
002174226	42
002174227	42
002174301	42
002174302	42
002174303	42
002174304	42
002174305	42
002174306	42
002174307	42
002174321	42
002174322	42
002174323	42
002174324	42
002174325	42
002174326	42
002174327	42
002174401	43
002174402	43
002174403	43
002174404	43
002174405	43
002174406	43
002174407	43
002174421	43
002174422	43
002174423	43
002174424	43
002174425	43
002174426	43
002174427	43
002174501	43
002174502	43
002174503	43
002174504	43
002174505	43
002174506	43
002174507	43
002174511	44
002174512	44
002174513	44
002174514	44
002174515	44
002174516	44
002174517	44
002174518	44
002174521	43
002174522	43
002174523	43
002174524	43
002174525	43
002174526	43
002174527	43
002174531	44
002174532	44
002174533	44
002174534	44
002174535	44
002174536	44
002174537	44
002174538	44
002174601	43
002174602	43
002174603	43
002174604	43
002174605	43
002174606	43
002174607	43
002174611	44
002174612	44
002174613	44
002174614	44
002174615	44
002174616	44
002174617	44
002174618	44
002174621	43
002174622	43
002174623	43
002174624	43
002174625	43
002174626	43
002174627	43
002174631	44
002174632	44
002174633	44
002174634	44
002174635	44
002174636	44
002174637	44
002174638	44
002174701	42
002174702	42
002174703	42
002174704	42
002174705	42
002174706	42
002174707	42
002174721	42
002174722	42
002174723	42
002174724	42
002174725	42
002174726	42
002174727	42
002174801	42
002174802	42
002174803	42
002174804	42
002174805	42
002174806	42
002174807	42
002174811	44
002174812	44
002174813	44
002174814	44
002174815	44
002174816	44
002174817	44
002174818	44
002174821	42
002174822	42
002174823	42
002174824	42
002174825	42
002174826	42
002174827	42
002174831	44
002174832	44
002174833	44
002174834	44
002174835	44
002174836	44
002174837	44
002174838	44
002174901	43
002174902	43
002174903	43
002174904	43
002174905	43
002174906	43
002174907	43
002174921	43
002174922	43
002174923	43
002174924	43
002174925	43
002174926	43
002174927	43
002175141	38
002175142	38
002175143	38
002175144	38
002175145	38
002175146	38
002175151	38
002175152	38
002175153	38
002175154	38
002175155	38
002175156	38
002175201	37
002175202	37
002175203	37
002175204	37
002175205	37
002175206	37
002175221	37
002175222	37
002175223	37
002175224	37
002175225	37
002175226	37
002175291	37
002175292	37
002175293	37
002175294	37
002175295	37
002175296	37
002175301	37
002175302	37
002175303	37
002175304	37
002175305	37
002175306	37
002175411	37
002175412	37
002175413	37
002175414	37
002175415	37
002175416	37
002175421	37
002175422	37
002175423	37
002175424	37
002175425	37
002175426	37
002175431	37
002175432	37
002175433	37
002175434	37
002175435	37
002175436	37
002175441	37
002175442	37
002175443	37
002175444	37
002175445	37
002175446	37
002175501	38
002175502	38
002175503	38
002175504	38
002175505	38
002175506	38
002175507	38
002175508	38
002175509	38
002175511	38
002175512	38
002175513	38
002175514	38
002175515	38
002175516	38
002175517	38
002175518	38
002175519	38
002175521	38
002175522	38
002175523	38
002175524	38
002175525	38
002175526	38
002175527	38
002175528	38
002175529	38
002175531	38
002175532	38
002175533	38
002175534	38
002175535	38
002175536	38
002175537	38

BIE.indb 860 22. 02. 2019 15:51:41

Code No.	Page
002175538	38
002175539	38
002175581	38
002175582	38
002175583	38
002175584	38
002175585	38
002175586	38
002175587	38
002175588	38
002175589	38
002175591	38
002175592	38
002175593	38
002175594	38
002175595	38
002175596	38
002175597	38
002175598	38
002175599	38
002175611	37
002175612	37
002175613	37
002175614	37
002175615	37
002175616	37
002175621	37
002175622	37
002175623	37
002175624	37
002175625	37
002175626	37
002175631	37
002175632	37
002175633	37
002175634	37
002175635	37
002175636	37
002175681	37
002175682	37
002175683	37
002175684	37
002175685	37
002175686	37
002175701	37
002175702	37
002175703	37
002175704	37
002175705	37
002175706	37
002175721	37
002175722	37
002175723	37
002175724	37
002175725	37
002175726	37
002175781	38
002175782	38
002175783	38
002175784	38
002175785	38
002175786	38
002175787	38
002175788	38
002175789	38

Code No.	Page
002175791	38
002175792	38
002175793	38
002175794	38
002175795	38
002175796	38
002175797	38
002175798	38
002175799	38
002175811	37
002175812	37
002175813	37
002175814	37
002175815	37
002175816	37
002175831	37
002175832	37
002175833	37
002175834	37
002175835	37
002175836	37
002175851	37
002175852	37
002175853	37
002175854	37
002175855	37
002175856	37
002175871	37
002175872	37
002175873	37
002175874	37
002175875	37
002175876	37
002191101	17
002191102	17
002191103	17
002191104	17
002191105	17
002191106	17
002191107	17
002191121	17
002191122	17
002191123	17
002191124	17
002191125	17
002191126	17
002191127	17
0022	
002211001	540
002211002	540
002211003	540
002211004	540
002211005	540
002211006	540
002212001	540
002212002	540
002212003	540
002212004	540
002212005	540
002212006	540
002212007	540
002213001	540
002213002	540
002221001	543
002221002	543

Code No.	Page
002221011	543
002221012	543
002221020	544
002221021	544
002221030	544
002221031	544
002222001	543
002222002	543
002222005	543
002222006	543
002222011	543
002222012	543
002222015	543
002222016	543
002222020	544
002222021	544
002222022	544
002222023	544
002222030	544
002222031	544
002222032	544
002222033	544
002231000	546
002231003	545
002231008	545
002232003	545
002232008	545
002241000	545
002241001	545
002241002	545
002241003	545
002241004	545
002242001	545
002242002	545
002242003	545
002242004	545
002243001	545
002243002	545
002243003	545
002243004	545
002243005	545
002243010	549
002243011	549
002243012	549
002243013	549
002243018	549
002243019	549
002243020	549
002251002	544
002251004	544
002251005	544
002251006	544
002261001	546
002261002	546
002261003	546
002261004	546
002261006	547
002261007	547
002261008	547
002261009	547
002261011	547
002261012	547
002261013	547
002261014	547
002261016	546

Code No.	Page
002261017	546
002261018	546
002261019	546
002261021	547
002261022	547
002261023	547
002261024	547
002261027	547
002261028	547
002261029	547
002261030	547
002271001	548
002271002	548
002271003	548
002271004	548
002271005	548
002271101	549
002271102	549
002271103	549
002271104	549
002271105	549
002279001	548
002279002	548
002279003	548
0023	
002311101	522
002311102	522
002311103	522
002311104	522
002311105	522
002311106	522
002311107	522
002311401	522
002311402	522
002311403	522
002311404	522
002311405	522
002311406	522
002311407	522
002312101	522
002312102	522
002312103	522
002312104	522
002312105	522
002312106	522
002312107	522
002312401	522
002312402	522
002312403	522
002312404	522
002312405	522
002312406	522
002312407	522
002312409	522
002313101	522
002313102	522
002313103	522
002313401	522
002313402	522
002313403	522
002313404	522
002313405	522
002313501	523
002313502	523
002313503	523

Code No.	Page
002313504	523
002313505	523
002313506	523
002313507	523
002313508	523
002313509	523
002313510	523
002313601	523
002313602	523
002313603	523
002313604	523
002313605	523
002313606	523
002313607	523
002313608	523
002313609	523
002313610	523
002313620	523
002313621	523
002313622	523
002313623	523
002313624	523
002313625	523
002313626	523
002313627	523
002314101	523
002314102	523
002314401	523
002314402	523
002315101	523
002315102	523
002315103	523
002315401	523
002315402	523
002315403	523
002322009	524
002322011	524
002322016	524
002322017	524
002322025	524
002322026	524
002322028	525
002322100	525
002322101	525
002322102	525
002322103	525
002322104	525
002322105	525
002322106	525
002322107	525
002322108	525
002323008	524
002323010	524
002323013	524
002323016	524
002323017	524
002323020	524
002323028	524
002323029	524
002323032	525
002323110	525
002323111	525
002323112	525
002323113	525
002323114	525

Code No.	Page
002332003	526
002333002	526
002342001	526
002342002	526
002342003	526
002342004	526
002342005	526
002342006	526
002342007	526
002343001	526
002343002	526
002343003	526
002352001	526
002352003	526
002352005	525
002352006	525
002352007	525
002353002	526
002353004	526
002353005	525
002353006	525
002353007	525
0024	
002411005	77
002411006	77
002411010	77
002411011	77
002412001	77
002412002	77
002413001	77
002413002	77
002414021	77
002423114	74
002423115	74
002423116	74
002423117	74
002423121	74
002423122	74
002423123	74
002423214	74
002423215	74
002423216	74
002423217	74
002423221	74
002423222	74
002423223	74
002423314	74
002423315	74
002423316	74
002423317	74
002423321	74
002423322	74
002423323	74
002423414	75
002423415	75
002423416	75
002423417	75
002423421	75
002423422	75
002423423	75
002440310	479
002440311	479
002440312	479
002440313	479
002440314	479

BIE.indb 861 22. 02. 2019 15:51:42

Code No.	Page
002440315	479
002440316	479
002440317	479
002440318	479
002440319	479
002440320	479
002440321	479
002440322	479
002440323	479
002440324	479
002440325	479
002440326	479
002440327	479
002440328	479
002440329	479
002440330	479
002440331	479
002440332	479
002440333	479
002440334	479
002440335	479
002440336	480
002440337	480
002440338	480
002440339	480
002440340	480
002440341	480
002440342	480
002440343	480
002440363	480
002440393	481
002440394	481
002440395	481
002440396	481
002440397	481
002440398	481
002440399	481
002440400	481
002440401	481
002440402	481
002440403	481
002440404	481
002440405	481
002440406	481
002440407	481
002440408	481
002440409	481
002440410	481
002440411	481
002440412	481
002440413	481
002440414	481
002440415	481
002440416	481
002440417	482
002440418	482
002440419	482
002440420	482
002440421	482
002440422	482
002441632	483
002441701	484
002441702	484
002441703	484
002441704	484
002441705	484
002441706	484
002441707	484
002441708	484
002441709	484
002441711	484
002441712	483
002441713	484
002441714	484
002442900	472
002442901	472
002442902	472
002442903	472
002442904	472
002442905	472
002442906	472
002442907	472
002442908	472
002442909	472
002442910	472
002442911	472
002442912	472
002442913	472
002442914	472
002442915	472
002442916	472
002442917	472
002442918	472
002442919	472
002461101	197
002461110	197
002461120	197
002461130	197
002461210	196
002461211	196
002461220	196
002461221	196
002461230	196
002461231	196
002462310	196
002462311	196
002462320	196
002462321	196
002462330	196
002462331	196
002462340	196
002462341	196
002462350	196
002462351	196
002463410	196
002463411	196
002463420	196
002463421	196
002463430	196
002463431	196
002463440	196
002463441	196
002463450	197
002463451	197
002463460	197
002463461	197
002463470	197
002463471	197
002463480	197
002463481	197
002463482	197
002463483	197
002463484	197
002463485	197
002463500	196
002463501	196
002463502	196
002463503	196
002463504	196
002463505	196
002463506	196
002463507	196
002464000	198
002464001	198
002464002	198
002464003	198
002464004	198
002464005	198
002464006	198
002464007	198
002464008	198
002464009	198
002464010	198
002464011	198
002464012	198
002464013	198
002464014	198
002464015	198
002464016	198
002464017	198
002464018	198
002464019	198
002464020	198
002464021	198
002464022	198
002464023	198
002464024	198
002464025	198
002464026	198
002464027	198
002464028	198
002464029	198
002464030	198
002464031	198
002464032	199
002464033	199
002464034	199
002464035	199
002464036	199
002464037	199
002464038	199
002464039	199
002464040	199
002464041	199
002464042	199
002464043	199
002464044	199
002464045	199
002464046	199
002464047	199
002464048	199
002464049	199
002464050	199
002464051	199
002464052	199
002464053	199
002464054	199
002464055	199
002464056	199
002464057	199
002464058	199
002464059	199
002464060	199
002464061	199
002464062	199
002464063	199
002464064	199
002464065	199
002464066	199
002464067	199
002464068	200
002464069	200
002464070	200
002464071	200
002464072	200
002464073	200
002464074	200
002464100	201
002464101	201
002464102	201
002464103	202
002464104	202
002464105	202
002464106	202
002464107	202
002464108	202
002464109	202
002464110	202
002464111	202
002464112	201
002464113	201
002464114	201
002464115	202
002464116	202
002464117	202
002464118	202
002464119	202
002464120	202
002464121	202
002464122	202
002464123	202
002464124	203
002464125	204
002464126	204
002464127	203
002464128	203
002464129	203
002464130	203
002464131	203
002464132	203
002464133	203
002464134	204
002464135	204
002464136	203
002464137	204
002464138	204
002464139	203
002464140	204
002464141	204
002464142	203
002464143	204
002464144	204
002464145	203
002464146	203
002464147	203
002464148	203
002464149	203
002464150	203
002464151	203
002464152	204
002464153	204
002464154	203
002464155	204
002464156	204
002464157	203
002464158	204
002464159	204
002464160	204
002470001	80
002470002	80
002470003	80
002470004	83
002470005	83
002470007	84
002470008	84
002470009	85
002470010	87
002470011	88
002470012	81
002470013	81
002470015	90
002470019	90
002470020	88
002470021	83
002470022	87
002470023	86
002470050	82
002470051	82
002470053	82
002470054	82
002470055	82
002470056	82
002470057	82
002470058	82
002470074	79
002470078	82
002470094	84
002470095	84
002470132	95
002470133	95
002470290	86
002470291	86
002471102	87
002471203	92
002471205	92
002471211	78
002471220	78
002471225	78
002471230	92
002471400	90
002471401	90
002471412	91
002471416	91
002471550	77
002471551	77
002471552	77
002471553	77
002471703	92
002471704	92
002471705	92
002471706	92
002471707	92
002471709	92
002471715	91
002471801	92
002471802	92
002471803	93
002471804	93
002471809	93
002471810	93
002471811	93
002471812	93
002471813	92
002471816	90
002471817	90
002471818	90
002471819	90
002471824	93
002471873	97
002471874	97
002471875	97
002471876	97
002471877	96
002471878	96
002471915	98
002471923	98
002472001	83
002472002	83
002472045	94
002472051	89
002472053	89
002472213	94
002472214	94
002473000	101
002473001	101
002473002	101
002473003	101
002473004	101
002473005	101
002473006	101
002473007	101
002473008	101
002473009	101
002473010	101
002473011	101
002473012	101
002473013	101
002473014	101
002473015	101
002473016	102
002473017	102
002473018	102
002473019	102, 105
002473020	102, 105
002473021	101
002473030	104
002473031	104
002473032	104
002473033	104
002473034	104

BIE.indb 862 22. 02. 2019 15:51:42

Code No.	Page
002473035	104
002473036	104
002473037	105
002473038	105
002473039	105
002473040	102, 105
002473041	102, 105
002473042	102, 105
002473050	106
002473051	106
002473052	106
002473053	106
002473054	106
002473060	99
002473061	99
002473062	99
002473063	99
002473064	99
002473065	99
0025	
002510011	542
002510012	542
002510013	542
002510014	542
002510021	542
002510022	542
002510023	542
002510024	542
002520001	565
002520002	565
002520003	565
002520004	565
002520005	566
002520007	565
002520008	566
002520011	565
002520012	565
002520013	565
002520014	565
002520015	566
002520017	565
002520018	566
002520021	565
002520022	565
002520023	565
002520024	565
002520025	566
002520027	565
002520028	566
002520301	565
002520302	565
002520303	565
002520304	565
002520305	566
002520307	565
002520308	566
002520311	565
002520312	565
002520313	565
002520314	565
002520315	566
002520317	565
002520318	566
002520321	565
002520322	565

Code No.	Page
002520323	565
002520324	565
002520325	566
002520327	565
002520328	566
002530001	561
002530002	561
002530003	561
002530004	561
002530005	561
002530011	561
002530012	561
002530013	561
002530014	561
002530015	561
002531001	561
002531002	561
002531003	561
002531004	561
002531005	561
002531011	561
002531012	561
002531013	561
002531014	561
002531015	561
002540001	566
002540002	566
002540003	566
002540004	567
002540005	567
002540007	566
002540008	567
002540011	566
002540012	566
002540013	566
002540014	567
002540015	567
002540017	566
002540018	567
002540021	566
002540022	566
002540023	566
002540024	567
002540025	567
002540027	566
002540028	567
002540101	567
002540103	567
002540104	567
002540111	567
002540113	567
002540114	567
002540301	566
002540302	566
002540303	566
002540304	567
002540305	567
002540307	566
002540308	567
002540311	566
002540312	566
002540313	566
002540314	567
002540315	567
002540317	566

Code No.	Page
002540318	567
002540321	566
002540322	566
002540323	566
002540324	567
002540325	567
002540327	566
002540328	567
002540401	567
002540403	567
002540404	567
002540411	567
002540413	567
002540414	567
002540948	570
002540949	570
002550001	562
002550002	562
002550003	562
002550004	562
002550005	562
002550011	562
002550012	562
002550013	562
002550014	562
002550015	562
002550101	563
002550103	563
002550104	563
002550111	563
002550113	563
002550114	563
002551001	562
002551002	562
002551003	562
002551004	562
002551005	562
002551011	562
002551012	562
002551013	562
002551014	562
002551015	562
002559001	563
002560001	568
002560002	568
002560003	568
002560004	568
002560005	568
002560007	568
002560008	568
002560011	568
002560012	568
002560013	568
002560014	568
002560015	568
002560017	568
002560018	568
002560948	570
002560949	570
002569001	570
002570001	568
002570002	569
002570003	569
002570004	569
002570005	569

Code No.	Page
002570007	569
002570008	569
002570011	568
002570012	569
002570013	569
002570014	569
002570015	569
002570017	569
002570018	569
002570101	569
002570103	569
002570104	569
002570111	569
002570113	569
002570114	569
002570948	570
002570949	570
002579001	570
0026	
002610000	558
002610001	558
002610003	558
002610005	558
002610006	558
002610007	558
002610008	558
002610009	558
002610011	558
002610013	558
002611000	558
002611001	558
002611003	558
002611005	558
002611006	558
002611007	558
002611008	558
002611009	558
002611011	558
002611013	558
002620000	558
002620001	558
002620003	558
002620005	558
002620006	558
002620007	558
002620008	558
002620009	558
002620011	558
002620013	558
002620015	558
002620017	558
002621000	558
002621001	558
002621003	558
002621005	558
002621006	558
002621007	558
002621008	558
002621009	558
002621011	558
002621013	558
002621015	558
002621017	558
002630001	559
002630003	559

Code No.	Page
002630005	559
002630006	559
002630007	559
002630008	559
002630009	559
002630011	559
002630013	559
002630015	559
002630017	559
002630019	559
002631001	559
002631003	559
002631005	559
002631006	559
002631007	559
002631008	559
002631009	559
002631011	559
002631013	559
002631015	559
002631017	559
002631019	559
002640009	559
002640011	559
002640013	559
002640015	559
002640017	559
002640019	559
002640021	559
002640023	559
002640025	559
002641009	559
002641011	559
002641013	559
002641015	559
002641017	559
002641019	559
002641021	559
002641023	559
002641025	559
0029	
002911003	743
002911007	743
002911022	743
002911023	743
002911024	743
002911025	743
002911101	740
002911102	740
002911103	740
002911104	740
002921017	741
002921018	741
002921019	742
002921020	741
002921022	741
002921024	741
002921026	741
002921060	741
002921061	741
002921062	741
002921063	741
002921066	741
002921067	741
002921068	741

Code No.	Page
002921070	741
002921071	742
002921072	742
002921073	742
002921074	742
002921081	480 - 482
002921081	741
002921082	480 - 482
002921082	741
002921083	480 - 482
002921083	741
002921091	741
002921092	741
002921100	742
002921101	742
002921102	742
002921103	742
002921110	742
002921111	742
002921112	742
002921113	742
002921114	742
002921132	742
002921133	742
002921140	741
002921141	741
002921142	741
002921143	741
002921150	744
002921154	744
002921155	744
002921156	744
002921220	742
002921221	742
002921222	742
002921224	742
002921225	742
002921226	742
002921227	742
002921228	742
002921229	742
002921230	740
002921231	740
002921232	740
002921233	740
002921240	740, 743
002921241	740
002921250	743
002921251	743
002921252	743
002921253	743
002921254	743
002921255	743
002921260	743
002921261	743
002921263	743
002921264	743
002921265	743
002921267	743
002921268	741
002921275	741
002921276	741
002921277	741
002921278	740
002923032	527

BIE.indb 863 22. 02. 2019 15:51:43

Code No.	Page
002923033	527
002923040	527
002923041	527
0038	
003801001	512
003801002	512
003801003	512
003801004	512
003801005	512
003801006	512
003801007	512
003801008	512
003801009	512
003801010	512
003801011	512
003801012	512
003801013	512
003801014	512
003801015	512
003801016	512
003801017	512
003801018	512
003801019	512
003801020	512
003801021	512
003801022	512
003801031	513
003801032	513
003801033	513
003801034	513
003801035	513
003801036	513
003801037	513
003801038	513
003801039	513
003801040	513
003801041	513
003801042	513
003801043	513
003801044	513
003801045	513
003801046	513
003801047	513
003801048	513
003801049	513
003801050	513
003801051	513
003801052	513
003801121	513
003801123	513
003801124	513
003801125	513
003801126	513
003801127	513
003801128	513
003801129	513
003801130	513
003801131	513
003801132	513
003801133	513
003801134	513
003801135	513
003801136	513
003801137	513
003801141	513

Code No.	Page
003801142	513
003801143	513
003801144	513
003801145	513
003801146	513
003801147	513
003801148	513
003801149	513
003801150	513
003801151	513
003801152	513
003801153	513
003801154	513
003801341	514
003801342	514
003801343	514
003801344	514
003801345	514
003801346	514
003801347	514
003801348	514
003801349	514
003801350	514
003801351	514
003801361	514
003801362	514
003801363	514
003801364	514
003801365	514
003801366	514
003801367	514
003801368	514
003801369	514
003801370	514
003801371	514
003801381	514
003801382	514
003801383	514
003801384	514
003801385	514
003801386	514
003801387	514
003801388	514
003801389	514
003801390	514
003801391	514
003801401	514
003801402	514
003801403	514
003801404	514
003801405	514
003801406	514
003801407	514
003801408	514
003801409	514
003801410	514
003801411	514
003801811	515
003801812	515
003801813	515
003801814	515
003801815	515
003801816	515
003801817	515
003801818	515

Code No.	Page
003801819	515
003801820	515
003801821	515
003801822	515
003801823	515
003801824	515
003801825	515
003801826	515
003801827	515
003801828	515
003801829	515
003801830	515
003801831	515
003801832	515
003801833	515
003801834	515
003801835	515
003801836	515
003801837	515
003801838	515
003801839	515
003801840	515
003801841	516
003801842	516
003801843	516
003801844	516
003801845	516
003801846	516
003801847	516
003801848	516
003801849	516
003801850	516
003801851	516
003801852	516
003801853	516
003801854	516
003801855	516
003801856	516
003801857	516
003801858	516
003801859	516
003801860	516
003801861	516
003801862	516
003801863	516
003801864	516
003801865	516
003801866	516
003801867	516
003801868	516
003801869	516
003801870	516
003801871	517
003801872	517
003801873	517
003801874	517
003801875	517
003801876	517
003801877	517
003801878	517
003801879	517
003801880	517
003801881	517
003801882	517
003801883	517

Code No.	Page
003801884	517
003801885	517
003801886	517
003801887	517
003801888	517
003801889	517
003801890	517
003801891	517
003801892	517
003801893	517
003801894	517
003801895	517
003801896	517
003801897	517
003801898	517
003801899	517
003801900	517
0039	
003903000	778
003903001	778
003903002	778
003903003	778
003903004	778
003903005	778
003903006	778
003903007	778
003903008	778
003903009	778
003903010	778
003903011	778
003903012	778
003903013	779
003903014	779
003903015	779
003903016	780
003903017	780
003903018	780
003903019	780
003903020	780
003903021	780
003903022	780
003903023	780
003903024	780
003903025	780
003903026	780
003903027	780
003903028	780
003903029	780
003903030	780
003903031	780
003903032	780
003903033	780
003903034	780
003903035	780
003903036	780
003903037	780
003903038	780
003903039	780
003903042	780
003903043	780
003903044	779
003903045	779
003903046	779
003903047	779
003903048	779

Code No.	Page
003903049	779
003903050	779
003903051	779
003903052	779
003903053	779
003903054	779
003903055	779
003903056	779
003903057	781
003903058	781
003903059	781
003903060	781
003903061	781
003903062	781
003903064	781
003903066	781
003903067	781
003903068	781
003903069	781
003903070	781
003903071	781
003903072	781
003903073	781
003903074	781
003903075	789
003903076	790
003903077	790
003903078	790
003903079	790
003903080	790
003903081	790
003903082	790
003903083	790
003903084	790
003903085	790
003903086	790
003903087	790
003903088	790
003903089	790
003903090	790
003903091	790
003903092	790
003903093	790
003903094	790
003903095	790
003903096	790
003903097	790
003903098	790
003903099	790
003903100	790
003903101	790
003903102	790
003903103	790
003903104	790
003903105	790
003903106	790
003903107	790
003903108	790
003903109	790
003903110	790
003903111	790
003903112	790
003903113	790
003903114	790
003903115	790

Code No.	Page
003903116	790
003903117	790
003903118	790
003903119	790
003903120	790
003903121	790
003903122	790
003903123	790
003903124	790
003903130	786
003903131	786
003903132	786
003903133	786
003903134	786
003903135	786
003903136	786
003903137	786
003903138	786
003903139	786
003903140	786
003903141	786
003903142	788
003903143	788
003903144	789
003903145	788
003903146	788
003903147	788
003903148	788
003903149	788
003903150	788
003903151	788
003903152	788
003903153	788
003903154	788
003903155	788
003903156	788
003903157	788
003903158	788
003903159	788
003903160	788
003903161	788
003903162	788
003903163	788
003903164	788
003903165	788
003903166	787
003903167	787
003903168	787
003903169	787
003903170	787
003903171	787
003903172	787
003903173	787
003903174	787
003903175	787
003903176	787
003903177	787
003903178	787
003903179	787
003903180	787
003903181	787
003903182	787
003903183	787
003903184	787
003903185	787

BIE.indb 864 22. 02. 2019 15:51:44

Code No.	Page
003903186	787
003903187	788
003903188	789
003903189	788, 789
003903190	789
003903191	789
003903192	789
003903193	789
003903194	789
003903195	789
003903196	791
003903197	791
003903198	791
003903200	791
003903201	791
003903202	791
003903203	791
003903204	783
003903205	783
003903206	783
003903207	783
003903211	778
003903212	778
003903213	778
003903214	778
003903215	778
003903216	778
003903217	778
003903218	782
003903219	782
003903220	782
003903221	782
003903222	782
003903223	782
003903224	779
003903225	782
003903226	782
003903227	783
003903228	783
003903229	789
003903232	790
003903233	788
003903234	788
003903236	788
003903237	781
003903238	791
003903241	778
003903242	778
003903243	779
003903244	779
003903245	779
003903246	779
003903247	779
003903248	779
003903249	779
003903250	779
003911003	746
003911004	746
003911034	746
003911035	746
003911036	746
003911037	746
003911038	746
003911039	746
003911040	746
003911041	746
003911042	746
003911043	746
003911044	746
003911045	746
003911046	746
003911047	746
003911048	746
003911049	746
003911050	746
003911051	746
003911052	746
003911053	746
003911054	746
003911055	746
0041	
004111172	585
004111173	585
004111174	585
004111175	585
004111176	585
004111177	585
004111178	585
004111179	585
004111180	585
004111181	585
004111182	586
004111183	586
004111184	586
004111185	586
004111186	586
004111735	592
004111736	592
004112125	592
004112126	592
004112127	592
004112128	592
004112129	592
004112130	592
004112131	592
004112132	592
004112133	592
004112134	592
004112135	592
004112136	592
004113340	588
004113341	588
004113342	588
004113343	588
004113344	588
004113345	588
004113346	588
004113347	588
004114345	589
004114346	589
004114347	589
004114348	589
004114349	589
004114350	589
004114400	593
004114401	593
004114402	593
004114403	593
004114404	593
004114405	593
004114406	593
004114407	593
004114408	593
004114409	593
004114410	593
004114411	593
004114412	593
004114413	593
004115120	590
004115121	590
004115122	590
004115123	590
004115124	590
004115125	590
004115400	593
004115401	593
004115402	593
004115403	593
004115404	593
004115405	593
004115406	593
004115407	593
004115408	593
004115409	593
004115410	593
004115430	593
004115431	593
004115432	593
004115433	593
004115434	593
004115435	593
004115436	593
004115437	593
004115438	593
004116101	590
004116102	590
004116103	590
004116104	590
004116105	590
004116106	590
004116108	591
004116109	591
004116110	591
004116111	591
004116112	591
004116113	591
004116119	591
004116120	591
004116186	591
004116187	591
004116188	591
004116189	591
004116190	591
004116400	593
004116401	593
004116402	593
004116403	593
004116404	593
004116405	593
004116406	593
004116407	593
004116408	593
004116409	593
004116410	593
004116411	593
004116412	593
004117001	604
004119100	593
004119101	593
004119102	593
004119103	593
004119104	593
004119200	593
004119201	593
004119202	593
004119203	593
004119204	593
004121300	599
004121301	599
004121302	599
004121303	599
004121304	599
004121305	599
004121306	599
004121307	599
004121311	599
004121312	599
004121313	599
004121314	599
004121315	599
004121316	599
004121317	599
004121318	599
004121321	599
004121322	599
004121323	599
004121324	599
004121325	599
004121326	599
004121327	599
004121328	599
004121400	599
004121401	599
004121402	599
004121403	599
004121404	599
004121405	599
004121406	599
004121407	599
004121500	599
004121501	599
004121502	599
004121503	599
004121504	599
004121505	599
004121506	599
004121507	599
004121600	599
004121601	599
004121602	599
004121603	599
004121604	599
004121605	599
004122002	597
004122006	597
004122008	597
004122009	597
004123000	595
004123001	595
004123002	595
004123003	595
004123004	595
004123005	595
004123006	595
004123007	595
004123011	595
004123012	595
004123013	595
004123014	595
004123015	595
004123016	595
004123017	595
004123018	595
004123021	595
004123022	595
004123023	595
004123024	595
004123025	595
004123026	595
004123027	595
004123028	595
004123100	595
004123101	595
004123102	595
004123103	595
004123104	595
004123105	595
004123106	595
004123107	595
004123200	595
004123201	595
004123202	595
004123203	595
004123204	595
004123205	595
004123206	595
004123207	595
004123300	595
004123301	595
004123302	595
004123303	595
004123304	595
004123305	595
004129010	597, 601
004129011	601
004129012	597, 601
004129013	597, 601
004129014	597, 601
004129020	597, 601
004129021	601
004129022	597, 601
004129023	597, 601
004129024	597, 601
004131200	600
004131201	600
004131202	600
004131203	600
004131204	600
004131205	600
004131206	600
004131207	600
004131211	600
004131212	600
004131213	600
004131214	600
004131215	600
004131216	600
004131217	600
004131218	600
004131221	600
004131222	600
004131223	600
004131224	600
004131225	600
004131226	600
004131227	600
004131228	600
004131300	600
004131301	600
004131302	600
004131303	600
004131304	600
004131305	600
004131306	600
004131307	600
004131400	600
004131401	600
004131402	600
004131403	600
004131404	600
004131405	600
004131406	600
004131407	600
004131500	600
004131501	600
004131502	600
004131503	600
004131504	600
004131505	600
004132002	597
004132007	597
004132016	597
004132100	596
004132101	596
004132102	596
004132103	596
004132104	596
004132105	596
004132106	596
004132107	596
004132111	596
004132112	596
004132113	596
004132114	596
004132115	596
004132116	596
004132117	596
004132118	596
004132121	596
004132122	596
004132123	596
004132124	596
004132125	596
004132126	596
004132127	596
004132128	596
004132200	596
004132201	596
004132202	596
004132203	596

Code No.	Page
004132204	596
004132205	596
004132206	596
004132207	596
004132300	596
004132301	596
004132302	596
004132303	596
004132304	596
004132305	596
004132306	596
004132307	596
004132400	596
004132401	596
004132402	596
004132403	596
004132404	596
004132405	596
004139100	593
004139101	593
004139200	593
004139201	593
004139202	593
004139203	593
004139204	593
004139205	593
004139206	593
004139207	593
004139208	593
004139209	593
004176026	591
004176027	591
004176028	591
004176029	591
004176030	591
004176031	591
004176032	591
004176033	591
004176105	591
004176106	591
004176107	591
004176108	591
004176109	591
004176110	591
004181101	584
004181102	584
004181103	584
004181104	584
004181105	584
004181106	584
004181107	584
004181108	584
004181109	584
004181110	584
004181111	584
004181112	584
004181113	584
004181114	584
004181118	584
004181119	584
004181120	584
004181121	584
004181122	584
004181123	584
004181130	584
004181131	584
004181138	584
004181139	584
004181140	584
004181141	584
004181142	584
004181143	584
004181201	584
004181202	584
004181203	584
004181204	584
004181205	584
004181206	584
004181207	584
004181208	584
004181209	584
004181210	584
004181211	584
004181212	584
004181213	584
004181214	584
004181215	584
004181216	584
004181301	584
004181302	584
004181303	584
004181304	584
004181305	584
004181306	584
004181307	584
004181308	584
004181309	584
004181310	584
004181311	584
004181401	592
004181402	592
004181403	592
004181404	592
004181405	592
004181406	592
004181407	592
004181408	592
004181409	592
004181410	592
004181411	592
004181412	592
004181413	592
004181414	592
004182115	585
004182116	585
004182118	585
004182119	585
004182215	585
004182216	585
004182312	585
004182313	585
004182314	585
004182315	585
004182411	592
004182412	592
004182413	592
004182414	592
004183203	586
004183204	586
004183205	586
004183206	586
004183207	586
004183208	586
004183209	586
004183210	586
004183211	586
004183212	586
004183213	586
004183214	586
004183215	586
004183216	586
004183303	586
004183304	586
004183305	586
004183306	586
004183307	586
004183308	586
004183309	586
004183310	586
004183311	586
004183312	586
004183313	586
004183314	586
004183315	586
004184107	586
004184108	586
004184109	586
004184110	586
004184111	586
004184112	586
004184113	586
004184114	586
004184115	586
004184116	586
004184117	587
004184118	587
004184119	587
004184120	587
004184121	587
004184122	587
004184123	587
004184124	587
004184127	586
004184128	586
004184129	586
004184130	586
004184131	586
004184132	586
004184133	586
004184134	586
004184135	587
004184136	587
004184137	587
004184138	586
004184139	586
004184207	586
004184208	586
004184209	586
004184210	586
004184211	586
004184212	586
004184213	586
004184214	586
004184215	586
004184216	586
004184217	587
004184218	587
004184219	587
004184220	587
004184221	587
004184222	587
004184223	587
004184224	587
004184307	586
004184308	586
004184309	586
004184310	586
004184311	586
004184312	586
004184313	586
004184314	586
004184315	586
004184317	587
004184318	587
004184319	587
004184320	587
004184321	587
004184322	587
004184323	587
004184324	587
004184417	592
004184418	592
004184419	592
004184420	592
004184421	592
004184422	592
004184423	592
004184424	592
004184425	592
004184426	592
004184427	592
004184428	592
004184429	592
004184430	592
004184431	592
004185112	588
004185113	588
004185114	588
004185115	588
004185116	588
004185117	588
004185118	588
004185119	588
004185120	589
004185121	589
004185122	589
004185123	589
004185124	589
004185133	588
004185134	588
004185135	588
004185136	588
004185137	589
004185138	589
004185139	589
004185140	589
004185141	589
004185144	588
004185145	588
004185146	588
004185147	588
004185212	588
004185213	588
004185214	588
004185215	588
004185216	588
004185217	588
004185218	588
004185219	588
004185220	589
004185221	589
004185222	589
004185223	589
004185224	589
004185312	588
004185313	588
004185314	588
004185315	588
004185316	588
004185317	588
004185318	588
004185319	588
004185320	589
004185321	589
004185322	589
004185412	592
004185413	592
004185414	592
004185415	592
004185416	592
004185417	592
004185418	592
004185419	592
004185420	592
004185421	592
004185422	592
004185423	592
004185424	592
004185425	592
004185426	592
004185427	592
004185428	592
004185429	592
004185430	592
004185431	592
004186119	589
004186120	589
004186121	589
004186122	589
004186123	589
004186124	589
004186130	590
004186131	590
004186132	590
004186133	590
004186140	589
004186141	589
004186142	589
004186143	589
004186144	590
004186145	590
004186147	590
004186150	589
004186219	589
004186220	589
004186221	589
004186222	589
004186223	589
004186224	589
004186230	590
004186231	590
004186232	590
004186233	590
004186319	589
004186320	589
004186321	589
004186322	589
004186328	590
004186329	590
004186330	590
004186331	590
004186428	592
004186429	592
004186430	592
004186431	592
004186432	592
004187432	592
004187433	592
004187434	592
004187435	592
004187436	592
004187437	592
004191101	585
004191102	585
004191103	585
004191104	585
004191105	585
004191106	585
004191107	585
004191108	585
004191109	585
004191110	585
004191111	585
004191112	585
004191113	585
004191114	585
004191201	585
004191202	585
004191203	585
004191204	585
004191205	585
004191206	585
004191207	585
004191208	585
004191209	585
004191210	585
004191211	585
004191212	585
004191213	585
004191214	585
004191301	585
004191302	585
004191303	585
004191304	585
004191305	585
004191306	585
004191307	585
004191308	585
004191309	585
004191310	585

BIE.indb 866 22. 02. 2019 15:51:46

Code No.	Page
004191311	585
004192115	585
004192116	585
004192215	585
004192216	585
004192312	585
004192313	585
004192314	585
004192315	585
004194107	587
004194108	587
004194109	587
004194110	587
004194111	587
004194112	587
004194113	587
004194114	587
004194115	587
004194116	587
004194117	587
004194118	587
004194119	587
004194120	587
004194121	587
004194122	587
004194123	587
004194124	587
004194207	587
004194208	587
004194209	587
004194210	587
004194211	587
004194212	587
004194213	587
004194214	587
004194215	587
004194216	587
004194217	587
004194218	587
004194219	587
004194220	587
004194221	587
004194222	587
004194223	587
004194224	587
004194307	587
004194308	587
004194309	587
004194310	587
004194311	587
004194312	587
004194313	587
004194314	587
004194315	587
004194317	587
004194318	587
004194319	587
004194320	587
004194321	587
004194322	587
004194323	587
004194324	587
004195112	588
004195113	588
004195114	588
004195115	588
004195116	588
004195117	588
004195118	588
004195119	588
004195120	589
004195121	589
004195122	589
004195123	589
004195124	589
004195212	588
004195213	588
004195214	588
004195215	588
004195216	588
004195217	588
004195218	588
004195219	588
004195220	589
004195221	589
004195222	589
004195223	589
004195224	589
004195312	588
004195313	588
004195314	588
004195315	588
004195316	588
004195317	588
004195318	588
004195319	588
004195320	589
004195321	589
004195322	589
004196123	590
004196124	590
004196125	590
004196126	590
004196127	590
004196128	590
004196129	590
004196130	590
004196131	590
004196132	590
004196133	590
004196223	590
004196224	590
004196225	590
004196226	590
004196227	590
004196228	590
004196229	590
004196230	590
004196231	590
004196232	590
004196233	590
004196323	590
004196324	590
004196325	590
004196326	590
004196327	590
004196328	590
004196329	590
004196330	590
004196331	590
0042	
004225003	838
004225004	838
004225005	838
004225006	838
004225007	838
004225008	838
004225009	838
004225010	838
004225011	838
004225012	838
004225013	838
004225014	838
004225015	838
004225016	838
004225017	838
004225503	838
004225504	838
004225505	838
004225506	838
004225507	838
004225508	838
004225509	838
004225510	838
004225511	838
004225512	838
004225513	838
004225514	838
004225515	838
004225516	838
004225517	838
004225518	838
004225519	838
004225603	838
004225604	838
004225605	838
004225606	838
004225607	838
004225608	838
004225609	838
004225610	838
004225611	838
004225612	838
004225613	838
004225614	838
004225615	838
004225616	838
004225617	838
004225618	838
004225619	838
004225620	838
004226003	838
004226004	838
004226005	838
004226006	838
004226007	838
004226008	838
004226009	838
004226010	838
004226011	838
004226012	838
004226013	838
004226014	838
004226015	838
004226016	838
004226017	838
004226503	838
004226504	838
004226505	838
004226506	838
004226507	838
004226508	838
004226509	838
004226510	838
004226511	838
004226512	838
004226513	838
004226514	838
004226515	838
004226516	838
004226517	838
004226518	838
004226519	838
004226603	838
004226604	838
004226605	838
004226606	838
004226607	838
004226608	838
004226609	838
004226610	838
004226611	838
004226612	838
004226613	838
004226614	838
004226615	838
004226616	838
004226617	838
004226618	838
004226619	838
004226620	838
004227003	838
004227004	838
004227005	838
004227006	838
004227007	838
004227008	838
004227009	838
004227010	838
004227011	838
004227012	838
004227013	838
004227014	838
004227015	838
004227016	838
004227017	838
004227503	838
004227504	838
004227505	838
004227506	838
004227507	838
004227508	838
004227509	838
004227510	838
004227511	838
004227512	838
004227513	838
004227514	838
004227515	838
004227516	838
004227517	838
004227518	838
004227519	838
004227603	838
004227604	838
004227605	838
004227606	838
004227607	838
004227608	838
004227609	838
004227610	838
004227611	838
004227612	838
004227613	838
004227614	838
004227615	838
004227616	838
004227617	838
004227618	838
004227619	838
004227620	838
004229010	843
004229020	844
004235003	839
004235004	839
004235005	839
004235006	839
004235007	839
004235008	839
004235009	839
004235010	839
004235011	839
004235012	839
004235013	839
004235014	839
004235015	839
004235016	839
004235017	839
004235103	839
004235104	839
004235105	839
004235106	839
004235107	839
004235108	839
004235109	839
004235110	839
004235111	839
004235112	839
004235503	839
004235504	839
004235505	839
004235506	839
004235507	839
004235508	839
004235509	839
004235510	839
004235511	839
004235512	839
004235513	839
004235514	839
004235515	839
004235516	839
004235517	839
004235518	839
004235617	839
004235618	839
004235619	839
004236003	839
004236004	839
004236005	839
004236006	839
004236007	839
004236008	839
004236009	839
004236010	839
004236011	839
004236012	839
004236013	839
004236014	839
004236015	839
004236016	839
004236017	839
004236103	839
004236104	839
004236105	839
004236106	839
004236107	839
004236108	839
004236109	839
004236110	839
004236111	839
004236112	839
004236503	839
004236504	839
004236505	839
004236506	839
004236507	839
004236508	839
004236509	839
004236510	839
004236511	839
004236512	839
004236513	839
004236514	839
004236515	839
004236516	839
004236517	839
004236518	839
004236617	839
004236618	839
004236619	839
004236903	842
004236904	842
004236905	842
004236906	842
004236907	842
004236908	842
004236909	842
004236910	842
004236911	842
004237003	839
004237004	839
004237005	839
004237006	839
004237007	839
004237008	839
004237009	839
004237010	839
004237011	839
004237012	839

BIE.indb 867 22. 02. 2019 15:51:46

Code No.	Page
004237013	839
004237014	839
004237015	839
004237016	839
004237017	839
004237103	839
004237104	839
004237105	839
004237106	839
004237107	839
004237108	839
004237109	839
004237110	839
004237111	839
004237112	839
004237503	839
004237504	839
004237505	839
004237506	839
004237507	839
004237508	839
004237509	839
004237510	839
004237511	839
004237512	839
004237513	839
004237514	839
004237515	839
004237516	839
004237517	839
004237518	839
004237617	839
004237618	839
004237619	839
004239010	843
004239020	844
004239030	844
004239040	844
004245003	840
004245004	840
004245005	840
004245006	840
004245007	840
004245008	840
004245009	840
004245010	840
004245011	840
004245012	840
004245013	840
004245014	840
004245015	840
004245016	840
004245017	840
004245103	840
004245104	840
004245105	840
004245106	840
004245107	840
004245108	840
004245109	840
004245110	840
004245111	840
004245112	840
004245113	840
004245114	840
004245115	840
004245503	840
004245504	840
004245505	840
004245506	840
004245507	840
004245508	840
004245509	840
004245510	840
004245511	840
004245512	840
004245513	840
004245514	840
004245515	840
004245516	840
004246003	840
004246004	840
004246005	840
004246006	840
004246007	840
004246008	840
004246009	840
004246010	840
004246011	840
004246012	840
004246013	840
004246014	840
004246015	840
004246016	840
004246017	840
004246103	840
004246104	840
004246105	840
004246106	840
004246107	840
004246108	840
004246109	840
004246110	840
004246111	840
004246112	840
004246113	840
004246114	840
004246115	840
004246503	840
004246504	840
004246505	840
004246506	840
004246507	840
004246508	840
004246509	840
004246510	840
004246511	840
004246512	840
004246513	840
004246514	840
004246515	840
004246516	840
004247003	840
004247004	840
004247005	840
004247006	840
004247007	840
004247008	840
004247009	840
004247010	840
004247011	840
004247012	840
004247013	840
004247014	840
004247015	840
004247016	840
004247017	840
004247103	840
004247104	840
004247105	840
004247106	840
004247107	840
004247108	840
004247109	840
004247110	840
004247111	840
004247112	840
004247113	840
004247114	840
004247115	840
004247503	840
004247504	840
004247505	840
004247506	840
004247507	840
004247508	840
004247509	840
004247510	840
004247511	840
004247512	840
004247513	840
004247514	840
004247515	840
004247516	840
004249010	843
004249020	844
004251033	843
004251034	843
004255003	841
004255004	841
004255005	841
004255006	841
004255007	841
004255008	841
004255009	841
004255010	841
004255011	841
004255012	841
004255013	841
004255014	841
004255015	841
004255016	841
004255103	841
004255104	841
004255105	841
004255106	841
004255107	841
004255108	841
004255109	841
004255110	841
004255111	841
004255112	841
004255113	841
004255503	841
004255504	841
004255505	841
004255506	841
004255507	841
004255508	841
004255509	841
004255510	841
004255511	841
004255512	841
004255513	841
004255514	841
004255515	841
004255516	841
004255517	841
004256003	841
004256004	841
004256005	841
004256006	841
004256007	841
004256008	841
004256009	841
004256010	841
004256011	841
004256012	841
004256013	841
004256014	841
004256015	841
004256016	841
004256103	841
004256104	841
004256105	841
004256106	841
004256107	841
004256108	841
004256109	841
004256110	841
004256111	841
004256112	841
004256113	841
004256503	841
004256504	841
004256505	841
004256506	841
004256507	841
004256508	841
004256509	841
004256510	841
004256511	841
004256512	841
004256513	841
004256514	841
004256515	841
004256516	841
004256517	841
004256903	842
004256904	842
004256905	842
004256906	842
004256907	842
004256908	842
004256909	842
004256910	842
004256911	842
004256943	842
004256944	842
004256945	842
004256946	842
004256947	842
004257003	841
004257004	841
004257005	841
004257006	841
004257007	841
004257008	841
004257009	841
004257010	841
004257011	841
004257012	841
004257013	841
004257014	841
004257015	841
004257016	841
004257103	841
004257104	841
004257105	841
004257106	841
004257107	841
004257108	841
004257109	841
004257110	841
004257111	841
004257112	841
004257113	841
004257503	841
004257504	841
004257505	841
004257506	841
004257507	841
004257508	841
004257509	841
004257510	841
004257511	841
004257512	841
004257513	841
004257514	841
004257515	841
004257516	841
004257517	841
004259010	843
004259020	844
004259030	844
004259040	844
004265003	842
004265004	842
004265005	842
004265006	842
004265007	842
004265008	842
004265009	842
004265010	842
004265011	842
004265012	842
004265013	842
004265014	842
004265103	842
004265104	842
004265105	842
004265106	842
004265107	842
004266003	842
004266004	842
004266005	842
004266006	842
004266007	842
004266008	842
004266009	842
004266010	842
004266011	842
004266012	842
004266013	842
004266014	842
004266103	842
004266104	842
004266105	842
004266106	842
004266107	842
004267003	842
004267004	842
004267005	842
004267006	842
004267007	842
004267008	842
004267009	842
004267010	842
004267011	842
004267012	842
004267013	842
004267014	842
004267103	842
004267104	842
004267105	842
004267106	842
004267107	842
004269010	843
004269020	844
0043	
004349008	844
004349010	844
004349015	844
004349016	844
004349019	843
004349020	843
004349021	843
004349022	843
004349023	843
0044	
004482000	814
004482001	814
004482002	814
004482003	814
004482004	814
004482005	814
004482006	817
004482007	817
004482008	817
004482009	817
004482010	817
004482011	817
004482012	817
004482013	817
004482014	817
004482015	817
004482016	816
004482017	816
004482018	816
004482019	816

BIE.indb 868 22. 02. 2019 15:51:47

Code No.	Page
004482020	816
004482021	816
004482022	816
004482023	816
004482024	818
004482025	818
004482026	818
004482027	818
004482028	818
004482029	818
004482030	818
004482031	818
004482032	818
004482033	818
004482034	814
004482035	814
004482036	814
004482037	814
004482038	814
004482039	814
004482040	817
004482041	817
004482042	817
004482043	817
004482044	817
004482045	817
004482046	817
004482047	817
004482048	817
004482049	817
004482050	814
004482051	814
004482052	814
004482053	814
004482058	817
004482059	817
004482060	817
004482061	817
004482062	817
004482063	817
004482064	817
004482065	817
004482066	819
004482067	819
004482068	819
004482069	819
004482070	819
004482071	819
004482072	819
004482073	819
004482074	819
004482075	819
004482076	815
004482077	815
004482078	815
004482079	815
004482080	815
004482081	815
004482082	818
004482083	818
004482084	818
004482085	818
004482086	818
004482087	818
004482088	818

Code No.	Page
004482089	818
004482090	818
004482091	818
004482092	815
004482093	815
004482094	815
004482095	815
004482097	815
004482098	815
004482099	815
004482100	815
004482101	815
004482103	815
004482104	815
004482105	815
004482106	815
004482107	815
004482108	816
004482109	816
004482110	816
004482111	816
004482112	816
004482113	816
004482114	816
004482115	816
004482116	820
004482117	820
004482118	820
004482119	820
004482120	820
004482121	820
004482122	820
004482124	820
004482126	820
004482127	820
004482128	815
004482129	816
004482130	816
004482131	816
004482132	816
004482133	816
004482200	747
004482201	747
004482202	747
004482203	747
004482204	747
004482205	747
004482206	747
004482207	747
004482208	747
004482209	747
004482210	747
004482211	747
004482212	747
004482213	747
004482214	747
004482215	747
004482216	747
004482217	747
004482218	747
004482219	747
004482220	747
004482221	747
004482222	747
004482223	747

Code No.	Page
0046	
004600010	242
004600020	242
004600030	242
004600040	242
004600050	242
004600060	242
004600070	242
004600080	242
004600090	242
004600100	242
004600110	242
004600120	242
004600130	243
004600140	243
004600150	243
004600160	243
004600170	243
004600180	243
004600190	243
004600200	243
004600210	243
004600220	243
004600230	244
004600240	244
004600250	244
004600260	244
004600270	244
004600280	244
004600320	242
004600330	244
004641010	206
004641011	206
004641012	206
004641013	206
004641014	206
004641020	206
004641021	206
004641022	206
004641023	206
004641024	206
004641050	210
004641051	210
004641052	210
004641053	210
004641054	210
004641055	210
004641056	210
004641057	210
004641058	210
004641059	210
004641060	210
004641061	210
004641062	210
004641063	210
004641064	210
004641065	210
004641066	210
004641067	210
004641068	210
004641069	210
004641070	210
004641071	210
004641072	210
004641073	210

Code No.	Page
004641074	211
004641075	211
004641076	211
004641077	211
004641078	211
004641079	211
004641080	211
004641081	211
004641082	211
004641083	211
004641084	211
004641085	211
004641086	211
004641087	211
004641088	211
004641089	211
004641090	211
004641091	211
004641092	211
004641093	211
004641094	211
004641095	211
004641096	211
004641097	211
004641100	210
004641101	210
004641102	210
004641103	210
004641104	211
004641105	211
004641106	211
004641107	211
004641130	210
004641131	210
004641132	210
004641133	210
004641134	210
004641135	210
004641136	210
004641137	210
004641138	210
004641139	210
004641140	210
004641141	210
004641142	211
004641143	211
004641144	211
004641145	211
004641146	211
004641147	211
004641148	211
004641149	211
004641150	211
004641151	211
004641152	211
004641153	211
004641160	212
004641161	212
004641162	212
004641163	212
004641164	212
004641170	212
004641171	212
004641172	212
004641173	212

Code No.	Page
004641174	212
004641200	212
004641201	212
004641202	212
004641203	212
004641204	212
004641205	212
004641206	212
004641207	212
004641210	212
004641211	212
004641212	212
004641213	212
004641214	212
004641215	212
004641216	212
004641217	212
004641340	206
004641343	206
004641350	206
004641353	206
004641360	206
004641363	206
004641380	206
004641383	206
004641400	213
004641401	213
004641402	213
004641403	213
004641404	213
004641405	213
004641406	213
004641407	213
004641408	213
004641409	213
004641410	213
004641411	213
004641412	213
004641501	230
004641510	230
004641520	214
004641521	214
004641522	214
004641523	214
004641524	214
004641525	214
004641526	214
004641527	214
004641530	214
004641531	214
004641532	214
004641533	214
004641534	214
004641535	214
004641536	214
004641537	214
004641540	214
004641541	214
004641542	214
004641543	214
004641544	214
004641545	214
004641546	214
004641547	214
004641610	207

Code No.	Page
004641611	207
004641612	207
004641613	207
004641614	207
004641620	207
004641621	207
004641622	207
004641623	207
004641624	207
004641701	207
004641702	207
004641703	207
004641720	213
004641721	213
004641722	213
004641723	213
004641724	213
004641725	213
004641726	213
004641727	213
004641728	213
004641729	213
004641730	213
004641731	213
004641810	234
004641811	234
004641812	234
004641813	234
004641814	234
004641820	234
004641821	234
004641822	234
004641823	234
004641824	234
004641830	234
004641831	234
004641832	234
004641833	234
004641834	234
004641840	234
004641841	234
004641842	234
004641843	234
004641844	234
004641850	234
004641851	234
004641852	234
004641853	234
004641854	234
004641860	234
004641861	234
004641862	234
004641863	234
004641864	234
004641901	233
004641902	233
004641903	233
004641904	233
004642110	225
004642111	225
004642112	225
004642113	225
004642114	225
004642120	225
004642121	225

BIE.indb 869 22. 02. 2019 15:51:48

Code No.	Page
004642122	225
004642123	225
004642124	225
004642210	225
004642211	225
004642220	225
004642221	225
004642390	212
004642391	212
004642392	212
004642393	212
004642394	212
004642400	232
004642401	232
004642402	232
004642403	232
004642404	232
004642405	232
004642406	232
004642407	232
004642408	232
004642409	232
004642410	232
004642411	232
004642412	232
004642413	232
004642414	232
004642510	230
004642701	231
004642702	231
004642703	231
004642705	231
004642706	231
004642707	231
004642708	231
004642711	231
004642720	213
004642730	215
004642731	215
004642732	215
004642733	215
004642734	215
004642735	215
004642736	215
004642740	215
004642741	215
004642742	215
004642743	215
004642744	215
004642745	215
004642746	215
004642747	215
004642748	215
004642749	215
004642750	215
004642751	215
004642752	215
004642753	215
004642760	215
004642761	215
004642762	215
004642810	234
004642811	234
004642812	234
004642813	234
004642820	234
004642821	234
004642822	234
004642823	234
004642830	234
004642831	234
004642832	234
004642833	234
004643110	225
004643111	225
004643112	225
004643113	225
004643114	225
004643120	225
004643121	225
004643122	225
004643123	225
004643124	225
004643210	225
004643211	225
004643220	225
004643221	225
004643415	232
004643416	232
004643510	230
004643601	231
004643602	231
004643603	213
004643701	231
004643800	316, 317
004643801	316, 317
004643802	317
004644110	226
004644111	226
004644112	226
004644113	226
004644114	226
004644120	226
004644121	226
004644122	226
004644123	226
004644124	226
004644130	316
004644210	226
004644211	226
004644220	226
004644221	226
004644417	232
004644418	232
004644419	232
004644420	232
004644511	230
004644520	230
004645100	226
004645101	226
004645102	226
004645103	226
004645104	226
004645130	316, 317
004645200	226
004645201	226
004645421	233
004645422	233
004645511	230
004645520	230
004646010	212
004646011	212
004646012	212
004646013	212
004646014	212
004646018	228
004646019	228
004646020	228
004646021	228
004646023	228
004646025	228
004646026	229
004646027	229
004646028	229
004646029	229
004646030	229
004646031	229
004646032	229
004646033	229
004646044	235
004646045	235
004646046	235
004646047	235
004646048	235
004646049	235
004646050	235
004646051	235
004646052	235
004646053	235
004646054	235
004646055	235
004646070	235
004646072	235
004646073	235
004646074	235
004646100	226
004646101	226
004646102	226
004646103	226
004646104	226
004646130	316, 317
004646200	226
004646201	226
004646421	233
004646422	233
004646500	218
004646501	218
004646502	218
004646503	218
004646504	218
004646505	218
004646506	218
004646507	218
004646508	218
004646509	218
004646510	218
004646511	218
004646512	218
004646513	218
004646514	218
004646515	218
004646516	218
004646517	218
004646518	218
004646519	218
004646520	218
004646521	218
004646522	218
004646523	218
004646524	218
004646525	218
004646526	218
004646527	218
004646528	218
004646529	218
004646530	218
004646531	218
004646532	218
004646533	218
004646534	218
004646535	218
004646536	218
004646537	218
004646538	218
004646539	218
004646540	218
004646541	219
004646542	219
004646543	219
004646544	219
004646545	219
004646546	219
004646547	219
004646548	219
004646549	219
004646550	219
004646551	219
004646552	219
004646553	219
004646554	219
004646555	219
004646556	219
004646557	219
004646558	219
004646559	219
004646560	219
004646561	219
004646562	219
004646563	219
004646564	219
004646565	219
004646566	219
004646567	219
004646568	220
004646569	220
004646570	220
004646571	220
004646572	220
004646573	220
004646574	221
004646575	221
004646576	221
004646577	221
004646578	221
004646579	221
004646580	221
004646581	221
004646582	221
004646583	221
004646584	221
004646585	221
004646586	221
004646587	222
004646588	222
004646589	222
004646590	222
004646591	222
004646592	222
004646593	222
004646594	222
004646595	222
004646596	222
004646597	222
004646598	222
004646599	222
004646600	222
004646601	222
004646602	222
004646603	222
004646604	222
004646605	222
004646606	222
004646607	222
004646608	222
004646609	222
004646610	222
004646611	222
004646612	222
004646613	222
004646614	222
004646615	222
004646616	222
004646617	237
004646618	236
004646619	236
004646620	236
004646621	236
004646622	236
004646623	236
004646624	236
004646625	236
004646626	236
004646627	236
004646628	236
004646629	236
004646630	236
004646631	237
004646632	237
004646633	237
004646634	237
004646635	237
004646636	237
004646637	237
004646638	237
004646639	237
004647100	227
004647101	227
004647102	227
004647103	227
004647104	227
004647200	227
004647201	227
004647423	233
004647424	233
004647425	233
004648001	238
004648002	238
004648003	238
004648004	238
004648005	238
004648006	238
004648007	238
004648008	238
004648009	238
004648010	238
004648011	238
004648012	238
004648013	238
004648014	238
004648021	238
004648022	239
004648023	239
004648024	239
004648025	240
004648026	240
004648027	239
004648028	239
004648030	239
004648032	240
004648033	240
004648034	240
004648035	240
004648036	241
004648037	241
004648038	240
004648039	241
004648040	241
004648041	241
004648042	241
004648043	241
004648044	241
004648045	241
004648046	241
004648047	241
004648048	241
004648052	241
004648053	241
004648100	227
004648101	227
004648102	227
004648103	227
004648104	227
004648140	316, 317
004648200	227
004648201	227
004649100	227
004649101	227
004649102	227
004649103	227
004649104	227
004649140	316, 317
004649200	227
004649201	227
004650100	227
004650101	227
004650102	227
004650103	227
004650104	227
004650140	316
004650200	227

BIE.indb 870 22. 02. 2019 15:51:49

Code No.	Page
004650201	227
004651100	228
004651101	228
004651102	228
004651103	228
004651104	228
004651200	228
004651201	228
004652100	228
004652101	228
004652102	228
004652103	228
004652104	228
004652200	228
004652201	228
004653140	228
004653141	228
004653142	228
004653143	228
004653144	228
004654240	228
004654241	228
004655140	229
004655141	229
004655142	229
004655143	229
004655144	229
004656140	229
004656141	229
004656142	229
004656143	229
004656144	229
004656300	229
004656301	229
004656302	229
004656303	229
004656304	229
004656305	229
004656573	168
004656574	168
004656577	182
004656578	182
004656579	182
004656680	95
004656681	95
004656682	95
004656683	95
004656684	95
004656700	308
004656701	308
004656702	308
004656703	308
004656704	308
004656705	308
004656710	308
004656711	308
004656712	308
004656713	308
004656720	308
004656721	308
004656722	308
004656723	308
004656730	308
004656731	308
004656732	308

Code No.	Page
004656733	308
004656740	308
004656741	308
004656742	308
004656743	308
004656750	309
004656751	309
004656752	309
004656753	309
004656754	309
004656755	309
004656756	309
004656757	309
004656760	309
004656761	309
004656762	309
004656763	309
004656764	309
004656765	309
004656766	309
004656767	309
004656770	309
004656771	309
004656772	309
004656773	309
004656774	309
004656775	309
004656776	309
004656777	309
004656778	309
004656780	309
004656781	309
004656782	309
004656783	309
004656784	309
004656785	309
004656786	309
004656787	309
004656790	309
004656791	309
004656792	309
004656793	309
004656794	309
004656795	309
004656796	309
004656797	309
004656798	313
004656800	323
004656801	323
004656802	323
004656803	323
004656804	323
004656805	323
004656806	323
004656807	323
004656808	323
004656809	323
004656810	323
004656811	323
004656812	323
004656813	323
004656814	323
004656815	323
004656816	323
004656817	323

Code No.	Page
004656818	323
004656820	323
004656821	323
004656822	323
004656823	323
004656824	323
004656830	324
004656831	324
004656832	324
004656833	324
004656834	324
004656850	312
004656851	312
004656852	312
004656853	312
004656854	312
004656855	312
004656856	312
004656857	312
004656858	312
004656859	312
004656860	312
004656861	312
004656862	312
004656863	312
004656864	312
004656865	312
004656866	312
004656867	312
004656905	320
004656906	320
004656907	320
004656910	183
004661400	401
004661401	401
004661402	401
004661403	401
004661404	401
004661405	401
004661406	401
004661410	401
004661411	401
004661412	401
004661413	402
004661414	402
004661415	401
004661416	401
004661417	401
004661418	401
004661419	401
004661420	401
004661421	402
004661422	401
004661423	401
004661424	401
004661425	403
004661426	403
004661427	403
004661428	403
004661429	403
004661430	403
004661431	403
004661432	402
004661433	402
004661434	402

Code No.	Page
004661435	402
004661436	402
004661437	402
004661438	402
004661439	403
004661440	403
004661441	403
004661442	403
004661443	402
004661444	402
004661445	402
004661446	402
004661447	402
004661448	402
004661450	405
004661451	405
004661452	405
004661453	405
004661454	405
004661455	405
004661456	405
004661457	405
004661458	405
004661459	405
004661460	405
004661461	405
004661462	405
004661463	405
004661464	405
004661465	405
004661466	405
004661467	405
004661468	405
004661469	405
004661480	405
004661481	405
004661482	405, 408
004661483	405, 412
004661484	405
004661485	405
004661486	405
004661487	405
004661488	405
004661489	402 - 413
004661490	406 - 413
004661491	406, 408
004661492	406, 408
004661493	406 - 413
004661494	406, 408
004661495	406, 408
004661496	406 - 413
004661497	406, 408
004661498	406, 408
004661499	406
004661500	406, 409
004661501	406 - 411
004661502	406 - 411
004661503	406
004661504	406
004661505	406
004661506	406, 409
004661507	406, 409
004661508	406, 409
004661509	406
004661510	406

Code No.	Page
004661511	406
004661522	403
004661523	403
004661550	407
004661551	407
004661552	407
004661553	407
004661554	407
004661555	407
004661556	407
004661557	407
004661558	407
004661559	407
004661560	407
004661561	407
004661562	407
004661563	407
004661564	407
004661565	407
004661566	407
004661567	407
004661568	407
004661569	407
004661580	408
004661581	408
004661582	408
004661583	408
004661584	408
004661585	408
004661586	409
004661587	409
004661588	409
004661589	409
004661590	409
004661591	409
004661592	409
004661593	409, 411
004661594	409
004661595	409
004661596	409
004661597	409
004661598	409
004661599	409
004661600	409
004661601	409
004661602	409
004661650	410
004661651	410
004661652	410
004661653	410
004661654	410
004661655	410
004661700	411
004661701	411
004661702	411
004661800	412
004661801	412
004661802	412
004661803	412
004661804	412
004661820	413
004661821	413
004661822	413
004661823	412
004661824	412

Code No.	Page
004661825	412
004661826	413
004661827	413
004661828	413
004661829	413
004661830	413
004661831	413
004661832	413
004661870	410
004661871	410
004661872	410
004661873	411
004671021	333
004671022	333
004671023	333
004671024	333
004671025	333
004671026	333
004671027	333
004671028	333
004671029	333
004671030	333
004671031	333
004671032	333
004671041	333
004671042	333
004671043	333
004671044	333
004671045	333
004671046	333
004671047	333
004671048	333
004671049	333
004671050	333
004671051	333
004671052	333
004671061	334
004671062	334
004671072	334
004671073	334
004671075	334
004671076	334
004671082	334
004671083	334
004671085	334
004671086	334
004671091	334
004671092	334
004671093	334
004671094	334
004671101	334
004671102	334
004671103	334
004671104	334
004671105	334
004671106	334
004671108	334
004671111	336
004671112	336
004671113	336
004671114	336
004671115	336
004671116	336
004671117	335
004671118	335

BIE.indb 871 22. 02. 2019 15:51:49

Code No.	Page
004671121	336
004671122	336
004671123	336
004671127	336
004671128	336
004671129	336
004671135	343
004671136	343
004671137	343
004671138	343
004671139	343
004671140	343
004671141	343
004671142	343
004671143	343
004671144	343
004671145	343
004671146	343
004671147	343
004671148	343
004671149	343
004671150	343
004671151	343
004671152	343
004671153	342
004671154	342
004671155	342
004671156	342
004671157	342
004671159	343
004671161	344
004671162	344
004671163	344
004671164	344
004671165	344
004671166	344
004671167	344, 346
004671168	344
004671169	344
004671170	344
004671171	344
004671172	345
004671173	345
004671174	345
004671175	345
004671176	345
004671177	345
004671178	344
004671179	344
004671180	345, 346
004671181	345
004671182	345
004671183	345
004671184	345
004671185	345
004671186	331 - 346
004671187	344
004671188	344
004671189	343
004671190	343
004671191	345
004671192	345
004671193	345
004671194	345
004671195	346
004671196	346
004671197	346
004671198	346
004671199	346
004671200	346
004671201	346
004671202	346
004671203	346
004671204	346
004671205	346
004671206	346
004671207	346
004671208	346
004671209	346
004671210	346
004671211	347
004671212	347
004671213	347
004671220	347
004671221	347
004671222	347
004671223	347
004671224	347
004671225	347
004671226	347
004671227	347
004671228	347
004671229	347
004671230	347
004671231	347
004671232	347
004671233	348
004671234	348
004671235	348
004671236	348
004671237	348
004671238	348
004671239	348, 349
004671240	348
004671241	348
004671242	348
004671243	348
004671244	348 - 350
004671245	348, 349
004671246	348, 349
004671247	347
004671248	347
004671249	347
004671250	347
004671271	338
004671272	338
004671273	338
004671274	338
004671275	338
004671276	338
004671277	338
004671278	338
004671279	338
004671280	338
004671301	335
004671302	335
004671303	335
004671304	335
004671305	335
004671306	335
004671307	335
004671308	335
004671311	344
004671313	344
004671314	344
004671315	344
004671316	344
004671318	344
004671319	344
004671320	344
004671321	344
004671322	344
004671323	344
004671324	344
004671325	345
004671326	347
004671331	346
004671333	346
004671334	346
004671335	346
004671336	346
004671338	346
004671339	346
004671340	346
004671341	346
004671342	346
004671343	346
004671344	346
004671351	335
004671352	335
004671353	335
004671354	335
004671355	335
004671356	335
004671357	335
004671358	335
004671441	347
004671442	347
004671443	347
004671444	347
004671445	347
004671446	347
004671447	347
004671448	347
004671449	348
004671451	345
004671452	345
004671453	345
004671454	345
004671455	345
004671456	345
004671457	344
004671458	344
004671459	344
004671460	347
004671461	347
004671462	347
004671463	347
004671464	347
004671465	347
004671466	348
004671467	348
004671468	348
004671469	348
004671470	348
004671471	348
004671472	344, 346
004671473	345
004671474	345
004671475	346
004671476	346
004671477	345
004671478	345
004671479	345
004671480	345
004671485	347
004671486	347
004671487	348
004671488	348
004671491	349
004671492	349
004671501	340
004671502	340
004671503	340
004671504	340
004671505	340
004671506	340
004671507	340
004671508	340
004671509	340
004671510	340
004671511	340
004671512	340
004671513	340
004671514	340
004671515	340
004671516	340
004671517	340
004671518	340
004671519	340
004671520	340
004671521	340
004671522	340
004671523	340
004671524	340
004671581	341
004671582	341
004671583	341
004671584	341
004671585	341
004671586	341
004671587	341
004671588	341
004671801	326
004671802	326
004671803	326
004671804	326
004671805	326
004671806	326
004671807	326
004671808	326
004671809	326
004671810	326
004671811	326
004671812	329
004671813	329
004671814	326
004671815	326
004671816	326
004671817	326
004671818	326
004671819	326
004671820	326
004671821	326
004671822	326
004671823	326
004671824	326
004671825	329
004671826	329
004671827	327
004671828	327
004671829	327
004671830	327
004671831	327
004671832	327
004671833	327
004671834	327
004671835	327
004671836	327
004671837	327
004671838	329
004671839	329
004671840	327
004671841	327
004671842	327
004671843	327
004671844	327
004671845	327
004671846	327
004671847	327
004671848	327
004671849	327
004671850	327
004671851	329
004671852	329
004671853	327
004671854	327
004671855	327
004671856	327
004671857	327
004671858	327
004671859	327
004671860	327
004671861	327
004671862	327
004671863	327
004671864	329
004671865	329
004671866	327
004671867	327
004671868	327
004671869	327
004671870	327
004671871	327
004671872	327
004671873	327
004671874	327
004671875	327
004671876	327
004671877	329
004671878	329
004671879	328
004671880	328
004671881	328
004671882	328
004671883	328
004671884	328
004671885	328
004671887	329
004671888	329
004671889	328
004671890	328
004671891	328
004671892	328
004671893	328
004671894	328
004671895	328
004671897	329
004671898	329
004671899	328
004671900	328
004671901	328
004671902	328
004671903	328
004671904	328
004671905	328
004671907	329
004671908	329
004671909	328
004671910	328
004671911	328
004671912	328
004671913	328
004671914	328
004671915	328
004671917	329
004671918	329
004671919	328
004671920	328
004671921	328
004671922	328
004671923	328
004671924	328
004671925	328
004671927	329
004671928	329
004671929	328
004671930	328
004671931	328
004671932	328
004671933	328
004671934	328
004671935	328
004671937	329
004671938	329
004671950	330
004671951	330
004671953	330
004671954	330
004671955	330
004671956	330
004671957	330
004671958	330
004671970	330
004671971	330
004671972	330
004671973	330
004671974	330
004671975	330
004671977	330

BIE.indb 872 22. 02. 2019 15:51:50

Code No.	Page
004671978	330
004671979	330
004671980	331
004671981	331
004671982	331
004671983	331
004671984	331
004671985	331
004671986	331
004671990	330
004671991	330
004671992	330
004671993	330
004671994	330
004671995	331
004671996	331
004671997	331
004671998	331
004671999	331
004672000	331
004672001	331
004672002	331
004672003	331
004672004	331
004672005	331
004672006	331
004672007	331
004672008	331
004672101	333
004672102	333
004672103	333
004672104	333
004672105	333
004672106	333
004672107	333
004672108	333
004672109	333
004672110	333
004672111	333
004672112	333
004672120	334
004672121	334
004672122	337
004672123	337
004672124	337
004672125	337
004672126	337
004672127	337
004672128	337
004672130	334
004672131	334
004672132	334
004672133	334
004672134	334
004672135	334
004672140	336
004672141	336
004672142	337
004672143	337
004672144	336
004672145	336
004672146	336
004672147	336
004672148	336
004672150	335
004672151	335
004672152	335
004672153	335
004672154	336
004672155	336
004672156	336
004672157	336
004672158	336
004672160	335
004672161	335
004672162	335
004672163	335
004672170	335
004672171	335
004672172	335
004672173	335
004672180	337
004672181	337
004672182	337
004672183	337
004672190	337
004672191	337
004672200	337
004672201	337
004672202	337
004672203	337
004672204	335
004672205	335
004672210	337
004672211	337
004672212	337
004672220	337
004672221	337
004672222	337
004672230	337
004672231	337
004672232	337
004672240	337
004672241	337
004672242	337
004672250	338
004672251	338
004672252	338
004672260	338
004672261	338
004672262	338
004672270	338
004672271	338
004672272	338
004672280	338
004672281	338
004672282	338
004672290	336
004672291	336
004672292	336
004672293	336
004672295	336
004672296	336
004672297	336
004672298	336
004672299	342
004672300	342
004672301	342
004672302	342
004672303	342
004672304	342
004672305	343
004672306	343
004672307	343
004672308	343
004672309	343
004672310	344
004672320	348
004672321	348
004672322	348
004672323	348
004672324	349
004672325	349
004672326	349
004672327	349
004672328	349
004672329	349
004672330	349
004672331	349
004672332	349
004672333	349
004672334	349
004672335	349
004672336	349
004672337	349
004672338	349
004672339	349
004672340	349
004672341	342
004672342	342
004672343	342
004672344	342
004672345	342
004672350	350
004672351	350
004672352	350
004672353	350
004672354	350
004672355	350
004672356	350
004672357	350
004672358	350
004672359	350
004672360	350
004672361	350
004672362	350
004672365	342
004672366	342
004672367	342
004672368	342
004672369	342
004672370	338
004672371	338
004672372	338
004672373	338
004672374	338
004672380	338
004672381	338
004672382	338
004672383	338
004672390	343
004672391	343
004672392	343
004672393	343
004672394	343
004672400	344 - 348
004672401	349
004672402	349
004672403	349
004672404	349
004672405	349
004672406	349
004672407	349
004672408	349
004672411	350
004672412	350
004672413	350
004672414	350
004672415	350
0047	
004770801	463
004770802	463
004770803	463
004770804	463
004770805	463
004770806	463
004770807	463
004770808	463
004770809	463
004770810	463
004770811	463
004770812	463
004770813	463
004770814	463
004770815	463
004770816	463
004770817	463
004770818	463
004771210	461
004771211	461
004771212	461
004771213	461
004771214	461
004771215	461
004771230	461
004771231	461
004771232	461
004771233	461
004771234	461
004771235	461
004771240	458
004771241	458
004771242	458
004771243	458
004771244	458
004771245	458
004771246	458
004771250	460
004771251	460
004771252	460
004771253	460
004771254	460
004771255	460
004771260	458
004771261	458
004771262	458
004771263	458
004771264	458
004771265	458
004771266	458
004771270	460
004771271	460
004771272	460
004771273	460
004771274	460
004771275	460
004771280	458
004771281	458
004771290	458
004771291	458
004771300	458
004771301	458
004771302	458
004771303	458
004771304	458
004771310	458
004771311	458
004771312	458
004771313	458
004771320	458
004771321	458
004771322	458
004771323	458
004771330	460
004771331	460
004771332	460
004771333	460
004771334	460
004771335	460
004771336	461
004771337	461
004771338	461
004771340	458
004771341	458
004771342	458
004771343	458
004771344	459
004771345	459
004771346	459
004771347	459
004771348	459
004771349	459
004771350	459
004771351	459
004771352	459
004771353	459
004771354	459
004771355	459
004771360	461
004771361	461
004771362	461
004771363	461
004771364	461
004771365	461
004771370	459
004771371	459
004771372	459
004771373	459
004771374	459
004771380	459
004771381	459
004771382	459
004771383	459
004771390	459
004771391	461
004771392	461
004771393	461
004771440	464
004771441	464
004771442	464
004771443	464
004771444	464
004771445	464
004771446	464
004771447	464
004771450	459
004771451	459
004771452	459
004771453	459
004771454	459
004771455	459
004771456	459
004771460	459
004771461	459
004771462	459
004771463	459
004771464	459
004771465	459
004771466	459
004771470	460
004771471	460
004771472	460
004771473	460
004771474	460
004771475	460
004771476	460
004771480	460
004771481	460
004771482	460
004771483	460
004771500	462
004771501	462
004771502	462
004771503	462
004771504	462
004771505	462
004771506	462
004771507	462
004771508	462
004771509	462
004771510	462
004771511	462
004771512	462
004771513	462
004771514	462
004771515	462
004771518	462
004771519	462
004771520	462
004771521	462
004771522	462
004771523	462
004771524	462
004771525	462
004771526	462
004771527	462
004771528	463
004771529	463
004771530	462
004771531	462

BIE.indb 873 22. 02. 2019 15:51:51

Code No.	Page
004771532	462
004771533	462
004771534	463
004771535	462
004771536	462
004771537	462
004771538	462
004771539	463
004771540	462
004771541	462
004771542	462
004771543	462
004771544	463
004771545	465
004771546	465
004771547	465
004771548	465
004773000	414
004773001	414
004773002	414
004773003	414
004773004	414
004773005	414
004773006	414
004773007	414
004773008	414
004773009	414
004773010	414
004773011	414
004773012	414
004773013	414
004773014	414
004773015	414
004773016	414
004773017	414
004773018	414
004773019	414
004773020	414
004773021	414
004773022	414
004773023	414
004773024	415
004773025	415
004773026	415
004773027	415
004773028	415
004773029	415
004773030	415
004773031	415
004773032	415
004773033	415
004773034	415
004773035	415
004773036	415
004773037	415
004773038	415
004773039	415
004773040	415
004773041	415
004773042	415
004773043	415
004773044	415
004773045	415
004773046	415
004773047	415
004773048	415
004773049	415
004773050	415
004773051	415
004773052	415
004773053	415
004773054	415
004773055	415
004773056	418
004773057	418
004773058	418
004773059	418
004773060	418
004773061	418
004773062	418
004773063	418
004773064	418
004773065	418
004773066	418
004773067	418
004773068	419
004773069	419
004773070	419
004773071	419
004773072	419
004773073	419
004773074	419
004773075	419
004773076	419
004773077	419
004773078	419
004773079	419
004773080	419
004773081	419
004773082	419
004773083	419
004773084	419
004773085	419
004773086	419
004773087	419
004773088	416
004773089	416
004773090	416
004773091	416
004773092	416
004773093	416
004773094	416
004773095	416
004773096	416
004773097	416
004773098	416
004773099	416
004773100	416
004773101	416
004773102	416
004773103	416
004773104	416
004773105	416
004773106	416
004773107	416
004773108	416
004773109	416
004773110	416
004773111	417
004773112	417
004773113	417
004773114	417
004773115	417
004773116	417
004773117	417
004773118	417
004773119	417
004773120	417
004773121	417
004773122	417
004773123	417
004773124	417
004773125	417
004773126	417
004773127	417
004773128	417
004773129	417
004773130	417
004773131	417
004773132	417
004773133	417
004773134	417
004773135	417
004773136	417
004773137	417
004773138	417
004773139	418
004773140	418
004773141	418
004773142	418
004773143	418
004773144	418
004773145	418
004773146	418
004773147	418
004773148	418
004773149	418
004773150	418
004773151	418
004773152	418
004773153	420
004773154	420
004773155	420
004773156	420
004773157	420
004773158	420
004773159	420
004773160	420
004773161	420
004773162	420
004773163	420
004773164	420
004773165	420
004773166	420
004773167	420
004773168	421
004773169	421
004773170	421
004773171	421
004773172	421
004773173	423
004773174	423
004773175	423
004773176	423
004773177	423
004773178	423
004773179	423
004773180	423
004773181	423
004773182	423
004773183	423
004773184	423
004773185	421
004773186	421
004773187	421
004773188	421
004773189	421
004773190	421
004773191	421
004773192	421
004773193	421
004773194	421
004773195	421
004773196	421
004773197	421
004773198	421
004773199	421
004773200	422
004773201	422
004773202	422
004773203	422
004773204	422
004773205	422
004773206	422
004773207	422
004773208	422
004773209	422
004773210	422
004773211	422
004773212	422
004773213	422
004773214	422
004773215	422
004773216	423
004773217	423
004773218	423
004773219	423
004773250	419
004773251	419
0048	
004805500	184
004805504	184
004805507	184
004805508	184
004805509	184
004805510	184
004805511	184
004805512	184
0049	
004941111	604
004941206	605
004941207	605
004941208	604
004941209	604
004941220	604
004941221	604
004941222	604
004941223	604
004941224	604
004941230	604
004941231	604
004941232	604
004941233	604
004941234	604
004941235	604
004941236	604
004941237	604
004941238	604
004941239	604
004941301	605
004941302	605
004941303	605
004941304	605
004941305	605
004941320	597
004941321	597
004941322	597
004941323	597
004941330	601
004941331	601
004941332	601
004941333	601
004941334	601
004941410	597
004941411	597
004941412	597
004941413	597
004941502	601
004941503	601
004941504	601
004941505	601
006	
006711001	559
006711002	559
006711003	559
006711004	559
006711005	559
006711006	559
006711008	559
006711009	559
006711010	559
006711011	559
006711012	559
006711013	559
006711014	559
006711015	559
006711016	559
006711017	559
006711018	559
006711019	559
006711020	559
006711021	559
006711022	559
006711023	559
006711024	559
006711025	559
006711026	559
006711027	559
006711029	559
006711030	559
006711031	559
006711032	559
006711033	559
006711034	559
006711035	559
006711036	559
006711037	559
006711038	559
006711039	559
006711040	559
006711041	559
006711042	559
006711043	559
006711044	559
006711045	559
006711046	559
006711047	559
006711048	559
006711049	559
006711050	559
006711051	559
006711052	559
006711053	559
02	
027324022	26
26	
260101105	25
260103107	25
260104108	25
260121109	25
260123101	25
260124102	25
260200107	25
260201108	25
260203100	25
260204101	25
260220101	25
260221102	25
260223104	25
260224105	25
260300100	25
260301101	25
260303103	25
260304104	25
260320104	25
260321105	25
260323107	25
260324108	25
260400103	25
260401104	25
260403106	25
260404107	25
260420107	25
260421108	25
260423100	25
260424101	25
260501107	25
260503109	25
260504100	25
260521101	25
260523103	25
260524104	25
260600109	25
260601100	25
260603102	25
260604103	25
260620103	25
260621104	25
260623106	25
260624107	25

BIE.indb 874 22. 02. 2019 15:51:51

Code No.	Page
261000102	25
261001103	25
261003105	25
261004106	25
261020106	25
261021107	25
261023109	25
261024100	25
261300101	25
261301102	25
261303104	25
261304105	25
261320105	25
261321106	25
261323108	25
261324109	25
261600100	25
261601101	25
261603103	25
261604104	25
261620104	25
261621105	25
261623107	25
261624108	25
262000103	25
262001104	25
262003106	25
262004107	25
262020107	25
262021108	25
262023100	25
262024101	25
262500108	25
262501109	25
262503101	25
262504102	25
262520102	25
262521103	25
262523105	25
262524106	25
263200100	25
263201101	25
263203103	25
263204104	25
263220104	25
263221105	25
263223107	25
263224108	25
264000105	25
264001106	25
264020109	25
264021100	25
265000106	25
265001107	25
265020100	25
265021101	25
266300106	25
266301107	25
266320100	25
266321101	25
27	
270100101	20
270101102	20
270102103	20
270103104	20
270104105	20
270110108	20
270111109	20
270112100	20
270113101	20
270114102	20
270120105	20
270121106	20
270122107	20
270123108	20
270124109	20
270130102	21
270131103	21
270132104	21
270133105	21
270134106	21
270140109	21
270141100	21
270142101	21
270143102	21
270144103	21
270200104	20
270201105	20
270202106	20
270203107	20
270204108	20
270210101	20
270211102	20
270212103	20
270213104	20
270214105	20
270220108	20
270221109	20
270222100	20
270223101	20
270224102	20
270230105	21
270231106	21
270232107	21
270233108	21
270234109	21
270240102	21
270241103	21
270242104	21
270243105	21
270244106	21
270300107	20
270301108	20
270302109	20
270303100	20
270304101	20
270310104	20
270311105	20
270312106	20
270313107	20
270314108	20
270320101	20
270321102	20
270322103	20
270323104	20
270324105	20
270330108	21
270331109	21
270332100	21
270333101	21
270334102	21
270340105	21
270341106	21
270342107	21
270343108	21
270344109	21
270400100	20
270401101	20
270402102	20
270403103	20
270404104	20
270410107	20
270411108	20
270412109	20
270413100	20
270414101	20
270420104	20
270421105	20
270422106	20
270423107	20
270424108	20
270430101	21
270431102	21
270432103	21
270433104	21
270434105	21
270440108	21
270441109	21
270442100	21
270443101	21
270444102	21
270501104	20
270502105	20
270503106	20
270504107	20
270511101	20
270512102	20
270513103	20
270514104	20
270521108	20
270522109	20
270523100	20
270524101	20
270531105	21
270532106	21
270533107	21
270534108	21
270541102	21
270542103	21
270543104	21
270544105	21
270600106	20
270601107	20
270602108	20
270603109	20
270604100	20
270610103	20
270611104	20
270612105	20
270613106	20
270614107	20
270620100	20
270621101	20
270622102	20
270623103	20
270624104	20
270630107	21
270631108	21
270632109	21
270633100	21
270634101	21
270640104	21
270641105	21
270642106	21
270643107	21
270644108	21
271000109	20
271001100	20
271002101	20
271003102	20
271004103	20
271010106	20
271011107	20
271012108	20
271013109	20
271014100	20
271020103	20
271021104	20
271022105	20
271023106	20
271024107	20
271030100	21
271031101	21
271032102	21
271033103	21
271034104	21
271040107	21
271041108	21
271042109	21
271043100	21
271044101	21
271300108	20
271301109	20
271302100	20
271303101	20
271304102	20
271310105	20
271311106	20
271312107	20
271313108	20
271314109	20
271320102	20
271321103	20
271322104	20
271323105	20
271324106	20
271330109	21
271331100	21
271332101	21
271333102	21
271334103	21
271340106	21
271341107	21
271342108	21
271343109	21
271344100	21
271600107	20
271601108	20
271602109	20
271603100	20
271604101	20
271610104	20
271611105	20
271612106	20
271613107	20
271614108	20
271620101	20
271621102	20
271622103	20
271623104	20
271624105	20
271630108	21
271631109	21
271632100	21
271633101	21
271634102	21
271640105	21
271641106	21
271642107	21
271643108	21
271644109	21
272000100	20
272001101	20
272002102	20
272003103	20
272004104	20
272010107	20
272011108	20
272012109	20
272013100	20
272014101	20
272020104	20
272021105	20
272022106	20
272023107	20
272024108	20
272030101	21
272031102	21
272032103	21
272033104	21
272034105	21
272040108	21
272041109	21
272042100	21
272043101	21
272044102	21
272500105	20
272501106	20
272502107	20
272503108	20
272504109	20
272510102	20
272511103	20
272512104	20
272513105	20
272514106	20
272520109	20
272521100	20
272522101	20
272523102	20
272524103	20
272530106	21
272531107	21
272532108	21
272533109	21
272534100	21
272540103	21
272541104	21
272542105	21
272543106	21
272544107	21
273200107	20
273201108	20
273202109	20
273203100	20
273204101	20
273210104	20
273211105	20
273212106	20
273213107	20
273214108	20
273220101	20
273221102	20
273222103	20
273223104	20
273230108	21
273231109	21
273232100	21
273233101	21
273234102	21
273240105	21
273241106	21
273242107	21
273243108	21
273244109	21
274000102	20
274001103	20
274010109	20
274011100	20
274020106	20
274021107	20
274030103	21
274031104	21
274040100	21
274041101	21
275000103	20
275001104	20
275010100	20
275011101	20
275020107	20
275021108	20
275030104	21
275031105	21
275040101	21
275041102	21
276300103	20
276301104	20
276310100	20
276311101	20
276320107	20
276321108	20
276330104	21
276331105	21
276340101	21
276341102	21
29	
290101106	21
290102107	21
290103108	21
290111103	22

BIE.indb 875 22. 02. 2019 15:51:52

Code No.	Page
290112104	22
290113105	22
290121100	22
290122101	22
290123102	22
290131107	22
290132108	22
290133109	22
290141104	22
290142105	22
290143106	22
290201109	21
290202100	21
290203101	21
290211106	22
290212107	22
290213108	22
290221103	22
290222104	22
290223105	22
290231100	22
290232101	22
290233102	22
290241107	22
290242108	22
290243109	22
290401105	21
290402106	21
290403107	21
290411102	22
290412103	22
290413104	22
290421109	22
290422100	22
290423101	22
290431106	22
290432107	22
290433108	22
290441103	22
290442104	22
290443105	22
290501108	21
290502109	21
290503100	21
290511105	22
290512106	22
290513107	22
290521102	22
290522103	22
290523104	22
290531109	22
290532100	22
290533101	22
290541106	22
290542107	22
290543108	22
290600100	21
290601101	21
290602102	21
290603103	21
290610107	22
290611108	22
290612109	22
290613100	22
290620104	22
290621105	22
290622106	22
290623107	22
290630101	22
290631102	22
290632103	22
290633104	22
290640108	22
290641109	22
290642100	22
290643101	22
291000103	21
291001104	21
291002105	21
291003106	21
291010100	22
291011101	22
291012102	22
291013103	22
291020107	22
291021108	22
291022109	22
291023100	22
291030104	22
291031105	22
291032106	22
291033107	22
291040101	22
291041102	22
291042103	22
291043104	22
291300102	21
291301103	21
291302104	21
291303105	21
291310109	22
291311100	22
291312101	22
291313102	22
291320106	22
291321107	22
291322108	22
291323109	22
291330103	22
291331104	22
291332105	22
291333106	22
291340100	22
291341101	22
291342102	22
291343103	22
291600101	21
291601102	21
291602103	21
291603104	21
291610108	22
291611109	22
291612100	22
291613101	22
291620105	22
291621106	22
291622107	22
291623108	22
291630102	22
291631103	22
291632104	22
291633105	22
291640109	22
291641100	22
291642101	22
291643102	22
292000104	21
292001105	21
292002106	21
292003107	21
292010101	22
292011102	22
292012103	22
292013104	22
292020108	22
292021109	22
292022100	22
292023101	22
292030105	22
292031106	22
292032107	22
292033108	22
292040102	22
292041103	22
292042104	22
292043105	22
63	
630600100	24
630601101	24
630610107	24
630611108	24
630620104	24
630621105	24
630630101	24
630631102	24
630640108	25
630641109	25
631000103	24
631001104	24
631010100	24
631011101	24
631020107	24
631021108	24
631030104	24
631031105	24
631040101	25
631041102	25
631300102	24
631301103	24
631310109	24
631311100	24
631320106	24
631321107	24
631330103	24
631331104	24
631340100	25
631341101	25
631600101	24
631601102	24
631610108	24
631611109	24
631620105	24
631621106	24
631630102	24
631631103	24
631640109	25
631641100	25
632000104	24
632001105	24
632010101	24
632011102	24
632020108	24
632021109	24
632030105	24
632031106	24
632040102	25
632041103	25
632500109	24
632501100	24
632510106	24
632511107	24
632520103	24
632521104	24
632530100	24
632531101	24
632540107	25
632541108	25
633200101	24
633201102	24
633210108	24
633211109	24
633220105	24
633221106	24
633230102	24
633231103	24
633240109	25
633241100	25
634000106	24
634001107	24
634010102	24
634011103	24
634020100	24
634021101	24
634030107	24
634031108	24
634040104	25
634041105	25
635000107	24
635001108	24
635010103	24
635011104	24
635020101	24
635021102	24
635030108	24
635031109	24
635040105	25
635041106	25
636300107	24
636301108	24
636310103	24
636311104	24
636320101	24
636321102	24
636330108	24
636331109	24
636340105	25
636341106	25
7	
740610107	40
740611108	40
740615102	40
740616103	40
741010100	40
741011101	40
741015105	40
741016106	40
741310109	40
741311100	40
741315104	40
741316105	40
741610108	40
741611109	40
741615103	40
741616104	40
742015106	40
742016107	40
742515101	40
742516102	40
743215103	40
743216104	40
760111107	75
760112108	75
760121104	75
760122105	75
760131101	75
760132102	75
760141108	75
760142109	75
760211100	75
760212101	75
760221107	75
760222108	75
760231104	75
760232105	75
760311103	76
760312104	76
760321100	76
760322101	76
760511109	76
760512100	76
760513101	76
760514102	76
760611102	76
760612103	76
760621109	76
760622100	76
761900104	26
763701101	77
763708108	77
763709109	77
763712109	77
764904101	76
769900102	40
770620105	26
772520104	26
780620102	27
782520101	27

BIE.indb 876 22. 02. 2019 15:51:53